Writings on American History 1958

Compiled by the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor
Joyce E. Eberly, Assistant Editor

E
172
.A54
1960
v. 2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1966

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price $3.00 (cloth)

Writings on American History

1958

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1960

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States History that were published during 1958, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 46 volumes, covering 48 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Mrs. Arney R. Childs, Pawley's Island, South Carolina, prepared the index to this volume.

OLIVER W. HOLMES
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

ROBERT H. BAHMER
Archivist of the United States

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1958 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the recent past.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-57.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable);

juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with very recent events. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1958.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1958 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-57, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1959. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the compilers with all facilities and privileges needed in their work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

Page

THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION 1
Historians 1
Historical materials: indexes 4
Historical materials: lists and descriptions . . . 5
Bibliography: annual and current 6
Bibliography: noncurrent 11
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials 12
Manuscripts 25
Maps 31
Musical compositions 32
Theses 32
Iconography 33
Other lists and descriptions 36
Historical materials: repositories and custodians 38
Archival establishments 38
Collectors and dealers 38
Historic buildings and sites maintained as museums, parks, or villages 39
Historical markers 40
Historical and antiquarian organizations . . . 41
Libraries 43
Museums 47
Historiography 50
Examples of methodology 51
Fields of historical research 53
The publication of historical works 56
The study and teaching of history 57

NATIONAL HISTORY 60
Cultural history 61
Art 62
Architecture 63
Minor Arts 64
Ceramics and glass 64
Clocks and watches 65
Fabrics and buttons 65
Furniture and furnishings 66
Metal articles 66
Pictorial arts 66
Engraving 67
Painting 69
Photography 72
Sculpture 72
The study and teaching of art 73
Folklore 74
Literature 76
Comparative literature 78
Literary biography 80
Literary types 86
Children's literature 86
Drama 86
Essays 87
Fiction 88
Literary correspondence 97

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Cultural history--Continued
Literature--Continued
Literary types--Continued
Literary criticism 98
Poetry 99
The study and teaching of literature . . . 103
Music 104
Musical biography 106
The study and teaching of music 108
Philosophy 109
Religion 110
Catholicism 113
Church and state 115
Foreign missions 116
Judaism 117
Non-Christian religions other than Judaism 118
Protestantism 118
Adventists 120
Baptists 120
Christian Scientists 122
Church of God 122
Church of the Brethren 122
Church of the Nazarene 122
Congregationalists 122
Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches . 123
Episcopalians 123
Lutherans 124
Mennonites 125
Methodists 125
Moravians 125
Mormons 126
Presbyterians 127
Quakers 127
Reformed churches 128
Other denominations 128
Science 128
Astronomy 131
Biology 131
Botany 131
Zoology 133
Chemistry 133
Engineering 134
Geography and allied sciences 135
Mathematics 137
Medicine 138
Angiology and cardiology 142
Communicable diseases 142
Dentistry 144
Gynecology and obstetrics 144
Medical education 144
Nursing 146
Oncology 146
Pediatrics 147
Pharmacy and pharmacology 148
Surgery 149
Physics 153
Theater 154
The circus 155
The dance 155
Motion pictures 155
The stage 156

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Economic history 157
Consumption 157
Distribution. 159
Business cycles 159
Foreign trade 159
Freedom of trade 162
Income 163
Marketing 164
Money and credit 166
Banking 168
Insurance 169
Numismatics 169
Economics 171
Elements of production 173
Enterprise 173
Labor. 175
Employment 175
Labor-management relations 176
Labor organizations 178
Natural resources 179
Land 180
Water. 181
Wildlife 181
Property. 182
Industry 184
Agriculture and related industries. . . . 184
Animal industries. 185
Plant industries 185
Fisheries 186
Forestry and related industries 187
Manufactures. 187
The arms industry 188
The chemical industry. 191
The construction industry 192
The electrical industry 192
The machinery industry. 192
Mining and related industries 192
Service industries 196
Transportation. 196
Air transportation 196
Highway transportation 197
Trails, roads, and highways 197
Vehicles 198
Rail transportation. 199
Railway equipment 199
Water transportation. 200
Ships and boats 201
Family history. 202
The history of ideas 218
Concepts of American civilization. 223
American concepts of foreign civilizations . 224
Military history 225
Military biography 228
Personal narratives 232
Military costume 242
Military education 242
The military establishment 243
Branches 243
Air forces. 243
Amphibious forces 244
Land forces. 244
Sea forces. 245
Installations 245

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Military history--Continued
The military establishment--Continued
Services 247
The military chaplaincy. 247
Military communications 247
Military engineering 247
Military intelligence 247
Military justice 248
Military medicine. 248
Military transportation 251
Ordnance 251
Units 254
Vessels 256
Military operations. 258
Military prisoners 263
Military relations with civil life 264
Civilian control of armed forces 265
The journalism of war. 265
Military government 266
The politics and diplomacy of war and peace 266
Procurement 269
Recruitment 270
Veterans. 270
War as a theme of art, literature, and music. 271
War-related charities 273
Political history. 274
Elections and parties 276
Federal-State relations 283
Foreign relations 285
The Americas 287
Canada 287
Latin America 287
Atlantic powers 290
Pacific powers. 291
Russia 292
Law 292
Constitutional law. 296
International Law 297
Legal education 298
Leaders in public life 299
Political theory 307
Public administration 309
Public finance 312
Taxation 313
The three branches. 314
The executive branch 316
The judicial branch. 316
The legislative branch. 318
Social history 319
Charities and welfare 319
Communication 321
Advertising 321
Freedom of communication 322
Journalism 323
Language 325
Postal service 328
Philately. 329
Printing and publishing 330
Public opinion 333
Public speaking 333
Telecommunication. 334

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Social history--Continued
Crime and punishment. 335
Education 336
The education of teachers 338
Elementary and secondary education . . 339
Higher education 340
Population. 342
Demography 342
Distribution of population. 343
Emigration and immigration. 344
Internal migration 345
Public health 345
Races and nationalities 349
Indians 349
Jews 350
National groups 351
Negroes 352
Orientals 353
Racial equality. 353
Recreation and sport. 354
Organized sports 355
Sex and the family 356
Women. 358
Social theory 359
Anthropology 359
Psychology and psychiatry 360
Sociology 363
Voluntary associations 365
Unclassified and miscellaneous history 365
Miscellaneous biography 365
Collective general biography 368
Personal narratives 371
Miscellaneous collections 373
Voyages and travels 374
Americans abroad 374
Americans in America 375
Foreigners in America 376

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY 378
The Northeast 378
New England 379
Maine. 382
New Hamphsire 384
Vermont 386
Massachusetts 388
Boston 394
Rhode Island 396
Connecticut 397
The Middle Atlantic States 401
New York 402
New York City 409
Brooklyn and Queens. 414
Staten Island 414
Long Island 414
Rochester 416
Buffalo 416
New Jersey 416
Pennsylvania 420
Philadelphia 428
Pittsburgh. 431
Delaware 432

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--
Continued
The South 434
The Southern Atlantic States. 440
Maryland 442
Baltimore 446
The District of Columbia 447
Virginia 448
Richmond 456
North Carolina. 457
South Carolina 463
Charleston 465
Georgia 465
Atlanta 469
Florida. 469
The Southeast 472
The Gulf States 474
Alabama 475
Mississippi 479
Louisiana 480
New Orleans 482
Texas. 483
Galveston and Houston. 491
Dallas and Forth Worth. 491
San Antonio 492
El Paso 492
The Border States 492
West Virginia 492
Kentucky. 494
Louisville 497
Tennessee. 497
Memphis. 500
Nashville 501
Missouri. 501
St. Louis. 504
Kansas City. 505
Arkansas 505
Little Rock 508
Oklahoma 509
The Middle West 513
The East North Central States 514
Ohio. 515
Cincinnati 520
Cleveland 521
Toledo 521
Indiana 521
Illinois 524
Chicago 526
Michigan. 528
Detroit 532
Wisconsin 533
Milwaukee. 536
The West North Central States 537
Minnesota 537
Minneapolis and St. Paul 539
Iowa. 540
North Dakota 543
South Dakota 544
Nebraska 545
Kansas 546
The Far West 549
The Rocky Mountain States. 550
Montana 551
Idaho 554

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The Far West--Continued
The Rocky Mountain States--Continued
Wyoming 556
Colorado 557
Denver 560
Utah 560
New Mexico 563
Arizona 567
The Pacific States 571
California 572
San Diego 582
Los Angeles 583
San Francisco 584
Nevada 585
Oregon 587
Washington 589
Seattle 590
Alaska 590
Hawaii 593
Territories and dependencies of the United States . 594
Pacific territories 594
The Philippines 594
Other Pacific territories 594
Caribbean territories 595
Puerto Rico 595
The Virgin Islands 596
The Canal Zone 596
Alternative regional concepts 597
The East 597
The Interior: overlap of East and West 600
The Great Lakes 600
The Mississippi Valley 602
The Ohio Valley 603
The Tennessee Valley 604
The Missouri Valley 605
The Great Plains 605
The West 607
The Pacific Northwest 613
The Southwest 615
The Rio Grande Valley 618
The Colorado Valley 619

SERIALS CITED 621

INDEX 643

The Historical Profession

HISTORIANS

ALBERT ALEXANDER. Francis Parkman [1823-93]: of life and the library table. Social educ., 22:235-7, 244 (May). notes. [1

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent deaths. Am. hist. rev., 63:561-4, 857-61, 1132-4; 64:262 (Jan-Oct). Notices of deaths of historians, with brief unsigned biographical sketches of some of the deceased. [2

JOHN C. CAIRNS. The successful quest of Henry Adams. South Atl. quar., 57:168-93 (spring). Biographical review of his search for meaning in history. [3

STANLEY F. CHYET. Jacob Rader Marcus [born 1896]: a biographical sketch. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 1-22. On his early life in Pennsylvania and Wheeling, W.Va., his studies in the Hebrew Union College and in Berlin, his teaching of Jewish history in the Hebrew Union College, his part in the establishment of the American Jewish Archives, and his historical writings about the Jews in America. [4

THOMAS EWING COTNER. Charles Wilson Hackett, 1888-1951: a biographical sketch. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. xi-xvi. On his life in Texas, his studies in the University of Texas and the University of California, and his service as Professor of Latin American History and Director of the Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas. [5

ROBERT OSCAR DE VETTE. Vito Alessio Robles (1879-1957). Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:51-7 (Feb). Based on thesis--Florida State Univ. Includes a select list of his publications, 1910-53, several of which deal with Coahuila and Texas. [6

FRANKIE C. ENZOR. Walter Lynwood Fleming [1874-1932]. Ala. hist. quar., 20:636-46 (winter). notes. On his early life in Alabama, his work as a historian of the South, and his teaching of history. [7

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. A little gift for Last Bull: a tribute to that beloved Westerner, Stanley Vestal. Montana, 8(2):2-7 (Apr). ports. notes. Recollections of a visit of the author and Vestal to Last Bull, aged Cheyenne Indian in Montana, 1957; with some account of Vestal's interest in Montana and his many books about the West. [8

VITTORIO GABRIELI. William H. Prescott (1796-1859) e la storia come arte. Studi americani, 4:9-56. notes. [9

JOHN MERRIMAN GAUS. Leonard Dupee White, 1891-1958. Pub. admin. rev., 18:231-6 (summer). On his study, teaching, and practice of public administration and his volumes on its history, 1915-58. [10

PATRICK D. HAZARD. John Fiske [1842-1901] as American scholar: a study in the testing of a native American tradition. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 236-9. Mainly on his work as a lecturer to genteel audiences and an author of books on history, evolution, and other subjects; with criticism of his "conservative Jeffersonianism" and his refusal to "address the new Americans that needed interpreters." [11

CLARISSE DORIS HELLMAN. George Sarton [1884-1956], historian of science and new humanist. Science, 128: 641-4 (19 Sep). port. notes. [12

ERICH HERTZMANN. Curt Sachs (1881-1959): a memorial address. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 11:1-5 (spring). port. On his work as a musicologist and a historian of music in the United States, 1937-59, and previously in Germany. [13

695-375 O - 67 - 2

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Dr. James Everett Seaver [1787-1827]. Hist. Wyo., 11:47-9 (Jan). view. On his 3-day interview with Mary Jemison in Castile, N.Y., his publication of her memoirs as written by him (1824), his early death, and his neglected grave near Darien, N.Y. [14

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Highlights of Parkman's formative period [1840-46]. Pac. hist. rev., 27:149-58 (May). notes. [15

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Some of Parkman's literary devices [1852-93]. New Eng. quar., 31:244-52 (Jun). notes. [16

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Evaluation of genealogical writers. Am. geneal., 34:212-15 (Oct). This installment: James Savage (1784-1873) and Orra Eugene Monnette (1873-1936). [17

CARL LUDWIG LOKKE. Charles Downer Hazen [1868-1941]. Vt. hist., 26:141-60 (Jul). port. On his work as a historian and a teacher of history. [18

DAVID McCORD. Walter Muir Whitehill. Bul. bibliog., 22:121-3 (May-Aug). port. [19

JOHN LLOYD MECHAM. Carlos Eduardo Castañeda, 1896-1958. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:383-8 (Aug). Includes a select list of his publications, 1925-56. [20

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. Benson J. Lossing and North Carolina Revolutionary history. N.C. hist. rev., 35: 11-19 (Jan). port., views. notes. On his tour of North Carolina battlefields and other Revolutionary sites, 1848-49, as recorded in the text and engravings of his The pictorial field-book of the Revolution (1851-52). [21

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. William Hickling Prescott, 1796-1859. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1958. [24] p. facsims., ports., views. (A Massachusetts Historical Society picture book.) On his personal life and his work as a historian. [22

ANDREW B. MYERS. Washington Irving's Moorish manuscript: a Columbia rediscovery. Columbia Lib. columns, 8(1):22-9 (Nov). view. On his unpublished "Chronicle of the Ommiades," written 1827-28. [23

RUSSELL DENISON NILES. Arthur T. Vanderbilt and legal history. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:275-7 (Oct 1957). [24

PHYLLIS ANN O'CALLAGHAN. The philosophy of history of John Fiske [1842-1901]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,132], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 226 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 213-25). Thesis--St. Louis Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 565 (Feb). [25

FRANK L. OWSLEY, JR. Albert J. Pickett [1810-58], historian of Alabama. Ala. rev., 11:31-43 (Jan). notes. Analysis of his History of Alabama, and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period (Charleston, 1851). [26

WALTER PAGEL. Henry E. Sigerist (1891-1957). Med. hist., 1:285-9 (Jul 1957). [27

LOUISE POUND (1872-1958). Levette J. Davidson (1894-1957). West. folklore, 17:1-2 (Jan). port. On his contributions to the study of "American folklore, American linguistics and American pioneer life." [28

SAMUEL X. RADBILL. Edward Bell Krumbhaar: medical historian, bibliophile, and humanist. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:35-40 (Jun 1957). notes. [29

ELWYN B. ROBINSON. Theodore Roosevelt: amateur historian. N.D. hist., 25:4-13 (Jan). port. [30

RAYMOND OXLEY ROCKWOOD, ed. Carl Becker's Heavenly city revisited. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]. xxxii, 227 p. notes. Essays on The heavenly city of the eighteenth-century philosphers (1932), by George H. Sabine, Henry Guerlac, Peter Gay, Walter L. Dorn, Geoffrey Bruun, Willson H. Coates, Louis Gottschalk, Beatrice F. Hyslop, R. R. Palmer, Gussie E. Gaskill, Ralph H. Bowen, John Hall Stewart, Edward Whiting Fox, and Leo Gershoy. [31

GEORGE ROSEN. Henry E[rnest] Sigerist (1891-1957). Isis, 49:170-71 (Jun). On his work as a historian of medicine. [32

MILTON RUBINCAM. Captain Charles H[arrod] Campbell [1847-1915]: first President of the Society. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:42-3 (Mar). notes. On his ancestry, his service in the U.S. Army (1863-80), and his membership in the National Genealogical Society (1903-8). [33

MAX SAVELLE. Historian's progress, or the quest for Sancta Sophia. Pac.

hist. rev., 27:1-26 (Feb). notes. On the author's search since 1918 for historical truth. [34

PAUL LYNN SCHMUNK. Charles Austin Beard: a free spirit, 1874-1919. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [454] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1780 (May). [35

RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Henry E. Sigerist (1891-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 159-62. On his work as Director of the Institute of the History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University, 1932-47, and his contributions to the history of medicine and to other medical disciplines. [36

LLOYD G. STEVENSON. A tribute to the influence of Henry Sigerist. Jour. hist. med., 13:212-13 (Apr). On his contributions to the history of medicine. [37

ANSELM LEONARD STRAUSS. In memoriam: R. Richard Wohl, 1921-1957. Am. jour. sociol., 63:534-5 (Mar). On his work as "part economist, part historian, and part sociologist." [38

CUSHING STROUT. The pragmatic revolt in American history: Carl Becker and Charles Beard. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. ix, [3], 182 p. bibliog. (p. 163-76), notes. (Yale historical publications. The Wallace Notestein essays, 3.) On their work in the philosophy of history, 1900-1946. [39

ROBERT SYLVAIN. La vie et l'oeuvre de Henry de Courcy [1820-61]: premier historien de l'Eglise Catholique aux États-Unis. Quebec: Presses Universitaires Laval, 1955. 347, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 325-36), notes. Thesis--Sorbonne. On his stay in New York as the representative of a French business firm, 1845-56, his controversial newspaper writings on the Catholics in the United States and Canada, and his Essais sur l'histoire du Catholicisme américain (translated by John Gilmary Shea as The Catholic Church in the United States: a sketch of its ecclesiastical history, 1856). [40

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [Carlos Eduardo Castañeda, 1896-1958.] Southw. hist. quar., 62: 272-5 (Oct). On his work as a historian of the Southwest and a teacher of history. [41

EARL E. THORPE. Negro historians in the United States [1800-1957]. Baton Rouge, La.: Fraternal Press [1958. 2], xi, [3], 188 p. bibliog. (p. 165-80), notes. [42

TOSHIKO TSURUTA. William Stith [1707-55], historian of colonial Virginia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 220 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-20). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1411-12 (Apr). On his History of the first discovery and settlement of Virginia (1747), covering the years 1606-24. [43

FLORENCE E. G. TULL. Clara Bell Eno [1854-1951]. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):1-3 (Jan). On her life in Van Buren, Ark., her many civic services, and her history of Crawford County. [44

MASON WADE. The literary historians: the Brahmins contemplate the past. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 264-81, 304. bibliog., notes. On the work of George Bancroft, John Lothrop Motley, Francis Parkman, and William Hickling Prescott, 1834-74. [45

LIA WAINSTEIN. Washington Irving alla ricerca del passato. Studi americani, 4:57-84. notes. On his treatment, often satirical, of history and legend, 1809-59. [46

LEWIS A. WALTER (1868-1951). "Teddy" Roosevelt spoke before the Filson Club [1896?]. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:132-5 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences (1939). [47

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL: a record compiled by his friends, 13 September 1958. Minot, Mass. [1958]. xv, 92 p. map, ports., views. Chronology of his life (1905 ff.); tributes by Julian P. Boyd and Lyman H. Butterfield in prose and by David McCord in verse; annotated list of his publications (p. 17-74); and list of organizations of which he is member or officer (p. 75-80). Deals largely with his work as a historian and as a promoter of many kinds of historical studies and of collecting of historical materials. [48

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Kent Roberts Greenfield [born 1893]: an appreciation. Mil. affairs, 22:177-80 (winter). Mainly on his service as Chief of the

Historical Section, Army Ground Forces, and Chief Historian of the Army, 1942-58. [49

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Meet the editor. Frontier times, 32(1):1-2, 48 (winter). On the author's interest in the West during his boyhood in rural New York, his work as a magazine writer in New York City from 1946 to 1953, and his writings on Western history (for True West and Frontier times) since his removal to Texas in 1954. [50

GREGORY ZILBOORG (1890-1959). His own cook. Jour. hist. med., 13: 155-9 (Apr). Memories of Henry E. Sigerist in Leipzig, Baltimore, and Switzerland, 1929-55, and his proficiency, inventiveness, and connoisseurship as a cook. [51

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

AMERICAN PHILATELIC CONGRESS. Subject index, first through twenty-fourth American Philatelic Congress books. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24:175-87. [52

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. An Emerson index; or, Names, exempla, sententiae, symbols, words, and motifs in selected notebooks of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Hartford: Transcendental Books, 1958. 376 leaves. facsim., port. Index referring to "selected materials from the unpublished portions of Emerson's journals through 1837... his unpublished ... manuscripts, blotting books, collectanea and encyclopedias ... certain business and professional records containing important bibliographical references or data for chronology; and ... two large indexes of topics, people and anecdotes which Emerson himself compiled for the composition of his lectures and books in the 1840's," 1819-59. [53

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Hawthorne [and the Alcotts and Emersons] in early newspapers. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 45-50 (4th quar.). Indexes to relevant materials in the compiler's Emerson, Thoreau, and Concord in early newspapers (1958). [54

CHARLES GIBSON, comp. Guide to the Hispanic American historical review, 1946-1955. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1958. [8], 178 p. Continues a guide to the earlier volumes, 1918-45, compiled by Ruth Lapham Butler. [55

EDWARD ROBERT HAGEMANN & JAMES E. MARSH, comps. The American spectator, 1932-1937: a selected and annotated check-list. Bul. bibliog., 22:132-7 (May-Aug). Partial index to a "little magazine." [56

MAX ELLSWORTH HOYT & Mrs. MAX ELLSWORTH HOYT, comps. Index of Revolutionary War pension applications. 513-1024 p. issued in quarterly installments with the National Genealogical Society quarterly, v. 39-46 (Mar 1951 - Dec 1958). Continues a publication in consecutively paged installments begun in 1943 with "Aaron." These installments: "Hoof"-"Joseph Smith." Alphabetical list of names, each with file number of application. [57

INDEX to American doctoral dissertations. Combined with Dissertation abstracts, Vol. XVII, No. 13. 1956-1957. Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. xi, [5], 209 p. [58

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON, comp. Index to Louisiana conservationist, vols. I-X, 1948-1958. [New Orleans: Louisiana Wild Life and Fisheries Commission, 1958. 2], 37 p. Bound with the periodical in vol. 10. [59

MAINE. Legislature. Legislative Research Committee. Index of studies, 1940-1958. [Augusta, 1958.] 12 leaves. [60

RURAL SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Rural sociology ... Contents index, volumes 1-20 (1936-1955). Compiled by Raymond Payne and John C. Belcher. [Lexington, Ky., 1958. 2], 313-471, [1] p. (Rural sociology, v. 22, no. 4, Dec. 1957.) "Rural sociology, 1936-1957: a brief history," by A. Lee Coleman (p. 313-18). [61

SAMUEL RYDER, comp. Eleven years of The Armenian review: an index. Armenian rev., 11(4):135-60 (Dec). Topical index to v. 1-11 (1948-58). [62

SOUTHERN SPEECH ASSOCIATION. A classified title and author index to the Southern speech journal, volumes I-XXII (1935-1957). [Compiled by] Douglas Ehninger. South. speech jour., 23:142-64 (spring). [63

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. The Stuart W. Jackson Lafayette Collection. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 33:49-56 (Oct). On manuscripts, books, pictures, etc., relating to the Marquis de Lafayette. [64

HELMUT DE TERRA. Studies of the documentation of Alexander von Humboldt. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102: 136-41, 560-89 (30 Apr, 20 Oct). facsims., ports. notes. On the scattered and fragmentary papers of Baron Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt (1769-1859), scientist, explorer, world traveler, and the location of some of his books and papers relating to America; with a chronology of his travels in South and North America (1799-1804), a translation or abstract by John Vaughan of Humboldt's notes on his American travels (p. 566-72), and descriptions and reproductions of a bust, 6 painted portraits, and a daguerreotype of Humboldt. [65

GEORGE EHRLICH. A problem for contributors: source materials in the arts. Am. quar., 10:206-9 (summer). notes. Illustration of the problem developed when one looks at examples of the architecture of Louis Sullivan after first considering what he wrote and what has been written about him; with remarks on "visual documents." [66

ELMER GERTZ. An inventory of items on "the Man from Independence." Manuscripts, 10(3):40-42 (summer). facsims. On the author's collection of materials relating to Harry S. Truman. [67

KENTUCKY FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Bibliography of Kentucky folklore for 1956[-57]. Compiled by Hensley C. Woodbridge and D.K. Wilgus. Ky. folklore rec., 3:17-28; 4:15-28 (Jan-Mar 1957, Jan-Mar 1958). List of books, articles, recordings, reviews, and theses. [68

KNOX COLLEGE, Galesburg, Ill. Library. A catalogue of the Sang Collection of letters--books--manuscripts--documents & prints illustrating "the irrepressible conflict": an exhibit from the collections of Mr. and Mrs. Philip D. Sang. [Compiled by Benjamin B. Richards. Galesburg, 1958.] 52 p. facsims., ports., view. Eighty-one entries, 1834-91, describing items relating to Abraham Lincoln and the Civil War. [69

BENJAMIN WOODS LABAREE & B. BERNARD COHEN, comps. Hawthorne at the Essex Institute. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:297-308 (Jul). Annotated list of letters written by Hawthorne (1819-63), books from his library, "portraits, photographs, and statuary of Hawthorne," and "Hawthorne memorabilia." [70

METHODIST HISTORICAL LIBRARY, Indianapolis. The journal of the Methodist Historical Library, Incorporated. [Vols. 3-5. Indianapolis, 1954-56.] 9 issues, [44], 8, 11, [20] p. facsims., ports. Detailed descriptions of the Library's holdings of books, manuscripts, and pictures relating to the history of Methodism throughout the world. [71

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Among our new acquisitions. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:217-23, 318-24, 393-7; 15:66-72 (Jan-Oct). Detailed descriptions of manuscript, printed, and museum materials. [72

NEW MEXICO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. University of New Mexico, special collections. [Compiled by Albert James Diaz, Special Records Librarian.] N. M. hist. rev., 33: 235-51, 316-21 (Jul, Oct). Heavily annotated list of collections of personal and family papers, business and official records, photographs, scrapbooks, etc. [73

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Arents Tobacco Collection. Tobacco: a catalogue of the books, manuscripts, and engravings acquired since 1942 in the Arents Tobacco Collection at the New York Public Library, from 1507 to the present. Compiled by Sarah Augusta Dickson. [Part I, 1507-71.] N.Y.: New York Public Library, 1958. 52 p. facsims. (plates 1-24), view. notes. (Arents Tobacco Collection publications, 7.) Preface signed: George Arents. Detailed descriptions of 45 works, including excerpts from their texts. [74

U.S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Theodore Roosevelt centennial exhibit. [Prepared by Kate MacLean Stewart and Arthur G. Burton.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:106-64 (May). cartoons, facsims., ports. Heavily annotated list of books, manuscripts, photographs, prints, and other materials, 220 entries, 1878-1919. [75

Bibliography: Annual and Current

AGRICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Books on agricultural history published in 1957. Compiled by E. M. Pittenger. Agric. hist., 32:262-4 (Oct). [76

ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles on or related to Alabama appearing in current periodicals. Ala. rev., 11:289-93 (Oct). [77

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Bibliography: recent writings in maritime history. Am. Neptune, 18: 86-99, 253-67, 325-32 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Annotated list of books and articles relating to navigation, "merchant sail and general shipping," "fisheries and whaling," "merchant steam," inland navigation, "seaports and sailing areas," shipbuilding, naval affairs, "marine art, ship models, collections, exhibits," and allied topics. [78

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral projects in progress in theatre arts, 1957. [Compiled by] Albert E. Johnson. Educ. theatre jour., 10:136-8 (May). [79

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses in theatre, 1956. [Compiled by] Franklin H. Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 10: 139-49 (May). Topical list of master's and doctor's theses. [80

AMERICAN history periodical index. Volume 1, Number 1[-8], January [-November] 1958. Chicago: Joseph A. Huebner, 1958. 147 leaves. mimeographed. Arranged by subject and author in a single alphabet, Abbott, Lyman - Civil War: Lee, Robert E. Includes no statement of purpose or scope and no list of the periodicals cited (mainly of 1954 and subsequent years). [81

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE and JEWISH PUBLICATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA. American Jewish bibliography. [Compiled by Iva Cohen.] Am. Jew. yr. bk., 59:463-73. "Books of Jewish interest published in English in the United States," Jul. 1956-Jun. 1957, annotated. [82

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations in progress, 1956. Am. jour. sociol., 63: 92-100 (Jul 1957). Compiled from information provided by 39 departments of sociology. [83

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology, 1956. Am. jour. sociol., 63:80-91 (Jul 1957). List of 138 doctoral and 185 master's degrees granted by 57 departments of sociology in the United States and Canada, with titles of theses. [84

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Bibliography. [Compiled by R. W. Davis, D. M. O'Quinlivan, and G. J. Stansfield.] Mil. affairs, 22:55-7, 112-18, 164-72, 230-37 (spring-winter). Topical list of recent books and articles on military history throughout the world. Last installment has title: Recent writings on military history. [85

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. [Nos. 42-45.] N.Y., [Jan.-Oct.] 1958. 303, [1] p. Lists and abstracts of recent monographic and serial publications relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. [86

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. Current philatelic literature: an index ... for journals received between April 15, 1957 [and May 15, 1958], and some earlier. Compiled by David Lidman. Am. philatelist, 71:41-7, 287-91, 507-11, 736-40 (Oct 1957-Jul 1958). [87

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. Compiled by William C. Seyler. Am. pol. science rev., 52: 915-30 (Sep). Topical list of dissertations in preparation or recently completed. [88

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR LEGAL HISTORY. Recent literature. Edited by William [B.] Jeffrey, Jr. [and Elizabeth M. Moys]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:96-7, 257-8, 379-82; 2:89-91, 267-71, 356-9 (Jan 1957-Oct 1958). List of books and articles on the history of British and American law. Installments for 1958 have title: Current literature. [89

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 33:56-69, 130-38, 206-22, 284-91 (Feb-Dec). Compiled from reports made by a committee of readers of recent publications. Contents. --Present-day English, by Eric Stockton. --Phonetics, by Simon Belasco and others. --General and historical studies, by Elliott V. K. Dobbie. [90

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. Bibliography Committee. American studies dissertations in progress. Am. quar., 10:263-70 (summer). [91

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN NEW YORK. Committee on Bibliography. Articles in American studies, 1957. Am. quar., 10:225-62 (summer). Topical, annotated list, 803 entries. [92

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. A bibliography of other recent publications on Negro history. By Harold T. Pinkett. Jour. Negro hist., 43:75-9, 164-6, 254-6, 329-32 (Jan-Oct). List of books and articles on the history of Negroes throughout the world. [93

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. Thesis titles. [Compiled by Leslie Hewes.] Professional geographer, 10(2):29-34; [6]:33-41 (Mar, Nov). List of doctoral dissertations recently completed or in progress and of masters' theses completed. [94

BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1956 [and 1957]. Edited by Marga Franck. N.Y.: H.W. Wilson, 1957[-58]. 2 v. viii, [2], 261; [2], viii, [2], 261 p. Cites not only whole bibliographical books and articles but bibliographical sections of other publications. [95

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Folklore bibliography for 1957. [Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1958.] 68 p. (Southern folklore quar., v. 22, no. 1, Apr. 1958.) World bibliography of books and articles, arranged topically, annotated. [96

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors, 1957-1958. Ga. rev., 12:458-73 (winter). Annotated list of books by authors born or living in Georgia. [97

MARGARET SCHINDLER BRYANT. The bibliography of agriculture [published by the Library of the U.S. Department of Agriculture since 1942] as seen by those who make it and by those who use it. Special lib., 49:103-7 (Mar). [98

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent Californiana: a check-list of publications relating to California [books only, 1957-58]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:281-3 (Sep). [99

CALIFORNIA TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in education accepted by California colleges and universities, 1957-1958. Calif. jour. educ. research, 9:222-33 (Nov). [100

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects. Can. hist. rev., 39:354-63 (Dec). List of doctors' and masters' theses. [101

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared in the editorial office of the University of Toronto Press by Constance Pattullo. Can. hist., 39: 87-90, 171-8, 267-76, 364-71 (Mar-Dec). [102

EZIO CAPPADOCIA. New books in American history. Can. hist. rev., 39:223-40 (Sep). Commentary on 14 recent books. [103

JESSIE E. COBB, comp. Alabama bound [nos. 12-14]. Ala. lib., 9: 17-18, 20, 38, 81-2 (Jan, Apr, Oct). Annotated list of recent books relating to Alabama. [104

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections. [By] Roland Baughman. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(1)-8(1): 4-month installments (Nov 1957 - Nov 1958). On printed, manuscript, and museum materials of special rarity or other interest recently acquired by the Libraries. [105

DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR AMERIKASTUDIEN. Deutsche amerikakundliche Veröffentlichungen, Januar 1956-Juli 1957 (mit Nachträgen für 1949-1955). [Compiled by] Bernhard Fabian. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:238-61. Topical list (555 entries) of books, articles, and theses issued in Germany, mainly in the German language. [106

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles in Quaker periodicals. By Lyman W. Riley. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:62-4, 122-3 (spring, fall). [107

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Committee on Historical Research. Quaker research in progress. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:49 (spring). [108

WOOD GRAY, comp. Articles, United States history. Am. hist. rev., 63: 785-92, 1106-13; 64:230-38 (Apr-Oct). Continues quarterly lists not previously segregated from book reviews or provided with a title. [109

HAWAII LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Current Hawaiiana (quarterly bibliography). [Vol. 10, no. 1 - vol. 15, no. 3, Jun. 1953 - Dec. 1958. Honolulu:] Issued by Hawaii Library Assoc. through the cooperation of the Gregg M. Sinclair Library, University of Hawaii. 23 issues with various paginations. List of recent books, pamphlets, and serials relating to Hawaii, "published both in the Territory of Hawaii and elsewhere." [110

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. American Jewish Archives. Acquisitions. Am. Jew. arch., 9:86-9 (Apr). Detailed description of manuscripts recently acquired. [111

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY, San Marino, Calif. Acquisitions. [Reported by Carey S. Bliss.] Huntington Lib. quar., 21:87-91, 203-7, 290-92, 367-71 (Nov 1957 - Aug 1958). Describes recently acquired printed, manuscript, and museum materials. [112

HISTORICAL abstracts, 1775-1945: bibliography of the world's historical literature. ... Eric H. Boehm, Editor. ... Vol. 4, no. 1[-4, and index number]. ... March[-December] 1958. [N. Y.: Historical Abstracts. 4], vi, 307-341, [3,4], 72, [2, 4], 73-193, [3, 4], 197-306, [4] p. Abstracts of articles from serials, nos. 1-3348, each with name of abstracter, arranged in part topically, in part by period, in part by region; with "Bibliographical news," "Notes and news," and "World list of historical periodicals." [113

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DELAWARE. Recent publications of Delaware interest. [Compiled] by Marie Windell. Del. hist., 8:108-18, 204-5 (Mar, Sep). Annotated list of books and articles. [114

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Eighty-third critical bibliography of science and its cultural influences (to 1 January 1958). [Edited by I. Bernard Cohen and Katharine Strelsky.] Isis, 49:179-296 (Jun). Worldwide annotated list. [115

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Recent acquisitions of the Historical Library [printed, manuscript, and museum materials]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:108-9, 220, 324, 434 (spring-winter). [116

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL HISTORY. Bibliography. Internatl. rev. social hist., 3:122-94, 296-359, 482-532. Abstracts of recent books relating to the social history of all parts of the world, arranged in 2 parts: "General issues" and "Continents and countries." [117

THE JOURNAL OF BUSINESS. Doctoral dissertations accepted, 1955, 1956 [and 1957]. Jour. bus., 30:70-72; 31:78-9 (Jan 1957, Jan 1958). [118

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published in the press. Kan. hist. quar., 24: 121-4, 251-2, 375-80, 477-8 (spring-winter). References to historical articles in recent newspapers. [119

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Kentucky history, 1956 [and 1957]. Compiled and edited by Jacqueline Bull. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:71-92, 344-69 (Jan, Oct). Alphabetical list of books, articles, and theses. [120

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite bibliography, 1957. By John F. Schmidt and Nelson P. Springer. Mennonite life, 13:88-90 (Apr). [121

MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite research in progress. By Melvin Gingerich and Cornelius Krahn. Mennonite life, 13: 87-8 (Apr). [122

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. Michigan bibliography: 1957. [Edited by] John Chavis. Mich. hist., 42: 175-87 (Jun). List of books, articles, and theses. [123

MISSISSIPPI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A bibliography of theses and dissertations [completed and in progress] relating to Mississippi, 1957. Compiled by Willie D. Halsell. Jour. Miss. hist., 20: 37-40 (Jan). [124

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent articles [on the history of the United States]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:786-93; 45: 188-96, 370-77, 555-63 (Mar-Dec). [125

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. 1957 annual bibliography. PMLA, 73(2):95-364 (Apr). Includes "American literature," compiled by James Woodress and collaborators (p. 192-216). [126

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Research in progress in the modern languages and literatures. Compiled and edited by Louise Lindemann. PMLA, 73(2):45-93 (Apr). Includes "American literature" (p. 69-74). [127

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 29:515-33; 30:146-64, 279-92, 404-23 (Jan-Nov). Annotated list, arranged by periods. First installment edited by James Woodress; second-fourth, by C. Hugh Holman. [128

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Research in progress. Am. lit., 29:513-14; 30:141-5, 277-92, 397-403 (Jan-Nov). Titles of dissertations in progress, recently completed, or discontinued. First installment edited by James Woodress; second-fourth, by C. Hugh Holman. [129

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1957. [Edited by John R. Frey.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 57:526-8 (Jul). List of books and articles concerning literary relations between Germany and the English-speaking countries, including the United States. [130

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography Americana Germanica, 1957. [Edited by Dieter Cunz.] Am.-German rev., 24(4):33-40 (Apr-May). Annotated list of books, articles, and theses dealing with the Germans in America. [131

MUSIC TEACHERS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION. Supplement (1958-59) to Doctoral dissertations in musicology. Compiled by Helen Hewitt. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 11:217-26 (summer-fall). [132

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIAL STUDIES. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1957-1958. [Compiled by] Louis M. Vanaria. Social educ., 22:395-400 (Dec). Tenth annual supplement to Alice W. Spieseke's Bibliography of textbooks for the social studies (1849), continuing the 9 supplements prepared by her. Annotated list of works for elementary and secondary schools. [133

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:40-53, 145-56, 227-31, 303-5 (Jan-Oct). Current bibliography of New Jersey, including reviews of books and lists of articles. First 2 installments compiled by Miriam V. Studley; last 2 by Fred Shelley. [134

NEW YORK. Division of Archives and History. New York State and local historical research in progress. Seventh annual listing--1957. [Compiled by Albert D. Corey, State Historian.] N. Y. hist., 39:273-9 (Jul). [135

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1956-1957. [Compiled] by William S. Powell. N. C. hist. rev., 35:233-42 (Apr). [136

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history and archaeology, August 1957-July 1958. Compiled by S. Winifred Smith. Ohio hist. quar., 67:369-79 (Oct). Annotated topical list of books and articles. [137

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission on History. Bibliografia de historia de América (1955-1958). Rev. hist. Am., 45-46:247-315, 601-51 (Jun, Dec). Annotated list of books and articles, arranged by topics and thereunder by regions, nos. 17277-17967, continuing previous installments. [138

DONALD M. POWELL, comp. Current Arizona bibliography. Ariz. quar., 14:61-4, 257-60 (spring, autumn). First installment compiled by Lutie Lee Higley. Does not include serials. [139

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. New and notable. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:56-65, 107-8, 201-18; 20:45-58 (autumn 1957 - autumn 1958). On various accessions of manuscripts and imprints. [140

SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. Some recent publications. Am. antiq., 24:107-15 (Jul). List of books and articles, "intended to list

all publications in American archaeology not included in previous years." [141

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee of Bibliography. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, June 1956 - May 1957. [Compiled] by Lester W. Smith [and Grace Quimby]. Am. archivist, 21:76-94, 195-208 (Jan, Apr). [142

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Publications. Compiled by James R. Hodges ... and J. E. Congleton. South Atl. bul., 23 (supp. 1): 17-24. List of recent publications by members, including many on American literature. [143

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Bibliographical. Jour. South. hist., 24:135-46, 269-80, 398-402, 545-9 (Feb-Nov). Lists of serial articles relating to the South and of manuscripts recently acquired by Southern libraries (Duke University, West Virginia University, Library of Congress, University of North Carolina). [144

SOUTHERN SPEECH ASSOCIATION. A bibliography of speech and theatre in the South for the year 1954[-57]. Ralph T. Eubanks and V. L. Baker, editors [joined for 1957 by James Golden]. South. speech jour., 20: 323-31; 21:262-71; 22:248-56; 23: 211-19 (summer 1955 - summer 1958). Annotated list of books, articles, and theses. [145

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Abstracts of theses in the field of speech, XIII. Edited by Clyde W. Dow. Speech monographs, 25:84-149 (Jun). Includes "Theatre" (p. 125-34). [146

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1957. James W. Cleary, editor. Speech monographs, 25:177-207 (Aug). Annotated worldwide list of books and articles. Includes theater. [147

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1958. [Compiled by] J. Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 25:77-85 (Jun). Information from "30 departments of speech, speech and theatre, and theatre." [148

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses: an index of graduate work in speech, XXV. [Compiled by] Franklin H. Knower. Speech monographs, 25:153-76 (Aug). List of master's and doctor's theses, nos. 8443-9050, subject index, and table arranged by name of institution. [149

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Bibliography of articles in Midwestern historical journals. Ia. jour. hist., 56:93-6, 190-92, 285-8 (Jan-Jul). Arranged topically. [150

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Graduate theses relating to Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 53:59-60 (Oct). List of masters' and doctors' theses accepted by 5 Missouri institutions in 1957. [151

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [List of 34 M. A. and Ph. D. theses relating to the history of Texas granted by the University of Texas, Aug. 1955 - Aug. 1956.] Southw. hist. quar., 61:413-15 (Jan). [152

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:179-96 (May). Annual report on acquisitions, describing some in detail. [153

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Book Division. Rare books. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:197-202 (May). Annual report on acquisitions, describing some in detail, signed: Frederick R. Goff and J. M. Edelstein. [154

INEZ RANEY WALDENMAIER, comp. Family histories being compiled for possible publication. Geneal. newsletter, 4:69-72 (fall). List arranged by name of "earliest known ancestor in America." [155

INEZ RANEY WALDENMAIER, comp. Finding list of new family histories and genealogies [books and articles]. Geneal. newsletter, 4:73-86, 101-18 (fall, winter). [156

INEZ RANEY WALDENMAIER, comp. New county histories. Geneal. newsletter, 4:12-22, 37-54 (spring, summer). "Includes miscellaneous records: marriages, census records, etc." List of books and articles arranged by name of State and thereunder by name of county. [157

GEORGE HENRY WALKER, JR., comp. Masters' theses under way in Negro colleges and universities, 1952-1953 [to 1957-58]. Negro educ. rev., 4-9: annual installments (Apr 1953 - Apr 1958). [158

WALT WHITMAN NEWSLETTER. Whitman: a current bibliography. [Compiled by William White.] Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:81-2, 97-8, 98-9 [sic], 113-14 (Mar-Dec). [159

WASHINGTON STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reader's scrapbook. Compiled by Ronald Todd. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:47-8, 87-8, 127-8, 176 (Jan-Oct). List of writings on Washington history in recent periodicals and Washington newspapers. [160

WESTERN book roundup. By the Old Bookaroos. Am. book collector, 8(1)-9(4): monthly installments (Sep 1957 - Dec 1958). Short summaries of and comments on recent fiction and especially nonfiction about the early West. [161

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1957. New Eng. quar., 31:133-40 (Mar). Topical list of articles. [162

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Recent acquisitions [manuscript and printed]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:106-7, 161-2; 33:44-7, 77-9 (Jan-Oct). [163

Bibliography: Noncurrent

RICHARD LE BARON BOWEN. Massachusetts records: a handbook for genealogists, historians, lawyers, and other researchers. Rehoboth, Mass., 1957. x, 66 p. fold. map, seals. notes. Systematic account of the manuscript and printed records of the colony and State, its 14 counties, and its cities and towns, mainly for the period before 1860. [164

CARR PRITCHETT COLLINS, JR., comp. Guide to counties of northeast Texas. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(4)-4(4): irregular installments (Mar-Dec). Mainly information concerning records, newspapers, books, and other genealogical sources. [165

HENRY JOACHIM DUBESTER. Resources on American Jewish history at the Library of Congress. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:179-85 (Jun). [166

HAROLD EIBERSON. Sources for the study of the New York area: a bibliographic essay. [N. Y.:] Institute of New York Area Studies, City College, 1958. [2], 103 leaves. notes. Includes chapters on bibliographies and indexes, guides to sources, law, government and administration, business and economic life, newspapers, organizations and institutions, and (by Sidney Ditzion) "population distribution and composition." [167

FLEMING (JOHN F.) INC., New York. Virginia's role in America's history, told in fifteen of its most important books and documents. N. Y. [1958]. 38, [2] p. facsims., port. Dealer's catalogue, describing 15 books, broadsides, and manuscripts, 1609-1861, and offering them en bloc. [168

GEORGE FREEDLEY. The Davis Collection in Hoblitzelle Theatre Center [University of Texas Library]. Tex. quar., 1(4):197-8 (winter). On manuscripts, playbills, and other materials relating to the American stage, 1830-1940, assembled by Albert C. Davis. [169

GEORGE FREEDLEY, comp. The 26 principal theatre collections in American libraries and museums. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:319-29 (Jul). [170

M. JOSEPHINE GAINES. Preserving the structures of the past. Nursing outlook, 6:103-4 (Feb). On the reasons for preserving, acquiring, and organizing archival and other materials for "an historical collection of nursing" in every nursing library; with an outline of a program in the Carrie J. Brink Memorial Library of the Bellevue Schools of Nursing. [171

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. The Theatre Guild Collection at Yale. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:113-21 (Apr). [172

GENEALOGICAL ASSOCIATES, Glen Ellyn, Ill. Genealogy and local history: an archival and bibliographical guide. Glen Ellyn [1958. 3], 95 leaves. Copyrighted by James S. Sweet. [173

FLOYD G. HOENSTINE, comp. Guide to genealogical and historical research in Pennsylvania. Hollidaysburg, Pa.,

1958. [4], 211 p. map. List of 957 books (some in many volumes) and detailed information about their contents; with a brief account of manuscript records and an index. [174

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The great debate, Lincoln vs. Douglas, 1854-1861: an exhibit of manuscripts and printed materials from the collections of Mr. and Mrs. Philip D. Sang, Chicago, and of the University of Illinois Library. Selected and described by Leslie W[hittaker] Dunlap. [Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958.] 42 p. facsim. [175

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The Sandburg range: an exhibit of materials from Carl Sandburg's library placed on display in the University of Illinois Library on January 6, 1958. Introduction by John T[heodore] Flanagan. ... Notes by Leslie W[hittaker] Dunlap. [Urbana, 1958.] 47 p. facsim., port. (Adah Patton Memorial Fund. Publication 6.) Description of Sandburg manuscripts and imprints, 1897-1957. [176

DAVID A. JONAH. The Carleton D. Morse Whaling Collection [imprints and manuscripts, Brown University]. Books at Brown, 18:135-6 (Mar). [177

RICHARD M. LUDWIG. A reading of the James Gould Cozzens manuscripts. Princeton Lib. chron., 19:1-14 (autumn 1957). On a collection of Cozzens's literary manuscripts, corrected proofs, etc.; with a list of his novels and short stories, 1924-57. [178

ELIZABETH R. MARTIN. Ohio history in print and manuscript in the [Ohio Historical] Society's library. Mus. echoes, 31:91-4 (Dec). [179

MILTON RUBINCAM. Genealogical research materials relating to Pennsylvania [printed and manuscript]. Am. geneal., 34:193-8 (Oct). [180

HENRY SCHUMAN. The Josiah C. Trent Collection in the History of Medicine [books and manuscripts, Duke University Library]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 46:352-66 (Jul). notes. [181

ROBERT SHOSTECK. Judaica in America. Manuscripts, 10(2):40-42, 52 (spring). facsim., view. On collectanea in the museum of B'nai B'rith, Washington, D. C., "displaying the Jewish contribution to American civilization." [182

DAVID TACKLE & D. I. CROSSLEY, comps. Lodgepole pine bibliography. Ogden, Utah, 1953. map. [1], 57 leaves. (U. S. Forest Service. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden. Research paper 30.) Alphabetical list of books, articles, and manuscripts relating to Pinus contorta (occurring "from Alaska south to Lower California and east to South Dakota"), 1897-1952. [183

TENNESSEE, UNIVERSITY OF. PHILOLOGICAL CLUB. A register of papers ... Compiled by Kenneth Curry. Knoxville, 1958. 23 p. (University of Tennessee. The record, v. 61, no. 4.) Annotated list of "all papers read before the Club," 1929-57, with citation of publication of those that have been published. [184

"VIRGINIA impartially examined and left to publick view." Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:51-4 (autumn 1957). On manuscript and printed materials in the Princeton University Library relating to early Virginia. [185

HERBERT FAULKNER WEST. Mencken and Dartmouth. Manuscripts, 10(2):43-7 (spring). facsim. On the Henry L. Mencken Collection, Baker Library, Dartmouth College, consisting of books and manuscripts, including 7 sealed boxes of autobiographical papers, not to be opened before 1991. [186

JOHN ELLIOTT WOOD. Historical source material of Pasquotank County [N. C.]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:238-40. Commentary on manuscript and printed sources. [187

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

CHARLES MARSHALL ADAMS, comp. Randall Jarrell: a bibliography. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1958. 72 p. Annotated list of poetry and prose, 1934-57, based "on a special collection of his writing in the Library of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina." [188

ADIRONDACK MOUNTAIN CLUB. Bibliography Committee. Adirondack bibliography: a list of books, pamphlets, and periodical articles published through the year 1955. ...

Dorothy A. Plum, Chairman. Lynette L. Scribner, Vice-Chairman. Gabriels, N. Y., 1958. xviii, 354 p. map. Annotated topical list of 7,539 books and articles. "Serials and sources cited" (p. 297-305). [189

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. A bibliography for arena theatre. [Compiled by] Dallas S. Williams. Educ. theatre jour., 10:259-67 (Oct). Annotated list of articles, 1920-57, mainly on "theatre in the round" and "central staging." [190

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF THE HISTORY OF PHARMACY. Some bibliographic aids for historical writers in pharmacy. Prepared by Glenn Sonnedecker, Director ... in collaboration with Alex Berman. Madison, Wis., c1958. 15 p. [191

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK STATE. Writings on the theory and teaching of American studies. [Edited by Marvin Wachman.] Am. quar., 10:210-24 (summer). Topical, annotated list of books and articles. [192

LEE MICHAEL ASH, comp. Subject collections: a guide to special book collections and subject emphases as reported by university, college, public, and special libraries in the United States, the Territories, and Canada. N. Y.: Bowker, 1958. xiv, [2], 476 p. [193

ASSOCIATES OF THE JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY. The mirror of the Indian: an exhibition of books and other source materials by Spanish, French, and English historians and colonists of North America from the 16th through the 18th century. With an address, The American Indian: incorrigible individualist, by Edmund S. Morgan. Providence, 1958. 57 p. facsims., views. Topical list, heavily annotated, of materials in the John Carter Brown Library. "The address" (p. 5-19) quotes many travelers, mainly of the colonial period, on "common characteristics" of the Indians, indicating "that Indian ways of life in North America, however diverse, all produced men who attached the highest possible value to the individual." [194

HAMILTON VAUGHAN BAIL, comp. Harvard fiction: some critical and biographical notes. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68:211-347 (Oct). notes. Heavily annotated list of "fiction about Harvard," 1844-1953. [195

EDWARD ALAN BAKER & D. J. FOSKETT, comps. Bibliography of food: a select international bibliography of nutrition, food, and beverage technology and distribution, 1936-56. N. Y.: Academic Press, 1958. xii, 331 p. Annotated topical list. [196

JACK CARLISLE BARNES, comp. A bibliography of Wordsworth in American periodicals [from 1799] through 1825. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52: 205-19 (3d quar.). [197

A. N. BARNETT, comp. The image of the businessman in America: a selection of books and articles of the decade, 1948-1958. Lafayette, Ind., 1958. 18 p. (Purdue University. Library. Book list 6a, suppl.) Partial contents.--Reference materials.--The image in literature.--The image in social studies. [198

MAURICE BEEBE & WILLIAM T. STAFFORD, comps. Criticism of Henry James: a selected checklist with an index to studies of separate works. Mod. fiction studies, 3:73-96 (spring 1957). [199

MARUICE BEEBE, comp. Criticism of William Faulkner: a selected checklist with an index to studies of separate works. Mod. fiction studies, 2:150-64 (autumn 1956). [200

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN, comp. A partial, annotated bibliography of Colorado ethnology. Colorado Springs: Colorado College, 1958. 55 p. (The Colorado College studies, v. 1, no. 2, fall 1958.) List of books and articles: "general references" and separate sections for the Apache (Jicarilla and Lipan), Arapaho, Cheyenne, Comanche, Kiowa, Navajo, Pawnee, Sioux, and Ute Indians and for "miscellaneous tribes." [201

GEORGE NICHOLAS BELKNAP, comp. McMurtrie's Oregon imprints: a third supplement. Ore. hist. quar., 59: 208-45 (Sep). facsims. Addenda, 1846-70, to Douglas C. McMurtrie's Oregon imprints, 1847-1870, and list of "Once known Oregon imprints now lost." [202

PIERRE BERTON, comp. A Klondike bibliography. Kleinburg, Ont. [1958?]. 23 leaves. List of books, articles,

newspapers, and Government documents relating to the Klondike gold rush of 1896-99, assembled by the author in preparing his book The golden trail: the story of the Klondike rush (1954) and its second edition (1958). [203

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. Selective check lists of bibliographical scholarship, 1949-1955. Charlottesville, 1957 [c1958]. viii, 192 p. List of pamphlets, books, and articles published in the United States and abroad, numbered as a single series, nos. 1-3416, with an index. Contains the lists for the years 1949-54 originally printed in Studies in bibliography, vols. 3-8, and the first printing of the list for 1955. [204

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. The American frontier. Wash. [1958. 2], 32 p. notes. (Service Center for Teachers of History. Publication 8.) On publications concerning or influenced by the "frontier hypothesis" of Frederick Jackson Turner since 1893. [205

JOY RICHARD BLANCHARD & HARALD OSTVOLD, comps. Literature of agricultural research. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. x, 231 p. Annotated topical list. [206

VITO JOSEPH BRENNI & BETTY LEE SPENCER, comps. Edna Ferber: a selected bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 22: 152-6 (Sep-Dec). List of books and articles by and about her. [207

ERNEST HENRY BREUER, comp. Legislative intent and extrinsic aids to statutory interpretation in New York. Law lib. jour., 51:2-15 (Feb). Annotated list of 42 publications of or relating to New York legislatures with respect to the legislative history of bills; with introductory comment on the use of such information by courts. [208

ALBRECHT BUSCHKE. The Spackman Collection of Chess Books. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:62-4 (autumn 1957). [209

MILTON BRUCE BYRD & ARNOLD L. GOLDSMITH, comps. Publication guide for literary and linguistic scholars. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958. xiii, 146, [3] p. (Wayne State University studies. Humanities, 4.) Annotated list of periodicals likely to be receptive to scholarly manuscripts on literature and language. [210

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Japanese American evacuation and resettlement [1941-46]: catalog of material in the General Library. Prepared by Edward N. Barnhart. Berkeley, 1958. [2], xxxii, 177 p. Annotated. [211

EDWARD CALLAN, comp. An annotated checklist of the works of W. H. Auden. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:30-50 (Apr-Jul). List of poems, plays, essays, reviews, collections, etc., 1923-57. [212

GILBERT ARTHUR CAM, comp. A survey of the literature on investment companies, 1864-1957. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:57-74 (Feb). Annotated list of 105 books and articles, with a long introduction. Also printed separately, with same title: N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1958. 20 p. [213

MALINDA FANNYE CARPENTER, comp. A check list of imprints of Delaware, 1836-1862, with a historical introduction. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. ii, 89 leaves reproduced on 3 cards. bibliog. (leaf 11). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. (ACRL microcard series, 92.) [214

THOMAS WELDON CHRISTOPHER, comp. Articles on food and drug law [in legal periodicals, 1898-1957]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 13:487-98 (Aug). port. [215

CIVIL War index. [Volume 3, Nos. 1-8, Jan.-Nov. 1958.] Chicago: Joseph A. Huebner, 1958. 198-346 leaves. List of references to persons, places, and things, Humboldt, Kansas - Magevney, M. [216

LIBBY OKUN COHEN, comp. Shalom Asch [1880-1957] in English translation: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 22:109-11 (Jan-Apr). [217

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Avery Architectural Library. Catalog of the Avery Memorial Architectural Library of Columbia University. Prof. James Grote Van Derpool, Avery Librarian. Boston: Microphotography Co., 1958. 6 v. unpaged. Reproduction of the cards of a dictionary catalogue (main, subject, title, and added entries and cross-reference cards in a single alphabet). [218

DEREK KEITH COLVILLE, comp. [List of travel sketches relating to

New Mexico published in the New Orleans Daily picayune, 6 Dec. 1839-29 Sep. 1841.] N. M. hist. rev., 33: 232-5 (Jul). Sketches in overlapping series entitled "Prairie sketches" and "Rocky Mountain sketches," both attributed by the compiler to Matthew C. Field, "Scenes in Santa Fe," and a communication from G. W. K. [219

CARLA CONSIGLIO, comp. La fortuna di Mark Twain in Italia: nota bibliografica. Studi americani, 4:198-208. Annotated list of Italian translations (1891-1954) and Italian criticisms (1913-57) of Mark Twain. [220

MARGARET COOPER, comp. Bibliography and index of literature on uranium and thorium and radioactive occurrences in the United States. Part 5: Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin. [N. Y.: Geological Soc. of America] 1958. [6], 472 p. (Geological Society of America. Special paper 67.) Parts 1-4 published in Bulletin of the Geological Society of America for the Division of Raw Materials, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission; Part 5 prepared on behalf of the same agency by the U. S. Geological Survey. Annotated list, including citations of 19th-century geological reports and other early accounts. [221

RUTH CRANDALL, comp. Autobiographies of businessmen: titles collected [by the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History] from 1950 to 1958. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:154-61 (Apr). [222

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN & CLARA ESTHER DERRING, comps. The writings of William F. Russell. Teachers College rec., 59:172-8 (Dec 1957). List of books, pamphlets, annual reports, and articles, 1918-54, relating chiefly to education and to Teachers College, Columbia University. [223

CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND, comp. The writings of Charles Wilson Hackett: a bibliography. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 271-7. List of writings relating almost entirely to the history of Latin America, particularly Mexico and former Mexican territory now in the United States, published 1911-51. [224

AGNES BERYL CURTIS. Menus of yesteryear. Spinning wheel, 14(5): 18, 20, 46 (May). On the Harold Shircliffe Collection of more than 10,000 printed bills of fare, in the library of the New York Historical Society, and the dietary information in the menus. [225

DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, Greencastle, Ind. Library. The Bret Harte Library of first editions, from the library of Bishop G. Bromley Oxnam. Given in honor of Raymond Woodbury Pence, professor-emeritus of English, 1952-Greencastle, 1958. 19, [1] p. facsim. notes. Annotated list of publications by or about Harte, 1864-1931. [226

ALBERT JAMES DIAZ, comp. A bibliography of bibliographies relating to the history and literature of Arizona and New Mexico. Ariz. quar., 14: 197-218 (autumn). [227

A. T. DICKINSON, JR., comp. American historical fiction. N. Y.: Scarecrow Press, 1958. 314 p. bibliog. (p. 225-30). Introduction on "American history in historical fiction" in relation to "the areas of American history used as background in historical novels and ... the themes which have been developed within each historical period" (p. 7-92); "Classified list of 1,224 American historical novels published in the United States from 1917 to 1956" (p. 95-224); and "American historical novels among the top ten best sellers, 1915-1955" (p. 231-4). [228

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. The sources of Davy Crockett, American comic legend [edited by Dorson, 1939]. Midw. folklore, 8:143-9 (fall). List of the Crockett almanacs from which the stories in this volume were reprinted, 1835-56, and list of the stories in the order of printing in 1939, with date of original almanac printing of each. [229

CURT JOHN DUCASSE. The John William Graham Collection of Literature of Psychic Science ["books, pamphlets, and other material," Brown University]. Books at Brown, 18:5-9 (May 1956). [230

GLENN S. DUMKE. Digging history out of journalism, mugbooks, and

chambers of commerce. Wilson lib. bul., 33:277-82 (Dec). On these and other sources of information for local history, with illustrations from the Los Angeles area. [231

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY. Dept. of Anthropology and Archaeology. Archeological bibliography [of Florida], 1949-1957. [Compiled by Charles E. Fairbanks.] Notes in anthropol., 2:71-81. [232

JOHN R. FREY, comp. American Schiller literature: a bibliography. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 57: 633-43 (Oct). List of books, unpublished dissertations, and articles by Americans about Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller (1759-1805). [233

MARIAN G. GALLAGHER, comp. State judicial councils, judicial conferences, court administrators, and related organizations, with a summary of authority for their organization and a checklist of publications issued since 1947. Law lib. jour., 51:125-33 (May). Continues a list compiled through 1947 by Harry B. Merican (Law library journal, 1948). [234

HAROLD WINSOR GAMMANS, comp. A check list of broadsides and pamphlets associated with Abraham Lincoln, based mainly on the Rockefeller McLellan, the Harris, and Caleb Fiske Harris collections. Bristol, R. I.: Priv. print. by Franklin Print. Co. [1958. 2], 76 p. List alphabetized by title, 1,018 entries. [235

CHARLES F. GATELY. A check-list of Plymouth, Massachusetts, imprints from 1785-1876, with an historical introduction. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. 96 leaves reproduced on 3 cards. bibliog. (leaves 94-6). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. (ACRL microcard series, 93.) [236

Mother ROSARIA GIBBONS. A checklist of Delaware imprints from 1801 through 1815, with an historical introduction of the period. Rochester, N. Y. Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. vi, 102 leaves reproduced on 3 cards. bibliog. (leaves 95-7). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. (ACRL microcard series, 90.) [237

RALPH GINZBURG. An unhurried view of erotica. ... With an introduction by Theodor Reik and preface by George Jean Nathan. [N. Y.: Helmsman Press, 1958.] 128 p. On "erotic bibliography" as "the most heavily obstructed pursuit in the field of library science"; with a section on "First American works," from Fanny Hill, current in America before 1789 and later published there, to Mark Twain's 1601 and Frank Harris's My life and loves (p. 72-90); a letter from Benjamin Franklin to the Royal Academy of Brussels, undated, "outlining his plan to convert the offensive odor of flatulence into sweet smelling aromas by the addition of chemical powders to food" (p. 79-82); 5 limericks from The limerick, edited by Gershom Legman (1, 700 "erotic rhymes"); an account of collections of erotica (including those of the Institute of Sex Research, Indiana University); and "Bibliography of one hundred titles" (p. 117-25). [238

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Curios and relics in the Rare Book Division of the Library of Congress. Am. book collector, 8(8):3-7 (Apr). views. [239

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Early printing in Georgetown (Potomak), 1789-1800. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68:107-34 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 133-4), notes. Includes an annotated list of 28 imprints. [240

DELMER M. GOODE. These books were stimulating: one hundred books on college and university teaching [published 1887-1958, mainly since 1926]. Corvallis: Graduate School, Oregon State College [1958]. 17, [2] p. 1st ed. 1955. Alphabetical list with evaluative comments. [241

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Confederate imprints. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:131-3 (Mar-Apr 1957). Annotated list of 16 leaflets and pamphlets printed in the Confederate States, 1862-65. [242

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. "What a catalogue!" Month at Goodspeed's, 27:98-102 (Jan-Feb 1956). On Catalogue of the American library of the late Mr. George Brinley of Hartford, Conn. (Hartford, 5 v., 1878-97), compiled by James Hammond Trumbull and

Francis B. Gay, consisting of catalogues of 5 sales of the books collected by Brinley between 1845 and 1879. [243

THOMAS H. GRAINGER, JR. A guide to the history of bacteriology. N. Y.: Ronald Press [1958. 2], xi, 210 p. (Chronica botanica, 18.) Mainly an annotated bibliography. [244

ALBERT HARRY GREENLY, comp. A selective bibliography of important books, pamphlets, and broadsides relating to Michigan history [1604-1956]. Lunenburg, Vt.: Stinehour Press, 1958. xvii, 165 p. facsims. notes. Entries for 125 titles, in roughly chronological order, heavily annotated. [245

ETHEL MURCH GWINNER, comp. The law librarian checklists the library. Law lib. jour., 51:21-7 (Feb). Annotated list of lists of legal materials. [246

ANNA MARIE HAGER & EVERETT GORDON HAGER, comps. The Historical Society of Southern California bibliography of all published works, 1884-1957 ... containing concise abstracts of all articles and an index by author and title. Los Angeles: Historical Soc. of Southern California, 1958. xix, 183 p. (Historical Society of Southern California. Special book publication 2.) [247

PHIL TOWNSEND HANNA, ed. Libros californianos; or, Five feet of California books ... Revised and enlarged by Lawrence Clark Powell. Los Angeles: Zeitlin & Ver Brugge, 1958. [8], 87, [1] p. 1st ed. 1931. Lists of the "rarest and most important books dealing with the history of California," 1589-1957, by Leslie E. Bliss, Robert E. Cowan, Henry R. Wagner, Glen Dawson and Warren R. Howell, and the editor. [248

WALTER ROY HARDING, comp. Thoreau's library. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1957. [2], 102 p. (Thoreau Society. Booklet 11.) Annotated list of books and maps owned by Thoreau, with their present locations when known. [249

HENRY HARRISSE (1829-1910), comp. Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima: a description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551. [Edición preparada por Carlos Sánz López.] Madrid: Librería General V. Suárez, 1958. 2 v. [2] p., facsim. ([6], liv, [2], 519 p.), [3] p.; [2] p., facsim. (xl, 199 p.). facsims., notes. Reproductions of the main work (1866) and of a volume of additions to it (1872). [250

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Studies in enterprise: a selected bibliography of American and Canadian company histories and biographies of businessmen. [Compiled by Lorna McLean Daniells.] Boston, 1957. xiv, 169, [2] p. Expansion of Business biographies and company histories (1948). Sections on agriculture and fishing, contract construction, manufacturing, transportation, public utilities, distribution, finance, insurance, real estate and colonial land companies, and services (including hotels and amusements); with appended lists of other bibliographies, Newcomen publications, collective histories, and works on "Business history research and writing," and an introduction by George S. Gibb on "the historiographical evolution" of such writings. [251

HENRY SHELTON SANFORD MEMORIAL LIBRARY, Sanford, Fla. Catalogue of books in the Henry Shelton Sanford Memorial Library. [Sanford, 1958? 1], 57 leaves. Shelflist catalogue (Dewey decimal system) of books and serials published mainly in the 18th and 19th centuries and relating largely to history and literature. [252

ETHEL (DALLMEYER) HOOVER. Wholesale and retail prices in the nineteenth century. Jour. econ. hist., 18: 298-316 (Sep). notes. On the compilations and printed sources available for the formation of price indexes. [253

HOUSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. A selected bibliography of Texana [1836-1910]: a list of titles from the Texas Collection of the Houston Public Library. Compiled by Carl Black, Richard Ducote, [and] Isabel McMahon. Houston, 1958. [6], 18 p. view. Annotated. [254

ELMER T. HUTCHINSON (1882-1954), comp. Products of Shepard Kollock's press [Elizabethtown, N. J.], 1801-18. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:114-31 (Apr). Annotated list. [255

695-375 O - 67 - 3

IDAHO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Newspaper holdings for the University of Idaho Library. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 6, leaves 89-102 (Jun 1954). List of Idaho newspapers. [256

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES. International bibliography of historical sciences ... twenty-fifth volume, 1956, including some publications of previous years. [Compiled by Michel François and Nicholas Tolu.] Paris: Armand Colin, 1958. xxiv, 409, [3] p. World list, arranged in part topically, in part geographically, 7,066 entries. [257

WILLIAM JEFFREY, JR., comp. Early New England court records--a bibliography of published materials. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:119-47 (Apr 1957). Annotated. [258

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Elliott County, Kentucky: citations of the printed sources touching upon its history, geology, cartography, coal, dikes, ores, oil, and gas, with annotations (1861-1957). Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1958. [2], 21 p. Chronological, annotated list. [259

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of George Rogers Clark [1752-1818], general commanding the Virginia military forces in Kentucky and the Old Northwest Territory during the American Revolution. Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1958. [2], 43 p. map, ports., views. Chronological list of writings by and about Clark, 1775-1957, annotated. [260

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Knox County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon it's [sic] history, geology, cartography, coal, salt, oil, and gas, with annotations (1750-1956). Frankfort, Ky.: Perry Pub. Co., 1958. [2], 34 p. Chronological, annotated list. [261

JOINT COMMITTEE ON NORTH CAROLINA LITERATURE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE NORTH CAROLINA ENGLISH TEACHERS ASSOCIATION AND THE NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. North Carolina fiction, 1734-1957: an annotated bibliography. William S[tevens] Powell, editor. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1958. xviii, 189 p. facsims., view. (University of North Carolina. Library studies, 2.) Alphabetical list by name of author, 696 entries. [262

FRANK H. JONAS, ed. Bibliography on Western politics, selected, annotated, with introductory essays. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah, 1958. 167 p. (Supplement to The Western political quarterly, v. 11, no. 4.) Lists of recent and earlier books, articles, and theses on the government and politics of Arizona (by Ross R. Rice), California (by Totton J. Anderson), Colorado (by Curtis Martin), Idaho (by Boyd Martin and Richard D. Humphrey), Montana (by Thomas Payne), Nevada (by Don W. Driggs), New Mexico (by Frederick C. Irion), Oregon (by Lester G. Seligman and Martha Swanson), Utah (by Frank H. Jonas), Washington (by Hugh A. Bone and Willard H. Leavel), and Wyoming (by Herman H. Trachsel); with an introductory list of more general works (by the editor). [263

JOSEPH KAHN. The trademark detective. Manuscripts, 10(2): 74-5 (spring). port. On a collection of a million items of business Americana, including "early posters, catalogues, original packages, invoices, slogans, and trademarks," and 5,000 books and pamphlets, assembled by I. Warshaw in New York City. [264

SY MYRON KAHN, comp. Glenway Wescott: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 22:156-60 (Sep-Dec). List of books and articles by and about him. [265

MICHAEL SAMUEL KOCH, comp. Gamble-Curran medical history collection--a classified bibliography. Brooklyn: Downstate Medical Center Library, State Univ. of New York, 1957. [4], ii, 46 p. Annotated list of books "assembled as part of a program of research and teaching in the history of medicine at the State University of New York, College of Medicine at New York City." [266

STEPHEN ADDISON LARRABEE, comp. Some printings of Irving in Finland. Am. lit., 30:358-9 (Nov). List of certain Swedish and Finnish translations of works of Washington Irving, 1822-97. [267

DAN H. LAURENCE. A bibliographical novitiate: in search of Henry James. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:23-33 (1st quar.). On the author's experience in preparing (in collaboration with Leon Edel) a bibliography of James. [268

LE ROY HAROLD LINDER. The rise of current complete national bibliography in England, France, Germany, and the United States, 1564 to 1939. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 391 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [269

CLAYTON D. LOUGHRAN. A checklist of Delaware imprints from 1816 through 1835, with a historical introduction. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 110 leaves on 3 cards. maps. bibliog. (leaves 98-9). Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. (ACRL microcard series, 91.) [270

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY. Library. Inventory of genealogical materials: bibliographies and indexes, registers, periodicals, collective genealogies, and family genealogies [in the Library of Louisiana State University]. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 83-91. [271

ISAAC McCOY (1784-1846). A frontier library: the books of Isaac McCoy. [Edited by John Francis McDermott.] Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:140-43 (2d quar.). notes. List of books in McCoy's library, 1 Oct. 1828, taken from Indiana to Missouri in 1830; and list of books that he wished to buy in 1838. [272

RACHEL McMASTERS (MILLER) HUNT. Catalogue of botanical books in the collection of Rachel McMasters Miller Hunt. Vol. 1. Printed books, 1477-1700, with several manuscripts of the 12th, 15th, 16th, & 17th centuries. Compiled by Jane Quinby. Pittsburgh: Hunt Botanical Library, 1958. lxxxiv, 517, [2] p. port., views. notes. Heavily annotated list with detailed physical descriptions, 402 entries, including many works pertinent or partly pertinent to America; with a preface by the collector on the growth of her collection since 1911, and 5 introductory essays: "Botany from 840 to 1700 A. D.," by Harold William Rickett, "Medical aspects of early botanical works," by John Farquhar Fulton, "The dawn-time of modern husbandry," by Paul Bigelow Sears, "The illustration of early botanical works," by Wilfred Blunt, and "Bibliographical survey: printing in the 15th and 16th centuries as represented in the Hunt Collection, with a note on the 17th century," by Margaret Bingham Stillwell. [273

MARY O. McRORY, comp. Florida in fiction: a bibliography. Tallahassee: Florida State Library, 1958. [4], 67 p. "Comprehensive list of novels that are wholly or partly set in Florida and that have been published in book form through 1957," annotated, arranged alphabetically by author. [274

LUCY JANE MADDOX. Fabulous fifty: the Fiction catalog. Wilson lib. bul., 33:286-91 (Dec). port., view. On an enterprise of the H. W. Wilson Company, begun in 1908. [275

DAVID BICKERSTETH MAGEE, comp. The hundredth book: a bibliography of the publications of the Book Club of California & a history of the Club [1912-58. San Francisco:] Grabhorn Press for the Book Club of California, 1958. xxiii, [5], 79, [1] p. facsims. (part col.). Detailed descriptions of 100 books, 1914-58, with facsimiles of their title pages; inventories of 22 annual portfolios of keepsakes (12 monthly numbers each); and selective list of pamphlets and broadsides, 1914-58. [276

MAINE. State Geologist. Bibliography on Maine geology, 1836-1957. Augusta: Dept. of Economic Development, 1958. 143 p. Reprint of a list by J. C. Twinem (1836-1930, published in 1932, and of a supplement by W. T. Forsyth (1931-54), published in 1955; with a supplement for the years 1955-57, by Dabney W. Caldwell. [277

RACHEL MARKS, comp. The published writings of Edith Abbott: a bibliography. Social service rev., 32: 51-7 (Mar). List of writings on employment, crime, immigration, social-work education, "provisions for persons in need," and other subjects, 1904-52. [278

MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY, Annapolis. A selected list of law books available in the Maryland State Library. (Revised edition.) Including a brief history of the Library [established 1827]. Compiled by Nelson J. Molter, Director, and Ruth D. Burton, Assistant Librarian. Annapolis, 1958. ix, 152 p. Arranged topically. [279

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. James Ford Bell Collection. The James Ford Bell Collection: a

list of additions, 1951-1954. Compiled by John Parker. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. vi, 69 p. Annotated, chronological list of manuscripts and imprints concerning the "history of the expansion of European commerce" to America and elsewhere. [280

JAMES MONAGHAN, JR. The Wyles Collection of Lincolniana. By Jay Monaghan. Civil War hist., 4:383-6 (Dec). On books and pamphlets assembled by William Wyles and given by him to Santa Barbara College, University of California. [281

ELLIOTT H. MORSE. U.S., Armed Forces Medical Library. Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, United States Army (Armed Forces Medical Library). Fourth series, vol. XI, MH-MN. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1955. 1506 p. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 46:149-51 (Jan). Review essay on the decision to discontinue the series with this volume (covering publications issued in and before 1950) and on the inadequacy of the serial bibliographic tools that will continue in part the functions of the Index-catalogue. [282

NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. National Bureau of Economic Research: organization, purpose, and publications, 1921 through 1957. N.Y. [1958?]. v, 69 p. Mainly an annotated list of publications (p. 1-69). [283

NEW AMERICAN LIBRARY OF WORLD LITERATURE, INC., New York. Good reading for the millions: a brief history of Signet and Mentor imprints, 1948-1958. [N.Y., 1958.] 14, [2] p. facsims., ports. On Signet Books (fiction and plays), Signet Key Books ("authoritative, lucid nonfiction"), and Mentor Books ("books of real scholarship and the classics"), all paperbound. [284

NEW YORK. Bureau of Secondary Curriculum Development. World history bibliography. Albany, 1958. 112 p. "Prepared for use with ... the handbook Teaching world history." [285

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Reserve Division. Printing from coast to coast: an exhibition of early United States imprints [1639-1864]. By Lewis M. Stark, N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:388-406 (Aug). Annotated list. [286

DELF NORONA & CHARLES SHETLER, comps. West Virginia imprints, 1790-1863: a checklist of books, newspapers, periodicals, and broadsides. Moundsville: West Virginia Library Assoc., 1958. 316 p. facsims., double map. (West Virginia Library Association. Publication 1.) Contents.--Part I. Books, pamphlets, broadsides. Compiled by Delf Norona.--Part II. Newspapers and periodicals. Compiled by Charles Shetler (p. 201-67). Annotated. [287

NORTHEAST FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Bibliography of New England - Maritimes folklore, 1950-1957. Northeast folklore, 1:18-28 (summer). Topical list of books and articles. [288

NORTHEAST FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Selected bibliography of New England - Maritimes folklore collections and studies prior to 1950. Northeast folklore, 1:29-31 (summer). List of books and articles. [289

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Bibliography of Ohio geology, 1819-1950. [Compiled] by Dorothy G. Watkins. Columbus, 1953. xii, 103 p. map. (Its Bulletin 52.) Annotated. [290

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Bibliography of physical limnology, 1781 ... 1954. [Compiled] by James L. Verber. Columbus: Division of Geological Survey and Division of Shore Erosion, Ohio Dept. of Natural Resources, 1955. xi, 57 p. (Its Report of investigations, 25. Lake Erie Geological Research Program contribution, 4.) Annotated list "with special emphasis on the Great Lakes." [291

OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Portland. A bibliography of Pacific Northwest history. [By Thomas Vaughan and Priscilla Knuth. Portland, 1958? 2], 44 leaves. (Its Oregon centennial publications.) Annotated topical list of "books, articles and documents." [292

OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. News notes. Ore. hist. quar., 59:183-90, 274-85 (Jun, Sep). References to articles on Oregon history in recent periodicals and Oregon newspapers. [293

PENNSYLVANIA. Historical and Museum Commission. Bibliography of Pennsylvania history. Second edition

of Writings on Pennsylvania history: a bibliography. Compiled by Norman B. Wilkinson. Edited by S. K. Stevens [and] Donald H. Kent. Harrisburg, 1957. [2], xxx, 826 p. "List of serials" (p. xx-xxix). [294

BERNARD H. PORTER, comp. H. L. Mencken: a bibliography. Denver: A. Swallow [1958]. 12 p. Annotated list of books and articles by and about Mencken, 1899-1956. [295

BERNARD H. PORTER, comp. H. L. Mencken: a bibliography. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:100-107 (Oct). List of his writings, 1903-56. [296

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, comp. A Southwestern century: a bibliography of one hundred books of non fiction about the Southwest. Van Nuys, Calif.: J. E Reynolds [1958]. xi, [3], 29, [2] p. ports., views. Also printed: Ariz. highways, 34(3):1, 10-13, 32-5 (Mar). Annotated list of works in English, published 1854-1956, about "the lands lying west of the Pecos, north of the Border, south of the Mesa Verde and the Grand Canyon, and east of the mountains which wall off Southern California." Companion volume to the compiler's Heart of the Southwest (a list of fiction). [297

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL, comp. Eighteenth-century North Carolina imprints: a revision and supplement to [Douglas C.] McMurtrie [Eighteenth century North Carolina imprints, 1749-1800]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:50-73 (Jan). facsims. [298

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. North Carolina county histories: a bibliography. [Fourth edition.] Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1958. 27 p. (University of North Carolina. Library studies, 1.) 1st ed. 1952. [299

HERTA PRAGER & WILLIAM W. PRICE, comps. A bibliography on the history of the courts of the thirteen original States, Maine, Ohio, and Vermont. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:336-62; 2:35-52, 148-54 (Oct 1957-Apr 1958). Annotated list of books and articles. [300

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Dept. of English. One hundred notable American books. With an introduction by Willard Thorp. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:87-91 (winter). List. [301

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Articles and notes in the "Chronicle" on book illustration [1939-58]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 20:41-4 (autumn). [302

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. Connecticut (Diocese). Index of the pamphlet collection of the Diocese of Connecticut. By Kenneth Walter Cameron, Archivist and Historiographer. Hartford, 1958. [3], 169 leaves. cartoon, facsims., ports., seals. (The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut, nos. 23-26, Feb.-Dec. 1958.) Short-title list (2,757 entries) of tracts bound in 188 volumes, mainly 18th and 19th centuries. Also printed separately, with same title: Hartford: The Historiographer, 1958. [1], 169 leaves. same illus. [303

The PUBLICATIONS of E. M. Coulter [from 1912] to January 1, 1958. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 327-30. Chronological list of books and articles on American history, particularly the South and Georgia. [304

R.S. REED, comp. How to find out about your antique. Antique automobile, 22:88-93 (May). List of 12 automobile periodicals current under various titles at various times between 1888 and 1940; with detailed information as to volumes available in libraries. [305

VERNON ROSS, comp. Bibliographical sources for the student of history. Montreal: Library School, McGill Univ., 1957. [2], 32 leaves. Annotated. [306

MILTON RUBINCAM, comp. Homer Tope Rosenberger [born 1908]: a bibliographical record. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 1958. 58 p. Annotated list of writings, 1934-58, dealing mainly with Pennsylvania history, the U.S. Bureau of Prisons, and public education; with an introductory biographical sketch. [307

AGNES L. SASSCIER. The Alcotts. Hobbies, 63(2):106-7, 109, 113 (Apr). On the author's collection of books by Louisa May Alcott (1832-88). [308

RALPH SCHOLL, comp. Science fiction: a selected check-list. Bul. bibliog., 22:114-15 (Jan-Apr). Intended to list "all the available critical articles, as found in periodicals," in English, about the subject. [309

PEARL MARY SEGURA, comp. A bibliography of Acadiana [in the Stephens Memorial Library, Southwestern Louisiana Institute]. Southw. La. jour., 2:171-212 (Apr). [310

RALPH ROBERT SHAW & RICHARD H. SHOEMAKER, comps. American bibliography: a preliminary checklist for 1801[-1805]. N.Y.: Scarecrow Press [1958]. 5 v. ix, 186; [2], 210; [2], 218; [2], 234; [2], 212 p. Nos. 1-9785 of a short-title list of publications issued in the United States, 1801-19, to fill the gap between Charles Evans's American bibliography and Orville Augustus Roorbach's Bibliotheca americana. [311

EUGENE PAUL SHEEHY & KENNETH A. LOHF, comps. The achievement of Marianne Moore: a bibliography. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:132-49, 182-90, 249-59 (Mar-May). Reprinted with additions and corrections: The achievement of Marianne Moore: a bibliography, 1907-1957. N.Y.: New York Public Library, 1958. [2], 43 p. List of her poems, essays, reviews, and books, and of writings about her; with an introduction. [312

MARCIA SHUFELT. A check list of Atlanta, Georgia, imprints from 1846-1876, with a historical introduction. Rochester, N.Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. Of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. iii, 175 leaves reproduced on 5 cards. bibliog. (leaf 21). (ACRL microcard series, 94.) Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. [313

HARRY ROBERT SKALLERUP. American State academy of science publications [1810-1954. Urbana] 1957. 20 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 19), notes. (University of Illinois. Library School. Occasional papers, 50.) Includes a "Checklist of State academy of science publications" (p. 14-18), mainly serials. [314

EMILY ELLSWORTH (FORD) SKEEL, comp. A bibliography of the writings [1783-1843] of Noah Webster [1758-1843]. ... Edited by Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr. N.Y.: New York Public Library, 1958. xxxix, 655, [2] p. facsims., views. notes. Sections on "The grammatical institute" (speller, grammar, and reader), "Other text books," "Dictionaries," "Philological, didactic, and religious works," "Political works," "Published speeches," "Miscellaneous works," "Works edited by Webster," and "Periodicals"; with Appendixes A-K. [315

SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. A checklist of regional archaeological journals [in the Americas]. Compiled by David A. Baerreis and the assistant editors. Am. antiq., 23:345-8 (Jan). [316

ARNOLD HICKS SPARROW, JOHN P. BINNINGTON, & VIRGINIA POND, comps. Bibliography on the effects of ionizing radiations on plants, 1896-1955. Upton, N.Y.: Biology Dept., Brookhaven National Laboratory, 1958. v, 222 p. (BNL504(L-103) (Biology and medicine).) [317

MELVILLE R. SPENCE. Northwest Collection. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 7, leaf 81 (Jun 1955). On a small but growing collection of rare books in the University of Idaho Library, relating to the Pacific Northwest, particularly Idaho. [318

EDWARD CARYL STARR, comp. A Baptist bibliography, being a register of printed material by and about Baptists, including works written against the Baptists. [Volumes 4 and 5.] Chester, Pa.: American Baptist Historical Soc., 1954-57. [Vol. 5, Rochester, N.Y.] 2 v. [1], 260, xii, [1], 27; [1], 233, 24 leaves. Vol. 1 issued in 1947. These volumes: C1-C3902, CC1-CC3369. Each volume contains a subject index and a chronological list of entry numbers of works printed before 1700. On the nature and inception of this project, and earlier Baptist bibliographies, see "A garland of Baptist flowers" (xii leaves in vol. 4). [319

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Guide to Wisconsin newspapers, 1833-1957. Compiled by Donald E. Oehlerts. Madison, 1958. xiv, 338 p. Annotated. Arranged alphabetically by counties, thereunder by cities and towns. [320

MALCOLM H. STERN. Americans of Jewish descent: sources of information for tracing their genealogy. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:63-72 (Jun). notes. Mainly on custodial agencies and printed works. [321

ROBERT SULLIVAN, comp. A select list of Father [Francis J.] Connell's writings [1920-57]. Am. eccles. rev., 138:376-89 (Jun). List of books and articles on matters of Catholic theology. [322

DAISY L. TAGLIACOZZO, comp. Trade-union government, its nature and its problems: a bibliographical review, 1945-55. Am. jour. sociol., 61:554-81 (May 1956). List of 429 books and articles, with an introduction. [323

ANNE (DEWEES) TAYLOR (died 1959). A bibliographic guide to the writings of Henry C. Taylor, agricultural economist, covering the years 1893-1957. [Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Press for] the Agricultural History Soc., 1958. 28 p. port. (Agricultural history, v. 32, no. 3, Jul. 1958.) [324

TEXAS ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Publications of the Texas Academy of Science, 1892-1957. Compiled and edited by T.N. Campbell. Tex. jour. science, 10:86-126 (Mar). List. [325

EUGENE H. THOMPSON, JR., comp. The Reverend Benjamin Sebastian [1745?-1834], Anglican priest and judge. P.E. Church, Hist. mag., 27: 6-7 (Mar). List of writings about and references to Sebastian, clergyman in Virginia, later lawyer and judge in Kentucky. [326

MARY LINDSAY THORNTON, comp. A bibliography of North Carolina, 1589-1956. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1958. viii, 597 p. Short-title list, alphabetical by name of author, 15,519 entries, with a subject index. Based upon the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library. [327

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. List of reports, articles, and notes relating to the salvage program published in other series [1946-56]. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H.H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958 [U.S., Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 169]), p. 359-69. [328

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. A directory of wage chronologies, 1948-September 1958. (Revised 1958.) [Wash.] 1958. iii, 10 p. map. Tabulated list of wage-chronology reports for single firms issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics since 1948 in a program begun in that year. [329

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of Bureau of Mines investigations of coal and its properties, 1945 to 1950 [and 1950 to 1955. Compiled] by E.P. Carman [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954-58. 2 v. v, 60; [4], ii, 135 p. (Its Bulletin 528, and Information circular 7825.) Annotated. Arranged topically. [330

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of zirconium: supplement to Information circular 7771. [Compiled] by Eleanor Abshire. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 216 p. (Its Information circular 7830.) Abstracts. Includes a list of patents, 1924-55 (p. 172-6). [331

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Helium: bibliography of technical and scientific literature from its discovery (1868) to January 1, 1947. [Compiled] by Henry P. Wheeler, Jr., and Louis R. Swenarton. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. xii, 76 p. (Its Bulletin 484.) Annotated. Arranged topically. [332

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Revised bibliography of Bureau of Mines investigations on the production of liquid fuels from oil shale, coal, lignite, and natural gas [1917-49. Compiled] by Norma Golumbic, Hazel C. Anderson, and Robert C. Grass. [Wash.] 1949. 53 p. (Its Information circular I.C. 7534.) [333

U.S. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. Publications of the Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1912 through 1952. Compiled by Marguerite A. Israelson. Ogden [1952. 4], 45 p. (U.S. Forest Service. Research paper 29.) [334

U.S. Veterans Administration. Medical and General Reference Library. Bibliotherapy in hospitals: an annotated bibliography, 1900-1957. Compiled by Rosemary Dolan ... June Donnelly ... [and] June Mitchell. Wash., 1958. [6], 46 p. Abstracts of books and articles. [335

UTAH STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Selected readings on Utah's historic and scenic wonders. Utah hist. quar., 26:299-304 (Jul). List of books and articles. [336

ALEXANDER D. WAINWRIGHT, comp. A checklist of the writings of Struthers Burt, '04. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:123-6 (spring-summer). List of books and contributions to serials (417 items), 1902-55. [337

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Little magazines: an exhibition of past

and present little magazines and literary reviews. [Introduction by James Boyer May.] Minneapolis, ©1958. [16] p. facsims. bibliog. (p. [16]). Catalogue; exhibits dated 1924-58. [338

HAROLD FRANK WAY, JR., comp. Robert Eugene Cushman: a bibliography. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 349-55. Chronological list of his writings, mainly on constitutional law, political theory, and related subjects, 1917-55. [339

JOHN WEST WELLS & GEORGE W. WHITE, comps. Biographies of geologists. Ohio jour. science, 58:285-98 (Sep). Annotated bibliography. [340

ROBERT C. WIEDERAENDERS, comp. The Lutheran Church in North America: a bibliography, 1945-1957. Luth. quar., 10:339-51 (Nov). [341

EVELYN RIVERS WILBANKS, comp. The physician in the American novel, 1870-1955. Bul. bibliog., 22:164-8 (Sep-Dec). List of novels. [342

CHARLES BORROMEO WILLARD. The Saunders Collection of Whitmania[na] in the Brown University Library. Books at Brown, 18:14-22 (May 1956). facsim. On materials, mainly printed, assembled by Henry S. Saunders since ca. 1910. [343

ERNEST WILLIAM WILLIAMS, JR. Railway material in the Columbia Libraries. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(2):25-31 (Feb). views. [344

CHARLES DU BOIS WILLIS, comp. Bibliography of Seventh Day Adventism. [Augsburg? 1958. 2], 3 leaves. Selective, annotated list of pamphlets and books in the author's collection. [345

ROBIN W. WINKS, comp. The St. Albans Raid [1864]--a bibliography. Vt. hist., 26:46-51 (Jan). [346

EDWIN WOLF 2nd, comp. Some unrecorded American Judaica printed before 1851. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 187-245. Annotated list in chronological order, 1719-1850, 239 titles. [347

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE, comp. Jesse Stuart [born 1907]: a bibliographical note. Am. book collector, 9(1):8-22 (Sep). facsims., port. notes. Annotated list of all known editions and translations of his writings, 1930-58, with introduction on published writings and unpublished theses about him. Appended, by Stuart: an essay on his convalescence from a heart attack ("When heart and death lie down together in a lonely land") and a tale ("The cousins"). [348

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE, comp. The Kentucky novel, 1956-57. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:156-64 (Apr). notes. Additions to Lawrence Thompson and Algernon D. Thompson, The Kentucky novel (1953), listing and abstracting novels inadvertently omitted from it or published since 1951. [349

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE, comp. A tentative bibliography of Kentucky speech. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 30:17-37 (Nov). notes. Annotated. [350

WILLIAM W. WOODSIDE, comp. Communion tokens--a bibliography. [Pittsburgh? 1958.] 26 p. diagrs. Annotated list of writings on the use of these numismatic entities, most commonly by Presbyterian churches in Scotland, now rarely in the United States except in the Reformed Presbyterian Church. [351

LEOPOLDO Y. YABES, comp. Philippine literature in English, 1898-1957: a bibliographical survey. Quezon City: Univ. of the Philippines, 1958. [4], 343-434 p. Reprinted from the Philippine social sciences and humanities review, Dec. 1957. Annotated list of serials (386 items) and books and pamphlets (875 items). [352

HERBERT CECIL ZAFREN, comp. The writings of Jacob Rader Marcus. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 493-512. Annotated list of writings mainly on American Jewish history, in chronological order, 1916-58. [353

LEE FRANKLIN ZIMMERMAN. Newspaper microfilming project in Idaho. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 7, leaves 48-51 (Mar 1955). On work accomplished in filming Idaho newspapers, and plans for continued work. [354

GEORGE ZORAB, comp. Bibliography of parapsychology. N. Y.: Parapsychology Foundation [1957]. 127 p. Topical list, in chronological order under

each topic. Includes American publications as early as 1848. [355

MANUSCRIPTS

The AMERICAN trial court records series. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:66-7 (Jan). Describes a series of microfilms, which at present includes records of the Philadelphia County Court of Quarter Sessions (1760-84), the Mayor's Court of Philadelphia County (1759-64), and the Court of Quarter Sessions of Lancaster County (1728-1801). [356

ARKANSAS. History Commission. The Clara Booth Eno Collection. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(1):8-11; (2):34-8 (Jul, Oct). Catalogue of historical collections and personal correspondence of Miss Eno, relating to Arkansas and particularly to Crawford County. [357

JAMES TINKHAM BABB. Manuscripts at Yale. Manuscripts, 10(4):8-12 (fall). [358

VERGIL L. BEDSOLE. Materials in the Archives. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 75-8. On public records, other manuscripts, and related materials in the custody of the Department of Archives, Louisiana State University. [359

ALEX BEIN. Resources for American Zionist history in the Jerusalem [Central Zionist] Archives. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and the Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 109-30. notes. [360

MARY A. BENJAMIN. The Edward Stern sale of checks and franked covers. Collectors, 68:33-5, 49-51, 65-8, 81-100 (Apr-Oct 1955). facsim. On checks and franked envelopes or address sheets signed by Presidents or otherwise bearing their handwriting. [361

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Mistresses of the White House. Collector, 68:113-15 (Nov-Dec 1955). table. On autographs of the wives of the Presidents and other hostesses of the White House. [362

WALTER ROMEYN BENJAMIN (1854-1943). The New York sun, 1911, interview with Walter R. Benjamin ["What's an autograph worth?"]. Collector, 70: 2-4, 17-18 (Jan, Mar 1957). [363

RICHARD C. BERNER. Source materials for Pacific Northwest history: the Port Blakely Mill Company records. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:82-3 (Apr). On information in the records of a lumber and land company formed in 1876 with interests in several parts of the United States and abroad. [364

CHARLES ERNST BOEWE. The manuscripts of C[onstantine] S[amuel] Rafinesque (1783-1840). Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:590-95 (15 Dec). notes. On the dispersal of his papers after his death, the contents of the Rafinesque Papers in the American Philosophical Society Library, and the known Rafinesque papers elsewhere. [365

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. A new guide to the indispensable sources of Virginia history. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:3-13 (Jan). On the Virginia Colonial Records Project. [366

REDMOND AMBROSE BURKE & ROBERT Q. KELLY. The Lewis-Clark Expedition papers: the genesis of a case. Am. book collector, 8(7):3-10 (Mar). notes. On rough notes made by William Clark during the expedition, 1804-6, and the failure of the U.S. Government, in recent litigation, to obtain legal recognition of its asserted claim to the notes as property of the United States. Also printed, with same title: De Paul law rev., 7:162-71 (summer). notes. [367

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Water Resources Center. Archives. Water resources reports and data in the Bernard A. Etcheverry Collection. Compiled by Morrill G. Folsom [and] Wilma J. Woodward. Berkeley, Jun. 1958. viii, 107 p. map, port. (Its Report 1.) List of reports, notes, maps, etc., mainly manuscript, by Etcheverry and others, 1881-1954, relating particularly to his work as a consulting engineer in California water-supply enterprises. [368

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Emerson manuscripts--ungathered and migrant. Part three. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 36-41 (4th quar.). Annotated list of letters from and to Emerson not included in the edition of his letters by Ralph L. Rusk (1939), with texts of some of the letters. [369

CANADA. Public Archives. Preliminary inventory, manuscript group 26: Prime Ministers' papers. [Ottawa] 1958. 28 p. Account of the private and public papers (1832-1950) of 10 Prime Ministers, serving from 1867 to 1948, including references to their dealings with the United States. [370

KENNETH CHORLEY. The new commonwealth of the intellect. ... And some brief remarks on the return of the Carleton Papers. London: The English-Speaking Union of the Commonwealth, 1958. 39 p. On the Colonial Williamsburg project since 1926, and a collection of papers of the Headquarters of the British Army in America, originally in possession of Sir Guy Carleton. [371

MERRILLL GUERDON CHRISTOPHERSEN. The unfinished work of the research scholar in the Carolinas. South. speech jour., 23:28-33 (fall 1957). On manuscript collections in the Carolinas containing sources of information about public speaking in the South. [372

CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS. Highland Stake. Genealogical Committee. "A to Z in genealogy"--some basic suggestions on record making--as a service to the membership of Highland Stake. [n. p.] c1958. [28] leaves. forms. On the maintenance of genealogical records as a religious duty. [373

ALEXANDER P. CLARK. The Samuel L[ewis] Southard Papers. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 20:45-7 (autumn). On Southard (1787-1842) in New Jersey and national politics, and his papers (ca. 25,000 pieces). [374

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT, comp. Manuscript accessions in Kentucky, 1957. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56: 241-52 (Jul). [375

DALLAS COUNTY, Tex. Certain public records maintained in the County Clerk's Office, Dallas County, Texas. [By William Earl Bard, Deputy County Clerk.] Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(2):13-14 (Sep 1957). [376

LOUIS DES COGNETS, JR., ed. English duplicates of lost Virginia records. [Princeton, N.J., 1958. 6], 380 p. Documents in the Public Record Office relating to Virginia, 1669-1737. [377

GLENN S. DUMKE. Local California history. Manuscripts, 10(4):27-32 (fall). On "reasons why manuscripts are important in local and regional history ... and particularly so in connection with California history." [378

MAYNARD J. GEIGER. California missions. Manuscripts, 10(4):33-6 (fall). facsim. On the whereabouts of the records of the Franciscan missions (1769-1834) and of their communications to their Franciscan superiors. [379

HOWARD B. GOTLIEB. T.R. and his friends: Theodore Roosevelt in the Yale Library, a centenary piece. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 33:1-17 (Jul). notes. Describes letters in several Yale collections and quotes some of those written by Roosevelt. [380

DORIS H. HAMILTON. On discovering autograph treasures of the past. Hobbies, 63(10):110-11 (Dec). On information in American auction catalogues, 1864-94. [381

WALTER ROY HARDING, comp. More uncollected Emerson letters. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 34-6 (4th quar.). Annotated list of 16 letters from or to Emerson, not included in the edition of his letters by Ralph L. Rusk (1939). [382

FLORENCE I. HOLMES. The Vroom Papers. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76: 301-3 (Oct). On papers of Peter Dumont Vroom (1791-1874), New Jersey lawyer and governor. [383

MILTON REED HUNTER. A record-keeping people. Improvement era, 61: 154-5, 193, 195-6 (Mar). ports. On Mormon practices since 1830 with respect to the making and filing of personal, family, and church records. [384

ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY. Manuscript issue: local history and manuscript collections in Illinois. Springfield, 1958. [4], 277-400 p. (Illinois libraries, v. 40, no. 4, Apr. 1958.) Inventories of the manuscript holdings of 10 libraries (Augustana College Archives, Chicago Historical Society, Illinois Historical Survey, Illinois

State Archives, Illinois State Historical Library, Newberry Library, Northwestern University Library, Southern Illinois University Library, University of Chicago Library, University of Illinois Library), by various contributors; "Survey of manuscript and local history collections in Illinois" (p. 353-92); and partial index to p. 353-92. [385

KLAUS W. JONAS. W. Somerset Maugham collections in America. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3: 205-13. notes. On Maugham's correspondence with Americans, and the locations of Maugham letters and literary manuscripts in America. [386

DAVID EDWIN KASER & JANE (JEWELL) Kaser, comps. Washington University manuscripts: a descriptive guide. St. Louis, 1958. [4], 43, [1] p. (Washington University. Libraries. Washington University library studies, 4.) [387

ELBERT ALVIS KINCAID, comp. Inventory of the Carter Glass papers at the University of Virginia [1879-1946]. Prepared for the Committee on the History of the Federal Reserve System and the Brookings Institution. Wash. [1958]. [3], 614, [1], iii, [1], 185 leaves. 1st ed. 1954. Inventory of the papers in the collection that relate to the Federal Reserve System. Adds to the first edition an index, prepared under the supervision of Francis L. Berkeley. [388

E. KAY KIRKHAM, comp. A survey of American church records ... for the period before the Civil War ... east of the Mississippi River. Volume 1. Major denominations. [Salt Lake City, 1958. 4], 171 p. tables. bibliogs. Annotated list of records, arranged alphabetically by States; with historical sketches of 10 denominations, 1616-1861. [389

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. Property rights and business records. Am. archivist, 21:259-69 (Jul). notes. On these records as "literary property." [390

LYNN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lynn, Mass. List of manuscript genealogies in the library of the Lynn Historical Society. Lynn, Mass., c1958. 7 leaves. [391

HOWARD A. McCONVILLE, comp. Church records of eastern New York. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 32:33:14-17. List of "all the churches in the Hudson, Mohawk and Schoharie Valleys" and dates and subject matter (birth, baptism, marriage, death or burial) of their records. [392

DOROTHY V. MARTIN. Archives of an Albany family: the Horatio Seymour Papers in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library. N. Y. hist., 39:268-72 (Jul). Papers of the Bleecker and Collins families of Albany and of Jonathan Forman of New Jersey, which came into the hands of Horatio Seymour as trustee and legatee. [393

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The manuscript collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society: a brief listing. Boston, 1958. 15 p. (M. H. S. miscellany, no. 5, Dec. 1958.) Signed: Stephen T. Riley. [394

DAVID JOHN MAYS. Some new sources of history. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 524-30. On the discovery of "over one hundred and fifty files" of papers of the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia (including numerous 18th-century records), the photoreproduction of Virginia county records through 1865 by the Virginia State Library, and the project for microfilming Virginia colonial records in Great Britain. [395

HAROLD RAYMOND MEDINA. In litteris libertas. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(3):2-13 (May). port. On historical manuscripts in the Columbia Libraries, particularly the papers of John Jay, as a source of information concerning ideas about liberty. [396

ELTING ELMORE MORISON. Some thoughts on the Roosevelt Papers. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:101-5 (May). On various uses that might be made of the papers of Theodore Roosevelt. [397

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. The Salzer Collection of Mayor's Court Papers. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(3): 14-20 (May). port. Summarized with same title: Am. jour. legal hist., 2: 314-15 (Oct). On some 2,000 papers of the Mayor's Court of New York City, 1681-1819. [398

M. ARTHUR OLES, comp. The Henry Joseph Collection of the Gratz Family Papers at the American Jewish Archives: a survey of the Yiddish material. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 99-122. notes. Abstracts of nos. 1-42 (which are in Yiddish) and list of nos. 43-84 (in English with Yiddish insertions) of a collection of papers relating mainly to Jewish matters, especially in Philadelphia, 1755-96; with an extensive introduction. [399

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. An important and unusual collection of manuscripts and autograph letters of Henry D. Thoreau [numbers 399 to 430 inclusive]. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 98-114 (4th quar.). facsims. Reproduced from the Galleries' catalogue of Sale 1825. Describes "the Thoreau holdings of Warren H. Colson, Esq., of Proctorville, Vermont." [400

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Internal Affairs. Penn family's papers [1659-1748] itemized in 1748 list found in Land Office. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 25(2-3):1-6, 27-9 (Feb-Mar 1957). facsims. [401

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. The manuscript collections of the Princeton University Library: an introductory survey. By Alexander P. Clark [Curator of Manuscripts]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19: 159-90 (spring-summer). notes. Also printed separately, with same title: Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library, 1958. 32 p. notes. [402

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. Connecticut (Diocese). List of letters in the Samuel Farmar Jarvis Collection owned by the Church Historical Society, Austin 5, Texas, available on film in the Archives of the Diocese of Connecticut. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 20, leaves 12-20; 21, leaves 6-11 (May, Sep 1957). Correspondence dated mainly between 1813 and 1852. [403

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. Connecticut (Diocese). Samuel Farmar Jarvis papers in the State Library, Hartford. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 17, leaves 4-21; 18, leaves 9-22; 19, leaves 6-13 (Sep 1956-Feb 1957). Annotated inventory mainly of letters from and to Samuel Farmar Jarvis, Sr. (died 1851), and Samuel Farmar Jarvis, Jr. (died 1910), 1798-1851, with a few papers of later date to 1906. [404

RECORDS of the United States Court for China [1906-41]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:234-5 (Jul 1957). notes. [405

JOHN K. REEVES, comp. The literary manuscripts of W. D. Howells: a descriptive finding list. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:267-78, 350-63 (Jun). Annotated list of manuscripts in the possession of 38 institutions or private collectors. [406

NATHAN REINGOLD. Research possibilities in the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey records. Arch. internatl. hist. sciences, 11:337-46 (Oct-Dec). notes. On the records of an agency established in 1807, forming part of Record Group 23 of the National Archives. [407

NATHAN REINGOLD. Resources on American Jewish history in the National Archives. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:186-95 (Jun). [408

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER. German church records of the Shenandoah Valley as a genealogical source. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:195-200 (Apr). views. notes. [409

ROBERT ROSENTHAL. Chicago's manuscripts. Manuscripts, 10(3):43-52 (summer). facsims. On the University of Chicago's holdings of American and other manuscripts. [410

ELLEN KATE SHAFFER. Fraktur art: a contribution to the "face of America." Manuscripts, 10(3):33-7 (summer). facsims. [411

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. The W.P.A. Historical Records Survey [1934-43]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 3-28. bibliog. [412

GEORGE SIMON SNYDERMAN. The manuscript collections of the Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of Friends pertaining to the American Indian. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:613-20 (15 Dec). notes. On the contents of the collections, with special reference to their use in the preparation of a projected "political and cultural history of the Iroquois." [413

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Church Records Committee. Church archives in the United States and Canada: a bibliography. [Edited] by Edmund L. Binsfeld. Am. archivist, 21:311-32 (Jul). Annotated. [414

KATE MacLEAN STEWART. James Madison as an archivist. Am. archivist, 21:243-57 (Jul). notes. On his efforts to put his papers in order and to replace missing documents, and his correspondence relating to public records and personal papers, 1817-35, and the disposition of the papers after his death. [415

JULIA JESSIE TAFT (1882-1960). The Otto Rank Collection, and its relation to Freud and psychoanalysis. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(1):18-23 (Nov 1957). port. Includes papers relating to his psychiatric practice in America, 1926-39. [416

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Booker T[aliaferro] Washington [1859?-1915]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4], 105 p. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 1.) Papers relating mainly to his activities in Tuskegee Institute and in national Negro causes, 1882-1942. [417

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Charles Joseph Bonaparte [1851-1921]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4], 20 p. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 4.) List of personal and family papers, 1760-1921, relating mainly to his work as a lawyer in Baltimore and his activities in Maryland and national politics. [418

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Charles Pelot Summerall [1867-1955]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 9 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 11.) Papers, photographs, maps, and clippings recording his service as an Army officer and as President of the Citadel (Charleston, S.C.) and his activities in Florida politics, 1892-1940. [419

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Emory Scott Land [born 1879]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 7 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 2.) Papers, 1901-54, relating to his service as a naval officer, head of the U.S. Maritime Commission, and chief administrator of the War Shipping Administration. [420

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Florence Jaffray [(Hurst)] Harriman [Mrs. J. Borden Harriman, born 1870]: a register of her papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 10 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 6.) Correspondence and printed matter, 1912-50, relating to her service in New York and national politics, particularly as Minister to Norway from 1937 to 1941. [421

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Frederick Lewis Allen [1890-1954]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 7 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 9.) Papers, 1913-54, relating mainly to his work as a teacher of English at Harvard and as editor of the Atlantic monthly, the Century magazine, and Harper's magazine. [422

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. George Fort Milton [1894-1955]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 7 leaves. (Register of papers published by the Library of Congress, 10.) Papers, 1915-46, relating mainly to his studies in the University of Virginia, his political interests, and his work as an editor with the Chattanooga news, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, and the Buffalo evening news. [423

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Henry T[ureman] Allen [1859-1930]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 10 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 5.) Family and personal papers, 1806-1933, relating mainly to his service as an Army officer and his political activities. [424

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. James J[ohn] Davis [1873-1947]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4] p., 9 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 13.) Papers, 1920-45, relating mainly to his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics. [425

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Theodore Sherman Palmer [1868-1955]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [2] p., [1], 8 leaves. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 12.) "Diaries, letters, scrapbooks, and printed matter," 1895-1953, relating mainly to his work as an ornithologist. [426

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Tom Connally: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4], 31 p. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 8.) Papers, 1896-1952, of Thomas Terry Connally (born 1877), relating mainly to his activities in Texas and national politics. [427

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Wendell Berge [1903-55]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4], 12 p. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 3.) Papers, 1907-50, relating to his early life in Nebraska, his studies at the University of Nebraska and the University of Michigan, his work as a Government lawyer, and his activities in national politics. [428

U.S. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division. Whitelaw Reid [1837-1912]: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1958. [4], 62 p. (Registers of papers published by the Library of Congress, 7.) Papers, 1829-1912, mainly 1869-1912, relating mainly to his activities as "war correspondent, author, editor, political advisor [sic], and diplomat." [429

U.S. National Archives. List of foreign service post records in the National Archives (Record Group 84). Compiled by Mark G. Eckhoff and Alexander P. Mavro. [Revised edition.] Wash., 1958. v, 48 p. notes. (Its Publication 59-8. Special lists, 9.) 1st ed. 1952. List of records maintained at diplomatic posts, 1789-1945, and consular posts, 1790-1949. [430

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Appropriations Committee of the House of Representatives: Subcommittee on the Works Progress Administration, 1939-41 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1958. v, 14 p. (Its Publication 59-5. Preliminary inventories, 107.) [431

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics [and predecessor organizations, 1906-53] (Record Group 83). Compiled by Vivian [D.] Wiser. Wash., 1958. vi, 212 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 208-12). (Its Publication 59-1. Preliminary inventories, 104.) [432

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Animal Industry [1887-1939] (Record Group 17). Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1958. v, 18 p. (Its Publication 59-4. Preliminary inventories, 106.) [433

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Reclamation [1896-1945] (Record Group 115). Compiled by Edward E. Hill. Wash., 1958. v, 27 p. tables. (Its Publication 59-7. Preliminary inventories, 109.) Includes reference to records of the Civilian Conservation Corps. [434

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey [1832-1936] (Record Group 23). Compiled by Nathan Reingold. Wash., 1958. v, 83 p. (Its Publication 59-3. Preliminary inventories, 105.) [435

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the House of Representatives Select Committee of Inquiry into Operations of the United States Air Services, 1924-25 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1958. v, 10 p. (Its Publication 59-6. Preliminary inventories, 108.) Includes records of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics and references to air mail service. [436

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Public Buildings Service [1851-1945] (Record Group 121). Compiled by W[ilbur] Lane Van Neste and Virgil E. Baugh. Wash., 1958. v, 108 p. (Its Publication 59-9. Preliminary inventories, 110.) List of records relating to the construction and decoration of Federal buildings in the District of Columbia and throughout the United States, including records of the Public Buildings Administration and the Supervising Architect of the Treasury Department. [437

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration [1940-47] (Record Group 188). Compiled by Meyer H[arry] Fishbein, Martha Chandler, Walter W. Weinstein, and Albert W. Winthrop. Wash., 1958. viii, 175 p. (Its Publication 58-4. Preliminary inventories, 102.) [438

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives on Foreign Aid, 1947-48 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1958. iii, 8 p. (Its Publication 59-10. Preliminary inventories, 111.) [439

JOSEPH CARROLL VANCE. The William Gibbs McAdoo Papers. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:168-76 (May). On a group of "approximately a quarter of a million pieces," relating mainly to his business and political activities. [440

INEZ RANEY WALDENMAIER, comp. A finding list of Virginia marriage records before 1853. [Wash., 1957. 6], 42, [2] p. Annotated list, arranged by counties. [441

CAROLYNNE WENDEL & DOROTHY RIKER, comps. County records in the Genealogy Division of the Indiana State Library. Ind. mag. hist., 53: 181-96; 54:57-65 (Jun 1957, Jan 1958). List of microfilms, photostats, extracts, and indexes, arranged by county. [442

WALTER POOL WOOD (1883-1942). Neglected records. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:46-56. On the "creditable continuity" and "almost uncanny security" of the official records of Pasquotank County, N.C., with samples of the information to be found in them. [443

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. A Stevenson library: catalogue of a collection of writings by and about Robert Louis Stevenson formed by Edwin J[ohn] Beinecke. Compiled by George L[eslie] McKay. Volume three [and four]. New Haven, 1956-58. 2 v. [x], xvii, [3], 861-1194, [1]; [2], xix, [3], 1197-1703, [2] p. mount. facsims. (part fold.), ports. Vol. 3, autograph letters by Stevenson and his wife; vol. 4, letters to and about Stevenson. Includes letters about America or written in America. [444

MAPS

WILLIAM PATTERSON CUMMING. The Southeast in early maps, with an annotated check list of printed and manuscript regional and local maps of southeastern North America during the colonial period. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 275 p. 67 maps (part double). bibliog. (p. 91-2, 109-11), notes (p. 63-88). "The early historical cartography of Southeastern North America: an introductory essay" (p. 1-88); and "List of maps of the Southeast during the colonial period, including local maps and plans of the region south of Virginia and north of the Florida peninsula" (p. 103-258), 450 entries, 1544?-1775, for printed and manuscript maps, heavily annotated. [445

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. From "The Atlantic Neptune," 18th-century charts of the Atlantic coast. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:100-104; 29: 5-9 (Jan-Feb, Oct 1957). map. Describes maps from various sets of The Atlantic Neptune (1774-84), an atlas compiled by Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres under the auspices of the Royal Navy. [446

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston, Heavens and earth: 17th-18th-century colored maps of outer space & this giddy globe. Month at Goodspeed's, 29: 163-72 (May-Jun). maps. Includes descriptions and reproductions of early maps of America. [447

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Old maps of the world, the Americas N. & S., North America, and the thirteen colonies. Old Print Shop portfolio, 17:1-15 (Aug-Sep 1957). maps. Describes and reproduces 23 maps, 1602-1763. [448

VINCENT K. SHAUDYS, comp. Published maps of Montana: an annotated bibliography. Missoula, 1958. [3], 55 leaves. (Montana State University, Missoula. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Regional study 9.) Arranged by "type of agency: federal, state, county and private." [449

U.S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the Bureau of the Census [1860-1957] (Record Group 29). Compiled by James Berton Rhoads and Charlotte M[unchmeyer] Ashby. Wash., 1958. v, 108 p. (Its Publication 58-6. Preliminary inventories, 103.) [450

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

DONALD RUSSELL CONNOR, comp. BG--off the record: a bio-discography of Benny Goodman. Fairless Hills, Pa.: Gaildonna Publishers [1958]. xiv, 305 p. ports., view. Annotated chronological list of recordings, 1926-58. [451

ED CRAY, comp. Folk song discography. West. folklore, 17:74-6, 150-52, 226-8, 304-6 (Jan-Oct). Commentary on recent recordings. [452

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC, Rochester, N. Y. A list of works performed at the American Composers' concerts and festivals [Eastman School of Music], 1925-1957. Eastman School of Music, Bul., 28:21-67. [453

REX HARRIS & BRIAN RUST, comps. Recorded jazz: a critical guide. [Harmondsworth, Middlesex:] Penguin Books [1958]. 256 p. (Pelican books, A 417.) List of "extended-play (EP) and long-play (LP)" jazz recordings, 1950-56, arranged alphabetically by name of performer; with biographical sketches. [454

WINFIELD S. KENNEDY. The record collection [Brown University]. Books at Brown, 18:125-8 (Mar). On a collection of recordings "historical in character and international in origin." [455

U. S. Library of Congress. Music Division. Folk music and folk tales: combined catalog of phonograph records. [Wash.] 1958. v, 98 p. Annotated, topical list of recordings "representative of the best ... in the collection of the Archive of Folk Song." [456

JOHN STEUART WILSON. The collector's jazz: traditional and swing [ca. 1898 to 1958]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 319 p. bibliog. (p. 287-303). (Keystone books in music, K4.) Mainly a list of jazz musicians and their recordings. [457

RICHARD J. WOLFE, comp. Unrecorded eighteenth century imprints from the Shapiro Music Collection. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:35-45 (Jan). notes. facsim. Annotated list of 32 American sheet-music imprints, some of which are dated between 1793 and 1804. [458

THESES

ERIK BROMBERG, comp. A bibliography of theses and dissertations concerning the Pacific Northwest and Alaska: supplement, 1949-1957. Ore. hist. quar., 59:27-84 (Mar). [459

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Water Resources Center. Archives. Engineering, economic, social, and legal aspects of water: theses presented for higher degrees, University of California, Berkeley, Davis, and Los Angeles, 1900-1957. Compiled by Emily C. Lumbard. Berkeley, Oct. 1958. [2], 73 p. (Its Report 2.) [460

IDAHO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Bibliography of masters' theses, University of Idaho, 1898-1958. Compiled by Charles A. Webbert. Moscow, 1958. iv, 92 p. (Supplement to the Bookmark, v. 11, no. 2.) "History" (nos. 1194-1249) and various history-related classifications. [461

IDAHO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Bibliography of theses, University of Idaho, 1909-49. [Moscow, 1950.] 94-166 leaves. (The bookmark, v. 2, no. 4, Jun. 1950.) "History" (leaves 138-9) and various history-related headings. [462

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE MUSIC TEACHERS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AND THE AMERICAN MUSICOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Doctoral dissertations in musicology. Second edition. Compiled by Helen [Margaret] Hewitt. Baldwin, N. Y.: Music Teachers National Assoc. [1958. 2], 86 p. 1st ed. 1952. List of dissertations completed and in progress in the United States "from 1905, the year in which the first Ph. D. in music was granted by an American university, through June, 1957," 550 entries, arranged mainly by periods, with 5 topical groupings at the end. [463

CORNELIUS KRAHN, comp. Anabaptism-Mennonitism in doctoral dissertations [accepted by American and foreign universities]. Mennonite life, 13:83-7 (Apr). port. [464

KENNETH CLEMENT LINDSAY. The Harpur Index of Masters' Theses. College art jour., 16:69-70 (summer 1956). tables. Describes an unpublished chronological list of 2,168 theses in art submitted to American

institutions of higher learning, 1876-1953, and comments on the changing trends shown. [465

NEBRASKA, UNIVERSITY OF. Teachers College. Dept. of Educational Psychology and Measurements. General index of theses [M. A., Ph. D.] ... 1923-1958. Lincoln, 1958. [6], 156 p. (University of Nebraska publication.) Abstracts of 323 theses. [466

SOUTHERN SPEECH ASSOCIATION. Southern graduate study in speech and theatre. [Compiled by] Charles Munro Getchell. South. speech jour., 15: 222-9, 297-306; 16:218-27; 18:126-31; 20:332-44 (Mar 1950 - summer 1955). Lists of doctors' and masters' theses, 1932-40, 1941-50, 1950, 1951, 1952-54. [467

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, Fort Worth. Library. Bibliography of theses accepted by Texas Christian University and Brite College of the Bible, 1909-1954. [Compiled mainly by Emily Garnett. Fort Worth, 1957.] iv, 37 p. (Texas Christian University bulletin, v. 53, no. 4.) [468

TEXAS COLLEGE OF ARTS AND INDUSTRIES, Kingsville. Library. Bibliography of theses accepted by Texas College of Arts and Industries, 1936-1958, and on file in the college library. Compiled by Joe B. Lee, Assistant Librarian. Kingsville, 1958. iii, 37 leaves. "History and government," nos. 367-453. [469

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES & ANNA B. HEWITT, comps. Doctoral dissertations on Quaker history available at Swarthmore and Haverford. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:45-8 (spring). [470

Iconography

VIRGIL BARKER. Exhibition catalogues, 1957-58: third annual survey. Art in Am., 46(3):76-7, 94-5 (fall). view. Critical commentary. [471

THEODORE BOLTON, comp. The book illustrations of Edward A. Wilson (1886-): a descriptive bibliography [1921-58]. Am. artist, 22(2):9, 22-3, 68; (3):22, 69 (Feb, Mar). [472

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER (1880-1956) & HENRY W. HOLCOMBE, comps. United States private proprietaries: a priced catalog listing of essays and proofs, match, medicine, canned fruit, perfumery, playing cards, 1862-1883. Essay-proof jour., 15:51-6, 111-18 (Apr, Jul). List of private die essays, die proofs, and plate proofs of revenue stamps. [473

JAMES CARD. Film archives. Image, 7:137-41 (Jun). ports. [474

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Charles Cushing Wright [born 1796], distinguished medalist. Spinning wheel, 14(5):14-15 (May). medals. [475

ERWIN OTTOMAR CHRISTENSEN. Index of American Design: opportunities for research. College art jour., 17:61-7 (fall 1957). On uses for "a collection of some 20,000 water-color renderings of the crafts and folk arts of the United States from the Colonial Period to about 1900," in the National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C., and other materials in Washington useful to the art historian. [476

CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART. In memoriam: Leonard C[olton] Hanna, Jr. [Cleveland] 1958. [149] p. ports. (part col.), views (part col., 1 double). Catalogue of American and foreign paintings collected by Hanna between 1916 and 1954 and presented to the Cleveland Museum of Art. [477

DENVER ART MUSEUM. Santos of the Southwest. [Denver, 1953. 32] p. views. bibliog. (p. [4]). (Denver Art Museum quarterly, winter 1953.) Heavily annotated catalogue of "carved wood sculptures (bultos) or painted wood panels (retablos) which represent the Holy Trinity, Christ, the Madonna, the Holy Family and saints of the Christian faith," made in the Rio Grande and San Luis Valleys, Colorado and New Mexico, mainly between ca. 1680 and ca. 1850 (some as late as the 20th century), collected by Anne Evans in the 1920s and 1930s. [478

EBERSTADT (EDWARD) AND SONS, New York. Our golden anniversary catalogue of American paintings, historical, genre, Western, 1908-1958. Catalogue 146. N.Y. [1958. 116] p. ports., views. Mainly illustrations. [479

695-375 O - 67 - 4

JAMES KIP FINCH & TALBOT F. HAMLIN. The Parsons transportation prints. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(2): 13-24 (Feb). facsim., views. First printed 1935. On a collection of lithographs, illustrated posters, etc., relating chiefly to railroads, assembled by William Barclay Parsons. [480

FRIENDS OF THE WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART. The museum and its friends: twentieth-century American art from collections of the Friends of the Whitney Museum. N. Y.: Whitney Museum of American Art [1958]. 59 p. views (part col.). Catalogue of a loan exhibition. [481

WALDEMAR FRIES. The elephant hunter. Audubon mag., 60:222-3, 244 (Sep-Oct). views. On the author's project to make a census of the surviving copies of the "elephant folio" edition of James J. Audubon's Birds of America (1826-38). [482

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Metropolitan Americana. Met. Mus. Art bul., 16:1-12 (summer 1957). ports., views. On the Museum's collection of American paintings and sculpture of the 18th and 19th centuries. [483

GEORGE EASTMAN HOUSE, Rochester, N. Y. Index to motion picture collection. Image, 7(1-10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Reproductions and descriptions of films collected in the George Eastman House. [484

GEORGE EASTMAN HOUSE, Rochester, N. Y. Index to resources. Image, 7(1-10): montly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. Reproductions and descriptions of photographs and photographic equipment in the George Eastman House. [485

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Original marine water colors by a fighting admiral. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:122-6 (Mar-Apr 1956). views. List of paintings by Henry Walke (born 1808), officer in the Navy from 1827 to 1871. [486

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Water color drawings by Edwin Whitefield (born 1816). Month at Goodspeed's, 27:199-200 (Jun 1956). view. List of paintings (one dated 1885) of New England scenes. [487

BARTLETT H. HAYES, JR. The Root Collection of American painting. ARTnews, 56(9):29-31, 61-2 (Jan). views (1 col.). On American paintings since ca. 1900 assembled by Edward W. Root (1884-1956), now owned by the Munson-Williams-Proctor Institute, Utica, N. Y. [488

DONALD W. HOGAN. Unwanted treasures of the Patent Office. Am. heritage, 9(2):16-19, 101-3 (Feb). ports., col. views. On the miniature models required by law from 1790 to 1880 to be deposited with applications for patents, totaling perhaps 200,000 by 1880, somewhat reduced by 3 fires, 3 auctions, a sale, etc., and the present whereabouts of those that have survived. [489

IDAHO, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. University of Idaho picture collection [ca. 7,500 items]. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 11, leaves 57-8 (Dec). [490

McLAUGHLIN coffees. Card collector's bul., 96:[5-6] (1 Jun 1955). List of colored picture cards distributed with coffee by the McLaughlin Company, Chicago, ca. 1888-93. [491

JEAN MARTIN, comp. Louis Sloss, Jr., Collection of California Paintings. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:19-38 (Mar). port., views. Annotated list of 51 paintings by 36 artists, "mostly identified with California," bequeathed by Sloss (died 1933) to the San Francisco Art Association. [492

JAMES MELLOW. The Karolik Collection in Boston: apropos some American paintings, 1815-1865. Arts digest, 29(18):8-10 (1 Jul 1955). ports., views. [493

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Painting and sculpture in the Museum of Modern Art: a catalog. N. Y., 1958. 71 p. bibliog. (p. 64-5). Annotated account of works by Americans and Europeans. [494

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Falls of the Passaic": an exhibition ... [Compiled by Robert M. Lunny.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:235-8 (Oct). views. Catalogue of 24 paintings and prints. [495

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Acquisition--an elephant folio

Audubon. Old Print Shop portfolio, 16: 193-216 (May 1957). views. Lists 435 plates from John James Audubon's Birds of America (1827-38) and reproduces 16. [496

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Audubon's American animals, 1845. Old Print Shop portfolio, 17: 16-21 (Aug-Sep 1957). views. Lists and commentaries. [497

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Currier & Ives. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1958. 169-192 p. cartoon, views. (Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 17, no. 8, Apr. 1958.) Lists and 30 reproductions. [498

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. The Currier & Ives centennial. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1957. 169-192 p. views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 16, no. 8, Apr. 1957.) Describes and reproduces 46 lithographs, 1835-91. [499

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Early town views. Old Print Shop portfolio, 16:50-57 (Nov 1956). map, port., views. Describes and reproduces several prints, 1690-1865, including a map, "The English colonies, 1654, prior to the taking of New Amsterdam from the Dutch," by Nicolao Joanais Visschere. [500

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Every fifty years with Currier & Ives. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1957. 25-48 p. views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 17, no. 2, Oct. 1957.) Describes and reproduces 36 prints, 1846-88. [501

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Exclusively sail and steam. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1958. 217-240 p. facsim., map, views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 17, no. 10, Jun.-Jul. 1958.) Describes and reproduces 39 prints relating to maritime subjects, 1776-1917. [502

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Southward in January. Old Print Shop portfolio, 17:99-109 (Jan). map, ports., views. Describes prints and maps relating to the South, 1590?-1892. [503

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Special marine issue. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1957. 217-240 p. views. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 16, no. 10, Jun.-Jul. 1957.) Includes reproductions and descriptions of 18 lithographs from Henry Lewis's The Mississippi Valley illustrated (1857), plates showing naval and merchant ships (1813?-1875) and "small U. S. naval actions of the War of 1812," and 2 maps of America (1573, ca. 1630). [504

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University Museum. The noble savage: the American Indian in art. [With an introduction by Robert C. Smith. Phila., 1958. 31] p. ports., views. Catalogue (132 entries) of an exhibition "of the American Indian as he has been interpreted by artists from 1590 to 1890, shown with Indian artifacts pertaining to the paintings and prints." [505

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Early American book illustrators and wood engravers, 1670-1870: a catalogue of a collection of American books illustrated for the most part with woodcuts and wood engraving in the Princeton University. Princeton, 1958. xlvii, [1], 265 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Catalogue, prepared by Sinclair Hamilton, of a collection presented by him to Princeton University (1,302 entries, heavily annotated); with an essay by him, "Early American book illustration," reprinted with revisions from the Princeton University Library chronicle, Apr. 1945. 1st ed. 1950. [506

REDISCOVERED painters of upstate New York, 1700-1875. [Compiled by Agnes Halsey Jones. Utica? N. Y., 1958.] 80 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 79). Exhibition catalogue. [507

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. Soundings in the Sinclair Hamilton Collection [book illustrations and wood engravings]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 20:29-38 (autumn). views. [508

WILLIAM SALISBURY. The Rogers Collection of Ship Models, Annapolis. Am. Neptune, 18:181-2 (Apr). [509

GEORGE CLARKE SLAWSON, comp. U. S. postal card essays and proofs: a historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays & proofs. Essay-proof jour.,

14:195-205; 15:3-11, 57-68, 99-110, 153-67 (Oct 1957 - Oct 1958). facsims. Continues a catalogue prepared by the late Clarence W. Brazer and issued serially in The essay-proof journal, 1943-53, and includes notes and corrections intended by Brazer as materials for added installments. [510

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. National Collection of Fine Arts. Henry Ward Ranger centennial exhibition, 1858-1958. Wash. [1958]. 30, [2] p. port. Catalogue of 27 paintings (purchased with income from the Ranger Bequest), 19th and 20th centuries, with biographical sketches of the painters, and some account of Henry Ward Ranger (1858-1916). [511

ESTELLE SOKOLOWSKA. The Bettmann Archive. Am.-German rev., 24(6):12-15 (Aug-Sep). views. On a collection in New York City of "nearly a million" historical prints and photographs (including photographic reproductions of such materials) assembled and directed by Otto Ludwig Bettmann (born 1903), organized topically for ready reference. [512

EDWARD STEICHEN. Photography: witness and record of humanity. Wis. mag. hist., 41:159-67 (spring). ports., views. On photography as "producing historical documents ... the recording of human relations." [513

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. Prints and Photographs. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 16:30-42 (Nov). Annual report on recent acquisitions, signed: Alice Lee Parker and Milton Kaplan. [514

U. S. National Gallery of Art. Exhibition of photographs by Alfred Stieglitz [1864-1946], March 15 to April 27, 1958. Wash. [1958]. 25, [34] p. ports. and views on 16 plates. bibliog. (p. 24-5). Catalogue; with an account by Doris Bry of his work as a photographer, 1883-1937. [515

U. S. National Gallery of Art. Winslow Homer [1836-1910]: a retrospective exhibition. [Wash. ? 1958.] 131, [1] p. port., views (part col.). Annotated catalogue of paintings, watercolors, drawings, and prints, 244 items (p. 115-31); with a biographical introduction by Albert Ten Eyck Gardiner on Homer's life in Massachusetts and Maine, studies in Paris, and work as a lithographer, magazine illustrator, and painter. [516

PAUL VANDERBILT. Iconography: a definition and interpretation. Wis. mag. hist., 41:107-12 (winter). views. notes. [517

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. Philadelphia in the romantic age of lithography: an illustrated history of early lithography in Philadelphia, with a descriptive list of Philadelphia scenes made by Philadelphia lithographers before 1866. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania, 1958. [12], 261 p. views (1 col.), notes. Annotated list of 480 "lithographs of Philadelphia made by Philadelphia firms," 1828-65 (p. 93-245); with a historical introduction. [518

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Jewett Arts Center. Catalogue of European and American sculpture, paintings, and drawings at Wellesley College. By Curtis H. Shell & John McAndrew. [Wellesley, Mass.: Wellesley College, 1958. 6], vi, 110, [2] p. views. [519

Other Lists and Descriptions

ROBERT ABELS. The Robert Abels Collection Bowie type knives of American interest. Antiques jour., 13(10-12): monthly installments (Oct-Dec). views. Lists, describes, and illustrates 65 knives representing "a period from 1835 to 1880." [520

JANE FORD ADAMS, comp. The California street transportation story. Natl. button bul., 17:230-36 (Sep). views. Annotated list of buttons worn by uniformed employees of California horse-car, cable-car, electric-transit, and bus companies, 1857-1952. [521

JANE FORD ADAMS, comp. California uniform buttons. Natl. button bul., 17:124-30 (May). views. Annotated list of buttons worn by

California uniformed policemen, firemen, employees of clubs, and other uniformed personnel (since the 1850s?). [522

ROLAND C. ATWOOD, comp. Atwood's catalogue of United States and Canadian transportation tokens. Boston: American Vecturist Assoc., 1958. xi, 397 p. views on 22 plates. Revision, by the Catalogue Committee of the American Vecturist Association (Ralph Freiberg, chairman, Roland C. Atwood, and others), of a mimeographed list issued by Atwood in 1952. Describes "every known transportation token issued in the United States of America, U.S. possessions, and Canada," 1790s-1958, mainly tokens of street railways and motorbus lines. [523

RALPH EMERSON CARPENTER, JR. Catalog of the Rhode Island Historical Society furniture collection. R. I. hist., 17:26-33, 90-97, 122-9 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Full-page views and facing descriptive text of nos. 37-48. [524

HELEN COMSTOCK. American silver at Deerfield [Mass.]. Antiques, 74:528-31 (Dec). views. [525

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. Medallic memorials to Theodore Roosevelt. Numismatist, 71:1287-1327 (Nov). medals. List of tokens, medals, buttons, etc., 1898-1919. [526

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. A supplementary listing: medallic memorials to Lafayette. Numismatist, 71:1451-9 (Dec). medals. Supplement to the compilers' list published in 1957. [527

NEIL C. GEST. Ohio glass in the Museum collection [ca. 1815 ff.]. Cincinnati Art Mus. bul., 3(4):12-15 (Aug 1953). views. [528

RAYMOND HAGGENJOS, comp. Indiana Civil War tokens. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:19-24, 426-33, 674-7, 912-15, 1124-5, 1345-8, 1548-9 (Jan-Jul). tokens. List arranged alphabetically by name of city or town, thereunder by name of merchant. [529

PHILIP H. HAMMERSLOUGH, comp. American silver, collected by Philip H. Hammerslough [since ca. 1933]. Hartford, 1958. [12], 140, [2] p. views (1 col.). Heavily annotated catalogue of pieces by exactly 100 silversmiths, born between 1664 and 1793, of whom the latest died in 1872. [530

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. West Point Museum collection of historic firearms. Antiques jour., 13(11):10-13 (Nov). flags, views. [531

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. American Indian material in the Newark Museum. By Edward Ross. [Newark, 1958.] 27 p. views. (The Museum, v. 10, no. 4, summer-fall 1958.) On decorated articles of clothing, rugs, and especially basketry. [532

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. The quest for Philadelphia silver. By Louis C. Madeira IV, Associate Curator, Decorative Arts. Phila. Mus. bul., 53:8-11 (autumn 1957). On work by Philadelphia silversmiths, 1739 ff., in the Museum's collections. [533

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. [The Titus C. Geesey Collection of Pennsylvania Dutch Arts. By Frances Lichten, Research Associate. Phila., 1958, c1957.] 34 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 34). (The Philadelphia Museum bulletin, v. 54, no. 259, autumn 1958.) Describes parts of a collection of furniture, ceramics, needlework, and fraktur manuscripts, 18th and early 19th centuries. [534

MEYRIC REYNOLD ROGERS. American decorative arts at the Art Institute of Chicago. Antiques, 74: 49-56 (Jul). Mainly annotated photographs. [535

JACOB ROYER. The Royer Collection [Dayton, Ohio]. Ohio archaeol., 8: 13-18, 33-4 (Jan). views. Describes the author's collection (probably more than 10,000 pieces) of Indian artifacts. [536

SMITH COLLEGE. Museum of Art. Early New England silver [ca. 1651 to 1800], lent from the Mark Bortman collection. Northampton, Mass. [1958]. 23, [1] p. views. Exhibition catalogue of 27 items, with biographical sketches of their makers. [537

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

Archival Establishments

BILL ALLCORN. Research opportunities in the General Land Office of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 62:241-2 (Oct). [538

GEORGE PHILIP BAUER. Public archives in the United States [since 1639]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 49-76. bibliog. [539

MARY GIVENS BRYAN. Trends of organization in State archives. Am. archivist, 21:31-42 (Jan). table. [540

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. Tardy scholars among the archivists. Am. archivist, 21:3-16 (Jan). notes. On archival scholarship as a form of historical scholarship, the inadequacy of the scholarship now devoted to archival matters, and the scholarly needs of the archival profession. [541

JOHN EDWARDS CASWELL. Archives for tomorrow's historians. Am. archivist, 21:409-17 (Oct). notes. [542

MARTHA B. CURTIS. Public records in county courthouses [in Pennsylvania]. Pa. hist., 25: 269-305 (Jul). [543

BESS GLENN. The Taft Commission and the Government's record practices. Am. archivist, 21:277-303 (Jul). notes. On the work of the Taft Commission on Economy and Efficiency, 1910-13. [544

CHARLES E. HUGHES, JR. The Philadelphia program. Am. archivist, 21:131-42 (Apr). On the care and custody of the public records of Philadelphia and Philadelphia County since 1681 and particularly since 1950. [545

ROBERT W. KRAUSKOPF. The Hoover Commissions and Federal recordkeeping [1947-49, 1953-55]. Am. archivist, 21:371-99 (Oct). notes. [546

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. Recollections of the man who rang the bell. Am. archivist, 21:55-7 (Jan). On the author's connection with the development of the archival profession, 1903-58. [547

HAROLD THOMAS PINKETT. Investigations of Federal recordkeeping, 1887-1906. Am. archivist, 21:163-92 (Apr). notes. On the work of the Cockrell Committee (1887-89), the Dockery Commission (1893-95), and the Keep Committee (1905-9). [548

DENNIS FULTON STRONG. Sources for Pacific Northwest history: the Federal Records Center in Seattle. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:19-20 (Jan). [549

JOE D. THOMAS. Photographic archives. Am. archivist, 21:419-24 (Oct). notes. [550

Collectors and Dealers

VAN ALLEN BRADLEY. Gold in your attic. N. Y.: Fleet Pub. Corp. [1958. 6], 277 p. facsims. Based on a syndicated newspaper column by the author, 1957-58. Advice to laymen concerning the market value and scarcity or rarity of old books that may come into their possession; with "A representative price index and guide to valuable books of the New World" (p. 109-277). [551

CLARENCE SAUNDERS BRIGHAM. Fifty years of collecting Americana for the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, 1908-1958. Worcester, Mass., 1958. [8], 185 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences of the acquisitions and policies of acquisition of the author as Librarian, Director, and President of the Society; with "a narrative describing thirty-six of the Society's outstanding collections of Americana," besides "Minor collections." [552

JONATHAN M. CHAMBERLAIN. Research in England. Improvement era,

61:22-3, 42 (Jan). views. On the author's mission to England to collect genealogical information of Morman interest. [553

WALTER S. DUNN, JR. Collecting for the museum: theory and practice. Wis. mag. hist., 41:196-203 (spring). views. [554

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. For the beginner: collecting modern Western Americana. Am. book collector, 8(8):9-14 (Apr). [555

JOHN R. TURNER ETTLINGER. A Harris letter book. Books at Brown, 18:129-31 (Mar). On a volume of copies of letters sent by C. Fiske Harris, "the second of the three great collectors who established the Harris Collection of American Poetry," 1870-71, mainly concerning his purchases of rare books. [556

BOB FINNEGAN. Covered bridge collecting [on picture post cards]. Hobbies, 63(8):118-19 (Oct). views. [557

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Nabor Feliz. Masterkey, 32:189-91 (Nov-Dec). port. On his "miscellaneous collection of Indian objects, photographs, books and pamphlets," assembled mainly before 1930; with scanty information about the collector, a widely traveled Indian from New Mexico employed "as a sculptor in circus sideshows." [558

LUCILE M. KANE. Manuscript collecting [since the 1780s]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 29-48. bibliog. [559

THE OLD TIMERS. Reminiscences and anecdotes from the Old Timers. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:301-4, 384-9 (Oct, Dec). Contributions from some of the first 100 members of the NAWCC. [560

Sir WILLIAM OSLER (1849-1919). The collecting of a library. Sir William Osler, A way of life and selected writings (N. Y.: Dover Publications [1958, c 1951]), p. 254-74. On a collection of medical and other books assembled by Osler in Canada, in Philadelphia and Baltimore (1884-1905), and in Europe, and bequeathed by him to McGill University. [561

WYMAN W. PARKER. Henry Stevens sweeps the States. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:249-61 (4th quar.). notes. On his purchases and sales of rare books, Oct. 1847 - Sep. 1848. [562

FRED REINFELD. How to build a coin collection. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1958]. 127, [1] p. coins, facsims., tables. [563

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. Lathrop Colgate Harper: a happy memory. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:161-72 (3d quar.). Reminiscences of dealings with Harper as a bookseller, 1923 ff. [564

Historic Buildings and Sites Maintained as Museums, Parks, or Villages

EDWARD PORTER ALEXANDER. Historical restorations [since 1850]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 195-214. bibliog. [565

SAMUEL SYDNEY BRADFORD. The restoration of Fort McHenry. Md. hist. mag., 52:211-14 (Sep). notes. [566

EMERSON SOCIETY. Help save Walden Pond. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 1-14 (2d quar.); 13, leaves 2-12 (4th quar.). cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. On efforts to prevent the Middlesex County Commission from bulldozing Walden Pond to enlarge its bathing beach, from clearing a large area of oak and pine to provide a parking lot, and from installing facilities for motor boats. [567

CLARENCE S. GEE. John Brown's Fort. W. Va. hist., 19:93-100 (Jan). port., view. On a 1-storey brick building constructed in 1847 as a fire-engine house to serve the U. S. Armory and Arsenal at Harper's Ferry, carefully dismantled in 1892, re-erected for the Chicago Fair, knocked down, and, as the result of urging by Kate Field, once more reassembled at Harper's Ferry. [568

RAY H. MATTISON. The criteria by which the National Park Service evaluates historic sites. Kan. hist. quar., 24:111-16 (spring). [569

NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. [Vols. 9 and 10, quarterly issues, spring 1957 - winter 1958.] Wash., 1957-58. 2 v. 85; 155 p. facsims., plans, ports., seals, views (part double). News notes of proposed and current projects for the preservation of historic sites and buildings neglected or threatened with destruction, and reports of sites and buildings recently destroyed. [570

NEW YORK. Division of Archives and History. Historic sites of New York State. [Albany, 1958.] 48 p. map, ports., views (1 col.). Guide to buildings open to the public. [571

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Ohio experience: a symposium on historic sites administered by the Ohio Historical Society. Ohio hist. quar., 67:244-63 (Jul). Contents. --The principles of property, acquisition, and maintenance, by James H. Rodabaugh. --Planning the development and use of historic sites in the public interest, by John S. Still. --The historic site as an educational and recreational facility, by William G. Keener. --Financing and legislative relations, by Robert C. Cupp. --Administration of the historic sites, by Richard S. Fatig. [572

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historic Sites Committee. Oklahoma historic sites survey. Chron. Okla., 36:282-314 (autumn). Annotated list of 550 sites, arranged alphabetically by county. [573

BARBARA SNOW. Preservation portfolio--1958. Antiques, 73:360-65 (Apr). views. On various recent projects for the preservation and restoration of early American buildings. [574

HARRY MARLIN TINKCOM & MARGARET B. TINKCOM. Germantown: must the present bury the past? Pa. hist., 25:162-72 (Apr). notes. On problems of historic preservation and rehabilitation. [575

U. S. National Park Service. Antietam National Battlefield Site, Maryland. [By Harry W. Doust, Superintendent, and Robert L. Lagemann, Historian, Antietam National Battlefield Site. Wash., 1958. 2], 13, xiii leaves. map, tables, view. On the Battle of Antietam, 1862, the establishment of the Antietam National Cemetery, and the maintenance of the site by the U. S. Government. [576

U. S. National Park Service. Archaeological excavations at Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park and Jamestown National Historic Site, Virginia [1954-56]. By John L. Cotter. Wash.: National Park Service, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1958. x, 299 p. diagrs., plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 195-9). (Its Archaeological research series, 4.) [577

HISTORICAL MARKERS

ARIZONA DEVELOPMENT BOARD. Historical markers in Arizona. [By Bert Fireman.] Phoenix [1958]. 2 v. [114; 101 leaves.] [578

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oklahoma historical markers erected, 1957-58. Chron. Okla., 36: 213-17 (summer). [579

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Bureau of Public Schools. Historical markers placed by the Philippines Historical Committee. Manila: Bureau of Print., 1958. xv, 250 p. ports., views. [580

RAYMOND S. SIVESIND. Where do we go from here? Wis. mag. hist., 41:275-8 (summer). port., views. On historical markers in Wisconsin. [581

TENNESSEE. State Historical Commission. Tennessee historical markers erected by the Tennessee Historical Commission. Fourth edition. [Nashville] 1958. [6], 184 p. tables, views (part col.). 1st ed. 1952. Guide book, with an introductory historical sketch of Tennessee, 1540-1958. [582

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. [By Clarence S. Brigham and Clifford K. Shipton.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68:7-18, 173-4 (Apr, Oct). Contents. --William Irving Clark [1879-1958]. --Donald McKay Frost [1877-1958]. --Henry Lowell Mason [1864-1957]. --[Robert] Stewart Mitchell [1892-1957]. --William Hutchinson Putnam [1878-1958]. --Francis Henry Taylor [1903-57]. --Frederick Haven Pratt [1873-1958]. [583

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. Ideas in conflict: a colloquium on certain problems in historical society work in the United States and Canada. Edited by Clifford L[ee] Lord. Harrisburg, Pa., 1958. [4], 181 p. Transcript of part of the discussions at the Association's 14th annual convention. Contents. --A word to the wise. --Is oral history really worth while? --State and local societies: competitors or cooperators? --Local societies in Wisconsin. -- An industrialist asks a question: Are we really spreading the American heritage? --Is local history really important? [584

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Am Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:211-33 (Jun). notes. Contents. --Lee Max Friedmann (1871-1957), by Isidore S. Meyer. --Joshua Bloch (1890-1957), by Anita Libman Lebeson. --Leon Huhner (1871-1957), by D. De Sola Pool. --Louis Mayer Rabinowitz (1887-1957), by Moshe Davis. --Frank Leopold Weil, by S. D. Gershovitz. [585

JOHN WILLIAM ASHTON. The Indiana University Research Center in Anthropology, Folklore, and Linguistics. Folklore and folk music archivist, 1(1):[2-3]. Includes accounts of the Indiana University Folklore Archives by Richard M. Dorson and of the Indiana University Archives of Folk and Primitive Music by George List. Further information on these archives appears in later issues. [586

JOHN WALDRON BALL. The Archive of Ohio Folklore and Music [established at Miami University in 1948]. Folklore and folk music archivist, 1(3):[1, 3] (Sep). [587

KENSIL BELL. A writer looks at the Historical Society of Montgomery County. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:203-17 (fall). [588

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. Preservation of our heritage. Manuscripts, 10(4): 48-50 (spring). Statement concerning the program of the National Historical Publications Commission, submitted to a subcommittee of Congress. [589

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:86-92, 181-4, 277-9, 375-7 (Mar-Dec). Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of Allen Lawrence Chickering (1877-1958), Henry Walter Gibbons (1878?-1958), Olive Holbrook Palmer (1878-1958), Marcus Cauffman Sloss (1869-1958), Joseph Scott (1867-1958), Morgan Arthur Gunst (1887-1958), Mrs. C.O.G. Miller (Janet McAlpin (Watt) Miller, 1868?-1958), Edward Emory Eberstadt (1883-1958), Alexander S. Keenan (1872-1958), and Arthur E. Corder (died 1958). [590

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN, HUGH G.J. AITKEN, & FRITZ L. REDLICH. The Research Center in retrospect. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:105-6 (Apr). On the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard University, 1948-58. [591

GILBERT HARRY DOANE. The Newport Historical Society: a survey, June-July 1958. [Newport? R.I., 1958.] 35 p. tables. On the history, program, and collections of the Society, with recommendations. [592

LEE M. ERDMAN. A brief history of our present building. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:47-9 (spring). view. On the building constructed by the Historical Society of Berks County in Reading in 1929. [593

SANFORD WILSON HIGGINBOTHAM. The public records and historical program of Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 25: 424-31 (Oct). notes. On the program of the Bureau of Research, Publication, and Records, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. [594

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Illinois State Historical Society [1899-1958]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:417-27 (winter). [595

RHODA GREENE JACOBS. They get the facts. Am. forests, 63(9):30-31, 44 (Sep 1957). ports. On the Forest History Foundation. [596

JOHN MARSHALL LEE. Miss Ellen M. Bagby and the A.P.V.A. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(7):14-16 (Jul). ports., views. On the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, founded in 1888, particularly its work in saving Jamestown Island from destruction by the James River. [597

Mrs. JAMES W. MELTON. The Mississippi Department of Archives and History [established in 1902]. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 48-51. [598

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14: 197-201, 291-301, 398-404; 15:75-9 (Jan-Oct). "Memorial biographies of members." [599

EARL FINBAR MURPHY. The American Society for Legal History. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:170-74 (Apr 1957). On the background and program of an organization founded in December 1955. [600

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs on the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. [Prepared by Arthur Adams, Historian.] New Eng. Hist. and geneal. reg., 112:138-53, 223-8, 312-14 (Apr-Oct). [601

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. Local historical societies in North Carolina. Raleigh, 1958. [62] leaves. Accounts of societies now existing, arranged by name of county, with lists of publications about North Carolina counties. [602

OHIO. Anthony Wayne Parkway Board. Ten years of progress, 1947-1957. Columbus: Ohio State Museum [1958?]. 32 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 27-32). On an agency whose functions include the marking of historic sites, "the encouragement of research in the history of the Old Northwest and a program for publishing the results," and "the promotion of historical celebrations commemorative of the period of Wayne's conquest"; with lists of its publications and its typed transcripts of manuscripts. [603

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Chron. Okla., 36: 102-6, 220-21 (spring, summer). ports. Biographical sketches of Dr. Felix W. Bird (1872-1952), by Emma Gatewood Samuel; Robert Harrison Wood (1887-1956), by Mrs. H. Robert Wood; Walter Thomas McCracken (1884-1957), by E.M. Sellers; and George Clair Wells (1890-1954), by F.A. Balyeat. [604

JOHN CLARK PAYNE. The American Society for Legal History. Ala. lawyer, 19:86-8 (Jan). [605

HENRY LEE SWINT. The historical activities of the State of Tennessee. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:291-300 (Dec). On the Tennessee Historical Commission, the State Historian, the State Museum, the State Library and Archives, and the Tennessee Historical Society. [606

U. S. Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission. Alexander Hamilton bicentennial: final report pursuant to section 6 of Public Law 601, 83d Congress. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. x, 84 p. facsim., tables. bibliog. (p. 76-9), notes. (85th Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 95.) Introduction signed: Karl E. Mundt, Chairman. [607

U.S. Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission. The 350th anniversary of Jamestown, 1607-1957: final report to the President and Congress. Wash., 1958. xi, 204 p. diagr., ports., views. notes. [608

U.S. National Historical Publications Commission. Proceedings at National Historical Publications Commission luncheon ... in the Old Supreme Court Chamber, United States Capitol, June 17, 1958. [Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958.] 8 p. Addresses by Franklin Floete, Administrator of General Services, Sam Rayburn, and Earl Warren, and a letter from Dwight D. Eisenhower, on the work and plans of the Commission. Reprinted from the Congressional record, 85th Cong., 2d sess., extension of remarks of Hon. George P. Miller

of California, House of Representatives, 29 Jul. 1958. [609

DAVID DIRCK VAN TASSEL & JAMES A. TINSLEY. Historical organizations as aids to history [since 1791]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 127-52. bibliog. [610

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. Foundations and the study of history [since 1901]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 107-26. bibliog. On the support of historical enterprises by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the Social Science Research Council, the American Council of Learned Societies, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, etc. [611

Libraries

JOHN CUSHMAN ABBOTT. Raymond Cazallis Davis [1836-1919] and the University of Michigan General Library, 1877-1905. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 309 leaves. port., views. bibliog. (leaves 300-309). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1441 (Apr). [612

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68:186-94 (Oct). Signed: Clifford K. Shipton. [613

MARY EDNA ANDERS. The development of public library service in the Southeastern States, 1895-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 270 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 251-70). Thesis (D.L.S.)--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:331-2 (Aug). [614

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE. The Library of Congress: an account, historical and descriptive [1800-1958]. Kingsport, Tenn.: Kingsport Press, 1958. [6], 77, [2] p. notes. (American keepsake, 3.) [615

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. The Chapin Library after thirty-five years [Williams College, 1923-58]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23: 51-7 (summer). [616

CATHERINE I. BAHN. Map library activities in the District of Columbia. D.C. lib., 29:32-6 (Apr). [617

MAYSEL O. BAKER. American library catalogues a hundred years ago. Wilson Lib. bul., 33:284-5, 291 (Dec). [618

MILDRED A. BARRETT. Development of library extension service in New Mexico [20th century]. Rochester, N.Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy (4 cards) of typescript. [2], 143 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 138-43). (ACRL microcard series, 97.) Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Western Reserve Univ. [619

JAMES A. BEAR, JR. Thomas Jefferson's book-marks. Charlottesville, Va.: [Alderman Library of the Univ. of Virginia and the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation] 1958. 10, [2] p. facsims. and views on 7 plates. bibliog. (p. 10-11). On "identifying devices" placed by Jefferson on books in his personal library, 1757-1826. [620

ARTHUR B. BERTHOLD. The Library of the Department of State [1789-1957]. Lib. quar., 28:27-37 (Jan). notes. [621

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. The book collection of the old University of Michigan: the story of twelve volumes. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:100-113 (Mar). On books about education given to the University at Detroit by Lemuel Shattuck in 1821 and William Woodbridge in 1823. [622

CHARLES FRANKLIN BROOKS (1891-1958) & SHIRLEY J. RICHARDSON. The Blue Hills Meteorological Observatory Library [1884-1957]. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:271-81 (spring). notes. [623

PHILIP COOLIDGE BROOKS. The Harry S. Truman Library. Social educ., 22:363-4 (Nov). [624

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corpo-

ration of Brown University, July 1, 1958. Providence, 1958. [2], 91 p. Signed: Thomas R. Adams, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary on acquisitions (books, maps, prints, and manuscripts) of particular rarity or other interest. [625

ELEANOR STERLING CLARK. The Orange Public Library: a history of the first seventy-five years, 1883-1958. [Orange, N.J.: Orange Free Library, 1958. 6], 30 p. view. [626

COLBY COLLEGE, Waterville, Me. Library. A former Colby librarian comments authoritatively on rare books. Colby Lib. quar., 4:252-60 (May). On the handling and classification of rare books in the Colby College Library. [627

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. Jefferson and the book-burners. Am. heritage, 9(5):65-8 (Aug). facsim., port., views. On the library (6,487 volumes) offered by Jefferson to Congress on 21 Sep. 1814, less than a month after the burning of the Capitol, and accepted in 1815 after vehement objections from the Federalists on moral and political grounds. [628

A. MERCER DANIEL. The Law Library of Howard University, 1867-1956. Law lib. jour., 51:202-15 (Aug). [629

J. PERIAM DANTON. United States influence on Norwegian librarianship, 1890-1940. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1957. x, [2], 91 p. map, tables. notes. (University of California publications in librarianship, v. 2, no. 1) [630

DONALD B. ENGLEY. William N.C. Carlton (1873-1943). Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(4):20-21 (Apr 1957). port. On his work as a librarian, 1892-1943. Appended (p. 22-3): "I can remember William N.C. Carlton," by Clarence E. Sherman, on his habits as Librarian of Trinity College, 1907 ff.; and "Amplification notes on W.N.C. Carlton," by Elmer M. Hunt, 2(1):31-3, containing reminiscences of Carlton at Trinity College, ca. 1902. [631

ERNST WALFRED ERICKSON. College and university library surveys, 1938-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 449 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 379-87). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1081 (Nov). [632

ETHEL M. FAIR. Susan Grey Akers. Bul. bibliog., 22:145-6 (Sep-Dec). port. On her work as a librarian, 20th century. [633

ROBERT D. FRANKLIN. Herbert M[athieu] Sewell. Bul. bibliog., 22: 97-9 (Jan-Apr). port. On his work as a librarian, 1937-55, and as Associate Professor of Library Science, University of Wisconsin, since 1955. [634

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Sixteenth annual report. [Northampton, Mass.] Jul. 1958. 37 p. Detailed account of accessions of manuscripts, printed works, and museum materials, particularly for the Sophia Smith Collection (materials relating to women) and the William Lloyd Garrison Collection. [635

HOYT REES GALVIN. Post war public libraries in the Southeast. Southeast. librarian, 8:55-66 (summer). tables. [636

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Kress Library of Business and Economics. Report for the year 1953[-1957/58. Boston? 1954-58.] 5 v. [20] p. Signed: Dorothea D. Reeves, Assistant Curator. Volume for 1957/58 has title: Annual report. On the acquisitions and publications of the Kress Library, including books and serials (mainly of early date) useful in the historical study of American economic life. [637

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY, San Marino, Calif. Visitor's guide to the exhibitions and gardens of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. San Marino [1958]. v, [1], 45 p. facsims., ports., views. History of the site, first visited by Huntington in 1892 and acquired by him in 1902, and of the development of its present facilities and collections. [638

HERBERT C. HENSLEY (1876-1957). Early days of the Public Library [1869-82]. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:37-9 (Jul). view. [639

MARGARET LAIL HOPKINS. A history of the American University of Beirut Library [since 1866].

Rochester, N.Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. ix, 116 leaves reproduced on 3 cards. diagr., tables. bibliog. (leaves 103-5). Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. (ACRL microcard series, 95.) [640

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The Illinois State Historical Library [1889-1958]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:428-30 (winter). [641

LUDIE J. KINKEAD. The Kentucky Library Association [1907-57]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:293-303 (Jul). [642

KEENELAND ASSOCIATION, Lexington, Ky. Library. The Keeneland Association Library: a guide to the collection. By Amelia King Buckley. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1958. xviii, 206 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 173-4). On a library established in 1939 at Keeneland Race Course, Lexington; with an annotated list of its printed holdings on "thoroughbred racing, breeding, and related subjects." [643

LOMA KNIGHTEN. A brief history of Stephens Memorial Library, Southwestern Louisiana Institute [1901-58]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 21:131-4 (winter). Based on thesis (M.S. in L.S., 1949)--Columbia Univ. [644

ANNE KOZLOWSKI. The books that make Milwaukee famous. Cath. lib. world, 26:154-8 (Feb). views. On Catholic libraries in Milwaukee. [645

SYLVIA LANDRESS. The resources of the Zionist Archives and Library [New York City]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 146-54. notes. [646

The LINCOLN National Life Foundation. Spinning wheel, 14(2):36-7 (Feb). port., view. On the library and museum of Lincolniana established at Fort Wayne by the Lincoln National Life Insurance Company in 1928. [647

I.T. LITTLETON. The Bull's Head Bookshop--a unique library bookstore [University of North Carolina Library, 1928-58]. College and research lib., 19:471-3 (Nov). notes. [648

VIRGINIA LORD. Regional library service in Connecticut: its history and development [1891-1957. Urbana] 1957. 10 p. notes (p. 8-9). (University of Illinois Library School. Occasional papers, 48.) [649

HERBERT C. McARTHUR. General Hawkins: library donor. Vt. hist., 26: 42-5 (Jan). On "the confusion and harassment for all concerned" in the custody of a collection of books about the Civil War assembled by Rush C. Hawkins and given by him to the University of Vermont in 1886 in the hope that a qualified person in the University would write a history of the Civil War. [650

ARMINE DUNCAN MACKENZIE. A fine contagion. Berkeley: California Library Assoc., 1958. xiii, 78 p. Informal essays contributed by the author to the Los Angeles Public Library broadcaster and the California librarian, 1940-56, on literature, libraries, and other subjects. [651

ROBERT DUNCAN MACLEOD. The Anglo-American library associations: an historical note on the beginnings. London: Library Assoc., 1958. 15, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 14). (Library Association pamphlet 19.) Mainly on an international conference of librarians in London, 1877, attended by Melvil Dewey and other Americans. [652

HAYNES McMULLEN. The founding of social and public libraries in Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois [from 1796] through 1850. [Urbana] 1958. 18, [1] p. diagr., tables. notes (p. 16-18). (University of Illinois Library School. Occasional papers, 51.) [653

HAYNES McMULLEN. Library patrons a hundred years ago. Wilson lib. bul., 33:130-32 (Oct). Information from library reports and other sources, 1857-58, about the wants and demands of persons who used libraries. [654

LUCY JANE MADDOX. Trends and issues in American librarianship as reflected in the Papers and Proceedings of the American Library Association, 1876-1885. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive

microfilm of typescript. vi, 590 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 572-90). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1394-5 (Dec). [655

LE ROY CHARLES MERRITT, MARTHA BOAZ, & KENNETH S. TISDEL. Reviews in library book selection. [Edited by Georgiana Ward Strickland.] Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958. xv, 188, [1] p. tables. notes (p. 183-8). (Wayne State University studies. Humanities, 3.) Contents.--The pattern of modern book reviewing, by Merritt.--The reviews and reviewers of best sellers [1944-57], by Boaz.--Staff reviewing in library book selection, by Tisdel [based on thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Univ. of Chicago, 1949].--Some historical sidelights on book reviewing, by Boaz. [656

ERNEST I. MILLER. Libraries in Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:240-44 (Jul). [657

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY, Newark, N.J. At your service, Newark Public Library: a report for 1943-1957. [Written and designed by Alexander L. Crosby. Newark, 1958.] 36 p. map, ports., tables, views. [658

LESLIE IRLYN POSTE. The development of U.S. protection of libraries and archives in Europe during World War II. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 427 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [659

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. A passion for books. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 249, [4] p. Reprinted essays, 1948-57, 9 on books and the book trade and 10 on "the art of librarianship." [660

DANIEL J. REED. The University of Detroit Library [since 1877]. Cath. lib. world, 29:455-9 (May-Jun). views. [661

ELIZABETH REYNOLDS. The Albert M. Bender Room at Mills College [1919-57]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:75-9 (fall). [662

NAOMI J. RUSHING. The District of Columbia Teachers College Library [and its predecessors since 1851]. D.C. lib., 29:72-4 (Oct). [663

RUTH Christine Enlow [1897-1936]. Glades star, 2:49-63 (Dec 1950). ports. On her life in California, her work as a librarian, and the Ruth Enlow Library of Garrett County, established as a memorial to her and her mother, Harriet (Beachy) Enlow, by Ephriam Ellsworth Enlow. [664

DOROTHY MAY SCHULLIAN & FRANK B. ROGERS. The National Library of Medicine [and its predecessors as U.S. Government libraries of military medicine since 1818]. Lib. quar., 28: 1-17, 95-121 (Jan, Apr). [665

MARTHA SEABROOK. The first sixty years, DCLA--1894-1954, D.C. lib., 29:46-53 (Jul). On the District of Columbia Library Association. [666

FLOYD SMITH, JR. The library in the Junior college journal: an evaluation. Jr. college jour., 27:39-41 (Sep 1956). On articles about junior-college libraries in this periodical, 1940-55. [667

HARRIET SHIRLEY KNOWLES STEPHENSON. History of the Louisiana State Library, formerly Louisiana Library Commission [1920-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,729], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [492] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1050-51 (Mar). [668

RAYNARD COE SWANK. The Pacific Northwest Bibliographic Center [Seattle, 1940-57]: a survey, July 1957. [Seattle? 1958.] iii, [2], 72 leaves. tables. notes (leaf 46). Study sponsored jointly by the Board of Managers of the Center and the Library Development Project of the Pacific Northwest Library Association. [669

RALPH LANE THOMPSON (born 1887). Ralph Lane Thompson--a life in retrospect. D.C. lib., 29:27-31 (Apr). port. On the author's studies in Bowdoin College and elsewhere and his work as a bookseller and librarian. [670

LA VERN ARLENE DOUBT WALTHER. Legal and governmental aspects of public library development in Indiana, 1816-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,840], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [113] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1443-4 (Apr). [671

JOSEPH LEWIS WHEELER. The effective location of public library buildings [in various cities of the United States, 1930-56, and Canada. Urbana] 1958. [4], 50 p. diagrs., views. notes (p. 42-5). (University of Illinois Library School. (Occasional papers, 52.) [672

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. The dispersal of the library of William Byrd of Westover. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68: 19-106 (Apr). facsims., view. notes. On the library collected by William Byrd I (1652-1704), greatly augmented by William II (1674-1744), retained by William III (1728-77), sold by his impecunious widow, Mary (Willing) Byrd, to Isaac Zane of Philadelphia in 1778, and dispersed at auction; with an annotated list of 238 volumes formerly part of the library. [673

Museums

The ALBRIGHT Gallery. Arts, 31(2): 30-36 (Nov 1956). ports. (part col.), views. On a gallery established in 1905 by the Buffalo Fine Arts Academy (founded in 1862). [674

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Directory, antique automobile museums of the U.S. Antique automobile, 22:3-10, 46, 50 (Mar). views. Includes some account of the collections of the museums. [675

ANTIQUES. In the museums. Antiques, 72(1)-75(6): monthly installments (Jan 1957-Dec 1958). ports., views. Descriptions of antique articles and older works of art, largely American, recently acquired by American museums, and of historic houses and sites recently established as museums. [676

EDWIN A. BATTISON. Time--for millions. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:327-30 (Dec). views. On the projected Hall of Timekeeping, Museum of History and Technology, Washington, D.C. [677

DANIEL JOSEPH BOORSTIN. Past and present in America: a historian visits Colonial Williamsburg. Commentary, 25:1-7 (Jan). On differences between the American and the European attitude toward relics and monuments of the past. [678

The BOSTON Museum of Fine Arts [since 1870]. Arts, 32(6):34-9 (Mar). ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). [679

WILFRID WEDGWOOD BOWEN. A pioneer museum in the wilderness. Hanover, N.H.: Dartmouth College Museum, 1958. [2], 49 p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 41-2). On the Dartmouth College Museum since 1772. [680

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. The fabulous Col. Saunders. Gun rep., 3(9):9-11 (Feb). views. On the Saunders Museum, Berryville, Ark., established by a bequest of Col. Charles Burton Saunders (1863-1952) to house his collection of guns. [681

BEN BUTTERFIELD. National monuments. [Prepared with the cooperation of the American Geographical Society.] Garden City, N.Y.: N. Doubleday [1958]. 63 p. col. maps, col. mount. views. (Know your America program.) [682

W. AUBREY CARTWRIGHT. Guide to art museums in the United States. East coast--Washington to Miami. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. xi, 243 p. maps, ports., views. Guidebook with historical sketches of 25 galleries established since 1857. [683

The CHICAGO Art Museum [1879-1955]. Arts, 30(1):41-5 (Oct 1955). ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). [684

The CLEVELAND Museum of Art [1913-55]. Arts, 30(2):37-43 (Nov 1955). port., views (part col.). [685

ARLINE CUSTER. The Lincoln Museum (Ford's Theatre). D.C. lib., 29: 36-9 (Apr). Includes an account of the History Section of the National Capital Parks. [686

WALTER N. EASTBURN. The Signers in stone. Manuscripts, 10(1):43-7 (winter). plan, view. On a walk in the garden of Charles F. Jenkins at Germantown, Pa., composed of 56 stones, one "connected with each of the Signers, from his birthplace or home, or burial place or place of business." [687

SAMSON LANE FAISON, JR. A guide to the art museums of New England. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]. xvii,

270 p. maps, ports., views. Includes historical sketches of 61 museums and art galleries. [688

ROBERT BRUCE INVERARITY. The Adirondack Museum [Elizabethtown, N.Y.]. N.Y. hist., 39:261-7 (Jul). view. [689

CLIFTON CLYDE JONES. Shelburne Museum, Shelburne, Vermont. Agric. hist., 32:97-8 (Apr). [690

HILTON KRAMER. Twenty-five years of the Modern. Arts digest, 29(3):14-16 (1 Nov 1954). views. On the Museum of Modern Art, New York City, 1929-54. [691

RICHARD WESLEY LAWRENCE, JR. The Adirondack Center. N.Y. hist., 39:256-60 (Jul). view. On a museum at Elizabethtown, N.Y. organized by the Essex County Historical Society in 1955. [692

JAMES ADOLF LEFTWICH. The man who collects wars. Gun rep., 2(11):9-11 (Apr 1957). port., views. On the War Memorial Museum, established in Newport News through the efforts of Maj. George B. Collings. [693

The LOS ANGELES County Museum [opened in 1913]. Arts, 31(3):28-33 (Dec 1956). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [694

E.P. MARTIN, photographer. A day in a pioneer history museum. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:21-8 (Jan). Photographs of exhibits in the Washington State Historical Society building, Tacoma. [695

A. HYATT MAYOR. The gifts that made the Museum. Met. Mus. Art bul., 16:85-107 (Nov 1957). ports., views. On the collections of art and the endowments given to the Museum since 1870. [696

NELL MURBARGER. Museum where "ideas" are more important than "things." Desert mag., 21(8):7-11 (Aug). ports., views. On the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, founded in 1928 and developed by Harold C. and Mary-Russell F. Colton. [697

MUSEUM of Riding History. West. horseman, 23(9):14-15, 52 (Sep). views. On a project of the Westernaires of Jefferson County, Colo., 1949-58. [698

BENNARD B. PERLMAN. The Baltimore Museum of Art: twenty-five years of growth [1929-55]. Arts digest, 29(16):14-19 (15 May 1955). ports., views (part col.). [699

DUNCAN CLINCH PHILLIPS. The Phillips [Memorial] Gallery [Washington, D.C., 1918-56]. Arts, 30(7):30-37 (Apr 1956). ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). [700

DOROTHY L. (PRICE) PILLSBURY. Navajo shrine in Santa Fe. Desert mag., 21(4):12-14 (Apr). ports., views. On the Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, Santa Fe, established in 1937. [701

PIONEER village, Salt Lake City, Utah. Gun rep., 2(4):18-19 (Sep 1956). views. On the Sons of Utah Pioneers Museum. [702

FREDERIC NEWLIN PRICE. Goodbye Ferargil. New Hope, Pa.: Huffnagel Press [1958. 80] p. port. Discursive, cryptical reminiscences of the author's service as Director of Ferargil Galleries, New York City, 1915 ff. [703

ROLAND L. REDMOND. Francis Henry Taylor. Met. Mus. Art bul., 16:145-6 (Jan). port. On his service as Director of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1940-55. [704

DANIEL CATTON RICH. Chauncey McCormick [1884-1954]: some recollections. Art Inst. Chicago quar., 48:62-7 (Nov 1954). ports. On his service as a trustee and eventually President of the Art Institute of Chicago, 1925-54. [705

DANIEL CATTON RICH. Obituary: Carl O. Schniewind (1900-1957). Art quar., 21:97-8 (spring). On his work as Curator of Prints and Drawings in the Brooklyn Museum and the Art Institute of Chicago, 1935-57. [706

E. A. SCHROER. The Quartermaster Museum [Fort Lee, Va., established in 1957]. QM rev., 37:32, 35, 122, 125 (May-Jun). view. [707

DONALD A. SHELLEY. Henry Ford and the museum. Antiques, 73:148-92 (Feb). views. On the Henry Ford Museum, Dearborn, Mich., dedicated in 1929; with detailed accounts of some

of its holdings of furniture, pottery and porcelain, glass, silver, other metals, lighting equipment, textiles, and paintings, and of the Street of Shops. [708

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. The museum of art in the United States [since 1773]. Art quar., 21:297-316 (autumn). plans, views. [709

EDOUARD ALEXANDRE STACKPOLE. Mystic Seaport. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(4):90-101 (Apr). views. [710

JAMES FLOYD STEVENS. The loggers' "Smithsonian." South. lumberman, 197(2465):104-8 (15 Dec). views. On the Collier Memorial State Park Logging Museum, between Crater Lake and Klamath Falls, established by Alfred D. Collier in 1944. [711

ROY P. STEWART. Cowboy Hall of Fame nearing reality. Cattleman, 44 (10):67-8, 70-71 (Mar). On the National Cowboy Hall of Fame, a private charitable enterprise, and its plans to erect a building and collect materials for a museum near Oklahoma City. [712

THOMAS JEFFERSON MEMORIAL FOUNDATION, Monticello, Va. Report of the Curator to the Board of Directors of the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation, April 13, 1958. [n.p., 1958.] 18, [1] p. port., views. Signed: James A. Bear, Jr. Includes detailed descriptions of certain books, museum materials, and other accessions. [713

U.S. National Gallery of Art. National Gallery of Art, Washington [1936-56]. Text by John Walker, Curator. N.Y.: H.N. Abrams [1956]. 60, [2] p. ports. and views (part col., part mount.) (Great paintings of the world. An Abrams art book.) Mainly reproductions of European and a few American paintings in the Gallery. [714

JOSEPH S. VAN WHY. A brief description of the Stowe-Beecher-Seymour-Day Foundation [Hartford, Conn.]. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 2(1):25-8 (Dec). port. On the house of Harriet Beecher Stowe (died 1896) and the collection assembled there by her grandniece, Katharine Seymour Day, of genealogical materials, manuscripts and publications by or about Mrs. Stowe, and materials relating to the Abolitionists, fugitive slaves, and Connecticut history. [715

The WADSWORTH Athenaeum, oldest of American museums [Hartford, 1842-1956]. Arts, 31(5):39-43 (Feb 1957). ports. (part col.), views (1 col.). [716

ALFRED WERNER. The Taft Museum in Cleveland [founded 1927]. Arts digest, 29(14):12-13 (15 Apr 1955). ports., views. [717

JAMES WHARTON. Montross Museum preserves old portrait of Pitt. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(2):14-16 (Feb). ports., views. On a museum in Montross, Va., opened in 1941, and a painting of William Pitt by Charles Willson Peale, done from bust. [718

ALICE WINCHESTER, WILLIAM JACKSON, & CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr. [1899-1949], whose ideals of scholarship are perpetuated in the Belknap Press at Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, and the establishment of a research library of American painting bearing his name at the Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, Winterthur, Delaware. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1956. [2], 26, [3] p. ports. Biographical sketch by Winchester, account of the Belknap Press by Jackson, and account of the Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr., Research Library of American Painting by Sellers, including a description of his collection of "nearly forty portraits and miniatures of New Yorkers living from the 1680's to the 1880's, and a considerable group of early New York silver, with some related landscapes and prints, documents, books, and pamphlets." [719

GEORGE D. WOLFE. The Union Pacific Museum of Outlaw Guns [Omaha]. Gun rep., 2(7):18-19 (Dec 1956). views. [720

695-375 O - 67 - 5

HISTORIOGRAPHY

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). The tendency of history. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 415-23. Presidential address, American Historical Association, 1894, on history as a science and as an expression of natural law. [721

ALBERTA H. AHLER. Writing the historical pageant. South. speech jour., 21:204-11 (spring 1956). [722

GEORGE LA VERNE ANDERSON. Mechanical aids in historical research. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 77-105. bibliog. On microreproductions, recording devices, and "mechanical sorting and selecting procedures" (punched-card systems). [723

HANNAH ARENDT. The modern concept of history. Rev. politics, 20: 570-90 (Oct). notes. [724

HERMAN BETZ. History--science--fiction. Mo. hist. rev., 52:193-204 (Apr). port. [725

GERTRUDE SPRAGUE CARRAWAY. History is an important product. N.C. hist. rev., 35:182-90 (Apr). [726

ARTHUR HENRY CHILD. Five conceptions of history. Ethics, 68:28-38 (Oct 1957). notes. [727

H. TREVOR COLBOURN. Thomas Jefferson's use of the past. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:56-70 (Jan). notes. [728

HARVEY SEYMOUR GROSS. Gerontion [by T.S. Eliot, 1920] and the meaning of history. PMLA, 73: 299-304 (Jun). notes. On this poem as commentary on history and historical necessity and as a reflection of views held by Henry Adams. [729

VIRGIL GOODMAN HINSHAW, JR. The objectivity of history. Philos. of science, 25:51-8 (Jan). notes. [730

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. A humanist looks at science. Daedalus, 87(1):102-10 (winter). On the difficulties of communication between scientists and humanists, including particularly historians and literary critics. [731

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. The next assignment. Am hist. rev., 63: 283-304 (Jan). notes. Presidential address, American Historical Association, 29 Dec. 1957. A plea for the application of "psychoanalysis and its later developments and variations" to the interpretation of history. [732

WALTER CONSUELO LANGSAM. Truth in history. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:95-103 (Apr). port. [733

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. History: methods and interpretation. [Revised edition.] Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 113 p. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1948. "An introduction for college students to the methods of the historian." [734

RICHARD ERLE McGREW. History and the social sciences. Antioch rev., 18:276-89 (fall). notes. [735

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The historian and the individual. Felix Morley, ed., Essays on individuality (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]), p. 146-67. notes. [736

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Drama Advisory Service. History through drama: a manual for the writing and production of historical drama. Prepared by the Drama Advisory Service ... and the Minnesota Statehood Centennial Commission. [Minneapolis, 1958. 4], 38 p. views. bibliog. (p. 37-8). Contributions by Donald A. Borchardt, Lowell Manfull, Wayne Murphy, Paul K. Peterson, and Robert L. Snook. [737

JAMES PARTON. History as a refuge from today. Md. hist. mag., 53:1-16 (Mar). [738

JOHN HERMAN RANDALL, JR. Nature and historical experience: essays in naturalism and in the theory of history. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. viii, [2], 326 p. notes. Six essays reprinted from various sources, 1935-57, and 6 essays here first printed. [739

JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON (1863-1936). The new history: essays illustrating the modern historical outlook. ... With a foreword by Benjamin Keen. Springfield, Mass.: Walden Press, 1958 [c1912. 10], 266 p. notes. (The Walden reprints in American history.) Eight addresses and articles, 1900-1912. Partial contents. --The new history. --The history of history. --The new allies of history [archeology, anthropology, sociology, psychology, economics, comparative religion, geography]. --Some reflections on intellectual history. --History for the common man. --The spirit of conservatism in the light of history. [740

GEORGE ROSEN. Critical levels in historical process: a theoretical exploration dedicated to Henry Ernest Sigerist. Jour. hist. med., 13:179-85 (Apr). table. notes. On " 'explosion' phenomena" in the history of medicine ("revolutions, upheavals ... rapid and radical change"), e.g., "discovery of pathogenic organisms, 1880-1898." [741

PAOLO ROSSI. Su alcuni problemi di metologia della storiografia. Ferrucio Rossi-Landi, ed., Il pensiero americano contemporaneo ... filosofia, epistemologia, logica (Milano: Edizioni di Comunità, 1958), p. 93-129. notes. [742

EDWIN CHARLES ROZWENC. Edmundo O'Gorman and the idea of America. Am. quar., 10:99-115 (summer). notes. On his arguments that America as a whole is not a historical entity, that it lacks "historical individuality," and that traditional historiographic concepts of it should be replaced by "historiology." [743

RAMON EDUARDO RUIZ. Indifference south of the border: why Latin Americans ignore our history. Southw. rev., 43:54-60 (winter). [744

WENDELL HOLMES STEPHENSON. A quarter century of American historiography [1930s-50s]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:3-22 (Jun). notes. [745

Examples of Methodology

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Captaine John Smith [1580-1631], sometime Governour in Virginia, and Admiral of New England. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 33-60. Written 1862-63; first published 1867. On the apparent exaggerations and inconsistencies in his accounts of his travels and adventures in Virginia (1608, 1624), particularly in the Pocahontas story. [746

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918) & HENRY CABOT LODGE (1850-1924). Von Holst's history of the United States. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 253-87. Review (1876) of Hermann Eduard von Holst (1841-1904), Verfassung und Demokratie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord America, pt. 1 (1873), translated as The constitutional and political history of the United States (1876), dealing with the years 1750-1833 and the theme "Staaten-souveränität und Sklaverei." [747

RICHARD A. BARTLETT. Freedom and the frontier: a pertinent reexamination. Mid-America, 40L131-8 (Jul). notes. On the Turner theory. [748

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. How the frontier shaped the American character. Am. heritage, 9(3):4-9, 86-9 (Apr). port., views (1 col.). A critique of the Turner theory. [749

KENNETH EWART BOULDING & JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. A review article: The American business system: a historical perspective, by Thomas C. Cochran. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957. Bus. hist. rev., 32:116-21 (Mar). Two complaints regarding the lack of economic theory in Cochran's work. For comment on this article see "A historian's reply," by Herbert Heaton (p. 446-51). [750

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. Notes on the extinction of style. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 430-36. On the 3 styles of Literary history of the United States (1948)--"slickly glamorous" or "hyper-metaphoric," "jargonistic" ("the jargon of bureaucrats, economists, and graduates of

Teachers College"), and "the featureless combination of both." [751

PETER J. COLEMAN. The New Zealand frontier and the Turner thesis. Pac. hist. rev., 27:221-37 (Aug). notes. Evidence suggesting "that the frontier concept provides an inadequate explanation for the kind of society that emerged in New Zealand." [752

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Was John Smith a liar? Am. heritage, 9(6): 28-33, 110-11 (Oct). map, port., views. On disputes as to the veracity of his accounts of his adventures in America, 1607 ff., and previously in Hungary, and the recent verification, by a Hungarian historian, of his Hungarian adventures. [753

EDWARD McCLUNG FLEMING. Early American decorative arts as social documents. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:276-84 (Sep). notes. On methods of "reading" these "documents" as sources of historical information. [754

DIETRICH GERHARD. The frontier in comparative view. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2(1957): 74-82. Comparison of frontiers in the United States and abroad and remarks on their relation to the direction of history. [755

GENE M. GRESSLEY. The Turner thesis--a problem in historiography. Agric. hist., 32:227-49 (Oct). notes. Summary of opinion regarding the thesis since 1893. [756

LYON J. HOARD. Alonzo Hoard (1816-1891), of Vermont, New York, Wisconsin, and South Dakota: proof of ancestry without birth, marriage, or estate records. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:212-17 (Dec). [757

GRACE LIVINGSTONE (HEGGER) LEWIS. I wrote a biography. Va. quar. rev., 34:18-25 (winter). On the author's experience in writing her reminiscences of her former husband, Sinclair Lewis (published in 1955). [758

ROY NORMAN LOKKEN. McDonald's theory of history: a critique. Wis. mag. hist., 41:264-9 (summer). notes. Commentary on Forrest McDonald, Let there be light: the electric utility industry in Wisconsin, 1881-1955 (1957), accusing the author of bias in favor of the industry and of undue dependence upon its records. [759

NOEL M. LOOMIS. The Santa Fé Pioneers. Am. book collector, 8(4): 7-10 (Dec 1957). Summary of the author's forthcoming book and account of his 12-year experience in writing it. [760

FORREST McDONALD. We the people: the economic origins of the Constitution. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. x, [2], 436 p. notes. (A publication of the American History Research Center.) On the validity of Charles A. Beard's An economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States (1913). [761

WILLIAM REID MANIERRE. Some characteristic Mather redactions. New Eng. quar., 31:496-505 (Dec). notes. On Increase Mather's A brief history of the war with the Indians (1676) and An essay for the recording of illustrious providences (1684) and William Hubbard's A narrative of the troubles with the Indians (1677) as extracted, condensed, and paraphrased by Cotton Mather in his Magnalia Christi americani. [762

R. KENT NEWMYER. Charles Stedman's History of the American War [London, 1794]. Am. hist. rev., 63: 924-34 (Jul). notes. On plagiarisms in this history of the Revolution. [763

GLENNA RUTH PICKFORD. American linguistic geography: a sociological appraisal. Word, 12:211-33 (Aug 1956). bibliog. On weaknesses and errors in the methodology of the Linguistic Atlas of the United States and Canada, begun in 1929. [764

BERNARD W. POWELL. The mooring hole problem in Long Island Sound. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:31-6 (Jan). diagrs. bibliog., notes. On man-made holes in shore rock as evidence of "the hypothetical wanderings of theoretical Vikings." For commentary by Ripley P. Bullen see 19:50-51 (Apr.). [765

GEORGE ROSEN. The reception of William Beaumont's work in England: some comments on Dr. Poynter's note. Jour. hist. med., 13:404-6 (Jul). Objects to remarks by F.N.L. Poynter on the author's dissertation, Die Aufnahme der Entdeckung William Beaumont's durch die europäische

Medizin (1943), which deny the conclusion "that there was a differential response to Beaumont's work in England, Germany, and France." Appended (p. 406-9): rejoinder by Poynter. [766

ODELL SHEPARD. Unconsciousness in Cambridge: the editing of Thoreau's "lost journal." Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 13-19 (4th quar). Review article on Consciousness in Concord: the text of Thoreau's hitherto "lost journal" (1840-1841) together with notes and a commentary by Perry Miller (Boston, 1958), deploring in Miller's voluminous introduction and notes "the use and abuse of violent language in a prose style habitually feeble, fumbling, slovenly, and dull," to express "some queer, sour, sick kind of animosity" toward Thoreau and "to pontificate as a judge of character and a censor of morals." [767

LAURA POLANYI STRIKER. The Hungarian historian, Lewis L. Kropf [born 1852], on Captain John Smith's True travels: a reappraisal. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:22-43 (Jan). notes. Evidence from Hungarian records confirming the correctness of Smith's account of his military activities in Hungary and neighboring areas and the falsity of the charges made against him by Lajos L. Kropf in 1898. [768

RICHARD ARTHUR STUDHALTER (1887-1958). Tree growth. 1. Some historical chapters. Botanical rev., 21:1-72 (Jan-Mar 1955). bibliog. Includes reference to American tree-ring studies as early as 1859. [769

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Consciousness in Concord: the text of Thoreau's hitherto "lost journal" (1840-41), together with notes and a commentary by Perry Miller. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xi, 243 p. notes (p. 221-40). Text accompanied by voluminous footnotes embodying the editor's canons of psychological interpretation and punctuated liberally with exclamation marks; and introduction (p. 1-130), a severe analysis of Thoreau's personality, replete with moral denunciations and such phrases as "internally compelled to vomit forth the cancer of his guilt." [769a

Fields of Historical Research

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. Committee on Postal History. Where to find it! ... The A.P.S. Committee on Postal History tells where and how data may be obtained. By Arthur Hecht, Chairman. Am. philatelist, 71:294, 302, 435-6, 460, 628-9, 655-6, 675 (Jan, Mar, Jun). facsims. Contents. --Postal history sources. --How to search for the history of a post office. --How to search for history, by Walter N. Frickstad. --Postal bulletins. [770

COLMAN JAMES BARRY. Some roots of American nativism. Cath. hist. rev., 44:137-46 (Jul). notes. On the need for further studies of the subject. [771

ARCHIBALD F. BENNETT. Finding your forefathers in America. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft Co., 1957. xx, 444 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. Three preliminary chapters and sections on genealogical research and resources in the South, New England, the Middle Atlantic States, and the West. Designed particularly for the guidance of Mormon genealogists. [772

CATHERINE (DRINKER) BOWEN. The biographer looks for news: an address. Claremont, Calif.: Scripps College [1958. 4], 15 p. On "a biographer's adventures in research" as experienced by the author. [773

GILBERT CHASE. A dialectical approach to music history. Ethnomusicol., 2:1-9 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [774

JOHN BOYD COATES. Practical aspects of medicomilitary history. Mil. med., 123:411-17 (Dec). [775

MEREDITH BRIGHT COLKET, JR. Genealogical guides and handbooks. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:358-61 (Jul). Commentary on 11 manuals, published 1930-57. [776

MICHAEL JOSEPH CURLEY. Deeper study of Catholic immigration needed. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 69: 56-62 (Mar-Jun). notes. [777

AUGUST WILLIAM DERLETH. On the use of local history in fiction. Wis. mag. hist., 41:79-84 (winter). port., view. Includes illustrations from the author's experience in writing historical novels about Wisconsin. [778

ABRAHAM GORDON DUKER. Methodological problems in the writing of American Zionist history. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N. Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 131-45. notes. [779

DOUGLAS EHNINGER. Aspects of current research in the history of speech education. South. speech jour., 18:141-9 (Mar 1952). notes. [780

CARL ELLIOTT. History begins at home. Ala. rev., 11:189-96 (Jul). On the cultivation of local history, especially in Alabama. [781

MAURY D. FELD. The writing of military history. Mil. affairs, 22: 38-9 (spring). For comment see William M. Emerson, "The reading of military history," 22:152-3 (fall). notes. [782

IAGO GALDSTON, ed. On the utility of medical history. N.Y.: International Universities Press, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. ix, 73, [12] p. bibliogs. (New York Academy of Medicine. Institute on Social and Historical Medicine. Monograph 1.) Contents. --On the utility of medical history, by the editor. --Purposes and values of medical history, by George Rosen. --A critique of medical historiography, by Owsei Tempkin. --Psychology and medical history, by Gregory Zilboorg. --On the teaching of medical history, by Edwin H. Ackerknecht. --Historians, empiricists, and prophets, by Paul Schrecker. [783

MARIAN GALLAWAY. Southern materials for graduate research in theatre. South. speech jour., 17: 125-9 (Dec 1951). Suggested subjects for research in Southern theater; not a description of the materials of research. [784

DAVID E. GARDNER, DEREK HARLAND, & FRANK SMITH. A basic course in genealogy. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, 1958. 2 v. 399; 404 p. diagrs., facsims., forms. notes. Contents. --1. An introduction to record keeping and research. --2. Research procedure and evaluation of evidence. [785

BRUNO GEBHARD. The need for planning in local medical history. Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul., 5:3-6 (Jan). notes. [786

BEN HALPERN. History, sociology, and contemporary area studies. Am. jour. sociol., 63:1-10 (Jul 1957). notes. [787

SANFORD WILSON HIGGINBOTHAM. The writing of Mississippi history: a brief survey. Jour. Miss. Hist., 20: 156-68 (Jul). notes. [788

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. Another look at nativism. Cath. hist. rev., 44:147-59 (Jul). notes. On some of its historiographic problems. [789

MARK DAVID HIRSCH. A plea against de-emphasizing the role of New York City in the history of New York State. N. Y. hist., 39:356-77 (Oct). notes. [790

JOHN GREENWOOD BROWN HUTCHINS. Business history, entrepreneurial history, and business administration. Jour. econ. hist., 18: 453-66 (Dec). notes. On researches needed in these fields. [791

PHIL ROWLAND JACK. Thoughts on the study of history and folklore. Pa. hist., 25:418-23 (Oct). notes. [792

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Confessions of a genealogical heretic: Society regulations and hearsay evidence. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112: 81-7 (Apr). On the authoritative quality of genealogical sources. [793

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. The nature and practice of State and local history. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1958]. viii, 45 p. notes. (Service Center for Teachers of History. Publication 14.) [794

ROBERT A. KANN. Public opinion research: a contribution to historical method. Pol. science quar., 73: 374-96 (Sep). notes. On methods of determining past states of public opinion. [795

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. Our Pennsylvania heritage, yesterday and tomorrow. Pa. hist., 25:1-8 (Jan). port. On the historiographic needs of Pennsylvania. [796

HERMAN EDWARD KROOS. Economic history and the new business history. Jour. econ. hist., 18:467-80 (Dec). notes. On the relations between the two and the contributions of the latter to the former. [797

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. Some research problems in the history of the

Catholic Church in New England. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 69:9-19 (Mar-Jun). notes. [798

GEORGE RUFFIN MARSHALL. Contemporary American music and history. McNeese rev., 10:1-11. On false and true approaches to the study of American musical history. [799

LYNN E. MAY, JR. Finding history's hidden treasures. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 18(2):67-74 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. On information about Baptists in The latter day luminary (Philadelphia and Washington, 1818-25) as illustrative of the value of early Baptist serials. [800

PAUL MEADOWS. The city, technology, and history. Social forces, 36: 141-7 (Dec 1957). table. notes. [801

GENEVIEVE MILLER. Backgrounds of current activities in the history of science and medicine [from Hippocrates to 1932]. Jour. hist. med., 13: 160-78 (Apr). ports., view. notes. [802

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. New light wanted on the Old Colony. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:359-64 (Jul). Suggestions for research on the history of the colony of Plymouth, 1620-92. [803

BRUNO NETTL. Historical aspects of ethnomusicology. Am. anthropol., 60: 518-32 (Jun). bibliog. [804

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The present state of research on the American frontier problem. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 62-73. notes. [805

ALBERT JAY NOCK (1872/73-1945). The purpose of biography. Albert Jay Nock, Snoring as a fine art, and twelve other essays (Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1958), p. 116-29. First printed 1940. [806

JAMES C. OLSON. Some reflections on historical method and Indian history. Ethnohistory, 5:48-59 (winter). notes. [807

GILMAN MARSTON OSTRANDER. Turner and the germ theory. Agric. hist., 32:258-61 (Oct). notes. [808

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. Historicism once more. Kenyon rev., 20:554-91 (autumn). notes. On the necessity of historical study in the understanding of literature. [809

JOE F. PETIT. The new George Washington equestrian statue. Mil. collector & historian, 10:91-4 (winter). port. On prolonged research by Herbert Haseltine to assure the historical accuracy of a statue to be done by him for the Washington Cathedral. [810

DAVID H. PINKNEY. The dilemma of the American historian of modern France. French hist. studies, 1(1): 11-25. On the physical and other difficulties of Americans wishing to do original research in the history of France. [811

WAYNE DAVID RASMUSSEN. The growth of agricultural history [since 1893]. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 153-72. bibliog. [812

MARY M. ROBERTS. A new look at the history of nursing. Nursing outlook, 6:79 (Feb). On the value of the subject. [813

JOHN E. SAWYER. Entrepreneurial studies: perspectives and directions, 1948-1958. Bus. hist. rev., 32:434-43 (winter). On studies by the Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard University, and the economic and noneconomic elements in entrepreneurship. [814

MARC J. SCHWARTZ. History and science in anthropology. Philos. of science, 25:59-70 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [815

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Andrew Jackson versus the historians. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:615-34 (Mar). notes. Analysis of the historiography concerning Jackson. Issued separately with additions: Jacksonian democracy. Wash. [1958. 2], 18 p. bibliog. (p. 13-18). (Service Center for Teachers of History. Publication 9.) [816

GILBERT THOMAS STEPHENSON. Literature and history. N. C. hist. rev., 35:224-32 (Apr). notes. [817

MALCOLM H. STERN. The function of genealogy in American Jewish history. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 69-93. notes. Based on genealogical tables

compiled by the author "for all available American Jewish families settled in America prior to 1840." [818

JOSEPH GRANT STEVENSON. A genealogy check list. [Fourth edition. Ogden? Utah, 1958.] 34, [8] p. forms. bibliogs. Instructions, forms, and references for Mormon genealogists. [819

NOEL C. STEVENSON, ed. The genealogical reader: a collection of articles. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. viii, 188 p. cartoons, facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 180), notes. Thirty-four articles, reprinted from various sources, 1932-56, on materials and methods of genealogical research, by Milton Rubincam, Donald Lines Jacobus, G. Andrews Moriarty, Henry Winthrop Hardin, Noel C. Stevenson, George McK. Roberts, Meredith B. Colket, Jr., and others. [820

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Research in the Privy Council records. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:113-15 (Sep). notes. Samples of genealogical information about Americans in the 6 printed volumes of Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1613-1783. [821

DAVID STICK. History in your own backyard. N. C. hist. rev., 35:1-10 (Jan). notes. [822

WOLFGANG PAUL STRASSMANN. Risk, entrepreneurial caution, and business history. Bus. hist. rev., 32: 455-9 (winter). notes. Suggestions and data for a closer historical study of risk-taking in innovation. [823

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Accomplishments and opportunities in Florida Indian ethnology. Notes in anthropol., 2:15-55. bibliog. (p. 37-55). notes. On the work done and the work remaining to be done in the study of the Florida Seminoles; with brief reference to the literature on extinct Florida tribes (Calusa, Tekesta, Timucua, Mayaimi, Jeaga). [824

SYLVIA LETTICE THRUPP. History and sociology: new opportunities for co-operation. Am. jour. sociol., 63: 11-16 (Jul 1957). notes. [825

LESTER CARL WALKER, JR. The studio artist and the art historian. College art jour., 15:119-23 (winter 1955). On their contrasting views of art and the benefits that each could derive from the other. [826

RICHARD E. WELCH, JR. The forgotten link: Newburyport's James Parton [1822-91]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94: 69-75 (Jan). notes. On his work as "a veritable pioneer in the field of historical biography," 1854 ff. [827

The Publication of Historical Works

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. "God's altar needs not our pollishings." N. Y. hist., 39:3-21 (Jan). On standards and programs in the work of editing historical documents in the United States, beginning with the Bay Psalm Book (1640). [828

OLLEN LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR. Editorial problems in Virginia history. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition, ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 114-20. [829

OLLEN LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR. History among the paperbacks. Wis. mag. hist., 41:279-86 (summer). views. notes. On paperbound historical publications. [830

GEORGE HARDY CALLCOTT. Antiquarianism and documents in the age of literary history. Am. archivist, 21:17-29 (Jan). notes. On "the interest ... in pure facts, in documents, and in the minutiae of history" during the romantic period of American historiography, with particular reference to the extensive publication of documents and compilations and the popularity of such publications with the reading public, 1800-1860. [831

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. The historian as editor. William B. Hesseltine & Donald R. McNeil, eds., In support of Clio: essays in memory of Herbert A. Kellar (Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958), p. 173-93. bibliog. On historians as editors of historical magazines, of collections of documents, and of multivolume co-operative histories. [832

GERALD HEWES CARSON. "Get the prospect seated ... and keep talking." Am. heritage, 9(5):38-41, 77-80 (Aug). cartoon, facsims. (part col.), col. view. On the methods of itinerant book agents in selling subscriptions to county histories and atlases and to

biographical works such as U. S. Grant's memoirs, and the related characteristics of the texts and engravings of the publications, 1870s-90s. [833

ARTHUR HARRISON COLE. A history of business in the United States. Bus. hist. rev., 32:451-5 (winter). Tentative specifications for "a set of volumes ... dealing with the history of American business." [834

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. Our magazine: an editorial. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:375-8 (Oct). On The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, founded in 1877. [835

RANDALL STEWART. Editing The American notebooks [of Nathaniel Hawthorne]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94: 277-81 (Jul). On the author's edition of the notebooks from the manuscript (published 1932); with a reconsideration of the editorial policies then applied and of the views expressed in the long introduction to the text. [836

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY

ERWIN HEINZ ACKERKNECHT. Recollections of a former Leipzig student. Jour. hist. med., 13:147-50 (Apr). On the Institute of the History of Medicine at Leipzig and the teaching of Henry E. Sigerist there, ca. 1928, a few years before his removal to the United States. [837

L. R. C. AGNEW. Concerning the history of medicine. Jour. med. educ., 33:731-5 (Oct). views. bibliog. On the teaching of medical history, with illustrations from the University of Kansas School of Medicine. [838

FRANCIS A. ALLEN. History, empirical research, and law reform: a short comment on a large subject. Jour. legal educ., 9:335-8. notes. On values of historical study in legal education. [839

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. Committee on American Studies Program. American studies in the United States: a survey of college programs. By Robert H[arris] Walker, Jr. [Chairman]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958. 8], 210 p. bibliog. (p. 201-2). [840

PHILIP H. ASHBY. The relevance of the history of religions. Theol. today, 14:29-47 (Apr. 1957). On its place in theological education. [841

FREDERICK E. BAUER, JR. Footnotes to American history. Social educ., 22:29-31 (Jan). On methods for high-school study of "the Pullman Strike and Chicago Railway Boycott of 1894." [842

MARTIN BLUMENSON. The Ohio State University military history course as an experiment in education. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 44:289-300 (May). [843

RUTH BORDIN. Andrew Dickson White [1832-1918], teacher of history. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan [1958]. 19 p. port., view. bibliog. (p. 18-19). (Michigan Historical Collections bulletin, 8.) On his service as professor of history and English literature at the University of Michigan, 1857-62. [844

EDWIN T. BOWDEN, ed. American studies: problems, promises, and possibilities. A panel discussion at the Texas conference on American studies, led by Hennig Cohen, Merle Curti, Lester Longman, Louis Rubin, Robert Spiller, [and] Willard Thorp. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1958. vii, 53 p. [845

HENRY WILKINSON BRAGDON. A history program for able students. Social educ., 22:107-9 (Mar). On an experiment in Phillips Exeter Academy. [846

GEORGE BARR CARSON, JR. New viewpoints in history. Natl. Council Social Studies, Yr. bk., 28:20-38. On the teaching of history in high schools, 1896-1958. [847

ELIZABETH HUEY DAVIDSON. History as the core of the liberal education program. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1957, p. 5-13. notes. [848

ABRAHAM SELDIN EISENSTADT. History is now ... a study of the present ought to be made integral to a study of the past. Jour. higher educ., 29:353-60, 408 (Oct). [849

WALLACE D. FARNHAM. The study of American history [i. e. "the history of the United States"] in Canadian universities. Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1958, p. 63-76. notes. [850

RICHARD E. GROSS & DWIGHT W. ALLEN. Upside down but not backwards: beginning U. S. history with a unit on current events. Social studies, 49:180-84 (Oct). [851

LUCILE GUSTAFSON. Relationship between ethnic group membership and the retention of selected facts pertaining to American history and culture. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,703], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3,108 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 100-108). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:957-8 (Mar). Report of a classroom experiment. [852

FREDERICK JOHN HOFFMAN. The knowledge of literature: suggestions for American studies. Am quar., 10: 199-205 (summer). On the relation between literary and historical studies as forms of "the study of culture." [853

SPOTTSWOOD HUNNICUTT. Teaching Virginia history. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 121-9. [854

HOMER H. LASSITER. The place of history in the curriculum. High school jour., 41:248-51 (Mar). [855

JOSIE LAWRENCE. The techniques of correlating Negro history with American history in the high school. Negro hist. bul., 21:141-2 (Mar). [856

GEORGE DONALD LILLIBRIDGE. History in the public schools. Social educ., 22:110-15 (Mar). [857

NORMAN MACLEAN. Literary criticism, history, and teaching. Jour. gen. educ., 11:157-60 (Jul). On the need to combine literary history with literary criticism and theory in the teaching of literature. [858

HENRY BENEDICT MAKOVER. Henry E. Sigerist: an appreciation by a former student. Jour. hist. med., 13:151-4 (Apr). On his teaching of the history of medicine in the Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1932-36. [859

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO. American studies in Italy. South Atl. quar., 57:254-64 (spring). [860

EARL BRYANT MILLER. A historical and technical study in the production of a sound filmslide: "The Lincoln trail." Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,724], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 104 leaves. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (leaves 92-6). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:139-40 (Jan). Study of an experiment in "social studies education." [861

EARL FINBAR MURPHY. Legal history as a course. Jour. legal educ., 10: 79-86. notes. [862

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The meaning of history in this democracy. Tex. rev., 1(3):1-9 (summer-autumn). Proposes an outline for the synthetic treatment of American history as an expression of domocracy. [863

STEFAN THOMAS POSSONY & DALE O. SMITH. The utility of military history. Mil. affairs, 22:216-18 (winter). [864

LORE REINMÖLLER. American studies on the West German educational radio service. Am.-German rev., 24(6):4-5, 27 (Aug-Sep). [865

RALPH RENWICK, JR. History and the mass media of communication. Jour. gen. educ., 10:55-9 (Jan 1957). notes. Proposes "the application of historical perspective to the teaching of the mass media." [866

DAVID METHENY ROBB & GEORGE B. TATUM. Earl Baldwin Smith, 1888-1956. College art jour., 16:238-42 (spring 1957). port. On his teaching of the history of architecture, especially ancient and medieval, in Princeton University. [867

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. The significance of military history in the education of officers. Armor, 66(5): 42-7 (Sep-Oct 1957). ports., views. [868

EDWARD MERRILL ROOT. Brainwashing in the high schools: an examination of eleven American history textbooks. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1958. [8], 277 p. On bias and propaganda exhibited in textbooks by Avery Craven & Walter Johnson (1950), Leon H. Canfield & Howard B. Wilder (1952), Lewis Paul Todd & Merle Curti (1950), Ruth Wood Gavian & William A. Hamm (1951) Ralph Volney Harlow (1951), David

Saville Muzzey (1950), Dwight L. Dumond, Edward E. Dale, & Edgar B. Wesley (1948), Fremont P. Wirth (1952), Harold Underwood Faulkner, Tyler Kepner, & Edward H. Merrill (1950), Henry W. Bragdon & Samuel P. McCutchen (1954), and Lilian T. Mowrer & Howard H. Cummings (1952). Notes that these volumes were required reading for students in Evanston, Ill., public schools, and were evidently regarded by school authorities as neutral or balanced statements of known historical fact. [869

MARVIN WILSON SCHLEGEL. How to write a Virginia history textbook. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition, ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 106-13. On the special problems of textbooks in Virginia history, and, more generally, the supposed duty of the writer of a textbook in American history to "inculcate the right kind of patriotism," "accept the views of other historians," submit to the "tribal taboos, which have been created by the host of organizations which devote themselves to maintaining the purity of our history textbooks," etc. [870

ALBERT FRANKLIN SIMPSON. The airman and the study of history. Air Univ. quar. rev., 10:104-8 (fall). On history in the instruction of Air Force men. [871

SIGMUND SKARD. American studies in Europe: their history and present organization [1835-1957]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]. 2 v. 357, [2]; 359-735, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 660-68), notes. (Publications of the American Institute, University of Oslo.) On programs and library materials for instruction in secondary schools and especially in institutions of higher learning; with "List of scholars" (p. 669-705). [872

SIGMUND SKARD. American studies--past, present, and future. European Assoc. for Am. studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 98-103. [873

ROBERT JOSEPH TAYLOR. Inexpensive source materials in early American history: a review article. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:95-110 (Jan). notes. Comment on 34 recently published "inexpensive paperback" editions or collections of documents relating to early American history, with remarks on their suitability for classroom use. [874

PAUL L. WARD. The Christian and history teaching. Religion in life, 26: 490-500 (autumn 1957). notes. [875

HELEN ADELE (JOHNSON) WHITING. Teaching Negro history in our schools. Negro hist. bul., 21:116-18 (Feb). [876

SERGE A. ZENKOVSKY. A Russian historian at Harvard. Russian rev., 17:292-300 (Oct). On the Harvard teaching of Russian history by Mikhail Mikhailovich Karpovich (born 1888) since 1927. [877

National History

JESSIE SHIRLEY BERNARD. The United States: freedom and equality in a context of abundance. Arnold Marshall Rose, ed., The institutions of advanced societies (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]), p. 592-676. notes. [878

WILLY KROGMANN. Der "Runenstein" von Kensington, Minnesota. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:59-111. facsims., map. notes. Evidence supporting the conclusion that the inscription is spurious. [879

ARLINGTON HUMPHREY MALLERY. The pre-Columbian discovery of America. Am anthropol., 60:141-52 (Feb). bibliog. Comment on William S. Godfrey, "Vikings in America: theories and evidence." For a reply to Mallery see Cara E. Richards, "Of Vikings and longhouses," 60:1199-1203 (Dec). bibliog. [880

U. S. Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division. Classification. History, Class E-F: America. Third edition. Wash., 1958. xi, 607 p. Outline of the numerical classification of the Library of Congress for works pertaining to the geography, ethnology, antiquities, and history of the Americas, general and local. First edition (1901) prepared by Charles Martel; second (1913) by Charles A. Flagg; third by L. Belle Voegelin and Dorothy Norberg. [881

RICHARD HOFSTADTER, WILLIAM MILLER, & DANIEL AARON. The United States: the history of a republic [1492-1956]. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1957. xvi, [2], 812 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [882

JOHN BARTLET BREBNER (1895-1957). North Atlantic triangle: the interplay of Canada, the United States, and Great Britain [1492-1942]. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press [1958, c1945]. xxii, 385 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.). notes (p. 329-41). [883

WILLIAM MILLER. A new history of the United States [1492-1957]. N.Y.: G. Braziller, 1958. xiv, 474 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 439-49), notes. Addressed "to the mature general reader." [884

OSCAR THEODORE BARCK, JR., & HUGH TALMAGE LEFLER. Colonial America [1500-1789]. N.Y.: Macmillan [1958]. viii, [2], 767 p. maps, port., view. bibliog. (p. 731-47), notes. [885

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON. The British Isles and the American colonies: Great Britain and Ireland, 1748-1754. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], xxxiv, [2], 246, xx, [4] p. maps (1 double). notes. (His The British Empire before the American Revolution, 1.) 1st ed. 1936. Includes a new "Foreword" on the plan and purpose of the series, to consist of 12 volumes, of which 9 have been published; and a new preface, on the extent of the revisions in this volume. [886

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. American epoch: a history of the United States since the 1890's [1897-1953]. N.Y.: Knopf, 1955. xxii, 724, xxxvii p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 705-24), notes. [887

GEORGE HILLMAN MAYER & WALTER OTTO FORSTER. The United States and the twentieth century [1900-1957]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1958]. xi, 787 p. cartoons. [888

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. The American Revolution: a review of changing interpretations. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1958. 2], 20 p. bibliog. (p. 18-20). Commentary on books and a few articles, 1834-1957, dealing with the period 1763-89. [889

GEORGE EDWIN MOWRY. The era of Theodore Roosevelt, 1900-1912. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xvi, [2], 330 p. cartoon, ports. bibliog. (p. 297-316), notes. (The new American nation series.) [890

DIMITRI SERGIUS VON MOHRENSCHILDT. Reformers and radicals in pre-World War I America [1901-17]. Russian rev., 17:128-38 (Apr). notes. [891

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The South and the golden slippers. Tex. quar., 1(2):1-13 (spring). On the changing position of the South in relation to the North and the West, 1930-50. [892

CULTURAL HISTORY

WRIGHT MORRIS. The territory ahead. [N.Y.:] Harcourt, Brace [1958]. xvi, 231 p. On "the tendency, long prevailing, to start well then peter out," and the concept of "failure, not success" as the "measure of an artist's achievement." Includes chapters on the painting of Norman Rockwell and the writing of Thoreau, Whitman, Melville, Mark Twain, Henry James, Ernest Hemingway, Thomas Wolfe, F. Scott Fitzgerald, and William Faulkner. [893

ALDO CASELLI. Mozart's librettist--first professor of Italian at Columbia University. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(3):21-9 (May). music, port. notes. On Lorenzo da Ponte (1749-1838), who settled in the United States in 1805; with a translation of a long letter from him to Nathaniel Moore (Philadelphia, 27 Mar. 1819). Appended (p. 30-33): photoreproduction and translation of his manuscript poem "Un doloroso addio a' meai libri." [894

DONALD A. RINGE. James Fenimore Cooper and Thomas Cole: an analogous technique [1820s-40s]. Am. lit., 30:26-36 (Mar). notes. [895

FRANCIS EDWARD MINEKA. Some of the lives of Harold [William] Thompson [born 1891]. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:161-8 (fall). port. On his studies in Hamilton College and Harvard University, his teaching of English and folklore in Albany State College and Cornell University, and his work as a musician. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 1-8. [896

HORST OPPEL. Hanns Effelberger [1899-1955] zum Gedächtnis. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:262-3. Includes some account of his studies of American culture. [897

JOHN AND MABLE RINGLING MUSEUM OF ART, Sarasota, Fla. A[rthur] Everett Austin, Jr. [1900-1957]: a director's taste and achievement. [Hartford? 1958.] 92 p. ports., views. On his early life in Massachusetts, his architectural studies at Harvard and in Europe, his service as director of the Wadsworth Atheneum, Hartford (1927-45), and the John and Mable Ringling Museum of Art (1945-57), and his contributions to music, theater, ballet, and architecture; with a catalogue of paintings acquired during his directorships. [898

OSCAR HAMMERSTEIN II (1895-1960). Cohan: a Yankee Doodle dandy. Music jour., 16(1):10-11, 76 (Jan). ports. Recollections of George M. Cohan, dancer, singer, composer, actor, playwright, 1905 ff. [899

WILLIAM RILEY PARKER. Afterthoughts on a profession: graduate training in the humanities today [1907-57]. College Eng., 19:191-9 (Feb). [900

JOHN SAMUEL LUCAS. The fine art jive of Stuart Davis. Arts, 31(12):32-7 (Sep 1957). views (part col.). On his work as a painter since 1912 and the relations stated by him to exist between jazz and some of his paintings. [901

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. E. E. Cummings' paintings and poems [1923-54]. Arts digest, 29(5):7-8 (1 Dec 1954). ports., views. [902

ANGNA ENTERS (born 1907). Artist's life. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. 447 p. On the author's "journey of self-education in mime, then in painting and writing," 1924-56. Mainly excerpts from her diary, 1933-56. [903

PATRICK D. HAZARD. The public arts and the private sensibility. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 371-402. On "complementary studies of literature and popular culture," and the scholarship concerned with "the mass media," 1924-57. [904

HENRY W. SAMS. Two teachers. Jour. gen. educ., 11:28-34 (Jan). Anecdotes and reminiscences of Charles Wager, Professor of English, and Kemper Fullerton, Professor of Theology, Oberlin College, 1930s. [905

Art

LOUISA DRESSER. The question: What is American? Art in Am., 46(3): 16-17 (fall). On some of the kinds of work that must be done before it will become possible to determine "what is characteristically American about American art." See also "What is American: three instruments of research" (p. 49), containing brief accounts of programs of the University of Georgia (by Lamar Dodd), the Archives of American Art (by E. P. Richardson), and the Frick Art Reference Library (by Hannah Johnson Howell). [906

LLOYD GOODRICH. What is American--in American art? Art in Am., 46(3):19-33 (fall). ports., views (part col.). On American qualities in painting and sculpture, 1774-1955. [907

JOHN PETER SIMONI. Art critics and criticism in nineteenth century America [1800-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 549 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 355-548). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1390-91 (Apr). Deals particularly with the criticism of William James Stillman (1828-1901) and Clarence Chatham Cook (1828-1900). [908

WILLIAM H. GERDTS, JR. Rembrandt Lockwood [born 1815; resident of Richmond, 1841 ff., of Newark, 1847-58, and of New York City, 1863-76], an artist of Newark. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:265-79 (Oct). view. notes. Includes a list of his paintings and sculptures, 1840-48, and a list of church buildings designed by him before 1867. [909

DONALD A. RINGE. Bryant's criticism of the fine arts [1825-73]. College art jour., 17:43-54 (fall 1957). views. notes. [910

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Richard Duckhardt [1871-1957], mentor to hundreds in art careers. Va. record, 79(8):20-21, 60-63 (Aug 1957). cartoon, ports. On his life in Richmond, 1886-1957, his work in engraving and photography, and his teaching of art. [911

BERNARD HERBERT SUITS. The aesthetic object in Santayana and Dewey [1890s-1940s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 343-8). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2171 (Jun). [912

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. The Zorachs of Robinhood Cove. Down East, 5(1):32-5 (Aug). ports., views. On the life of William Zorach (born in Lithuania, 1887) in the United States since 1891, his early work as a lithographer, his marriage to Marguerite Thompson, his career as a sculptor and hers as a painter, and their life on Georgetown Island since 1918. [913

ITALO L. DE FRANCISCO. Henry W. Sharadin [born 1872]--artist teacher. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23: 42-5 (spring). port., views. On his teaching of art and his work as a painter in Reading and Kutztown since 1894. [914

WILLARD EUGENE ARNETT. Santayana and the fine arts [1896-1951]. Jour. aesthetics & art crit., 16:84-95 (Sep 1957). notes. [915

SHELDON WARREN CHENEY. Expressionism in art [20th century]. ... Revised edition. N.Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp., 1958 [c1948]. xxii, 415 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1934. [916

SHELDON WARREN CHENEY. A primer of modern art [20th century]. ... With 184 illustrations. Thirteenth revised edition. N.Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp., 1958. xiii, 390 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1924. [917

ROBERT BEVERLY HALE. The American moderns. Met. Mus. Art bul., 16:18-28 (summer 1957). ports., views. On 20th-century paintings and sculpture in the Museum, and its recent programs for the encouragement of young artists. [918

EDWARD ALAN BLOOM & LILLIAN D. BLOOM. Willa Cather's portrait of the artist. Univ. Toronto quar., 27:273-88 (Apr). On artists as characters in her fiction, 1902-1930s. [919

WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART, New York. Nature in abstraction: the relation of abstract painting and sculpture to nature in twentieth-century American art [1914-57. Text by] John I[reland] H[owe] Baur [Curator. Artists' biographies by Rosalind Irvine, Associate Curator.] N. Y.: Macmillan, 1958. 85 p. views (part col.). [920

MURDOCK PEMBERTON. A memoir of three decades. Arts, 30(1): 27-32 (Oct 1955). port., views (1 col.). Reminiscences of an art critic, 1925-55. [921

SIDNEY GEIST. Prelude: the 1930s. Arts, 30(12):49-55 (Sep 1956). port., views. On painting and sculpture in "a decade of social crisis and wide public interest in the arts." [922

FRANK CROTTY. Provincetown profiles and others on Cape Cod. Barre, Mass.: Barre Gazette, 1958. [10], 146 p. Biographical sketches of 36 artists known by the author in Provincetown, Mass., since 1950. [923

ARCHITECTURE

JOHN ATLEE KOUWENHOVEN. What is American--in American architecture and design? Art in Am., 46(3): 40-47 (fall). facsim., views (part col.). On distinctively American qualities of buildings, machines, and other structures in the United States. [924

MARTIN WRIGHT. The antecedents of the double-pen house type. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:109-17 (Jun). plans, views. notes. On the "dog-trot house" (2 log houses separated by an open passageway, with a single roof covering both houses and the passageway and usually a single porch across the entire front), found in Pennsylvania as early as 1698 and later common in the hill country of the South; with evidence suggesting its Swedish origin. [925

HORACE L. HOTCHKISS, JR. Wallpapers used in America, 1700-1800. Antiques, 73:352-5 (Apr). views. [926

JOS. HORATIO ANDERSON. Department of Obnubilation, 1770. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(2):26 (Jun). Letter to the Corporation of Rhode Island College (now Brown University), dated Philadelphia, 14 Mar. 1770, offering the author's services and advice as architect of a proposed college building and expressing his ambition "of raising the Obnubilated Science to ye highest pitch of Glory on this Continant." [927

CARL FREDERICK SCHMIDT. The octagon fad. [Scottsville, N. Y.] 1958. [12], 207 p. plans, views. bibliog. (p. 144). Historical and descriptive inventory of octagonal buildings, built mainly between 1848 and 1860, arranged by name of State, including a few round or 16-sided buildings; with photographs (p. 145-82) and plans (p. 183-207). [928

ADA LOUISE HUXTABLE. The commercial building in America: architectural frontiers. Arts, 30(12):24-31 (Sep 1956). views. On buildings of iron, 1849-1900. [929

ROBERT W. WINTER. Fergusson and Garbett in American architectural theory. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(4):25-30 (Dec). notes. On references to James Fergusson (1808-86) and Edward Lacy Garbett (fl. 1850-53), British architectural writers, by Ralph Waldo Emerson, Alexander F. Oakey, and A. W. Colgate, 1852-78. [930

GRANT CARPENTER MANSON. Frank Lloyd Wright [born 1869] to 1910: the first golden age. N. Y.: Reinhold [1958]. x, [2], 228 p. diagrs., plans, port., views. bibliog. (p. 219-22), notes. On his early life in Wisconsin and Massachusetts, his studies at the University of Wisconsin, and his work as an architect, especially in and near Chicago. [931

EDWARD CLARK WHITING & WILLIAM LYMAN PHILLIPS. Frederick Law Olmsted--1870-1957: an appreciation of the man and his achievements. Landscape architecture, 48: 144-57 (Apr). port., views. Appended: excerpts from his writings on landscape architecture, 1916-23. [932

JOHN DOUGLAS FORBES. Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson, & Abbott, architects: an introduction. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(3):19-31 (Sep). plans, table,

views. notes. On some of the works of Henry Hobson Richardson, 1878-86, and of Shepley, Rutan, & Coolidge (1886-1915), Coolidge & Shattuck (1915-24), Coolidge, Shepley, Bulfinch, & Abbott (1924-52), and the present firm. Reprinted with same title [Charlottesville] 1958. 15 p. illus. (University of Virginia. Graduate School of Business Administration. Occasional papers on business management, 3.) [933

CLAY LANCASTER. The American bungalow [1880-1918]. Art bul., 40: 239-53 (Sep). facsim., plans, views. [934

JOHN McANDREW. Who was Louis Sullivan? Arts, 31(2):22-7 (Nov 1956). views. On his architectural theories and his work as an architect, 1890-99, and the reasons for the subsequent "devaluation of his art." [935

VINCENT JOSEPH SCULLY, JR. Modern architecture: toward a redefinition of style [since ca. 1900]. Susanne K. Langer, ed., Reflections on art (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1958]), p. 342-56. [936

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS. Necrology. Landscape architecture, 48:48-9, 112-16, 183-6, 234-5 (Oct 1957 - Jul 1958). ports. Biographical sketches, by various contributors, of Alfred Geiffert, Jr. (1890-1957), Elizabeth (Ring) Mather (Mrs. William G. Mather, died 1957), John Paul Shannon (1911-57), Charles H. Ramsdell (1879-1957), Joseph S. Elfner (1906-57), Arthur Asahel Shurcliff (1870-1957), Alling Stephen De Forest (1875-1957), George Alexander Kern (1884-1958), and Ralph T. Stevens (1883-1958). [937

MINOR ARTS

ANTIQUES. Antiques at Williamsburg. By the editors of Antiques magazine. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1953. 68 p. map, ports., views (part col.). On antique "furniture, ceramics, silver, fabrics," etc., displayed at Williamsburg. [938

HELEN COMSTOCK, ed. The concise encyclopedia of American antiques. N. Y.: Hawthorn Books [1958]. 2 v. 269; [4], 277-543 p. facsims., maps, ports., and views on [704] plates. bibliogs. Sixty-two sections, by various contributors. Includes sections on painting, engraving, sculpture, coins, stamps, books, maps, and "autographs." [939

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Dollology. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On antique dolls, doll costumes, and doll houses. [940

GERALD G. GIBSON. The decorative arts in miniature. Antiques, 74:516-18 (Dec). views. On miniature furniture, ceramics, silver articles, glass, etc., in the Henry Ford Museum. [941

ELEANOR S. HUTCHESON. Toys of the colonial period. D. A. R. mag., 92:940-44 (Dec). views. [942

LEROY LIVINGSTONE THWING. Flickering flames: a history of domestic lighting through the ages. Rutland, Vt.: Published for the Rushlight Club [by] C. E. Tuttle Co. [1958]. xvi, [2], 138 p. diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 123-6). Includes references to domestic lighting in America since colonial times. [943

C. MALCOLM WATKINS. The three-initial cipher: exceptions to the rule. Antiques, 73:564-5 (Jun). views. On the arrangement of the initials of the surname of a married couple and the forenames of husband and wife in devices on colonial silver, glass, linen, china, etc., denoting ownership. [944

ALICE WINCHESTER. What is American--in American antiques? Art in Am., 46(3):34-9, 93 (fall). views (part col.). On the distinctively American quality of "objects of domestic use and adornment produced here before 1830." [945

BISSELL BROOKE. The elegancies of the fabulous fifties. Hobbies, 63(5): 48-9; (6):48-9, 60 (Jul, Aug). On pendant earrings, ornate chains with pendants, brooches, bracelets, finger rings, etc., "set with semi-precious stone or pearls and imitations of precious gems," 1850s. [946

BISSELL BROOKE. Some gossip on novelties. Hobbies, 63(1):35, 67 (Mar). Information from an article of this title in Godey's lady's book, 1860, on current styles in jewelry. [947

Ceramics and Glass

GERALD G. GIBSON. American ceramics from the McKearin Collec-

tion. Antiques, 74:62-3 (Jul). views. On nearly 100 pieces recently acquired by the Henry Ford Museum. [948

VIVIAN (MAYO) HANSBROUGH. Figure bottles. Hobbies, 62(11):72-3, 76 (Jan). views. On antique bottles of unusual shapes. [949

VIRGINIA A. KEARNEY. American glass chamber and night lamps, with new light on the "glow" night lamp [1820s-90s]. Hobbies, 62(12):72-4 (Feb). facsim., view. [950

LURA (WOODSIDE) WATKINS. Some unrecorded pottery: American molded pitchers [1820s ff.]. Antiques, 74: 135-7 (Aug). views. [951

KENNETH M. WILSON. The Mount Washington Glass Works and its successors, 1837-1958. Antiques, 74: 46-8 (Jul). facsim., views. On a firm founded in Boston, later moved to New Bedford and then to East Wareham. [952

MARGARET W. RASE. Joseph Locke glass at Alfred University. Spinning wheel, 14(10):18, 20 (Oct). views. On glass made by Locke (born 1846) in Boston, Toledo, and Pittsburgh, 1883-88. His portrait appears in 14(11):20. [953

Clocks and Watches

SILVIO A. BEDINI. On time. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. On antique clocks, watches, and similar chronometric mechanisms. [954

BROOKS PALMER. [Antique clocks and watches.] Antiques jour., 13(1-12): irregular installments (Jan-Dec). facsims., views. Contents.--Companionable little OG's.--Some fuzee clocks.--American wooden clock movements.--Some qualities of clocks for collections.--S. B. T. [Silas Burnham Terry].--"No Plymouth labels known."--OG's are not alike.--Illuminated alarm clock or alarm by sound and light.--Finials. [955

BROOKS PALMER, comp. Extension of American clock and watch maker's list. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:127-8, 189-91, 316-20 (Feb, Apr, Oct). Addenda to the compiler's The book of American clocks (1950). [956

AMELIA E. (MacSWIGGAN) RAWDING. Watch papers, rare today. Spinning wheel, 14(11):24, 27 (Nov). facsim. [957

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD (1898-1956). American clocks & clockmakers [1631-1860]. ... Enlarged edition. Boston: C. T. Branford Co., 1958 [c1947. 8], 312, [2], 52 p. facsims., diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 312). Includes a list of American clockmakers (p. 196-293) and additions to the list (2d group, p. 3-52). [958

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. The New Haven Clock Co. [1855-1956], successor to the Jerome Mfg. Co. [1850-55]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:3-12 (Dec 1957). ports., views. [959

WESLEY R. HAUPTMAN. Serial numbers of the first Waltham watches [1853-57]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:259-62 (Oct). tables, views. [960

C. W. BURNHAM. B. B. Lewis's perpetual calendar [patented 1862-68]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:26-7 (Dec 1957). facsims., views. [961

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). My watch: an instructive little tale written about 1870. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:70-72 (Feb). [962

ROBERT F. TSCHUDY. Talking clocks [1898-1920]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:269-72 (Oct). diagrs. [963

ROBERT F. TSCHUDY. The Imperial Clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:74-6 (Feb). diagr., facsims. On the Imperial Clock Company, Granite City, Ill., Imperial and St. Louis, Mo., and Collinsville and Highland, Ill., 1909-57. [964

Fabrics and Buttons

JANE FORD ADAMS & LILLIAN (SMITH) ALBERT. "P. W." means paperweight button. ... Part II. Modern "P. W.'s." Antiques jour., 13(1):24-5, 30 (Jan). views. From Bulletin of the Paperweight Collectors' Association. On glass buttons made in America by Charles Kaziun and others since ca. 1940. [965

JOHN KENT TILTON. Historical sources for American textile design. Art in Am., 46(3):64-7 (fall). views.

695-375 O - 67 - 6

On the influence of European and Asiatic textile designs. [966

H. CAMPBELL SCARLETT. The opal button. Natl. button bul., 17: 203-6 (Sep). views. On iridescent buttons made in the 1840s. [967

Furniture and Furnishings

LUKE VINCENT LOCKWOOD (1872-1951). Colonial furniture in America [1650-1820]. ... Third edition. N.Y.: Castle Books, 1957 [c1926]. 2 v. xxiv, 398, [2]; xx, 354 p. 867, cxxxvi figures. 1st ed. 1901. Chapters on chests, chests of drawers, cupboards and sideboards, desks and scrutoires, looking-glasses, chairs, settees, couches, and sofas, tables, bedsteads, and clocks. [968

EDWARD DEMING ANDREWS. Shaker design. Art in Am., 46(1): 45-9 (spring). views. On the carpentry and furniture of the Shakers since 1774. [969

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Picture frames with painted decoration, 1775-1850. Antiques, 74:242-5 (Aug). views. [970

BERTHA H. DOUGHERTY. The chair that survived. Antiques jour., 13(12): 12-13, 20 (Dec). ports., views. On an American Windsor chair (in the author's possession) made in or before 1776 as "the thread that ties together struggles, thoughts and convictions, of men who in different generations owned it and who gave their heritage to us." [971

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. Late classical furniture in the United States, 1820-1850. Antiques, 74: 519-23 (Dec). views. [972

JOSEPH T. BUTLER. Two documented nineteenth-century rooms. Antiques, 73:551-3 (Jun). views. On the furnishings of the libraries in James Buchanan's "Wheatland," Lancaster, Pa., 1857, and Washington Irving's "Sunnyside," 1859, both preserved till the present time with little change. [973

BISSELL BROOKE. Spring decorating ideas of the gay nineties. Hobbies, 63(3):24 (May). Directions from "loose handwritten pages in the back of an old scrapbook," 1891 ff., for the inexpensive beautification of interiors. [974

Metal Articles

DEE ANDERSON. American souvenir spoons: a fascinating commemorative medium. Antiques jour., 13(3, 6, 10): irregular installments (Mar, Jun, Oct). views. Describes 96 spoons in the collection of Miss Jerry Garrett, Houston, Tex., commemorating historic events and personages (including American Indians) of various dates, made between 1890 and 1907. [975

AIMS C. CONEY. Colonial American silver. West. Pa. hist., 41:17-28 (spring). [976

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Accounts of 12 mechanical toy banks. [977

CARL JACOBS. Guide to American pewter. N.Y.: McBride, 1957. 216 p. diagrs., seals, geneal. table, views. Price guide with historical information. Contents.--Collecting pewter.--Check list of American pewterers (p. 21-195).--The Danforths of Connecticut (p. 197-204).--Characteristic pewter forms. [978

DEAN A. FALES, JR. Notes on early American brass and copper [1717-1836]. Antiques, 74:534-8 (Dec). facsim., views. [979

JAMES A. BEAR, JR. Thomas Jefferson's silver [acquired 1769 ff.]. Antiques, 74:233-6 (Sep). views. Deals in part with the whereabouts of the pieces that have been found. [980

CASE KOWAL. The mystic friction toy. Spinning wheel, 14(1): 38 (Jan). view. On miniature vehicles made between the 1890s and the 1920s. [981

PICTORIAL ARTS

CHARLES WILLIAM SMITH (born 1893). Charles Smith: prints and paintings. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1958. [8], 14, [48] p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 9-14). Reproductions of paintings made for engraving on blocks; with a biographical sketch by William Bainter O'Neal of Smith's early life in Virginia, his studies in the Corcoran School of Art and the Yale School of Fine Arts, his teaching of art in Bennington College and the University of Virginia, and

his work as engraver and painter. [982

CARL DANIEL ZIGROSSER. The expressionists: a survey of their graphic art [in America, 1913-21, and abroad, especially in Germany]. N.Y.: G. Braziller, 1957. 37, [105] p. 123 ports. and views (part col., part mount.). Mainly reproductions of paintings and drawings. [983

FREDERIC WHITAKER. Lawrence Nelson Wilbur [born 1897]: from the shadows into the light. Am. artist, 22(1):52-8, 60, 64-6 (Jan). ports. (1 col.), views. On his work as a painter and engraver since 1921. [984

EARL C. GROSS. Robert Addison [born 1924], a recorder of passing Americana, especially its old buildings. Am. artist, 22(10):24-9, 65-6 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). On his work as an illustrator and painter, and his representations of weathered, decrepit, and ruinous buildings. [985

Engraving

LOUISE COLLINS. Easter greetings [on some 2,000 picture post cards in the author's collection]. Hobbies, 63(2):115-17, 123, 125 (Apr). views. [986

GILLETT G. GRIFFIN. The development of woodcut printing in America [ca. 1670 to 1865]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 20:7-17 (autumn). views. notes. [987

MARTICA SAWIN. The backgrounds of American printmaking [since 1725]. Arts, 30(12):37-41 (Sep 1956). port., views. [988

DAVID BLAND. A history of book illustration: the illuminated manuscript and the printed book. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 448 p. facsims. (part mount. col.), maps, ports., views (part mount. col.). bibliog. (p. 429-32). Refers occasionally to the United States, 19th and 20th centuries (p. 300-308, 387-402). [989

DAVID B. LAWALL. American painters as book illustrators, 1810-1870. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 20:18-28 (autumn). views. notes. [990

CARL M. COCHRAN. James [Fuller] Queen [1820/21-1886], Philadelphia lithographer. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:139-75 (Apr). views. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Detailed review of his known work--"views of buildings, cities, and scenic attractions ... prints of newsworthy events ... portraits, sheet music covers, certificates and diplomas, advertisements, illustrations for magazines, books, and government reports," including chromolithographs. [991

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Audubon's Birds of America: some of the original aquatint plates in folio colored by hand--London, 1826-1838. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:152-7 (May-Jun 1957). table, views. [992

GLENN B. SMEDLEY. The Smillie family: American engravers and painters. Numismatist, 71:771-80, 932 (Jul, Aug). facsim., ports., views. bibliog. On James Smillie (1807-85) and several of his sons and other relatives as engravers of landscapes, bank-note vignettes, etc., in New York City and elsewhere, 1827-1922; with some account of the founder of the family, David Smillie (1781-1827), Quebec silversmith. [993

MONTCLAIR ART MUSEUM, Montclair, N.J. Charles Parsons [1821-1910] and his domain: an exhibition of nineteenth century American illustration. [Montclair, 1958.] 47 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 45-7). Preface signed: Arthur Hunter. "The careers of Charles Parsons," by Kathryn F. Gamble (p. 5-18), on his emigration from England in 1830 and his work as a lithographer and as head of the art department of Harper & Brothers; and catalogue of illustrations by Parsons, by other Harper artists, and by artists influenced by Parsons, appearing in Harper's magazine, in other Harper publications, and elsewhere. [994

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Bodmer's fine aquatints of Western Indians. Month at Goodspeed's, 27: 157-60 (May 1956). view. Describes hand-colored plates, 1839 ff., made from paintings done by Karl Bodmer during his travels with Prince Maximilian of Wied on the Ohio and the Mississippi, 1832-34. [995

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Audubon game, shore, water, & Arctic birds. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:38-40 (Nov-Dec 1957). Describes and lists a group of "original lithographs, colored by hand," published

by Bowen and Endicott, Philadelphia and New York, 1840-44. [996

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Miniature Audubon song birds (preceded by a few unmelodious ones). Month at Goodspeed's, 29:41-3 (Nov-Dec 1957). views. Describes "original octavo lithographs" published by Bowen and Endicott (Philadelphia and New York, 1840-44). [997

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Miniature or octavo edition of Audubon's birds: original lithographs, colored by hand, 1840-1844. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:169-74 (May-Jun 1957). tables, views. [998

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare colored views of the Middle West. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:195-7 (Jun 1956). On 4 aquatints engraved by W. J. Bennett, 1841, from paintings by George Harvey, showing scenes of the 4 seasons in Ohio and Maine. [999

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fine color plates of Western Indians. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:129-31 (Mar-Apr 1957). view. On George Catlin's North American Indian portfolio (London, 1844). [1000

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Audubon's American animals: original hand-colored lithographs, 1845-60. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:18-20 (Oct 1957). table, view. [1001

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Catlin's Western Indian scenes. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:160-63 (May 1956). view. Describes 14 colored lithographs from George Catlin's North American Indian portfolio (New York, 1845). [1002

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Medallions of America's old masters. Antiques jour., 13(11):22-3 (Nov). On medallic portraits of John Trumbull, Gilbert Stuart, and Washington Allston from dies engraved by Charles Cushing Wright for the American Art-Union, 1847. [1003

SAM A. COUSLEY. Your valentine card. Spinning wheel, 14(2):12, 29 (Feb). facsims. On American makers of these cards, 1849-1942. [1004

FRANK WEITENKAMPF (1866-1962). American Bible illustration [1846-1950]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10: 154-7 (Jul). [1005

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Christmas cards from yesteryear. Va. record, 80(12):9, 20 (Dec). facsims. On a collection of cards engraved between the 1850s and the 1940s, in the Valentine Museum, Richmond. [1006

HAROLD F. JENKINS. Americans in 3-D. Spinning wheel, 14(5):22 (May). views. On stereoscopes and the cards to be viewed through them, 1850-1939. [1007

RUTH S. MAGURN. The print collection of the Fogg Art Museum [Harvard University]. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:35-46 (winter). views. A history, 1857-1957. [1008

LESTER SAMUEL LEVY, collector. Music had charms. Am. heritage, 9(3):52-61 (Apr). facsims. (part col.), music. Reproductions of lithographed sheet-music covers, 1858-68, with explanatory text. [1009

EARL ROWLAND. Edward Penfield [1866-1925]: an American master illustrator. Am. artist, 22(4):46-51, 60-64 (Apr). port., views. On his work as an engraver and particularly as "the Father of the American Poster." [1010

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Distinguished dogs of the 1870s. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:128-9 (Mar-Apr 1957). view. Describes and lists chromolithographs from Celebrated dogs of America, imported and native (Boston, 1880), from paintings by Alexander Pope, Jr. (1849-1924). [1011

CHARLES BARKER & PRESTON OREM. Rambling in the Goodwin no. 172 baseball cards. Card collector's bul., 115:[1-3] (1 Aug). On cards showing photographs of baseball-players, issued between 1887 and 1890 by Goodwin & Co., New York. [1012

GLADYS A. MEYRICK. Post cards with back label interest. Spinning wheel, 14(2):30, 32-3 (Feb). facsims. On matter engraved on the backs (the "writing" or message side) of post cards, 1893-1915. [1013

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Ducks & other out-door prints by Frank W. Benson [born 1862]. Month at Goodspeed's, 67:193-5 (Jun 1956). view. List of 11 "etchings and drypoints" of birds and other outdoor subjects, 1916 to ca. 1930; with some

account of Benson's work as a painter and etcher. [1014

HELEN COVEY MILIUS. Charles W. Smith--artist of pioneer spirit. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(10):34-6 (Oct). ports., view. On his work as a printmaker since 1925. [1015

JOSEPH C. SLOANE. The lithographs of Benton Spruance [1932 to 1956]. College art jour., 17:404-15 (summer). views. [1016

H. M. MASON, JR. The tempestuous one: an article on the world traveler-illustrator John Groth [since 1933]. Am. artist, 22(1):45-9, 68-71 (Jan). views. [1017

Painting

HENRY-RUSSELL HITCHCOCK. American painting at the Art Institute. Art Inst. Chicago quar., 45:42-50 (Sep 1951). ports., views. Comment on American paintings in the Institute. [1018

BALTIMORE MUSEUM OF ART. Four centuries of miniature painting, from the collections of the A. Jay Fink Foundation, Inc., and A[braham] J[ay] Fink, personally. [Baltimore, 1958.] 69 p. ports., tables. Includes some account, with examples, of American miniature painting, 1741-1881. [1019

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Four significant paintings: acquisitions and reattributions. By William H. Gerdts. [Newark, 1958.] 20 p. ports., views. (The Museum, v. 10, no. 1, winter 1958.) On John Wollaston's The family group (early 1750s), Thomas Cole's The arch of Nero (1846), William William's Imaginary landscape (1772), and The arch of Titus (attributed to Frederick Church, Jervis McEntee, and George Peter Alexander Healy jointly, 1874). [1020

E. H. SILVERMAN. Painter of the Revolution [John Trumbull, 1756-1843]. Am. heritage, 9(4):40-51, 95-7 (Jun). col. coat of arms, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On his whole career as a painter of military and civilian subjects, 1780-1832. [1021

LAURENCE B. GOODRICH. Ralph Earl's portraits of three young English ladies [1783-84]. Antiques, 74:418-19 (Nov). ports. [1022

LOUIS CLARK JONES. Liberty and considerable license. Antiques, 74: 40-43 (Jul). views. On Edward Savage's engraving, 1796, of his painting entitled Liberty, in the form of the Goddess of Youth, giving support to the bald eagle, and Chinese painted and American painted and needlework copies of it. [1023

ROBERT L. ALEXANDER. The drawings and allegories of Maximilien Godefroy [1765 - living 1839]. Md. hist. mag., 53:17-33 (Mar). views. notes. Review of his known works, 1804-19. [1024

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Golden eagle painted by a companion of Audubon. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:52-4 (Nov-Dec 1957). view. On an oil painting by Isaac Sprague (1811-95), believed to have been made from a sketch drawn by him while traveling in the West with Audubon. [1025

MABEL P. SMITH. Unpublished paintings by Alburtis Del Oriente Browere [1814-87]. Art in Am., 46(3):68-71 (fall). port., views. [1026

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Audubon's earliest oil portraits [1822-1825/26]. Antiques, 74:434-5 (Nov). ports. [1027

THOMAS BRENDLE BRUMBAUGH, ed. A Ball Hughes correspondence. Art quar., 21:423-7 (winter). ports. notes. Letters from Robert Ball Hughes (signed B. Hughes and Ball Hughes), sculptor, and his wife, Eliza B. Hughes, to John Trumbull, New York City, 1830-35, on Hughes's recurrent need for money to appease his creditors. [1028

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. John Gadsby Chapman [1808-89]: a reappraisal. Antiques, 73:566-9 (Jun). ports., views. On his work as a painter of portraits, landscapes, and seascapes, 1831-48. [1029

WASHINGTON ALLSTON (1779-1843). Two letters by Washington Allston. [Edited by] Nathalia Wright. New Eng. quar., 31:520-25 (Dec). notes. Letters to Leonard Jarvis, dated Cambridgeport, Mass., 3 and 13 Feb. 1837, declining, for reasons stated, an invitation from a joint committee of Congress to paint a panel of the Rotunda of the U. S. Capitol. [1030

FRITIOF MELVIN FRYXELL, ed. Thomas Moran [1837-1926], explorer in search of beauty, a biographical

sketch; an account of the history and nature of the Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection, in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection at the East Hampton Free Library, New York; and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran. East Hampton, N.Y.: East Hampton Free Library, 1958. xii, 84 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Biographical sketch by the editor and reprinted articles on his work as a painter, especially of Western scenes, by Ruth Bedford Moran (1870-1948), Gustave H. Buck, Frank Weitenkampf, and Robert Allerton Parker; with an article by A. de Montaigne on Mary (Nimmo) Moran (1842-99). [1031

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. The realism of Thomas Eakins [1844-1916]. By John Canaday. Phila. Mus. bul., 53:47-50 (spring). ports. On his portrait of Mrs. William D. Frishmuth, Philadelphia dealer in musical instruments, undated. [1032

FREDERICK ARNOLD SWEET. Mary Cassatt (1844-1926). Art Inst. Chicago bul., 48:4-8 (Feb 1954). ports. [1033

VERNON YOUNG. George Catlin's Indian gallery: the wilderness in a locket. Arts, 31(3):20-24 (Dec 1956). views. On a collection of his Western paintings (called by him the American Indian Gallery), exhibited by him in Europe between 1846 and 1852, and their inferiority in artistic merit to his paintings of scenes in South America. [1034

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. George Caleb Bingham and the American Art-Union [1845-52]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:60-69 (Jan). views. Includes 6 letters from Bingham to the Union, 1849-52. [1035

FAIRFIELD PORTER. Homer. ARTnews, 57(8):24-7, 54, 56 (Dec). port., views (1 col.). On the paintings of Winslow Homer, 1865 ff. [1036

LESLIE KATZ. Thomas Eakins now. Arts, 30(12):18-23 (Sep 1956). ports., views. A reconsideration of his work as a painter, 1866-1916. [1037

MARIELI G. BENZIGER. August Benziger [1867-1955], portrait painter. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1958. 485 p. facsims., medals, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 471-4). On his work as a painter in America and Europe, 1896-1955, and his early life in Switzerland. [1038

JAMES W. FOSBURGH. Music and meaning: Eakins' progress. ARTnews, 56(10):24-7, 50-51 (Feb). views. On the paintings of Thomas Eakins, 1874-1904. [1039

VERNON YOUNG. "Out of deepening shadows": the art of Ralph Albert Blakelock. Arts, 32(1):24-9 (Oct 1957). views. On his paintings of landscapes, 1873-99. [1040

JOHN DOUGLASS HALE. The life and creative development of John H[enry] Twachtman [1853-1902]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 639 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 608-13). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:113 (Jul). On his work as a painter, 1874-1902. [1041

RUEL PARDEE TOLMAN. The life and works of Edward Greene Malbone, 1777-1807. ... With an introduction by Theodore Bolton, and a foreword by John Davis Hatch, Jr. N.Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1958. xxiii, 322 p. facsims., ports. (part col.), views. bibliog. (p. 280-88). (The John Divine Jones Fund series of histories and memoirs, 13.) On his early life in Rhode Island and his work as a painter; with "Facsimile of Malbone's account book" (p. 83-122) and "Descriptive catalogue of Malbone's paintings" (471 numbered entries, p. 123-263). [1042

HANS RICHTER. In memory of two friends. College art jour., 15:340-46 (summer 1956). views. On Fernand Léger (1881-1955) and Yves Tanguy (1900-1956), French painters in the United States. [1043

FREDERICK ARNOLD SWEET. Two Americans paint a still life. Art Inst. Chicago quar., 52:95-9 (Dec). views. On William Michael Harnett (1848-92), "Sunday's dinner" (1888), and John Frederick Peto (1854-1907), "Lights of other days" (1906). [1044

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Museum of Art. Thomas Hart Benton [born 1889]: a retrospective exhibition of the works of the noted Missouri artist. Lawrence [1958. 32] p. ports., views. "Catalogue," 1925-57, 70 items ([3] p.); with his recollections of his early life in Missouri, his studies at the Chicago

Art Institute and in Paris, and his work as a painter. [1045

AGNES MONGAN. The Fogg Art Museum's collection of drawings. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:196-209 (spring). views. bibliog., notes. A history, 1892-1957. [1046

U. S. Information Agency. Twentieth century highlights of American painting. Conducted by the Meltzer Gallery. Text by Dorothy Adlow. [Wash., 1958.] 92 p. port., views. Presents "a selection of reproductions in color representing the various developments in American painting in the first fifty-five years of the twentieth century for exhibition in countries abroad." Reprinted by U. S., Information Service, Manila, Philippine contemporary art ([Manila, 1958]), p. 16-57. [1047

ALFRED WERNER. Max Weber at seventy-seven. Arts, 32(12):26-9, 64 (Sep). port. On his work as a painter since 1900. [1048

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Original oil paintings by Howard Pyle. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:146-51 (May 1956). ports. Describes and reproduces paintings of "Caxton at his press" and Roger Bacon, 1902. [1049

HILTON KRAMER. The achievement of Ben Benn. Arts, 30(7):24-9 (Apr 1956). ports., views. On his work as a painter since 1904. [1050

ROBERT JOHN GOLDWATER. 1905-1913: the crucial years of modernism [in American painting]. Arts digest, 29(17):11-13, 31; (18):18-20, 30 (15 Jun, 1 Jul 1955). ports., views. [1051

SUZANNE BURREY. Edward Hopper: the emptying spaces [1907-54]. Arts digest, 29(13):8-10, 33 (1 Apr 1955). port., views. [1052

HARVEY DINNERSTEIN & BURT SILVERMAN. New look at protest: the Eight since 1908. ARTnews, 56(10): 36-9 (Feb). views. On an exhibition of paintings by Robert Henri, George Luks, Maurice Prendergast, William Glackens, Ernest Lawson, Everett Shinn, John Sloan, and Arthur B. Davies. [1053

FREDERICK STALLKNECHT WIGHT. Arthur G[arfield] Dove [1880-1946]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. 96 p. port., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 91-4). On his work as a painter, 1908-46. [1054

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. Another side to William Zorach. Am. artist, 22(4): 20-27, 57 (Apr). port., views (part col.). On his work with watercolors since ca. 1910. [1055

LAVERNE GEORGE. Charles Burchfield. Arts, 30(4):26-31 (Jan 1956). port., views (part col.). Information (mainly from a recent interview) about his work as a painter since 1912. [1056

The RANGER Fund. Am. artist, 22(10):50-55, 68 (Oct). ports., views. On a fund of a quarter of a million dollars bequeathed by Henry Ward Ranger (died 1916), landscape painter, to the National Academy of Design "to buy paintings from living artists and distribute them nationwide to museums, libraries, and institutions." [1057

ANITA VENTURA. The paintings of Morris Kantor [since 1916]. Arts, 30(8):30-35 (May 1956). port., views (1 col.). [1058

MARTICA SAWIN. Bradley Walker Tomlin. Arts, 32(2):22-5 (Nov 1957). port., views. On his work as a painter, 1920s-1953. [1059

DOROTHY GEES SECKLER. John Von Wicht. Arts, 32(2):32-7 (Nov 1957). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter, in America since 1923. [1060

MILTON M. JAMES. Lois Pierre Noel ["known to many as Lois Mailou Jones"]. Negro hist. bul., 21:99, 103 (Feb). view. On her work as a Negro painter since 1928. [1061

MARTICA SAWIN. Earl Kerkham. Arts, 31(6):26-31 (Mar 1957). ports. (1 col.), views. On his work as a painter since 1928. [1062

SUZANNE BURREY. Joseph Solman: the growth of conviction. Arts, 30(1): 18-22 (Oct 1955). ports., views. On his work as a painter since 1930. [1063

LAURENCE FREDERICK SCHMEKEBIER. John Steuart Curry: a retrospective exhibition. College art jour., 17:55-8 (fall 1957). views. On his paintings of the 1930s. [1064

SUZANNE BURREY. B. J. O. Nordfeldt: the last full years. Arts, 31(4):38-43 (Jan 1957). port., views (part col.). On his work as a painter from 1934 to 1954. [1065

SUZANNE BURREY. Reuben Tam [born 1916]: painter of the intimate

landscape. Arts, 32(5):36-41 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter of landscapes since 1940. [1066

GEORGE MICHAEL COHEN. The bird paintings of Morris Graves [since ca. 1940]. College art jour., 18:3-19 (fall). views. [1067

DOROTHY GEES SECKLER. Frederick Franck. Arts, 31(1):42-7 (Oct 1956). views (1 col.). On his work as a painter, in America since 1946. [1068

Photography

BEAUMONT NEWHALL & NANCY (WYNNE) NEWHALL, eds. Masters of photography. N.Y.: G. Braziller, 1958. 192 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 189), notes. Includes accounts and reproduced samples of the work of Albert Sands Southworth (1811-94), Josiah Johnson Hawes (1808-1901), Alexander Gardner (1821-82), Timothy H. O'Sullivan (1840?-1882), Alfred Stieglitz (1864-1946), Edward Steichen (born 1879), Paul Strand (born 1890), Dorothea Lange (born 1895), Walker Evans (born 1903), Henri Cartier-Bresson (born 1908), and Ansel Adams (born 1902). [1069

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Ambrotype: a short and unsuccessful career [1852-65]. Image, 7:171-7 (Oct). ports. notes. [1070

JOSEPHINE COBB. Alexander Gardner [1821-82]. Image, 7:124-36 (Jun). facsim., ports., views. On his work as a photographer in Washington, D.C., 1858-82, and his photographs of Civil War scenes and other subjects. [1071

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Coleman Sellers [1827-1907]. Image, 7:233-4 (Dec). views. On his work as an amateur photographer, 1858 ff., and as a professional engineer. [1072

ROBERT DOTY. Aloft with balloon photography [1859-1958]. Image, 7: 195-210 (Dec). facsim., views. notes. [1073

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Photosculpture. Image, 7:100-105 (May). diagr., ports., views. On a technique for portrait photography invented by François Willème in 1860, taking 24 or 50 photographs of the subject from all sides simultaneously as the basis for a sculptural model prepared by a pantograph, promoted in America from 1864 to 1867 or later. [1074

DOROTHY S. NORMAN. Alfred Stieglitz [1864-1946]: visionary photographer. Art in Am., 46(3):52-6 (fall). port., views. On the doctrines guiding his work as a photographer, 1883-1937. [1075

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. How George Eastman invented the Kodak camera [1884-88]. Image, 7:59-64 (Mar). facsims., port., views. [1076

JOHN A. Tennent [1868-1957]. Image, 7:114-15 (May). facsim., port. On his work as a professional photographer, 1889 to ca. 1947, and his serial, Photo-miniature (1899-1936). [1077

NEW YORK DAILY TRIBUNE. From what strange source did motion picture actors come? Image, 7:178-84 (Oct). views. Article about motion-picture photographers, from the issue for 28 Jun. 1903. [1078

JOHN NASH OTT. My ivory cellar. Chicago: Twentieth Century Press [1958]. 157 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the author's development of time-lapse photography since 1927. [1079

SCULPTURE

MILLARD F. ROGERS, JR. Randolph Rogers [1825-92] and the University of Michigan. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:169-75 (Mar). port., view. On his early life in Ann Arbor, 1829-48, his work as a sculptor in Europe, and the purchase of his "Nydia" by the University of 1862. [1080

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Ralph Waldo Emerson and Horatio Greenough [1833-71]. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:91-116 (winter). notes. On Emerson's relations with and references to Greenough and his sculpture, 1833-71; with several letters of Emerson and Greenough, 1851-52, some previously unpublished. [1081

LEWIS WALDRON WILLIAMS. Lorado Taft [1860-1936]: American sculptor and art missionary. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library], 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 400 leaves. views. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1082

PAUL HOWARD MANSHIP. Paul Manship [born 1885. By Edwin Murtha.] N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. 198 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 22). Photographs (p. [25-148]) and catalogue (p. 149-92) of Manship's sculpture, 1906-56; with an introductory biographical sketch. [1083

BRUNO F. SCHNEIDER. John Rood's sculpture. ... Translated from the German by Desmond and Louise Clayton. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. 112 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 29). On the work of John Rood (born 1902) as a sculptor, as artist in residence and professor of art in the University of Minnesota and Ohio University, and as publisher of a literary magazine; with illustrations of the sculpture (p. 33-112). [1084

NORMAN KENT. A sculptor's quarry. Am. artist, 22(1):25-31, 66-7 (Jan). ports., views. On Harvey Fite (born 1903) as a sculptor since 1931, teacher of sculpture at Bard College, and owner of an abandoned bluestone quarry near Saugerties which he has transformed since 1938 into a rock garden adorned with monumental statuary. [1085

ANNA MATILDA KAROLIN (EVENSON) ROVELSTAD. My sculptor son. [Elgin? Ill., 1958. 4], 14, [2] p. coins, facsims., ports. (1 double), views. On the author's son, Trygve A. Rovelstad (born 1904?), his life in South Dakota and Elgin, Ill., his studies with Lorado Taft in Chicago, and his work as a sculptor. [1086

E. C. GOOSSEN. David Smith. Arts, 30(6):23-7 (Mar 1956). port., views. On his work as a sculptor of abstract compositions in metal since 1933. [1087

MARTICA SAWIN. Ibram Lassaw [born 1913]. Arts, 30(3):22-6 (Dec 1955). port., views. On his work as a sculptor of abstract competitions in metal since 1935. [1088

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF ART

EARL ALBERT WEILEY. Socioeconomic influences in the development of American art education in the nineteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 129 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 121-9). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 83-4 (Jul). [1089

COLBY COLLEGE, Waterville, Me. Library. Abbott's drawing cards. Colby Lib. quar., 4:249-51 (May). On Abbott's drawing cards: foliage series for schools and families (New York, 1845), 32 cards in a box, with Directions to accompany Abbott's series of drawing cards (8 p.), by Jacob and John S. C. Abbott. [1090

SAMSON LANE FAISON, JR. Karl Ephraim Weston (1874-1956). College art jour., 16:64-5 (fall 1956). On his teaching of art history at Williams College. [1091

FRANCIS HENRY TAYLOR. Charles Rufus Morey, 1877-1955. College art jour., 15:139-42 (winter 1955). port. On his teaching of art and archeology, particularly medieval art, in Princeton University. [1092

EDGAR BURTON COLE. The College of Fine Arts of Syracuse University, 1894-1922. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,909], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 148 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 147-8). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:184-5 (Jan). [1093

GEORGE H. FORSYTH, JR. Albert M. Friend, Jr., 1894-1956. College art jour., 16:340-41 (summer 1957). port. On his teaching of art and archeology in Princeton University. [1094

SAMUEL CAUMAN. The living museum: experiences of an art historian and museum director--Alexander [Adelbert] Dorner [1893-1957]. With an introduction by Walter Gropius. [N.Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1958. ix, [3], 216 p. facsims., cartoons, diagrs., plans, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 211). On his service as director of the Rhode Island School of Design museum, lecturer at Brown University, and professor of aesthetics and art history at Bennington College, 1938-57, and his earlier life in Germany. [1095

DAVID B. MANZELLA. The teaching of art in the colleges of the United States: a comparison of current trends with those of 1940. College art jour., 15:241-5 (spring 1956). tables. notes. [1096

Folklore

HORACE PALMER BECK. The acculturation of Old World tales by the American Indian. Midw. folklore, 8:205-16 (winter). Includes a tale recited by Roland Nelson, "full blooded Penobscot" (Indian name Needabeh), of Indian Island, Me. [1097

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. Folklore in a literate society. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:45-51. [1098

REIDAR THORALF CHRISTIANSEN. A European folklorist looks at American folklore. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:18-44. [1099

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. Folklore in American literature: a postscript. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:157-9 (Apr-Jun). On the need for documentation of alleged influences of folklore upon literature. [1100

HERBERT HALPERT. Folklore: breadth versus depth. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:97-103 (Apr-Jun). notes. [1101

WAYLAND DEBS HAND, ed. "The cowboy's lament." West. folklore, 17:200-205 (Jul). notes. Texts of 4 parodies of this ballad. [1102

RAVEN IOOR McDAVID, JR. Linguistic geography and the study of folklore. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:242-62 (fall). maps. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown, N.Y.: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 82-102. [1103

DORIS C. POWERS. The American variants of "Earl Brand," Child No. 7. West. folklore, 17:77-96 (Apr). notes. [1104

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. More buzzard lore. Ky. folklore rec., 4:155-62 (Oct-Dec). notes. Indications that "many beliefs attached to the European buzzard (Buteo vulgaris)" and to the European vulture (Vultur monachus) "were transferred to our turkey buzzard (Cathartes aura)." [1105

FRANCIS LEE UTLEY. The study of folk literature: its scope and use. Jour Am. folklore, 71:139-48 (Apr-Jun). [1106

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. Shooting fish in a barrel: the Child ballad in America. Jour. Am. folklore, 71: 161-4 (Apr-Jun). notes. On the attribution of "the process of ballad deterioration" to "the American ethos." [1107

GUTHRIE T. MEADE, JR. The sea crab. Midw. folklore, 8:91-100 (summer). notes. On American and European versions of an obscene ballad current at least as early as 1620-50. [1108

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Almanac lore [1727-1955]. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:81-90. [1109

RICHARD NEWCOMB. Franklin and Richardson. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 57:27-35 (Jan). notes. Evidence that Franklin "borrowed over twenty of Poor Richard's sayings for the Almanack of 1752 directly from" Samuel Richardson's compilation of "Moral and instructive sentiments" appended to his Clarissa Harlowe (1750-51). [1110

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN & ARTHUR PALMER HUDSON, eds. Folklore in American literature. Evanston, Ill.: Row, Peterson [1958]. xvi, 511 p. bibliog. (p. 499-506), notes. Reprinted "prose and verse" illustrating the "artistic use of folklore by American authors," 1757-1955, arranged in 12 groups according to form or theme. The introductory essay, by Flanagan, "Folklore in American literature," appears also in The family saga and other phases of American folklore (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958), p. 49-65. [1111

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's proverbs. [Edited by] C. Grant Loomis. West. folklore, 17: 257-62 (Oct). Arranged chronologically, 1818-64. [1112

RAY BROADUS BROWNE. The oft-told Twice-told tales [by Nathaniel Hawthorne, written 1828-38]: their folklore motifs. South. folklore quar., 22:69-85 (Jun). notes. [1113

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Madstones and hydrophobia skunks. Southw. rev., 43: 1-9 (winter). notes. On porous "stones" from deer's stomachs or other sources, supposed to absorb the poison from bites of snakes and rabid animals, as used in the South and the West as early as 1835. Also printed: Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:3-17. notes. [1114

THE PENNY MAGAZINE OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE, London.

Emerson's Arabian proverbs. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaf 50 (4th quar.). From the issue of 10 Aug. 1833. Fifty "Arabic proverbs and proverbial expressions," of which, according to the editor, 5 are found in Emerson's "blotting books." [1115

H. E. RAABE. [Undated memorandum.] Log Mystic Seaport, 10(1):1-3 (winter). "Fo'c's'le lore" about the killing and trying out of a sea serpent more than 110 feet long by the crew of the whaler Monongahela, Capt. Jason Seabury, in the Pacific, 1852. [1116

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. Mary had a parody: a rhyme of childhood in folk tradition. West. folklore, 17:45-51 (Jan). notes. On parodies, 1869-1949, of Sarah Josepha Hale's "Mary had a little lamb" (1830). [1117

KEYSTONE FOLKLORE QUARTERLY. Col. Henry W. Shoemaker number. [Vol. 2, no. 1, Lewisburg? Pa.:] Pennsylvania Folklore Soc., spring 1957. 38 p. port. Partial contents.--Henry W[harton] Shoemaker [born 1880], folklorist, by George Korson.--[Three tales ("Werewolves in Pennsylvania wilds once more," "Tale of a Northumberland County inn," and "Ghosts at random") and 7 ballads and songs collected by Colonel Shoemaker.]--A selected bibliography of publications by Henry W. Shoemaker [books and pamphlets, 1908-32], compiled by Miriam Dickey. [1118

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. Leaders of Kentucky folklore: Eber C. Perrow (1880- [sic]. Ky. folklore rec., 3: 29-37 (Jan-Mar 1957). port. On his early life in Virginia and Tennessee, his studies at Harvard, his teaching of English (1908-18), and his life since 1918 as a farmer in Pickens County, Ga.; with text of his "Background," containing autobiographical remarks on the folklore of the southern Appalachians. [1119

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. Leaders of Kentucky folklore: Josiah H. Combs, 1886- [sic]. Ky. folklore rec., 3:67-73 (Apr-Jun 1957). port. Appended: a collection of Kentucky lore, sent by Dr. Combs from Texas. [1120

CARL LAMSON CARMER. Portrait of the folklorist as a young Hamiltonian. N. Y. folklore quar., 15:169-72 (fall). Memories of Harold W. Thompson as a student in Hamilton College, 1910-12. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 9-12. [1121

HERBERT HALPERT. Legends of the cursed child. Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 73-81. notes. Collected from oral and printed sources, 1913-55. [1122

MERRILL MOORE (1903-57). Note on a limerick. Am. imago, 13:147-8 (summer 1956). On a limerick current in New York and London ca. 1922 and well known to Sigmund Freud ("Young men who frequent picture palaces/ Have no use for psychoanalysis;/ If you mention Freud/ They are vastly annoyed/ And cling to their long-standing fallacies"). [1123

MARY CELESTIA PARLER, ed. Two Yarrow ballads from the Ozarks. South. folklore quar., 22:195-200 (Dec). Texts and tunes of "The dewy dens of Yarrow," collected near Crocker, Mo., in 1957, and "The derry dems of Arrow," current in Stanford, Tex., in 1923. [1124

LOUIS CLARK JONES. HWT: NYSCT: BBB: NYFS. N. Y. folklore quar., 14:177-88 (fall). Recollections of Harold W. Thompson as a teacher of folklore in Albany State College, 1929-40, and a founder of the New York Folklore Society in 1944. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 17-28. [1125

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. We called it "Living lore." N. Y. folklore quar., 14:189-201 (fall). notes. Recollections of the folklore program of the New York City Writers' Project and, more generally, of the Federal Writers' Project, 1938-39. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 29-41. [1126

JAN HAROLD BRUNVAND, ed. Mountain climber's song. West. folklore, 17:198-200 (Jul). A paratroopers' song (recorded at Fort Benning, Ga., Sep. 1942) and a skiers' song, parodies of "The battle hymn of the Republic." [1127

CALVIN SINGLETON, comp. Negro folk beliefs collected in Los Angeles. West. folklore, 17:277-9 (Oct). Super-

stitions collected since 1945 from informants originally from Louisiana, Nashville, and Chicago. [1128

RICHARD STERBA. Kilroy was here. Am. imago, 5:173-9 (Nov 1948). On inscriptions which, "although they may have started earlier, became numerous and ubiquitous only after the middle of 1945." [1129

GEORGE W. BOSWELL, ed. Seven comic Tennessee folksongs. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:72-83 (Jun). music. notes. Texts and tunes collected from oral sources in Tenessee, including 6 learned by their reciters in other States. [1130

FREDERIC GOMES CASSIDY. Report of a recent project of collecting. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 29:19-41 (Apr). On "names and descriptions of games or other childhood pleasures," collected recently by the author from readers of the Saturday evening post. [1131

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN. Folksongs of social protest: a musical mirage. N. Y. folklore quar., 14:3-10 (spring). notes. Denies "social protest" as a motive of genuine folk literature. Appended: "Rejoinder by John Greenway." [1132

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Folklore in the newspapers. Journalism quar., 35:205-11 (spring). notes. On "news stories based upon the folklore of a people who delight in tall tales, seasonal weather prophecies of groundhogs and robins, and reports of haunted houses, gremlins and flying saucers." [1133

SVEN ERIC MOLIN. Lead Belly, Burl Ives, and Sam Hinton. ... With replies [by D. K. Wilgus, Charles Haywood, and M. W. Tillson], rejoinder, and last word [by Sam Hinton]. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:58-79 (Jan-Mar). notes. Comment on reviews of folksong recordings and books, involving questions of "folklore standards" and the difference "between folklore and popular lore." [1134

Literature

ROBERT MARTIN ADAMS. Strains of discord: studies in literary openness. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 220 p. Includes references to the fiction of William Faulkner and the poetry of Walt Whitman, Gertrude Stein, and T. S. Eliot, in a context of world literature, ancient and modern. [1135

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. Prolific: writers' cramp versus literary fecundity. Am. book collector, 8(9): 3-10 (May). facsim., port. Makes reference to a few Americans of prodigious fecundity, including Cotton Mather, Jacob Abbott, and James Baldwin (1841-1925). [1136

FRANCIS BROWN. Made in America: some literary observations on the occasion of an anniversary. Tex. rev., 1(3):43-56 (summer-autumn). On "consciousness of heritage and awareness of place" in the history of American literature. [1137

CHRISTOPHER HENRY DAWSON. The tradition and destiny of American literature. Critic, 16(3):7-8, 70-71 (Nov 1957). [1138

HANS MEYERHOFF. An American Odyssey. Partisan rev., 25:443-53 (summer). On the efforts of literary critics and historians to "discover what is 'essentially' or 'characteristically' American" as a search for "something that isn't there." [1139

KENNETH SCHUYLER LYNN, ed. The comic tradition in America: an anthology. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday 1958. xiii, [3], 463 p. (Doubleday anchor books.) Selections from Benjamin Franklin, Washington Irving, Augustus Baldwin Longstreet, Seba Smith, Johnson J. Hooper, Thomas Bangs Thorpe, Edgar Allan Poe, Davy Crockett, James Kirke Paulding, James Russell Lowell, Joseph G. Baldwin, George Washington Harris, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Richard Malcolm Johnston, Joel Chandler Harris, Mark Twain, Henry James, and Finley Peter Dunne, 1722-1898; with extensive headnotes. [1140

RICHARD BANUS GIDEZ. A study of the works of Catharine Maria Sedgwick [1789-1867]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [336] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:797 (Oct). On her domestic novels, children's books, and tracts. [1141

CARL F. STRAUCH. The new Emerson anthology and modern scholarship. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 29-31 (4th quar.). Review article about Selections from Ralph Waldo Emerson, edited by Stephen E. Whicher (Boston, 1957), and earlier volumes of Emerson selections edited by Stuart Pratt Sherman (1921), Frederick Ives Carpenter (1934), Mark Van Doren (1946), and Reginald L. Cook (1950). [1142

FRANCIS JAMES DONAHUE. El mundo de romance y leyenda de Washington Irving. [Habana: Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América, 1958.] 98, [3] p. port. On his work in fiction and nonfiction, 1809-59, particularly his writings about Spain. [1143

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER, ed. Selected American prose, 1841-1900: the realistic movement. N. Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xxviii, [2], 343, [3] p. (Rinehart editions, 94.) Selections grouped in sections labeled "Travel and humor," "Local color," "Soldiers and civilians," and "The winds of doctrine: defining realism." [1144

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. Walden [1854]: the wisdom of the centaur. ELH, 25:194-215 (Sep). Traces "the myth of the centaur" as far as William Faulkner. [1145

PAUL J. CARTER, JR. Mark Twain material in the "New York weekly review." Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:56-62 (1st quar.). notes. Comparison of the 8 Mark Twain pieces published here, 1865-66, with later printings. [1146

DONALD W. HEINEY. Recent American literature. Great Neck, N. Y.: Barron's Educational Series, Inc. [1958. 12], 609 p. bibliog. (p. 574-601). (Barron's college reviews. World literature series.) Sections on "The background of modern American literature," "American fiction in the twentieth century," "Drama in transition," "Tradition and revolt in poetry," and "Recent American criticism," 1880-1950s. [1147

NEVILLE PATRICK BELLAIRS BRAYBROOKE, ed. T. S. Eliot: a symposium for his seventieth birthday. London: Hart-Davis, 1958. 221 p. facsim. notes. Thirty-two essays, reminiscent articles, etc., and 3 poems, by 35 British contributors, concerning the accomplishments of Thomas Stearns Eliot (born 1888) as a poet, a moralist, a dramatist, a literary critic, and a political writer. [1148

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Carl Sandburg at eighty. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:190-98 (summer). port. Review of his varied writings since 1904. [1149

JOHN R. WILLINGHAM. The achievement of Waldo Frank. Lit. rev., 1: 465-77 (summer). notes. On his fiction, criticism, and other writings since 1916. [1150

CHARLES A. FECHER. Giants in those days. Critic, 17(1):11-12, 65-6 (Aug-Sep). ports. On the best-known writers of the 1920s ("Dreiser, Lewis, Anderson, O'Neill, Willa Cather, Ellen Glasgow, Mencken, Nathan, Cabell"), now "forgotten and unread." [1151

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). Afternoon of an author: a selection of [18] uncollected stories and essays [reprinted from various sources, 1920-40]. With an introduction and notes by Arthur Mizener. N. Y.: Scribner, 1957. [8], 226, [1] p. facsim., ports. (Occasional publications sponsored by the Friends of the Princeton Library.) [1152

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). How to waste material: a note on my generation. F. Scott Fitzgerald, Afternoon of an author: a selection of uncollected stories and essays, ed. Arthur Mizener (N. Y.: Scribner, 1957), p. 117-22. First printed 1926. On recent American books exhibiting their authors' "insincere compulsion to write 'significantly' about America ... not a compulsion found in themselves--it is 'literary' in the most belittling sense"; with an encomium upon Ernest Hemingway. [1153

FRANCES PARKINSON (WHEELER) KEYES. Agnes Repplier's best biography. Critic, 16(2):13, 58-60 (Oct 1957). port. On a reprint of her Mère Marie of the Ursulines (1931), dealing in part with the establishment of the Ursuline nuns in New Orleans, and the merits of her many other writings. [1154

WILLIAM SAROYAN. The William Saroyan reader. Introduction by William Saroyan. N. Y.: G. Braziller, 1958. xiii, 498 p. Short stories, short novels, poems, and plays, first printed 1934-56; with "A writer's declaration" (autobiographical). [1155

TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE. Bibliography Committee. Current bibliography. Twentieth cent. lit., 2: 193-211; 3:33-55, 82-102, 144-59,

197-212; 4:51-75 (Jan 1957 - Oct 1958). Abstracts of recent critical and historical articles on literature and authors of the 20th century. [1156

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

HEINRICH STRAUMANN. Amerikanische Literatur in Europa: eine geschmacksgeschichtliche Überlegung. Anglia, 76:208-16. On changing fashions of literary taste in Europe as exhibited in the reception of American literature. [1157

DANIEL THOMAS MITCHELL. The reception of Oliver Goldsmith's nondramatic writings in the United States: 1768-1900. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 46-8. [1158

J. CHESLEY MATHEWS. Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes and Dante [1827-85]. Italica, 34:127-36 (Sep 1957). notes. [1159

RICHARD GREENLEAF. Emerson and Wordsworth. Science & soc., 22: 218-30 (summer). notes. On their ideas of politics, poetry, and each other, 1828 ff. [1160

GARDNER B. TAPLIN. Critical essays on English writers in the Southern literary messenger [Richmond, 1834-61]. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition, ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 43-64. notes. [1161

B. BERNARD COHEN. Paradise lost and "Young Goodman Brown" [by Hawthorne, 1835]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:282-96 (Jul). notes. [1162

HANS GALINSKY. Echowirkung von Coleridges Kubla[i] Khan und Dejection: an ode in Longfellows erstem Heine-Essay (1842). Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:112-35. notes. [1163

HUGO McPHERSON. Hawthorne's major source for his mythological tales. Am. lit., 30:364-6 (Nov). On his indebtedness in A wonder-book and Tanglewood tales to Charles Anthon's A classical dictionary (1844). [1164

WILLIAM THOMAS BANDY. Baudelaire and Poe. The centennial celebration of Baudelaire's Les fleurs du mal (Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1958), p. 28-35. On Baudelaire's reading, translations, and criticisms of Poe's poems and tales, 1847-67. [1165

ENID MARY STARKIE. Baudelaire. [Norfolk, Conn.:] New Directions [1958]. 622, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 575-80), notes (p. 581-608). On Charles Pierre Baudelaire (1821-67), including some account of his interest in and tranlations of the poems and tales of Poe, 1847-67. [1166

J. CHESLEY MATHEWS. Melville's reading of Dante [1848-57]. Furman studies, fall 1958, p. 1-8. notes. [1167

OSCAR CARGILL. The first international novel. PMLA, 73:418-25 (Sep). notes. On The initials (London, 1850), by Jemima (Montgomery), Freifrau von Tautphoeus (1807-93), and "several stories" by Ivan Turgeniev as predecessors of and influences upon Henry James's international novels; with a restrictive definition of the term "international novel." [1168

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN. The reconciliation of Ishmael: Moby-Dick [1851] and the Book of Job. South Atl. quar., 57:477-90 (autumn). [1169

ALEXANDER WELSH. A Melville debt to Carlyle. Mod. lang. notes, 73:489-91 (Nov). notes. On resemblances between chapter 69 ("The funeral") of Moby Dick (1851) and passages in Sartor resartus. [1170

EARL ROY MINER. The Japanese tradition in British and American literature [in America since 1853]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xx, [2], 312 p. bibliog. (p. 281-8), notes (p. 288-300). [1171

FRANCIS MAGYAR. Jókai's reception in England and America. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 17:332-45 (Oct). notes. On the novels of Mór Jókai (1825-1904), of which 23 were translated from Hungarian into English between 1854 and 1925. [1172

JAMES LYNDON SHANLEY. Thoreau's geese and Yeats's swans. Am. lit., 30:361-4 (Nov). notes. On a probable influence of Walden (1854) on William Butler Yeats's "The wild swans at Coole" (1916). [1173

DAVID BONNELL GREEN. Charles Ollier: an early English admirer of Walt Whitman. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:106-8 (Dec). notes. Includes a long excerpt from a letter from Ollier to Leigh Hunt, Feb. 1856. [1174

HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS (1889-1958). Charles Eliot Norton and Froude. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 57:651-64 (Oct). On Norton's antipathy to James Anthony Froude, 1856-1903, and particularly his severe criticism of Froude's publications about Thomas Carlyle and editing of Carlyle's reminiscences. [1175

DOROTHY DEE BAILEY. American criticism of George Meredith's novels, 1860-1895. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 47:273-83. notes. [1176

ALICE (LOVELACE) COOKE. Whitman as a critic: Democratic vistas [1867-71] with special reference to Carlyle. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:91-5 (Jun). notes. [1177

WILLIAM T. STAFFORD. James examines Shakespeare: notes on the nature of genius [1873-1907]. PMLA, 73:123-8 (Mar). notes. [1178

ANGELA MAE KITZINGER. Lafcadio Hearn and French literature [1874-1904]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 43-5. [1179

LUDWIG MARCUSE. Emerson in modern Germany. Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaves 50-51 (3d quar.). port. Reproduction from Die Zeit (Hamburg), 25 Apr. 1957, of an article entitled "Auch dies war eine Stimme Amerikas," commemorating the 75th anniversary of Emerson's death and dealing with his influence in Germany. [1180

LIONEL STEVENSON. An English admirer of Walt Whitman. Am. lit., 29:470-73 (Jan). On correspondence of Edward Lamplough, "a respectable poetaster in an English industrial town," 1888-89. [1181

GUY OWEN, JR. Crane's "The open boat" [1897] and Conrad's "Youth." Mod. lang. notes, 73:100-102 (Feb). notes. [1182

NATHAN BRYLLION FAGIN. In search of an American Cherry orchard. Tex. quar., 1(3):132-41 (summer-autumn). On the influence of Anton Chekhov upon American drama since 1904. [1183

JOSEPH CONRAD. Conrad on Melville. [Edited by] Frank MacShane. Am. lit., 29:463-4 (Jan). Short letter dated Montpellier, France, to Sir Humphrey Milford, 15 Jan. 1907, explaining the writer's antipathy to Melville. [1184

SAM S. BASKETT. Jack London's heart of darkness. Am. quar., 10: 66-77 (spring). notes. On his indebtedness to Joseph Conrad for the theme of "a spiritual wasteland" in Martin Eden (1909) and John Barleycorn (1913). [1185

RALPH W. BALDNER. Ezra Pound: image of Theophile Gautier [ca. 1910 ff.]. Ariz. quar., 14:246-56 (autumn). bibliog. [1186

ARMIN ARNOLD. D[avid] H[erbert] Lawrence [1885-1930] and America. London: Linden Press, 1958. 252 p. bibliog. (p. 231-44), notes (p. 225-30). (New studies, 1.) On his literary and other interests in America, 1911-30, his Studies in classic American literature (1918-23), and his stay in Taos (1922-23) and in Mexico (till 1925). Appended (p. 161-223): "A history of Lawrence's reputation in America and Europe." [1187

MARTIN BURGESS GREEN. The reputation of D[avid] H[erbert] Lawrence in America [1911-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 287), notes (leaves 253-72). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 138-9 (Jul). [1188

JACOB H. ADLER. Robinson's Gawaine. Eng. studies, 39:1-20 (Feb). notes. On his appearance as a character in Edwin Arlington Robinson's Merlin, Lancelot, and Tristram (1917, 1920, 1927). [1189

ERNEST PHILIP BOLLIER. T. S. Eliot and John Milton: a problem in criticism. Tulane studies in Eng., 8: 165-92. notes. On Eliot's criticism of Milton, 1918-47. [1190

CHARLTON GRANT LAIRD. Comparative literature. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 339-68. On studies of and publications about this subject, 1926-57. [1191

LELAND R. PHELPS. Moby Dick in Germany [since 1927]. Comp. lit., 10:349-55 (fall). notes. [1192

FREDERICK LANDIS GWYNN. Faulkner's Raskolnikov. Mod. fiction studies, 4:169-72 (summer). notes. On parallels between Dostoevsky's Rodion Romanovitch Raskolnikov in Crime and punishment and Faulkner's Quentin MacLachan Compson III in The sound and the fury (1929). [1193

ANN THORNTON BENSON. The American criticism of Franz Kafka, 1930-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [261] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Tennessee. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1376 (Dec). [1194

DEMING BRONSON BROWN. Soviet criticism of American proletarian literature of the 1930's. International Congress of Slavists, 4th, Moscow, 1958, American contributions ('s-Gravenhage: Mouton, 1958), p. 1-17. notes. [1195

NEMI D'AGOSTINO. Pavese e l'America. Studi americani, 4:399-413. notes. On Cesare Pavese (1908-50) as a critic of American literature, 1930-50, especially in his La letteratura americana e altri saggi (1951). [1196

DONALD W. HEINEY. American naturalism and the new Italian writers [since ca. 1930]. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:135-43 (Oct 1957). notes. [1197

CESARE PAVESE (1908-50). La letteratura americana e altri saggi. [Prefazione by Italo Calvino. Torino:] Giulio Einaudi, 1951. xxxiii, 369, [9] p. notes. (Saggi, 148.) Part 1 ("Scoperta dell' America," p. 3-196) includes essays on Sinclair Lewis, Sherwood Anderson, Edgar Lee Masters, Herman Melville, O. Henry, John Dos Passos, Theodore Dreiser, Walt Whitman, William Faulkner, Gertrude Stein, F. O. Mathiessen, and Richard Wright, first published 1930-47. [1198

JOHN VINCENT FALCONIERI. Il saggio di T. S. Eliot su Dante [1932]. Italica, 34:75-80 (Jun 1957). notes. [1199

JAMES F. LIGHT. Violence, dreams, and Dostoevsky: the art of Nathanael West. College Eng., 19:208-13 (Feb). On his novels, 1932-40. [1200

HOWARD RUSSELL FLOAN. Saroyan and Cervantes' knight. Thought, 33: 81-92 (spring). notes. On parallels between the work of William Saroyan and Don Quixote, 1934-55. [1201

WILLIAM M. JONES. Name and symbol in the prose of Eudora Welty [1941 to 1949]. South. folklore quar., 22:173-85 (Dec). notes. Evidence that she "has taken the characters common to several mythological systems and translated them into present-day Mississippians." [1202

JEAN-CHARLES CHESSEX. Fernand Gregh chez John Steinbeck. Comp. lit., 10:254-60 (summer). On verses quoted in Steinbeck's Cannery row (1945) from Edward Powys Mathers, Black marigolds (1919), translated by Mathers from French translations of a Sanskrit original and a French version by Gregh (ca. 1900) which Gregh described in 1956 as an original composition by himself. [1203

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Conrad and All the king's men [by Robert Penn Warren, 1946]. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:27-32 (Apr 1957). notes. On Warren's indebtedness to Joseph Conrad's Heart of darkness. [1204

LITERARY BIOGRAPHY

SAMUEL WHITE PATTERSON. The poet of Christmas Eve: a life of Clement Clarke Moore, 1779-1863. N.Y.: Morehouse-Gorham [1956]. xii, [4], 180 p. facsim., ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 171-4). On his early life on the Hudson above New York City, his studies at Columbia College, his activities in New York politics, his teaching of Oriental and Greek literature in Chelsea Square Seminary (now General Theological Seminary), and his poetry, including "A visit from St. Nicholas." [1205

ROBERT C. POLLOCK. Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1803-1882: the single vision. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 15-58, 285-8. bibliog., notes. [1206

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Hawthorne. [Preface by William M. Sale, Jr.] Ithaca, N.Y.: Great Seal Books [1956]. xi, [3], 145 p. 1st ed. 1879. Biography and critical study of Nathaniel Hawthorne (1804-64), concerned particularly with the cultural inadequacies of his early environment and of America as compared to Europe. [1207

JOSEPH MICHAEL SCHWARTZ. Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1804-1864: God and man in New England. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 121-45, 291-3. bibliog., notes. [1208

JEREMIAH K. DURICK. Edgar Allan Poe, 1809-1849: the incorporate silence and the heart divine. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics

reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 176-92, 295-7. bibliog., notes. [1209

VIRGINIA (STEPHEN) WOOLF (1882-1941). Oliver Wendell Holmes [1809-94]. Virginia (Stephen) Woolf, Granite and rainbow: essays, ed. Leonard Woolf (N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]), p. 232-40. First printed 1909. [1210

FAITH CHIPPERFIELD. In quest of love: the life and death of Margaret Fuller. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1957]. 320 p. port. bibliog. (p. 303-11). On the early life of Sarah Margaret (Fuller) Ossoli (1810-50) in Massachusetts and Washington, D.C., her activities in the Transcendentalist Movement, her founding of the Dial, her work as a literary critic and reporter in America and Europe for the New York Tribune, her marriage in Italy to the Marchese Giovanni Ossoli, and her death with her husband and child in a shipwreck. [1211

HENRY SEIDEL CANBY. Thoreau. Boston: Beacon Press [1958]. xx, 508 p. bibliog. (p. 485-91), notes (p. 457-84). (Beacon BP65.) 1st ed. 1939. Biographical and critical account of Henry David Thoreau (1817-62). [1212

MICHAEL FRANCIS MOLONEY. Henry David Thoreau, 1817-1862: Christian malgré lui. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 193-209, 297-8. bibliog., notes. [1213

SHERMAN PAUL. The shores of America: Thoreau's inward exploration. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958. xi, [3], 433 p. cartoon, maps. notes. A "spiritual biography," 1817-62. [1214

BISSELL BROOKE. An enchanted summer's night with America's "picturesque explorer." Hobbies, 63(5): 116-17, 121 (Jul). On Charles Lanman (1819-95) and his many published writings, particularly his "Dream of the wilderness" (in The American literary emporium, 1848). [1215

JEAN JACQUES MAYOUX. Melville par lui-même. [Paris:] Éditions du Seuil [1958]. 188, [4] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 186-8). (Écrivains de toujours, 44.) On the life of Herman Melville (1819-91), with extensive translated excerpts from his writings. [1216

ERNEST EMANUEL SANDEEN. Walt Whitman, 1819-1892: ego in new Eden. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 229-63, 300-304. bibliog., notes. [1217

GEOFFREY STONE. Herman Melville, 1819-1891: loyalty to the heart. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 210-28, 299-300. bibliog., notes. [1218

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). The heart of Emerson's journals. Edited by Bliss Perry. N.Y.: Dover Publications [1958]. ix, [5], 357, [1], 16 p. (Dover books, T447.) 1st ed. 1926. Selections, 1820-75, from the "complete edition of the Journals." [1219

ELIZABETH PALMER PEABODY (1804-94). Elizabeth Peabody on Hawthorne. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94: 256-76 (Jul). port. notes. Passages from a notebook of Julian Hawthorne, containing the substance of 2 interviews with his aunt, Miss Peabody, on the Hawthorne family, the Peabody family from about 1820 to 1835, and her first meeting with Nathaniel Hawthorne in 1837. [1220

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Emerson and Prince Achille Murat. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:27-37 (Jan). notes. On Emerson's travels in 1827 with Murat on a 9-day voyage from St. Augustine to Charleston, during which time they "talked incessantly," and Emerson's references to him as late as 1870. [1221

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Simms: a candid self-portrait. Ga. rev., 12: 94-103 (spring). On William Gilmore Simms as exhibited in his recently published letters, 1830-70. [1222

MARJORIE (MUIR) WORTHINGTON. Miss Alcott of Concord: a biography. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 330 p. bibliog. (p. 323-6). On Louisa May Alcott (1832-88), her early life in Pennsylvania and Massachusetts, her service as a nurse in the Union Hotel Hospital, Washington, during the Civil War, her support of her parents (A. Bronson Alcott and Abba May Alcott) and other relatives, and her income-producing activities as a writer of children's books. [1223

CHARLES H. BOHNER. The Poe-Kennedy friendship [1833-49]. Pa.

695-375 O - 67 - 7

mag. hist. and biog., 82:220-22 (Apr). notes. Includes a letter from John Pendleton Kennedy to George W. Fahnestock, Baltimore, 13 Apr. 1869. [1224

PIERO MIRIZZI. Il mondo di Mark Twain. Studi americani, 4:151-74. notes. [1225

DAVID M. REIN. Poe and Virginia Clemm. Bucknell rev., 7:207-16 (May). notes. On their marriage, 1835-47. [1226

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. Hawthorne's duel. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:229-42 (Jul). notes. Evidence that he challenged John Louis O'Sullivan as a result of false charges by Mary Crowninshield Silsbee that O'Sullivan "had been guilty of an attempt to practise the basest treachery upon her," 1837. [1227

MARY SUE CARLOCK. I celebrate myself, and sing myself: character-types in early American autobiographies, 1840-1870. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 131 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 122-31). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:807-8 (Oct). [1228

VIRGINIA (STEPHEN) WOOLF (1882-1941). Poe's Helen. Virginia (Stephen) Woolf, Granite and rainbow: essays, ed. Leonard Woolf (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]), p. 225-8. First printed 1917. On the friendship between Poe and Sarah Helen (Power) Whitman (1803-78) of Providence, 1840s. [1229

CHARLES E. FEINBERG. A Whitman collector destroys a Whitman myth. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:73-92 (2d quar.). facsims. Information from the author's collection of "manuscripts and endorsed items" concerning Whitman's whereabouts and activities, 1844-55. [1230

SIDNEY PHIL MOSS. Poe's infamous reputation: a crux in the biography. Am. book collector, 9(3):3-10 (Nov). notes. On charges by Mrs. Elizabeth Frieze Lummis Ellet that Poe's relations with Mrs. Frances Sargent Osgood had not been platonic, Poe's imprudent return of letters to him from Mrs. Ellet which might have sustained a similar charge against her, the accompanying publicity in the newspapers, a suit for libel, a false statement by Poe that he was insane, and the repetition of some of the charges by Rufus Wilmot Griswold after Poe's death, 1845-50. [1231

RAYBURN S. MOORE. A note on Poe and the Sons of Temperance [1849]. Am. lit., 30:359-61 (Nov). notes. [1232

LESTER GERALD CROSSMAN. Samuel Clemens in search of Mark Twain: a study of Clemens's changing conception of his role as writer [1850s-80s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,587], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 245 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 235-45). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:230 (Jan). [1233

HARRISON HAYFORD. Melville's Freudian slip. Am. lit., 30:366-8 (Nov). notes. On the erroneous recording in Pittsfield of the name of the mother of Melville's son Stanwix as Maria G. Melville (Melville's mother), 1851, and the attribution of the error to a "mother fixation"; with a letter to the author from John J. Fitzgerald, City Clerk of Pittsfield, 8 May 1950, suggesting other explanations of the error. [1234

ROBERT HANSON WOODWARD. Harold Frederic [1856-98]: a study of his novels, short stories, and plays. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,716], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [236] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:225 (Jan). [1235

MALCOLM M. MARSDEN. Discriminating sympathy: Charles Eliot Norton's unique gift. New Eng. quar., 31:463-83 (Dec). notes. On his "stimulating effect" upon James Russell Lowell, John Ruskin, Henry James, and Edith Wharton, 1857 ff. [1236

AGNES TOBIN (1864-1939). Agnes Tobin: letters, translations, poems, with some account of her life. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press for J. Howell, 1958. xxi, 99, [2] p. facsims., ports. (1 col.). Letters to Alice Meynell, 1895-1911, a few other letters, 1903-12, and selected original poems and translations from Italian poetry; with tributes and recollections by Celia Tobin Clark, "J. S.," and Sir Francis Meynell, on her life in San Francisco, her many visits to England between the 1880s and 1924, and her friendship with Alice Meynell and other English writers. [1237

JOHN JAMES CLARKE. Henry Harland [1861-1905]: a critical biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,427], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 378 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-70, 373-8). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1037-8 (Mar). On his novels and short stories, his expatriation, and his life as "gadabout, poseur, cosmopolitan and pseudo-Bohemian." [1238

NEIL HARRIS. The bird in the Gilded Age: Mark Twain as the literary American. King's Crown essays, 5(2):3-17, 44-6 (spring). bibliog., notes. On his quest for popularity and for money in the generation after the Civil War. [1239

OSCAR CARGILL. Henry James's "moral policeman": William Dean Howells. Am. lit., 29:371-98 (Jan). notes. On the literary association of James and Howells, 1866-1916. [1240

J. F. BOZARD. Richard Maurice Bucke and Walt Whitman [1867-1901]. Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty publications, 1957, p. 20-31. [1241

ORCUTT WILLIAM FROST. Young Hearn. Tokyo: Hokuseido Press, 1958. iv, 222 p. facsims., map, ports., fold. geneal. table. notes. On the emigration of Lafcadio Hearn (full name: Patrick Lafcadio Hearn, 1850-1904) to America, his life in Cincinnati and New Orleans as a writer of newspaper sketches and fiction, and his emigration to Japan, 1869-90; with some account of his early years in the Ionian Islands, Dublin, and London. [1242

JOHN ESTEN COOKE (1830-86). John Esten Cooke to Paul Hamilton Hayne, 1873. Edited by Hennig Cohen. S. C. hist. mag., 59:139-42 (Jul). notes. Letter dated Clark County, Va., 2 Apr. 1873, on literary projects of Hayne and Cooke. [1243

EUGENE HUDSON LONG. Mark Twain handbook. N. Y.: Hendricks House [1958]. xxi, 454 p. notes. Summary and evaluation of scholarship since 1873 dealing with Mark Twain, in 6 chapters, each closing with an annotated bibliography. [1244

HORACE VICTOR GREGORY. Amy Lowell [1874-1925]: portrait of the poet in her time. Edinburgh, New York: T. Nelson [1958]. ix, 213 p. ports., views. On her life in Brookline (Mass.) and England, her poetry, her critical writing, lectures, and efforts to translate Chinese poetry, her book on John Keats, and her personal relations with her literary contemporaries. [1245

BENJAMIN LAWRENCE REID. Art by subtraction: a dissenting opinion of Gertrude Stein [1874-1946]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xiii, 224 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 209-16), notes. Argues that "her works possess no beauty, no instruction, no passion," and that she "is already effectively dead as a writer." [1246

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. Honeysuckles at Princeton: a sororicidal investigation. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:69-81 (winter). facsims. notes. On Irène Osgood--i. e., Irène (de Belot) Sherard (1875-1922)--native of Virginia, authoress residing in London, and the false supposition that she was a sister of the Boston publisher James R. Osgood. [1247

CLELL T. PETERSON. The Jack London legend [1876-1916]. Am. book collector, 8(5):12-17 (Jan). facsims. notes. [1248

PAUL M. REIGSTAD. The art and mind of O[le] E[dvart] Rølvaag [1876-1931]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [230] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1390 (Dec). On his novels about Norwegian emigrants to America. [1249

MELVILLE CANE. John Erskine [1879-1951]: an appreciation. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(1):4-12 (Nov 1957). ports. Memories, by his oldest surviving friend, of Erskine's years as a student, teacher of English and music, administrator, and novelist. [1250

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain on Bret Harte: selections from two unpublished letters. [Edited by George Peirce Clark.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 57:208-10 (Apr). notes. Letters to William Dean Howells, dated Paris, 15 Apr. 1879, and Florence, 4 Dec. 1903. [1251

ELIZABETH YATES. The widening circles of Dorothy Canfield Fisher's life [1879-1958]: pebble in a pool. N. Y.: Dutton, 1958. 284 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 277-84). On her early life in Kansas, Nebraska, Ohio, New

York City, and Vermont, her travels in Europe and studies of French literature (leading to a Columbia University doctor's degree), her marriage to John Fisher and their life in France and Vermont, and her career as an author of fiction and other prose. [1252

WILLIAM WHITE. Logan Pearsall Smith on Walt Whitman: a correction and some unpublished letters. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:87-90 (Jun). On Whitman's friendship with the Smith family of Philadelphia, 1882-92; with texts of 6 short letters and a note, all by Whitman. [1253

EDWIN HARRISON CADY. The realist at war: the mature years, 1885-1920, of William Dean Howells. [Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1958]. ix, [3], 299 p. views. bibliog. (p. 273-92). Sequel to the author's The road to realism. Deals mainly with Howells's personal life and his novels, and to some extent with his journalism, literary criticism, and other activities. [1254

WILLIAM STETSON MERRILL. We talked with Whittier. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:156-7 (Apr). On the author's brief meeting with Whittier in 1885. [1255

JOHN S. MAYFIELD. Shake the hand that shook the hand of Whitman. Manuscripts, 10(4):50-52 (fall). facsims. On Ernest Rhys's visits to Whitman, 1887-88, and the author's meeting with Rhys in 1929. [1256

C. SADAKICHI HARTMANN (1867-1944). Walt Whitman and Sadakichi Hartmann. [Edited] by George Hendrick. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 50-52 (2d quar.). port. notes. "To Walt Whitman" (an "adulatory prose poem," undated) and "Notes of a conversation with the Good Gray Poet by a German poet and traveller" (New York herald, 14 Apr. 1889; repudiated by Whitman as "utterly fraudulent"). [1257

FANNIE HURST (born 1889). Anatomy of me: a wonderer in search of herself. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. [12], 367 p. On the author's early years in Hamilton, Ohio, and St. Louis, her studies at Washington University, her life in New York City, and her short stories and novels. [1258

JEROME W. KLOUCEK. Waldo [David] Frank [born 1889]: the ground of his mind and art. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 577 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 544-73). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1383-4 (Dec). On his metaphysics, his cultural criticism, and his novels. [1259

VIRGINIA (STEPHEN) WOOLF (1882-1941). Visits to Walt Whitman. Virginia (Stephen) Woolf, Granite and rainbow: essays, ed. Leonard Woolf (N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]), p. 229-31. First printed 1918. On his appearance and conversation as recorded by J. Johnston and J. W. Wallace (from Bolton, Eng.), 1890-91. [1260

ARNOLD LOUIS GOLDSMITH. The development of Frank Norris's philosophy [1891-1901]. A. Doyle Wallace & Woodburn O. Ross, eds., Studies in honor of John Wilcox (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 175-94. notes. [1261

CORWIN KNAPP LINSON. My Stephen Crane. Edited with an introduction by Edwin H. Cady. [Syracuse, N.Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 115, [1] p. ports. Reminiscences (early 1920s?) of the association of the author, a magazine illustrator and painter, with Crane in New York City, 1893-98. [1262

ROBERT LOUIS WELKER. Evelyn Scott [born 1893], a literary biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 651 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 650-51). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1080 (Nov). On her novels, 1920s-30s. 1263

CHARLES NORMAN. The magicmaker, E[dward] E[stlin] Cummings [born 1894]. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. xvi, 400 p. ports. (part col.), views. notes. On his early life in Cambridge, Mass., and in New Hampshire, his studies at Harvard, his Army service in France during World War I, his life in Paris and Russia, and his work as a poet, novelist, playwright, and painter; with a list of his publications, 1917-58 (p. 385-8). [1264

MARK ALBERT VAN DOREN (born 1894). The autobiography of Mark Van Doren. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958. 8], 371 p. ports. On the author's early life on a farm (near Hope) and in Urbana, Ill., his studies at the University of Illinois and Columbia

University, his Army service in World War I, his teaching of English at Columbia University, and his work in poetry, fiction, and literary criticism. [1265

JOHN Dos Passos [born 1896]: an appreciation. [N.Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. 8] p. port. Contents.--The mind of John Dos Passos, by Max Eastman.--Dos Passos' observation, by Robert Hillyer.--Dos Passos and the promises of American life, by Arthur Mizener.--This is Dos, by Dawn Powell.--A brief bibliography of John Dos Passos (list of his writings, mainly fiction, 1920-54, p. [6-7]). [1266

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). Who's who--and why. F. Scott Fitzgerald, Afternoon of an author: a selection of uncollected stories and essays, ed. Arthur Mizener (N.Y.: Scribner, 1957), p. 83-6. "Autobiographical essay," first printed in 1920. [1267

JOHN H. WRENN. John Dos Passos [born 1896]: artist to citizen [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiii, 234 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xiii-xvi). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:819 (Oct). [1268

CHARLES A. FENTON. Stephen Vincent Benét [1898-1943]: the life and times of an American man of letters, 1898-1943. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. xv, [3], 436 p. ports., view. notes (p. 375-409). On his early life in California and Georgia, his studies at Yale, his travels in France, his poetry, fiction, and plays, his lectures, and his work as a reader for publishers. [1269

WILLIAM WHITE. How forgotten was Nathanael West [1902-40]? Am. book collector, 8(4):13-17 (Dec 1957). On the poor reception of his novels, 1931-39, his obscurity at the time of his death, and the recent rapid growth of his reputation. [1270

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). A letter from Henry James to Francis Marion Crawford [Rye, 19 Nov. 1903]. Edited by Robert L. Gale. Studi americani, 4:415-19. notes. Refers briefly to the writer's William Wetmore Story. [1271

ALFRED FRANCIS KREYMBORG. Exit Vachel Lindsay--enter Ernest Hemingway. Lit. rev., 1:208-19 (winter). Reminiscences and anecdotes, 1906-31. [1272

NANCY RAFETTO LEACH. Edith Wharton's interest in Walt Whitman [1907 ff.]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 33: 63-6 (Oct). notes. [1273

DONALD A. YATES. Fitzgerald and football. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:75-80 (Dec 1957). Psychiatric interpretation of the interest of F. Scott Fitzgerald in Princeton football, 1913-37. [1274

JORDAN YALE MILLER. Eugene O'Neill's long journey. Kan. mag., 1958, p. 77-81. On his career as a dramatist, 1914-53, and the paucity of information concerning his personal life. [1275

AGNES BOULTON. Part of a long story. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 331 p. On the author's literary associations in New York City and elsewhere, ca. 1915 - ca. 1919, especially her marriage to Eugene Gladstone O'Neill. [1276

ROBERT SILLIMAN HILLYER (1895-1961). Forty years of writing. Lit. rev., 1:389-406 (summer). Reminiscences of the author's various literary activities, 1917-57. Appended (p. 407-24): letters from him to various persons, 1918-56. [1277

AMY BONNER (1891-1955). Amy Bonner, poet and friend of poets: a selection from the Amy Bonner Collection at the Pattee Library. Chosen and edited with a memoir by Robert V[an Akin] Bauer. University Park: Pennsylvania State Univ. Library, 1958. 96 p. ports. (The headlight on books at Penn State, new ser., 5.) Forty-two poems (14 hitherto unpublished), 1920-53 (p. 25-77), "Memory pictures: sections from an autobiography," and several book reviews, 1938-53; with an introductory sketch of her early life in New Jersey and New York, her studies in the Maxwell Training School for Teachers (Brooklyn), her teaching in Brooklyn, her membership in the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences and the Poetry Society of America, and her poetry and prose. [1278

NATHANIEL BURT. Struthers Burt, '04: the literary career of a Princetonian. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:109-22 (spring-summer). port. On the poems, short stories, and novels, 1920-54, of the author's father, Maxwell Struthers Burt (1882-

1954), particularly those drawing a contrast between Philadelphia and Wyoming. [1279

ALLEN AUSTIN. An interview with Sinclair Lewis [1948]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 24:199-210 (Mar). Based upon the author's notes taken at the time. [1280

LITERARY TYPES

FRANCIS X. DAVY. Benjamin Franklin, satirist: the satire of Franklin and its rhetoric [1722-90]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 279-87). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:317 (Aug). [1281

GEORGE LEITH ROTH. American theory of satire, 1790-1820. Am. lit., 29:399-407 (Jan). notes. [1282

CARLA CONSIGLIO. La prosa di Mark Twain e i suoi influssi. Studi americani, 4:175-97. notes. On his prose, 1860s-1910, and its influence upon Gertrude Stein, Sherwood Anderson, and Ernest Hemingway. [1283

IRA N. HAYWARD. Henry Adams and prose style [1860-1908]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 35:25-38. notes. [1284

E. PAUL ALWORTH. The humor of Will Rogers [1879-1935]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 154 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 146-53). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 135 (Jul). [1285

Children's Literature

ELIZABETH ENRIGHT. The hero's changing face. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:241-8 (May). On "the changing fashions--the changing tastes--in the heroes and heroines of children's fiction," 19th and 20th centuries. [1286

MADELYN (CLISH) WANKMILLER. Lucretia P[eabody] Hale [1820-1900] and The Peterkin papers. Horn book, 34:95-103, 137-47 (Apr). port., views. On her life in Boston and her tales about the "Peterkin family" for children, published 1868-86. [1287

RICHARD CUTTS. A study of C[harles] A[sbury] Stephens [1845-1931]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 350 leaves. bibliogs. (leaves 169-350). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1379-80 (Dec). On his contributions to the Youth's companion, 1870-1929, consisting of stories about "the great woods" and "the old farm" in Maine and about travel and adventure "in the remote areas of the world." [1288

SARAH LAW KENNERLY. Confederate juvenile imprints: children's books and periodicals published in the Confederate States of America, 1861-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 485 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 477-85). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1441-2 (Apr). Includes "Classified bibliography of Confederate juvenile imprints" (leaves 346-455). [1289

JASMINE BRITTON. Gudrun Thorne-Thomsen, storyteller from Norway. Horn book, 34:16-28 (Feb). ports. On Gudrun (Nielsen) Thorne-Thomsen (1873-1956) as a teacher in elementary schools, a professional storyteller for children, and a lecturer on the art of storytelling, 1895-1956. [1290

LOUISE HUNTING (SEAMAN) BECHTEL. Margaret Wise Brown [1910-52], "laureate of the nursery." Horn book, 34:172-86 (Jun). port., views. On her books for children, 1937-52. [1291

Drama

MERRILL GUERDON CHRISTOPHERSEN. Early American dramatic criticism [1823-42]. South. Speech jour., 21:195-203 (spring 1956). notes. [1292

ROBERT MONTGOMERY BIRD (1806-54). From the papers of R. M. Bird: the lost scene from News of the night. Lib. chron., 24:1-12 (winter). notes. Part of an undated manuscript play (probably 1827), News of the night, or a trip to Niagara, first produced in 1929 and published in another form in 1941. [1293

ROBERT RAY CROSBY. Longfellow as a dramatist [1834 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 475 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 465-75). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1473 (Dec). [1294

ALLA T. FORD & DICK MARTIN. The musical fantasies of L[yman] Frank Baum [1856-1919]. ... With 3 unpublished scenarios by the author of The wizard of Oz. Chicago: Wizare Press, 1958. 80 p. facsims. (1 double). bibliog. (p. 72-80). On his musical comedies, 1881 ff.; with some account of his life, and texts of "The maid of Athens" and "The King of Gee-Whiz," by Baum and Emerson Hough (unfinished scenarios, 1903, 1905), and "The pipes o' Pan," by Baum and George Scarborough (1909, never produced). [1295

Sister MARY ANTONINE McNALLY. A critical appraisal of the leading dramas of Booth Tarkington [1900 ff.]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1957-58, p. 17-18. [1296

PHYLLIS MARSCHALL FERGUSON. Women dramatists in the American theatre, 1901-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,741], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 352 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 338-52). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:230-31 (Jan). [1297

KARL RAGNAR KNUT GIEROW. Introduktioner till Eugene O'Neills dramatik [1914-55. Stockholm:] Sveriges Radio [1958]. 46, [1] p. port. [1298

JERRY DAVID MADDEN. Magazine critics and Eugene O'Neill: some general remarks [1914-57]. Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty publications, 1958, p. 48-53. [1299

DAVID EDWIN KASER. Arthur L. Kaser [1890-1956]: gag man for the amateur. Books at Brown, 18:94-115 (Mar). On his monologues, vaudeville skits, minstrel pieces, "novelty stunts," etc., totaling 463 items, published 1920-56; with a list. [1300

HENRY POPKIN. The drama. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 289-337. On "critical and scholarly writings on the drama" and theater in America, 1923-57. [1301

BRUCE INGHAM GRANGER. Illusion and reality in Eugene O'Neill [1925 to 1956]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:179-86 (Mar). notes. [1302

MILTON IRVING LEVIN. S. N. Behrman: the operation and dilemmas of the comic spirit. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [233] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1386-7 (Dec). Study of his plays, 1925-55. [1303

FERNANDO FERRARA. Aspetti e significati della Family reunion [play, 1926-27] di T. S. Eliot. Studi americani, 4:247-94. notes. [1304

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. T. S. Eliot's "The cocktail party": of redemption and vocation [1939-50]. Religion in life, 21:274-85 (spring 1952). notes. [1305

ARTHUR MARX. Not as a crocodile. N. Y.: Harper [1958]. vii, [3], 207 p. cartoons. On the author's work as a playwright in California and New York since 1943; with anecdotes of his domestic life. [1306

GRAZIA CALIUMI. Lineamenti del teatro di Arthur Miller [1944 to 1956]. Studi americani, 4:295-315. notes. [1307

CHARLES BROOKS. The comic Tennessee Williams. Quar. jour. speech, 44:275-81 (Oct). On his comedies, 1945-58. [1308

Essays

J. GOLDEN TAYLOR. Neighbor Thoreau's critical humor. Logan, 1958. 91 p. notes. (Utah State University. Monograph series, v. 6, no. 1.) On his "pervasive, serious humor" as the "chief vehicle of his social criticism," 1840s-60s. [1309

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). Autograph pages from Thoreau's journal, written by twilight & moonlight. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:103-5 (Jan-Feb). Excerpts from 4 manuscript pages, 18-20, Jun. 1853. [1310

GEORGE NICHOLAS THOMA. A study of the rhetoric in H. L. Mencken's essays, 1917-1927. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 278 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1311

SIDNEY JOSEPH PERELMAN. The most of S. J. Perelman. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xiv, 650, [1] p. Collection of the author's facetious essays, reprinted from The New Yorker and other sources, 1930-57. [1312

Fiction

MICHEL RENÉ HILLIARD D'AUBERTEUIL (1751-89). Miss McCrea (1784): a novel of the American Revolution. ... A facsimile reproduction, together with a translation from the French by Eric La Guardia, and with an introduction by Lewis Leary. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1958. 64, [2] p., facsim. (xij, 131 columns). Original entitled: Mis Mac Rea, roman historique ... A Philadelphie, M.DCC.-LXXXIV (probably printed in Europe). Deals with the murder of Jane McCrea, Loyalist daughter of a patriotic Presbyterian minister, by an Indian, presumably as the result of an amour with a British lieutenant in upper New York. [1313

CHARLES ANDREW BRADY. James Fenimore Cooper, 1789-1851: mythmaker and Christian romancer. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 59-97, 288-9. bibliog., notes. [1314

LILLIE DEMING LOSHE. The early American novel, 1789-1830. N.Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. vi, 131 p. bibliog. (p. 120-24). 1st ed. 1907. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Chapters on "The didactic and the sentimental," "The Gothic and the revolutionary," "Early historical novels and Indian tales," and "Cooper and his contemporaries"; with "Chronological list of early American novels to 1830" (p. 106-20). [1315

WARNER B. BERTHOFF. "A lesson on concealment": Brockden Brown's method in fiction [1798-1802]. Philol. quar., 37:45-57 (Jan). Deals particularly with Brown's tale of this title (in The monthly magazine and American review, Mar. 1800). [1316

ALMA ELIZABETH MURCH. The development of the detective novel [since Charles Brockden Brown's Wieland (1798)]. N.Y.: Philosophical Library [1958]. 272 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 258-69), notes. [1317

EDGAR ALLAN POE (1809-49). Tales of mystery & imagination. ... With an introduction by Vincent Starrett & photogravures of the original aquatints by William Sharp. N.Y.: Heritage Press [1958? c1941]. xix, [1], 3-366 p. views. 1st ed. 1941. Collection of 29 tales first printed in the 1830s and 1840s. [1318

DAVID M. REIN. Poe's dreams. Am. quar., 10:367-71 (fall). notes. Psychoanalytic interpretation of Poe's tales "regarded as dream-work," 1830s-40s. [1319

ALLEN TATE. Our cousin, Mr. Poe. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 255-66. Reprinted essay on Poe's fiction, 1830s and 1840s. [1320

YVOR WINTERS. Hawthorne and the problem of allegory [1830s-60s]. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 152-67. notes. First printed 1947. [1321

CLARKE OLNEY. Edgar Allan Poe--science-fiction pioneer. Ga. rev., 12:416-21 (winter). On his 7 tales in this genre, 1835-49, dealing with balloons, alchemy, and mesmerism. [1322

EDMUND REISS. The comic setting of "Hans Pfaal" [by Edgar Allan Poe, 1835]. Am. lit., 29:306-9 (Nov 1957). notes. [1323

IRVING HOWE & ELIEZER GREENBERG, eds. A treasury of Yiddish stories. N.Y.: Meridian Books [1958, c1954]. ix, 630 p. (Meridian books, MG13.) English texts of undated stories by 23 authors (born 1836-1910, mainly Americans); with introduction (p. 1-71) and "Notes on the authors" (p. 73-93). [1324

CHARLES EVERETT BIERLY. Eureka and the drama of the self: a study of the relation between Poe's cosmology and his fiction [especially in the years 1839-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,582], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 243 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-43). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:228-9 (Jan). [1325

DAVID BRION DAVIS. The deerslayer [by James Fenimore Cooper, 1841], a democratic knight of the wilderness. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 1-22. [1326

WILLIAM WHITE. Walt Whitman's short stories: some comments and a bibliography [1841-48]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:300-306 (4th quar.). [1327

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Hawthorne: the Old Manse period [Jul. 1842 - Oct. 1845]. Tulane studies in Eng., 8:115-51. notes. On the "twenty pieces" written by him during these months. [1328

ALFRED S. REID. The role of transformation in Hawthorne's tragic vision [1843-60]. Furman studies, fall 1958, p. 9-20. notes. [1329

MILTON RALPH STERN. Some techniques of Melville's perception [1846 ff.] PMLA, 73:251-9 (Jun). notes. [1330

ALFRED S. REID. A note on the date of The scarlet letter. Furman studies, winter 1957, p. 30-39. notes. Evidence that Hawthorne began the novel not on 8 Jun. 1849, as reported by his son Julian, but probably as late as October or early November 1849. [1331

MALCOLM COWLEY. Five acts of The scarlet letter [1850]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 23-43. [1332

ROBERT F. GLECKNER. James's Madame de Mauves [written 1873] and Hawthorne's The scarlet letter [1850]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:580-86 (Dec). notes. [1333

JOSEPH LEVI. Hawthorne's The scarlet letter (a psychoanalytic interpretation). Am. imago, 10:291-306 (winter 1953). notes. [1334

THOMAS L. PHILBRICK. Another source for White-Jacket [by Herman Melville, 1850]. Am. lit., 29:431-9 (Jan). notes. Evidence, in parallel columns, of Melville's indebtedness to William McNally's Evils and abuses in the naval and merchant service, exposed; with proposals for their remedy and redress (1839). [1335

LARZER ZIFF. The ethical dimension of "The custom house" [introduction to The scarlet letter, 1850]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:338-44 (May). [1336

DAVID HATCH BATTENFIELD. I seek for truth: a comparative study of Melville's Moby-Dick [1851] and Pierre [1852]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [137] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:426-7 (Apr). [1337

ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE (1818-96). Arthur Cleveland Coxe on Hawthorne: an Anglican estimate in 1851. [Edited] by Kenneth Walter Cameron. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 51-64 (4th quar.). facsims., port. notes. "The writings of Hawthorne," a review of Mosses from an old manse (1846) and The scarlet letter (1850), reproduced from The Church review, Jan. 1851. [1338

GERHARD FRIEDRICH. In pursuit of Moby Dick [1851]: Melville's image of man. Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill [1958]. 32, [1] p. bibliog. (inside of back cover). (Pendle Hill pamphlet 98.) [1339

GRANVILLE HICKS. A re-reading of Moby Dick [1851]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 44-68. [1340

WILLIAM HUBBEN. Ahab, the whaling Quaker [in Moby-Dick, 1851]. Religion in life, 18:363-73 (summer 1949). [1341

CHARLES JOHN OLSON. Call me Ishmael. N.Y.: Grove Press [1958, c1947. 8], 119 p. (Evergreen books, E-95.) Commentary on Melville's Moby Dick (1851). [1342

VERN WAGNER. Billy Budd [1899-90] as Moby Dick [1851]: an alternate reading. A. Doyle Wallace and Woodburn O. Ross, eds., Studies in honor of John Wilcox (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 157-74. notes. A comparison. [1343

NANCY HALE. What God was writing. Tex. quar., 1(2):35-40 (spring). Symbolical interpretation of Uncle Tom's cabin (1852). [1344

CHARLES H. NICHOLS, JR. The origins of Uncle Tom's cabin [1852]. Phylon quar., 19:328-34 (fall). notes. On the indebtedness of Harriet Beecher Stowe to Richard Hildreth's The slave: or the memoirs of Archy Moore (1836). [1345

WILLIAM H. PEASE & JANE HANNA PEASE. Uncle Tom and Clayton: fact, fiction, and mystery. Ont. hist., 50: 61-73 (spring). notes. On Josiah Henson (1789?-1883) and the Rev. William King (born 1812) as originals of Mrs. Stowe's Uncle Tom (1852) and Edward Clayton (in Dred: a tale of the Great Dismal Swamp). [1346

SEVERN PARKER COSTIN DUVALL. W. G. Simms's review of Mrs. Stowe. Am. lit., 30:107-17 (Mar). notes. On his anonymous "Stowe's key to Uncle Tom's cabin," Southern

quarterly review (Charleston), Jul. 1853, criticizing her treatment of slavery. [1347

OLOV W. FRYCKSTEDT. In quest of America: a study of Howells' early development as a novelist. Uppsala, 1958. [2], 287 p. bibliog. (p. 272-81), notes. Part of thesis--Uppsala. American edition, with same title and pagination: Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. On his reading of and about fiction, his ideas of what American fiction should be, and his writing of fiction as far as A modern instance, 1854-82. [1348

SHERWOOD PRESTON CUMMINGS. Science and Mark Twain's theory of fiction [1856-1902]. Philol. quar., 37:26-33 (Jan). [1349

HARRO HEINZ KÜHNELT. The bell-tower: Herman Melvilles Beitrag zur Roboterliteratur. Karl Brunner, Herbert Kozoil, & Siegfried Korninger, eds., Anglistische Studien: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Friedrich Wild (Wien: W. Braumüller [1958]), p. 139-57. notes. On a tale in his Piazza tales (1856). [1350

ROBERT LEE GALE. Religion [sic] imagery in Henry James's fiction [1860s ff.]. Mod. fiction studies, 3: 64-72 (spring 1957). [1351

VIRGINIA (STEPHEN) WOOLF (1882-1941). Henry James's ghost stories [1868-1908]. Virginia (Stephen) Woolf, Granite and rainbow: essays, ed. Leonard Woolf (N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]), p. 65-72. First printed 1921. [1352

HAROLD T. McCARTHY. Henry James: the creative process. N.Y.: T. Yoseloff [1958]. 172 p. port. notes (p. 161-7). On the "major aspects of James's aesthetics," 1869-1916. [1353

ALWYN BERLAND. Henry James and the grand renunciation. Kan. mag., 1958, p. 82-90. On renunciation as a theme in his fiction, 1870s-1904. [1354

LEON EDEL. The literary convictions of Henry James [1870s-90s]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:3-10 (spring 1957). [1355

WARREN E. TALLMAN. Dramas of a high civilization: preliminary studies in Henry James' fiction [1870s-1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 199, [2] leaves. bibliog. (leaf 200). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:799 (Oct). [1356

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Henry James and the Greenough data. Am. quar., 10:338-43 (fall). notes. On his acquaintance with several children and grandchildren of David Greenough (Boston businessman) living in Europe, 1872-1916, and their service to James as "data" in his delineations of "the transplanted American." [1357

MERTON M. SEALTS, JR. Melville's Burgundy Club sketches. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:253-67 (spring). notes. On 2 sets of related prose sketches, 1875-90, never finished and still unpublished. [1358

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN. Daisy Miller, Western hero. West. folklore, 17: 273-5 (Oct). Argument that the heroine of Henry James's novel (1879) "is really little more than a western hero with parasol and bank account" and that "James, in trying to portray the subtleties that distinguish the American upper-class girl from her European counterparts, gave to Daisy the very personality traits that we have for some time now recognized as those of the western hero." [1359

EDMOND LORIS VOLPE. The reception of Daisy Miller [by Henry James, 1879]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10: 54-9 (Jan). notes. [1360

OSCAR CARGILL. "The portrait of a lady" [by Henry James, 1880]: a critical reappraisal. Mod. fiction studies, 3:11-32 (spring 1957). notes. [1361

SYDNEY JOSEPH KRAUSE. James's revisions of the style of The portrait of a lady [1880-81 ff.]. Am. lit., 30: 67-88 (Mar). notes. [1362

LOTUS SNOW. The disconcerting poetry of Mary Temple: a comparison of The portrait of a lady [1881] and The wings of a dove [1902]. New Eng. quar., 31:312-39 (Sep). On Miss Temple, a cousin of Henry James, as a model for his Isabel Archer in 1881 and his Milly Theale in 1902. [1363

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. The houses that James built--The portrait of a lady [1881]. Tex. quar., 1(4): 176-96 (winter). [1364

HENRY GIFFORD. W. D. Howells: his moral conservatism. Kenyon rev., 20:124-33 (winter). Commentary on A modern instance (1882). [1365

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS (1848-1908). A new Joel Chandler Harris

letter. Edited by David Bonnell Green. Ga. hist. quar., 42:106-9 (Mar). notes. Letter to James Ripley Osgood, Atlanta, 12 Nov. 1883, on the book version of Nights with Uncle Remus (Boston: James R. Osgood and Co., 1883). [1366

JAMES B. STRONKS. William Dean Howells, Ed Howe, and The story of a country town [1883]. Am. lit., 29:473-8 (Jan). notes. On Howells's interest in Howe's novel as an example of American realism, 1884-85. [1367

WALTER BLAIR. When was Huckleberry Finn [published 1884] written? Am. lit., 30:1-25 (Mar). notes. [1368

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). The rise of Silas Lapham [1884]. ... With an introduction by Everett Carter. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xvi, [2], 380, [1]p. bibliog. (p. xvi). (Harper's modern classics.) [1369

ROBERT HUNTING. Mark Twain's Arkansaw Yahoos. Mod. lang. notes, 73:264-8 (Apr). On the lack of concinnity in Huckleberry Finn (1884) between chapters 21 and 22, dealing with Arkansas, and the rest of the book. [1370

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). In the cage & other tales. ... Edited and with an introduction by Morton Dauwen Zabel. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. [6], 353 p. bibliog. (p. 351-3). (Doubleday anchor books, A131.) Eight tales and nouvelles, first published 1884-1908, here reprinted from the New York edition of Novels and tales (1907-9); with "Introduction" (p. 1-28). [1371

GEORGE P. ELLIOTT. Wonder for Huckleberry Finn [by Mark Twain, 1885]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 69-95. [1372

GEORGE J. BECKER. William Dean Howells: the awakening of conscience. College Eng., 19:283-91 (Apr). On his status as "the first American novelist of established reputation to desert traditional subject-matter and explore the workings and the results of the new industrial society," 1887-1913. [1373

RICHARD HARTER FOGLE. Billy Budd [by Herman Melville, 1888-91]--acceptance or irony. Tulane studies in Eng., 8:107-13. [1374

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. Billy Budd [by Herman Melville, written 1888-89]: the catastrophe of innocence. Mod. lang. notes, 73:168-76 (Mar). notes. [1375

ROBERT RUSSELL HERTEL. The decline of the paperbound novel in America, 1890-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 273 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 197-204). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1081-2 (Nov). [1376

LYALL HARRIS POWERS. James's The tragic muse [1890]--ave atque vale. PMLA, 73:270-74 (Jun). notes. On this novel as an allegory of Henry James's intended turning from the novel to the theater. [1377

MAURICE BROWNING CRAMER. Billy Budd and Billy Budd [sic]. Jour. gen. educ., 10:78-91 (Jan 1957). notes. On narrative techniques in Melville's novel ("finished 1891, published 1924") and its dramatization by Louis O. Coxe and Robert Chapman (1951). [1378

GEORGE N. DOVE. The "haunted personality" in Henry James. Tenn. studies in lit., 3:99-106. notes. Examination of 7 "ghostly tales," 1891-98. [1379

TERENCE MARTIN. James's "The pupil" [1891]: the art of seeing through. Mod. fiction studies, 4: 335-45 (winter). [1380

DONALD PIZER. Romantic individualism in Garland, Norris, and Crane [1891-1903]. Am. quar., 10:463-75 (winter). notes. [1381

STANLEY B. GREENFIELD. The unmistakable Stephen Crane. PMLA, 73:562-72 (Dec). notes. On his wish to "write plainly and unmistakably, so that all men (and some women) might read and understand," 1895-1900, and the evidence offered by the symbolist criticism of Robert Wooster Stallman, John Berryman, Charles Walcutt, and other recent critics that his writing is capable of being misunderstood. [1382

WILL CARRAGHER JUMPER. Tragic irony as form: structural problems in the prose of Stephen Crane [1895 to 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [298] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1430-31 (Apr). [1383

BERNARD ALLEN WEISBERGER. The red badge of courage [by Stephen Crane, 1895]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 96-123. [1384

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. New Testament inversions in Crane's Maggie [1896]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:268-72 (Apr). notes. [1385

FRANK BERRY MOAKE. Problems of characterization in the novels [1897-1941] of Ellen Glasgow. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,255], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 232-42). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:591 (Feb). [1386

JAMES COLVERT. Style and meaning in Stephen Crane: The open boat [1898]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 37:34-45. notes. [1387

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. Inadequacy in Eden: knowledge and "The turn of the screw" [by Henry James, 1898]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:57-63 (spring 1957). [1388

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). Novel-writing and novel-reading: an impersonal explanation. ... Edited by William M. Gibson. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:15-34 (Jan). Text, now first published, of a lecture delivered repeatedly by Howells on a tour in 1899, forming "the fullest, most detailed, most penetrating analysis of the novelist's craft that Howells ever wrote." [1389

RANDALL STEWART. Dreiser and the naturalistic heresy [1900-1945]. Va. quar. rev., 34:101-16 (winter). [1390

JOSEPH DAVID THOMAS. The natural supernaturalism of Dreiser's novels [1900-1945]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 44:112-25 (Apr 1957). notes. [1391

FRANK NORRIS (1870-1902). The octopus: a story of California. ... Edited with an introduction by Kenneth S. Lynn. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1958]. xxv, [3], 448, [1] p. (Riverside editions, A33.) Novel published in 1901, with an extensive introduction by the editor. [1392

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. The idealism of Merton Densher [in The wings of the dove, by Henry James, 1902]. Univ. Tex. studies, 37:141-54. [1393

RICHARD WARRINGTON BALDWIN LEWIS. The vision of grace: James's "The wings of the dove" [1902]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:33-40 (spring 1957). notes. [1394

JOHN C. SHERWOOD. Norris and the Jeannette. Philol. quar., 37:245-52 (Apr). notes. On George W. De Long's The voyage of the Jeannette (1884) and George W. Melville's In the Lena delta (1884) as sources of the Arctic chapters in Frank Norris's A man's woman (1902). [1395

CHRISTOF WEGELIN. Henry James's The wings of the dove [1902] as an international novel. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:151-61. notes. [1396

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. James' Ambassadors, 1903. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 124-47. [1397

LEON EDEL. Time and The ambassadors [1903]. Mod. lang. notes, 73: 177-9 (Mar). [1398

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. "The sacred rage": the time-scheme in "The ambassadors" [1903]. Mod. fiction studies, 3:41-56 (spring 1957). notes. [1399

JOHN E. TILFORD, JR. James the old intruder. Mod. fiction studies, 4:157-64 (summer). On the prevailing belief that in The ambassadors (1903) the narrative is presented entirely as seen by Strether and that Henry James never intrudes as the "omniscient author"; with a large collection of citations showing that James repeatedly intrudes. [1400

JOHN JACOB ENCK. Wholeness of effect in The golden bowl [by Henry James, 1904]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 47:227-40. notes. [1401

JOHN RICHMOND THEOBALD. New reflections on The golden bowl [by Henry James, 1904]. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:20-26 (Apr 1957). [1402

WALTER BATES RIDEOUT. Edith Wharton's The house of mirth [1905]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 148-76. [1403

ROBERT ROGERS, psychiatrist. The beast in Henry James. Am. imago, 13:427-53 (winter 1953). Psychoanalytic interpretation of "The jolly corner" (1908). [1404

PHILIP LESLIE GERBER. Willa Cather and the big red rock. College Eng., 19:152-7 (Jan). On her symbolical references to rock, 1909-31. [1405

CHARLES SHAPIRO. Jennie Gerhardt [by Theodore Dreiser, 1911]: the American family and the American dream. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 177-95. [1406

ROBERT LEE GALE. Willa Cather and the past [1912-40]. Studi americani, 4:209-22. notes. On her fictional exploration of the atmosphere and values of past times in Quebec, Nebraska, and New Mexico. [1407

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Notes on Sholem Asch, novelist [from 1914 to the 1950s]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:174-9 (spring). [1408

WILLIAM ROBERT BITTNER. The novels of Waldo Frank [published 1917-53]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]. 222 p. port. bibliog. (p. 217-18). Issued also in microfilm form as thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1955. [1409

CHARLOTTE GEORGI. The novel and the Pulitzer Prize, 1918-1958. Chapel Hill, 1958. 20, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 21-2). (University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 23, no. 4.) [1410

CHARLOTTE GEORGI. Twenty-five years of Pulitzer Prize novels, 1918-1943: a content analysis. Rochester, N.Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1958. Microprint copy of typescript. [2], 103 leaves reproduced on 4 cards. tables. bibliog. (leaves 67-9). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Univ. of North Carolina. (ACRL microcard series, 96.) [1411

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. My Antonia [by Willa Cather, 1918]: a frontier drama of time. Am. quar., 10:476-84 (winter). [1412

HERBERT GOLD. Winesburg, Ohio [1919]: the purity and cunning of Sherwood Anderson. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 196-209. [1413

ERIC SOLOMON. A source for Fitzgerald's The great Gatsby. Mod. lang. notes, 73:186-8 (Mar). notes. On resemblances between the novel and Theodore Dreiser's " 'Vanity, vanity,' saith the preacher" (1919). [1414

WILLIAM ROBERT BITTNER. Waldo Frank as novelist [since 1920]. Lit. rev., 1:478-84 (summer). [1415

CRITIQUE: STUDIES IN MODERN FICTION. James Gould Cozzens issue. [Minneapolis, 1958.] 63, [1] p. (Critique, v. 1, no. 3, winter 1958.) Contents.--Cozzens and the conservatives, by John Lydenberg.--James Gould Cozzens: humanist, by Frederick Bracher.--The breath of chaos in The just and the unjust [1942], by David R. Weimer.--By love possessed: the pattern and the hero, by George Garrett.--Comments on Cozzens, by Louis O. Coxe, Maxwell Geismar, J. C. Levenson, William Van O'Connor, and Walter B. Rideout.--A James Gould Cozzens check list [of all his published writings (novels, short stories, other prose, poems) since 1920, and of writings about him], compiled by James B. Meriwether. [1416

WILBUR MERRILL FROHOCK. The novel of violence in America [1920-57. Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1958, c1957]. xi, 238 p. 1st ed. 1950. Chapters on John Dos Passos, Thomas Wolfe, James T. Farrell, Erskine Caldwell, John Steinbeck, William Faulkner, and Ernest Hemingway, and new chapters on Robert Penn Warren, James Agee, and "The menace of the paperback." [1417

VIOLA HOPKINS. The ordering style of The age of innocence [by Edith Wharton, 1920]. Am. lit., 30:345-57 (Nov). [1418

JOHN LEWIS LONGLEY, JR. Faulkner's tragic heroes [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,699], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 124 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 115-24). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1047 (Mar). [1419

H. WAYNE MORGAN. The early Thornton Wilder. Southw. rev., 43: 245-53 (summer). On his fiction of the 1920s. [1420

WALTER JACOB SLATOFF. The edge of order: the pattern of Faulkner's rhetoric [1920s-50s]. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:107-27 (Oct 1957). notes. [1421

JAMES STEEL SMITH. The novelist of discomfort: a reconsideration of John Dos Passos [1920s ff.]. College Eng., 19:332-8 (May). On U. S. A. (1937). [1422

ROBERT OREN STEPHENS. The escape motif in the works of Ernest Hemingway [1920s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [321] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1079-80 (Nov). [1423

OLGA WESTLAND VICKERY. Faulkner and the contours of time. Ga. rev., 12:192-201 (summer). On his concept of time in human life as exhibited in his novels, 1920s-50s. [1424

HYATT HOWE WAGGONER. William Faulkner: the definition of man [1920s-50s]. Books at Brown, 18: 116-22 (Mar). [1425

SHELDON NORMAN GREBSTEIN. Sinclair Lewis's unwritten novel. Philol. quar., 37:400-409 (Oct). notes. On a projected novel about labor, conceived as early as 1921 and still a subject of his plans as late as 1936. [1426

KINGSLEY WIDMER. Timeless prose. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:1-8 (Apr-Jul). On The enormous room (1922), by E. E. Cummings, as an attempt "to get outside the limits of time." [1427

ROBERT WILLARD COCHRAN. In search of perspective: a study of the serious novels of John P. Marquand [since 1923]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 269 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 267-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1427-8 (Apr). [1428

CARLOS EDUARDO ZAVALETA. La novela de Hemingway [1923-50]. Estudios am., 16:47-52 (Jul-Aug). [1429

HAROLD HOLLIDAY WATTS. James Gould Cozzens and the genteel tradition [1924-57]. Colo. quar., 6:257-73 (winter). notes. [1430

JOHN WATSON ALDRIDGE. The life of Gatsby Fitzgerald, 1925. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 210-37. On The great Gatsby, by Francis Scott Key Fitzgerald, as in part an autobiographical novel. [1431

JANE HART. Strange earth: the stories of Flannery O'Connor [born 1925]. Ga. rev., 12:215-22 (summer). [1432

JOHN HENRY RALEIGH. Fitzgerald's The great Gatsby [1925]: legendary bases and allegorical significances. Univ. Kan. City rev., 23:283-91; 24: 55-8 (Jun, Oct 1957). [1433

MARK SPILKA. The death of love in The sun also rises [by Ernest Hemingway, 1926]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 238-56. [1434

ROBERT PERCY WEEKS. Hemingway and the uses of isolation [1926 ff.]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 24:119-25 (Dec 1957). [1435

OLGA WESTLAND VICKERY. Faulkner's Mosquitoes [1927]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 24:219-24 (Mar). [1436

VIRGINIA (STEPHEN) WOOLF (1882-1941). An essay in criticism. Virginia (Stephen) Woolf, Granite and rainbow: essays, ed. Leonard Woolf (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]), p. 85-92. First printed in 1927. On Ernest Hemingway's Men without women (1927). [1437

MELVIN BACKMAN. Faulkner's sick heroes: Bayard Sartoris [in Sartoris, 1929] and Quentin Compson [in The sound and the fury, 1929]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:95-108 (autumn 1956). [1438

LAURENCE E. BOWLING. Faulkner and the theme of innocence. Kenyon rev., 20:466-87 (summer). Commentary on The sound and the fury (1929). [1439

GEORGE PALMER GARRETT. Some revisions in As I lay dying [by William Faulkner, written 1929, published 1930, revised 1932]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:414-17 (Jun). notes. [1440

IRVING HALPERIN. "Torrential production": Thomas Wolfe's writing practices [1929-38]. Ariz. quar., 14:29-34 (spring). [1441

OLIVER L. STEELE. A note on early impressions of Ellen Glasgow's "They stooped to folly" [1929]. Bibliog.

Soc. Am., Papers, 52:310-12 (4th quar.). [1442

VIRGINIA STEVENS. Thomas Wolfe's America [1929-38]. Mainstream, 11(1):1-24 (Jan). [1443

GEORGE PIPPEY STEWART & JOSEPH M. BACKUS. "Each in its ordered place": structure and narrative in "Benjy's section" of The sound and the fury [by William Faulkner, 1929]. Am. lit., 29:440-56 (Jan). map, tables. notes. [1444

OLGA WESTLAND VICKERY. The making of a myth: Sartoris [1929]. West. rev., 21:209-19 (spring). [1445

ROBERT PENN WARREN. A note on the Hamlet of Thomas Wolfe. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 170-83. [1446

KARL E. ZINK. Faulkner's garden: woman and the immemorial earth [1929-51]. Mod. fiction studies, 2: 139-49 (autumn 1956). [1447

JOSEPH LEO BLOTNER. As I lay dying [by William Faulkner, 1930]: Christian lore and irony. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:14-19 (Apr 1957). notes. [1448

EARL HERBERT ROVIT. The great meadow [by Elizabeth Madox Roberts, 1930]: genesis and exodus. Miss. quar., 11:1-18 (winter). notes. [1449

SAMUEL ASHLEY BROWN, JR. Caroline Gordon and the impressionist novel [1931-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 295 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 291-5). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1795 (May). [1450

ROBERT FLYNN. The dialectic of Sanctuary [by William Faulkner, 1931]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:109-14 (autumn 1956). [1451

DAVID L. FRAZIER. Gothicism in "Sanctuary" [by William Faulkner, 1931]: the black pall and the crap table. Mod. fiction studies, 2:114-24 (autumn 1956). [1452

CHARLES CARROLL HOLLIS. Nathanael West and the "lonely crowd" [1931-39]. Thought, 33:398-416 (autumn). [1453

JAMES F. LIGHT. Nathanael West, "Balso Snell," and the mundane milestone. Mod. fiction studies, 4:319-28 (winter). notes. On his The dream life of Balso Snell (1931). [1454

KENNETH DUVA BURKE. Caldwell: maker of grotesques. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 291-8. Reprinted commentary (1941) on the fiction of Erskine Caldwell since 1932. [1455

DAVID L. FRAZIER. Lucas Birch and the polarity of Light in August [by William Faulkner, 1932]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:417-19 (Jun). [1456

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN. The unity of Faulkner's Light in August [1932]. PMLA, 73:155-66 (Mar). notes. [1457

ALFRED KAZIN. The stillness of Light in August [by William Faulkner, 1932]. Charles Shapiro, ed., Twelve original essays on great American novels (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 257-83. [1458

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. The narrative structure of Light in August [by William Faulkner, 1932]. College Eng., 19-200-207 (Feb). table. [1459

GEORGE MONTEIRO. Initiation and the moral sense in Faulkner's Sanctuary [1932]. Mod. lang. notes, 73: 500-504 (Nov). notes. [1460

ANDREW F. ROLLE, ed. William Faulkner: an inter-disciplinary examination. Miss. quar., 11:157-203 (fall). notes. Contents.--Joe Christmas and the "social self" [in Light in August, 1932], by Scott Greer.--The South of "Light in August," by Davis Applewhite.--"Light in August": a psychological view, by Raymond E. Bernberg.--The narrative structure of "Light in August," by B. R. McElderry.--Summary of a symposium on "Light in August," by Hallett Smith.--The several faces of Gavin Stevens, by William C. Doster.--Faulkner's Snopeses, by T.D. Young and Floyd C. Watkins.--A note on Faulkner's Negro characters, by Elmo Howell. [1461

GEORGE MONTEIRO. Bankruptcy in time: a reading of William Faulkner's Pylon [1935]. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:9-20 (Apr-Jul). notes. [1462

ROBERT Y. DRAKE, JR. Tara twenty years after. Ga. rev., 12:142-50 (summer). On Margaret Mitchell's Gone with the wind (1936). [1463

FRANZ M. OPPENHEIMER. Lament for unbought grace: the novels of

John P. Marquand [1937 to 1955]. Antioch rev., 18:41-61 (Mar). [1464

THOMAS WOLFE (1900-1938). The web and the rock. ... With an introduction by William Braswell. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xxi, 695, [3] p. (Harper's modern classics.) Novel first published in 1937. [1465

ERIC W. CARLSON. Symbolism in The grapes of wrath [by John Steinbeck, 1939]. College Eng., 19:172-5 (Jan). [1466

MARDEN J. CLARK. Symbolic structure in the novels of Robert Penn Warren [from 1939 to 1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,586], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-7). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:229-30 (Jul) [1467

WILLIAM ROBERT MOSES. The unity of "The wild palms" [by William Faulkner, 1939]. Mod. fiction studies, 2:125-31 (autumn 1956). Argues that The wild palms and Old man, published as a single volume, are the 2 parts of a single novel. [1468

THEODORE POLLOCK. On the ending of "The grapes of wrath" [by John Steinbeck, 1939]. Mod. fiction studies, 4:177-8 (summer). [1469

H. EDWARD RICHARDSON. The "Hemingwaves" in Faulkner's Wild palms [1939]. Mod. fiction studies, 4:357-60 (winter). On its similarity to Hemingway's A farewell to arms (1929). [1470

ROBERT PENN WARREN. Ernest Hemingway. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 80-118. Comments published in 1939. [1471

KELSIE B. HARDER. Proverbial Snopeslore. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:89-95 (Sep). On "the distorted and disparate proverbial statements by I. O. Snopes, together with the mimicking of his garblings by Ratliff," in William Faulkner's The hamlet (1940) and The town (1957). [1472

PAUL LEVINE. J. D. Salinger: the development of the misfit hero [since 1941]. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:92-9 (Oct). [1473

ROBERT PENN WARREN. Irony with a center: Katherine Anne Porter. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 136-56. Comments published in 1941 and 1952. [1474

CRITIQUE: STUDIES IN MODERN FICTION. Flannery O'Connor - J. F. Powers issue. [Minneapolis, 1958.] 70, [2] p. (Critique, v. 2, no. 2, fall 1958.) Contents.--Flannery O'Connor's Wise blood [1952], by Caroline Gordon.--Flannery O'Connor: a note on literary fashions, by Louis D. Rubin, Jr.--View from a rock: the fiction of Flannery O'Connor and J. F. Powers, by Sister M. Bernetta Quinn.--The complex moral vision of J. F. Powers, by John P. Sisk.--J. F. Powers: on the vitality of disorder, by George Scouffas.--Two bibliographies: Flannery O'Connor, J. F. Powers, compiled by George F. Wedge [list of books, short stories, and articles by O'Connor, 1946-57, and Powers, 1943-57, and of writings about them]. [1475

ROBERT PENN WARREN. Love and separateness in Eudora Welty. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 156-69. Comments published in 1944. [1476

ORVILLE PRESCOTT, ed. Mid-century: an anthology of distinguished contemporary American short stories. [N.Y.: Pocket Books, 1958. 14], 320, [2] p. (Pocket library, PL65.) Twenty stories, 1945-56, with an introduction. [1477

MAXWELL DAVID GEISMAR. American moderns, from rebellion to conformity. N.Y.: Hill and Wang [1958]. 265 p. Collection of the author's articles and reviews, 1946-58, including essays on Theodore Dreiser, Ernest Hemingway, John Dos Passos, William Faulkner, Sinclair Lewis, Thomas Wolfe, James Gould Cozzens, John Steinbeck, J. P. Marquand, Norman Mailer, John Hersey, Nelson Algren, J. D. Salinger, Saul Bellow, James Jones, William Styron, John Howard Griffin, and Herman Wouk. [1478

JAMES RUOFF. Humpty Dumpty and All the king's men [1946]: a note on Robert Penn Warren's teleology. Twentieth cent. lit., 3:128-34 (Oct 1957). notes. [1479

ROBERT OREN STEPHENS. Hemingway's Across the river and into the trees [1950]: a reprise. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 37:92-101. notes. [1480

ROBERT PENN WARREN. William Faulkner. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 59-79. Comments published in 1950. [1481

Literary Correspondence

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). A garland of Emerson letters. [Edited] by Kenneth Walter Cameron. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 32-41 (1st quar.). facsims. Twenty-three letters to various persons, on various subjects, 1826 to ca. 1872. [1482

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN. The status of Simms. Am. quar., 10: 181-5 (summer). Evaluation of the writings of William Gilmore Simms as illuminated in his recently published letters, 1830-70. [1483

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). The correspondence of Henry David Thoreau. Edited by Walter Harding and Carl Bode. [N.Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1958. xxi, 665 p. port. Text of "every available surviving letter written by and to Thoreau," 1836-62. [1484

CHARLES HENRY WATTS II. Washington Irving and E. A. Poe. Books at Brown, 18:11-13 (May 1956). facsim. On correspondence between the two, 1836-41; with a previously unpublished letter from Poe to Irving, Richmond, 7 Jun. 1836. [1485

EMILY DICKINSON (1830-86). The letters of Emily Dickinson. Edited by Thomas H. Johnson. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. 3 v. xxvii, 312; vii, [3], 315-652; vii, [3], 655-999 p. facsims., ports., views. Texts of 1,049 letters to various persons, 1842-86, and 124 "prose fragments" (p. 911-29); with full description of the manuscript or other text of each item, "Biographical sketches of recipients of letters and of persons mentioned in them" (p. 933-58), and list of "recipients of letters" (p. 961-74). Includes all the letters "which at the present time Emily Dickinson is known to have written" except those "presumably destroyed." [1486

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). New Emerson letters in special collections. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 96-7 (4th quar.). Texts of 4 short letters, 1857, 1860, 1870, 1875. [1487

EDWARD BELLAMY (1850-98). Mutual indebtedness: unpublished letters of Edward Bellamy to William Dean Howells. [Edited by Joseph Schiffman.] Harv. Lib. bul., 12:363-74 (autumn). notes. Letters on literature and politics, 1881-93. [1488

PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR (1872-1906) & WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). Paul Laurence Dunbar and William Dean Howells. [Edited] by James B. Stronks. Ohio hist. quar., 67:95-108 (Apr). notes. Correspondence between the two, 1896-99, concerning Dunbar's poetry and his literary plans. [1489

ELLEN ANDERSON GHOLSON GLASGOW (1874-1945). Letters of Ellen Glasgow. Compiled and edited with an introduction and commentary by Blair Rouse. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]. 384 p. notes. Letters to various persons, here first printed, 1897-1945, selected "with regard for biographical, literary, and philosophical relevance." [1490

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916) & HERBERT GEORGE WELLS (1866-1946). Henry James and H.G. Wells: a record of their friendship, their debate on the art of fiction, and their quarrel. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel & Gordon N. Ray. London: R. Hart-Davis, 1958. American edition, with same title and pagination: Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958. 272 p. notes. Texts of "all the extant letters exchanged by James and Wells," 1898-1915, showing James's concept of fiction as an art and Wells's concept of it as an implement of social reform; 5 reprinted essays by Wells, 1895-1935; and 1 reprinted essay by James, 1914. [1491

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS (1837-1920). American Nestor: six unpublished letters from Howells to [George] Ade [1900-1901]. Bucknell rev., 7:144-9 (Mar). [1492

HENRY JAMES (1843-1916). Henry James and the Bazar [sic] letters. Edited by Leon Edel ... and Lyall H. Powers. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62: 75-103 (Feb). notes. Letters to Elizabeth Jordan, editor of Harper's bazar, 5 Jul. 1904 - 14 Nov. 1907, "relating principally to James's American lecture tour and his contributions to the Bazar"; with a long introduction. For corrections see "'The whole family' and Henry James," by Earle F. Walbridge, in

Bibliographical Society of America, Papers, 52:144-5. [1493

JOHN ERSKINE (1879-1951). Excerpts from John Erskine's letters to Melville Cane [1906 to 1909]. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(1):13-17 (Nov 1957). On Erskine's teaching at Amherst College and his reading and writing. [1494

EZRA LOOMIS POUND. Alcune lettere di Ezra Pound. A cura di Vittorio Bodini. Studi americani, 4:421-31. Letters in Italian to the editor, dated Rapallo, 26 Mar. - 15 Jun. 1919, on literary matters. [1495

Literary Criticism

MAX F. SCHULZ. John Trumbull and satirical criticism of literature. Mod. lang. notes, 73:85-90 (Feb). notes. On 6 manuscripts by Trumbull, Connecticut wit, one dated 1823, the others probably written after 1800, dealing satirically with the poetry and travel literature of the period. [1496

EDWARD THOMAS HERBERT. William Gilmore Simms as editor and literary critic [1825-67]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [601] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 581-94). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2127-8 (Jun). [1497

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Paul Hamilton Hayne on novels and novelists. Ga. rev., 12:305-15 (fall). On his reviews in Russell's magazine, 1857-60, and in later periodicals till 1886. [1498

RENÉ WELLEK. Henry James's literary theory and criticism [1864-1914]. Am. lit., 30:293-321 (Nov). notes. [1499

ALBERT JAY NOCK (1872/73-1945). Bret Harte as a parodist; with a note on nationalism in literature. Albert Jay Nock, Snoring as a fine art, and twelve other essays (Rindge, N.H.: R. R. Smith, 1958), p. 102-15. First printed 1929. On his Condensed novels (1870), "a thin little volume ... made up of seventeen parodies of authors current at the time." [1500

JANE JOHNSON. Whitman's changing attitude toward Emerson. PMLA, 73: 452 (Sep). On Whitman's contribution to The literary world (Boston) of 22 May 1880 (an issue that "was, in essence, a Festschrift for Emerson's seventy-fifth birthday"), containing criticism of Emerson but concluding with praise; the reprint of the contribution in Specimen days and collect (1882-83) without the laudatory conclusion; and the complete omission of the contribution from the 1887 edition of Specimen days and collect. [1501

HARRY MODEAN CAMPBELL. William Crary Brownell, international critic: a revaluation [1889-1927]. Miss. quar., 11:112-30 (summer). notes. [1502

MARTHA EDELSBERG PASSE. Criticism of poetry in America during the nineties. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [324] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2147 (Jun). [1503

RUDOLF SÜHNEL. Tendenzen der amerikanischen Literaturkritik im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert. Anglia, 75: 209-23. [1504

LIONEL TRILLING. Art and neurosis. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 94-111. notes. From the author's The liberal imagination (1945). On the "conception of artistic genius" as "mental illness" as entertained by literary critics of the 20th century. [1505

IRVING HOWE. Modern criticism [since 1915]: privileges and perils. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 1-37. notes. [1506

CONRAD POTTER AIKEN. A reviewer's ABC: collected criticism of Conrad Aiken from 1916 to the present. Introduced by Rufus A. Blanshard. [N.Y.:] Meridian Books [1958]. 414 p. (Greenwich editions.) Reprints of 102 essays and book reviews, 1916-51; with "Checklist of Conrad Aiken's critical writings" (p. 395-408). [1507

MERVYN WILTON WILLIAMSON. A survey of T. S. Eliot's literary criticism: 1917-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [594] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2131 (Jun). [1508

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Modern literary criticism [1918-57]. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary

scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 221-33. notes. [1509

BERNARD MICHAEL WOLPERT. The Melville revival: a study of twentieth century criticism through its treatment of Herman Melville [since 1919]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,480], 1951 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [298] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1801-2 (May). [1510

FRANK RAYMOND LEAVIS. T.S. Eliot's stature as a critic [since 1920]. Commentary, 26:399-410 (Nov). [1511

GIORGIO MANGANELLI. La critica di Edmund Wilson [from 1922 to 1954]. Studi americani, 4:363-98. notes. [1512

EDITH NEWBOLD (JONES) WHARTON (1862-1937). Edith Wharton on critics and criticism. Mod. lang. notes, 73:587-9 (Dec). notes. Letter to Zona Gale, 22 Oct. 1922. [1513

THOMAS STEARNS ELIOT. The function of criticism. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 38-47. First printed 1923. [1514

GEORGE WARREN ARMS. Poetry. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 235-57. notes. On the "explication" of poetry (its examination and purely literary analysis without regard to its historical and biographical aspects), 1928-57. [1515

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. The collaboration of vision in the poetic act: the religious dimension [in literary criticism, 1928-56]. Eng. Inst. essays, 1957, p. 106-38. notes. [1516

JAMES STEEL SMITH. Life looks at literature. Am. scholar, 26:23-42 (winter). On literary criticism in this periodical since 1936 in the form of editorials, articles, and photographs. [1517

GEORGE SANTAYANA (1863-1952). Santayana and the literary tradition. [Edited by William Bysshe Stein.] Mod. lang. notes, 73:23-5 (Jan). Letter dated 1 Sep. 1949, attempting to "make you see what my position is in literary criticism." [1518

MAURICE BEEBE. The exhaustive fallacy--and others. Mod. fiction studies, 4:179-83 (summer). On "the progressive fallacy," "the selective fallacy," and "the argumentative fallacy" as illustrated in several recent publications concerning literary criticism and history. [1519

Poetry

REGINALD LANSING COOK. Emerson and Frost: a parallel of seers. New Eng. quar., 31:200-217 (Jun). [1520

JOSEPH EUGENE O'NEILL. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1807-1882: poet of the feeling heart. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 146-75, 293-5, bibliog., notes. [1521

JOHN C. BRODERICK. The date and source of Emerson's "Grace." Mod. lang. notes, 73:91-5 (Feb). notes. Evidence that the poem (published in 1842) may have been written as early as 1830 and was influenced by George Herbert's "Sinne." [1522

GEORGE KELLY. Poe's theory of unity [1836-45]. Philol. quar., 37: 34-44 (Jan). notes. [1523

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1837. "What reasons are there for not expecting another great epic poem?" Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaves 10-38 (3d quar.). Dissertations offered by Charles Stearns Wheeler, Horace Morison, and Jones Very, juniors, in competition for the Bowdoin Prize ($40), May 1836, the first two printed from manuscript, the third as published by Very in The Christian examiner, May 1838, with running title: "Christianity and epic poetry." [1524

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Richard Henry Wilde on the making of poetry [1839-46]. Tenn. studies in lit., 3: 73-81. notes. [1525

ROBERT PENN WARREN. Melville the poet [1850s ff.]. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 184-98. Published in 1945. [1526

JOHN BURROUGHS (1837-1921). A Boston criticism of Whitman. Susanne K. Langer, ed., Reflections on art (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1958]), p. 229-33. Essay (1892) on Whitman as "the poet of the great cosmic forces as they appeared in

man, in personality, in the state, in races, and in nature," 1855-92. [1527

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). [Letter to "Walter Whitman, Esq.," Concord, 21 Jul. 1855, giving thanks for a copy of Leaves of grass.] Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 88-90 (4th quar.). Facsimile reproduction of the holograph. [1528

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. Whitman and Eliot: the poetry of mysticism. Southw. rev., 43:113-23 (spring). [1529

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. Whitman and the province of poetry [1855-91]. Ariz. quar., 14:5-19 (spring). [1530

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). Leaves of grass. ... With an introduction by Gay Wilson Allen. [N.Y.:] New American Library [1958]. xxviii, [2], 31-430, [2] p. Text of 1891-92 edition, with a biographical and critical introduction. [1531

THOMAS J. ROUNDTREE. Whitman's indirect expression and its application to "Song of myself" [1856]. PMLA, 73: 549-55 (Dec). notes. [1532

CHARLES ROBERTS ANDERSON. From a window in Amherst: Emily Dickinson looks at the American scene. New Eng. quar., 31:147-71 (Jun). On the "native satirical bent" exhibited in some of her letters and poems, 1858-76. [1533

FRANCIS MANLEY. An explication of Dickinson's "After great pain" [1860-62?]. Mod. lang. notes, 73: 260-64 (Apr). notes. [1534

WILLIAM BYSSHE STEIN. The old man and the triple goddess: Melville's "The haglets." ELH, 25:43-59 (Mar). notes. On "the final revision," ca. 1888, of a shipwreck poem written as "The Admiral of the White," ca. 1860. [1535

MARION LEE STEINMETZ. A history of American poetry (1860-1869). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23, 455], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 210 leaves. biliog. (leaves 138-201). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1039-40 (Mar). [1536

CHARLES HENRY WATTS II. Holmes and the national hymn. Books at Brown, 18:23-7 (May 1956). On a national competition planned by Richard Grant White, George W. Curtis, and others, to promote the composition of patriotic verse; with 2 previously unpublished letters from Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., to White, Boston, Aug. and Oct. 1861. [1537

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. A beautiful pair of Snow-bounds [by John Greenleaf Whittier]: first edition, first & second issues, 1866. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:81-5 (Jan-Feb). facsim., view. [1538

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. Lanier's "Night and day" (ca. 1866). Am. lit., 30:117-18 (Mar). On the appropriateness of his "Othello imagery." [1539

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). The earliest manuscript of Whitman's "Passage to India" and its notebook [1869? Edited] by Fredson Bowers. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 61:319-52 (Jul 1957). facsim. notes. [1540

EDMUND CLARENCE STEDMAN (1833-1908). An unpublished letter: Stedman to Howells. Am. lit., 30: 369-70 (Nov). notes. Letter dated New York City, Christmas, 1873, on Howells's recent review of Stedman's collected poems. [1541

HAROLD WILLIAM BLODGETT. Whitman and the Linton portrait. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:90-92 (Sep). notes. On an engraving of Whitman by W. J. Linton, made probably in 1875, published in his Leaves of grass in 1876, and Whitman's lines written to be bound facing the engraving. [1542

HARRY REDCAY WARFEL. The structure of "Eidólons." Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:103-5 (Dec). On the meaning and structure of a unit of Leaves of grass, edition of 1876. [1543

ROBERT PACK. Wallace Stevens [1879-1955]: an approach to his poetry and thought. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. xvi, 203 p. [1544

RICHARD P. BENTON. Longfellow's "Helen of Tyre" [poem in his Ultima Thule, 1880]. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 25-8 (1st quar.). notes. [1545

EMMA LAZARUS (1849-87). An unpublished Emma Lazarus letter. [Edited by Samuel A. Golden.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:54-5 (Jan). Letter to Edmund Clarence Stedman, Dec. 1880, on the poetry of the writer and of Annie Fields. [1546

JOSEPH M. ERNEST, JR. Holmes to Whittier re Whitman. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:76-7 (Mar). notes. Quotes Holmes (1885) on "cynical instances of indecent exposure" and Whitman standing "stark naked before the public," and quotes Whittier on Whitman's "untamed, rough-jolting Pegasus." [1547

ALFRED ALVAREZ. The shaping spirit: studies in modern English and American poets. London: Chatto & Windus, 1958. 191, [1] p. American edition, with same pagination, has title: Stewards of excellence: studies in modern English and American poets. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. Includes essays on T. S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, Hart Crane, and Wallace Stevens, and commentary on Robert Frost, Herman Melville, and others in a concluding essay, "Art and isolation." [1548

SARA DE FORD. Lectures on modern American poetry. [Tokyo:] Hokuseido Press [1957. 6], ii, [2], 278 p. Lectures on Emily Dickinson, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Robert Frost, Carl Sandburg, Edgar Lee Masters, E. E. Cummings, Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, Wallace Stevens, Marianne Moore, and others, "originally prepared in Japan for use in my classes in modern American poetry at Tokyo Joshi Daigaku and Tsuda College," 1954-55. [1549

GEORGE PAUL GRANT. The poetic development of John G[neisenau] Neihardt [from 1900 to 1935]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 256 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 250-56). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2141 (Jun). [1550

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fugitive first editions by a wandering poet. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:151-2 (May 1956). On 5 first editions, 1905-10, of poems by Vachel Lindsay, "wandering minstrel." [1551

ALFRED WEBER. Ein Beitrag zur Chronologie und Genesis der Dichtung T. S. Eliots [from 1905 to 1954]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3: 162-91. notes. [1552

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. I wanted to write a poem: the autobiography of the works of a poet. Reported and edited by Edith Heal. Boston: Beacon Press [1958]. ix, [3], 99 p. Commentary by Williams on various collections of his poems and on his methods of composition, 1909-57, and bibliographical notice of each collection by the editor. [1553

RICHARD K. BARKSDALE. Trends in contemporary poetry [since ca. 1912]. Phylon quar., 19:408-16 (winter). [1554

JOHN R. DOYLE, JR. Some attitudes and ideas of Robert Frost [since 1912]. Eng. studies in Africa, 1:164-83 (Sep). [1555

FRASER BRAGG DREW. The gentleness of Robinson Jeffers. West. humanities rev., 12:379-81 (autumn). notes. On gentleness and violence in his poetry, 1912-54. [1556

WILLIAM T. MOYNIHAN. Fall and winter in Frost. Mod. lang. notes, 73:348-50 (May). On references in his poems to cold weather, 1912-49, and on Frost as "principally a poet of the cold passions." [1557

GEORGE WILSON NITCHIE. Human values in the poetry of Robert Frost: a study of a poet's convictions [since ca. 1912]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 259 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 253-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:531-2 (Sep). [1558

JOHN TURNER REID. La lírica contemporánea norteamericano [1912-57]. Estudios am., 15:145-55 (Mar-Apr). [1559

BIANCAMARIA TEDESCHINI LALLI. Il "regionalismo" di Robert Frost [since 1912]. Studi americani, 4: 317-41. notes. [1560

REGINALD LANSING COOK. The dimensions of Robert Frost. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xii, 241 p. notes (p. 217-37). Qualitative analysis of his poetry since 1913. [1561

JOHN JENKINS ESPEY. The epigraph to T. S. Eliot's "Burbank with a Baedeker: Bleistein with a cigar." Am. lit., 29: 483-4 (Jan). Evidence of indebtedness to a passage in Ford Madox Ford's Henry James (1913). [1562

FRANCIS OTTO MATTHIESSEN (1902-50). The achievement of T. S. Eliot: an essay on the nature of poetry [1915 ff.]. ... With a chapter on Eliot's later work by C. L. Barber. Third Edition. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xxiii, 248 p. notes. 1st ed. 1935. [1563

HERBERT FOLTINEK. The mythical method in the early poems of T. S. Eliot [1916-19]. Karl Brunner, Herbert Kozoil, & Siegfried Korninger, eds., Anglistiche Studien: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Friedrich Wild (Wien: W. Braumüller [1958]), p. 27-38. notes. [1564

CLARK MIXON EMERY. Ideas into action: a study of Pound's Cantos. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press, 1958. xi, 196 p. bibliog. (p. 183-7), notes. (University of Miami publications in English and American literature, 111.) Exegesis, from the point of view of religion, history, and economics, of an unfinished poem consisting, to date, of 98 cantos issued between 1917 and 1956. [1565

WINFIELD TOWNLEY SCOTT. Robert Hillyer: a poet's first forty years. Lit. rev., 1:431-40 (summer). Commentary on his poems, 1917-57. [1566

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. Proteus as Apollo: the poetry of Merrill Moore [1920s-50s]. Lit. rev., 1:233-47 (winter). [1567

JAMES VINCENT CUNNINGHAM. Tradition and modernity: Wallace Stevens. Irving Howe, ed., Modern literary criticism (Boston: Beacon Press [1958]), p. 351-66. First printed 1949. On his poetry, 1920s-50s. [1568

SERGIO BALDI. L'organizzazione espressiva della "Terra desolata" [T. S. Eliot, The waste land, 1922]. Studi americani, 4:223-46. notes. [1569

CHARLES MOORMAN. Myth and organic unity in The waste land [by T. S. Eliot, 1922]. South Atl. quar., 57:194-203 (spring). [1570

EDITH RAYBOULD. "The man with three staves" in the structure of "The waste land" [by T. S. Eliot, 1922]. Karl Brunner, Herbert Kozoil, & Siegfried Korninger, eds., Anglistische Studien: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Friedrich Wild (Wien: W. Braumüller [1958]), p. 170-78. notes. [1571

MARCELLO PAGNINI. E. E. Cummings, poeta dell' impressione e dell' analisi [1923-54]. Studi americani, 4:343-61. notes. [1572

HART CRANE (1899-1932). The complete poems of Hart Crane [dated 1924-32]. Edited by Waldo Frank. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xvi, 183 p. (Anchor Doubleday books, A128.) Appended: "Modern poetry," an essay by Crane (1929). [1573

GEORGE BERTRAM KILEY. Robinson Jeffers: the short poems [1924-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,746], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 132 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 126-32). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 232-3 (Jan). [1574

FRIEDRICH WILHELM STROTHMANN & LAWRENCE V. RYAN. Hope for T. S. Eliot's "Empty men." PMLA, 73: 426-32 (Sep). notes. On The hollow men (1924-25). [1575

BERNICE SLOTE. The structure of Hart Crane's The bridge [1930]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 24:225-38 (Mar). notes. [1576

BERNICE SLOTE. Transmutation in [Hart] Crane's imagery in The bridge [1930]. Mod. lang. notes, 73:15-23 (Jan). notes. [1577

LOUIS LOHR MARTZ. Wallace Stevens: the world as meditation. Eng. Inst. essays, 1957, p. 139-65. notes. Interpretation of his poetry, 1935-52. [1578

WILLIAM RANDOLPH MUELLER. Murder in the cathedral [by T. S. Eliot, 1935]: an imitation of Christ. Religion in life, 27:414-26 (summer). notes. [1579

CARL ADOLF GOTTLIEB BODELSEN. T. S. Eliot's Four quartets [1936-44]: a commentary. [Copenhagen:] Copenhagen Univ. Publications Fund, 1958. 128 p. notes. [1580

JOSEPH N. RIDDEL. "Poets' politics"--Wallace Stevens' Owls' clover [1936]. Mod. philol., 56:118-32 (Nov). notes. [1581

CLEANTH BROOKS. Implications of an organic theory of poetry. Eng. Inst. essays, 1957, p. 53-79. notes. Refers in part to American ideas "about the nature of poetic truth," 1937-57. [1582

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER. A poet's memory. Colby Lib. quar., 4:265-74 (Aug). Recollections of a reading at Colby College by Edna St. Vincent Millay of her poem "Exiled," 21 Jun. 1937. [1583

EDWARD CALLAN. The development of W. H. Auden's poetic theory since 1940. Twentieth cent. lit., 4:79-91 (Oct). notes. [1584

WOLFGANG ISER. T. S. Eliots Four quartets [1943]: eine Stiluntersuchung. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3: 192-204. notes. [1585

FRANCIS W. WARLOW. Richard Wilbur. Bucknell rev., 7:217-33 (May). notes. On his poems, 1947-57. [1586

ROBERT PENN WARREN. The themes of Robert Frost. Robert Penn Warren, Selected essays (N.Y.: Random House [1958]), p. 118-36. Comments published in 1947. [1587

JOSEPH N. RIDDEL. "Disguised pronunciamento": Wallace Stevens, Sea surface full of clouds [1948]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 37:177-86. notes. [1588

FRANK DOGGETT. Wallace Stevens' later poetry. ELH, 25:137-54 (Jun). Examination of The auroras of autumn (1950) and The rock. [1589

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF LITERATURE

WILLIAM WHITE, comp. One man's meat: societies and journals devoted to a single author. Am. book collector, 8:22-4 (Nov 1957). Includes accounts of societies devoted to Emerson, Faulkner, Melville, Ezra Pound, Thoreau, Mark Twain, and Whitman. [1590

EMERSON SOCIETY. [How to teach Emerson to college classes.] Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 1-14 (1st quar.). Contributions by Richard P. Adams, Nelson Adkins, Carl Bode, Reginald L. Cook, Alexander Kern, Kenneth Kurtz, Robert E. Spiller, Arlin Turner, and Stephen E. Whicher on their experience in teaching Emerson. [1591

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Emerson's second address on the American scholar. Personalist, 39: 361-72 (autumn). notes. On his "Literary ethics," delivered at Dartmouth College 24 Jul. 1838. [1592

ROBERT ADGER LAW. Reginald Harvey Griffith (1873-1957). Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 37:24-9. On his teaching of English in the University of Texas and his studies of English literature (particularly Alexander Pope); with a list of his publications, 1909-56. [1593

RICHARD F. BAUERLE. A statistical survey of PMLA, its contributors, and their institutions [1883-1958]. PMLA, 73(5, pt. 2): 72-8 (Dec). tables. notes. [1594

AMHERST COLLEGE. Memorial service for David Morton [1886-1957], Amherst College Chapel, October 27, 1957. [Peterborough? N.H., 1958. 6], 17, [1] p. Tributes, reminiscences, and verses in recognition of his work as a poet and a teacher of literature at Amherst, 1923-57; with a list of his books. [1595

RICHARD M. BOSSONE. The educational significance of certain major works in twentieth century American fiction and drama. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 138-41. On possible uses of 102 works in schools. [1596

RICHARD WARRINGTON BALDWIN LEWIS. Contemporary American literature. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 201-18. notes. On the state of scholarship in the field of American contemporary--"that is, roughly, twentieth-century--literature." [1597

LEWIS GASTON LEARY. Literary scholarship and the teaching of English [1902-57]. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 9-21. [1598

FRANCIS JOSEPH DICKIE. Childhood shelves of memory. Am. book collector, 8(2):11-16 (Oct 1957). views. On the 4 shelves of books read by the author before he left, at the age of 15 (ca. 1905), his early home "in one of those windswept and treeless prairie towns which stragglingly clung close to the recently laid steel of the first railroad." [1599

MARK ALBERT VAN DOREN. The University of Illinois in retrospect. [Urbana, 1958.] 9 p. (University of Illinois. Graduate College. 50th anniversary lecture series, 1.) Mainly admiring references to Stuart Pratt Sherman, Professor of English at the University of Illinois during the years of the author's attendance there, 1910-15. [1600

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. American literature. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 157-85. On scholarly studies and publications since 1917 concerned with American literature before 1900. [1601

BRADFORD ALLEN BOOTH. The novel. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]),

p. 259-88. On "recent trends and developments" (since 1918) in the scholarly study of the criticism of fiction. [1602

HUGHES MEARNS. Creative power: the education of youth in the creative arts. ... Second revised edition. N.Y.: Dover Publications [1958]. xvi, 272, [16] p. On "my first experimental classes in creative education," Lincoln School, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1924-29, with special reference to the teaching of English composition to children. 1st ed. 1929. [1603

ISRAEL KAPLAN. Harold Thompson, professor. N.Y. folklore quar., 14: 173-6 (fall). Recollections of his teaching of American literature in Albany State College, 1929 ff. Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 13-16. [1604

HÉLÈNE JOSÉPHINE HARVITT. Fernand Baldensperger (1871-1958). Comp. lit., 10:188-9 (spring). On his teaching of comparative literature in France and from 1935 till 1945 in the United States. [1605

LEWIS GASTON LEARY. Studies in American literature in the United States since World War II. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:214-37. [1606

Music

WILLIAM LEONARD GROSSMAN & JACK W. FARRELL. The heart of jazz. N.Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1956. 315 p. cartoons, ports. notes (p. 301-6). Includes chapters on Christian and secular elements in New Orleans jazz, on various instruments, and on Louis Armstrong, Dave Brubeck, King Oliver, Jelly Roll Morton, Rex Biederbecke, Bunk Johnson, and Kid Ory. [1607

DONALD D. HARTLE. Diffusion of primitive and folk music in the Americas. Archeol. Soc. N.J., News letter, 35:6 (Jan 1956). [1608

PAUL HERMANN APEL. Music of the Americas, North and South. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 252 p. port. Includes a section on music in the United States, 1640-1958 (p. 9-164). [1609

ERNEST K. EMURIAN. Living stories of favorite songs. Boston: W.A. Wilde Co. [1958]. 149 p. On the "stories behind favorite sentimental, railroad, convivial, love, children's, patriotic and state songs," totaling 35, from the earliest Yankee Doodle (ca. 1755) to the 20th century. [1610

YANKEE Doodle: an early version. [Edited] by Frank A. Hoffmann. Northeast folklore, 1:55-8 (winter). notes. Parts of a version believed to date from 1758, as recited by Hiram Cranmer, of Hammersley Fork, Pa. [1611

HAROLD EARLE JOHNSON. The Adams family and good listening. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 11:165-76 (summer-fall). notes. On the interest of John and Abigail Adams and John Quincy Adams in music, 1774 ff. [1612

HAROLD EARLE JOHNSON. Young American abroad. Musical quar., 44: 65-75 (Jan). port. notes. On the interest of Washington Irving in music during his years abroad, 1804-32. [1613

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. The Star-Spangled Banner [1812-1958]: hearings before Subcommittee No. 4 ... on H. J. Res. 17 [and others] ... May 21, 22, and 28, 1958. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iv, 174 p. facsims., music. (Its [Hearings], 85th Cong., serial 18.) Statements by Richard S. Hill (p. 42-8, 163-5) and others, with various musical settings of the song. [1614

NATIONAL MUSIC COUNCIL. Report on the proposed official version [of] "The star spangled banner" [by Francis Scott Key, 1814]. By Richard S. Hill, Chairman, NMC Committee on "The Star Spangled Banner." Natl. Music Council bul., 18(1):4-6; 19(1):4-9 (fall 1957, fall 1958). [1615

DOROTHY D. HORN. Quartal harmony in the pentatonic folk hymns of the sacred harps. Jour. Am. folklore, 71: 564-81 (Oct-Dec). music. notes. Study of the harmony of 3 volumes of hymns, first published in 1835, 1844, and 1849. [1616

THOMAS LOWBER BRASHER. Whitman's conversion to opera. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:109-10 (Dec). On

his change from contempt to admiration for Italian opera, 1846-47. [1617

HOYLE CARPENTER. Salon music in the mid-nineteenth century. Civil War hist., 4:291-9 (Sep). facsims. notes. Analysis of a collection of 34 instrumental pieces, mainly by European composers, printed as sheet music in America between 1846 and ca. 1885. [1618

FRANCIS NORBERT MAYER. A history of scoring for band: the evolution of band scoring in the United States [since ca. 1850]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,468], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [607] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:830 (Oct). [1619

ELIZABETH RIDER MONTGOMERY. The story behind popular songs. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. xvi, 253, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 235-46). On 33 popular songs in America, 1851-1943. [1620

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. John Brown's body. Civil War hist., 4: 251-60 (Sep). On the many lyrics "set to the easy swing of a simple old Methodist air," 1861-1945, with evidence that the tune existed as a drinking song in Sweden probably before 1700 and that it was first connected with John Brown (Sgt. John Brown, died 1862, not the raider of Harper's Ferry) in improvised lines by soldiers of the Boston Light Infantry, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, at Fort Warren, Boston Harbor, in May 1861. [1621

ANDREW SCHILLER. Franklin as a music critic [1763-89]. New Eng. quar., 31:505-14 (Dec). notes. [1622

GILBERT CHASE. A note on Negro spirituals. Civil War hist., 4:261-7 (Sep). notes. On references to and printings of these songs, 1862-67. [1623

DENA J. EPSTEIN. The battle cry of freedom [words and music by George Frederick Root, 1862]. Civil War hist., 4:307-18 (Sep). notes. [1624

ARTHUR H. SANDERS. Small grind organs. Spinning wheel, 14(6):24, 26 (Jun). views. On hand-cranked organs, 1870s to ca. 1904. [1625

GEORGE HAROLD LIST. A short history of the cylinder phonograph [1877-1913]. Folklore and folk music archivist, 1(2-4): quarterly installments (Jun-Dec). diagr., view. Deals in part with the use of the phonograph by ethnologists, 1889-1930s. [1626

MARY E. NEWCOMB. Miss Newcomb and the talking machine. Edited by Robert M. Warner. Ohio hist. quar., 67:148-51 (Apr). notes. Letters to the writer's father, Dr. Rowland B. C. Newcomb, dated Painesville, Ohio, 25 May 1878, on a demonstration of the new Edison "tin-foil cylinder phonograph" in the female seminary at Painesville. [1627

GLENN D. BRIDGES. Woodwind recording artists of the past [1880s-1920s]. Music jour., 16(6):80-81 (Sep). port. [1628

LEO VINCENT JACKS. Music and Willa Cather. Critic, 16(1): 5-6, 61-2 (Aug-Sep 1957). port. On her interest in and fictional references to music, 1880s-1930s. [1629

JERRY SILVERMAN, ed. and arr. Folk blues: one hundred and ten American folk blues [1885?-1930]. Compiled, edited, and arranged for voice, piano, and guitar by Jerry Silverman. With a chart of basic guitar chord fingering patterns and a full bibliography and discography. N.Y.: Macmillan [1958. 8], 297 p. music. Grouped as "Work and prison blues," "Hard times blues," "Jim Crow blues," "Lovin', livin', and leavin' blues," "Brimstone blues," and "Talking blues." [1630

NORMAN CHARLES. Social values in American popular songs (1890-1950). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [249] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:783-4 (Oct). Evidence that popular songs "are among the most valuable clues to the evanescent elements of the national state of mind." [1631

DUANE D. DEAKINS. Cylinder records: a description of the numbering systems, physical appearance, and other aspects of cylinder records made by the major American companies, with brief remarks about the earliest American companies and the foreign record manufacturers [1890-1922. Stockton, Calif.] 1958. [2], 35, [1] p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 32-3). 1st ed. 1956. [1632

HAZEL MEYER. The gold in Tin Pan Alley. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 258 p. On the composition and marketing of popular music since the 1890s. [1633

JOHN CLAPHAM. The evolution of [Antonín] Dvorak's symphony "From the New World" [1892-93]. Musical quar., 44:167-83 (Apr). music, port. [1634

FRED BLUM. Santayana's music aesthetics [1896-1951]. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 11:20-28 (spring). notes. [1635

ALEC ANDREW TEMPLETON (born 1910). Alec Templeton's music boxes, as told to Rachael Bail Baumel. N.Y.: Funk [1958. 8], 164 p. ports. On the author's collection of music boxes, acquired in America and abroad, and the music played by them. [1636

NORMAN D. HINTON. The language of jazz musicians. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 30:38-48 (Nov). notes. Includes "a list of words used by jazz musicians in their everyday speech with equals," collected since ca. 1940. [1637

WILLIAM DONATI. Jazz americano del dopoguerra. [Milano:] Schwarz [1958]. 249, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 237-41), discog. (p. 167-236). (Enciclopedia di cultura moderna, 8.) "Note biografiche" (p. 133-66) on American musicians born 1899-1934 who have devoted themselves, mainly since 1945, to "bop" and "swing"; with an analysis of these forms or styles. [1638

WILLIAM H. SELTSAM, comp. Metropolitan Opera annals, first supplement, 1947-1957: a chronicle of artists and performances. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. in association with the Metropolitan Opera Guild, 1957. xiii, 115 p. ports. Continues a list published in 1949. [1639

MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY

GLENN C. WILCOX. Jacob Kimball [1761-1826], a pioneer American musician. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94: 356-78 (Oct). table. notes. On his life in Topsfield, his studies at Harvard, his teaching and performance of music, his Rural harmony (1793) and Essex harmony (1800, 1802), and a manuscript volume of his other compositions. [1640

JOYCE ELLEN MANGLER. Andrew Law [1749-1821], Class of 1775: the contributions of a musical reformer. Books at Brown, 18:60-77 (Jan 1957). facsim., music. notes. On his work as a teacher, composer, and publisher of music, especially sacred music; with an annotated list of his publications, ca. 1767 - ca. 1820. Based on thesis--Brown Univ. [1641

FLETCHER HODGES, JR. Swanee Ribber and a biographical sketch of Stephen Collins Foster [1826-64]. White Springs, Fla.: Stephen Foster Memorial Assoc., ©1958. [56] p. facsims., ports., views. [1642

VERNON GRADY LOGGINS. The life of Louis Moreau Gottschalk [1829-69]: where the world ends. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xii, 273 p. cartoon, facsim., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 255-61). On his early life in New Orleans and his career in America and abroad as a composer and a concert pianist. [1643

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Caroline Richings Bernard. Va. record, 79(10):11-13 (Oct 1957). port. On her death and burial in Richmond, 1882, with some account of her career as a singer since 1847. [1644

VERA MIKOL. The influence of Sigismund Thalbert on American musical taste, 1830-1872. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:464-8 (20 Oct). notes. On the vogue of his compositions in America, his pianistic tour of the United States (1856-58), and "the part he played a hundred years ago in delaying our musical coming-of-age." [1645

KATHLEEN LEMMON. House in the Woods: a biographical sketch of Juliette and Crosby Adams. [Asheville? N.C., 1956.] 89 p. port. On Crosby Adams (1857-1951) and Juliette Aurelia (Graves) Adams (1858-1951), music teachers, composers of musical texts for teaching, contributors to hymnology, choir leaders: their early years near Niagara Falls, their married life in Kansas City and Chicago, and their retirement after 1913 to "House-in-the-Woods," Montreat, N.C., where they continued their musical activities. [1646

ULYSSES WALSH. Harry Tally [alias Harry L. Talley, 1866-1939]. Hobbies, 63(4):28-34 (Jun). ports. On his work as a vaudeville singer in the Empire City Quartet, his recordings (1902-16), and his association with Harry Mayo. [1647

ULYSSES WALSH. John H. [i.e. J.] Kimmel [1886-1942], "the Irish Scotchman." Hobbies, 62(12):30-35 (Feb). ports. On his accordion recordings (with piano accompaniment by Joe Linder), 1904-29, and his life in Brooklyn as a saloonkeeper. [1648

LEONARD WEBSTER ELLINWOOD & ANNE (WOODWARD) DOUGLAS. To praise God: the life and work of Charles Winfred Douglas [1867-1944]. N.Y.: Hymn Soc. of America, 1958. 75 p. port. notes (p. 73-4). (The papers of the Hymn Society, 23.) On his early life in Oswego, his studies at Syracuse University, and his work as an Episcopal priest and a professional hymnologist; with a list of his publications (p. 31-5) and a list of "The Douglas Collection in Washington Cathedral Library" (p. 36-72), containing "the major portion" of his private library, mainly texts of and works about hymns, psalms, and other church music. [1649

ULYSSES WALSH. Leonard Garfield Spencer [1867-1914] ... (and new light on Ada Jones [1873-1922]). Hobbies, 63(5-8): monthly installments (Jul-Oct). facsims., ports. Account, based largely upon information from his daughter, Ethel (Spencer) Yarbray, of his early life in Chicago, his career as a vaudeville singer, and his association with Ada (Jones) Flaherty in making phonograph records. [1650

ROBERT MURRELL STEVENSON. Ira D. Sankey and "Gospel hymnody" [1870-99]. Religion in life, 21:81-8 (winter 1952). notes. [1651

ELENA FELS NOTH. MacDowell and Germany. Am.-German rev., 24(5): 9-11 (Jun-Jul). On the pianistic studies and compositions of Edward MacDowell in Germany, 1879-89. [1652

ULYSSES WALSH. Reed Miller [alias James Reed, 1880-1923] (and Nevada Van der Veer [born 1884]). Hobbies, 63(1):30-33, 49 (Mar). ports. On his tenor recordings and the contralto recordings of his wife, 1904-18. [1653

FANNY (MARKS) SEIBELS (born 1884). Wishes are horses . . . an autobiography. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 250, [1] p. ports. On the author's early life in Montgomery, Ala., her study of the violin, and her career as a concert violinist in America and abroad till her marriage to Emmet Seibels in 1910; with an epilogue. [1654

WALTER C. ALLEN & BRIAN A. L. RUST. King Joe Oliver. London: Sidgwick and Jackson [1958]. xii, 224 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 197-200), discog. (p. 73-196). On Joseph Oliver (1885-1938), native of New Orleans, Negro cornetist, as a jazz band leader in New Orleans, Chicago, California, and New York City. [1655

CHARLES DAVID McNAUGHTON. Albert Stoessel [1894-1943], American musician. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, ix, 457 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 385-8). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1063 (Mar). On his teaching in the Juilliard School of Music and his work in conducting "orchestral, choral, and operatic performances." [1656

EDWARD JABLONSKI & LAWRENCE DELBERT STEWART. The Gershwin years. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 313 p. cartoons, facsims., music, ports., views. On Ira Gershwin (born 1896) and George Gershwin (1898-1937); with a list of their compositions (p. 285-302). [1656a

MERLE ARMITAGE. George Gershwin [1898-1937], man and legend. With a note on the author by John Charles Thomas. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. 188 p. cartoons, facsims., music, double tables. bibliog. (p. 179-80), discog. (p. 186-8), list of compositions (p. 181-5). Includes "My brother," by Ira Gershwin (p. 11-18). [1657

DAVID EWEN. A journey to greatness: the life and music of George Gershwin [1898-1937]. N.Y.: Holt [1956]. 384 p. facsims., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 363-8), discog. (p. 356-62). On his early life in New York City, his career as a pianist (beginning in Tin Pan Alley ca. 1913), and his work as a composer, especially of musical comedy; with lists of his concert works (1922-35), of stage productions with his music (1916-36), of his scores for motion pictures (1931 ff.), etc. [1658

ISAAC GOLDBERG (1887-1938). George Gershwin [1898-1937]: a study in American music. ... Supplemented by Edith Garson. With a foreword and discography by Alan Bashiell. N.Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. xviii, 387 p. music, ports., views. discog. (p. 357-70). 1st ed. 1931. [1659

BENDT JOENSEN. Louis Armstrong [born 1900. København:] Gyldendal,

1958. 32 p. double diagr., music, ports. Includes a glossary defining "blues," "bop," "ragtime," "swing," and other jazz expressions. [1660

NIKITA (MULLIKEN) SCHROEDER. Our American composer: a rhapsodical biography. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 2], 90, [4] p. diagr., facsims., music, ports., tables. Anecdotes and comments concerning the author's husband, William A. Schroeder, with no indication of date or place. [1661

GEORG PLUCK. Grace Moore [1901-47]. Hobbies, 63(7):26-9 (Oct). ports. On her career as a singer. [1662

EDWIN HENRY LEMARE (1865-1934). Organs I have met: the autobiography of Edwin H. Lemare, 1866-1934, known as the greatest concert organist of his day, composer of the Andantino in D Flat (Moonlight and roses). Together with reminiscences by his wife and friends. Los Angeles: Schoolcraft Co. [1956]. ix, 122 p. facsim., music, ports., views. On the author's life in San Francisco, Portland (Me.), Chattanooga, and elsewhere as an organist, 1902-34; with some account of his earlier years in England, and a list of his compositions (p. 118-22). [1663

ULYSSES WALSH. The original radio girl, Vaughn De Leath [real name: Leonore Vonderleath, 1896-1943]. Hobbies, 63(2):30-33, 37 (Apr). ports. On her work as a composer and radio singer, 1907-43. [1664

MISCHA ELMAN (born 1891). Fifty years of concertizing. ... (As told to Ralph Lewando.) Music jour., 16(4): 12, 65 (Apr-May). port. Reminiscences by a violinist. [1665

CÉSAR VICTOR CHARLES SAERCHINGER. Artur Schnabel [1882-1951]: a biography. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead [1958, c1957]. xxi, 354 p. facsims., ports. Includes some account of his life as a concert pianist in America, 1921-22, 1934-51; with a list of his compositions (p. 325-6) and a discography (p. 333-43). [1666

PETER GAMMOND, ed. Duke Ellington [born 1899]: his life and music. London: Phoenix House [1958]. 255 p. diagrs., ports., views. discog. (p. 215-55). Contributions by several authors on his work as a jazz pianist and band leader, 1926-58. Another edition, with same title and collation: N.Y.: Roy Publishers [1958]. [1667

EZIO PINZA (1892-1957). Ezio Pinza, an autobiography. With Robert Magidoff. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xi, 307 p. ports. On his early life and work as an opera singer in Italy, his emigration to America in 1926, and his career in opera and musical comedy; with an account of his death by his widow, Doris Pinza. [1668

AGATHA FASSETT. Béla Bartók's American years [1940-45]: the naked face of genius. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. [10], 367 p. ports. (1 double). Memories of his life in New York City and Vermont as a Hungarian refugee, his last compositions, and his illness and death from leukemia; with "Catalogue of Bartók's works" (p. 361-7). [1669

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF MUSIC

JOSEPH A. MUSSULMAN. Let's hear our heritage. Music jour., 16(1):48, 94 (Jan). port. Plea for teaching in schools and colleges America's "rich heritage of pre-nineteenth century serious music." [1670

HOWARD EBER ELLIS. The influence of Pestalozzianism on instruction in music [1809-64]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 423 leaves. facsims., music, views. bibliog. (leaves 335-423). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1806 (May). Deals largely with the teachings and writings of Lowell Mason. [1671

ALBERT C. NORTON. Pioneers in music education [1827-57]. Music jour., 16(3):22-3, 57 (Mar). Deals largely with Lowell Mason (born 1792) and his sons and other pupils. [1672

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Memorial to Frances Densmore [1867-1957]. Ethnomusicol., 2:70-71 (May). On her studies of the music of the American Indians, 1893-1957, and her recordings of Indian songs in field trips. [1673

L. JEANETTE WELLS. A history of the music festival at Chautauqua Institution [Chautauqua, N.Y.] from 1874 to 1957. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. ix, 310 p. bibliog. (p. 300-304), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [1674

ANGELA DILLER (born 1877). Personal recollections of a music teacher [New York City, early 20th century]. Music jour., 16(4):36-7, 64 (Apr-May). port. [1675

PAUL H. STONER. Recent trends in elementary American string pedagogy [1937-57]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 457-60. [1676

ALAN P. MERRIAM. The Northwestern University Laboratory of Comparative Musicology [established in 1944]. Folklore and folk music archivist, 1(4):[1, 4] (Dec). [1677

Philosophy

ISAAC WOODBRIDGE RILEY (1869-1933). American philosophy: the early schools. N.Y.: Russell & Russell [1958?]. x, 595 p. bibliog. (p. 567-84), notes. On Puritanism, idealism, deism, materialism, and realism, 1620-1820. [1678

ADAM LEROY JONES (1873-1934). Early American philosophers. N.Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. 80 p. bibliog. (p. 79-80), notes. 1st ed. 1898. Discussions of Samuel Johnson (1696-1772) and Jonathan Edwards (1703-58), and shorter accounts of William Brattle (1662-1717), Benjamin Franklin (1706-90), Cadwallader Colden (1688-1776), and Thomas Clapp (1703-67). [1679

VIVIAN CONSTANCE HOPKINS. Emerson and Bacon. Am. lit., 29:408-30 (Jan). notes. Evidences of Emerson's acquaintance with the thought of Francis Bacon, 1821-70. [1680

IRVING D. BLUM. The parallel philosophy of Emerson's Nature [1836] and Faulkner's The bear. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 22-5 (4th quar.). notes. [1681

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE (1839-1914). Values in a universe of chance: selected writings of Charles S. Peirce ... Edited with an introduction and notes by Philip P. Wiener. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xxvi, 446, [4] p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 433), notes. (Doubleday anchor books, A126.) Writings published between 1863 and 1953 and 7 hitherto unpublished manuscripts. [1682

CHAUNCEY WRIGHT (1830-75). The philosophical writings of Chauncey Wright: representative selections [1864-74]. Edited, with an introduction, by Edward H. Madden. N.Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1958]. xxii, 145 p. bibliog. (p. xxi-xxii), notes. (The American heritage series, 23.) Appended: tributes to Wright by E. W. Gurney (1877) and William James (1875). [1683

KENNETH SILVERMAN. Hegel in St. Louis. King's Crown essays, 3(2): 23-35, 64 (spring 1956). bibliog., notes. On the cultivation of German philosophy by William Torrey Harris and others in The journal of speculative philosophy, 1867-93. [1684

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. "Creative evolution": the philosophy of Elisha Wesley McComas [1822-90], Fort Scott. Kan. hist. quar., 24:314-50 (autumn). notes. On his life in Fort Scott, 1870/71-1890, his lectures on religion and science, and his A rational view of Jesus and religion (1880), The divine problem (1880), and A concept of the universe (1890). [1685

GEORGE BOAS. Ralph Barton Perry (1876-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 157-9. On his work as a philosopher and a teacher of philosophy. [1686

RALPH BARTON PERRY (1876-1957). In the spirit of William James. [Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ. Press, 1958. 12], 211, [1] p. notes. (A Midland book, MB10.) 1st ed. 1938. Lectures delivered at Indiana University in 1937, on James's "empiricism, or the philosophy of experience," 1884-1910, and the contrasted philosophical idealism of Josiah Royce. [1687

WILLIAM F. GOODWIN. Santayana's naturalistic reading of Indian ontology and axiology [1896-1953]. Philos. and phenomenological research, 18:147-68 (Dec 1957). bibliog., notes. [1688

GUSTAV EMIL MUELLER. Philosophy in the twentieth-century novel. Jour. aesthetics & art crit., 16:471-81 (Jun). [1689

PATRICK ROMANELL [originally: Pasquale Romanelli]. Toward a critical naturalism: reflections on contemporary American philosophy. N.Y.: Macmillan [1958]. xv, 88 p. notes (p. 83-5). Chapters on the metaphysics, logics, and ethics of naturalism since 1900. [1690

MILTON CHARLES NAHM. Edgar A. Singer, Jr., and the aesthetic of empirical idealism [1902-39]. Jour. philos., 54:584-94 (12 Sep 1957). notes. [1691

FREDERICK J. D. SCOTT. William James and Maurice Blondel [1907-8]. New scholasticism, 32:32-44 (Jan). notes. [1692

GEORGE RAYMOND GEIGER. John Dewey [1859-1952] in perspective. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. vi, [2], 248 p. bibliog. (p. 237-8), notes. On his "philosophy of experience" and his development of a method "directed to enlisting the power of science to solve the problems of men," 1910-49. [1693

YERVANT HOVHANNES KRIKORIAN. Singer on mechanism and teleology. Jour. philos., 54:569-76 (12 Sep 1957). On doctrines of Edgar A. Singer, Jr., 1910 ff. [1694

EUGENE CLAY HOLMES. Alain Locke--philosopher, critic, spokesman. Jour. philos., 54:113-18 (28 Feb 1957). notes. On his teaching of philosophy, 1912-55, and his work as a philosopher. [1695

ELIZABETH F. FLOWER. Edgar A. Singer, Jr., on contentment [1923-47]. Jour. philos., 54:576-84 (12 Sep 1957). notes. [1696

JOEL FEINBERG. Naturalism and liberalism in the philosophy of Ralph Barton Perry [1926, 1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 409 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 404-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1817 (May). [1697

BELLA KUSSY MILMED. Dewey's treatment of causality [in his Logic: the theory of inquiry, 1938]. Jour. philos., 54:5-19 (3 Jan 1957). notes. [1698

ALBERT EINSTEIN (1880-1952). A conversation with Einstein. By James K. Feibleman. Personalist, 39: 15-18 (winter). Interview, 1 Nov. 1950, on Einstein's non-Kantian concept of reality. [1699

Religion

LESLIE DORSEY, ed. The charm of Christmas past. Am. heritage, 10(1): 36-44 (Dec). A collection of colored facsimiles and views in the form of an "album, or découpage, of old cards and scraps and drawings," undated, with title: Victorian Christmas album. [1700

KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE. The contribution of the religion of the colonial period to the ideals and life of the United States. Americas, 14:340-55 (Apr). notes. See "Religion in English America: comments on Professor Latourette's paper," by Sidney E. Mead (p. 356-60). [1701

CLIFFORD KENYON SHIPTON. The Hebraic background of Puritanism. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:140-53 (Mar). notes. [1702

WILLIAM JOSEPH WHALEN. Separated brethren: a survey of non-Catholic Christian denominations in the United States [since 1620]. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1958]. x, [2], 284 p. diagr., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 264-70). "Intended to offer American Catholic readers a survey of Protestant, Eastern Orthodox, Old Catholic, and Polish National Catholic churches and sects in the United States" and "a number of religious cults which are sometimes mistaken for Christian groups"; with a chapter on "The ecumenical movement" and a closing chapter on the possibility of Christian reunion. [1703

MANLY PALMER HALL. The secret destiny of America. N.Y.: Philosophical Library [1958, 1950]. 200 p. ports., views. On prophecies, visions, and revelations in the history of America, 1492-1862. [1704

ROBERT CARLTON BRODERICK. Historic churches of the United States [1565-1958]. N.Y.: W. Funk [1958]. xxv, 262 p. views. Deals particularly with church buildings. [1705

EDGAR NEWGASS. An outline of Anglo-American Bible history. London: B. T. Batsford [1958]. 56 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 49-51), notes. On English versions of the Bible in America (1607-1952) and England. [1706

RONALD E. OSBORN. The spirit of American Christianity [1607-1957]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, [2], 241 p. bibliog. (p. 225-34), notes. [1707

RANDALL STEWART. American literature & Christian doctrine [1620-1955]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xiii, 154, [1] p.

notes. On the relations between democracy and Christianity, the continued validity of the doctrine of original sin and the recognition that "man is an imperfect, nonperfectible being," and literary illustrations of the falsity of rationalism, "the romantic deification of man," and the view of man as "the mechanical product of the forces of heredity and environment." [1708

BISSELL BROOKE. Thanksgiving chronicle [1621-1865]. Hobbies, 63(9): 24-5, 47, 49, 56 (Nov). cartoon, view. Mainly on the campaign of Sarah Josepha Hale to establish Thanksgiving as an annual holiday, crowned with victory when on 3 Oct. 1863 "President Lincoln issued the first National Thanksgiving Proclamation since Washington." [1709

NORMAN COUSINS, ed. "In God we trust": the religious beliefs and ideas of the American founding fathers. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. viii, [2], 464 p. bibliog. (p. 445-54), notes. Selections from the writings of Franklin, Washington, John Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Hamilton, Samuel Adams, John Jay, and Thomas Paine, 1764-1832, with commentary by the editor. Sources of texts not explicitly indicated. [1710

HAROLD CHARLES GARDINER. The era of the half-gods in American literature. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 1-14, 283-4. notes. On the efforts of 19th-century American writers "to assess the truly human and the properly-estimated divine in human nature." [1711

JULIAN PRICE LOVE. Perfectionism [in American theology, 19th century]. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 111-29. bibliog., notes. [1712

GUNNAR WESTIN. Emigration and church life. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 19-26. On the transplantation of "European church life" to the United States, the emigration of "church opponents and dissenters," and the effect of emigration upon European churches, 19th century. [1713

CHARLES PASCHAL TELESPHORE CHINIQUY (1809-99). Fifty years in the Church of Rome: the life story of Pastor Chiniquy, who was for twenty-five years a priest in the Roman Catholic Church. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1958. xvi, 597 p. port. On his early life in Murray Bay, Quebec, his service as a Catholic priest from 1833 to 1858 (including his pastorate of St. Anne, Kankakee County, Ill., 1851-58), his repudiation of Catholicism, his later work as a Presbyterian minister, and his lectures on scandals and iniquities. 1st ed. 1886. [1714

ELISABETH LOGAN DAVIS. Fathers of America: our heritage of faith. [Westwood, N.J.:] F. H. Revell Co. [1958]. 159 p. Biographical sketches of Joseph Ruggles Wilson (1822-1903), Joseph Allan Nevins (1855-1929), Allen Macy Dulles (1854-1930), Charles Frederick Menninger (1862-1952), Theodore Roosevelt (1858-1919), Alexander Jackson Douglas (1827-1905), Dwight Whitney Morrow (1873-1931), John D. Rockefeller, Jr. (born 1874), John Wallace Hamilton (1857-1941), John Ambrose Wood (born 1886), William Franklin Graham (born 1890), Robert Harold Hull Goheen (born 1880), James Sumner Julian (1874-1955), Thomas John Watson, Sr. (1862-1956), and Charles Clifford Peale (1870-1955), with special reference to the religious principles with which they indoctrinated their eminent offspring. [1715

CECIL K. THOMAS. Alexander Campbell [1788-1866] and his New Version. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1958]. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 217-20), notes. Based on thesis (Th. D.)--Princeton Theological Seminary. On his editing and publishing of the New Testament, 1826-39, and his translation of the Book of Acts, 1858; with lists (p. 209-16) of his works relating to the interpretation and translation of the New Testament and of versions and editions of the Bible used by him. [1716

HARRY TUCHMAN LEVIN. The power of blackness: Hawthorne, Poe, Melville. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. xii, [2], 263, ix, [1] p. double table. bibliog. (p. 249-55). On their literary interest in evil and their references to it in terms of black and white, 1827-91. [1717

HUGH BERNARD FOX, JR. Poe and cosmology: the God-universe relationship in a romantic context [1830s-40s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 109 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 104-8). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:138 (Jul). [1718

ROLAND FRANCIS LEE. Emerson and Christian existentialism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1952 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [320] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2145-6 (Jun). On analogies between his thinking and that of Søren Kierkegaard, Nicolas Berdyaev, and Gabriel Marcel, 1830s-70s. [1719

MATITIAHU TSEVAT. A retrospective view of Isaac Leeser's Biblical work. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 295-313. notes. On his English translations of the Bible, 1845-54. [1720

NATHANIEL CURRIER (1813-88). When good and evil had roots. Am. heritage, 9(4):26-7 (Jun). Colored reproductions of 2 undated prints (ca. 1850) entitled The tree of life and The tree of death, the former with 2 roots (repentance and faith), 2 labels on its trunk, 28 fruits, and a dove, and the latter with 1 root (unbelief), 2 labels, 3 branches, 29 fruits, and a serpent. [1721

ROBERT SYLVAIN. Alessandro Gavazzi à New York: un agitateur parmi d'autres agitateurs. Rev. hist. Am. française, 11:56-92 (Jun 1957). notes. On the anti-papal lectures of an "ex-barnabite" in New York and Philadelphia, 1853. [1722

SAMUEL SANDMEL. Isaac Mayer Wise's "Jesus himself." Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 325-58. notes. On his writings about Christianity, 1865-89. [1723

LOUIS SCHNEIDER & SANFORD M. DORNBUSCH. Popular religion: inspirational books in America. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xi, 173, [1] p. notes. A study in "the sociology of religion," based upon 46 volumes of "American inspirational religious literature," Catholic and Protestant, 1875-1955, analyzed in "the perspective of relations between religion and society." [1724

JOSEPH ANTHONY WARD, JR. Evil in the novels of Henry James [1879 to 1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [390] leaves. Thesis--Tulane Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2151-2 (Jun). [1725

ROBERT G. MIDDLETON. Preaching to the "new" American. Religion in life, 26:50-61 (winter 1957). notes. On the discovery by the typical American since ca. 1898 "that the evil in man is endemic and he is a sinner, that he is by no means only a creature of sweetness and light," and his resulting needs with respect to preaching. [1726

GUY FRANKLIN HERSHBERGER. The way of the cross in human relations. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1958]. xiii, [3], 424 p. notes. On the "social expression of Christianity" in politics, economics, race relations, and personal relations, mainly in America since 1900, with particular reference to problems of the Mennonites. [1727

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. Modern literature and the religious frontier [1900-1957]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xiv, [2], 138, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 129-34), notes (p. 117-27). Six essays, first printed 1952-57, on the relation between "poetry and religion in the modern period." [1728

WILLIAM JAMES (1842-1910). The varieties of religious experience: a study in human nature. Being the Gifford Lectures on Natural Religion delivered at Edinburgh in 1901-1902. [N.Y.:] New American Library [1958]. 406, [2] p. notes. (A Mentor book, MD221.) 1st ed. 1902. Twenty lectures on "Religion and neurology," "healthy-mindedness," "the sick soul," "the divided self," "conversion," "saintliness," "mysticism," and related topics. [1729

MALCOLM BOYD. How does the secular press interpret religious movies [1912-57]? Religion in life, 27:276-85 (spring). [1730

OLIN JOHN MURDICK (born 1917). Journey into truth: the autobiography of a Catholic convert. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 177 p. On the author's Methodist upbringing in Michigan, his studies in the University of Michigan and the Chicago Theological Seminary, his work as a Congregational minister, his studies in the Catholic University of America, and his ordination as a Catholic priest in 1948. [1731

SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM. Continental influence on American Christian thought since World War I. Church hist., 27:256-73 (Sep). notes. [1732

DONALD ASA BRANDEIS (born 1928). Fling wide the gates! The life story of

Don Brandeis as told to Byron McKissack. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 105 p. On his Jewish upbringing in Des Moines and Boston, his service in the Navy, his alcoholism and his criminal activities, his imprisonment in the Florida State Penitentiary, his conversion to Christianity, and his work after release from prison as a "Jewish Christian," a Baptist evangelist and minister. [1733

CHARLES HENRY BRENT (1862-1929). "The way to peace": a sermon preached by Bishop Charles H. Brent in Canterbury Cathedral, November 25, 1928. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27: 332-9 (Dec). notes. On means of achieving "Christian unity" in interchurch and international relations. [1734

ROBERT ELLIOTT FITCH. The social philosophy of Paul Tillich [1932 to 1952]. Religion in life, 27:246-56 (spring). notes. [1735

RALPH W. GEORGE. Sholem [i.e. Shalom] Asch [1880-1957]--man of letters and prophet. Religion in life, 20:106-13 (winter 1951). notes. On his novels, tales, and essays concerning relations between Jews and Christians and concerning Jews converted to Christianity, 1934-46. [1736

ROSA LYON BLUDWORTH. Sholem Asch and his plea for reconciliation. Religion in life, 27:85-94 (winter). notes. On his 3 "New Testament novels," 1939-49, as a plea for the reconciliation of Jew and Christian. [1737

JOHN D. LEE. The faith of Maxwell Anderson [as expressed in his plays, 1940-47]. Religion in life, 17:357-69 (summer 1948). notes. [1738

CATHOLICISM

THOMAS PATRICK McCARTHY. Guide to the Catholic sisterhoods in the United States. [Fourth edition.] Revised and enlarged. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. viii, 381 p. views. 1st ed. 1952. Includes some account of the history of each sisterhood. [1739

PETER DUIGNAN. Early Jesuit missionaries: a suggestion for further study. Am. anthropol., 60:725-32 (Aug). bibliog. On "division within the Church over the issue of how far missionaries should compromise with pagan customs in order to win converts," in America, 1633-1763, and abroad. [1740

HELEN A. McCARTHY. Lydia Longley [1674-1758], the first American nun. N.Y.: Vision Books [1958]. 190, [2] p. (Vision books, 29.) On her early life in Groton, Mass., her capture by Abnaki Indians in 1694, her ransom and adoption by Jacques Le Ber in Canada, her conversion from Congregationalism to Catholicism, and her life from 1699 to 1758 as Sister Sainte-Madeleine in the Congrégation de Notre Dame. Fictional in form. [1741

SOPHIE KOULOMZIN. The Orthodox Christian Church through the ages. N.Y.: Metropolitan Council Publications Committee, Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America, 1956. 239 p. ports., views. Includes a brief account of the Church in America, 1724-1956. [1742

FRANK BURY WOODFORD & ALBERT HYMA. Gabriel Richard [1767-1832]: frontier ambassador. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958. xxv, [3], 158, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 141-9). On his early life and education in France, his ordination as a Sulpician priest, his emigration to America in 1792, his missionary services in Illinois and Michigan, particularly Detroit, his work as a printer, his part in founding the University of Michigan, and his activities in Michigan and national politics. [1743

HENRY J. KOREN. The Spiritans: a history of the Congregation of the Holy Ghost. Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ., 1958. xxix, 641 p. maps, ports., diagrs. (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 601-12), notes. (Duquesne studies. Spiritan series, 1.) Includes some account of the Holy Ghost Fathers in America since 1795. [1744

VINCENT F. HOLDEN. The Yankee Paul: Isaac Thomas Hecker [1819-88]. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1958]. xx, [2], 508 p. facsim., ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 415-22), notes (p. 423-500). On his Protestant upbringing in New York, his conversion to Catholicism, and his work as the founder and head of the Congregation of the Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle. [1745

JOHN TRACY ELLIS, ed. Three American letters from the Wiseman Collection. Cath. hist. rev., 43:458-72 (Jan). notes. Letters to Nicholas Wiseman, Archbishop of Westminster, from John A. Larkin (1801-58), Sulpician

priest (St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, 12 Feb. 1827), Ambrose Maréchal (1761-1828), Archbishop of Baltimore (undated), and Peter Richard Kenrick (1806-96), Coadjutor Bishop of St. Louis (Philadelphia, 30 Jul. 1837). [1746

EDWARD F. KENRICK. New light on the spirituality of American priests. Am. eccles. rev., 139:299-311 (Nov). notes. On European misconceptions of the American Catholic priesthood since 1832. [1747

PAUL JUSTIN KNAPKE. History of the American Province of the Society of the Precious Blood. Volume I. Origins in Europe. Carthagena, Ohio: Messenger Press, 1958. xi, 251 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 8-13), notes. Includes a brief account of the establishment of the order in America, 1843. [1748

Sister MARY DOLORITA MAST. Through Caroline's consent: life of Mother Teresa of Jesus Gerhardinger, foundress of the School Sisters of Notre Dame, 1797-1879. Baltimore: School Sisters of Notre Dame [1958]. ix, [3], 276 p. col. port. On the work of Theresia von Jesus Gerhardinger (1797-1879) in establishing the order in America, 1847-79; with some account of her early life in Bavaria. [1749

FRANCIS XAVIER PAULHUBER. Report of Rev. Francis Xavier Paulhuber, missionary, on his labors in the United States, 1851-1856. [Edited by John M. Lenhart.] Social justice rev., 50:276-9, 311-15, 381-5 (Dec 1957 - Mar 1958). Excerpt from the author's Bilder des amerikanischen Lebens (1864), on his voyage from Germany, labors in the Diocese of Milwaukee, and return voyage, 1851-56. [1750

MARION ALPHONSE HABIG. Heralds of the King: the Franciscans of the St. Louis - Chicago Province, 1858-1958. Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press [1958]. xxix, 856, [6] p. maps (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 823-7), notes (p. 829-44). On the Franciscan Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, embracing most States of the Middle West, several Southern States, and California, with headquarters in St. Louis. [1751

ELLEN TARRY. Katharine [Mary] Drexel [1858-1955], friend of the neglected. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, & Cudahy [1958]. 190, [2] p. (Vision books, 32.) On her Catholic upbringing in Philadelphia, her service as a nun in the Sisters of Mercy, and her founding of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People. Fictional in form. [1752

Sister MARY LOUISE CORCORAN. Seal of simplicity: a life of Mother Emilie, first superior in America of the Sisters of St. Mary of Namur. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1958. [8], 280 p. On Mother Emilie of St. Cecelia (secular name: Marie Thérèse Josephine Kemen, 1824-87), a native of Belgium, who established an American branch of her order at Lockport, N.Y., in 1861. [1753

ROBERT M. SLABEY. Henry James and "the most impressive convention in all history." Am. lit., 30:89-102 (Mar). notes. On his references to the Catholic Church, 1869-75. [1754

JAMES F. FINLEY. James [Martin] Gillis [1876-1957]: a biography. Garden City, N.Y.: Hanover House [1958]. xi, [5], 270 p. On his early life in Boston, his studies for the priesthood, and his service as a Paulist priest. [1755

JOSEPH T. McGLOIN. Backstage missionary: Father Dan Lord, S. J. N.Y.: Pageant Press [1958. 2], 134 p. On the early life of Daniel Aloysius Lord (1888-1955) in New York and his service as a Jesuit priest, producer of Catholic plays and entertainments, editor of a Catholic magazine (The queen's work), and director of the Institute of Social Order, St. Louis. [1756

ROBERT D. CROSS. The emergence of liberal Catholicism in America [1889-1955]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. ix, [5], 328 p. bibliog. (p. 295-312), notes (p. 225-93). A study of "Americanism" in Catholic theology. [1757

PAUL B. MARX. Virgil Michel and the liturgical movement. [Collegeville, Minn.:] Liturgical Press [1957]. ix, 466 p. bibliog. (p. 435-8), notes. (American Benedictine Academy. Historical studies. Biographies, 1.) On Dom Virgil Michel (secular name: George Michel, 1890-1938), his early life and studies in St. Paul and his service as a Benedictine monk; with a list of his writings (p. 421-34). [1758

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. Melody in your hearts: a sequel to Why I entered

the convent. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1958. xiii, [3], 173, [1] p. notes. Autobiographies of 13 20th-century nuns. [1759

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. Why I became a missioner. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1958. xvi, 246, [1] p. First-person narratives by 20 missionary priests, missionary sisters, missionary brothers, and lay missioners, 20th century. [1760

RALPH PFAU (born 1904) & ALBERT HIRSHBERG. Prodigal shepherd. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 250 p. On Father Pfau, native of Indiana, educated at St. Meinrad Seminary there, as "a Roman Catholic priest ... an alcoholic and ... a neurotic," who joined Alcoholics Anonymous with the sanction of his superiors. [1761

LAWRENCE J. GONNER. Fifty golden years--a sketch of the St. Louis Province of the Society of Mary [1908-58]. Cath. school jour., 58(6):21-3 (Jun). ports., view. On a jurisdiction including Illinois, Texas, Wisconsin, Missouri, and establishments in Canada and Peru. [1762

ROBERT PAUL MOHAN. Father [Francis J.] Connell: a personal portrait. Am. eccles. rev., 138:418-23 (Jun). On his work as a Catholic priest since 1913. [1763

KATHERINE (KURZ) BURTON. With God and two ducats: the story of the Corpus Christi Carmelites in three countries, 1908-1958. Chicago: Carmelite Press, 1958. xii, 3-214 p. facsim., ports. On the Carmelite Sisters of Corpus Christi in England, Trinidad (British West Indies), and since 1919 in the United States. [1764

JOSEPH CLIFFORD FENTON. Father [Francis J.] Connell and The American ecclesiastical review [1920-58]. Am. eccles. rev., 138:424-30 (Jun). [1765

EUGENE B. GALLAGHER. Father [Francis J.] Connell as a catechist [since 1920]. Am. eccles. rev., 138: 412-17 (Jun). notes. [1766

KENNETH BERNARD MOORE. The influence of Father [Francis J.] Connell on moral theology in the United States [since 1920]. Am. eccles. rev., 138: 405-11 (Jun). [1767

THOMAS U. MULLANEY. Father Francis [J.] Connell: Mariologist [since 1920]. Am. eccles. rev., 138: 390-96 (Jun). notes. [1768

JOHN RICHARD QUINN. Father [Francis J.] Connell and sacramental theology [1920-57]. Am. eccles. rev., 138:397-404 (Jun). notes. [1769

EDMUND DAVID CRONON. American Catholics and Mexican anticlericalism, 1933-1936. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45: 201-30 (Sep). notes. [1770

MICHAEL DUCEY. The national liturgical weeks and American Benedictines (III) [1943-58]. Am. Benedictine rev., 9:227-33 (autumn-winter). [1771

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, Milwaukee, Wis. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Necrology. [By] the Rev. John M. Murphy, M.A. Salesianum, 53:41-8, 86-96, 142-7, 193-6 (Jan-Oct). Obituaries of alumni of St. Francis Seminary. [1772

CHURCH AND STATE

TALCOTT PARSONS. The pattern of religious organization in the United States. Daedalus, 87(3):65-85 (summer). notes. On the relation between church and state. [1773

LOREN P. BETH. The American theory of church and state [1606-1958]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. vii, 183 p. bibliog. (p. 171-5), notes (p. 156-69). [1774

ROLAND HERBERT BAINTON. The travail of religious liberty: nine biographical sketches. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. 272 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 261-5). (Harper torchbooks TB30.) Includes an essay on Roger Williams (p. 208-28). [1775

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. Thomas Jefferson's "fair experiment"--religious freedom [since 1786]. Religion in life, 23:566-79 (autumn 1954). notes. [1776

NEIL GERARD McCLUSKEY. Public schools and moral education [1837-1952]: the influence of Horace Mann, William Torrey Harris, and John Dewey. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. xii, [2], 315 p. bibliog. (p. 277-304), notes. [1777

ROBERT J. COAN. Bible reading in the public schools. Albany law rev., 22:156-73 (Jan). notes. On the legality of such reading as tested in the courts, 1854-1957. [1778

F. WILLIAM O'BRIEN. Justice [Stanley Forman] Reed and the First Amendment: the religion clauses [1938-56. Wash.:] Georgetown Univ. Press, 1958. xi, 264 p. bibliog. (p. 243-51), "Table of cases" (p. 251-6), notes. [1779

FOREIGN MISSIONS

DOROTHY A. STEVENS, ed. Neighbor voices of representative Baptists. Phila.: Judson Press [1958. 2], 109 p. Chapters by various authors on the history and present condition of Baptist churches and missions, mainly related to the American Baptist Convention, in Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Mexico, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada. [1780

PETER KAWERAU. Amerika und die orientalischen Kirchen: Ursprung und Anfang der amerikanischen Mission unter den Nationalkirchen Westasiens. Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1958. xi, 772 p. facsim., fold. maps (in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 657-729), notes. (Arbeiten zur Kirchengeschichte, 31.) Chapters 1-3: Habilitationsschrift--Münster. On the work of missionaries of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions and of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Palestine, Syria, Malta, Turkey, Armenia, and Persia, 1819-50; with introductory chapters (p. 1-176) on missionary doctrines and activities of Jonathan Edwards, Samuel Hopkins (1721-1803), and later Protestant missionaries, 1749-1819. [1781

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Horatio Southgate's novel and his experiences in the Orient. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 19, leaves 1-5 (Feb 1957). seal, view. notes. On the Episcopal mission of Horatio Southgate, Jr., to Turkey, 1839-50, and his novel, The cross above the crescent (1877), dealing with Christians in Turkey. [1782

ROBERT GILBERT NELSON. Disciples of Christ in Jamaica, 1858-1958 ... a centennial of missions in the "Gem of the Caribbean." St. Louis: Bethany Press [1958]. 200 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 194-6), notes. Deals mainly with work accomplished under the auspices of the American Christian Missionary Society. [1783

ALTA (HILLIARD) CHRISTENSEN. In strange peril, on dark trails. Wash.: Review and Herald [1958]. 251 p. col. maps, ports., views. On the early life of Calvin Parker (1869-1939) in Illinois and Minneapolis, his conversion to Seventh-Day Adventism, his studies at Union College (Lincoln, Neb.), and his service as a missionary in the Fiji Islands. Fictional in form. [1784

VIRGINIUS DABNEY. Henry St. George Tucker [born 1874]: believed Virginian. Va. and the Va. record, 77(4):4-7, 19-24 (Apr 1955). ports. On his life in Virginia, his service as an Episcopal minister and bishop, his mission in Japan, and his retirement to Richmond. [1785

ELIZABETH HAMER REYNOLDS. Cornelia Ada Morgan [1883-1957], great "Faith" missionary. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):20-22 (Jan). On her early life in Ada, Ark., her service as a missionary in China from 1906 to 1952, and her retirement in Chicago. [1786

PAUL A. VARG. Missionaries, Chinese, and diplomats: the American Protestant missionary movement in China, 1890-1952. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 335 p. notes. [1787

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT (born 1892). I came this way. Phila.: Christian Education Press [1958. 8], 152 p. On the author's early life in Kansas and Pennsylvania as the daughter of a minister, her studies at Hood College (Frederick, Md.), her work as a reporter for the Hanover, Pa., Evening sun and the New York herald tribune and as editor of The forward movement (published by the Interchurch World Movement), and her services as a missionary teacher in Japan, China, Burma, and India. [1788

JESSE BURTON WEATHERSPOON. M[illedge] Theron Rankin [1894-1953], Apostle of Advance. Nashville: Broadman Press [1958. 6], 137 p. ports., view. On his early life in South Carolina, his studies at Wake Forest College and the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, and his service from 1921 to 1944 as a missionary in China and Africa for the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. [1789

GLADYS ROBINA QUALE. The mission compound in modern China: the role of the United States Protestant mission as an asylum in the civil and international strife of China, 1900-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 311 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-311). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1409 (Apr). [1790

KURT A. BECKER. I met a traveller: the triumph of Father Phillips. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1958.

[14], 208 p. On the early life of Thomas Phillips (born 1904) in Montana and California, his studies for the priesthood, and his service as a Jesuit missionary in China, imprisonment by the Communists, and release in 1956. [1791

MARY S. OGLE (born 1905). Worth the price. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1958]. 319 p. views. On the author's early life in Indiana, her work in various clerical positions, her conversion to Seventh-Day Adventism, her service in China as a missionary, her imprisonment by the Japanese in the Philippines (1941-45), and her return to America. [1792

ELISABETH (HOWARD) ELLIOT. Shadow of the Almighty: the life & testament of Jim Elliot. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. 256 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 251-6). On the early life of James Elliot (1927-56) in Portland, Ore., his studies in Wheaton College (Wheaton, Ill.), his marriage to the author, his service as a missionary of an unnamed denomination to Indians in the jungle interior of Ecuador (1952-56), and his murder by Auca Indians; with voluminous excerpts from his diary and letters. [1793

ISOBEL SELINA (MILLER) KUHN (1901-57). In the arena. Chicago: Moody Press [1958]. 222 p. On the author's early life in Vancouver, B.C., her studies at the Moody Bible Institute, Chicago (1925-28), her marriage to John B. Kuhn, her service in the China Inland Mission (1928-44), her return to America and stay at Dallas, Tex., her further service in China and Thailand (1948-54), and her affliction with cancer. [1794

JUDAISM

ABRAHAM J. KARP. The Zionism of Warder Cresson [1798-1860]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: American Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 1-20. notes. On his early life and Quaker upbringing in Philadelphia, his service as the first American consul in Jerusalem, his conversion to Judaism in 1848, and his life in Palestine till 1860 as Michael Boaz Israel. [1795

MILTON PLESUR. The American press and Jewish restoration during the nineteenth century [1807-97]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 55-76. notes. [1796

SYLVAN DAVID SCHWARTZMAN. The story of Reform Judaism [1824-1951]. N.Y.: Union of American Hebrew Congregations [1953]. xv, 191 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 181-3). [1797

ABRAHAM J. KARP. The father of American Reform Judaism. Judaism, 7:358-62 (fall). On the claims of Isaac M. Wise and David Einhorn to this title, 1846-99. [1798

BERNARD M. COHN. David Einhorn: some aspects of his thinking. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 315-24. notes. On his German-language magazine, Sinai (Baltimore, 1855-62), and his part in establishing Reform Judaism in America. [1799

LOUIS LIPSKY. A gallery of Zionist profiles. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1956]. xxiv, 226 p. port. Includes biographical sketches of the Americans Henrietta Szold (1860-1945), Stephen S. Wise (1874-1949), Louis D. Brandeis (1856-1941), Jacob De Haas (1872-1937), Judah L. Magnes (1877-1948), Solomon Schechter (1847-1915), Hirsch Masliansky (1856-1943), Abraham Goldberg (1883-1942), Joseph Seff (1864-1919), and Cyrus Adler (1863-1940). [1800

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. The Temple Emanu-El Theological Seminary of New York City [1865-77]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 359-71. notes. [1801

MORDECAI WAXMAN, ed. Tradition and change: the development of Conservative Judaism [since 1880]. N.Y.: Burning Bush Press, 1958. x, 477 p. notes. Thirty-one essays besides prefaces, addresses, and other documents, by various authors, reprinted from various sources. [1802

SHLOMO NOBLE. Pre-Herzlian Zionism in America as reflected in the Yiddish press [1882-93]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 39-54. notes. [1803

ARTHUR ZEIGER. Emma Lazarus and pre-Herzlian Zionism. Isidore S.

Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 77-108. notes. On her "Epistle to the Hebrews," a series of articles in the American Hebrew, 1882-83, stating her "mature confession of faith, the most effective contribution she made to American Jewish thought and policy." [1804

HYMAN BOGOMOLNY GRINSTEIN. Orthodox Judaism and early Zionism in America [1884-1925]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 219-27. notes. [1805

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. The beginnings of labor Zionism in the United States [1890-1918]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 275-88. notes. [1806

ISRAEL HERBERT LEVINTHAL. Point of view: an analysis of American Judaism [since 1891]. London, N.Y.: Abelard-Schuman [1958]. 112 p. notes. (Ram's horn books.) Chapters on Reform, Orthodox, Conservative, and Reconstructionist Judaism. [1807

IRWIN ORDER. The impact of Zionism upon American political affairs before the end of World War I [1891-1918]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 289-96. notes. [1808

HERBERT PARZEN. The Federation of American Zionists (1897-1914). Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 245-74. notes. [1809

EISIG SILBERSCHLAG. Zionism and Hebraism in America (1897-1921). Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 327-40. notes. [1810

SAMUEL GRAND. A history of Zionist youth organizations in the United States from their inception [in 1909] to 1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 377 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 369-77). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1777-8 (May). [1811

JOSEPH RAPPAPORT. Zionism [in America and abroad] as a factor in Allied - Central Power controversy (1914-1918). Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 297-325. notes. [1812

NORTON MEZVINSKY. Mordecai M. Kaplan and Reconstructionism [1934-55]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:213-18 (summer). notes. [1813

MARSHALL SKLARE & BENJAMIN B. RINGER. A study of Jewish attitudes toward the State of Israel [1948]. Marshall Sklare, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 437-50, 656-8. tables. notes. [1814

NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS OTHER THAN JUDAISM

F. PIERCE SPINKS. Theosophists: reunite! Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1958]. 387 p. Includes a historical sketch of the Theosophical movement in America, 1875-1956. [1815

PROTESTANTISM

WINTHROP STILL HUDSON. The ecumenical spirit of early Baptists [1639-99]. Rev. and expositor, 55:182-95 (Apr). notes. [1816

ANDREW K. RULE. Sects and isms in historical perspective [since 1653]. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 26-40. bibliog., notes. [1817

JONATHAN EDWARDS (1703-58). Jonathan Edwards on evangelism. Edited by Carl J. C. Wolf. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans [1958]. 137 p. Excerpts and digests, 1734-46. [1818

ALBERT DAVID BELDEN. What America owes to George Whitefield. Religion in life, 21:445-9 (summer 1952). On his 7 evangelistic tours of the American colonies, 1738-70. [1819

EUGENE EDMOND WHITE. George Whitefield's preaching in Massachusetts and Georgia: a case study in persuasion [1739-45]. South. speech jour., 15:249-62 (May 1950). notes. On the reasons why his preaching produced a much greater effect in Massachusetts than in Georgia. [1820

BERNARD ALLEN WEISBERGER. They gathered at the river: the story of the great revivalists and their impact upon religion in America [from

the revival begun at Cane Ridge, Ky., in 1800 to the evangelism of William A. Sunday, at its height in 1917]. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. xii, [2], 345 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-6), notes (p. 276-332). [1821

ANNABELLE WAGNER BERGFIELD. St. Francis of the Plains. Religion in life, 17:404-7 (summer 1948). notes. On John Chapman (Johnny Appleseed) as a "primitive Christian," 1801 ff. [1822

CLYDE NORMAN KRAUS. Dispensationalism in America: its rise and development. Richmond: John Knox Press [1958]. 156 p. bibliog. (p. 137-40), notes (p. 141-51). On "a distinct historical phenomenon which has arisen within the fold of premillennialism" since 1830, mainly between the Civil War and 1909. [1823

ANDREW K. RULE. Adventism. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 68-94. bibliog., notes. On Seventh-Day Adventism, Jehovah's Witnesses, and the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1830-1957. [1824

DONALD PAUL BRICKLEY. The life and work of Phineas F[ranklin] Bresee [1838-1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,734], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 214 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 208-14). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:317-18 (Jan). On his work as a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Iowa and southern California and as a founder of the Church of the Nazarene, and his doctrine of "entire santification." [1825

SIEGFRIED BERTHOLD PUKNAT. De Wette in New England. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:376-95 (27 Aug). notes. On the writings of Wilhelm Martin Leberecht de Wette (1780-1849), theologian, Biblical critic, philosopher, novelist, as translated and published in Boston by James Freeman Clarke, Samuel Osgood, Theodore Parker, and Frederick Frothingham, 1841-58. [1826

C. E. AUTREY. The revival of 1858. Southw. jour. theol., 1:9-20 (Oct). notes. On "the prayer meeting revival" throughout the United States. [1827

ROBERT B. HUBER. Dwight L. Moody: master of audience psychology. South. speech jour., 17:265-71 (May 1952). On his conduct of revivals from 1873 to 1877. [1828

L. C. RUDOLPH. Fundamentalism [1876-1952]. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 45-67. bibliog., notes. [1829

FRANCIS GERALD ENSLEY. Phillips Brooks and the Incarnation [1877-95]. Religion in life, 21:350-61 (summer 1952). notes. [1830

FRED L. RYON. William Allen [died 1898], Negro evangelist of the Society of Friends. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:94-105 (autumn). On his birth in Tennessee as the child of a white father (his master) and a Negro slave mother, his career as a Wesleyan Methodist minister, and his conversion to Quakerism; with the author's memories of association with him in Ohio and other Northern States, 1882-85. [1831

CHARLES DUELL KEAN. The road to reunion. Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press, 1958. xi, [3], 145 p. notes. "The history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the movement for organic union," 1886-1955, with particular reference to its effort to effect a rapprochement with the Presbyterians and the Methodists (p. 29-89); and program for its leadership in "a systematic movement for the reunion of Christendom," particularly of Protestantism. [1832

LUTHER ALLAN WEIGLE. Clarence Tucker Craig, 1895-1953. Religion in life, 23:451-7 (summer 1954). On his teaching of theology, his participation in translating the Bible, and his work for the ecumenical movement. [1833

EDGAR C. BUNDY. Collectivism in the churches: a documented account of the political activities of the Federal, National, and World Councils of Churches [1890-1954]. Wheaton, Ill.: Church League of America, 1958. xii, 354 p. bibliog. (p. 337-9), notes. Dedicated "To the thousands of faithful Protestant pastors who have sacrificed buildings, prestige, and pensions rather than bow to the orders of the Social Gospel hierarchy." [1834

WILLIAM DAVIDSON GEOGHEGAN. Platonism in recent religious thought [1898-1952]. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. vi, 200 p. notes (p. 177-93). Issued in 1951 in microfilm form

as thesis--Columbia Univ. Includes discussions of the Platonic themes in the thinking of Paul Elmer More, Alfred North Whitehead, and George Santayana. [1835

GEORGE LAIRD HUNT, ed. Ten makers of modern Protestant thought [1900-1958]. N.Y.: Association Press [1958]. 126 p. bibliogs., notes (p. 123-6). (An Association Press reflection book.) Partial contents.--Introduction: The men and the movements, by the editor.--Walter Rauschenbusch [1861-1918], by Robert T. Handy.--Reinhold Niebuhr [born 1892], by Claude Welch.--Paul Tillich [born 1886], by Robert Clyde Johnson. [1836

PAUL HUTCHINSON (1890-1955). American Protestantism at the mid-century mark [1900-1950]. Religion in life, 21:190-202 (spring 1952). [1837

FRANK HILL CALDWELL. Denominationalism and ecumenism [1910-57]. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 175-91. tables. bibliog., notes. [1838

WILLIAM DOUGLAS CHAMBERLAIN. Dispensationalism. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 95-110. bibliog., notes. Mainly on the theology of Cyrus I. Scofield as "found in the notes of the Scofield Reference Bible" (1911). [1839

RICHARD DICKINSON. Rauschenbusch and Niebuhr: brothers under the skin? Religion in life, 27:163-71 (spring). notes. On theological agreements between Walter Rauschenbusch and H. Richard Niebuhr with respect to "the church's responsibility for society," 1913-53. [1840

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. American Protestantism and social issues, 1919-1939. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xiv, 385 p. bibliog. (p. 351-70), notes. Based on thesis--Northwestern Univ. Chapters on "the social order," "civil liberties," labor, race relations, and war and peace. [1841

VAN A. HARVEY. Reinhold Niebuhr and his interpreters [since the 1920s]. Religion in life, 26:110-21 (winter 1957). notes. [1842

FREDERICK ALEXANDER SHIPPEY. H[arlan] Paul Douglass and American Protestantism. Religion in life, 23: 125-33 (winter 1954). notes. On his work in the sociology of religion and for the unification of churches, 1920-50. [1843

NELS FREDERICK SOLOMON FERRÉ. Present trends in Protestant thought [1925-47]. Religion in life, 17:334-46 (summer 1948). [1844

WILLIAM McLEISTER 2nd. The use of the Bible in the sermons of selected Protestant preachers in the United States from 1925 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,748], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 253 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 247-53). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1118 (Mar). [1845

CARL JULIUS BODE. Lloyd Douglas and America's largest parish. Religion in life, 19:440-47 (summer 1950). On his religious novels since 1929. [1846

LOUIS GASPER. The Fundamentalist movement in American Protestant Christianity since 1930. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 203-6. [1847

HUGH STEVENSON TIGNER. Confessions of a clergyman. Theol. today, 14:347-58 (Oct 1957). Reminiscences, 1931-57, by a minister of an unnamed Protestant denomination. [1848

ROBERT T. HANDY. Survey of recent literature: American church history [Protestant]. Church hist., 27:161-5 (Jun). [1849

Adventists

HELEN YARNELL. An example of the psychopathology of religion: the Seventh-Day Adventist denomination [since 1830]. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 125:202-12 (Apr-Jun 1957). bibliog. [1850

ELLEN GOULD (HARMON) WHITE (1827-1915). Selected messages from the writings of Ellen G. White ... significant and ever-timely counsels gathered from periodical articles, manuscript statements, and certain valuable pamphlets and tracts long out of print. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1958]. 2 v. 448; 512 p. (Christian home library.) Writings on Seventh-Day Adventism, first published 1886-1955, topically arranged. [1851

Baptists

DAVID LIVINGSTONE MUELLER. Roger Williams on the church and

ministry [1630s-50s]. Rev. and expositor, 55:165-81 (Apr). notes. [1852

ROBERT ANDREW BAKER. The Baptist march in history. Nashville: Convention Press [1958]. viii, 136 p. notes. Includes 3 chapters on the Baptists in America, 1639-1957 (p. 57-103). [1853

POPE A. DUNCAN. Our Baptist story. Nashville: Convention Press [1958]. viii, 149 p. bibliog. (p. 149). On the Southern Baptist Convention and its antecedents, 1751-1956. [1854

CHARLES ADDIS McGLON. Preparing men to speak for God--foreword to a study in educational research. South. speech jour., 19:261-76 (May 1954). On events leading to the teaching of speech in Baptist theological seminaries, 1812-19. [1855

HISTORICAL WYOMING. David Marks [1806?-1845], frontier evangelist. Hist. Wyo., 10:38-40 (Jan 1957). On his work as an itinerant in northern New York and as a Baptist minister in Varyburg and Java, N.Y., 1821-42, and thereafter in Ohio and New England. [1856

LEO T. CRISMON. The history and growth of theological education among Southern Baptists [1822-1958]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 18(3):3-10 (Jul-Sep). port. [1857

WILLIAM H. R. WILLKENS. A history of the adult education programs and agencies of the American Baptist Convention [since 1843]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 238 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 220-37). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1283 (Dec). [1858

JOHN BENJAMIN LAWRENCE. History of the Home Mission Board [of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1845-1958]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1958]. xi, 170 p. bibliog. (p. 169-70), notes. [1859

HOMER LAMAR GRICE. The struggle to get a seminary. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 18(3):25-9 (Jul-Sep). port. On events leading to the establishment of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1847-59. [1860

GEORGE NICHOLAS KUMMER. Who wrote "The harp of a thousand strings"? Ohio hist. quar., 67:221-31 (Jul). notes. On a burlesque sermon (intended to ridicule the noninterventionism of the Hardshell Baptists, opponents of organized missionary work), published widely in newspapers as early as 1855, probably first printed in a book in 1857, attributed to the Rev. Henry Taliaferro Lewis (1823-70) or, on better evidence, to William Penn Brannan. [1861

DONOVAN EBERSOLE SMUCKER. Multiple motifs in the thought of [Walter] Rauschenbusch [1861-1918]: a study in the origins of the social gospel. Encounter, 19:14-20 (winter). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1862

STEPHEN JARED COREY (born 1873). As I look back. Lexington, Ky.: College of the Bible, 1958. [2], 88 p. port. On the author's early life in rural Missouri, his studies in the University of Missouri and the Northern Baptist Theological Seminary (Rochester, N.Y.), his work as an official of the Foreign Christian Missionary Society and as President of the College of the Bible, and his retirement to Santa Monica, Calif. [1863

KATHARINE ALICE BONNEY. Harry Emerson Fosdick's doctrine of man [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:890-91 (Oct). [1864

CARRIE U. LITTLEJOHN. History of Carver School of Missions and Social Work [of the Southern Baptist Convention, Louisville, Ky., 1907-57]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1958]. x, 198 p. ports., table, views. notes (p. 189-92). [1865

REINHOLD NIEBUHR. Walter Rauschenbusch in historical perspective. Religion in life, 27:527-36 (summer). notes. On his theology of the social gospel, 1907-17. [1866

GAINES STANLEY DOBBINS. Men who have made seminary history. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 18(3):30-46 (Jul-Sep). port. Mainly reminiscences and anecdotes of teachers in Southern Baptist theological seminaries since 1909. [1867

RALPH WASHINGTON SOCKMAN. Forty years of Fosdick. Religion in life, 26:289-94 (spring 1957). Reminiscences and appraisal of Harry Emerson Fosdick, Baptist, 1914-57. [1868

CLAUDE U. BROACH. The Baptist Student Union in retrospect [1921-57]. Quar. rev. (Bapt)., 18(1):12-17 (Jan-Mar). ports. [1869

HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK. Riverside sermons by Harry Emerson Fosdick. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, [4], 362 p. Forty reprinted sermons, originally delivered at Riverside Church, N.Y., 1930-46, and widely broadcast by radio. [1870

Christian Scientists

ROBERT ARTHUR PEEL. Christian Science: its encounter with American culture. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. xiv, [2], 239 p. bibliog. (p. 227-30), notes. On the "failure of Transcendentalist theory and at the same time the success of Christian Science" since 1836; with an account of correspondence between Mrs. Eddy and A. Bronson Alcott, 1876-78. [1871

HARRY G. GOODYKOONTZ. The healing sects. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 193-212. bibliog., notes. On Christian Science and Unity, 1875-1957, and various foreign denominations. [1872

Church of God

CHURCH OF GOD EVANGEL. The Evangel reader: selections from the Church of God Evangel, 1910-1958. Compiled and edited with introduction and notes by Charles W. Conn. Cleveland, Tenn.: Pathway Press [1958]. 256 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes. Utterances by "the official voice" of the Church of God (General Assembly), "the oldest Pentecostal paper in print today." [1872a

Church of the Brethren

DONALD F. DURNBAUGH, ed. and tr. European origins of the Brethren: a source book on the beginnings of the Church of the Brethren in the early eighteenth century, a two-hundred-fiftieth anniversary volume. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Press [1958]. 463 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 419-33). Includes selections relating to migrations to America, 1719-35. [1873

HOMER AUSTIN KENT, SR. 250 years ... conquering frontiers: a history of the Brethren Church. Winona Lake, Ind.: Brethren Missionary Herald Co. [1958. 2], 283 p. diagr., facsims., views. bibliogs., notes. On the National Fellowship of Brethren Churches and its German Baptist antecedents since 1719. [1874

KERMIT EBY. For Brethren only. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Press [1958]. 234 p. On the author's early life in rural Wakarusa, Elkhart County, Ind., his upbringing in the Church of the Brethren, and his rural schoolteaching in northern Indiana, ca. 1905 - ca. 1925; with scattered commentary on world problems in the light of his Socialist convictions, and undated references to his college and graduate studies, his teaching of social studies in an Ann Arbor high school and the University of Chicago, and the implications of his "Mennonite-Brethren heritage." [1875

Church of the Nazarene

C. T. CORBETT. Our pioneer Nazarenes. Kansas City, Mo.: Nazarene Pub. House [1958]. 120 p. Biographical sketches of 17 "pioneer preachers" of the Church of the Nazarene, born 1838-85, beginning with Phineas Franklin Bresee, founder of the Church in 1895. [1876

HUGH C. BENNER. Rendezvous with abundance. Kansas City, Mo.: Beacon Hill Press [1958]. 126 p. On the Church of the Nazarene, 1908-58. Includes an account of the author's father, Elias Stephen Benner (1867-1957), Nazarene layman. [1877

Congregationalists

JOHN COTTON (1584-1652). Gods mercie mixed with His justice; or, His people's deliverance in times of danger (1641). ... A facsimile reproduction with an introduction by Everett H. Emerson. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1958. xiii, [1] p., facsim. ([8], 135 p.). Reproduction of the original (London, 1641), containing 6 sermons delivered in England before Cotton removed to America in 1633: "Gods mercy in his peoples deliverance, " "The saints deliverance out of tribulation," "Gods mercie manifest in his iustice," and "The wickeds craft to insnare Gods people described" (3 sermons). [1878

RALPH G. TURNBULL. Jonathan Edwards [1703-58], the preacher. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1958. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 176-89), notes. A study of his homiletics. [1879

JONATHAN EDWARDS (1703-58). The select works of Jonathan Edwards.

Volume I. With an account of his life by Ian H. Murray. [London:] Banner of Truth Trust [1958]. 176 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 60-62), notes. "A faithful narrative of the surprising work of God in the conversion of many hundred souls, in Northampton and the neighbouring towns and villages" (letter dated Northampton, Mass., 6 Nov. 1736), and 3 sermons (1 dated 1738, 2 undated); with "A memoir of Jonathan Edwards" (p. 11-62). Sources of texts not indicated. [1880

BARBARA M. CROSS. Horace Bushnell [1802-76], minister to a changing America. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1938]. xv, 200 p. bibliog. (p. 189-91), notes (p. 169-88). On "the emergence of his theology from his society and traditions" and "the interplay of secular pressures and religious thought" during his early life in Connecticut, his studies in the Yale Divinity School, and his service as a Congregational minister in Hartford. [1881

EDWARD CLINTON GARDNER. Horace Bushnell's concept of response: a fresh approach to the doctrine of ability and inability [1858-76]. Religion in life, 27:119-31 (winter). notes. [1882

ROLAND HERBERT BAINTON. Pilgrim parson: the life of James Herbert Bainton (1867-1942). N.Y.: Nelson [1958. 10], 166 p. ports., views. Account, by his son, of his work as a Congregational minister in Colfax, Wash., 1902-20, and Cheshire, Conn., 1920-40, and of his early life and work in England and Canada. [1883

Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, and Christian Churches

ROSCOE MITCHELL PIERSON. The literature of the Disciples of Christ and closely related groups. Religion in life, 26:274-88 (spring 1957). Systematic commentary on publications by and about the Disciples since 1807. [1884

PERRY EPLER GRESHAM. Pioneer Scotsman in western Pennsylvania. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:1-10 (spring). On the religious, political, and economic activities of Alexander Campbell, a founder of the Christian Church, in Washington County, Pa., and the adjacent part of future West Virginia, 1809 ff., and his founding of Bethany College. [1885

CARROLL BROOKS ELLIS. Alexander Campbell as a preacher. South. speech jour., 14:99-107 (Nov 1948). notes. Based on thesis--Louisiana State Univ. On his rules, precepts, and principles in public speaking, 1810-66. [1886

ROBERT FREDERICK WEST. Alexander Campbell's defense of revealed religion [1830-54]. Religion in life, 17:82-93 (winter 1948). notes. [1887

Episcopalians

JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS. One faith and fellowship: the missionary story of the Anglican Communion. Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press, 1958. xiv, 226 p. coats of arms, maps (part double), tables. bibliog. (p. 217-26), notes (p. 213-15). Includes an account of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and its dependencies since 1607. [1888

WORTH MARION TIPPY. Frontier bishop: the life and times of Robert Richford Roberts [1778-1843]. N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]. 207 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 202-4), notes. On his early life in Maryland and Pennsylvania, his residence in Lawrenceport, Ind. (1820-43), his service as a minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church and as a bishop (1816-43) succeeding Francis Asbury, and his extensive travels in the performance of his duties. [1889

GRANVILLE SHARP (1735-1813). A letter to Dr. Franklin, from Granville Sharp, on the subject of American bishops [London, 29 Oct. 1785]. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 21, leaves 11-14 (Sep 1957). Reproduced from the Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 3 (1794). [1890

WILLIAM JOSEPH BARNDS. A study of the development of the office of Presiding Bishop of the American Episcopal Church, 1794-1944. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:254-86 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [1891

GEORGE REUBEN METCALF. American religious philosophy and the pastoral letters of the House of Bishops [1808-1953]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:8-84 (Mar). bibliog., notes. Evidence that the letters "reproduce in each successive generation the philosophical characteristics of the generation next before." Includes a section labeled "Religious philosophy in the writings of representative American philosophers (1700-1953)" (p. 37-66). [1892

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. Philander Chase's classified directory of bishops, 1844, P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:126-9 (Jun). Includes a letter from Chase, 29 Nov. 1844, enclosing a diagram labeled "The defined position of some of the members of the Church Catholic," classifying the 23 bishops from "High" to "Low" in 9 groups, in which Chase and 3 colleagues formed group 7, who alone "are on their proper places." [1893

LEE HASTINGS BRISTOL, JR. Seed for a song. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. xii, 244 p. port. On the early life of Robert Nelson Spencer (born 1877) in Broome County, N.Y., his studies in several colleges, and his service as an Episcopal minister in Springfield and Kansas City, Mo., and as Bishop of West Missouri. [1894

CHARLES HENRY BRENT (1862-1929). "My little book of praise": a miscellany of meditations and views on church unity from the unpublished personal papers of Bishop Charles Henry Brent ... Edited by Frederick Ward Kates. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:89-111 (Jun). Documents, 1907-26. [1895

JANE HOUGHTALING LUCE. The history and symbolism of the flag of the American Episcopal Church [1918-40]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:324-31 (Dec). [1896

WILLIAM TURNER LEVY. The idea of the Church in T. S. Eliot [1928-55]. Christian scholar, 41:587-600 (Dec). [1897

WILLIAM A. CLEBSCH. The founding of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest [1951-52]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:246-52 (Sep). notes. [1898

Lutherans

HERBERT H. SCHMIDT. The literature of the Lutherans in America. Religion in life, 27:583-603 (autumn). [1899

FRED W. MEUSER. The formation of the American Lutheran Church: a case study in Lutheran unity. Columbus, Ohio: Wartburg Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 327 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 302-17), notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On an organization "formed by a merger of synods in 1930, " and the history of its constituent parts, particularly the Ohio Synod and the Iowa Synod, since 1818. [1900

AUGUST CONRAD STELLHORN, comp. The early teacher graduates, the Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 31:3-6 (Apr). List of graduates of Fort Wayne Seminary, St. Louis Seminary, Milwaukee Teachers Seminary, and Fort Wayne Teachers Seminary, 1846-64. [1901

REGINALD W. DEITZ. Eastern Lutheranism in American society and American Christianity, 1870-1914: Darwinism--Biblical criticism--the social gospel. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xlviii, 300 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xx-xlvi), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pennylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:784-5 (Oct). A study of the General Synod and the General Council. [1902

MARTHA REISHUS. Hearts and hands uplifted: a history of the Women's Missionary Federation of the Evangelical Lutheran Church [and predecessor organizations, 1873-1957]. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House [1958. 6], 138 p. diagrs., music, ports., tables, views. [1903

AUGUST ROBERT SUELFLOW. The fathers' faith--the children's language: the first seventy-five years of the Lutheran witness [1882-1957]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:130-41, 182-8; 31:7-26 (fall 1957 - Apr 1958). facsim., ports. notes. [1904

WALTER J. KUKKONEN. The Suomi Synod's stream of living tradition [1890-1956]. Luth. quar., 10:26-53 (Feb). notes. Deals largely with Finnish elements in the tradition. [1905

EMEROY JOHNSON & THOMAS W. WERSELL, eds. Why I became a pastor: twenty true stories by Lutheran pastors. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Press [1958]. x, [2], 131 p. Autobiographical sketches by ministers of the Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, 20th century. [1906

FRED WAMBSGANSS, SR. Five decades of pastoral activity. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:145-54 (winter). ports. On the author's service as a Lutheran minister in New Orleans and Fort Wayne, 1905-52. [1907

BERTHOLD HEIN. My Polish work. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 31:1-2, 94 (Apr, Oct). port. On the author's work as minister to Polish Lutheran congregations in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania, 1911-56. [1908

JULIUS F. E. NICKELSBURG. When six American preachers officiated in the country of Martin Luther. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:167-70 (winter). port., view. On the American Lutheran good-will tour to Europe, 1927, accompanied by the author (director) and other ministers. [1909

Mennonites

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER. Mennonite inter-group relations [since 1683]. Mennonite quar. rev., 32:48-58 (Jan). On "inter-Mennonite" organizations and activities. [1910

EVEREK RICHARD STORMS. History of the United Missionary Church. Elkhart, Ind.: Bethel Pub. Co. [1958. 2], 309 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 293-7), notes. On an organization formed in 1883 under the name of Mennonite Brethren in Christ, by a merger of the United Mennonites (formed in 1875 by a merger of the New Mennonites of Ontario and the Reformed Mennonites of Ontario and Indiana, joined in 1879 by the Evangelical Mennonites of Pennsylvania) and the Brethren in Christ of Ohio. [1911

Methodists

UMPHREY LEE (1893-1958). Our fathers and us: the heritage of the Methodists. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 123 p. notes (p. 115-18). On the characteristics of Methodism as enunciated by John Wesley; with occasional references to its development in America since 1763. [1912

METHODIST HISTORICAL LIBRARY, Indianapolis. Methodist women. Meth. Hist. Lib., Jour., 4(3):1-6, 8 (Jul-Sep 1955). ports. Mainly on eminent American female Methodists since the 1770s, particularly Elizabeth (Henry) Russell (sister of Patrick Henry) and Lucy (Webb) Hayes. [1913

ROBERT EUGENE CHILES. Methodist apostasy: from free grace to free will [1785-1933]. Religion in life, 27:438-49 (summer). notes. [1914

ERNEST AUTHUR WALL. "I commend unto you Phoebe." Religion in life, 26:396-408 (summer 1957). notes. On Phoebe (Worrall) Palmer (1807-74) as a Methodist evangelist and a saintly character. [1915

EUGENE G. PRATER. Bishop Payne of African Methodism. Jour. religious thought, 15:59-70 (autumn 1957 - winter 1958). notes. On Daniel Alexander Payne (1811-93) of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. [1916

ROBERT BOYD (1792-1880). Early Methodist circuits in the Allegheny Mountain region of West Va. & Pa., as recorded by Robert Boyd. Compiled by Raymond Martin Bell. Washington, Pa., 1958. [5] leaves. List of "preaching points on the circuits served," 1815-30. [1917

JAMES HENRY STRAUGHN. Inside Methodist union. Nashville: Methodist Pub. House [1958]. 192 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 191-2), notes. On Methodist schisms and reunions since 1844. [1918

ARTHUR GORDON. Norman Vincent Peale [born 1898], minister to millions: a biography. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958. 8], 311 p. ports. (1 col.), view. On his early life in Ohio as the son of a Methodist minister, his studies at Ohio Wesleyan University and Boston University, his service as a Methodist minister in the Marble Collegiate Church, New York City, and the wide dissemination of his doctrines and counsel by radio and television, inspirational books for lay readers, a large correspondence, and extensive travels for purposes of lecturing. [1919

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. The social attitudes of American Methodists, 1919-1929. Religion in life, 27:185-98 (spring). [1920

Moravians

JOHN GOTTLIEB ERNESTUS HECKEWELDER (1743-1823). Thirty thousand miles with John Heckewelder. Edited by Paul A. W. Wallace. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1958]. xvii, 474 p. 2 fold. maps, port., views. Texts and excerpts from texts of the author's manuscript and published diaries and reminiscences, recording his activities as a Moravian missionary to the Indians in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Michigan, and Canada, 1762-1813. [1921

JAMES W. PRUETT. Francis F[lorentine] Hagen [1815-1907]: American Moravian musician. Am.-German rev., 24(2):15-17 (Dec 1957-Jan 1958). music, port. On his life as a Moravian minister and his 21 compositions, mainly religious. [1922

Mormons

LUCY (MACK) SMITH (1776-1855). History of Joseph Smith, by his mother, Lucy Mack Smith. With notes and comments by Preston Nibley. Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, 1958. xiv, 355 p. port. 1st ed. 1853. On the author's early years in New Hampshire, her married life, and her children, including Joseph (1805-44); with an excerpt (p. 1-8) from the reminiscences of her father, Solomon Mack (born 1735), of Lyme, Conn., dealing with his military services, 1755-59, 1776. [1923

FRANKLIN KEITH BROUGH. Freely, I gave: the life of Jacob G. Bigler [1813-1907]. Wichita, Kan.: Grit Print. Co., 1958. [8], 177, [7] p. facsims., ports., views. notes. On his early life in Virginia, his removal to Missouri (1838), Illinois, Iowa, and evenutally Utah, and his activities as an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [1924

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Great Basin Kingdom: an economic history of the Latter-Day Saints, 1830-1900. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xviii, [2], 534 p. coins, facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 415-20), notes (p. 421-515). (Studies in economic history.) Deals mainly with the participation of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints in economic activity in Utah and the control and inauguration of economic action by the combined church and state, 1847-1900. [1925

BOOK OF MORMON. Book of Mormon, 1830 first edition, reproduced from uncut sheets. [Salt Lake City? Wilford C. Wood, 1958. 36] p., facsim. (588 p.). [29] p. facsims., map, ports., views. (Wilford C. Wood, ed. Joseph Smith begins his work, 1.) Facsimile reproduction of the "uncut sheets of the complete First Edition of the Book of Mormon," with title page: The Book of Mormon: an account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi. By Joseph Smith, Junior. Palmyra [N.Y.]: Printed by E. B. Grandin for the author, 1830. Includes a memorandum by John H. Gilbert (born 1802), Palmyra, 8 Sept. 1892, on his work in printing the Book of Mormon, Aug. 1829 - Mar. 1830. [1926

THE IMPROVEMENT ERA. Presidents of the Church. Improvement era, 61: 825-44 (Nov). Full-page colored reproductions of oil portraits, painted especially for the Los Angeles Temple, of the 9 Presidents of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1830-1958, with biographical sketches by Gordon T. Allred. [1927

LELAND HANS MONSON. Ancient America speaks. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. [8], 190 p. Commentary on the Book of Mormon as a record of historical events and a statement of religious and ethical doctrine. [1928

ROBERT ROBERTSON. The early Mormon theatre [1839-79]. Quar. jour. speech, 44:40-49 (Feb). notes. [1929

ALBERT R. LYMAN. Biography [of] Francis Marion Lyman, 1840-1916; apostle, 1880-1916. Delta, Utah, 1958. [10], 218 p. ports. On his early life in Illinois and Iowa, his emigration to Utah (1848) and California (1850) and return to Utah (1859), and his activities as an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [1930

WILLIAM MULDER & ARLINGTON RUSSELL MORTENSEN, eds. Among the Mormons: historic accounts by contemporary observers. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. xiv, 482, xiv, [2] p. map. One hundred contemporary documents or selections from documents relating to the Church of Christ of Latter-Day Saints and their settlements and activities, each with an editorial introduction and an identification of source, arranged chronologically, 1842-1953. [1931

HYRUM LESLIE ANDRUS. Joseph Smith [1805-44] and world government. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. [10], 127 p. port. notes. On the Kingdom of God as an organization separate from the church, and its organ, the General Council or Council of Fifty, 1844-79. [1932

RUSSELL F. RALSTON. Succession in presidency and authority: an examination of the spiritual and legal authority of the Reorganized Church [of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints] and the Church in Utah [1844-1958. Independence, Mo.: Herald Pub. House] 1958. 63 p. port. bibliog. (p. 62-3), notes. On the falsity of the claim of Brigham Young to succeed Joseph Smith and the validity of the claim of Smith's son, Joseph Smith III. [1933

GUSTIVE OLOF LARSON. The Mormon reformation. Utah hist. quar., 26:44-63 (Jan). port. notes. On an official revivalistic movement, 1856-57. [1934

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The School of the Prophets. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 35:145-6. On "an arm of the L. D. S. Church," with branch schools in 25 or 30 "leading Mormon communities in the West," 1867-74. [1935

JOSEPH BOYER JARVIS. Preaching in the general conferences of the Mormon Church, 1870-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [625] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1474 (Dec). [1936

WILLIAM EDWIN BERRETT & ALMA P. BURTON, eds. Readings in L. D. S. Church history from original manuscripts. Volume III. Selections of and extracts from letters, editorials, private journals, records, periodicals, histories, biographies, and other original writings contemporary with and casting light upon historical events in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints [1877-1955]. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. xix, 562 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 543-6), notes. [1937

ANTHONY WOODWARD IVINS (1852-1934). Letter from Mexico: impressions of a Mormon. Utah hist. quar., 26:176-82 (Apr). port. Letter to James G. Bleak, dated City of Mexico, 19 Feb. 1898, on the author's work in establishing Mormon colonies in Mexico. [1938

ADAM SAMUEL BENNION (1886-1958). The candle of the Lord. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. xii, 339 p. port. Foreword signed: Richard L. Evans. Forty-one addresses on religious and especially Mormon subjects, 1922-57; with a biographical sketch of the author, an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (p. 329-33). [1939

Presbyterians

MILES DOUGLAS HARPER, JR. Gilbert Tennent [1703-64]: theologian of the "new light." Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 470 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 435-69). Thesis--Duke Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts. 19: 1457 (Dec). [1940

GAIUS JACKSON SLOSSER. Walter Lowrie [1784-1868], mission organizer. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:3-18 (Mar). bibliog., notes. On his service as Corresponding Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, 1836-68; with some account of his family and of his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics. [1941

WALLACE N. JAMISON. The United Presbyterian story: a centennial study, 1858-1958. Pittsburgh: Geneva Press [1958]. 253 p. diagr., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 246-53), notes (p. 228-45). On the United Presbyterian Church of North America. [1942

JAMES McLEOD CARR. Glorious ride: the story of Henry Woods McLaughlin [1869-1950]. Atlanta: Church and Community Press [1958. 12], 156 p. cartoon, facsim., port. On his service in the South as a Presbyterian minister and as a director of the Country Church Department of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. [1943

ASSOCIATE REFORMED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Sesquicentennial history of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, mainly covering the period 1903-1951. Prepared and published by order of the General Synod. Clinton, S.C.: Presses of Jacobs Bros., printers, 1951. [6], 701 p. ports., views. Edited by Walter Armstrong Kennedy. Continues a history published in 1905. Includes "Sketches of ministers" (p. 61-333), "Sketches of congregations" (p. 335-602), and "Foreign work" (p. 604-700). [1944

RANDOLPH CRUMP MILLER. Christian faith and life series. Union Seminary quar. rev., 14(1):37-45 (Nov). On educational pamphlets for use in Presbyterian instruction, 1938-58. [1945

FREDERICK ALEXANDER SHIPPEY. The changing fortunes of urban Presbyterianism [1940-47]. Religion in life, 18:523-32 (autumn 1949). [1946

Quakers

THOMAS EDWARD DRAKE. Patterns of influence in Anglo-American Quakerism [since 1700]. London: Friends' Historical Soc., 1958. 16 p. notes. (Journal of the Friends' Historical Society. Supplement 28.) [1947

JOSEPHINE MOFFETT BENTON. John Woolman [1720-72], most modern of ancient Friends. Phila.: Friends Central Bureau [195-?]. 62 p. [1948

REGINALD ARTHUR REYNOLDS. John Woolman [1720-72] and the 20th

century. Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill [1958]. 32 p. (Pendle Hill pamphlet 96.) [1949

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. The Hopper medal by Salathiel Ellis. Numismatist, 71:655-6 (Jun). medal. On a medal designed by a New York City sculptor commemorating Isaac Tatem Hopper (1771-1852), Quaker friend of slaves and prisoners, 1864. [1950

KENNETH L. CARROLL. The Nicholites become Quakers: an example of unity in disunion [Maryland, Delaware, and the Carolinas, 1774-1803]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:3-19 (spring). notes. [1951

ELIZABETH (GRAY) VINING. Friend of life: the biography of Rufus M[atthew] Jones [1863-1948]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 347 p. ports., view. notes (p. 317-29). On his early life in South China, Me., his studies at Haverford College, his teaching at Oak Grove Seminary (Vassalboro, Me.) and Haverford College, his studies and publications concerning mystical religion and Quaker history, and his leadership in Quaker causes; with a list of "Books by Rufus M. Jones," 1889-1948. [1952

Reformed Churches

KENNETH MOSES PLUMMER. The theology of John Williamson Nevin [1803-86] in the Mercersburg period, 1840-1852. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 403 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [1953

Other Denominations

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson and Swedenborgism: a study outline and analysis. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 14-20 (1st quar.). diagrs. Materials, 1830s ff., intended to be read by students in connection with the author's classroom lectures. [1954

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne and the Shakers. Am. lit., 29:457-63 (Jan). notes. On the Shakers as characters or as an influence in his fiction, 1831-38. [1955

THE PENNY MAGAZINE OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE, London. Background of Hawthorne's "The Canterbury pilgrims." Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 41-5 (4th quar.). "The Shakers," reproduced from the issue of 18 Nov. 1837, on the anonymous author's visit to the Shaker communities near "New Lebanon, Massachusetts" (actually on the New York side of the boundary line), and in "the hills which surround the valley of the Housatonic." [1956

WILLIAM HENRY CUMBERLAND. A history of the Jehovah's Witnesses [since 1869]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Postive microfilm of typescript. ii, 309 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 298-309). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2114 (Jun). [1957

H. T. DOHRMAN. California cult: the story of "Mankind United." Boston: Beacon Press [1958]. xi, 163 p. notes (p. 154-8). (Beacon series in the sociology of religion, 2.) On the Universal Service Corporation of Mankind United and its Christ's Church of the Golden Rule, as developed on the Pacific Coast by Arthur L. Bell, 1934-51; with some account of its large holdings of California real estate and its bankruptcy, and an examination of Bell's assertion that it had been founded as a secret international organization in 1875. [1958

IRA O. GLICK. The Hebrew Christians: a marginal religious group. Marshall Sklar, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 415-31. On the Hebrew Christian Church, organized by Herman Kaufman, 1934-51, having about 70 adult members. [1959

Science

MARIE BOAS. History of science. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1958. 2], 22 p. bibliog. (p.21-2). Bibliographical essay on publications relating to the history of science. [1960

BERNARD JAFFE. Men of science in America: the story of American science told through the lives and achievements of twenty outstanding men from earliest colonial times to the present day [1585-1958]. Revised edition. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. [4], xli, 715, [2] p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 654-70). 1st ed. 1944. Biographical sketches of Thomas Hariot or Harriot (1560-1621, naturalist and mathematician), Benjamin Franklin (1706-90, natural philosopher), Benjamin Thompson (1753-1814, physicist), Thomas Cooper (1759-1839, chemist),

Constantine Samuel Rafinesque (1783-1840, botanist), Thomas Say (1787-1834, entomologist), William T. G. Morton (1819-68, anesthetist), Joseph Henry (1797-1878, physicist), Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-73, hydrographer), Louis J. R. Agassiz (1807-73, biologist), James Dwight Dana (1813-95, geologist), Othniel Charles Marsh (1831-99, paleontologist), J. Willard Gibbs (1839-1903, mathematical physicist), Samuel Pierpont Langley (1834-1906, aeronautical engineer), Albert Abraham Michelson (1852-1931, physicist), Thomas Hunt Morgan (1866-1945, geneticist), Herbert McLean Evans (1882-, anatomist), Edwin Powell Hubble (1889-1953, astronomer), Ernest Orlando Lawrence (1901-58, nuclear physicist), and Enrico Fermi (1901-54, theoretical physicist). [1961

GEORGE ALFRED LÉON SARTON (1884-1956). The study of the history of mathematics, and The study of the history of science. (Two volumes bound as one.) N.Y.: Dover Publications [1957, c1936]. 2 v. in 1. [10], 112, [4], 75, [5] p. bibliogs. (1:38-103; 2:53-70). [1962

BETSY COPPING CORNER. Dr. Fothergill's friendship with Benjamin Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:413-19 (20 Oct). notes. On Franklin's correspondence with John Fothergill, London physician, botanist, and Quaker, 1751-80. [1963

ROBERT L. KAHN. George Forster [1754-94] and Benjamin Franklin. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:1-6 (17 Feb). ports. notes. On Franklin's relations with Forster, German scientist and translator, 1777-90, Forster's "admiration and love" for the older man, and his efforts to make Franklin better known in Germany. [1964

ALLEN VARLEY ASTIN. Standardization of the inch [since 1790]. Mil. engineer, 50:180-82 (May-Jun). views. [1965

MILFORD FRANCIS ALLEN. United States Government exploring expeditions and natural history, 1800-1840. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [252] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2020-21 (Jun). [1966

ELLIOTT B. ROBERTS. Ferdinand Hassler's gift to America. Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour., 48:69-75 (Mar). port. On Ferdinand Hassler (1770-1843), Swiss emigrant to America in 1805, Professor of Mathematics at West Point and Union College, founder of services that developed into the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey and the National Bureau of Standards. [1967

CHARLES REID METZGER. Thoreau on science [1840s-50s]. Ann. science, 12:206-11 (Sep 1956). notes. [1968

WENDELL PHILLIPS WOODRING. William Healey Dall, August 21, 1845 - March 27, 1927. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:92-113. port. On his scientific explorations and surveys of Alaska for the U.S. Coast Survey, 1865-84, and his work for the U.S. Geological Survey as a paleontologist and a malacologist, 1884-1927; with a list of his publications, 1869-1928. [1969

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENCE TEACHING. [Recipients of the Science Education Recognition Award. By Clarence M. Pruitt.] Science educ., 42:1-5, 99-102, 204-8, 275-9, 379-82 (Feb-Dec). ports. Biographical sketches, and statements of the educational principles, of Nathan S. Washton (born 1916), Frank Covert Jean (born 1880), William Gould Vinal (born 1881), Florence Grace Billig (born 1890), and George Clayton Wood (born 1878). [1970

MARVIN PIERCE RUCKER (1881-1953). The selected writings of Marvin Pierce Rucker and complete bibliography of his works. [Edited by E. M. Holmes, Jr.] Richmond: Whittet and Shepperson, 1958. xvi, [2], 198 p. ports. notes. "Pen profiles" (biographical sketches of 36 physicians), "Floral profiles" (brief identifications of persons after whom species of plants have been named), and other essays on medical and botanical subjects, reprinted from the Virginia medical monthly and other sources, 1936-53; with a list of Rucker's publications, mainly on obstetrics, 1906-51 (p. 193-8), and a biographical sketch by J. Marrison Hutcheson, dealing with Rucker's life in Virginia, his medical (chiefly obstetrical) practice in Richmond, his teaching in the Medical College of Virginia, and his activities in botany. [1971

WILLIAM GOULD VINAL. Mrs. Lucy Langdon Williams Wilson [born 1864]. Science educ., 42:456-9 (Dec). On her teaching of nature study, 1893-1936, as recalled by her in an interview with the author "many years ago." [1972

WILLIAM GOULD VINAL. Samuel Christian Schmucker [born 1860]. Science educ., 42:453-5 (Dec). Information from an interview (sometime

after 1930) concerning his work as a college and Chautauqua teacher of science since 1895. [1973

JOHN C. GREENE. Science and the public in the age of Jefferson [1798 to 1821]. Isis, 49:13-25 (Mar). notes. [1974

SAM S. BLANC. Critical review of science interest studies. Science educ., 42:162-8 (Mar). notes. On investigations to determine what topics pupils "would like to study in science," 1904-51. [1975

WALTER CHARLES KRAATZ. Pseudoscience and antiscience in an age of science [1908-57]. Ohio jour. science, 58:261-9 (Sep). bibliog. [1976

HARVEY LINCOLN CURTIS (1875-1956). Recollections of a scientist: an autobiography. Foreword by A. V. Astin. Bonn: Priv. print., L. Leopold Press, 1958. [12], 128 p. ports., tables (part fold.). notes (p. 115). On the author's service with the National Bureau of Standards; with some account of his early life in Michigan, his studies in the University of Michigan, his teaching of science and mathematics at Decorah (Ia.) Institute and the Michigan Agricultural College, and his studies of electrical measurement, cable insulation, and naval ballistics, and a list of his publications (p. 126-8), 1910-55. [1977

ZVI GRILICHES. Research costs and social returns: hybrid corn and related innovations [1910-55]. Jour. pol. econ., 66:419-31 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [1978

PHILIP MORRISON. The place of science in modern civilization [by Thorstein Veblen, 1919]. Monthly rev., 9:99-105 (Jul-Aug 1957). [1979

BENTLEY GLASS. The scientist in contemporary fiction [1925-57]. Scient. monthly, 85:288-93 (Dec 1957). notes. [1980

WALTER HIRSCH. The image of the scientist in science fiction [1926-50]: a content analysis. Am. jour. sociol., 63: 506-12 (Mar). tables. notes. [1981

CHARLES FREDERICK BECK, JR. The development and present status of school science fairs [since 1928]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,733], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 226 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 223-6). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:114 (Jan). [1982

RICHARD R. NELSON. Invention, research, and development: a survey of the literature. Santa Monica, Calif., c1958. v, 65 p. bibliog. (p. 61-5), notes. (Rand Corporation. Research memorandum, RM-2146. ASTIA document AD156014.) "Selective summary of the literature on invention and on industrial research and development," 1931-58, including case studies of hybrid corn, short-wave radio, nylon, the atomic bomb, and aircraft engines and fuels, and a chapter on "Administration and control of industrial research and development of laboratories." [1983

ROY C. RICE. Trends in curriculum and in instruction in the physical sciences of the secondary schools. Science educ., 42:238-43 (Apr). bibliog. Review of studies made between 1932 and 1944. [1984

EARL WAYNE LINDVEIT. Scientists in government: a background study of the retention of scientific personnel in Federal employment [1945-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 242 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 226-42). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:560-61 (Sep). [1985

LAWRENCE H. NATH. The influence of selected factors on science instruction in the public high schools of Kentucky [1950-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,034], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 184 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 179-84). Thesis--Univ. of Kentucky. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 890-91 (Mar). [1986

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries, by various contributors.] Science, 126-128: irregular installments (11 Oct 1957 - 19 Dec 1958). ports. Contents.--Robert Chambers [died 1957], pioneer in the study of living cells.--B[enjamin] M[inge] Duggar [1872-1956], pioneer in precise plant research.--E.S. G[uzman] Barron [1899?-1957], medical biochemist.--Ward Vinton Evans [1880?-1957], physical chemist.--Alan Gregg [died 1957], physician.--Reginald A. Daly [1871-1957], geologist.--Horatio Hackett Newman [1875-1957], pioneer in human genetics.--Robert H. Lowie [died 1957], anthropologist.--Samuel Randall Detwiler [1890-1957], neuroembryologist.--Frederick George Novy [1864-1957], pioneer bacteriologist.--Louis Pillemer [1908-57], immunologist.--Arno B[enedict]

Luckhardt [1885-1957], physiologist.--C[arl]-G[ustav] Rossby [1898?-1957], leader of modern physiology.--Albert Prescott Mathews [1871-1957], biochemist.--Charles Franklin Brooks [1891?-1958], meteorologist.--Arlow B[urdette] Stout [1876-1957], geneticist and plant breeder. --K[arl] P[atterson] Schmidt [1890-1957]--herpetologist, ecologist, zoogeographer.--Irving Langmuir [died 1957], man of many interests.--George Malcolm Stratton [died 1957], social psychologist.--Karl Lark-Horovitz [1892-1958], physicist and teacher.--Gerty T. (Radnitz) Cori [1896-1957], biochemist.--Edward Bartow [1870-1958], chemist.--Arda Alden Green [1899-1958], protein chemist.--W[illis] R[odney] Whitney, the man and his contribution to science [especially electrophysics].--Richard Goldschmidt [1878-1958], biologist.--E[rnest] O[rlando] Lawrence [1901-58]--physicist, engineer, statesman of science.--C[harles] F[rederick Roos [1901-58], econometrician and mathematician.--S[uren] R. Gevorkiantz [1899-1958], forest biometrician. [1987

ASTRONOMY

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Increase Mather on comets, 1683. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:195-6 (May-Jun). On his Kometographia, or a discourse concerning comets (Boston, 1683). [1988

BROOKE HINDLE, ed. Witherspoon, Rittenhouse, and Sir Isaac Newton. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:365-72 (Jul). notes. "To the publisher of the Pennsylvania magazine," by J. W. (John Witherspoon), on "the Newtonian theory," and comment by R. (David Rittenhouse), reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine, May and June 1776. [1989

HARLOW SHAPLEY. Henry Norris Russell, October 25, 1877 - February 18, 1957. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:354-78. port. On his work in astrophysics; with a list of his publications, 1898-1954. [1990

WILLEM HENDRIK VAN DEN BOS. Robert Grant Aitken, December 31, 1864 - October 29, 1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:1-30. port. On his work as an astronomer in the Lick Observatory; with a list of his publications, 1895-1950. [1991

ALFRED HARRISON JOY. Walter Sydney Adams, December 20, 1876 - May 11, 1956. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31: 1-31. On his work as an astronomer in the Yerkes Observatory and the Mount Wilson Solar Observatory, 1898-1956; with a list of his publications, 1899-1957. [1992

JOSEPH MILES CHAMBERLAIN. The development of the planetarium in the United States. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1957, p. 261-77. views. bibliog. Deals mainly with 6 planetaria established between 1930 and 1949. [1993

BIOLOGY

MORRIS CECIL LEIKIND. Aniline dyes--their impact on biology and medicine. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1957, p. 429-44. Includes some account of their use in the United States as early as 1864 for "the staining of pathological tissues." [1994

HERSCHEL ROMAN. Lewis John Stadler (1896-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 162-4. On his study and teaching of genetics. [1995

SANFORD L. PALAY, ed. Frontiers in cytology. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 529 p. diagrs., port., tables, 254 views on 89 plates. bibliogs. Sixteen lectures by various specialists, including references to the progress of research and the development of theory in cytology. Includes "Henry Bunting [1911-54]," M.D., by Wilhelm S. Albrink (p. 1-6), on his researches and teaching at Yale, 1938-54, and his work as a pathologist, particularly a cytologist; with a list of his publications, 1935-53. [1996

Botany

JEROME MELVIN EDELSTEIN. America's first native botanists. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:51-9 (Feb). facsims. On John Bartram (1699-1777) and his son William (1739-1823). [1997

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. William Gambel [1823-49], frontier naturalist. Pac. discovery, 11(6):10-14 (Nov-Dec). port., views. On his early botanical excursions in the East with Thomas Nuttall (1838-40), his travels in New Mexico, California, and the north and south Pacific (1841-45), his medical studies in Philadelphia, and his second overland journey to California (1849). [1998

JAMES EDWARD CANRIGHT. History of paleobotany in Indiana [1843-1955].

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:268-73. ports., view. bibliog. [1999

JOHN CHARLES WALKER & ALBERT JOYCE RIKER. Lewis Ralph Jones, December 5, 1864 - April 1, 1945. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:156-79. port. On his teaching of botany in the University of Vermont and the University of Wisconsin, and his studies of plant physiology and pathology; with a list of his publications, 1891-1940. [2000

GEORGE WANNAMAKER KEITT. Lewis Ralph Jones (1864-1945), American phytopathologist. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 201-2. [2001

DONALD PHILIP ROGERS. William Alphonso Murrill, 1869-1957. Garden jour., 8:75-6 (Mar-Apr). port. On his work as a mycologist and his service from 1904 to 1924 in the New York Botanical Garden. [2002

BERNARD SANDLER MEYER. Recent trends in plant physiology [1870-1957]. Ohio jour. science, 57:322-31 (Nov 1957). [2003

RALPH ERSKINE CLELAND. Bradley Moore Davis (1871-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., 1957, p. 113-17. On his studies of plant genetics and evolution. [2004

CARROLL WILLIAM DODGE. George Thomas Moore (1871-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 145-8. On his work as an algologist and a bacteriologist, professor of plant physiology, and Director of the Missouri Botanical Garden. [2005

FARRINGTON DANIELS. Benjamin Minge Duggar (1872-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 117-21. On his work in "mycology, plant physiology, plant pathology, photosynthesis, influence of ultraviolet light on organisms, and antibiotics." [2006

RAYMOND ELWOOD GIRTON. The teaching of plant physiology at Purdue in the nineteenth century [1874-97]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:260-64. bibliog. [2007

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS. Elmer Drew Merrill, October 15, 1876 - February 25, 1956. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:273-333. port. On his work as a Government botanist in the Philippines, Director of the New York Botanical Garden and the Arnold Arboretum, and Professor of Botany at Harvard, and his special interest in taxonomy; with a list of his publications, 1899-1955. [2008

ARTHUR HARMOUNT GRAVES. Alfred [Ludwig Georg] Gundersen [1877-1958]. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 85:484-7 (Nov-Dec). port. On his botanical work in the Arnold Arboretum and the Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 1910-45; with a select list of his publications, 1961-54. [2009

GEORGE LEDYARD STEBBINS. Ernest Brown Babcock, July 10, 1877 - December 8, 1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:50-66. port. On his teaching of plant genetics in the University of California and his experiments in plant breeding; with a list of his publications, 1906-53. [2010

GEORGE ALFRED GARRATT. Samuel James Record (1881-1945), American forest botanist. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 179-80. [2011

EDWARD BERNARD MATZKE. Sam Farlow Trelease [1892-1958]. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 85:379-82 (Sep-Oct). port. On his teaching of botany and his contributions to plant physiology and plant pathology; with a list of his publications, 1916-58. [2012

JOHN CHARLES WALKER. Benjamin Minge Duggar, September 1, 1872 - September 10, 1956. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:113-31. port. On his study and teaching of plant physiology and its applications in plant pathology and antibiotic mycology; with a list of his publications, 1892-1954. [2013

IRVING WIDMER BAILEY. Cooperation versus isolation in botanical research. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 126-33. On "evidences of premature and excessive generalization from restricted viewpoints" in researches in plant morphology as observed by the author, 1906-46; with an account of the "nine independent totalitarian states" developed in the "botanical empire" of Harvard University since 1842, and the evils of "70 years of uncontrolled individualistic development" there. [2014

BOTANICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Fifty years of botany: golden jubilee volume of the Botanical Society of America [1906-56]. Edited by William Campbell Steere. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1958. xiii, 638 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliogs. Forty essays reprinted from the American journal of botany, vols. 43-44 (1956-57). [2015

STANLEY ADAIR CAIN. Physiographic maps for geobotany [1910-50]. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 147-54. maps. bibliog. [2016

IRVING WIDMER BAILEY. Contributions to plant anatomy. Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co., 1954. xxiv, [2], 259 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Chronica botanica, v. 15, no. 5/6.) Twenty reprinted papers, 1919-53; with a list of the author's publications (113 items, 1909-53) and a biographical sketch by Elso S. Barghoorn. [2017

MERRITT LYNDON FERNALD (1873-1950). The future of systematic botany. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 175-8. Address delivered in 1944. [2018

ARTHUR S. GREEN. Famous living trees. South. lumberman, 197(2465): 128-30 (15 Dec). views. On trees associated with eminent persons, famous events, or unique characteristics. [2019

Zoology

ROBERT BINGHAM DOWNS. Apocryphal biology: a chapter in American folklore. The family saga and other phases of American folklore (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958), p. 20-48. views. bibliog., notes. On the hoop snake, the hodag, the squonk, the piasa bird, etc., with illustrations showing these creatures. [2020

GEORGE ELLIOT VERRILL. The ancestry, life, and work of Addison E[mery] Verrill [1839-1926] of Yale University. Santa Barbara, Calif.: Pacific Coast Pub. Co. [1958]. vii, [3], 99 p. port. bibliog. (p. 98-9). On his descent from Samuel Verrill, settled in Massachusetts by 1730, and his work as a zoologist; with his recollections (p. 88-97) of his youth in Norway, Me., and his early interest in natural history. [2021

WENDELL TABER. In memoriam: Charles Foster Batchelder [1856-1954]. Auk, 75:15-25 (Jan). port. On his work as an ornithologist; with a list (prepared by him) of his publications, 1878-1951. [2022

EDMUND NEWTON HARVEY. Edwin Grant Conklin, November 24, 1863 - November 21, 1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:54-91. port. On his study and teaching of biology, particularly cytology and embryology, and his activities in numerous scientific organizations. [2023

EDWIN HARRIS COLBERT. The battle of the bones. Mineralogist, 26:5-7 (Jan). On an acrimonious difference of opinion between Othniel Charles Marsh and Edward Drinker Cope, vertebrate paleontologists, regarding fossils collected by or for them in Wyoming, 1871 ff. [2024

JOHN DAVIS. In memoriam: Walter Kenrick Fisher [1878-1958]. Auk, 75:131-3 (Apr). port. On his work as a zoologist; with a list of his ornithological publications, 1900-1940. [2025

SALLY FORESMAN HOYT. In memoriam, J[ohn] Southgate Y[eaton] Hoyt [1913-51]: the life of an ornithologist, with excerpts from his journals, collected and edited by his wife. [n. p., 1958.] vi, 163 p. ports., views. On his early life in Baltimore and Lexington, Va., his studies at Washington and Lee University and Cornell University, his Army service in World War II, his work in ornithology, and his death from cancer. [2026

CHEMISTRY

LINUS CARL PAULING. Arthur Amos Noyes, September 13, 1866 - June 3, 1936. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:322-46. port. On his teaching of chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the California Institute of Technology; with a list of his publications, 1886-1942. [2027

CHARLES T. LESTER. Charles Holmes Herty [1867-1938]. Emory Univ. quar., 14:112-18 (Jun). On his study and teaching of chemistry and his contributions to applied chemistry. [2028

OSCAR RIDDLE. Francis Gano Benedict (1870-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 109-13. On his work as a physiological chemist, particularly his apparatuses and procedures for the study of metabolism. [2029

JOEL HENRY HILDEBRAND. Gilbert Newton Lewis, October 25, 1875 - March 23, 1946. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:210-35. port. On his teaching of chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of California, and his studies of thermodynamics, valence, and fluorescence; with a list of his publications, 1898-1945. [2030

LYNDON FREDERICK SMALL & MELVILLE LAWRENCE WOLFROM. Claude Silbert Hudson, January 26, 1881 - December 27, 1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:181-220. port. On his work as a physical

chemist and his studies of nutrition, especially carbohydrates; with a list of his publications, 1902-55, and his patents, 1921-40. [2031

LEONARD AMBY MAYNARD. James Batcheller Sumner, November 19, 1887 - August 12, 1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:376-96. port. On his study and teaching of biochemistry; with a list of his publications, 1910-56. [2032

JOHN RODMAN PAUL & CYRIL NORMAN HUGH LONG. John Punnett Peters, December 4, 1887 - December 29, 1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:347-75. On his service as Professor of Medicine, Yale Univ. School of Medicine, and his studies in biochemistry and clinical chemistry; with a list of his publications, 1916-55. [2033

JOEL HENRY HILDEBRAND. Wendell Mitchell Latimer, April 22, 1893 - July 6, 1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:221-37. port. On his study and teaching of chemistry; with his autobiography (p. 221-5) and a list of his publications, 1920-56. [2034

EUGENE FLOYD DU BOIS & OSCAR RIDDLE. Francis Gano Benedict, October 3, 1870 - May 14, 1957. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:67-99. port. On his work in physiological chemistry, particularly nutrition and metabolism; with a list of his publications, 1894-1940. [2035

PAUL DYER MERICA. Charles Holmes Herty, Jr., October 6, 1896 - January 17, 1953. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:114-26. port. On his work as a physical chemist and steel metallurgist, member of the staff of the Bethlehem Steel Company; with a list of his publications, 1919-49. [2036

R. R. SNOWDEN. Personal recollections of Robert Kennedy Duncan at Washington and Jefferson College (1901-1906). Pitt, 64:29-30 (autumn). On his teaching of chemistry. [2037

MELVILLE LAWRENCE WOLFROM. Harold Hibbert, August 27, 1877 - May 13, 1945. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:146-80. port. On his emigration from England in 1914, his career of teaching and research in chemistry, and his studies of cellulose; with a list of his publications, 1900-1948, and of his patents, 1911-48. [2038

LEONOR MICHAELIS (1875-1949). Leonor Michaelis, January 16, 1875 - October 8, 1949: an autobiography. With additions by D[uncan] A[rthur] MacInnes and S. Granick. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:282-321. port. On the author's early life in Germany, his emigration to America in 1926, and his study and teaching of chemistry, particularly biochemistry; with a list of his publications, 1896-1951. [2039

FRANCIS OWEN RICE. Free radicals: collected papers of Francis Owen Rice, Professor of Chemistry, the Catholic University of America. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. xii, 278 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. Photofacsimile reproductions of 60 articles, published 1931-58. [2040

ENGINEERING

DAVID FLOYD BAKER. A study of the evolution of industrial engineering [since 1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [204] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:973 (Mar). [2041

HUGO ARTHUR MEIER. American technology and the nineteenth-century world. Am. quar., 10:116-30 (summer). notes. [2042

EARL C. KUBICEK. The technical mind of Abraham Lincoln. Scient. Am., 10(11):3-5, 12-14 (Apr). [2043

GENE DALE LEWIS. Charles Ellet, Jr., early American engineer, 1810-1862. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,240], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 312 leaves. maps, port., views. bibliog. (leaves 300-311). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:366 (Feb). On his work as a bridge-builder, a river, canal, and railroad engineer, and a military engineer. [2044

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON LARGE DAMS. United States Committee. Register of dams in the United States: completed, under construction, and proposed. Compiled and edited by T. W. Mermel, Chairman, Committee on the Register of Dams. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1958. xiii, 429 p. views. Alphabet by name of dam, designating more than 2,800 dams, with name of river, nearest city, State, year completed, structural details, reservoir name and capacity, power capacity, owner, and engineering and construction

firms, 1832-1955; with views (p. 233-381) and an index of reservoir names. [2045

ROBERT S. WOODBURY. History of the gear-cutting machine: a historical study in geometry and machines. With a foreword by Abbott Payson Usher. Cambridge, Mass.: Technology Press, Massachusetts Institute of Technology [1958. 6], iv, [2], 135 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 127-30), notes. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Technology monographs: historical series, 1.) Includes American contributions since 1842. [2046

WILBUR A. CORWIN. Robinson invented roller bearings. Long Island forum, 21:207-8 (Nov). port. On Oliver Hazard Perry Robinson (1813-1901), carpenter in Bellport, L.I., who patented a wheel hub with roller bearings in 1866 but was unable to market it. [2047

ELLWOOD CECIL NANCE. The Daniel V. McEachern story: saga of a Seattle Scot. College Place, Wash.: College Press [1958. 8], 246 p. facsim., maps, plan, ports. (1 mount.), views. bibliog. (p. 215-38), notes. On the early life of Daniel Victor McEachern (born 1879) in Huron County, Mich., and Pembina, N.D., his removal to Seattle in 1889, his organization of 2 construction companies, and his supervision of large engineering works in several parts of the United States and abroad. [2048

HAND IN HAND BOOK COMMITTEE. Hand in hand, on the occasion of fifty years of industry-aided selective cooperative education, 1908-1958. [Edited by] Alfred L. Dowden, Chairman. Medford, Mass.: Gordon [1958]. xx, [2], 337, [7] p. diagrs., ports., seals, views. bibliog. (p. 335-7). On the Cooperative Course in Electrical Engineering (VI-A), Massachusetts Institute of Technology; with autobiographical sketches by graduates (p. 43-315). [2049

FRANKLIN JOHN VAN ANTWERPEN & SYLVIA FOURDRINIER. Highlights: the first fifty years of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers [1908-58. N.Y.:] American Institute of Chemical Engineers [1958. 4], 188 p. diagrs., ports., tables. notes. [2050

PHILIP MORRISON. The ideology of the engineers. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 237-48. notes. On Veblen's concept of engineers as a class of persons in the economic universe, 1914-21. [2051

C. C. FRANCK, SR. Future of the steam cycle and the steam turbine. N. C. engineer, 14(2):17-26 (Jan). diagrs., port. Includes some account of the development of the steam turbine since 1915. [2052

DONALD G. MALCOLM. Industrial engineering [1940-50]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:304-8 (May 1957). diagr. [2053

GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

MARJORIE (STONEMAN) DOUGLAS. Hurricane. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xii, 393 p. diagr., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 365-71). On the human effects of hurricanes in North America, 1464-1956. [2054

VILHJALMUR STEFANSSON. Northwest to fortune: the search of Western man for a commercially practical route to the Far East [since 1497]. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. xix, 356 p. maps. On the search for and discovery of a Northwest Passage, including the participation of the United States in Arctic explorations. [2055

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Peter Apian's world map of 1530. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 15:165-7 (May). map. On one of 2 known copies of a map engraved at Antwerp by Peter de Wale. [2056

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1706-90). Benjamin Franklin defends Northwest Passage navigation. With an introduction by Bertha Solis-Cohen. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:15-33 (autumn 1957). map. notes. Letter dated London, 27 May 1762, giving "my Reasons for believing as I do, that De Fonte's Voyage is genuine," offering arguments to support an account, first published in 1708, of a supposed voyage of Admiral Bartholomew de Fonte from Callao to the Pacific Northwest and through a large inland sea and a channel to Hudson Bay in 1592. [2057

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Earthquake history of the United States. Part 1. Continental United States and Alaska (exclusive of California and western Nevada) [1638-1956]. By N[icholas] H[unter] Heck [1882-1953]. Revised edition (through 1956), by R.A. Eppley. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iii, 80 p. maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p.79-80). (Its Publication 41-1.) 1st ed. 1928. [2058

FRANCIS D. WEST. John Bartram: geologist [1748-56]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:35-8 (spring). notes. [2059

HERMAN RALPH FRIIS. Highlights in the first hundred years of surveying and mapping and geographical explorations of the United States by the Federal Government, 1775-1880. Surveying and mapping, 18:186-206 (Apr-Jun). maps. [2060

ROBERT P. MULTHAUF. Early instruments in the history of surveying: their use and their invention. Surveying and mapping, 18:399-416 (Oct-Dec). diagrs., facsim., views. Refers in part to American instruments since 1780. [2061

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. The megalonyx, the megatherium, and Thomas Jefferson's lapse of memory. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:420-35 (20 Oct). facsims., views. notes. On his interest in "the Bones of a Tremendious Animal of the Clawed kind" found in Greenbrier County in present West Virginia in 1796, the published and the manuscript version of his memoir on the animal (the former suggesting that it was "a great cat, some three times the size of a lion," the latter that it was a giant sloth), his change of mind regarding its identity as a result of published reports from Spain on the bones of a megatherium from Argentina, and his lapse of memory regarding a manuscript drawing and description of the South American bones by Juan Bautista Brú, received by Jefferson from Madrid in 1789. [2062

AARON LOUIS SHALOWITZ. Nautical charting (1807-1957). Scient. monthly, 84:290-301 (Jun 1957). diagr., maps, ports., views. On cartographic work of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. [2063

HENRY J. WARMAN. Changing emphases in geographic education [1845-1957]. Jour. geog., 57:219-28 (May). notes. [2064

ROBERT L. ANSTEY. Arnold [Henri] Guyot [1807-84], teacher of geography. Jour. geog., 57:441-9 (Dec.). notes. On his classroom teaching in Princeton and elsewhere, his lectures in teachers' institutes, and his maps and textbooks, 1848-84. [2065

ESPER SIGNIUS LARSEN. Charles Whitman Cross, September 1, 1854 - April 20, 1949. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:100-112. port. On his work as a petrologist and field geologist, especially in Colorado; with a list of his publications, 1882-1956. [2066

THOMAS GORDON THOMPSON. Thomas Wayland Vaughan, September 20, 1870 - January 16, 1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:399-437. port. On his work as geologist, oceanographer, and paleonthologist; with a list of his publications, 1892-1946. [2067

WILLIAM WALDEN RUBEY. Charles Kenneth Leith (1875-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 133-7. On his work as a geologist and a "national adviser on mineral policy." [2068

EDWARD HENRY KRAUS. Albert E. Foote [1846-95], the naturalist--a Michigan alumnus. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:342-7 (Aug). facsim., port., view. bibliog. On his work as a collector and seller of mineral specimens, 1876-95, and the subsequent prosperity of the Foote Mineral Company. [2069

ROBERT HENRY RANDALL. Federal surveys: coast and geodetic, geological, etc. [1879-1957]. Surveying and mapping, 18:207-12 (Apr-Jun). [2070

LEWIS M. ALEXANDER. Samuel Whittemore Boggs [1889-1954]: an appreciation. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:237-43 (Sep). notes. On his work as a political geographer and a cartographer and as Geographer of the Department of State. [2071

WILLIAM HAYDEN CADUGAN. An analysis of economic geography textbooks from 1891 through 1956. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 195 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 193-5). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:81-2 (Jul). [2072

RICHARD JOEL RUSSELL. Geological geomorphology. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 69:1-21 (Jan). maps. bibliog. Includes references to "the rise and fall of physiography," 1899 ff., and to a growing interest in alluvial morphology. [2073

FRANK EUGENE HARTWELL (1873-1961). Forty years of the Weather Bureau: the transition years. Bolton, Vt., c1958. 173 p. coat of arms, port., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 165-7). On the author's service with the U.S. Weather Bureau in Nebraska, Cuba, Florida, Puerto Rico, Washington (D.C.) Virginia, and Vermont, 1901-35, and his years of retirement in Vermont; with an account of "Hurricanes of Puerto Rico," 1492-1934 (p. 137-48). [2074

EARL B. SHAW. Forces contributing to changes in geographic education [1907-57]. Jour. geog., 57:55-63 (Feb). notes. [2075

PERRY BYERLY & WILLIAM V. STAUDER. James B[ernard] Macelwane, S. J., September 28, 1883 - February 15, 1956. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. memoirs, 31:254-81. port. On his work as a student and teacher of geophysics, particularly seismology; with a list of his publications, 1911-52. [2076

FRANCIS C. MURPHY. Regulating flood-plain development [1913-57]. Chicago, 1958. x, 204, [2] p. diagrs. (part col.), facsim., maps (part col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 190-204), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 56.) [2077

GORDON MANLEY. The revival of climatic determinism. Geog. rev., 48: 98-105 (Jan). notes. On the doctrines promulgated by Ellsworth Huntington between 1915 and 1924, largely abandoned in the 1930s, now often reasserted. [2078

WALTER S. DIX. The organization and development of A. C. S. M. Surveying and mapping, 18:162-6 (Apr-Jun). On the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, 1941-58. [2079

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. [Obituaries.] Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:166-70, 244-9 (Jun, Sep). ports. Contents.--Joseph Burton Kincer [climatologist], 1874-1954, by S. S. Visher.--Sidman Parmelee Poole [military geographer], 1893-1955, by Joseph A. Russell.--George Renner, 1900-1955 [with a list of his publications, 1925-57], by G. Etzel Pearcy. [2080

MATHEMATICS

HAROLD ELLSWORTH BURRY. An analysis of early American arithmetic textbooks [from ca. 1700] through 1810. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 177 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 175-6). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2049 (Jun). [2081

EMILY KATHRYN JONES. An historial survey of the developmental treatment of vulgar fractions in American arithmetics from 1719 to 1839. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,745], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 411 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 400-410). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:138-9 (Jan). [2082

U.S. National Bureau of Standards. The Federal basis for weights and measures: a historical review of Federal legislative effort, statutes, and administrative action in the field of weights and measures in the United States [1776-1956. By] Ralph W[eir] Smith. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iv, 23 p. facsims., tables. notes (p. 23). (Its Circular 593.) [2083

WALTER AUGUST ALBRECHT, JR. A critical and historical study of the role of ruler and compass constructions in the teaching of high school geometry in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,110], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [145] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:157-60 (Jan). Study of 70 "plane-geometry texts, covering a span of 118 years," and of related materials, 19th and 20th centuries. [2084

EDWARD FRANKLIN COX. A history of the metric system of weights and measures, with emphasis on campaigns

for its adoption in Great Britain and [1866-1914] in the United States prior to 1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,681], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 723 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 669-723). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:206 (Jan). [2085

WILLIAM VERMILLION HOUSTON. Edgar Odell Lovett (1871-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 137-41. On his work as a mathematician and as President of Rice Institute. [2086

EDWARD JAMES McSHANE. Gilbert Ames Bliss, May 9, 1876 - May 8, 1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:32-53. port. On his study and teaching of mathematics, particularly his contributions to the calculus of variations; with a list of his publications, 1898-1946. [2087

CARL BENJAMIN BOYER. Jekuthiel Ginsburg (1889-1957). Isis, 49:335-6 (Sep). On his work in the history and philosophy of mathematics. [2088

JESSE DOUGLAS. Edward Kasner, April 2, 1878 - January 7, 1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31: 180-209. port. On his study and teaching of mathematics, particularly geometry; with a list of his publications, 1900-1952. [2089

EUGENE PAUL WIGNER. John Von Neumann (1903-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 149-53. On his work as a mathematician and a mathematical physicist and as an adviser to the U.S. Government in problems of atomic energy. [2090

SALOMON BOCHNER. John von Neumann, December 28, 1903 - February 8, 1957. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:438-57. port. On his work as a mathematician; with a list of his publications, 1922-56. [2091

MEDICINE

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. These were the first. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13:33, 76, 119, 169, 214, 255, 303, 343, 376, 435, 480, 536 (Jan-Dec). From the Elizabeth Bass Collection, Rudolph Matas Medical Library, Tulane University. Biographical references to female physicians who were first in some respect (e. g., the first woman to practice medicine in Traverse City, Mich.). [2092

HERBERT THOMS. The Doctors Jared of Connecticut: Jared Eliot--Jared Potter--Jared Kirtland. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1958. [8], 76 p. facsim., view. bibliog. (p. 69-72). (Yale University. School of Medicine. Dept. of the History of Medicine. Publication 35.) On "three physician naturalists," Yale graduates: Jared Eliot (1685-1763), physician, Congregational minister, writer on agriculture; his pupil, Jared Potter (1742-1810), physician in East Haven and Wallingford, Army surgeon in the Revolution, founder of the New Haven Medical Society; and the latter's grandson and pupil, Jared Potter Kirtland (1793-1877), physician in Wallingford and Durham, emigrant to Ohio, professor in the Medical College of Ohio (Cincinnati) and the Cleveland Medical School, official of the Ohio Geological Survey. [2093

U.S. National Library of Medicine. Reference Division. Selected oil portraits in the National Library of Medicine: a series of sketches. Wash.: Public Health Service, 1958. [26] leaves. plan. bibliog. (leaf 26). 1st ed. 1952, prepared by Ethel M. Chase. Biographical sketches of 18 American physicians (born 1730-1877) and 2 foreign physicians. [2094

JOHN LAWRENCE, JR. (1747-1830). Oration on the birthday of medical honors in America. ... [Edited] by Herbert J. Dietrich, Jr. College Phys. Phila., Trans., 25:41-52 (Jun 1957). port. "Oration, or academic discourse, concerning the honors which the wisest and most celebrated peoples have conferred upon the true cultivators of medicine," delivered at commencement of the first class graduated from the medical department of the College of Philadelphia (now the University of Pennsylvania), 21 Jun. 1768; with a facsimile reproduction of the Latin manuscript original. [2095

Sir WILLIAM OSLER (1849-1919). William Beaumont [1785-1853], a backwoods physiologist. Sir William Osler, A way of life and selected writings (N.Y.: Dover Publications [1958, c1951]), p. 126-51. notes. Published as a pamphlet (St. Louis, 1902). Appraisal of Beaumont's studies of the stomach and digestive processes of

Alexis St. Martin (1797?-1880), 1822-33; with a sketch of Beaumont as an Army surgeon and later a private practitioner in St. Louis, an account of his papers, and excerpts from them. [2096

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: diabetes mellitus--from Rollo (1798) to Banting (1921). Arch. internal med., 101:1159-71 (Jun). Abstracts of 21 books and articles. [2097

SAUL JARCHO. The introduction of percussion into the United States. Jour. hist. med., 13:259-60 (Apr). On the lack of evidence as to the date of introduction (presumably long after 1761 and not long before or after 1808). [2098

CURT PROSKAUER. Development and use of the rubber glove in surgery snd gynecology [1834-99]. Jour. hist. med., 13:373-81 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. Includes a facsimile reproduction of 3 pages of a letter from Dr. Richard F. Cooke to Valentine Mott, M. D., Hoboken, 10 Jan. 1834. [2099

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, SR. (1809-94). A medicated poem by Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Edited by] Charles Boewe. New Eng. quar., 31:392-401 (Sep). notes. "An unpublished poem" on the medical profession, probably read to the Boston Society for Medical Improvement either on 7 Feb. 1838 or 6 Feb. 1840. [2100

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD. The history of the use of iodine in toxic diffuse goiter (Graves' disease) [1840-1956]. Arch. internal med., 100: 678-83 (Oct 1957). notes. [2101

JOHN EVERETT GORDON & MARJORIE HEMMING. John Clarence Cutter [1851-1909] and the Cutter Lectures on Preventive Medicine. New Eng. jour. med., 257:896-8 (1 May). port. On his practice and teaching of medicine, 1877-93, his later invalidism, and his bequest for the establishment of an annual course of lectures in Boston; with a summary of the lectures, 1912-57. [2102

BENJAMIN S. ABESHOUSE. The differential diagnosis of pancreatic and renal disease, with particular emphasis on differentiating pancreatic cysts from renal cysts. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 96:1-28 (Jan 1953). table, views. Topical digest of 105 books and articles, 1865-1951. [2103

JAMES PETER WARBASSE (1866-1957). North Star: a contribution to autobiography. Falmouth, Mass.: Kendall Press, 1958. [6], iii, 123 p. Reminiscences (written as late as 1956) of the author's early life in Newton, N.J., his studies at the Columbia University Medical School, his Army medical service with American forces in Cuba in 1898, his medical and surgical practice in Brooklyn, N.Y., his retirement in 1919, and his personal habits and beliefs; with remarks on his publications (1908-56). Supplements earlier recollections. [2104

BENNETTE B. POOL & WILLIAM McCALL, JR. The history of cellular hypersensitivity. Arch. internal med., 102:490-92 (Sep). bibliog. On studies of allergy since 1873. [2105

DONALD TAYLOR ATKINSON (born 1874). Texas surgeon: an autobiography. N.Y.: Washburn [1958]. xii, 180 p. On the author's early life in Canada and Boston, his studies in the University of South Dakota and in the Hospital School of Medicine, Louisville, his "incessantly parturient" medical practice in Bonanza, Del Rio, and Hillsboro, Tex., and Chickasha, Indian Territory, his study of ophthalmology in Vienna and London, and his work as an opthalmologist in Dallas and (since 1912) in San Antonio. [2106

WILLIAM HENRY SNYDER, JR. The embryology of the alimentary tract, with special emphasis on the colon and the rectum. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:311-23 (Apr). Topical digest of 73 books and articles, 1880-1956. [2107

ARCHIVES OF INTERNAL MEDICINE. Sir William Osler memorial number. Chicago: American Medical Assoc., 1949. vi, 198 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Archives of internal medicine, v. 84, no. 1, Jul. 1949.) Partial contents.--William Osler in Philadelphia, 1884-1889, by Francis R. Packer.--Additional notes on Osler in Philadelphia, by Edward B. Krumbhaar.--The jocular side of Osler, by George Blumer.--The gay of heart, by Thomas S. Cullen.--William Osler: a personal note, by

James B. Herrick.--Dr. Osler's use of time, by George Dock.--Dr. Osler: scientist and teacher, by Rufus Cole.--Excerpts from Osler: a mosaic of bedside aphorisms and writings, [edited by] William Bennett Bean.--Osler: recollections of an undergraduate medical student at Johns Hopkins, by Henry A. Christian.--My first medical clinic with Dr. Osler, by James E. Paullin.--Aequinimitas, by Joseph H. Pratt.--Random recollections of William Osler, 1899-1918, by Warfield T. Longcope. William Osler, the humanist, by John F. Fulton.--Posthumous tributes to Sir William Osler, [collected by] E. Rosencrantz. [2108

OTIS MARSHALL (born 1884). Memoirs of a G. P. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 155 p. On the author's early life in Virginia, his studies at the University of Virginia, his work as a physician in Virginia and West Virginia, his service in various parts of the country with the American Red Cross, his employment in industrial medicine by the Eucasta Paper Corporation (Brevard, N.C.), as Medical Chief of Butner State Hospital (mental institution near Durham), and as resident physician at Penny Farm, Fla., and his brief, voluntary confinement in a mental institution in California. [2109

JOHN E. BOWERS & JOHN K. LATTIMER. Interstitial cystitis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 105:313-22 (Oct 1957). tables. Topical digest of 167 books and articles, 1887-1954, relating to a bladder disease. [2110

GEORGE WASHINGON CORNER (born 1889). Anatomist at large: an autobiography and selected essays. N.Y. Basic Books [1958]. v, 215 p. (Contemporary men of science.) On the author's early life in Baltimore, his studies at Johns Hopkins University, and his study and teaching of human anatomy; with texts of 10 essays by him, reprinted from various sources, 1915-57. [2111

FRANCIS Eugene Senear, M.D., 1889-1958. Arch. dermatology, 78:104-10 (Jul). port. Tributes from several persons, dealing particularly with his work as a dermatologist. [2112

WALTER LAWRENCE BIERRING. Medical echoes. U.S. Armed Forces med. jour., 9:654-82 (May). On the progress of the medical profession since the author's entry into it in 1892; with memories of Sir William Osler and other eminent members of the profession. [2113

WALTER W. PALMER. The internist, past [since 1893], present, and future. Ann. internal med., 31:1-6 (Jul 1949). [2114

FRANCIS MARION POTTENGER. An historical review of the physical examination of the chest. Ann. internal med., 30:766-77 (Apr 1949). notes. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1894. [2115

FRED B. ROGERS. Correspondence concerning Dr. John K[earsley] Mitchell's Remote consequences of injuries to nerves and their treatment (1895), including two unpublished letters by Dr. William Osler. Jour. hist. med., 13:527-9 (Oct). On the notes of congratulation received by the author after the publication of this work, which deals with a follow-up study of injuries treated by his father, Dr. S. Weir Mitchell, during the Civil War. [2116

DONALD BARTLETT. Doctor Wells of Vermont. Hanover, N.H.: Dartmouth Publications [1958]. 16 p. On the deformed physique of Raymond Ransom Wells (1896-1930), his early life in Vermont, his studies in medical school, his work in New York City as a pathologist, and his early death from tuberculous meningitis. [2117

GEORGE MORRIS LEWIS. Nelson Paul Anderson, M. D., 1899-1957. Arch. dermatology, 77:595-8 (May). port. On his work as a dermatologist. [2118

JOHN A. MIRT. "Old Doc," first auto test driver. N.Y. State Jour. med., 58: 1352-5 (15 Apr). On the early use of automobiles by physicians visiting patients, 1901-11, and their studies of the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of motor vehicles. [2119

CHARLES H. DE T. SHIVERS. The hub of the American Urological Association. Jour. urol., 79:1-5 (Jan). On the Secretary's Office of the Association, 1902-57. [2120

DONALD P. SHEDD. Historical landmarks in the treatment of burns.

Surgery, 41:1024-36 (Jun). facsims., ports., tables. Includes American contributions since 1905. [2121

LEONARD GEORGE ROWNTREE (born 1883). Amid masters of twentieth century medicine: a panorama of persons and pictures. Springfield, Ill.: C. C. Thomas [1958]. xviii, 684 p. ports., views. On the author's early life and medical studies in Canada, his removal to the United States in 1906, his practice of medicine in Camden, N.J., his study of pharmacology and biochemistry at Johns Hopkins University, his teaching of clinical medicine there, his service as a medical officer in the Army in France during World War I, his work as Dean of the School of Medicine, University of Minnesota, Director of the Philadelphia Institution for Medical Research, and Chief of the Medical Division of the Selective Service System, and his share in the establishment of the Medical School of the University of Miami; with his recollections of many of his associates and colleagues in medicine. [2122

ROGER IRVING LEE. A doctor speaks his mind. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. viii, 120 p. port. Comments on the practice and doctrines of medicine since the author entered the profession (ca. 1908). [2123

ANN M. BILKERT HARRISON. A tool in his hand. N.Y.: Friendship Press [1958. 6], 170 p. On the work of the author's husband, Paul Wilberforce Harrison (born 1883) as a medical missionary for the Board of Foreign Missions of the Reformed Church of America at Bahrein, Arabia, 1910-50; with some account of his early life in Nebraska, his studies in Johns Hopkins Medical School and the Massachusetts General Hospital, and his service after retirement as a physician in the Memorial Home Community, Pinney Farm, Fla. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1930. [2124

NEW YORK ALLERGY SOCIETY. Robert Anderson Cooke [born 1880] and the first allergy clinic. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13: 364-6 (Sep). On his development of allergy studies as a specialty since 1910. [2125

SIDNEY DANN. Metabolic craniopathy: a review of the literature with report of a case with diabetes insipidus. Ann. internal med., 34:163-202 (Jan 1951). bibliog. On a syndrome otherwise known as hyperostasis frontalis, 1911-50. [2126

WALTER JAMES HEIMANN (1879-1934). The prophetic Dr. Highman. [Edited by Samuel J. Zakon.] Arch. dermatology, 73:166-7 (Feb 1956). Letter entitled "The evolution of dermatology" (from Annals of medical history, 1917), on "the newness of the work" and the rapid progress of the specialty in the United States. The author anglicized his name to "Highman" in 1918. [2127

REGINALD FITZ (1885-1953). The individuality of the American College of Physicians. Ann. internal med., 32:1015-18 (Jun 1950). Reminiscences, 1920-50. [2128

FRANCES HANNETT. Report on the survey [begun in 1953] of female physicians graduating from medical school between 1925 and 1940. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13: 80-85 (Mar). notes. [2129

MANUEL RODSTEIN & 4 others. A mortality study in bundle branch block. Arch. internal med., 87: 663-8 (May 1951). tables. notes. Review of records of the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, 1929-49. [2130

RUTH E. REUTING. Progress notes on fifty diabetic patients followed twenty-five or more years [1930-49]. Arch. internal med., 86:891-7 (Dec 1950). tables. [2131

JOHN M. ERSKINE. The relation of the liver to shock. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:207-14 (Mar). Topical digest of 48 articles, 1937-57. [2132

DIETRICH C. REITZES. Negroes and medicine. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Commonwealth Fund, 1958. xxxi, 400 p. tables. notes. On medical education for Negroes and medical care by and for Negroes, 1938-56. [2133

RAYMOND J. HOCK & BENJAMIN G. COVINO. Hypothermia. Scient. Am., 198(3):104-6, 108, 110, 112, 114 (Mar). diagrs., table, view. On "artificial

lowering of body temperature" as a medical procedure, 1941-57. [2134

CLAYTON EUGENE WHEELER & 3 others. Gynecomastia: a review and an analysis of 160 cases. Ann. internal med., 40:985-1004 (May 1954). tables. bibliog. Study of all patients with gynecomastia in the University of Virginia Hospital and the University of Michigan Hospital, 1942-52. [2135

ROBERT TURELL, JOSEPH S. KRAKAUER, & AUBRE DE L. MAYNARD. Colonic and anorectal function and disease. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 96:313-39, 417-49 (Apr, May 1953). Topical digest of 402 books and articles, 1944-52. [2136

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS. [In memoriam.] Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans., 71:10-39. Brief obituaries, by various contributors, of Eleazar Sebastian Guzmán Barrón (1898-1957), Marion A. Blankenhorn (1883-1957), Alfred Einstein Cohn (1879-1957), Manfred Whitset Comfort (1895-1957), Haven Emerson (1874-1957), Eugene Beverly Ferris (1905-57), Alan Gregg (1890-1957), Joseph Earle Moore (1892-1957), William Lorenzo Moss (1876-1957), Frederick George Novy (1864-1957), Roy Wesley Scott (1888-1957), and Douglas Vanderhoof (1879-1957). [2137

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Obituaries. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 46:161-3, 312, 495, 646-9 (Jan-Oct). Partial contents.--Alan Gregg, 1890-1957, by Dorothy H. Wong.--Rudolph Matas, M.D., 1860-1957, by Mary Louise Marshall.--Colonel Harold Wellington Jones [1877-1958], by Thomas E. Keys. [2138

Angiology and Cardiology

ROY COHN. A brief history of the portal circulation. Arch. internal med., 100:848-52 (Nov 1957). notes. On studies of circulation in the liver since 1628. [2139

BAHIJ S. SALIBI. The mechanisim of blood coagulation: historical review and outline of modern concepts. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 95: 105-14 (Aug 1952). Topical digest of 57 books and articles, 1683-1951. [2140

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: auricular fibrillation. Arch. internal med., 102:302-13 (Aug). Abstracts of 16 books and articles, published 1827-1955. [2141

WILLIAM Bosworth Castle [born 1897]: curriculum vitae and bibliography. Arch. internal med., 101: 175-83 (Jan). Chronology of events in his life to date, list of societies and awards, and list of 134 articles and books by him, relating chiefly to anemia and other diseases of the blood. [2142

ARTHUR MORRIS MASTER. Coronary thrombosis: a thirty-year progress report [1912-58]. N.Y. State jour. med., 58:2712-16 (15 Aug). [2143

THOMAS M. DURANT. Dr. Frank N[orman] Wilson [1890-1952]: a biographical sketch. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:160-66 (Feb). port. On his researches in electrocardiography, 1914-48. [2144

IGNACIO CHÁVEZ. Thirty years' progress in cardiological diagnosis [1927-57]. Am. jour. cardiol., 1:3-18 (Jan). [2145

JOHN P. MIHALY & NEVILLE C. WHITEMAN. Myocardial infarction in the Negro: historical survey as it relates to Negroes [1927-54]. Am. jour. cardiol., 1:464-74 (Oct). diagr., tables. notes. Evidence that there are "no racial differences" with respect to this disease. [2146

FRANK V. THEIS. Thromboangiitis obliterans: a 30-year study [1927-57]. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 6:106-17 (Feb). views. bibliog. [2147

Communicable Diseases

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: communicable diseases. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. viii, 560 p. Abstracts of books and articles in English, French and German, in chronological order, grouped in sections for typhoid fever, cholera, bacillary dysentery, plague, brucella infection, pneumococcal pneumonia, scarlet fever, erysipelas, rheumatic fever, meningococcal infection, gonorrhea and gonococcal infection, tuberculosis, leprosy, diphtheria, tetanus, typhus, syphilis, malaria, amebic dysentery, influenza, poliomyelitis, the common cold, measles, smallpox, vaccinia, rabies, yellow fever, herpes zoster, mumps, and whooping cough. Undertakes to "include every reference of fundamental importance, but to exclude those which add nothing essentially new." Contains references as early as the 16th century. [2148

JOHN REDMAN (1722-1808). Letter on inoculation, 1760. ... Note by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:112-15 (Aug 1957). Anonymous letter to an unnamed person, 10 Jun. 1760, reprinted from the Pennsylvania gazette of 3 Jul. 1760. [2149

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: rheumatic fever. Arch. internal med., 98:288-313 (Sep 1956). Abstracts of 31 books and articles, published 1797-1953. [2150

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: meningococcus infection. Arch. internal med., 97:79-92 (Jan 1956). Abstracts of 32 books and articles, published 1806-1944. [2151

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: cholera. Arch. internal med., 96:734-46 (Dec 1955). Abstracts of 24 books and articles published 1832-1951. [2152

GERALD L. BAUM. Samuel Taylor Darling [1872-1925. n. p., 1958.] 35 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 35). On his early life in New Jersey, his studies of medicine in Baltimore, his work as pathologist at the Ancon Hospital (Canal Zone), his investigations in tropical medicine in South Africa, Java, and Brazil, his teaching in the School of Hygiene of Johns Hopkins University, and his service as Director of the Station for Field Studies in Malaria of the Rockefeller Foundation, Leesburg, Ga., and as a member of the Malaria Commission of the League of Nations in Europe and the Near East; with a list (compiled by R. W. Henger) of his publications, 1904-26 (p. 32-5). [2153

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: amebic dysentery. Jour. chron. diseases, 5:235-52 (Feb 1957). Abstracts in chronological order, including American works since 1890. [2154

ARTHUR C. CURTIS & FLORANTE C. BOCOBO. North American blastomycosis [since 1894]. Jour. chron. diseases, 5:404-29 (Apr 1957). views. bibliog. [2155

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: brucellosis. Jour. chron. diseases, 3:203-25 (Feb 1956). Abstracts in chronological order, including American works since 1898. [2156

TIMOTHY TAKARO & WALTER M. BOND. Pleuropulmonary, pericardial, and cerebral complications of amebiasis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 107:209-29 (Oct). tables, views. Topical digest of 195 books and articles, 1904-56. [2157

ALPHONSE RAYMOND DOCHEZ. Oswald Theodore Avery, October 21, 1877 - February 20, 1955. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:31-49. port. On his work as a medical bacteriologist; with a list of his publications, 1909-46. [2158

LOWELL LAWRENCE HENDERSON. Salmonella meningitis: report of three cases and review of one hundred and forty-four cases from the literature [1909-48]. Am. jour. diseases of children; 75:351-75 (Mar 1948). bibliog. [2159

PAUL WISWELL CLOUGH. Cardiac disturbances during the pandemic of influenza of 1918 to 1920. Ann. internal med., 49:1267-72 (Nov). [2160

HOUSTON NEUROLOGICAL SOCIETY. Viral encephalitis: a symposium. ... Compiled and edited by William S. Fields ... [and] Russell J. Blattner. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1958]. ix, 225 p. diagrs., tables (part double), views. notes. Addresses by 10 contributors, delivered at the Society's fifth annual meeting, on the disease in America (1931-57) and abroad. [2161

JOSEPH DAVID ARONSON, CHARLOTTE F. ARONSON, & HELEN C. TAYLOR. A twenty-year appraisal of BCG vaccination in the control of tuberculosis. Arch. internal med., 101:881-93 (May). diagr., tables. notes. Data from 8 widely separated Indian tribes, 1935-56. [2162

ROBERT SCHWARTZ, MATTHEW M. MANSUY, & WINFIELD C. JOHN. Current concepts of malaria: with a review of five hundred and ten admissions to a veterans hospital [Veterans Administration Hospital, Aspinwall, Pa., 1944-49]. Arch. internal med., 86:837-56 (Dec 1950). diagrs., tables. notes. [2163

Dentistry

ROBERT J. ROTHSTEIN. History of dental laboratories, and their contributions to dentistry [1854-1958]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. xxviii, 277 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 260-62), notes. On the work of the laboratories as manufacturers of plates, crowns, bridges, etc.; with the author's recollections since 1901. [2164

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Symposium on postwar advances in dental documentation [1945-57]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 46:91-111 (Jan). bibliogs. Contents.--Recording dental knowledge: nomenclature and journalism, by Donald Washburn.--Storing dental knowledge--classification and subject headings, by Thomas H. Cahalan.--Retrieving dental knowledge: bibliographic, indexing, abstracting, and reviewing media, by Thomas P. Fleming.--Utilizing dental knowledge: library manuals, selected lists of periodicals and books, audio-visual aids, by Helen Kovacs. [2165

Gynecology and Obstetrics

W. W. NELSON. The human ovary in pregnancy. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 97:1-22 (Jul 1953). tables. Topical digest of 62 books and articles, 1803-1947. [2166

WILLIAM J. FITZGERALD. Evolution of the use of ergot in obstetrics [since 1807]. N.Y. State jour. med., 58: 4081-3 (15 Dec). [2167

THOMAS W. McELIN & ROBERT D. MUSSEY. Effect of splenic function and splenic disease on female physiology, with a brief analysis of 182 gestations after splenectomy [Mayo Clinic, 1904-44]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:105-20 (Aug 1950). Abridgment of McElin's thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Includes a digest of 196 books and articles, 1833-1949. [2168

HUGH G. HAMILTON & ROBERT S. HIGGINS. Ovarian tumors in pregnancy. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 89:525-31 (Dec 1949). table. Topical digest of 112 books and articles, 1847-1948. [2169

HAROLD SPEERT. Eduardo Porro [1842-1902] and cesarian hysterectomy. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 106:245-50 (Feb). facsim., ports., view. bibliog. Includes an account of "the first cesarean hysterectomy on a woman," performed by Horatio Robinson Storer, Boston, 1868. [2170

LAMAN ALEXANDER GRAY. Techniques of abdominal total hysterectomy, with report of three methods used in 1,000 cases. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 75:334-7 (Feb). table, views. notes. Review of the literature since 1878 and of the author's experience in Louisville, Ky. [2171

SEYMOUR WIMPFHEIMER. Isidor Clinton Rubin, 1883-1958. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 25:375-7 (Sep-Oct). port. On his practice and teaching of obstetrics and gynecology in New York City and his contributions to the development of these subjects, including his distinction as "father and leader" of "the specialty of fertility and sterility." [2172

HAROLD SPEERT. John Clarence Webster, John Montgomery Baldy, and their operation for uterine retroversion [1901-23]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 102:377-80 (Mar 1956). facsim. bibliog. [2173

ARTHUR BISHOP HUNT. Every man's legacy. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:235-42 (Aug). On the author's medical studies, his practice of obstetrics and gynecology, and the development of the specialty since ca. 1913. [2174

HAROLD SPEERT. I[sidor] C[linton] Rubin [1883-1958]: a gynecological eponym. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 25:221-8 (May-Jun). facsim., port., views. On his accomplishment in 1919 of "air insufflation of the fallopian tubes" as a test of fertility. [2175

HAROLD SPEERT. Edward Brown Piper [1881-1935] and his forceps for the aftercoming head [used since 1924]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 103:367-70 (Sep 1956). diagrs., facsim. [2176

PAUL PEDOWITZ & EDMUND L. SHLEVIN. Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy (1932-1957): an analysis of the factors responsible for the improved fetal salvage during the current decade. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:417-24 (Aug). tables. notes. [2177

Medical Education

ARTHUR MARVEL LASSEK. Human dissection: its drama and struggle.

Springfield: Thomas [1958]. x, 310 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 275-85). On the study of human anatomy in America, 1638-1958, and sources of supply of cadavers for medical schools (particularly grave-robbing). [2178

D. JOE BAUGHMAN. A study of medical education in the United States [1639-1957]. Jour. med. educ., 33: 132-43 (Feb). bibliog. [2179

HERBERT THOMS. Nathan Smith [1762-1829]. Jour. med. educ., 33: 817-26 (Dec). port. bibliog. On his early medical practice in Cornish, N.H., his teaching in the Dartmouth Medical School (1798-1812) and the Medical Institution of Yale College (1812-29), his part in the establishment of the Medical School of Maine and other medical schools, and the medical careers of his sons. [2180

KEVIN P. BUNNELL. Liberal education and American medicine [1765-1958]. Jour. med. educ., 33:319-40 (Apr). bibliog. [2181

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. Benjamin Waterhouse [1754-1846], Harvard's first professor of physic. Jour. med. educ., 33:771-82 (Nov). port. notes. On his teaching at Harvard (as Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, 1782-1812), his introduction of vaccination into Massachusetts, his promotion of the study of natural history, his publications (mainly popular and speculative), and his acrimonious involvement in political polemics and personal controversy. [2182

GEORGE CANBY ROBINSON. Medical gateways to the American frontier. Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul., 5:67-77 (Oct). notes. On the Medical Department of Transylvania University, 1799-1857, and the Fairfield Medical College (of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the Western District of New York State), Fairfield, N.Y., 1812-40, and the leadership of their graduates in Middle Western medicine. [2183

B. JOAN KRAUSKOPF. The law of dead bodies: impeding medical progress. Ohio State law jour., 19:455-76 (summer). table. notes. Deals particularly with "anatomy laws" and "the need for cadaver material," 19th and 20th centuries. [2184

NORMAN M. KEITH & THOMAS E. KEYS. The anatomy acts of 1831 and 1832: a solution of a medical social problem. Arch. internal med., 99: 678-94 (May 1957). facsims., ports. notes. On legislation to punish grave-robbing but permit dissection of cadavers by medical schools, 1828-32. [2185

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Henry Clay Lewis, Louisville Medical Institute student, 1844-1846. Filson Club hist. quar., 32: 30-37 (Jan). notes. Information from his Odd leaves from the life of a Louisiana swamp doctor (1850). [2186

JOSEPH JOHN McDONALD. The American University of Beirut School of Medicine [1867-1958]. Jour. med. educ., 33:761-70 (Nov). views. bibliog. [2187

WILLIAM W. McLENDON. Edenborough Medical College:North Carolina's first chartered school of medicine. N.C. med. jour., 19:432-40 (Oct). facsim., view. On Dr. Hector McLean (1818-77) and the "proprietary medical school" founded by him near Raeford in 1867 and closed ca. 1877. [2188

FRANCIS P. RHOADES. Wayne State University College of Medicine [originally the Detroit Medical College, founded 1868]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 57:1260-63 (Sep). views. [2189

WALTER LAWRENCE BIERRING. A history of the Department of Internal Medicine, State University of Iowa, College of Medicine, 1870-1958. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa, 1958. 116 p. ports., tables, views. [2190

MARION MARGARET SCHRUM. The concepts of general education held by five eminent nursing educators [since the 1870s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [266] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:777 (Oct). [2191

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Chris Baker [died 1919]--faithful servant of medical science in Virginia. Va. record, 79(9): 22-3, 50-55 (Sep 1957). port. Anecdotes of his work as the Negro "major-domo of the dissecting hall" of the Medical College of Virginia from the 1880s to 1919, grave-robber for medical materials, and custodian of "stiffs." [2192

695-375 O - 67 - 11

WILLIAM E. JOBE & DAVID K. HILLS. The history of medical education in Colorado [1881-1957]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 55(2):68-77 (Feb). [2193

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER. The role of anatomy in medical education [mainly since 1890]. Jour. med. educ., 33:1-9 (Jan). [2194

LORRAINE WELCH. A history of medical organization and counter-organization in the United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,723], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [222] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:535-6 (Feb). On medical education as influenced by conflicts between "orthodox medical groups" and practitioners of chiropractic, osteopathy, and optometry, mainly since 1900. [2195

HAROLD Saxton Burr. Yale jour. biol. and med., 30:161-7 (Dec 1957). port. Signed: D. H. On his teaching of anatomy, particularly neuroanatomy, in the Yale University School of Medicine, 1914-57; with a list of his publications, 1916-56. [2196

JOSÉ RODRÍGUEZ PASTOR. Notas de un estudiante purtorriqueño (donde se relatan las aventuras de un estudiante pobre en los Estados Unidos). Tercera edicion (revisada). San Juan de Puerto Rico: Biblioteca de Autores Puertorriqueños [1958]. 449, [3] p. 1st ed. 1926. Diary of medical studies in Loyola University (Chicago), West Virginia University, and Jefferson Medical College (Philadelphia), and of sightseeing in New England, New York, and elsewhere, Aug. 1916 - Jun. 1921. [2197

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. Upsilon Zeta Chapter. University of Cincinnati College of Medicine [1819-1954] and Upsilon Zeta of Phi Chi [since 1917]. Phi Chi quar., 51: 315-410 (May 1954). ports., views. By various contributors. [2198

ELEANOR E. COCKERILL. Widening horizons in medical education [1939-47]. Social casework, 29:3-4 (Jan 1948). notes. [2199

Nursing

Sister MARY BEATA BAUMAN. A way of mercy: Catherine McAuley's contribution to nursing. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 8], 182 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 169-77), notes (p. 154-68). Includes some account of hospitals of the Sisters of Mercy in the United States, 1847-1957. [2200

LILA WATSON. Grace McBride [1885-1918], missionary nurse. Nashville: Convention Press [1958]. x, 131 p. port. On her early life in Ohio, her studies at Otterbein College, her training as a nurse, and her service as a Baptist medical missionary in China and a Red Cross nurse in Siberia. [2201

HENRY THOMAS. Sister Elizabeth Kenny [1886-1952]. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 126 p. (Lives to remember.) Includes an account of her work as a nurse and lecturer in the rehabilitation of persons in America afflicted with poliomyelitis, 1940-52. Notes that in her native Australia "Sister" means "nurse." [2202

Oncology

ROYAL H. FOWLER. Nonparasitic benign cystic tumors of the spleen. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 96: 209-27 (Mar 1953). tables. Topical digest of 145 books and articles, 1829-1949. [2203

LOUIS RIVER, JOSEPH SILVERSTEIN, & JOHN W. TOPE. Benign neoplasms of the small intestine: a critical comprehensive review of 20 new cases. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:1-38 (Jan 1956). Topical digest of works listed on p. 24-38, published 1835-1954. [2204

ROBERT WILTON GENTRY, MALCOLM B. DOCKERTY, & O. THERON CLAGETT. Vascular malformations and vascular tumors of the gastrointestinal tract. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 88:281-323 (Apr 1949). tables, views. bibliog. Based on thesis (M. S. in Surgery)--Univ. of Minnesota. Review of case records of the Mayo Clinic, 1925-44, and of "the case reports appearing in the literature from 1839 to 1945." [2205

SHELDON OSCAR BURMAN. The chemoreceptor system and its tumor--the chemodectoma. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:330-41 (Apr 1956). diagr., views. bibliog. Topical digest of books and articles published between 1840 and 1955. [2206

ROBERT J. ROWE & GEORGE H. KOLLMAR. Diverticulitis of the colon complicated by carcinoma. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 94:1-9 (Jan 1952).

tables, views. Topical digest of 53 books and articles, 1849-1949. [2207

SIDNEY L. STOVALL. Separation of the capital femoral epiphysis in the adolescent. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 88:193-203 (Mar 1949). bibliog. Topical digest of 58 books and articles, 1867-1947. [2208

ROBERT W. JAMPOLIS, JOHN R. McDONALD, & O. THERON CLAGETT. Mineral oil granuloma of the lungs: an evaluation of methods for identification of mineral oil in tissue. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 97:105-19 (Aug 1953). tables, views. Based on thesis (M. S. in Surgery)--Univ. of Minnesota. Topical digest of 100 books and articles, 1869-1950. [2209

HIRAM T. LANGSTON. Benign endobronchial tumors. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:521-35 (Dec 1950). diagr., table. Topical analysis of 112 books and articles, 1879-1949. [2210

ELLIS KELLERT. An early attempt at cytological diagnosis in Schenectady. N.Y. State jour. med., 58:2288-90 (1 Jul). facsim. notes. Includes a letter from Dr. Henry V. Hull to Dr. William T. Clute, Schenectady, 22 Oct. 1885, enclosing drawings of cells from tumor scrapings seen under magnifications of 250 and 500 diameters. [2211

GUY WINSTON HORSLEY & B. N. GOLDEN. Carcinoid tumors of the duodenum. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 105:417-24 (Nov 1957). views. Topical digest of 40 books and articles, 1888-1956. [2212

MARSHALL J. ORLOFF. Benign epitheliolymphoid lesions of the parotid gland, papillary cystadenoma lymphomatosum, and Mikulicz's disease [since 1888]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:521-41 (Dec 1956). tables, views. bibliog. Digest of 125 books and articles. [2213

EDGAR HUGHES NORRIS. Carcinoma of the parathyroid glands, with a preliminary report of 33 cases. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 86:1-21 (Jan 1948). Topical digest of 34 books and articles, 1899-1947. [2214

R. H. RIGDON & HELEN KIRCHOFF. Cancer of the lung from 1900 to 1930. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 107: 105-18 (Aug). Topical digest of 172 books and articles. [2215

JOHN MALONE HOWARD, N. HENRY MOSS, & JONATHAN E. RHOADS. Hyperinsulinism and islet cell tumors of the pancreas, with 398 recorded tumors. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 90:417-55 (May 1950). diagrs., tables. Topical digest of books and articles, 1902-48. [2216

JOHN L. KEELEY & AUGUST J. VANA. Lipomas of the mediastinum--1940 to 1955. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:313-22 (Oct 1956). bibliog. Includes a topical digest of 31 books and articles on this subject, 1781, 1903-56. [2217

JOHN M. CAREY & ALLEN E. GREER. Bronchogenic carcinoma complicating pulmonary tuberculosis: a report of eight cases and a review of 140 cases since 1932. Ann. internal med., 49: 161-80 (Jul). table, views. bibliog. [2218

RICHARD HOLLIS OVERHOLT, JAMES A. BOUGAS, & DRYDEN P. MORSE. Bronchial adenoma: a study of 60 patients with resections [1933-56]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 75:865-84 (Jun 1957). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2219

HOWARD WILBUR JONES, JR., GERALD A. GALVIN, & RICHARD W. TE LINDE. Intraepithelial carcinoma of the cervix and its clinical implications. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92: 521-4 (Jun 1951). Topical digest of 27 books and articles, 1934-50. [2220

G. BURROUGHS MIDER. Some developments in cancer research [1936-56]. Jour. chron. diseases. 4:296-320 (Sep 1956). bibliog. [2221

MAURICE MEYER BLACK, FRANCIS DAVIS SPEER, & STANLEY R. OPLER. Some components of biologic predeterminism in cancer. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:223-30 (Mar 1956). bibliog. Topical digest of books and articles published between 1940 and 1955. [2222

MAURICE MEYER BLACK & FRANCIS DAVIS SPEER. Biochemistry of cancer with reference to chemotherapy. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104:1-11 (Jan 1957). Topical digest of 109 books and articles, 1944-54. [2223

Pediatrics

MARK ALLAN HAYES & IRA S. GOLDENBERG. The problems of infantile pyloric stenosis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104:105-38 (Feb

1957). views. Topica. digest of 324 books and articles, 1646-1940. [2224

FELISA J. BRACKEN. Nineteenth century leaders in infant feeding [1825-1900]. Md. State med. jour., 7:252-65 (May). bibliog. [2225

DAVID MASON LITTLE, JR., & RALPH M. TOVELL. The physiological basis for resuscitation of the newborn. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 86: 417-28 (May 1948). Topical digest of 256 books and articles, 1837-1947. [2226

FRITZ BRADLEY TALBOT. Thomas Morgan Rotch (1849-1914). Jour. pediatrics, 49:109-12 (Jul 1956). port. On his work in pediatrics and his teaching at Harvard. [2227

ERNEST JOSEPH CAULFIELD. The general state of American pediatrics in 1855 with particular reference to Philadelphia. Pediatrics, 18:456-61 (Dec 1956). [2228

EDWARDS A. PARK & HOWARD H. MASON. Luther Emmett Holt (1855-1924). Jour. pediatrics, 49:342-69 (Sep 1956). port. On his work in pediatrics and his teaching in New York City; with the authors' memories of association with him. [2229

ROBERT TURELL, ALFRED A. POMERANZ, & STUART M. DENMARK. The colon and anorectum in pediatric practice. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:209-35 (Sep 1956). bibliog. Topical digest of 167 books and articles, 1901-56. [2230

WILLIAM S. KISKADDEN, A. M. SCHECHTMAN, & CLAYTON BROCK. Theories of the etiology of congenital deformities. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 88:1-14 (Jan 1949). Topical digest of 145 books and articles, 1906-47. [2231

BORDEN SMITH VEEDER. A pediatric meeting in 1910. Jour. pediatrics, 48: 262-8 (Feb 1956). Recollections of the 22d annual meeting of the American Pediatric Society, the papers read there, and some of the persons who attended, 1910. [2232

CLIFFORD GROCELLE GRULEE (1880-1962). The American journal of diseases of children [1911-50]. Am. jour. diseases of children, 81:374-93 (Mar 1951). ports. [2233

MAY GEORGIANA WILSON, WAN NGO LIM, & ANN McA. BIRCH. The decline of rheumatic fever: recurrence rates of rheumatic fever among 782 children for twenty-one consecutive calendar years (1936-1956). Jour. chronic diseases, 7:183-97 (Mar). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2234

Pharmacy and Pharmacology

LAWRENCE GOLDTREE BLOCHMAN. Doctor Squibb: the life and times of a rugged idealist. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xii, 371 p. port. On the early life of Edward Robinson Squibb (1819-1900) in Wilmington, Del., his studies at Jefferson Medical College (Philadelphia), his service as a Navy surgeon, and his founding and management of E. R. Squibb & Sons, "manufacturing pharmacists to the medical profession," Louisville (1857-58) and Brooklyn (1858 to the present). Based largely upon his voluminous diaries, extensively quoted. [2235

H. G. HEWITT. Pharmaceutical education in the United States [since 1821]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 22:155-64 (spring). [2236

The HOUSE that Squibb built. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 19: 616-17 (Oct). port., views. On E. R. Squibb & Sons, pharmaceutical firm founded by Edward Robinson Squibb, M.D., in 1858; with a detailed list of "firsts" and other accomplishments of the firm. [2237

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION. Brief history and summary of the activities of the American Pharmaceutical Association [1852-1958]. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., scientific ed., 47(3, pt. 2): 2-3 (Mar). The same issue (p. 31-40) contains "List of officers of the Association since its organization." [2238

JOSEPH HOWLAND BILL. The Squibb Laboratory in 1863. Edited by George Winston Smith. Jour. hist. med., 13: 382-94 (Jul). plans. notes. "Preliminary report on the arrangements and operations of Doctor E. R. Squibb's Laboratory," submitted by an assistant surgeon of the U.S. Army to the Surgeon General, New York, 9 Mar. 1863, on a pharmaceutical plant in Brooklyn. [2239

HARRY J. LOYND. Parke, Davis, & Company and the never-ending search for better medicines. Mich. hist., 42: 367-77 (Sep). On a pharmaceutical firm in Detroit, 1866-1957. [2240

KEVIN P. BUNNELL. Liberal education and American pharmacy. N.Y.: Institute of Higher Education, Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [1958? 1], 43 leaves. notes (leaves 40-43).

On "the evolving role of liberal education in the preparation of pharmacists," 1868-1957. [2241

AARON LICHTIN & IRA LEO SCHAMBERG. Jay Frank Schamberg [1870-1934]: a pioneer in dermatologic research and chemotherapy. Arch. dermatology, 73:493-500 (May 1956). port. On his life in Philadelphia and his establishment in 1912 of the Dermatological Research Laboratories there, manufacturer of salvarsan and other drugs. [2242

ALFRED NEWTON RICHARDS. William de Berniere MacNider, June 25, 1881 - May 31, 1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:238-72. port. On his work as Professor of Pharmacology in the University of North Carolina Medical School and his experimental studies in toxicology and anesthesiology; with a list of his publications, 1903-49. [2243

MORRIS ALLISON BEALLE. The new drug story: a factological history of America's $10,000,000,000 drug cartel--its methods, operations, hidden ownership, profits, and terrific impact on the health of the American people. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co. [1958]. 250, [1] p. Details of iniquities, frauds, and superstitions in the manufacture, sale, advertising, and consumption of drugs, mainly since 1900. [2244

LUCY M. KRAMER. Drugs and medicines. Pub. health reports, 73:929-39 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. On changes in the drug trade and the pharmaceutical industry since 1900. [2245

WALTER CLEMENT ALVAREZ. The antibiotics and the clinical practice of medicine. Iago Galdston, ed., The impact of the antibiotics on medicine and society (N.Y.: International Universities Press [1958]), p. 179-86. On changing concepts of the use of drugs since the author began practice in 1905. [2246

EDWIN J. PULASKI & JOSEPH R. SCHAEFFER, comps. The background of antibiotic therapy in surgical infections. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 93:1-20 (Jul 1951). diagr., view. Topical digest of 80 books and articles, 1929-51. [2247

TOM D. ROWE. Changes influencing the teaching of pharmacy in the United States [since 1932]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 22:151-4 (spring). [2248

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. The "elixir sulfanilamide" disaster. Emory Univ. quar., 14:230-37 (Dec). On the sale of an untested toxic drug throughout the United States, containing diethylene glycol, and the resulting deaths of 107 persons, 1937. [2249

JOHN E. McKEEN. The role of industry in the mass production of antibiotics [1943-58]. Iago Galdston, ed., The impact of the antibiotics on medicine and society (N.Y.: International Universities Press [1958]), p. 88-97. [2250

HENRY WELCH. Antibiotics, 1943-1955: their development and role in present-day society. Iago Galdston, ed., The impact of the antibiotics on medicine and society (N.Y.: International Universities Press [1958]), p. 70-87. diagr., tables. [2251

Surgery

RICHARD C. SCHNEIDER. Cervical traction, with evaluation of methods, and treatment of complications. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104: 521-30 (Jun 1957). views. Topical digest of 41 books and articles, 1520-1955. [2252

FRANK L. LORIA. Historical aspects of penetrating wounds of the abdomen. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 87:521-49 (Dec 1948). diagrs., ports., tables, views. Topical digest of 112 books and articles, 1525-1947. Includes references to eminent assassinated Americans. [2253

HOWARD RAYMOND MAHORNER. Historic and modern methods of treating aneurysms. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 105:105-13 (Aug 1957). port., views. Topical digest of 65 books and articles, 1543-1955. [2254

ALLEN C. WOODEN. A history of the use of blood transfusions and intravenous therapy [since 1654]. Del. State med. jour., 28:111-13 (May 1956). notes. [2255

CHARLES HAWES EVANS. Atresias of the gastrointestinal tract. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92:1-8 (Jan 1951). "A review of the original case histories and other important data of 1,498 cases of intestinal atresia reported in 1,353 articles, theses, and textbook discussions"; with a bibliography of 54 titles, 1673-1948. [2256

JAMES CUTHBERT OWENS & ROBERT J. COFFEY. Aneurysm of

the splenic artery, including a report of 6 additional cases. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 97:313-35 (Oct 1953). diagrs., tables, views. Topical digest of 182 books and articles, 1770-1951. [2257

JOHN ELLIOTT WEBSTER & E. S. GURDJIAN. The surgical management of intracranial suppuration. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 90:209-35 (Mar 1950). ports., tables, views. Digest of 153 books and articles, 1776-1948. [2258

ROYAL H. FOWLER. Hydatid cysts of the spleen. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 96:105-16 (Feb 1953). tables. Topical digest of 233 books and articles, 1790-1949. [2259

LLOYD DOUGLAS MacLEAN. Megaloblastic anemia following total and subtotal gastrectomy. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:415-23 (May). Topical digest of 59 books and articles, 1810-1956. [2260

GUSTAF E. LINDSKOG. A history of pulmonary resection. Yale jour. biol. and med., 30:187-200 (Dec 1957). bibliog. Includes American contributions since 1823. [2261

DAVID LYALL & WILLIAM H. STAHL, JR. Lateral cervical cysts, sinuses, and fistulas of congenital origin. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:417-43 (May 1956). views. bibliog. Digest of books and articles published between 1832 and 1954. [2262

JOHN PATRICK LEO MADDEN & WILLIAM J. McCANN. Congenital diaphragmatic occlusion of the duodenum, with a report of three cases. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:1-15 (Jul 1956). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. Topical digest of 86 books and articles, 1733, 1837-1954. [2263

JOHN COLLINS WARREN (1842-1927). To work in the vineyard of surgery: the reminiscences of J. Collins Warren (1842-1927). ... Edited, with appendices, notes, and comments, by Edward D. Churchill. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. viii, [4], 288 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 272-4), notes. On the author's early life in Boston, his studies at Harvard, his service as a "medical cadet" in the South Street Army Hospital, Philadelphia, during the Civil War, his further studies at Jefferson Medical School, Philadelphia, the Harvard Medical School, and abroad, his medical and surgical practice in Boston (1869-1906), and his teaching of surgery at the Harvard Medical School. [2264

HORACE HERBSMAN. Early history of pulmonary surgery. Jour. hist. med., 13:329-48 (Jul). facsims. bibliog. Includes American contributions since 1852. [2265

MATHEW W. KOBAK. Experimental surgery of hepatic cirrhosis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:521-44 (Jun 1956). diagrs. bibliog. Topical digest of 326 books and articles, 1857-1955 (one in 1654). [2266

BENJAMIN S. ABESHOUSE. Partial nephrectomy versus pyelolithotomy and nephrolithotomy in the treatment of localized calculous disease of the kidney, with a report of 17 partial nephrectomies. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:209-40 (Sep 1950). tables, views. Topical digest of 167 books and articles, 1855-1948. [2267

DONALD B. ROCHLIN, HARRY ZILL, & WILLIAM S. BLACKEMORE. Studies of the resorption of chromium-51 tagged erythrocytes from the peritoneal cavity: the absorption of fluids and particulate matter from the peritoneal cavity. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 107:1-14 (Jul 1956). Topical digest of 36 books and articles, 1863-1956. [2268

LEONARD F. PELTIER. An appraisal of the problem of fat embolism. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104:313-24 (Apr 1957). tables. Topical digest of 73 books and articles, 1865-1956. [2269

ROBERT T. CROWLEY. Internal strangulating obstruction of the bowel. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 89: 417-27 (Nov 1949). Topical digest of 42 books and articles, 1867-1947. [2270

SHERWOOD MOORE. In memoriam: Vilray Papin Blair, 1871-1955. Surgery, 40:1144-7 (Dec 1956). On his work as a surgeon and teacher of surgery. [2271

CLAUDE C. BURTON. Hernias of the supravesical, inguinal, and lateral pelvic fossae: their diagnosis, classification, and relationship. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:1-16 (Jul 1950). Topical digest of 46 books and articles, 1874-1948. [2272

MARSHALL J. ORLOFF & GERALD W. PESKIN. Spontaneous rupture of the normal spleen: a surgical enigma. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:1-11 (Jan). tables, views. Topical digest of 83 articles, 1874-1955. [2273

SAM F. SEELEY & RUSSELL M. NELSON. Intra-arterial transfusion. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 94: 209-14 (Mar 1952). Topical digest of 76 books and articles, 1875-1951. [2274

CLAUDE C. BURTON. The evolution and classification of hernial operations. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 87:313-26 (Oct 1948). diagrs. Topical digest of 81 books and articles, 1876-1947. [2275

H. WARNER WEBB. Surgical experiences in the treatment of duodenal injuries. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:105-14 (Feb). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Topical digest of 29 books and articles, 1876-1956. [2276

ERNEST SACHS (1879-1958). Fifty years of neurosurgery: a personal story. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 4], 186 p. port. On the author's early life in New York City, his studies at Harvard and the Johns Hopkins Medical School, his further study of neurosurgery in Berlin and London, his work as a neurosurgeon in New York and St. Louis, his teaching of neurosurgery in the Medical School of Washington University, and his retirement in 1949 to New Haven; with a list of "Publications of Dr. Ernest Sachs and members of the Neurosurgery Department," 1904-58 (p. 166-78). [2277

CLAUDE C. BURTON. Inguinopectineal hernias--a classification and correlation. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 97:417-31 (Nov 1953). views. Topical digest of 24 books and articles, 1883-1951. [2278

PHILIP ANDERSON SHAFFER. Evarts Ambrose Graham (1883-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 121-6. On his work as a surgeon and his teaching of surgery in Washington University Medical School. [2279

JOHN B. GRAHAM. Pheochromocytoma and hypertension: an analysis of 207 cases. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92:105-21 (Feb 1951). table. Topical digest of 249 books and articles, 1886-1950. [2280

ROBERT I. CARLSON. The historical development of the surgical treatment of inguinal hernia. Surgery, 39:1031-46 (Jun 1956). ports., tables. bibliog. Includes American contributions since 1889. [2281

GEORGE D. J. GRIFFIN, HIRAM E. ESSEX, & FRANK C. MANN. Experimental evidence concerning death from small pulmonary emboli. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92: 313-18 (Apr 1951). Topical review of 74 books and articles, 1889-1950, dealing with experiments upon laboratory animals. [2282

CLAUDE C. BURTON. Classification and techniques of fascial grafts in repair of inguinal hernia. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 105:521-30 (Dec 1957). Topical digest of 62 books and articles, 1890-1955. [2283

GILBERT HORRAX. Neurosurgery [in America since ca. 1890, and abroad]: an historical sketch. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas [1952]. xi, 135, [2] p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 123-35). (American lecture series: a monograph in American lectures in surgery. Publication 117.) [2284

PHILIP DUNCAN WILSON. In memoriam: John Albert Key, 1890-1955. Surgery, 40:459-63 (Aug 1956). port. On his work as an orthopedic surgeon. [2285

EVARTS AMBROSE GRAHAM. A brief account of the development of thoracic surgery and some of its consequences [since 1891]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 104:241-50 (Feb 1957). bibliog. [2286

MARSHALL J. ORLOFF. Intussception in children and adults. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:313-29 (Apr 1956). bibliog. Topical digest of books and articles published 1891-1954. [2287

EDWARD F. LEWISON. Bleeding peptic ulcer. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 90:1-30 (Jan 1950). diagrs., tables. Analysis of cases treated in the Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1928-46, and digest of 516 books and articles, 1893-1947. [2288

GORDON FRANCIS MADDING & W. H. PENISTON. Liver hemostasis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104:417-24 (May 1957). views. Topical digest of 55 books and articles, 1894-1956. [2289

EDDY D. PALMER. Gastric diverticula. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92:417-28 (May 1951). tables.

Topical digest of 244 books and articles, 1895-1950. [2290

ARTHUR L. GROPPER, LAWRENCE G. RAISZ, & WILLIAM H. AMSPACHER. Plasma expanders. Internatl. archives surgery, 95:521-42 (Dec 1952). table. Topical digest of 285 books and articles, 1896-1952. [2291

LAZARUS A. ORKIN. Evaluation of the principles concerned in the management of trauma to the kidney. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 89:313-34 (Oct 1949). Analysis of 27 cases at Beekman-Downtown Hospital, New York City, and of cases reported in print, 1896-1948. [2292

TILDEN C. EVERSON. Nutrition following total gastrectomy, with particular reference to fat and protein assimilation. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 95:209-30 (Sep 1952). tables. Topical digest of 180 books and articles, 1898-1952, and a tabulation of cases. [2293

BROOKS RANNEY. Etiology of endometrosis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 86:313-34 (Apr 1948). diagrs., tables. Topical digest of 225 books and articles, 1898-1946. [2294

POWELL B. LOGGAN & LEROY J. KLEINSASSER. Surgery of the pancreas: the results of pancreatic-oduodenal resections reported in the literature. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 93:521-43 (Dec 1951). tables. Topical review of 93 books and articles, 1899-1949; with a tabular summary of cases, 1942-49. [2295

DONALD M. HAYES. Evolution of mitral valve surgery [since 1902]. Arch. internal med., 102:659-68 (Oct). notes. [2296

RICHARD H. MEADE. Surgery for mitral stenosis [since 1902]. Surgery, 38:432-46 (Aug 1955). bibliog. Includes American contributions since 1907. [2297

RICHARD LEWISOHN. Changes in surgical treatment of chronic duodenal ulcers during past fifty years [1904-58]. Arch. surgery, 77:61-4 (Jul). bibliog. [2298

JAMES R. HOON, MALCOLM B. DOCKERTY, & JOHN DE J. PEMBERTON. Ileocecal tuberculosis including a comparison of this disease with nonspecific regional enterocolitis and noncaseous tuberculated enterocolitis. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:417-40 (Nov 1950). tables, views. Topical digest of 143 books and articles, 1905-48. [2299

THEODORE F. MEDREK & WARREN LITSKY. Surgical antiseptics. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 104: 209-18 (Mar 1957). Topical digest of 52 books and articles, 1905-53. [2300

I. RIDGEWAY TRIMBLE & DAVID H. LYNN. The surgical treatment of duodenal, gastric, and anastomatic ulcer with particular reference to vagus resection. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 90:105-33 (Feb 1950). Topical digest of 201 books and articles, 1906-49. [2301

RICHARD H. MEADE. The story of the development of surgery for the patent ductus arteriosus [since 1907]. Surgery, 40:807-12 (Oct 1956). [2302

ISIDOR SCHWANER RAVDIN. Surgical jaundice: factors influencing injury and repair of the liver. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 89:209-15 (Sep 1949). Digest of 29 books and articles, 1907-48. [2303

ISIDORE COHN. Strangulation obstruction. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:105-37 (Aug 1956). bibliog. Part of thesis (Doctor of Medical Science)--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Topical digest of 183 books and articles, 1909-56. [2304

DONALD E. JANELLI. The parathyroid glands, with special emphasis on surgical aspects. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:105-25 (Feb 1956). bibliog. Digest in topical form of 84 books and articles, 1925-52. [2305

ROBERT TURELL & A. A. GLADSTONE. Pilonidal (sacrococcygeal) sinus and cyst. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 93:417-23 (Nov 1951). Topical digest of 54 books and articles, 1929-51. [2306

BLISS B. CLARK & WILLIAM T. LIVINGSTON. Evaluation of cholecystotomy. Arch. surgery, 72:218-23 (Feb 1956). diagr., tables. bibliog. On differences of opinion since 1934 as to whether this operation should ever be performed without cholecystectomy; with a review of cases in the New Britain, Conn., General Hospital, 1930-45. [2307

JAMESON L. CHASSIN. Principles and techniques of protein therapy in surgical patients. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 91:313-35 (Oct 1950). diagr.,

tables. Topical digest of 236 books and articles, 1933-49. [2308

M. G. FLANNERY & MILTON P. CASTER. Congenital abnormalities of the gallbladder: 101 cases [since 1936]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:439-57 (Nov 1956). diagr. tables. Digest of information from 180 books and articles. [2309

JOSEPH L. ROBINSON & 3 others. The surgery of pulmonary tuberculosis: a twelve-year experience. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 73:690-703 (May 1956). tables. Review of 1,841 operations performed by the authors, 1943-55. [2310

HELEN BROOKE TAUSSIG & S. RICHARD BAUERSFELD. Follow-up studies on the first 1,000 patients operated on for pulmonary stenosis or atresia (results up to March 1952). Ann. internal med., 38:1-8 (Jan 1943). table. Study of patients operated on by Dr. Alfred Blalock and his associates between 1944 and 1950. [2311

GEORGE D. LILLY. The first ten years of the Society for Vascular Surgery [1945-56]. Surgery, 41:1-5 (Jan 1957). [2312

AMERICAN SURGICAL ASSOCIATION. Memoirs. Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans., 73(1956): 446-57; 74(1957): 485-527; 75(1958): 411-26. ports. Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of Isaac Alexander Bigger (1893-1955), Henry Paul Brown, Jr. (1888-1955), David Cheever (1876-1955), Edwin Partridge Lehman (1888-1954), Fred Wharton Rankin (1886-1954), John Alexander (1891-1954), Harvey Stuart Allen (1906-55), Vilray Papin Blair (1871-1955), Eldridge Houston Campbell (1901-56), Thomas Carter Douglass (1907-55), John Heysham Gibbon (1871-1956), Howard Kramer Gray (1901-55), John Albert Key (1890-1955), Carl H. Lenhart (1880-1955), Arthur Butler McGraw (1893-1954), Thomas G. Orr (1884-1955), Kellogg Speed (1879-1955), Arthur Marriott Shipley (1878-1955), Horace Binney (1874-1956), Carl Eggers (1879-1956), Robert Elman (1897-1956), William Fisher (1874-1956), Evarts Ambrose Graham (1883-1957), Ashley Webster Oughterson (1895-1956), and Wyman Whittemore (1879-1957). [2313

PHYSICS

HARVEY FLETCHER. George W[alter] Stewart, February 22, 1876 - August 16, 1956. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:379-98. port. On his teaching of physics in the University of Iowa and his researches in acoustics and X-ray diffraction in liquids; with a list of his publications, 1901-52. [2314

WILLIS RODNEY WHITNEY (1868-1958). Irving Langmuir (1881-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 129-33. On his experiments in electrophysics. [2315

JOHN ANDERSON MILLER. Modern Jupiter ... the story of Charles Proteus Steinmetz [1865-1923]. N.Y.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers [1958. 8], 228 p. ports., views. On his work as an electrical inventor with the General Electric Company, 1892-1923, including his development of alternating current and his creation of artificial lightning; with some account of his early life and education in Germany, his emigration to America in 1889, and his life in New York, Boston, and Schenectady. [2316

ROBERT JUNGK. Brighter than a thousand suns: a personal history of the atomic scientists. ... Translated by James Cleugh. N.Y.: Harcourt Brace [1958]. xiv, 369 p. bibliog. (p. 342-3). Translation of Heller als tausend Sonnen: das Schicksal der Atomforscher (Bern, 1956). On the states of mind of atomic researchers since 1924 with respect to the effects of their discoveries upon the human race, their "intellectual uneasiness and psychological distress," and their "dilemma of the conscience." [2317

BRUNO EISNER. Recollections of Albert Einstein [1928 ff.]. Colo. quar., 6:286-94 (winter). [2318

PURDUE UNIVERSITY. Dept. of Physics. Karl Lark-Horovitz [1892-1958] and physics at Purdue, 1928-1958. [Lafayette? 1958. 2], 21 p. Remarks by I. Walerstein, H. J. Yearian, D. J. Tendam, H. Y. Fan, and E. S. Akeley on the great growth of the Physics Department and of its research facilities and programs during the period of his service there; with a list of his publications, 1914-58, largely in electrophysics. [2319

GENERAL ELECTRIC REVIEW. New research concepts spark microminiature tube. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:381-6 (May 1957). diagrs., view. On the "research that led to the ceramic microwave tube," conducted by the General Electric Research Laboratory, 1938-56. [2320

Theater

LOUIS WOLFE GILBERT (born 1886). Without rhyme or reason. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1956. 4], 240 p. facsims., ports. (1 double), view. A "potpourri of experiences, comprising fifty years of activity in show business," as vaudeville performer, songwriter, and theatrical agent; with anecdotes of theatrical celebrities in the field. [2321

WILLIAM FRANK TREADWELL. Head, heart, and heel. [By] Bill Treadwell. N.Y.: Mayfair Books, 1958. x, [2], 212 p. ports. On Don Carney (name originally Howard Rice, 1888-1954), his work as an entertainer in vaudeville and carnivals and as a radio performer with WOR and the Mutual Network, his heavy drinking and extensive amorous adventures, his declining popularity after 1945, and his closing years in Florida. [2322

STEVE TRAVIS. The rise and fall of the theatrical syndicate [1896-1910]. Educ. theatre jour., 10:35-40 (Mar). notes. [2323

GEORGE FREEDLEY. The Lunts ... an illustrated study of their work, with a list of their appearances on stage and screen. London: Rockliff [1957]. 134 p. ports., tables. notes. On Lynn Fontanne, native of England, and Alfred Lunt, native of Wisconsin, husband and wife, as actors on the stage, in motion pictures, and in television, in America and abroad; with chronological lists of their separate and joint appearances, 1905-57, and of productions directed by him, 1934-54. [2324

ART COHN (1909-58). The nine lives of Michael Todd [real name: Avrom Hirsch Goldbogen, 1909-58]. N.Y.: Random House [1958]. xviii, 396, [2] p. ports., view. On his early life in Chicago and Indiana and his work as a theatrical and motion-picture producer; with an epilogue by the author's widow, Marta Cohn, on the death of Art Cohn and Michael Todd in a plane crash. [2325

LILLIAN ROTH (born 1910). Beyond my worth. N.Y.: F. Fell [1958]. 317 p. ports., views. Continuation of the author's autobiography, I'll cry tomorrow (1954), reporting her renewed success "as an actress and night-club entertainer," the "great outpouring of love and help" received by her from readers of her first book, and her services to and benefits from those who "turned to me for help." [2326

KURT D. SINGER. The Danny Kaye story. N.Y.: T. Nelson [1958]. 241 p. On the early life of David Daniel Kominsky (born 1913) in Brooklyn, his work as a comedian in vaudeville and motion pictures, and his service during World War II with the USO. [2327

DAGMAR GODOWSKY. The lives of Dagmar Godowsky: first person plural. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1958. [6], 249 p. ports. On the author's life in America since her emigration from Austria in 1914, and particularly her career as an actress on the stage and in motion pictures. [2328

RALPH PENDLETON, ed. The theatre of Robert Edmond Jones [1887-1954]. ... Illustrated with over 50 plates. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press [1958]. xiii, 196. [2] p. diagrs., plans, port., views. Essays and tributes on his work as a designer of stage and film settings, 1914-54, by John Mason Brown, Mary Hall Furber, Kenneth MacGowan, Jo Mielziner, Donald Oenslager, Lee Simonson, and Stark Young. [2329

JACK STERLING. So early in the morning; or, My topsy-turvy day. [By] Jack Sterling with William C. Vance. N.Y.: Crowell [1958]. ix, [1], 133, [1] p. ports. On the early life of the author (name originally Jack Sexton) as a collaborator with his parents, traveling vaudeville performers, his stay in Chicago as director of the Columbia Broadcasting System radio station there, and his life in New York as the conductor of an early morning radio program, ca. 1920 to 1958. [2330

REGINALD DENHAM (born 1894). Stars in my hair, being certain indiscreet memoirs. N.Y.: Crown Publishers [1958]. 256 p. ports. On the author's work in America as an actor, writer, director, and manager in the theater, motion pictures, and television, 1940-55, and his previous career in England. [2331

JIM BACKUS. Rocks on the roof. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 190 p. ports., views. On the author's stay in Hollywood since 1946 and his work in theater, radio, motion pictures, and television; with some account of his studies at the Kentucky Military Institute, his marriage to Henriette Kaye, and his

career as an actor and comedian in New York from the early 1930s till his removal to Hollywood. [2332

THE CIRCUS

TOM PARKINSON. Big tops bloom, but chanteys disappear. West. folklore, 17:57-60 (Jan). From Billboard (Chicago), 27 May 1957. On work songs formerly sung by crews of circus laborers, most of whose work is now done by machines. [2333

DANA W. STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 62(12)-63(10): monthly installments (Feb-Dec). views. On collectible articles connected with circuses. [2334

JOHN DURANT & ALICE K. (RAND) DURANT. Pictorial history of the American circus [1724-1957]. N.Y.: A.S. Barnes [1957]. viii, 328 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports. (part col.), views (part col., part double). Includes chapters on "The great Barnum" and "Sarasota, the circus city"; "List of circuses, compiled by Tom Parkinson" (p. 311-21); and "Credits and references" (p. 322-4). [2335

ROBERT M. McCLUNG & GALE S. McCLUNG. Captain Crowninshield brings home an elephant. Am. Neptune, 18:137-41 (Apr). bibliog. On Jacob Crowinshield's voyage from Salem to the Far East, 1794-96, and his purchase at Calcutta of an elephant which he sold in New York City for $10,000 to a buyer who planned a traveling exhibition. [2336

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Annie Oakley, born August 13, 1860, died November 3, 1926. N.Y.: N. Messner [1958]. 190 p. bibliog. (p. 185-6). On Phoebe Anne (Moses) Butler, native of Ohio, wife of Frank Butler, traveling marksman, performer with Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, instructor in marksmanship in North Carolina, entertainer during World War I. Fictional in style. [2337

THE DANCE

IRMA DUNCAN [name originally: Irma Ehrich-Grimme]. Isadora Duncan, pioneer in the art of dance. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:228-40 (May). ports. notes. On the early career of the author's foster-mother as a dancer, 1900-1905. [2338

ROBERT DARRELL MOULTON. Choreography in musical comedy and revue on the New York stage from 1925 through 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,943], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 305, x, 128, 6 leaves. bibliog. (x leaves, 3d group). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1148-9 (Mar). Includes a chronological list of musical comedies and revues on the New York stage, 1925-50 (128 leaves). [2339

AGNES DE MILLE. And promenade home. Boston: Little, Brown [1958. 10], 301 p. ports. On the author as a ballet dancer, and her tours of the United States and England, 1942-45; with some account of her marriage to Walter Foy Prude. [2340

NINETTE DE VALOIS (born 1898). Come dance with me: a memoir, 1898-1956. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958, c1957]. 254, [2] p. ports., views. Includes a brief account of the author's visit to the United States in 1949. [2341

MOTION PICTURES

CHARLEY McDONALD HEARD. Hollywood gunmen. Gun digest, 13: 186-94. ports., views. Remarks by a "movie technical adviser" on practices often required by directors and actors but unknown to the "old-time gunfighters" who are portrayed. [2342

GEORGE PRATT. The posse is ridin' like mad. Image, 7:76-85, 152-61 (Apr, Sep). facsims., ports., views. notes. On Broncho Billy (Gilbert M. Anderson, real name Max Aronson), "the first great star of Western films," active in motion pictures from 1907 to 1915, Tom Mix, and William Surrey Hart, actors in Western pictures. [2343

ANDRÉ MALRAUX. Sketch for a psychology of the moving pictures. Susanne K. Langer, ed., Reflections on art (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1958]), p. 317-26. First printed 1940. On the "method of expression" of motion pictures from ca. 1920 to 1940. [2344

JAMES CARD. Rudolph Valentino. Image, 7:106-12 (May). ports. On the extraordinary popularity, especially with women, of his acting in motion pictures from ca. 1922 to his death in 1926. [2345

BOB THOMAS. Walt Disney, the art of animation: the story of the Disney Studio contribution to a new art. [N.Y.:

Simon and Schuster, 1958.] 181, [7] p. cartoons (part col., part double), music, ports. (part col., part double), views. On animated "feature-length" cartoons produced under the direction of Walt Disney Productions since 1928, and the drawing, setting, photography, music, and voice effects involved in the production. [2346

THE STAGE

CHARLES WRIGHT COX. The evolution of the stage director in America [since 1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,900], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [466] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1144 (Mar). [2347

HERBERT MARSHALL & MILDRED STOCK. Ira Aldridge [1807-67], the Negro tragedian. London: Rockliff [1958]. viii, 355 p. cartoon, facsims., ports. (1 col.). notes (p. 337-42). On his early life and work as an actor in New York City, his removal to England (ca. 1824), his acting in the parts of Othello, Shylock, King Lear, and other heroic characters, and his descendants; with excerpts from his diary. [2348

GEORGE D. FORD. These were actors: a story of the Chapmans and the Drakes. N.Y.: Library Publishers [1955]. 314, [1] p. ports. On the mainly undated activities of William B. Chapman, Jr., and Sam Bryant Drake as English actors in America, ca. 1820 - ca. 1865, with some account of their many American descendants in the theatrical profession and of various earlier Chapmans and Drakes in the English theater. Fictional in form. [2349

WALTER HEADEN DRAPER. George [Washington] L[afayette] Fox [1825-77], comedian, in pantomime and travesty [from 1830 to 1875]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,210], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 177 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 160-64). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:693 (Feb). [2350

WADE CHESTER CURRY. Steele MacKaye [1842-94]: producer and director. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 239 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 228-39). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1896-7 (May). [2351

JOHN JACOB WEISERT. Some characters of the German-American stage. Am.-German rev. 24(4):12-15 (Apr-May). view. On the German-language acting of Julius Boetzow, Ernst Magius and Sophie Strasser Magius, Christian Thielemann and Louise Ehlers Thielemann, Wilhelm von Adlersberg, and Heinrich and Albertine Kenkel, in Louisville, Milwaukee, New Orleans, and elsewhere, 1850-67. [2352

ERNEST DUDLEY. The Gilded Lily: the life and loves of the fabulous Lillie Langtry. London: Odhams Press [1958]. 224 p. cartoons, ports. On the life of Emilie Charlotte Le Breton Langtry (1853-1929) in England, her career as an actress, and her accomplishments "as a hard-headed professional beauty who achieved success in the best material tradition"; with some account of her tours of the United States, 1883-1915. [2353

ALBERT E. JOHNSON. The first modern stage director (some undiscovered sources about the Meininger). South. speech jour., 19:144-50 (Dec 1953). notes. On George II, Duke of Saxe-Meiningen, director of his own court company of players, 1874-90, and the work of Heinrich Conried, perhaps a former member of the company, as a director in New York City, 1883-90. [2354

JAMES PRESTON COCHRAN. The development of the professional stage director: a critical-historical examination of representative professional directors on the New York stage, 1896-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 489 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 385-413). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2255 (Jun). [2355

MARY MARVIN (HEATON) VORSE. The Provincetown Players [1915]. Provincetown quar., 1:18-24. Reminiscences. [2356

GEORGE OPPENHEIMER, ed. The passionate playgoer, a personal scrapbook. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 623 p. double cartoon, ports., views. Collection of essays and reminiscences by various persons, reprinted from various sources, 1918-58, on aspects of the theater, actors, and theatrical composers. [2357

BARNARD WOLCOTT HEWITT. A new path for the theatre. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 281-92. On "conditions that have given the living theatre its present form and reduced it to its present state," 1929-57. [2358

PHILIP WALKER. American acting and the new critics [1938-57]. West. speech, 22:5-15 (winter). notes. [2359

ECONOMIC HISTORY

GEORGE HENRY SOULE & VINCENT P. CAROSSO. American economic history [1606-1956. Completely revised edition.] N.Y.: Dryden Press [1957]. xvi, [2], 654 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 573-632). notes. 1st ed. 1952. Organized in 4 periods (1606-1789, 1789-1870, 1870-1914, 1914-56). [2360

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. The age of mercantilism: an interpretation of the American political economy, 1763 to 1828. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:419-37 (Oct). notes. [2361

ERNEST RUBIN. United States. International Economic Association, Economics of international migration, ed. Brinley Thomas (London: Macmillan, 1958), p. 133-45. tables. notes. On the "relationships between immigration trends and the growth of the American economy," 1790-1954. [2362

ALLAN TARSHISH. The economic life of the American Jew of the middle nineteenth century [1842-81]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 263-93. notes. [2363

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS. Long swings in the growth of population and in related economic variables [1870-1955]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:25-52 (17 Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [2364

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Interrelationships of supplies, various uses, and prices of corn and oats [in the United States, 1910-39. By J. H. Lorie.] Ithaca, 1949. 46 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Memoir 284.) [2365

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Energy uses and supplies, 1939, 1947, 1965. By Harold J. Barnett. [Wash.] 1950. [2], ii, 51 p. fold. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7582.) [2366

EWAN CLAGUE. Interrelationship of prices, wages, and productivity, 1946-57. Monthly labor rev., 81:14-22 (Jan). diagrs. [2367

Consumption

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF NEGRO WOMEN. The historical cookbook of the American Negro. Published under the auspices of the Council's Archives and Museum Department. Compiled and edited by Sue Bailey Thurman, Chairman. [Wash.:] Corporate Press, c1958. [10], 144, [6] p. facsims., ports., views. A collection of recipes, with biographical sketches of Negroes with whom they are associated. [2368

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1706-90). On the art of eating, together with the rules of health and long life and the rules to find out a fit measure of meat and drink, with several recipes. [Princeton?] Princeton Univ. Press for the American Philosophical Soc., 1958. 70, [2] p. facsim. "Benjamin Franklin on the art of eating," by Gilbert Chinard, a review of his utterances about food, cooking, and eating from boyhood to 1786 (p. 5-39); "Rules of health and long life, and to preserve from malignant fevers, and sickness in general," and "Rules to find out a fit measure of meat and drink," both from Poor Richard for 1742 (p. 43-5); undated recipes, some in English, some in French (translated from English) retranslated into English (p. 44-69); and "Mayz," undated, from manuscript in Library of Congress (p. 65-7). [2369

AMELIA SIMMONS. American cookery. ... A facsimile of the first edition, 1796, with an essay by

Mary Tolford Wilson. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xxiv, [2] p., facsim. (47 p.), [2], xxix-xxx, [2] p. notes (p. xxi-xxiv). Original title: American cookery, or the art of dressing viands, fish, poultry and vegetables, and the best modes of making pastes, puffs, pies, tarts, puddings, custards and preserves, and all kinds of cakes, from the imperial plumb to plain cake. Adapted to this country, and all grades of life. By Amelia Simmons, an American orphan (Hartford, 1796). Includes "Glossary" (p. xxix-xxx) and an introductory essay by Mary Tolford Wilson, reprinted from the William and Mary quarterly, Jan. 1957. [2370

CAROLINE LOUISA HUNT (1865-1927). The life of Ellen H. Richards, 1842-1911. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc., 1958. xix, [3], 202 p. port. 1st ed. 1912. On the early life of Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) Richards in Dunstable, Mass., her studies at Vassar College, her graduate work in chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, her service there as instructor in sanitary chemistry, her marriage to Robert Hallowell Richards, and her activities as founder of the New England Kitchen of Boston and as a lecturer on food chemistry and home economics; with an appendix of her letters, 1868-87. [2371

THEODORE SAGER METH. A contemporary crisis: the problem of usury in the United States [1850-1957]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:637-40 (Jul). port. notes. [2372

SUSAN MYRICK. Two old cookbooks. Ga. rev., 12:273-7 (fall). On The young housekeeper's friend, by "Mrs. Cornelius" (Boston, 1870), and The Dixie cook book (Atlanta: L. A. Clarkson, 1885), containing recipes, medical advice, instructions for dressmaking, and other useful information. [2373

A. R. MILLER. Exemptions under the Federal meat-inspection law [1891-1958]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 13:698-705 (Nov). notes. [2374

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Some relationships between U.S. consumption and natural resources, 1899, 1947, 1954. [By John H. Cumberland, Assistant Director.] College Park, 1958. [2], 21, [1] p. tables. notes. (Its Studies in business and economics, v. 12, no. 1.) [2375

FLOYD E. BRITTON & CHARLES C. ULRICH. The Illinois Retail Installment Sales Act [1957]--historical background and comparative legislation. Northw. Univ. law rev., 53: 137-78 (May-Jun). notes. Includes a detailed review of the laws of the States relating to consumer credit, 1917-57. [2376

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Trends and patterns in levels of living of farm families in the U.S. [1920-56]. By Alvin L[ee] Bertrand. Wash. [1958]. iv, 22 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 181.) [2377

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A third of a century of LP-gas [liquid petroleum gas] sales, 1922-52. By A. T. Coumbe and I. F. Avery. [Wash.] 1954. [4], 17 p. diagr., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7683.) [2378

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A quarter-century of fuel-oil sales, 1926-50. By A. T. Coumbe and I. F. Avery. [Wash.] 1952. [2], iii, 100 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7630.) [2379

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Fuels consumed for residential and commercial space heating, 1935-51. By A. T. Coumbe and I. F. Avery. [Wash.] 1953. [4], 10 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7657.) [2380

NATIONAL COTTON COUNCIL OF AMERICA. Cotton counts its customers: the quantity of cotton consumed in final uses in the United States, 1939, 1947-1956. [By the] Utilization Research Division. Special edition. Memphis, 1958. [2], 56 p. double tables. [2381

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Consumption of slab zinc in the United States by industries, grades, and geographic divisions, 1940-45, including a summary of consumption since 1900. By Alfred L. Ransome. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 14, [1] p. diagrs. (part fold.), fold. maps, forms, tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7450.) [2382

HELEN HUMES LAMALE. Changes in expenditures of urban families [1941-56]. Jour. home econ., 50:683-7 (Nov). notes. [2383

SAMUEL A. McCAIN. Some landmarks along the development of the food law and its administration since World War II [1945-57]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 13:109-21 (Feb). [2384

Distribution

BUSINESS CYCLES

BURKE ADRIAN PARSONS. British trade cycles and American bank credit: some aspects of economic fluctuations in the United States, 1815-1840. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [367] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:974 (Nov). [2385

CLARK ABRAM WARBURTON. Variations in economic growth and banking developments in the United States from 1835 to 1885. Jour. econ. hist., 18:283-97 (Sep). tables. notes. [2386

GEOFFREY HOYT MOORE. Measuring recessions [1854-1957. N.Y.] 1958. [4], 259-316 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 61.) Reprinted from Journal of the American Statistical Association, 1958. [2387

MELVIN D. BROCKIE. The cycle theories of Veblen [1904 ff.] and Keynes today. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 113-28. notes. [2388

THOMAS M. STANBACK. The textile cycle: characteristics and contributing factors. South. econ. jour., 25:174-88 (Oct). diagr., tables. notes. Based on thesis--Duke Univ. On cyclical fluctuations in the textile industry, 1919-56. [2389

EWAN CLAGUE. The consumer price index in the business cycle [1920-58]. Monthly labor rev., 81:616-20 (Jun). diagrs. [2390

HARRY TATSUMI OSHIMA. Debt repayment and cyclical fluctuation [1920-55]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:72-7 (Feb). tables. notes. [2391

KENNETH D. ROOSE. The production ceiling and the turning-point of 1920. Am. econ. rev., 48:349-56 (Jun). tables. notes. [2392

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. The days of boom and bust. Am. heritage, 9(5):28-33, 101-3 (Aug). cartoon, facsims., ports., views. Analysis of events, 1921-29, leading to the crash of October 1929, and of the extent to which it could have been prevented or reduced through intervention by government. [2393

THOMAS CORWIN MENDENHALL. The Great Depression of 1929. Social educ., 22:377-80 (Dec). notes. [2394

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR. The Great Depression in retrospect [1929-41]. Social studies, 49:8-17 (Jan). On its political and economic results. [2395

JOHN CHASE DAWSON. Fluctuations in U.S. corporate investment and finance, 1931-1950: a sources and uses of funds analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. viii, 228 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 224-8). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:865-6 (Mar). [2396

BERT G. HICKMAN. Postwar cyclical experience and economic stability [1945-57]. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):117-34 (May). diagrs., tables. [2397

HARRY DAVID MALONEY. Monetary policy and the recession of 1953-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [321] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:466 (Sep). [2398

FOREIGN TRADE

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The American slave-trade [1619-1862]. History today, 8:462-72 (Jul). cartoon, ports., views. [2399

EDWIN ERNEST RICH. The history of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1670-1870. Volume I: 1670-1763. London, 1958. xv, [1], 687, xiv, [1] p. maps (1 fold., 1 double), ports. (1 col.). bibliogs. Includes references to the northern border of the present United States, particularly the areas of Minnesota and the Dakotas explored by Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de la Vérendrye, and his sons. [2400

STUART WEEMS BRUCHEY. Success and failure factors: American merchants in foreign trade in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Bus. hist. rev., 32:272-92 (autumn). notes. On qualities, habits, and ideas conducive to success or failure. [2401

JACQUES LÉON GODECHOT. Les relations économiques entre la France et les États-Unis de 1778 à 1789. French hist. studies, 1(1):26-39. notes. [2402

JOHN FORD STOVER. French-American trade during the Confederation, 1781-1789. N.C. hist. rev., 35:399-414 (Oct). notes. [2403

ALAIN TURNIER. Les États-Unis et le marché haïtien [1783-1954]. Wash., 1955. 354, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 349-54), notes. On the trade between Haiti and the United States. [2404

S. G. CHECKLAND. American versus West Indian traders in Liverpool, 1793-1815. Jour. econ. hist., 18:141-60 (Jun). notes. [2405

JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN FURNAS. Patrolling the middle passage. Am. heritage, 9(6):4-9, 101-2 (Oct). diagrs., views (1 col.). On the British, European, and American naval patrols maintained on the Atlantic to apprehend vessels engaged in the slave trade, 1808-60, the apparently intentional inefficiency of the American patrol, and the lackadaisical attitude of American courts and consulates toward enforcement of the laws prohibiting the slave trade. [2406

ERIK HOFFMEYER. Dollar shortage and the structure of U.S. foreign trade [1820-1955]. Copenhagen: E. Munksgaard, 1958. 232 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 219-26), notes. Thesis--Copenhagen. [2407

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Ms. documents in the case of the ship Esther, 1823. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:127-8 (Mar-Apr 1957). Describes documents of a lawsuit between the owners and shippers of an American ship and the government of Peru. [2408

ROBERT VINCENT REMINI. Martin Van Buren and the Tariff of Abominations [1828]. Am. hist. rev., 63: 903-17 (Jul). notes. [2409

RODMAN WILSON PAUL. The wheat trade between California and the United Kingdom [1852-94]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:391-412 (Dec). notes. [2410

CLARK C. SPENCE. British investments and the American mining frontier, 1860-1901. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1958]. ix, [3], 288, [1] p. facsims., tables. bibliog. (p. 267-79), notes. Includes "A new nursery ballad, embellished with finely-engraved portraits of some of the most emmanent men of the day," 78th ed., Salt Lake City, 1872 (facsim., p. 183-90), and "British limited-liability joint-stock companies registered to engage in mining activities in the American West," 1860-1901 (list, p. 241-60). [2410a

FRENISE A. LOGAN. India--Britain's substitute for American cotton, 1861-1865. Jour. South. hist., 24:472-80 (Nov). notes. [2411

BRINLEY THOMAS. Migration [from the United Kingdom to the United States] and international investment [1862-1951]. International Economic Association, Economics of international migration, ed. Brinley Thomas (London: Macmillan, 1958), p. 3-16. tables. notes. [2412

DAVID M. PLETCHER. Rails, mines, and progress: seven American promoters in Mexico, 1867-1911. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1958]. x, [2], 321, [3] p. maps, tables. notes. On the Mexican investments and enterprises of William S. Rosecrans, Edward Lee Plumb, Albert Kimsey Owen, Ulysses S. Grant, Alexander R. Shepherd, William C. Greene, and Arthur E. Stilwell. [2413

DAVID M. PLETCHER. The fall of silver in Mexico, 1870-1910, and its effect on American investments. Jour. econ. hist., 18:33-55 (Mar). tables. notes. [2414

ROBERT D. ILISEVICH. American economic failures in Argentina during the 1880's [1882-89]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 11(3):49-60 (winter 1957). notes. [2415

PETER MELLISH REED. Standard Oil in Indonesia, 1898-1928. Bus. hist. rev., 32:311-37 (autumn). notes. [2416

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Abaca, a cordage fiber. By Brittain B. Robinson ... and Falba L. Johnson. Beltsville, Md., 1953 [i.e. 1954]. v, 130 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 122-30), notes. On the production of abaca by foreign countries, especially the Philippines, and its importation by the United States since 1898. [2417

STACY MAY & GALO PLAZA LASSO. The United Fruit Company in Latin America [1899-1958. Wash., 1958.] xv, 263, [1] p. col. diagrs., col. maps, tables, views. notes. (National Planning Association. United States business performance abroad. Case study 7.) [2418

ROBERT E. BALDWIN. The commodity composition of trade: selected industrial countries, 1900-1954. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40(1, pt. 2):56-7 (Feb). tables. notes. Includes comments by Alexander K. Cairncross and John B. Condliffe. [2419

PHILIP JOHN BOURQUE. Regional importance of foreign trade in manufactures [1900-1952]. South. econ. jour., 24:327-37 (Jan). tables. notes. [2420

JOHN HENRY HUBER. United States investment in foreign bonds: a study in international capital transfers [1900-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,130], 1957]i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 286 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 280-86). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:109-10 (Jan). [2421

MÊNG-CHÜEH (TS'AO) SUN. Japanese raw silk and American raw cotton. By Mung-chio Chao Sun. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 194 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 185-94). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1671 (May). On the trade in these commodities between Japan and the United States, 1900-1955. [2422

MERRILL RIPPY. The Mexican oil industry. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 248-67. notes. On American oil companies in Mexico, 1901-50. [2423

PERCY WELLS BIDWELL. Raw materials: a study of American policy [1910-56]. N.Y.: Harper for the Council on Foreign Relations, 1958. xvi, [2], 403 p. diagrs., tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 378-96), notes. Includes chapters on lead and zinc, copper, nickel, iron and steel, oil, wool, and rubber. [2424

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Center for International Studies. Indonesia Project. STANVAC in Indonesia. [Wash., 1957.] x, [2], 118, [1] p. col. maps, tables, views. (National Planning Association. United States business performance abroad. Case study 6.) On the activities of the Standard-Vacuum Oil Company in Indonesia, 1912-57. [2425

WILLIAM SYLVANE STOKES. Economic anti-Americanism in Latin America [1917-57]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 11(3):3-22 (winter 1957). bibliog., notes. [2426

JAMES R. CONNOR. National farm organizations and United States tariff policy in the 1920's. Agric. hist., 32:32-43 (Jan). tables. notes. [2427

DONALD ARTHUR MOORE. A method of measuring the effects of tariff protection: United States duties on selected imports, 1922-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1956 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [408] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:61-2 (Jul). [2428

PAUL H. GANTT & WILLIAM H. SPECK. Domestic v. foreign trade problems in Federal Government contracting: Buy American Act and executive order [1933-57]. Jour. pub. law, 7:378-409 (fall). notes. [2429

ARTHUR S. MILLER. Foreign trade and the "security state": a study in conflicting national policies [1934-57]. Jour. pub. law, 7:37-96 (spring). notes. [2430

HOWARD SAMUEL PIQUET. The Trade Agreements Act and the national interest [1934-55]. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1958]. vi, 61 p. notes. [2431

HAROLD ARTHUR WOLF. The United States sugar policy and its impact upon Cuba [since 1934]: a re-appraisal. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 216 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 202-16). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:697 (Oct). [2432

LEONARD M. FANNING. The shift of world petroleum power away from the United States [1935-57]: a study and report. [Pittsburgh: Gulf Oil Corp.] 1958. 23, [30] leaves. diagrs., map, tables. [2433

RUSSELL U. McLAUGHLIN. The economic development of Liberia between 1940 and 1955: a study of the role of United States public and private investment in economic development. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [446] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:694 (Oct). [2434

ZARKO G. BILBIJA. American long-term investment abroad and the export of capital goods: Latin American experience, 1944-1956. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 88 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2435

GEORGE MOWBRAY. "Little Canadianism" and American capital: what price nationalism? Queen's quar., 65: 12-21 (spring). On the growing investments in Canada by residents of the United States since 1945. [2436

RAYMOND FRANCIS PELISSIER. The contribution of certain American business firms to the development of Mexico since World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 306 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-306). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:62 (Jul). [2437

JEROME MARTIN PINES. United States economic policy toward Germany, 1945-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 366 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 360-66). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:66-7 (Jul). [2438

DRAGOSLAV AVRAMOVIĆ. Debt servicing capacity & postwar growth in international indebtedness [1946-55]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1958]. xvi, 228 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2439

ERNEST WILLIAM OGRAM, JR. Canada's post-war balance of payments adjustments, 1946-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,263], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 217 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 212-16). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:451 (Feb). [2440

BÖRGE OSVALD SAXBERG. United States governmental investment guarantee program for private foreign direct investments: development and application, 1946-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 396 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-96). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:978-9 (Nov). [2441

ROBERT JAY SCHWARTZ. Obstacles to United States private foreign investments, 1946-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 436 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 363-73). Thesis--American Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:873-4 (Mar). [2442

JOSEPH FRANK TALARICO. A study of the postwar pattern of commerce and finance between the United States and Canada: 1946-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [497] leaves. Thesis--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:243 (Aug). [2443

ROBERT ADOLPHE TRIFFIN. Monetary reconstruction in Europe. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment of International Peace, 1952. 262-308 p. tables. notes. (International conciliation, 482.) Includes accounts of the participation of the United States in the International Monetary Fund and the European Payments Union, 1946-52. [2444

FREEDOM OF TRADE

SIMON NEWCOMB WHITNEY. Antitrust policies: American experience in twenty industries. N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1958. 2 v. xxiii, 560; x, 541 p. tables. notes. Review of "famous antitrust cases," 1890-1955. [2445

HELMUT F. FURTH. Price-restrictive patent licenses under the Sherman Act [1902-57]. Harv. law rev., 71:815-42 (Mar). notes. [2446

ELMA SALETAN. Administrative trustification. West. pol. quar., 11: 857-74 (Dec). notes. On the encouragement by the U.S. Government of cooperation among potential competitors by the appointment of advisory groups, 1902-57. [2447

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. Competitive mores and legal tests in merger cases: the Du Pont - General Motors decision. Georgetown law jour., 46: 564-632 (summer). notes. On the corporate background of United States v. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (1957), 1908-38, and the antitrust legislation believed by the Supreme Court to have been violated by the Company's relations with the General Motors Corporation. Four other articles dealing with the same problem are included in the same volume (p. 633-700). [2448

JOHN SENECA McGEE. Predatory price cutting: the Standard Oil (N.J.)

case [1911]. Jour. law & econ., 1:137-69. notes. Effort "to determine whether the pre-dissolution Standard Oil Company actually used predatory price cutting to achieve or maintain its monopoly." [2449

JOHN PERRY MILLER. Woodrow Wilson's contribution to antitrust policy. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 132-43. notes. On the Federal Trade Commission Act and the Clayton Act, 1914. [2450

JOEL B. DIRLAM & IRWIN M. STELZER. The Du Pont - General Motors decision: in the antitrust grain. Columbia law rev., 58:24-43 (Jan). notes. Includes a review of the acquisition and retention of stock in the General Motors Corporation by members of the Du Pont family and by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., 1917-56. [2451

LESLIE J. COOKENBOO, JR. Competition in the field market for natural gas [1920-55. Houston] 1958. vii, 125 p. tables. notes (p. 124-5). (The Rice Institute pamphlet, v. 44, no. 4, Jan. 1958.) [2452

WILLIAM K. ATCHINSON. The modern trend in anti-trust and professional sports [1922-57]. Albany law rev., 22: 272-86 (Jun). notes. [2453

JOHN F. O'DEA. Professional sports and the anti-trust laws [1922-57]. Hastings law jour., 9:18-35 (Nov 1957). notes. [2454

SAMUEL R. PIERCE, JR. Organized professional team sports and the anti-trust laws [1922-58]. Cornell law quar., 43:566-616 (summer). notes. [2455

AARON J. GELLMAN. The regulation of competition in United States domestic air transportation: a judicial survey and analysis [since 1925]. Jour. air law, 24:410-34; 25:148-81 (autumn 1957, spring 1958). notes. [2456

FELIX A. NIGRO. The Warren case. West. pol. quar., 11:835-56 (Dec). notes. On the rejection by the Senate of the nomination of Charles Beecher Warren as Attorney General of the United States, 1925, on grounds of his suspected sympathy with the "trusts" and disinclination to enforce antitrust legislation vigorously. [2457

GEORGE WARD STOCKING. Economic change and the Sherman Act: some reflections on "workable competition" [1933-57]. Va. law rev., 44:537-82 (May). notes. [2458

GILBERT HOLLAND MONTAGUE. The Robinson-Patman Act and its administration [1936-58]. Chicago: La Salle Extension Univ. [1958. 2], 45 p. 1st ed. 1937. [2459

RALPH LUCHSINGER CASSADY, JR. Impact of the Paramount decision on motion picture distribution and price making. South. Calif. law rev., 31: 150-80 (Feb). notes. On antitrust action against the motion-picture industry since 1938. [2460

INCOME

HELEN HUMES LAMALE. Changes in concepts of income adequacy over the last century [1860-1957]. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):291-9 (May). notes. [2461

ALAN SPIRO. Empirical research and the rate of interest [1869-1928]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:52-8 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [2462

U.S. Bureau of Mines. State compensatory provisions for occupational diseases [1909-52]. By G.G. Morgis and S. J. Davenport. [Wash.] 1952. [2], ii, 125 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 125). (Its Information circular 7650.) On diseases as distinguished from disabling accidents, especially in mining. [2463

JAMES W. BECK. Alternative measures of labor's share [of national income and disposable income, 1929-49]. South. econ. jour., 23:285-94 (Jan 1957). diagrs. [2464

RICHARD PERLMAN. Forces widening occupational wage differences [1929-56]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:107-15 (May). tables. notes. [2465

LEE LOEVINGER. Professional income: why doctors make more money than lawyers [1930-55]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:615-18, 699-702 (Jul). port. notes. [2466

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. National wealth and income--an interpretation. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 141-50. First published in 1935. [2467

SIDNEY COTTLE & TATE WHITMAN. Twenty years of corporate earnings. Harv. bus. rev., 36:100-114 (May-Jun). col. diagr., tables. Study of 33 industries, 1935-55. [2468

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Farm-retail price spreads for cotton products [1935-57]. By Kathryn Parr, agricultural economist. Wash. [1958]. 17 p. diagr., tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 17), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 277.) [2469

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Concepts of national income. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 151-71. notes. First published in 1937. [2470

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Area variations in the wages of agricultural labor in the United States [1943-54]. By Sheridan T. Maitland and Dorothy Anne Fisher. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1958. iv, 54 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1177.) [2471

JULES BACKMAN. Why wages are lower in retailing [1946-54]. South. econ. jour., 25:295-305 (Jan 1957). tables. notes. [2472

MARKETING

BELLAMY PARTRIDGE (1877-1960). Going, going, gone! N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 253 p. On auctions in America, 1619-1957. [2473

FREDERICK MOORE BINDER. Anthracite enters the American home. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:82-99 (Jan). notes. On the domestic market of Pennsylvania anthracite, 1808-60. [2474

WILLARD WESLEY COCHRANE. Farm prices: myth and reality [1826-1956]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. vii, [3], 189 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2475

JESSE WILLIAM MARKHAM. The fertilizer industry: study of an imperfect market. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1958. 249 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. On the marketing of fertilizers derived from phosphate rock, potash, and compounds of sulfur and nitrogen, 1868-1954. [2476

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The economic importance of futures trading in potatoes [1870-1956, especially in Aroostook County, Me.]. Wash. [1958]. vi, 42 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 241.) [2477

LE GETTE BLYTHE. William Henry Belk [1862-1952], merchant of the South. [Enlarged edition.] Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xvi, 269 p. ports., tables, views. 1st ed. 1950. On his establishment of a system of department stores in most of the Southern States, 1888-1952, and the recent extension of the system into Ohio and Indiana; with some account of his life and civic services in South Carolina. [2478

SAMUEL JAMES ERVIN, JR. William Henry Belk (1862-1952), "merchant of the South." N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 24 p. views. On his establishment of a chain of department stores in the Southern States, 1888-1949. [2479

DANIEL BURTON DE LOACH. Adapting market organization to changing requirements [1890-1958]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1525-38 (Dec). [2480

GLENN L. GREENE, JR. Public utilities--rate base--the aftermath of the Hope case. Ky. law jour., 46:271-7, 495-500 (winter, spring). notes. On the establishment of rate bases under Federal and Kentucky law, 1898-1957. [2481

JOHN THOMPSON DOUTT. Economic factors in the development of the paint and varnish industry with special emphasis on the marketing aspects [1899-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,740], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 188 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 179-88). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:862 (Mar). [2482

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Livestock market news statistics and related data, [1907 to] 1956 [mainly since 1940]. Wash., 1957. iv, 75 p. 75 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 209.) [2483

JAMES ERWIN ROSENZWEIG. The demand for aluminum [1909-55]: a case study in long-range forecasting. Urbana, Ill. [1957]. 67 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of Illinois. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Business studies, 10.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois, 1956. [2484

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The demand and price structure for dairy products [1909-56]. By Anthony S[tanley] Rojko. Wash. [1958. 2], 252 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 224-33), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1168.) [2485

HARVEY WILBORN HUEGY. Pioneers in marketing: Paul Dulaney Converse. Jour. marketing, 22:188-90 (Oct). port. On his teaching of marketing and his professional publications since 1912. [2486

ROSS McDUFFEE CUNNINGHAM. Pioneers in marketing: Harry R. Tosdal. Jour. marketing, 22:65-7 (Jul). port. On his teaching of marketing and his professional publications since 1914. [2487

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The inedible tallow and grease industry: changes in markets, practices, and costs [1914-54. By Virginia Farnworth, agricultural economist.] Wash. [1958]. iii, [1], 56 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 37-8). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 342.) [2488

JOSIAH BAKER. Trading stamps [since 1916]. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:567-82 (Mar). notes. [2489

LEO BOGART. Opinion research and marketing [1916-56]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:128-40 (spring 1957). notes. [2490

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing margins for butter [1919-57]. By Margaret Ruth Purcell and Louis Ferdinand Herrmann. [Wash., 1958.] iv, 42, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 289.) [2491

DONALD A. CAMPBELL. Trading in futures under the Commodity Exchange Act [1921-57]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26:215-54 (Jan). notes. [2492

THOMAS J. FLAVIN. The Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26:161-80 (Jan). notes. [2493

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The demand and price structure for byproduct feeds [1921-54]. By Gordon A. King. Wash., 1958. v, 158 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1183.) [2494

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Communities of economic interest and the price system. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 201-46. First published 1924. [2495

VALENTINE JOHN BRENSIKE. The changing structure of markets for commercial feeds [1927-54]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1201-10 (Dec). tables. notes. [2496

HOWARD FRANKLIN ROBINSON. History and evaluation of trading in futures in potatoes, 1930-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [191] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2011-12 (Jun). [2497

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing long- and medium-grain rice: the influence of supply on wholesale prices and margins [1931-57. By Nicholas M. Thuroczy, agricultural economist.] Wash. [1958]. vi, 30 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 251.) Deals particularly with the market in New Orleans and Houston. [2498

SIDNEY FINE. The Ford Motor Company and the NRA. Bus. hist. rev., 32: 353-85 (winter). notes. On the refusal of Henry Ford to be a party to the automobile code of the National Recovery Administration, 1933-35. [2499

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Classified pricing of milk [since 1933]: some theoretical aspects. By Edmond S. Harris. Wash.: U.S. Dept of Agriculture, 1958. ix, 106 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 104-6), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1184.) [2500

ORIS VERNON WELLS. Parity reexamined [1933-57]. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):335-42 (May). [2501

SIDNEY FINE. President Roosevelt and the automobile code [of the National Recovery Administration, 1933-35]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:23-50 (Jun). notes. [2502

NEIL BROOKS & ALFRED A. GREENWOOD. The use of marketing quotas in the stabilization of the sugar industry [1934-57]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26: 131-59 (Jan). notes. [2503

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Improving the marketing of tung nuts [1935-57. By Lewis Albert Baumann.]

Wash. [1958]. vi, 31 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 281.) [2504

NEIL BROOKS & DONALD A CAMPBELL. Marketing quotas under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26:255-75 (Jan). notes. [2505

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Marketing mellorine [a frozen dessert made with fats other than milk fat] in seven trade areas [1940s-1957. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958.] vi, 41 p. maps. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 296.) [2506

BERNARD SHULL. Price discrimination in the corn products - confectionery industrial pattern [since 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,323], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 279 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 270-79). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 696-7 (Oct). [2507

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing margins, practices, and costs for soybean and cottonseed oils [1940-56. By Virginia Farnworth and Donald Jackson, agricultural economists. Wash., 1958.] ii, 46 p. diagrs., map, tables (1 double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 231.) [2508

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Special studies of marketing costs and practices [1940-56. Wash., 1958. 2], 21 p. diagrs., tables, notes. [2509

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. A social appraisal of differential pricing. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in econmics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 288-300. First published in 1942. [2510

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing dehydrated alfalfa [1943-56. By Charles E. Reed and 3 others. Wash., 1958.] iii, 83 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 77-8), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 254.) [2511

MONEY AND CREDIT

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN, ed. To pay or not to pay: an epistolary parallel. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:79-82 (summer). Letters from Catharine Fisher to the Marquis de Lafayette, Philadelphia, 7 May 1829 (on an upaid debt of Lafayette's father-in-law to the writer's late husband, who had died in 1793), and from Auguste Graafe, German prisoner of war on parole, to Dr. Jonathan Potts, Albany, 8 Mar. 1778 (repaying a loan made at Reading). [2512

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Is a dollar worth a dollar? Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1668-70 (Sep 1957). On changes in the purchasing power of a coined dollar or a dollar bill, 1779-1957. [2513

GEORGE MACESICH. Monetary disturbances in the United States, 1834-45. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 131 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [2514

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918) & FRANCIS AMASA WALKER (1840-97). The Legal-Tender Act [1862]. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 129-55. First printed 1870. Written by Adams on the basis of notes by Walker. [2515

JAMES KEITH KINDAHL. The economics of resumption: the United States, 1865-1879. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 116 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the resumption of specie payment. [2516

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). The New York gold conspiracy. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 157-89. notes. First printed 1870. On "the famous plot of Jay Gould and Jim Fisk to corner the gold market," Sep. 1869. [2517

PHILLIP CAGAN. The demand for the currency relative to the total money supply [1875-1955]. Jour. pol. econ., 66:303-28 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [2518

EDWARD STONE SHAW. Money supply and stable economic growth [1896-1957]. American Assembly, United States monetary policy: its contribution to prosperity without inflation ([N.Y.] 1958), p. 49-71. diagr., tables. [2519

EUGENE A. BIRNBAUM. The growth of financial intermediaries as a factor

in the effectiveness of monetary policy [1900-1955]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 6:384-426 (Nov). diagrs., tables (part double). notes. [2520

RAYMOND WILLIAM GOLDSMITH. Financial intermediaries in the American economy since 1900. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xxxv, 415 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in capital formation and financing, 3.) On the activities of banks, the postal savings system, savings and loan associations, credit unions, insurance organizations, pension funds, investment companies, mortgage companies, finance companies, security brokers and dealers, government lending institutions, and personal trust departments. [2521

WALTER BRADDOCK HICKMAN. Corporate bond quality and investor experience [1900-1944]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xxix, 536 p. 36 diagrs., 116 tables, notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Financial Research Program. Studies in corporate bond financing, 2.) [2522

WALTER BRADDOCK HICKMAN. Corporate bonds: quality and investment performance [1900-1943. N.Y.] 1957. x, 33 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional papers, 59.) [2523

JOEL B. DIRLAM. The place of corporation finance in Veblen's economics [1904 ff.]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 199-219. notes. [2524

CEDRIC BRESLYN COWING. The discussion of speculative competence in America, 1906-1934. Am. quar., 10: 17-33 (spring). tables. notes. On proposed restrictions upon the right of inexperienced or untrained persons to engage in market speculation. [2525

OSCAR LOUIS ALTMAN. A note on gold production and additions to international gold reserves [1910-57]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 6:258-88 (Apr). tables. notes. [2526

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION. Steel and inflation: fact vs. fiction [1910-56. N.Y.: Public Relations Dept., United States Steel Corp., 1958. 2], 292 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. notes. Eleven essays by various contributors. [2527

WADDILL CATCHINGS & CHARLES FREDERICK ROOS (1901-58). Money, men, and machines. [Second edition.] N.Y.: Econometric Institute [1958]. xix, 241 p. col. diagrs., tables. 1st ed. 1953. On the activities of the Federal Reserve System in "controlling ... the creation of the money supply in the United States," 1913-55. [2528

LESTER VERNON CHANDLER. Wilson's monetary reform [the Federal Reserve Act, 1913]. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 123-31. [2529

PAUL L. HOWELL. A re-examination of pension fund investment policies [1913-56]. Jour. finance, 13:261-74 (Jun). tables. notes. [2530

CHARLES SILVUS OVERMILLER. Economic forces determining monetary concentration [since 1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1952 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2018-20 (Jun). [2531

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Special purpose indexes for the equation of exchange for the United States, 1919-1927. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 101-7. notes. On quantity of currency in circulation as related to changes in the general level of prices. [2532

GEORGE LELAND BACH. Inflation: a study in economics, ethics, and politics [1920-56]. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1958. vii, 103 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (The Colver lectures in Brown University, 1957.) [2533

ROBERT EARLY HARRIS. Federal margin requirements: a selective instrument of monetary policy [1928-58. Phila.] 1958. x, 536 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 520-29), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [2534

PAUL BAKEWELL, JR. Inflation in the United States [1930-56]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 69 p. facsims., port., tables. bibliog. (p. 69). [2535

JOSEPH A. LIVINGSTON. The American stockholder. Phila.: Lippincott

[1958]. 290 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 275-7), notes. Mainly on Federal control of selling and buying of stocks, 1933-58. [2536

ROY L. COLE. Insiders' liabilities under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Southw. law jour., 12:147-95 (spring). notes. [2537

GEORGE LELAND BACH. Inflation in perspective [1937-57]. Harv. bus. rev., 36:99-110 (Jan-Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [2538

CHARLES B. FRANKLIN & MARSHALL R. COLBERG. Puts and calls: a factual survey. Jour. finance, 13: 21-34 (Mar). tables. notes. On a form of stock option, 1939-55. [2539

WILLIAM ANDREW PATON, JR. A study in liquidity: the impact of inflation on [corporate] monetary accounts [1940-56]. Ann Arbor, 1958. v, 176 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 14, no. 2.) Based on thesis. [2540

DONALD A. FERGUSSON. Preferred stock valuation in recapitalizations [1943-50]. Jour. finance, 13:48-69 (Mar). tables. notes. [2541

SAUL B. KLAMAN. The volume of mortgage debt in the postwar decade [1945-56]. N.Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1958. xv, 143 p. tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Technical paper 13.) [2542

IRVING SCHWEIGER. Adequacy of financing for small business since World War II [1945-57]. Jour. finance, 13:323-47 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [2543

YEN HUI HO. The impact of inflation upon the steel industry in the United States, 1946-1956. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 121-4. [2544

STANLEY WILLIAM STEINKAMP. Some factors which influence investment decisions [1946-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 136 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 130-36). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1234-5 (Dec). [2545

RAY EDWARD DAWSON. Monetary policy and sales finance and small loan companies' funds, 1949-54. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,902], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [437] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:866-7 (Mar). [2546

ROBERT FERBER. Short-run effects of stock market services on stock prices. Jour. finance, 13:80-95 (Mar). tables. notes. On the relation between recommendations by these services and the price of stocks, 1953. [2547

Banking

MERWIN HOWE WATERMAN. Investment banking functions: their adaptation to business finance [1792-1957, mainly since 1933]. Ann Arbor, 1958. [10], 190 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Administration. Michigan business studies, v. 14, no. 1.) [2548

LANCE EDWIN DAVIS & PETER LESTER PAYNE. From benevolence to business: the story of two savings banks. Bus. hist. rev., 32:386-406 (winter). tables. notes. On "the objectives, administration, and portfolio policies" of the Provident Institution for Savings in the Town of Boston (1816-62) and the Savings Bank of Baltimore (1818-62), both founded to encourage the thrift of the "frugal poor." [2549

THOMAS PAYNE GOVAN. Fundamental issues of the Bank War. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:305-15 (Jul). notes. On the Bank of the United States as a political issue, 1829 ff. [2550

RICHARD ERNEST SPEAGLE & ERNEST KOHN. Employment and output in banking, 1919-1955. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:22-35 (Feb). tables. notes. [2551

GIULIO PONTECORVO. Investment banking and security speculation in the late 1920's. Bus. hist. rev., 32: 166-91 (summer). diagrs. notes. [2552

KATHERINE FINNEY. Interbank deposits: the purpose and effects of domestic balances, 1934-54. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 129 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 117-24), notes. A study of "correspondent banking." [2553

DAVID DURAND. Bank stock prices and the bank capital problem [1946-53. N.Y.] 1957. xviii, 68 p. diagrs.,

tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 54.) [2554

Insurance

JOHN EUGENE PIERCE. Development of comprehensive insurance for the household. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin [1958]. xix, 435, [1] p. diagrs. (part double). bibliog. (p. 403-17), notes. (S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education, University of Pennsylvania. Studies.) On the associated development of insurance for personal property, personal liability, automobiles, fire, and physical damage to dwelling, 1744-1958. [2555

SPENCER L. KIMBALL & RONALD N. BOYCE. The adequacy of State insurance rate regulations: the McCarran-Ferguson Act in historical perspective [1791-1945]. Mich. law rev., 56:545-78 (Feb). notes. [2556

WILLIAM M. HOWARD & HARRY J. SOLBERG. Perpetual fire insurance [since 1794]. Jour. finance, 13:70-79 (Mar). tables. notes. [2557

HARRY JULIUS SOLBERG. The regulation of fire insurance rates [since 1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,422], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 197 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 193-7). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1670-71 (May). [2558

WILLIAM T. EARLS. Million Dollar profiles: intimate biographies of 27 of the most fabulous life insurance salesmen of this era [active since 1927]. Louisville, Ky.: Insurance Field Co. [1958]. xiii, [1], 268, [1] p. ports. On various members of the Million Dollar Round Table selected for biographical treatment by the author, himself a member. [2559

GRANT M. OSBORN. Compulsory temporary disability insurance in the United States [1942-55]. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin for the S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education, Univ. of Pennsylvania [1958]. xx, 232 p. double forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 223-6), notes. (S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education. Studies.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [2560

Numismatics

CHARLES FRENCH. Numismatics. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. [2561

WALTER HÄVERNICK. "Cooperation" [between American and foreign numismatists]: some thoughts and suggestions for the intensification of numismatic research. American Numismatic Society, Centennial publication, ed. Harald Ingholt (N.Y., 1958), p. 349-52. [2562

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Coins on paper money. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 2825-8 (Dec). facsims., coin. On "coins illustrated on paper money." [2563

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. "Look-alike" paper money. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:659-62 (Mar). facsims. On "the use of the same vignettes by different banks and governments." [2564

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Mistakes on paper money. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:242-4 (Feb). facsims. On types of printers' errors on pper money. [2565

MARTIN RYWELL. Coin collectors' guide (old coins for profit): the complete guide to old coin collecting. ... 1958-1959 edition. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1958]. 42 p. coins, tables. Includes an account of American coinage and paper currency since 1652. [2566

WALTER H. BREEN. The rarest American colonial and United States gold coins [1678-1861]. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1065-71 (Jun 1957). coins. [2567

MICHAEL M. DOLNICK. A myth explored: the so-called "blood thaler" of Hesse-Cassel. Numismatist, 71: 643-54 (Jun). coin, facsims. bibliog. On a thaler bearing the portrait of Frederick II, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, falsely believed to have been used by him for the payment of Hessian troops sent to America; with an account of the modes of payment of Hessian soldiers in America, 1777-82. [2568

THEODORE ROOSEVELT (1858-1919). Gouverneur Morris and our coinage [1782]. Numismatist, 71:1449-50 (Dec). From the author's Gouverneur Morris (1888, 1898). [2569

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Types and major varieties of United States silver coins [1792-1957]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1103-6, 1334-7, 1363-5, 1765-7 (May-Aug). coins. [2570

LES LODGE. The eagle on our American coins [1792-1958]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1556-7 (Jul). coins. [2571

MARIANNE F. MILLER. Lost--one liberty belle. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1649-53 (Sep 1957). coins. On the Goddess of Liberty as a figure on U.S. coins, 1792-1948. [2572

HAROLD P. NEWLIN. Newlin's "early half dimes" [1792-1802]. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:2359-67 (Dec 1957). Reprint of A classification of the early half-dimes of the United States, issued by Newlin in an edition of 100 copies (Philadephia, 1883). [2573

WALTER E. THOMPSON. The Mint and coinage of 1792. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:928-31 (May). view. [2574

WALTER E. THOMPSON. The 1792 through 1798 coiners reports. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1149-52 (Jun). [2575

JOHN M. KENNEDY. The large cent, 1793-1814. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1109-11 (May). [2576

WILLIAM HERBERT SHELDON. Penny whimsy, a revision of Early American cents, 1793-1814: an exercise in descriptive classification with tables of rarity and value. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, 340 p. coins. bibliog. (p. 26-7). (The John J. Ford, Jr., numisco series.) 1st ed. 1948. [2577

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Types and major varieties of U.S. minor coins [1793-1945]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:694-9 (Apr). coins. [2578

ROBERT FRIEDBERG. Gold coins of the world, complete from 600 A. D. to 1958: an illustrated standard catalogue with valuations. N.Y.: Coin and Currency Institute [1958]. 384 p. coins, tables. Includes descriptions of United States gold coins, 1795-1946 (p. 44-51), from both official and private mints. [2579

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Types and varieties of United States gold coins [1795-1929]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2015-20 (Sep). coins. [2580

JOHN GALLAND. A counterfeiter pleads for clemency. [Edited] by Doris H. Hamilton. Hobbies, 63(3): 110-11 (May). facsim. Letter to Jonathan Smith, Cashier of the Bank of Pennsylvania, dated State Prison, Pa., 12 Apr. 1799, on the writer's involvement in a ring of counterfeiters in New York and elsewhere. [2581

WALTER E. THOMPSON. The 1804 dollar. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 1558-61 (Jul). coin. [2582

LEONARD W. STARK. U.S. Treasury notes, 1812-1857. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2627-9 (Dec). facsim. [2583

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Robert Ball Hughes, sculptor, and the U.S. silver coinage of 1840. Numismatist, 71:928-32 (Aug). coins, facsim., ports. [2584

CLARENCE MERVYN FINK. The short power and glory of private gold coins [mainly in California and Utah, 1849-60]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 225-8 (Feb). coins. [2585

WATERMAN LILY ORMSBY (1809-83). Waterman Lily Ormsby, 1809-1883: bank note engraver. [Edited] by Julian Blanchard. Essay-proof jour., 14: 10-30, 99-114, 169-80, 207-15; 15: 17-24, 69-82 (Jan 1957 - Apr 1958). facsims. notes. Reprint of his A description of the present system of bank note engraving, showing its tendency to facilitate counterfeiting (New York, 1852). Appended (p. 169-70, Oct. 1958): "A specimen of Ormsby's proposed design for bank notes," intended to make counterfeiting impossible. [2586

WALTER E. THOMPSON. Story of arrows on coins of 1853. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:688-93 (Apr). coins. [2587

U.S. Mint. The small cent. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2064-6 (Oct). Memorandum to an unnamed official from James Ross Snowden, Director of the Mint, 3 Apr. 1854, proposing a reduction in the weight of the copper cent. [2588

HAROLD DON ALLEN. 100 years of security printing: the American Bank Note Company, 1858-1958. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2279-82 (Oct). facsim. [2589

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. The American Numismatic Society, 1858-1958. By Howard L. Adelson. N.Y., 1958. x, 390 p. coins, medals, ports., views. notes (p. 309-47). [2590

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Centennial celebration of the American Numismatic Society at the auditorium of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, April 12, 1958. [N.Y., 1958.] 24 p. facsims. Includes addresses by various persons on the work of the Society, 1858-1958. [2591

MELVIN C. HILLWERTH. Coin prices of 1859. Numismatic scrapbook, 23: 1464-7 (Aug 1957). Table of prices

compiled from an auction catalogue of E. Cogan, Philadelphia, 1859, with prices of 1957 for the same coins. [2592

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. The Wealth of the South mulings. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 1785-92 (Sep). tokens. On tokens made in Cincinnati for Southern circulation in 1860, bearing the inscription "The wealth of the South." [2593

U.S. Mint. Story behind a pattern coin. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2574-8 (Nov). facsim. Report to the Director of the Mint from Assayers J. H. Eckfeldt and Adam E. Dubois, 15 May 1863, on proposed "Silver Tokens for currency." [2594

S. W. FREEMAN. U.S. two cent pieces: table of rarity and values [1864-73]. Numismatist, 71:551-3 (May). [2595

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. The challenge of the 24-cent bank note stamps [1870 and 1873]. Collectors Club philatelist, 36:92, 94 (Mar 1957). [2596

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Is it the "secret mark" on the 15 cent Webster [1870, 1873, 1879]? Essay-proof jour., 15:13-15 (winter). diagrs. [2597

HARRY X. BOOSEL. 1873. Numismatic scrapbook, 23(5)-24(12): monthly installments (May 1957 - Dec 1958). coins. Description of all the varieties of coins (more than 100) known to have been issued by the United States during 1873. [2598

R. A. LEONARD. Varieties of trade dollars [1873-78]. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1041-3 (May 1957). [2599

U.S. Bureau of the Mint. Some background on the change to the Barber design. Numismatic scrapbook, 23: 2564-6 (Dec 1957). coin. Memorandum to the Secretary of the Treasury from James P. Kimball, Director of the Mint, 1887, on aesthetic considerations in the design of coins. [2600

CHARLES DEIBEL. The unique "missing s" note. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:470-72 (Mar). facsim. On a series 1899 one-dollar silver certificate in which "State" is erroneously printed for "States." [2601

NATHAN N. EGLIT. Theodore Roosevelt and numismatics [1900-1912]. Numismatist, 71:1328-34 (Nov). bibliog. coins. [2602

ELSTON G. BRADFORD. Theodore Roosevelt and our coinage [1904-8]. Numismatist, 71:1283-6 (Nov). coins. [2603

THOMAS C. BAIN. Federal Reserve notes, 1914 series. Numismatist, 71: 1487 (Dec). [2604

MAURICE M. GOULD. Elmer of Boston. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 1113-14 (May). Reminiscences of Blaine Elmer, Boston coin dealer in the 1930s and 1940s. [2605

EMIL DI BELLA. A guide to [American] wooden money: a history and complete catalog of all official issues struck from 1931 to 1957 with valuations for every piece. ... Edited by Jerome M. Eisenberg. N.Y.: Royal Coin Co., ©1958. 24 p. Deals mainly with wooden nickels. [2606

Economics

VIRGLE GLENN WILHITE. Founders of American economic thought and policy. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 442 p. notes. Chapters on William Douglass and Hugh Vance, Pelatiah Webster, Tench Coxe, Alexander Hamilton, Benjamin Franklin, John Taylor, and Albert Gallatin, 1728-1823; with 4 chapters on the European and colonial background of economic thought and policy and a chapter of "Resumé and conclusions." [2607

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. The affluent society. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xii, [2], 368 p. notes. On economic theories since the early 19th century that bear upon the problems created by an economy of abundance, with the author's suggested solutions for the problems by means of ideological and social changes. [2608

ABRAM CLINE FLORA, JR. Economic thought in South Carolina, 1820-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [386] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1238 (Dec). Mainly on "the result of the mental activity of three men--Thomas Cooper, Jacob N. Cardozo, and Francis Lieber." [2609

EARL RUSSELL BROWDER. Marx and America: a study of the doctrine

of impoverishment. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. xiii, 146 p. notes. On his analysis of American capitalism in terms of social class, 1844-65. [2610

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson's Second Merlin song [1860] and economist H. C. Carey. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 65-83 (4th quar.). diagrs. notes. Letter from Anna M. M. Storm to Henry Charles Carey (New York, 29 Aug. 1862, quoting Emerson's reference to Carey as "the greatest political economist of our country"), analysis of the "prose meaning" of the second Merlin song and of Emerson's address "The farmer" (1858), account of Emerson's acquaintance with Carey (1854 ff.), summary of Carey's "economic and social theories," and evidence of their influence upon Emerson. [2611

JACK C. MYLES. German historicism and American economics--a study of the influence of the German historical school on American economic thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,849], 1956 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [379] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:112 (Jan). Study of American economists who attended German universities between 1870 and 1900. [2612

COMMITTEE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Economic growth in the United States, its past [since 1880] and future: a statement on national policy. By the Research and Policy Committee. [N.Y.] 1958. 63 p. col. diagrs., ports. [2613

E. H. ANDERSON. The scientific revolution and its impact on modern economics [especially in America since 1881]. South. econ. jour., 23: 227-44 (Jan 1957). [2614

HENRY K. SHEARER. The history of economics in Montana: a preliminary report. Missoula [1958. 1], i, 24 leaves. (Montana State University. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Occasional paper 3.) On the teaching of economics in Montana and the contributions of Montana scholars to the subject, 1889-1958. [2615

JOSEPH HARRY DORFMAN. Source and impact of Veblen. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):1-10 (May). On the influence of contemporaries upon the thinking of Thorstein Bunde Veblen and his influence upon them, 1890s-1920s, and upon later scholars. [2616

PAUL MARLOR SWEEZY. Veblen's critique of the American economy [1890s-1920s]. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):21-9 (May). [2617

ALFRED BORNEMANN. The development of economics and administration in the school of business [since 1892]. Jour. bus., 30:131-40 (Apr 1957). notes. [2618

MELVIN THOMAS COPELAND. And mark an era: the story of the Harvard Business School [1898-1958]. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. xvi, 368 p. col. maps, ports., tables, views. notes. On the Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University. [2619

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. On the scope and method of economics. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 57-75. notes. On Veblen's "proposal that economics should be an evolutionary science," 1898 ff. [2620

HARRY ELMER BARNES. A new assessment of Veblenian economics [since 1899]. South. econ. jour., 25: 88-96 (Jul). Review article on Veblenism: a new critique, by Lev E. Dobriansky. [2621

LAWRENCE NABERS. Veblen's critique of the orthodox economic tradition [1899-1929]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 77-111. notes. [2622

ABRAHAM HIRSCH. Reconstruction in economics: the work of Wesley Claire [i.e. Clair] Mitchell [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 232 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 228-32). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 250 (Aug). [2623

ALLAN GARFIELD GRUCHY. Veblen's theory of economic growth [1904 ff.]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 151-76. notes. [2624

PAUL MARLOR SWEEZY. The theory of business enterprise [1904] and Absentee ownership [1923]. Monthly rev., 9:105-12 (Jul-Aug 1957). Commentary on 2 volumes by Thorstein Veblen. [2625

PAUL MARLOR SWEEZY. Veblen on American capitalism [1904 ff.]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a

critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 177-97. notes. [2626

ARTHUR K. DAVIS. The postwar essays. Monthly rev., 3:91-8 (Jul-Aug 1957). On Thorstein Veblen's The vested interests and the common man (1919), The engineers and the price system (1921), and Essays in our changing order (published in 1934, after his death), containing collected essays on business, international relations, and other subjects. [2627

JOSEPH HARRY DORFMAN. The mutual influence of Mitchell and Commons. Am. econ. rev., 48:405-8 (Jun). Quotes correspondence between John Rogers Commons and Wesley Clair Mitchell, 1921-37. [2628

ALLAN GARFIELD GRUCHY. The influence of Veblen on mid-century institutionalism. Am. econ. rev., 48(2): 11-20 (May). On his writings about economic institutions, 1919-23, and his subsequent influence upon institutional economics. [2629

NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. National Accounts Review Committee. The national economic accounts of the United States [1922-57]: review, appraisal, and recommendations. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. ii, 202 p. tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. General series, 64.) Report to the Office of Statistical Standards, Bureau of the Budget, signed: Raymond W. Goldsmith, Chairman. Extract from hearings before the Subcommittee on Economic Statistics, Joint Economic Committee, 85th Cong., 1st sess. [2630

KELSIE B. HARDER. John Crowe Ransom as economist [1928-37]. Mod. age, 2:389-93 (fall). [2631

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Economic theory and the natural science point of view. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 37-53. notes. First published in 1931. [2632

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Social evolution and economic planning. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 3-10. Commentary (1936) on John R. Commons, Institutional economics, its place in political economy (1934). [2633

WILLIAM D. ROSS. State-local fiscal growth and economic growth. Natl. tax jour., 10:67-77 (Mar 1957). notes. Quotes John Maynard Keynes (1936) on the propensity to save and the propensity to consume, and argues that his analysis, accurate till 1941, has become obsolete in the United States through the virtual disappearance, among persons under 40, of the propensity to save and by "the spectacular postwar expansion in consumer and installment credit," and that Keynsian fiscal policy can no longer control "the very strong inflationary bias of this new economy." [2634

JULIUS SHISKIN. Electronic computers and business indicators [1936-56. N.Y.:] National Bureau of Economic Research, 1957. iv, 219-269 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 57.) Reprinted from Journal of business, Oct. 1957. [2635

EDWIN GRISWOLD NOURSE. New viewpoints in the economic area [1942-58]. Natl. Council Social Studies, Yr. bk., 28:87-96. [2636

ANNE OSBORN KRUEGER. An evaluation of some growth theories in light of United States economic experience, 1946-57. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [388] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:983-4 (Nov). [2637

Elements of Production

ENTERPRISE

EDGAR SALIN. The businessman in America and Europe: sociological remarks on the difference and change of types. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 32-6. [2638

HOWARD ROSS SMITH. Government and business: a study in economic evolution [1675-1956]. N.Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1958]. xi, 802 p. diagrs., tables. notes. "Case index" (p. 773-6). [2639

ADRIAN A. PARADIS. Americans at work. N.Y.: D. McKay Co. [1958]. xiii, 211 p. bibliog. (p. 207-8). On American businessmen, 1768-1958. Consists mainly of biographical sketches of 26 living individuals. [2640

CHARLES RAYMOND LOWN, JR. Business and the businessman in American drama prior to the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,379], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [329] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:696-7 (Feb). Study of 48 plays of the period 1783-1860. [2641

HAROLD DAYTON KOONTZ & RICHARD W. GABLE. Public control of economic enterprise [since 1789]. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1956. xii, 851 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. "List of cases" (p. 821-31). [2642

CHARLES L. SANFORD. The intellectual origins and New-Worldliness of American industry [since 1800]. Jour. econ. hist., 18:1-16 (Mar). notes. Largely on the flaunted moral motives of American industry. [2643

MAURICE J. DIX. Adequate risk capital: the consideration for the benefits of separate incorporation. Northw. Univ. law rev., 53:478-94 (Sep-Oct). notes. On "general incorporation statutes" since 1811. [2644

ANITA SHAFER GOODSTEIN. Henry Williams Sage, 1814-1897: biography of a businessman. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 447 leaves. tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 441-7). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:123-4 (Jul). On his lumber mills in Canada and Michigan, his lumber yards in Albany and New York City, and his investments in lands in North and South and in other securities. [2645

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. Timothy Shay Arthur: pioneer business novelist. Am. quar., 10:55-65 (spring). notes. On the attitudes and ideas expressed in nearly a hundred of his novels about businessmen and in his Arthur's home magazine, 1847-75. [2646

MILTON SYDNEY HEATH. Freedom, economics, and corporate organizations [since the 1850s]. South. econ. jour., 24:251-8 (Jan). notes. [2647

JOHN ORD TIPPLE. The anatomy of prejudice: the critical foundations of the Robber Baron legend [1865-1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 307 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 276-307). Thesis--Standford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 792 (Oct). [2648

HAL BRIDGES. The robber baron concept in American history. Bus. hist. rev., 32:1-13 (spring). notes. On the rise and decline of the concept in American historiography, 1869-1956. [2649

WALLACE FRANCIS LOVEJOY. Regulation of business: the need for a public utility concept [1877-1957]. South Tex. law jour., 3:292-315 (fall). notes. [2650

RAY JOHN REIGELUTH (born 1884). The heritage of an ancestor. New Haven, 1958. [2], 162, [2] p. ports., views. On the author's early life in New York, California, and Pennsylvania, his studies at Yale, his chain of department stores in New York and Pennsylvania, and his activities in the construction industry in Connecticut. [2651

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. The Federal Trade Commission. Law lib. jour., 51:28-33 (Feb). Mainly on its publications, 1915-57. [2652

LOUIS LANDRÉ. The American businessman as pictured by some American writers in the 1920's. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 37-44. notes. [2653

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. The organization man in historical perspective. Pa. hist., 25:9-24 (Jan). notes. On the ideology of "managerial enterprise and the welfare state" since 1929. [2654

ALFRED AVINS. Liability for inducing a corporation to breach its contract. Cornell law quar., 43:55-65 (fall 1957). notes. On the personal liability of directors of corporations for acts of the corporations, 1930-53. [2655

JOSEPH DEXTER PHILLIPS. Little business in the American economy [1938-50]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958. ix, 135 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 122-30), notes. Published in 1952 as thesis, Columbia University. [2656

RICHARD McCANN BAKER, JR. An analysis of the persuasive techniques

in the speaking of Benjamin F. Fairless [born 1890], 1946-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 467 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 456-67). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:597-8 (Sep). Study of speeches dealing with the relations between business and government. [2657

SUMNER MARCUS. The Small Business Act of 1953: a case study of the development of public policy affecting business. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 249 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 237-49). Thesis (D.B.A.)--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 698-9 (Sep). [2658

LABOR

LESLIE FISHMAN. Veblen, Hoxie, and American labor. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 221-36. notes. On theories of Veblen and his pupil, Robert Franklin Hoxie, 1891-1923. [2659

IRIS LINN FIKE. Historical development of vocational industrial education programs of secondary grade level in public schools of Pennsylvania from 1900 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,742], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 245 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 223-6). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:922 (Mar). [2660

CLYDE W. SUMMERS. Frankfurter, labor law, and the judge's function [1912-58]. Yale law jour., 67:266-303 (Dec 1957). notes. [2661

W. SCOTT ALLAN. Rehabilitation: a community challenge. N.Y.: Wiley [1958]. xvi, [2], 247 p. diagrs., plans, tables. bibliog. (p. 226-40), notes. On vocational rehabilitation, 1917-56. [2662

FREDERICK J. GISEVIUS, JR., & GEORGE M. LEPPERT. Modern maritime workers. Loyola law rev., 9: 1-29. notes. On the scope of application of the Jones Act to shore workers, 1920-57. [2663

PHILLIP JACOB NELSON. A study in the geographic mobility of labor [1935-40, 1949-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,149], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 326 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 322-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:854 (Mar). [2664

HAROLD AMBROSE KATZ. Two decades of State labor legislation, 1937-1957. Univ. Chicago law rev., 25: 109-41 (autumn 1957). notes. [2665

HENRY DAVID. Manpower problems and education [1945-58]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 144-53. bibliog. [2666

Employment

CLARENCE DICKINSON LONG. The labor force under changing income and employment [1820-1956]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xxiv, 440 p. diagrs., tables (part double), notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. General series, 65.) Accompanied by an unpaged volume of "Supplementary appendixes," 1958. [2667

JOSEPH S. ZEISEL. The workweek in American industry, 1850-1956. Monthly labor rev., 81:23-9 (Jan). diagrs. notes. [2668

GERHARD EMMANUEL LENSKI. Trends in inter-generational occupational mobility in the United States [1853-1932]. Am. sociol. rev., 23: 514-23 (Oct). tables. notes. [2669

GERTRUDE BANCROFT. The American labor force: its growth and changing composition. ... For the Social Research Council in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. N.Y.: Wiley [1958]. xiv, [2], 256 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 146-50), notes. (The census monograph series.) Based largely upon the Census of 1950; with earlier and later data, 1890-1956. [2670

JOSEPH SCHERER. Labor force: concepts, measurement, and use of data [1890-1955]. Jour. bus., 31:38-62 (Jan). tables, diagrs. notes. [2671

ROBERT DENNIS TOMASEK. The political and economic implications of Mexican labor in the United States under the non quota system, contract

labor program, and wetback movement [1900-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 309 leaves. diagr., map. bibliog. (leaves 295-309). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:862 (Oct). [2672

U.S. Bureau of the Census. Occupational trends in the United States, 1900 to 1950. By David L. Kaplan and M. Claire Casey. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1958. [2], 29 p. (chiefly tables). (Its Working paper 5.) [2673

ARTHUR MAX ROSS. Do we have a new industrial feudalism? Am. econ. rev., 48:903-20 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On the relation between resignation rates of employed persons and "the attraction of seniority and negotiated wage benefits," 1910-56. [2674

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Farm employment, monthly, by States, 1950-57; United States, by years, 1910-57, by months, 1940-57. [Prepared by James M. Koepper.] Wash., 1958. 46 p. diagrs., 32 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 236.) [2675

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Farm employment: monthly, by States, 1950-57; United States, by years, 1910-57, by months, 1940-57. [By James M. Koepper.] Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1958. 46 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 236.) [2676

RICHARD ALLEN LESTER. Revolution in industrial employment. Labor law jour., 9:439-46 (Jun). On the change "from a commodity to a welfare concept of employment," 1920s-50s. [2677

SANFORD M. DORNBUSCH & DAVID M. HEER. The evaluation of work by females, 1940-50. Am. jour. sociol., 63:27-9 (Jul 1957). table. notes. On their participation in the labor force. [2678

RALPH WILLIAM PFOUTS & ERLE T. CURTIS. Limitations of the economic base analysis. Social forces, 36:303-10 (May). tables. notes. On "export employment" and "city-serving employment" in relation to economic growth in 40 standard metropolitan areas, 1940-50. [2679

JOHN F. CUSHMAN. Mediation and education for equal economic opportunity. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 115-26. notes. On "nondiscrimination in employment under government contracts," 1941-58. [2680

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Full employment and economic stability. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 301-25. First printed 1944; now "substantially condensed." [2681

IRVING KOVARSKY. A review of State FEPC laws. Labor law jour., 9: 478-94 (Jul). notes. On laws regulating "problems relating to racial and religious discrimination in employment," 1945-58. [2682

WILLIAM HENRY MIERNYK. British and American approaches to structural unemployment. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 12:3-19 (Oct). notes. On "the full employment policies of Great Britain [since 1934] and the United States [since 1946]" in relation to "chronic, localized unemployment." [2683

HOWARD ELBERT MITCHELL. The Employment Act of 1946 and the economic role of government: trends in economic thinking and prescription [1946-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. i, 164 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 153-64). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:694-5 (Oct). [2684

Labor-Management Relations

ROYAL EWERT MONTGOMERY, IRWIN M. STELZER, & ROSALIND ROTH. Collective bargaining over profit-sharing: the [American] Automobile Union's effort to extend its frontier of control. Jour. bus., 31: 318-34 (Oct). notes. Includes some account of profit-sharing arrangements in various businesses since 1867. [2685

HOMER J. HAGEDORN. A note on the motivation of personnel management: industrial welfare, 1885-1910. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:134-9 (Apr). notes. [2686

MARY LUCETTA DOOLEY. Collective bargaining--institutional and statutory setting [1894-1957]. Labor law jour., 9:63-70 (Jan). notes. [2687

MARTIN BRONFENBRENNER. The incidence of collective bargaining once more [1900-1957]. South. econ. jour., 24:398-406 (Apr). notes. [2688

JOSEPH PHILIP GOLDBERG. The maritme story: a study in labor-management relations [1900-1956]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xv, [1], 361 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 341-55), notes (p. 303-39). (Wertheim publications in industrial relations. Studies in labor-management history.) [2689

ALBERT A. MAVRINAK. From Lochner to Brown v. Topeka: the Court and conflicting concepts of the political process. Am. pol. science rev., 52: 641-64 (Sep). notes. On Lochner v. New York (1905) as a recognition of "liberty of contract, the bargaining of partners in a contractual process," as exempt from legislative restriction, and its inconsistency with Brown v. Topeka (1954). For comment see Alan F. Westin, "The Supreme Court and group conflict" (p. 665-77). [2690

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Organizations with programs beneficial to coal-mine employees. By W. D. Walker, Jr., and S. P. Polack. [Wash.] 1953. [6], 20 p. tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7665.) On films, publications, "safety-training courses," and organizations concerned with "educational programs for coal miners," 1910-53. [2691

LLOYD ULMAN. The Union and wages in basic steel: a comment. Am. econ. rev., 48:408-26 (Jun). tables. notes. Evidence, 1914-56, that wage increases resulting from collective bargaining raised the price of steel. For comment by Albert Rees see p. 426-33. [2692

JAMES C. CONNER. Supreme Court certiorari policy and the Federal Employers' Liability Act [1916-57]. Cornell law quar., 43:451-68 (spring). notes. [2693

HERBERT BURSTEIN. The United States Arbitration Act [1952]--a re-evaluation. Villanova law rev., 3:125-41 (Jan). On the background and interpretation of the act, 1918-58. [2694

NATHAN PAUL FEINSINGER. Lights and shadows in labor management relations [1926-58]. Labor law jour., 9:617-23 (Sep). notes. [2695

HENRY A. LANDSBERGER. Hawthorne revisited: Management and the worker [by Fritz Jules Roethlisberger], its critics, and developments in human relations in industry. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1958]. x, [2], 119 p. notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 9.) On an account (1939) of a "series of social psychological, and industrial psychological studies" carried out in Chicago in the Hawthorne plant of the Western Electric Company, 1927-32. [2696

ARCHIBALD COX. The duty to bargain in good faith [1933-57]. Harv. law rev., 71:1401-42 (Jun). notes. [2697

VIRGIL J. HAGGART, JR. Unemployment compensation during labor disputes [1935-57]. Neb. law rev., 37: 668-95 (Jun). notes. [2698

ROBERT FERDINAND WAGNER. The philosophy of the Wagner Act of 1935. St. John's law rev., 32:1-7 (Dec 1957). notes. [2699

EMMETT B. McNATT. Labor relations in the air transport industry under the amended Railway Labor Act [1936-47]. Urbana, 1948. 26, [1] p. tables. notes. (University of Illinois. Institute of Aeronautics. Aeronautics bulletin 3.) [2700

HARRY S. KANTOR. Two decades of the Fair Labor Standards Act [1938-58]. Monthly labor rev., 81:1097-1106 (Oct). notes. [2701

JOHN R. VAN DE WATER & HAROLD C. PETROWITZ. Retailing activities under the Fair Labor Standards Act [1938-58]. South. Calif. law rev., 31: 246-58 (Apr). notes. [2702

GUY FARMER & CHARLES G. WILLIAMSON, JR. Picketing and the injunctive power of State courts--from Thornhill to Vogt [1940-57]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:431-55 (Apr). notes. [2703

GEORGE WILLIAM HARDBECK. The development of health and welfare plans for labor in the United States, with emphasis on collectively bargained plans since 1945. Ruston: Dept. of Business and Economic Research, School of Business Administration, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1958. 24 p. tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [2704

GEORGE WILLIAM HARDBECK. Union-management health and welfare programs since 1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 232

leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-22). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:973-4 (Nov). [2705

NEIL W. CHAMBERLAIN, FRANK C. PIERSON, & THERESA WOLFSON, eds. A decade of industrial relations research, 1946-1956. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. viii, [2], 205 p. notes. (Industrial Relations Research Association. Publication 19.) Contents.--1. Union government and union leadership, by Joel Seidman and Daisy L. Tagliacozzo.--2. Collective bargaining, by Joseph Shister.--3. Wage determination in theory and practice, by Melvin Reder.--4. The economic effects of unionism, by George H. Hildebrand.--5. Employee benefit plans, by Robert Tilove.--6. The labor movement abroad, by Adolf Sturmthal. [2706

ZACHARY TAYLOR, JR. The secondary boycott and the Taft-Hartley Act, 1947-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,296], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 235 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 213-33). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:431-2 (Feb). [2707

Labor Organizations

NORMAN JAMES SIMLER. The safety-valve doctrine re-evaluated. Agric. hist., 32:250-57 (Oct). notes. On Frederick Jackson Turner's doctrine that the labor movement was weakened and delayed by the settlement of Eastern industrial laborers, and Eastern farmers who might have become industrial laborers, on Western lands. [2708

PAUL E. SULTAN. Historical antecedents to the right-to-work controversy [since 1667]. South. Calif. law rev., 31: 221-45 (Apr). tables. notes. [2709

PAUL E. SULTAN. Right-to-work laws: a study in conflict. Los Angeles [1958]. vii, [3], 134 p. tables. notes. (University of California at Los Angeles. Institute of Industrial Relations. Industrial relations monographs, 2.) On the controversy, begun as early as 1667, concerning the "complete freedom of choice of the individual worker as to whether he should join, or not join, a union." [2710

KATHERINE BINNEY SHIPPEN. This union cause: the growth of organized labor in America [since 1788]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. vi, [4], 180 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., views. [2711

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS. Union security: the case against the "Right-to-work" laws [1805-1957]. Wash. [1958]. ix, 133 p. tables. notes. [2712

CHARLES OSCAR GREGORY. Labor and the law. ... Second revised edition. N.Y.: Norton [1958]. 580, [1] p. notes (p. 559-69). 1st ed. 1946. On American cases involving organized labor, 1806-1957. [2713

GORDON SWEETLAND SKINNER. Legal and historical background of the right-to-work dispute [1806-1958]. Labor law jour., 9: 411-20 (Jun). port. notes. [2714

GERALD N. GROB. Trade vs. reform unionism: the emergence of the modern American labor movement, 1865-1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 396 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 361-96). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1354-5 (Dec). [2715

GERALD N. GROB. The Knights of Labor and the trade unions, 1878-1886. Jour. econ. hist., 18:176-92 (Jun). notes. [2716

GERALD N. GROB. The Knights of Labor, politics, and Populism [1878-92]. Mid-America, 40:3-21 (Jan). notes. [2717

JOHN L. SHOVER. The attitude of American intellectuals toward the labor movement, 1890-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2120 (Jun). [2718

MARC KARSON. American labor unions and politics, 1900-1918. Carbondale: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, 1958. xv, [3], 358 p. bibliog. (p. 333-45), notes (p. 309-32). [2719

JOEL ISAAC SEIDMAN. Democracy in the labor movement [1900-1957]: three lectures given at Cornell University. Ithaca, 1958. iii, 55, [2] p. (Cornell University. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Bulletin 39.) [2720

JAMES OLIVER MORRIS. Conflict within the AFL: a study of craft versus industrial unionism, 1901-1938. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1958]. xi, [3], 319 p. table. bibliog. (p. 291-308),

notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 10.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [2721

ELDOROUS L. DAYTON. Walter [Philip] Reuther [born 1907]: the autocrat of the bargaining table. N.Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1958. [8], 280 p. On his life in Detroit and his activities since 1931 as a labor organizer and an official of the United Auto Workers and the AFL-CIO; with an examination of his Marxist doctrines. [2722

ELTON RAYACK. The impact of unionism on wages in the men's clothing industry, 1911-1956. Labor law jour., 9:674-88 (Sep). tables. notes. [2723

RICHARD M. ROTHMAN. The public speaking of John L[lewellyn] Lewis [from 1922 to 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,399], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 189 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 183-8). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:331-2 (Jan). [2724

STANLEY MILLER. The United Mine Workers: a study on how trade union policy relates to technological change [1930s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,312], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 215 leaves. tables. bibliog. (p. 182-90). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:450-51 (Feb). [2725

BERNARD FEDER. The collective bargaining and the legislative policies of the United Mine Workers of America, 1933-1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [574] leaves. Thesis-New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:847-8 (Mar). [2726

SIDNEY FINE. The origins of the United Automobile Workers, 1933-1935. Jour. econ. hist., 18:249-82 (Sep). notes. [2727

FRED GREENBAUM. A "new deal" for the United Mine Workers of America [1933-45]. Social science, 33:153-9 (Jun). notes. [2728

U.S. National Mediation Board. Administration of the Railway Labor Act by the National Mediation Board, 1934-1957. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. viii, 103 p. forms, tables. [2729

RICHARD ALLEN LESTER. As unions mature: an analysis of the evolution of American unionism [since 1935]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xi, 171 p. notes (p. 157-66). [2730

LEO TROY. The course of company and local independent unions [1935-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 231 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 224-31). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:467-8 (Sep). [2731

JOSEPH ALTON JENKINS. The Supreme Court and the NLRB [1937-57]. Labor law jour., 9:425-38 (Jun). port. notes. [2732

LEO TROY. Distribution of union membership among the States, 1939 and 1953. [N.Y.] 1957. viii, 32 p. diagrs., maps, tables (1 double). notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 56.) [2733

ERNEST WILLIAM COOK. A study of the Community Services Committee program of the Congress of Industrial Organizations [since 1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 123 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 118-22). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2251-2 (Jun). [2734

NATURAL RESOURCES

MONROE BUSH. Reading about resources. Am. forests, 63(12): 4-5, 34, 36 (Dec 1957). ports. Letters from various persons professionally engaged in conservation work, on the books and articles that inspired them, early in life, to preserve soil, forests, and wildlife. [2735

DOROTHY (CHILDS) HOGNER. Conservation in America [since 1492]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. viii, [2], 240 p. [2736

ERNEST C. OBERHOLTZER. The chronicle of the Olmsteds. Living wilderness, 64:1-4 (spring). On the contributions of Frederic Law Olmsted, Sr. (1822-1903), John Charles Olmsted (his nephew and stepson, died 1920), and Frederick Law Olmsted, Jr. (1870-1957), as promoters of conservation and landscape architecture. [2737

SAMUEL TRASK DANA. Pioneers and principles [of the conservation movement, 1832-1954]. Henry Jarett, ed.,

Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: John Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958], p. 24-33. [2738

JUDSON DODDS McGEHEE. The nature essay as a literary genre: an intrinsic study of the works of six English and American nature writers. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 241 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-41). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1388-9 (Dec). Includes a study of Thoreau, John Burroughs, John Muir, William Beebe, and Donald Culross Peattie, 1854-1954, and "A selected bibliography of representative English and American nature essayists" (leaves 191-210). [2739

ALDEN B. STEVENS. The redirected career of a naturalist. Natural hist., 67:418-25 (Oct). cartoon, ports., views. On Theodore Roosevelt's early interest in natural history and wild animals, and his later initiative in promoting and enforcing measures for conservation, 1866-1913. [2740

EDWARD C. BLACKORBY. Theodore Roosevelt's conservation policies and their impact upon America and the American West [1894-1912]. N. D. hist., 25:105-17 (Oct). notes. [2741

ERNEST STACEY GRIFFITH. Main lines of thought and action. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: John Hopkins Press for Resources of the Future [1958]), p. 3-23. notes. Mainly on legislation to conserve natural resources, 1907-56. [2742

HARRY ALFRED CURTIS. The barrier of cost. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 79-85. On the economic aspects of conservation of natural resources, 1908-58. [2743

HENRY COWLES HART. The changing context of the problems. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 34-9. notes. On "presidential leadership" in conservation activities, 1908-58. [2744

SAMUEL P. HAYS. The mythology of conservation [1908-58]. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 40-45. [2745

JAMES EDWARD MURRAY. Theodore Roosevelt and the conservation movement: addresses ... in the United States Senate, May 13 and March 4, 1958. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 26 p. (85th Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 121.) On his establishment of conservation as responsibility of the U.S. Government, 1908 ff. [2746

THOMAS BRENNAN NOLAN. The inexhaustible resource of technology. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 49-66. notes. On the contributions of engineers and physical scientists to the conservation movement, 1908-58. [2747

BYRON T. SHAW. Technology on the land. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 67-71. On the activities of the Department of Agriculture in conservation of soils, forests, and livestock, 1908-58. [2748

EDWARD SAGENDORPH MASON. The political economy of resource use. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 157-86. notes. On "public intervention" in the "discovery, production, and consumption of large groups of raw materials," 1913-53. [2749

Land

DONALD B. CLEMENT. Public land surveys--history and accomplishment [1785-1957]. Surveying and mapping, 18:213-19 (Apr-Jun). [2750

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. John W. Walker [Senator from Alabama] and the land laws of the 1820's [1819-21]. Agric. hist., 32:120-26 (Apr). notes. [2751

RALPH N. TRAXLER, JR. The Texas and Pacific Railroad land grants: a comparison of land grant policies of the United States and Texas [1870-86]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:359-70 (Jan). map, table. notes. [2752

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Evaluation of agricultural hydrology by monolith lysimeters, 1944-55. By L[loyd] L. Harrold ... and F[rancis]

R[alph] Dreibelbis. [Wash., 1958.] vi, 166 p. diagrs., map, plans, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 147-55), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1179.) On a device for the measurement of soil moisture. [2753

Water

EVON ZARTMAN VOGT & PEGGY GOLDE. Some aspects of the folklore of water witching in the United States. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:519-31 (Oct-Dec). notes. On the origin, distribution, and possible validity of the practice. [2754

ANGUS HENRY McDONALD. One hundred and sixty acres of water: the story of the antimonopoly law. Wash.: Public Affairs Institute, c1958. v, 37 p. tables. On the "practice of providing irrigation water from public installations" under the provisions of the Reclamation Act of 1902. [2755

PAUL S. TAYLOR. The Excess Land Law: legislative erosion of public policy [1902-57]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 30:480-516 (Jun). notes. On "the principle of widespread distribution of rights to the use of water," especially in California. [2756

ROBERT D. SCOTT. Kansas v. Colorado [1907] revisited. Am. jour. internatl. law, 52:432-54 (Jul). notes. On a series of 4 opinions, 1901-7, "in which the Supreme Court first worked out a rule for decision in interstate water disputes," and the applicability of the opinions to international disputes about rivers. [2757

ROBERT EDWARD MERRIAM. The plus side of the record. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 233-9. On progress made in "organizing for more effective planning, coordination, and execution of water resource programs," 1943-55. [2758

Wildlife

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. World's greatest slaughter. True West, 3(4):4-9, 38-9 (Mar-Apr 1956). double map, ports., views. On buffaloes in the United States, 1528-1951. [2759

STANLEY PAUL YOUNG. The bobcat of North America: its history, life habits, economic status, and control, with list of currently recognized subspecies [1709-1958]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958. 16], 193 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views, (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 143-88), notes. On Lynx rufus, known also as wild cat and (in common with its larger relative the puma) as catamount. [2760

JAMES COWAN GREENWAY, JR. Extinct and vanishing birds of the world. N.Y., 1958. x, 518 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 439-83), notes. (American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. Special publication 13.) Includes some account of American species that have disappeared or nearly disappeared since 1830. [2761

JOHN JAMES AUDUBON (1785-1851). The passenger pigeon [1831]. Carnegie mag., 32:10-14 (Jan). view. Includes a postscript by Kenneth C. Parkes. [2762

BOONE AND CROCKETT CLUB. Committee on Records of North American Big Game. Records of North American big game: a book of the Boone and Crockett Club. Compiled and edited by the Committee on Records of North American Big Game. Samuel B. Webb, Chairman [and others]. N.Y.: Holt, 1958. xv, 264 p. diagrs., forms., maps, tables, views. Tables showing dimensions, place and date killed, by whom killed, owner, and rank (among all specimens listed) of mounted specimens of 31 species or varieties of large animals (deer, caribou, moose, sheep, goat, musk ox, bison, bear, cougar, walrus, and others) killed between 1853 and 1957; with an explanation of the system for scoring specimens, advice to hunters, and an account of the Boone and Crockett Club, founded in 1887 "primarily to promote manly sport with the rifle among the large game of the wilderness ... and to work for game and forest preservation." [2763

JAMES MERLEN ROBINSON. Hunting adventures with Jimmy Robinson: highlights of hunting experiences over a span of fifty years as related by the associate editor of Sports afield magazine. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1958]. 264, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). On the author's experiences as a hunter in the United States since 1906 and in many other parts of the world. [2764

ROBERT E. STEWART, AELRED D. GEIS, & CHARLES D. EVANS. Distribution of populations and hunting kill of the canvasback [Aythya valisineria,

1930-31, 1945-58]. Jour. wildlife management, 22:333-70 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2765

AUDUBON MAGAZINE. The Audubon book of true nature stories. Selected and edited by John K. Terres, editor. N.Y.: Crowell [1958]. x, 294 p. facsim., views. notes (p. 285-94). Forty-eight essays from Audubon magazine, 1942-58. [2766

WILDLIFE SOCIETY. Obituaries. Jour. wildlife management, 22:104-8, 332, 453 (Jan, Jul, Oct). ports. Sketches, by various contributors, of Logan Weight Bennett (1914-56), Laurence Emerson Hicks (1905-57), Philip Dickinson (1920-57), and Earl Cleveland O'Roke (born 1887). [2767

PROPERTY

FRITZ MACHLUP. An economic review of the patent system [1641-1957]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. vi, 89 p. bibliog. (p. 81-6), notes. (U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Study of the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights, 15.) [2768

JAMES METZENBAUM. The history of zoning--"a thumbnail sketch" [since 1692]. West. Reserve law rev., 9:36-42 (Dec 1957). notes. [2769

PEARL JANET DAVIES. Real estate in American history. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1958]. xi, 232 p. tables. On the buying and selling of real estate, and the firms engaged in the transactions, 1787-1957. [2770

ROGER P. MARQUIS. Constitutional and statutory authority to condemn. Ia. law rev., 43:170-90 (winter). notes. On eminent domain, 1787-1957. [2771

KURT HANS NADELMANN. On the origin of the bankruptcy clause [of the Constitution]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:215-28 (Jul 1957). notes. [2772

FRANK D. PRAGER. The steam boat interference, 1787-1793. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:611-43 (Sep). notes. [2773

LOUIS OTTENBURG. A testamentary tragedy: Jefferson and the wills of General Kosciuszko. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:22-6 (Jan). port. On Thaddeus Kosciuszko's "four wills and three estates in three different countries" (including a will leaving a fund to Jefferson to be applied to the purchase of Negro slaves for the purpose of freeing them, signed in 1798), and the litigation concerning Kosciuszko's estate from his death in 1813 till 1852. [2774

JOHN RICHARD SCHMIDHAUSER. Jeremy Bentham, the contract clause, and Justice John Archibald Campbell. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:801-20 (Jun). notes. On concepts of property rights in the Supreme Court, 1810-60. [2775

WARREN T. JESSUP. Patentability of mental processes [1822-1957]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:482-505 (Jul). table. notes. [2776

JENNIE M. CLESNER & HERSCHEL F. CLESNER. The Board of Appeals of the Patent Office [1836-1957]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:298-311 (May). diagr., tables. notes. [2777

ARTHUR N. BISHOP, JR. Employers, employees, and inventions. South. Calif. law rev., 31:38-68 (Dec 1957). table. notes. Review of 139 patent cases, 1843-1952. [2778

SIDNEY WITHINGTON. The strange case of Robert Schuyler [died 1855]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:32-46 (Apr). port. On his high reputation for probity as President of the New York & New Haven Railway, 1846-54, the discovery in 1854 that he had illegally issued stock amounting to nearly two thirds of the value of the authorized stock, his flight to Europe, and litigation till 1865 to determine the liability of the company to the holders of the fraudulent stock. [2779

ROBERT GOTTSCHALK. "The term 'process' *** includes a new use." Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:451-67 (Jul). notes. On the patentability of a new use for a substance or article already known, 1850-1957. [2780

ANTON J. PREGALDIN. Property in corpses [1856-1955]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 5:280-97 (fall). notes. [2781

WILLIAM H. SPECK. Delays--damages on Government contracts: constructive conditions and administrative remedies [1864-1957]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26:505-64 (Apr). notes. [2782

ABRAHAM L. KAMINSTEIN. Copyright in photographs [1865-1957]. Special lib., 48:422-6 (Nov 1957). [2783

VIRGIL E. WOODCOCK. What is prior art? Villanova law rev., 3:255-99

(Apr). notes. On the conditions for granting a patent, 1870-1958. [2784

MARGARET GILPIN REID. Capital formation in residential real estate [1890-1950]. Jour. pol. econ., 66:131-53 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. Criticism and correction of a work of the same title by Leo Grebler, David M. Blank, and Louis Winnick (1956). [2785

H. BERMAN. History of Division 32 [U.S. Patent Office, 1891-1957]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:506-16 (Jul). notes. [2786

PAUL FRANCIS WENDT. Urban land-value trends [1900-1957]. Appraisal jour., 26:254-69 (Apr). tables. notes. [2787

THOMAS W. WATKINS. The development of voting trust legislation [1901-56]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:595-620 (Apr). notes. [2788

WILLIAM S. LACY, JR. A.M. Pullen and Company's fifty years. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(10):27-9 (Oct). ports. On a Richmond accounting firm (now with branches outside Virginia) founded by Arthur Marvin Pullen and George Wilson, 1908-58. [2789

JOHN TE SELLE. Authorization or consent to infringe patents in production for the Government [1910-57]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 26:583-611 (Apr). notes. [2790

U.S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Compulsory licensing of patents: a legislative history [1911-46]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. viii, 70 p. bibliog. (p. 57-70), notes. 85th Cong., 2d sess. Committee print. (Study of the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, study 12.) [2791

JAMES DON EDWARDS. Public accounting in the United States from 1913 to 1928. Bus. hist. rev., 32:74-101 (spring). notes. [2792

DEAN G. BEIER. Master planning and the Constitution. Mich. State Bar jour., 37(1):14-18 (Jan). port. On "the designation of private property for possible future use on a master plan" prepared by a municipality, the court decisions since 1920 that the preparation of such plans is "a proper exercise of the police powers," and its adverse effect upon "the value and marketability" of the designated property. [2793

DALE G. BREADEN. William Faulkner and the land. Am. quar., 10:344-57 (fall). notes. On his demonstration of "the evils of private property in land and of its violation of natural rights," 1920s-50s. [2794

THOMAS E. Roberston, 1871-1957. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:751-4 (Oct). port. On his service as Commissioner of Patents, 1921-33. [2795

JAMES SCHWARZ SCHINDLER. Quasi-reorganization. Ann Arbor, 1958. ix, 176 p. tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 13, no. 5.) Based on thesis (university not named) with title: The development of a general quasi-reorganization concept. On certain possibilities of corporate accounting, 1923-56. [2796

VICTOR PERLO. "People's capitalism" and stock-ownership. Am. econ. rev., 48:333-47 (Jun). tables. notes. Evidence, 1927-56, of the falsity of the assertion "that the rank and file of the population are becoming owners of the means of production in American industry." [2797

ROBERT J. LYNN & JOHN F. RAMSER. Applying the rule against perpetuities to functional equivalents: Copps Chapel and the Woburn Church revisited. Ia. law rev., 43:36-56 (fall 1957). notes. Evidences of "the confusion in terminology and the subservience to language existing in the field of future interests," 1929-54. [2798

WILLIAM ELMER WHITTINGTON, JR. The influence of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission upon the practice of auditing [since 1933]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,307], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 192 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 185-91). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1671-2 (May). [2799

DAVID YAFFE & BRUCE BECKMAN. Use restrictions on phonograph records. U.C.L.A. law rev., 5:663-73 (Jul). notes. On the property rights of performers of music since 1934. [2800

IRVING D. SHAPIRO. Investment implications of the sale-leaseback transaction [1942-54]. Appraisal jour., 26:186-200 (Apr). tables. [2801

DONALD R. DUNNER. The effect of the Lanham Act [1946] on interstate activities. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:379-86 (Jun). notes. On the limits of Federal authority over trade marks. [2802

Industry

JOHN WHITEFIELD KENDRICK. Productivity trends in agriculture and industry [1889-1957]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1554-64 (Dec). tables. [2803

JOHN WHITEFIELD KENDRICK. Productivity trends: capital and labor [1899-1953. N.Y.] 1956. [4], 23 p. tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 53.) [2804

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

JOHN MONROE BREWSTER. Technological advance and the future of the family farm. Jour. farm econ., 40: 1596-1609 (Dec). notes. Mainly on the former benefits and present perils in "the Work-Imperative" value judgment as applied to agriculture since colonial times. [2805

RODNEY CLINE. Seaman Asahel Knapp [1833-1911]. McNeese rev., 10:25-31. bibliog. On his contributions to the improvement of agriculture, particularly in Louisiana and Texas. [2806

OTIS DONALD MEADERS. Practices advocated by selected national agencies and organizations for implementing local programs of vocational agriculture, 1836-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,467], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xii, 392 leaves. tables. bibliogs. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:165 (Jan). [2807

JOE BERTRAM FRANTZ. Milkman to the world. Tex. quar., 1(2):55-63 (spring). On the condensed-milk industry founded in 1856 by Gail Borden of Texas. [2808

TROY JESSE CAULEY. Agriculture in an industrial economy: the agrarian crisis [1900-1955]. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1956]. 191 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2809

ROBERT L. TONTZ. Origin of the base period concept of parity--a significant value judgment in agricultural policy [1902-56]. Agric. hist., 32:3-13 (Jan). facsim. notes. [2810

MARC NERLOVE. The dynamics of supply: estimation of farmers' response to price [1909-53]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1958. 267, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, ser. 76, no. 2.) [2811

JULIAN CLARENCE GREEN. Development of vocational agricultural education in Texas, 1917-1957. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [495] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:397 (Sep). [2812

WILLIAM A. CROMARTY. Changing relationships between agriculture and the national economy [1920-57]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1568-78 (Dec). diagrs., table. notes. [2813

HENRY LOUIS ROFINOT. Normalcy and the farmer: agricultural policy under Harding and Coolidge, 1920-1928. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 232-45). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:313 (Aug). [2814

JOHN PHILIP GLEASON. The attitude of the business community toward agriculture during the McNary-Haugen period [1923-28]. Agric. hist., 32: 127-38 (Apr). notes. [2815

HARLOW W. HALVORSON. The response of milk production to price [1927-57]. Jour. farm econ., 40: 1101-13 (Dec). tables. [2816

RICHARD STEWART KIRKENDALL. The New Deal professors and the politics of agriculture [1932-41]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 416 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 405-16). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:787-8 (Oct). [2817

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Farm costs and returns: commercial family-operated farms by types and locations [1937-57]. Wash., 1958. 76 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agriculture information bulletin 176.) [2818

GLEN THOMAS BARTON. Technological change, food needs, and aggregate

resource adjustment [1940-58]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1429-37 (Dec.) notes. [2819

AMOS BENJAMIN ROUGEAU. A ten-year study of former students of vocational agriculture in six reorganized school districts in Missouri, 1946 through 1955. [Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1958]. 10, [1] p. tables. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 59, no. 39. Education series, 70.) Summary of thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [2820

NORMAN V. BRECKNER. Liquidity and farm investment outlays [1948-51]. Jour. pol. econ., 66:206-14 (Jun). tables, notes. [2821

Animal Industries

MABEL OWEN. Quality in the Morgan horse. Morgan horse mag., 18(4):6-7, 32-5 (May). views. Arguments that the Justin Morgan of 1795 was of Thoroughbred ancestry and was free of "draft blood." [2822

FRANK ROBERT SHAW & D. SUTHERLAND. Some remarks on Langstroth hives. Am. bee jour., 95:442-3 (Nov 1955). diagrs. Describes hives designed by L. L. Langstroth, 1853-62, and a hive at the University of Massachusetts labeled "Original Langstroth," ca. 1875. [2823

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Livestock and meat statistics, [1867 to] 1957. Wash., 1958. iv, 307 p. 25 diagrs., 226 tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 230.) [2824

MABEL OWEN. Headlight Morgan 4683. Morgan horse, 18(1):9, 39-42 (Jan-Feb). On the pedigree and descendants of a Kansas and Texas Morgan stallion foaled ca. 1893 and still active in 1921. [2825

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Animal units of livestock fed annually, 1909 to 1957. [By Earl F. Hodges, agricultural economist.] Wash., 1958. 12 p. diagrs., 9 tables. notes. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 235.) [2826

AMERICAN NATIONAL CATTLEMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Fact-Finding Committee. Analyzing the cattle and beef industry: a report by Herrell De Graff, Research Director. Cattleman, 44(11):28-31; (12):44-7 (Apr, May). 17 diagrs., port. A statistical study, 1920-55. [2827

GERALD WALLACE DEAN. Supply functions for hogs. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [151] leaves. Thesis--Iowa State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:846 (Mar). On the supply of hogs in relation to demand and other variables, 1924-56. [2828

JOAN RUSSELL. How the cattle of India came to America. Cattleman, 44(12):40-41, 100-102 (May). ports. On Brahman cattle in the United States since 1849, mainly since the founding of the American Brahman Breeders Association in 1924. [2829

Mrs. NEWMAN I. LYLE. History of American Beekeeping Federation Auxiliary. Am. bee jour., 96:248-9, 290-91 (Jun, Jul 1956). ports. On the National Auxiliary of the American Honey Institute, 1936-56. [2830

ROBERT JUSTUS KLEBERG, JR. The mission and place of the quarter horse in America [since 1941]. Cattleman, 44(4): 68, 70, 72, 93 (Sep 1957). [2831

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Commercial livestock slaughter, number and live weight, by States, meat and lard production, United States, by months, 1944-57. Wash., 1958. 143 p. 21 tables (part double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 231.) [2832

EARL EDWARD MILLER. Beef production by class and grade, 1945-1956. Cattleman, 44(10):43, 50-51 (Mar). tables, views. [2833

Plant Industries

DONALD WYMAN. Where some of the crab-apples come from. Garden jour., 8:122-4 (Jul-Aug). views. On native and foreign sources of the more than 125 species and varieties of ornamental crab-apples grown by commercial nurseries in the United States and Canada. [2834

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. An early American description probably referring to Phaseolus lunatus. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 155-60. bibliog., notes. Evidence from Thomas Hariot on "Virginia" (1588) and other early authors indicating "the pre-Columbian presence of ... the lima bean in the United States." [2835

HERMAN JAN PHAFF. Fruit and vegetable dehydration: principles and advances (1864-1945). Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 306-29. bibliog. [2836

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Hay: acreage, yield, production, price, value, by States, 1866-1953. Wash., 1958. 152 p. 15 tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 229.) [2837

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Rice, popcorn, and buckwheat: acreage, yield, production, price, value, by States, 1866-1953. [Prepared by Charles E. Burkhead, John W. Kirkbride, and William B. Hudson.] Wash., 1958. 64 p. 52 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 238.) [2838

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Sweetpotatoes [sic], estimates in hundredweight, by States, 1868-1953: acreage, yield, production, price, value, farm disposition. [Prepared by Reginald Royston and Oakley M. Frost.] Wash., 1958. [2], 37 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 237.) [2839

U.S. Commodity Stabilization Service. Sugar statistics and data compiled in the administration of the U.S. Sugar Acts [1900-1957]. (Volume I of Sugar statistics revised) Wash., 1957. v, [3], 333 p. 78 tables (part double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 214.) [2840

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Dry beans and dry peas, acreage, yield, production--total and by classes, price, value, by States, 1909-53. Wash., 1957. 45 p. 36 tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 213.) Prepared by Charles E. Burkhead, John W. Kirkbride, and Robert F. Gurtz. [2841

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Hops by States, 1915-56, revised estimates: acreage, yield, production, disposition, value, stocks. [Prepared by Reginald Royston, Irvin Holmes, and Earl L. Park.] Wash., 1958. 8 p. 15 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 225.) [2842

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Soybeans, cowpeas, and velvetbeans, by States, 1924-53: acreage, yield, production, price, value. Wash., 1957. 41 p. 5 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 211.) [2843

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Soybean variety tests, 1926 to 1949. By Chester L. Canode and James E. Webster. Stillwater, 1950. 20 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-356.) [2844

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The extra-long staple cotton situation. [By Doris Detre Rafler.] Wash., 1958. 51 p. diagr., 37 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 234.) On imports and production of this cotton, 1935-57. [2845

ROBERT WHILMER LEUKEL. Recent developments in seed treatment [1936-48]. Botanical rev., 14:235-69 (May 1948). bibliog. [2846

NEAL F. JENSEN. Powdery mildew of barley: studies of yield losses and the inheritance of disease resistance [1937-42]. Ithaca, 1951. 39 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 38-9). (New York. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Memoir 305.) Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [2847

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Comparative winter hardiness of barley varieties [1937-56. By G. A. Wiebe and David A. Reid.] Wash. [1958. 2], 20 p. map, tables (part double). notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1176.) [2848

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Frost control practices and the prospective use of anthracite. By J. D. Clendenin. [Wash.] 1955. [4], 45 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 42-5), notes. (Its Information circular 7714.) On State "frost-protection practices" on fruit and vegetable farms, 1938-55, and the feasibility of using coal for this purpose. [2849

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. The Southwestern corn borer and its control [1943-48]. By R. R. Walton and G. A. Bieberdorf. Stillwater, 1948. 23, [1] p. maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-321.) [2850

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. History and status of the green peach aphid [Myzus persicae] as a pest of tobacco in the United States [since 1946]. By F[rank] S[hirley] Chamberlin. [Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958.] 12 p. bibliog. (p. 10-12). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1175.) [2851

FISHERIES

L. H. VERMILYEA. A whaler's letter. [Contributed by Joseph B. Howerton.] Am. Neptune, 18:320-23 (Oct). Letter to Lt. M. F. Maury, USN, dated USS Merrimac, Realejo, Nicaragua, 31 Jan. 1859, responding to Maury's general invitation to whalers to send to him information about whaling, particularly its navigational aspects, and referring to the writer's experience as a whaler since 1851. [2852

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

ROY L. BUTTERFIELD. The great days of maple sugar. N.Y. hist., 39: 151-64 (Apr). notes. On projects for the large-scale manufacture of maple sugar, 1765-1801. [2853

U.S. Forest Service. Historical forestry statistics of the United States [1798-1957]. ... Compiled by Dwight Hair, Division of Forest Economics Research. [Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1958. iii, 36 p. 23 tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 228.) [2854

OLIVER M. KREBS. "I remember--" early experiences in the hardwood lumber business. South. lumberman, 197(2465):153-5 (15 Dec). port. Memories of the industry in Buffalo (N.Y.), Indiana, Kentucky, Arkansas, and Memphis (Tenn.) since 1893. [2855

HAROLD THOMAS PINKETT. Gifford Pinchot, consulting forester, 1893-1898. N.Y. hist., 39:34-49 (Jan). notes. [2856

JAMES FLOYD STEVENS. Green power: the story of Public Law 273. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co., 1958. 95 p. ports., views. On forest conservation laws of the Federal government since 1905, particularly Public Law 273 (1944); with special accounts of forest conservation in California, Oregon, and Washington. [2857

DAVID DE CAMP & THOMAS STELL NEWMAN, comps. Smokejumping words. Am. speech, 33:180-84 (Oct). List of words and phrases (with definitions) forming part of the terminology of persons "dropped by parachute into a relatively inaccessible location in order to fight a forest fire," 1939-57. [2858

OTIS F. HALL. Manpower shortage in forestry [1941-57]. Am. forests, 63(3): 10-12, 46, 48, 50-51 (Mar 1957). diagrs., port., views. [2859

HAROLD HUBERT BISWELL. Prescribed burning in Georgia [1942-47] and California [1951-58] compared. Jour. range management, 11:293-7 (Nov). diagr., views. bibliog. [2860

MANUFACTURES

JOHN J. RILEY. A history of the American soft drink industry: bottled carbonated beverages, 1807-1957. Wash.: American Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages, 1958. xii, 302 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. notes (p. 219-40). [2861

T. Y. SHEN. Job analysis and historical productivities in the American cotton textile industry: a study in methodology [1840-1940]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:149-58 (May). diagr., tables. notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [2862

K'O-CHING SHIH & CHŬ-YING (CHÊNG) SHIH. American brewing industry and the beer market [1862-1957]: a statistical analysis and graphic presentation. [Milwaukee? 1958.] 126 p. col. diagrs. (1 fold.), col. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 120-22). (Studies of American industries, ser. 1.) [2863

MOSES ABRAMOVITZ. Resource and output trends in the United States since 1870. [N.Y.] 1956. 23 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 52.) [2864

ALFRED LIEF. It floats: the story of Procter & Gamble. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 10], 338 p. cartoon, facsims., ports., views. On Procter and Gamble Company, manufacturer of Ivory Soap and other products, 1878-1958. [2865

WILLIAM BARTON MARSH. Adventures in opportunity: being the remarkable story of Herbert L[yon] Carpenter [born 1880] and the Carpenter container, as recounted to William Barton Marsh. N.Y.: W. B. Marsh Co., 1958. 168 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. On his early life in Brooklyn, his founding of the Carpenter Container Corporation (1920), and his other business enterprises. [2866

PARKER BROTHERS, INC. 75 years of fun: the story of Parker Brothers, Inc. [Salem, Mass., since 1882, manufacturers of parlor games, children's games, card games, etc.]. Salem, Mass. [1958]. 48 p. facsims., views. [2867

MOORE (BENJAMIN) AND COMPANY. Foundation for the future: the story of Benjamin Moore & Co., 1883-1958, seventy-fifth anniversary. [N.Y., 1958. 80] p. facsim., col. map, ports., views. On a paint-manufacturing firm with headquarters in Brooklyn and several branches elsewhere. [2868

E. O. JONES, JR. From parquetry to polymers ... the story of Johnson's Wax. Creative Wis., 5(2):32-50 (summer). ports., views. On S. C. Johnson

& Son, Racine, makers of floor wax and other waxes, a firm founded by Samuel Curtis Johnson in 1886. [2869

CLARA (LEWIS) STOVER. The life of Russell Stover [1888-1954], an American success story. N.Y.: Random House [1958, c1957. 12], 242, [1] p. ports., views. On his career in the candy industry and his organization of Russell Stover Candies, Inc., Kansas City, Mo., manufacturer of Eskimo Pie and other confections; with the author's memories of her early life in Iowa and her marriage to him. [2870

HARRY S. Price, Sr. [1876-1958]. Ohio engineer, 16(12):4, 13 (Dec). port. Anonymous recollections of Price and the Price Brothers Company, manufacturers of precast concrete products, contractor for dams, etc., founded in Michigan in 1899, moved to Dayton in 1913. [2871

U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Office of Area Development. Long-term regional trends in manufacturing growth, 1899-1955. By Murray D. Dessel. Wash., 1958. 12 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Area trend series, 2.) [2872

GEORGE HENRY HUGANIR, JR. The hosiery looper in the twentieth century: a study of family occupational processes and adaptation to factory and community change, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [307] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:187-8 (Jul). [2873

WILLIAM THOMAS BRADY. "Corn Products Refining": a half century of progress and leadership (1906-1958). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 28 p. On the Corn Products Refining Company, manufacturer of starch, salad and cooking oil, corn syrup, dextrose, etc. [2874

MARVIN PITTERMAN. The Fram Corporation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,449], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 537 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 528-37). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2022-3 (Jun). On "the leading manufacturer of filters for automobiles," 1936-54. [2875

ARCHIBALD MULFORD WOODRUFF & THANIS G. ALEXANDER. Success and failure in small manufacturing: a study of 20 small [metal] manufacturing concerns [1936-54]. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1958. xi, 124 p. diagrs., tables. [2876

WILBUR ZELINSKY. A method for measuring change in the distribution of manufacturing activity: the United States, 1939-1947. Econ. geog., 34: 95-126 (Apr). maps, tables. On the location of industries. [2877

DANIEL BARNETT CREAMER. Postwar trends in the relation of capital to output in manufactures. Am. econ. rev., 48(2):249-59 (May). tables. [2878

CHARLES C. SLATER. Economic changes in the baking industry [1945-55]. Chicago: American Bakers Assoc., 1958. [2], x, 73 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Supplement to Baking in America, by William G. Panschar and Charles C. Slater. [2879

ALBERT J. REISS, JR. Community specialization in durable and nondurable goods manufactures [1950]. Land econ., 34:122-34 (May). tables. notes. [2880

The Arms Industry

RICHARD H. CHAMBERLAIN. Early loading tools. Gun digest, 13:141-5. views. On "tools for handloading metallic cartridges." [2881

HARRY WANDRUS. Firearms. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Miscellaneous information about antique weapons. [2882

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. American knives [since ca. 1500]: the first history and collectors' guide. N.Y.: Scribner [1958. 10], 178 p. diagrs., ports., views. Appended (p. 57-70): "A list of American makers, marks, and dealers." [2883

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Arms and armor in colonial America, 1526-1783. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1956. 14], 350 p. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 337-45), notes. [2884

ROBERT F. WHEELER. The American belt ax, 1650 to 1870. Am. arms collector, 1:127-30 (Oct 1957). views. On iron and brass tomahawks made mainly for the Indian trade. [2885

THOMAS E. HALL. Forerunners of the first Winchester. Gun digest, 11: 140-46; 12:120-27; 13:77-9 (1956-58). diagr., table, views (part double). On

the "immediate forerunners," American (1683-1878) and foreign, of the Winchester rifle. [2886

HARRY B. GARDEN. An introduction to the Kentucky rifle [1702-1900]. Am. arms collector, 1:14-18 (Jan 1957). diagrs., views. notes. [2887

RICHARD KIMBALL SPRAGUE. Early French muskets in America [1717-82]. Am. rifleman, 106(1):21-3 (Jan). views. Deals mainly with the use of these weapons in the years 1778-82. [2888

MILTON F. PERRY. Washington's pistols ... an adventure in historical detection. Gun rep., 1(3):6-9 (Aug 1955). port., views. On the origin and successive ownership of 2 pistols (now in the West Point Museum), believed to have been presented to George Washington by Thomas Turner in 1778 and to have been made by John Hawkins in London in 1748 or 1749. [2889

SAMUEL E. DYKE. Wm Antes [1735?-1810], gunsmith--colonial patriot. Am. arms collector, 1:131-3 (Oct 1957). views. notes. On his various activities in Pennsylvania and New York, 1775-1810; with a description of a pistol made by him "in the period 1750-1775." [2890

ALBERT M. TOTH. The Henry Gun Factory [Boulton, Pa., 1812-1928]. Spinning wheel, 14(10):22-4 (Oct). geneal. table, views. On the arms business conducted by William Henry (1729-86) and 4 generations of his descendants, 1750-1895. [2891

SAMUEL E. SMITH. Henry flintlock pistols in the Locke Collection. Am. arms collector, 1:73-8 (Jul 1957). views. notes. On arms made by William Henry I and at least 10 of his descendants near Lancaster, Pa., 1751-1895. [2892

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN. Famous guns from the Winchester Collection. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, c1958. 143, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views (1 col.). (A Fawcett how-to book, 395.) A study of the firearms in the Olin Mathieson Firearms Research Collection (Winchester-Western Division, Winchester Repeating Arms Company, New Haven), manufactured in America and abroad, 1756-1957. [2893

CHARLES EASTON HANSON, JR. The Indian fusil. Gun digest, 13:126-8. views. On light muskets sold or traded to Indians in the United States and Canada and known as "Northwest guns," ca. 1760 to 1900. [2894

RICHARD H. RANDALL, JR. James Haslett [1773-1833], Baltimore gunsmith. Am. arms collector, 1:53-7, 94-7 (Apr, Jul 1957). views. notes. On his work in Philadelphia, 1798?-1804, and Baltimore, 1804-1827? [2895

ROBERT HELD. Dueling pistols [1775-1875]. Am. rifleman, 106(5): 36-40 (May). views. [2896

PHILIP BURDETTE SHARPE. The rifle in America [1776-1958]. ... Fourth edition with supplement. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1958]. xiv, 833 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. 1st ed. 1938. [2897

JAY P. ALTMAYER. American presentation swords: a study of the design and development of presentation swords in the United States from post Revolutionary times until after the close of the Spanish American War [1785-1899. Mobile, Ala.: Rankin Press, 1958. 2], 46, [1] p. medals, port., views. [2898

ROSS OSCAR PHARES. He created the Bowie knife. Frontier times, 32(2): 12-13, 30 (spring). port., view. On James Black (1800-1872), native of New Jersey, who settled in Washington, Ark., ca. 1818 and specialized in making knives. [2899

GEORGE CHARTER HARRISON, JR. The Lewis and Clark air gun. Gun rep., 1(12):6-8, 28, 34-5; 3(6):14-15, 30-32 (May 1956, Nov 1957). views. On the identity of a gun carried by Meriwether Lewis, 1804-6. [2900

HOWARD L. BLACKMORE. Chambers repeating flintlock [1813-16]. Am. rifleman, 106(9):21-3 (Sep). diagr., view. [2901

ELDON G. WOLFF. Air guns [since 1816]. Milwaukee, 1958. vi, 198 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 186-94). (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in history, 1.) [2902

LUCY LEIGH BOWIE. The famous Bowie knife: its history and origin. Am. arms collector, 1:26-31 (Jan 1957). ports., views. From Bucks County Historical Society papers, 1916; with added "References and comments" by Ben Palmer. Attributes the invention of the knife to Rezin Pleasant Bowie (born 1793), brother

of Col. James Bowie, sometime before 1818, and declares that the Bowie knife with "concave" point was made by a Philadelphia cutler in 1832 from a model received from Rezin P. Bowie. Defends the reputation of Col. James Bowie. [2903

JOSEPH E. AIKEN. Side-hammer percussion locks [1820s-70s]. Am. arms collector, 1:109-13 (Oct 1957). diagrs., views. [2904

BEN PALMER. What makes it a Bowie? Am. arms collector, 1:50-52, 82-4, 119-23 (Apr-Oct). views. notes. On the "qualifications lacking which a knife must quit all claim to the magic name, bowie," the improbability or impossibility that the Bowie knife was invented by James Black (1800-1872), and the decorated and inscribed blades and handles of Bowie knives, 1820s-50s; with an account of Black by Daniel Webster Jones (1903) and "List of Bowie makers, with primary blade markings." [2905

CHARLES L. DURFEE. Jim Bowie. Gun rep., 3(10):10-11, 14-15, 34(Mar). port., views. Mainly on the origin of the Bowie knife (1830?). [2906

SAMUEL O. SISCO. Thirteen inventors of the Bowie knife [ca. 1830]. Frontier times, 32(4):27, 43-4 (fall). view. [2907

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Jim Bowie and his deadly knife. Frontier times, 32(2): 10-11, 36-8 (spring). port., view. On James Bowie (1796-1836) and the knife made at his order by James Black, Arkansas cutler, in 1830. [2908

HENRY M. STEWART. Colt pocket models [1848]. Gun rep., 2(5):8, 30 (Oct 1956). views. [2909

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. H. E. Dimick [1811?-1873] of St. Louis. Am. rifleman, 106(4):29-33 (Apr). diagr., port., views. On Horace E. Dimick & Co., "Manufacturers and Importers of Guns, Pistols, Rifles, Bowie Knives, and Sporting Apparatus in all its branches," 1849-73. [2910

GEORGE CHARTER HARRISON, JR. The early days of Smith, Wesson, and Winchester. Gun rep., 1(1-3): monthly installments (Jun-Aug 1955). diagrs., views. Contents.--The coming of the cartridge [1854-58].--[Walter] Hunt's "volition repeater": the making of the [Lewis] Jennings patent rifle [1850].--The advent of the [B. Tyler] Henry rifle: the invention of the "breech pin piston" [1860]. [2911

EXPERIMENTS with fire arms. Am. arms collector, 1:89-90 (Jul 1957). Reproduction of a broadside of this title (London: Deane, Adams, & Deane, 1851), reporting a test made at Woolwich of "Mr. Colt's Revolving Pistols" and "Adams' Patent Revolving Pistol," 10 Sep. 1851, in which the latter made the better showing. [2912

CLEVES H. HOWELL, JR. Choose your own rifle. Gun rep., 3(8):16-18, 33 (Jan). views. Quotes testimonials from the advertisements of several rifle manufacturers, 1854-97, and notes their apparent incompatibility. [2913

WALDO E. NUTTER. Manhattan Firearms. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stockpole Co. [1958. 14], 250 p. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 245). On the Manhattan Fire Arms Company and the American Standard Tool Company of New York City, Norwich, Conn., and Newark, N.J., 1855-73. [2914

JOHN KOUNTZ. Transition variations of Smith & Wesson pistols [1859-60?]. Gun rep., 1(11):8-11, 28 (Apr 1956). views. On 6 slightly varying forms of these pistols. [2915

NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, New Haven, Conn. Volcanic repeating fire arms, manufactured by the New Haven Arms Company, New Haven, Conn. (Patented 1854.) ... New Haven Arms Company, New Haven, Conn. October 1859. Gun rep., 1(6):27 (Nov 1955). Reproduction of a broadside advertisement. [2916

ROLFE R. HOLBROOK. The Gatling comes into its own. Am. arms collector, 1:46-9 (Apr 1957). views. notes. On the machine gun patented by Dr. Richard Jordan Gatling, 1862-93. [2917

THOMAS J. McHUGH. Arms ingenuity in 1862. Am. arms collector, 1:114-18 (Oct 1957). diagrs., views. notes. On "the multiple-cylinder idea in revolvers," 1862-74. [2918

GEORGE CHARTER HARRISON, JR. The saloon gun. Gun rep., 3(7):8-9, 40 (Dec 1957). views. On air guns made by David and Joseph Lurch in New York City, 1863 till 1871 or later. [2919

SAMUEL E. SMITH. Evolution of the Plant revolver. Am. arms collector, 1:42-5 (Apr 1957). facsim., views. notes. On revolvers made by the Plant Manufacturing Company, New

Haven, "as an evasion of the Rollin White patent of April 3, 1855," 1863-66. [2920

ALLYN H. TEDMON. Stevens tip-up rifles. Gun rep., 2(12):6-8 (May 1957). views. On rifles manufactured by J. Stevens & Co., 1864-98. [2921

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. Suicide specials. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958. 8], 192 p. diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 187). On "single-action cartridge revolvers with solid frames, spur triggers, and cylinders which are rigid and freed by the removal of a center pin," 1864-78. [2922

JERALD T. TEESDALE. Merwin's demise. Gun rep., 3(10):22-3 (Mar). On the assertion that Frank or Fred Merwin, traveling in the West to introduce his revolvers, was burned at the stake by Indians in Kansas and that his death brought dissolution to Merwin, Hulbert, & Company, arms manufacturers; with evidence that the person killed was Horace F. Merwin, that he was killed by an arrow in an Indian attack on a stage coach in 1865, and that he had no connection with the arms firm, which survived for many years. [2923

RICHARD N. DE CALLIES. Merwin Hulbert revolvers. Gun rep., 3(8):6-8 (Jan). views. On arms sold by the Merwin, Hulbert Company, New York City, 1868 to ca. 1891. [2924

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. J[ohn] M[ahlon] Marlin's handguns. Am. rifleman, 106(10):31-4 (Oct). diagr., port., views. On the arms business founded by him in New Haven in 1870, manufacturer of handguns till 1899. [2925

GEORGE D. WOLFE. Frontier marksmen [1870s-90s]. Gun rep., 3(10):26-7 (Mar). [2926

GEORGE CHARTER HARRISON, JR. Haviland and Gunit to Quackenbush. Gun rep., 3(4):8-10, 30-31 (Sep 1957). views. On air guns manufactured since 1871 by the firm of Benjamin Haviland and George P. Gunn and their successor, Henry Marcus Quackenbush. [2927

CHAD WALLIN. Ed McGivern [1874-1957]: fastest, fanciest sixgunner. Gun digest, 13:80-87. diagrs., ports., views. On his life in Butte, Mont., his unequaled feats with revolvers in local and national competitions, and his book of "firsthand shooting lore and instruction." [2928

SHARPS RIFLE COMPANY, Bridgeport, Conn. Breech loading firearms and ammunition. N.Y.: Wynkoop & Hallenbeck [1878?]. Gun digest, 13: 155-62. Facsimile reproduction of an 8-page sales catalogue, apparently intended for English customers, and possibly printed for A. S. Winchester as late as 1882 after the failure of the company. [2929

W. L. ROGOSKI. Marlin lever actions. Gun rep., 2(11):6-8 (Apr 1957). views. On rifles manufactured by the Marlin Fire-Arms Company, New Haven, 1881-1921. [2930

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. The gun that killed Jesse James [1882]. Gun rep., 2(6):10-11 (Nov 1956). facsims., view. Documented identification of the weapon, "a Smith & Wesson No. 3, New Model, nickel plated, 6 1/2-inch barrel, .44 caliber, Serial No. 3766." [2931

JAMES M. TRIGGS. Winchester model 94 carbine [since 1894]. Am. rifleman, 106(10):54-5 (Oct). diagrs. [2932

PAUL J. LEASER. The Henry family, famous gunmakers. Gun rep., 2(9):8-9, 37 (Feb 1957). ports., view. On the gunmaking business established by William Henry I (1729-86) at Lancaster in 1750 and continued by his descendants till 1895. [2933

L. F. MOORE. The smallbore match rifle [1919-57]. Am. rifleman, 106(4): 21-4 (Apr). port., views. [2934

JULIAN SOMMERVILLE HATCHER. Smith & Wesson model 41 target pistol [1941-57]. Am. rifleman, 106(1):15-19 (Jan). diagrs., port., views. [2935

THE GUN DIGEST. The Gun digest treasury: the best from ten years of The gun digest. Edited by John T. Amber. Chicago: Gun Digest Co. [1956]. 384 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. Sixty selections, grouped by subject, from vols. 1-10, for 1945-55, published 1944-54. [2936

The Chemical Industry

FRED C. FOY. Ovens, chemicals, and men! Koppers Company, Inc. [Pittsburgh, 1915-58, with several branches elsewhere]. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 36 p. views. On Heinrich Koppers (1872-1941), German chemical engineer and industrialist in America, and the company founded by him, manufacturers of metal products, gas and coke, tar

products, wood-preserving materials, plastics, dyestuffs, and various chemicals. [2937

The Construction Industry

EARLY prefabs again. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(3):33 (Sep). On examples of prefabricated buildings in Philadelphia (1791), Chagres in Panama (1859), and San Francisco. [2938

JEAN ATHERTON FLEXNER. Cooperative housing in the United States [1926-58]. Construction rev., 4(6):4-12 (Jun). tables. notes. [2939

LAWRENCE JAY KAPLAN. Factors affecting productivity in the home-building industry [1929-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 239 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 233-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1665 (May). [2940

ROBERT KEVIN BROWN. Public housing legislation [1933-56]--an interpretation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958: Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 382 leaves. diagrs., map, table. bibliog. (leaves 375-82). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2010 (Jun). [2941

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. New housing and its materials, 1940-56. [By Kathryn (Robertson) Murphy. Wash.] 1958. vi, 58 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 1231.) [2942

The Electrical Industry

DAVID GOLDSMITH LOTH. Swope of G. E.: the story of Gerard Swope [1872-1957] and General Electric in American business. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. viii, [2], 309, [1] p. On his early life in St. Louis, his studies at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and his work from 1895 to 1939 as an executive of the Western Electric Company (Chicago) and the General Electric Company. [2943

THOMAS P. HUGHES. Harold P. Brown and the executioner's current: an incident in the AC-DC controversy. Bus. hist. rev., 32:143-65 (summer). notes. On his defense of direct current as less lethal than alternating current, his advocacy of the latter for use in the first execution by electricity in New York, the tests of these claims performed experimentally on dogs, and the accompanying controversies, inspired by rival electrical companies, 1888-90. [2944

The Machinery Industry

DOUGLAS LAING MEIKLE. James Oliver [1823-1908] and the Oliver Chilled Plow Works. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [583] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:519 (Sep). On his foundry in South Bend, Ind., his improvements in the smelting of iron, and his specialization in making plows, 1855-1908. [2945

F. HAL HIGGINS. John M. Horner and the development of the combined harvester [1834-79]. Agric. hist., 32: 14-24 (Jan). ports., views. notes. [2946

PETER LYON. Isaac [Merritt] Singer [died 1875] and his wonderful sewing machine. Am. heritage, 9(6):34-9, 103-9 (Oct). ports., views (part col.). On his success in devising "the first sewing machine that would work" (1850), the fabulous prosperity of I. M. Singer & Co., his 24 children by 2 wives and 3 other women, the litigation among the surviving children to settle his estate, and the varied characteristics and careers of his children and grandchildren. [2947

CLARK C. SPENCE. "The Lancaster": an early steam plow. Pa. hist., 25: 371-83 (Oct). notes. On an invention of Joseph Walker Fawkes, 1855-64. [2948

RAYMOND H. FERRIS. F[red] L. Maytag [1857-1937]. Am.-German rev., 24(5):17-19 (Jun-Jul). ports., views. On his early life in rural Illinois and Iowa, and his founding of the Maytag Company, Newton, Ia., maker of farm machinery and washing machines. [2949

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. Oil on the wastelands. Tex. quar., 1(4):7-16 (winter). Illustrations from Oklahoma, Texas, and elsewhere of the traditional belief that the poorest land is that on which oil is most likely to be found. [2950

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral facts and problems, by the staff of the Bureau of Mines. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vi, 1042 p. diagrs.,

maps, tables. bibliogs., notes. (Its Bulletin 556.) Sections on 84 minerals or groups of minerals, including chronological statistics of production and other historical data. [2951

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Domestic mica [1803-1951]. By G. Richards Gwinn. [Wash.] 1951. [2], ii, 37 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 36-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7617.) [2952

HERMAN R. LANTZ. People of Coal Town. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. ix, [5], 310 p. map, tables. notes. Sociological study, largely from interviews, of a town of 2,300 inhabitants, in "Marshall County" (perhaps in Illinois?), with some account of the town's history, 1904-56, and of the surrounding coal-mining country since 1804. [2953

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Spodumene--major source of lithium [1823-54]. By James S. Browning. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 20 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 14-20), notes. (Its Information circular 7824.) [2954

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Vermiculite [1824-1953]. By O. S. North and H. P. Chandler. [Wash.] 1953. [4], 27 p. bibliog. (p. 18-27), notes. (Its Information circular 7668.) [2955

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Iron blast-furnace slag production, processing, properties, and uses [1830-1949]. By G. W. Josephson, F. Sillers, Jr., and D. G. Runner. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. xiii, [1], 304 p. diagrs., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 261-85), notes. (Its Bulletin 479.) [2956

U.S. National Bureau of Standards. Nickel and its alloys. [By] J. G. Thompson. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iv, 87 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 78-87). (Its Circular 592.) On the "occurrence, recovery and refining, properties and uses of high-purity and commercial forms of nickel, and ... the properties and industrial applications of its important alloys" in America (since 1850) and abroad. [2957

U.S. Bureau of Mines. An index of oil-shale patents. Compiled by Simon Klosky. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iii, 650 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 468.) "A compilation of United States (1852-1941) and foreign patents relating to the mining and retorting of oil shale and the recovery of its products," consisting of abridgments of patent applications. [2958

U.S. Bureau of Mines. An index of shale-oil patents. Compiled by Simon Klosky. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 360 p. diagrs., tables. notes. "A compilation of United States (1855-1942) and foreign patents relating to the treatment of and products from shale oil," consisting of abridgments of patent applications. [2959

JOSEPH STANLEY CLARK. The oil century, from the Drake well to the conservation era [1859-1958]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xxii, 280, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-67), notes. On the first century of the American petroleum industry. [2960

HARRY COHEN. Property theories affecting the landowner in a new oil and gas producing State. Ala. law rev., 10:323-54; 11:79-120 (spring, fall). notes. On legal problems resulting from the geological fact "that oil and gas deposits are unities in the earth and cannot be carved from the earth in individual portions in the manner that coal and other solid minerals may be taken," 1859-1958, with special reference to Alabama. [2961

ALFRED COWLES. The true story of aluminum [1860-1957]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1958. viii, [2], 251 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 235-7), notes. On the development of refining processes for aluminum, particularly the contributions of Eugene Hutchinson Cowles and Alfred Hutchinson Cowles (brothers), Charles Schenck Bradley, and Charles Martin Hall in America and Paul L. T. Héroult in France, 1884-90, and ensuing patent litigation till 1903, ending in the monopoly of the Aluminum Company of America, itself subject to antitrust litigation till 1951. [2962

ROBERT ETTER HARDWICKE. The oilman's barrel. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xi, 122, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 102-13), notes. On "the 42-gallon oil barrel" as the standard container, in use possibly as early as 1866, and earlier barrels of various capacity for the storage and measurement of petroleum and other liquids. [2963

U.S. Bureau of Mines. American lignites: geological occurrence, petrographic composition, and extractable waxes [1870-1949]. By W. A. Selvig. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950.

iv, 63 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double), views. notes. (Its Bulletin 482.) On "subbituminous" coals: peat, lignite, "brown coal." [2964

U.S. Bureau of Mines. The asbestos industry [1872-1953]. By Oliver Bowles. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. vii, 122 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 108-10), notes. (Its Bulletin 552.) [2965

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Hydraulic air compressors [1878-1937]. By Leroy E. Schulze. [Wash.] 1954. [2], iii, 38 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 35-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7683.) [2966

BIRT CULVER DARLING. Scott Turner [born 1880]: the story of a tradition. Mich. hist., 42:81-4 (Mar). ports. On his work as a mining engineer in the West and abroad and as a mining executive and consultant. [2967

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Slate [1887-1953]. By Oliver Bowles. [Wash.] 1955. [4], 12 p. table. bibliog. (p. 12). (Its Information circular 7719.) [2968

U.S. Bureau of Mines. The lime industry [1894-1952]. By Oliver Bowles. [Wash.] 1952. [2], ii, 43 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 41-3), notes. (Its Information circular 7651.) [2969

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Molybdenum [mainly in Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and Alaska, 1900-1956, and abroad]: a materials survey. By Wilmer McInnis. [Wash.] 1957. ix, 77 p. diagrs. (part fold.), map, tables. bibliog. (p. 76-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7784.) [2970

JOHN LAWRENCE ENOS. The mighty adversaries: Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) and Royal Dutch-Shell [1902-27]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:140-49 (Apr). notes. [2971

HUBERT E. RISSER. The economics of the coal industry [1903-53]. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas, 1958. [10], 177 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 163-7), notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Kansas. [2972

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mechanical mining in some bituminous coal mines. Progress report 5 [and 6]. Extraction of pillars with mechanized equipment [in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Kentucky, 1909-52]. By Louis A. Turnbull and Albert L. Toenges [Wilbur A. Haley, and others. Wash.] 1949-52. 2 v. 59; [2], iv, 64 p. diagrs., plans, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7527, 7631.) [2973

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Sponge iron and direct-iron processes [1907-47]. By Edward P[hillip] Barrett. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. vii, 143 p. diagrs., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 121-6), notes. (Its Bulletin 519.) Appended (p. 127-31): list of U.S. patents, 1864-1951. [2974

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A survey of the literature on the extractive metallurgy and electrolytic refining of bismuth. By P. M. Gruzensky and W. J. Crawford. [Wash.] 1954. [4], 24 p. notes. (Its Information circular 7681.) Digest of 52 books and articles, 1907-53. [2975

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Peat in the United States [1908-55]. By Eugene T. Sheridan and Joseph A. De Carlo. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 25 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7799.) [2976

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Economic importance of pegmatites [1911-48]. By Paul M. Tyler. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 57 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 52-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7550.) [2977

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Summary of published information on large-capacity compressed-air receivers for underground mines [1911-41]. By Andrew Allan, Jr. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 7 p. notes. (Its Information circular 7541.) [2978

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Boron nitride. By A. A. Giardini. [Wash.] 1953. [4], 13 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 10-13). (Its Information circular 7664.) On researches in America, 1913-52, and abroad. [2979

C. J. P. BALL. The history of magnesium [in America, 1915-56]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:81-94 (Feb 1957). diagrs., tables. notes. [2980

ALAN STAMM. Legal problems in the underground storage of natural gas [1916-57]. Tex. law rev., 36:161-85 (Dec 1957). notes. [2981

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Ammonium nitrate: its properties and fire and explosion hazards (a review with bibliography). By G. S. Scott and R. L. Grant. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 32 p. diagrs.,

tables. bibliog. (p. 25-32). (Its Information circular I. C. 7463.) Includes some account of "accidents and disasters involving ammonium nitrate," 1916-47. [2982

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Helium-bearing natural gases of the United States: analyses and analytical methods [since 1917]. By C. C. Anderson and H. H. Henson. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 141 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 486.) [2983

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Roof bolting [in mines] in the United States [1917-50]. By Edward Thomas. [Wash.] 1950. [4], 8 p. diagr. notes. (Its Information circular 7583.) [2984

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Titanium: a materials survey [1918-55]. By Jesse A. Miller. [Wash.:] U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. xii, 202 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 195-202), notes. (Its Information circular 7791.) [2985

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Coproducts of coke [gas, tar, oil, ammonia] in the United States, 1919-1947. By J. A. De Carlo and J. A. Corgan. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 31 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7504.) [2986

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Granite as dimension stone. By Oliver Bowles. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 18 p. diagr., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 18). (Its Information circular 7753.) On granite for uses other than as crushed stone, 1919-53. [2987

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of reports containing analyses of crude oils by the Bureau of Mines routine method. ... [Compiled] by Elizabeth Hughes and O. C. Blade. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 68 p. tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7470.) Abstracts, 1921-47, arranged topically. [2988

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Outlook and research possibilities for bituminous coal [1925-55]. By Bureau of Mines in cooperation with Bituminous Coal Research, Inc. [Wash.] 1956. [2], iii, 52 p. diagrs., tables (1 double, part fold.). (Its Information circular 7754.) [2989

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Phosphate rock (in two parts). 1. Mining, beneficiation, and marketing [1927-57]. By E. Robert Ruhlman. [Wash.] 1958. [4], iii, 33 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 31-3), notes. (Its Information circular 7814.) [2990

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Statistical data on the mechanical cleaning of bituminous coal in the United States [1927-49]. By R. L. Anderson. [Wash.] 1951. [2], 14 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7591.) [2991

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Burning refuse dumps at coal mines. By D. Harrington and J. H. East, Jr. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 28 p. notes. (Its Information circular 7439.) Includes reference to several refuse-bank fires and explosions in Appalachian and other coal fields, 1928-48. [2992

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography on extractive metallurgy of nickel and cobalt, January 1929 - July 1955. [Compiled] by R. B. Bauder. [Wash.] 1957. iii, 159 p. (Its Information circular 7805.) Abstracts, arranged topically. [2993

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bibliography of investment and operating costs for chemical and petroleum plants [1930-48]. Compiled by W. I. Barnet. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 53 p. tables. (Its Information circular 7516.) Abstracts in alphabetical order. [2994

U.S. Bureau of Mines. The possible effect of the expanding use of natural gas on the production of coke and coal chemicals in the United States. By J. A. De Carlo and J. A. Corgan. [Wash.] 1950. [2], ii, 16 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Information Circular 7579.) Includes an account of the "development and importance of oven coke plants supplying city gas," 1934-48. [2995

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Natural-gas statistics, 1936-50. By D. S. Colby and B. E. Oppegard. [Wash.] 1952. [2], 35 p. tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7644.) [2996

JAMES E. JENSEN. The Continental Shelf--a petroleum frontier [1939-58]. Appraisal jour., 26:589-96 (Oct). diagr., map. [2997

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Federal coal-mine inspection--a decade of progress: annual report for fiscal year 1951 and 10-year review [1941-51]. By J. J. Forbes, N. K. Ankeny, and H. F. Weaver. [Wash.] 1951. [2], iii, 47 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7625.) [2998

U.S. Bureau of Mines. History of premium price plan for copper, lead, and zinc, 1942-47. By H. E. Olund and S. A. Gustavson. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 210,

[1] p. diagrs., facsims., forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 210), notes. (Its Information circular 7536.) [2999

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Utilization of fly ash. By R. E. Morgan. [Wash.] 1952. [2], iii, 30 p. diagr., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7635.) Digest of 37 articles on the utilization of "ash from pulverized-coal firing collected by electrostatic precipitators or mechanical collectors," 1944-51. [3000

EMANUEL L. BAUM & S. L. CLEMENT. The changing structure of the fertilizer industry in the United States [1946-57]. Jour. farm econ., 40: 1186-98 (Dec). tables. notes. [3001

JAMES MITCHELL HENDERSON. The efficiency of the coal industry: an application of linear programming [1946-53]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xii, [2], 146 p. bibliog. (p. 139-44). (Harvard economic studies, 103.) [3002

SERVICE INDUSTRIES

TWILEY WENDELL BARKER, JR. The evolution of American liquor control [1777-1939]. Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Baton Rouge, La., Bulletin, 44(4):16-32 (summer). notes. [3003

EDWARD F. MATHIEU. The life of a chef. N.Y.: Comet Press Books, 1958. [10], 276 p. (A Reflection book.) On the author's emigration from France in 1904, his work as a chef at the St. Regis Hotel in New York, the Fairmont Hotel in San Francisco, and the Davenport Hotel in Seattle, and his service as supervising chef of the Pig 'N Whistle Corporation. [3004

Transportation

RODERICK HULL CRAIB. A picture history of U.S. transportation, on rails, roads, and rivers [since 1803. N.Y.: Simmons-Boardman, 1958. 6], 124 p. facsims., maps, views (1 double). [3005

CARTER LYMAN GOODRICH. The Gallatin Plan after one hundred and fifty years. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:436-41 (20 Oct). map, table. notes. On the report of Albert Gallatin, Secretary of the Treasury, on "Roads and canals," 1808, proposing Federal improvement of transportation along the Atlantic coast and through the Appalachian Mountains by "concerted national action"; and "the strange miscellany of measures" by which the routes designated by him have actually been improved. [3006

PHILIP VAN HORN WEEMS. Harold Gatty [1903-57] as we knew him. Navigation, 6:109-12 (summer). diagrs., port. On his work in marine and air navigation. [3007

AIR TRANSPORTATION

L. G. S. PAYNE. Air dates. N.Y.: Praeger [1958]. viii, 565 p. (Books that matter.) Chronology of aeronautics, 1783-1956. [3008

YEAR. Flight, a pictorial history of aviation [1793-1957], by the editors of Year: the complete story of man's conquest of the air from his earliest dreams to the present jet age, dramatically portrayed in over 1,000 pictures. Foreword by Donald W. Douglas. [N.Y., 1958.] 249, [7] p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., views. 1st ed. 1953. [3009

DAVID COXE COOKE. The story of aviation [in America, 1859-1958, and abroad]. N.Y.: Archer House; distributed by Herman & Stephens [1958. 8], 264 p. ports., views. [3010

ERNEST RUPEL. Recollections of Albert Rupel's "flying machine." Ind. mag. hist., 54:391-4 (Dec). view. Biography of the author's brother, Albert Ulysses Rupel (1880-1905), of Jay County, Ind., who constructed an airplane, 1904-5. [3011

GEORGE H. TWENEY. The Wright Brothers. Am. book collector, 9(2): 5-13 (Oct). On the contributions of Wilbur and Orville Wright to aviation and aeronautics, 1885-1948; with a list of books about them. [3012

MILTON WRIGHT (born 1839). "The Wright brothers are in Europe": a vignette from the "Who's who" archives. Manuscripts, 10(3):38-9, 52 (summer). Letter to the editors of Who's who in America, 26 Oct. 1907, from the father of Orville and Wilbur Wright, giving descriptions and biographical sketches of the 2 boys. [3013

EUGENE EDWARD WILSON. From Kitty Hawk to Sputnik: the autobiography of an aircraftsman. [Annapolis? Md.: Eugene E. Wilson Fund of the U.S. Naval Academy Alumni Assoc., 1958.] 2 v. [7], 200, [4]; [3], 201-376, [3] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 201-4, 377-9). On the author's service as a Navy officer, particularly in aviation, 1908-30, and as an official of United Aircraft and Transport Corporation, 1930-43. [3014

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. A psychic mystery of aviation. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:352-6 (Aug). Anecdote about Orville Wright (ca. 1912?). [3015

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION. Of men and stars: a history of Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, 1913-1957. [Burbank, Calif., 1958? 152] p. facsims. (1 col.), ports., tables, views. [3016

HAROLD HAMILTON MANSFIELD. The challenge: the tumultuous story behind America's forts and jets. London: A. Wingate [1958. 2], 236 p. ports., views. On the Boeing Airplane Company, founded by William E. Boeing, 1914-58. [3017

IGOR IVAN SIKORSKY (born 1889). The story of the Winged-S, late developments and recent photographs of the helicopter, an autobiography. [Enlarged edition.] N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. xi, 280 p. facsims., ports., views. 1st ed. 1938. On the author's early life in Russia, Germany, and France, his emigration to America in 1922, his aeronautical inventions, and his establishment of the Sikorsky Aviation Corporation. [3018

HORACE MANSFIELD HORNER. "The United Aircraft story." N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 28 p. views. On United Aircraft Corporation and its predecessors, 1924-58. [3019

PAUL D. TILLETT. Government promotion of air transport: 1925-1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,881], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:640 (Feb). [3020

BERNT BALCHEN. Come north with me: an autobiography. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 318 p. maps, ports., views. On the author's participation in American aeronautical explorations of the Arctic and the Antarctic and his service during World War II with the Office of Strategic Services, 1926-51. [3021

FRANK J. TAYLOR. High horizons: daredevil flying postmen to modern magic carpet--the United Air Lines story [1926-58]. ... Revised edition. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. ix, 237 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1951. [3022

JOHN WILLIAM WARD. The meaning of Lindbergh's flight [1927]. Am. quar., 10:3-16 (spring). cartoons. On the flight as "the achievement of a heroic, solitary, unaided individual" and "the triumph of the machine, the success of an industrially organized society." [3023

EDWARD JAMES TAAFFE. A map analysis of United States airline competition [1940-56]. Jour. air law, 25: 121-47, 402-27 (spring, autumn). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [3024

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

JAMES STANNARD BAKER. Driver licensing [1910-57]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 320:53-62 (Nov). table. [3025

JOHN THOMAS SCHLEBECKER. An informal history of hitchhiking [1917-57]. Historian, 20:305-27 (May). notes. [3026

CARL H. FULDA. Competition versus regulation: the agricultural exemption in the Motor Carrier Act [1935-57]. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:543-65 (Mar). notes. [3027

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics. Statistics of Class I, II, and III motor carriers, 1939-1956. [Prepared by Paul Laurell Ambelang.] Wash., 1958. iii, 36 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 35-6), notes. (Its Statement 589.) [3028

Trails, Roads, and Highways

WAYNE GARD. The role of the cattle trails. Neb. hist., 39:287-301 (Dec). On the routes by which "cattle and other livestock were taken to market on foot," beginning in Massachusetts as early as 1655 and ending soon after 1885. [3029

PHILIP PARKER MASON. The League of American Wheelmen and the good-roads movement, 1880-1905. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e.

1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 274 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 251-74). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:126 (Jul). [3030

E. F. OLDS. How they paved the cross-country rut. True's automobile yearbook, 6:52-5, 85. map, port., views. On the improvements of the Lincoln Highway (parts of present U.S. 1, 30, 40, and 50), New York City to San Francisco, 1912-56. [3031

NORMAN DAMON. The action program for highway safety. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 320:15-26 (Nov). On activities of private and public organizations to prevent traffic accidents, 1913-58. [3032

WILLIAM C. CARR. Education and the motor age. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 320:63-72 (Nov). notes. On "traffic safety education" in public schools, 1918-57. [3033

JOHN FITZGERALD DUE. The rise and decline of the toll principle in highway finance--1940-1957. Natl. tax jour., 10:97-113 (Jun 1957). map, table. notes. [3034

THOMAS W. HAVERKORN. America's vigorous postwar enterprises: the roadside motels [since "the early 1920's," mainly since 1945]. Traffic quar., 12:208-18 (Apr). view. [3035

Vehicles

MARVIN F. STUDEBAKER. Hagerstown, Maryland, put America on wheels! Antique automobile, 22:70-72, 110, 112 (May). views. On the manufacture of wagons, bicycles, and horseless carriages by Robert F. Crawford (died 1916) in Hagerstown, 1891-1908, and the survival of the Crawford Automobile till 1938. [3036

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. The man who sold Duryea the buggy that gave America its first automobile. Antique automobile, 22:288-90, 335 (Dec). views. On the used buggy sold by the author's grandfather, William Smith, Springfield, Mass., carriage dealer, to Charles Duryea, who added a gasoline motor to it and drove it several blocks in Springfield, 1892. [3037

WALTER E. LAY. The development of the automobile [1892-1912]. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1958. 7 p. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 14, no. 1, Mar. 1958.) [3038

WARREN S. WEIANT. Penny Okey [born 1874]. Antique automobile, 22:278-9, 336-7 (Dec). ports., view. On his work as a driver, designer, and manufacturer of automobiles, 1895-1905. [3039

GRIFFITH BORGESON. The Yankee champion. True's automobile yearbook, 6:46-51, 91-3. views. On the Locomobile, 1899-1929. [3040

R. CURTIS HARRIS. Oliver [C.] Murray's one and half H. P. shay. Antique automobile, 22:20 (Mar). view. On 3 homemade gasoline-powered buggies improvised by Murray in Homer, N.Y., 1899-1904. [3041

BILL DAWN. The Elmore. Antique automobile, 22:300-302, 339 (Dec). facsim., view. On automobiles built by the Elmore Manufacturing Company, Clyde, Ohio, 1900-1912. [3042

JOHN BELL RAE. The fabulous Billy Durant. Bus. hist. rev., 32:255-71 (autumn). notes. On William Crapo Durant (1861-1947) as an organizer of the automobile industry, 1904-36, and founder of the General Motors Company in 1908. [3043

FRED H. MARRIOTT (1873-1956). An interview with Fred Marriott. By Thomas C. Marshall, Jr. Antique automobile, 22:75-6, 108-9 (May). port., view. Substance of interviews (1938, 1942, 1954, 1955) about Marriott's experience as a race driver of Stanley steam automobiles, 1905-8. [3044

HENRY TINDALL MERRILL. Gas au Lec. By Dick Merrill. Antique automobile, 22:146-7, 176 (Aug). view. On an automobile designed by Ralph J. Hood, Danvers, Mass., 1905. [3045

MARVIN F. STUDEBAKER. Who was Victor Pagé? Antique automobile, 22:171 (Aug). port., view. On Victor Wilfred Page (1885-1947), who added an accent mark to his name, "America's best and most prolific early-day automotive writer," author of "some twenty major motoring books" between 1905 and 1945 and organizer of the Victor Page Motors Corporation, 1921-27. [3046

HAROLD M. GILBERT. The Klink Motor Car of Dansville, New York [1907-9]. Antique automobile, 22:21 (Mar). view. [3047

L. SCOTT BAILEY. The ten most cherished cars. True's automobile yearbook, 7:36-41, 102-4. views (part col.). Described "the most cherished car" in the collection of each of 10 collectors of antique automobiles, models from 1908 to 1914. [3048

HOWARD COATES HOSMER. Joseph S[aunders] Coates [1859-1951], perfectionist. Antique automobile, 22: 138-9, 175 (Aug). facsim., port., views. On his Coates-Goshen automobiles, built at Goshen, N.Y., 1909. [3049

CHARLES A. CHAYNE. Automotive design contributions to highway safety [1912-57]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 320:73-83 (Nov). [3050

ALLAN NEVINS & FRANK ERNEST HILL. Ford: expansion and challenge, 1915-1933. N.Y.: Scribner [1957]. xviii, [2], 714 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 688), notes (p. 625-71). Forms the second volume of the authors' history of the Ford Motor Company. [3051

DAVID WARE CHAMBERS. Duplicating Buick's original colors [1921-28]. Antique automobile, 22:84-5, 112 (May). [3052

WILLIAM A. ARTER. The "T" is dead, long live the "A." True's automobile yearbook, 6:64-9, 100-102, 104. ports., views. On the change of models by the Ford Motor Company in 1927 and the advertising to promote Model A. [3053

DANIEL BURBIDGE SUITS. The demand for new automobiles in the United States, 1929-1956. Rev. econ. and statistics, 40:273-80 (autumn). diagrs., tables. notes. A study in measurement. [3054

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

FOSTER McCRUM PALMER. The literature of the street railway. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:117-38 (winter). notes. A history, 1831-1957, including some account of serials issued for collectors of railroad materials. [3055

AUGUST CONSTANTINO BOLINO. Mormon philosophy and practical railroad building [1853-87]. Bus. hist. rev., 32:407-22 (winter). notes. [3056

U.S. President, 1861-65 (Abraham Lincoln). Lincoln's working on the railroad, Union Pacific, October 1863. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:173-6 (May-Jun). facsim. Executive order, Oct. 1863, naming Timothy J. Carter as a "Director on the part of the Government of the United States of the Union and Pacific Railroad Company." [3057

HARRY K. McCLINTOCK (died 1957). Boomers and their women. Railroad mag., 69(1):28-33 (Dec 1957). port. On waitresses, abandoned wives, and other female associates of wandering railroad workers, early 20th century. [3058

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Harry [Chester] Bedwell [1888-1955]--railroad raconteur. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 209-240 p. map, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 5, May 1958.) On his work as a railroad telegrapher in Iowa, Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and southern California, 1905-55, and his voluminous railroad fiction; with a list of his books and periodical stories, 1908-55. [3059

LEON R. HARRIS. Songs of the Negro railroader. Music jour., 16(3):44, 89 (Mar). Contains parts of 4 texts, collected "some fifty-odd years ago," apparently from oral sources. [3060

PHILIP HARVEY MIDDLETON. A half century of teamwork. [Chicago: Railway Progress Institute, 1958. 6], 78 p. ports. On the Railway Progress Institute and its predecessor, the Railway Business Association, 1908-57. [3061

GEORGE MILBURN. Dollar a division. Railroad mag., 69(6):28-32 (Oct). Lore and ballads about hoboes, tramps, and bums as "non-paying passengers" on railroads, and trainmen who "rustled the bums," ca. 1925. [3062

SELWYN KIP FARRINGTON, JR. Railroads of the hour. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. xvii, [3], 333 p. facsims., tables (1 double), views (1 double). On American railroads since 1945. [3063

Railway Equipment

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Rosters of locomotives. Compiled by Sy Reich.] Railroad mag., 69(1-6): bimonthly installments (Dec 1957 - Oct 1958). tables, views. Tables showing the steam and Diesel locomotives now or formerly in use by the Union Pacific, the Illinois Central, the Nickel Plate Road (New York, Chicago, & St. Louis Railroad), the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy, the Belt Railway of Chicago, the Southern Pacific, the Maine Central, and the Louisville & Nashville. [3064

H. L. KELSO. Double-enders. Railroad mag., 69(3):26-31 (Apr). views. On

locomotives with a boiler and a stack at each end, 1831-1909. [3065

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS, ed. 100 years of railroad cars [1858-1958]. N.Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1958. 12], 196 p. diagrs., views. Pictorial history, grouped in 9 sections of freight cars (including tank cars and cabooses), 8 sections of passenger cars, and 1 of car trucks. [3066

WILLIAM F. KNAPKE. Flags and bunting and black crepe. Railroad mag., 69(4):26-33 (Jun). views. On the decoration of locomotives and cabooses for picnics, funerals, Presidential trips, etc., 1860-1944. [3067

WILLIAM W. KRATVILLE & HAROLD E. RANKS. Motive power of the Union Pacific. [Omaha: Barnhart Press, 1958. 1], 253, [73] p. (even numbers on recto). diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. [321]). Includes "System roster, 1865-1958" (p. [272-320]). Heavily illustrated. [3068

PAUL THEODORE WARNER. Some early locomotive patents [1866-95]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:47-62 (Apr). diagrs. [3069

H. L. KELSO. The Pacific story. Railroad mag., 69(2):18-27 (Feb). views. On 4-6-2 locomotives, 1886-1957. [3070

H. L. KELSO. The Atlantic story. Railroad mag., 69(5):30-37, 63 (Aug). views. On 4-4-2 locomotives, 1888-1952. [3071

ROY W. CARLSON & DEAN E. TYSON. An obituary of oddities [experimental locomotive designs, 1904-28]. Trains, 18(1):19-22 (Nov 1957). views. [3072

FREDERICK WESTING. The Hudson. Trains, 18(1):44-59 (Nov 1957). views. On 4-6-4 locomotives designed by Paul W. Kiefer and made by the American Locomotive Company for the New York Central, 1927-1940s. [3073

WALTER A. ZACKON. Mighty Hudson. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 23(1-3): quarterly installments (1st-3d quar.). double fold. table, views. On steam "Hudson type engines" in 4-6-4 locomotives, 1927-1940s, used by 14 railroads. [3074

HERBERT G. FRANK, JR. The story of an ill-fated trolley: the Brilliner. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 23(4): 26-31 (4th quar.). table, views. On electric streetcars built by the J. C. Brill Company, Philadelphia, 1934-41. [3075

WATER TRANSPORTATION

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Anything can happen: a fascinating miscellany of odd occurrences at sea. Rudder, 74(4): 34-7 (Apr). [3076

MADELINE SADLER WAGGONER. The long haul west: the great canal era, 1817-1850. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 320 p. facsims., maps (part col.), port., views. bibliog. (p. 303-11). On canal transportation in the States from New England to Virginia and Illinois. Includes some account of projects as early as 1673. [3077

GORDON BELL. "The pride of kings." Rudder, 74(12):12-14, 46, 53 (Dec). ports., views. On the development of aids to navigation since 1716. [3078

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. The John Ashmead story, 1738-1818. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:3-54 (Jan). notes. On a Philadelphia mariner who performed a hundred voyages between 1758 and 1805, an accomplishment "never exceeded, and, perhaps, never equaled in the era of sailing ships," and later served as assistant warden and warden of the Port of Philadelphia. [3079

JOHN HARRISON MORRISON (1841-1917). History of American steam navigation [1786-1894]. N.Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1958. 10], 630, vi, [1] p. tables, views. 1st ed. 1903. [3080

WILLIAM EDWARD BENNETT. Last voyage. [By] Warren Armstrong [pseud.]. N.Y.: J. Day Co. [1958]. 256 p. 1st ed. 1956. Shipwreck narratives, including accounts of American wrecks, 1790-1956. [3081

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. Great sea rescues and tales of survival. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. xiv, [2], 268 p. views. Includes American shipwrecks, 1806-1956. [3082

DANA G. PRESCOTT. Rough passage: true tales of ships and men. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 362 p. bibliogs. On ocean disasters, including several that affected American vessels between 1822 and 1928. [3083

KEITH B. SCHUMACHER. Marine disasters and merchant ship design

[1838-1957]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 70:485-9 (Aug). [3084

EDWARD KENNETH HAVILAND. American steam navigation in China, 1845-1878. Am. Neptune, 16:157-79, 243-69; 17:39-64, 134-51, 212-30, 298-314; 18:59-65 (Jul 1956 - Jan 1958). facsim., tables, views. notes. [3085

GARLAND ROARK. Captain Thomas [F.] Fenlon [born 1867], master mariner. N.Y.: Messner [1958]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 185). On his early life in New York City, his work as a deck hand on Erie Canal boats and on sailing ships and later as master of various tankers of the Standard Oil Company, and his life since retirement (ca. 1920) in Texas. [3086

N. R. P. BONSOR. The North Atlantic in the 1870's. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:91-5 (Dec). views. On "the principal passenger services." [3087

PHILIP VAN HORN WEEMS. Half century of navigation, 1900-1950. Navigation, 4:187-9 (Mar 1955). [3088

FRANK W. THOBER. Notes on marine disasters off Cape Horn. Am. Neptune, 18:177-80 (Apr). On marine disasters befalling the American barks Atlas, Arthur Sewall, and Adolph Obrig and the Norwegian bark Viking, off Cape Horn, 1907. [3089

IRVING CRUMP. Our Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point [N.Y., 1936-58]. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. ix, [7], 236 p. seal, views. [3090

Ships and Boats

WILLIAM A. BAKER. The new Mayflower, her design and construction. By her designer, William A. Baker, naval architect. Barre, Mass.: Barre Gazette, 1958. xiv, [4], 162, [2] p. plans (part fold. in pocket), views. Includes a review of available information concerning the "probable appearance" of the original Mayflower of 1620 and concerning "early seventeenth-century ship design." [3091

ALAN JOHN VILLIERS. The new Mayflower. By her captain, Alan Villiers. N.Y.: Scribner, c1958. 48 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. On the lack of specific information regarding the structure and appearance of the Mayflower that sailed in 1620, the assumptions made in constructing Mayflower II, the navigation of the vessel from Plymouth, Eng., to Plymouth, Mass., in 1957, and the living conditions of the 33 men and boys on board. [3092

HEREWARD PHILIP SPRATT. The birth of the steamboat. London: C. Griffin [1958]. 149 p. port., views. notes (p. 117-34). On inventions in America and abroad, 1753-1854. [3093

ROBERT TAGGART. Early developments in marine propulsion [1783-1800]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 70:191-208 (May). diagrs., views. bibliog. [3094

ROBERT TAGGART. The role of the paddle-wheel in maritime history [1803-1945]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 70:443-61 (Aug). diagrs., views. bibliog. [3095

BISSELL BROOKE. The successful inventor speaks. Hobbies, 63(4):45, 53 (Jun). On Robert Fulton's invention of the steamboat (1807) and the general ridicule of the project as "the Fulton Folly" as recalled in a lecture by Joseph Story in 1829. [3096

VINCENT SHORT. Robert Fulton and the beginning of modern marine transportation, 1808-1958. Am. Neptune, 18:316-17 (Oct). [3097

F. VAN LOON RYDER. The Chancellor Livingston. Ships and the sea, 7(3):40-42 (winter). diagrs., views. On a steamboat designed by Robert Fulton, built by Henry Eckford for the North River Steamboat Company, and operated on the Hudson River, Long Island Sound, and the Atlantic coast, 1816-34. [3098

ERIK HEYL. The Wilmington-Provincial, Atlantic coastal steamer and Toronto yacht clubhouse. Ont. hist., 50:77-80 (spring). notes. On a vessel built at Baltimore in 1839, in Atlantic coastal service 14 years under the American flag and in Canadian service on Lake Ontario until sunk in Toronto Harbor in 1868. [3099

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA, San Francisco. Gold Rush steamers. [Edited by John Haskell Kemble. San Francisco] 1958. 12 folders issued in a case. 12 mount. views (part col.). (Its Series of keepsakes.) Reproductions of lithographs or paintings, 1848-51 or undated, and life histories, by various contributors, of the California (1848-95), the Oregon (1848-85), the Empire City (1849 to 1869 or

later), the Brother Jonathan (1850-65), the Golden Gate (1850-62), the Union (1850-51), the Georgia (1848-54?), the Hartford (1849-57), the Golden Age (1852-90), the Senator (1848-84?), the Goliah (1849-99), and the Northern Light (1851-75). [3100

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Racer--an N. Currier clipper. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:205-7 (Jun 1956). view. On a lithograph published by Currier, engraved by C. Parsons from a painting by J. E. Butterworth, 1854, showing a clipper launched at Newburyport, Mass., in 1851. [3102

ALFRED FULLERTON LOOMIS. "Ah, Your Majesty, there is no second." Am. heritage, 9(5):4-7, 104-5 (Aug). cartoons, ports., col. views. On the schooner America (1851-1946), designed by George Steers, which won "the first formal race ever to have been sailed between United States and British yachts," 1851. [3103

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The Red Jacket in the ice. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:115-16 (Mar-Apr 1957). view. On a lithograph by N. Currier (1855), showing a clipper ship built at Rockland, Me., in 1853. [3104

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. "Two men at the wheel": the bark Carlotta, Magune, master. Am. Neptune, 18: 318-19 (Oct). On damages suffered by this New England vessel (built at Quincy, 1856), commanded by James William Magune, in a storm in the British Channel, 1875. [3105

FRED B. DUNCAN. The Vamoose and I. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:32-4 (Jun). views. On a steam yacht built by Herreshoff in 1891. [3106

HAROLD D. HUYCKE. From River Clyde to Unimak Pass: ship Star of Falkland. Am. Neptune, 18:5-24, 149-76, 201-22 (Jan-Jul). views. notes. On "the big, steel, full-rigged ship Durbridge," built in Port Glasgow, Scotland, in 1891, renamed the Steinbek and later the Arapahoe and the Star of Falkland, employed in trade between the Pacific and Europe and ultimately in the Alaska fishery, and wrecked in the Aleutian Islands in 1928. [3107

VALERIE CARNEY. The ubiquitous Snipe ["small sailboat that can be hauled on a trailer to make the racing circuits," developed since 1931]. Rudder, 74(11):33-6 (Nov). diagr., ports., views. [3108

GEOFFREY GUY SMITH. This is the story of Ticonderoga and ocean racing, 1937-1952. [N.Y.? 1958. 10], 49 p. facsims., fold. diagr., ports., views. On a yacht designed by L. Francis Herreshoff and launched in 1936 at Quincy, Mass. [3109

WILLIAM P. CARL. The fantastic hydrofoil runabout. Rudder, 74(8):6-8, 58 (Aug). views. On "boat wings that operate in the water the way a plane's wings operate in the air," as developed since 1938 for "small outboard runabouts." [3110

FAMILY HISTORY

WILLIAM HENRY BECK III. A family genealogy: Harkness, Carmichael, Lester, Greene, Andrews, Brown, White, Polhill, Beck families. [Griffin? Ga.] 1957 [i. e. 1958. 1], 4, [1] leaves, 5-343 p. notes. On a group of families centered in Georgia. [3111

WALLACE EVAN DAVIES. Genealogy: history's neglected stepsister. Pa. geneal. mag., 20 (1957): 185-202. notes. Illustrations from the Hitch family of New Bedford. [3112

HAZEL KRAFT EILERS. "At the sign of the crest." Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). coats of arms. Describes the coats of arms of 11 American families, with genealogical information about the families (Gibbs, Lovelace, Denn, Pastorius, Bradstreet, Manningham, Sherman, Barclay, Skinner, Gore, Richardson) and an index to the series, 1953-58. [3113

STELLA PICKETT HARDY. Colonial families of the Southern States of America: a history and genealogy of colonial families who settled in the colonies prior to the Revolution. ... Second edition, with revisions and additions by the author. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1958. [8], 643 p. bibliog. (p. 7-8). Photoreproduction of a copy of the first edition (1911), in which corrections and additions have

been entered in manuscript. Data concerning 66 families in alphabetical order. [3114

HERMAN CHRISTOF KLUEVER, ed. Clüverii chronica: the history of the ancient Clawen, the medieval Clüvers, de Clauen, de Claven, de Cluven, de Kluuen, and their descendants: the Kluuers, Kluurs, Clüvers, Clüwers, Klüwers, Klüvers, Cluverii, Cluvers, Kluvers, Kluevers, Klevers, and Kleuvers. [Fort Dodge, Ia.] 1958. xvii, 318 p. coats of arms, ports., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 234-45), notes (p. 193-226). Expansion of Cluveri chronica (1955), by Alfred Clüver, translated and edited by Herman Christof Kluever. Includes a short chapter on "The American Cluvers," of German, Norwegian, and Swedish origins. [3115

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Committee on Heraldry. Seventh part of a roll of arms registered by the Committee on Heraldry of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112: 166-70, 244-50 (Jul, Oct). coats of arms. Continues a publication begun in 1928. [3116

HELEN (FOSTER) SNOW. The Dameron-Damron genealogy: the descendants of Lawrence Dameron [died 1660] of Virginia, with notes on the related Northumberland County families of Gaskins, Harvey, Bledsoe, Tignor, Ball, Coppedge-Coppage, Waddy, Taylor, Smith, and the John Ladd family, originating in lower Norfolk County, Virginia. Madison, Conn. [1953? 396] leaves. coat of arms, geneal. tables, views. On the descendants of John Dameron, who first came to Virginia from England in 1619 as a ship's captain. [3117

JEWEL (DAVIS) SCARBOROUGH. Southern kith and kin: a record of my children's ancestors. Abilene, Tex.: Abilene Print. Co. [1951-58]. 4 v. 250; 270, [2], 218; 421 p. coats of arms, col. fold. map, ports., tables. On the descendants of Thomas Lockett (died 1686; settled in Virginia in 1677), John Davis (1775-1826, planter near Macon, Ga.), and Edmond Scarborough (1584-1634/35, settler in Virginia ca. 1620); with some account of the Aldredge (Aldridge), Hanson, Sims, Bullock, and Tatom families. [3118

ELLERY KIRKE TAYLOR, ed. "Welcome Englishmen": a 330 year history of the Bradford family with Mayflower lineage charts and roster of Revolutionary soldiers. [Haddonfield? N.J., pref. 1951. 79] p. facsim., ports., 14 fold. geneal. tables, views. On the descendants (particularly those now living or recently deceased) of William Bradford (1589-1657), emigrant in 1620. [3119

Mrs. JOHN E. BARCLAY. Notes on the Briggs families of Taunton, Mass. Am. geneal., 33:76-86 (Apr 1957). On descendants of John Briggs (recorded 1657-65) and his sons Richard (1640?-1692?), William (1644?-1728), and Hugh (1650/54?-1692/98), and of Clement Briggs (arrived in Plymouth 1621, died 1650). [3120

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN. Geer notes. Am. geneal., 33:193-8 (Oct 1957). On George Geer (1621?-1725) of New London, husband of Sarah Allen, and their descendants. [3121

RAYMOND FREDERICK ALLEN. The Allens: from William Allen[1] (1602-79) of Manchester, England, and of Salem and Manchester, Massachusetts [emigrant in 1623], in the direct line of descent through Nathaniel Allen[5] (1744-1789) of Beverly, Massachusetts, and Sedgwick, Maine, to Lt. Raymond Frederick Allen, Jr.[11] (1931-), of Rochester, New York, with certain other descendants and collaterals. Walton, N.Y.: Printed by the Reporter Co., 1958. [2], xi, 124 p. [3122

VERYL EUGENE HARDING. Four centuries of the Harding family: ancestry and descendants of Perry Green Harding, 1807-1885. Beaver City, Neb., 1958. [8], 129 p. coat of arms, ports. bibliog. (p. 129). On descendants of Richard Harding (1583?-1657?), English emigrant to Massachusetts in 1623. [3123

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The Josiah Adkins family of Connecticut. Am. geneal., 33:242-50 (Oct 1957). On Josiah Adkins (1627-1690) of Hartford and Middletown, his 10 children, and their descendants. [3124

FRANK PEIRO FITZ RANDOLPH. A geneological [sic] sketch of one direct line of one branch of the Fitz-Randolph family of Massachusetts and New Jersey traced by family-units through successive generations from 1637 to 1958. Wash. [1958. 2], 19 leaves. 1st ed. 1938. On descendants of

of Edward Fitz Randolph, who emigrated from England to Massachusetts in 1630, settled in New Jersey in 1668 or 1669, and died ca. 1675. [3125

GORDON FISH THRALL. A Thrall genealogy. [Wash.? 1958? 1], 24 leaves. notes. On the descendants of William Thrall (1605-79), English emigrant in 1630, settler in Windsor, Conn. [3126

ETHEL (McLAUGHLIN) TURNER & PAUL BOYNTON TURNER. The English ancestry of Thomas Stoughton, 1588-1661, and his son Thomas Stoughton, 1624-1684, of Windsor, Conn.; his brother Israel Stoughton, 1603-1645, and his nephew William Stoughton, 1631-1701, of Dorchester, Mass. [Waterloo? Wis., 1958.] 159 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. notes. Includes references to the family in America, 1630 ff. [3127

JAMES THOMAS MATTHEWS SEAVEY. The ancestry of Elisha Porter Seavey, 1838-1913. [Ann Arbor, Mich., 1958.] v, 36 p. On the descendants of William Seavey (1601-1688?), English emigrant in 1632, settler in New Hampshire. [3128

DAVID SANDERS CLARK. Notes on the Hubbard family and related families. Wash., 1958. [122] leaves. notes. On the descendants of George Hubbard (1594?-1683), English immigrant to America ca. 1633, settler in Guilford, Conn., and of George Hubbard (1601-84), settled in Hartford in 1639 and later settled in Middletown, Conn.; with detailed biographical sketches of the Rev. Bela Hubbard (1739-1812), Thomas Hill Hubbard (1781-1857), Henry Guernsey Hubbard (1813-46), Bela Hubbard (1814-96), Henry Guernsey Hubbard (1850-99), and other members of the family. [3129

MAUDE NINA (STREETER) STOCKBERGER. Alva Cook [1793-1860, of Medina County, Ohio.] and Lydia Cooper [1792-1880], their ancestors and descendants. Compiled by one of the descendants. Wash., 1958. xxiii, 77 p. coats of arms, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 60-62). On the descendants of Josiah Cook I (1610?-1673), emigrant in 1633, settler in Massachusetts, and Thomas Cooper (1617-75), emigrant to Boston in 1635. [3130

CHARLES HAYWOOD STONE. The Stones of Surry. Revised edition. Charlotte, N.C.: Observer Print. House, 1955. 499 p. col. coat of arms, ports., fold. tables, views. On William Stone (1603-60), settler in Virginia in 1633, later Governor of Maryland, and his descendants, particularly in Surry County, N.C., and in Utah; with family letters. [3131

WILLIAM SATTERLEE PYE & ANNIE ETHELDRA (BRISCOE) PYE. The John Briscoe story. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:120-27 (Sep). Evidence that Dr. John Briscoe (1612?-1698/99?), 4th son of Leonard Briscoe of Crofton Hall, Cumberland County, Eng., married Elizabeth Du Bois in England, came to Maryland in 1634, and had sons John and Philip, ancestors of many persons now living in the United States. [3132

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS. Early generations of the family of Robert Harrington [1616-1707] of Watertown, Massachusetts, 1634, and some of his descendants. Worcester, Mass., 1958. 153 p. On the first 5 generations. [3133

ETHAN LAVERNE ARNOLD. An Arnold family record, 323 years in America ... a record of some of the descendants of William Arnold [emigrant to America in 1635] and his son, Governor Benedict Arnold of Rhode Island, and his grandson, Benedict Arnold, Junior: 1635 to 1958. [Elkhart, Ind., 1958. 6], 101 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. [3134

ERNEST GRIFFEN BAGLEY. The Bagley family, 1066-1958. [Raleigh? N.C.] 1958. v, 111, [3] leaves. coat of arms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 107-11), notes. On the descendants (mainly in North Carolina) of Thomas Bagley (or Baggely) (1611-1672?), emigrant from England in 1635. [3135

CLARENCE DAN BLACHLY. The families of Thomas Blachly [1615-74, emigrant from England in 1635] and William Bradley [1619-90, emigrant in 1637], and prominent descendants of the compiler's colonial ancestors. Wash., 1958. [47] leaves. tables, views. notes. On families centered in Connecticut. [3136

WILLETTA EDMONIA CARR (BAYLIS) BLUM & WILLIAM BLUM, SR. The Baylis family of Virginia. Wash., 1958. xiii, 669, [2] p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. On the descendants of William Baylis (born

1590, emigrant from England to Charles County, Va., ca. 1635); with "Biographies of the Baylis family" (p. 132-410). Includes letters from Jane Wyatt (Baylis) Dulaney, 1782?-1834 (Morganfield, Ky., 5 Aug. 1834), Elizabeth Martha (Baylis) McLean Lewis (Morganfield, Ky., 7 Mar. 1836), Ann Blackburn (Baylis) Fawcett, 1785-1842 (near New Lisbon, Ohio, 5 Apr. 1836), Lucy Chilton (Baylis) Buck (Vicksburg, Miss., 12 Mar. 1854), Francis E. (Dulaney) Steele, born 1821 (Oakley, Mo., 19 Jan. 1846, 4 Dec. 1846), and others; notes by Margaret Ellen Baylis, born 1837 (on her life in Winchester, Va., and the neighboring mountains, 1859-1901); "Reminiscences of early pioneer days," by Louisa Deborah (Fawcett) Hogue, 1845-1917 (on her settlement on land near Casselton and Hope, N.D., 1881); and other papers. [3137

FRANCIS STUART HARMON. Hughes-Blackwell-Gardner families. [N.Y.? 1958. 54] p. facsims., ports., fold. geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 32-3). On descendants of William Hughes (born 1615), English emigrant to Virginia in 1635, and Joseph Blackwell (fl. 1658). [3138

FRANK PEIRO RANDOLPH. The Merrill family: a genealogical sketch of one line of one branch of the Merrill family, traced by "family units" in America directly descendent from Nathaniel Merrill [1601-1654/55, English emigrant, settled in Massachusetts by 1635], immigrant progenitor of this branch of the Merrill family within the United States, May 4, 1601, to December 1, 1958. Wash., 1958. 9 leaves. [3139

WILMOT POLK ROGERS & EDNA SARAH (BEARDSLEY) ROGERS. Beardsley genealogy: lineage and record of William Lincoln Beardsley [1860-1932; of Kansas and Oklahoma] and his descendants. Santa Rosa, Calif., 1958. [2], 12 leaves. Includes his descent from William Beardsley (1605-61), English emigrant in 1635, settler in Stratford, Conn. [3140

MARY BEELER SAWERS. Lineage of Jeremiah Mead, Jr. [1755-1831], of Greenwich, Connecticut, soldier of the American Revolution. Middletown, Conn., 1958. ix, 50, x-xiv leaves. fold. geneal. table. bibliog. (leaves x-xi). On the descendants of William Mead (1600?-1670?), English emigrant in 1635, settler in Connecticut. [3141

HELEN (FOSTER) SNOW. The Christopher Foster family history, 1603-1953: a history of Christopher Foster [1603?-1687] and Frances Stevens [born 1610], his wife, who came to America in 1635 and lived in Southampton, Long Island. Long Beach, Calif.: Foster Family Assoc. [1953-55?]. 2 v. [2], 6, 169, [1], 110, 27, 4, 11; [5], 2-120, 19, 19a-19f, 20-106, 3, 13, 12, 1, [25], 3, 3, 23, 16, 10, 15, [2], 13, [1], 15 leaves. coat of arms, ports., geneal. tables, views. Includes letters from Luther Foster, Sr., and others, to Julius Foster of Warsaw, N.Y., 1833-60; autobiography of Floyd Julius Bartlett (1857-1952), native of Warsaw, N.Y., teacher of English; biography of Julius Mulford Foster (1822-1917), of Santiago, Chile, by his son, Manuel Martin Foster R. (1864-1946?), and several letters from the former, 1838 ff.; letters from James Long Scott (1812-80) concerning his Presbyterian mission to India, 1854-56; recollections ("Chips from a sailor's log," on his experiences at sea, 1855-59), narrative of the voyage of the Albatross from Hampton Roads to San Francisco in 1887, and "An account of some of the ingenious devices of Chinamen for smuggling opium into the U.S.," undated, all by Capt. Zera Luther Tanner (1833-1906), U.S.N.; autobiography of Parthenia (Smith) Sage (1824-1909) of Iowa; and numerous other documents. [3142

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. Richard Rice [1609?-1709] of Concord, Massachusetts. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:65-71 (Jan). On an English emigrant of 1636 and the first 2 generations of his descendants. [3143

JULIA CLAIRE PATE. Pate-Adams-Newton, and allied families principally in Richmond, Scotland, and Robeson Counties in North Carolina and Marlboro County, South Carolina. Red Springs, N.C., 1958. [2], 153 leaves. coat of arms, facsim., geneal. tables, ports., views. On the descendants of John Pate (emigrant to Virginia in 1651), Henry Adams (emigrant to America in 1636, settler in Massachusetts), and Giles Newton, Sr. (removed from Virginia to South Carolina in 1785, died 1807). [3144

EDITH BLAKE (BARTLETT) SUMNER. Ancestry of Edward Wales Blake [1820-88] and Clarissa Matilda

Glidden [1820-74], with ninety allied families. Los Angeles, 1948. [6], 322 p. coats of arms. bibliogs. On the descendants of William Blake (1594-1663), English emigrant to Massachusetts by 1636, and Charles Glidden (1632? - living 1707), emigrant to America ca. 1660. [3145

GEORGE A. BIRDSALL. The Birdsall family: genealogy and history--of interest to every living descendant and their posterity. Annandale, Va. [1958. 8], 79, [2] p. map, geneal. tables (part fold.). On the descendants of Henry Birdsall (1585/90?-1651), English emigrant in 1637, settler in New Haven. [3146

HOWARD HARMON TIDD. A history of the Tidds of Ohio. [n. p., 1958? 2], xiii, 175 p. geneal. table, ports. On the descendants of John Tidd (died 1656), settler in Charlestown, Mass., in 1637. [3147

CHARLES WILLARD HOSKINS WARNER. Thomas Carter II [1672-1733] of Corotoman, Lancaster County, Virginia: his ancestry and descendants, and sketches on certain families with whom Carter descendants have married: Garnett, Roy, Hoskins, and Byrd. Williamsburg: Virginia Gazette, 1958. 58 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 45-58). On certain descendants of Thomas Carter I, emigrant to Virginia by 1637, settler in Lancaster County. [3148

LOUIS LEON BLAUVELT. The Blauvelt family genealogy: a comprehensive compilation of the descendants of Gerrit Hendricksen (Blauvelt) (1620-1687), who came to America in 1638. [East Orange? N.J.:] Assoc. of Blauvelt Descendants, 1957. xx, 1064, [1] p. col. coat of arms., facsims. (1 fold.), maps, views. On his 16 children (with name Gerretse), born in New Amsterdam, and 10 generations of their descendants. [3149

HAROLD MILTON ELLIS & LEOLA (CHAPLIN) ELLIS. John Chaplin (1758-1837) of Rowley, Mass., and Bridgton, Me., his ancestry and decendants [sic. Westbrook? Me., 1949.] 121, [18] p. ports., view. notes. Includes some account of his descent from Hugh Chaplin (1603-53), emigrant from England in 1638, settler in Ipswich, Mass. [3150

MARY SIBYL (GRAY) MAY, GRACE GRAY HOCH, & RICHARD HOLMAN MAY. A history of one branch of the Fairfield, Connecticut, Gray family. Middletown, Conn.: Godfrey Memorial Library, 1953. [6], 52, [44] p. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 48-9). On the descendants of John Gray (died 1665 or 1666), English emigrant by 1638, settler on Long Island. [3151

ANDREW HENSHAW WARD (1784-1864). A genealogical history of the Rice family, descendants of Deacon Edmund Rice [1594?-1663], who came from Berkhamstead, England, and settled at Sudbury, Massachusetts, in 1638 or 9; with an index. ... Boston: C. B. Richardson, 1858. [n. p.: Edmund Rice (1638) Assoc., 1958.] viii, 379 p. notes. Photolithographic reproduction. [3152

LILLIAN MAY (BARGER) CRISS. The Corliss family. [San Jose? Calif.] 1958. [3], 92, [5] leaves. coat of arms, geneal. tables. bibliog. (p. iii). On the descendants of George Corliss (1617?-1686), English emigrant to America in 1639, settler in Haverhill, Mass. [3153

DOROTHY ISABEL (NEFF) CURRY (1899-1958). The descendants of William Neff [1639/42-1688], who married Mary Corliss, January 23, 1665, Haverhill, Massachusetts. [n. p., 1958? 206] p. view. [3154

CLAUDE W. BARLOW. Descendants of Richard Weller [fl. 1640-90] of Windsor, Northampton, and Deerfield. Am. geneal., 34:140-54 (Jul). [3155

BRUCE WILLIAM DAVID. The David family scrapbook. ... Volume one. Ancestors in the American Revolution. Cleveland Heights, Ohio [1958. 8], 99 p. geneal. charts, port. Biographical sketches of members of 6 families of the author's ancestors, 1640-1958; with 4 letters from Ebenezer David (1751-78), Revolutionary chaplain, to Nicholas Brown, 1776-77. [3156

JOSEPH NORTH VAN DYCKE. Notes on the Van Dyck ancestry. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 32-33: 5-15. On the descendants of Hendrik Thomasse Van Dyck, Dutch emigrant in 1640, settler in New Amsterdam. [3157

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. The family of Henry Bridgham [1613-1670/71] of Thelnetham, Co. Suffolk, England, and Boston, Mass. [tanner, arrived in Massachusetts in 1641]. Am. geneal., 33:113-20 (Apr 1957). [3158

WILLIAM KEARNEY HALL. Descendants of Nicholas Perkins [English emigrant in 1641, died ca. 1656] of Virginia. [Ann Arbor? 1958, c1957. 2], 700 p. coat of arms. [3159

WILLIAM HOWARD NORWOOD. Genealogy of Yancey, Medearis, and related lines. [Corsicana? Tex.] 1958. [10], 261, [24] p. mount. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 3). On the descendants of Charles, William, Joel, and Robert Yancey, who emigrated from Wales in 1642 and settled in Virginia. [3160

CLARENCE PERRY STEVENS. Some Wellman-Hackleman-Lines genealogy and family history. Escalon, Calif., 1954. [6], 108 p. ports., views. On the descendants of Joseph Wellman (settled in Virginia by 1657, later in Maryland, died 1733), Michael Hackleman (1720-1808, German emigrant in 1737, settler in South Carolina), and Henry Lines (emigrant to New Haven ca. 1642, died 1663). [3161

CHARLES RICHARD AMMERMAN. Man--Peters--Mann: ancestors and descendants of John Man [1720-1806] and his wife Margaret Peters [1724-89] of Hebron, Connecticut. St. Petersburg, Fla., 1958. [5] leaves, 51 p., [1], 30 leaves. coats of arms, map, geneal. tables. On the descendants of Richard Man (died 1655), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1644; with "Extracts from old letters," including those of the Rev. Samuel Peters of Hebron. [3162

ROSALIE FELLOWS BAILEY. John Smith of Hempstead, New York: beginnings of the "Rock" Smith family. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 88:5-22, 91-104, 136-54, 199-210 (Jan-Oct 1957). bibliog. On John Smith, Sr. (1615?-1706), known as "Rock Smith," resident of Hempstead, 1644-1706; his sons John Smith, Jr. (died 1684), Joseph (living in 1717), and Jonathan (died 1724); and some of their descendants. [3163

CLARENCE HORACE HITCHCOCK & GRACE HELEN HITCHCOCK. Genealogy of one direct line of the Hitchcock family, who are descended from Luke Hitchcock [1605-59; English emigrant to America by 1644], of Wethersfield, Conn., U.S.A., and some related families. Toronto: Northern Miner Press [1958]. x, 149 p. map, ports., views. Deals particularly with descendants of Amasa Hitchcock (1779-1850). [3164

THELMA (IRONMONGER) HANSFORD. Hansford and kinsmen, 1642-1957: a family history. Seaford, Va. [1958]. v, 280 leaves. notes. On the descendants of John Hansford (settled in York County, Va., by 1645; died ca. 1661), especially those of his sons Thomas (1646?-1676) and Charles (1647-1702). [3165

HAROLD JOHN DANE. Historical and genealogical notes of and about the family Lycan. [Boca Raton? Fla., 1958. 2], 49 leaves. On the descendants of Nils Laicon, Swedish emigrant to Delaware ca. 1648. [3166

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. Samuel Edsall [1634-1701/6, son of John Edsor of Reading] of Reading, Berks, and some early descendants. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 89:129-45, 216-20 (Jul, Oct). On his emigration to Massachusetts in 1648, his life in New York and New Jersey, his 10 children, and 2 generations of their descendants. [3167

FRANK CHOWNING & CAROL CHOWNING. The Chownings of the Northern Neck. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6(1956): 554-63. On Robert Chowning (died by 1663), English emigrant to Lancaster County, Va., in 1649, and his descendants, particularly those of his great-grandson Chattin Chowning (died 1770 or 1771). [3168

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. The Grumman family of Bedfordshire, England, Connecticut, and New Jersey. Am. geneal., 32:160-79; 33:14-25, 156-67; 34:43-54 (Jul 1956, Jan, Jul 1957, Jan 1958). On John Grummant (1627-85), native of Cranford, Eng., settled in Fairfield, Conn., by 1649, and 6 generations of his descendants. [3169

ALPHEUS BEEDE STICKNEY. The American ancestry of John Pierpoint [Pairpoint, etc.] of (West) Virginia [fl. 1767-69]. Va. genealogist, 2:53-61 (Apr-Jun). notes. Evidence of his descent from John Larkin (1615?-1703), settler in Maryland in 1650, and Larkin's son-in-law, John Pierpoint (born 1661, living in 1705). [3170

RUBYN (REYNOLDS) OGBURN. As I was told about the Ogburn & Wynne families. Richmond: Dietz Press

[1958. 8], 158 p. geneal. tables. On the descendants of Symon Ogbourne (1625?-1668), English emigrant to Virginia in 1652, and Robert Wynne (1622-78), English emigrant to Virginia in 1651. [3171

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN. Snyder-Brown ancestry. [Bronxville? N.Y.] 1958. [8], 264 p. facsims. On John I. Snyder (1849-1909) of Columbia County, N.Y., and New York City, his descent from Pieter Schneider (German emigrant to New York in 1710), and his descendants, and the descendants of William Brown (settled in Long Island by 1651, died ca. 1676), mainly in Monmouth County, N.J. [3172

RICHARD WILSON COOK. Van Dycks. South Orange, N.J., 1954. [1], a-g, 41 leaves. geneal. tables. On 3 sons of Thomas van Dyck of Amsterdam (fl. 1605): Jan Tomasse (1605?-1673, emigrant to America in 1652), Tierck (born 161-?), and Thomas (born 161-); and 3 generations of their descendants on Long Island and in New Jersey (to ca. 1800). [3173

ESTELLE (WELLWOOD) WAIT. The ancestors and descendants of Albert Nelson Monroe of Swansea and Brighton, Mass. (1819-1902). [Newton Centre? Mass.] 1958. [2], 29 p. ports. On certain descendants of John Munrow (died ca. 1692), emigrant in 1652, settler in Rhode Island. [3174

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. The Case family of Connecticut and Long Island. Am. geneal., 34:65-78 (Apr). Evidence that Henry Case of Hartford and Southold (first recorded 1655, died ca. 1665), John Case of Maspeth Kills, Windsor, and Simsbury (first recorded 1655, died 1704), Richard Case of Hartford (first recorded 1663, died 1694), Thomas Case of Newtown, L.I. (first recorded 1656, died 1692), and William Case, also of Newtown (first record 1674, died in or before 1676), were probably brothers; with lists of the 10 children of John and the 3 children of Richard. [3175

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. The American De Kay family. Am. geneal., 33:223-31; 34:29-38, 194 (Oct 1957, Jan, Jul 1958). On Jacob Toenissen De Kay, native of Holland, married in 1658, settled in New York City by 1659, died in 1691, his 14 children, and his grandchildren. [3176

ORVILLE MERTON KILE. A partial history of the Kyle, Kile, Coyle family in America, with some Scotch, Irish, and English background. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1958. 186 p. coats of arms (1 col.), map, geneal. tables. On persons named Kyle, etc., in America since ca. 1660. [3177

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. Dr. Philip Reade [1623/24-1696? probably settled in Massachusetts by 1660, resident of Concord by 1669] and his earlier descendants. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:119-32 (Apr). [3178

ELEANOR (HEAD) LYNCH. Head lights. [n. p.] 1958. [1], ii, 52, [2] leaves. geneal. tables. On the descendants of William Head (1626-1674?), settled in Kent County, Md., by 1665. [3179

GEORGIANA (HATHAWAY) RANDALL. Ancestry and descendants of Henry Perkins Smith [1811-74] and Christiana (Long) Smith [1841-1910, residents of Niagara and Erie Counties, N.Y.] With added data of Henry's brothers and sisters and their families and of Henry's father's and mother's brothers and sisters and their families. [Keedysville? Md.] 1958. [2], x, 278 p. facsim., maps, plans, ports., views. On the descendants of John Smith (died 1704), settled in Milford, Conn., by 1665. [3180

ALPHEUS BEEDE STICKNEY. The Pierponts of Hertfordshire, England, and Ann Arundel County, Maryland. Am. geneal., 33:236-41 (Oct 1957). On descendants and other relatives of Henry Pierpoint (born 1629, emigrated to Maryland in 1665, living in 1691). [3181

HOWARD RICKS. History and genealogy of the Ricks family of America, containing biographical sketches and genealogies of both males and females. ... Revised edition. [Salt Lake City: Ricks Family Assoc.] 1957. [6], 767 p. col. coat of arms, ports. On the descendants of Isaac Ricks (1638-1732), English emigrant, settled in Virginia perhaps as early as 1669. Consists of a reprint of History and genealogy of the Ricks family of America (1908), by Guy S. Rix, and supplementary information. [3182

GEORGE A. MARTIN. Virginia Cleveland ancestor discovered. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:152 (Sep). On Roger Cleveland, English emigrant to

Gloucester County before 1670, and the descendants of his sons John (born before 1678) and Alexander (born 1687). [3183

GUY McCLURE SONE. Genealogy of Rogers, Peyton, Owens, Sone, Marrs, Jennings, Jouett, and allied families. [Jefferson City? Mo.] 1958. 189 leaves. facsims., map, geneal. tables. On the descendants of Giles Rogers (1643?-1731?), settler in Virginia sometime between 1670 and 1686, and especially of his sons Peter (1677-1724/26) and John (1680-1768). [3184

JAMES BARNWELL HEYWARD. The Heyward family of South Carolina. S.C. hist. mag., 59:143-58, 206-23 (Jul, Oct). notes. On Daniel Heyward (died 1684), English emigrant to South Carolina in 1672, and his descendants. [3185

KENNETH EDWARD HASBROUCK & RUTH P. HEIDGERD. The Deyo (Deyoe) family. New Paltz, N.Y., 1958. [2], vii, 273 leaves. coats of arms, views. On the descendants of Christian Deyo (1595?-1687?), French emigrant to New York ca. 1675. [3186

JEAN (MUIR) DORSEY & MAXWELL JAY DORSEY. Christopher Gist of Maryland [died 1691, arrived in Maryland before 1679], and some of his descendants, 1679-1957. Chicago: J. S. Swift Co. [1958]. viii, 296 p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. [3187

WINCHELL McKENDREE CRAIG. The Craig family: genealogical and historical notes about the Craigs of America, Fayette County, Ohio, United States, [and] Canada. [Rochester? Minn., 1956.] 149 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 149). On the descendants of Andrew Craig, Sr. (1662-1739), Scotch emigrant to America ca. 1684, settler in Union County, N.J. [3188

ANNIE ELIZABETH MILLER. Our family circle. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1957 [c1931. 2], 552 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On the descendants of Landgrave Thomas Smith (1648-94), English emigrant to South Carolina in 1684, and the related families of Hyrne, Robert, Bostick, Lawton, Grimball, Erwin, Daniel, Stafford, and Maner. [3189

JOHN WILSON TAYLOR & EVA MILLS (LEE) TAYLOR. Montross, a family history: Pierre Montras [born 1660, died in or before 1703, native of France, emigrant to Montreal ca. 1680, settler in Kingston, N. Y., ca. 1687] and his descendants, a record of 300 years of the Montras, Montross, Montrose, Montress family in the United States and Canada. [Staunton? Va., 1958.] xvi, 861 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. xii-xv). [3190

HUGH ANTHONY IMLAY & NELLA TERESA (COVINGTON) IMLAY. The Imlay family. Zanesville, Ohio, 1958. [2], 190 p. ports., geneal. table, view. On the descendants of Peter (or Patrick) Imlay, who had settled in Monmouth County, N.J., by 1693 and was still living in 1730. [3191

CLARENCE CANNON. The Wigginton book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1958. [57] leaves. On the descendants of William Wigginton, English emigrant, settled in Stafford County, Va., by 1694. [3192

DORIS (CROOM) OUTLAW. The Croom family. Kinston, N.C.: Jarman's Mimeographing and Letter Service, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. v, 332 leaves. geneal. charts, coat of arms. notes. On a family centered in North Carolina, descended from Daniel Croom (1683?-1735), Irish emigrant to Virginia in 1700. [3193

FLORA (HOOPER) COLLIER. Hooper genealogy, a Southern branch. [Miami Beach? 1958?] xii, 256 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports. On the descendants of Obediah Hooper (1702?-1803), of Virginia. [3194

ALLAN SPARROW HUMPHREYS. Descendants of the Buchanan families of Washington County, Arkansas. Fayetteville, Ark.: Washington County Historical Soc., 1957. 33 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaf 33). On the descendants of Samuel Buchanan (1690?-1774?), Irish emigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1702, later a settler in Washington County, Va., and especially of his descendants named Buchanan who settled in Arkansas in 1827-28. [3195

WILLIAM HARRIS MANNING, JR., & EDNA (ANDERSON) MANNING. Our kin. Augusta, Ga.: Walton Print. Co., 1958. [10], 1601, [3], 77 p. coats of arms, geneal. charts, ports., views. On the descendants of Moses Manning, Sr. (1710-91), of Onslow County, N.C. [3196

THOMAS PRITCHETT DE GRAFFENRIED. 1191-1956, seven hundred and sixty-five years: the De Graffenried

695-375 O - 67 - 15

family scrap book. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press [1958]. xvi, 267, [4] p. coats of arms (part col.), facsims. (part fold.), ports., views. Anecdotes about and writings of Baron Christopher de Graffenried (1661-1743), Swiss founder of New Bern, N.C., in 1710, and his ancestors and descendants. [3197

CLAUDE JEROME RAHN. The Yingling genealogy. Vero Beach, Fla., 1958. [4], 246 p. On the descendants of Christian Jüngling or Yengling (died 1758), emigrant to Pennsylvania ca. 1710, settler in Montgomery County, Pa. [3198

ARTHUR NELLO SHAFFER, Mrs. ARTHUR NELLO SHAFFER, & FREDERICK S. WEISER. Genealogical data concerning the ancestors and descendants of John Jacob Shaffer (1763-1816) of Mercersburg, Franklin County, Pennsylvania. With supplementary data on the Lesch, Kopp, Reiss, and Krafft families of Heidelberg and Tulpehocken Townships, Berks County, Pennsylvania. Gettysburg, Pa.: Priv. print., 1958. 39 p. coat of arms, map, ports. notes. Includes his descent from Frederick Shaffer (1685/90?-1765), emigrant to New York by 1710, later settled in the Tulpehocken Valley, Pa. [3199

LEWIS D. COOK. The family of John Staats [1713?-1781] of Hillsborough Township [Somerset County, N.J.]. Geneal. mag. N.J., 33:25-32 (Jan-Apr). [3200

DANIEL FRANKLIN BINKLEY. Record of arrivals of the Binkleys' [sic] in America. Calgary, Can., 1951. [33] leaves. On emigrants (mainly from Switzerland) named Binkley (Pinkley, Bingley, Pinckle, Binckle, etc.) who have come to the United States or Canada since 1719, and their descendants. [3201

ROSS BOOTHE, JR. Boothe genealogy. Gonzales, Tex., 1958. [1], ii, 29 leaves. notes. On the descendants of Daniel Boothe (1719-1801), of Virginia and North Carolina. [3202

HARRIS BATEMAN. Bateman family. [Bartlesville, Okla.] 1952. [8], 14 leaves. geneal. tables. On the author's descent from Claborn Bateman (emigrant from Macon, Ga., to east Texas ca. 1855), James Massey Hanson (Dutch emigrant to Washington, D.C., ca. 1820), Joshua D. Stewart (of Missouri, born 1802), and David Weems (1706-79, Scotch emigrant to Maryland ca. 1720). [3203

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The family of Capt. Thaddeus Lacy [late 1720s?-1776, of Stratfield and Roxbury, Mass.]. Am. geneal., 33:121-3 (Apr 1957). [3204

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. The Kearneys of Perth Amboy. Perth Amboy, N.J., 1956. 13 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 13). On the descendants of Michael Kearney (born 1669), Irish emigrant, settler in Perth Amboy in 1720. [3205

DOROTHY (FORD) WULFECK. Wilcoxson and allied families (Willcockson, Wilcoxen, Wilcox). Waterbury, Conn.: Commercial Service, 1958. iii, [5], 505 p. ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 502-5). On "the probable ancestry, the history and the descendants" of John Willcockson (fl. 1742-98; married Sarah Boone, sister of Daniel Boone), Isaac Willcockson (1724?-1766?), and George Willcockson (1730?-1785), natives of Pennsylvania, residents of Rowan County, N.C. [3206

PITTMAN FAMILY SOCIETY. Pittman family record. Second edition. [By] Lona McRee Elrod [Secretary, Publications Committee]. Athens, Ga., 1958. [8], 97, a-L, [12] leaves. geneal. chart. On the descendants of John Pittman (1726-85) of Richmond County, Ga. [3207

LEWIS D. COOK. Bowlby of Mansfield-Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire, England; of Burlington, Morris, Hunterdon, and Sussex Counties, N.J.; of Philadelphia, Penna.; and of Nova Scotia. Am. geneal., 34:20-24 (Jan). On Thomas Boulsby (died 1731), emigrant to New Jersey by 1727, his 9 children, and some of their descendants. [3208

CLIFFORD ROBERT CANFIELD. The Copenhaver family of Wythe County, Virginia. Pasadena, Calif., 1958. [8], 299 p. bibliog. (p. 299). On the descendants of Thomas Koppenhaver (died 1762), German emigrant to America in 1728, settler in Dauphin County, Pa. [3209

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. John Harding [died 1631] of Boreham, Essex. Am. geneal., 34:199-211 (Oct). Includes an account of his 7 children, of whom Robert (fl. 1610-54), Ann or Hannah (1611/13?-1680, married Thomas Buttolph), Abraham (born after 1610, died 1655), and Elizabeth (1623-72, married Henry Bridgham) emigrated to Massachusetts between

ca. 1729 and a date before 1744; with references to some of their American descendants. [3210

LOUISE (MARTIN) MOHLER. The Mohler family. The Mohler family of Ohio, descendants of Jacob Mohler [1741-1833, of Lancaster County], grandson of Ludwig Mohler [1696-1754, German emigrant in 1730] of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Beaver Falls, Pa., 1958. 92 p. geneal. tables (1 double). [3211

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Montgomery-Logan family of Kentucky. N. E. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:86-100 (Apr). bibliog. On William Montgomery (born in or before 1730, died 1780) of Virginia and Kentucky, with a chronology of Montgomery events, 1740-1875. [3212

JOHN W. MOORE. Some family lines of James Peronneau De Saussure [1853-95] and of his wife Annie Isabella Laurens [1853-1919, of Charleston. Wash., 1958. 4], 40 p. On descendants of Henri de Saussure, Swiss emigrant to South Carolina in 1730. [3213

EDWIN MOORE POMEROY. History and genealogy of the Pomeroy family and collateral lines, England, Ireland, America, comprising the ancestors and descendants of George Pomeroy of Pennsylvania. [Phila.?] W. McL. and J. N. Pomeroy, 1958. [6], xxxii, 1454 p. coats of arms (1 col.), ports., geneal. tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. ix-xix). On the descendants of George Pomeroy (1709?-1776), Irish immigrant to America ca. 1730, settler in Lancaster County, Pa. [3214

ESTHER OPIE VAN NESS. William Oppie [died 1757] of Somerset County, New Jersey [where he may have settled in the early 1730s], and some of his descendants, with other Opie families mentioned. [Ann Arbor? 1958.] xv, 299, [2] p. coats of arms (1 mount. col.), maps (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 7). [3215

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. The Ensminger family: Diemeringen, Alsace; Cocalico, Pennsylvania; Williamsport, Maryland; Cowpasture, Virginia. Washington, Pa., 1958. 18 leaves. On descendants of several persons named Ensminger, probably brothers and nephews, who arrived in Pennsylvania at various times between 1733 and 1754. [3216

BERNICE LEWIS SWAINSON. Harrod family genealogy and the Moore family. Filson Club hist. quar., 32: 107-29, 256-84 (Apr, Jul). notes. On John Harrod, Sr. (died in or before 1767), English emigrant, settler in Pennsylvania and Virginia by 1734, his 12 children (including 10 by his second wife, Sarah Moore), and their descendants. [3217

IRA DAVID HYSKELL. Early Heiskells and Hyskells. With a genealogical table of the first seven generations in America. N.Y., 1958. [1], vi, 55 p. Biographical sketches of descendants of Benjamin Heuschkell (1729-1811), German emigrant to America in 1737, settler in Fredericksburg, Va. [3218

HERBERT WINDSOR HOBLER. A preliminary collection of data and histories on the surname Hobler (also Hoebler, Hobeler, Hoblar). [Princeton? N.J.] 1954. [2], 81 leaves. ports., geneal. tables, view. On persons named Hobler who emigrated from Alsace-Lorraine, Austria, and the Swiss border to America between 1738 and 1930. [3219

MAUDE (WARD) LAFFERTY & HELEN LAFFERTY NISBET. Background of the Lair family, 1738-1958. Lexington, Ky., 1958. [2], 62, [4] p. views. On Matthias Lehrer (born 1714), German emigrant in 1738, settler in the Shenandoah Valley, and his descendants. [3220

MERIT LEES LAUBACH. Eleven generations of Laubachs: the ancestry and descendants of John Laubach [1795-1860] and Anna Kline Laubach [his wife, 1795-1865, daughter of Abraham Kline, Jr.]. Terre Haute, Ind., 1958. [3], 63 leaves. On their life in Columbia County, Pa., their 11 children, and their further descendants; with some account of his descent from Reinhart Laubach (1668-1739?), German emigrant in 1738. [3221

GERALD JAMES PARSONS. Nathan McQuivey [1739-1823/26? of Preston, Conn., and Williston, Vt.]: additions and corrections. Am. geneal., 34: 183-92 (Jul). Includes an account of his 6 children and some of their descendants (named Quivey). [3222

MALCOLM CURTIS DOUGLASS. History, memoirs, and genealogy of the Douglass family. Houston, Tex.: Biggers Print. Co., 1957. [8], 195, [11] p. facsims., col. forms, ports., geneal. tables, view. notes. On

Edward Douglass, Sr. (1713-1795/96), Scotch emigrant ca. 1740, settler in Chatham County, N.C., in 1767, and in Sumner County, Tenn., in 1787 or soon after, his 10 children, and their descendants; with partly reminiscent accounts of various branches of the family by Thomas Clayborne Douglass (1813-92), dated 15 Mar. 1886 (p. 55-66), Thomas Clinton Douglass, Feb. 1930 (p. 89-96), Gibb Gilchrist, Julia Bell (Shands) Thompson, and others. [3223

JOHN IRVIN HAMAKER. Our immigrant ancestor, Adam Hamaker [German emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1740, died 1783], and his family. Lynchburg, Va., 1954. [2], 57, [1] p. [3224

EDWIN SCOTT MALONE III. The Douglas genealogy. [n. p.: Taylor Pub. Co., 1958. 32] p. col. coat of arms, facsim., map, ports. On the descendants of Alexander Douglas (died 1800), who had settled in North Carolina by 1740. [3225

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Montgomery-Houston family of New Providence, Rockbridge Co., Va. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112: 14-22 (Jan). Chronology of Montgomery events, 1747-85, and account of 5 children of John and Esther (Houston) Montgomery born between ca. 1740 and ca. 1764. [3226

EUGENE EARL TRIMBLE. Trimble families: a partial listing of the descendants of some colonial families. [Kensington? Md.] 1958. v, 257 p. notes. On the descendants of 4 Trimbles who emigrated from Ireland ca. 1740: James (died 1776?) and Moses (died 1783), settlers in Virginia, David (died 1779), eventually a settler in Kentucky, and Alexander (died before 1769), settler in Philadelphia; with numerous documents. [3227

EDITH SUSANNA (DE MOSS) CAUGHRON. Maternal ancestral lines of Edith Susanna De Moss-Caughron. [n. p.] 1950. 269 leaves. ports. Mainly on the descendants of Launcelot Oliver (1704-81), Irish emigrant to America by 1741, settler in Boston. [3228

PRIMROSE WATSON FISHER. One dozen pre-Revolutionary War families of eastern North Carolina, and some of their descendants. New Bern, N.C.: New Bern Historical Soc. Foundation [1958. 8], 629 p. coats of arms, geneal. charts, ports. notes. On William Fisher (1741-1822), his descendants, and the related families of Paquinet, Pelletier, Dudley, Hunter, Dennis, Weeks, Watson, Jarratt, Morton, Mann, and Bell. [3229

FANNIE BELLE (TAYLOR) RICHARDSON. Eisenhower lineage and reference, 1691 - September 3, 1957 ... a complete set of the series of bulletins on Eisenhower, Eisenhauer, Isenhour, Icenhower, Izanour, etc., family history which were issued between August 20, 1956, and December 31, 1957. Greenwood, Ind. [1958. 4], 12, [2], 169, [3], 245, [3], 238, 162, 100 p. ports. On the descendants of Hans Nicholas Eisenhauer (1691?-1760?), German emigrant in 1741, settler in Pennsylvania, and particularly of his sons Peter (1716?-1805?), Johannes (1727-89), and Martin (died 1760); with a section (162 p.) on American Eisenhowers not known to be descended from Hans Nicholas Eisenhauer. [3230

ELIZABETH (PRATHER) ELLSBERRY. The Warrens and you. Kansas City, Mo.: Brown-White-Lowell Press, 1958. 294 p. col. coat of arms. Effort "to write every date of birth, marriage, and death that I could find of any Warren or any Warren descendant of the Southern Warren family," including "all Warrens that I have been able to find in Missouri," and particularly the descendants of Robert Warren (1742-1826), of Maryland, Virginia, and Tennessee, father of 20 children. [3231

FELIX G. ROBINSON. History of the Garrett County Hinebaughs. Glades star, 2:113-15, 117-21 (Dec 1951). port. On descendants of 4 persons named Heimbach, German emigrants before 1743 and 1774, and particularly those who removed from Confluence, Pa., to Garrett County in 1855. [3232

NORA BELLE THOMPSON. Shopp's Station. [Lancaster? Pa., 1958. 2], 28, [1] p. ports., views. On the descendants of John Shop (died before 1755), settler in Lancaster County by 1745. [3233

EDITH (BUCK) FISHER, MIRIAM (BUCK) ULREY, & MARTHA LOUISE HETRICK. Johannes Buck, 1747-1790; Christian and Catherine Buck and their descendants, 1754-1958. [Harrisburg? Pa., 1958.] xii, 138, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On the descendants of Johannes Buch (or Bock, ca. 1728 - 1790?), German emigrant to

Pennsylvania in 1747 and of Christian Buck (1754-1829) and his wife, Catherine (1748-1825). [3234

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. The Bells of East Pennsborough, Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. Washington, Pa., 1958. [4] leaves. On Robert Bell, settled in Pennsylvania by 1750, his sons David (1730?-1784) and William (1732-1819), and James Bell (died ca. 1751), and some of their descendants. [3235

CLARENCE CANNON. The Cannon book. [n. p.] 1958. [5], 38, [1], 39-393, [69] p. On the descendants of Samuel Cannon (1700/1725-1790?), Irish emigrant to America ca. 1750, settler in Newberry County, S.C. [3236

FRANCIS JAMES DALLETT. Shoes with red heels: the Buchey family of Philadelphia, its continental, Caribbean, and Acadian roots. Pa. geneal. mag., 20 (1957): 211-52. ports. notes. On various descendants of Marie Anne Charlotte (Le Chien) Lefebvre (Mme. Robert Edmond Lefebvre, 1762-1857) of St. Domingue and Pierre Buchey (1750?-1837), "New York and Paris jeweller," particularly Jean Baptiste Buchey (1783-1849) and his wife, Marie Athenaide (Lefebvre) Buchey (1801-74), of Philadelphia, and their 9 children. [3237

MARIE D. ALLEN. Descendants of Peter Conver [1763-1830, of Montgomery County, Pa., son of Christian Carol Conver, emigrant in 1751, died ca. 1785]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:119-23 (spring). [3238

RAYMOND MARTIN BELL. The Sigler family of Mifflin County, Penna. Washington, Pa., 1958. [1], 20, 1 leaves. 1st ed. 1934. On the descendants of George Sigler, Sr. (died 1789), German emigrant to America in 1751, settler in Mifflin County. [3239

GERALD JAMES PARSONS. Solomon Woodford [1751-1808] of Farmington, Conn., and Cato, N.Y. [and his children and grandchildren]. Am. geneal., 33: 207-13 (Oct 1957). [3240

WALTER MINGUS BEAM. The German Valley Beams. San Francisco [1958. 6] p., [12] leaves, a-f, [1], 31, [41], A-K, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. On the descendants of Bartram Behm, German emigrant to America in 1752, settler in German Valley, Pa. [3241

PINCKNEY GLASGOW McELWEE. Geneology [sic] of Shadrack Barnes [1752?-1844?] of Rowan County, North Carolina [later of Kentucky and Missouri], a soldier in the Revolutionary War. (1958 edition.) Wash., 1958. ii, 54, 54a-197 p. 1st ed. 1952. [3242

SAMUEL JONAS SCHLAPPICH. The Schlappich family in the United States of America. [Lake Worth? Fla., 1958?] 93 p. ports. On the descendants of Johann Daniel Schlappig (1723-94), emigrant in 1752, settler in Berks County, Pa. [3243

JESSE WILLIAM SHIELDS & GRACE (DAGUE) SHIELDS. Ancestors and descendants of Joseph Huffman Dague [1835-1901]. Grosse Pointe, Mich., 1958. [1], 73 leaves. geneal. tables. On Friederich Deg (1736-96), German emigrant ca. 1753, settler in Washington County, Pa., and his descendants, particularly those in Kansas. [3244

FLORENCE VIRGINIA (FRAY) LEWIS. A history & genealogy of John Fray (Johannes Frey [German emigrant in 1754, died 1791]), of Culpeper County, Virginia, his descendants & their related families: Aylor, Blankenbaker, Carpenter, Clore, Crigler, Keyser, Marshall, Spotts, Yager, Weaver, & many others. [San Diego? Calif., 1958.] xviii, 203, [1] p. facsim., port., views. [3245

LULU CROSLAND RICAUD. The family of Edward and Ann Snead Crosland, 1740-1957. [n. p., 1958.] xv, [3], 546, [14] p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 545-6). On the descendants of Edward Stuart Crosland (1740-1821), English emigrant ca. 1760, settler in South Carolina. Includes excerpts from Civil War reminiscences (1896) by Charles Crosland, 1845-1918 (p. 435-51); a letter from Capt. E. L. MacIntyre to his mother, Mrs. Anne MacIntyre, Fayewall, Tenn., 22 Oct. 1862, on his service in the C. S. Army (p. 474-80); and numerous other documents. [3246

DEACON MURPHY. John Murphy [British soldier from Ireland, serving in America in 1761, settler in New York City, died ca. 1783] and some of his descendants: a report to the family. [Brooklyn? 1958. 6], 63 p. facsim., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 62-3). [3247

JOSEPH LEWIS COOPRIDER. Chronicles of the families of Cooperider, Cooperrider, and Cooprider, and their descendants. Evansville, Ind., 1952

[label: Palestine, Ill., 1958]. 296, [1] p. "Corrected to July 1958." On the descendants of George Peter Cooperider (died 1787), settler in Maryland by 1762 and later settled in Pennsylvania. [3248

REBEKAH (BAINES) JOHNSON. The Johnsons, descendants of John Johnson [1764-1828], a Revolutionary soldier of Georgia: a genealogical history. [n. p., 1956? 8], 143 leaves. [3249

RICHARD ELWELL BANTA. Benjamin Fuller [1765-1848] and some of his descendants, 1765-1958. Crawfordsville, Ind., 1958. 143 p. notes. Biographical sketches of Benjamin (of Granville County, N.C.), his sons Thomas (1791-1857, Baptist exhorter in Indiana) and Isham (1798-1858, Indiana farmer and political leader), Isham's son Benoni Stinson Fuller (1825-1903, active in Indiana and national politics), and others, mainly in Indiana. [3250

AUBREY HARRISON STARKE. Some problems in the Morriss-Wade genealogy. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66: 351-5 (Jul). notes. On Samuel Coleman Morriss (died 1826) and Susannah Wade, of Hanover County, Va., married 1766, and some of their descendants. [3251

CLAYTON MONROE ALBRIGHT. A genealogical history of Bernard Albright [German emigrant to Pennsylvania by 1767; died 1818] and his descendants in America. By one of his descendants. [Lancaster, Pa.] 1958. viii, 380 p. coat of arms. [3252

ELSIE M. CAMERON. MacPherson family: some of the descendants of Adam McPherson [1763-1827, Scotch emigrant in the 1770s, settler in Ohio. Ann Arbor? Mich., 1958.] x, 87 p. port. bibliog. (p. 9-10). [3253

SAMUEL BROOKS MENDENHALL & WILLIAM BOYCE WHITE, JR. Plaxco-Robinson: being an account of two of the ancient Presbyterian families of upper South Carolina (particularly situated in York and Chester Counties). [Rock Hill? S.C.] 1958. xviii, [2], 160 p. port. On the descendants of Henry Plaxco (died 1827), settled in South Carolina by 1784, and of Joseph Robinson (1743-1829), probably settled there by 1770. [3254

LOGAN ESAREY (1874-1942). Logan Esarey, his ancestors and their descendants: a collection of genealogical material relating to the Esarey family, collected and partially edited by Logan Esarey during his lifetime, and finished as best we can without him. [n. p.] c1949. 165 leaves. On the descendants of John Esarey (1774-1828), of Pennsylvania and Kentucky. [3255

JOHN KARL MALCOLM. The history and genealogy of the Malcolm family of the United States and Canada. Ann Arbor, 1950. [2], vi, 238 p. forms, ports. On the descendants of Duncan Malcolm, Scotch emigrant in 1774, especially those in the vicinity of Scotland, Ont., and in Michigan. [3256

VICTOR N. PHILLIPS. Maggard family history. [Clarksville? Ark., 1958?] 20 p. port. On the descendants of Samuel Maggard (1774-1850/60) of Letcher County, Ky. [3257

MARCIA MOSS LEWIS. Captain James Irvin [died 1795], of Germantown, Philadelphia County, Pennsylvania. Pa. geneal. mag., 21:45-52. facsim. notes. On his service as an officer in the Revolution, 1776-80, his marriage to Margaret Smith (died 1841), and some of their descendants. [3258

JOHN ROBERT THOMAS RIVES. Green Rives [1776-1859] of Dinwiddie County, Virginia, and Lincoln County, Tennessee, and his descendants. Birmingham, Ala.: A. H. Cather Pub. Co., 1958. v, 103 p. coat of arms, ports., tables, views. Includes his descent from William Rives (1636-95), emigrant from England to Virginia at some time between 1649 and 1659. [3259

HILDA MORSE HEQUEMBOURG. Family documentary. Dunkirk, N.Y.: McClenathan Printery, c1958. 71 p. coat of arms, facsims., plans, ports., geneal. table, views. Biographical sketches of descendants of Charles Louis Hequembourg (1759-1851), French emigrant to Hartford, Conn., in 1781. [3260

ALFRED H. PERLEE. Peter Perlee [died 1781], Revolutionary soldier, and his descendants. D. A. R. mag., 92: 289-90 (Mar). Mainly Bible records. [3261

RUTH JANE LONG & GLADYS (LONG) GRIFFITH. The Long-Jackson family, 1782-1958. [n. p., 1958. 2], 48 p. On the descendants of Henry Long (1782-1875) and James Jackson (died 1888), both of Tennessee. [3262

CLARENCE CANNON. The Dawson book. [Elsberry? Mo.] 1958. [55] leaves. On the descendants (especially in Missouri) of Martin Dawson of Amherst County, Va. (fl. 1783). [3263

ELMIRA WADE. The Johnsons family of Corsham, England, and Albany, New York. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 89:65-9 (Apr). Describes a parcel of 22 papers, 1782-1818, relating to a marriage settlement (1783) of George Johnsons of Corsham, Wilts (died 1806) and Elizabeth (Jones) Johnsons (died 1797), who emigrated after marriage to Albany, and the claims made by their American descendants to property in England. [3264

MARGARET WALLACE (BROWN) McCONNELL. The McHench family in America, being some descendants of John McHency, 1755-1833, who emigrated to America before 1788 [and settled at Broome, N.Y.]. San Diego, Calif., 1958. [4] p., 20 leaves. ports., views. [3265

PAUL LOGAN DE VERTER. The De Verter family. Baytown, Tex., 1958. [5], 32 leaves. ports. On the descendants of George De Verter (1790-1869), of Pennsylvania and Indiana. [3266

JESSE WILLIAM SHIELDS & GRACE (DAGUE) SHIELDS. Ancestors and descendants of James Alexander Sawhill. Grosse Pointe, Mich., 1958. [1], 54 leaves. On the 6 children of James Alexander Sawhill (1836-84), farmer near Holton, Kan., and his wife, Margaret Virginia (Bruner) Sawhill (1842-1915), their more remote descendants, and their lineal descent from Alexander Sawhill (1777-1837), Irish emigrant to Washington County, Pa., in 1795 or before. [3267

ESTELLA BLANCHE (KELLER) KEEFER. The Smith family, Godfried, 1789-1958: historical, pictorial, biographical [sic] of the Schmidt, Smith family. [Franklin? Pa., 1958. 4], 130 p. ports., tables, views. On the descendants of Godfried Smith (died ca. 1828), German emigrant to America in 1796, settler in Huntingdon County, Pa. [3268

JOHN DE LORMA ADAMS MORROW & MARY (MORROW) HAYS. The family and descendants of William Barnes Adams [1801-72] and Martha Larimore Adams [1798-1875] of Laurel, Indiana. Together with genealogical data on the following families: Bowers, Bullitt, Larimore, Lehmer, Lindley, Linville, McElhiney, Melone, Morrow, Peery, Perin, and Pettit, and with early historical incidents of Franklin and Fayette Counties, Indiana. [Sewickley? Pa., 1958. 1], iii leaves, iv-vi, 180 p. facsims., ports. "Biographical sketches" (p. 87-144). [3269

HARRIET (FREDERICKSEN) LITTLE. Descendants of William Little, Jr. [1756?-1821, Irish emigrant in the early 1800s, settler in Seneca County, N.Y.], and allied families. [Provo? Utah:] James Little and Susannah Young Family Assoc., 1958. 785 p. facsims., ports. On a family centered in Utah. [3270

BASS H. PEARCE. History of the Hopkins family. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(2):19-22 (Aug). On Lambeth Hopkins (1800-1873) and his wife Susannah (Adcock) Hopkins (1803-86), of Milam County, Tex., natives of Georgia, and their ancestors and descendants. [3271

HELENA ST. LOUIS. The St. Louis story. [n. p., 1958. 4], 33 p. ports., views. On Jean Baptiste St. Louis, emigrant to Missouri ca. 1802, and the descendants of his sons Charles and Edward, who settled in California in 1852. [3272

ELMER BERNARD SWORD & DOLORES JEAN (SWORD) WILLIAMS. Sword and Swords genealogy: a comprehensive genealogy of the descendants of Henry Swords [1802-95, of Virginia, later of Scioto, Ohio]. Tokyo, 1958. xvi, 140 p. geneal. table. [3273

MATTHEWS genealogy. Glades star, 2:166-9 (Dec 1952). On George Matthews (1803-90) and Lydia (Compton) Matthews (1816-1908), settled in Garrett County, Md., by 1832, and their 11 children and numerous grandchildren. [3274

LOIS (WHITE) PATTON. The Lewis Parker family. Hartwell [Ga.]: Sokol Printers, 1958. 27 p. On the descendants of Lewis Parker (1804-66) of Hart County, Ga.; with the author's reminiscences, a Civil War letter from Weldon C. Pearman (1830-63) dated Camp near Richmond, 8 Aug. 1862, a history of Providence Methodist Church by Mrs. J. C. Weldon (1934), and other documents. [3275

NORA BELLE CUMMINS. The history and genealogy of the Cummins family: their ancestors, descendants, and experiences. Seattle, 1958. 81 p. views. Biographical sketches of Adin Drake Cummins (born 1805, living in 1888) of Lapeer County, Mich., and his descendants, especially his grandson, Carey Eugene Cummins (1859-1922), South Dakota farmer. [3276

ELLEN (KIRKPATRICK) KORBITZ. William Kirkpatrick [born ca. 1785], died November 20, 1838: immigrant ancestor from Ireland to America [ca. 1810], Clermont County, Ohio, and Edgar County, Illinois: a directory of his descendants. [Burlington? Ia., 1958. 2], vii, 30 p. coat of arms, ports. [3277

GEORGE CLARK SOUTHWORTH. George Fleek and his descendants: a history of the Fleeks and Maloneys of northwestern Pennsylvania, with additional notes on history of Little Cooley, Pa. [Chatham? N.J.] 1958. [6], 120 p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. table, views. On the descendants of George Flick I (died in or before 1834), known also as George Fleek, settled in Crawford County, Pa., by 1810. [3278

THOMPSON ELWYN WOODWARD. The ancestors and descendants of Isaac Smutz [of Fayette County, Md.], 1810-1867, and his wife, Sarah Stauffer, 1816-1891. Hyattsville, Md., 1958. [2], 44 p. geneal. tables, ports. [3279

ELMA DILL (RUSSELL) SPENCER. Gold country, 1828-1858. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. vii, [3], 256 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On William Greeneberry Russell (1820-77), John Riley Russell (born 1823?), Joseph Oliver Russell (born 1828), and Levi Jasper Russell (born 1830), commonly known as Green, Riley, Oliver, and Levi, sons of James Russell (died 1835) and Elizabeth (Pierce) Russell, of Auraria, Ga., the participation of Green and some of the others in the California Gold Rush (1850-52) and the Colorado Gold Rush (1858-61), and the ultimate settlement of Levi (a physician) and Oliver in Texas and of Green and Riley in Indian Territory. Includes evidence that Auraria, Colo., the parent settlement of Denver, was named after the gold-mining town of Auraria, Ga. [3280

WILLIAM B. LINDLEY & ALICE (MARTIN) ROSENBERGER. A record of the descendants of James Henry Rosenberger (1821-1867) of Boone County, Indiana, by his first wife, Elizabeth Mills (1821-1864) and his second wife, Almyrah (Greist) Hadley (-1922). [n. p.] 1958. v, 73 leaves. facsims., ports. [3281

ALEXANDER WILBUR CLARK. Ancestry and descendants of Neill Alexander Clark (c1822/23-1864) of Cumberland County, North Carolina. [n. p.] c1958. 15, [1] p. coat of arms. [3282

CARL CLARENCE KIESS. Some descendants of Johann Friederich Kiess [1786-1857; German emigrant to Medina County, Ohio, in 1831]. Wash., 1958. 28 p. [3283

MICAJAH BOLAND. Sarah Harper and her descendents [sic], the Terrys: their royal and colonial ancestry. [Richmond?] 1958. [8], 35 p. fold. geneal. table. On Sarah (Harper) Terry (1832-56) of Prince Edward County, Va. [3284

MAXINE (FALLERS) CARLISLE & DENZIL LARK CARLISLE. The descendants of John Clark Hardaway [1801-64] and Mary Hardaway Harwell [Mary Hardaway (Harwell) Hardaway, married 1820, died 1842/50] of Virginia, Chambliss [Carlisle, born 1795?] and Sarah Carlisle [1796?-1850/60]. San Francisco, 1958. [1], 33 leaves. On descendants of 2 couples who settled in Shelby County, Tenn., between 1835 and 1840, and the descent of the Hardaways from Thomas Hardaway, Jr. (1715?-1785?), of Prince Georges and Dinwiddie Counties, Va. [3285

LYLA DICKSON FLAGLER. The story of a Scottish family. [Falmouth? Mass., 1958.] 212 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps, ports., col. mount. tartans, views. bibliog. (p. 194-8). On the descendants of John Dickson (1787-1856, Scotch emigrant in 1837, settler in Vermont, later in Maine), and particularly his sons, Robert (1815-40, emigrant in 1835, settler in Poughkeepsie, N.Y.) and George (1817-1902, emigrant in 1836, settler in Wisconsin); with numerous family letters. [3286

OLIN SCOTT HOCKADAY. History of the family of Thomas Hart Benton Hockaday, 1835-1956. Fort Worth, Tex., 1956. [30] leaves. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (leaf [7]). On the descendants of T. H. B. Hockaday (1835-1918), of Virginia, Arkansas, and Texas. [3287

ARTHUR NEWMAN KENNEY (born 1872). Kenney family register--January 21, 1958. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(4):1-5 (Apr). On Daniel S. Kenney (1835-1912), his first and second wives (Harriet C. Adams, 1839-71, and her sister, Abbie L. Adams, died 1914), and their 8 children, the settlement of the family in Kentucky, later in Nebraska and Kansas, and in 1885 near Van Buren, Ark., and the author's many occupations in Arkansas. [3288

LENA I. ALBRECHT & 4 others. The Albrechts, 1836-1952. [Tiskilwa? Ill., 1952? 2], 48, [13] p. ports., views. On the descendants of Christian Albrecht (1777-1842), German emigrant to Illinois in 1836. [3289

HELEN (LINENBERGER) HALL. The Danler genealogy. [Hutchinson? Kan.] 1958. 124 p. coat of arms, ports., tables. On the descendants of Peter Joseph Danler (1830-97), German emigrant to Buffalo, N.Y., in 1836. [3290

EDNA (EARLY) MARKHAM. The Dr. J. S. Bushong family. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):4-6 (Oct 1957). On Dr. James Spratt Bushong (1838-1912), resident of Van Buren and Mountainburg, and his numerous descendants. [3291

CHARLES MYRON REINOEHL & GEORGE BOLAND ECKHART. History of an Eckhar(d)t family whose three sons (John, Henry, George) came to America before 1850. Bryan, Tex.: Scribe Shop, 1952. 74 leaves. On 3 sons of Johannes Eckhard (1770-1818) of Germany: John (born 1805, emigrant in 1838, settler in Germantown, Pa.), Henry (1807-53, emigrant in 1846, settler in Steuben County, Ind.), and George (1813-74, emigrant in 1847, settler in Toledo, Ohio), and their descendants. [3292

AMOS GINGERICH. The Fred and Sarah (Yoder) Swartzendruber history: a story of their faith and life, with historical, genealogical, and religious records of their ascendants and descendants, gathered from the earliest available data to the present time, 1958 A. D. [Parnell, Ia., 1958.] 180 p. ports., views. On Christian Swartzendruber (1798-1871), Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1839, and his descendants, particularly Frederick Swartzendruber (1825-95) of Kalona, Ia., married to Sarah Yoder (1829-67). Includes reminiscences by several members of the family, and a diary by Daniel P. Guengerich (born 1813) of a voyage from Germany to America in 1833. [3293

JEROME BYRON MIKESELL. Patrick Fleming and Katie McCooey and their descendants: a 100-year record from August 4, 1857, to August 4, 1957, commemorating the 100th anniversary of their oldest daughter Annie E. Stephenson. [Chicago, 1957. 1], 28, [1] leaves. facsims. On the descendants of Patrick Fleming (1828-1905), Irish emigrant in the 1840s, settler in Rawlins County, Kan., and Catherine Bridget McCooey (1826-1919). [3294

CHARLES MASON REMEY. The Remēum: place of commemoration and sepulture of the family of Rear Admiral George Collier Remey [1841-1928], United States Navy, and his wife Mary Josephine Mason, their descendants, forbears, & friends. [n. p., 1958.] 28, [1] leaves. coat of arms, facsims., fold. plan, ports., geneal. table, views. (His Remey family records.) Describes the architecture, sculptures, and inscriptions of an unfinished structure in the glebe of Patrick Church, Fairfax County, Va., and refers to the eminent persons to be buried, reburied, or commemorated there. [3295

B. F. JOHNSON FAMILY. Canadian Branch. Descendants of Benjamin Franklin Johnson [1818-1905; settler in Utah in 1848, later a resident of Arizona, Mormon]. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros., lithoprinters, 1956. 296, [1] p. ports. On his 7 wives and his children by each wife, 1842 ff. Includes a chapter on each of his 38 married children and their descendants. [3296

OLAF MORGAN NORLIE (born 1876). Six generations of Gunder A. Bonhus [1848-1905]. Northfield, Minn.: Eilron Press, c1958. [5], 258 leaves. maps, ports., geneal. tables. On Anders Knutson Bonhus (1812-66), Norwegian emigrant in 1842, settler in Goodhue County, Minn., and his descendants, mainly in Minnesota, Iowa, and the Dakotas; with the autobiography of his son-in-law, the author, a Lutheran minister (leaves 118-46). [3297

FRANCES (DRAPER) THOMSEN. Historical narrative and genealogy of the Parmiter, Young, Draper families. Falls Church, Va., 1958. [2], 16, [2], 17 p., 7, [4] leaves. plans, ports., views. On descendants of Frederick

William Young (1828-1903), English emigrant in 1844, settler in rural Iowa; his wife, Ann Woolman Parmiter (1835-1922); and especially their daughter Annie May (1868-1938) and her husband, Royal Eugene Draper (1856-1938), farmers in Buchanan and Fayette Counties, Ia. [3298

MARY ELIZABETH (LOOMIS) YNTEMA. The family of Hessel O[ttes] Yntema [1811-83], Frisian immigrant to Michigan, 1847. Holland, Mich.: Klaasen Print. Co. [1958]. 72 p. ports. On a family centered in Vriesland, Mich. [3299

SARA JANE (ELLIOTT) BEAMISH. Record of Barnes family ... Small family ... Sheldon family. Detroit [1958]. [5], 162, xii leaves. On the descendants, in Michigan and elsewhere, of William John Barnes (1819-66), English emigrant to America in 1848, settler in Gratiot County, Mich.; James Ellsworth Small (1824-1907), native of Pennsylvania; and John Sheldon (born 1749, living 1832) of Rhode Island. [3300

WALTER ROY HOFFMAN. Genealogical succession of the Hoffman family, its ancestors and descendants and the relationship of the author's branch of the family with other branches of the family in America. San Francisco [1958]. xiv, [2], 128 p. maps, ports., views. On descendants of Johann Nicholaus Hoffman (1806-65), German emigrant to America in 1848, settler in Manitowoc, Wis. [3301

JOSEPH SOPHORNIUS NELSON. Wilderness home, 1854. [Sioux Falls? S.D., 1958.] 323 p. ports., geneal. table, views. On Nels Rovang-Olson (1807-79), Norwegian emigrant in 1850, settler in Minnesota, and his descendants named Nelson. [3302

GROVER L. SCHALLER. The history of Benedict II and Rosina Haeni Schaller family, 1759-1957. Daytona Beach, Fla.: College Pub. Co. [1958]. xii, [4], 229 p. coat of arms, ports., views. On Benedict Schaller II (1812-62), Swiss emigrant in 1851, settler near Perrysburg, Ohio, his wife, their 9 children, and their later descendants. [3303

NORA BELLE THOMPSON. In search of Grandmother. [Lancaster? Pa., 1958. 2], 23, [3] p. port., view. On the author's descent from Sarah (Bradley) Carter (1822-96) and John Carter (1814-70), English emigrants, settlers near Phoenixville, Pa., in 1853. [3304

ERNEST G. GNEGY. The Gnegys: a summary of "Nagy" family history. Glades star, 2:241-3, 245-7, 377-8 (Sep 1954, Mar 1957). port. On Samuel Gnegy (1830-1902), who settled in Garrett County, Md., in 1856, and his descendants in Maryland and elsewhere; with some account of his descent from Christian Gnaegi, Swiss emigrant to Pennsylvania in 1750. [3305

KATIE RUTH MILLS. Goodlock and allied families. [Wash.? 1951? 10], 250 p. map, ports., geneal. tables, views. On the descendants of Henry Goodlock (Heinrich Gundlach, 1800-1867), German emigrant in 1857, settler in Erie County, Ohio. [3306

KENNETH SUTHERLAND McCANN. Genealogy and history of the Portland, Me., Bruns families, including the Brons variation, in Denmark and America, 1739-1956. Glen Burnie, Md. [1957]. xiv p., xv-xxvii, [2] leaves, 194 p. On Niels Andersen (1782-1866), known as Niels Andersen-Terp, of Brøns Parish, Denmark, his sons called Brøns (born 1819-37), and their descendants in America since 1861. Supersedes an earlier work by the same author (1954). [3307

ROSE (DUIS) MAATSCH. Seven of each: the story of the Duis family. [Fairbury, Neb.: Holloway Pub. Co., 1958. 8], 190, [33] p. ports., views. On the descendants of Rohlf Albers Duis (1866-1926), German emigrant ca. 1887, settler near Wymore, Neb.; with the author's reminiscences. [3308

THE HISTORY OF IDEAS

DANIEL JOSEPH BOORSTIN. The Puritan tradition: community above ideology. Commentary, 26:288-99 (Oct). [3309

ARTHUR ALPHONSE EKIRCH, JR. Individuality in American history. Felix Morley, ed., Essays on individuality (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]), p. 205-21. notes. [3310

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. The frontier as ideology. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 90-97. notes. [3311

RICHARD WARNER VAN ALSTYNE. American nationalism and its mythology. Queen's quar., 65:423-36 (autumn). On "(1) The myth of the New England Puritans, (2) the myth of the American Revolution, (3) the myth of the Monroe doctrine, and (4) the Wilson myth." [3312

HERBERT WALLACE SCHNEIDER. The Puritan mind. [Ann Arbor:] Univ. of Michigan Press [1958. 4], 267, [1] p. notes. (Ann Arbor paperbacks, AA21.) On the "basic themes of Puritanism in America against a background of their social habitat, and ... the effect of events on the lives and deaths of these themes," 1630-1864. Contents.--i. The holy commonwealth.--The wars of the Lord.--iii. The loss of the sense of sin.--iv. The Great Awakening.--v. The discovery of England.--vi. The Declaration of Independence.--vii. The decline and fall.--viii. Ungodly Puritans [Benjamin Franklin, Nathaniel Hawthorne]. 1st ed. 1930. [3313

CLARENCE HENRY FAUST. Ideological conflicts in early American books [18th century. Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1958]. 16 p. facsim. [3314

JESSE BIER. Franklin's Autobiography: benchmark of American literature. West. humanities rev., 12:57-65 (winter). On Franklin's "values" as contrasted with those in later American writing. [3315

FELIX MUSKETT MORLEY. Individuality and the general will. Felix Morley, ed., Essays on individuality (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]). p. 82-102. On "the theory of the general will," expressed by Rousseau in 1770 and both expressed and repudiated in the Constitution, as "the fundamental threat" to individualism in the United States and as a formula for "totalitarian democracy." [3316

RALPH LOUIS KETCHAM. James Madison and the nature of man [1772-1829]. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:62-76 (Jan). notes. [3317

CHARLES L. SANFORD. Paradise and Hades: aspects of American nationality. West. humanities rev., 12: 11-27 (winter). notes. On Paradise, Hades, and Rebirth as "the archetypes most widely met in American thought" since 1776, and their relation to concepts of authority and of tragedy. [3318

NORMAN FOERSTER. Nature in American literature: studies in the modern view of nature. [N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1958.] xiii, [3], 324 p. 1st ed. 1923. Essays on William Cullen Bryant, John Greenleaf Whittier, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, James Russell Lowell, Walt Whitman, Sidney Lanier, John Muir, and John Burroughs as 19th-century nature writers. [3319

EDWIN S. FUSSELL. Hawthorne, James, and "the common doom." Am. quar., 10:428-53 (winter). On the theme of isolation from the common life in the works of the 2 authors, with biographical explanations. [3320

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson and the motif that "spirits associate" [1830-38]. Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaves 45-6 (3d quar.). notes. [3321

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Introducing Emerson's Transcendentalism to students [1830s-40s]. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 22-4 (1st quar.). diagr. Outline intended to be read by students in connection with the author's classroom lectures. [3322

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. The Transcendentalists and Minerva: cultural backgrounds of the American renaissance with fresh discoveries in the intellectual climate of Emerson, Alcott, and Thoreau. Hartford: Transcendental Books, 1958. 3 v. 358; 357-684; [2], 685-1040 leaves. facsims., ports., views. Photoreproductions, copies, lists, catalogues, and indexes of manuscript and printed documents by or relating to Emerson, Thoreau, Amos Bronson Alcott, and their contemporaries, including information concerning their studies in school and college, their withdrawal of books from local libraries, the composition of their own libraries, and the sources, expression, and influence of their ideas, especially in the 1830s, 1840s, and 1850s. [3323

MARVIN FISHER. The patterns of conservatism in Johnson's Rasselas and Hawthorne's Tales [1830s and 1840s]. Jour. hist. ideas, 19:173-96 (Apr). notes. [3324

ALFRED JOSEPH KLOECKNER. Intellect and moral sentiment in Emerson's opinions of "the meaner kinds" of men. Am. lit., 30:322-38 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. On "his doubt of the capacity in the majority of men for the kind of perception necessary to the transcendental life," 1830s ff. [3325

ALVAN SHERMAN RYAN. Orestes A. Brownson, 1803-1876: the critique of Transcendentalism [1834-57]. Harold C. Gardiner, ed., American classics reconsidered: a Christian appraisal (N.Y.: Scribner [1958]), p. 98-120, 290-91. notes. [3326

HENRY DAVID GRAY. Emerson: a statement of New England Transcendentalism as expressed in the philosophy of its chief exponent [1836-47]. N.Y.: Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. 110 p. bibliog. (p. 105-7), notes. Part of thesis--Columbia Univ., 1905. 1st ed. 1917. [3327

THOMAS NEVILLE BONNER. Henry Adams [1838-1918]: a sketch and an analysis. Historian, 20:58-79 (Nov 1957). notes. [3328

PERRY MILLER. The romantic dilemma in American nationalism and the concept of nature [1840s]. Harv. theol. rev., 51:239-53 (Oct 1955). [3329

PERRY MILLER, ed. The American Transcendentalists: their prose and poetry. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1957. xi, 388 p. bibliog. (p. 376-9). (Doubleday anchor books, A119.) Reprinted essays, letters, and poems by Emerson, Thoreau, Margaret Fuller, William Ellery Channing, Orestes A. Brownson, Theodore Parker, Amos Bronson Alcott, and others, 1842-53; with a reminiscent lecture by Emerson, 1880. [3330

H. BURNELL PANNILL. John Fiske [1842-1901]: cosmic theorist. Church hist., 27:373 (Dec). On his finding of a divine intention in the theory of evolution. [3331

CARL F. STRAUCH. Emerson's sacred science. PMLA, 73:237-50 (Jun). notes. On his "dialectic confrontation of opposites--science and religion, skepticism and faith, evolution and emanation," by "occult insight and symbolically clairvoyant fable," 1843-59. [3332

JAMES BAIRD. Ishmael. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. xxviii, 445, [1] p. notes. On "modern primitivism" in the literature of America and Europe "from approximately 1850 to the present," with particular reference to Herman Melville as "the chief exemplar of the system." [3333

SYLVIA E. BOWMAN. The year 2000: a critical biography of Edward Bellamy [1850-98]. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 404 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 345-93), notes (p. 317-44). On his early life in Massachusetts, his studies at Union College, his work as a journalist in New York and as a lawyer and publisher in Springfield, Mass., and his Utopian novels, Looking backward (1888) and Equality (1897). [3334

ROBERT CLAUDE JONES. The attack on pretension: America, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [170] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2129 (Jun). On condemnations of certain "systems of value and standards of behavior" by critics who regarded them as "falsity and sham" and who advocated "a return to 'real' (or frontier) values and standards." [3335

JAMES FRANCIS SHERIDAN. Paul Carus [1852-1919]: a study of the thought and work of the editor of the Open Court Publishing Company [Chicago, 1887 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,282], 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 163-232). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1461-2 (Apr). On his monistic doctrines, his editorship of The monist and The open court (serials), and his numerous other publications on philosophy, religion, and education. [3336

CHARLES L. SANFORD. Classics of American reform literature [1854-1939]. Am. quar., 10:295-310 (fall). notes. [3337

JOSEPH HARRY DORFMAN. The source and impact of Veblen's thought. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 1-12. On the Scandinavian origin of Veblen (1857-1929), his studies under John Bates Clark, Charles S. Peirce, George S. Morris, and William Graham Sumner, the imperfect centering of his thought upon economics, and its extensions into "literature and the fine arts, philosophy, psychology, sociology, political science, anthropology, history, and even the biological and physical sciences." [3338

WALTON HALE HAMILTON. Veblen--then and now [1857-1957]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 13-23. [3339

LEO HUBERMAN & PAUL M. SWEEZY. Thorstein Bunde Veblen, 1857-1957. Monthly rev., 9:65-75 (Jul-Aug 1957). [3340

EDWARD JUSTIN PFEIFER. The reception of Darwinism in the United States, 1859-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,451], 1957 [i.e. 1958].

Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 213 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-213). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1024-5 (Mar). Mainly on the opposition of conservative religious thinkers to the doctrine of natural selection, and its acceptance by "theistic evolutionists." [3341

PHILIP SHELDON FONER. Mark Twain: social critic. N.Y.: International Publishers [1958]. 335 p. cartoon. bibliog. (p. 320-30), notes (p. 315-19). Chapters on "Jester or social satirist?" "Politics and government," "Religion," "Capital and labor," "The brotherhood of man," and "Imperialism," with extensive quotations from his published and unpublished writings, 1862-1910. [3342

ROBERT MORTON DAVIES. The humanism of Paul Elmer More [1864-1937]. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 222 p. bibliog. (p. 217-20), notes (p. 204-16). (Bookman monograph series.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. On his early life in St. Louis, his studies at Harvard, his association with Irving Babbitt in the New Humanism, his Shelburne essays (mainly literary criticism), his studies of "Platonic Christianity," and his late attachment to the Anglican Church, viewed as phases of his intellectual history. [3343

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Kansas philosophers, 1871--T. B. Taylor, Joel Moody [1833-1914], and Edward Schiller. Kan. hist. quar., 24:168-97 (spring). notes. On Taylor's Old theology turned upside down or right side up, Moody's The science of evil, and Schiller's Hand-book of progressive philosophy, all published in 1871, written by Fort Scott men, and concerned with religion and science. [3344

KENNETH JOSEPH FOREMAN. Naturalism, scientism, modernism. Arnold Black Rhodes, ed., The church faces the isms (N.Y.: Abingdon Press [1958]), p. 250-73. bibliog., notes. On "isms" which attempt to "arrive at some kind of harmony, or compromise, between Christianity and culture," 1876-1957. [3345

WAYNE C. MINNICK. Thomas Huxley's American lectures on evolution [Sep. 1876]. South. speech jour., 17:225-33 (May 1952). notes. [3346

ERNEST SAMUELS. Henry Adams [1838-1918]: the middle years. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 514 p. bibliog. (p. 489-97), notes (p. 427-88). On his life in Washington, D.C., and his literary and scholarly activities, 1877-90; with a list of his writings from 1878 to 1891 (p. 423-6). [3347

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. Evolution and religion: the conflict between science and theology in modern America. Edited with an introduction by Gail Kennedy. Boston: Heath [1957]. xii, [2], 114 p. bibliog. (p. 110-14), notes. Mainly articles and chapters from secondary sources, 1885-1955. [3348

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. The paradox of progressive thought [1890-1920]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota [1958]. viii, [2], 272 p. notes (p. 257-66). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Contents.--A world without history [on Carl Becker].--The heavenly city of the New Republic.--Herbert Croly: the Progressive road to political Utopia.--James Mark Baldwin: the social psychology of the natural man.--Charles H. Cooley: the transcendentalism of social science.--F. H. Johnson and H. D. Lloyd: immanent God and creative man.--Richard T. Ely: the economist as Christian and prophet.--Simon Patten: the economist as biologist and prophet.--Thorstein Veblen: the economist as scientist and prophet.--Walter Rauschenbusch: prophet.--The world as history. [3349

FOREST GARRETT HILL. Veblen and Marx [1898 ff.]. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 129-49. notes. [3350

DAVID CHALMERS. Ray Stannard Baker's search for reform. Jour. hist. ideas, 19:422-34 (Jun). notes. On ideas expressed by him while an editor of McClure's magazine and joint owner of the American magazine, 1900-1912. [3351

CLARKE ALEXANDER CHAMBERS. The belief in progress in twentieth-century America. Jour. hist. ideas, 19:197-224 (Apr). notes. [3352

STEWART CHARLES DODGE. The use of evolutionary theory by American poets: 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 303 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 300-303). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1077 [3353

MYRON WEBSTER WATKINS. Veblen's view of cultural evolution [1901-21].

Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 249-64. notes. [3354

CHESTER EUGENE JORGENSON. William Ellery Leonard [1876-1944]: an appraisal. A. Doyle Wallace & Woodburn O. Ross, eds., Studies in honor of John Wilcox (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 251-69. notes. On the ideas, particularly those relating to ethics and literature, expressed in his poetry and other writings, 1906-44. [3355

NORMAN KAPLAN. Idle curiosity. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 39-55. notes. On Veblen's use of this term, 1906 ff., and its acceptance in the sense of "the uncommitted pursuit of new knowledge." [3356

HELMUT PAPAJEWSKI. Die Dualismuslehre der amerikanischen Humanisten [since 1908]. Anglia, 75: 77-109. notes. [3357

FRANK HAWKINS UNDERHILL. The revival of conservatism in North America. Royal Soc. Can., Proc. and trans., 52(2):1-19. notes. Reminiscences and observations, 1911-58. [3358

ROBERT MAYNARD HUTCHINS. Ideas, institutions, and American liberty [1912-58]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 3-14. [3359

JAMES JEFFERSON CLARK. The theme of success in American literature, 1914-1929. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positve microfilm of typescript. v, 542 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 530-42). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:324 (Aug). [3360

THOMAS H. GREER. What Roosevelt thought: the social and political ideas of Franklin D. Roosevelt [1914 to 1945. East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1958. xv, 244 p. bibliog. (p. 229-34), notes (p. 217-27). [3361

MARTHA WOLFENSTEIN. The emergence of fun morality. Don Edwin Dulany, Jr., ed., Contributions to modern psychology: selected readings in general psychology (N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958), p. 23-34. notes. On changes in the relation between "work and play in American culture" as illustrated in the U.S. Children's Bureau bulletin Infant care, editions of 1914, 1945, and 1951. [3362

BARRY ALAN MARKS. The idea of propaganda in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 265 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-65). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:788 (Oct). On its applications to democracy and to progressive education, 1917-57. [3363

JOSEPH EDWARD CLARK. The American critique of the democratic idea, 1919-1929. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positve microfilm of typescript. [578] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:784 (Oct). [3364

JEAN V. ALTER. The revolt from success in the novel of the twenties. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 444 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3365

EDMUND MAYBANK FULLER. Man in modern fiction: some minority opinions on contemporary American writing [since the 1920s]. N.Y.: Random House [1958]. xvii, 171, [2] p. On the nature and destiny of man as presented in recent American fiction. [3366

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. Southern writers in the modern world. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]. xi, 76 p. (Eugenia Dorothy Blount Lamar memorial lectures, 1957.) Lectures on "The thankless muse and her Fugitive poets," "Counterattack, 1930-1940: the South against Leviathan," and "The Southern writer and the modern university," 1921-57, including "the recollections and interpretations of only one participant" in the activities of those who "as 'Fugitives' and then as 'Agrarians' ... had ... carried through an experiment in 'insubordination' entirely outside the political realm." [3367

EUGENE ANTHONY FELDHAUS. The treatment of moral and psychological values as reflected in the plays of Philip Barry [from 1922 to 1949]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1957-58, p. 16-17. [3368

SEYMOUR MANDELBAUM. The Southern Agrarians: a study in American reaction [1930]. King's Crown

essays, 4(1):21-30, 49-52 (winter 1956). bibliog., notes. [3369

MILTON FRIEDMAN. Capitalism and freedom [1945-58]. Felix Morley, ed., Essays on individualism (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]), p. 168-82. On "the role of the market in preserving political freedom," impossible in "the socialist society." [3370

CENTRAL MISSISSIPPI VALLEY AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION. The other-directed man, concept and reality: a symposium. ... Edited with an introduction by Wayne [Leland] Wheeler. Parkville, Mo.: Park College Press, 1958. [2], 34 leaves. notes. Remarks inspired by David Riesman, The lonely crowd (1950). Partial contents.--A historian's view of the concept: other-directed man, by Larry Gara.--A philosopher's thoughts on other-direction, by Alexander Duff Gordon.--A theologian's notes on the other-directed man, by Martin F. Hastings.--The other-directed man and American literature and literary criticism, by Kenneth A. La Budde.--The role of the artist in other-directed society, by Minerva Pinnell.--The other-directed man in American politics, by Jerzy Hauptmann.--The concept of the other-directed man as seen by an inner-directed sociologist, by Robert W. Habenstein. [3371

EDWIN FOGELMAN. The New Conservatism and American values. Southw. rev., 43:18-27 (winter). On differences between "the New Conservatism" and "the traditional conservative position in America." [3372

Concepts of American Civilization

ELENA HERNÁNDEZ CASAS. "La génesis histórico-cultural de America": interpretación sobre la colonización hispánica y anglosajona, siglos XVI y XVII. [México] 1958. [4], 194 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 189-91), notes. Tesis (maestra en historia universal)--Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Deals in part with the differences between Spanish and British civilization as exhibited in the New World. [3373

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE, ed. The American reader, from Columbus to today [1492-1958]: being a compilation or collection of the personal narratives, relations, and journals concerning the society, economy, politics, life, and times of our great and many-tongued nation--by those who were there. N. Y.: Rand, McNally [1958]. xvi, 703 p. notes. [3374

DANIEL JOSEPH BOORSTIN. The Americans: the colonial experience. N.Y.: Random House [1958. 12], 434 p. bibliog. (p. 375-421). On American civilization as developed in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Georgia, and Virginia, 1607-1782; with chapters on philosophy, education, the legal profession, medicine, science, language and literature, newspapers, and military defense. [3375

WALLACE HECKMAN FRASER BROCKWAY & BART KEITH WINER, eds. Homespun America: a collection of writings--happy, somber, gay, serious, rough, subtle, and otherwise--designed to capture the essential quality of the free United States [from Nathaniel Ames to Robert Frost, 1758-1953]. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xxiv, [2], 831 p. cartoons, diagr. notes. Mainly poetry and literary prose. [3376

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1706-90). Franklin's "The internal state of America" (1786). [Edited] by Verner W. Crane. Wm. and Mary quar., 15: 214-27 (Apr). notes. Includes a detailed editorial introduction on the sources, versions, and date of composition of this document. [3377

WALT WHITMAN ROSTOW. The American national style. Daedalus, 87(2):110-44 (spring). notes. On "the manner in which Americans came to deal with their problems in, roughly, the century after the Battle of New Orleans, or, if you like, in the period between Tocqueville and Turner," and "the direction and character of change" in this "style" in "recent decades." [3378

BERNHARD FABIAN. Alexis de Tocquevilles Amerikabild: genetische Untersuchungen über Zusammenhänge mit der zeitgenössischen, insbesondere der englischen Amerika-Interpretation [1824-40]. Heidelberg: Carl Winter Universitätsverlag, 1957. vii, 158 p. bibliog. (p. 132-5), notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Marburg. Chapters on "Das englische und das französische Amerikabild um 1830,"

"Isolierung des Individuums und Herrschaft der Majorität," "William Ellery Channing: die Begegnung Tocquevilles und zeitgenössischer englischer Reisender mit dem geistigen Repräsentanten Amerikas," and "Russland und Amerika." [3379

MARIO PRAZ. Impressioni italiane di Americani nell' ottocento. Studi americani, 4:85-107. On impressions of Italy expressed by American travelers and residents there, 1826-80. [3380

GUSTAVE AUGUSTE DE BEAUMONT DE LA BONNINIÈRE (1802-66). Marie; or, Slavery in the United States: a novel of Jacksonian America. ... Translated from the French by Barbara Chapman. With an introduction by Alvis L. Tinnin. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1958. xx, 252 p. Translation ("slightly abridged") of Marie, ou l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis: tableau des moeurs americaines (1835), "a curious work, half novel and half sociological treatise, having for its theme slavery and racial injustice in the United States," with comments "on the state of American arts and society, on the character of American women, the press, the religious conflicts, and the unfortunate lot of the Indians." Based upon observations made by the author while traveling with Alexis de Tocqueville in the United States and Canada, 1831-32. [3381

WRIGHT MORRIS. Henry James's The American scene. Tex. quar., 1(3):27-42 (summer-autumn). On his observations in a visit to the United States, 1905. [3382

JOHN MASON BRADBURY. The Fugitives: a critical account. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xiv, [2], 300 p. bibliog. (p. 274-94), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Iowa. On John Crowe Ransom, Allen Tate, Robert Penn Warren, Cleanth Brooks, Jr., Donald Davidson, Merrill Moore, Andrew Nelson Lytle, and others who collaborated in producing The fugitive, a magazine issued at Vanderbilt University, 1922-25, and later, as the Agrarians, published I'll take my stand (1930), a critique of American and particularly Southern civilization; with an analysis of their fiction, poetry, and critical writings and principles to the present time. [3383

American Concepts of Foreign Civilizations

SAMUEL H. LEVINE. Palestine in the literature of the United States [from 1637] to 1867. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: American Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 21-38. notes. [3384

ANTONIO PACE. Benjamin Franklin and Italy. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1958. xi, [5], 450 p. facsim., medal, ports., views. notes (p. 317-63). (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 47.) On his relations with Italy (which he never visited) as a scientist, statesman, printer, "popular philosopher," and a subject of Italian literature, music, and painting, 1733-1938; with "Bibliography of Italian Frankliniana" (p. 413-39). [3385

GUIDO CAPPONI. Italy and Italians in early American periodicals (1741-1830). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 459 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2136-7. On American references to Italian affairs and Italian literature. [3386

VAN WYCK BROOKS. The dream of Arcadia: American writers and artists in Italy, 1760-1915. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. xiii, [3], 272 p. notes. [3387

RAYMOND LUBITZ. John Adams, enlightened critic of the [French] Enlightenment [1780s-1821]. King's Crown essays, 5(2):38-43, 47-8 (spring). notes. [3388

WALLACE PATRICK STRAUSS. Early American interest and activity in Polynesia, 1783-1842. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 328 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 304-28). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:791-2 (Oct). [3389

JOSEPH ISIDORE SHULIM. The United States views Russia in the Napoleonic age. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:148-59 (30 Apr). notes. On Federalist and Republican opinion of Russian foreign and military policy, 1801-15. [3390

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT, HERBERT PASSIN, & ROBERT K. McKNIGHT. In search of identity: the Japanese overseas scholar in America and Japan

[1841-1957]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. x, [2], 369 p. diagrs., facsim., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 351-63), notes (p. 319-48). [3391

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's English traits [1856]: a critical and annotated study. By John Warren Smith. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,184], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. lxiv, 563 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 552-63). Smith's thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:584 (Feb). Annotated edition, with a historical and critical introduction. [3392

JOHN AMOS HUZZARD. Hawthorne's "The marble faun." Italica, 35:119-24 (Jun). notes. On his "handling of the Italian setting," based upon his diary kept during his stay in Italy, 1858-59. [3393

ROBERT D. LUNDY. Mark Twain and Italy [1867, 1878, 1892-93, 1903-4]. Studi americani, 4:135-49. notes. Evidence that as a traveler and temporary resident in Italy he was little influenced by its culture. [3394

CHRISTOF WEGELIN. The image of Europe in Henry James. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 200 p. notes (p. 161-92). On "James's relation to traditional American attitudes toward Europe and the development of his treatment of the 'international situation' from more or less conventional beginnings to the conceptual and formal complexity of his latest fiction," 1869-1916. [3395

GEORGE-PATRICK LE PAITRE. General Grant's visit to Japan [Aug. 1879]. Social educ., 22:27-8, 31 (Jan). On his advice to the Japanese "to take the best in Western civilization and to leave the rest." [3396

WARD ELY MOREHOUSE. Asian studies in undergraduate education [1901-58]. Jour. gen. educ., 11:125-40 (Jul). [3397

ABRAHAM EDEL. The Greek image in American thought. Frederick C. Gruber, ed., The emergence of the modern mind (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]), p. 50-73. notes. On the growing American interest in and influence of the ideas expressed in Greek literature and philosophy, 1924-57. [3398

MICHELE DE FILIPPIS. The Chair of Italian Culture at the University of California [1928-58]. Italica, 35:145-55 (Sep). notes. [3399

LESLIE RAY KREPS. The image of Japan in the speaking of United States Congressmen, 1941-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,908], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [370] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:696 (Feb). [3400

MILITARY HISTORY

JENNINGS CROPPER WISE. Sunrise of the Virginia Military Institute as a school of arms: spawn of the Cincinnati. [Lexington, Va.] 1958. xiv, 364 p. facsim., flag, map, medals, ports., seals, table, views. notes. Military history of the world since the time of Solon, particularly of early Virginia (p. 1-311), references to the Society of the Cincinnati, and brief account of the founding of the Virginia Military Institute in 1839. [3401

LOUIS MORTON. The origins of American military policy [1612-1700]. Mil. affairs, 22:75-82 (summer). notes. [3402

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. Aftermath of the massacre: the first Indian war, 1622-1632. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:44-75 (Jan). notes. [3403

JOHN K. MAHON. Anglo-American methods of Indian warfare, 1676-1794. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:254-75 (Sep). notes. [3404

FRANK DRIVER REEVE. Navaho-Spanish wars, 1680-1720. N. M. hist. rev., 33:204-31 (Jul). map. notes. [3405

EDWARD W. LAWSON. What became of the man who cut off Jenkins' ear? Fla. hist. quar., 37:32-41 (Jul). notes. On searches and seizures of British ships in the West Indies by Spanish coast-guard vessels commanded by Capt. Juan de León Fandiño, his mutilation of Master Robert Jenkins, his privateering activities off the Carolina coasts, his assistance in the naval defense of St. Augustine, and his capture

and transmission by the Royal Navy to England for trial, 1731-42, and the lack of information as to his later career. [3406

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. Combat leadership. Armor, 66(1): 44-54 (Jan-Feb 1957). ports. bibliog., notes. Judgments and evaluations of various American officers, 1775-1945, with explanations in terms of character and personality. [3407

HENRY HAMILTON (died 1796). Henry Hamilton and West Florida. Edited by Robert Rea. Ind. mag. hist., 54:49-56 (Mar). notes. Letters from the Lieutenant Governor of Detroit to John Stuart, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Southern Department, dated Vincennes, 25 Dec. 1778 and 13 Jan. 1779, on coordination of military plans. [3408

GEORGE WASHINGTON (1732-99). War letter of Washington. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:43-5 (Nov-Dec 1957). facsim. Letter to Maj. Gen. John Sullivan in Rhode Island, dated Fredericksburg, N.Y., 12 Nov. 1778. [3409

REGINALD HORSMAN. The causes of the War of 1812 [1803-12]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [420] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:518 (Sep). [3410

MARY P. ADAMS. Jefferson's military policy, with special reference to the frontier, 1805-1809. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 320 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 314-20). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1350-51 (Dec). [3411

ALEC RICHARD GILPIN. The War of 1812 in the Old Northwest [Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, 1811-15. East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1958. vii, 286 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 263-9), notes. [3412

CHARLES PERRY STACEY. The War of 1812 in Canadian history. Ont. hist., 50:153-9 (summer). notes. [3413

JACOB PIATT DUNN, JR. (1855-1924). Massacres of the mountains: a history of the Indian wars of the Far West, 1815-1875. N.Y.: Archer House: distributed by Herman & Stephens [1958]. 669 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 655-62), notes. Photolithographic reproduction, except for the lower part of the title page, of the first edition 1886. [3414

OTTO EISENSCHIML. Why the Civil War? Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958]. 208 p. bibliog. (p. 201-3), notes (p. 183-98). On "some aspects of the Civil War which are still shrouded in obscurity," 1860-65. [3415

EARL SCHENCK MIERS. The Great Rebellion: the emergence of the American conscience. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 369, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 337-46), notes (p. 323-35). Contents.--Christmas week, 1860.--Sumter day, 1861.--Palm Sunday, 1865. [3416

SHELBY FOOTE. The Civil War, a narrative. [Volume 1.] Fort Sumter to Perryville [1861-62]. N.Y.: Random House [1958. 6], 840, [1] p. maps (part col.). bibliog. (p. 813-16). By a Mississippi novelist who has accepted "the historian's standards without his paraphernalia" and "employed the novelist's methods without his license." [3417

U.S. GRANT III. Military strategy of the Civil War. Mil. affairs, 22:13-25 (spring). [3418

ROBERT GEORGE HARTJE. A Confederate dilemma across the Mississippi. Ark. hist. quar., 17:119-31 (summer). notes. On the disharmony between Maj. Gen. Sterling Price and Brig. Gen. Benjamin McCulloch as a cause of Confederate weakness in Arkansas and Missouri, Jun. 1861 - Jan. 1862. [3419

GEORGE FRANCIS ROBERT HENDERSON (1854-1903). The Civil War, a soldier's view: a collection of Civil War writings. Edited by Jay Luvaas. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xi, 322, [1] p. maps (1 fold.). notes. Essays by a British colonel, first printed between 1886 and 1895. Contents.--Introduction.--"The campaign of Fredericksburg."--Henderson and the American Civil War.--"Battles and leaders of the Civil War."--"The American Civil War, 1861-1865."--"The Battle of Gettysburg."--"The campaign in the Wilderness of Virginia, 1864."--"Stonewall Jackson's place in history."--The Henderson legacy. [3420

AVILA LARIOS. Brownsville-Matamoros: Confederate lifeline [1861-65]. Mid-America, 40:67-91 (Apr). map. notes. [3421

WYNDHAM D. MILES. Chemical warfare in the Civil War. Armed Forces chem. jour., 12(1):26-7, 33 (Mar-Apr). facsims. [3422

RUSSELL POTTER REEDER. The story of the Civil War. By Colonel Red Reeder. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. viii, 212 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 201-5). [3423

JAMES I. ROBERTSON, JR. The continuing war. Civil War hist., 4:338-42, 447-51 (Sep, Dec). Commentary on recent publications relating to the Civil War. [3424

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. The coming centennial of the Civil War. Mod. age, 2:383-8 (fall). On "the tragic lessons of the War between the States." [3425

JOHN ADAMS DIX (1798-1879). Civil War letter signed by a major-general, a governor, and the President. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:170-72 (May 1956). facsim. Describes and prints a manuscript letter from "Head Quarters, Department of the East, New York City," 26 Oct. 1863, to Lincoln, recommending the promotion of Col. Samuel M. Alford to the rank of brigadier general. [3426

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. An end to valor: the last days of the Civil War [3 Mar. 1864 - 24 May 1865]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. x, [4], 118 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 369-76), notes (p. 376-404). [3427

ROBERT EDWARD LEE (1807-70). Lee's farewell: fine ms. of General Orders No. 9 [Headquarters of the Army of Northern Virginia, 10 Apr. 1865], signed by General Robert E. Lee. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:35-8 (Nov-Dec 1957). facsim. [3428

ALEC CAMPBELL. The Spanish-American War. History today, 8:239-47 (Apr). cartoon, ports., views. [3429

FRANK BURT FREIDEL. The splendid little war. Boston: Little, Brown [1958. 6], 314 p. cartoon, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 313-14), "picture credits" (p. 310-12). Pictorial history of the War of 1898. [3430

NANCY LENORE O'CONNOR. The Spanish-American War: a re-evaluation of its causes. Science & soc., 22: 129-43 (spring). notes. [3431

CHARMION CLAIR SHELBY (1902-55). Mexico and the Spanish-American War: some contemporary expressions of opinion [1898]. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 209-28. notes. [3432

THOMAS B. R. MUDD, ed. The Yanks were there: a chronological and documentary review of World War I, compiled and arranged from official sources. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 14], 258 p. port., tables. Mainly reprints from the Official U.S. bulletin, 1917-18. [3433

WALTER CONSUELO LANGSAM, ed. Historic documents of World War II. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand [1958]. 192 p. (An Anvil original, 34.) [3434

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Strategy and compromise. Boston: Little, Brown [1958. 8], 120 p. notes. On "American contributions to the strategy of World War II," 1941-45. [3435

ELISEO QUIRINO. A day to remember. Manila, 1958. [5], vi, 305, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 303-5). On the Japanese capture and occupation of the Philippines, 1941-45. [3436

W. L. MARSHALL. Japanese treasure hunt in Manila Bay. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(3):36-47 (Mar). views. On the dumping of 350 tons of silver pesos (about 8 million dollars) by American forces in deep water south of Corregidor in 1942, and the recovery of part of the treasure by divers for the Japanese and later for the Americans. [3437

FRANK F. SMART, JR. Leadership: a case study. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(3): 62-5 (Mar). view. Observations made by a Navy chaplain, 1943-51. [3438

JOSEPH LOBENTHAL. A note on the specialization of a word: "secure" [in Navy usage, 1944-53]. Am. speech, 33:142-4 (May). notes. [3439

FREDERICK L. ASHWORTH. Dropping the atomic bomb on Nagasaki [1945]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):12-17 (Jan). views. [3340

Military Biography

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Baron John De Kalb [1721-80], who rendered loyal and devoted service for the achievement of American independence. Picket post, 61:4-9, 35 (Jul). port. [3441

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Ebenezer Learned [1728-1801]--a courageous patriot and friend of Washington. Picket post, 59:4-7, 34-6 (Feb). [3442

GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS. John Glover [1732-97], Revolutionary War general. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 278 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 267-78). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:304-5 (Aug). [3443

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General William Woodford [1736-80]--officer who helped Washington. Picket post, 60:4-5, 37-41 (May). [3444

CAOIMHÍN Ó DANACHAIR. General Stephen Moylan (1737-1811). Irish sword, 3:159-61 (summer). notes. On his life in Philadelphia as a merchant, 1768 ff., and his service as an Army officer in the Revolution. [3445

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General Thomas Mifflin [1744-1800]--colleague of Washington and Pennsylvania leader. Picket post, 62:7-12 (Nov). port. [3446

FRANCIS LEE DEWEY GOODRICH. John Montresor, 1736-1799, engineer and cartographer. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:124-9 (Mar). map, port. On his service in America as an engineer of the British Army, 1754-78. [3447

LEE McCARDELL. Ill-starred general: Braddock of the Coldstream Guards. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1958. viii, [4], 335, [2] p. maps, port., geneal. table, view. bibliog. (p. 315-28), notes (p. 273-314). On the march of Gen. Edward Braddock (1695?-1755) through Virginia, Maryland, and western Pennsylvania and the destruction of his army near the site of Pittsburgh, 1754-55; with some account of his earlier life and army service in Europe. [3448

SARA BERTHA TOWNSEND. An American soldier: the life of John Laurens [1754-82], drawn largely from correspondence between his father [Henry Laurens] and himself. Raleigh, N.C.: Edwards & Broughton Co. [1958]. xiii, [5], 266 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265-6), notes (p. 223-9). On his early life in Charleston, his education in England and Switzerland, his service as Special Minister to France and as a member of the South Carolina legislature, and his Army service, ending with his death in action. [3449

SAMUEL WHITE PATTERSON. Knight errant of liberty: the triumph and tragedy of General Charles Lee [1731-82]. N.Y.: Lantern Press [1958]. 287 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 281-2). On his early life in England, his service in the British Army in America (1755-60), his return to America in 1773, his service in the U.S. Army, and his dismissal from it after a court martial. [3450

CURTIS CARROLL DAVIS. Lieutenant Colonel William Langborn (1756-1814). Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:88-9 (Jan). notes. Includes a description of him by Lafayette. [3451

GRAYSON LOUIS KIRK. The Marquis de Lafayette [1757-1834]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:4-19 (Jan). facsims., port., views. [3452

REX WHITWORTH. Field Marshal Lord Ligonier: a story of the British Army, 1702-1770. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1958. xiv, 422 p. maps, ports. Includes some account of the planning and direction of military operations in America by John Louis Ligonier, Earl of Ligonier (1680-1770), during his service as "General and C in C of all Your Majesty's troops in Great Britain and America," 1757-63. [3453

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS & GRACE M. ZIEGLER. Colonel Erkuries Beatty, 1759-1823: Pennsylvania Revolutionary soldier, New Jersey judge, senator, farmer, and prominent citizen of Princeton. Trenton: Past Times Press, 1958. vi, 80 p. facsim., port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 74-5), notes. Includes an annotated list of his military diaries, 1778-79, 1784-87. [3454

HOMER L. CALKIN. James Leander Cathcart [1767-1843] and the United States Navy. Irish sword, 3:145-52 (summer). notes. On his naval service in the Revolution, 1779-82, and his various civil employments in the Navy Department till 1823. [3455

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. A Revolutionary heritage. Hist. Wyo., 9:33-40, 102-13; 10:14-21, 41-52, 69-79; 11:11-15 (Jan 1956 - Oct 1957). views. Biographical sketches of Revolutionary soldiers buried in Wyoming County, N.Y. [3456

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. "I, Abraham Williams Lt. in Col. Brewers Reg't do acknowledge the United States of America." Manuscripts, 10(2):26-9, 34 (spring). facsims. On his life in Sandwich, Mass., and his service in the Revolution, 1775-83. [3457

GEORGE F. SCHEER. The elusive Swamp Fox. Am. heritage, 9(3):40-47, 111 (Apr). map, ports., views (part col.). On the military career of Gen. Francis Marion in South Carolina, 1775-82. [3458

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. Joseph Brant--"the most painted Indian." N.Y. hist., 39:119-32 (Apr). ports. notes. On his visits to London in 1776 and 1786 and the portraits of him by George Romney (1776), Gilbert Stuart (1786), and Ezra Ames (1806). [3459

CLARENCE S. METCALF. Daniel Dobbins [born 1776], sailing master, U.S.N., Commodore Perry's right hand man. Inland seas. 14:88-96, 181-91 (summer, fall). On his naval service on Lake Erie, 1812-13. [3460

FLORENCE HAZEN MILLER. Memorial album of Revolutionary soldiers, 1776. [n. p., 1958.] vi, 406 p. ports. Biographical sketches in alphabetical order. [3461

SYLVESTER S. GARRETT. Unsung hero of the Brandywine. Picket post, 62:20-23 (Nov). Family tradition about the service of William Harvey, Quaker farmer in the Brandywine Valley, 1777. [3462

LOUIS REICHENTHAL GOTTSCHALK. The United States and Lafayette. Les États-Unis et Lafayette. [Rock Island, Ill., 1958.] 19 p. (Augustana Library publications. Occasional paper 3.) On the visits of Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de Lafayette, to the United States, 1777-79, 1780-82, 1784-85, 1824-25. Text in English and French. [3463

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The arms and seals of John Paul Jones. Am. Neptune, 18:301-5 (Oct). seals. notes. On 3 seals, of which impressions are found from 1777 to 1783. [3464

ISRAEL PUTNAM (1718-90). Signed letter of General Putnam, in the hand of his aide, Major Burr. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:86-9 (Jan-Feb). facsim. Letter to Thomas Wharton in Philadelphia, dated Princeton, N.J., 10 Feb. 1777. [3465

JAC WELLER. Reconnaissance in force. Armor, 67(5):36-44 (Sep-Oct). ports. On the service of Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene as commander of the "American troops in the South," 1780-81. [3466

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Lieutenant-General Theophilus Hunter Holmes [1804-80], C.S.A., founder of Fort Holmes [Oklahoma, 1834-35]. Chron. Okla., 35:425-34 (winter). port. notes. On his service as an officer of the U.S. Army, 1829-61, and the C. S. Army, 1861-65. [3467

DOUGLASS SOUTHALL FREEMAN (1886-1953). Lee of Virginia. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. xi, 243 p. ports., views. Biography of Robert Edward Lee (1807-70), written in 1944, now first published, intended as a condensed revision of the author's earlier work on Lee. [3468

AURORA HUNT. Major General James Henry Carleton, 1814-1873, Western frontier dragoon. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1958. 390 p. coats of arms, facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 355-75), notes. (Frontier military series, 2.) On his early life in Maine and Boston, his activities in the Maine militia, and his service as an officer in the U.S. Army in Arkansas, Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. [3469

JOSEPH MILTON NANCE. Adrian Woll [1795-1875]: Frenchman in the Mexican military service. N. M. hist. rev., 33:177-86 (Jul). notes. Includes some account of his visit to Gen. Winfield Scott in 1816 and his operations against the Texans in 1836 and 1842. [3470

BASIL HENRY LIDDELL HART. Sherman: soldier, realist, American. N.Y.: Praeger [1958]. viii, [4], 456 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 432-41). (Books that matter.) 1st ed. 1929. On the activities of William Tecumseh Sherman (1820-91) in the Civil War (p. 66-402), with prologue and epilogue on his earlier and later years. [3471

LLOYD DOWNS LEWIS (1891-1949). Sherman, fighting prophet. ... With a

new appraisal by Bruce Catton. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958]. xviii, [2], 690 p. facsim., maps, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 655-69). Biography of William Tecumseh Sherman (1820-91). 1st ed. 1932. [3472

EDWARD JAY NICHOLS. Toward Gettysburg: a biography of General John F[ulton] Reynolds [1820-63. University Park:] Pennsylvania State Univ. Press, 1958. x, 276 p. facsim., maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 259-64), notes (p. 255-57). On his early life in Lancaster, Pa., his studies in the U.S. Military Academy, and his service from 1841 till 1863 as an officer of the U.S. Army. [3473

HAROLD W. RYAN. Daniel Bissell [1769-1833]--"late General." Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 15:20-28 (Oct). notes. On his involuntary retirement from the Army in a reduction in force and his persistent efforts, supported by Senator Thomas Hart Benton, to regain his command and rank of brigadier general, 1821-32. [3474

AVERY C. MOORE. Destiny's soldier. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1958]. 197 p. ports. Reprinted from the Sonora banner. On the service of Albert Sidney Johnston (1803-61) as an officer of the U.S. Army in Missouri, Texas, Utah, and California, 1826-61; with some account of his early life in Kentucky, his studies at the U.S. Military Academy, and his service in the C. S. Army. [3475

EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. Chronicler of Gettysburg. Dartmouth alumni mag., 50(9):21-3 (May). ports. On Frank Aretas Haskell (1828-64) as a student at Dartmouth, 1850-54, and an officer of the U.S. Army. [3476

ROBERT GERALD McMURTRY. Confederate General Ben Hardin Helm [1831-63]: Kentucky brother-in-law of Abraham Lincoln. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:311-28 (Oct). notes. [3477

HENRY BRAINERD McCLELLAN (1840-1904). I rode with Jeb Stuart: the life and campaigns of Major General J[ames] E[well] B[rown] Stuart [1833-64]. ... With an introduction and notes by Burke Davis. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1958]. xv, [5], 455 p. maps, port. notes (p. 422-47). (Civil War centennial series.) 1st ed. 1885. On his early life in Virginia, his studies at the U.S. Military Academy, and his service as an officer in the U.S. Army in the Southwest and in the C. S. Army. [3478

JOHN MENDINGHALL GIBSON. Soldier in white: the life of General George Miller Sternberg [1838-1915]. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1958. [8], 277 p. port. bibliog. (p. 259-71), notes. On his service in the Army Medical Corps, 1861-1902, eventually as Surgeon General (1893-1902); with some account of his early life in Otsego County, N.Y., his medical studies in Buffalo and at Columbia University, and his special interest in bacteriology. [3479

PHILIP MERCER. The life of the gallant Pelham. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke Co. [c1929]; Kennesaw, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1958. [2], 180 p. map, ports., views. On the early life of John Pelham (1838-63) in Alabama, his studies at the U.S. Military Academy, and his service as an officer in the C. S. Army. [3480

BETTY LORRAINE FLADELAND. Alias Franklin Thompson. Mich. hist., 42:435-62 (Dec). port. notes. On Sarah Emma (Edmonds) Seelye (1839-98), native of New Brunswick, who disguised herself as a wandering book salesman named Franklin Thompson, served under that name in the 2d Michigan Infantry Regiment, published Nurse and spy in the Union Army: comprising the adventures and experiences of a woman in hospitals, camps, and battle-fields (Hartford, 1865) by "S. Emma E. Edmonds," and later obtained a pension for her military services. [3481

Mrs. G. S. BOGGAN. War record of Pvt. John Steward [1840-1930]. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1): 25-6 (Jul 1957). On his life in Crawford County and his service, 1861-65, as a private in the C. S. Army. [3482

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. Border warrior. Am. heritage, 9(4): 22-5, 101-5 (Jun). port., views. On Ranald Slidell Mackenzie (1840-98) as an officer in the U.S. Army, 1862-84, with particular reference to his campaigns against the Indians in Texas, 1870-83. [3483

AUBREY A. WILSON. A soldier of the Texas frontier: Brevet Major Robert Patterson Wilson [1840-78], United States Army. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:82-96. port. Deals particularly with his service in Texas in the 26th Infantry and the 10th Infantry, 1866-78. [3484

WILLIAM WOODS HASSLER. The Hill-McClellan-Marcy triangle. Ga. rev.,

12:252-65 (fall). ports. On the associations between A. Powell Hill and George Brinton McClellan as West Point cadets and U.S. Army officers, their rivalry for the hand of Mary Ellen Marcy (daughter of Gen. Randolph B. Marcy), her breaking of her engagement to Hill in deference to her father's wish, her marriage to McClellan, and the continued amicable relations between Hill and McClellan during the Civil War, 1842-62. [3485

GERHARD P. CLAUSIUS. The little soldier of the 95th: Albert D. J. Cashier [1844-1915]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:380-87 (winter). ports. On his services in the 95th Illinois Infantry, 1862-65, his life in Belvidere and Saunemin, Ill., and the discovery in 1911 that he was a woman (real name Jennie Hodgers). [3486

M. E. RYAN. Indian scout for Custer. True West, 3(3):16-18 (Jan-Feb 1956). ports. On Hunting Horse (Tsa-To-Kee, 1846-1954), a Kiowa Indian of Kansas and Oklahoma, and his service as a scout with General Custer's Seventh Cavalry. [3487

PAUL H. CURTISS, JR. Samuel W[ylie] Crawford [1829-92] and the fall of Sumpter. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 102:629-33 (May 1956). On his service as a surgeon in the U.S. Army, 1850-61, particularly in Charleston Harbor in 1860-61. [3488

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Dick Dowling and the Battle of Sabine Pass. Civil War hist., 4:399-428 (Dec). notes. On Richard William Dowling (1838-67), native of Ireland, emigrant to Houston by 1857, saloonkeeper, officer in the Texas militia (the Davis Guards, later Company F, 1st Texas Regiment, heavy Artillery, C.S. Army). [3489

LESTER N. FITZHUGH. Little known Texas Confederates [military officers]. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(4): 3-6 (Mar). [3490

JOHN FREDERICK CHARLES FULLER. The generalship of Ulysses S. Grant. [Second edition.] Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1958]. xxvi, [2], 411 p. maps (part double), port. notes. (Civil War centennial series.) 1st ed. 1929. Study, by a major general in the British Army, of "what Grant accomplished as a soldier," interspersed with asseverations concerning the general principles of strategy and tactics. [3491

OLIVER J. KELLER. Soldier general of the Army: John Fulton Reynolds. Civil War hist., 4:119-28 (Jun). notes. On his services as an officer in the Union Army, 1861-63, his refusal to accept the command of the Army of the Potomac, and his death in action; with quotations from his letters criticizing the interference of Lincoln and Stanton in military operations. [3492

EVERETTE B. LONG. Fremont, Lyon, and Wilson's Creek. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:81-3, 86-8 (Jan). On relations between Nathaniel Lyon and his superior officer John Charles Frémont, 1861. [3493

RICHARD KEITH McMASTER. The saga of Captain McRae. Password, 3:76-8 (Apr). view. On the death of Capt. Alexander McRae (1830?-1862), USA, in a battle on the Valverde River, N.M. [3494

CHARLES P. ROLAND. Albert Sidney Johnston and the Shiloh campaign [1862]. Civil War hist., 4:355-82 (Dec). notes. [3495

R. A. HICKLING. In memory of David Herbert Llewellyn [1837-64]. Ala. hist. quar., 20:630-35 (winter). Reprinted from the Charing Cross Hospital gazette. On his service as surgeon to the CSS Alabama and his death when the vessel sank, 1864; with some account of his early life and medical studies in England. [3496

WALTER LORD. General Sherman and the Baltimore belle. Am. heritage, 9(3):102-4 (Apr). On the engagement of Emily Hoffman to Maj. Gen. James McPherson, terminated by his death in action in 1864; with 2 long letters to her from Lt. Gen. William Tecumseh Sherman, 9 Jun. and 5 Aug. 1864. [3497

SITTING Bull's saddle. Spinning wheel, 14(1):32-3 (Jan). view. On an article "made some years before the Custer Massacre in 1876," given by Sitting Bull's son in 1917 to Louis A. Lincoln, its present owner. [3498

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. Which Indian killed Custer? Montana, 8(3): 26-32 (Jul). ports., views. [3499

ISAAC DON LEVINE. Mitchell, pioneer of air power. [Revised edition.] N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. xxi, 420 p. ports. 1st ed. 1943. On William Mitchell (1879-1936) as an enlisted man in the Spanish-American War, later an Army officer, leader in

the development of military aeronautics; with some account of his early life in Wisconsin and his studies at George Washington University, and a list of his writings, 1904-36 (p. 402-6). [3500

EDWIN A. POOLE. The death of Sitting Bull [Standing Rock Reservation, S. D., 1890]. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:61-4 (fall). port. [3501

Mrs. W. R. RASTALL. Youngest World War I soldier was native of Crawford County. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(1):1-2 (Jul). On Claude L. Swearingen (1902-57), who served in the Army (1917-19) by misrepresenting his age; and his descent from George Washington Sims (1777-1890?). [3502

J. E. HAMILTON. Arthur G. Fessenden [born 1879]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 70:586-93 (Nov). ports. On his service in the Navy Department in Washington and in the American Society of Naval Engineers since 1906. [3503

SABURŌ SAKAI. Samurai! By Saburo Sakai with Martin Caidin and Fred Saito. N.Y.: Dutton, 1957. 382 p. ports., views. On the author's service as a fighter pilot in the Japanese air force, 1937-45, and his many missions against the Americans. [3504

GABRIEL WARD HAFFORD. Chaplain Matthias Zerfas. Salesianum, 53:49-50 (Apr). On his services in the Philippines, especially in prison camps, and his death at sea, 1941-44. [3505

ROBERT S. JOHNSON. Thunderbolt. [By] Robert S. Johnson with Martin Caidin. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xiii, 305 p. ports., views. On Johnson's service as a fighter pilot in the 56th Fighter Group in Europe, 1942-45. [3506

EDWARD H. SIMS. American aces in great fighter battles of World War II [Army Air Corps, 1942-45]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xxv, 256, [1] p. double diagrs., ports., views. On "the most thrilling fighter battles" of John R. Alison, John D. Landers, Bruce K. Holloway, James A. Goodson, Jay T. Robbins, Francis S. Gabreski, John T. Godfrey, Robert S. Johnson, Henry W. Brown, Charles H. MacDonald, J. C. Meyer, and Joseph L. Thury, including information from interviews with these men. [3507

DAISY AMOURY. Father Cyclone. N. Y.: Messner [1958]. 253 p. On the service of Father Lawrence E. Lynch, C.SS.R. (died 1945), as an Army chaplain in the Pacific, 1943-45. Fictional in form. [3508

PERSONAL NARRATIVES

TIMOTHY ALDEN (1771-1839). 1820 visit with Mary Jemison. Hist. Wyo., 11:50-53 (Jan). view. From his An account of sundry missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees (1827). Details of her capture in Pennsylvania and life with the Seneca Indians, 1758-1820. Appended: other reminiscences of her by Amadeus W. Grabau, Harwood A. Dudley, William B. Munson, and Fred Van Dorn (p. 54-9). [3509

The JOURNAL of Pontiac's Conspiracy. Milo Milton Quaife, ed., The siege of Detroit in 1763 (Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 1958), p. xxxvii-lv, 1-215. maps, port., views. notes. Anonymous narrative of events in and near Detroit, 1 May - 31 Jul. 1763, apparently by a French civilian there, reprinted from a translation by R. Clyde Ford (Detroit, 1912) of an incomplete manuscript, "Journal ou dictation d'une conspiration" (1763). On the manuscript and its printings see p. xiii-xxviii. [3510

JOHN RUTHERFURD (1746-1830). John Rutherfurd's captivity narrative. Milo Milton Quaife, ed., The siege of Detroit in 1763 (Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 1958), p. 217-74. port. Letter to Sir John Nisbet, New York, 1763, on the author's canoe voyage up the Detroit River with a party of hunters, the killing of several of them and the imprisonment of the others by Chippewa Indians, the author's adventures in captivity in the vicinity of Lake St. Clair, and his escape and return to Detroit, 2 May - 5 Aug. 1763. On 3 surviving manuscripts and 3 previous printings of this record see p. xxviii-xxxv. Also printed (lacking much of the editorial matter): A journal of an Indian captivity during Pontiac's Rebellion in the year 1763. Am. heritage, 9(3):65-81 (Apr). [3511

BENJAMIN FARNUM (1746-1833). Dairy of Captain Benjamin Farnum: from Lexington to Valley Forge. [Edited] by Edwin W. Lovejoy. Picket post, 59:11-15 (Feb). Excerpts from a record of service in Massachusetts, New York, and Pennsylvania, 19 Apr. 1775 - 31 Jan. 1778. [3512

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare personal narrative of service with John Paul Jones: one of the finest of early American naval items. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:45-9 (Dec 1956). facsim. On Nathaniel Fanning (1755-1805?) and his Memoirs of the life of Captain Nathaniel Fanning (New York, 1808), recalling his service in the Revolution as a naval officer, 1775-83. [3514

ROBERT BEALE (born 1759). Revolutionary experiences of Major Robert Beale. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956):500-506. Undated reminiscences of service as an officer, 1776-81. [3515

FRANCIS RICHARDSON (fl. 1779-94). A grenadier on the last battles of the Revolution. [Edited by Ellen M. Oldham.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:106-9 (Apr). Letter to an unnamed friend from a lieutenant in the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards, 13 Oct. 1781, commenting on recent military events and personalities. [3516

JOSIAH HARMAR (1753-1813). Outpost on the Wabash, 1787-1791: letters of Brigadier General Josiah Harmar and Major John Francis Hamtramck, and other letters and documents selected from the Harmar Papers in the William L. Clements Library. Edited by Gayle Thornbrough. Indianapolis, 1957. 305 p. facsim., fold. map. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, 19.) Reports from Harmar to the Secretary at War on military and Indian affairs in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Kentucky, letters from him to officers and others, and letters and reports received by him from Hamtramck (commanding Fort Knox at Post Vincennes) and other officers. [3517

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Early days at West Point. Hobbies, 63(4):110-11 (Jun). Information from 2 letters from Cadet Samuel Newman to his brother Henry, 1807-8. [3518

A HUMOROUS account of a militia muster circa 1807. [Edited] by Colonel Brooke Nihart. Mil. collector & historian, 10:11-14 (spring). view. From the Norfolk gazette and publick ledger, 31 Aug. 1807, there reprinted "From the Monitor, a Georgia paper." Communication from "Timothy Crabshaw" to "Dear Fugey." [3519

JAMES B. STANSBURY. The Comet harasses the British. Edited by Frank F. White, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 53:295-315 (Dec). notes. Record kept by the surgeon on board a Baltimore privateer commanded by Capt. Thomas Boyle (1775-1825), on 3 cruises in the North and South Atlantic, 1812-14. [3520

WILLIAM BROOKS NORTHCUTT (1790-1880). War of 1812 diary of William B. Northcutt. Edited by G. Glenn Clift. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:165-80, 253-67, 325-43 (Apr-Oct). notes. Undated reminiscences of service in "Capt. Wm. Garrards Co. ...Volenteer Light Dragoons Bourbon Blues," marching from Georgetown, Ky., into Ohio and Indiana and back, 21 Aug. 1812 - 20 Aug. 1813. [3521

ENNIS DUNCAN, JR. The journal of Ennis Duncan, Junior, Orderly Sergeant, 16th Regiment, Kentucky Militia Detached, on a campaign into Upper Canada in the winter of 1814 & 1815. ... Transcription and preface by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, Ohio State Museum [1958. 3], 65 leaves. Record of a march from Newport, Ky., to the Detroit River, stay at Fort Malden, Amherstburg, and return as far as Chillicothe, 8 Sep. 1814 - 14 Apr. 1815, with copies of orders and court-martial proceedings. [3522

ANDREW WARFFE. He fought at Lundy's Lane: manuscript diary of a Canadian militiaman, prisoner-of-war in New York & Massachusetts. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:3-5 (Oct 1957). Parts of a diary, 3 Mar. 1814 - 7 Apr. 1815, in which Ensign Warffe recorded his service in the Niagara campaign, his participation in the Battle of Lundy's Lane, and his imprisonment. [3523

JOSEPH S. WINTER. The Battle of New Orleans. Collector, 60:33-5 (Apr 1957). Excerpts from 2 letters from a resident of New Orleans to his brother, Congressman E. I. Winter, dated New Orleans, 8 and 12 Jan. 1815, describing the battle. [3524

CHARLES HENRY WHEELWRIGHT (1813-1862). Correspondence of Dr. Charles H. Wheelwright, surgeon of the United States Navy. Edited by Hildegarde B. Forbes. [Boston?] 1958. xiv, 350 p. ports., fold. geneal. tables. Letters to and from Wheelwright, 1823-62, during the period of his studies at Round Hill School, Northampton, Mass., and at Harvard, and of his Navy service, including service in California, South America, the West Indies,

Europe, and the Perry Expedition to Japan, and during the early part of the Civil War. [3525

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Original manuscript log of a naval officer who served under Commodore Isaac Hull on the Pacific Station, 1824-1825. Month at Goodspeed's, 27: 201-3 (Jun 1956). facsim. On "Journal of a cruise from Norfolk, Virginia, to the Pacific Ocean, in the United States' frigate United States," by Lt. James Armstrong, 5 Jan. 1824 - 7 June. 1825. [3526

U.S. Army. Inspector General. Army life on the Western frontier: selections from the official reports made between 1826 and 1845 by Colonel George Croghan. Edited by Francis Paul Prucha. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xxxvi, 187, [1] p. diagr., map, medal, views. bibliog. (p. 172-4), notes. Communications to the General of the Army from one of the 2 officers serving concurrently as Inspector General, reporting his inspection of 28 posts in Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Illinois, Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Louisiana. [3527

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. History of the Black Hawk War by a participant. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:126-7 (Mar-Apr 1956). Describes History of the war between the United States and the Sac & Fox nations, & parts of other disaffected tribes of Indians (1834), by John Allen Wakefield (1797-1873). [3528

JOSEPH R. SMITH (1801?-1866?). Letters from the Second Seminole War. Edited by John K. Mahon. Fla. hist. quar., 36:331-52 (Apr). map. notes. Excerpts from the diary of the author, a lieutenant in the 2d U.S. Infantry, and from his letters to his wife and others, dated at various points in Florida, 1837-42. Includes "The burial of an infant in Florida," verses by Lt. George W. Patten (p. 348-9). [3529

RENSSELAER W. FOOTE (died 1862). Letter postmarked Cantonment Gibson, 1842. Chron. Okla., 36:88-9 (spring). Letter from an officer in the 6th Infantry to his sister, Catherine Bruen Foote, dated Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation, 4 Nov. 1842, on conditions there. [3530

FRANCIS L. SAMPSON. A story of the airborne by a paratrooper padre. Look out below! Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. xix, 234 p. insignia, ports., views. 1st ed. 1948. On the author's service as a Catholic chaplain with troops in the United States (Fort Benning and Camp Mackall), England, France, Holland, and Germany (including imprisonment in Germany), Japan and Korea, and again Germany, 1942-58. [3531

JAMES M. DANCY (born 1845). Reminiscences [1933] of the Civil War. Fla. hist. quar., 37:66-89 (Jul). notes. On the author's early life in Florida and his service, 1863-65, in the C.S. Army in Dunham's Light Artillery in Florida and Tennessee. [3532

JOSEPH T. DOWNEY (born 1820). The cruise of the Portsmouth, 1845-1847: a sailor's view of the naval conquest of California. ... Edited by Howard Lamar. New Haven: Yale Univ. Library, 1958. xxi, 246 p. maps, col. view. notes. (Western historical series, 4.) Diary kept by "Fore Peak," entitled "Odds and ends or incidents of a cruise in the Pacific in the U.S. Ship Portsmouth," recording a cruise from Portsmouth, Va., round Cape Horn to the Hawaiian Islands and California and the patrolling of California ports, Jan. 1845 - May 1848. [3533

LEANDER MARTIN COX (1812-65). Mexican War journal of Leander M. Cox. Edited by Charles F. Hinds. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:29-52, 213-36; 56:47-69 (Jan, Jul 1957, Jan 1958). notes. Record kept by the captain of Company B, 3d Kentucky Regiment, of travels from Kentucky down the Ohio and the Mississippi and along the Texas coast and thence to Mexico City and back to Louisville, 1 Nov. 1847 - 18 Apr. 1848. [3534

ZACHARY TAYLOR (1784-1850). Prime A. L. S. of Zachary Taylor. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:83-7 (Jan-Feb 1956). facsim. Parts of a manuscript letter to the author's son-in-law, Dr. Robert C. Wood, dated Camp near Monterey, Mexico, dated 12 Oct. 1847. [3535

ROBERT EDWARD LEE (1807-70). Autograph letter of Robert E. Lee: fortification of the harbor at Baltimore. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:90-91 (Jan-Feb 1956). Manuscript letter to Maj. John Sanders, Corps of Engineers, dated Fort Delaware, 13 Apr. 1852. [3536

JAMES GIBBONS (1837-1933). The narrative of James Gibbons. Edited by W. A. Griesbach. Alberta hist. rev., 6(3):1-5; (4):10-15 (summer, autumn). ports., views. Reminiscences (1922)

of the author's emigration from Ireland to New York in 1854 and San Francisco in 1856, his work as a miner in California, British Columbia, Idaho, and Montana and as a stage driver from Salt Lake City west, and his life in Alberta after 1864 or 1865. [3537

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN & ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN, eds. The Utah expedition, 1857-1858: a documentary account of the United States military movement under Colonel Albert Sidney Johnston, and the resistance by Brigham Young and the Mormon Nauvoo Legion. Edited with introduction and notes. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1958. 375 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. notes. (The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875. v. 8.) Correspondence of Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, Col. Edmund Brooke Alexander, Col. Albert Sidney Johnston, and Col. Thomas L. Kane, diaries of Capt. John Wolcott Phelps and John Pulsipher, narrative by Lot Smith, speeches and letters of Gov. Brigham Young and Gov. Alfred Cumming, letters from W. M. F. Magraw and W. W. Drummond, debates in Congress, and other documents. [3538

LOUISE BARRY, ed. With the First U.S. Cavalry in Indian country, 1859-1861: letters to The daily times, Leavenworth. Kan. hist. quar., 24: 257-84, 399-425 (summer, autumn). map, ports., views. notes. Thirty letters (one signed J. W. Reeder, the others by "Know Nothing," "Cato," "Rover," or unnamed writers), reporting a campaign against the Comanches in Indian Territory and northern Texas. [3539

JOHN WILLIAM ELLIS. A soldier in New Mexico, 1860-1885. Edited by J. Robert Feynn. Palacio, 65:143-5 (Aug). notes. Letter to Winfield S. Fletcher, Adjutant General, New Mexico Territory, dated Monticello, Sierra County, N. M., 17 May 1892, containing a narrative of the author's military services. [3540

DANIEL READ ANTHONY (1824-1904). Letters of Daniel R. Anthony, 1857-1862. Edited by Edgar Langsdorf and R. W. Richmond. Part three[-four], October 1, 1861[-September 14, 1862]. Kan. hist. quar., 24:351-70, 458-75 (fall, winter). map, ports. On the author's service as Lieutenant Colonel, 7th Cavalry Regiment, Kansas Volunteers, in Kansas, Missouri, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Mississippi. [3541

ASA JORDAN BLAIR (born 1835). Asa Jordan Blair's part in the Civil War. Ala. hist. quar., 20:476-8 (fall). Undated reminiscences (for his grandchildren), recorded by his grandson John Clyde Blair, Sr., of service in the 10th Alabama Cavalry, 1861-65. [3542

JOHN MILTON CHIVINGTON (1821-94). John M. Chivington, 1860. N. M. hist. rev., 33:144-54 (Apr). port. notes. Reminiscences (1884) of the formation of the 1st Colorado Regiment and its operations in Colorado and New Mexico, 1861-63. [3543

ALAN CONWAY, ed. Welshmen in the Union Army. Civil War hist., 4:143-74 (Jun). notes. Long translated excerpts from soldiers' letters printed in Welsh newspapers, 1861-65, by Griffith Williams (2d Vermont Regt.), E. L. Hughes (30th New York Regt.), Enoch Jones, Richard Rowlands, Benjamin Thomas (7th Iowa Regt.), John W. Jones, T. E. Hughes (2d Wisconsin Regt.), Thomas E. Hughes (23d Wisconsin Regt.), Jonathan Thomas, David Edwards, W. E. Williams, J. D. Jones (Chaplain, 117th New York Regt.), Gwilym William Edwards, Humphrey Pritchard, E. D. Williams (117th New York Regt.), T. D. Jones (117th New York Regt.), and others. [3544

WILLIAM D. HARTLEY, ed. Three Civil War letters. Dartmouth alumni mag., 50(9):23-5 (May). facsims. Letters from a Major Sullivan Ballou (died 1861) to his wife Sarah (Washington, 14 Jul. 1861), from "the boy named Roger" (unidentified, 1862), and from I. C. Perkins to a Mr. Youngman (6 Jun. 1863). [3545

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL, ed. The Union reader. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. xxii, 362 p. facsims., music, port., views. Collection of texts and excerpts from texts of printed "contemporary accounts" by participants in the Civil War on the Union side, 1861-65. [3546

ANDREW MALONE HILL (1842-1916). Personal recollections of Andrew Malone Hill. Ala. hist. quar., 20:85-91 (spring). On the author's service in the 16th Regiment, Alabama Infantry, mainly in Tennessee, 1861-65. [3547

ALONZO FERDINAND ICKIS (1836-1917). Bloody trails along the Rio Grande, a day-by-day diary of Alonzo

Ferdinand Ickis, 1836-1917: a soldier and his activities with Company B [2d Colorado Regt.], the first volunteer regiment to leave the Territory of Colorado for the Civil War, their participation in the Battle of Valverde, New Mexico [27 Oct. 1861 - 7 Jun. 1863. Edited] by Nolie Mumey. Denver: Old West Pub. Co., 1948. 123 p. fold. map, mount. port. Includes descriptions of many New Mexico towns, and a letter from Ickis to his brother Thomas H. Ickis, dated Camp Mischler, N. M., 14 May 1862 (p. 29-36), describing the Battle of Valverde. [3548

JOHN BEAUCHAMP JONES (1810-66). A rebel war clerk's diary. Condensed, edited, and annotated by Earl Schenck Miers. N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]. xiv, 545 p. 1st ed. 1866. Diary of the author's service in various parts of the South as secretary to the 5 Confederate secretaries of war, 1861-65. [3549

W. S. KING. [Excerpts from a report from the Medical Director, Dept. of Northeast Virginia, to an unnamed officer, on the writer's participation in the Battle of Bull Run; dated Arlington, 26 Jul. 1861.] Civil War hist., 4:36 (Mar). [3550

JOHN SINGLETON MOSBY (1833-1916). Mosby's war reminiscences [and] Stuart's cavalry campaigns. N.Y.: Pageant Book Co., 1958. 264 p. notes. Reproduced from 1st ed., 1887. On the author's service in the C. S. Army, 1861-64, with Gen. James Ewell Brown Stuart (1833-64). [3551

ROBERT BAKER PEGRAM (1811-94). The cruise of the CSS Nashville: the report of Lieutenant Robert B. Pegram, C. S. N. [to the C. S. Secretary of the Navy, dated CSS Nashville, Beaufort, N. C., 10 Mar. 1862]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:345-50 (Jul). port., view. On the movements of the Nashville under the author's command since 27 Sep. 1861. [3552

GILBERT MOXLEY SORREL (1838-1901). Recollections of a Confederate staff officer. ... Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1958. xxii, 322 p. ports., views. notes. (Monographs, sources, and reprints in Southern history.) 1st ed. 1905. Reminiscences (1899-1901?) of Confederate service, 1861-65; with the introduction to the first edition by John W. Daniel. [3553

W. A. CURTIS (1838-1910). The Battle of New Bern and the retreat to Kinston [Mar. 1862]. West. Carolina College, Faculty studies, 34:3-13. notes. Confederate reminiscences (1874). [3554

FELIX GREGORY DE FONTAINE (1832-96). "Nothing to eat but raw bacon": letters from a war correspondent, 1862. Edited by James M. Merrill. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:141-55 (Jun). notes. Letters from "Personne," correspondent of the Charleston Daily courier, dated at Corinth, Miss., 9 Apr. - 10 May 1862. [3555

PETER DEKLE (died 1863). Peter Dekle's letters. [Edited by] John K. Mahon. Civil War hist., 4:11-22 (Mar). notes. Letters from a private in Company F, 29th Georgia Volunteer Infantry, to his wife, at Thomasville, Ga., dated in Georgia and Mississippi, 29 Apr. 1862 - 16 Aug. 1863. [3556

EDWIN HEDGE FAY (1832-98). "This infernal war": the Confederate letters of Sgt. Edwin H. Fay. Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley with the assistance of Lucy E. Fay. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. viii, 474 p. map, port., tables. notes. One hundred fifteen letters from a member of the Minden Rangers, later a captain in the Engineer Bureau, to his wife, Sarah Elizabeth (Shields) Fay at Minden, La., dated in Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Alabama, and Arkansas, 6 Apr. 1862 - 25 May 1865. [3557

STEPHEN KEYES FLETCHER (1840-97). The Civil War journal of Stephen Keyes Fletcher. ... Edited by Perry McCandless. Ind. mag. hist., 54:141-90 (Jun). facsims. Record kept by a sergeant in the 33d Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry, in Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Ohio, 3 Mar. - 6 Oct. 1862. [3558

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Manuscript narrative: war in Carolina & Virginia, 1862-65. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:57-8 (Nov-Dec 1957). Describes Nathaniel W. Bunker's reminiscences (ca. 1895) of service in Massachusetts volunteer regiments. [3559

EBENEZER HANNA (1844-62). The journal of Ebenezer Hanna. [Edited] by Martin H. Hall. Password, 3:14-29 (Jan). facsim., map. notes. Record kept by a private in the 4th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers, during operations between Fort Craig and Glorieta Pass, N. M., 10 Feb. - 27 Mar. 1862. [3560

JOURNAL of trip to Pittsburgh Landing to assist in the care of sick

and wounded soldiers--April 9, 1862. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 21, leaves 17-20 (Sep 1957). Anonymous record, apparently by a Sanitary Commission male nurse, of his journey from Chicago to Pittsburg, Tenn., and St. Louis and his religious conversations with wounded and dying soldiers. [3561

MARY CHARLTON (GREENHOW) LEE (1819-1906). An extract from the journal of Mrs. Hugh H[olmes] Lee of Winchester, Va., May 23-31, 1862. Edited by C. A. Porter Hopkins. Md. hist. mag., 53:380-93 (Dec). notes. Record of her observations of the conduct of Yankee and rebel forces in the streets and in her house. [3562

DAVID ELWELL MAXWELL (1843-1908). Some letters to his parents by a Floridian in the Confederate Army. Transcribed by Gilbert Wright. Fla. hist. quar., 36:353-72 (Apr). port. notes. Letters from a noncommissioned officer in the 2d Florida Regiment, later a captain in the 1st Florida Cavalry Regiment, dated in Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Georgia, 25 Apr. 1862 - 29 May 1864. [3563

JAMES DANIEL LYNCH. James D. Lynch in war and peace. [Edited] by James A. Carpenter. Ala. hist. quar., 20:71-84 (spring). Letters from a captain in Armistead's Cavalry Regiment to his wife in Mississippi, dated in Mississippi (1 letter) and Alabama, 17 Mar. - 16 Jun. 1862, 11 Jan. 1864 - 20 Mar. 1865, and a letter from Vicksburg, Miss., 23 Mar. 1875. [3564

LIBERTY INDEPENDENCE NIXON. An Alabamian at Shiloh: the diary of Liberty Independence Nixon. Edited by Hugh C. Bailey. Ala. hist. quar., 11: 144-55 (Apr). notes. Record kept by a private in the 26th Alabama Infantry, 24 Feb. - 6 Apr. 1862. [3565

FLORISON D. PITTS. The Civil War diary of Florison P. Pitts. [Edited by Leo M. Kaiser.] Mid-America, 40: 22-63 (Jan). Record of the service of the author (middle initial either D. or P.) as "bugler, Chicago Mercantile Battery," mainly on the lower Mississippi and in New Orleans, 1862-65. [3566

JOHN WESLEY POWERS (1836-90). Report of a corporal of the Alabama First Infantry on talk and fighting along Mississippi, 1862-63. [Edited and summarized] by Robert Partin. Ala. hist. quar., 20:583-94 (winter). notes. Excerpts from and paraphrases of 5 letters to Linn B. Sanders of Auburn, Ala., dated at Holly Springs, Miss., and Port Hudson, La., 20 Oct. 1862 - 17 Mar. 1863. [3567

WILLIAM J. REICHARD (1842-1911). Civil War letters of William J. Reichard, 1862-63. [Edited by William J. Wilcox.] Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:136-280. port. Letters from a soldier in the 128th Pennsylvania Volunteers and the 41st Regiment to relatives in Pennsylvania, dated mainly in Virginia and Maryland. [3568

A REMINISCENCE. Keystone folklore quar., 3(4):25-8 (winter). Anonymous verses, apparently by a member of the Buchanan family, 1862, referring satirically to the home guard unit in Buffalo Township, Washington County, Pa. [3569

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS, ed. German witnesses of the Sioux campaigns. N.D. hist., 25:123-33 (Oct). Letter from "Red River," diary of Christian Exel (16 Jun. - 14 Jul. 1863), letter from Sgt. George A. Freudenreich (16 Nov. 1863), letter from "P. O.," and letter from Sgt. Maj. W. H. Meyer, translated from Minnesota German-language newspapers, 15 Nov. 1862 - 4 Nov. 1864. [3570

ELISHA STOCKWELL, JR. (1846-1935). Private Elisha Stockwell, Jr., sees the Civil War. Edited by Byron R. Abernethy. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xiii, 210 p. port., views. notes. Reminiscences (1927) of the author's service as an enlisted man in the 14th Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry in Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Georgia, and Alabama, and 6 letters from him to his parents, 1862-65. [3571

JOSEPH DIMMITT THOMPSON (born 1825). The Battle of Shiloh: from the letters and diary of Joseph Dimmitt Thompson. Tenn. hist. quar., 17: 250-74 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from records of a soldier in the 38th Tennessee Regiment, 5-10 Apr. 1862. [3572

THEODORE FRELINGHUYSEN UPSON (1845-1919). With Sherman to the sea: the Civil War letters, diaries, & reminiscences of Theodore F. Upson. Edited with an introduction by Oscar Osburn Winther. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1958]. xxviii, [2], 181 p. map, port., views. notes. (Civil War centennial series.) 1st ed. 1943. Record of the author's service as an enlisted man in the 100th Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers, 1862-65. [3573

WILLIAM ALLAN (1837-89). Reminiscenses [sic] of field ordnance service with the Army of Northern Virginia, 1863-1865. Am. arms collector, 1: 37-41 (Apr 1957). views. From Southern Historical Society papers, 1886. [3574

ROBERT CORNELIUS GILLIAM (died 1864). From Paraclifta to Marks' Mill: the Civil War correspondence of Lieutenant Robert C. Gilliam. Edited by James J. Hudson. Ark. hist. quar., 17: 272-302 (autumn). notes. Letters from an officer in the Arkansas Battalion of State Troops, an organization of "old men and boys," to his wife, Frances (Russey) Gilliam, dated in Arkansas, 22 Oct. 1863 - 18 Apr. 1864, and 3 letters from her to him dated in Paraclifta. [3575

FRANKLIN ARETAS HASKELL (1828-64). The Battle of Gettysburg. By Frank A. Haskell. Edited by Bruce Catton. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xviii, [2], 169 p. maps. notes. Participant's narrative, by a Union officer, written about 2 weeks after the battle, first published in Dartmouth College, Class of 1854, A history of the Class of 1854 (1898); here reprinted from a separate printing in 1908. [3576

JOHN JOHNSTON (born 1842). Forrest's march out of West Tennessee, December 1863: recollections [1902?] of a private. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:138-48. map. [3577

JULIUS AUGUSTUS LEINBACH (1834-1930). Regiment band of the Twenty-sixth North Carolina. ... Edited by Donald M. McCorkle. Civil War hist., 4:255-36 (Sep). notes. Reminiscences (early 20th century) of service in the Band, Jun. 1863 - Feb. 1864, and of the Battle of Gettysburg; with "Repertory of the 26th Regiment Band." [3578

ALONZO MILLER. Diaries and letters written by Pvt. Alonzo Miller, Co. "A," 12th Wisconsin Infantry, Forces' Brigade, Leggett's Division, Blairs' [sic] 17th Army Corps, 1864-1865. [Prescott? Wis.] 1958. 122 leaves. Photoreproductions of letters to relatives, dated in Wisconsin, Illinois, and several Southern States, 22 Nov. 1863 - 14 Jul. 1865, and diary kept in Georgia and the Carolinas, 1 Jan. 1864 - 24 Jul. 1865. [3579

JUAN TIMOLEON RAYNER (born 1844). An eyewitness account of Forrest's raid on Memphis [1863]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:134-7. Letter to the writer's sister, Louisa (Rayner) Hodges (born 1846), dated Pueblo, Colo., 25 Jul. 1926. [3580

SAMUEL REYNOLDS, supposed author. The sacking of Lawrence. [Edited by] Alan Conway. Kan. hist. quar., 24: 144-50 (summer). notes. Letter to "Dear brother," dated Lawrence, 23 Aug. 1863, from an eyewitness of the pillage and burning of the Kansas city, with instances of atrocities. Reprinted from the Merthyr, Wales, Telegraph, 3 Oct. 1863, and attributed by its editor to the Rev. Samuel Roberts. [3581

ROBERT ALEXANDER SMITH (1825-64). Robert Alexander Smith, a Southern son. [Edited] by William Robert Stevenson. Ala. hist. quar., 20: 35-58 (spring). notes. Letters from a soldier in the 3d Alabama Cavalry to his wife, Eliza Spencer (Davis) Smith in Wilcox County, dated in Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, 30 Aug. 1863 - 9 Jan. 1864. [3582

JOSEPH JULIUS WESCOAT (1842-1908). Diary of Captain Joseph Julius Wescoat, 1863-1865. Edited by Anne King Gregorie. S.C. hist. mag., 59: 11-23, 86-95 (Jan, Apr). notes. Record of service in the 11th Regiment, South Carolina Volunteers, in the Carolinas, Florida, and Virginia, and of imprisonment in Fort Delaware, 8 Sep. 1863 - 30 Apr. 1865. [3583

HARVEY SWENEY. From an eyewitness at Gettysburg. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:104-7 (spring). Letter from a corporal in the 37th Regiment, Iowa Volunteers, to his brother Andrew Sweney, dated Gettysburg, 29 Nov. 1863, on Lincoln's visit to the battlefield. [3584

SIMEON K. WOLFE. The Battle of Corydon [Indiana, 9 Jul. 1863]. Contributed by Arville L. Funk. Ind. mag. hist., 54:131-40 (Jun). Participant's narrative, by the editor of the Corydon Weekly Democrat, reprinted from the issue of 14 Jul. 1863, with added passages from later issues. Appended: letter from Attia Porter of Corydon to her cousin John C. Andrews, dated Corydon, 30 Jul. 1863, printed from manuscript. [3585

J. ISAIAH CAIN. The Battle of Atlanta as described by a Confederate soldier. Contributed by Andrew Forest Muir. Ga. hist. quar., 42:109-11 (Mar). Letter to the author's father, Dempsey Benton Cain, dated near Atlanta, 5 Aug. 1864. [3586

EDMUND T. EGGLESTON. Excerpts from the Civil War diary of E. T. Eggleston. Edited by Edward Noyes. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:336-58 (Dec). notes. Record kept by a sergeant in the 1st Mississippi Regiment of Artillery, 7 Feb. - 31 Dec. 1864, in Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee. [3587

CHARLES EWING. Sherman's march through Georgia: letters from Charles Ewing to his father Thomas Ewing. Edited by George C. Osborn. Ga. hist. quar., 42:323-7 (Sep). [3588

ORVILLE GILLET. Diary of Lieutenant Orville Gillet, U.S.A., 1864-1865. Ark. hist. quar., 17:164-204 (summer). Record kept by an officer of the 3d Arkansas Cavalry, USA, of his service in Arkansas and his farming near Lewisburg, 14 May 1864 - 26 Oct. 1865. [3589

GEORGE W. HANGER (1842-1913). With Sherman in Georgia--a letter from the coast. Contributed by F. B. Joyner. Ga. hist. quar., 42:440-41 (Dec). Letter to "Dear parents and sisters" from a sergeant in the 63d Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, dated "Camp on the Ogeeche Canal, Ga.," 14 Dec. 1864, on his march from Marietta. [3590

JAMES MORRIS MORGAN (born 1845). A rebel reefer rights the record. By Doris H. Hamilton. Hobbies, 62(11): 106-7 (Jan). Letter from the author of Recollections of a rebel reefer (1917) to an unnamed person, Pittsburgh, 26 Jun. 1917, recalling an engagement between the Confederate ironclad Manassas and the USS Richmond in the Mississippi delta and also the sinking of the USS Housatonic by the Confederate submarine Hunley, 1864. [3591

DAVID DIXON PORTER (1813-91). The Fort Fisher and Wilmington campaign: letters from Rear Admiral David D. Porter. [Edited] by James M. Merrill. N.C. hist. rev., 35:461-75 (Oct). notes. Letters addressed to Gustavus Vasa Fox, Assistant Secretary of the Navy, 15 Oct. 1864 - 10 Feb. 1865. [3592

HENRY CLAY WEAVER. The letters of Henry Clay Weaver. Edited by James M. Merrill and James F. Marshall. Filson Club hist. quar., 32: 336-49 (Oct). notes. Letters to Cornelia Wiley from a member of the 16th Kentucky Veteran Volunteer Infantry, U.S. Army, dated in Tennessee, Washington, D.C., and North Carolina, 14 Dec. 1864 - 22 Apr. 1865. [3593

ABRAM WILSON CLEMENT. Diary of Abram W. Clement, 1865. Edited by Slann L. C. Simmons. S.C. hist. mag., 59:78-83 (Apr). notes. Record of the author's brief service in the 11th Regiment, South Carolina Volunteers, in the Carolinas, and his imprisonment at Fort Monroe, 4 Feb. - 3 Mar. 1865. [3594

JOSEPH KIRKLAND (1830-94). From Atlanta to the sea: verse by a soldier-poet. James B. Stronks, editor. Civil War hist., 4:23-5 (Mar). notes. From the author's monthly, The prairie chicken (Tilton, Ill.), Apr. 1865. [3595

JAMES KING NEWTON (1842-92). The siege of Mobile. ... Edited by Stephen E. Ambrose. Ala. hist. quar., 20: 595-600 (winter). notes. Three letters from a private in the 14th Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry to his parents, dated near Mobile, 2, 5, and 9 Apr. 1865. [3596

JOHN T. SMITH (born 1845). Civil War letter found in Arlington. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):72-6 (Oct). Letter from an assistant engineer on the USS Wabash, dated off Wilmington, N.C., 16 Jan. 1865, on the recent capture of Fort Fisher with a loss of 1,200 Union men and 500 killed and wounded Confederates; with the author's description of the heaps of the dead and the dying. [3597

JACOB CARROLL SWITZER (1843-1914). Reminiscences of Jacob C. Switzer of the 22nd Iowa [1862-65]. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 55:319-50; 56:37-76 (Oct 1957, Jan 1958). notes. Record of service on the Mississippi River and the Texas and Louisiana coasts and in Virginia. [3598

ROBERT EDWARD LEE (1807-70). A Lee letter on the "lost dispatch" and the Maryland campaign of 1862. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:161-6 (Apr). notes. Letter to Gen. Daniel Harvey Hill, Lexington, Va., 21 Feb. 1868. [3599

FRANK JOSHUA NORTH (1840-85). The journal of an Indian fighter: the 1869 diary of Major Frank J. North. Edited by Donald F. Danker. Neb. hist., 39:87-177 (Jun). map, ports., view. notes. Record, 1 Jan. - 23 Dec. 1869, of the writer's family life at Columbus, Neb., his travels as far as Ohio on personal business, and his

command of 2 companies of Pawnee Scouts serving in Nebraska and adjacent parts of Colorado and Kansas. [3600

BISSELL BROOKE. A young Confederate describes "the beloved general." Hobbies, 63(3):108-9, 121 (May). On recollections of Robert E. Lee in the Confederate Memorial address of Sidney Lanier, 1870. [3601

HENRY RONALDO PORTER (1848-1903). A soldier with Crook: the letters of Henry R. Porter. Edited by Gene M. Gressley. Montana, 8(3):33-47 (Jul). ports., views. notes. Letters to his parents, dated at San Francisco and various Army posts in Arizona Territory, 7 Jul. 1872 - 29 Mar. 1873, on his service as a surgeon in the campaign under Lt. Col. George A. Crook against the Apaches. [3602

JAMES M. DE WOLF (1845?-1876). The diary and letters of Dr. James M. De Wolf, Acting Assistant Surgeon, U.S. Army: his record of the Sioux expedition of 1876 as kept until his death. Transcribed and editorial notes by Edward S. Luce. N.D. hist., 25:33-81 (Apr-Jul). notes. Diary of a march from Fort Totten, N.D., to the Yellowstone, 10 Mar. -24 Jun. 1876, and letters to the author's wife, Fanny J. (Downing) De Wolf, 12 Mar. - 21 Jun. 1876, on his movements as contract surgeon, 7th Cavalry. [3603

YELLOW EAR RINGS, Sioux Indian. Custer battle. Ohio archaeol., 8:79-82 (Jul). First-person narrative recorded by Vern Martin, homesteader, in the Standing Rock Reservation, S.D., 1915, containing reminiscences of the Battle of the Little Big Horn. [3604

EMORY SCOTT LAND (born 1879). Winning the war with ships: land, sea, and air--mostly Land. N.Y.: R. M. McBride Co. [1958]. xii, 3-310 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Colorado, his studies in the U.S. Naval Academy, and his service as a naval officer and as Chairman of the Maritime Commission. [3605

JOHN GREGORY BOURKE (1843-96). An Apache campaign in the Sierra Madre: an account of the expedition in pursuit of the hostile Chiricahua Apaches in the spring of 1883. ... Introduction by J. Frank Dobie. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. 128 p. Narrative of operations of the Third Cavalry in Arizona, by a captain who participated. First printed in Outing magazine, 1885, and separately in 1886. [3606

CHARLES MASON REMEY (born 1874). Reminiscences of his boyhood. Volume one. Life at the United States Navy Yard, Washington, D.C., 1884-1886. [n. p.] 1958. [1], 95 leaves. ports. (His Remey family records.) Mainly memories of officers and their families in the Navy Yard, where the author's father, George Collier Remey, was an equipment officer. [3607

JOHN BIGELOW, JR. (1854-1936). On the bloody trail of Geronimo. ... With the original illustrations of Hooper, McDougall, Chapin, Hatfield, and Frederic Remington. Foreword, introduction, and notes by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1958. xxv, 237 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 225-31). (Westernlore Great West and Indian series, 12.) Journal of the author's service in the 10th Cavalry against the Chiricahua Apaches, Arizona and New Mexico, 19 May 1885 - 20 Sep. 1886. Reprinted from Outing magazine, 1886-87. [3608

MARIE (PEARY) STAFFORD (born 1893). Admiral Peary and the "Roosevelt." Down East, 4(7):24-9, 37-8 (May). port., views. On a sailing vessel built at Buckport, Me., 1904-5, for the use of the author's father, Commander Robert Edwin Peary, according to designs made by him; with a narrative of his Arctic explorations, 1886-1909, in some of which the author (born in Greenland) was a participant. [3609

JOSEPH C. GANNON. The U.S.S. Oregon and the Battle of Santiago. N.Y.: Comet Press Books, 1958. 62 p. diagr., map, tables, views. (A Reflection book.) On the author's service as an enlisted man on the Oregon during her cruise from Bremerton, Wash., round Cape Horn to Cuba, and his participation in the Battle of Santiago, 1898. [3610

H. C. THOMPSON. War without medals. Ore. hist. quar., 59:292-325 (Dec). ports., views. On the author's service in the 2d Oregon U.S. Volunteer Infantry in the Philippines and on the voyage thither and thence, 30 Apr. 1898 - 12 Jul. 1899. [3611

ERNEST L. WRENTMORE (born 1904). In spite of hell ... a factual story of incidents that occurred during World War I, as experienced by the youngest soldier to have seen combat duty with the American Expeditionary Forces in France--as a member of the famous Company I, 60th Infantry, Fifth (Red Diamond) Division. N.Y.: Greenwich

Book Publishers [1958]. 193 p. On the author's service under the alias of Henry Earl Monroe. [3612

EMIL B. GANSSER. On the battle fields of France in 1918. Grand Rapids [1958]. 166 p. On the author's service in the 32d Infantry, Michigan National Guard (later the 126th Infantry, U.S. Army), in France and Germany, 1917-19. [3613

FRANK KENDALL EVEREST, JR. (born 1920). The fastest man alive. ... As told to John Guenther. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 252, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's early life in West Virginia, his service as a pilot in the Army Air Corps during World War II in Italy, North Africa, and China, his capture and imprisonment by the Japanese, and his later work as a test pilot for the U.S. Air Force. [3614

HAROLD GARDINER BOWEN. Reminiscences. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:291-4 (May 1957). On the author's service as Director of the Naval Research Laboratory and Chief of the Office of Naval Research, 1939 ff. [3615

The OPPORTUNITIES of a naval career. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(8):102-6 (Aug). Autobiographical remarks by a captain, a lieutenant commander, and a lieutenant on their service since 1940. [3616

GREGORY BOYINGTON. Baa baa, black sheep. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 384 p. ports., views. On the author's service as a Marine Corps flyer in the Far East, his imprisonment by the Japanese, his release and return to America, and his subsequent alcoholism. [3617

ALEXANDER KLEIN. The counterfeit traitor. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. xii, [2], 301 p. facsims., ports., views. On the activities of the author, a native of Brooklyn and graduate of Cornell University, citizen of Sweden, oil importer in Sweden, spy under arrangements made by the American ambassador to Sweden, in posing as a pro-Nazi business traveler in Germany to obtain information about the location of Nazi oil refineries for the guidance of Allied bombers, 1941-45. [3618

WILLIAM G. WEAVER. Yankee Doodle Dandy. [Ann Arbor? 1958.] vii, [5], 370 p. maps, ports., tables, views. On the author's service as Chief of Staff, Services of Supply, and Field Deputy Commander, Communications Zone, European Theater of Operations, under the command of Gen. John Clifford Hodges Lee, 1941-44; with interspersed essays on military and patriotic topics. [3619

ALBERT COADY WEDEMEYER. Wedemeyer reports! N.Y.: Holt [1958]. xii, [2], 497 p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 481-5), notes. On the author's service in the U.S. Army, 1941-47. [3620

EDGAR D. WHITCOMB. Escape from Corregidor. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1958. xi, [3], 274 p. On the author's service as an Air Corps pilot in the Philippines, his capture and imprisonment there by the Japanese, his release, and his later pilot service in the United States, 1941-45. [3621

EDMUND F. BALL. Staff officer with the Fifth Army: Sicily, Salerno, and Anzio. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 365 p. facsims., insignia, maps, ports., views. Reminiscences, 1942-46. [3622

BRUCE McCANDLESS. The San Francisco story. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(11): 34-53 (Nov). diagrs., map, views. Participant's narrative of the "heavy cruiser flagship of Rear Admiral Daniel J. Callaghan" in the Battle of Guadalcanal, 1942. [3623

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. Armor command ... the personal story of a commander of the 13th Armored Regiment, of CCB [Combat Command B], 1st Armored Division, and of the Armored School during World War II. [Wash., 1958.] viii, 252 p. maps, ports., view. notes (p. 239-44). Mainly on the author's service in Tunisia and elsewhere, 1942-45. [3624

ROBERT HENRY WELKER (born 1917). A different drummer: the odyssey of a home-grown rebel. Boston: Beacon Press [1958. 8], 404 p. On the author's Army service as an enlisted man, eventually a first lieutenant, in North Africa and Italy, 1942-45; with some account of his early life in Altoona, Pa., his travels in various parts of the United States, his study and teaching of English at Harvard, and his political philosophy with regard to postwar developments. [3625

ROLLIN L. BAUCHSPIES. The courageous medics of Anzio. Mil. med.,

122:53-65, 119-28, 197-207, 267-72, 338-59, 429-48 (Jan-Jun). maps, ports., views. Participant's narrative of the activities of Medical Department personnel serving the troops of VI Corps during the Anzio Campaign, 22 Jan. - 23 May 1944. [3626

ROBERT L. EICHELBERGER. Seizure of the Gilberts and Marshalls [1944-45]. Armor, 65(1):54-61 (Jan-Feb 1956). port., views. Review of a volume by Philip A. Crowl and Edmund G. Love, with the reviewer's personal comment on the events recorded. [3627

Military Costume

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS & HISTORIANS. Collector's fieldbook. Mil. collector & historian, 10:20-22, 46-50, 83-4, 111-14 (spring-winter). views. notes. Partial contents.--Crossbelt plate of Captain James W. Farr [1812-61, Governor's Guard, New York], by Waverly P. Lewis.--Civilian pattern straw hats used as Army fatigue wear in the 1880's, by H. S. Parker & Rowland P. Gill.--Wearing of the saber [1913], by John F. Graham.--Confederate shoes, by Frederick P. Todd.--First Sergeant Charles S[tevens] Powell [born 1843?], North Carolina Volunteers, 1861, by Lee A. Wallace, Jr.--Lieutenant [Henry] Metcalfe's experimental equipment [1873], by Walter J. Landry.--Early 19th century cartridge pouch, by Richard N. Ferris.--U.S. and Confederate Artillery drivers' saddles, by Stanley J. Olsen. [3628

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS & HISTORIANS. Military dress. Mil. collector & historian, 10:71-82, 105-10 (fall, winter). views. notes. Text by various contributors, describing colored plates issued in portfolios with title: Military uniforms in America. Contents.--145. U.S. Infantry, summer fatigue dress, 1814-1815.--146. Battalion of Washington Artillery of New Orleans, 1861.--147. Light Battery "F," Fifth U.S. Artillery, fall dress, 1894-1896.--148. 10th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry Regiment, 1898-1899.--149. Viking warriors, circa 1000.--150. Texas Rangers, 1839.--151. Republican Blues, Savannah, Georgia (1st Regiment, Georgia Volunteers), 1860.--152. 14th Regiment, New York State Militia, 1861-1864.--153. The Virginia Regiment, 1754-1762.--154. 3rd Regiment, New York State Militia (Hussars), 1850-1860.--155. 7th U.S. Cavalry, 1876.--156. 16th U.S. Infantry, 1930. [3629

ANNE S. KINSOLVING BROWN. Rhode Island uniforms in the Revolution. Mil. collector & historian, 10:1-10 (spring). ports., views. [3630

RALEIGH B. BUZZAIRD. Insignia of the Corps of Engineers [1812-1957]. Mil. engineer, 50:25-9 (Jan-Feb). facsims., seal, views. [3631

U.S. War Dept. Official drawings for the U.S. Army uniform regulations of 1851. [Edited by] Edgar A. Wischnowski. Mil. collector & historian, 10:17-19, 42-5 (spring, summer). facsims. Reproduced from Regulations for the uniform & dress of the Army of the United States, June 1851 (Phila., 1851). [3632

CONNECTICUT. Laws, statutes, etc. State of Connecticut uniforms, 1856. [Edited by Frederick P. Todd.] Mil. collector & historian, 10:15-16 (spring). views. From Public acts relating to the militia in force in the State of Connecticut, 1856 (Hartford, 1856). Reproduces illustrations of 4 uniforms and 4 insignia. [3633

WILLIAM A. ALBAUGH III. Cadet gray to butternut: the evolution of Johnny Reb's uniform. Am. arms collector, 1:4-10 (Jan 1957). [3634

Military Education

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Sylvanus Thayer [1785-1872], father of technology in the United States. West Point: Association of Graduates, United States Military Academy, 1958. vi, 24 p. port. bibliog. (p. 24), notes. On his service as Superintendent of the United States Military Academy, 1817-33, when that institution was the only college in the United States that included technological and engineering courses in its curriculum. [3635

MARY ELIZABETH SARGENT. Classmates divided. Am. heritage, 9(2):30-35, 86-7 (Feb). views (1 col.), ports. On

Union and Confederate officers from the 2 West Point Classes of 1861, with a review of their life at West Point since 1856 or 1857. [3636

GEORGE H. SHIRK. Action on Chilocco Creek. Chron. Okla., 36:234-57 (autumn). maps (1 fold.), ports., view. notes. On training maneuvers ("field operations simulating the operations of actual war") held in present Kay County, Okla., by troops of the Department of the Missouri under Brig. Gen. Wesley Merritt, Sep.-Oct. 1889. [3637

JAMES T. PADGITT. Early history of New Mexico Military Institute [Roswell, N. M., 1891-1902]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:67-81. notes. [3638

JEAN EVANS. History of the School of Aviation Medicine [1918-58]. Air power historian, 5:245-61 (Oct). port., views. [3639

RALPH L. MICHAELIS. The story of the Air War College [1946-58]. Air power historian, 5:220-33 (Oct). port., views. [3640

The Military Establishment

BRANCHES

Air Forces

ARTHUR GEORGE JOSEPH WHITEHOUSE. The beginning of tactical aviation [1783-1914]. By Arch Whitehouse. Air power historian, 5:89-101 (Apr). port., views. On the gradual realization of possibilities foreseen by Benjamin Franklin in 1783. [3641

H. V. CANAN. Balloons in the Civil War. Signal, 12(1):26-9 (Sep 1957). views. [3642

WILLIAM GREEN & JOHN FRICKER. The air forces of the world: their history, development, and present strength. London: Macdonald [1958]. 336 p. col. insignia, maps, views. Includes a section on the United States, 1861-1958 (p. 288-325). [3643

SAMUEL TAYLOR MOORE. U.S. airpower: story of American fighting planes and missiles from hydrogen bags to hydrogen war-heads [1861-1958]. N.Y.: Greenberg [1958]. xi, 196 p. cartoon, facsims., maps, ports., views. [3644

U.S. Air Force. USAF Historical Division. The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917. [By Juliette A. Hennessy. Montgomery? Ala.:] USAF Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1958. [2], v, [2], 260 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 256), notes (p. 198-214). (USAF historical studies, 98.) [3645

STEPHEN FREDERICK TILLMAN. Man unafraid. Wash.: Army Times Pub. Co. [1958. 10], 228 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 221-4). On United States military aviation and aviators, 1907-16; with a biographical dictionary of the 49 officers "assigned for duty with aeroplane flying," 1907-14. [3646

GENE GURNEY. Five down and glory: a history of the American air ace [Army, Navy, and Marine, 1914-58]. ... Edited by Mark P. Friedlander, Jr. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 302 p. maps, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 301-2), notes. [3647

DAVID COXE COOKE. Fighter planes that made history [in America, 1917-55, and abroad]. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 70, [2] p. ports., views. [3648

EDGAR STALEY GORRELL. An American proposal for strategic bombing. Air power historian, 5:102-17 (Apr). ports., view. Memoranda from Gorrell, then a lieutenant colonel, to Gen. Benjamin D. Foulois, Chief of the Air Service, 28 Nov. 1917 and 2 Jan. 1918. [3649

IAN MACKERSEY. Into the silk. N.Y.: Norton [1958]. 251 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. On the development and use of parachutes in America (since 1917) and abroad, and a parachuting organization, the Caterpillar Club, in America and England. [3650

U.S. Air Force. USAF Historical Division. The men and the machines. Part V. Air operations in World War I. [By Carman P. Felice.] Air power historian, 5:37-53 (Jan). ports., views. notes. [3651

GEORGE CORNELIUS. Something's doing in L. T. A. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):38-44 (Jan). views. On naval use of lighter-than-air ships (balloons, dirigibles, "blimps") since 1923, particularly the ZPGs since 1956. [3652

MORIECE GLEASON. How Soucek broke the record. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(4):32-8 (Apr). ports. On the contributions of Lt. Apollo Soucek to naval aviation, 1927-30. [3653

ROBERT W. KRAUSKOPF. The Army and the strategic bomber, 1930-1939. Mil. affairs, 22:83-94, 208-15 (summer, winter). notes. [3654

ORVIL A. ANDERSON. A report for consideration of the reorganization of the armed forces--1946. Air power historian, 5:180-94 (Jul). port., views. Memorandum to the Secretary of War, 11 Jul. 1946, from the Senior Military Adviser, U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey, commenting upon the Survey's final summary report and, by implication, proposing consolidation of Air Force units and functions in a single arm coordinate with Army and Navy. [3655

T. C. ROGERS. AFROTC (Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps [1946-58]). Air power historian, 5: 234-44 (Oct). port., view. [3656

WILLIAM H. PEIFER. Supply by sky: the Quartermaster airborne development [during the Korean War], 1950-53. Wash.: Historical Branch, Office of the Quartermaster General, 1957 [i. e. 1958. 2], xvii, 626 p. maps, tables, views. notes. (U.S. Quartermaster Corps. QMC historical studies, ser. 2, no. 2.) Includes some account of military air supply in America and abroad since 1918. [3657

JAMES T. STEWART, ed. Airpower: the decisive force in Korea [1950-53]. Princeton, N.J.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1957]. viii, 310 p. diagrs., maps, views. Essays by various authors, reprinted from the Air University quarterly review. [3658

Amphibious Forces

ROBERT GEORGE LINDSAY. This high name: public relations and the U.S. Marine Corps [1798-1956]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1956. xi, 101 p. facsims., views. notes. [3659

Land Forces

J. S. RADABAUGH. The militia as a social outlet in colonial Massachusetts [ca. 1630 - ca. 1700]. Social studies, 49:106-9 (Mar). [3660

ORVILLE THEODORE MURPHY, JR. French contemporary opinion of the American Revolutionary Army. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,670], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 251 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 239-51). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1024 (Mar). [3661

WILLIAM MARSHALL SLAYDEN II. We support the van: the story of division trains [1777-1958]. Armor, 67(3): 42-6 (May-Jun). cartoon, table. [3662

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Early U.S. military riflemen: their arms and their training [1803-54]. Am. rifleman, 106(12):30-33 (Dec). views. [3663

BRUCE JACOBS. Soldiers: the fighting divisions of the regular Army [1846-1958]. N.Y.: Norton [1958]. 367 p. ports., views. Chapters on the 1st-10th, 24th, and 25th Infantry Divisions, the 11th, 82d, and 101st Airborne Divisions, the 1st-4th Armored Divisions, and the 1st Cavalry Division. [3664

PALMER HENRY BOEGER. Hardtack and burned beans. Civil War hist., 4:73-92 (Mar). notes. On the efforts of Union soldiers to do their own cooking. [3665

PAUL H. SATTERFIELD. Recreation of soldiers [C.S. Army]--1861-65. Ala. hist. quar., 20:601-10 (winter). bibliog., notes. [3666

BELL IRVIN WILEY. The common soldier in the Civil War. N.Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1958. 2], 454, [4], 9-444 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. (p. 438-46, 419-26), notes (p. 365-437, 351-417). Combined edition of The life of Billy Yank (1951) and The life of Johnny Reb (1943). [3667

HARRY WILLCOX PFANZ. Soldiering in the South during the Reconstruction Period, 1865-1877. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [735] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:790-91 (Oct). [3668

BERNARD D. KARPINOS. Height and weight of Selective Service registrants processed for military service during World War II [Jan. 1943 - Jan. 1944]. Human biol., 30:292-321 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3669

DONALD W. McGOWAN. The regular Army support of armor's growth in

the National Guard [1946-57]. Armor, 66(5):24-5 (Sep-Oct 1957). port. [3670

SPENCER P. EDWARDS, JR. KATUSU--an experiment in Korea. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):31-7 (Jan). views. On the "Koreans attached to U.S. Army" program, 1950-51. [3671

Sea Forces

THOMAS S. GATES, JR. "The United States Navy," its influence upon history [1781-1958]. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in America, 1958. 40 p. views. [3672

DAVID G. COLWELL. The Navy and Greely: the rescue of the 1881-1884 Arctic expedition. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):70-79 (Jan). views. Based in part upon papers of the author's grandfather, Lt. J. C. Colwell, USN. [3673

MARSHALL SMELSER. The passing of the Naval Act of 1794. Mil. affairs, 22:1-12 (spring). notes. [3674

ALEXANDER S. BALINKY. Albert Gallatin, naval foe. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:293-304 (Jul). notes. On his "violent opposition to the navy" during his service as Secretary of the Treasury, 1801-12, and his efforts to reduce naval expenditures. [3675

HANSON WEIGHTMAN BALDWIN. The end of the wine mess. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(8):82-91 (Aug). port., views. On General Order 99, issued by Josephus Daniels, Secretary of the Navy, Apr. 1914. [3676

BURTON I. EDELSON. Science and scientists in the Navy [1941-55]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:733-40 (Nov 1957). table, views. [3677

THEODORE TAYLOR. Fire on the beaches. N.Y.: Norton [1958]. 248 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 233-8). On submarine warfare of the United States, 1941-45, and the protection of American merchant shipping from submarine attack. [3678

GILVEN M. SLONIM. A flagship view of command decisions. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(4):80-89 (Apr). ports. Observations made in the Pacific, 1942-44. [3679

ROBERT MILLARD LANGDON. Notable naval books of 1958. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(12):124-32 (Dec). view. Review essay. [3680

INSTALLATIONS

HATCHETT CHANDLER. The cradle of American history: Fort Morgan, Alabama. [Gulf Shores? Ala., 1958. 16] p. facsims., port., views. On Fort Serof, "the oldest Fort in America," built ca. 1559, and Fort Morgan, built 1813, on Mobile Bay. [3681

D. P. KIRCHNER. American harbor defense forts [since 1672]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(8):92-101 (Aug). plans, views. [3682

CHARLES MORSE STOTZ. Defense in the wilderness. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41(3-4):57-197, 199-203 (autumn). diagrs., maps (1 fold.), plans, tables, views. bibliog., notes. Also printed, with same title: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Drums in the forest, ed. Prudence Trimble (Pittsburgh, 1958), p. 57-197, 199-203. same illus. On the construction and architecture of Fort Prince George (1754), Fort Duquesne (1754, 1757-58), Mercer's Fort (1758-59), Fort Pitt (1759-61), Fort Fayette (1791-92), and a blockhouse (1764-1815), in Pittsburgh. [3683

LOUISE BIRD RALSTON. Captain Conway's inventory. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:79-83 (Apr). view. On the Old Barracks at Trenton, 1758-1958, now a museum; with an "Inventory of the beds, blankets, and other furniture at the Barracks of Perth Amboy," signed by Capt. John Conway 17 Dec. 1755 [i.e. 1776?]. [3684

GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS. Beverly's seacoast defenses during the Revolutionary War. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:119-31 (Apr). notes. [3685

JOHN V. HAGGARD. Logistics from Brandywine to the DEW Line. QM rev., 37(1-3): bimonthly installments (Jul-Dec 1957). views. On the Schuylkill Arsenal and the Philadelphia Quartermaster Depot, 1775-1957, particularly the Military Clothing and Textile Supply Agency. [3686

DONALD DEAN JACKSON. Old Fort Madison--1808-1813. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 64 p. facsim., maps, plan, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 1, Jan. 1958.) On an Army post on the west bank of the Mississippi considerably above the mouth of the Des Moines River. [3687

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Historic Fort Monroe [1823-1958]. Va. record, 80(5):5-7, 57-61 (May). views. [3688

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON. Life at Fort Brooke [near Tampa, Fla., 1824-41]. Fla. hist. quar., 36:319-30 (Apr). notes. [3689

FLOYD L. HAIGHT. History of the Detroit Arsenal in Dearborn [built 1833-37, discontinued as a military post in 1872, now partly restored]. Mich. hist., 42:288-96 (Sep). [3690

J. R. PATTIE. Body without soul. Frontier times, 32(4):22-3, 42-3 (fall). views. On Fort Laramie, Wyo. (not to be confused with the city of Laramie), 1834-90, now a national monument. [3691

GEORGE RUHLEN. San Diego barracks [1850-1921]. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 1:15-23 (Apr 1955). plans (1 double), view. notes. [3692

JUDY LEWIS. Old Fort Belknap, Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(5):29-31 (Mar). port. On a post in Young County, Tex., 1851-67, recently restored as a museum. [3693

BEN G. ONEAL. The beginnings of Fort Belknap [1851]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:508-21 (Apr). notes. Includes texts of Army orders and reports of Brig. Gen. William G. Belknap, Capt. Carter L. Stevenson, and Bvt. Maj. Gen. Persifor F. Smith. [3694

KARL JOHNSON. The outpost at Limpia Canyon--old Fort Davis [Davis Mountains, 1854-91]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(4):29-31 (Jan). view. [3695

RICHARD KEITH McMASTER. Prince John Magruder: at Fort Bliss [Texas]--1855. Password, 3:35-7 (Jan). port. notes. On the stay of Bvt. Lt. Col. John Bankhead Magruder, 1st Artillery. [3696

Mrs. H. C. CAMPBELL. The flag flies again at Fort Larned. Hobbies, 63(2):38-9 (Apr). views. On a fort near Larned, Kan., occupied by the Army from 1859 to 1882, now maintained as a museum. [3697

The HISTORY of Fort Myer, Virginia [1863-1958. n. p., 1958.] 36 p. map, ports., tables, views. [3698

DENNIS T. RASCHE. Fortalice 88. Glades star, 2:317-19 (Jun 1956). views. On a fortification protecting Baltimore and Ohio bridge 88 across the Youghiogheny River in Garrett County, captured by Confederates 26 Apr. 1863. [3699

WALTER H. ROSE. Jeffersonville Quartermaster Depot [Jeffersonville, Ind., 1864-1957]. QM rev., 37(3):46, 49, 95-6 (Nov-Dec). views. [3700

SUZANNE HERRING. Old Fort Richardson [Jacksboro, Tex., 1867-68]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(6):25-6 (May). view. [3701

SAMUEL DAVIS STURGIS (1822-89). Letters about the end of Fort Belknap and the beginning of Fort Griffin. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:141-8. Two letters dated at Fort Belknap ("in Young County near present Newcastle"), 17 May and 8 Jul. 1867, and letter dated at Fort Griffin (Shackelford County), 7 Aug. 1867. [3702

GILLETT GRISWOLD. Old Fort Sill: the first seven years [1869-75]. Chron. Okla., 36:2-14 (spring). ports., views. notes. On campaigns of the 4th and 10th Cavalry against the Kiowa, Comanche, and Cheyenne Indians. [3703

AARON DU BOIS. The chaplain's daughter: an account of the life of Elizabeth Van Horne [1860-1958] in army posts at Sitka, Fort Vancouver [Wash.], Fort Douglas [Utah], and elsewhere [1870 ff.] with her father, Chaplain Thomas B[udd] Van Horne [1821-95]. N.Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1958. 40 p. ports. Includes "A short history of the Van Horne family from 1776 to 1870." [3704

ROGER T. GRANGE, JR. Fort Robinson: outpost on the Plains. Neb. hist., 39:192-240 (Sep). plan, ports., views. bibliog., notes. On threatened hostilities by the Sioux of the Red Cloud Agency, the construction of Fort Robinson, the ensuing campaign against the Sioux, and the ultimate abandonment of the fort, 1873-1949; with a description of its buildings. [3705

Mrs. ROBERT LEE HOWZE. Recollections of old Fort Bliss [Tex., 1884-86]. Password, 3:30-34 (Jan). port. [3706

PUGET Sound Naval Shipyard [1891-1958]. Bureau of Ships jour., 7(3):2-5 (Jul). views. [3707

U.S. Naval Air Station, North Island [San Diego Harbor, 1910-58]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 87(7):94-103 (Jul). views. [3708

MAURER MAURER. McCook Field [Dayton, Ohio, installation of the Army

air force], 1917-1927. Ohio hist. quar., 67:21-34 (Jan). notes. [3709

NAVAL Air Station, Alameda [established in 1936]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):80-87 (Jan). views. [3710

SAN FRANCISCO Naval Shipyard [1939-58]. Bureau of Ships jour., 7(8): 2-6 (Dec). views. [3711

CHARLES M. HATCHER. The Navy Electronics Laboratory [Point Loma, San Diego, 1940-57]. Bureau of Ships jour., 6(9):2-8, 12-13 (Jan). views. [3712

MARY MOORE ALLEN. Origin of names of Army and Air Corps posts, camps, and stations in World War II in United States. Goldsboro, N.C. [1958?]. 352 p. Arranged by State. Includes biographical sketches of persons after whom installations are named. [3713

SERVICES

The Military Chaplaincy

ROY JOHN HONEYWELL. Chaplains of the United States Army [1637-1958]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Chaplains, Dept. of the Army, 1958. vii, 376 p. port. bibliog. (p. 345-70), notes. On the chaplain service of colonial, State, and Federal troops. [3714

HOWARD LEWIS APPLEGATE. Duties and activities of chaplains [in the Revolution]. Picket post, 61:10-15, 39-41 (Jul). notes. [3715

FRANK F. SMART, JR. No higher calling. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 87(8):36-9 (Aug). view. On the Navy Chaplain Corps, 1775-1958. [3716

RICHARD DALZELL GAMBLE. Army chaplains at frontier posts, 1830-1860. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:286-306 (Dec). notes. [3717

Military Communications

GEORGE RAYNOR THOMPSON. Development of the Sig C field telegraph, 1861-1863. Signal, 12(11):28-9, 31, 34 (Jul). views. [3718

Military Engineering

JAMES C. TILY. The Civil Engineer Corps, U.S. Navy, and the Corps device [1867-1951]. Mil. collector & historian, 10:31-9 (summer). views. notes. Includes some account of civil engineers in the Navy since 1802. For a correction by Marshall W. Butt concerning the building of the Chesapeake at Gosport, Va., 1794-99, see p. 114. [3719

ANDREW BROWN. Military geology in the Civil War. Mil. engineer, 50:199-201 (May-Jun). map. [3720

H. V. CANAN. Maps for the Civil War. Armor, 65(5):34-42 (Sep-Oct 1956). maps. notes. On the maps available for military use at the beginning of the war, and the development of military cartography by Union and Confederate forces. [3721

RAYMOND LEE NACE. Military use of geologists in World War II. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 69:615-16 (May). bibliog. [3722

WALTER DORNEY. Mr. Bailey's civilian bridge. Mil. engineer, 50:255-9 (Jul-Aug). views. On the many uses for these demountable and portable bridges since their invention by Sir Donald Bailey for military use in 1944. [3723

H. K. EGGLESTON. Teal Bridge, Korea [built in 1952]. Mil. engineer, 50:114-15 (Mar-Apr). views. [3724

Military Intelligence

EDWARD PIERCE HAMILTON. Robert Hewes and the Frenchmen: a case of treason? Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68: 195-210 (Oct). port. notes. On information received by Hewes from French prisoners in Boston that John and Nathaniel Wheelwright, Boston merchants, were engaged in treasonable correspondence with the French at Louisbourg, 1744-45; and later evidence, 1745-66, that Nathaniel Wheelwright was a spy. [3725

JOHN L. LAWSON. The "remarkable mystery" of James Rivington, "spy." Journalism quar., 35:317-23, 394 (summer). notes. Based on thesis (M.A.)--Univ. of California. On the evidence adduced to support the assertion that Rivington, Loyalist editor of a New York newspaper, served as a spy for George Washington, 1781-83. [3726

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Count Edward de Crillon. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 391-413. First printed 1895. On his mysterious activities in Washington,

1812; with letters and other documents by ---- Soubiran and ---- Sereurier. [3727

Military Justice

NEW YORK (Colony). Court Martial for the Trial of Certain Mutineers, 1700. "Dam'me don't stir a man": trial of New York mutineers in 1700. Edited by Lawrence H. Leder. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:260-83 (Sep). map, plan, ports. notes. Text of proceedings, with a historical introduction. [3728

LEON THOMAS DAVID. The trial of Corporal William Wemms and seven others. Los Angeles Bar bul., 33:323-31 (Sep). On the trial of 8 members of the 29th Regiment in Boston on charges that they killed or helped to kill 5 members of a street mob (the Boston Massacre, 5 Mar. 1770), with John Adams and Josiah Quincy, Jr., as counsel for the defense. [3729

GORDON D. HENDERSON. Courts-martial and the Constitution: the original understanding. Harv. law rev., 71:293-324 (Dec 1957). notes. On statements by the Supreme Court on the question "to what extent the Bill of Rights and other protective parts of the Constitution apply to military trials," 1866-1957; with a review of references to this subject by the Continental Congress and the Constitutional Convention and by the First Congress, 1775-91. [3730

DAVID HOTTENSTEIN. Military jurisdiction over persons not in uniform [1775-1957]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1958, p. 129-37. Abstract of thesis (S.J.D.). [3731

ALFRED AVINS. The joker in Jester--the Parris Island death march case. Northw. Univ. law rev., 53:33-60 (Mar-Apr). notes. On the court martial of Staff Sergeant Matthew C. McKeon for conduct resulting in the death of 6 Marine Corps recruits, 1956, and the precedents in military law since 1804 bearing upon "involuntary manslaughter, oppression, drinking in barracks, and drinking in the presence of a recruit." [3732

RIVERS LODGE. Renegade battalion. True West, 3(4):22-3, 36 (Mar-Apr 1956). On the desertion of a group of foreign-born soldiers, mainly Irish, at Fort Brown, Tex., their service in the Mexican Army as the Battalion of San Patricio, their capture by the Americans, and the execution of most of them, 1846. [3733

FRANCIS F. McKINNEY. The trial of General Buell. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:163-8 (Mar). port. On the trial of Gen. Don Carlos Buell, USA, by a military commission on unstated charges, 1863. [3734

JOE H. MUNSTER, JR., & MURL A. LARKIN. Negligent homicide in military law [1944-58]. Calif. law rev., 46:782-94 (Dec). notes. [3735

MAXIMILIAN KOESSLER. The Ilse Koch Senate investigation and its legal problems with observations on double jeopardy and res judicata. Mo. law rev., 23:1-23 (Jan). notes. On the criminal abuse of American prisoners at Buchenwald by Ilse Koch, her sentence to life imprisonment by a U.S. Military Government court, the reduction of her sentence to 4 years by Gen. Lucius M. Clay, the investigation of the reduction by a Senate subcommittee, and her trial de novo, on somewhat different charges, by a German court, which sentenced her again to life imprisonment, 1945-47. [3736

WALTER LEE RILEY. The International Military Tribunal for the Far East [Tokyo, 1946-48] and the law of the Tribunal as revealed by the judgment and the concurring and dissenting opinions. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 209 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 202-9). Thesis--Univ. of Washington, Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1481 (Apr). On its ex post facto doctrine "that the international law provided for the punishment of persons found guilty of war crimes." [3737

Military Medicine

FRED B. ROGERS. The Old Barracks at Trenton: military hospital of the Revolution [1776-82]. Med. Soc. N.J., Jour., 55:176-8 (Apr). view. bibliog. [3738

DOUGLAS MACFARLAN. Revolutionary War hospitals in the Pennsylvania campaigns [1777-78]. Picket post, 59:23-30 (Feb). double map, views. [3739

EDMUND H. GLEASON. The advance of naval preventive medicine [1824-1952]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(3):66-71 (Mar). view. [3740

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. The construction of the Louisville and Paducah marine hospitals [1845-52]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:27-32 (Jan). notes. [3741

GEORGE E. OMER, JR. An Army hospital: from dragoons to Rough Riders--Fort Riley, 1853-[1957]. Kan. hist. quar., 23:337-67; 24:57-78 (autumn 1957, spring 1958). ports., views. bibliog. [3742

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM. The Confederate medical officer in the field. U.S. Armed Forces med. jour., 9:1580-1604 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [3743

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM. Doctors in gray: the Confederate medical service. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 338, [1] p. facsims., ports., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 291-321), notes. On the Medical Department, C.S. Army. [3744

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM. Edmund Burke Haywood and Raleigh's Confederate hospitals [1861-65]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:153-66 (Apr). port., views. notes. [3745

B. H. KEAN, HUGH R. GILMORE, JR., & WILLIAM W. VAN STONE. Fatal amebiasis: report of 148 fatal cases from the Armed Forces Institutes of Pathology [1862-1953]. Ann. internal med., 44:831-43 (May 1956). tables. bibliog. [3746

RUDOLPH MARX. The fifth column at the Battle of Gettysburg. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 106:375-8 (Mar). On dysentery in the armies and the question whether it weakened the judgment of General Lee. [3747

LOYAL EDWARD DAVIS. Neurological surgery through the years of World War II [mainly military surgery, 1914-45]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 89:1-23 (Jul 1949). bibliog. [3748

W. W. HALL. The U.S. Navy's war record with tetanus toxoid [1917-45]. Ann. internal med., 28:298-308 (Feb 1948). tables. notes. [3749

JAMES P. COONEY. Martin Army Hospital, Fort Benning, Georgia. U.S. Armed Forces med. jour., 9:1168-75 (Aug). port., view. Includes an account of Maj. Gen. Joseph I. Martin, Medical Corps, 1918 ff. [3750

U.S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif. 1919-1958: U.S. Naval Hospital [and] U.S. Naval Hospital Corps School, San Diego, California. [San Diego? 1958?] 196 p. insignia, ports. (part col.), views (part col., part double). [3751

JAMES F. DE LOACH & JAMES W. HAYNES. Secondary tumors of heart and pericardium: review of the subject and report of one hundred thirty-seven cases [Walter Reed Army Hospital, 1940-51]. Arch. internal med., 91: 224-49 (Feb 1953). tables, views. notes. [3752

U.S. Army Medical Service. Preventive medicine in World War II. Volume IV. Communicable diseases transmitted chiefly through respiratory and alimentary tracts [1940-45]. ... Editor in chief, Colonel John Boyd Coates, Jr., MC; editor for preventive medicine, Ebbe Curtis Hoff. Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, Dept. of the Army, 1958. xxi, 544 p. 48 diagrs., 91 tables, views. notes. (Its The Medical Department of the United States Army in World War II.) [3753

U.S. Veterans Administration. Report of syphilis follow-up program among veterans after World War II. [By] S. Ross Taggart ... Stanley B. Russell ... and Eleanor V. Price. Jour. chronic diseases, 4:579-88 (Dec 1956). diagrs., tables. On "the current status of veterans who had been treated for syphilis during World War II," 1940-46. [3754

WALLACE MASON YATER & 3 others. Comparison of clinical and pathological aspects of coronary artery disease in men of various age groups: a study of 950 autopsied cases from the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology [1940-47]. Ann. internal med., 34:352-92 (Feb 1951). tables. notes. [3755

IVAN F. DUFF. Medical aspects of submarine warfare: the human factor as reflected in war patrol reports [1941-45]. Arch. internal med., 84:246-60 (Aug 1949). notes. [3756

J. A. ROSENKRANTZ, JULIUS WOLF, & JOHN J. KAICHER. Paget's disease (osteitis deformans): review of one hundred cases [Veterans Administration Hospital, Bronx, N.Y., 1941-50]. Arch. internal med., 90:610-33 (Nov 1952). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [3757

RUSSELL J. ALLEMAN & GENE H. STOLLERMAN. The course of beriberi heart disease in American prisoners-of-war in Japan [1942-45]. Ann. internal med., 28:949-62 (May 1948). views. notes. [3758

EUGENE C. JACOBS. Oculo-orogenital syndrome: a deficiency disease. Ann. internal med., 35:1049-54 (Nov 1951). On a form of pellagra that attacked more than 75 percent of the American prisoners of war in parts of the Philippines, 1942-43. [3759

WILLIAM S. STONE. Some developments in military medicine [1942-45]. Del. State med. jour., 20:118-21 (Jun 1948). tables. [3760

RICHARD C. BATES. Acute rheumatic fever: a study of 132 cases in young adults [Great Lakes Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Ill., 1944-56]. Ann. internal med., 48:1017-25 (May). tables. bibliog. [3761

WALTER REDISCH, OTTO BRANDMAN, & SALVATORE REINONE. Chronic trench foot: a study of 100 cases. Ann. internal med., 34:1163-8 (May 1951). tables. notes. Undated study of patients who "had gone through the acute phase of trench foot during the winter of 1944-45 in the European campaign." [3762

EDMUND R. TAYLOR & JAMES E. THOMPSON. The early treatment, and results thereof, of injuries of the colon and rectum. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 87:105-22, 209-28 (Aug, Sep 1948). tables. bibliog. Review of 70 cases in the Ninth Evacuation Hospital in France and Germany, 1944-45. [3763

RICHARD R. TAYLOR, LAURENCE N. RIVKIN, & JOHN M. SALYER. The solitary pulmonary nodule: a review of 236 consecutive cases, 1944 to 1956 [Fitzsimons Army Hospital, Denver]. Ann. surgery, 147:197-202 (Feb). tables. bibliog. [3764

JAMES JOHNSTON WARING & WILLIAM H. ROPER. Minimal pulmonary tuberculosis in military personnel: World War II [1944-46]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 75:1-40 (Jan 1957). tables. bibliog. [3765

ROBERT W. MILLER. Delayed effects occurring within the first decade after exposure of young individuals to the Hiroshima atomic bomb [1945-55]. Pediatrics, 18:1-17 (Jul 1956). diagr., tables. notes. [3766

MAURICE EDWIN ARTHUR SCHNITKER, PAUL E. MATTMAN, & THEODORE L. BLISS. A clinical study of malnutrition in Japanese prisoners of war [New Bilibid Prison, P.I., 1945]. Ann. internal med., 35: 69-96 (Jul 1951). tables, views. notes. [3767

SAM F. SEELEY & DONALD CAMPBELL. Nonoperative treatment of perforated peptic ulcer: a further report [Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, D.C., 1945-53]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102: 435-46 (May 1956). tables. bibliog. [3768

U.S. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The history of the Medical Department of the United States Navy, 1945-1955. [By H. Lamont Pugh, Leo Martinelli, and Frances Cavanaugh. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958.] ix, 224 p. flag, ports., views. (NAVMED P-5057.) [3769

LEWIS D. TELLE. Inguinal and femoral hernia: a review of 1,694 cases [Veterans Administration Hospital, Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Cleveland, 1946-50]. Am. jour. surgery, 93:433-8 (Mar 1957). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3770

U.S. Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Air Force Base, N.M. History of research in space biology and biodynamics at the Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico, 1946-1958. [By David Bushnell.] Holloman Air Force Base, N.M. [1958? 2], ix, 114 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes. Report of researches in aviation medicine. [3771

CARROLL EDWARDS PALMER, SEYMOUR JABLON, & PHYLLIS Q. EDWARDS. Tuberculosis morbidity of young men in relation to tuberculin sensitivity and body build [U.S. Naval Training Center, San Diego, 1949-51]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 76:517-39 (Oct 1957). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3772

J. F. SCHIRMER & WARNER C. BOWERS. Observations based on two hundred forty-five consecutive gastrectomies for duodenal ulcer disease at Brooke Army Hospital [Fort Sam Houston, Tex., 1949-54]: comparison of two groups of Billroth II gastrectomies. Arch. surgery, 74:447-58 (Mar 1957). diagrs. bibliog. Based on Schirmer's thesis (M. S. in Surgery)--Baylor Univ. [3773

HEINZ BAUER & 3 others. Tuberculous pericarditis among veterans [hospitalized by the Veterans Administration, 1950-52]. Jour. chronic diseases, 4:559-78 (Dec 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3774

PHYLLIS MANN WRIGHT. Radiation research in historic Nagasaki [1950-52]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13:236-8 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. [3775

RUSSELL SCOTT, JR., JOHN M. HOWARD, & JOHN M. OLNEY, JR. Hepatic function of the battle casualty: the systemic response to injury [Korea, 1952-53]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 102:209-22 (Mar 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3776

U.S. Army Medical Service Graduate School, Washington, D.C. Surgical Research Team in Korea. Arterial injuries in the Korean conflict: experiences with 111 consecutive cases [46th Surgical Hospital, Jan. 1952 - Jun. 1953. By Frank K. Inui, James Shannon, and John M. Howard.] Surgery, 37:850-57 (May 1955). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [3777

U.S. Army Medical Service Graduate School, Washington, D.C. Surgical Research Team in Korea. A survey of evacuation, resuscitation, and mortality in a forward surgical hospital [46th Surgical Hospital, Jan. 1952 - Jul. 1953. By Yoshio Sako and 4 others.] Surgery, 37:602-11 (Apr 1955). tables. [3778

MARK ZBOROWSKI. Cultural components in responses to pain. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 145-56, 621. notes. First published in 1952. Conclusions from interviews with 87 patients in pain, mainly "Old American," Italian, and Jewish, in the Kingsbridge Veterans Hospital, Bronx, N.Y. [3779

Military Transportation

E. L. NYE. Cavalry horse. Montana, 7(2):40-45 (Apr 1957). ports., views. Recollections of information received from Charles Varnum in old age about his service as a lieutenant in the Seventh U.S. Cavalry, 1872 ff., his "beautiful young thoroughbred mare," and her conduct in the Battle of the Little Big Horn in 1876. [3780

PAUL BRAZEL. Capt. Kidd No. 30T8. ... [Transcribed] by Florence Fenley. Cattleman, 44(4):40, 78-80, 82 (Sep 1957). port., view. On the association of the author, when enlisted in the Cavalry at Fort Clark, with "a coal-black horse with one white foot and a fleck of white in his forehead," 1941-42. [3781

Ordnance

JAC WELLER. Breechloaders in the Revolution. Gun digest, 13:53-8. diagrs., ports., views. On a rifle developed by Lt. Col. Patrick Ferguson (died 1780) in 1770 and used by his rifle corps of the British Army in the Revolution until he was killed at Kings Mountain by "American backwoods riflemen." [3782

R. C. KUHN. U.S. martial inspection. Gun rep., 3(9):6-8, 29; (10):7-9, 35 (Feb). views. On regulations for the inspection of small arms, 1775-1880, and other military records as sources of information concerning the manufacture and assembly of firearms. [3783

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. The rifle in the American Revolution. Am. rifleman, 106(8):34-6 (Aug). [3784

JAC WELLER. Early American artillery [in the Revolution]. Ordnance, 40:1084-9 (Jun 1956). [3785

ROBERT F. WHEELER. The infantry hangar ["or sword"] during the American Revolution. Am. arms collector, 1:60-62 (Apr 1957). views. [3786

CHARLES G. WORMAN. The Kentucky rifle [in the American Revolution]. Gun rep., 3(8):22-4 (Jan). notes. [3787

R. C. KUHN, comp. Maybe it's martial. Gun rep., 1(7):6, 26-7, 29 (Dec. 1955). Quotations from Army ordnance rules, 1777-1878, useful in distinguishing between military and "commercial" models of pistols and revolvers. [3788

ROBERT F. WHEELER. The figure-eight Rose cutlass. Am. arms collector, 1:24-5 (Jan 1957). views. On a "naval cutlass with figure-eight guard," made by Wm. Rose &Sons, Philadelphia, "probably ... for one of the new warships fitted out just after 1800." [3789

CARY S. TUCKER. The early Columbiads. Mil. collector & historian, 10:40-42 (summer). diagrs. On "a class of short cannon ... which were

once extolled as being the first purely American design of ordnance," 1811-61. [3790

[SUBSCRIPTION paper for the purchase of a brass cannon, Bloomfield, N.J., 31 Mar. 1813.] N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:225-6 (Jul). Signed by Joseph Rogers and 86 others. [3791

R. T. HUNTINGTON. Hall breech-loading arms. Gun rep., 2(7):6-8, 52; (3):12-14 (Dec 1956, Jan 1957). table, views. On weapons designed by John Hall and produced for the Army, 1817-43. [3792

WYNDHAM D. MILES. Stink balls, fire rain, and smoke pots--chemical weapons in 1825. Armed Forces chem. jour., 12(5):34-6 (Sep-Oct). facsim. On A system of pyrotechny (Philadelphia, 1825), by James Cutbush (died 1823), Assistant Surgeon, U.S. Army, Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy at West Point. [3793

WALDO EMERSON ROSEBUSH. Frontier steel: the men and their weapons. Appleton, Wis.: C. C. Nelson Pub. Co. for Eastern Washington State Historical Soc., Spokane, 1958. xxvi, 355 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 333-38), notes (p. 287-305). On the firearms used by the 1st U.S. Dragoons in the West, 1833-61, especially in the Mexican War and in the Indian wars in Washington Territory. [3794

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. U.S. military disassembling tools [1837?-1911]. Gun rep., 2(3):12-13, 32 (Aug. 1956). views. [3795

J. P. REHLING. Florida Colts. Gun rep., 2(7):14-15 (Dec 1956). On the allegation that dragoons "lost" 30 Colt carbines "at one time" in the Caloosahatchie River in 1839. [3796

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. The Mississippi rifle. Gun rep., 3(6):6-8 (Nov 1957). diagr., tables, views. On the U.S. Model 1841 rifle (commonly known after 1847 as the Mississippi rifle) and its modifications till 1862. [3797

HUGH ERWIN. Colt pistol production. Gun rep., 3(12):30-33, 36 (May). views. On the 2 types of the 1851 Model Navy Colt. [3798

CLAUD E. FULLER. The rifled musket. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958. 12], 302 p. diagrs., facsims., views. On a weapon used by the U.S. army, 1855-66; with an appendix on "Poisoned and explosive bullets." [3799

MILTON F. PERRY. The Army's first Colt manual [1855]. Gun rep., 2(6): 14-15, 32-3, 36 (Nov 1956). facsim. On the preparation of the manuscript of General Order 8, Adjutant General's Office, Washington, 25 Jun. 1855; with a copy of the text as published. [3800

M. CLIFFORD YOUNG. Dr. Le Mat's "grapeshot" revolver. Am. arms collector, 1:91-3 (Jul 1957). views. notes. On a pistol patented by Dr. Alexandre François Le Mat of New Orleans in 1856 and later manufactured in France for use by the Confederacy. [3801

J. P. REHLING. The Joslyn revolver. Gun rep., 3(9):12-13 (Feb). notes. On a revolver patented by Benjamin F. Joslyn in 1858 and adopted in small numbers for use of the U.S. Army in 1862. [3802

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. Union rifles. Gun rep., 2(1):12-13, 34 (Jun 1956). views. On carbines made for the U.S. Government, patented by Henry Gross and by Edwin Gwyn and A. C. Campbell, 1859-65. [3803

CHARLES H. YUST. Black powder miscellany: a carefully drawn and detailed study of 33 scarce-to-rare U.S. cartridges, illustrated in exact full size [1860-82]. Gun digest, 13:175-9. table, views. [3804

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. One of the first to fall: a little-known story of the Civil War. Gun rep., 2(9):10-11 (Feb 1957). port., views. On the "1860 Colt's Richard conversion to shoot metallic cartridges, .44 caliber, central fire," carried by Col. Ephraim Elmer Ellsworth, the first Union officer killed in the Civil War. [3805

SAMUEL COLT (1814-62) 1861 Colt letter. [Edited] by Frank J. Kelly. Am. rifleman, 106(6):51 (Jun). view. Letter to John S. Jarvis, dated Hartford, Conn., 30 Apr. 1861, containing instructions about orders and contracts to be made in England and on the continent of Europe. [3806

R. T. HUNTINGTON. Colt's imported Enfield rifles. Gun rep., 3(7):19 (Dec 1957). On the importation by Samuel

Colt, by request of the U.S. Government, of British-made Enfield arms for resale to the Government, 1861-62. [3807

R. T. HUNTINGTON. The mystery of the Model 1861 special musket. Gun rep., 3(2):14-15, 17-22, 28-9 (Jul 1957). views. notes. On this military "rifle-musket" as a development of "the Model 1853 Enfield." [3808

R. T. HUNTINGTON. When Colt modified Harpers Ferry rifles. Gun rep., 3(8):11, 30-31 (Jan). On a project to modify "the caliber .54 Model 1841 percussion rifle to caliber .58 so that it could use the standard Model 1855 rifle-musket ammunition," 1861-62. [3809

EDWARD PIKE. The Plymouth rifle. Am. arms collector, 1:34-6 (Apr 1957). diagrs., port., view. notes. On the U.S. Navy Rifle, Model 1861, designed by Adm. John Adolphus Bernard Dahlgren. [3810

WILLIAM A. ALBAUGH III. Tyler, Texas, C. S. A. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958. 14], 235 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 235). On the Confederate States Ordnance Works, Tyler, 1862-65. [3811

CRAIG M. SMITH. The Freeman revolver. Gun rep., 2(12):9-10 (May 1957). views. On military revolvers patented by Austin T. Freeman, manufactured in 1863. [3812

WALTER WILLISSON STEPHEN. The Brooke guns from Selma. Ala. hist. quar., 20:462-75 (fall). diagr., view. notes. On cannons manufactured in the Selma naval foundry, 1863-64. [3813

WALTER WILLISSON STEPHEN. The sunken guns of the Chattahoochee River. Ala. hist. quar., 20:618-22 (winter). view. bibliog. On 68 guns captured by the Yankees in Columbus, Ga., and sunk in the river there, 16 Apr. 1865. [3814

U.S. Armory, Springfield, Mass. Description and rules for the management of the Springfield breech-loading rifle musket, model 1866. Springfield: United States Armory, 1867. [Phila.: R. Riling, 1956.] facsim. (8 p.), [2] p. diagrs. [3815

R. C. KUHN. Smith and Wesson martials. Gun rep., 1(11):18-19, 26-7 (Apr 1956). On Smith & Wesson pistols and revolvers ordered by the U.S. Government for issue to military forces, 1869-1918. [3816

GRAHAM BURNSIDE. The Andrew Burgess rifle. Gun rep., 2(9):12-13 (Feb 1957). port., table, views. On rifles patented by Burgess, 1871-81, intended for Army use but never adopted. [3817

JAMES M. TRIGGS. Colt single action Army revolver [1873-1941]. Am. rifleman, 106(8):31-4 (Aug). diagrs., view. [3818

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. 45-70 Springfield carbines. Gun rep., 2(9): 6-7; (10):10-12, 39 (Feb, Mar 1957). views. On weapons manufactured at the Springfield Arsenal, models of 1873-90. [3819

FRED A. DATIG. The Luger pistol (Pistole Parabellum): its history and development from 1893-1945. [Fourth revised printing. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Fadco Pub. Co., 1958.] 328, [5] p. diagrs., facsims., tables, views. Includes some account of its testing and use by the U.S. Navy and Army, 1897-1913. 1st ed. 1955. [3820

ELTING ELMORE MORISON. A case study of innovation. Edward Hutchings, ed., Frontiers in science: a survey N.Y.: Basic Books [1958]), p. 318-38. On "the introduction of continuous-aim firing in the United States Navy," 1900-1902, under prompting from William S. Sims, as an example of the psychological and administrative aspects of innovation. [3821

R. C. KUHN. The martial .45 [1911]. Gun rep., 2(6):6-7 (Nov 1956). views. [3822

MERLE L. CAREY. Armor, past, present, and future. Armor, 65(2): 34-41 (Mar-Apr 1956). views. On the use of armored equipment by the United States, 1917-56, and by other countries. [3823

CARROLL McFALLS, JR. What is a tank? Armor, 65(5):4-8 (Sep-Oct 1956). table, views (1 double). On armored combat vehicles since 1917. [3824

TREVOR GARDNER. How we fell behind in guided missiles [1918-57]. Air power historian, 5:2-13 (Jan). port., view. [3825

BERYL (WILLIAMS) EPSTEIN & SAMUEL EPSTEIN. The rocket pioneers on the road to space [in America, 1919-58, and abroad]. N.Y.: Messner [1958]. xii, [2], 241 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1955. Includes

a chapter on "Robert Hutchings Goddard, father of American rocketry" (p. 70-110). [3826

ROBERT HUTCHINGS GODDARD (1882-1945). Liquid-propellant rocket development. Air power historian, 5:152-60 (Jul). views. First printed 1936. Report to the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation concerning experiments under the author's direction at Roswell, N.M., 1930-32, 1934-35, with some account of his earlier experiments, 1920-30. [3827

UNITS

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF WOMEN DESCENDANTS OF THE ANCIENT AND HONORABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY. Members of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company in the colonal period [Massachusetts, 1638-1774]. By Maude Roberts Cowan, first vice president national. [n. p.] 1958. A-D, 50 p. [3828

G. FRANK SWEET. Connecticut loves a parade. Conn. holiday, 1 (1957): 16-17. view. On the Governor's Foot Guard, 1771-1957. [3829

JOHN R. CUNEO. The early days of the Queen's Rangers, August 1776 - February 1777. Mil. affairs, 22:65-74 (summer). notes. [3830

W. S. MURPHY. Some Irish American Loyalists. Irish sword, 3:203-4 (summer). notes. List of Irish names among the officers and men of the Queen's Rangers when this organization surrendered to the Americans in 1781. [3831

GEORGIA INFANTRY. 1st Regiment. Ware's Company. Muster roll of Capt. James Ware's Company of Inf ... Georgia Militia in the service of the United ... Col. Samuel Groves from the 30th day of Sept ... the 4th fourth [sic] day of March 1814. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(3):12-13 (Nov). [3832

LOUISIANA INFANTRY. 12th Regt. (1814-15). Watson's Company. William Watson's Company, Louisiana Militia, War of 1812. By Bickham Christian. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:218-19 (Dec). "Pay roll of a company of Louisiana militia commanded by Captain Watson of the 12th and 13th Consolidated Regiments in the service of the United States," 28 Dec. 1814-10 Mar. 1815. [3833

LOUISIANA INFANTRY. 13th Regt. (1814-15). Bickham's Company. William Bickham's Company, Louisiana Militia, War of 1812. Contributed by Mabel Van Dyke Baer. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:25 (Mar). "Muster roll of a company of Louisiana militia under the command of Capt. Wm. Bickham of the Thirteenth Regiment, in the service of the United States commanded by Col. Thos. C. Warner," 23 Dec. 1814 - 31 Jan. 1815, signed: Capt. William Bickham, New Orleans, 31 Jan. 1815. [3834

ALABAMA. State Artillery. Record of the Alabama State Artillery from its organization in May 1836 to the surrender in April 1865 and from its re-organization January 1872 to January 1875. Compiled by James G. Terry [Secretary, Alabama State Artillery. n. p.:] State Dept. of Archives and History, 1958. 137-447p. facsims., view. (The Alabama historical quarterly, v. 20, no. 2, summer 1958.) Preface dated Mobile, 1 Nov. 1881. A collection of editorials, letters, and news notices from Mobile newspapers, orders, muster rolls, and other documents, including letters (p. 312-38) from Lt. Philip Bond (died 1864) to his brother James dated in Florida, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Georgia, 27 Jul. 1861 - 17 Aug. 1864. [3835

THOMAS L. MILLER. Fannin's men: some additions to earlier rosters. Southw. hist. quar., 61:522-32 (Apr). Abstracts of information in records of the General Land Office of Texas supplementing previous lists of the men under the command of Col. James Fannin at the time of the massacre at Goliad, 27 Mar. 1836. [3836

ALABAMA. Militia. Lafayette Artillery. Lafayette Artillery book. [Copied by Margaret S. Parrish.] Ala. hist. quar., 20:101-26 (spring). Record book of a militia company at Summerfield, 23 May 1846 - 7 Jun. 1851. [3837

LEE A. WALLACE, JR. Raising a volunteer regiment for Mexico, 1846-1847. N.C. hist. rev., 35:20-33 (Jan). notes. On the North Carolina Regiment of Volunteers, commanded by Col. Robert Treat Paine (1812-72). [3838

DELLO G. DAYTON. "Polished boot and bran new suit": the California militia in community affairs [1849-66]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:359-68 (Dec). notes. [3839

LEE A. WALLACE, JR., & DETMAR H. FINKE. Virginia military forces, 1858-1861: the volunteers of the Second Brigade, Fourth Division. Mil. collector & historian, 10:61-70, 95-101 (fall, winter). ports., views. notes. [3840

RICHARD SMITH BROWNLEE II. Gray ghosts of the Confederacy: guerrilla warfare in the West, 1861-1865. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 274 p. maps, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 247-52), notes. On the activities of forces led by Sterling Price, William Clarke Quantrill, George Todd, William C. Anderson, and others in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Louisiana, with special reference to murders of civilians and prisoners of war. [3841

ROBERT S. CHAMBERLAIN. The Northern State militia. Civil War hist., 4:105-18 (Jun). notes. On "the Civil War non-federalized militia establishments of the Northern states." [3842

DONALD EDWARD EVERETT. Ben Butler and the Louisiana Native Guards [colored], 1861-1862. Jour. South. hist., 24:202-17 (May). notes. [3843

WASHINGTON LAFAYETTE GAMMAGE (1827-65). The camp, the bivouac, and the battlefield: being a history of the Fourth Arkansas Regiment, from its first organization down to the present date [1861-63] ... The whole interspersed here and there with descriptions of scenery, incident[s] of camp life, etc. ... Selma [Ala.], 1864. Introduction by Ted R. Worley. Little Rock: Arkansas Southern Press, 1958. viii, 150 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), tables, view. Narrative, by the Brigade Surgeon of McNair's Brigade, of the 4th Regiment (1861-65), Arkansas Infantry, in Arkansas, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia; with biographical sketches of officers (p. 107-33). [3844

J. L. GARLAND. The formation of Meagher's Irish Brigade. Irish sword, 3:162-5 (summer). notes. On the 4, 5, or 6 regiments of the brigade commanded by Thomas Francis Meagher, formed 1861-62. [3845

CARL E. GRANT. Partisan warfare, model 1861-65. Mil. rev., 38(8):42-56 (Nov). On "the South's partisan rangers." [3846

ERASTUS B. SOPER. Erastus B. Soper's history of Company D, 12th Iowa Infantry, 1861-1866. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 56:153-87, 207-74, 321-64 (Apr-Oct). notes. Prepared between 1885 and 1903 from the author's recollections, a diary of Byron Plymton Zuver, and letters and memoranda of Edwin A. Buttolph. [3847

MARTIN SCHENCK. Up came Hill: the story of the Light Division and its leaders. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958]. vi, [2], 344 p. maps, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 339-40), notes. On the Light Division, C. S. Army, under the command of Gen. Ambrose Powell Hill, 1862-65. [3848

GLENN TUCKER. Some aspects of North Carolina's participation in the Gettysburg campaign [1863]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:191-212 (Apr). notes. On the North Carolina Confederate units assembled for the campaign. [3849

WILLIAM GARDNER BELL. Society and journal of the mounted arm. Armor, 67(2):4-11 (Mar-Apr). ports. On the United States Armor Association (formerly United States Cavalry Association) and its publication Armor ("nee Cavalry Journal"), 1888-1958. [3850

ALPHAEUS HOMER ALBERT. The Logan Rifles, Evanston, Illinois. Natl. button bul., 17:273 (Nov). view. On the buttons worn by members of this military company, 1889-90. [3851

CHARLES DOUGLAS SWANNER. The story of Company L, "Santa Ana's own." Claremont, Calif.: Fraser Press [1958]. 89, [2] p. ports. (part double), tables, views. On Company L of the 7th California Infantry (now Company A, 161st Armored Infantry Battalion), organized at Santa Ana, Calif., 1898-1958. [3852

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER. Who rush to glory, the cowboy volunteers of 1898: Grigsby's Cowboys, Roosevelt's Rough Riders, Torrey's Rocky Mountain Riders. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 272 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 262-4), notes. On the 1st U.S. Volunteer Cavalry, commanded by Col. Theodore Roosevelt and serving in Cuba; the 2d U.S. Volunteer Cavalry, commanded by Col. Jay L. Torrey at Jacksonville, Fla.; and the 3d U.S. Volunteer Cavalry, commanded by Col. Melvin Grigsby at Chattanooga. [3853

SQUIRE OMAR BARKER. Reunion at Las Vegas. N. M. mag., 36(6):24-5, 53 (Jun). ports., views. On reunions of the 1st U.S. Volunteer Cavalry (the Rough Riders) at Las Vegas, N. M., 1899, 1915-30, 1939, 1958. [3854

GEORGE N. OSTROM. The beginning of a great emblem. Ann. Wyo., 30:163-7 (Oct). view. On the author's sorrel horse, Red Wing, in the Wyoming National Guard, 1913-18, inspiration of the bucking broncho emblem of the 148th Field Artillery, designed by the author in France and similar to the design used on the Wyoming automobile license plate since 1935. [3855

BLANCHE D. COLL, JEAN E. KEITH, & HERBERT H. ROSENTHAL. The Corps of Engineers: troops and equipment [1939-45]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1958. xvii, 622 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 581-3), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The technical services.) [3856

BRUCE JACOBS. In the National Guard ... it's Armor. Armor, 66(5):10-23 (Sep-Oct 1957). port., tables, views. notes. On Army National Guard men "in Armor" since the establishment of the Armored Force in 1940. [3857

BRUCE JACOBS. Armored cavalry in the National Guard [1941-57]. Armor, 66(5):31-4 (Sep-Oct 1957). views. [3858

BROOKS E. KLEBER. The deactivation of the 42nd Chemical Laboratory [1941-58]. Armed Forces chem. jour., 12(5):40 (Sep-Oct). [3859

U.S. Army. 3d Armored Division. A history of the 3d Armored Division, April 1941 - July 1958. [n. p., 1958. 4], 68 p. col. insignia, maps, ports., views. [3860

WILLIAM H. PEIFER. The Reserve heritage. QM rev., 37:26-8, 31, 123-4, 166 (Feb). views. On activities of the 517th Quartermaster Group in Iran, Burma, and China, 1943-55. [3861

IVAN H. PETERMAN. Why Von Runsted's panzers stalled. QM rev., 37(1):4-5, 163-4, 167-8, 171-2 (Jul-Aug 1957). views. On activities of the First Army Quartermaster Department, transportation section, under Maj. William H. Zech, in Belgium, 1943. [3862

MARTIN BLUMENSON. Re-assessing a reputation. Mil. affairs, 22:95-102 (summer). map. notes. On the early activities of the 90th Infantry Division, Jun-Aug. 1944. [3863

GLOVER S. JOHNS, JR. The Clay Pigeons of St. Lô. Harrisburg, Pa.: [Military Service Pub. Co., 1958]. xi, 257 p. col. maps. Third-person reminiscences of the 115th Infantry, U.S. Army, in France, 1944. [3864

JOHN A. McCANN. The ugly duckling of air power. Air power historian, 5:54-61 (Jan). views. On the activities of the 443d Troop Carrier Group in Burma, commanded by Col. John D. Farr, 1944; with remarks on the low prestige of air transport men. [3865

VESSELS

HAROLD ALWYN MOUZON. The ship "Prosper," 1775-1776. S.C. hist. mag., 59:1-10 (Jan). notes. On the services of a Bristol vessel (built in or before 1768, sold at Charleston in 1776) in the defense of Charleston against the British. [3866

EDWARD PREBLE (1761-1807). Edward Preble's report on the frigates, 1806. ... Contributed by Christopher McKee. Am. Neptune, 18:183 (Apr). "Memorandum of the condition of the frigates of the United States," undated, received by President Jefferson 1 Jan. 1805 (evidently an error for 1806), containing remarks on 11 vessels. [3867

HOMER C. VOTAW. The Independence, our first ship-of-the-line [1814-1915]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(4):152-4 (Apr). views. [3868

FRED BLACKBURN ROGERS. Montgomery and the Portsmouth. [San Francisco:] J. Howell, 1958. ix, [5], 145 p. facsims., port., views. notes (p. 125-34). (The John Howell series on the U.S. Navy in old California.) On the service of this vessel (built at Portsmouth, N.H., 1843) under the command of Capt. John Berrien Montgomery (1794-1873) off the California coast, Apr. 1846 - Feb. 1847, and later on the coast of Mexico; with some account of the life of Montgomery and the later career of the ship, sold in 1915 and burned in Boston Harbor as "the culmination of a South Boston carnival." [3869

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The Merrimac before she became

the Virginia & fought the Monitor. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:119-22 (Mar-Apr 1957). view. On "U.S. auxiliary steam frigate Merrimac," lithographed by L. H. Bradford & Co. (Boston, ca. 1856) from a drawing by G. G. Pook. [3870

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Granite's great day. Rudder, 74(6):12-14 (Jun). map. On a New England sloop built in or after 1851 to carry granite, and her participation, as the USS Granite, in naval action in the North Carolina sounds, 1862. [3871

EDNA BRADLOW & FRANK BRADLOW. Here comes the Alabama: the career of a Confederate raider [1862-64]. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1958. 128 p. cartoon, facsim., maps, music, ports., col. views. bibliog. (p. 123-5), notes (p. 119-22). Includes text and music of the song "Daar kom die Alabama," inspired by the visit of the Alabama to Cape Town in 1863. [3872

GERSHOM BRADFORD. Cushing in Skokokon. Am. Neptune, 18:142-8 (Apr). port. On the USS Skokokon ("a New York Harbor ferryboat elevated to the rank of naval gunboat") as a blockade ship off North Carolina under the command of Lt. William Barker Cushing, 1863. [3873

LYDEL SIMS. The submarine that wouldn't come up. Am. heritage, 9(3):48-51, 107-11 (Apr). views (1 col.). On the Confederate submarine H. L. Hunley, known as the Peripatetic Coffin, 1863-64. [3874

GEORGE W. GROH. Last of the rebel raiders. Am. heritage, 10(1):48-51, 126-7 (Dec). cartoon, ports., col. view. On the cruise of the CSS Shenandoah, Oct. 1864 - Nov. 1865. [3875

JOHN EDWARD WEEMS. The fate of the Maine. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. ix, [3], 207 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 179-82). On a battleship of the U.S. Navy, constructed in 1883, sunk in Havana Harbor in 1898 after an explosion, raised in 1911 and examined for evidence concerning the cause of the explosion, and sunk again in 1912. [3876

MARVIN H. GLUNTZ. Webb--a dream come true. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:641-6 (Nov 1957). views. On Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, Glen Cove, L.I., 1889-1957. [3877

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Original paintings of American warships and yachts. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:203-5 (Jun 1956). views. On 5 watercolors, 1892-1901, by Frederick Swartwout Cozzens. [3878

ROBERT H. RANKIN. USS Katahdin--last of the rams [1893-1909]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(10):146-7 (Oct). view. [3879

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. U.S. Gunboat Nashville [1894-1957]: the ship that fired the first shot of the Spanish-American War. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(6):152-4 (Jun). views. [3880

CONNECTICUT HOLIDAY. Story of the "sub." Conn. holiday, 1 (1957): 114-15. view. On the manufacture of submarines by the Electric Boat Company, Groton, 1900-1957. [3881

PAOLO ENRICO COLETTA. The destroyer tender [1910-57]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(5):90-107 (May). views. [3882

The HONDA Point disaster. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(5):109-12 (May). Comment by Capt. Richard B. Loeb, Rear Adm. Charles J. Moore, Capt. Alexander Forbes, and Grover M. Dickman on the errors in navigation that led to the grounding of vessels of Destroyer Squadron 11 in the Santa Barbara Channel, 1923. [3883

FRANK E. CLARKE. A quarter century of cooling water treatment for naval diesel engines [1933-58]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 70:261-77 (May). diagrs., facsim., tables, views. [3884

THEODORE TAYLOR. A matter of judgment. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(7): 70-75 (Jul). views. On the seizure of the City of Flint (of the United States Lines) by the Deutschland on charges that she was carrying contraband, and the success of her master, Joseph Gainard, in procuring her release, 1939. [3885

EMORY SCOTT LAND. The "wheelhorse" of World War II. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(8):119-22 (Aug). view. On the DC-3, or Liberty Ship, 1941-45. [3886

JOHN J. MANLEY. Great Lakes lady bares her fangs. . . . As told to Robert W. Teichmann. Inland seas, 14:58-60 (spring). Reminiscences of the conversion of "the old S.S. Seeanbee" to an aircraft carrier renamed the USS Wolverine and her use

on Lake Michigan as a training ship for air pilots landing on board, 1941-45. [3887

J. M. P. WRIGHT, JR. Harbor clearance: Casablanca to Naples. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:319-29 (May 1957). maps. bibliog., notes. On ship salvage and harbor clearance operations of the Naval Salvage Service in Italian and North African harbors, 1942-53. [3888

FRANK B. PUTNAM. El Paso's navy. Password, 3:138-44 (Oct). ports. notes. On the USS El Paso, 1943-47. [3889

MELVIN H. TENNIS, JR. LCT's in a typhoon. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(3):48-51 (Mar). view. On the behavior of 24 Landing Craft, Tank, of LCT(6) Flotilla 31, in a typhoon between Luzon and Okinawa, 28 Jul. - 2 Aug. 1945. [3890

Military Operations

GRACE SEILER. The destruction of the Pequods [1637]. Social studies, 49:27-9 (Jan). notes. [3890a

ALFRED PROCTER JAMES. Decision at the Forks. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41(3-4):1-56, 198 (autumn). double maps, ports. bibliog., notes. Also printed, with same title: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Drums in the forest, ed. Prudence Trimble (Pittsburgh, 1958), p. 1-56, 198. same illus. On military operations in western Pennsylvania, 1749-58, ending with the expulsion of the French, as part of "the struggle for empire in America between France and England." [3891

MASON WADE. The French in western Pennsylvania [1750-55]. Cath. hist. rev., 43:428-57 (Jan). view. notes. On the penetration and occupation of northwestern Pennsylvania by French military forces. [3892

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Vaudreuil expedition, 1752. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:483-93 (Oct). notes. On "a circumstantial account" of an expedition led by the Marquis de Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Governor of Louisiana, against the Chickasaw Indians, in François-Xavier Martin, The history of Louisiana (New Orleans, 1827), and the repetition of the account by 14 historians between 1830 and 1940, though it "has not the slightest basis in fact, and seems to have been manufactured out of the whole cloth." [3893

RICHARD ARTHUR PRESTON & LEOPOLD LAMONTAGNE. Royal Fort Frontenac: texts selected and translated from the French by Richard A, Preston. Edited with introduction and notes by Leopold Lamontagne. Toronto: Champlain Soc., 1958. xxx, 503 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 485-91). (The publications of the Champlain Society. Ontario series, 2.) Includes documents relating to the British expedition under Lt. Col. John Bradstreet which marched from central New York and captured the fort, at Kingston, 1758 (p. 256-70, 450-56). [3894

RICHARD ORR CURRY. Lord Dunmore and the West: a re-evaluation. W. Va. hist., 19:231-43 (Jul). notes. On the motives and conduct of John Murray, Lord Dunmore, Governor of Virginia, in the war against the Shawnee Indians, 1774. [3895

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's address at the Concord centennial (April 19, 1875). Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 85-7 (4th quar.). port. Remarks on the Battle of Lexington and Concord, 1775. [3896

WILLIAM HUGH MOOMAW. The British leave colonial Virginia [Jun. 1775 - Aug. 1776]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:147-60 (Apr). notes. On the frustration of the naval plans of Capt. Andrew Hamond by the capricious misuse of land forces controlled by John Murray, Lord Dunmore, Governor of Virginia. [3897

GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS. Pelham Bay: a forgotten battle [Oct. 1776]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:20-38 (Jan). map, ports., views. On an engagement between American forces commanded by Col. John Glover and British forces under Sir William Howe, within the present limits of the Bronx. [3898

RONALD H. GREATHOUSE. The Battle of Valcour Bay: a victorious defeat [Lake Champlain, 1776]. Marine Corps gaz., 42(11):16-18 (Nov). [3899

SAMUEL AUGUSTUS PLEASANTS. Incident at New Bridge. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:201-12 (Jul). notes. On military operations in northeastern New Jersey, Nov. 1776. [3900

JOHN CADWALADER (1742-86). Prelude to Valley Forge. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:466-71 (Oct). notes. Opinion dated 3 Dec. 1777, prepared by the general of the Pennsylvania militia at George Washington's request, offering a plan for a winter campaign by the army in preference to staying in winter quarters. [3901

JAMES J. FLYNN & CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The prophetic dream of Mrs. Clyde. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:107-18 (summer). notes. Lore about the Massacre of Cherry Valley, 1778, a Tory and Indian attack about which Mrs. Samuel Clyde had had a dream. [3902

WILLIAM THOMAS BULGER, JR. The British expedition to Charleston, 1779-1780. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 233 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 219-33). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1404 (Apr). [3903

JOHN ESDEN. Iowa's Revolutionary War skirmishes [1780]. Iowan, 1(1):38 (Oct-Nov 1952). [3904

KENNETH LEWIS ROBERTS (1885-1957). Cowpens: the great morale-builder. [n. p.:] Westholm Publications, 1957. [2], ix, 35, [4] p. plan. bibliog. (p. 37). Expanded edition: The Battle of the Cowpens: the great morale-builder. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958 [c1957]. 111, [10] p. col. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 105). Commentary on the military judgment of Generals Daniel Morgan and Banastre Tarleton and their superiors as exhibited in an engagement in South Carolina, Jan. 1781; with an introduction by Herbert Faulkner West, containing his reminiscences of Roberts and indicating that this historical study had been made in preparation for a historical novel to contain "a fictional description of Cowpens." [3905

CHARLES H. JENRICH. To the shores of Tripoli. Rudder, 74(1):19-23 (Jan). map, views. On American naval action in the port of Tripoli, 1801-5. [3906

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. A touch of tradition. Marine Corps gaz., 42(11): 32-3 (Nov). port., view. On the engagement of the Constitution and the Guerriere, Aug. 1812. [3907

CHARLES PERRY STACEY. Another look at the Battle of Lake Erie [1812-13]. Can. hist. rev., 39:41-51 (Mar). notes. [3908

NORMAN FLOYD McGOWIN. Some aspects of waning British influence in the middle Gulf region. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:131-40 (Jun). notes. On the defeat of British plans to support the Creek Indians and to capture New Orleans, 1813-15. [3909

LYNN MONTROSS. Amphibious double-header. Marine Corps gaz., 42(4):36-44 (Apr). ports., views. On amphibious operations at Fort George (on the Niagara River) and Sackett's Harbor, May 1813. [3910

IRVING PARMETER. The Battle of Sandy Creek. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(1):136-7 (Jan). view. On an engagement east of Oswego, in which Army forces captured 144 members of a British naval force, 1814. [3911

LON TINKLE. 13 days to glory: the seige of the Alamo [1836]. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. 255, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 248-52), notes (p. 239-47). [3912

DAVID M. VIGNESS. A Texas expedition into Mexico, 1840. Southw. hist. quar., 62:18-28 (Jul). notes. [3913

NOEL M. LOOMIS. The Texan - Santa Fé pioneers. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xviii, 329, [1] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-98), notes. (The American exploration and travel series, 25.) On the march of the Santa Fé Pioneers, commanded by Bvt. Brig. Gen. Hugh McLeod, Texas Army, from Austin to the Wichita River, across the Panhandle, to the vicinity of Santa Fe, the capture of the party by Mexican forces, and the imprisonment of its surviving members in Mexico City, 1841-42; with biographical sketches (p. 193-273) of the Americans and Mexicans involved in the expedition. [3914

WILLIAM HENRY ELLISON. San Juan to Cahuenga: the experiences of Frémont's Battalion [California, 1846-47]. Pac. hist. rev., 27:245-61 (Aug). notes. [3915

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The Yakima War, 1855. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:45-8 (Nov-Dec 1957). facsim. On Correspondence and official proceedings relating to the expeditions against the Indians (Salem, Ore., 1855), containing "an interchange between Oregon Territorial Governor George L. Curry and the

principal white leaders" in hostilities with the Yakima and other tribes in Washington and Idaho. [3916

WILL PRICE. Battle on the Ingossomen. Frontier times, 32(4):12-14, 38-40 (fall). ports., view. On an Indian war in eastern Washington precipitated by shortsighted action of Col. Edward J. Steptoe, 1858. [3917

JOHN PRYOR COWAN. [Wartime on the Trail.] Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 27:43-5, 79-81, 101-3 (Apr-Dec). map. On military operations on and near the summit of the Blue Ridge in Maryland and Virginia, 1859-62. [3918

ALLAN KELLER. Thunder at Harper's Ferry. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958]. v, [1], 282 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 274-6). On the raid by John Brown and his followers, and his trial and execution at Charles Town, 1859. [3919

THOMAS ARVIN BELSER, JR. Military operations in Missouri and Arkansas, 1861-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 768 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 749-68). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1064 (Nov). [3920

ROBERT BLAIR BOEHM. The Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11, 1861. W. Va. hist., 20:5-15 (Oct). notes. [3921

ROBERT BLAIR BOEHM. The Civil War in western Virginia [including present West Virginia]: the decisive campaigns of 1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [195] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2114 (Jun). [3922

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. The formation of Sibley's Brigade and the march to New Mexico [1861-62]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:383-405 (Jan). map. notes. [3923

ROBERT LEE KERBY. The Confederate invasion of New Mexico and Arizona, 1861-1862. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1958. 159 p. facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 147-9), notes. (Westernlore Great West and Indian series, 13.) On the activities of the Sibley Brigade, commanded by Brig. Gen. H. H. Sibley, Jul. 1861 - Jul. 1862. [3924

JOSEPH DORST PATCH. The Battle of Ball's Bluff. ... Edited by Fitzhugh Turner. Leesburg, Va.: Potomac Press [1958]. 123 p. diagr., flags, maps (part col. double), ports., seal, views. bibliog. (p. 117). On a battle beside the Potomac near Leesburg, 12 Oct. 1861; with texts of reports by Union and Confederate officers and excerpts from Northern and Southern newspapers. [3925

WILLIAM A. PITKIN. When Cairo was saved for the Union. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:284-305 (autumn). map, view. notes. On military affairs in Cairo, May 1861 - Jul. 1862. [3926

HENRY PRESTON SCALF. The Battle of Ivy Mountain [1861]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:11-26 (Jan). [3927

EDWIN C. BEARSS. The first day at Pea Ridge, March 7, 1862. Ark. hist. quar., 17:132-54 (summer). notes. [3928

J. W. BENJAMIN. Gray forces defeated in Battle of Lewisburg [1862]. W. Va. hist., 20:24-35 (Oct). port. [3929

CHESTER D. BRADLEY. President Lincoln's campaign against the Merrimac [1862]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:59-85 (spring). cartoon, map, views. notes. [3930

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. Battle of Fair Oaks or Seven Pines [Virginia, 1862]. Gun rep., 3(1):14-17 (Jun 1957). [3931

BRUCE CATTON. Crisis at the Antietam [17 Sep. 1862]. Am. heritage, 9(5):54-7, 93-6 (Aug). map, views (part col.). [3932

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. The Army of New Mexico: Sibley's campaign of 1862. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 21,989], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [559] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2111-12 (Jun). On the campaign of Gen. Henry Hopkins Sibley, CSA, to seize New Mexico. [3933

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. The skirmish of Picacho [near Tucson, 1862]. Civil War hist., 4:27-35 (Mar). notes. [3934

ARCHER JONES. Confederate strategy from Shiloh to Vicksburg [1862-63]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 290 leaves. fold. maps. bibliog. (leaves 280-90). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1355 (Dec). [3935

JAMES ADOLF LEFTWICH. The Monitor and the Merrimac [1862]. Gun rep., 2(7):9-10, 45 (Dec 1956). view. [3936

LEE NATHANIEL NEWCOMER. The Battle of Memphis, 1862. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:40-57. notes. [3937

BENJAMIN ARTHUR CHARLES QUARLES. The abduction of the "Planter." Civil War hist., 4:5-10 (Mar). On the seizure of a Confederate ship in Charleston Harbor by slaves led by Robert Smalls and its transfer to the U.S. Navy, 1862. [3938

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Death on the North Plains. True West, 5(2, 3, 5): bimonthly installments (Nov 1957 - Jun 1958). ports., views (1 double). bibliog. On the wars against the Sioux Indians, 1862-90. [3939

ROBERT CONQUEST. The Battle of Gettysburg. History today, 8:177-86 (Mar). maps, ports., views. [3940

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Death of a nation: the story of Lee and his men at Gettysburg [1863]. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], vii, [11], 383, [1], ix, [3] p. maps (part double). bibliog. (p. 353-74). [3941

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. The guns at Gettysburg. N.Y.: D. McKay [1958]. xii, [2], 290 p. diagrs., maps (1 double), music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265-77), notes (p. 249-63). On the "heroic and critical parts played by the gunners of the Union and the Confederacy on those three July days of 1863." [3942

LUDWELL H. JOHNSON. Red River campaign: politics and cotton in the Civil War. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1958. 12], 318, [1] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 289-305), notes. On Union operations in northern Louisiana and Arkansas commanded by Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks, with support from Adm. David D. Porter, 1863-64, and the complications resulting from the intermingling of politics and cotton speculation with the military conduct of the campaign. [3943

WILLIAM V. KENNEDY. The cavalry battle at Brandy Station [Culpeper County, Va., 9 Jun. 1863]. Armor, 65(1):27-31 (Jan-Feb 1956). port. [3944

EDWARD JAMES STACKPOLE. Chancellorsville: Lee's greatest battle [Virginia, 1863]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1958. 14], 384 p. maps (part double), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 376), notes. [3945

EDWARD JAMES STACKPOLE. Harrisburg the objective of Lee's invasion of Pennsylvania, June 1863: setting the stage for the Gettysburg campaign. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 6:13-22 (Dec). [3946

GLENN TUCKER. High tide at Gettysburg: the campaign in Pennsylvania [1863]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958]. viii, [2], 462 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 434-48), notes (p. 397-433). [3947

RUSSELL FRANK WEIGLEY. Emergency troops in the Gettysburg campaign. Pa. hist., 25:39-57 (Jan). views. notes. [3948

WILLIAM EDWARD WILSON. Thunderbolt of the Confederacy, or King of Horse Thieves? Ind. mag. hist., 54:119-30 (Jun). notes. On the raid of John Hunt Morgan in southern Indiana and Ohio, 1863. [3949

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. Massacre at Sand Creek. Gun rep., 2(11):12-13, 31 (Apr 1957). port., views. On the killing of between 100 and 800 Cheyenne Indians (here stated to have been prisoners of war), including women and children, near Fort Lyon, Colo., by the Third Colorado Volunteers under Col. John M. Chivington, 29 Nov. 1864. See Chivington's own narrative, 3(7):16-17 (Dec. 1957), quoted and summarized by J. P. Rehling, giving a very different account of the conduct of these Indians. [3950

ALBERT E. CASTEL. The Fort Pillow massacre [Apr. 1864]: a fresh examination of the evidence. Civil War hist., 4:37-50 (Mar). notes. [3951

ALBERT E. CASTEL. War and politics: the Price Raid of 1864 [in Missouri and Kansas] Kan. hist. quar., 24:129-43 (summer). views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3952

CHARLES E. FROHMAN. Piracy on Lake Erie. Inland seas, 14:172-80 (fall). On a conspiracy organized by Charles H. Cole to free the Confederate prisoners on Johnson's Island in Lake Erie, the seizure of the steamers Philo Parsons and Island Queen, and the prompt apprehension and trial of about 30 conspirators, 1864-65. [3953

WALTER ALEXANDER HARRIS. I knew him, Horatio. Ga. Bar jour., 20:333-49 (Feb). On the invasion of St. Albans, Vt., by Confederate forces from Canada under Lt. Bennett H. Young, 1864, their arrest in Canada, and their trials there and in England in connection with demands of the United States for their extradition. [3954

ADOLF A. HOEHLING. Last train from Atlanta. N.Y.: T. Yoseloff [1958]. 558 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 551-8). On the Atlanta campaign, 1864. [3955

WILLIAM KEY (died 1958). The Battle of Atlanta and the Georgia campaign [1864]. N.Y.: Twayne Publishers [1958]. 92 p. map, views. [3956

SAMUEL TUCKER. Price raid through Linn County, Kansas, October 24, 25, 1864. [n. p., 1958.] 17 leaves. col. map. On a Confederate raid led by Gen. Sterling Price; with several narratives by eyewitnesses. [3957

LEONORA WHITAKER WOOD. Bloomington captured by McNeill's Confederate Rangers. Glades star, 1:369-71 (Sep 1949). On the capture of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad bridge across the Potomac near Piedmont by Capt. John Hanson McNeill and his Rangers, 6 May 1864. [3958

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. Custer's Folly--some revealing information on one of the most famous Indian battles in American history [1876]. Gun rep., 2(8):6-9 (Jan 1957). ports., views. [3959

JOHN GIBBON. Copy of original letter written by General John Gibbon, encamped on the Little Big Horn River, to Major D. W. Benham, at Fort Ellis, Montana, shortly after the Custer battle. Montana, 7(2):57 (Apr 1957). view. Dated 28 Jun. 1876. [3960

V. J. GREGORY. Surprise on a hilltop. Mil. rev., 38(4):3-8 (Jul). map, ports. On the strategy and tactics of the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [3961

JOHN ALCOTT CARPENTER. General [Oliver Otis] Howard and the Nez Perce War of 1877. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:129-45 (Oct). port. notes. [3962

RICHARD COMBA. Battle of the Big Hole. Montana, 7(2):56-7 (Apr 1957). view. Report of the captain commanding Company D, 7th Infantry, Fort Baker, Mont., 16 Sep. 1877, on the recent operations of the company against the Nez Percé Indians. [3963

ALVIN M. JOSEPHY, JR. The last stand of Chief Joseph. Am. heritage, 9(2):36-43, 78-81 (Feb). map, ports., col. views. On the pursuit of the Nez Percé Indians from Idaho through Wyoming and Montana, 1,300 miles, in 1877. [3964

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Hawks of the desert. True West, 3(3):25-8, 30-33 (Jan-Feb 1956). ports., views. On the suppression of the rebellious Apache Indians in the Southwest, 1881-86. [3965

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Funston captures Aguinaldo. Am. heritage, 9(2):24-9, 107 (Feb). col. cartoon, ports., views (part col.). On military operations in the Philippines under Emilio Aguinaldo and Gen. Frederick Funston, 1901. [3966

CLEE WOODS. Night of fury. N.M. mag., 36(3):22-3, 46-7 (Mar). ports. On Pancho Villa's raid of Columbus, N.M., 1916, as remembered by Arthur Ravel. [3967

HANS LOUIS TREFOUSSE, ed. What happened at Pearl Harbor? Documents [1941-46] pertaining to the Japanese attack of December 7, 1941, and its background. N.Y.: Twayne Publishers [1958]. 324 p. bibliog. (p. 9-10). [3968

U.S. Marine Corps. Pearl Harbor to Guadalcanal. ... By Lieutenant Colonel Frank O. Hough, USMCR, Major Verle E. Ludwig, USMC, [and] Henry I. Shaw, Jr. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps [1958]. x, 439 p. diagrs., maps (part col. fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 375-81), notes. (Its History of U.S. Marine Corps operations in World War II, 1.) On Marine Corps activities in Wake Island, the Philippines, Midway, and Guadalcanal, Dec. 1941 - Feb. 1943; with a section on its service in Iceland, 1941-42 (p. 35-46). [3969

JOHN BUNKER. The Brilliant ... and the brave. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(10): 83-5 (Oct). view. On the efforts of James C. Cameron, junior third mate, to save a tanker damaged by a U-boat in the North Atlantic, 1942. [3970

U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey. Naval Analysis Division. The offensive mine laying campaign against Japan [Oct.

1942 - Aug. 1945]. Air power historian, 5:161-71 (Jul). diagr., map, view. Report dated 1 Nov. 1946. [3971

MASATAKA CHIHAYA. Mysterious withdrawal from Kiska [by Japanese forces, 1943]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84:30-47 (Feb). map, port., views. [3972

BRUCE McCANDLESS. The Battle of the Pips. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(2):48-56 (Feb). map, views. On the escape of the Japanese from Kiska Island as a result of misleading and unexplained radar signals which confused the U.S. naval forces approaching the island, July. 1943. [3973

GEORGE VAN DEURS. The Segi man. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(10):56-61 (Oct). views. On the making of an airfield on Guadalcanal by forces under Commander Bill Painter (CEC), USNR, 1943. [3974

MAURICE MATLOFF. Was the invasion of southern France [1944] a blunder? U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(7): 35-45 (Jul). ports., views. [3975

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Leyte, June 1944 - January 1945. Boston: Little, Brown, 1958. xxv, 445 p. cartoons, maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes. (His History of United States naval operations in World War II, 12.) [3976

KENNETH J. DEACON. Assault crossings on the Pasig River [Philippines, Feb. 1945]. Mil. engineer, 50:8-10 (Jan-Feb). map, view. [3977

KENNETH J. DEACON. Engineers in the Los Banos raid [Philippines, Feb. 1945]. Mil. engineer, 50:99-101 (Mar-Apr). map, view. [3978

RICHARD F. NEWCOMB. Abandon ship! Death of the U.S.S. Indianapolis. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. xi, 305 p. maps, ports., views. On the sinking of the flagship of the Fifth Fleet by a Japanese submarine near Guam, 1945, and resulting naval investigations, 1945-46. [3979

MALCOLM W. CAGLE. Errors of the Korean War [1950-53]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(3):31-5 (Mar). views. Deals particularly with unwise disposition of Navy forces. [3980

LYNN MONTROSS. Hagaru, perimeter of necessity [Korea, Nov. 1950]. Marine Corps gaz., 42:20-30 (Dec). maps, port. [3981

DARIO POLITELLA. Operation Grasshopper. Wichita, Kan.: R.R. Longo Co., 1958. xxii, 216 p. fold. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. "The story of Army aviation in Korea from aggression to armistice," 1950-53. [3982

P. D. REISSNER, JR. The victors at Boomerang [Korea, 1951]. Marine Corps gaz., 42(8):8-13 (Aug). maps, port., views. [3983

Military Prisoners

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. The immortal Mary Jemison [1742-1833]. Hist. Wyo., 11:33-46 (Jan). port., views. On her capture by Indians in Pennsylvania in 1758 and her life with the Seneca Indians (eventually in the Genesee Valley from 1763 to 1831). [3984

MARY A. BENJAMIN, ed. Sir Guy Carleton and Governor William Livingston: an episode between two honorable gentlemen. Collector, 69:97-9 (Nov 1956). Letter from the Commander in Chief of the British Forces in North America to the Governor of New Jersey, New York, 7 May 1782, and his reply, Trenton, 13 May 1782, on the treatment of prisoners of war and the authors' desire for peace. [3985

JACK DERDEN. Nineteen months with the Comanches. True West, 3(4):24-5, 34-6 (Mar-Apr 1956). view. On the captivity of Rachel Plummer (died 1839) in the hands of Comanche Indians in Texas, 1836-37. [3986

THOMAS W. BEARD, JR. Comanche captive. True West, 5(5):18-19, 45-6 (May-Jun). On the capture of Nelson Lee by Comanche Indians in Texas, and his escape, 1855-57. [3987

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN. Civil War turncoats: a commentary on a military view of Lincoln's war prisoner utilization program. Mil. affairs, 22:134-8 (fall). notes. [3988

FRANK LOYOLA BYRNE. Libby Prison: a study in emotions [1862-65].

Jour. South. hist., 24:430-44 (Nov). notes. [3989

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Prize of the Confederate raider "Florida": manuscript log of the "Anglo-Saxon." Month at Goodspeed's, 29:13-14 (Oct 1957). Describes the log of a Yankee ship on a voyage from Honolulu to Liverpool, 25 Dec. 1862 - 21 Aug. 1863, during which it was captured at sea. [3990

RICHARD BENBURY CREECY (1814-1908). The capture of the Maple Leaf. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:108-9. Account, partly from oral sources, of the seizure of a U.S. prison ship by Confederate prisoners off Norfolk and the escape of the prisoners to Currituck County, Jun. 1863. [3991

VIRGIL CARRINGTON JONES. Libby Prison break [Feb. 1864]. Civil War hist., 4:93-104 (Jun). notes. [3992

EUGENE THOR PETERSEN. The grand escape. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:258-67 (May). port., view. On the escape of Lt. Col. William B. McCreery, 21st Michigan Regiment, and his confederates from Libby Prison, Richmond, 1864. [3993

CHESTER D. BRADLEY. Jefferson Davis in prison. Manuscripts, 10(2): 35-9, 52 (spring). facsim., view. On the shackling of Davis's ankles in his cell in Fort Monroe, 24 May 1865, on orders unwillingly obeyed by Capt. Jerome Titlow; with part of a reminiscent letter by Titlow, 1891. [3994

HAROLD RANDALL MANAKEE. Omenhausser's Confederate prisoners of war sketch. Md. hist. rev., 53:177-9 (Jun). view. On "Confederate prison life at Point Lookout," one of 46 water-colors made in 1865 by John T. Omenhausser, a prisoner. [3995

RICHARD H. LEACH. John Archibald Campbell [born 1811] and the Alston letter. Ala. rev., 11:64-75 (Jan). notes. On the reasons for the imprisonment of a former Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court and Confederate Assistant Secretary of War, 1865; with a letter from Lt. W. Alston to the President of the Confederate States of America, undated (received 29 Nov. 1864), offering his services "to rid my Country of some of her deadliest enemies, by striking at the very hearts blood of those who seek to enchain her in slavery." [3996

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The peaceful prisoners of '98. N. H. profiles, 7(6):28-33 (Jun). views. On the Spanish prisoners of war quartered in Portsmouth, N.H., 1898. [3997

WALTER RUNDELL, JR. Paying the POW in World War II. Mil. affairs, 22:121-34 (fall). notes. [3998

EDWARD FREDERICK LANGLEY RUSSELL, Baron RUSSELL. The Knights of Bushido: the shocking history of Japanese war atrocities. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958, xiv, [2], 334 p. facsim., views. notes. On the abuse, mutilation, torture, and murder of prisoners of war by Japanese armed forces, 1941-45. [3999

ALBERT D. BIDERMAN, LOUIS M. HERMAN, & HARWELL HOWARD. Reading materials in Chinese Communist indoctrination attempts against American prisoners of war [1950-52]. Lib. quar., 28:187-93 (Jul). notes. Includes a list of publications used for this purpose, many of which were reprinted writings of such well-known earlier authors as Goethe, Balzac, and Edgar Allan Poe. [4000

LESLIE E. DIXON. Duress and coercion: a defense of collaboration by POWs? Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:237-9, 284-6 (Mar). port. On legal problems in this area, 1950-55. [4001

Military Relations with Civil Life

EDWARD NORTON SAMPSON. British occupation postmarks of the Revolution. Postal hist. jour., 1:42-4 (May 1957). facsims., table. [4002

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Money of our fighting men. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:2372-6 (Dec 1957). facsim. On special coins and paper money issued by the United States for use by armed forces, 1775-1954. [4003

JOHN MALBONE. John and Godfrey Malbone seek indemnities during the War of the Revolution. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 21, leaves 3-6 (Sep 1957). Petitions addressed to British authorities in behalf of the author and his brother, Newport, R.I., 1777, demanding compensation for damages done to their farms by British forces in Newport County. [4004

THEODORE V. BUTTREY. Civil War tokens [in Yale University]. Numismatist, 71:1469-72 (Dec). [4005

THEODORE V. BUTTREY, comp. Military scrip of the Civil War: new sutler tokens, Yale University collection. Numismatist, 71:806-7 (Jul). coins. Supplement to a list published in 1946. [4006

ROBERT CARSE. Blockade: the Civil War at sea [1861-66]. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 8], 279, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 266-7), notes. On "the personal history of some of the people whose lives were concerned greatly with the blockade." [4007

HAMILTON COCHRAN. Blockade runners of the Confederacy [1861-65]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. [1958]. 350 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 335-8). A study of their operations and personnel, not of the individual vessels. Includes chapters on "Tom Taylor, supercargo" (Thomas E. Taylor, Englishman), and "Captain Maffitt, Prince of Blockade Runners" (John Maffitt, Jr., 1819-86). [4008

T. S. DUKESHIRE. Confederate Navy covers. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24:113-26. facsims. [4009

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. Contraband and rebel sympathizers in Pennsylvania in 1861. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:29-40 (spring). notes. [4010

JAMES M. MERRILL. Notes on the Yankee blockade of the South Atlantic seaboard, 1861-1865. Civil War hist., 4:387-97 (Dec). notes. [4011

WILLARD E. WIGHT. Bishop Elder and the Civil War. Cath. hist. rev., 44:290-306 (Oct). notes. On the conduct of William Henry Elder, Bishop of Natchez, 1861-64. [4012

DAVID LARGE. An Irish Friend and the Civil War. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:20-29 (spring). notes. Information from letters addressed by Joshua E. Todhunter, New York distributor and salesman for British textile manufacturers, to Jonathan Pim of Dublin, his brother-in-law, 1862-64. [4013

NATHAN REINGOLD. Science in the Civil War: the Permanent Commission of the Navy Department [1863-65]. Isis, 49:307-18 (Sep). notes. [4014

WILLIAM J. SCHELLINGS. The role of Florida in the Spanish American War, 1898. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 329 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 307-27). Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1779-80 (May). [4015

HUGH MASON AYER. Hoosier labor in the Second World War [1939-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,546], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 625 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 611-25). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:111 (Jan). [4016

THEODORE LEVITT. World War II manpower mobilization and utilization in a local labor market [Columbus, Ohio, 1940-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,502], 1951 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [399] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:851-3 (Mar). Published in book form, same title, in 1951. [4017

CIVILIAN CONTROL OF ARMED FORCES

COURTLANDT CANBY, ed. Lincoln and the Civil War: a profile and a history. [N.Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1958.] 416 p. cartoon. notes (p. 399-410). (Laurel edition, LC108.) A collection of excerpts, mainly from secondary works, 1868-1956, arranged topically. [4018

RICHARD SEDGEWICK WEST, JR. Lincoln's hand in naval matters. Civil War hist., 4:175-81 (Jun). [4019

ARTHUR MENZIES JOHNSON. Theodore Roosevelt and the Navy [1897-1909]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(10):76-82 (Oct). port., view. [4020

WILLIAM M. EMERSON. Franklin Roosevelt as Commander-in-Chief in World War II [1939-45]. Mil. affairs, 22:181-207 (winter). notes. [4021

THE JOURNALISM OF WAR

HOWARD F. MAHAN. Joseph Gales [1786-1860], the National intelligencer, and the War of 1812 [1810-15]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 364 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 351-64). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:518-19 (Sep). [4022

ROBERT WOODBERRY LOVETT. The Japan Expedition Press. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:242-52 (spring). facsims. notes. On the products of a printing press on board Commodore Perry's flagship, 1854. [4023

JOHN HUNTER. Alexander Simplot [1837-1914], forgotten Bohemian. Wis. mag. hist., 41:256-61 (summer). port., views. notes. On his work as a Civil War correspondent and artist, 1861-64, and his life in Dubuque. [4024

BEULAH M. D'OLIVE PRICE. The Corinth War eagle. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:244-50 (Oct). notes. On a newspaper published by Union soldiers, 31 Jul. and 7 Aug. 1862. [4025

MARY A. BENJAMIN. The Vicksburg daily citizen, July 4, 1863. Collector, 67:49-51 (Jun 1954). facsim. On an issue of a Vicksburg newspaper set in type by the Confederates and "struck off" on wallpaper by Union soldiers with an added note announcing the capture of the city. [4026

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Savannah's Yankee newspapers [1864-65]. Ga. rev., 12:66-73 (spring). [4027

CHARLES BATTELL LOOMIS. "Correspondents three" in the Graeco-Turkish War: some parodies. [Edited by] E. R. Hagemann. Am. lit., 30: 339-44 (Nov). notes. From The critic (New York), 1 May 1897. Parodies of the repertorial style of Rudyard Kipling, Richard Harding Davis, and Stephen Crane. [4028

HENRY HARRISON JENKINS. The diction of Yank: colloquial speech of the American soldier of World War II as found in Yank magazine [1942-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,228], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [228] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:227-8 (Jan). Includes an annotated glossary. [4029

JOHN STEINBECK. Once there was a war. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1958. xxi, 233 p. Dispatches written by the author as a war correspondent in England, Africa, and Italy for the New York herald tribune, 20 Jun. - 13 Dec. 1943; with an introduction on wartime restrictions on honest reporting. [4030

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

THEODORE GRIVAS. A history of California's military governments, 1846-1850. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 177-9. [4031

U.S. Judge Advocate General's School, Charlottesville, Va. Civil affairs military government: selected cases and materials [1848-1957]. Charlottesville, 1958. [2], v, 126 p. [4032

ELIZABETH JOAN DOYLE. Civilian life in occupied New Orleans, 1862-65. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,321], 1955 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [332] leaves. Thesis-Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 212-13 (Jan). [4033

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. The Provisional Court in Louisiana. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:86-8 (Jan). notes. Includes "Executive order establishing a provisional court in Louisiana," signed by Abraham Lincoln, 20 Oct. 1862. [4034

GUY R. DONNELL. The United States military government at Veracruz, Mexico [1914]. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 229-47. notes. [4035

THE POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY OF WAR AND PEACE

BENJAMIN ARTHUR CHARLES QUARLES. Lord Dunmore as liberator. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:494-507 (Oct). notes. On a proclamation of John Murray, Earl of Dunmore, Governor of Virginia, "inviting slaves to leave their masters and join the royal forces," 7 Nov. 1775. [4036

ORVILLE THEODORE MURPHY. The Battle of Germantown and the Franco-American alliance of 1778. Pa mag. hist. and biog., 82:55-64 (Jan). notes. [4037

REGINALD EARL RABB. The role of William Eden in the British Peace Commission of 1778. Historian, 20: 153-78 (Feb). notes. [4038

IAN R. CHRISTIE. The end of North's ministry, 1780-1782. London: Macmillan, and N.Y.: St. Martin's Press, 1958. xiii, 428, [1] p. notes. (England in the age of the American Revolution.) On the ministry of Frederick North, Baron North (1732-92). Includes chapters entitled "Yorktown and the crisis within the ministry" and "The House of Commons repudiates the American war." [4039

CECIL SCOTT FORESTER. The Battle of the Saintes [Apr. 1782]. Am. heritage, 9(4):4-9, 108 (Jun). col. diagr.,

map, col. port., col. view. On the influence of this British naval victory over the French in the West Indies in disposing Great Britain to make peace. [4040

HENRY GOULBURN (1784-1856). A British view of the War of 1812 and the peace negotiations. Edited by Wilbur Devereux Jones. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:481-7 (Dec). notes. Excerpt from manuscript memoirs written in 1827 or later. [4041

CLYDE ELWOOD REEVES. The debates on the War of 1812: Parliament and Congress compared. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 172 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 168-71). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1140-41 (Nov). [4042

G. CARROLL LINDSAY. The treaty pipe of the Delawares. Antiques, 74:45-6 (Jul). views. On a silver pipe (by an unknown silversmith) presented by Maj. Gen. William Henry Harrison to the Delaware tribe of Indians, 1814. [4043

C. ALAN HUTCHINSON. Valentín Gómez Farías and the movement for the return of General Santa Anna to Mexico in 1846. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 169-91. notes. On the efforts of a political group in Mexico to return Santa Ana from Cuba to Mexico to lead the war against the United States. [4044

ELIZABETH R. BALMER. When the U.S. Navy sailed the Dead Sea. For. Service jour., 35(7):22-5 (Jul). On the expedition under Lt. ---- Lynch, USN, to explore the River Jordan and the Dead Sea, 1848. [4045

WILLIAM HARLAN HALE. When Perry unlocked the "Gate of the Sun." Am. heritage, 9(3):12-23, 94-101 (Apr). col. map, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On Perry's expedition to Japan, 1853-54; with a portfolio of colored reproductions of contemporary views and portraits by Hiroshige and other Japanese artists, and black-and-white reproductions from an unnamed Japanese tourist guide to Yokohama, of later date, showing the conduct of Americans there. [4046

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). The Declaration of Paris, 1861. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hotchfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 361-89. notes. First printed 1891. Mainly a review of the conduct of the British government with regard to neutrality in its discussions with Charles Francis Adams. [4047

BRUCE CATTON. America goes to war. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press [1958. 2], 126 p. views. On war and politics, 1861-77. [4048

KENNETH EDWARD POOLMAN. The Alabama incident. London: W. Kimber [1958]. 203, [5] p. port., views. On a Confederate ship constructed in Liverpool (under specifications set by Capt. James Bulloch), commanded by Adm. Raphael Semmes, and sunk in the English Channel by the USS Kearsarge, 1861-64. [4049

DON HIGGINBOTHAM. A raider refuels: diplomatic repercussions. Civil War hist., 4:129-41 (Jun). notes. On correspondence resulting from the complaint of Rear Adm. Charles Wilkes that the Confederate raider Florida had been permitted to procure coal at Barbados on 24 Feb. 1863. [4050

DOUGLAS H. MAYNARD. The Forbes-Aspinwall mission. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:67-89 (Jun). notes. On the mission of John Murray Forbes and William H. Aspinwall to England to buy "the potentially dangerous vessels in British ports and shipyards out of the hands of Southern naval agents," 1863. [4051

BARNES F. LATHROP. Disaffection in Confederate Louisiana: the case of William Hyman. Jour. South. hist., 24:308-18 (Aug). notes. On William Bryan Hyman (1814-84), Alexandria lawyer, arrested in 1864 by Confederate military authorities on unstated charges, and illegally exiled to Union territory (New Orleans), which, when invited to return, he refused to leave, 1864-65. [4052

DANIEL MALLOY SMITH. Robert Lansing [1864-1928] and American neutrality, 1914-1917. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. iv, [2], 241 p. bibliog. (p. 221-9), notes (p. 173-218). port. (University of California publications in history, 59.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. Derived largely from his "confidential memoranda," only recently made available. [4053

C. F. RUNYAN. Capt. McLane Tilton and the Korean incident of 1871. Marine Corps gaz., 42(2):36-48; (3):36-50 (Feb, Mar). maps, ports., views. On the unsuccessful use of the Asiatic Fleet, U.S. Navy, under Rear Adm. John Rodgers, "as an instrument of American policy" to induce Korea to admit foreign visitors and foreign trade. [4054

CARL H. AMME. The U.S. Navy at the opening of the Kiel Canal [1895]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(2):154-5 (Feb). view. [4055

WILLIAM REYNOLDS BRAISTED. The United States Navy in the Pacific, 1897-1909. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xii, 282 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 247-62), notes. Deals in part with foreign policy and the Navy as its implement. [4056

JACK ALDEN CLARKE. Spanish Socialists and the Spanish-American War [1897-98]. Mid-America, 40: 229-31 (Oct). notes. [4057

HOWARD H. QUINT. American Socialists and the Spanish-American War [1898]. Am. quar., 10:131-41 (summer). notes. [4058

SEWARD W. LIVERMORE. The American Navy as a factor in world politics, 1903-1913. Am. hist. rev., 63:863-79 (Jul). notes. [4059

WORLD cruise of the Great White Fleet [1907-9]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(10):86-90 (Oct). ports., views. [4060

LAURENCE W. MARTIN. Peace without victory: Woodrow Wilson and the British liberals [1912-20]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 230 p. bibliog. (p. xiv, 213-19), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 70.) [4061

HERBERT CLARK HOOVER. The ordeal of Woodrow Wilson. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. xiii, [3], 318 p. ports. (part double). bibliog. (p. 305-7), notes. On "the immense tragedy which befell Woodrow Wilson and the whole world," 1915-20, as observed by the author while a member of the Wilson administration. Deals mainly with Wilson's activities in Paris and after his return to the United States, 1918-19. [4062

KARL E. BIRNBAUM. Peace moves and U-boat warfare: a study of Imperial Germany's policy towards the United States, April 18, 1916 - January 9, 1917. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell [1958]. xxi, 388, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 375-88), notes. (Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis. Stockholm studies in history, 2.) Inaug. diss.--Univ. of Stockholm. [4063

ALLAN NEVINS & FRANK ERNEST HILL. Henry Ford and his peace ship. Am. heritage, 9(2):65-77 (Feb). cartoons. On a "much-ridiculed attempt to stop the European war in 1916." [4064

JAMES PHILLIP DEE. George W. Norris' "armed-ship" filibuster speech of March 4, 1917. South. speech jour., 17:163-73 (Mar 1952). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ of Missouri. [4065

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. The nature of peace. Monthly rev., 9:112-17 (Jul-Aug 1957). On An inquiry into the nature of peace and the terms of its perpetuation (1917) and Essays in our changing order (1934), by Thorstein Veblen. [4066

ERNEST MILTON HALLIDAY. Where ignorant armies clashed by night. Am. heritage, 10(1):26-9, 120-25 (Dec). cartoons, map, views. On the intervention of the United States and her allies in northern Russia, 1918-20 [4067

CYRUS ADLER. The human record: Cyrus Adler at the Peace Conference, 1919. [Edited by] Moshe Davis. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 457-91. notes. Letters from the author, representing the American Jewish Committee, to his wife. [4068

RAYMOND GISH O'CONNOR. The "yardstick" and naval disarmament in the 1920's. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:441-63 (Dec). notes. [4069

DANIEL B. CULLINANE. Ciudad Juarez and the Escobar Revolution. Password, 3:97-106 (Jul). port., view. notes. On the abortive uprising led by Gen. José Gonsalo Escobar and the measures taken in El Paso to protect the border, 1929. [4070

LYNWOOD EARL OYOS. The Navy and the United States Far Eastern policy, 1930-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 323 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 315-23). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1356-7 (Dec). [4071

HELLMUTH GÜNTHER DAHMS. Roosevelt und der Krieg: die Vorgeschichte von Pearl Harbor [1939-41]. München: R. Oldenbourg [1958]. 95, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 94-6). (Janus-Bücher: Berichte zur Weltgeschichte, 8.) [4072

PAUL KECSKEMETI. Strategic surrender: the politics of victory and defeat. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 287, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 273-6), notes (p. 258-72). Prepared for the U.S. Air Force by the Rand Corporation. On the domination of "Allied strategy in World War II ... by the concept of surrender," 1940-45. [4073

PAUL W. SCHROEDER. The Axis alliance and Japanese-American relations, 1941. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1958]. ix, 246 p. bibliog. (p. 229-37), notes. Evidence that war with Japan resulted from errors in American policy. [4074

EGGERT WILLIAM GIERE. A case study in institutional aspects of foreign policy making: the American policy toward Germany from 1942 to 1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 208-19). Thesis-Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:857-8 (Oct). [4075

CARL JAN BERGER. The Korea knot: a military-political history. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1957]. 206 p. map. bibliog. (p. 187-93), notes. Mainly on Korea as an object of American diplomatic and military action, 1943-54. [4076

HENRY P. DE VRIES. The international responsibility of the United States for vested German assets [1945-57]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 51:18-28 (Jan). notes. [4077

RAY HUANG. Some observations on Manchuria in the balance, early 1946. Pac. hist. rev., 27:159-69 (May). notes. For comment by O. Edmund Clubb see 27:428-9, asserting: "Mr. Huang's statement that 'the pushing into Manchuria was no less an American decision than it was a Chinese one' is not supported by the evidence." [4078

STEPHEN GEORGE XYDIS. The genesis of the Sixth Fleet [1946]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(8):40-51 (Aug). views. Mainly on the visit of the USS Missouri to Piraeus and the Bosporus, 1946. [4079

LEON GORDENKER. The United Nations commissions in Korea, 1947-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 424 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 407-24). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:161 (Jul). [4080

PAUL MOHN. Problems of truce supervision. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1952. 49-99 p. notes. (International conciliation, 478.) Includes accounts of participation by the United States in United Nations truce negotiations and enforcement in Palestine, Kashmir, and Indonesia, 1947-51. [4081

WALTER PHILLIPS DAVISON. The Berlin blockade: a study in cold war politics [1948-49]. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 423, [2] p. maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 393-415). [4082

LEON GORDENKER. The United Nations, the United States occupation, and the 1948 election in Korea. Pol. science quar., 73:426-50 (Sep). notes. On arrangements made and supervised by United Nations Temporary Commission on Korea, an agent of the United Nations General Assembly. [4083

WILLIAM HENRY VATCHER, JR. Panmunjom: the story of the Korean military armistice negotiations [1951-53]. N.Y.: Praeger [1958]. ix, [5], 322 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. (Books that matter.) [4084

PROCUREMENT

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY, Va. Public service claims: Rockbridge County Court booklet. Transcribed & contributed by Mrs. John C. McDonald. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(3):11-13 (Jan). List of claims certified in March and April 1782, mainly for payment of quartermaster supplies and services. [4085

JAMES KUHN SENIOR. The manufacture of mustard gas in World War I. Armed Forces chem. jour., 12(5): 12-14, 16-17, 29; (6):26-9 (Sep-Dec). views. notes. [4086

U.S. Office of the Quartermaster General. Historical Section. Fresh foods for the armed forces: the Quartermaster Market Center System,

1941-1948 ... By Herbert R. Rifkind. [Wash.] 1951. [2], xii, [2], 391 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Q. M. C. historical studies, 20.) [4087

RECRUITMENT

JAMES BARNETT. The bounty jumpers of Indiana [1861-65]. Civil War hist., 4:429-36 (Dec). notes. [4088

CHARLES BRANCH CLARK. Recruitment of Union troops in Maryland, 1861-1865. Md. hist. mag., 53:153-76 (Jun). tables. notes. [4089

JOSEPH A. PARSONS, JR. Indiana and the call for volunteers, April 1861. Ind. mag. hist., 54:1-23 (Mar). notes. [4090

ROBIN W. WINKS. The creation of a myth: "Canadian" enlistments in the Northern armies during the American Civil War. Can. hist. rev., 39:24-40 (Mar). notes. [4091

VERNON HOWARD HOLLOWAY. A review of American religious pacifism [mainly since 1914]. Religion in life, 19:367-79 (summer 1950). notes. [4092

VETERANS

ABSTRACTS of Revolutionary War pension applications. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 39:30-31, 67-8, 99-104, 130-32; 40:32-6, 111-12, 143-4; 41: 30-32, 67-8, 100-102; 42:52, 131-2; 43: 76-9, 112-15, 158-9; 44:120-23, 171-3; 45:51-2, 104-9; 46:23-4 (Mar 1951 - Mar 1958). Continues a series begun by Gaius Marcus Brumbaugh in 1929, with installments compiled by him and, after his death, by Roberta P. Wakefield, Mabel Van Dyke Baer, and Alma H. Cramer. The installments appear irregularly and the entries are in no ascertainable order. [4093

LINDSAY DECKER (METCALFE) BRIEN. Is your ancestor here? D. A. R. mag., 92:171-4 (Feb). Names of "men of an age to have served in the Revolutionary War, but whose names are not found in the Roster, Revolutionary Soldiers Buried in Ohio." Compiled from the author's Miami Valley records. [4094

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Kentucky. Revolutionary ancestors of Kentucky Daughters of the American Revolution. [Compiled and edited by Clara Clendenin Davis. Frankfort?] 1958. 47 p. Alphabetical list of names. [4095

JOHN FREDERICK DORMAN, comp. Virginia Revolutionary pension applications, abstracted. Volume one [-two]. Wash., 1958. 2 v. ix, 121; [4], 121 p. These volumes: Aaron-Arnold. [4096

SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Ohio Society. Cincinnati Chapter. The 1958 lineage book of the Cincinnati Chapter, Ohio Society, Sons of the American Revolution. Compiled by Charles Hughes Hamlin. [Cincinnati] c1958. [2], ii, 540, [5] p. [4097

U.S. General Land Office. Heirs of some North Carolina Revolutionary soldiers. Contributed by William Henry Dumont. North Carolinian, 4:484-6 (Sep). Names from a manuscript volume in the National Archives entitled "Bounty land scrip--Act of 1833." [4098

U.S. General Land Office. Some Virginia Revolutionary veterans and their heirs. By William H. Dumont. Va. geneal., 1:147-56; 2:28-32, 71-6, 105-15 (Oct 1957 - Sep 1958). Abstracts of information in a manuscript volume entitled "Bounty land scrip--Act of 1833." [4099

U.S. War Dept. Recently discovered records relating to Revolutionary War veterans who applied for pensions under the Act of 1792. Abstracted and copied by Mary Govier Ainsworth. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:8-13, 73-8 (Mar, Jun). Abstracts of claims submitted in 1796 and 1797. [4100

HAROLD I. MEYER, comp. Graph of important Revolutionary War pension acts and resolutions [1776-1906]. North Carolinian, 4:454 (Sep). [4101

MILTON RUBINCAM. The Ansbach-Bayreuth troops in the Revolutionary War. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:50-53 (Mar). notes. Review and summary of Erich Städtler, Die Ansbach-Bayreuther Truppen im Amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieg, 1777-1783 (Nürnberg, 1956), showing its value for genealogists. [4102

MABEL VAN DYKE BAER, comp. Pope family of North Carolina: applications for bounty lands and pensions, War of 1812. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:79-83 (Jun). [4103

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON, comp. Known military and civilian dead during the Minnesota Sioux Indian Massacre in 1862. [Baltimore,

1958]. A-G, 18 leaves. Appended (leaves 13-18): "Known dead during the great blizzard in Minnesota in January 7-9, 1873." [4104

ELIAS BREWSTER HILLARD (1825-95). Last survivors of the Revolution. Am. heritage, 9(3):28-33 (Apr). ports., views (1 col.). Excerpts from The last men of the Revolution (Hartford, 1864), containing descriptions of and interviews with the 7 surviving veterans of the Revolution (Samuel Downing, aged 102; Adam Link, 1761-1864; Alexander Milliner, born 1760; Daniel Waldo, 1762-1864; William Hutchings, born 1764; Lemuel Cook, born 1759; and James Barham); with photographs of the veterans and of the houses in which they lived. [4105

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON. Known military dead during the Spanish American War and the Philippines Insurrection, 1898-1901. [Baltimore, 1958. 6], A-I, 130 p. bibliog. (p. B-F). [4106

MARJORIE SPILLER NEAGLE. Memorial day--fifty years ago. Down East, 4(7):30-31, 46-8 (May). view. Memories of Decoration Day in "a sleepy little town" 10 miles from Boon Island, Me., ca. 1908. [4107

BERYL TAYLOR. Badges of the Gettysburg reunion [of the G. A. R. and the U. C. V.] in 1913. Hobbies, 63(5):24-5, 49 (Jul). views. [4108

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. An historic broadcast. Va. record, 80(6): 13-14, 36 (Jun). port., view. On the NBC broadcast of the last reunion of the United Confederate Veterans, Richmond, 1932, arranged by the author and others. [4109

WILLIAM RAYMOND LOOMIS. Fighting firsts. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 8], 343 p. Undertakes "to identify the hundreds of American World War II heroes in Europe, as well as to tell of their valiant exploits," 1942-45. Includes "Index of veterans" (p. 319-43), arranged by State and city. [4110

WAR AS A THEME OF ART, LITERATURE, AND MUSIC

GALE H. BICKFORD. Lovewell's fight, 1725-1958. Am. quar., 10:358-66 (fall). notes. On a battle with Indians near the site of Fryeburg, Me., as a subject of legends. [4111

JOHN JOSEPH STOUDT. The poetry of the American Revolution: a preliminary study. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:102-18 (spring). notes. [4112

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Mezzotint portrait of Rogers the Ranger. Month at Goodspeed's, 28: 162-4 (May-Jun 1957). port. On "Major Robert Rogers, Commander in Chief of the Indians in the back settlements of America," published by Thomas Hart (London, 1776). [4113

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Mohawk in mezzotint, perhaps the finest portrait ever painted of an American Indian. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:157-61 (May-Jun 1957). port. On an engraving (1779) from a painting by George Romney, done during Brant's visit to London in 1776, entitled "Joseph Tayadaneega called Brant, the great captain of the Six Nations." [4114

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Our friendly enemies: the pro-American caricatures of a London woman printseller [Mrs. Mary Darly] of 1776-1778. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:39-46 (Jan). cartoons. [4115

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare mezzotint portrait, ca. 1780, of the "pirate" [John] Paul Jones [by Richard Brookshaw, probably published in London]. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:95-6 (Jan-Feb). port. [4116

WILLIAM I. HOMER. A drawing for [John] Trumbull's "The Battle of Princeton" [1786]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:12-14 (spring-summer). [4117

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III & BROOKE NIHART. The O'Bannon sword. Mil. collector & historian, 10:102-4 (winter). views. On a sword made by order of the State of Virginia and presented in 1806 to 1st Lt. Presly N. O'Bannon, USMC, in honor of his capture of the fortress of Derne, Tripoli, in 1805. [4118

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Freneau's last published poem. Am. lit., 30:103-6 (Mar). notes. On "Lines (anniversary forty-ninth) on the Battle of Monmouth," in the Trenton True American, 30 Jun. 1827. [4119

RICHARD H. RANDALL, JR. Sword designs by Thomas Fletcher [Philadelphia, 1832-37]. Am. arms collector, 1:103-8 (Oct 1957). views. notes. On swords ordered for presentation to Col. Nathan Towson, Commodore Edmund P. Kennedy of Maryland, and Lt. Col. William Jenkins Worth of New York. [4120

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Washington's triumphal entry into New York, evacuation day--November 25, 1783. Antiques jour., 13(2): 12-13, (Feb). views. On paintings and prints representing this event, 1850-60. [4121

MARTIN ABBOTT. President Lincoln in Confederate caricature [1860-65]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:306-19 (autumn). cartoons. notes. [4122

WILLIAM A. CLEBSCH. Baptism of blood: a study of Christian contributions to the interpretation of the Civil War in American history ["by a number of American Christian thinkers of the first generation, that is to say of the years 1860 to 1900"]. Church hist., 27:167 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Union Theological Seminary, 1957. [4123

PARKS GRANT. A chamber opera with a Civil War plot. Civil War hist., 4:237-49 (Sep). music. On The University Grays (1954), a 2-act opera, music by Arthur Kreutz, libretto by Zoë Lund Schiller (Mrs. Arthur Kreutz), dealing with a unit made up of men from the University of Mississippi (Company A, 11th Mississippi Regiment, Army of Northern Virginia), 1860-65. [4124

KENNETH A. BERNARD. Lincoln and the music of the Civil War. Civil War hist., 4:269-83 (Sep). notes. [4125

JOHN S. BLAY. The Civil War: a pictorial profile. N.Y.: Crowell [1958. 10], 342 p. facsims, maps (1 double), ports., views (part double). Illustrations from "pictorial weeklies" issued during the war and from engravings in "anthologies" published later; with running text. Sources of individual engravings not specifically indicated. [4126

FRED BLUM. Music during the Civil War: a preliminary survey. Civil War hist., 4:325-37 (Sep). notes. Sections on "Sacred music," "Popular music and bands," and "Fine art music." [4127

FREIDA CLARK. Civil War and playing cards. Hobbies, 63(5):124-5 (Jul). facsims. On cards issued during the war that refer to it. [4128

ROBERT J. DIETZ. Some modern recordings of Civil War music. Civil War hist., 4:319-24 (Sep). [4129

HUBER WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. The Civil War from the New York stage. South. speech jour., 19:232-6 (Mar 1954). notes. On plays about the war presented during the years 1861-65. [4130

ILINE FIFE. The Confederate theatre [1861-65]. South. speech jour., 20: 224-31 (spring 1955). notes. [4131

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. The star of the Bonnie Blue Flag. Civil War hist., 4:285-90 (Sep). facsim. On Harry Macarthy (1834-88), singer, actor, and producer in the South, 1860-64, composer of "The Bonnie Blue Flag" (1861) and other Confederate songs, who defected to the North in 1864. [4132

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. The Civil War industry. Mich. hist., 42: 421-34 (Dec). On the stimulating effect of the war theme upon publishing, societies, institutions, etc., since 1861, and the reasons for the extent and nature of the effect. [4133

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. The image of an army: the Civil War in Southern fiction [since the 1860s]. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition (Farmville, Va., 1958), ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini, Jr., p. 22-42. notes. Also printed: Tex. quar., 1(2): 17-34 (spring). [4134

ADALBERT JOHANN VOLCK. A Southern artist on the Civil War. Am. heritage, 9(6):117-20 (Oct). Reproductions of 10 Confederate etchings by a Baltimore dentist. [4135

ALEXANDER MEINUNG. Sketches from the field. Civil War hist., v. 4, 2 leaves engr. on both sides, following p. 398. Four Virginia drawings by a member of the 26th North Carolina Regiment, 1863. [4136

SAMUEL YATES LEVY (1827-88). A prayer for peace. Am. Jew. arch., 9:133-4 (Oct). Hitherto unpublished poem by a Confederate, Savannah, 2 Nov. 1863. [4137

BRUCE LE ROY NARY. Abraham Lincoln in drama [since 1863]. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1958. 11 p. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 13, no. 5, Feb. 1958.) [4138

DANIEL AARON. The epic is yet to be written. Am. heritage, 9(6):112-16 (Oct). On "the impact of the American

Civil War on the generations of novelists and poets since Appomattox." [4139

FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER. The battle of a book. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:79-80 (Mar). On Whitman's difficulties in publishing Drum-taps, 1865-66. [4140

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Heartbeats of the Civil War. Collector, 67:18-20 (Mar-Apr 1954). On a collection of 33 manuscript poems by eminent Americans (evidently copied by them long after publication) relating to the Civil War, originally published in the Atlantic monthly, "assembled about the year 1875" by its editor, James Russell Lowell. [4141

HERBERT BERGMAN. Major Civil War plays, 1882-1899. South. speech jour., 19:224-31 (Mar 1954). notes. [4142

WILLIAM S. DEWEY. A Dewey medal from Vermont. Numismatist, 71:515-18 (May). medal. On a "jewel-encrusted medal in solid gold" presented to Adm. George Dewey by the State of Vermont 12 Oct. 1899. [4143

ULYSSES WALSH. Ray Walker's recollections of entertaining. Hobbies, 63(9):31-5 (Nov). ports. On the work of the Over There Theater League in entertaining the American Expeditionary Forces; with an account of some of the musicians and actors who participated. [4144

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. The Post reader of Civil War stories. Edited by Gordon Carroll. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 331 p. views. Nineteen short stories, first printed 1930-56, by James Warner Bellah (3 stories), John W. Thomason, Jr. (3 stories), John Brick, Joseph Hergesheimer, Clifford Dowdey, Laurence Stallings, John P. Marquand, William Faulkner, Paul Jones, MacKinlay Kantor, and Stephen Vincent Benêt. [4145

HARRY POSMAN. The American citizen-soldier: a sociological analysis of war novels. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,152], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 241 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-41). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:689 (Feb). Study of 29 novels "which portray primarily interaction between male members of the U.S. Army during the Second World War." [4146

WAR-RELATED CHARITIES

RAY WATKINS IRWIN. The Stocking, Hood, and Mockason Society of New York, 1814-15. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:386-401 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. On a women's organization formed to provide winter clothing for soldiers. [4147

WILLIAM J. JACOBS. Quiet crusaders: the Cincinnati Branch of the U.S. Sanitary Commission [1861-80]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:104-20 (Apr). facsims., view. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Cincinnati. [4148

FERNANDO GORDON TORGERSON. Individualized relief services for the Civil War soldier and current social work practice. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 9:1298-1318 (Sep). notes. On the work of the U.S. Sanitary Commission and the U.S. Christian Commission during the Civil War. [4149

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Aid for the indigent families of soldiers in Virginia, 1861-1865. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:454-8 (Oct). notes. [4150

WILLIAM YOUNG THOMPSON. Sanitary fairs of the Civil War [1863-64]. Civil War hist., 4:51-67 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [4151

DOROTHY DANIEL. The Sanitary Fair [Pittsburgh, 1864]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:145-62 (summer). notes. [4152

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. War Records Division. Maryland in World War II. Volume III. Home front volunteer services. Baltimore, 1958. xii, 288 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., port., tables, views. Signed: Harold R. Manakee, Director. Chapters on fund-raising campaigns, Red Cross, hospitality, civilian defense, etc., 1941-45. [4153

DANIEL E. JENNINGS, JR. The social worker in a military setting. Social casework, 38:246-50 (May 1957). notes. On the use of social workers in the Army, particularly in Army hospitals, 1942-57. [4154

FERDINAND MYRON ISSERMAN. A rabbi with the American Red Cross. N.Y.: Whittier Books [1958]. 334 p. On the author's service in North Africa, 1943. [4155

695-375 O - 67 - 19

POLITICAL HISTORY

MIGUEL ESPINOSA. Las grandes etapas de la historia (bosquejo de una morfología de la historia política norteamericana). Madrid: Revista de Occidente [1957]. x, [2], 147 p. Political history and theory of the United States, 1606-1956. [4156

DONALD RANDALL RICHBERG & ALBERT BRITT. Only the brave are free: a condensed review of the growth of self-government in America [since 1620]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. viii, [2], 355 p. [4157

AMERICAN HERITAGE. Times of trial. Edited by Allan Nevins for American Heritage. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. x, 254, iv, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 253-4). Thirteen essays by various contributors, reprinted from American heritage, 1956-58, on "problems met with less than perfect success" in "great crises of American statesmanship," 1754-1937. [4158

VERNER WINSLOW CRANE. Dr. Franklin's plan for America [1754-75]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:322-33 (Aug). port. [4159

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. Prelude to independence: the newspaper war on Britain, 1764-1776. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958 [c1957]. ix, 318, xvi p. bibliog. (p. 316-18), notes. [4160

RICHARD HOFSTADTER, ed. Great issues in American history: a documentary record. N.Y.: Vintage Books, 1958. 2 v. xiv, 422, vi, [4]; xv, 452, vi, [4] p. bibliog. (1:419-22; 2:450-52). (Vintage books, K68A-K68B.) Primary sources "intended to provide a generous sampling from the major political controversies in American history," 1765-1957, in chronological order, with an introduction for each period and a headnote for each selection. [4161

WINTON U. SOLBERG, ed. The Federal Convention and the formation of the Union of the American States. N.Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1958]. cxviii, 409 p. bibliog. (p. cxii-cxvii), notes. (The American heritage series, 19.) Madison's notes on the convention (p. 65-344) and other reprinted documents from various sources, 1765-91; with an extensive historical introduction. [4162

JEAN OSTBY JOHNSON. The American political novel in the nineteenth century [1774-1908]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [378] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:812 (Oct). [4163

FRANKLIN B. WICKWIRE. The Whig interpretation of the American Revolution. Social educ., 22:285-7, 297 (Oct). notes. [4164

ELIZABETH (HAWTHORN) BUCK. The Declaration as a document. Manuscripts, 10(3):2-10, 37 (summer). facsim., views. History of the manuscript of the Declaration of Independence, 1776-1957. [4165

DONALD BARR CHIDSEY. July 4, 1776: the dramatic story of the first four days of July 1776. N.Y.: Crown Publishers [1958. 6], 152 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 141-8). [4166

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Voting the Declaration of Independence, by Savage after Pine. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:10-11 (Oct 1957). view. On an engraving by Edward Savage (1761-1817) of a painting by Robert Edge Pine (1730-88), ca. 1817. [4167

WILMA PITCHFORD HAYS, ed. Freedom: reproductions of 26 significant documents [manuscripts], from the Declaration of Independence through the United Nations Charter, with a brief historical background of each [1776-1945]. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958. 6], 56 p. facsims. [4168

ROBERT SELPH HENRY. West by South. Jour. South. hist., 24:3-15 (Feb). On the "Southern leadership" of the expansion of the United States, "strictly an Atlantic nation" in 1776, to the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific by 1850. [4169

CORNEL ADAM LENGYEL. Four days in July: the story behind the Declaration of Independence [1776]. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 360 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 326-46). [4170

BENJAMIN FLETCHER WRIGHT. Consensus and continuity, 1776-1787. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1958. [8], 60 p. notes. (Boston University. The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States.) Printed also in Boston Univ. law rev.,

38:1-52 (winter). Contents.--The spirit of '76 reconsidered.--The dimensions of agreement and the range of compromise in 1787.--Was the Constitution reactionary? [4171

DALE VAN EVERY. President Washington's calculated risk. Am. heritage, 9(4):56-61, 109-11 (Jun). port., col. views. On his success in holding the country west of the Appalachians from secession and in quelling the Indians there, 1790-95. [4172

ROLLIN GUSTAV OSTERWEIS. The Tallmadge Amendment. Social educ., 22:59-62 (Feb). notes. On the petition of Missouri for Statehood, and an amendment by Rep. James Tallmadge of New York designed to eliminate slavery in Missouri, passed by the House but rejected by the Senate, 1819. [4173

JAMES NATHAN TIDWELL. Political words and phrases: card-playing terms. Am. speech, 33:21-8 (Feb). notes. On new deal (recorded as early as 1834), stand pat (1902), and other political metaphors. [4174

THOMAS WILLOUGHBY NEWTON (1804-53). Letter of Willoughby Newton, of Virginia, addressed to his constituents, chiefly in explanation and defense of the joint resolutions, passed by the House of Representatives for the admission of Texas into the Union. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 507-21. Dated Washington, 4 Feb. 1845. [4175

ARTHUR A. EISENSTADT. Daniel Webster and the seventh of March. South. speech jour., 20:136-47 (winter 1954). notes. On his speech in favor of compromise between North and South, 7 Mar. 1850, and its reception. [4176

TEUT RIESE. Walt Whitman als politischer Dichter [1855 ff.]. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:136-50. notes. [4177

OWEN MAURICE PETERSON. Judah P. Benjamin's Senate speeches on slavery and secession [1856-61]. South. speech jour., 23:10-20 (fall 1957). notes. [4178

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). The great secession winter of 1860-61. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 1-31. notes. Observations on politics in Washington made by Adams while serving as private secretary to his father, Charles Francis Adams, Representative from Massachusetts, written as an article for the Boston Advertiser but suppressed by Adams and first published in 1910 or 1911. [4179

LARRY JAY GAGE. The Texas road to secession and war: John Marshall [1826?-1862] and the Texas State gazette, 1860-1861. Southw. hist. quar., 62:191-226 (Oct). notes. On the policies advocated by him as editor of an Austin newspaper. [4180

RALPH A. WOOSTER. An analysis of the membership of secession conventions in the lower South [1860-61]. Jour. South. hist., 24:360-68 (Aug). tables. notes. [4181

HUGH COLEMAN BAILEY. Disaffection in the Alabama hill country, 1861. Civil War hist., 4:183-93 (Sep). notes. On charges of "treason to Alabama and the Confederacy" in Fayette, Walker, Morgan, Marion, and Winston Counties. [4182

GLENN EUGENE REDDICK. When the Southern Senators said farewell. South. speech jour., 15:169-97 (Mar 1950). On the form and contents of their farewell speeches in the Senate, Jan.-Feb. 1861. [4183

TED R. WORLEY. The Arkansas Peace Society of 1861: a study of mountain Unionism. Jour. South. hist., 24:445-56 (Nov). notes. [4184

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Documents relating to the Arkansas Peace Society of 1861. Ark. hist. quar., 17:82-111 (spring). Governor's correspondence, records of interrogation of prisoners, etc., 21 Oct. 1861 - 1 Feb. 1862, concerning organizations in northern Arkansas suspected of efforts to "give aid and comfort to Lincoln's government." [4185

GEORGE RUBLE WOOLFOLK. The cotton regency: the Northern merchants and Reconstruction, 1865-1880. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 311 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 268-300), notes (p. 196-267). (Bookman monograph series.) [4186

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). The session. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 61-93, 191-222. notes. First printed Apr. 1869 and Jul. 1870. Reviews the sessions of Congress, 1868-69 and 1869-70. [4187

TRAVIS EDWARD TRITTSCHUH. The semantics of political cartoon and slogan in America, 1876-1884. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,425], 1952 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [204] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1421-3 (Apr). Study of examples from Harper's weekly. [4188

LYMAN JAY GOULD. The Foraker Act: the roots of American colonial policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 254 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-54). Thesis-Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1430 (Dec). On "the United States' decision to adopt colonialism," 1898-1900, with special reference to Puerto Rico. [4189

MYRTLE M. (CHENEY) MURDOCK, ed. The American's creed and William Tyler Page [1868-1942]. Wash.: [Monumental Press] 1958. [8], 121 p. facsim., port. Text of a document composed by Page in 1917, excerpts from the Congressional record relating to Page and his creed, "The American's creed, a history as written by William Tyler Page," and remarks by the editor on the "doctrinal origins" and the "words and phrases" of the document. [4190

FERDINAND ALOYS HERMENS. The representative republic. [Notre Dame:] Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1958. xiv, 578 p. notes (p. 505-67). (International studies of the Committee on International Relations, University of Notre Dame.) Includes an account of "Presidential government in the United States," 1919-58 (p. 428-64). [4191

Elections and Parties

DAVID SHERMAN LOVEJOY. Rhode Island politics and the American Revolution, 1760-1776. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1958. [8], 256 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 221-36), notes (p. 196-220). (Brown University studies, 23.) [4192

BERNARD MASON. Organization of the Revolutionary movement in New York State, 1775-77. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 245 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 235-45). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:311 (Aug). [4193

DAVID F. HAWKE. In the midst of a Revolution. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [247] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2117 (Jun). On politics in Pennsylvania, May-Sep. 1776. [4194

JACK RICHON POLE. Representation and authority in Virginia from the Revolution to reform. Jour. South. hist., 24:16-50 (Feb). table. notes. On the proportion of votes cast to total number of "free adult white males" in the elections from 1776 to 1850. [4195

JACK RICHON POLE. Suffrage and representation in Maryland from 1776 to 1810 [i.e. 1812]: a statistical note and some reflections. Jour. South. hist., 24:218-25 (May). table. notes. On the proportion of number of persons casting votes to total free adult white males. [4196

HAROLD EUGENE COX. Federalism and anti-Federalism in Virginia, 1787: a study of political and economic motivations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [216] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1352-3 (Dec). On discussions attending the ratification of the Constitution by Virginia (including present West Virginia and Kentucky). [4197

WILLIAM LOGAN MARTIN. The election of electors by State legislatures [1787-1944]. Ala. lawyer, 19:260-74 (Jul). notes. [4198

LUCIUS WILMERDING, JR. The electoral college [since 1787]. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. xiii, 224 p. notes. [4199

ALFRED FABIAN YOUNG. The Democratic-Republican movement in New York State, 1788-1797. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 971 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 911-971). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1361-2 (Dec). [4200

PETER KENNETH EWALD. Congressional apportionment and New York State [since 1789]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,884], 1955 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm

of typescript. [307] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2115 (Jun). [4201

ELMER ERIC SCHATTSCHNEIDER. Equilibrium and change in American politics [1789-1958]. College Park, 1958. 18 p. (University of Maryland, Bureau of Governmental Research. Studies in government.) [4202

MARSHALL SMELSER. The Federalist Period as an age of passion. Am. quar., 10:391-419 (winter). notes. Evidence that public life in the administrations of Washington and John Adams was not "marked by statesmanlike decorum and a reliance on logic" but was "governed by fierce passions, by hatred, fear and anger." [4203

JACK RICHON POLE. Election statistics in Pennsylvania, 1790-1840. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:217-19 (Apr). table. notes. Figures indicating "% of Free Adult Males Voting." [4204

JACK RICHON POLE. Election statistics in North Carolina [from 1800] to 1861. Jour. South. hist., 24:223-8 (May). tables. On the proportion of number of persons casting votes to total for adult white males. [4205

WILLIAM T. WHITNEY, JR. The Crowninshields of Salem, 1800-1808: a study in the politics of commercial growth. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:1-36, 79-118 (Jan, Apr). notes. On George Crowninshield and his 5 sons, international traders, as supporters of "Jefferson's Republican party" in an area dominated by Federalists. [4206

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. The Era of Good Feeling in Pennsylvania [1816-24]. Pa. hist., 25:410-17 (Oct). [4207

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. A rare William Cullen Bryant. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:192-3 (Jun 1956). Describes a first edition of An oration delivered at Stockbridge, July 4, 1820 (Stockbridge, Mass., 1820). [4208

PERRY G. McCANDLESS. The significance of county making in the elections of Thomas H. Benton [Missouri, 1820-50]. Mo. hist. rev., 53:34-8 (Oct). port. notes. [4209

GLOVER MOORE. Monroe's re-election in 1820. Miss. quar., 11:131-40 (summer). notes. [4210

ROBERT VINCENT REMINI. The Albany regency. N.Y. hist., 39:341-55 (Oct). notes. On "the first effective State-wide political machine in the history of New York," organized by Martin Van Buren between 1821 and 1827. [4211

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. Andrew Jackson and North Carolina politics [1824-37]. Chapel Hill: Univ of North Carolina Press, 1958. [10], 134 p. bibliog. (p. 123-8), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 40.) [4212

GEORGE SIGURD HAGE. Anti-intellectualism in newspaper comment on the elections of 1828 and 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 242 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 234-42). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:787 (Oct). Analysis of comment on John Quincy Adams and Adlai Stevenson in contrast to Andrew Jackson and Dwight D. Eisenhower. [4213

WALTER EDWARD HUGINS. The New York Workingmen and Jacksonian Democracy, 1829-1837. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 318 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 305-18). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:125 (Jul). On the Workingmen's Party of New York, active mainly in New York City. [4214

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. Sequel to the Peggy Eaton story: the revenge of John Branch. Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty studies, 1958, p. 30-37. On his dislike of Andrew Jackson and his part in founding the Whig Party, 1831-34. [4215

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. John Branch and the origins of the Whig Party in North Carolina [1831-38]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:299-315 (Jul). notes. [4216

CHARLES McCOOL SNYDER. The Jacksonian heritage: Pennsylvania politics, 1833-1848. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1958. x, 256 p. map, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 231-41), notes. [4217

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. The magnanimous Mr. Clay. South. speech jour., 16:133-40 (Dec 1950). notes. On the conduct of Henry Clay in the Campaign of 1840. [4218

CHARLES MEYER HARDIN. Farm political power and the U.S. governmental crisis [1840-58]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1646-59 (Dec). tables. [4219

C. C. TISLER & ALEITA G. TISLER, eds. Lincoln was here, for another go at Douglas. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1958. 60 p. port., views. Excerpts from various Illinois newspapers reporting and commenting upon the political views and activities of Stephen Arnold Douglas and Abraham Lincoln, 1840-65, particularly in 1858. [4220

W. B. FLIPPIN. The Tutt and Everett War in Marion County. Ark. hist. quar., 17:155-63 (summer). notes. Reminiscences (1876) of bloodshed and murder in the rivalry of 2 political factions, 1844-49. [4221

ROY LUBOVE. The genesis of Free Soil in New York [1844-48]. King's Crown essays, 3(1):19-30, 57-8 (winter 1955). notes. [4222

FRANK OTTO GATELL. Palfrey's vote, the Conscience Whigs, and Speaker Winthrop. New Eng. quar., 31:218-31 (Jun). notes. On the division of opinion in the Massachusetts delegation (all Whigs) of the 30th Congress between opponents of the extension of slavery and neutralists, and the vote of the antislavery John G. Palfrey against Robert C. Winthrop, Dec. 1847. [4223

MORTON MERVIN ROSENBERG. Iowa politics and the Compromise of 1850. Ia. jour. hist., 56:193-206 (Jul). notes. [4224

ARTHUR EDWARD SAYLOR. Berks County in the pre-Civil War decade. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:73-7, 91-6 (summer). ports. On local and national politics in Berks County, Pa., 1850-60. [4225

WALLACE BLYTHE TURNER. Kentucky State politics in the early 1850's. Ky. Hist. Soc., Bul., 56:123-42 (Apr). notes. [4226

ROBERT CLEMENS REINDERS. The Louisiana American Party and the Catholic Church. Mid-America, 40: 218-28 (Oct). notes. On Catholic support of and membership in the American Party, 1851-56. [4227

DANIEL T. FINKBEINER, comp. Pennsylvania vote trends in National and State elections, 1856-1956, chronologically shown by graphs constructed from U.S. census and State election records for the President of the United States, U.S. Senators and Congressmen from Pennsylvania, the Governor, senators and representatives of General Assembly, auditor general, and State treasurer: population and vote trends. [Harrisburg? Pa., 1958.] 31 p. tables (part double). [4228

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. Lincoln's trick question. Manuscripts, 10(3):22-7, 57 (summer). facsim., port. On a letter from Lincoln to Henry Asbury, 31 Jul. 1858, on the political purpose of Stephen Douglas's doctrine of popular sovereignty. [4229

PAUL KERRINS CRAWFORD. The Lincoln-Douglas debate at Freeport, Illinois, August 27, 1858: an introduction to its commemoration and reappraisal. [Dekalb:] Northern Illinois Univ., 1958. ix, 83 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 80-83), notes. On the second of 7 debates as an object of centennial commemoration; with text of the debate (p. 44-79). [4230

CLARK DUNHAM (born 1816). A Burlington editor comments on the Lincoln-Douglas debates of 1858. Ia. jour. hist., 56:275-80 (Jul). From the Burlington Hawk-Eye, 27 Aug. - 11 Oct. 1858. [4231

ROBERT B. HOLTMAN. The Negro from north to south. South. speech jour., 15:263-9 (May 1950). On apparent differences between the speeches of the Lincoln-Douglas debates delivered in northern Illinois and those delivered in southern Illinois, 1858. [4232

HARRY V. JAFFA. "Value consensus" in democracy: the issue in the Lincoln-Douglas debates [1858]. Am. pol. science rev., 52:745-53 (Sep). notes. [4233

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (1809-65). Abraham Lincoln's "House divided" address, delivered in Springfield before the Illinois State Republican Convention, June 16, 1858: a reproduction of the exceedingly rare first separate printing [Sycamore: O. P. Bassett, Printer, True Republican Office, 1858], from the copy in the Illinois State Historical Library. With an introduction by Clyde C. Walton. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Soc., 1958. 8 p., facsim. (16 p.). (Illinois State Historical Society. Pamphlet series, 1.) [4234

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (1809-65). Created equal? The complete Lincoln-Douglas debates of 1858. Edited and with an introduction by Paul M. Angle. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xxxiii, 421, [1] p. map, ports. Printed from Lincoln's scrapbook of newspaper reports of the speeches. Shorter version: The Lincoln-Douglas debates: representative selections. With an introduction by Paul M. Angle. [Chicago:] Chicago Historical Soc., 1958. xiii, 61 p. [4235

CLARENCE JACOB HEIN & CHARLES A. SULLIVANT. Kansas votes: gubernatorial elections, 1859-1956. [Lawrence:] Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1958. [8], 103, [2] p. (chiefly tables). notes. [4236

EDWARD MAGDOL. Owen Lovejoy's role in the Campaign of 1858. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:403-16 (winter). notes. On his leadership of the Abolitionist Wing of the Republican Party in Illinois and his relations with Abraham Lincoln. [4237

WILLIAM WRIGG. The great debates--a centenary. Social studies, 49:43-6 (Feb). On the Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858. [4238

JOSEPH G. BROWN. The political items of Lincoln's time. Hobbies, 62(12):26-7 (Feb). views. On buttons, badges, and other collectible articles connected with the Elections of 1860 and 1864. [4239

JAMES LAWRENCE GOLDEN. A Southern Unionist speaks in the North on the eve of the Civil War. South. speech jour., 20:28-36 (fall 1954). notes. On 5 speeches of Henry Washington Hilliard (died 1892) in the Campaign of 1860. [4240

DOUGLAS H. MAYNARD. [Thomas H.] Dudley of New Jersey and the nomination of Lincoln [1860]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:100-108 (Jan). [4241

DOROTHY GARRETT MELZER. Mr. Breckinridge accepts. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:217-32 (Jul). notes. On the nomination of John C. Breckinridge as a candidate for the Presidency, 1860; with letters from him to the Rev. R. J. Breckinridge and James B. Clay, from Clay to H. W. Stevenson, and from J. W. Stevenson to Clay, 30 Jan. - 1 Jun. 1860. [4242

OWEN MAURICE PETERSON. The South in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. South speech jour., 20:212-23 (spring 1955). notes. [4243

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. The Washington Peace Conference of 1861: selection of delegates. Jour. South. hist., 24:347-59 (Aug). notes. [4244

BILLIE BARNES JENSEN. Confederate sentiment in Colorado [1861-65]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13: 85-117. flag, map, port., views. notes. [4245

GUY JAMES GIBSON. Lincoln's league: the Union League movement during the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,227], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 561 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 538-61). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:570-71 (Feb). On the Union League of America, 1862-65. [4246

ELLIS LEIGH WALDRON, comp. Montana politics since 1864: an atlas of elections [Missoula:] Montana State Univ. Press [1958]. x, 428 p. maps, tables. [4247

RICHARD HARVEY BARTON. The agrarian revolt in Michigan, 1865-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [230] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:122-3 (Jul). [4248

J. TRENTON KOSTBADE. Geography and politics in Missouri. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 378 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 373-8). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1395-6 (Apr). On the geographical distribution of party affiliation, 1865-1950, particularly 1940-50. [4249

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. Lincoln's second inauguration [1865]. Am. heritage, 9(2):10-15, 94-7 (Feb). ports., views. [4250

DANIEL RICHARDS. Letters of a carpetbagger in Florida, 1866-1869. Edited by George C. Osborn. Fla. hist. quar., 36:239-85 (Jan). notes. Letters from a U.S. district tax commissioner and Republican politician in Florida to Elihu B. Washburne, Representative from Illinois, on Florida politics. [4251

SAMUEL SHAPIRO. "Aristocracy, mud, and vituperation": the Butler-Dana campaign in Essex County in 1868. New Eng. quar., 31:340-60 (Sep).

On the campaign of Benjamin F. Butler, Republican, and Richard Henry Dana, Jr., independent, for election as a Representative from Massachusetts. [4252

GEORGE SIMMS BLAIR. Cumulative voting: patterns of party allegiance and rational choice in Illinois State legislative contests [1870-1954]. Am. pol. science rev., 52:123-30 (Mar). map, tables. notes. [4253

JOSEPH MATT BRITTAIN. Negro suffrage and politics in Alabama since 1870. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [245] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:515 (Sep). [4254

MARGUERITE PEARCE METCALF. Augustus H. Garland--Arkansas Reconstruction orator. South. speech jour., 17:85-98 (Dec 1951). notes. On his speechmaking in the Election of 1874, in which he was nominated and elected as Governor of Arkansas. [4255

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918) & CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, JR. (1835-1915). The "Independents" in the canvass [1876]. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 289-332. notes. First printed 1876. [4256

WILLIAM C. SEARLES. Governor [Shelby Moore] Cullom and the Pekin whisky ring scandal. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:28-41 (spring). port. notes. On an incident in the Election of 1876. [4257

HERBERT JOHN CLANCY. The Presidential Election of 1880 [James Abram Garfield and Winfield Scott Hancock]. Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 294 p. bibliog. (p. 269-78), notes. (Jesuit studies: contributions to the arts and sciences by members of the Society of Jesus.) [4258

ROY VERNON SCOTT. Milton George [born 1833] and the Farmers' Alliance movement [1880-92]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:90-109 (Jun). notes. Deals particularly with policies promoted by his magazine, the Western rural, 1876-96. Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [4259

LUCRETIA GARFIELD COMER. My Grandmother Garfield's balldress. D. A. R. mag., 92:881-4 (Nov). views. On the social activities of the Garfield family during the week of the inauguration of James A. Garfield, Mar. 1881, and the "rich lavender satin dress trimmed with point lace" worn at the inaugural ball by Lucretia (Rudolph) Garfield. [4260

HUBER WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. The Ohio raid of General John B. Gordon. South. speech jour., 21:120-26 (winter 1955). notes. On a speechmaking tour of Ohio by a former Confederate officer and Governor of Georgia to defend the Democratic Party against Republican charges, Oct. 1887. [4261

CHARLES A. MILLER. "Jest one good reason." Edited by Thomas H. Smith. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:340-41 (Oct). notes. Letter to John Preston Wise, dated Cincinnati, 20 Dec. 1889, on reasons why the author remains a Democrat. [4262

JOHN DONALD HICKS. A political whirlpool. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]), p. 73-96. views. On rural and urban characteristics of "the twelve North Central States," mainly since 1890, in relation to voting. [4263

THOMAS GOODE JONES (1844-1914). The 1890-92 campaigns for Governor of Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 20:656-83 (winter). From the Montgomery advertiser, 17 Sep. 1911. Reminiscences by the former Governor of Alabama. [4264

CHARLES GRAYSON SUMMERSELL. Kolb and the Populist Revolt as viewed by newspapers. Ala. hist. quar., 19: 375-94 (fall-winter). map. notes. On the career of Reuben Francis Kolb (born 1839) in Alabama politics, particularly in the campaign of 1890. [4265

PAOLO ENRICO COLETTA. The Nebraska Democratic State Convention of April 13-14, 1892. Neb. hist., 39: 317-33 (Dec). ports. notes. [4266

JAMES HOWARD BREWER. The ghosts of Jackson Ward ... a chapter in the political history of Richmond, Virginia. Negro hist. bul., 22:27-30 (Nov). notes. On the failure of litigation to preserve the voting rights of Richmond Negroes and to punish election frauds, 1900. [4267

DEWEY WESLEY GRANTHAM, JR. Goebel, Gonzales, Carmack: three violent scenes in Southern politics.

Miss. quar., 11:29-37 (winter). On the killing of William Goebel, Kentucky Democratic leader, by an unidentified person (1900), of Narciso G. Gonzales, South Carolina journalist, by James H. Tillman, Lieutenant Governor (1903), and of Edward Ward Carmack, Nashville journalist, by Robin Cooper (1908); with remarks on the political pattern of these murders. [4268

VIRGINIA EMERSON LEWIS. Fifty years of politics in Memphis, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,445], 1955 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 205 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 196-205). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1084 (Mar). [4269

GEORGE EDWIN MOWRY. The progressive movement, 1900-1920: recent ideas and new literature. Wash. [1958. 2], 22 p. (Service Center for Teachers of History. Publication 10.) Bibliographical essay. [4270

D. JEROME TWETON. Sectionalism in North Dakota politics: the Progressive Republican revolt of 1900. N.D. hist., 25:21-8 (Jan). notes. [4271

ROBERT H. WIEBE. Business disunity and the Progressive Movement, 1901-1914. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:664-85 (Mar). notes. [4272

CHARLES GRANVILLE HAMILTON. Mississippi politics in the progressive era, 1904-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 380 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 371-80). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1066-7 (Nov). [4273

NEVADA. Legislative Counsel Bureau. A study of the presidential primary [1905-56]. Carson City, 1958. [2], iii, 89 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 87-9). (Its Bulletin 32.) Deals particularly with a Nevada law of 1953. [4274

ROBERT SIDNEY FRIEDMAN. The Maryland county unit system and urban-rural politics [1907-56]. College Park, 1958. [2] p., iii-v, 31 leaves. tables. (University of Maryland. Bureau of Governmental Research. Studies in government.) [4275

EDGAR ALBERT HORNIG. Campaign issues in the Presidential Election of 1908. Ind. mag. hist., 54:237-64 (Sep). notes. Based on thesis--Stanford Univ. [4276

H. WAYNE MORGAN. "Red Special": Eugene V. Debs and the Campaign of 1908. Ind. mag. hist., 54:211-36 (Sep). notes. On his activities as the Socialist candidate for President. [4277

ELMO R. RICHARDSON. Conservation as a political issue: the Western Progressives' dilemma, 1909-1912. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:49-54 (Apr). port. notes. [4278

GUY B. HATHORN. Congressional campaign in the fighting Ninth: the contest between C. Bascom Slemp [Republican] and Henry C. Stuart [Democrat]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:337-44 (Jul). notes. On their campaign in the Ninth District of Virginia, 1910. [4279

HERBERT H. ROSENTHAL. The cruise of the Tarpon. N.Y. hist., 39: 303-20 (Oct). notes. On a brief secret meeting between Theodore Roosevelt and William Howard Taft at New Haven to confer on the affairs of the Republican Party, 19 Sep. 1910. [4280

JOHN WELLS DAVIDSON. Wilson in the Campaign of 1912. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 85-99. notes. [4281

CHARLES W. F. DICK. Organizing a national convention: a lesson from Senator Dick. Edited by Thomas E. Felt. Ohio hist. quar., 67:50-62 (Jan). notes. Detailed instructions to friends of President Taft, 28 May 1912, for insuring his nomination at the Republican Convention in Chicago and preventing that of Theodore Roosevelt. [4282

MARTIN L. FAUSOLD. Gifford Pinchot and the decline of Pennsylvania Progressivism [1912-17]. Pa. hist., 25: 25-38 (Jan). notes. [4283

ROY LUBOVE. The election of Wilson [1912]: a progressive mandate? King's Crown essays, 4(1): 31-41, 53-5 (winter 1956). bibliog., notes. [4284

RICHARD RAVITCH. Progressive reactionaries of 1912. King's Crown essays, 3(1):31-41, 59-60 (winter

1955). tables. notes. On the Progressives as "that part of the middle class which desired to once again rule the country they claimed to be their own," representing "the middle-class [sic] of the nineteenth century, with all its emphasis on individual enterprise and faith in the values and institutions of Jeffersonian democracy" and disliking "the corporations and urban masses." [4285

AMOS RICHARDS ENO PINCHOT (1873-1944). History of the Progressive Party, 1912-1916. ... Edited with a biographical introduction by Helene Maxwell Hooker. [N.Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 305 p. notes (p. 265-95). Manuscript (ca. 1927-33), now first printed; with an extensive introduction on Pinchot's early life in New York City, his legal education, and his activities in New York and national politics. [4286

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER. Masters of deceit: the story of Communism in America [1919-57] and how to fight it. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. x, 374 p. "Bibliography of Communist 'classics'" (p. 353-7). [4287

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. The glorious Fourth of July. N. H. profiles, 7(7):24-5, 42 (Jul). cartoons. New Hampshire reminiscences of 1920. [4288

LEE NORCROSS ALLEN. The Democratic presidential primary election of 1924 in Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 61:474-93 (Apr). notes. [4289

JAMES PATRICK CANNON. Notebook of an agitator. N.Y.: Pioneer Publishers [1958. 14], 362 p. Reprinted essays, 1926-56, illustrating the author's "socialist journalism ... in the light of Marxist analysis" and the dangers to Socialism from contamination by "the deadly virus of Stalinism." [4290

RUSSELL M. POSNER. The Bank of Italy and the 1926 Campaign in California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:267-75, 347-58 (Sep, Dec). notes. On the successful efforts of a State bank organized by Amadeo Peter Giannini to promote the election of an administration that would not oppose the indefinite expansion of branch banking in California. [4291

WILLIAM H. STANDING & JAMES A. ROBINSON. Inter-party competition and primary contesting: the case of Indiana [1926-54]. Am. pol. science rev., 52:1066-77 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [4292

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. The Communist Party in the Presidential Election of 1928. West. pol. quar., 11:514-38 (Sep). notes. [4293

PIERCE FEE LEWIS. Geography in the politics of Flint [Mich., 1928-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 140 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 138-40). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:512 (Sep). [4294

DONALD R. McCOY. Angry voices: left-of-center politics in the New Deal era [1928-40]. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1958. [10], 224 p. bibliog. (p. 212-16), notes (p. 198-211). On the League for Independent Political Action, the Farmer-Labor Political Federation, the American Commonwealth Political Federation, the Share-Our-Wealth movement, the National Union for Social Justice, the Townsend Old-Age Pension Group, and the National Progressives of America. [4295

JOHN PATRICK WHITE. Michigan votes: election statistics, 1928-1956. Ann Arbor, 1958. vii, [3], 128 p. diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 1-4). (University of Michigan. Bureau of Government. Papers in public administration, 24.) [4296

MORGAN YALE HIMELSTEIN. Social drama and the Communist Party in America, 1929-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 428 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 396-428). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: dissert. abstracts, 18:1798 (May). [4297

ROBERT J. PITCHELL. The influence of professional campaign management firms in partisan elections in California [1930-56]. West. pol. quar., 11:278-300 (Jun). notes. [4298

JOHN GATES (real name: Sol Regenstreif). The story of an American Communist. N.Y.: Nelson [1958]. xi, 221 p. On the author's membership in the Communist Party of the United States from 1931 till his resignation in January 1958; with some account of

his early life in New York City and his studies in the College of the City of New York. [4299

NORMAN MATTON THOMAS. Rethinking Socialism. Va. quar. rev., 34:43-54 (winter). On changes and confusions in Socialism since 1932; with an attempt at redefinition. [4300

EDMUND DAVID CRONON. A Southern Progressive looks at the New Deal. Jour. South. hist., 24:151-76 (May). notes. On the opinions of Josephus Daniels concerning the domestic programs of the Democratic Party, 1933-40. [4301

JAMES PATRICK SHENTON. The Coughlin movement and the New Deal. Pol. science quar., 73:352-73 (Sep). notes. On Father Charles E. Coughlin's Union for Social Justice, originally a supporter of Franklin D. Roosevelt, later his bitter enemy, 1933-42. [4302

WILLARD CLEON SKOUSEN. The naked Communist. Salt Lake City: Ensign Pub. Co. [1958. 18], 341, [2] p. col. fold. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 317-22). Includes some account of American relations with the Soviet Union and of Communist activities in America, 1933-58. [4303

CHARLES EDWARD LARSEN. The EPIC Campaign of 1934 [as a California and national issue]. Pac. hist. rev., 27:127-47 (May). notes. [4304

JOSEPH L. BERND. The role of campaign funds in Georgia primary elections, 1936-1958. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Journal, Inc., 1958. [2], i, [1], 15 p. tables. notes. [4305

G. THEODORE MITAU. Judicial determination of political party organizational anatomy: some recent developments in the law of parties (1936-1957). Minn. law rev., 42:245-68 (Dec 1957). notes. [4306

CHARLES PRESS. Voting statistics and Presidential coattails [1940-56]. Am. pol. science rev., 52:1041-50 (Dec). tables. notes. [4307

WILLIAM SPINRAD. New York's third party voters. Pub. opinion quar., 21:548-51 (winter). tables. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On votes for the American Labor Party and the Liberal Party, New York City, 1941-45. [4308

WALTER MILLIS. The rise and fall of the radical right [1945-57]. Va. law rev., 44:1291-1300 (Dec). notes. [4309

JOHN M. REDDING. Inside the Democratic Party. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958]. 319 p. Recollections, 1948-56, by a party worker. [4310

JAMES LYNN BUSEY. Domination and the vote in a Southwestern border community: the 1950 primary campaign in El Paso, Texas. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,488], 1952 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [446] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1836-9 (May). On the political relations between "El Paso Anglo-Americans and Spanish-Americans." [4311

MAURICE GLENN GUYSENIR. Jewish vote in Chicago [1952]. Jew. social studies, 20:195-214 (Oct). tables. notes. [4312

DANIEL M. OGDEN, JR. A voting behavior approach to split-ticket voting in 1952. West. pol. quar., 11:481-93 (Sep). tables. [4313

MALCOLM OSGOOD SILLARS. The Presidential campaign of 1952. West. speech, 22:94-9 (spring). notes. [4314

Federal-State Relations

CHARLES J. BLOCH. States' rights: the law of the land. Atlanta: Harrison Co. [1958]. xi, 381 p. "Table of cases" (p. 339-53). Ten chapters in chronological order, 1607-1957. [4315

WILLIAM P. MURPHY. State sovereignty prior to the Constitution [1776-89]. Miss. law jour., 29:115-57 (Mar). notes. [4316

JOHN RICHARD SCHMIDHAUSER. "States rights" and the origins of the Supreme Court's power as arbiter in Federal-State relations [1782-89]. Wayne law rev., 4:101-14 (spring). notes. [4317

WILLIAM ANDERSON. Intergovernmental fiscal relations. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1956]. vii,

131 p. tables. notes. (Intergovernmental relations in the United States as observed in the State of Minnesota. Research monograph 8.) On fiscal relations between the State (and predecessor governments) of Minnesota and the U.S. Government and between the State and the local governments, 1783-1952. [4318

GEORGE COCHRAN DOUB. Time for re-evaluation: shall we curtail diversity jurisdiction? Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:243-6, 278-84 (Mar). port. notes. On the "distribution of judicial power between the nation and the states," 1789-1956, especially since 1842, the "shopping by litigants for a favorable forum," and the desirability of returning "inherently state cases to state courts." [4319

JOHN RICHARD SCHMIDHAUSER. The Supreme Court as final arbiter in Federal-State relations, 1789-1957. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. viii, [2], 241 p. bibliog., notes. "Table of cases" (p. 214-30). [4320

PHILIP B. KURLAND. The Supreme Court and the attrition of State power [1803-1957]. Stanford law rev., 10: 274-96 (Mar). notes. [4321

FRANCIS A. ALLEN. The Supreme Court and State criminal justice [1821-1958]. Wayne law rev., 4: 191-204 (summer). notes. [4322

KENNETH WILLIAM TREACY. The collisions of the Supreme Court of the United States and the States: the Marshall court, 1801-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 483 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 473-83). Thesis--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:351 (Aug). [4323

ELIJAH ADLOW. Lemuel Shaw [Chief Justice of Massachusetts] and the Federal Union [1830-60]. Mass. law quar., 43(2):90-111 (Jul). notes. [4324

JOHN QUINCY ADAMS (1767-1848). Jefferson and Madison and the doctrines of interposition and nullification: a letter of John Quincy Adams. Edited by Ralph L. Ketcham. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:178-82 (Apr). notes. Letter to Edward Everett, Quincy, 10 Oct. 1836. [4325

ALFONS JOSEPH BEITZINGER. Federal law enforcement and the Booth cases. Marquette law rev., 41:7-32 (summer 1957). notes. On the failure of Federal efforts to enforce the Fugitive Slave Law in Wisconsin, 1854-61. [4326

LEO ALBERT HUARD. State sovereignty and Federal subsidies [1862-1958]. Georgetown law jour., 46:459-72 (spring). notes. [4327

WILLIAM ANDERSON. The Bill of Rights, the Fourteenth Amendment, and the federal system [1873-1957]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 287-307. notes. [4328

PHILIP B. KURLAND. The Supreme Court, the Due Process Clause, and the in personam jurisdiction of State courts, from Pennoyer to Denckla: a review [1877-1958]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 25:569-624 (summer). notes. [4329

LEONARD F. MANNING. State responsibility under the Fourteenth Amendment: an adherence to tradition [1879-1954]. Fordham law rev., 27:201-17 (summer). notes. [4330

ALAN FURMAN WESTIN. Stephen J. Field and the headnote to O'Neil v. Vermont: a snapshot of the Fuller Court at work [1892]. Yale law jour., 67:363-83 (Jan). notes. On a case involving State authority to regulate interstate commerce in liquor. [4331

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Federal in lieu payments to school districts [in the United States, particularly Kentucky, 1906-56. By Thomas P. Lynch.] Frankfort, 1958. [1], iii leaves, 39 p. tables. notes. (Its Research publication 57.) [4332

WILLIAM SEWELL THORINGTON. The Federal Constitution and the sovereign States. Ala. lawyer, 19:362-73 (Oct). Lecture delivered to the Junior Law Class, University of Alabama Law School, May 1908. [4333

GILBERT FOWLER WHITE. Broader bases for motive: the next move. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 205-25. bibliog., notes. Mainly on relations between

Federal and State management of natural resources (including those in private ownership), 1908-58. [4334

PHILLIP MONYPENNY. The impact of Federal grants in Illinois [1921-58]. Urbana: Institute of Government and Public Affairs, Univ. of Illinois, 1958. [1], iv, 110 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 105-8), notes. [4335

VAL SANFORD. Motor carrier regulation--an adventure in Federalism [1929-57]. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:987-1005 (Oct). notes. [4336

JOHN R. VAN DE WATER & HAROLD C. PETROWITZ. Federal-State jurisdiction and the constitutional framework in industrial relations [1932-57]. Calif. law rev., 31:111-49 (Feb). notes. [4337

ALFRED HILL. The Erie doctrine and the Constitution. Northw. Univ. law rev., 53:427-56, 541-609 (Jul, Oct). notes. On Erie R. R. v. Tompkins (1938), involving the adherence of Federal courts to State rules in diversity cases. [4338

PHILIP B. KURLAND. Mr. Justice Frankfurter, the Supreme Court, and the Erie doctrine in diversity cases [1938-58]. Yale law jour., 67:187-218 (Dec 1957). notes. [4339

ERNEST J. BROWN. The open economy: Justice Frankfurter and the position of the judiciary. Yale law jour., 67:219-39 (Dec 1957). notes. On his "large and generalized tolerance of state legislation" and his doctrine of "restraint and hesitance as the appropriate attitude of a constitutional judge," 1939-58. [4340

SELMA J. MUSHKIN. Federal grants [in aid] and Federal expenditures [1939-52]. Natl. tax jour., 10:193-213 (Sep 1957). diagrs., tables. notes. Deals largely with the effect of the grants in equalizing per capita income among the States. [4341

Foreign Relations

OWEN AUBREY SHERRARD. Lord Chatham and America. London: Bodley Head [1958]. 395 p. bibliog. (p. 381-4), notes. On the political activities of William Pitt, 1st Earl of Chatham (1708-78), from his resignation as Secretary of State in 1761 till his death, with special reference to his attitude toward America. [4342

THOMAS ANDREW BAILEY. A diplomatic history of the American people [since 1775]. Sixth edition. N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]. x, [2], 896 p. cartoons, maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 868-71), notes. 1st ed. 1940. [4343

ROY RICHARD RUBOTTOM, JR. The people who wage the peace: an account of the history and mission of the Foreign Service [1776-1957. Wash.] Dept. of State [1958]. 15 p. (Department of State publication 6655. Department and Foreign Service series, 76.) [4344

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS, ed. The American Secretaries of State and their diplomacy. N.Y.: Pageant Book Co., 1958 [c1928]. 10 v. in 5. seal, ports., map. notes. "Historical introduction," by James Brown Scott (1:1-111), and biographical sketches of the secretaries from Robert R. Livingston to Charles Evans Hughes, 1781-1925, by various contributors. [4345

CHARLES O. LERCHE, JR. Foreign policy of the American people [1783-1957]. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1958. xii, 547 p. bibliog. (p. 509-22), notes. Deals only briefly with the period before 1900 (p. 117-42). [4346

JOHN ADAMS (1735-1826). John Adams writes a letter on foreign relations during the administration of Washington. Month at Goodspeed's, 27: 127-30 (Mar-Apr 1956). facsim. Describes, reproduces in part, and quotes a manuscript letter to Elbridge Gerry, dated Quincy, Mass., 2 Apr. 1813. [4347

RICHARD EDWIN McCARTHY. Some philosophical foundations of Thomas Jefferson's foreign policy [1793 ff.]. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1957-58, p. 20-22. [4348

ELMER PLISCHKE. Summit diplomacy: personal diplomacy of the President of the United States [1793-1958]. College Park: College of Business and Public Administration, Univ. of Maryland, 1958. viii, 125 p. notes.

(Bureau of Governmental Research, University of Maryland. Studies in government.) [4349

BERNARD FENSTERWALD, JR. The anatomy of American "isolationism" and expansionism [1823-1957]. Jour. conflict resolution, 2:111-39, 280-309 (Jun, Dec). bibliog., notes. [4350

JULIUS WILLIAM PRATT. Anticolonialism in United States policy [1823-1957]. Robert Strausz-Hupé & Harry W. Hazard, eds., The idea of colonialism (N.Y.: Praeger, 1958), p. 114-51. notes. [4351

DORIS APPEL GRABER. The Truman and Eisenhower Doctrines [1947-57] in the light of the doctrine of non-intervention [since 1857]. Pol. science quar., 73:321-34 (Sep). notes. [4352

RALPH ELDIN MINGER. William Howard Taft: the development of his conceptions of American foreign policy, 1900-1908. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 184-7. [4353

ROBERT WALKER SELLEN. Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson as "world politicians" [1900-1924]. Chicago: [Dept. of Photoduplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 276 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4354

WALFRED HUGO PETERSON. The foreign policy and foreign policy theory of the American Socialist Party, 1901-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 513 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 499-513). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1479 (Apr). [4355

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. The South and isolationism [since 1914]. Jour. South. hist., 24:332-46 (Aug). notes. [4356

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. Woodrow Wilson: his education in world affairs [1914-19]. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson [(Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 165-74. [4357

WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN (1860-1925). Bryan briefs Lansing. Edited by Paolo E. Coletta. Pac. hist. rev., 27:383-96 (Nov). notes. Memorandum prepared by request of Robert Lansing, concluded 20 Jun. 1915, on the affairs of the Department of State at the time of the writer's resignation as Secretary of State, including information "that is not shown in the records," especially relating to Latin America. [4358

Sister ANNE VINCENT MEIBURGER. Efforts of Raymond Robins [1873-1954] toward the recognition of Soviet Russia and the outlawry of war, 1917-1933. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. ix, 225 p. bibliog. (p. 207-15), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [4359

DONALD GEORGE TEWKSBURY (1894-1958). The teaching of international relations in the United States [1918-58]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 182-9. notes. [4360

DON W. DRIGGS. The President as chief educator on foreign affairs [1921-33]. West. pol. quar., 11:813-19 (Dec). notes. [4361

U.S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1941 (in seven volumes). Volume I. General; the Soviet Union. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. viii, 1048 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6642.) The "General" section (p. 1-595) deals almost entirely with European relations. [4362

KARL HEINRICH EBEL. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika und die Entwicklungsländer nach dem Zweiten Weltkrieg: eine Analyse der Tendenzen der Aussenwirtschaftspolitik der USA in der Nachkriegszeit. Graz, 1958. 155 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 146-51). Inaug.-Diss.--Graz. [4363

EDWARD RIDDLE PADGETT. The role of the minority party in bipartisan foreign policy formulation in the United States, 1945-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,333], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [405] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:638-9 (Feb). [4364

WILLIAM C. MALLALIEU. The origin of the Marshall Plan: a study in policy formation and national leadership [1946-47]. Pol. science quar., 73: 481-504 (Dec). notes. [4365

MALCOLM EDWIN JEWELL. The role of political parties in the formation of foreign policy in the Senate, 1947-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 443 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 432-41). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1432 (Dec). [4366

THE AMERICAS

ANTONIO GÓMEZ ROBLEDO. Idea y experiencia de América. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica [1958]. 250, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 245-7). (Colección Tierra firme, 5.) Includes some account of "monroismo" and Pan-Americanism, 1817-1957. [4367

ELMER ANTHONY DE SHAZO. The peaceful settlement of disputes in the inter-American system since World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,682], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 291 leaves. diagr. bibliog. (leaves 263-90). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:280 (Jan). [4368

Canada

GLOVER GILLETTE HATHEWAY. The neutral Indian barrier state: a project in British North American policy, 1754-1815. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 469 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 455-69). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:780 (Oct). On the concept of a neutral zone between Canada and areas farther south. [4369

DOYER BLACKMAN NUNIS, JR. The diplomatic defense of the Old Northwest, 1781-1789: America's quest for empire. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 188-91. [4370

BRUCE ALISTAIR McKELVIE. When Washington Irving slept. Beaver, 289 (1):3-8 (summer). ports., views. On negotiations of England, Spain, and the United States concerning the Canadian boundary of Montana, Idaho, and Washington, 1790-1846, and the remissness of Irving, Minister to Spain, in not fully informing himself about the Nootka Sound convention between Spain and Great Britain in 1794, providing for joint occupancy of Vancouver Island and the inheritance of Spanish rights by the United States. [4371

DONALD GRANT CREIGHTON. The United States and Canadian confederation. Can. hist. rev., 39:209-22 (Sep). On "the plan of a general British North American federal union," 1858-64. [4372

U.S. Dept. of State. Historical Division. Highlights in the history of the American consular office at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada [1861-1953. Wash.] 1958. [1], ii, 45 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 42-3). (Its Research project 414.) [4373

GEORGE PATRICK WELCH. The Fenian foray into Canada, May-June 1866. Mil. rev., 38(2):16-37 (May). maps. Deals particularly with the military operations on the Canadian side of the Niagara River. [4374

DWAYNE THOMAS THOMPSON. The St. Lawrence project: a case study in American politics [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,491], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 263 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 257-63). Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1402-3 (Apr). On proposals and legislation leading to the establishment of the St. Lawrence Seaway. [4375

Latin America

PHILLIPS MELVILLE. Eleven guns for the grand union. Am. heritage, 9(6):58-64 (Oct). col. port., col. views. On the 11-shot salute to the flag of the United States fired at Fort Oranje, St. Eustatius, by order of Johannes de Graaff, Governor, in reply to a national gun-salute fired by the U.S. Brig of War Andrew Doria under Capt. Isaiah Robinson, 1776, and subsequent protests by the British. [4376

JAMES FRED RIPPY. Globe and hemisphere: Latin America's place in the postwar foreign relations of the United States. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1958. xi, [1], 276 p. 30 tables. notes (p. 243-68). Mainly on economic relations, 1945-55, and their Pan-American antecedents since 1813. [4377

JOHN ARKAS HAWGOOD. The pattern of Yankee infiltration in Mexican Alta California, 1821-1846. Pac. hist. rev., 27:27-37 (Feb). notes. [4378

JOSEPH CARL McELHANNON. Relations between imperial Mexico and the

United States, 1821-1823. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 127-41. notes. [4379

ELMER W. FLACCUS. Guadalupe Victoria [1786-1843], the good neighbor. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 104-12. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Texas. On his service as first President of Mexico, his activities in Pan American affairs, and his dealings with the United States, 1823-39. [4380

HENRY PUTNEY BEERS, ed. Stephen F. Austin and Anthony Butler documents. Southw. hist. quar., 62: 233-40 (Oct). notes. Letters from Henry Meigs to John Forsyth (New York, 7 May 1834, 30 Apr. 1835), the Secretary of State to Anthony Butler (Washington, 26 May 1834), and Stephen F. Austin to Meigs (Mexico, 31 Mar. 1835), on the reasons for the disobedience of Butler, chargé d'affaires of the United States in Mexico, to instructions to attempt to obtain the release of Austin from imprisonment there. [4381

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. The Mexican fear of manifest destiny in California [1836-48]. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 192-208. notes. [4382

REX B. MAGEE. The Duke of Sonora. Corral dust, 3:17-19 (Sep). On the political and commercial enterprises of William McKendree Gwin (born 1805) in the United States (especially California) and Mexico, ca. 1840-1865. [4383

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. John Quincy Adams, ?defensor de México? Hist. mexicana, 7:116-23 (Jul-Sep). notes. On his popularity in Mexico as a result of his argument that Mexico was the rightful owner of Texas and that support of its independence by the United States was part of a conspiracy of slaveowners who planned to annex it to the United States as a slave State, 1842-43. [4384

PABLO MAX YNSFRÁN. La expedición norteamericana contra el Paraguay, 1858-1859. México: Editorial Guarania, 1954-58. 2 v. 263, [4]; 278, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (2:255-60). Deals mainly with diplomatic relations, 1845-60. Includes reminiscences by Edward Augustus Hopkins (1:249-55). [4385

The CLAIM of James W. Magoffin. Corral dust, 3:20-21 (Sep). On his compensation for services and losses as a special agent in Mexico, 1846-49. [4386

WILLIAM H. GOETZMANN. The United States - Mexican boundary survey, 1848-1853. Southw. hist. quar., 62:164-90 (Oct). fold. map. notes. [4387

GUSTAVO ALEMÁN-BOLAÑOS. Centenario de la guerra nacional de Nicaragua contra Walker: Costa Rica, Guatemala, El Salvador, y Honduras en la contienda. Guatemala, 1956. 117, [2] p. On filibustering expeditions of William Walker, 1855-57, and their political and military results in Central America. [4388

EDWARD JOSEPH BERBUSSE. The origins of the McLane-Ocampo Treaty of 1859. Americas, 14:223-45 (Jan). notes. On diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1856-60. [4389

JOHN J. TE PASKE. Appleton Oaksmith [1827-87], filibuster agent. N.C. hist. rev., 35:427-47 (Oct). notes. On his participation in William Walker's Nicaraguan project in 1856; with a summary of his mercantile and political activities in several parts of the United States and abroad, 1847-79. [4390

JAMES C. SHIELDS. Sonora y los Franceses. Rev. hist. Am., 46:337-74 (Dec). notes. On plans proposed to Napoleon III by William Mackendry Gwin, former Senator from California, secret agent of the Confederacy in France, and by Carlos Thiele, French settler in California, for the establishment of a French colony in northwestern Mexico, to be settled largely by emigrants from California, 1863-67. [4391

ROBERT RYAL MILLER. Californians against the Emperor. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:193-214 (Sep). port. notes. On the activities of Gen. Plácido Vega,

secret agent of the Juárez government, in recruiting volunteers, supplies, and funds in California and Nevada to liberate Mexico from French occupation, 1864-66. [4392

FRANCISCO JOSÉ PONTE DOMÍNGUEZ. Historia de la guerra de los diez años (desde la Asamblea de Guáimaro hasta la destitución de Céspedes). Habana: Impr. "El Siglo XX," 1958. x, [4], 481, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 451-67), notes. At head of title: Academia de la Historia de Cuba. This volume (apparently the first of a series) deals with the years 1868-71, including some account of relations of the United States with Cuba. [4393

CHESTER C. KAISER. J[ohn] W[atson] Foster y el desarrollo económico de México. Hist. mexicana, 7:60-79 (Jul-Sep 1957). notes. On his service as U.S. minister to Mexico, 1873-80. [4394

A. NAYLAND PAGE. United States diplomacy in the Tacna-Arica dispute [between Chile and Peru], 1884-1929. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 258 leaves. 2 maps. bibliog. (leaves 235-58). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1357-8 (Dec). [4395

EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. Theodore Roosevelt y la soberania de Cuba [1898-1909]. Habana: Impr. "El Siglo XX," 1958. 31, [1] p. port. At head of title: Academia de la Historia de Cuba. [4396

ERICH THEODOR EDUARD ANGERMANN. Ein Wendepunkt in der Geschichte der Monroe-Doktrin und der deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen: die Venezuelakrise von 1902/03 im Spiegel der amerikanischen Tagespresse. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien, 3:22-58. notes. [4397

CHARLOTTE CRAWFORD. The border meeting of Presidents Taft and Diaz [El Paso and Juárez, 16 Oct. 1909]. Password, 3:86-96 (Jul). port., views. notes. [4398

DANA GARDNER MUNRO. Dollar diplomacy in Nicaragua, 1909-1913. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:209-34 (May). notes. [4399

MARDEE BELDING DE WETTER. Revolutionary El Paso: 1910-1917. Password, 3:46-59, 107-19, 145-58 (Apr-Oct). ports., views. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Texas Western College. On involvements of El Paso in Mexican revolutionary activities. [4400

PABLO L. MARTÍNEZ, ed. El magonismo en Baja California: documentos. México: Editorial Baja California, 1958. 63, [1] p. notes. Documents from archives of Mexico and the United States, 1911-31, relating to a supposed plot of Ricardo and Enrique Flores Magón and Dick Ferris in 1911 to launch a filibustering expedition from California and establish an independent republic in Lower California to be later annexed to the United States. [4401

LOUIS G. KAHLE. Robert Lansing and the recognition of Venustiano Carranza [1914-17]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38: 353-72 (Aug). notes. [4402

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. Latin America: laboratory of American foreign policy in the nineteen-twenties [1920-32]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 11(2):3-30 (autumn 1957). notes. [4403

STANLEY ROBERT ROSS. Dwight W. Morrow, Ambassador to Mexico [1927-30]. Americas, 14:273-89 (Jan). notes. [4404

STANLEY ROBERT ROSS. Dwight [Whitney] Morrow and the Mexican Revolution [1927-30]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:506-28 (Nov). notes. [4405

LEWIS ETHAN ELLIS. Dwight [Whitney] Morrow and the church-state controversy in Mexico [1928-29]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:482-505 (Nov). notes. [4406

CLAUDE GERNADE BOWERS (1879-1958). Chile through embassy windows, 1939-1953. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. ix, 3-375, [1] p. On the author's service as Ambassador to Chile. [4407

U.S. Technical Cooperation Administration. Achievements of the technical cooperation between Peru and the United States of America, 1942-1952. Lima, 1953. [6], 33 p. diagrs., tables. [4408

HELIODORO GONZÁLEZ. A Latin American view of the making of public policy at Export-Import Bank [1946-57]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 11(4): 3-22 (spring). notes. [4409

695-375 O - 67 - 20

ATLANTIC POWERS

ALEXANDER DAVIDSON, JR. James Rivington and Silas Deane. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:173-8 (3d quar.). On 11 pro-British letters to Americans by Deane, formerly an American commissioner in France, the seizure of the letters at sea by the British, and their publication in New York by the Loyalist Rivington, 1781. [4410

MARTIN HASTINGS. United States - Vatican relations [1783-1951]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 69:20-55 (Mar-Jun). notes. [4411

AMANDUS JOHNSON. The American-Swedish treaty of 1783. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 46:152-6 (Jun). port. [4412

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. Two diplomats between revolutions: John Jay and Thomas Jefferson. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:131-46 (Apr). ports. notes. On Jay as Secretary for Foreign Affairs and Jefferson as Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Louis XVI, "pulling one into the orbit of England and the other into that of France," 1784-88. [4413

GEORGE GREEN SHACKELFORD. William Short [1758-1849]: diplomat in revolutionary France, 1785-1793. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:596-612 (15 Dec). ports., view. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Virginia. [4414

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. Entangling alliance: politics & diplomacy under George Washington [1789 to 1797]. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 536 p. notes. Mainly on relations with France and Great Britain. [4415

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS, ed. America and the Middle East: open door imperialism or enlightened leadership? N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. v, 58 p. map, table. bibliog. (p. 58), notes. (Source problems in world civilization.) Documents of various authorship, 1790-1957. [4416

LEWIS LITTLEPAGE (1762-1802). Mr. Littlepage briefs Mr. Jefferson on the European situation: 1791. [Edited] by Curtis Carroll Davis. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 542-53. Letter dated Warsaw, 26 Dec. 1791. [4417

LESLIE ISAAC READE. "George III to the United States sendeth greeting ..." History today, 8:770-80 (Nov). ports., views. On the service of George Hammond as Minister from Great Britain to the United States, 1791-95. [4418

EUGENE FRANCIS KRAMER. John Adams, Elbridge Gerry, and the origins of the XYZ Affair [1797-98]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:57-68 (Jan). notes. [4419

RICHARD RUSSELL MARSH. The American influence in German liberalism before 1848 [1803-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 302 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 291-302). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2118 (Jun). [4420

IRVING NEWTON BRANT. Joel Barlow, Madison's stubborn minister [to France, 1811-13]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:438-51 (Oct). notes. [4421

WASHINGTON IRVING (1783-1859). Washington Irving's Madrid journal, 1827-1828, and related letters. Edited by Andrew Breen Myers. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:217-27, 300-311, 407-19, 463-71 (May-Sep). port. notes. Previously unpublished diary, 1 May 1827 - 29 Feb. 1828, exactly filling a gap in his published diaries; and letters written by him to or about, and received by him from, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1827. [4422

WILBUR DEVEREUX JONES. Lord Aberdeen and the Americas. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1958. xii, 101 p. notes (p. 88-97). (University of Georgia. Monographs, 3.) On the policies of George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th Earl of Aberdeen (1784-1860), with respect to America during his service in the foreign ministry of England, 1841-46. [4423

ARTHUR C. FROST. Nathaniel Hawthorne, Consul at Liverpool [1853-57]. For. Service jour., 35(8):10, 12-13 (Aug). [4424

Sister MARY PHILIP TRAUTH. Italo-American diplomatic relations, 1861-1882: the mission of George Perkins Marsh, first American minister to the Kingdom of Italy. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. xvii, 190 p. bibliog. (p. 178-83), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [4425

U.S. Consulates. Bordeaux. A consular report from Bordeaux: July 1863.

[Edited by] Carl L. Lokke. French hist. studies, 1(1):100-104. notes. Communication from C. Davisson, Consul, to William L. Dayton, U.S. Minister to France, dated Bordeaux, 24 Jul. 1863, on various official matters, including complications resulting from the Civil War; and Dayton's reply, Paris, 31 Jul. 1863. [4426

CHARLES SOUTTER CAMPBELL, JR. The dismissal of Lord Sackville. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:635-48 (Mar). notes. On the abrupt dismissal of Sir Lionel Sackville-West, Lord Sackville, British minister to the United States, by the government of President Cleveland, 1888. [4427

T. C. HINCKLEY. George Osgoodby and the Murchison letter. Pac. hist. rev., 27:359-70 (Nov). notes. On his motives for eliciting and publishing the letter, 1888. [4428

T. C. HINCKLEY. Pomona's call to fame. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:171-9 (Jun). notes. On letters of "Charles F. Murchison" (George Osgoodby, Pomona citrus-grower), which entrapped Sir Lionel Sackville-West, Minister from Great Britain, into a written endorsement of the Democratic Party in the Campaign of 1888. [4429

FRED A. SONDERMANN. The Wilson administration's attitude toward the German Emperor [Wilhelm II, 1914-19]. Colo. College studies, 1(1):3-16 (spring). notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [4430

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. A note on American foreign policy in Europe in the nineteen twenties. Science & soc., 22:1-20 (winter). notes. [4431

HENDERSON B. BRADDICK. The United States and Italy: international politics, 1937-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,584], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 423 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 412-22). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:278-9 (Jan). [4432

C. A. MUNKMAN. American aid to Greece: a report on the first ten years. N.Y.: Praeger [1958]. ix, [3], 306 p. map, tables. notes. (Books that matter.) On the work of the U.S. Economic Mission to Greece, 1944-56. [4433

HARRY MICHAEL CHASE, JR. American-Yugoslav relations, 1945-1956: a study in the motivation of U.S. foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,128], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 444 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 412-44). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 279-80 (Jan). [4434

PACIFIC POWERS

JOHN BROWN WILLIAMS (1810-60). The New Zealand journal, 1842-1844, of John B. Williams of Salem, Massachusetts. Edited, with an account of his life, by Robert W. Kenny. [Salem, Mass.?] Peabody Museum of Salem and Brown Univ. Press, Providence, 1956. xii, 120 p. fold. map, views. notes. Record of the author's service and observations as U.S. Consul at Bay of Islands, New Zealand. [4435

JEANNE RIHA. Commodore Perry's secret allies. For. Service jour., 35: 25, 28-30 (Jun). On young Japanese scholars who surreptitiously read Western books, opposed the military government in power in Japan at the time of Perry's visit (1854), and sought foreign aid to promote their scientific interests. [4436

WILMON MENARD. The watch that Lincoln gave. For. Service jour., 35(2):52-3 (Feb). On a watch given to the Rev. James Kekela in 1864 for having rescued Jonathan Whalon, mate of the whaler Congress, from being roasted and eaten by the cannibals of Hiva Oa, Marquesas Islands. [4437

A. E. CAMPBELL. Great Britain and the United States in the Far East, 1895-1903. Hist. jour., 1:154-75. notes. [4438

ERNEST BIRNY BADER. Some aspects of American public reaction to Franklin D. Roosevelt's Japanese policy, 1933-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,656], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [460] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:209-10 (Jan). Concludes: "The charge that the Roosevelt Administration maneuvered the nation into war is not sustained by the evidence." [4439

OTIS HUNG-I SHAO. American Far Eastern policy in 1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,454],

1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [347] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:642 (Feb). [4440

U.S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1941 (in seven volumes). Volume V. The Far East. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. v, 938 p. notes. (Department of State publication 6336.) [4442

RUSSELL HUNT FIFIELD. The diplomacy of Southeast Asia: 1945-1958. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xv, [3], 584 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 520-66), notes. On the Philippines, Indonesia, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, and Malaya, including their relations with the United States. [4443

PHILLIPS TALBOT & SUNDAR LAL POPLAI. India and America: a study of their relations [since 1945]. N.Y.: Harper for the Council on Foreign Relations, 1958. xviii, 200 p. [4444

JAMES PAUL WARBURG. United States postwar policy in Asia [1945-57]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 318:73-8 (Jul). notes. [4445

RUSSIA

ALEXANDRE TARSAÏDZÉ. Czars and presidents: the story of a forgotten friendship. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky [1958]. xiii, [1], 383, [2] p. coins, facsims., maps, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 359-69), notes. On relations between the United States and Russia, 1775-1917, with particular attention to the personal characteristics of the public officials concerned. [4446

VICTOR ALEXANDROV. L'ours et la baleine: l'histoire des relations extraordinaires russo-américaines [1781-1957]. Paris: Librairie Stock [1958]. 252, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 251-2), notes. [4447

WILLIAM HARLAN HALE. The Yankee and the Czar. Am. heritage, 9(2):4-9, 82-6 (Feb). ports. (1 col.), col. views. On John Quincy Adams at the court of Alexander I of Russia, 1809 ff. [4448

ANDREW MALOZEMOFF (1910-52). Russian Far Eastern policy, 1881-1904, with special emphasis on the causes of the Russo-Japanese War. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. [10], 358 p. bibliog. (p. 315-47), notes (p. 251-313). (Russian and East European studies.) Includes references to American policy in the Far East. [4449

GILBERT CHARLES KOHLENBERG. David Rowland Francis: American businessman in Russia. Mid-America, 40:195-217 (Oct). notes. On the service of a "St. Louis grain dealer and Democratic politician" as Ambassador to Russia, 1916-17. [4450

PHILIP JORDAN (1868-1941). Philip Jordan's letters from Russia, 1917-19. [Edited] by Mrs. Clinton A. Bliss. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:139-66 (Jan). Letters from a "Negro servant and friend of David Rowland Francis, U.S. Ambassador to Russia, to Mrs. Jane Perry Francis, dated in Petrograd, Vologda, Archangel, and Washington, D.C., 19 Sep. 1917 - 5 Mar. 1919. [4451

Sister MARY ASSUMPTA MAZZA. A survey of the changing attitudes toward the Soviet Union as reflected in American periodicals, 1942-1949. St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1957-58, p. 22-4. [4452

JOHN H. NOBLE. I was a slave in Russia: an American tells his story [1945-55]. N.Y.: F. A. Praeger [1958. 6], 182 p. plans. [4453

Law

JOHN R. BATT. Equal justice for all--myth or reality? Wm. and Mary quar. rev. of law, 2:325-73. notes. [4454

WILLIAM CATRON JONES. An inquiry into the history of the adjudication of mercantile disputes in Great Britain and the United States [since 1600]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 25:445-64 (spring). notes. [4455

HARROP ARTHUR FREEMAN. A remonstrance for conscience. Univ. Pa. law rev., 106:806-30 (Apr). notes. On the status of acts of conscience in American law, 1657-1957. [4456

GEORGE READ (1733-98). A signer of the Declaration of Independence orders books from London: two documents of George Read of Delaware in

the Hampton L. Carson Collection of the Free Library of Philadelphia. Edited by Howell J. Heaney. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:172-85 (Apr). List of 93 law books ordered by Read from London, 1762; with a full identification of each book by the editor. [4457

BUSHROD WASHINGTON (1762-1829). The letters of Bushrod Washington (1762-1829) in the Hampton L. Carson Collection of the Free Library of Philadelphia. Edited by Howell J. Heaney. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:161-71 (Apr). Letters on family, personal, and legal matters, to various persons, 1783, 1794, 1803-24. [4458

MILTON CANTOR. Joel Barlow: lawyer and legal philosopher [1785-86]. Am. quar., 10:167-74 (summer). notes. Mainly on his "Dissertation read at Fairfield, April 1786." [4459

JOHN H. CRABB. The sovereign immunity of the States of the United States [since 1793]. N.D. law rev., 34: 134-48 (Apr). notes. [4460

JAMES WILLARD HURST. Law and the conditions of freedom in the nineteenth-century United States. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1956. ix, 139 p. notes (p. 109-30). (The Rosenthal Foundation Lectures at the Law School of Northwestern University.) Contents.--The release of energy.--The control of environment.--The balance of power. [4461

JOSEPH STORY (1779-1845). The letters of Joseph Story ... in the Hampton L. Carson Collection of the Free Library of Philadelphia. Edited by Howell J. Heaney. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:68-86 (Jan). Letters on legal and judicial matters, 1810-45. [4462

WILLIAM R. LESLIE. Similarities in Lord Mansfield's and Joseph Story's view of fundamental law [1813-34]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:278-307 (Oct 1957). notes. [4463

HENRY WHEATON (1785-1848). Henry Wheaton on 'American law' in "The jurist" (London). N.Y. law forum, 4: 59-80 (Jan). notes. From The jurist for Jan. 1828. [4464

JOSEPH STORY (1779-1845). Joseph Story on the law of contract. [Edited by] John C. Hogan. Rutgers law rev., 12:366-73 (winter). notes. From the Encyclopedia americana, v. 3 (1830). [4465

HENRY JULIAN ABRAHAM. John Marshall Harlan [1833-1911]: the justice and the man. Ky. law jour., 46: 448-74 (spring). notes. [4466

FLEMING JAMES, JR. Some reflections on the bases of strict liability [1835-1955]. La. law rev., 18:293-9 (Feb). notes. Includes reflections on liability without fault. [4467

JOSEPH A. KERRINS. Coast Guard regulations in the tidelands. Tulane law rev., 32:187-98 (Feb). notes. On the "evolution of the Coast Guard's regulatory jurisdiction" since 1838. [4468

CHARLES M. HARTSHORNE. Charles [Santiago Sanders] Peirce [1839-1914], philosopher-scientist. Jour. pub. law, 7:2-12 (spring). notes. On the relevance of his thinking to a philosophy of law. [4469

WILLIAM J. PALMER. The death of the Doctrine of Last Clear Chance: an obituary. Los Angeles Bar bul., 33: 99-113 (Feb). port. Biography of the doctrine, 1842-1957. [4470

JOHN MARSHALL HARLAN (1838-1911). The first Justice Harlan: a self-portrait from his private papers. [Edited] by Alan F. Westin. Ky. law jour., 46:321-6 (spring). port. notes. Documents, 1849-1911, concerning especially his legal and judiciary activities. [4471

CHRISTIAN ROSELIUS (1803-73). The introductory lecture of Christian Roselius on November 13, 1854 [in "what is today the Tulane Law School." Edited by] Mitchell Franklin. Tulane law rev., 32:573-94 (Jun). notes. Treats law as "the revelation, through custom, of the Volksgeist or of the national spirit," and deals in part with the history of law in Louisiana. [4472

PAUL ABRAHAM FREUND. The liberalism of Justice Brandeis [1856-1941]. Am. Jew. arch., 9:3-11 (Apr). [4473

FRANK EDWARD MALONEY. From contributory negligence to comparative negligence [since 1858, especially in Florida]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 11: 135-74 (summer). notes. [4474

OSMOND KESSLER FRAENKEL. The Supreme Court and national security [1866-1958]. Wash. law rev., 33:343-63 (winter). [4475

HENRY MARVIN HOLLAND, JR. The juristic philosophy of Justice Cardozo: a study in mediation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-42). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2191 (Jun). On the ideas expressed in the legal writings of Benjamin Nathan Cardozo (1870-1938), 20th century. [4476

MORRIS WEISMAN. A bequest from Thad. M. Talcott, Jr. [1875-1957]. Commercial law jour., 63:33-6 (Feb). On his services to the Commercial Law League of America and his practice at South Bend, Ind. [4477

SAMUEL HOFFMAN. The plastic frontiers of State judicial power over non-residents: McGee v. International Life Insurance Company [1957]. Brooklyn law rev., 24:291-307 (Apr). notes. On "the expansion by the Supreme Court of the permissible scope of state judicial jurisdiction over non-residents," 1878-1957. [4478

Sister MARIE CAROLYN. The legal philosophy of Edward Douglas White [from 1879 to 1921]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:174-99 (Dec 1957). notes. [4479

JULIUS PAUL. Foundations of legal realism [1881-1954]. W. Va. law rev., 60:37-53 (Dec 1957). notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [4480

SAMUEL HANDLOFF. Legislative limitations upon the self-government of municipalities [1884-1957]. Temple law quar., 31:243-53 (spring). [4481

RUSSELL D. JACOBSON. The development of the remedy for prenatal torts [1884-1957]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 26:25-48 (summer). notes. [4482

JAMES M. LOVE. Served well his adopted State. Ann. Ia., 34:308-9 (Apr). Synopsis of a lecture on the "progress of the common law," delivered in Iowa City, Mar. 1886. [4483

ROBERT H. LONDON. Compulsory medical examination of plaintiffs in personal injury actions [since 1891]. Calif. law rev., 31:69-78 (Dec). notes. [4484

EUGENE CLIFTON GERHART. America's advocate: Robert H[oughwout] Jackson [1892-1954]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958]. xiii, [5], 21-545 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 526-32), notes (p. 469-525). On his legal practice in Jamestown, N.Y. (1913-34), and his service as General Counsel of the Bureau of Internal Revenue (1934-36), Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice (1937-38), Solicitor General of the United States (1938-40), Attorney General (1940-41), Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court (1941-54), and Chief American Prosecutor in the trial of war criminals at Nürnberg (1945-46). [4485

PERLIE P. FALLON. The mystery of Justice Holmes [1896 to 1919]. Neb. law rev., 37:442-8 (Mar). notes. [4486

GILBERT GEIS. Publicity and juvenile court proceedings [1899-1957]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 30:101-26 (Feb). notes. [4487

MARION ELIZABETH DORO. The Brandeis brief. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:783-99 (Jun). notes. On the organization and style of briefs by Louis D. Brandeis, 1907-39. [4488

INDIANA STATE BAR ASSOCIATION. Frank E[dward] Horack, Jr., 1907-1957. Ind. law jour., 33:132-61 (winter). port. Tributes by colleagues and friends, concerning his teaching of law in West Virginia University and Indiana University, 1931-57, and his services to national and State legal organizations; with a list of his publications and unpublished writings, 1931-57. [4489

GRAY L. DORSEY. Brandeis briefs as jurisprudence source material [1908-17]. Law lib. jour., 51:16-20 (Feb). notes. [4490

JOHN GARBER DRUSHAL. The speeches of Louis Dembitz Brandeis, 1908-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,437], 1951 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [534] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1532-5 (Apr). [4491

DAVID F. MAXWELL. Hon. Arthur T. Vanderbilt. Am. jour. legal hist., 1: 270-74 (Oct 1957). On his contributions to the legal profession as lawyer, teacher, and judge, 1913-57. [4492

FLEMING JAMES, JR. Practical changes in the field of negligence

[since 1914]. Mich. State Bar jour., 37(8):10-19 (Aug). port. notes. [4493

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. A tribute to Noel Thomas Dowling [born 1885]. Columbia law rev., 58:589-613 (May). port. notes. Contents.--Noel Dowling and the Law School [1922-56], by Herbert Wechsler.--Noel Thomas Dowling, by Stanley Reed.--Noel T. Dowling: professor, churchman, and public servant, by William T. Gossett.--Professor Dowling and the Legislative Drafting Research Fund, by Thomas I. Parkinson.--The study of the Commerce Clause with Noel Dowling in the early 1930's, by F. D. G. Ribble.--Noel T. Dowling and the Agricultural Adjustment days, by Frederic P. Lee.--The published works of Noel Thomas Dowling [list, 1921-56]. [4494

ROBERT SAMUEL LANCASTER. A note on Peirce, pragmatism, and jurisprudence. Jour. pub. law, 7:13-19 (spring). notes. On the delayed influence of his "pragmatism" upon American law since ca. 1925. [4495

ALBERT JAMES HARNO. Letters to the law alumni of the University of Illinois, 1930-1957. Chicago: B. Smith Co., 1958. [2], 172 p. port. Annual communications from the Dean of the College of Law, University of Illinois, on the work and plans of the College of Law and the state of the legal profession. [4496

JULIUS PAUL. Jerome Frank's contributions to the philosophy of American legal realism [1930-49]. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:753-82 (Jun). notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [4497

REGINALD HEBER SMITH. The bar is not overcrowded: some facts about an ancient legend. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:1054-5 (Nov). port. On the uninterrupted decline in numbers of law school admissions and of admissions to the bar, 1930-57. [4498

JOHN T. SCHUETT. A study of the legal philosophy of Jerome N. Frank [1931 to 1950]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:28-69 (Oct 1957). notes. [4499

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. Jerome N. Frank. Jour. legal educ., 10:1-10. notes. Recollections, 1934 ff. [4500

Sir OWEN DIXON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter: a tribute from Australia. Yale law jour., 67:179-86 (Dec 1957). port. notes. On opinions of Felix Frankfurter that have been cited by the High Court of Australia, 1939-57. [4501

ROBERT BRAUCHER. The legislative history of the Uniform Commercial Code. Columbia law rev., 58:798-814 (Jun). notes. On a project of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, 1940-57. [4502

HERBERT R. BAER. The law of divorce fifteen years after Williams v. North Carolina [1942-57]. N.C. law rev., 36:265-96 (Apr). notes. [4503

GEORGE T. FRAMPTON. Radiation exposure--the need for a national policy [1946-57]. Stanford law rev., 10: 7-53 (Dec 1957). table. notes. [4504

U.S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. The medical, legal, literary, and political status of Ezra Weston [Loomis] Pound [1885-]: selected facts and comments. By H[erman] A[lexander] Sieber, Research Assistant, Senior Specialists Division. Revised April 14, 1958. Wash. [1958. 2], iii, 53 p. views (1 mount.). notes. Printed also in the Congressional record, daily ed., 29-30 Apr., 6, 15 May 1958. Review of his life and literary activities in America and Europe, his radio broadcasts from Italy in World War II, his indictment for treason, his arrest and removal to the United States, his commitment to St. Elizabeth's Hospital as mentally unfit for trial (1946-58), and the question whether he could be constitutionally imprisoned there for life without a trial. [4505

FRANCIS PATRICK McQUADE & ALEXANDER T. KARDOS. Mr. Justice Brennan and his legal philosophy. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:321-49 (May). notes. Analysis of opinions by William Joseph Brennan, Jr. (born 1906), as a judge in the New Jersey Superior Court and the New Jersey Supreme Court, 1949-56, and in the U.S. Supreme Court, 1956-57. [4506

HAROLD RAYMOND MEDINA. A look at America. S.D. Bar jour., 26:147-65 (Oct 1957). Informal account of the harassment of the author by counsel for the defense, Communist sympathizers, and Communists during a trial of Communists in New York City in the court over which he presided, 1949. [4507

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

JAMES MORTON SMITH & PAUL L. MURPHY, eds. Liberty and justice: a historical record of American constitutional development. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. xxi, 566, [2], xv, [1] p. Topical chapters in roughly chronological order, 1606-1956, consisting of 276 documents with introductory comment. [4508

PHILIP S. HAFFENDEN. The Crown and the colonial charters, 1675-1688. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:297-311, 452-65 (Jul, Oct). notes. [4509

HENRY JAMES HALKO. The British understanding of the American constitutional position, 1763-1776. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,439], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [183] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1406 (Apr). [4510

EDWARD DUMBAULD. State precedents for the Bill of Rights [1776-89]. Jour. pub. law, 7:323-44 (fall). table. notes. [4511

KURT HANS NADELMANN. Full faith and credit to judgments and public acts: a historical-political appraisal [1777-1951]. Mich. law rev., 56:33-88 (Nov 1957). notes. [4512

FLORIAN BARTOSIC. The Constitution, politics, and Professor Crosskey. Ky. law jour., 46:557-84 (summer). notes. Commentary and criticism concerning Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States (1953), by William Winslow Crosskey. [4513

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. The Constitution: was it an economic document? Am. heritage, 10(1):58-61, 100-103 (Dec). ports. Evidence supporting a negative answer. [4514

ROBERT EUGENE CUSHMAN & ROBERT FAIRCHILD CUSHMAN, eds. Cases in constitutional law. N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958. 8], xxxvii, 879 p. Table of cases (p. xv-xxxvii). (ACC political science series.) [4515

S. SIDNEY ULMER. Charles Pinckney: father of the Constitution [1787]? S.C. law quar., 10:225-47 (winter). notes. [4516

WILLIAM CUSHING (1732-1810). Justice Cushing's undelivered speech on the Federal Constitution. [Edited by] William O'Brien. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:74-92 (Jan). notes. Speech intended for delivery in the Massachusetts Convention, probably 4 or 5 Feb. 1788, analyzing the proposed constitution of the United States and arguing for its ratification. [4517

GOTTFRIED DIETZE. Madison's Federalist [1788]--a treatise for free government. Georgetown law jour., 46: 21-51 (Nov 1957). notes. [4518

EDWARD DUMBAULD. An unusual constitutional claim. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:229-33 (Jul 1957). notes. On the effort of Pennsylvania to include in the Bill of Rights "a provision protecting the right to hunt and fish," 1789. [4519

EDMOND NATHANIEL CAHN. The doubter and the Bill of Rights. N.Y. Univ. law rev., 33:903-16 (Nov). notes. Comment on Learned Hand, The Bill of Rights (1958). [4520

MITCHELL FRANKLIN. The relation of the Fifth, Ninth, and Fourteenth Amendments to the Third Constitution [1790-1954]. Howard law rev., 4:170-92 (Jun). notes. [4521

LEARNED HAND. The Bill of Rights. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. v, 82 p. "Table of cases" (p. 81-2). (The Oliver Wendell Holmes lectures, 1958.) Contents.--When a court should intervene.--The Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments.--The guardians. [4522

JAMES S. COLEMAN. The Bill of Rights [1791]. Ala. lawyer, 19:186-95 (Apr). notes. [4523

LAWRENCE BOYD EVANS (1870-1928), ed. Cases on American constitutional law. ... Seventh edition by Charles G[hequiere] Fenwick. Chicago: Callaghan & Co. [1957]. xliii, 973 p. "Table of cases" (p. xv-xxiii). (National casebook series.) Documents arranged in 14 topical chapters, 1793-1957. [4524

DONALD GRANT MORGAN. The Marshall Court and civil liberties. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 163-78. notes. On "problems of civil liberties" considered by the Supreme Court under John Marshall, 1801-35. [4525

MORTON J. FRISCH. John Marshall's philosophy of constitutional republicanism [1803-35]. Jour. politics, 20: 34-45 (Jan). notes. [4526

ROBERT B. McKAY, ed. An American constitutional law reader: a collection of materials on American constitutional law, including excerpts from Supreme Court opinions, commentary by students of the constitutional process, and supplemental observations of the editor [1803-1955]. N.Y.: Oceana Publications, 1958. 256 p. notes. (Docket series, 12.) [4527

MILTON RIDVAS KONVITZ. The use of the intelligence in the advancement of civil rights [1847-1954]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 79-89. notes. [4528

CLIFFORD C. ALLOWAY. United States constitutional law [1850-1875]. Coral Gables, Fla.: Univ. of Miami Press, distributed by Oceana Publications, New York, 1958. xi, 127 p. notes (p. 80-102). (Interamerican legal studies, 4.) "Parallel texts in English and Spanish," the latter a translation by Carlos Sánchez Mejorada and Alberto Hoyos Tello. [4529

RICHARD V. CARPENTER. Substantive due process at issue: a resume [1855-1955]. U.C.L.A. law rev., 5: 47-74 (Jan). notes. [4530

SHERRILL HALBERT. The suspension of the writ of habeas corpus by President Lincoln [1861-63]. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:95-116 (Apr). notes. [4531

MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. American democracy and procedural due process [1868-1957]. Brooklyn law rev., 24:173-253 (Apr). notes. [4532

HAROLD JAMES LEU. Constitutional aspects of the extra-continental jurisdiction of the United States [since 1868]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 459 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 441-59). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:557 (Sep). [4533

ROBERT E. RODES, JR. Due process and social legislation in the Supreme Court [1873-1937]--a post mortem. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:5-33 (Dec 1957). notes. [4534

FLORIAN BARTOSIC. The Constitution, civil liberties, and John Marshall Harlan [1877 to 1911]. Ky. law jour., 46:407-47 (spring). notes. [4535

GLENN ABERNATHY. Expansion of the State action concept under the Fourteenth Amendment. Cornell law quar., 43:375-418 (spring). notes. On the doctrine that "what the state can do it must do to protect the individual against constitutionally unreasonable discriminations on the part of other private persons," 1883-1957. [4536

JOSEPH TANENHAUS. Social science in civil rights litigation [1896-1956]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 91-114. notes. [4537

JOHN A. C. HETHERINGTON. State economic regulation and substantive due process of law [1905-57, mainly since 1948]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 53:13-32, 226-51 (Mar-Jun). notes. [4538

LOUIS H. POLLAK. Mr. Justice Frankfurter: judgment and the Fourteenth Amendment [1924-58]. Yale law jour., 67:304-23 (Dec 1957). notes. [4539

BERTRAM F. WILLCOX & EDWARD J. BLOUSTEIN. The Griffin case--poverty and the Fourteenth Amendment. Cornell law quar., 43:1-26 (fall 1957). notes. On Griffin v. Illinois (1956); with a review of earlier decisions involving "the legal relevance of poverty," 1925-56. [4540

LOREN P. BETH. Civil liberties and the American Supreme Court [since 1937]. Pol. studies, 6:134-46 (Jun). notes. [4541

JOHN P. CRAVEN. Constitutionality of questioning bar applicants as to political beliefs [1945-57]. N.D. law rev., 34:150-60 (Apr). notes. [4542

HUGH WILLIAM DIVINE. Personal rights, property rights, and due process: a comparison of constitutional protection in the Georgia Supreme Court [1846-1956] and the United States Supreme Court. Mercer law rev., 9: 253-331 (spring). notes. Thesis (D.S.J.)--Univ. of Michigan. [4543

INTERNATIONAL LAW

RICHARD YOUNG. The end of American consular jurisdiction in Morocco

[1956]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 51: 402-6 (Apr 1957). notes. Includes some account of such jurisdiction there and elsewhere since 1786. [4544

JOHN BOTHWELL McCONAUGHY. International law as practiced in State courts [1812-1956]. S.C. law quar., 10: 189-224 (winter). notes. [4545

ROBERT RENBERT WILSON. Clyde Eagleton, May 13, 1891 - January 29, 1958. Am. jour. internatl. law, 52: 298-300 (Apr). On his contributions to international law. [4546

GEOFFREY SEED. British reactions to American imperialism reflected in journals of opinion, 1898-1900. Pol. science quar., 73:254-72 (Jul). notes. [4547

LESTER HOOD WOOLSEY. George A. Finch, September 22, 1884 - July 17, 1957. Am. jour. internatl. law, 51: 754-7 (Oct 1957). On his contributions to international law, 1907-57. [4548

KURT WIMER. Woodrow Wilson's plans to enter the League of Nations through an executive agreement [1918-19]. West. pol. quar., 11:800-812 (Dec). notes. [4549

ALEKSANDER WITOLD RUDZIŃSKI. Admission of new members: the United Nations and the League of Nations [1920-52]. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1952. 141-96 p. notes. (International conciliation, 480.) [4550

RUTH B. RUSSELL. A history of the United Nations Charter: the role of the United States, 1940-1945. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1958]. xviii, 1140 p. bibliog. (p. 969-74), notes. (The Brookings series on the United Nations.) [4551

QUINCY WRIGHT. Freedom and human rights under international law. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 181-211. notes. On American efforts toward the "international protection of human rights," 1941-58. [4552

WILLIAM ABBOTT SCOTT & STEPHEN BASSETT WITHEY. The United States and the United Nations: the public view, 1945-1955. ... Prepared for the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace under the auspices of the Survey Research Center, University of Michigan. N.Y.: Manhattan Pub. Co., 1958. xiii, 314 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National studies on international organization.) A study of public opinion. [4553

LAWRENCE S. KAPLAN. NATO and the language of isolationism. South Atl. quar., 57:206-15 (spring). On "the language and rationalizations used by the adherents of the North Atlantic Treaty in 1949." [4554

LEGAL EDUCATION

WILLIAM WIRT (1772-1834). Advice to a law student: a letter of William Wirt in the Hampton L. Carson Collection of the Free Library of Philadelphia. Edited by Howell J. Heaney. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:256-8 (Jul). notes. Letter to an unnamed person, Washington, 22 Jul. 1822. [4555

IVAN L. MILLER. The rich tradition of the Law School. West. Reserve law rev., 9:409-20 (Sep). tables. On the School of Law of Western Reserve University, 1891-1957. [4556

GILBERT GEIS. Thorstein Veblen on legal education [1899-1923]. Jour. legal educ., 10:62-7. notes. [4557

CLAUDE W. DUDLEY. A degree by degrees: a comparison of law schools of 1920 and 1958. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:646-8 (Jul). port. [4558

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Law School. A tribute to Henry Rottschaefer on his retirement. Minn. law rev., 42:1-10 (Nov 1957). port. Contributions by Edward S. Bade, Orville L. Freeman, William B. Lockhart, and William L. Prosser, on his service in the faculty of the Law School, 1922-57; with a list of his publications, 1923-52. [4559

CARL DAVID FRIEBOLIN. Fletcher R[eed] Andrews [born 1894]--a profile. West. Reserve law rev., 9:403-8 (Sep). On his service as professor and dean in the School of Law of Western Reserve University, 1926-57. [4560

JULIUS PAUL. Jerome Frank's ideas on the relation of legal education to the judicial process [1930-55]. Jour. legal educ., 9:177-85. notes. [4561

Leaders in Public Life

DOROTHY LOUISE NOBLE. Life of Francis Nicholson [1655-1728]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 816 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 796-816). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:348-9 (Aug). On his service as Lieutenant Governor of New England and New York and Governor successively of Maryland, Virginia, Nova Scotia, and South Carolina, 1686-1728. [4562

HELEN DAY (HILL) MILLER. George Mason [1725-92] of Gunston Hall. Lorton, Va.: Board of Regents of Gunston Hall [1958]. 68 p. port., views. Based on the author's George Mason, constitutionalist (1938). On his life as a Virginia planter, his activities in Virginia and national politics, and his construction of Gunston Hall in Fairfax County. [4563

ROBERT GRANT CRIST. Robert Whitehill [1735-1813] and the struggle for civil rights. Lemoyne, Pa.: Lemoyne Trust Co., 1958. 46 p. facsims., maps (1 double), plans, views. notes. On his early life in Cumberland County, Pa., and his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, particularly his opposition to ratification of the Federal Constitution in 1788. [4564

NEW YORK. Bureau of Secondary Curriculum Development. Alexander Hamilton, New Yorker, 1755-1804. [Text prepared by Dorothy Horton McGee.] Albany, 1957. 63 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 63), notes. [4565

STANLEY D. ROSE. Alexander Hamilton and the historians. Vanderbilt law rev., 11:853-86 (Jun). notes. Commentary on 10 recent books by or about Hamilton. [4566

FRANK WASHBURN GRINNELL. Thomas Pownall: forgotten friend of America. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:153-5 (Feb). port. On his services as a royal official in the British colonies in America and his support of the colonies after his return to England, 1757-83. [4567

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. [James Monroe, 1758-1831.] Va. record, 80(2-3): monthly installments (Feb, Mar). port., view. On myth and fact in his career and the reasons for his undeserved obscurity. [4568

HERBERT E. KLINGELHOFER. The signers of the Resolutions of 1765 [Stamp Act Congress]. Manuscripts, 10(4):40-43 (fall). facsim. [4569

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. Homage to John Adams. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:228-39 (May). port. On his career in Massachusetts and national politics, 1765-1801; with a systematic summary of his political thinking. [4570

JOHN JOSEPH ZIMMERMAN. Charles Thomson [1729-1824], "the Sam Adams of Philadelphia." Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:464-80 (Dec). notes. On his political activities in Philadelphia, 1765-74. [4571

ALFRED BYRON SEARS. Thomas Worthington [1773-1827], father of Ohio statehood. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press for the Ohio Historical Soc. [1958]. viii, [4], 260 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 243-50), notes. On his early life in Virginia, his removal to Ohio in 1796 and settlement at Chillicothe as a businessman, and his activities in Ohio and national politics. [4572

THOMAS VERNOR SMITH. Alexander Hamilton and the ideal of honor [1776-1804]. Tex. quar., 1(1):55-67 (Feb). Mainly a comparison of Hamilton and Jefferson. [4573

WILLIAM B. MILLER. Presbyterian signers of the Declaration of Independence. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:139-79 (Sep). notes. Twelve biographical sketches, with conclusions from "the lives and religious affiliations of the signers." [4574

JAMES TILTON (1745-1822). Timoleon's Biographical history of Dionysius, tyrant of Delaware. Edited by John A. Munroe. Del. notes, 31: 65-146. port. 1st ed., Philadelphia, 1788. Hostile review of the activities of George Read in Delaware and national politics, 1776-88; with appended notes by Thomas Rodney. [4575

LIDA MAYO. Henry Clay [1777-1852], Kentuckian. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:168-76 (Apr). notes. [4576

JOHN ALLEN KROUT. Alexander Hamilton's place in the founding of

the nation [1781-95]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:124-8 (30 Apr). [4577

DUMAS MALONE. Hamilton on balance. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:129-35 (30 Apr). notes. Effort to "create a balanced picture" of Hamilton as a political leader, 1781-1804. [4578

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. Secretaries of the U.S. Navy: brief sketches of five North Carolinians. By D[avid] L[eroy] Corbitt. Raleigh, 1958. 18 p. ports., views. notes. Biographical sketches of John Branch (1782-1863), George Edmund Badger (1796-1866), William Alexander Graham (1804-75), James Cochrane Dobbin (1814-57), and Josephus Daniels (1862-1948), who served at various times between 1829 and 1921. [4579

ELBERT B. SMITH. Magnificent Missourian: the life of Thomas Hart Benton [1782-1858]. Phila.: Lippincott, 1958 [c1957]. 351 p. notes (p. 327-44). On his early life in North Carolina and studies at the University of North Carolina, his schoolteaching, legal practice, and militia service in Tennessee, his removal to St. Louis and legal practice there, and his activities in Missouri and national politics. [4580

JAMES MORGAN. Our Presidents: brief biographies of our chief magistrates from Washington to Eisenhower, 1789-1958. ... Second enlarged edition. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. xx, [2], 470 p. ports., tables, views. [4581

JOHN GORHAM PALFREY (1796-1881). "A block of wood." Wm. and Mary quar., 15:93-4 (Jan). notes. Memorandum, 1816, recording critical remarks made by John Adams in the presence of Andrews Norton on George Washington as President, 13 Dec. 1816. [4582

GEORGE WASHINGTON (1732-99). The discarded inaugural address of G° Washington [1789]. By Nathaniel E. Stein. Manuscripts, 10(2):2-17 (spring). facsims., port. Prints the whole text of the "22 full pages, 12 half pages, and two 3-line fragments" known to survive from Washington's 64-page holograph, cut up by Jared Sparks and given away piecemeal to autograph collectors. [4583

LEO A. BRESSLER. Peter Porcupine and the bones of Thomas Paine. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:176-85 (Apr). notes. On William Cobbett's "abusive, slanderous biography" of Paine (1796) and later admiration of him, his transfer of Paine's bodily remains from Connecticut to England in 1819, their various changes of custody, and their disappearance, still unburied, sometime after 1854. [4584

WILLIAM LEE (1772-1840). A Yankee Jeffersonian: selections from the diary and letters of William Lee of Massachusetts, written from 1796 to 1840. Edited by Mary Lee Mann. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xvii, [3], 312 p. facsims., ports. notes (p. 252-98). Record of travels as a businessman and a diplomat in France, of service in the Treasury Department in Washington, and of retirement in Boston. [4585

MARCEL ROTHLISBERGER. Portrait of Washington of 1796 by [José] Perovani [died 1835]. Art quar., 21: 418-20 (winter). port. notes. [4586

HORACE MONTGOMERY. Hopkins Halsey [1799-1859]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 192-219, 361-4. notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1823-53, his newspaper essays on political theory (1833-34), and his political utterances and influence as publisher of the Athens Southern banner (1846-53). [4587

DAVID BRADSTREET WALKER. Rufus Choate [1799-1859]: a case study in Old Whiggery. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:334-55 (Oct). notes. On his activities in Massachusetts and national politics, 1825-58; with an analysis of his political utterances. [4588

AMY (LA FOLLETTE) JENSEN. The White House and its thirty-two families [1800-1958]. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958. 8], 270, [10] p. cartoons, facsims., plans, ports. (1 double), views (part double). bibliog. (p. 278-80). On the characteristics and habits of the Presidents and their wives as occupants of the White House. [4589

RICHARD M. KETCHUM. The case of the missing portrait. Am. heritage,

9(3):62-4, 85 (Apr). ports. (part col.), views. On portraits of Thomas Jefferson by Gilbert Stuart, 1800 and 1805. [4590

EDWARD HAKE PHILLIPS. Timothy Pickering's "portrait" of Thomas Jefferson. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:309-27 (Oct). notes. A collection of pejorative references from Pickering's letters, 1803-27. [4591

ROBERT G. McPHERSON. Wilson Lumpkin [1783-1870]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 144-67, 353-6. notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1804-70, his part in the removal of the Cherokees to the West, and his life in Georgia. [4592

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. Franklin Pierce [1804-69], Young Hickory of the Granite Hills. [Second edition, completely revised.] Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]. xvii, 625 p. facsims., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 477-93), notes (p. 547-76). 1st ed. 1931. On his early life in New Hampshire, his studies at Bowdoin College, his legal practice, and his activities in New Hampshire and national politics. Includes a new chapter, "Recasting a stereotype." [4593

MARGARET SHAW ROYALL. Andrew Johnson [1808-75]--Presidential scapegoat: a biographical re-evaluation. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 175 p. table. bibliog. (p. 169). On his life in North Carolina and Tennessee and his activities in Tennessee and national politics. [4594

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. The Lincoln nobody knows. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. x, [2], 314, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 288-304). On "selected controversial phases" of "Lincoln's character or career." [4595

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. The myth of Lincoln ... "the South's friend." Va. record, 80(9):7, 29; (10):5, 24 (Sep, Oct). [4596

BENEDICT JOSEPH FENWICK (1782-1846). The death of Thomas Paine. [Edited] by Donald Connolly. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 69:119-23 (Sep-Dec). Undated recollections, addressed to Enoch Fenwick, of a visit of the author and a Father Kohlman, Catholic priests, to Paine on his deathbed in Greenwich, Conn., 8 Jun. 1809, and of his angry refusal of their spiritual services. The account may be spurious. [4597

DAVID JAMES HARKNESS. Lincoln's tastes in fiction. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1958, p. 5-9. port. [4598

FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY (1890-1956). A Southerner's view of Abraham Lincoln. Ga. rev., 12:5-17 (spring). [4599

CLARENCE JAY SMITH, JR. John McPherson Berrien [1781-1856]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 168-91, 356-61. notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1809-55. [4600

U.S. Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission. Lincoln sesquicentennial, 1809-1959: handbook of information. Wash. [1958]. iii, 40 p. facsims., table, views. bibliog. (p. 37-9). [4601

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Lincoln, plain man of the people. Emory Univ. quar., 14:195-206 (Dec). [4602

ELBERT B. SMITH. "Now defend yourself, you damned rascal." Am. heritage, 9(2):44-7, 106 (Feb). On relations between Andrew Jackson and Thomas Hart Benton, 1812-45. [4603

WAYNE J. VAN DER WEELE. Jesse David Bright [1812-75]: master politician from the Old Northwest. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [326] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:521 (Sep). On his activities in Indiana, national, and Kentucky politics, 1841-71. [4604

HARRY AMMON. James Monroe and the Era of Good Feelings [1817-24]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:387-98 (Oct). port. notes. [4605

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. Andrew Jackson and Senator George Poindexter. Jour. South. hist., 24:51-66 (Feb). notes. On the political relations between Jackson and a Mississippi political leader, 1818-36. [4606

BRIAN FARRELL. Bellona and the General: Andrew Jackson and the affair of Mrs. Eaton. History today, 8:474-84 (Jul). cartoon, ports. On Jackson's relations with John Henry Eaton and Margaret (O'Neale) Timberlake Eaton, 1828-31. [4607

HENRY HARDY PERRITT. Robert Barnwell Rhett: prophet of resistance, 1828-1834. South. speech jour., 21:103-19 (winter). notes. On his activities in the nullification movement. [4608

JAMES WARREN NEILSON. The senatorial career of Shelby Moore Cullom [1829-1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 516 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 506-16). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1067-8 (Nov). On his activities in Illinois politics, 1855-82, and his service as Senator from Illinois, 1883-1913. [4609

ANDREW JACKSON (1767-1845). The Jackson-Dawson correspondence. Edited by John J. Whealen. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:3-30 (Jan). facsim., port. Twenty-one "hitherto unpublished letters" to Moses Dawson of Cincinnati, 1830-44, on political matters. [4610

OLIVE HALL SHADGETT. Charles Jones Jenkins, Jr. [1805-83]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 220-44, 367-7. notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1830-77, and his work as a lawyer (including his service as a justice of the Supreme Court of Georgia, 1860-65). [4611

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fine, long ms. diary, 1832-43. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:98-100 (Jan-Feb 1957). On a diary of Thomas Hartley Crawford (1786-1863), active in Pennsylvania and national politics. [4612

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Abraham Lincoln: the speaker [1832-65]. South. speech jour., 16:241-50 (May 1951). [4613

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. Abraham Lincoln's speeches and letters, 1832-1865. Selected and edited by Paul M. Angle. London: Dent; N.Y.: Dutton [1957]. xiii, [3], 300, [2] p. bibliog. (p. x-xi), notes. (Everyman's library, 206. Oratory.) [4614

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. The Calhoun-Preston feud, 1836-1842. S.C. hist. mag., 59:24-37 (Jan). notes. On the disharmony between William Campbell Preston, junior Senator from South Carolina, Whig, and John C. Calhoun, senior Senator, on the issues of a national bank and abolition. [4615

RALPH GODFREY LINDSTROM. Lincoln finds God. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. vii, 120 p. bibliog. (p. 111-20). On his "growing awareness and understanding of the nature of God," 1838-65. [4616

PAUL CORTISSOZ. The political life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [1839-41, 1846-49, 1852-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,435], 1955 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [284] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:764 (Mar). [4617

WILLIAM H. GERDTS, JR. "Heads or tails": the Seward portrait in City Hall. Art quar., 21:68-81 (spring). ports. notes. On the portrait of William Henry Seward in the City Hall of New York, painted by Henry Inman in 1843. [4618

DONALD J. MILLET. Robert J. Walker: Polk's Secretary of the Treasury [1845-49]. McNeese rev., 10:45-67. notes. [4619

MARTHA MITCHELL BIGELOW. The political services of William Alanson Howard [1813-80]. Mich. hist., 42:1-25 (Mar). notes. On his activities in Michigan and national politics, 1846-76, and as Governor of Dakota Territory, 1878-80. Appended: "William Alanson Howard's family and descendants," by Earl D. Babst. [4620

MARTHA MITCHELL BIGELOW. William Alanson Howard [1813-80]: forgotten Republican leader. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:145-52 (Mar). port. On his activities in Michigan and national politics, 1846-80. [4621

JAMES NOBLE HOLM. A rhetorical study of the public speaking of James A. Garfield, 1851-1859. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 242-4. [4622

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (1809-65). Americana. Manuscripts, 10(2):32-4 (spring). Two letters and a card by Lincoln (8 Sep. 1854, to Richard James Oglesby; 4 Mar. 1860, to Mrs. Abraham Lincoln; 1 Nov. 1861, to "Gen. Burnside or Gen. Butler"), and editorial description of a Bible given to Lincoln by Robert Turner of Baltimore, all presented to the Library of Congress by Lincoln Isham, Lincoln's great-grandson. [4623

DEWEY WESLEY GRANTHAM, JR. Hoke Smith [1855-1931] and the politics of the New South. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1958. [12], 396 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 372-7), notes. (Southern biography series.) On his early life in Chapel Hill and Atlanta, his work as a lawyer and a newspaperman in Atlanta, and his activities from 1892 to 1921 in Georgia and national politics. [4624

AUGUST HECKSCHER. Woodrow Wilson: an appraisal and recapitulation. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 244-59. On Wilson as "stylist, moralist, liberal." [4625

U.S. Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission. Woodrow Wilson centennial: final report. Wash.: [U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958]. x, 253 p. facsims., tables, views. notes. Report to Congress, signed: E. W. Opie, Chairman. Includes "Woodrow Wilson reappraised--the literature of the centennial year," by August Heckscher (p. 211-16), and "Preliminary survey of Woodrow Wilson manuscripts," by David W. Hirst (p. 217-33). [4626

JOHN JEFFERY AUER. A Northern Whig [Thomas Corwin of Ohio] and the Southern cause [1858-61]. South. speech jour., 16:15-39 (Sep 1950). notes. [4627

WILLIAM DAVISON JOHNSTON. T. R., champion of the strenuous life: a photographic biography of Theodore Roosevelt [1858-1919]. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1958]. 141, [3] p. cartoons, facsims., ports. (part double), views (part double). notes (p. 142-3). [4628

CARLETON PUTNAM. Theodore Roosevelt. Volume one. The formative years, 1858-1886. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. xiii, 626 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 609-20), notes. On his life at New York City, his studies at Harvard, his ranching and hunting in the Bad Lands of North Dakota, and his activities in New York politics. [4629

THOMAS RICHARD ROSS. Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver [1858-1910]: a study in political integrity and independence. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. xiii, 366 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 289-90), notes (p. 291-349). On his early life in West Virginia, his studies in West Virginia University, his work as a lawyer in Iowa, and his activities in Iowa and national politics. [4630

U.S. Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission. A compilation on the life and career of Theodore Roosevelt, relating to the celebration in 1958 of the hundredth anniversary of his birth. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. x, 49 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 47-9), notes. (85th Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 82.) [4631

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. Pardoning John Cabell Breckenridge. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:319-24 (Oct). On his political status from 1860 to 1869. [4632

JOSEPH L. EISENDRATH, JR. A Lincoln letter riddle. Manuscripts, 10(2):53-7, 68 (spring). facsims., ports. Identification of a mezzotint portrait of Lincoln by Thomas Doney of Elgin, Ill., receipt of a copy of which was acknowledged by Lincoln in a letter (here reproduced) to Doney, 30 Jul. 1860. [4633

EVERETT ORVILLE JOHNSON. Oliver P[erry] Morton [1823-77]: a study of his career as a public speaker and of his speaking on slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction issues [1860-76]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 271 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 259-71). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2256-7 (Jun). [4634

MARY BRIGHT GEORGE LAND. Old Backbone: "bluff" Ben Wade. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 261-3. On the activities of Benjamin Franklin Wade in national politics, 1860-68, and the incorrectness of the description of him as "an uncouth and brutish minor politician." [4635

MORTON KELLER. In defense of yesterday: James M[ontgomery] Beck and the politics of conservatism, 1861-1936. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. 320 p. port. bibliog. (p. 279), notes (p. 280-311). On his life and prosperous legal practice in Philadelphia and his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics. [4636

HARVEY COLBURN. A family letter with views on Lincoln, 1862. Md. hist. mag., 53:75-8 (Mar). notes. Letter to the writer's son, Edward A. Colburn, Baltimore, 16 Jan. 1862. [4637

HOMER CROY. A Lincoln fingerprint [28 Aug. 1864]. Manuscripts, 10(1): 54-8, 73 (winter). facsim., port. [4638

LEONARD McCUTCHAN DAVIS. The speeches and speaking of Nathan Goff, Jr. [1843-1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 397 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 391-7). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1473-4 (Dec). On his oratory in West Virginia and national politics, 1865-1920. [4639

EUGENE FELDMAN. James T. Rapier, Negro Congressman from Alabama. Phylon quar., 19:417-23 (winter). On his activities in Alabama and national politics, 1865-74. [4640

USHER F. LINDER (1809-76). Linder's tribute to Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:99-104 (spring). Reprinted from the Chicago times, 19 Apr. 1865. [4641

BERT BRADLEY. Negro speakers in Congress: 1869-1875. South. speech jour., 18:216-25 (May 1953). notes. [4642

MONROE BILLINGTON. The political apprenticeship of Thomas P[ryor] Gore. Miss. quar., 11:141-50 (summer). notes. On his early life and studies in Mississippi (where he was born in 1870) and his activities there from 1892 until his removal to Texas in 1896. [4643

HARRY BARNARD. Independent man: the life of Senator James Couzens [1872-1936]. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. viii, 376 p. port. bibliog. (p. 359-67), notes (p. 329-58). On his early life in Canada, his removal to Detroit in 1890, his various employments there, including management of the Ford Motor Company (1903-15), his activities in Michigan and national politics, his involvement in the closing of Detroit and Michigan banks in the "bank holiday" of 1933, and his reputation as "the New Deal Republican." [4644

OSCAR HANDLIN. Al Smith and his America. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. x, [2], 207 p. bibliog. (p. 190-94). (The library of American biography.) On the life of Alfred Emanuel Smith (1873-1944) in New York City and his activities in New York and national politics. [4645

LUCIUS QUINTUS CINCINNATUS LAMAR (1825-93). Lamar's eulogy on Sumner: a letter of explanation. [Edited by] Dallas C. Dickey. South. speech jour., 20:316-22 (summer 1955). notes. Letter to Clement C. Clay, Jr., dated Oxford, Miss., 3 Sep. 1874, on Lamar's speech in the House of Representatives, 28 Apr. 1874, on the occasion of the death of Charles Sumner. [4646

ESCAL FRANKLIN DUKE. The political career of Morris Sheppard, 1875-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [542] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1353-4 (Dec). On his activities in Texas and national politics, 1902-41. [4647

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson's first romance. Ohio hist. quar., 67:1-20 (Jan). notes. On the unsuccessful courtship of Harriet Augusta Woodrow (born 1860), of Chillicothe, student in the Augusta Female Seminary, Staunton, by her cousin "Tommy Wilson," student in the University of Virginia Law School, 1879-81, as recorded in his letters. [4648

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. Grover Cleveland and the Bourbon Democracy [1880-97]. South Atl. quar., 57:333-8 (summer). [4649

JOSEPH MATTHEW MILLER. The death of James Abram Garfield. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 107:113-18 (Jul). bibliog. On the medical treatment of his mortal wound, 1881. [4650

OAKLEY C. JOHNSON. The day is coming: life and work of Charles E[mil] Ruthenberg, 1882-1927. N.Y.: International Publishers [1958, c1957]. 192 p. notes (p. 180-85). On his early life in Ohio and his activities in the Socialist Party; with a list of his "selected writings." [4651

ALFRED STEINBERG. Mrs R, the life of Eleanor Roosevelt [born 1884]. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 384 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 373-5). On her early life in New York, her marriage to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, and particularly her activities in New York and national politics. [4652

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. New Mexican Machiavellian? The story of Albert B. Fall. Montana, 7(4):2-14 (Oct 1957). ports., views. notes. On his legal and business activities in New Mexico and his short and criminal career in national politics, 1884-1931. [4653

JAMES GILLESPIE BLAINE (1830-93). A revealing letter from James G. Blaine. [Edited] by Howard B. Gotlieb. Colby Lib. quar., 4:274-7 (Aug). Letter to John Alexander Logan, dated Augusta, Me., 25 Apr. 1886, expressing the author's indifference to newspaper criticism. [4654

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Harry Flood Byrd [born 1888]: defender of the faith. Va. record, 78(1):25-8, 30, 61-7 (Jan 1956). ports., views. On his life in Virginia and his activities in Virginia and national politics. [4655

WILLIAM ARDELL STELCK. "He was a professor at Dartmouth." Dartmouth alumni mag., 50(3):9-11 (Dec 1957). On the service of Albert H. Washburn as Professor of International Law at Dartmouth, 1919-22, his activities in Massachusetts and national law and politics, 1888-1941, and the deposit of his papers in Dartmouth College. [4656

PAULINE HELEN ISAACSON. Robert Alphonso Taft [1889-1953]: an assessment of a persuader. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 568 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 547-68). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1900 (May). On his persuasive speaking, mainly in Ohio and national politics. [4657

DONALD E. WALTERS. The feud between California Populist T. V. Cator and Democrats James Maguire and James Barry [1890-98]. Pac. hist. rev., 27:281-98 (Aug). notes. [4658

ESPY WILLIAM HENDRICKS WILLIAMS (1852-1908). A Southerner's tribute to Illinois' "pagan prophet." [Edited by Paul T. Nolan.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:268-83 (autumn). ports. notes. Play (published "after 1890 but before 1892") about Robert Green Ingersoll. [4659

CALVIN PERRY ARMIN. Coe I[saac] Crawford [1858-1944] and the Progressive Movement in South Dakota. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [342] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1775 (May). On his activities in South Dakota and national politics, 1896-1914. [4660

WILLIAM ROBERT BOYD. Leslie Mortimer Shaw [1848-1932]. Ann. Ia., 34:321-30 (Jul). port. On his activities in Iowa and national politics, 1897-1907. [4661

FLEMING FRAKER, JR. Governor [Leslie Mortimer] Shaw as a politician [in Iowa and national politics, 1897-1909]. Ann. Ia., 34:338-42 (Jul). [4662

WENDELL D. GARRETT. John Davis Long, Secretary of the Navy, 1897-1902: a study in changing political alignments. New Eng. quar., 31: 291-311 (Sep). notes. [4663

GERALD EDWIN RIDINGER. The political career of Frank B[artlette] Willis [1871-1928]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [385] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2119 (Jun). On his activities in Ohio and national politics, 1900-1928. [4664

RALPH MILLS SAYRE. Albert Baird Cummins [1850-1926] and the Progressive Movement in Iowa. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 567 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 558-67). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:313-14 (Aug).

695-375 O - 67 - 21

On his activities in Iowa and national politics, 1901-26. [4665

RAYMOND BLAINE FOSDICK. Personal recollections of Woodrow Wilson [from 1903 to 1923]. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 28-45. [4666

TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, Austin. John Nance Garner cartoons. [Austin, 1958. 2], 207, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., tables, views. A collection of cartoons presented to the Museum by John Nance Garner and Ettie (Rheiner) Garner, recording his career in Texas and national politics, issued on the occasion of his 90th birthday (22 Nov. 1958), with letters and greetings from many contributors, an introduction by A. Garland Adair, and a sketch of Garner's services in Washington, 1903-41, by Bascom N. Timmons. [4667

CHARLEY AUGUST LEISTNER. The political campaign speaking of Alben W[illiam] Barkley [in Kentucky and national politics, 1905-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, vi, 600 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 581-600). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 385-6 (Aug). [4668

IVY (BAKER) HICKS PRIEST (born 1905). Green grows Ivy. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958. 8], 270 p. ports. On the author's early life and Mormon upbringing in Utah, her married life with Harry Howard Hicks in North Carolina, her return to Utah and marriage to Roy Priest, and her activities in Utah and national politics. [4669

CLAUDIUS OSBORNE JOHNSON. Borah's bequest to democracy. Idaho yesterdays, 1(4):11-20 (winter). ports. On the services of William Edgar Borah as Senator from Idaho, 1907 ff., and his great popularity in Idaho. [4670

DONALD BRUCE JOHNSON. The political career of A[lexander] Mitchell Palmer. Pa. hist., 25:344-70 (Oct). port. notes. On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1908-36, particularly his service as Attorney General of the United States, 1919-21, and his efforts at that time to curb subversion. [4671

ARTHUR WHITTIER MACMAHON. Woodrow Wilson: political leader and administrator [1909-19]. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 100-122. notes. [4672

HELMUT PAPAJEWSKI. John Drinkwater's "Abraham Lincoln" [1919]: Intention und Aufnahme. Arch. Stud. neueren Sprachen, 195:1-19 (Jun). notes. Study of a British play. [4673

JAMES FRANCIS BYRNES (born 1879). All in one lifetime. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. x, [2], 432 p. ports., views. On the author's activities in South Carolina and national politics, 1910-55. [4674

HENRY A. TURNER. Woodrow Wilson and public opinion [1910-19]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:505-20 (winter). notes. [4675

ROBERT MARK WARNER. Chase S[almon] Osborn [1860-1949] and the Progressive Movement [in Michigan and national politics, 1910-12]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 390 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 378-90). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:792-3 (Oct). [4676

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. Wilson: the new freedom. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1956. ix, [5], 504 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 473-88), notes. On his "personal and political growth and the development of his most important domestic and foreign policies," Nov. 1912 - Nov. 1914. [4677

EDWARD C. BLACKORBY. Prairie rebel: the public career of William Lemke. Univ. N.D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 7:15-18. On his activities in North Dakota and national politics, 1915-36. [4678

JACK MILLS. The speaking of William Jennings Bryan in Florida, 1915-1925. South. speech jour., 14:137-69 (Jan 1949). notes. On his speeches about religion, evolution, prohibition, politics, and other subjects. [4679

HOWARD ZINN. Fiorello Laguardia in Congress. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 403 leaves. bibliog.

(leaves 390-403). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1782 (May). On his service as Representative from New York, 1917, 1923-33. [4680

ELTON ABERNATHY. Huey Long: oratorical "wealth sharing." South. speech jour., 21:87-102 (winter 1955). notes. On his speaking in Louisiana and national politics, 1918-35. [4681

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Star performer on "the Hill." Va. record, 79(5):8-14, 49, 51, 53 (May 1957). cartoon, ports., views. On Howard Worth Smith's life in Virginia and his activities since the 1920s in Virginia and national politics. [4682

SALLY OLEON SHAMES. David L[eo] Lawrence [born 1889], Mayor of Pittsburgh: development of a political leader. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 275 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-75). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1435 (Dec). On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics since ca. 1925. [4683

WALDEMAR BESSON. Die politische Terminologie des Präsidenten Franklin D. Roosevelt [from 1932 to 1945]: eine Studie über den Zusammenhang von Sprache und Politik. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr [1955]. x, 205, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 197-205), notes. (Tübingen Studien zur Geschichte und Politik, 1.) [4684

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The art of politics as practised by three great Americans: Franklin Delano Roosevelt, Luis Muñoz Marín, and Fiorello H. La Guardia. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xiii, [3], 295 p. notes. Based largely upon the author's association with Roosevelt (1932-36), La Guardia (New York City, 1938-41), and Muñoz Marín (Puerto Rico, 1941-46). [4685

WILLIAM SCOTT NOBLES. Harold L. Ickes: New Deal hatchet man. West. speech, 22:158-64 (summer). notes. On his calculated use of insult, "name-calling," and "mud-slinging" in defense of and by request of the Democratic administration, 1933-46. [4686

LAURA IRENE CROWELL. Word changes introduced ad libitum in five speeches by Franklin Delano Roosevelt [1936 to 1944]. Speech monographs, 25:229-42 (Nov). notes. [4687

WILLIAM D. HASSETT. Off the record with F. D. R., 1942-1945. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. xviii, 384 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Diary of the author's service as "the actual Roosevelt first secretary sans title." [4688

CORNELIUS AYER SABIN. The speeches of Wayne L[yman] Morse, 1944-51. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,402], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 294 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 258-67). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:698 (Feb). [4689

H. WAYNE MORGAN. History and the Presidency: Harry S. Truman. Phylon quar., 19:162-70 (summer). notes. On his conduct as President, 1945-52. [4690

JANE (RUCKER) HADLEY BARKLEY. I married the Veep. By Jane R. Barkley, as told to Frances Spatz Leighton. N.Y.: Vanguard Press [1958]. 316 p. Reminiscences of Alben William Barkley (1877-1956) from the author's first meeting with him in 1949 till his death. [4691

RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. Franklin D. Roosevelt in historical writing, 1950-1957. South Atl. quar., 57:104-26 (winter). [4692

Political Theory

HANS GUSTAV KELLER. Die Wurzeln der amerikanischen Demokratie [1606-1787]. Bern: Francke [1958]. 75 p. notes (p. 53-75). Includes chapters on "Der angelsächsische Staats- und Rechtsgedanke," "Der Gottesstaat der Puritaner," "Die 'heiligen Versuche,'" and "Die Philosophie der Aufklärung." [4693

ALICE MARY BALDWIN. The New England clergy and the American Revolution. N.Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. xiii, 222 p. bibliog.

(p. 190-209), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. 1st ed. 1928. On their development of a "body of constitutional doctrine, very closely associated with theology and church policy," 1629-1780, and its relation to the ideology of the Revolution. [4694

JOHN PEARSON ROCHE. American liberty: an examination of the "tradition" of freedom [since 1631]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 129-62. notes. [4695

JERALD C. BRAUER. The rule of the saints in American politics. Church hist., 27:240-55 (Sep). notes. On "the Puritan ideal that the saints ['all the elect who signified their membership in Christ's Church through public profession of faith'] should rule," 1636 to the present. [4696

WILSON OBER CLOUGH. Libraries for liberty. Ga. rev., 12:129-41 (summer). On colonial libraries (classical literature, "the political and polemic literature of seventeenth century England, the continental stream of political philosophy, and ... the eighteenth century political debates") as sources of the ideas prevalent in the controversies that led to the Revolution, 1760-76. [4697

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. Thomas Hutchinson and Samuel Adams: a controversy in the classical tradition. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:119-29, 203-12 (Jul, Oct). On their references to ancient writers about government and politics, 1765-74. [4698

ALEXANDER HAMILTON (1757-1804). The mind of Alexander Hamilton. Arranged and with an introduction by Saul K[ussiel] Padover. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. vi, [2], 461, [2] p. notes. Excerpts from his writings, 1769-1804, arranged topically, dealing mainly with government and political theory. Sources of texts not indicated. [4699

ROBERT GORDON McCLOSKEY. American political thought and the study of politics [1770s ff.]. Roland Arnold Young, ed., Approaches to the study of politics (Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press [1958]), p. 155-71. xix. notes. [4700

DANIEL GARRISON BRINTON THOMPSON. Samuel Seabury [1729-96] and "The letters of a Westchester farmer" [4 pamphlets, 1774-75]. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(4):7-8 (Apr 1957). facsim. [4701

S. BARNITZ WILLIAMS, ed, Burke and MacLeish. Hebron, Me.: Hebron Academy [1958]. viii, 98 p. "Conciliation with the colonies" (1775), by Edmund Burke, and "The power of choice" (1951) by Archibald MacLeish; with an introduction on the political ideas expressed. [4702

JACOB SALWYN SCHAPIRO, ed. Liberalism: its meaning and history [1776-1954]. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand [1958]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 187-8). (An Anvil original, 21.) Writings reprinted from various sources, with a long introduction ("Liberalism," p. 7-90) by the editor. [4703

BERNARD W. WISHY. John Locke and the spirit of '76. Pol. science quar., 73:413-25 (Sep). notes. On the relation between the political theory of Locke and the ideas of government expressed in the Declaration of Independence. [4704

RICHARD WOLLHEIM. Democracy. Jour. hist. ideas, 19:225-42 (Apr). notes. A summary of definitions and arguments, including those current in the United States since 1776. [4705

ADRIENNE KOCH. Hamilton and power. Yale rev., 47:537-51 (summer). On the place of power in Hamilton's political theory and conduct, 1783-1804. [4706

CECILIA M. KENYON. Alexander Hamilton: Rousseau of the Right. Pol. science quar., 73:161-78 (Jun). notes. On his doctrines of government, 1787-1804. [4707

NEAL RIEMER. Two conceptions of the genius of American politics. Jour. politics, 20:695-717 (Nov). notes. Mainly on the political theory of James Madison, 1787-88. [4708

ARI SHERMAN & STANLEY LUBMAN. The calling of John Quincy Adams. King's Crown essays, 2(2):3-8, 45

(spring 1955). notes. Argument that he "attempted to utilize a Hamiltonian program and state to foster the growth of a nation dedicated to Jeffersonian beliefs in individual natural rights and happiness," 1808-29. [4709

GLYNDON GARLOCK VAN DEUSEN. Some aspects of Whig thought and theory in the Jacksonian period [1828-40]. Am. hist. rev., 63:305-22 (Jan). notes. [4710

MANSUKHLAL HIRARAL NAZAR (1862-1906). James Russel [sic] Lowell: a lover of freedom. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 31-2 (1st quar.). From Gandhi's newspaper, Indian opinion, 25 Nov. 1905. Quotes and comments upon several stanzas of unnamed and undated poems by Lowell, presumably 1840s-60s, on the equal rights of all men. [4711

JULES COHN. The political philosophy of Lester Frank Ward [1841-1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [172] leaves. Thesis--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1429-30 (Dec). On his concept of "a 'sociocracy' ... administered by a corps of especially trained social engineers," exercising "enormous power over the lives of its citizens, operating at the same time within the democratic framework." [4712

JAMES KEITH MELVILLE. Brigham Young's ideas on the best form of government. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 35:121-6. notes. Derived mainly from his utterances reported in Journal of discourses, 1852-74. [4713

SIDNEY RATNER. Arthur F. Bentley, 1870-1957. Jour. philos., 55:573-8 (3 Jul). On Bentley as "a great political and social scientist." [4714

LEO WEINSTEIN. Arthur F. Bentley's approach to the study of politics: a critical analysis. Chicago: [Dept. of Photo-duplication, Univ. of Chicago Library] 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 182 leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Analysis of writings of Arthur Fisher Bentley between 1893 and 1954. [4715

LINDSAY ROGERS. Political philosophy in the twentieth century: an appraisal of its contribution to the study of politics. Roland Arnold Young, ed., Approaches to the study of politics (Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press [1958]), p. 189-214, xxiii. notes. [4716

ROBERT PAUL BOYNTON. A poetic approach to politics: a study in the political philosophy of George Santayana [1905 to 1950]. Jour. politics, 20:676-94 (Nov). notes. [4717

DONALD KENNEDY McKEE. The influence of syndicalism upon Daniel De Leon. Historian, 20:275-89 (May). notes. Evidence, 1905-14, that his "political and social theory made major departures from Marxism" in that period, involving the relation of trade unions to political action under Socialism. [4718

MURRAY BENJAMIN SEIDLER. The social theory of Norman [Mattoon] Thomas. Southw. social science quar., 38:356-70 (Mar). notes. Mainly on his Socialist thinking, 1916-55. [4719

JAMES V. SCHALL. The political theory of Reinhold Niebuhr [from 1924 to 1956]. Thought, 33:62-80 (spring). notes. [4720

MERRILL D. PETERSON. Bowers, Roosevelt, and the "new Jefferson." Va. quar. rev., 34:530-43 (autumn). On Claude G. Bowers's Jefferson and Hamilton: the struggle for democracy in America (1925), Franklin D. Roosevelt's review of it, and its effect on Democratic political doctrine. [4721

HOWARD B. WHITE. The political faith of John Dewey [1927 to 1950]. Jour. politics, 20:352-67 (May). notes. [4722

Public Administration

HERBERT KAUFMAN. The next step in case studies. Pub. admin. rev., 18: 52-9 (winter). Commentary on The Inter-University Case Program: cases in public administration, nos. 24-38 (1954-57), urging abandonment of the present policy of surveying cases and urging that each be treated as data testing a hypothesis. [4723

JOHN CANNON. Henry McCulloch [died 1755] and Henry McCulloh [died 1779]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15: 71-3 (Jan). notes. Distinguishes between McCulloch, "an insignificant civil servant," naval officer at Cape Breton (1746-48) and Secretary of North Carolina (1754-55), and McCulloh, probably his cousin, London merchant, "Commissioner for Inspecting and Controlling the Royal Revenues and grants of Land in North Carolina" (1739-47), speculator in North Carolina lands, "author of the scheme for a stamp duty." [4724

OLIVER MORTON DICKERSON. Use made of the revenue from the tax on tea. New Eng. quar., 31:232-43 (Jun). notes. Evidence that the income from this source was diverted from defense to "plain political patronage" as salaries to colonial "governors, attorneys general, chief justices, and other provincial justices" in Massachusetts, New Jersey, and New York, at the uncontrolled discretion of the Prime Minister, 1770-75. [4725

B. D. BARGAR. Lord Dartmouth's patronage, 1772-1775. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:191-200 (Apr). notes. Information from the personal papers of William Legge, 2d Earl of Dartmouth, Secretary of State for the Colonies, concerning solicitations and petitions addressed to him for appointments to office, land grants, money, and other favors. [4726

PAUL P. VAN RIPER. History of the United States civil service [1789-1958]. Evanston, Ill.: Row, Peterson [1958]. xvii, 588 p. cartoons. bibliogs., notes. [4727

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Civil service reform. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 95-128. First published 1869. On efforts to obtain the approval of Congress for a nonpartisan civil service, 1853-69. [4728

DONALD B. WEBSTER, JR. Civil War five per-center. Gun rep., 3(10): 6, 36 (Mar). views. On a payment of $20,000 from Casper D. Schubarth, arms speculator, to Senator James F. Simmons from Rhode Island for the latter's services in influencing the War Department to make a contract with Schubarth, 1861. [4729

ARI ARTHUR HOOGENBOOM. Outlawing the spoils: a history of the civil service reform movement, 1865-1883. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 458 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 441-53). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1407-8 (Apr). [4730

MILTON GREENBERG. Loyalty oaths: an appraisal of the legal issues [1867-1957]. Jour. politics, 20:487-514 (Aug). [4731

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. The Republican era, 1869-1901: a study in administrative history. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. ix, 406 p. notes. Fourth in a series of volumes by White on the development of public administration in the United States. [4732

FRANK F. FINNEY. Troubles of Indian traders brings [sic] Senate investigation. Chron. Okla., 36:15-20 (spring). facsim., port. notes. On the revocation of the licenses of about one third of the 125 Indian traders in the United States by J. D. C. Atkins, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for regranting to Democratic office-seekers, 1885-86, and the resulting fruitless investigation. [4733

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Signature reproductions of all commissioners, [1887] to February 1958. [Wash.? 1958.] 6 leaves. [4734

THEODORE ROOSEVELT (1858-1919). Letters of Theodore Roosevelt, Civil Service Commissioner, 1889-1895. [Wash.:] U.S. Civil Service Commission, 1958. [2], 52 p. port. Letters to various persons on business of the Commission. [4735

HORACE GREELEY McMILLAN. The appointment of James Wilson as Secretary of Agriculture. Ia. jour. hist., 56:77-88 (Jan). Reminiscences (reprinted from the Traer, Ia., Clipper, 14 Apr. 1933), by the Republican State Chairman of Iowa, of political maneuvers, 1896-97; with excerpts from the Des Moines Register, Feb. 1897. [4736

LUTHER HALSEY GULICK. Manpower for government: yesterday, today, and tomorrow [1906-56]. Pub. personnel rev., 18:3-9 (Jan 1957). [4737

KATHLEEN LONG WOLGEMUTH. Woodrow Wilson's appointment policy and the Negro [1912-15]. Jour. South. hist., 24:457-71 (Nov). notes. [4738

LOUIS BROWNLOW (born 1879). A passion for anonymity: the autobiography of Louis Brownlow, second half. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. x, 499, [1] p. ports. On the author's service as a Commissioner of the District of Columbia (1915-20), as city manager of Petersburg, Va., Knoxville, Tenn., and Radburn, N.J., a planned community near Paterson (1920-30), as an official of the Public Administration Clearing House (1930-56), as a member of the President's Committee on Administrative Management, and as an adviser to President Roosevelt and others in matters of public administration. Continues the author's A passion for politics (1955). [4739

DAVID W. PECK. Our changing law. Cornell law quar., 43:27-33 (fall 1957). On "the shift from big business to big government" in relation to the growth of administrative law, 1921-57. [4740

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. Albert B[acon] Fall and the Teapot Dome affair [1921-31]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 16,944], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [537] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1410 (Apr). [4741

MILDRED HOUGHTON COMFORT. J[ohn] Edgar Hoover [born 1895], modern knight errant: a biographical sketch of the director of the F.B.I. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1958]. 130 p. port. On his service as Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation since 1924; with some account of his life in Washington and his studies in George Washington University Law School. [4742

WALLACE STANLEY SAYRE. Premises of public administration: past and emerging [1926-57]. Pub. admin. rev., 18:102-4 (spring). [4743

NORMAN FRED KEISER. Public responsibility and Federal advisory groups. West. pol. quar., 11:251-64 (Jun). notes. On the Business Advisory Council of the Department of Commerce, 1933-57. [4744

ROBERT L. HILL. The effect of increased Federal income taxes and rise in prices on Federal salaries. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 40:148-9 (Feb). table. Evidence that the entrance salary of GS2 has in 1957 a purchasing power only 1.1 percent below that of 1939 and that the entrance salary of GS15 has a purchasing power 70.6 percent below that of 1939. [4745

DALMAS H. NELSON. Political expression under the Hatch Act and the problem of statutory ambiguity [1939-57]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 2:76-88 (Feb). notes. [4746

GLADYS MARIE KAMMERER. Thirteen years of achievement: the Southern Regional Training Program [in Public Administration, 1944-48]. University, Ala., 1958. vi, 25, [3] p. (University of Alabama. Bureau of Public Administration. Publications, 50.) [4746a

ROBERT MILTON NORTHROP. Administrative doctrine and administrative behavior: the AEC experience. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 255 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. bibliog. (leaves 243-55). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1482 (Apr). On public administration in the Atomic Energy Commission, 1946-56. [4747

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Authority and reason as instruments of coordination in the United States. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 119-29. First published in 1948. On the allocation of statistical responsibilities among the agencies of the U.S. Government. [4748

Public Finance

JACK M. SOSIN. A postscript to the Stamp Act, George Grenville's revenue measures [1765]: a drain on colonial specie? Am. hist. rev., 63: 918-23 (Jul). notes. [4748a

BROADUS MITCHELL. Alexander Hamilton as finance minister [Secretary of the Treasury, 1789-95]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:117-23 (30 Apr). notes. [4749

ANDREW TULLY. Treasury agent: the inside story. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xii, 338, [1] p. Accounts of 36 cases illustrating the law-enforcement activities of agents of the Treasury Department, 1789-1958, particularly the Secret Service, the Bureau of Narcotics, the Customs Agency Service of the Bureau of Customs, and the Intelligence, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax, and Inspection Divisions of the Internal Revenue Service. [4750

ALEXANDER S. BALINKY. Albert Gallatin [1761-1849]: fiscal theories and policies. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. x, [2], 275 p. table. notes (p. 247-71). Argument that as Secretary of the Treasury, 1801-12, he "subordinated fiscal considerations and principles to the political and economic (though nonfiscal) objectives of his party." [4751

C. S. McCLELLAND. The illegality of progress payments as a means of financing government contracts. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:380-415 (May). notes. On law pertaining to advances of public money for work not yet done, 1823-1957. [4752

ROGER BROOKE TANEY (1777-1864). Roger B. Taney's "Bank War" manuscript [1849]. Edited by Carl Brent Swisher. Md. hist. mag., 53:103-30, 215-37 (Jun, Sep). notes. On "the part I took in opposition to the renewal of the charter of the Bank of the United States," 1831-32. [4753

ROGER BROOKE TANEY (1777-1864). Roger Brooke Taney's account [1839] of his relations with Thomas Ellicott in the Bank War. Edited by Stuart Bruchey. Md. hist. mag., 53:58-74, 131-52 (Mar, Jun). notes. On dealings of Taney as Secretary of the Treasury with Ellicott, President of the Union Bank of Maryland and investor in the bankrupt Bank of Maryland, 1833-34. [4754

EARL MacPHERSON. A survey of the development, organization, and activities of the investigative law enforcement agencies of the United States Treasury Department [1860-1957. Los Angeles] 1958. viii, [1], 118 leaves. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 93-103), notes. (John W. Donner Fund publication 5.) Thesis (M. S.)--Univ. of Southern California. On the U.S. Secret Service, the Bureau of Prohibition, the Federal Bureau of Narcotics, the Federal Alcohol Administration, the Intelligence Division of the Internal Revenue Service, the Customs Agency Service of the Bureau of Customs, and 6 other investigative units. [4755

IRWIN UNGER. Men, money, and politics: the specie resumption issue, 1865-1879. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, 384 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-70). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:520-21 (Sep). [4756

DWIGHT S. BROTHERS. Public policy toward tax depreciation allowances: a study of its influence on business decisions and the functioning of the economy [since 1909]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,805], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [252] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:446-7 (Feb). [4757

ANSEL MIREE SHARP. The countercyclical fiscal role of State governments during the 'thirties [1929-38]. Natl. tax jour., 11:138-45 (Jun). tables. notes. [4758

PAUL JOHNSTON STRAYER. Fiscal policy and politics. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. x, [2], 305 p. On the "role played by the government in the economy" since 1933. [4759

GEORGE HANC. United States savings bonds and Federal debt management [since 1935]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 349 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 342-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:246 (Aug). [4760

E. C. WEITZELL. Federal financing of rural utilities [electric and telephone service of the Rural Electrification Administration, 1935-58]. Jour. farm econ., 40:1158-68 (Dec). notes. [4761

COLIN D. CAMPBELL. Investments in United States Government securities by State and local governments [1939-55]. Natl. tax jour., 10:78-87 (Mar). tables. bibliog., notes. [4762

ROBERT H. PARKS. Income and tax aspects of commercial bank portfolio operations in Treasury securities [1939-56]. Natl. tax jour., 11:21-34 (Mar). table. notes. [4763

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. The capital budget and the war effort. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an institutionalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 108-18. First published in 1943. [4764

ROBERT H. PARKS. Portfolio operations of commercial banks in the U.S. Treasury securities market [1945-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [323] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2020 (Jun). [4765

HENRY CHRISTOPHER WALLICH. Postwar United States monetary policy appraised [1945-57]. American Assembly, United States monetary policy: its contribution to prosperity without inflation ([N.Y.] 1958), p. 91-117. [4766

WILLIAM J. FRAZER, JR. Large manufacturing corporations as suppliers of funds to the United States Government securities market [1946-55]. Jour. finance, 13:499-509 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [4767

TAX FOUNDATION, New York. The financial challenge to the States: an analysis of State fiscal developments, 1946-1957. N.Y., 1958. 47 p. tables. notes. (Its Project note 43.) [4768

EDMUND BEGOLE BROWNELL. EPT--the politics of a tax. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 344 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 335-44). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2194-5 (Jun). On "the origination, formulation, and legislative processes of the Excess Profits Tax Act of 1950." [4769

TAXATION

J. HARRY CROSS. Federal tax claims: nature and effect of the Government's weapons for collection. Fordham law rev., 27:1-30 (spring). notes. On the effects of "the priority statute" (1790), "the general tax lien statute" (1866), and "the bankruptcy statute." [4770

WILLIAM H. SAGER. Practicability of uniform death and gift tax laws [in the States, 1826-1956]. Natl. tax jour., 10:361-9 (Dec 1957). tables. notes. [4771

GENE ERION. A consideration of some of the attacks upon the theory of progressive taxation [1869-1956]. Southw. social science quar., 38:344-55 (Mar). notes. [4772

ROSWELL FOSTER MAGILL & WILLIAM C. SCHAAB. American taxation of income earned abroad [1913-57]. Tax law rev., 14:115-35 (Jan). notes. [4773

ROBERT TRESCOTT PATTERSON. The tax exemption of cooperatives [1913-58. Claremont, Calif.: Claremont Men's College] ©1958. [1], vii, 206 leaves. tables. bibliog. (p. 198-206), notes. [4774

BRUCE LEE BALCH. Individual income taxes and housing. Natl. tax jour., 11:168-82 (Jun). diagrs., table. notes. On proposed taxation of "imputed rent," regarded as rental income of owners of owner-occupied housing, 1916-55. [4775

GEORGE G. BOVINGDON. Deducting the expenses of an illegal business [1916-58]. Mont. law rev., 19:140-48 (spring). notes. [4776

RICHARD ROY BELDEN POWELL. Ultimate liability for Federal estate taxes [1916-58]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1958, p. 327-45. notes. [4777

WALTER ALBERT MORTON. Housing taxation [1918-51]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1955. x, 262 p.

diagrs., tables (1 double). notes (p. 233-55). [4778

STANLEY S. SURREY. The United States taxation of foreign income [1918-58]. Jour. law & econ., 1:72-96. notes. [4779

ROBERT C. JOHNSON. Taxation of "income in respect of a decedent." Mont. law rev., 19:33-43 (fall 1957). notes. On the taxation of posthumous income that would have been received by the decedent had he been living, 1928-54. [4780

DANIEL MARK HOLLAND. Dividend underreporting on tax returns [1936-52]. Jour. finance, 13:238-60 (Jun). tables. notes. [4781

CLARK EDWARD CHASTAIN. Depreciation in the steel industry: a study of the period 1940-1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 255 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 221-5). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1232-3 (Dec). On depreciation allowances. [4782

LAWRENCE A. LEONARD. State and local governmental revenue structures--a national and regional analysis [1940-56]. Natl. tax jour., 11: 67-77 (Mar). tables. [4783

ARTHUR DELLERT LYNN, JR. Local income taxation in the United States with special reference to the State of Ohio. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,505], 1951 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [314] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:868-70 (Mar). On city income taxes in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, and Ohio since 1940. [4784

GEORGE EIDT LENT. The excess-profits tax and business expenditures [1946-54]. Natl. tax jour., 11:254-64 (Dec). tables. notes. [4785

The Three Branches

RITA W. COOLEY. Predecessors of the Federal Attorney General: the attorney general in England and the American colonies [17th and 18th centuries]. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:304-12 (Oct). notes. [4786

LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. Royal government in America: a study of the British colonial system before 1783. N.Y.: F. Ungar Pub. Co. [1958]. xii, 491 p. bibliog. (p. 449-68), notes. (American classics.) 1st ed. 1930. Topical study of executive, legislative, and judicial agents and functions, 1607-1783. [4787

DARWIN NEWTON KELLEY. Jefferson and the separation of powers in the States, 1776-1787. Ind. mag. hist., 54:25-40 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. [4788

U.S. Dept. of Justice. The papers of the Executive Branch. By William P. Rogers, Attorney General of the United States. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:941-9, 1007-14 (Oct). port. notes. On the authority of the Executive Branch to withhold records from examination by Congress, 1782-1958. [4789

GOTTFRIED DIETZE. America and Europe--decline and emergence of judicial review [1787-1937]. Va. law rev., 44:1233-72 (Dec). [4790

REGINALD PARKER. The historic basis of administrative law: separation of powers and judicial supremacy [1787-1957]. Rutgers law rev., 12: 449-81 (spring). notes. [4791

ALFRED JOHN SCHWEPPE. Enforcement of Federal Court decrees: a "recurrence to fundamental principles." Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44: 113-16, 187-90, 192 (Feb). port. notes. Argument that the Constitution does not authorize the President "to use regular land and naval forces to execute the laws of the union," 1787-1957. For a reply see Jack B. Schmetterer, "Military enforcement of court decrees," 44:727-30 (Aug.). port. notes. [4792

JOHN STEPHEN HORN, JR. The Cabinet in Congress. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 346 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 334-47). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts,

19:859 (Oct). On "the proposal to admit the President's department heads to Congressional proceedings," 1789-1953. [4793

WILFRED J. RITZ. United States v. Yale Todd (U.S. 1794). Wash and Lee law rev., 15:220-31 (fall). notes. On "probably the first" decision of the Supreme Court "to hold an Act of Congress unconstitutional," holding "invalid an Act of Congress imposing duties on the federal judiciary other than those provided for in the Constitution"; with text of the court record. [4794

BARBARA BARLIN. John Marshall: usurper or grantee? Social educ., 22: 116-18, 121 (Mar). notes. On the question whether Marshall in Marbury vs. Madison (1803), declaring an act of Congress unconstitutional, asserted for the Supreme Court a power not granted in the Constitution. [4795

JOSEPH L. CALL. Judicial review vs. judicial supremacy. Dickinson law rev., 62:71-83 (Oct 1957). notes. On the change from "a limited Federal Government operating under a written constitution" to "a government operating under the judicial supremacy of the Supreme Court" and presumed to possess "inherent powers" and "sovereignty," 1803-1957. [4796

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. Andy Jackson didn't send troops. Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty publications, 1957, p. 3-11. On the failure of President Jackson to send troops to Georgia to enforce an order of the Supreme Court, 1830. [4797

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. Buchanan and the Dred Scott justices. Manuscripts, 10(1):2-9 (winter). facsims. On correspondence between James Buchanan and Associate Justice John Catron, 3-21 Feb. 1857. For comment by Boyd Lee Spahr and rejoinder by Barondess see p. 70-72. [4798

OSCAR KRAINES. Congress and the challenge of big government. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 129 p. notes (p. 108-19). (Bookman monograph series.) On the Senate Select Committee on Methods of Business and Work in the Executive Departments and the Joint Commission (of Congress) on Laws Organizing Executive Departments, 1887-95. [4799

ROBERT W. MINOR. The administrative court: variations on a theme. Ohio State law jour., 19:380-99 (summer). notes. On proposals since 1887 for the transfer of judicial functions from regulatory agencies to a court of special jurisdiction. [4800

ADA E. BECKMAN. The item veto power of the executive. Temple law quar., 31:27-34 (fall 1957). notes. On the power as granted to governors of States and Territories, 1898-1954. [4801

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. The right to judicial review [1902-57]. Harv. law rev., 71:401-37, 769-814 (Jan, Mar). notes. [4802

BENJAMIN NISPEL. Reform of the office of lieutenant governor [1933-58]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1958]. 20 p. notes (p. 19-20). (Annals of American government.) [4803

SHELDEN DOUGLASS ELLIOTT. The Supreme Court in the American constitutional system: court-curbing proposals in Congress [1935-58]. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:597-616 (Aug). notes. [4804

MERLO JOHN PUSEY. F. D. R. vs. the Supreme Court [1935-37]. Am. heritage, 9(3):24-7, 105-7 (Apr). cartoon, ports. [4805

NATHANIEL L. NATHANSON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter and administrative law [1939-58]. Yale law jour., 67:240-65 (Dec 1957). notes. [4806

JAMES N. ROSENAU. The Senate and Dean Acheson--a study in attitudes [1949-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,860], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [863] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:277-8 (Jan). [4807

ALAN FURMAN WESTIN, ed. The anatomy of a constitutional law case: Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. v. Sawyer, the Steel seizure decision. N.Y.: Macmillan [1958]. viii, 183 p. notes. Speeches, debates, and court documents, 1952, concerning the seizure of 85 steel companies by order of President Truman and the decision of the Supreme Court that he lacked authority for the seizure; with comment on the "inherent powers"

and emergency powers of the President, the separation of powers, and the limits of eminent domain. [4808

JAMES N. ROSENAU. The nomination of "Chip" Bohlen. [N.Y.:] Holt [1958]. 16 p. (Case studies in practical politics.) On the nomination of Charles Eustis Bohlen as Ambassador to Russia, and its rejection by the Senate, 1953. [4809

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Ghosts in the White House. Am. heritage, 10(1): 45-7, 97-9 (Dec). On ghost writers of Presidential addresses and papers since 1789. [4810

HOLMAN HAMILTON. White House images & realities. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. xi, 98 p. bibliog. (p. 85-92). On "fact and fiction with regard to the concept of the president," 1789-1958. [4811

DANIEL H. POLLITT. Presidential use of troops to execute the laws: a brief history [1794-1957]. N.C. law rev., 36:117-41 (Feb). notes. [4812

RUTH CARIDAD SILVA. Presidential inability. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35: 139-73 (Dec 1957). notes. On the problem in 1841, 1881, 1919-21, and 1956, and proposed legislation applicable to such contingencies. [4813

A. J. WANN. The development of Woodrow Wilson's theory of the Presidency: continuity and change. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 46-66. notes. Analysis of his published writings on this subject, 1879-1907. [4814

RICHARD P. LONGAKER. Woodrow Wilson and the Presidency. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 67-81. notes. On his theory of the Presidency and his conduct as President, 1908-19, and the influence of his utterances and his example upon later Presidents. [4815

ELMER E. CORNWELL, JR. Coolidge and Presidential leadership [1923-29]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:265-78 (summer 1957). notes. On his radio addresses and press conferences in relation to "the image of the Presidency." [4816

RICHARD F. FENNO, JR. President-cabinet relations: a pattern and a case study. Am. pol. science rev., 52: 388-405 (Jun). notes. On the cabinet and extra-cabinet conduct of Jesse Jones as Secretary of Commerce and concurrently Federal Loan Administrator, 1940-44; with comment on the "departmentalism" of the cabinet. [4817

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

LEONARD S. GOODMAN. Mandamus in the colonies--the rise of the superintending power of American courts [1661-1774]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:308-35; 2:1-34, 129-47 (Oct 1957-Apr 1958). table. notes. [4818

GT. BRIT. Laws, statutes, etc. The procedure for the trial of a pirate. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:251-6 (Jul 1957). Document entitled "The form & manner of proceedings to be observed by the register of the Court of Admiralty for the Tryal of Pirates," issued probably in 1701, copied in 1729. [4819

EUGENE VICTOR ROSTOW. The Supreme Court and the people's will [1787-1958]. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:573-96 (Aug). notes. [4820

GALE LEE RICHARDS. Alexander Hamilton's influence on John Marshall's judiciary speech in the 1788 Virginia Federal ratifying convention. Quar. jour. speech, 44:31-9 (Feb). notes. [4821

The FIRST judges of the Federal courts. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:76-8 (Jan 1957). tables. List of judges of the Supreme Court and the district courts appointed 1789-96. [4822

JOHN PAUL FRANK. Marble palace: the Supreme Court in American life [1789-1957]. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], xi, 301, x, [2] p. diagr., table. [4823

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The Supreme Court in modern role [1790-1957. N.Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1958. vii, [3], 214 p. notes (p. 193-206). (James Stokes lectureship on politics.) Includes chapters on "Checkreins upon government," subversion, "The place of the military," and race. [4824

F. WILLIAM O'BRIEN. The pre-Marshall court and the role of William Cushing. Mass. law quar., 43(1):52-64 (Mar). port. notes. On opinions

enunciated by him in the U.S. Supreme Court relating to cases concerned with "the Contract Clause vis-a-vis State power" and cases "in which the Court was brought into conflict with the two other collateral branches of the National Government," 1791-94. [4825

MICHAEL ANGELO MUSMANNO. Dissenting opinions. Univ. Kan. law rev., 6:407-20 (May). notes. On their value and the reasons for publishing them, 1792-1957. [4826

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. The Judiciary Act of 1801. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:53-65 (Jan). notes. Includes a list of the 19 circuit-court judges appointed by John Adams. [4827

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Legislative history of the United States Circuit Courts of Appeals, and the judges who served during the period 1801 through March 1958. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iii, 159 p. tables (part fold.). Prepared by Richard F. Wambach of the Committee staff. Includes "a statistical analysis of the biographical and legal history" of the 262 judges "as it relates to the circuits in which they served." [4828

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. The Supreme Court in the American constitutional system: the task of the appellate court [1803-1957]. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:548-72 (Aug). notes. [4829

CARL McGOWAN. The Supreme Court in the American constitutional system: the problem in historical perspective [1803-1956]. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:527-47 (Aug). notes. [4830

WILLIAM HENRY DAVENPORT, ed. Voices in court: a treasury of the bench, the bar, and the courtroom. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. x, 588 p. Essays (formal and informal), biography, letters, decisions, short stories, trials, cross-examinations, history, and lectures from American (since ca. 1815), English, and other sources. [4831

A. EDWARD SMITH. Jury trials in contempt cases [1831-1957]. Ga. Bar jour., 20:297-308 (Feb). [4832

JOSEPH STORY (1779-1845). Joseph Story on juries. [Edited by] John C. Hogan. Ore. law rev., 36:234-55 (Apr). notes. From the Encyclopedia americana, v. 7 (1831). [4833

PAUL D. CARRINGTON. The Supreme Court: the problem of minority decisions. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44: 137-40, 181-2 (Feb). port. notes. On "decisions concurred in by only a minority of the justices," 1834-1957. [4834

WALLACE MENDELSON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter on the distribution of judicial power in the United States [1850-1956]. Midw. jour. pol. science, 2:40-61 (Feb). notes. [4835

RUSSELL FRANKLIN MOORE. Stare decisis: some trends in British and American application of the doctrine [1851-1957]. N.Y.: Simmons-Boardman, 1958. [6], 46 p. [4836

ALFONS JOSEPH BEITZINGER. Chief Justice Taney and the publication of court opinions [1857-59]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 7:32-6 (Jan). notes. [4837

RICHARD H. LEACH. Justice Curtis and the Dred Scott case. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:37-56 (Jan). notes. On the dissenting opinion of Associate Justice Benjamin R. Curtis, his ensuing acrimonious correspondence with Chief Justice Roger B. Taney, and his resignation from the Court, 1857. [4838

DANIEL MORLEY McKEITHAN. Court trials in Mark Twain, and other essays. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1958. x, 178 p. notes. Fourteen essays (7 reprinted from various sources, 1948-53) on "Twain's interest in the administration of justice in the United States, his use of court trials as elements in his plots, his debt to frontier American literature, his reply to foreign critics of America, and his ability to use foreign sources for details of plots while remaining thoroughly American in style, spirit, and point of view," 1864-1910. [4839

WALTER F. MURPHY. The contempt power of the Federal courts [in injunctions and court orders, 1893-1958]. Fed. Bar jour., 18:34-55 (Jan-Mar). notes. [4840

JOHN PATRICK WHITE. Progressivism and the judiciary: a study of the movement for judicial reform, 1901-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 497 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 462-97). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1781-2 (May). [4841

EARL WARREN. Chief Justice William Howard Taft [1920 to 1930]. Yale law jour., 67:354-62 (Jan). [4842

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. The Supreme Court from Taft to Warren [1921-57]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1958. xv, 250 p. cartoons. notes (p. 215-40). [4843

ELOISE C. SNYDER. The Supreme Court as a small group. Social forces, 36:232-8 (Mar). table. Based on thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Analysis of "clique listings" of "liberal" and "conservative" justices, 1921-53. [4844

MICHAEL HAKEEM. A critique of the psychiatric approach to crime and correction [1928-58]. Law and contemp. problems, 23:650-82 (autumn). notes. Evidence supporting the conclusion that "psychiatric testimony should not be admissible in court" and "that psychiatrists have not attained the level of competence and scientific reliability and validity necessary to make their testimony eligible for serious consideration by the courts." [4845

MAYNARD E. PIRSIG. Justice Arthur T. Vanderbilt in retrospect. Rutgers law rev., 12:427-48 (spring). notes. On his contributions to the reform of court procedure, 1930-57. [4846

CHARLES EDWARD CLARK. Two decades of the Federal civil rules [1937-57]. Columbia law rev., 58: 435-51 (Apr). notes. [4847

ROSALIE M. GORDON. Nine men against America: the Supreme Court and its attack on American liberties [beginning in 1937]. N.Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1958. [10], 166 p. Expansion of a pamphlet by the author, with same title, 1957. [4848

EDWARD McWHINNEY. The great debate: activism and self-restraint and current dilemmas in judicial policy-making [1937-57]. N.Y. Univ. law rev., 33:775-95 (Jun). notes. [4849

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

THOMAS F. BRODEN, JR. Congressional committee reports: their role and history [1789-1957]. Notre Dame lawyer, 33:209-38 (Mar). notes. [4850

GEORGE BARNES GALLOWAY. Precedents established in the First Congress [1789-91]. West. pol. quar., 11:454-68 (Sep). notes. [4851

GEORGE LEE ROBINSON. The development of the Senate committee system [since 1789]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,792], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [449] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 276-7 (Jan). [4852

BILLY BOB LIGHTFOOT. The State delegations in the Congress of the United States, 1799-1801. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [1296] leaves. maps. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1067 (Nov). A biographical study. [4853

GEORGE DARGO. American politics' coming of age. King's Crown essays, 4(1):5-20, 47-8 (winter 1956). notes. On "the Congressional Caucus," 1804-1850s. [4854

DUNCAN MacRAE, JR. Dimensions of Congressional voting: a statistical study of the House of Representatives in the Eighty-first Congress [1949-51]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. v, [3], 203-390 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of California publications in sociology and social institutions, v. 1, no. 3.) [4855

GEORGE BARNES GALLOWAY. Congressional reorganization: unfinished business. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 214-27. notes. On deficiencies noted by Wilson in the internal organization of Congress in 1885, the subsequent development of Congressional control over administration, and the persistence of most of the faults noted. [4856

ROLAND YOUNG. Woodrow Wilson's Congressional government reconsidered. Earl Latham, ed., The philosophy and policies of Woodrow Wilson ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]), p. 201-13. Critique of the second edition (1885). [4857

JAMES ARTHUR ROBINSON. Decision-making in the Committee on Rules [House of Representatives, 1937-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,919], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 290 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 270-89). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 639-40 (Feb). [4858

LEE SHERMAN DREYFUS. Persuasion techniques in modern congressional debate [1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 252, [17] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 253-7). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1145 (Mar). [4859

RUSSELL GEORGE WHITESEL. Congress: old powers, new techniques [1941-57]. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 323-46. notes. [4860

CHARLES D. FARRIS. A method of determining ideological groupings in the Congress. Jour. politics, 20:308-38 (May). tables. notes. Study of the House of Representatives, 79th Congress, 1945-46. [4861

STEPHEN W. WORTH. The congressional investigating committee as an instrument of subversive control: an analysis of the nature of the committee, its procedures, and its scope of inquiry. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,609], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 523 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 502-23). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:278 (Jan). On the use of "the investigative apparatus primarily to expose 'subversive' individuals, groups, and ideas," 1945-55. [4862

VYTAS STANLEY VARDYS. Select committees of Congress in foreign relations: a case study in legislative process. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 369 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 358-69). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2192 (Jun). Deals particularly with the Select Committee on Foreign Aid, the Select Committee on the Katyn Forest Massacre, and the Select Committee on Communist Aggression, 1946-54. [4863

WILLIAM A. REUBEN. The Honorable Mr. Nixon. [New revised edition.] N.Y.: Action Books [1958. 2], v, [3], 138, [2], 72, [2] p. notes. On the conduct of Richard Milhous Nixon as a member of the House Un-American Activities Committee during its investigation of the alleged Communistic affiliations of Alger Hiss, 1948-52. 1st ed. 1956. [4864

SOCIAL HISTORY

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. The transit of communitarian Socialism to America. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, 2 (1957): 5-18. notes. On European and American elements in the 93 "experimental communities" in operation in the United States between 1825 and 1850. [4865

ROSE CLAVERING. The conflict between the individual and social forces in Herman Melville's works: Typee to Moby-Dick [1846-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,941], 1954 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [497] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2137-8 (Jun). [4866

Charities and Welfare

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. American philanthropy and the national character. Am. quar., 10:420-37 (winter). notes. [4867

NATHAN EDWARD COHEN. Social work in the American tradition: field, body of knowledge, process, method, and point of view [1620-1958]. N.Y.: Dryden Press [1958]. x, [2], 404 p. bibliog. (p. 373-86), notes (p. 357-71). [4868

HERMAN DAVID STEIN. Jewish social work in the United States, 1654-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 221 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-221). Thesis (D.S.W.)--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:382 (Aug). [4869

IRVIN GORDON WYLLIE. The reputation of the American philanthropist [1793-1893]: a historian's view. Social service rev., 32:215-22 (Sep). [4870

CLIFFORD STEPHEN GRIFFIN. Organized benevolence in the United

States, 1815-1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,287], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 379 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:215-16 (Jan). On the American Education Society, the American Home Missionary Society, the American Tract Society, the American Peace Society, the American Society for the Promotion of Temperance, the American Sunday School Union, the American Bible Society, and the American Antislavery Society, Protestant groups composed of "self-styled stewards of the Lord," who "claimed the right and alleged their duty to tell other men how to behave." [4871

HAROLD L. WILENSKY & CHARLES NATHAN LEBEAUX. Industrial society and social welfare: the impact of industrialization on the supply and organization of social welfare services in the United States [1860-1958]. N.Y.: Russell Sage Foundation, 1958. [2], 401 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 353-84), notes. [4872

MARGARET ELDEN RICH. Mary E[llen] Richmond: social worker, 1861-1928. Social casework, 33:363-70 (Nov 1952). notes. [4873

HERMAN DAVID STEIN. Social science in social work practice and education [1870s-1954]. Social casework, 36: 147-55 (Apr 1955). [4874

SWITHUN BOWERS. The nature and definition of social casework [1874-1949]. Social casework, 30:311-17, 369-75, 412-17 (Oct-Dec 1949). notes. [4875

VERBON BLACK. The liability of hospitals for negligent acts of interns and nurses [1876-1957]. Ala. law rev., 10:408-14 (spring). notes. [4876

WILLIAM A. CONNERS, JR. Charity begins at home. South Tex. law jour., 3:225-49 (spring). notes. On the immunity of charitable corporations, 1876-1957. [4877

SHELDON SIEGEL. Friendly visiting and social casework--a comparison. Social casework, 37:20-25 (Jan 1956). notes. On the development of "professional social casework practice," 1880-1955. [4878

WESLEY ALBA STURGES. The legal status of the Red Cross. Mich. law rev., 56:1-32 (Nov 1957). notes. Deals particularly with the American National Red Cross, created by act of Congress in 1950; with some account of earlier legislation since 1881. [4879

GISELA KONOPKA. Eduard C[hristian] Lindeman [1885-1953] and social work philosophy. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. viii, [2], 220 p. bibliog. (p. 205-15), notes. On his activities in public and private social work, his teaching in the New York School of Social Work, and his development of a body of social-work doctrine, 1920-53; with some account of his early life in Michigan, his studies in Michigan State College, and his work as a newspaperman in North Carolina. [4880

MURIEL (WARREN) PUMPHREY. Mary Richmond's process of conceptualization [in social work, 1889-1927]. Social casework, 38:399-406 (Oct 1957). notes. [4881

PERRY JACK ROCKWELL, JR. Social concepts in the published writing of some pioneers in guidance, 1900-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [235] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1256 (Dec). [4882

HAROLD A. JAMBOR. Theodore Dreiser, the Delineator magazine, and dependent children: a background note on the calling of the 1909 White House Conference. Social service rev., 32: 33-40 (Mar). notes. On his "Child-Rescue Campaign," 1907-9. [4883

FLORENCE HOLLIS. The generic and specific in social casework re-examined. Social casework, 37:211-19 (May 1956). notes. On the "generic and specific factors in social work education," 1911-55. [4884

ELIZABETH WISNER. Edith Abbott's contributions to social work education. Social service rev., 32:1-10 (Mar). port. notes. On Edith Abbott (1876-1957) as a teacher of social workers, 1915 ff. [4885

DAVID HELM HOLBROOK. Margaret E. Rich, 1884-1956. Social casework, 37:371-5 (Oct 1956). Mainly on her work for the American Association for Organizing Family Social Work (now the Family Service Association of America), 1919 ff. [4886

MARGERY ROBERTA ROSS. Influences affecting the development of undergraduate social work education in seven Michigan colleges from 1920 to

1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 289 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 264-89). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:82-3 (Jul). [4887

COUNCIL ON SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION. Committee on International Social Welfare Education. Sub-Committee on North American Social Welfare Literature. N.Y. [1958]. vi, 66 p. Abstracts of works published between 1929 and 1958. [4888

HELEN ELIZABETH MARTZ. The contribution of social work to the administration of public assistance [1933-55]. Social casework, 37:55-61 (Feb 1956). notes. [4889

WILBUR JOSEPH COHEN. Retirement policies under social security [Old Age and Survivors Insurance]: a legislative history of retirement ages, the retirement test, and disability benefits [1934-55]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California. xiii, 105 p. tables (1 double). notes. [4890

SAIYID ZAFAR HASAN. Policy formulation and development in public assistance: a study of the role of the Federal Government in the first five years of the Social Security Act, 1935-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [636] leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 613-16). Thesis (D.S.W.)--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1470-71 (Dec). [4891

HELEN ELIZABETH MARTZ. The contribution of public assistance to family life in the United States [1935-57]. Marriage and family living, 20: 213-20 (Aug). [4892

PHILIP SCHIFF. Twenty years of Social Security [1935-55]. Social casework, 36:343-51 (Oct 1955). notes. [4893

CHARLES I. SCHOTTLAND. Where are we in this business of social security? Calif. law rev., 46:315-30 (Aug). notes. On the social security system established in 1935. [4894

ELMER F. WOLLENBERG. Vested rights in social-security benefits [1935-58]. Ore. law rev., 37:299-360 (Jun). [4895

GORDON BRUNHILD. An economic analysis of the Federal Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Act [1941-51]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 115-17. [4896

Communication

RICHARD MURPHY. Preface to an ethic of rhetoric. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 125-43. notes. Includes a "survey of ... experiments in framing codes of ethical practice," 1801-1956. [4897

CHARLES SIDE STEINBERG. The mass communicators: public relations, public opinion, and mass media [20th century]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. x, 470 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 455-60). [4898

HAROLD DWIGHT LASSWELL. Communications as an emerging discipline. Audio-visual commun. rev., 6:245-54 (fall). On "interdisciplinary effort" since 1931, and the contributions of various disciplines to the study of communication, particularly in universities. [4899

ADVERTISING

JAMES PLAYSTED WOOD. The story of advertising [1704-1950s]. N.Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1958. 2], viii, 512 p. cartoon, facsims. bibliog. (p. 503-8), notes. [4900

MARTIN PRAGER MAYER. Madison Avenue, USA. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xiii, 332, [1] p. On advertising firms now active, with references to advertising as early as 1841. [4901

MAURICE M. GOULD. Confederate paper--it's [sic] unusual use as advertising. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1-5 (Jan). facsims. On genuine and facsimile Confederate notes with advertisements printed on the back. [4902

MAURICE M. GOULD. Advertising's relation to paper money. Numismatist, 71:1460-63 (Dec). facsims. List of 64

advertisements (coupons, scrip, etc.) that resemble paper money, 1862-1908. [4903

ARLIE R. SLABAUGH. Embossed business cards. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:204-5 (Jan). facsim. On coin-shaped advertisements of paper or cardboard, metal, hard rubber, etc., most dated 1866 or 1876. [4904

VIRGIL EUGENE HARDER. A history of direct mail advertising [1870s-1950s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 261 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 249-59). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:976-7 (Nov). [4905

OTIS A. PEASE. The responsibilities of American advertising: private control and public influence, 1920-1940. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. xv, 232 p. diagrs., facsims. bibliog. (p. 204-21), notes. (Yale publications in American studies, 2.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [4906

JAMES RANDOLPH ADAMS (1898-1956). Sparks off my anvil, from thirty years in advertising. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. x, [2], 171, [2] p. Reminiscences and advice from a member of the advertising profession in Chicago and Detroit, eventually a partner in MacManus, John, & Adams, Inc., 1923-56. [4907

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

GEORGE HOROWITZ. The privilege against self-incrimination--how did it originate? Temple law quar., 31:121-44 (winter). notes. Mainly on Jewish and English sources. [4908

JOHN KELLY. Criminal libel and free speech [1735-1952]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 6:295-333 (Mar). notes. [4909

EDWARD E. OPPENHEIM. Congressional free speech. Loyola law rev., 8 (1955-56): 1-34. notes. On the constitutionally protected status of "falsehoods maliciously uttered" by legislators "with intent to injure or destroy a person's good reputation," in State and Federal law, 1787-1954. [4910

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Peril and promise: an inquiry into freedom of the press [1789-1957]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. vii, [3], 110, [1] p. [4911

RAYMOND COWARD. The Fifth Amendment: its use in Congressional investigations [1790-1957]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 44:433-6, 490-93 (May). port. notes. [4912

JOHN A KEMP. The background of the Fifth Amendment in English law: a study of its historical implications. Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law, 2: 247-86. notes. [4913

OETJE JOHN ROGGE. "Congress shall make no law ..." Mich. law rev., 56: 331-74, 579-618 (Jan, Feb). notes. On the origin and judicial development of the First Amendment, 1790-1957, relating to "freedom of speech, or of the press." [4914

GEORGE L. MONTAGNO. Federalist retaliation: the sedition trial of Matthew Lyon [1798]. Vt. hist., 26:3-16, 136-8 (Jan, Apr). notes. [4915

JAMES C. N. PAUL & MURRAY L. SCHWARTZ. Obscenity in the mails: a comment on some problems of Federal censorship [1808-1957]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 106:214-53 (Dec). notes. [4916

ROBERT FAIRCHILD CUSHMAN. Procedural due process in the Fifth Amendment. Milton R. Konvitz & Clinton Rossiter, eds., Aspects of liberty: essays presented to Robert E. Cushman (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 309-22. notes. On the "way in which the Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment has served its purpose as a procedural check upon the national government," 1838-1957. [4917

DAVID C. RITTENHOUSE. Obscenity and social statics [1868-1958]. Wm. and Mary rev. Va. law, 1:303-24. notes. [4918

CONSTITUTIONAL limitations on the forcible extraction of body fluids by law enforcement officers [1910-57]. Duke bar jour., 7:25-36 (fall 1957). notes. [4919

MELVILLE B. NIMMER. The constitutionality of official censorship of motion pictures [1915-57]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 25:625-57 (summer). notes. [4920

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN (1880-1956). Mencken as missionary. [Edited by] Frank Durham. Am. lit., 29:478-83 (Jan). notes. Two long letters, Baltimore, 15 Nov. and 25 Nov. 1916, to Henry Sydnor Harrison of Richmond, urging Harrison to join in a protest by American and English writers against the attempted suppression of Theodore Dreiser's The genius. [4921

WILLIAM L. McELROY. The Federal law of wire tapping [1918-57]. Ala. lawyer, 19:128-45 (Jan). notes. [4922

STANLEY M. SCHWARZ. Everything but the truth--narco-analysis and its effect upon confessions [1922-58]. Temple law quar., 31:359-71 (summer). [4923

JOSEPH B. ROBISON. Protection of associations from compulsory disclosure of membership. Columbia law rev., 58:614-49 (May). notes. On its relation to freedom of association and to privacy, 1923-57. [4924

MARVIN I. BARISH. Scientific proof and the Constitution. Temple law quar., 31:372-96 (summer). notes. On due process in relation to "blood alcohol determinations," lie detectors, narcoanalysis, the Rorschach ink-blot test, etc., 1927-58. [4925

EDWIN J. BRADLEY & JAMES E. HOGAN. Wiretapping: from Nardone to Benanti and Rathbun. Georgetown law jour., 46:418-42 (spring). notes. On Supreme Court decisions with respect to evidence obtained by wiretapping, 1928-57. [4926

PAUL ABRAHAM FREUND. The evolution of a Brandeis dissent. Manuscripts, 10(2):18-25, 34 (spring). facsims., port. On successive drafts of a dissent in the Olmstead case (1928), involving the issue of wiretapping by Federal officials in violation of State law as connected by Brandeis with the law of privacy, "the right to be let alone--the most comprehensive of rights and the right most valued by civilized man." [4927

CHARLES HERMAN PRITCHETT. The political offender and the Warren Court. Boston Univ. law rev., 38:53-123 (winter). notes. Includes a review of relevant opinions of the Supreme Court from 1937 to 1953. [4928

WILLIAM J. HEMPEL & PATRICK M. WALL. Extralegal censorship of literature [1938-58]. N.Y. Univ. law rev., 33:989-1026 (Nov). tables. notes. Appended: "Publications disapproved for youth by the National Office for Decent Literature" (monthly list for Oct. 1958), "Communities in which reading material available to the public has been or is determined to some extent by public officials" (list), and "Partial list of pocket books banned by the police in Detroit, Michigan, 1950 to 1955." [4929

CLAUDIUS OSBORNE JOHNSON. The status of freedom of expression under the Smith Act [the Alien Registration Act of 1940]. West. pol. quar., 99: 469-80 (Sep). notes. [4930

BERNARD L. SAMOFF. Picketing and the First Amendment: "full circle" and "formal surrender." Labor law jour., 9:889-903 (Dec). bibliog., notes. On Supreme Court decisions treating picketing as constitutionally protected free speech, 1940-57. [4931

JOURNALISM

SIDNEY KOBRE. Foundations of American journalism [1689-1865. Tallahassee:] Florida State Univ. [1958]. vi, 362 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. "An account of how the American press, a social institution, developed from the small, weak sheets of the colonial days to the large, powerful metropolitan newspapers of the Civil War period." [4932

WILLIAM WHITE. The Maryland gazette [Annapolis]: America's oldest newspaper? Journalism quar., 35: 439-42 (fall). Evidence supporting a negative answer, 1727-1957. [4933

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. A bow to Ben Franklin. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:79-83 (Jan-Feb 1956). facsim., view. Describes Franklin's Poor Richard for 1743 and his A pocket almanack for 1750, 1758, 1759, 1764, and 1765. [4934

BEATRICE FRY HYSLOP. American press reports of the French Revolution, 1789-1794. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:328-48 (Oct). view. notes. [4935

FRANK LUTHER MOTT. The first Sunday paper: a footnote to history. Journalism quar., 35:443-9, 503 (fall). notes. On the Baltimore Sunday monitor (founded 1796) and later Sunday papers in Baltimore and elsewhere till 1833. [4936

WINTHROP NEILSON & FRANCES FULLERTON NEILSON. Verdict for the doctor: the case of Benjamin Rush. N.Y.: Hastings House [1958]. ix, 245 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 237-40). On the bitter and venomous attacks made by William Cobbett ("Peter Porcupine"), Federalist journalist in Philadelphia, upon the character and political sentiments of the Jeffersonian Benjamin Rush, M.D., and upon his use and defense of bleeding as a

therapeutic procedure; Cobbett's trial for libel, with Francis Hopkinson as attorney for the plaintiff; and his flight to England to evade payment of punitive damages of $5,000, 1799. Fictional in form. [4937

JOHN GLANVILLE GILL. Tide without turning: Elijah P[arish] Lovejoy [1802-37] and freedom of the press. Boston: Starr King Press [1958]. ix, [5], 256 p. port. bibliog. (p. 241-9), notes (p. 220-40). On his early years in Massachusetts, his studies in Princeton Theological Seminary, his work as editor of the St. Louis observer and the Alton, Ill., Observer, his activities as an abolitionist, and his murder in Alton by a proslavery mob. [4938

THOMAS HUNGERFORD GIDDINGS. Rushing the transatlantic news in the 1830s and 1840s. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:47-59 (Jan). facsim., ports., views. On arrangements by New York newspapers for speeding the transmission and reception of foreign news, 1811-49. [4939

HELEN HENNESSY. The Dial [1840-44]: its poetry and poetic criticism. New Eng. quar., 31:66-87 (Mar). notes. [4940

EDWARD DESSAU CLARKSON. Ellen Browning Scripps [1836-1932]: a biography. La Jolla, Calif., c1958. [4], iii, 123 leaves. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 116-23), notes. On her emigration from England in 1844, her studies at Knox College (Galesburg, Ill.), her writing for newspapers, her association with her brother (Edward Willis Scripps, 1854-1926) and half-brothers in publishing a chain of newspapers (including the Detroit news and the Cleveland penny press) and in other business enterprises, her life in La Jolla and Miramar, Calif., her establishment of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography (University of California), and her other charities. [4941

ADOLF EDUARD ZUCKER. Roesler, doughty Forty-eighter. Am.-German rev., 24(6):25-7 (Aug-Sep). view. On Gustav Adolf Roesler (1818-54), German revolutionary, emigrant to America in 1850, political journalist. [4942

CLARENCE GOHDES. The Atlantic celebrates its hundredth birthday. South Atl. quar., 57:163-7 (spring). On the Atlantic monthly, 1857-1957. [4943

JAY B. HUBBELL. Oliver Wendell Holmes, Rev. Joseph Cook, and the University quarterly. New Eng. quar., 31:401-10 (Sep). notes. On a literary magazine (8 numbers, Jan. 1860 - Oct. 1861) edited by Flavius Josephus Cook (1838-1901) at Yale as a medium for writing by undergraduates in America and Europe; with texts of a letter to him from Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., Boston, 14 May 1859, on his project, and of an essay on Plato by Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., published in the issue for Oct. 1860. [4944

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Tuppence-plus colored. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:106-8 (Jan-Feb). facsim. On Illuminated western world, a "weekly story paper" published by French and Wheat, New York, 2 Jan. 1869 - 16 Apr. 1870. [4945

HOMER EDWARD SOCOLOFSKY. The evolution of a home grown product, Capper Publications. Kan. hist. quar., 24:151-67 (summer). diagr., facsim., port., view. notes. On Arthur Capper as a newspaperman in Kansas, 1878-1951, and as a publisher beginning in 1893, and the career of Capper Publications since its incorporation in 1937. [4946

ERWIN D. CANHAM. Commitment to freedom: the story of the Christian Science monitor [1908-58]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xxiv, 454 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On "a newspaper which is to professionals a kind of daily astonishment," with the author's reminiscences of his connection with it since 1925, and some account of its predecessors, The Christian Science journal and The Christian Science sentinel, 1883 ff. [4947

ALLEN CHURCHILL. Park Row. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 8], 344 p. bibliog. (p. 333-5). On New York City journalism and journalists, 1883-1911, and their dwindling remnants till 1955. [4948

FRANK LUTHER MOTT. A history of American magazines. [Volume IV.] 1885-1905. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. xvii, [5], 858 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. notes. Continues a series begun in 1938. Includes "Sketches of certain important magazines which flourished 1885-1905" (34 magazines, p. 395-788). [4949

JOSEPH NORTH (born 1904). No men are strangers. N.Y.: International Publishers [1958]. 255 p. On the author's early life in Delaware, his studies in the University of Pennsylvania, his work as a newspaper reporter in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and during World War II in Europe, his Communist writing for the Daily worker, and his work as editor of the Communist New masses, 1919-45. [4950

JOE ALEX MORRIS. Deadline every minute: the story of the United Press. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 356 p. On the United Press Associations, 1907-57. [4951

NATIONAL PRESS CLUB OF WASHINGTON, Washington, D. C. Shrdlu: an affectionate chronicle, National Press Club, Washington, 50th anniversary, 1908-1958. [Wash., 1958.] 208 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. [4952

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. Carnival of humor. Edited by Robert M. Yoder. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958]. xv, [3], 362 p. cartoons., facsims. Humorous writings and cartoons, first printed 1911-54. [4953

THOMAS LUNSFORD STOKES. Big government's challenge to the press. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:32-44 (Dec 1957). port. Reminiscences of Washington journalism since 1921, with particular reference to official secrecy. [4954

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. The lines are drawn: American life since the First World War as reflected in the Pulitzer Prize cartoons [1922-58]. ... Illustrated with the cartoons. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 224 p. Twenty-five cartoons, with commentary, dealing mainly with political themes. [4955

JAMES PLAYSTED WOOD. Of lasting interest: the story of the Reader's digest [1922-58]. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. facsims., ports., views (1 double). On a periodical founded and edited by De Witt Wallace (born 1889). [4956

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Morrow's almanack for 1928 [published by William Morrow & Co., New York, 1927]. Hobbies, 63(2):120, 124 (Apr). [4957

MURAT BERNARD YOUNG. 25 years with Blondie, by Chic Young ... a silver anniversary volume: the best of America's favorite comic strip ... from the days when Blondie was a gold digger and Dagwood was a millionaire's son to now ... with some historical commentary and nostalgic asides. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. 95, [1] p. A collection of the author's cartoons, 1930-58, with commentary by him. [4958

SHEILAH GRAHAM & GEROLD FRANK. Beloved infidel: the education of a woman. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. ix, 338 p. facsims., ports. On the activities of Sheilah Graham (born as Lily Sheil) in conducting a syndicated gossip column ("Sheilah Graham says") in New York City (1933-36) and Hollywood (1936-41), and her association with F. Scott Fitzgerald as his "paramour" (see p. 258) in spite of his drunken threats to kill her. [4959

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. Cartoon festival: 25 years of Post cartoons. Selected by Marione R[einhard] Nickles. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 192 p. Reproductions of cartoons published between 1933 and 1957. [4960

WILBUR LANG SCHRAMM. Twenty years of journalism research [1936-56]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:91-108 (spring 1957). notes. [4961

OTHA CLEO SPENCER. Twenty years of Life: a study of Time Inc.'s picture magazine and its contributions to photojournalism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 488 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 456-74). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:130 (Jul). On a Chicago serial, 1936-56. [4962

JOSEPH WRIGHT ALSOP & STEWART JOHONNOT OLIVER ALSOP. The reporter's trade. N.Y.: Reynal [1958. 6], 377 p. On the separate and joint experiences of the authors as newspaper columnists and political reporters, mainly concerned with matters of foreign relations and national defense, 1937-58. [4963

LANGUAGE

CHARLES EARLE FUNK (1881-1957) & CHARLES EARLE FUNK, JR. Horsefeathers and other curious words. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xiv, [2], 240 p. cartoons. Definitions and etymologies of words and terms, chiefly American, "usually left unexplained or but partly explained even in unabridged dictionaries." [4964

MARY ROSAMOND HAAS. A new linguistic relationship in North America: Algonkian and the Gulf languages. Southw. jour. anthropol., 14:231-64

(autumn). map, table. bibliog. Conclusions from a comparison of "Proto-Central Algonkian" and "Proto-Muskogean," with a glossary consisting mainly of starred forms. [4965

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Female diminutives. Am. geneal., 34:96-8 (Apr). List of diminutives "chiefly used by the descendants of English settlers" (e. g., Julian for Julia, Hetty for Henrietta and Mehetable). [4966

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. [On "the necessity for the student of Americanisms to give his days and nights to the study of United States history."] Am. speech, 33:274-9 (Dec). [4967

GEORGE LEONARD TRAGER & FELICIA E. HARBEN. North American Indian languages: classification and maps. Buffalo: Dept. of Anthropology and Linguistics, Univ. of Buffalo, 1958. 35 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 35). (Studies in linguistics: occasional papers, 5.) Outline and cartographic representation of the Indian languages (living and extinct) in Greenland, Canada, Alaska, the United States, and Mexico. [4968

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY. Archaeological perspective on Algonkian-Gulf linguistic relationships. Southw. jour. anthropol., 14:265-71 (autumn). bibliog., notes. Indications that "A Proto-Algonkian-Gulf linguistic unity may correlate with the Archaic cultures of the United States which at one time covered the entire Northeastern and Southeastern area," especially in the period between 9000/7000 and 2500/1500 B.C. [4969

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. Names on the land: a historical account of place-naming in the United States [1513-1958]. ... Revised and enlarged edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xiii, [3], 511 p. facsims., maps, views. notes (p. 442-82). 1st ed. 1945. [4970

ALBERT HENRY MARCKWARDT. American English [1607-1957]. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xi, [3], 194 p. diagr., map, tables. notes. Study of "the close interaction of linguistic and cultural factors in the growth of American English." Includes chapters on borrowings (from Indian, French, Spanish, Dutch, and German sources), "The colonial lag," "Yankee ingenuity and the frontier spirit," "The genteel tradition and the glorification of the commonplace," "Regional and social variations," and names. [4971

HERBERT KOZOIL. Zur Wortbildung im amerikanischen Englisch [1624-1957]. Karl Brunner, Herbert Kozoil, & Siegfried Korninger, eds., Anglistische Studien: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Friedrich Wild (Wien: W. Braumüller [1958]), p. 127-38. notes. [4972

JOSEPH VINCENT TOTARO. Curriculum change in higher education: a case study of modern language teaching at nineteenth century Yale. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,137], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 360 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 348-60). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:140-41 (Jan). On the status of modern languages in the Yale curriculum, 1701-1899, with special reference to the eventual introduction of the elective system. [4973

ABRAHAM TAUBER. Spelling reform in the United States [since ca. 1750]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 311 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 291-310). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:387 (Aug). [4974

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. American authors of shorthand and longevity. Natl. shorthand reporter, 18:321-7 (Jul 1957). port. Biographical sketches of originators, teachers, and reporters of shorthand, born 1756-1900. [4975

WILLIAM JOHN CARLTON. The first American shorthand reporter. Natl. shorthand reporter, 19:165-8 (Feb). port. On the system of shorthand developed by Thomas Sarjeant (alias Sargeant, Sergeant), English emigrant, active in Philadelphia from 1785 to 1793. [4976

EDNA LYNDALL GREGG. The teaching of shorthand prior to 1900 [in the United States, 1793-1900]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 7 (1956): 161-6. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [4977

CHARLES KENNETH THOMAS. The linguistic Mason and Dixon Line [since ca. 1800]. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 251-5. map. notes. Illustrated by a map of the whole United States, dividing zones of pronunciation of on (ahn, awn), greasy, and the verb grease. [4978

LOU ANN EVERETT. Myth on the map. Am. heritage, 10(1):62-4 (Dec). map, col. view. On juxtapositions of the names Newton, Jasper, and Marion on American maps, traced to a painting by John White inspired by a fanciful scene in Mason Locke Weems's The life of General Francis Marion (1809). [4979

HERBERT CHOMSKY. Hebrew grammar and textbook writing in early nineteenth-century America [1810-50]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 123-45. notes. [4980

AMERICAN murderer helped write Oxford dictionary. [Edited by] Mitford M. Mathews. Am. speech, 33:200-205 (Oct). From the Washington, D.C., Sunday star, 25 Jul. 1915, with additions by the editor. On Dr. W. C. Minor (1834-1920), surgeon in the U.S. Army, subject to periods of mental derangement as the result of sunstroke, confined in mental institutions in England and America from 1873 till his death, collector of citations for Sir James Murray's Oxford English dictionary. [4981

RUTH ANGLIN KAISER. The development of the English curriculum in Cleveland public secondary schools, 1846-1956. West Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 255-7. [4982

HENRY GRATTAN DOYLE. In memoriam: Charles Maltador Purin (1872-1957). Mod. lang. jour., 42: 113-14 (Mar). On his teaching of German and particularly his contributions to the professional improvement of the teaching of modern languages. [4983

HEINRICH ROHRBACH. Lawrence's German school. Am.-German rev., 24(4):26-7 (Apr-May). On the Allgemeiner Deutscher Schulverein or German School Association of Lawrence, Mass., 1873-1957, and its work in teaching the German language to children. [4984

WINTHROP NELSON FRANCIS. The structure of American English. N.Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1958]. vii, 614 p. diagrs., double table, maps. bibliogs. On the phonology, morphology, and vocabulary of the English language in America, mainly since 1876; with a chapter on "The dialects of American English," by Raven I. McDavid, Jr. (p. 480-543). [4985

WILLIAM JOSEPH ROACH. William Albert Nitze (1876-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 153-8. On his teaching of Romance languages and literatures, especially French, and his studies of the Arthurian legend. [4986

CARL FRANK BAYERSCHMIDT. Frederick W. J. Heuser [born 1878]. Germanic rev., 33:164-7 (Oct). port. On his contributions to Germanic studies and particularly to the professional improvement of the teaching of German. [4987

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Mark Twain on usage. [Edited by Robert J. Lowenherz.] Am. speech, 33:70-72 (Feb). A "hitherto uncollected article, published anonymously in the Atlantic Monthly" in 1880. [4988

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. The beginning, development, and impact of the MLA as a learned society, 1883-1958. By the Executive Secretary [George Winchester Stone, Jr.]. PMLA, 73(5, pt. 2):23-44 (Dec). notes. Report to the Association. [4989

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A mirror for the lamp: being the nomination by members of the Association of outstanding and influential articles published [in its Proceedings] 1885-1958, and questions concerning the character of PMLA in the future. By Maynard Mack et al. PMLA, 73(5, pt. 2):45-71 (Dec). [4990

WALTER D. LEAVITT. Benjamin Lee Whorf [1897-1941]: Hartford's linguistic scientist. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(4):24-7 (Apr 1957). notes. On his inauguration of metalinguistics and its corollary that "a language determines what kinds of experiences its speakers can have." [4991

WILLIAM DUDLEY FUEHRER. A study of German language instruction in certain major public secondary schools in Michigan from 1900 to 1925. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 242 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 228-42). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:524 (Sep). [4992

ROSE MARIE ROGERS. The development of American textbooks in business English and correspondence in the secondary schools [1900-1950]. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 125 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 120-25). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2050-51 (Jun). [4993

RICHARD F. BAUERLE, comp. A look at the language of George Ade. Am. speech, 33:77-9 (Feb). notes. Annotated list, compiled from six of his books (1903-28), of words and phrases "not listed in the DA, DAE, or OED," or not in all of them, or antedating the citations in them. [4994

NATHAN BEHRIN. Seminars [of shorthand reporters] past and present: a summary [1908-55]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 18:281-8 (Jun 1957). Reminiscences. [4995

EDNA HEIDBREDER. Woodworth and Whorf on the role of language in thinking. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 86-110. bibliog. On hypotheses of Robert Sessions Woodworth and Benjamin Lee Whorf concerning the determination of culture and perception by language, 1910 ff. [4996

NATHAN BEHRIN. Charles Lee Swem [1893-1956]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 18:163-4 (Feb 1957). port. On his work as a shorthand writer, 1911-56. [4997

C. E. PULOS. The New Critics and the language of poetry. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska, 1958. ix, 93 p. notes (p. 85-90). (University of Nebraska studies, new ser., 19.) "A historical study," 1911-53, including chapters on Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, and Cleanth Brooks. [4998

KERNAN B. WHITWORTH, JR. Foreign language study in the United States [1914-55]. Mod. lang. forum, 41:52-9 (Jun 1957). notes. [4999

JACK WARNER RODGERS. The foreign language issue in Nebraska, 1918-1923. Neb. hist., 39:1-22 (Mar). port., view. notes. On Nebraska legislation to discourage or prohibit the use of foreign languages and their teaching in the first 8 grades. [5000

NORMAN ELLSWORTH ELIASON. The study of American English [since the 1920s]. Eng. studies, 39:154-62 (Aug). [5001

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. [Sir William Craigie at the University of Chicago, 1924-36.] Am. speech, 33: 50-55 (Feb). On his teaching and his lexicographic work. [5002

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. [The contributions of George Watson (died 1950) to American lexicography, 1927-37.] Am. speech, 33:119-24 (May). [5003

KARL BASCHIERA. Zum Englischunterricht an der Mittelschule: methodistisches und fachliches aus England und den USA [1942-57]. Karl Brunner, Herbert Kozoil, & Siegfried Korninger, eds., Anglistische Studien: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Friedrich Wild (Wien: W. Braumüller [1958]), p. 5-13. notes. [5004

DWIGHT LE MERTON BOLINGER. Interrogative structures of American English (the direct question). University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1957 [c1958]. viii, 164 p. notes. (Publications of the American Dialect Society, 28.) Report of a study made by the author, 1943-44. [5005

ARTHUR MINTON. Papers by Arthur Minton. [N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press] 1958. 110 p. notes. (American speech, v. 33, no. 2, pt. 2, May 1958.) Seventeen studies reporting "some observations on certain words and usages as they have occurred in English--mainly the English of the United States," containing citations dated between 1944 and 1957. [5006

POSTAL SERVICE

MEL C. NATHAN. Ocean mail from the West. West. express, 8(4), leaves 17-18 (Oct). notes. List of "Steamer sailing dates from San Francisco to Panama," 15 Mar. 1849 - 2 Jul. 1851. [5007

W. C. PETERMAN. Postal history on the way to the Gold Rush. Postal hist. jour., 1:3-6 (May 1957). facsims. bibliog. On the cancellations of a letter from Henry Mulligan, dated on the steamship Panama between Rio de Janeiro and Buenos Aires, as a "ship letter" transported to Fowey (Eng.) and London and thence to New York, 1849. [5008

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The origin of the Confederate Post Office Department and comments on some stamps [1861-65]. Ala. hist. quar., 20:65-9 (spring). view. [5009

Philately

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER (1880-1956). Secret or cancellation marks on United States stamps. Essay-proof jour., 15:132-4 (Jul). facsim. [5010

PHILATELIC LITERATURE ASSOCIATION. Philatelic literature review: quarterly journal of the Philatelic Literature Association. Vol. 7, No. 1. First quarter 1957. Second series, No. 25. Devoted to the promotion of philatelic literature as an aid to stamp collecting. [Clifton? N.J.] 1957. 12 p. incl. covers. [5011

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3d. American colonial postal markings [1639-1781]. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:5-10 (Jan 1956). facsim. [5012

CHARLES W. REMELE (died 1955). United States railroad postmarks, 1837 to 1861: the most accurate and comprehensive list yet published of postal markings of the earliest years of U.S. railroads, including exact tracings of each, estimated rarity, a short history of each railroad, station lists, present-day affiliations, and other data. State College, Pa.: U.S. 1851-60 Unit, No. 11 of the American Philatelic Soc. [1958. 6], 169 p. facsims., maps, tables. (American Philatelic Society handbook series.) Reprinted in part from The American philatelist, May 1955 - Apr. 1957. [5013

BARBARA R. MUELLER. United States postage stamps [since 1847]: how to collect, understand, and enjoy them. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand [1958]. viii, 343 p. facsims., tables. [5014

H. S. DICKINSON. Die making and notes on 1860 second Nesbitt issue [of 1-, 3-, 6-, and 10-cent U.S. envelopes]. Am. philatelist, 71:423-5 (Mar). facsims., view. For comment by Prescott Holden Thorp see p. 626. [5015

HARRISON D. S. HAVERBECK. Various patents for the improvement and protection of postage and revenue stamps, 1862-79. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:267-82, 310 (Sep 1956). facsims. [5016

DON T. THRALL. U.S. postage stamps used for currency [1862-63]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:681-5 (Apr). facsims. [5017

SOL ALTMAN, comp. United States Patent Office ... U.S. patents for improvement of postage, revenue stamps, postal cards, envelopes, letter sheets, stamp cancelers, inks, etc. Essay-proof jour., 15:29-32 (Jan). List, 1863-82. [5018

W. LEE FERGUS. Abraham Lincoln on our stamps [since 1865]. Am. philatelist, 71:335-42, 388 (Feb). facsims., ports. bibliog. [5019

HARRISON D. S. HAVERBECK. The grill and other patents of Charles F. Steel relating to postage stamp production, 1867-1875. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:67-85, 148 (Mar 1956). diagrs., facsims. [5020

EDWIN A. CHRIST. The adult stamp collector. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,197], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 266 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 260-66). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 379-80 (Aug). A sociological study of philately since ca. 1870. [5021

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. The 15c Webster (1870-73) essays and proofs. Essay-proof jour., 15:171-4 (Oct). facsims. bibliog. [5022

CYRIL FRANKLIN DOS PASSOS. The 8c U.S. registry fee of 1874 and 1875. Am. philatelist, 71:351-3 (Feb). facsims. bibliog. [5023

CeDORA J. HANUS. Scott's 105: the 5c re-issue [1875]. Am. philatelist, 71: 637-9 (Jun). facsims. [5024

GEORGE E. HARGEST. Notes on the U.S. 3 cent green, 1878-1881. Am. philatelist, 71:129-35 (Nov 1957). facsims. notes. [5025

ARTHUR G. HALL. The nick in the bottom line of the two cent brown of 1883 United States postage [1883-87]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24: 54-65. facsims. [5026

JAMES HENDEL. United States commemoratives [1893-1954]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1129-40 (Jun). coins. [5027

RICHARD JOHN SUTTON. Stamp curiosities. N.Y.: Philosophical Library [1958, c1957]. 285 p. facsims. Includes some account of various American stamps, 1898-1954 (p. 261-75). [5028

HENRY M. GOODKIND. One of the most famous stamps: the 24¢ inverted center [air mail] stamp of 1918. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:87-117 (Mar 1956). facsims. notes. [5029

WILLIAM K. THOMAS. Some A. B. C's on collecting meter stamps [1920-58].

Am. philatelist, 71:199-203, 721-4 (Dec 1957, Jul 1958). facsims. [5030

WALTER M. SWAN, comp. The basic type meter stamp catalog ... an illustrated guide to meter stamp collecting with valuations quoted on over 700 major types and varieties [1921-54]. Corinth, N.Y.: J. A. Swan [1958, c1957]. x, 57 p. facsims. [5031

OLIVER KEITH RUMBEL. First international rocket mail, U.S.A. - Mexico, July 2, 1936. Brownsville, Tex.: Springman-King Co., printers [1958. 4] p., 64 leaves. facsims. (part col.), ports. Reproductions of stamps, air-mail covers, letters, newspaper clippings, etc. [5032

HENRY M. GOODKIND. United States RF (French) overprints, 1944-45, on air mail stamps and stationery. N.Y.: Collectors Club, c1958. 64 p. facsims., tables. [5033

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

MARMADUKE JOHNSON (died 1675). Autograph (1668) of the first trained printer in present U.S. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:116-19 (Mar-Apr 1957). facsim. Land deed signed by Johnson; with an editorial account of his emigration from England to Cambridge, Mass., 1660, and his work there as a printer. [5034

WILLIAM D. HOULETTE. Sources of books for the Old South. Lib. quar., 28:194-201 (Jul). notes. On purchase abroad and printing in the South, 1666-1825. [5035

ELLEN M. OLDHAM. Early women printers of America. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:6-26, 78-92, 141-53 (Jan-Jul). Biographical sketches of 11 women active as printers from ca. 1696 to 1785. [5036

LEROY HEWLETT. James Rivington, Loyalist printer, publisher, and bookseller of the American Revolution, 1724-1802: a biographical-bibliographical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 525 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 496-525). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1393-4 (Dec). On his work as a publisher in New York City, with "Bibliography of Rivington imprints, 1760 to 1796" (leaves 210-424). [5037

HARRY GLENN BROWN & MAUDE O. (LARSON) BROWN, comps. A directory of printing, publishing, bookselling, & allied trades in Rhode Island [from 1727] to 1865. N.Y.: New York Public Library, 1958. 211 p. Alphabetical list of printers, booksellers, bookbinders, agents, editors, stationers, papersellers, publishers, almanacmakers, dye-sinkers, newsdealers, etc.; with "Chronological index of newspapers and magazines by city," and entries in the main alphabet for serials. The introduction is printed also in Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 62:507-14 (Oct.). [5038

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE. James Johnston [1738-1808], Georgia's first printer. Savannah: Pigeonhole Press, 1956. [8], 54, [2] p. diagrs., facsims., views. notes (p. 45-54). On his early life in Scotland, his emigration to Savannah in 1761, and his long career there as printer and publisher. [5039

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Books and reading on the Ohio frontier. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:649-63 (Mar). notes. On reading habits, libraries, and publishers in the Ohio Valley, 1775-1820. [5040

DONALD WILLIAM KRUMMEL. Philadelphia music engraving and publishing, 1800-1820: a study in bibliography and cultural history. [Ann Arbor, 1957.] 2 v. x, 151; ii, 152-394 leaves. diagr., facsims. (part mount.), music (part mount.), port., tables. bibliog. (leaves 393-4), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Study of publications of John Aitken, Allyn Bacon, George E. Blake, George Willig, and "minor publishers"; with "A catalogue of music engraved in Philadelphia, 1800-1820" (leaves 152-392). Also issued, with same title, as positive microfilm, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. x, 419 leaves. illus. bibliog. (leaves 393-4). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1394 (Dec). [5041

ISAIAH THOMAS (1749-1831). Isaiah Thomas to John Carter, an autograph letter about printing [Worcester, 5 Apr. 1800]. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:104-6 (Jan-Feb 1957). Excerpts. [5042

MEIRIC KEELER DUTTON. Final years of the Sandwich Islands Mission Press, including a brief description of its assimilation by Henry M. Whittney's Advertiser Press. Honolulu: Loomis House Press, 1956. [4], 9 p. facsim., view. Historical sketch of the Sandwich Islands Mission Press, Honolulu, maintained by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions,

1822-59; with a letter from the Rev. E. W. Clark to the Rev. Dr. Rufus Anderson, 4 Jul. 1858. [5043

WALTER SUTTON. Cincinnati as a general publishing center: the middle years, 1830-1860. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:311-23 (Oct). facsims. [5044

MARJORIE KREIDBERG. Fragments of early printing, being an account of book, job, & ornamental printing, and every other description of printing and blank book manufactory, 1849-1860, in the Territory and State of Minnesota. [St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co., 1958.] 29, [2] p. diagrs., facsims. (1 col. fold.), table, views. [5045

GLENN B. SMEDLEY. A numismatic find at Chicago Historical Society. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2026-8 (Sep). facsims. On proofs of vignettes, samples of letter heads, etc., in a scrapbook assembled by Robert H. Piratzky, lithographer, while employed by "Edward Mendel, Lithography & Engraving, Chicago," late 1850s or 1860s. [5046

ROBERT L. PERKIN. Westward the press. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:167-82. facsim., views. bibliog., notes. On "the Washington hand press" on which were printed the first newspapers published in Nebraska and Colorado, 1854-64. [5047

HARRISON T. MESEROLE. The "famous Boston post list": mid-nineteenth century best sellers. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:93-110 (2d quar.). notes. Tabulation and correction of information assembled by "Nor'wester" in 9 "Letters from New York," printed in the Boston post, 1859, identifying several hundred American publications and giving statistics of their sales. [5048

U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing. A brief history of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing [since 1862]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:2029-33 (Sep). Reprint of a pamphlet. [5049

DISTAFF SIDE. Bertha S. Goudy, first lady of printing: remembrances of the Distaff Side of the Village Press. [N.Y.] 1958. [70] p. illus., port. Six tributes, each printed on a different press, to Bertha M. (Sprinks) Goudy (1869-1935), by Bruce Rogers, Mabel H. Dwiggins, Alice (Goudy) Lochhead, Paul A. Bennett, George Macy, and her husband, F. W. Goudy, on her adeptness in typemaking, typesetting, binding, and other bookmaking processes, and her association with the Village Press. [5050

SEÁN JENNETT [full name: John Clerk Jennett]. Pioneers in printing: Johann Gutenberg, William Caxton, William Caslon, John Baskerville, Alois Senefelder, Frederick Koenig, Ottmar Mergenthaler, Tolbert Lanston. London: Routledge & Paul [1958]. xi, 196 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views (1 double). Includes some account of the American activities of Mergenthaler (1854-99), inventor of the linotype sometime after 1872, and of Lanston (died 1913), inventor of the monotype in 1887. [5051

RICHARD BURTON LEWIS. Streams of light: the story of the Pacific Press. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1958. 6], 106 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. On the Pacific Press Publishing Association, Oakland, established by Seventh-Day Adventists, 1874-1958. [5052

HERMAN KOGAN. The great EB: the story of the Encyclopaedia Britannica [first edition 1768-71. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. vii, 338 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. Includes some account of arrangements for sales in America beginning with the 9th edition (1875-88), of pirated American reprints, and of the transfer of the enterprise to the University of Chicago. [5053

DARD HUNTER (born 1883). My life with paper: an autobiography. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], xiii, 236, [2], vii, [2] p. facsims., mount. illus., ports., views. On the author's early life and work as a newspaper writer in Steubenville, Ohio, his service in the Spanish-American War, his work as an entertainer in vaudeville and Chautauqua programs, his studies of printing in Austria, his work as an illustrator in England, his later professional devotion "to the obscure craft of making paper by hand," his contributions to the historiography of paper manufacture, and his founding of the Dard Hunter Paper Museum (moved in 1954 from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to the Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wis.); with a list of his publications, 1910-53 (p. 227-35). [5054

ALFRED K. CHAPMAN. Thomas Bird Mosher [1852-1923]. Colby Lib. quar., 4:229-44 (Feb). notes. On his work as a publisher in Portland, Me., 1891-1923. [5055

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Who: sixty years of American eminence--the story of Who's who in America. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky [1958]. xvi, [2], 389 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., tables (1 double). On a publication issued by A. N. Marquis & Co. in Chicago since 1899. [5056

WHEELER SAMMONS, JR. (1889-1956). Sixty years of Who's who: some notes on the history of an Illinois institution. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:42-58 (spring). ports. On Who's who in America, 1899-1958, founded in Chicago by Albert Nelson Marquis and later published by Wheeler Sammons, Sr. [5057

ROBERT W. WALTS. William Dean Howells and his "Library edition." Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:283-94 (4th quar.). notes. On the failure of his plans for a collected edition of his writings in 32 volumes, discontinued after the publication of 6 volumes, 1902-12. [5058

LENNOX BOUTON GREY. Literary audiences. Lewis Leary, ed., Contemporary literary scholarship (N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]), p. 403-61. bibliog., notes. Summary of studies of the identity and conduct of "the reading public," 1904-57. [5059

HERBERT SMITH BAILEY, JR. Princeton University Press: publishers for the world of learning [1905-58]. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. of North America, 1958. 24 p. facsims. (part col.). [5060

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. God uses ink: the heritage and mission of the Mennonite Publishing House after fifty years [1908-57]. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1958]. vii, 264 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. Includes a list of the publications of the Mennonite Publishing House (p. 236-49). [5061

JACQUES MESNIL [pseud. of J. Dwelshauvers]. Joseph Ishill & the Oriole Press. Translated from the French by Rose Freeman-Ishill. Berkeley Heights, N.J.: Oriole Press [1958. 10] p. port., view. On his work as a printer in Berkeley Heights and as the owner of the Oriole Press, 1916-35. The French text is not identified. [5062

DOROTHEA H. WINGERT. The Oriole Press [ca. 1918 to 1958], privately conducted by Joseph Ishill, typographer, publisher, & printer. Berkeley Heights, N.J.: [Free Public Library] 1958. 7, [1] p. On the work done by him with "handset type and hand-fed presses in the basement of his simple home"; with announcement of an exhibit of "a comprehensive collection of typographical book-work & ephemeral items published by the Oriole Press." [5063

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. Prelude to the Constable edition of Melville [London: Constable and Co., 12 vols., 1922-23]. Huntington Lib. quar., 21: 285-9 (May). notes. [5064

DOROTHEA FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER (1879-1958). Dorothy Canfield Fisher: in memoriam. [N.Y.: Book-of-the-Month Club, 1958? 16] p. ports. Reminiscent lecture (1947) on the author's experience as a member of the Committee of Selection of the Book-of-the-Month Club, 1924-47; with introductory tributes to her by the Club's Editorial Board and by Robert Frost. [5065

CHARLES LEE. The hidden public: the story of the Book-of-the-Month Club [1926-58]. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 236 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 232-6), notes (p. 214-29). [5066

BRUCE ROGERS (1870-1957). BR to JHN. [Edited] by Kenneth J. Carpenter. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:29-39 (spring). notes. Letters to John Henry Nash, dated in London, 1930 and 1935, mainly on typographical matters. [5067

LAWRENCE OAKLEY CHEEVER. Carroll Coleman. Iowan, 1(2):19-21, 38-9 (Dec 1952 - Jan 1953). col. facsims., port., views. On his Prairie Press, founded at Muscatine in 1934, moved to Iowa City, printing from type designed and hand-set by himself. [5068

TYRUS G. HARMSEN. Twenty years of Western book exhibitions [California, 1938-58]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:40-45 (spring). [5069

JOHN J. DELANEY. The significance of paperbacks on the American literary scene [since 1939]. Cath. lib. world, 29:463-9, 475 (May-Jun). [5070

FRANK LEOPOLD SCHICK. The paperbound book in America: the history of paperbacks [1939-55] and their European antecedents. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e.

1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 329 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-29). Includes evidence that "publications in paperbound format have been produced in considerable quantity since the first days of colonial printing." [5071

PUBLIC OPINION

ARCHIBALD MADDOCK CROSSLEY. Early days of public opinion research [1910-35]. Pub. opinion quar., 21: 159-64 (spring 1957). [5072

BERNARD HENNESSY. The opinion-policy in democracy: a critical summary of some recent literature [1923-57]. Southw. social science quar., 38:332-43 (Mar). diagrs. notes. [5073

FREDERICK F. STEPHAN. Advances in survey methods and measurement techniques [since 1928]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:79-90 (spring 1957). notes. [5074

HARWOOD LAWRENCE CHILDS. The first editor looks back. Pub. opinion quar., 21:7-13 (spring 1957). Recollections of the founding of The public opinion quarterly in 1935. [5075

GEORGE HORACE GALLUP. The changing climate for public opinion research [1935-56]. Pub. opinion quar., 21:23-7 (spring 1957). [5076

WILLIAM ALBIG. Two decades of public opinion study, 1936-1956. Pub. opinion quar., 21:14-22 (spring 1957). table. [5077

HARRY ALPERT. Public opinion quarterly, volume I [Jan.-Oct. 1937]: a review. Pub. opinion quar., 21:185-9 (spring 1957). [5078

LESLIE JOHN MARTIN. International propaganda: its legal and diplomatic control [1938-58]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. vii, 284 p. notes (p. 211-56). [5079

PUBLIC SPEAKING

HOWARD HASTINGS MARTIN. The Fourth of July oration. Quar. jour. speech, 44:393-401 (Dec). notes. On the motives, characteristics, and themes of such speeches, 1777-1876. [5080

HERBERT RUSSELL GILLIS. The history, theory, and practice of speech education at Georgetown, 1789 to 1890, first Jesuit college in the United States. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 206-9. [5081

VIRGIL L. BAKER. Development of forms of discourse in American rhetorical theory [1793-1885]. South. speech jour., 18:207-15 (May 1953). notes. [5082

BARNET BASKERVILLE. Emerson as a critic of oratory [1820-51]. South. speech jour., 18:150-62 (Mar 1953). notes. [5083

GEORGE PICKETT WILSON, JR. A history of speech education at the University of Virginia, 1825-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [347] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 388 (Aug). [5084

WALDO WARDER BRADEN. The beginnings of the lyceum, 1826-1840. South. speech jour., 20:125-35 (winter 1954). notes. [5085

ANTHONY HILLBRUNER. Frances Wright [born 1795]: equalitarian reformer. South. speech jour., 23:193-203 (summer). notes. On her American speeches urging emancipation of slaves, equal rights for women, public education, and other reforms, 1828-29. [5086

HERBERT AUGUST WICHELNS. The literary criticism of oratory [1849-1925]. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 5-42. notes. First printed 1925. [5087

MARY LOUISE GEHRING. Russell H. Conwell: American orator. South. speech jour., 20:117-24 (winter 1954). notes. On his "career as a lecturer," 1860s-1925. [5088

ERNEST J. WRAGE. E. L. Godkin and the Nation: critics of public address [1865-99]. South. speech jour., 15: 100-111 (Dec 1949). notes. [5089

FREDERICK W. HABERMAN. The Bell family: a dynasty in speech. South. speech jour., 15:112-16 (Dec 1949). On Alexander Bell (1790-1865) and his 2 sons, British teachers of elocution, and his grandson, Alexander Graham Bell, who removed to America in 1870, teacher of elocution and of the deaf, inventor of the telephone. [5090

MAXINE MAE TRAUERNICHT. The life and works of Charles Henry Woolbert [1877-1929]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [743] leaves.

facsim., ports. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:387-8 (Aug). On his teaching of public speaking and his contributions to the literature of the subject. [5091

FRANCES WINWAR, pseud. Oscar Wilde [1854-1900] and the yellow nineties. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xv, 375, [18] p. port. bibliog. (p. 377-84). 1st ed. 1940. Includes some account of his lecture tour in the United States, 1882. [5092

WILLIAM EARL BUCKLER. Matthew Arnold in America: the "reason." Am. lit., 29:464-70 (Jan). notes. Evidence suggesting that the motive of his lecture tour in America, 1883-84, was not to earn the money "to pay off a gambling debt contracted by his son Richard," and that an ambiguous reference by him to a debt referred to "the payment of a spiritual debt to a friend of his youth," Ralph Waldo Emerson. [5093

HARRY P. HARRISON. Culture under canvas: the story of tent Chautauqua [1874-1933]. By Harry P. Harrison as told to Karl [William] Detzer. N.Y.: Hastings House [1958]. xxviii, [2], 287 p. cartoons, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences of Chautauqua programs since 1893 and of his service as an agent of traveling Chautauqua teams, 1901-29. [5094

FRANCES K. GOOCH. Speech education in the first quarter of the 20th century. South. speech jour., 17: 192-202 (Mar 1952). [5095

EVERT M. WINKS. Recollections of a dead art: the traveling Chautauqua [1916-22]. ... As told to Robin W. Winks. Ind. mag. hist., 54:41-8 (Mar). [5096

LAWRENCE HENRY MOUAT. An approach to rhetorical criticism [i. e., the criticism of public address, 1925-55]. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 161-77. notes. [5097

SOUTHERN SPEECH ASSOCIATION. Committee on History and Archives. The Southern Speech Association [1930-58. By] Dallas C. Dickey. South. speech jour., 21:175-88; 22:1-9; 23: 1-9, 55-60, 113-21 (spring 1956 - spring 1958). History of the Association, its forensic tournament, and the Southern speech journal; with an appreciation of Dallas C. Dickey (1904-57). [5098

EMILY KIMBROUGH. ... it gives me great pleasure ... N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xiv, 306 p. cartoons. On the author's discomforts and misadventures as a traveling lecturer in various parts of the United States since ca. 1944. [5099

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. [Obituaries.] Quar. jour. speech, 44: 223-5, 356-7, 459-60 (Apr, Oct, Dec). Sketches, by various contributors, of Edward L. Pross (died 1957), John Henry Muyskens (1887?-1957), Howard Gilkinson (1898-1958), Joseph F. O'Brien (1903-58), W. Arthur Cable (1890?-1958), Egbert Ray Nichols (1884-1958), Georgiana Von Tornow (1905-58), and others. [5100

TELECOMMUNICATION

ARTHUR CHARLES CLARKE. Voices across the sea. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, [4], 208 p. diagr., maps, ports., views. On the laying of underwater telegraph and telephone cables between England and the United States, 1857-1957. Also printed in part: I'll put a girdle round the earth in forty minutes. Am. heritage, 9(6):40-51, 85-97 (Oct). cartoons, port., views (part col.). On Cyrus West Field and the Atlantic Cable, 1843-66; with colored reproductions of 10 illustrations engraved from paintings by Robert Dudley, 1866. [5101

STUART CURRAN CHENOWETH. A study of the adaptation of acting technique from stage to film, radio, and television media in the United States, 1900-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,896], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 387 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 372-87). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1143-4 (Mar). [5102

HARISON BOYD SUMMERS. A thirty-year history of programs carried on national radio networks in the United States, 1926-1956. [Columbus: Ohio State Univ.] 1958. [2], 228 p. Mainly a listing of programs, arranged in 30 classifications. [5103

THOMAS RUSSELL WOOLLEY. A rhetorical study: the radio speaking of Edward R. Murrow [since ca. 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,935], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 552, A55, B11, C5 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 547-52). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1153-4 (Mar). [5104

Crime and Punishment

OLIVE FRANK (WOOLLEY) BURT, ed. American murder ballads and their stories. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xiii, [3], 272 p. facsims., music, view. Texts collected from oral sources (particularly in Utah and Wyoming), broadsides, early newspapers, and other sources, 1692-1927, grouped roughly by subject in 8 chapters. [5105

PENNSYLVANIA. Board of Parole. The Pennsylvania parole system [1941-58] and a history of parole [1817-1942]. Harrisburg, 1953, revised 1958. [2], 20 p. [5106

JOSEPH E. MESSMER. Sandford Conover--Charles A. Dunham--forger. Civil War hist., 4:438-41 (Dec). On his activities as a forger, a composer of "bogus letters," and a perjurer, 1856-72. [5107

WILLIAM ROSS COLLIER & EDWIN VICTOR WESTRATE. The reign of Soapy Smith. Alaska sportsman, 23(7)-24(3): monthly installments (Jul 1957 - Mar 1958). facsim., ports., views. Reprinted from a volume of the same title (1935). On the activities of Jefferson Randolph Smith ("Soapy Smith," 1860-98), native of Georgia, gambler and confidence man, in Houston, Leadville, Denver, and Cripple Creek, ca. 1880 to 1897, and finally in Skagway, Alaska, where he organized a gang of thieves, extortionists, and robbers, encouraged by the persistent inactivity of the marshal and constable of Skagway and resulting in the formation of a vigilante Committee of One Hundred and One, who killed Smith and seized and deported 40 of his criminal associates. [5108

ARNOLD LOUIS GOLDSMITH. Oliver Wendell Holmes: father and son. Jour. crim. law, 48:394-8 (Nov-Dec 1957). notes. On their views of the relation between crime and free will, 1861 ff. [5109

EVERTON J. CONGER. The king can do no wrong. [Edited] by William L. Reuter. N.Y.: Pageant Press [1958]. 61 p. Third-person narrative (written in 1916, now first published) of the capture of John Wilkes Booth, 1865, by a participant in the capture; with additions by the editor. [5110

OTTO EISENSCHIML. A "study" of John Surratt? Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:181-9 (summer). port. On his supposed involvement in the plot to assassinate Lincoln. [5111

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. The Reno brothers, first train robbers. Gun rep., 3(6):10-11, 32-3 (Nov 1957). ports. On the careers of John, Frank, William, and Simeon Reno, natives of Indiana, as train robbers, 1866-68. [5112

PATTERSON SMITH. Shackling devices. Gun rep., 2(10):7-9, 42 (Mar 1957). views. On handcuffs, leg irons, etc., manufactured in America since 1879. [5113

JOHN HOLLAND CASSITY. The quality of murder: a psychiatric and legal evaluation of motives and responsibilities involved in the plea of insanity as revealed in outstanding murder cases of this century. N.Y.: Julian Press, 1958. xiv, [4], 268 p. Psychiatric commentary on the defendants Charles L. Guiteau, Harry K. Thaw, Charles B. Duryea, Nathan Leopold and Richard Loeb, and 15 more recent killers, 1881-1955. [5114

ALAN HYND. Murder, mayhem, and mystery: an album of American crime. N.Y.: Barnes [1958]. 509 p. Accounts of 33 famous American crimes, 1885-1943, reprinted from True, the man's magazine. [5115

B. D. TITSWORTH. Hole-in-the-Wall Gang. True West, 4(2):4-10, 30-33; (3):20-23, 30-32 (Nov 1956 - Feb 1957). ports. On the criminal career of Tom Ketchum (Black Jack) and his confederates in all the States from Tennessee and Texas to Arizona and Montana, 1891-1901; with newspaper reports, recollections of various persons, and other information. [5116

CHUCK MARTIN. Emmett Dalton's six-shooter. True West, 3(3):12-13, 38-41 (Jan-Feb 1956). facsim., ports., views (1 double). On his participation

in a bank robbery at Coffeyville, Kan., 5 Oct. 1892, his imprisonment (1893-1907), and his life after his release in California, where Martin knew him. [5117

CHARLES SANTIAGO SANDERS PEIRCE (1839-1914). Dmesis. Jour. pub. law, 7:30-36 (spring). From The open court, Sep. 1892. Proposal for the rehabilitative incarceration of all criminals, under the care of "psychopathologists." [5118

LEON FRANZ CZOLGOSZ (1873-1901). Leon F. Czolgosz, assassin. [Edited] by Mary A. Benjamin. Collector, 70: 18-19 (Mar 1957). facsim. Describes and reproduces a confession by the killer of President McKinley, 6 Sep. 1901. [5119

SOLOMON A. KLEIN. Conspiracy--the prosecutor's darling. Brooklyn law rev., 24:1-11 (Dec 1957). notes. On "the sinister developments which have been taking place in broadening the scope of our criminal conspiracy statutes" since 1925. [5120

FRANCIS EUGENE WALTER. Chronicle of treason: reprint of series of articles appearing in the Philadelphia inquirer, March 3-9, 1958. Committee on Un-American Activities, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, second session. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. viii, 35, ii p. On Communism and espionage in the United States since the 1930s as studied by the Committee under the chairmanship of the author. [5121

NATHAN D. SHAPPEE. Zangara's attempted assassination of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Fla. hist. quar., 37:101-10 (Oct). notes. On the accidental killing of Anton J. Cermak, Mayor of Chicago, by Giuseppe Zangara, Miami, 15 Feb. 1933, and his trial and execution as recorded in Miami sources, indicating that he was probably insane. [5122

ALGER HISS. In the court of public opinion. N.Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1957. [10], 424, xiii, [2] p. facsims., views. On the alleged Communistic activities of the author since 1934, his investigation by the House Un-American Activities Committee, and his trial and conviction for perjury, 1948-52; with evidence that the documents on which the conviction rested were forged. London edition, same collation: J. Calder [1957]. [5123

FRANK E. HARTUNG. A critique of the sociological approach to crime and correction [1939-58]. Law and contemp. problems, 23:703-34 (autumn). notes. [5124

DONALD J. NEWMAN. White-collar crime [1940-58]. Law and contemp. problems, 23:735-53 (autumn). notes. [5125

LLOYD EDGAR OHLIN, HERMAN PIVEN, & DONNELL M. PAPPENFORT. Major dilemmas of the social worker in probation and parole [1945-56]. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 251-62, 630-31. notes. [5126

FRED J. COOK. The unfinished story of Alger Hiss. N.Y.: Morrow, 1958. [8], 184 p. On the validity of evidence considered by Congress in investigating the alleged Communist activities of Hiss and by the courts in his trials for perjury, 1948-50. [5127

HERBERT L. PACKER. A tale of two typewriters. Stanford law rev., 10: 409-40 (May). notes. Reexamination of evidence adduced in the trial of Alger Hiss, 1950, and of the possibility of "forgery by typewriter." [5128

Education

ROBERT L. McCAUL. Historical and philosophical foundations of education. Rev. educ. research, 28:5-15 (Feb). bibliog. Commentary on 68 recent books and articles. [5129

EMMETT AINSWORTH RICE, JOHN L. HUTCHINSON, & MABEL LEE. A brief history of physical education. ... Fourth edition. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1958]. x, 430 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 387-404). 1st ed. 1926. "Physical education in the United States of America," 1621-1957 (p. 172-384). [5130

CLIFFORD KENYON SHIPTON. The Puritan influence in education [especially higher education since 1636]. Pa. hist., 25:223-33 (Jul). notes. [5131

EDWARD AUGUSTUS FITZPATRICK (1884-1960). Catholic education in colonial America [1650-1790]. Cath. school jour., 58(10):26-9 (Oct). port. bibliog. [5132

HIKARU YANAGIHARA. Some educational attitudes of the Protestant

Episcopal Church in America [1693-1900]: a historical study of the attitudes of the church and churchmen toward the founding and maintaining of colleges and schools under their influence before 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 589 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 547-83). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:268 (Aug). [5133

MABEL HALLER. Moravian influence on higher education in colonial America. Pa. hist., 25:204-22 (Jul). views. notes. On Moravian institutions of elementary and secondary education, 1736 ff., some of which developed into colleges after 1800. [5134

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. Philosophical theories of American education [1786-1955]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harper [1958]), p. 18-34. notes. [5135

KARL RICHARDS WALLACE. Rhetoric, politics, and education of the ready man. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 71-95. notes. On the concept of "a basic pattern of learning which might make men ready for the effective discussion of public affairs," 1787 ff. [5136

JOHN ANDREW WIMPEY. Pioneer concepts of American education [1787-1950]. Peabody jour. educ., 35:82-9 (Sep 1957). bibliog. [5137

JOHN THOMAS WAHLQUIST & PATRICK J. RYAN. An introduction to American education. ... Second edition. N.Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1958]. xi, 477 p. diagrs., tables. Textbook, including historical details, 1789-1958. 1st ed. 1947. [5138

CLAUDE W. BARLOW. Lucius Fayette Clark [1800/1801-1840]. Vt. hist., 26: 199-205 (Jul). notes. On his teaching at Westfield Academy in Massachusetts, Castleton Seminary in Vermont, and East Tennessee College. [5139

WALTER BERNARD KOLESNIK. Mental discipline in modern education [1828-1951]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1958. xi, 231 p. bibliog. (p. 207-22), notes (p. 183-206). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Deals mainly with "the role of mental discipline in twentieth century curriculum theory." [5140

ROBERT JAMES HAVIGHURST. Social class and the American school system [1850-1958]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 79-90. bibliog. [5141

EDWARD MILES CADWALLADER. A history of Seventh-Day Adventist education. Third edition. [Lincoln? Neb.] c1958. [8], 314 p. tables. 1st ed. 1954. Consists mainly of chapters on 19 secondary schools and colleges in the United States, 1852-1958, and 2 schools abroad. [5142

GEORGE GERSHON SWIMMER. A comparison of the intellectual development of John Dewey [born 1859] and William H. Kilpatrick with implications for differences in their educational theories. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,929], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [268] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:534-5 (Feb). [5143

WILLIAM OLIVER STANLEY. Change and continuity in American education [1860-1957]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 190-208. notes. [5144

JOE RAY BURNETT. The educational philosophy of Alfred North Whitehead [1861-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, vi, 383 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 379-83). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2026 (Jun). [5145

PAUL R. MORT. Federal control for American schools. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 154-60. notes. On "federal participation in public education" since 1862. [5146

PERCIVAL MALLON SYMONDS. The organization of educational research in the United States [1862-1957]. Harv. educ. rev., 27:159-67 (summer 1957). notes. [5147

ALICE OAKES BRONSON. Clark W[ilson] Hetherington [1870-1942], scientist and philosopher. Salt Lake City, 1958. viii, 148 p. diagr., facsim., ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 134-48), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Utah.

695-375 O - 67 - 23

On his service as Professor of Physical Culture and Director of the Gymnasium, University of Missouri, Director of the Department of Physical Education, University of Wisconsin, State Supervisor of Physical Education in California, and Professor of Physical Education, Stanford University; with some account of his early life in Minnesota and California, his studies at Stanford University, his teaching at Whittier State School (California juvenile reformatory), his graduate studies in psychology at Clark University and Zürich, and his efforts to establish professional and scholarly standards in physical education. [5148

RUTH E. BENDER. A history of the education of the deaf: from its beginning [in Spain, middle 16th century] to 1880. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 117-18. [5149

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. The progressive movement in American education: a perspective [1891-1955]. Harv. educ. rev., 27:251-70 (fall 1957). notes. [5150

J. H. HIGGINSON. Michael Sadler's American file. Teachers College rec., 59:110-19 (Nov 1957). notes. On a collection of notes, correspondence, copies of speeches, newspaper clippings, etc., in the University of Leeds, recording his visits to the United States, 1891-92, 1902, 1930, and his interest in American schools. [5151

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. A controversy ended. Educ. forum, 22: 175-81 (Jan). On progressive education, 1895-1957, and its apparent disintegration as an organized movement. [5152

HENRY HARRINGTON HILL. Changing options in American education. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. xii, 111 p. notes. (The Kappa Delta Pi lecture series.) On changes with respect to "private, parochial, and public education," desegregation, and "phenomenal increases in enrollments in higher education," 1896-1957. [5153

DONALD W. OLIVER. The selection of content in the social sciences. Harv. educ. rev., 27:271-300 (fall 1957). bibliog., notes. On studies published in 1899, 1916, the 1930s, and 1956. [5154

L. C. PHILO. The historical development and present status of the educational institutions of the Church of the Nazarene [1908-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 271 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 239-55). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:725-6 (Oct). [5155

ANNE GIBSON BUIS. An historical study of the role of the Federal Government in the financial support of education, with special reference to legislative proposals and action [1917-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [684] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:881-3 (Mar). [5156

MAX RUSSELL BRUNSTETTER. Audio-visual instruction in the United States [1920-58]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 174-81. notes. [5157

LOUIS MICHAEL VANARIA. The National Council for the Social Studies: a voluntary organization for professional service [since 1921]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xiv, 427 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 398-408). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:83 (Jul). Includes a list of publications of the Council (leaves 409-15). [5158

HARRY ZEITLIN. Federal relations in American education, 1933-1943: a study of New Deal efforts and innovations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iii, 397 leaves. diagr. bibliog. (leaves 355-97). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:268-9 (Aug). [5159

THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

SAMUEL REZNECK. Amos Eaton [1776-1842], "the old schoolmaster," in precept and deed. N.Y. hist., 39: 165-78 (Apr). notes. On his work as a teacher and as a writer and lecturer on pedagogy, particularly the teaching of science and the teaching of teachers; with an account of the "philosophy of education" expounded by him in the Daily Troy press under the pen name of the "Old Schoolmaster," 1833-34. [5160

CARL STAMM MEYER. Teacher training in the Missouri Synod [from 1843] to 1864. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:97-110, 157-66 (fall 1957, winter 1958). ports., view. notes. Mainly on the normal school founded

in Milwaukee in 1855 and moved to Fort Wayne in 1857 and to Addison, Ill., in 1864. [5161

EUGENE AUERBACH. Aspects of the history and present status of liberal arts opposition to professors of education [1879-1956]. Educ. forum, 22: 83-94 (Nov 1957). Based on thesis--Univ. of Southern Calif. [5162

ARTHUR RAY PARTRIDGE. The rise of the university school of education as a professional institution. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 403 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 369-403). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1329-30 (Apr). Study of 12 schools, 20th century. [5163

MANUEL LACUESTA Y GASCÓN. The history of the preparation of high school teachers in the Philippines, 1901-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 422 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 400-422). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1284 (Dec). [5164

GEORGIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Peabody College of Education. After fifty years: the College of Education, 1908-1958, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. [Athens, 1958. 8], 42 p. diagrs., port., tables, views. [5165

MICHAEL GOODMAN. An evaluative survey of the student personnel program at the New Jersey State Teachers College at Montclair, 1908-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [483] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:260-61 (Aug). [5166

NEBRASKA, UNIVERSITY OF. Fifty years of progress in teacher education, 1908-1958. [Lincoln, 1958. 8], 56 p. port. (University of Nebraska publication 198. Contribution to education, 33.) Reminiscent speeches about Teachers College, University of Nebraska, by R. D. Moritz, W. H. Morton, and O. H. Werner, and 3 addresses on current problems. [5167

JOHN KELLEY NORTON. Edward Samuel Evenden, 1884-1957. Teachers College rec., 59:179-80 (Dec 1957). On his teaching of education in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1920-53. [5168

CLARENCE CHARLES CLARK. A follow-up of University of Oklahoma doctoral graduates in education, 1931-56. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 150 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 128-34). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1345-6 (Apr). On graduates of the College of Education. [5169

WILLIAM LEWIS MALOY. A descriptive and critical analysis of Florida's Teacher Education Advisory Council [1937-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 169 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 165-9). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:488-9 (Sep). [5170

MARGARET ANN LIVINGSTON. Separation from the teaching profession on the part of teachers educated in the School of Education at the University of Pittsburgh [1938-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,747], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 212 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 206-11). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:134-5 (Jan). [5171

MARY KOONTZ MARSHALL. A summary of literature concerning the education of educable mentally retarded children [1940-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 246 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 218-46). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1250-51 (Dec). [5172

HOWARD BRANSFORD MELTON. Guiding principles for preparation programs in educational administration before 1950 compared with the guiding principles subsequent to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 194 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 172-94). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2041-2 (Jun). [5173

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Mother M. BENEDICT MURPHY. Pioneer Roman Catholic girl's academies, their growth, character, and contribution to American education [1727-1852]. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:267 (Aug). [5174

LINWOOD JEFFERSON VAN HORN. Development of physical education programs in State residential schools for the deaf [since 1817]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,492], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:491-2 (Feb). [5175

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. A historian looks at the American high school [1827-1957]. School rev., 66: 1-18 (spring). [5176

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. The future of the American common school. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harper [1958]), p. 35-49. notes. On public education in America since 1828. [5177

DENNIS P. BURKE. A study of court cases resulting from corporal punishment in public schools [1832-1957]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 86 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 84-5). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1264 (Dec). [5178

HAROLD W. NORMAN. Legal basis and territorial extent of school districts [1874-1957]. Univ. Ill. law forum, 1958, p. 327-55 (fall). notes. [5179

MORRIS ISAIAH BERGER. The American school and the immigrant [since 1880]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 109-16. notes. [5180

MAY SPENCER RINGOLD. Senator James Zachariah George and Federal aid to common schools [1881-90]. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:30-36 (Jan). notes. [5181

PETER HENRY ROSSI & ALICE S. ROSSI. Background and consequences of parochial school education. Harv. educ. rev., 27:168-99 (summer 1957). tables. notes. On the Roman Catholic parochial schools since 1884. [5182

ANDREW NORMAN CRUIKSHANKS. The social studies curriculum in the secondary school: 1893-1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,347], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [263] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:483-4 (Feb). [5183

ISAAC JAMES QUILLEN. The curriculum and the attacks on the public schools [1900-1955]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 117-31. notes. [5184

ANTONIO MANSING VINCENT. A comparative study of secondary education in India and the United States of America from 1900 to 1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,181], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:460-61 (Feb). [5185

SLOAN RIGDON WAYLAND. The school as a community center [1900-1958]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 161-73. notes. [5186

PAUL DEARBORNE PLOWMAN. Changing conceptions of superintendent-board relationships in the first half of the twentieth century [1904-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 407 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-55). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:720-21 (Oct). [5187

ROLAND CLEO FAUNCE & NELSON LOUIS BOSSING. Developing the core curriculum. ... Second edition. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1958. xiii, 386 p. tables. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1951. On the growth of "general education" and the "project method" in elementary and secondary schools, 1920-58. [5188

HIGHER EDUCATION

ARTHUR PIERCE MIDDLETON. Anglican contributions to higher education in colonial America [1619-1791]. Pa. hist., 25:251-68 (Jul). view. notes. [5189

JOHN SEILER BRUBACHER & WILLIS RUDY. Higher education in transition: an American history, 1636-1956. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. viii, 494 p. notes (p. 391-479). [5190

JEROME SANFORD FINK. The purposes of the American colonial colleges. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958.

Positive microfilm of typescript. [224] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1328-9 (Apr). Evidence "that the training of clergymen comprised but one of the aims" of the 9 colleges founded between 1636 and 1776 and contradicting the view "that the preparation of preachers was either their sole or primary purpose." [5191

ELBERT KIRTLEY FRETWELL, JR. The American college: purposes and prospects [1636-1958]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 62-78. notes. [5192

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. Baccalaureate degrees conferred by American colleges in the 17th and 18th centuries. [Wash.] 1958. v, 71 p. tables. notes. (U.S. Office of Education. Circular 528.) Includes information, 1642-1800, on number of degrees, sex of graduates, number of graduates living each year, proportion of graduates in total population, foreign-born graduates, age at graduation, and "survival after graduation," and "Special study of the College of William and Mary." [5193

HOWARD HAINES BRINTON. The Quaker contribution to higher education in colonial America [1683-1800]. Pa. hist., 25:234-50 (Jul). port., view. notes. [5194

LEWIS BALTZELL MAYHEW. The background of general education and the junior colleges [since 1785]. Jr. college jour., 27:189-93, 251-5 (Dec 1956, Jan 1957). [5195

EDWARD JOHN POWER. A history of Catholic higher education in the United States [1786-1955]. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1958]. xiii, [3], 383 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 359-73), notes. [5196

GUSTAVE ADOLPH FERRÉ. A concept of higher education and its relation to the Christian faith as evidenced in the writings of Alexander Campbell [1820s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 320 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 316-20). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1879 (May). [5197

JOE FULTON TAYLOR. Trends in citizenship education at the junior college level [1892-1952]. Jr. college jour., 27:65-74 (Oct 1956). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Texas. [5198

WILLIAM HAROLD COWLEY. College and university teaching, 1858-1958. Educ. rec., 39:311-26 (Oct). notes. [5199

MARY VERNACE BEAN. Development of the Ph. D. program in the United States in the nineteenth century [1800-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,429], 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [344] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1325-8 (Apr). Mainly a study of Yale, Harvard, Cornell, the University of Michigan, and Johns Hopkins, 1861-1900. [5200

U.S. Information Service. The changing pattern of higher education in America [1862-1958. Wash., 1958?] 41 p. views. [5201

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Teachers College. Institute of Higher Education. Are liberal arts colleges becoming professional schools? By Earl J[ames] McGrath, Executive Officer. N.Y., 1958. 26 p. notes. On the development of "specific vocational objectives" in the curricula of colleges and universities since the 1870s. [5202

BRAND BLANSHARD. Frank Aydelotte (1880-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 104-9. On his stay at Oxford University as Rhodes scholar from Indiana, his teaching of English, and his several posts as an educational administrator, particularly as President of Swarthmore College. [5203

AMOS LEE HEROLD (born 1885). I chose teaching: a life record of self-reliance and devotion to scholarship and democracy. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1958. [6], 255 p. port. On the author's early life in West Virginia, his studies at Washington and Lee University and Columbia University, his service as an Army officer in World War I, and his teaching of English in Bucknell University, the University of Tulsa, Texas State College for Women, and Arkansas College; with his criticisms of the administration of these institutions. [5204

TYRUS HILLWAY. The American two-year college [1897-1958]. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xi, 276 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 259-62), notes. [5205

HOYT TROWBRIDGE. Forty years of general education [in colleges, 1912-58]. Jour. gen. educ., 11:161-9 (Jul). notes. [5206

H. H. WILSON. The higher learning in America. Monthly rev., 9:117-22 (Jul-Aug 1957). Review of a volume by Thorstein Veblen (1918) with subtitle: A memorandum on the conduct of universities by business men. [5207

GEORGE HENRY WALKER, JR. Analysis of Negro junior college growth [1929-55]. Jr. college jour., 27:256-9 (Jan 1957). tables. [5208

JAMES F. ADAMS. An analysis of the Junior college journal: 1930-1956. Jr. college jour., 27:214-20 (Dec 1956). tables. notes. [5209

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Office of Scientific Personnel. Doctorate production in United States universities, 1936-1956, with baccalaureate origins of doctorates in the sciences, arts, and humanities. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1958. vii, 155 p. diagrs., form, double tables. (National Research Council. Publication 582.) Mainly tables. [5210

LOUIS WILLIAM REDEMSKY. Some aspects related to financing the public junior college education program [1937-55], Jr. college jour., 27:223-7 (Dec 1956). notes. [5211

ROBERT ALLEN SCHUITEMAN. A study of Colombian nationals who attended collegiate institutions in the United States [1937-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 261 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 259-61). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1308-9 (Apr). [5212

PETER MASIKO, JR. Follow-up studies in co-educational junior colleges [1946-56]. Jr. college jour., 27:521-6 (May 1957). [5213

Population

CONRAD FERDINAND TAEUBER & IRENE BARNES TAEUBER. The changing population of the United States. N.Y.: Wiley [1958]. xi, 357 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 327-34), notes. (Census monograph series.) Prepared for the Social Science Research Council in cooperation with the Bureau of the Census. Mainly an analysis of census data, 1790-1950, with chapters on immigration, internal migration, urban and rural residence, marital status, households and families, education, economic activity, income, fertility, mortality, and other topics. [5214

KINGSLEY DAVIS. Recent population trends in the New World [North and South America]: an over-all view [1850-1956]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:1-10 (Mar). tables. [5215

DEMOGRAPHY

WILSON H. GRABILL, CLYDE V. KISER, & PASCAL K. WHELPTON. The fertility of American women [1750-1954]. ... For the Social Research Council in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. N.Y.: Wiley [1958]. xvi, 448 p. diagrs., tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 393-9), notes. (Census monograph series.) [5216

DENNIS HUME WRONG. Class fertility differentials before 1850 [1751-1850]. Social research, 25:70-86 (spring). notes. [5217

MARVIN EUGENE WOLFGANG. John Melish [1771-1822], an early American demographer. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:65-81 (Jan). notes. On demographic facts and theories scattered through his geographical and economic writings and his Travels in the United States of America, 1813-22. [5218

WILSON T. SOWDER & JAMES O. BOND. Problems associated with the increasing ratio of male over female mortality. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 4:956-62 (Oct 1956). diagr., tables. bibliog. Statistics showing changes in the ratio, 1815-1950, and projection to 1975. [5219

BERNARD OKUN. Trends in birth rates in the United States since 1870. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1958. 203, [1], viii p. diagrs., tables. notes. (The Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science, ser. 76, no. 1.) Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [5220

NORMAN B. RYDER. The reproductive renaissance north of the Rio Grande. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:18-24 (Mar). tables. notes. On the birth rate in the United States, 1890-1956, and Canada. [5221

HENRY DAVIDSON SHELDON. The older population of the United States

[1900-1950]. ... With introductory and summary chapters by Clark Tibbitts. N.Y.: Wiley for the Social Research Council in cooperation with the Bureau of the Census [1958]. xiii, 223 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Census monograph series.) [5222

MORTIMER SPIEGELMAN. Mortality trends and prospects and their implications [in the United States, 1900-1955, and Canada]. Am. Acad, Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:25-33 (Mar). tables. notes. [5223

VASILIOS G. VALAORAS. Young and aged populations [1900-1955]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:69-83 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [5224

ROBERT CARTER COOK. Malthus' main thesis still holds. Henry Jarrett, ed., Perspectives on conservation (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for Resources for the Future [1958]), p. 72-8. notes. On the relation of technological advances in conservation of natural resources to the growth in population, 1908-57. [5225

LINCOLN H. DAY. Age of women at completion of childbearing [1910, 1940, 1950]. Pub. health reports, 73:525-31 (Jun). tables. bibliog. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [5226

LINCOLN H. DAY. The age of women at completion of childbearing, demographic factors and possible social consequences, United States, 1910-1950: a demographic study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 189 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 182-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1525-6 (Apr). [5227

CARL CALVIN DAUER. A demographic analysis of recent changes in mortality, morbidity, and age group distribution in our population [1925-53]. Iago Galdston, ed., The impact of the antibiotics on medicine and society (N.Y.: International Universities Press [1958]), p. 98-120. tables. Deals particularly with the effect of antibiotics since 1937. [5228

CLYDE VERNON KISER. Fertility trends and differentials among nonwhites in the United States [1935-55]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:149-97 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [5229

HUGH E. BROOKS & FRANKLIN J. HENRY. An empirical study of the relationships of Catholic practice and occupational mobility to fertility. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:222-81 (Jul). forms, tables. bibliog. Study of nonfarm couples in the northeastern United States married between 1937 and 1948. [5230

DEWEY SHURTLEFF. Mortality among the married. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 4:654-66 (Jul 1956). tables. bibliog. Comparison of rates and causes of death for single, married, widowed, and divorced men and women, 1949-51. [5231

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

GLENN H. BLAYNEY. City life in American drama, 1825-1860. A. Dayle Wallace & Woodburn O. Ross, eds., Studies in honor of John Wilcox (Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958), p. 99-128. notes. [5232

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE, JR., & GENE B. PETERSEN. Urban and metropolitan development in the United States [1870-1951] and Canada. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:60-68 (Mar). tables. notes. [5233

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE, JR. Metropolitan growth and decentralization [1900-1950]. Am. jour. sociol., 63: 171-80 (Sep 1957). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [5234

ROBERT GEORGE COMEGYS. The agrarian and rural tradition as reflected in national periodical literature: 1919-1929. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [214] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:325 (Aug). [5235

MARTIN MILLSPAUGH & GURNEY BRECKENFELD. The human side of urban renewal: a study of the attitude changes produced by neighborhood rehabilitation [1936-58]. ... Edited by Miles L. Colean. Baltimore: Fight-Blight [1958]. viii, 233 p. maps, plans, views. Study of projects in Baltimore, Chicago, Miami, and New Orleans. [5236

GILBERT FOWLER WHITE & 5 others. Changes in urban occupance of flood plains in the United States [mainly since 1936]. Chicago, 1958. xiii, 235, [3] p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables, views. notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 57.) [5237

MORTON GRODZINS. The new shame of the cities. Confluence, 7:29-46 (spring).

notes. On the causes and consequences of the fact that "many central cities of the great metropolitan areas of the United States are fast becoming lower class, largely Negro, slums," 1940-58. [5238

WILSON RAYMOND MILLS. Some aspects of economic growth and the unequal rates of population increase of large standard metropolitan areas, 1940-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 145 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 143-5). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1465-6 (Dec). [5239

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE, JR. Components of population change in large metropolitan suburbs [1940-50]. Am. sociol. rev., 23:570-73 (Oct). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [5240

HENRY S. SHRYOCK, JR. The natural history of standard metropolitan areas. Am. jour. sociol., 63:163-70 (Sep 1957). notes. On a concept developed shortly before 1947 for the guidance of "all federal agencies producing statistics," clarified by the Federal Committee on Standard Metropolitan Areas, and applied in the Census of 1950. [5241

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE, JR. The functions of metropolitan suburbs [1950]. Am. jour. sociol., 61:453-8 (Mar 1956). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [5242

WILBUR ZELINSKI. Recent publications on the distribution of population in the United States. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:472-81 (Dec). notes. Commentary on "sixteen of the more significant book-length items published since 1950," with a plea for "symbiosis" of demographers and geographers. [5243

Emigration and Immigration

CHESTER S. CHARD. New World migration routes [from Asia to Alaska]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 7:23-6 (Dec). bibliog. [5244

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. From immigrants to minorities: some recent literature. Am. quar., 10:83-9 (spring). Review article. [5245

FRANCIS ANTHONY IANNI. Time and place as variables in acculturation research. Am. anthropol., 60:39-46 (Feb). bibliog. On studies of the acculturation of immigrants, involving "culture contact." [5246

JOHN WILLIAM BLAKE. Going to America. History today, 8:394-403 (Jun). facsim., ports., views. notes. On emigration to the British colonies, 1606-1776. [5247

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. State and local immigration regulation in the United States before 1882 [1658-1882]. Internatl. rev. social hist., 3: 269-95. notes. Includes "Table: immigration legislation," 1700-1875. [5248

SELMA STERN-TAEUBLER. The motivation of the German Jewish emigration to America in the post-Mendelssohnian era [1819-37]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 247-61. notes. [5249

JOSEPH JOHN SPENGLER. Effects produced in receiving countries [including the United States] by pre-1939 immigration [1820-1938]. International Economic Association, Economics of international migration, ed. Brinley Thomas (London: Macmillan, 1958), p. 17-51. tables. notes. [5250

MARCUS LEE HANSEN (1893-1938). The third generation: search for continuity. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 139-44. First printed 1938. On "the principle of third generation interest" as illustrated by the Americanized grandchildren of persons who immigrated to America between ca. 1830 and 1930. [5251

MAGNE SKODVIN. Norwegian emigration to the U.S. [1850s-1920]. European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc., 2 (1957): 27-9. [5252

MANS HENRIK HULTIN (1830-69). Resa till Amerika, 1864, med emigrantskeppet Ernst Merck. Med inledning om författaren och den tidiga 1800-talsemigrationen till Amerika, utg. av Erik Gamby. Uppsala: Bokgillets Förlag [1958]. 179, [3] p. facsims., ports., views. Record of a voyage to the United States to observe the characteristics, habits, and treatment of Swedish emigrants there. [5253

MOSHE PERLMANN. Paul Haupt and the Mesopotamian project, 1892-1914. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:154-75 (Mar). notes. On a scheme to encourage East European emigration to the Persian Gulf area rather than to the United States. [5254

JOSEPH JOHN SPENGLER. Issues and interests in American immigration policy [1911-52]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:43-51 (Mar). notes. [5255

WARREN IRVING SUSMAN. Pilgrimage to Paris: the backgrounds of American expatriation, 1920-1934. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 403 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 359-403). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1032-3 (Mar). [5256

BOGDAN RADITZA. Clash of two immigrant generations: citizens and exiles. Commentary, 25:8-15 (Jan). On "the bitterness that divides the Croatians who came here as displaced persons after 1945 from the Croatian families established in this country for four and five decades." [5257

Internal Migration

CHARLES E. RAMSEY & WALFRED ALBIN ANDERSON. Migration of the New York State population [1870-1950]. Ithaca: New York State College of Agriculture, Cornell Univ., 1958. 22, [1] p. map, tables. notes. (Cornell Experiment Station bulletin 929.) [5258

VINCENT HEATH WHITNEY & CHARLES M. GRIGG. Patterns of mobility among a group of families of college students. Am. sociol. rev., 23: 643-52 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. Study of data relating to geographical mobility, collected in the Eastern United States for the years 1928-52. [5259

WILLIAM PETERSEN. Internal migration and economic development in northern America [United States, 1930-57, and Canada]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:52-9 (Mar). maps, tables. notes. [5260

THEODORE ROBERT ANDERSON. Intermetropolitan migration: a correlation analysis. Am. jour. sociol., 61: 459-62 (Mar 1956). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On migrations between the 54 "metropolitan subregions" in "the northeastern and north-central regions of the United States," 1935-40. [5261

BENJAMIN H. LUEBKE & JOHN FRASER HART. Migration from a southern Appalachian community [Chestnut Hill, Jefferson County, Tenn., 1943-52]. Land econ., 34:44-53 (Feb). map, tables. notes. [5262

HOMER LEE HITT. Migration between the South and other regions, 1949 to 1950. Social forces, 36:9-16 (Oct 1957). tables. notes. [5263

IRVING A. SPAULDING. Rhode Island population: selected characteristics of migration [within, into, and out of the State], 1950. Kingston: Univ. of Rhode Island, 1958. 14 p. tables. (Rhode Island. Agricultural Experiment Station, Kingston. Miscellaneous publication 55. Contribution 960.) [5264

PUBLIC HEALTH

GEORGE ROSEN. A history of public health. N.Y.: MD Publications [1958]. 551, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 496-507). (MD monographs on medical history, 1.) World history, including occasional references to America. [5265

E. R. N. GRIGG. The arcana of tuberculosis, with a brief epidemiological history of the disease in the United States [1620-1957]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 78:151-72, 426-53, 583-603 (Jul-Sep). diagrs. bibliog. [5266

JOHN JOSEPH HANLON. Influenza: history, epidemiology, and current problems. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:153-6 (Feb). Includes brief reference to the disease in the United States, perhaps as early as 1758. [5267

RICHARD EDWIN SHOPE. Influenza: history, epidemiology, and speculation. Pub. health reports, 73:165-78 (Feb). notes. On "three outbreaks of pandemic influenza," 1789, 1889, 1918. [5268

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Air pollution: a bibliography [1819-1952. Compiled] by S. J. Davenport and G. G. Morgis. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, [1], 448 p. (Its Bulletin 537.) Abstracts arranged topically, 3,902 entries. [5269

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Review of literature on health hazards of metals. I. Copper. By Sara J. Davenport. [Wash.] 1953. [6], 114 p. bibliog. (p. 101-14). (Its Information circular 7666.) Digest of 230 books and articles, 1833-1951. [5270

OSCAR EDWARD ANDERSON, JR. The health of a nation: Harvey W[ashington] Wiley [1844-1930] and the fight for pure food. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Cincinnati [1958]. ix, 332, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 281-2), notes (p. 283-321).

On his early life in Indiana, his studies at Hanover College, Harvard, and Berlin, his teaching of chemistry at Purdue University, his work in sugar chemistry with the Department of Agriculture, his part in the establishment of the Food and Drug Administration and service as its head, and his activities after retirement in promoting legislation relating to quality of foods and drugs. [5271

WILLIAM BENNETT BEAN. Walter Reed [1851-1902]: "He gave to man control of that dreadful scourge--yellow fever." Arch. internal med., 89:171-87 (Feb 1952). port. [5272

SAMUEL X. RADBILL. A history of children's hospitals [1855-1955]. Am. jour. diseases of children, 90:411-16 (Oct 1955). [5273

C. EUGENE WOODRUFF. Remarks on the epidemiology of tuberculosis: a review [1880-1950]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 75:975-86 (Jun 1957). tables. bibliog. [5274

MAX SKIDMORE MARSHALL. Crusader undaunted: Dr. J[acob] C[asson] Geiger [born 1885], private physician to the public. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. viii, [2], 246 p. port. On his early life in Louisiana, his studies at Tulane University, his work as head of laboratories of the California Department of Public Health, and his career as an epidemiologist of the U.S. Public Health Service in Arkansas, Ohio, Chicago, and San Francisco. [5275

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Major disasters at metal and nonmetal mines and quarries in the United States (excluding coal mines) [1885-1947]. By John Hyvarinen, Leland H. Johnson, and D. O. Kennedy. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 26 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 25-6). (Its Information circular I. C. 7493.) [5276

VICTORIA M. TRASKO. Silicosis, a continuing problem. Pub. health reports, 73:839-46 (Sep). diagrs., table. bibliog. On "the health problems of dusty trades," 1887-1955. [5277

HERBERT SPENCER GASSER. Alan Gregg (1890-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 126-9. On his work as an administrator of medical projects, particularly as director of the Division of Medical Sciences of the Rockefeller Foundation. [5278

MILTON IRWIN ROEMER. Henry Ernest Sigerist [1891-1957]: internationalist of social medicine. Jour. hist. med., 13:229-43 (Apr). notes. [5279

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Review of literature on health hazards of fluorine and its compounds in the mining and allied industries. By S. J. Davenport and G. G. Morgis. [Wash.] 1954. [4], 55 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 49-55), notes. (Its Information circular 7687.) Digest of 101 books and articles, 1891-1951. [5280

JONATHAN DINE WIRTSCHAFTER. The genesis and impact of the medical lobby: 1898-1906. Jour. hist. med., 13:15-49 (Jan). notes. [5281

LOUIS ISRAEL DUBLIN. The course of tuberculosis mortality and morbidity in the United States [1900-1957]. Am. jour. pub. health, 48:1439-48 (Nov). diagrs. [5282

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Community health--yesterday, today, and tomorrow: a symposium. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 46:17-42 (Jan). Contents.--Medical care [mainly on health insurance, 1912-57], by George Rosen.--The future of public health in America, by Wilson G. Smillie.--Nutrition: a problem in inquiry [since 1900], by Howard A. Schneider.--Rehabilitation and geriatrics [especially since 1945], by Daniel Feldman. [5283

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Hazards of black blasting powder in underground coal mining [1902-47]. By D. Harrington and R. G. Warncke. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 29 p. diagr., tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7492.) [5284

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Protection against lightning at surface and underground mining plants. By D. Harrington, D. J. Parker, and L. H. Harrison. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 23 p. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7447.) Includes accounts of lightning-caused explosions in mines and quarries, 1903-39. [5285

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Physiological aspects of electrical accidents in the coal-mining industry [1906-50]. By S. J. Davenport and G. G. Morgis. [Wash.] 1951. [4], 19 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 18-19). (Its Information circular 7620.) [5286

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Safety in the mining industry. By D[aniel] Harrington, J. H. East, Jr., and R. G. Warncke. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 157 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Information circular 7485.) On "mine accidents and their

causes," 1906-46. Another version, same title: Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. v, 102 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 481.) [5287

ROBERT HANNA FELIX. Evolution of community mental health concepts [since 1908]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:673-9 (Feb 1957). [5288

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF DIRECTORS OF MINE SAFETY RESEARCH, 5th. Proceedings: Fifth International Conference of Directors of Mine Safety Research. Compiled by H. P. Greenwald. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. vii, 223 p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables, views. notes. (U.S. Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 489.) Includes contributions by Martin A. Elliott on the underground use of Diesel engines by the Bureau of Mines, 1937-50, and by J. J. Forbes on "coal-mine inspection and related work of the Health and Safety Division of the Bureau of Mines," 1910-50. [5289

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Achievements in mine safety research [1910-50] and problems yet to be solved. By Arno C. Fieldner. [Wash.] 1950. [4], 31 p. table. notes. (Its Information circular 7573.) [5290

JEAN LIBERTY PENNOCK. Farm medical care expenses [1941-55]. Pub. health reports, 73:287-94 (Apr). tables. bibliog. [5291

U.S. Public Health Service. Morbidity from cancer in the United States [1914-50]. By Harold F[red] Dorn ... [and] Sidney J. Cutler. [Wash., 1958.] xiii, 207 p. diagrs., 82 tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 138-41), notes. (Its Publication 590. Public health monograph 56.) Contents.--Part I. Variation in incidence by age, sex, race, marital status, and geographic region.--Part II. Trend in morbidity association with income and stage at diagnosis. [5292

LOUIS LAVAL WILLIAMS, JR. Malaria eradication--growth of the concept and its application [1916-57]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 7: 259-67 (May). bibliog. [5293

IWAO MILTON MORIYAMA, T. D. WOOLSEY, & J. STAMBLER. Observations on possible factors responsible for the sex and race trends in cardiovascular-renal mortality in the United States [1920-55]. Jour. chronic diseases, 7:401-12 (May). diagrs., table. bibliog. [5294

B. L. VOSBURG & J. J. FERRY. Health aspects of welding. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 69:76-80 (Feb 1957). tables. notes. On the protection of welders against occupational diseases, 1920s-1956. [5295

ALEXANDER GORDON GILLIAM & WILLIAM A. WALTER. Trends of mortality from leukemia in the United States, 1921-55. Pub. health reports, 73:773-84 (Sep). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5296

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Interpretation of permissible limits in the breathing of toxic substances in air. By H. H. Schrenk. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 7 p. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7457.) On standards of "permissible or maximum allowable concentrations of various toxic substances in air," 1921-47. [5297

WILLIAM STEWART & PHILIP E. ENTERLINE. Ecology and coronary heart disease. Jour. chronic diseases, 6:86-9 (Jul 1957). bibliog. On the geographic incidence of heart disease since 1927. [5298

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Some outstanding safety records in the mining and allied industries [1927-48]. By R. G. Warncke and Stanley M. Walker. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 24 p. tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7482.) [5299

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. The Committee on the Costs of Medical Care--25 years of progress [1932-57]. Am. jour. pub. health, 48:979-1001 (Aug). notes. Contents.--Introductory remarks, by I. S. Falk.--Developments in group medical practice, by C. Rufus Rorem.--Hospital growth and changes, by Alden B. Mills.--Group payment, by Louis S. Reed.--Growth of public services, by Nathan Sinai.--25 years of research in medical economics, by Margaret C. Klem. [5300

LESLIE A. FALK. Medical sociology: the contributions of Dr. Henry E. Sigerist [in the United States, 1932-47]. Jour. hist. med., 13:212-28 (Apr). notes. Includes medical economics. [5301

U.S. Social Security Administration, Division of Program Research. Health insurance and related proposals for financing personal health services ... a digest of major legislation and proposals for Federal action, 1935-1957. By Agnes W[harton] Brewster. [Wash., 1958.] x, 54 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 48-54), notes. [5302

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR INFANTILE PARALYSIS. Twentieth

anniversary [1937-58], Warm Springs, Georgia, January 2, 3, 1958. [N.Y., 1958.] 37 p. ports (1 double), views. [5303

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Review of literature on dusts [1937-49]. By J. J. Forbes, Sara J. Davenport, and Genevieve G. Morgis. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. iv, 333 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 302-25), notes. (Its Bulletin 478.) On dusts injurious to health, silicosis and the other dust-produced diseases, and the control of dusts. [5304

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Safe storage, handling, and use of commercial explosives in metal mines, nonmetallic mines, and quarries [1938-52]. (Revision of Information circular 7380 [1946].) By D. Harrington and J. H. East, Jr. [Wash.] 1954. [2], ii, 28 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 28), notes. (Its Information circular 7674.) [5305

HORACE R. HANSEN. Group health plans: a twenty-year legal review [1939-57]. Minn. law rev., 42:527-48 (Mar). notes. [5306

MAX MICHAEL, JR. Epidemiology of sarcoidosis [1940-56] Ann. internal med., 45:151-5 (Jul 1956). notes. [5307

MARY A. MONK & MILTON TERRIS. Increase of tuberculosis mortality in elderly men from 1940 to 1950. Am. jour. pub. health, 48:1020-30 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [5308

HERMAN MILES SOMERS & ANNE (RAMSAY) SOMERS. Private health insurance [1940-57]. Calif. law rev., 46:376-410, 509-57 (Aug, Oct). notes. [5309

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Activities of the Health and Safety Division, Bureau of Mines, United States Department of the Interior, during the war years, 1941-45. By D. Harrington. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 40 p. map, tables, views. (Its Information circular I. C. 7487.) [5310

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Review of literature on health hazards of beryllium and its compounds [1941-50]. By G. G. Morgis and J. J. Forbes. [Wash.] 1950. [4], 23 p. bibliog. (p. 21-3). (Its Information circular 7574.) [5311

NORMA J. ROBINSON. The public health program for Mexican migratory workers [1942-57]. Pub. health reports, 73:851-60 (Sep). map, tables. [5312

IDA BRUGNETTI & MAYHEW DERRYBERRY. History of a health education fellowship program. Pub. health reports, 73:916-18 (Oct). On a program of the W. K. Kellogg Foundation to finance the training of public-health educators, 1943-58. [5313

JOHN F. MAHONEY. The effects of the antibiotics on the concepts and practices of public health [1943-58]. Iago Galdston, ed., The impact of the antibiotics on medicine and society (N.Y.: International Universities Press [1958]), p. 207-17. [5314

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Injury experience in the metal and nonmetal industries, 1954; detailed analysis of safety factors and related employment data; and unpublished statistics for 1943-53. By John C. Machisak, Naomi W. Kearney, and Elizabeth Dixon. [Wash.] 1957. [2], iv, 56 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7798.) [5315

U.S. Bureau of Mines. The National Safety Competitions of 1944-1947. By Forrest T. Moyer [and others. Wash.] 1949. [2], 81 p. tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7545.) [5316

U.S. Public Health Service. Division of Dental Public Health. Status of controlled fluoridation in the United States, 1945-57. Pub. health reports, 73:634-6 (Jul). diagrs., tables. [5317

U.S. Public Health Service. The nation's health facilities: ten years of the Hill-Burton hospital and medical facilities program, 1946-1956. Prepared by Leslie Morgan Abbe and Anna Mae Baney. [Wash., 1958.] 181 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Publication 616.) [5318

SELMA J. MUSHKIN & BEATRICE CROWTHER. Free medical care in cities [1950]. Pub. health reports, 73:1107-12 (Dec). tables. [5319

SELMA J. MUSHKIN & BEATRICE CROWTHER. Urban dental expenditures [1950]. Pub. health reports, 73:1-7 (Jan). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5320

LOUIS HARRY SIGLER. The mortality from arteriosclerotic and hypertensive heart diseases in the United States [1950]. I. Possible relation to distribution of population and economic status. Am. jour. cardiol., 1:176-80 (Feb). tables. [5321

Races and Nationalities

ROBERT P. STUCKERT. African ancestry of the white American population [1790-1950]. Ohio jour. science, 58:155-60 (May). tables. bibliog. Evidence that "Over twenty-eight million white persons are descendants of persons of African origin." [5322

HELEN KNUTH. The climax of American Anglo-Saxonism, 1898-1905. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 301-41). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1355-6 (Dec). On the glorification of the "Anglo-Saxon race." [5323

INDIANS

H. ALVAH FITZGERALD. American Indian origin theories. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 35:127-33. Summary of a subject on which 1,700 authors had written as early as 1607, and discussion of 8 theories. Text contains references to a bibliography that is not printed. [5324

EVA LIPS. Das Indianerbuch. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1956. 443 p. maps, ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 415-43). On the Indians of North and South America since prehistoric times. [5325

CHARLES MILES. Indian relics. Hobbies, 62(11)-63(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. [5326

JOHN WITTHOFT. Indian methods of skin dressing and tanning. Ohio archaeol., 8:94-9 (Jul). [5327

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. The noble savage in paintings and prints [1565 to ca. 1900]. Antiques, 74:57-9 (Jul). ports., view. [5328

GEORGE ROBERT HEALY. The French Jesuits and the idea of the noble savage [ca. 1615 - ca. 1763]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:143-67 (Apr). notes. [5329

G. CARROLL LINDSAY. Plantagenet's wigwam. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(4):31-5 (Dec). views. notes. On the account of wigwams (as constructed by white settlers) in Beauchamp Plantagenet's A description of the Province of New Albion (1648) and the extent to which the account is confirmed by other colonial writers. [5330

CHARLES D. PEAVY. The American Indian in the drama of the United States [1766-1858]. McNeese rev., 10:68-86. notes. Includes a list of plays, 1821-58. [5331

KENNETH BROWNRIDGE POMEROY. Unplanned policies. Am. forests, 63(5): 24-7, 62-4 (May 1957). On policies of the U.S. Government with respect to Indian lands, 1784-1957. [5332

ESTHER FELT BENTLEY. The Madison medal and Chief Keokuk. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:153-8 (spring-summer). port., view. notes. On the Indian peace medals, 1789-1889, one of which was probably given to Keokuk (1780?-1848). [5333

WILLIAM THOMAS HAGAN. The Sac and Fox Indians. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xiii, 287, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 267-76), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 48.) On the history of the 2 tribes in Wisconsin, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, and Oklahoma, 1789-1956. [5334

ALFRED VAGTS. The Germans and the Red Man. Am.-German rev., 24(1): 13-17 (Oct-Nov 1957). views. On the German image of the American Indians and its literary and intellectual sources and motives, 19th century. [5335

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. American Indian corn dishes. Chron. Okla., 36: 155-66 (summer). port., views. notes. On traditional recipes of the Choctaw, Chickasaw, Cherokee, Creek, Seminole, and Quapaw Indians since ca. 1800. [5336

MARY ELIZABETH YOUNG. Indian removal and land allotment: the Civilized Tribes and Jacksonian justice [1830-35]. Am. hist. rev., 64:31-45 (Oct). notes. On Jacksonian policy toward the Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, and Chickasaws in the Southeast as "an attempt to apply Anglo-American notions of justice, which enshrined private property in land and freedom of contract as virtually absolute values, to Indian tribes whose tastes were otherwise." [5337

LAWRENCE WILLSON. From Thoreau's Indian manuscripts. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 52-5 (2d quar.). notes. On his 11 volumes of manuscript notes on the American Indians, ca. 1852 to ca. 1862, with an excerpt. [5338

LAWRENCE WILLSON. Thoreau and the natural diet. South Atl. quar., 57: 86-103 (winter). On his notes about

what the Indians ate and drank, 1852-53, and his experiments in determining edibility. [5339

ROBERT W. MARDOCK. Irresolvable enigma? ... Strange concepts of the American Indian since the Civil War. Montana, 7(1):36-47 (Jan 1957). views. notes. [5340

ROBERT W. MARDOCK. The antislavery humanitarians and Indian policy reform. West. humanities rev., 12:131-46 (spring). notes. On the controversy between advocates of kindness and humanity toward the Indians and the advocates of military action continued, if necessary, to the point of extermination, 1867-87, and the prominence of former antislavery leaders in the Indian rights movement. [5341

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Indian land transactions [1930-57], memorandum of the Chairman [James E. Murray] to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate: an analysis of the problems and effects of our diminishing Indian land base, 1948-57. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. xxi, 838 p. fold. map, tables (part double, 1 fold.). (At head of title: 85th Cong., 2d sess. Committee print.) "Analysis of returns to questionnaire circulated to Indian agencies by the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs," prepared by the Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress (p. 33-115), and "Text of reports from Indian agencies and tribal councils" (p. 117-838). [5342

JEWS

OSCAR HANDLIN. American Jews: their story [since 1654. N.Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1958.] 47, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. (The One nation library.) bibliog. (p. 47-8). [5343

JACOB I. HARTSTEIN, ed. The Jews in American history: a resource book for teachers of social studies and American history. [Revised edition. N.Y.:] Anti-Defamation League of B'nai b'rith [1958]. 100 p. bibliog. (p. 92-100). 1st ed. 1955. Sections by Morris Cohen and other contributors. [5344

SOLOMON LIPTZIN. Generation of decision: Jewish rejuvenation in America. N.Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1958. vii, 307 p. notes. On "the impact of the Jew upon the American mind and the repercussions of that impact upon the Jew," 1654-1958. [5345

JACOB RADER MARCUS. The periodization of American Jewish history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47:125-33 (Mar). Proposes a division into 4 periods (1654-1840, 1841-1920, 1852-1920 [sic], 1921 to the present). [5346

ELLIS RIVKIN. A decisive pattern in American Jewish history. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 23-61. On "the relation of the Jews to capitalism" as the central fact in Jewish experience in America, 1654-1958. [5347

MORRIS URMAN SCHAPPES. The Jews in the United States: a pictorial history, 1654 to the present. N.Y.: Citadel Press [1958]. xvi, 3-319 p. cartoons, diagr., facsims., music, ports., views. notes (p. 291-304). [5348

STANLEY LAWRENCE FALK. Alfred Mordecai [1804-87], American Jew. Am. Jew. arch., 9:125-32 (Oct). port. On his service as an officer of the U.S. Army, 1823-61, and as a canal administrator. [5349

GUIDO KISCH, ed. The founders of "Wissenschaft des Judentums" and America [1822-85]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 147-70. notes. Correspondence between American Jews and Leopold Zunz and other Europeans associated with the scientific study of Jewry. [5350

ROSE G. JACOBS. Beginning of Hadassah [and other organizations of Jewish women in America, 1846-1912]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 228-44. table. notes. [5351

SOLOMON JOSHUA KOHN. Jacob Mordecai Netter, world traveler: his comments on American Jewish life [1859]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 47: 196-9 (Jun). notes. [5352

JOSEPH GUTMANN. Watchman on an American Rhine: new light on Isaac M. Wise. Am. Jew arch., 9:135-44 (Oct). notes. On ideas and attitudes expressed editorially in his newspaper, Die Deborah, 1870-75. [5353

LEO BEN LEVY. Henry James and the Jews [1870s-1904]. Commentary, 26: 243-9 (Sep). [5354

SAMUEL ISAAC SPECTOR. Jewish survival: a cultural paradox in America [1877-1930]. Jour. educ. sociol., 30:200-208 (Dec 1956). [5355

OSCAR HANDLIN. Changing patterns in group life in America [since 1880] and their implications for the American Jewish community. Jour. Jew. communal service, 34:347-53 (summer). [5356

GEORGE MOSES PRICE (born 1864). The Russian Jews in America [1881-91]. ...Translated by Leo Shpall. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 48:28-62, 78-133 (Sep, Dec). tables. notes. Published in the Russian Jewish periodical Voskhod (1890-91) and reprinted as Russkie Yevrei v Amerike (St. Petersburg, 1893). [5357

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. The breakthrough: the American Jewish novelist and the fictional image of the Jew [1885-1930]. Midstream, 4(1):15-35 (winter). [5358

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. Genesis: the American-Jewish novel through the twenties [1885-1929]. Midstream, 4(3):21-33 (summer). [5359

JACOB KABAKOFF. The role of Wolf Schur [died 1910] as Hebraist and Zionist. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 425-56. notes. On his emigration from Lithuania in 1888 and his contributions to the American Hebrew press concerning Jews, Judaism, and Zionism. [5360

BORIS YELENSKY. In the struggle for equality: the story of the Anarchist Red Cross. Chicago: A. Berkman Aid Fund, 1958. 96 p. On the author's work in America since 1907 for the Anarchist Red Cross, an organization for the relief of Jewish anarchists (as distinguished from "Social-Democrats") imprisoned or otherwise persecuted in Europe, especially in Russia and Siberia. [5361

GILBERT GEIS. Veblen on Jewish intellectualism [1919]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:107-10 (winter). [5362

NORTON MEZVINSKY. The Jewish thought of Ludwig Lewisohn [1882-1955]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:77-82 (winter). On his writings about Jews after ca. 1920. [5363

BEN B. SELIGMAN. Some aspects of Jewish demography. Marshall Sklare, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 45-93, 631-2. tables. notes. Analysis of data collected mainly in 1948 and 1950. [5364

NATIONAL GROUPS

LEONARD PATRICK O'CONNOR WIBBERLEY. The coming of the green. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. vii, 184 p. On the Irish in America since 1790. [5365

JERZY JAN LERSKI. A Polish chapter in Jacksonian America: the United States and the Polish exiles of 1831. Madison: Univ of Wisconsin Press, 1958. xi, 242 p. bibliog. (p. 221-30), notes (p. 187-219). Based on thesis--Georgetown Univ., 1953. On an emigration of 234 men after a Russian conquest of Poland, their disagreements among themselves, and their efforts to secure from Congress a grant of public land or other assistance; with a closing chapter on "Futile endeavours to create a 'Little Poland' in Illinois," 1834-42. [5365a

ARNOLD SCHRIER. Ireland and the American emigration, 1850-1900. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958]. x, [2], 210 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 196-205), notes (p. 171-96). On "the impact on Ireland of emigration to the United States ... and ... American influence which filtered back to Ireland via the emigrant stream." [5365b

GERALD HOWARD THORSON. America is not Norway: the story of the Norwegian-American novel. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 467 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 433-65). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1440 (Apr). On novels by Norwegian authors about Norwegians in the United States since 1874. [5365c

OSVALDS AKMENTIŅŠ. Amerikas latvieši, 1888-1948: fakti un apceres. [Bostona-Dorčesterā:] Vaidava, 1958. 264, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265). On the Letts or Latvians in the United States. [5365d

MANOOG HAMPARTZUMIAN. The Armenian American community, 1913-1923. Armenian rev., 11(4):32-45 (Dec). Translated from the Hairenik monthly, Jun. 1923. [5365e

JOSEPH ANTHONY WYTEWAL. The role of two American Polish nationality organizations in the acculturation

of Poles in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [227] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1285 (Dec). Study of the Polish Roman Catholic Union and the Polish National Alliance, 1920s ff. [5365f

J. WILHELM DYCK. Josef Ponten's visit to America [1928-29]. Am. German rev., 24(3):23-5 (Feb-Mar). port. Information from his letters to Friedrich Riessner, showing particularly his interest in the Germans in America and his plans (never fulfilled) to write a cycle of novels about them. [5365g

NEGROES

LANGSTON HUGHES & ARNA WENDELL BONTEMPS, eds. The book of Negro folklore. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. xxxi, 624 p. Sources are indicated only in acknowledgments on p. [iv-vi], and the selections are undated. [5365h

LANGSTON HUGHES. Famous Negro heroes of America. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. 202 p. ports. (Famous biographies for young people.) Sixteen biographical sketches. [5365i

LANGSTON HUGHES & MILTON MELTZER. A pictorial history of the Negro in America [1619-1956]. N.Y.: Crown [1956. 4], 316 p. facsims., cartoons (1 double), diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 313). "Picture credits" (p. 313-14) is not an adequate identification of the sources of most of the illustrations. [5365j

CARTER GODWIN WOODSON (1875-1950) & CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. Negro makers of history [1619-1958]. ... Fifth edition, revised. Wash.: Associated Publishers [1958. 2], x, 406 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1928. [5366

LEON F. LITWACK. The Federal Government and the free Negro, 1790-1860. Jour. Negro hist., 43:261-78 (Oct). notes. [5367

WILLIAM A. BREYFOGLE (1906?-1958). Make free: the story of the Underground Railroad [1793-1861]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 287 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 277-9). [5368

CLAUDE TRIMBLE MARTIN. The Negro in popular song. By Deac Martin. Music jour., 16(8):54-6 (Nov-Dec). On songs about Negroes, or in what was supposed to be Negro dialect, 19th and 20th centuries. [5369

HENRIETTA BUCKMASTER, pseud. Flight to freedom: the story of the Underground Railroad [1804-61]. N.Y.: Crowell [1958. 6], 217, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 209-11). [5370

TINSLEY LEE SPRAGGINS. Negro colonization on the eve of the Civil War. Negro educ. rev., 9:65-77 (Apr). notes. On the American Colonization Society, 1817-67, and its lack of interest in reforming the condition of Negroes remaining in the United States. [5371

PHILIP F. DETWEILER. Congressional debate on slavery and the Declaration of Independence, 1819-1821. Am. hist. rev., 63:598-616 (Apr). notes. [5372

ELLEN M. OLDHAM. Irish support of the Abolitionist Movement [1841-57]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:175-87 (Oct). notes. [5373

HOWARD HOLMAN BELL. The National Negro Convention, 1848. Ohio hist. quar., 67:357-68 (Oct). notes. [5374

ROBERT A. BONE. The Negro novel in America. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. x, 268 p. bibliog. (p. 233-50), notes. (Yale publications in American studies, 3.) On novels by Negro authors; with a chronological list of "Full-length novels written by American Negroes, 1853-1952" (103 novels, 1853, 1857, 1886, 1892-1952), and a rating of the novels as "major," "superior," "good," "mediocre," and "poor." [5375

WILSON RECORD. The development of the Communist position on the Negro question in the United States [1861-1956]. Phylon quar., 19:306-26 (fall). notes. Deals particularly with "the doctrine of self-determination for Negroes in the Black Belt." [5376

JAY SAUNDERS REDDING. The lonesome road: the story of the Negro's part in America [1861-1954]. By Saunders Redding. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 355, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 335-40). (Mainstream of America series.) [5377

EARL E. THORPE. The day freedom came. Negro hist. bul., 22:10-12 (Oct). notes. On Negro celebrations of emancipation, 1863-65. [5378

LA WANDA C. (FENLASON) COX. The promise of land for the freedmen [1864-65]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:413-40 (Dec). notes. [5379

AMANDA Gray Hilyer [1870-1957]. Jour. Negro hist., 43:82-4 (Jan). On her life in Washington, D.C., 1893-1957, and her activities in many Negro organizations. [5380

CHARLES W. PUTTKAMMER & RUTH WORTHY. William Monroe Trotter, 1872-1934. Jour. Negro hist., 43: 298-316 (Oct). notes. On his life in Boston and his editorship of the Guardian, a weekly newspaper devoted to the militant advocacy of Negro rights. [5381

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. More light on Booker T. Washington and the New York Age. Jour. Negro hist., 43:34-49 (Jan). notes. On his relations with T. Thomas Fortune, editor of this Negro newspaper, and his misleading denials of a financial interest in it, 1886-1907. [5382

ISAAC SCOTT HATHAWAY. Isaac Scott Hathaway: artist and teacher. Negro hist. bul., 21:74, 78-81 (Jan). port. Third-person narrative (identified as an autobiography in the table of contents) of Hathaway's work as a Negro sculptor and his particular interest in "perpetuating the crystallization of Negro eminents," 20th century. [5383

MARJORIE H. PARKER. Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, 1908-1958. [n. p., 1958. 4], iii, 140 p. maps, tables. On "the oldest Greek-letter sorority in America, established by Negro women." [5384

WARREN D. ST. JAMES. The National Association for the Advancement of Colored People [1909-58]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 252 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 248-52), notes. (An Exposition-university book.) Based on thesis--St. Louis Univ. A study by a member of the organization, dealing mainly with the years 1940-56. [5385

ELLIOTT MORTON RUDWICK. W.E.B. DuBois in the role of Crisis editor. Jour. Negro hist., 43:214-40 (Jul). notes. On his editorship of a Negro magazine and his editorial utterances in it, 1910-34, and his tempestuous relations with its owner, the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. [5386

JAMES HOWARD BREWER. Robert Lee Vann, Democrat or Republican: an exponent of loose leaf politics. Negro hist. bul., 21:100-103 (Feb). notes. On his work as a Negro journalist, political speaker, and publicity director, and his influence in warning Negroes to avoid "blind political allegiance to any party," 1920-40. [5387

JOSEPH ARTHUR PAYNE, JR. An analysis of the role of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools for Negroes from 1934 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,836], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-214). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:923-4 (Mar). [5388

LEANDER L. BOYKIN. A summary of reading investigations among Negro college students, 1940-1954. Jour. educ. research, 51:471-5 (Feb). [5389

DAVID WILLIAM HAZEL. The National Association for the Advancement of Colored People and the national legislative process: 1940-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 296 leaves. diagr. bibliog. (leaves 286-96). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1478 (Apr). [5390

RICHARD MERCER DORSON, ed. Negro tales from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and Calvin, Michigan. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1958. xviii, [2], 292 p. bibliog. (p. 289-92), notes. (Indiana University publications. Folklore series, 12.) Texts of tales recorded from the dictation of James Douglas Suggs (1887-1955), native of Mississippi, in Michigan, 1952-53, and from 24 informants in Arkansas, 1953. [5391

ORIENTALS

HSIN-YUAN T'IEN. Changing trends in the Chinese-American population [1850-1950]. Human biol., 30:201-9 (Sep). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5392

RACIAL EQUALITY

JOHN COURT. Integration in historical perspective. Mod. age, 2:362-71 (fall). [5393

GEORGE D. KELSEY. The ethico-cultural revolution in American race relations [from slavery to freedom and equality, 1619-1957]. Religion in life, 26:335-44 (summer 1957). notes. [5394

STANLEY F. CHYET. The political rights of the Jews in the United

695-375 O - 67 - 24

States: 1776-1840. Am. Jew. arch., 9: 14-75 (Apr). ports. notes. [5395

DWIGHT LOWELL DUMOND. The Fourteenth Amendment trilogy in historical perspective. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:55-64 (Dec 1957). On the debate over the rights of Negroes, 1776-1954. [5396

H. Y. T'IEN. A legal history of the constitutionality of segregation in U.S. education [1849-1954]. Australian quar., 30:72-86 (Dec). notes. [5397

WILLIAM GHORMLEY COCHRANE. Freedom without equality: a study of Northern opinion and the Negro issue, 1861-1870. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,928], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 456 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 441-56). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:211-12 (Jan). [5398

HERMAN DAVID BLOCH. Craft unions and the Negro in historical perspective [1866-1947]. Jour. Negro hist., 43:10-33 (Jan). notes. [5399

A. E. PAPALE. Judicial enforcement of desegregation: its problems and limitations. Loyola law rev., 8 (1955-56): 69-92. notes. Review of the legal status of segregation, 1868-1957. [5400

GEORGE Z. F. BEREDAY. The race problems in American education [1896-1958]. George Z. F. Bereday & Luigi Volpicelli, eds., Public education in America (N.Y.: Harpers [1958]), p. 100-108. notes. [5401

CHRISTOPHER LASCH. The anti-imperialists, the Philippines, and the inequality of man. Jour. South. hist., 24:319-31 (Aug). notes. On the argument that Asiatics "were innately inferior to white people and could not be assimilated to American life" in relation to "the natural-rights philosophy of the Declaration of Independence," 1898-1900. [5402

DEWEY WESLEY GRANTHAM, JR. Dinner at the White House: Theodore Roosevelt, Booker T. Washington, and the South. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:112-30 (Jun). notes. On Southern newspaper commentary inspired by a dinner in which Washington was Roosevelt's guest, 16 Oct. 1901. [5403

WALTER F. MURPHY. Civil liberties and the Japanese American cases: a study in the uses of stare decisis [1943-54]. West. pol. quar., 11:3-13 (Mar). notes. [5404

Recreation and Sport

MORRIS ROSENFELD. The story of American yachting [1613-1958]. Told in pictures with photographs by Morris Rosenfeld and text by William H[owland] Taylor and Stanley Rosenfeld. N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1958]. ix, [3], 276 p. diagrs., ports., views (part double). bibliog. (p. 267). [5405

RALPH HAGEDORN. Benjamin Franklin and chess in early America: a review of the literature. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]. 92 p. facsims., port., views. notes. Franklin's "The morals of chess" (first printed in the Columbian magazine, 1779), commentary by the editor on this and other writings of Franklin about chess, and "Chess in America [published from 1802] to 1859: a bibliography," heavily annotated (p. 43-81). [5406

CLARENCE THEODORE HUBBARD. Old magic apparatus now valuable. Antiques jour., 13(12):34-5 (Dec). ports. views. On several American collections of equipment used by 19th-century magicians. [5407

JEROME EDMUND BROOKS. The $30,000,000 cup: the stormy history of the defense of the America's Cup. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xii, 275 p. col. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. vii), notes. On yacht races in competition for the Cup, 1851-1958. [5408

HERBERT LAWRENCE STONE (1871-1955) & WILLIAM HOWLAND TAYLOR. The America's Cup races. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1958. 8], 254 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. On yacht races in competition for this cup since 1851. [5409

BISSELL BROOKE. The "bathing-dress" with hats and gloves! Hobbies, 63(6):90-91 (Aug). view. On costumes for beach wear, 1856-60. [5410

IRENE (WARD) NORSEN. Ward brothers, champions of the world. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 6], 76 p. coat of arms, facsims., map, ports., views (part double). On the 5 Ward brothers (William Henry, born 1827; Charles, born 1831; Joshua, born

1838; Gilbert, 1841-1920; and Ellis Fox, born 1846), sons of Isaac Ward (1798-1880/84), as champion rowers, 1857-71. [5411

VIVIAN (LYON) MOORE. Four in a row. Mich. hist., 42:129-53 (Jun). ports., views. On the national and international victories of a noncollege rowing team of 4 clerks from Hillsdale, Mich., 1879-82. [5412

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The American Yacht Club diamond jubilee [1883-1958]. Rudder, 74(7):13, 61 (Jul). views. [5413

TOM B. SAUNDERS. Cutting horse contest history. Cattleman, 44(4):41-3, 84, 86 (Sep 1957). ports., views. On a form of entertainment promoted since 1946 by the National Cutting Horse Association, but begun in Texas as early as 1898. [5414

GEORGE MURRAY. "Best crew in the world." Down East, 5(2):18-21 (Sep). ports., views. On the race of the American yacht Columbia against the Shamrock off Sandy Hook, 1899, as recalled by 3 members of the Columbia's crew from Deer Island, Me. [5415

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. The devil behind them: nine dedicated drivers who made motor racing history. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958. 6], 249 p. ports., tables, views. Biographical sketches of 8 Europeans and of Wilbur Shaw (1902-54), native of Indiana. [5416

TIMOTHY ROBIN NICHOLSON. The trailblazers: stories of the heroic age of transcontinental motoring, 1901-14. London: Cassell [1958]. xi, 178 p. double maps, ports., views. Includes accounts of the drives made separately by H. Nelson Jackson and Tom Fetch from San Francisco to New York, 1903. [5417

TIMOTHY ROBIN NICHOLSON. Adventurer's road: the story of Perkin-Paris [sic], 1907, and New York-Paris, 1908. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958, ©1957. 12], 235 p. double maps, ports., views. Includes an account of a long-distance automobile competition between New York and Valdez, on the Alaska-Canada border. [5418

JULIAN K. QUATTLEBAUM. Savannah and the Vanderbilt. Antique automobile, 22:129-37 (Aug). views. On the Vanderbilt Cup Race and other automobile races in Savannah, 1908-11. [5419

RUSS CATLIN. The great Milton. True's automobile yearbook, 7:24-8, 84-6. port., views. On the career of Tommy Milton as an automobile racer, 1913-23. [5420

ORGANIZED SPORTS

JAMES H. BREADY. The home team, a full century of baseball in Baltimore, 1859-1959: a patriotic story. [Baltimore?] 1958. 62, [5] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, plans, ports., double table, views (1 double). [5421

JOHN ROBERTS TUNIS. The American way in sport [1869-1958]. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. xii, 180 p. [5422

JOHN GEORGE TAYLOR SPINK. Daguerreotypes: Hall of Fame members and other immortals, the Sporting news all-time all-star team. St. Louis: C. C. Spink, ©1958. 239, [1] p. ports., tables. 1st ed. 1951. Biographical sketches of professional baseball players and tabulations of their records, 1870-1950. [5423

NATHANIEL STANLEY FLEISCHER (born 1887). 50 years at ringside. N.Y.: Fleet Pub. Corp. [1958]. viii, 296 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's life in New York City and his work as a sports reporter and correspondent and as a writer about boxing; with a list of his books. [5424

FRANK GRAHAM. Casey Stengel, his half-century in baseball. N.Y.: John Day Co. [1958]. 192 p. ports. On the early life of Charles Dillon Stengel (born 1890) in Kentucky and his work as a baseball-player and manager of several baseball teams. [5425

NORMAN CODER. Iowa's world champions. Iowan, 1(6):40-41 (Aug-Sep 1953). port. On the Sioux City Cornhuskers, baseball team of 1891. [5426

WILLARD MULLIN (born 1902). A hand in sport: thirty-five years with the light touch. By Willard Mullin as told to Dave Camerer [David M. Camerer]. N.Y.: Barnes [1958. 14], 226 p. cartoons, ports. On the author's early life in Ohio and California and his work as a sports cartoonist. [5427

FRANK GRAHAM. The New York Yankees: an informal history [1903-57]. New and revised edition. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. vi, [2], 352 p. ports. 1st ed. 1943. [5428

CHARLES EINSTEIN, ed. The second fireside book of baseball. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xx, 395, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. iv-vi). Selected sports reports, autobiographies, fiction, poetry, etc., 107 reprinted selections, by various authors, 1915-58. [5429

DAMON RUNYON (1880-1946). A treasury of Damon Runyon. Selected, with an introduction, by Clark Kinnaird. N.Y.: Modern Library [1958]. xvi, 428, [2] p. (The modern library of the world's best books, 53.) Short stories, mainly about sports, first printed between 1915 and 1949. [5430

GENE SCHOOR. Jackie Robinson, baseball hero. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 187 p. On the career of John Roosevelt Robinson (born 1919) in professional baseball since 1946 and his life as a Negro. [5431

MILTON J. SHAPIRO. The Roy Campanella story. N.Y.: Messner [1958]. 192 p. ports., table. On the early life of Campanella (born 1921) as a Philadelphia Negro, his career in professional baseball from 1946 to 1957, and his activities after he was stricken with paralysis resulting from an automobile accident. [5432

MILTON J. SHAPIRO. The Warren Spahn story. N.Y.: Messner [1958]. 192 p. ports. On the early life of Warren E. Spahn (born 1921) in Buffalo, N.Y., and his career in professional baseball, mainly with the Milwaukee Braves (originally the Boston Braves). [5433

RICHARD HALLET. Gene Tunney--a forelaying champion. Down East, 4(8): 35-6, 51-2, 54 (Jun). ports. On the author's friendship with Tunney since ca. 1928 and Tunney's reminiscences of his career as a pugilist, which had ended in 1926. [5434

ALTHEA GIBSON (born 1927). I always wanted to be somebody. Edited by Ed Fitzgerald. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. x, [2], 176, [1] p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (a Negro) in the Carolinas and New York City, her studies in Florida A. & M. College (Tallahassee), and her career as a professional tennis-player. [5435

JERRY ARMSTRONG. Picked up in the Rodeo Arena. West. horseman, 23(1):32-3, 63-5 (Jan). On events in the World Series Rodeo, Madison Square Garden, New York City, 1928, and in the International Exposition and Livestock Show, San Antonio, 1929. [5436

ROBERT JOSEPH COUSY (born 1928). Basketball is my life. [By] Bob Cousy as told to Al[bert] Hirschberg. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958. 6], 217 p. ports. (1 double). On the author's early life in New York City, his studies in Holy Cross College (Boston), and his work as an amateur and professional basketball-player. [5437

THE NEW YORKER. The New Yorker album of sports and games. N.Y.: Harper [1958. 82] p. Cartoons, 1930-58. [5438

GEORGE O. MARSHALL, JR. Epic motifs in modern football. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:123-8 (Dec). On parallels between college football and Anglo-Saxon fighting; with examples of "unpromising players who later became famous" as reported by sports writers, 1935-52, particularly the athlete "who arrived at college simply as the friend of a sought-after player," illustrating "the folklore motif of the unpromising youth." [5439

THOMAS MEANY. Mostly baseball: a twenty-year collection of the best magazine articles of a nationally known sportswriter [32 articles, 1939, 1947-57]. N.Y.: Barnes [1958]. xiv, [2], 441 p. [5440

GENE ROSWELL. The Yogi Berra story. N.Y.: Messner [1958]. 192 p. ports., table. On the baseball career of Lawrence Peter Berra (born 1925) since 1943. [5441

Sex and the Family*

EUGENE B. GALLAGHER. The land of the Immaculate Conception. Am. eccles. rev., 139:365-80 (Dec). notes. On the American cult of "the Blessed Virgin Mary conceived without sin," since 1526. [5442

MARIAN KING. A gallery of mothers and their children. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 62, [1] p. ports., views. On paintings that show mothers with their children, including 12 American paintings, 1770-1944. [5443

CONRAD FERDINAND TAEUBER. Contributions of the census to family statistics and analysis [1790-1957]. Marriage and family living, 20:247-52 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [5444

GEORGE WILFRED STUMBERG. The migratory divorce [1806-1958]. Wash. law rev., 33:331-42 (winter). notes. [5445

SYLVIA E. BOWMAN. Bellamy's missing chapter. New Eng. quar., 31:47-65 (Mar). notes. On Edward and Charles Bellamy's views of sex, women, and the family, 1873-97, as clues to the probable theme of a destroyed chapter of Edward's Utopian novel Equality (1897), which may have dealt with "children reared by the state and multiple and easily secured divorces." [5446

IHAB HABIB HASSAN. The idea of adolescence in American fiction [since ca. 1880]. Am. quar., 10:312-24 (fall). notes. [5447

PAUL J. CAMPISI. The Italian family in the United States [1890-1948]. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 76-81, 620-21. table. notes. First printed 1948. [5448

TALCOTT PARSONS. The kinship system of the contemporary United States [20th century]. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 7-19, 610-11. diagr. notes. [5449

HELEN HUMES LAMALE. Bureau of Labor Statistics studies relating to family living [1901-58]. Marriage and family living, 20:252-6 (Aug). tables. [5450

HUGO HECHT. Half a century of seriodiagnosis of syphilis [1906-56]. Arch. dermatology, 73:426-41 (May 1956). table. [5451

HUGH SEVIER CARTER. The Federal program for statistics on family formation and dissolution. Marriage and fam. living, 20:257-61 (Aug). maps. notes. On the collection and use of marriage and divorce statistics, 1922-57. [5452

ROY DALE CRAIG. Sterilization. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 74:328-40 (Aug 1957). notes. Review of publications since 1927 concerning "the physical, psychiatric, and legal consequences" of therapeutic, voluntary, and statutory sexual sterilization. [5453

HASKELL M. MILLER. Family life education in schools and colleges [1927-55], with special reference to Tennessee. Jour. educ. sociol., 30: 173-80 (Dec 1956). notes. [5454

DANKWARD KODLIN & DONOVAN J. THOMPSON. An appraisal of the longitudinal approach to studies in growth and development [1928-55. Lafayette, Ind.:] Child Development Publications, 1958. [2], 47 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 42-7). (Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, v. 23, no. 1.) [5455

EVELYN DREIER DENO. Changes in the home activities of junior high school girls over a twenty-seven year period [1929, 1934, 1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 277 leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 258-62). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:904-5 (Oct). [5456

JOHN F. MAHONEY. Some of the early phases of penicillin therapy of syphilis [1929-56]. Arch. dermatology, 73:485-8 (May 1956). [5457

IRA LEO SCHAMBERG. Can the treponeme stage a comback? Arch. dermatology, 73:523-9 (May 1956). diagrs. notes. On the incidence of syphilis in the United States, 1933-55, particularly since 1947. [5458

SIDNEY OLANSKY & 3 others. Untreated syphilis in the male Negro: twenty-two years of serologic observation in a selected syphilis study group [1939-54]. Arch. dermatology, 73:516-22 (May 1956). diagrs., tables. notes. [5459

KINGSLEY DAVIS. The sociology of parent-youth conflict. Herman D. Stein & Richard D. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 35-44, 616-17. diagr. notes. First published in 1940. [5460

EDWIN GURNEY CLARK. Years of progress in venereal disease control [1941-57]. Jour. lancet, 78:528-30 (Dec). tables. [5461

JOSEPH EARLE MOORE. The "rising tide of infection" of syphilis. Jour. chronic diseases, 6:280-83 (Sep 1957). diagrs. On the recorded incidence of syphilis since 1941, showing no reversal of a downward trend. [5462

WILLIAM FOOTE WHYTE. A slum sex code. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 441-8, 648. notes. Report

on a study by the author before 1943 in the Italian slums of an unnamed Eastern city. [5463

LOOK. The decline of the American male [especially since 1945]. N.Y.: Random House [1958, 6], 66 p. cartoons. Contents.--Why do women dominate him? by J. Robert Moskin.--Why is he afraid to be different? by George B. Leonard, Jr.--Why does he work so hard? by William Attwood. [5464

KARL MURDOCK BOWMAN. The Kinsey researches. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:755-7 (Feb 1957). On Sexual behavior in the human male (1948) and Sexual behavior in the human female (1953), reporting research by Alfred C. Kinsey and his assistants. [5465

MARGARET MEAD. The contemporary American family as a sociologist sees it. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 20-26, 611-12. notes. First published in 1948. [5465a

AUGUST DE BELMONT HOLLINGSHEAD. Class differences in family stability. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 45-52, 617. notes. First published in 1950. [5465b

WOMEN

AYLESA FORSEE. American women who scored firsts. Phila.: Macrae Smith Co. [1958. 2], 253 p. Biographical sketches of Marian Anderson, Lillian Wald, Agnes De Mille, Florence Ellinwood Allen, Katharine Cornell, Amelia Earhart, Eleanor Roosevelt, Kate Smith, Marguerite Higgins, and Juliette Gordon Low. [5465c

RALPH NADING HILL. Mr. Godey's lady. Am. heritage, 9(6):20-27, 97-101 (Oct). diagrs., views (part col.). On Sarah Josepha (Buell) Hale (1788-1879) as editor of the Ladies' magazine (Boston, 1828-37) and Godey's lady's book (Boston, 1837-77) and as a promoter of women's interests in health, costume, architecture, education, "women's rights," employment, etc. [5465d

JANE (TOMPKINS) McCONNELL & BURT MORTON McCONNELL. Our First Ladies, from Martha Washington to Mamie Eisenhower. N.Y.: Crowell [1957. 10], 342 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 333-7). 1st ed. 1953. Biographical sketches of Presidents' wives or other hostesses who occupied the executive mansion between 1789 and 1957. [5465e

EVERETT LEE STROHL. Ladies of Lynn--emphasis on one. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 105:769-75 (Dec 1957). bibliog. On Lydia (Estes) Pinkham (1819-83), author of Yours for health (a book on sexual anatomy and physiology for women) and manufacturer of Lydia E. Pinkham's Vegetable Compound for the relief of "female weakness," and the career of the Lydia E. Pinkham Medicine Company since 1873; with facetious verses current among students at Amherst College in the 1880s. [5465f

LOUIS HEWITT FOX. Pioneer women's-rights magazine. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:70-74 (Jan). facsim. On The lily, a monthly journal, devoted to temperance and literature, published "by a Committee of Ladies," edited by Mrs. Amelia Bloomer at Seneca Falls, N.Y., and Mt. Vernon, Ohio, 1849-55, and by Mrs. Mary B. Birdsall, Richmond, Ind., 1855-56, the whole now available on microfilm. [5465g

A TEEN-AGER of a century ago describes her extraordinary grandmother. ... [Edited] by Bissell Brooke. Hobbies, 63(9):122-3, 128 (Nov). Tribute by "Evangeline" to her aged grandmother, born before the Revolution. Reprinted from Godey's lady's book, May 1857. [5465h

GLADYS (DENNY) SHULTZ & DAISY (GORDON) LAWRENCE. Lady from Savannah: the life of Juliette Low. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 383 p. ports., views. On the early years of Juliette (Gordon) Low (1860-1927) in Savannah, her marriage to and divorce from Willy Low, her removal to England, her activities with the Girl Guides there, and her founding of the Girl Scouts in America. [5465i

MIRON ANDERSON MORRILL. Bow of white ribbon. Religion in life, 19:16-28 (winter 1950). notes. On the Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 1873-1949. [5465j

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Primitive rights of women. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 333-60. Lecture, 1876, printed 1891, on the status of women since primitive times. [5466

Social Theory

ANTHROPOLOGY

HORACE RICHARD CRANE & JAMES B. GRIFFIN. University of Michigan radiocarbon dates, II[-III]. Science, 12:1098-1105; 128:1117-23 (9May, 7 Nov). notes. Continues a list published in 1956. Annotated table of age determinations of organic materials from archeological sites in several parts of the United States. [5467

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER, ed. A guide to archaeological field methods. [Third revised edition.] Palo Alto, Calif.: National Press [1958]. ix, 162 p. facsim., forms, maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 120-50). 1st ed. 1949. Chapters by 17 contributors, "prepared primarily for use by The Archaeological Survey and the Department of Anthropology of the University of California at Berkeley." [5468

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN [and 3 others]. Ecological interpretation in archaeology. Am. antiq., 24: 1-23, 131-50 (Jul, Oct). forms, views. bibliogs. [5469

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Anthropology as a career. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1958. 18 p. bibliog. (p. 14-18). (Smithsonian publication 4343.) Includes physical anthropology, cultural anthropology (archeology, ethnology, linguistics, and cultural theory), and applied anthropology. [5470

PAUL TOLSTOY. The archaeology of the Lena Basin and its New World relationships. Am. antiq., 23:397-418; 24:63-81 (Apr, Jul). map, tables, views. bibliogs. On "the Neolithic of the Lena drainage and Archaic to Early Woodland developments in eastern North America." [5471

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY & PHILIP PHILLIPS. Method and theory in American archaeology. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. ix, 269, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 207-56), notes. [5472

HOFFMAN REYNOLDS HAYS. From ape to angel: an informal history of social anthropology [in America, 1822-1958, and abroad]. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], xxii, 440, xv, [1] p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 429-40). Begins with chapters on Henry Rowe Schoolcraft and Lewis Henry Morgan. [5473

ARTHUR J. O. ANDERSON. Frederick Webb Hodge, 1864-1956. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38:263-7 (May). Includes a select list of his publications, 1899-1945. [5474

ARKANSAS. Legislative Council. Archaeological problems of the several States. Little Rock [1958. 1], 12 leaves. (Its Research report 90.) Summary of the "archaeological research programs" of the 48 States, 1870s-1957. [5475

EDWARD E. HUNT. Human growth and body form in recent generations [1870-1957]. Am. anthropol., 60: 118-31 (Feb). bibliog. [5476

CHARLES F. KIER, JR. Wesley Hudson Hayes, 1877-1957. Archeol. Soc. N.J., News letter, 39:4 (Jan 1957). On his work as an amateur archeologist and mineralogist. [5477

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Robert H. Lowie (1883-1957). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 141-5. On his work as a cultural anthropologist. [5478

PAUL RADIN (1883-1959). Robert H. Lowie, 1883-1957. Am. anthropol., 60: 358-75 (Apr). port. On his work as an anthropologist; with a list of his publications, 1898-1957. [5479

ERMINIE (WHEELER) VOEGELIN. Robert Harry Lowie, 1883-1957. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:149-50 (Apr-Jun). On his teaching of anthropology, including folklore, in the University of California, with a list of master's and doctor's theses in folklore done under his supervision. [5480

MARIAN WESLEY SMITH (1907-61). Gladys Armanda Smith [1893-1955]. Am. anthropol., 58:913-16 (Oct 1956). port. On her work as an anthropologist; with a list of her publications, 1921-55. [5481

ROBERT HARRY LOWIE (1883-1957). Reminiscences of anthropological currents in America half a century ago [in the years of the author's graduate work, 1904-9]. Am. anthropol., 58: 995-1016 (Dec 1956). bibliog. [5482

JOHN HOWLAND ROWE. Harry Tschopik, Jr., 1915-1956. Am. anthropol., 60:132-40 (Feb). port. On his work as an anthropologist; with a list of his publications, 1938-56. [5483

CLYDE KAY MABEN KLUCKHOHN. Ralph Linton, February 27, 1893 - December 24, 1953. Natl. Acad.

Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:236-53. port. On his study and teaching of anthropology, particularly cultural anthropology; with a list of his publications, 1916-56. [5484

GEORGE DEARBORN SPINDLER. New trends and applications in anthropology [since 1932]. Natl. Council Social Studies, Yr. bk., 28:115-43. notes. [5485

HARRY HOIJER & RALPH L. BEALS. George Walton Brainerd, 1909-1956. Am. anthropol., 58:908-12 (Oct 1956). port. On his work as an anthropologist; with a list of his publications, 1935-56. [5486

COMMITTEE FOR THE RECOVERY OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL REMAINS. The inter-agency archaeological salvage program after twelve years [1945-58. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri] 1958. 24 p. map, views. On the work accomplished by River Basin Surveys, U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, in collaboration with other agencies, in surveying archeological sites in areas doomed to be flooded behind dams. [5487

AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. [Obituaries.] Am. anthropol., 60:571-3, 737, 932-3 (Jun, Aug, Oct). port. bibliogs. Contents.--G. Gordon Brown, 1896-1955, by T. F. McIlwraith.--Frederick Huntington Douglas, 1897-1956, by Kate Peck Kent.--George C. Barker, 1912-1958, by Harry Hoijer. [5488

PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

RAYMOND GERALD McCARTHY. Alcoholism: attitudes and attacks, 1775-1935. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 315:12-15 (Jan). notes. [5489

ERIC T. CARLSON. The influence of phrenology on early American psychiatric thought [1810-49]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 115:535-8 (Dec). notes. [5490

ERIC T. CARLSON. Theodore Romeyn Beck [1791-1855], M. D. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:754-5 (Feb). bibliog. On his contributions to psychiatry, 1811-55. [5491

EDMUND BERGLER. A note on Herman Melville. Am. imago, 11:385-97 (winter 1954). notes. On "masochistic submission" as a characteristic of Melville. [5492

ERIC T. CARLSON. Amariah Brigham [1798-1849]. II. Psychiatric thought and practice [1832-49]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:911-16 (Apr 1957). notes. [5493

THOMAS LOWBER BRASHER. Whitman's conversion to phrenology [1846-47]. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:95-7 (Jun). notes. [5494

PHILIP C. ROND. The first professor of psychiatry--Samuel Mitchell Smith [1816-74]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114: 843-4 (Mar). On his professorship of Medical Jurisprudence and Insanity in Willoughby University and the Starling Medical College, Columbus, Ohio, 1847-50. [5495

MARK KELLER Alcoholism: nature and extent of the problem [1850-1955]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 315:1-11 (Jan). tables. notes. [5496

BURKART HOLZNER. Amerikanische und deutsche Psychologie: eine vergleichende Darstellung [1869-1957]. Würzburg: Holzner Verlag [1958?]. 406 p. bibliog. (p. 375-91), notes. Diss.-Bonn. [5497

GEORGENE HOFFMAN SEWARD. Woodworth, the man: a "case history." Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 3-20. On the personality of Robert Sessions Woodworth (born 1869), his work as a psychologist, and his present "remarkable psychosomatic condition." [5498

CHARLES K. BUSH. Growth of general hospital care of psychiatric patients [1870-1955]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:1059-62 (Jun 1957). diagr., tables. [5499

ROBERT LEE GALE. Freudian imagery in James' fiction [1870s-1904]. Am. imago, 11:181-90 (summer 1954). notes. [5500

CLARENCE M. HINCKS. Melvin Maynard Johnson, A. B., LL. D., 1871-1957. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114: 959-60 (Apr). port. On his contributions to the study of schizophrenia. [5501

WALTER RICHARD MILES. Lewis Madison Terman (1877-1956). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1957, p. 165-70. On his study and teaching of educational psychology and his developing of mental testing, with particular

reference to the detection and encouragement of talent and genius. [5502

CLARENCE PAUL OBERNDORF (1882-1954). An autobiographical sketch. Ithaca: [Cornell Univ. Infirmary and Clinic] 1958. 31 p. Recollections (1953) of the author's early life in Alabama and New York City, his studies at Cornell University, his training under Sigmund Freud in Vienna, his work as a psychoanalyst in New York City, and his teaching of psychology, particularly neurology, in Mount Sinai Hospital and the Cornell University Medical School, New York City. [5503

CHARLES LEONARD STONE. Psychology at Dartmouth: a brief historical account [1882-1957]. Dartmouth alumni bul., 50(5):23-5 (Feb). port., view. [5504

ROLAND CHARLES DAVIS. Physiological psychology: a view of fifty years [1887-1954]. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 249-77. bibliog. [5505

CLARENCE HENRY GRAHAM. Walter Samuel Hunter, March 22, 1889 - August 3, 1954. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 31:127-55. port. On his study and teaching of psychology and his service as adviser to various scientific programs; with a list of his publications, 1911-54. [5506

JOHN CHYNOWETH BURNHAM. Psychoanalysis in American civilization before 1918 [1894-1918]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 411 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 385-411). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:307 (Aug). Printed in part: The beginnings of psychoanalysis in the United States [1894-1906]. Am. imago, 13:65-8 (spring 1956). notes. [5507

JAMES HARRY RITTER. A preliminary study of social psychological factors in American psychological leadership, 1896-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,462], 1952 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [313] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1521-4 (Apr). On conditions encouraging the development of leaders in the profession of psychology. [5508

DAVID BALLIN KLEIN. Psychopathology. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 303-28. bibliog. On the contributions of Robert Sessions Woodworth and other psychologists to the study of mental disease since 1897. [5509

CLARENCE EDWIN AYRES. Veblen's theory of instincts considered. Douglas F. Dowd, ed., Thorstein Veblen: a critical reappraisal (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 25-37. On his antithesis between the "instincts" of "sportsmanship" (alias "ceremonialism") and "workmanship," 1899 ff. [5510

FRITZ A. FREYHAN. Eugen Bleuler's concept of the group of schizophrenias at mid-century. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:769-79 (Mar). diagrs., table. bibliog. Includes an analysis of records of schizophrenic patients in the Delaware State Hospital, 1900-1950. [5511

OTTO KLINEBERG. Culture and personality. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 329-54. bibliog. On the contributions of Robert Sessions Woodworth and others to research in this field since 1900. [5512

ROBERT B. AMMONS. "Le mouvement" [by Robert Sessions Woodworth, Paris, 1903]. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 146-83. bibliog. On his studies, and those by his students, of the psychology of skills, 1903-58. [5513

TRIGANT BURROW (full name: Nicholas Trigant Burrow, 1875-1950). A search for man's sanity: the selected letters of Trigant Burrow, with biographical notes. Prepared by the Editorial Committee of the Lifwynn Foundation: William E. Galt, Chairman. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xxiv, 615 p. notes. Letters to various persons, 1903-50, mainly on psychiatric subjects; with a list of "Published writings of Trigant Burrow, M.D., Ph. D." (p. 595-601), and a sketch of his early life in Norfolk, Va., his medical studies in the University of Virginia and Johns Hopkins University and in Europe under Sigmund

Freud and Carl G. Jung, his psychiatric practice in Baltimore and New York, his special interest in the physiological correlates of sanity, and his part in founding the Lifwynn Foundation for Laboratory Research in Analytic and Social Psychiatry, New York City. [5514

W. K. McKNIGHT. Historical landmarks in research on schizophrenia in the United States [1903-56]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:873-81 (Apr). Includes a bibliography (74 titles). [5515

JOY PAUL GUILFORD. Psychological measurement. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 281-302. bibliog. On the contributions of Robert Sessions Woodworth and others since 1912. [5516

JESSICA, pseud. They didn't believe me! The story of a miracle voice. N.Y.: Pageant Press [1958]. 101 p. On the author's experiences since ca. 1917 as the possessor of a "psychic nature," and particularly her ability to "hear" and reproduce the "psychic Voice" of Nellie Melba and the voices of other deceased persons. [5517

WILBUR C. MILLER & JOEL E. GREENE. Social psychology [since 1918]. Natl. Council Social Studies, Yr. bk., 28:144-71. notes. [5518

IRVING LORGE [and 3 others]. A survey of studies contrasting the quality of group performance and individual performance, 1920-1957. Psychol. bul., 55:337-72 (Nov). bibliog. [5519

LEE N. ROBINS. Mental illness and the runaway: a 30-year follow-up study. Human org., 16(4):11-15 (winter). tables. notes. Study of "patients seen at a child guidance clinic between the years 1924 and 1929." [5520

JULIA JESSIE TAFT (1882-1960). Otto Rank [1884-1939]: a biographical study based on notebooks, letters, collected writings, therapeutic achievements, and personal associations. N.Y.: Julian Press, 1958. xix, 299 p. port. notes. On his work as a lecturer on psychology and a psychoanalyst in Philadelphia and New York, 1926-39; with some account of his earlier work in Vienna and Paris, a list of his publications (p. 297-9), and numerous letters from him to the author, 1927-39. [5521

SUZANNE BENNETT & EDWIN GARRIGUES BORING. Psychological necrology (1928-1952). Psychol. bul., 51:75-81 (Jan 1954). List of 196 psychologists, with full names and exact dates of birth and death. [5522

MORRIS ALBERT COPELAND. Psychology and the natural science point of view. Morris A. Copeland, Fact and theory in economics: the testament of an instrumentalist, ed. Chandler Morse (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 11-36. notes. First published in 1930. [5523

WENDELL R. LIPSCOMB. Alcoholism: the chronological background leading to California's present program. Calif. med., 88:133-9 (Feb). bibliog. On researches in alcoholism in the United States, mainly since 1930, and in California since 1948. [5524

LEO ALEXANDER. In memoriam: Merrill Moore, M. D., 1903-1957. Am. jour. psychiatry, 115:191-2 (Aug). On his work as a psychiatrist in Boston, 1932-57, and his medical service in the Army during World War II. [5525

ALBERT ELLIS. A study of trends in recent psychoanalytic publications [1934-35, 1940-41, 1946-47]. Am. imago, 5:306-16 (Dec 1948). [5526

BASIL HUBBARD POLLITT. A lawyer's story in and out of the world of insanity. Miami, Fla. [1958. 4], 170 p. On the experience of the author, "member of the bars of New York, New Jersey and Florida," as an involuntary patient in several mental hospitals, 1934-37; with remarks on the legal aspects of involuntary commitment. [5527

ERNEST A. SHEPHERD. Current resources for therapy, education, and research [in alcoholism, 1934-56]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 315:133-43 (Jan). notes. [5528

HARRISON MILLER TRICE. Alcoholics Anonymous [since 1934]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 315:108-16 (Jan). notes. [5529

WALTER JACKSON FREEMAN. Frontal lobotomy, 1936-1956: a follow-up study of 3000 patients from one to twenty years. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:877-86 (Apr 1957). diagrs., tables. [5530

NELSON GILBERT HANAWALT. Remembering--ninety years more or less. Georgene H. Seward & John Perry Seward, eds., Current psychological issues: essays in honor of Robert S. Woodworth (N.Y.: Holt [1958]), p. 53-85. bibliog. On the authors' studies of memory and their inspiration by the studies and example of Robert Sessions Woodworth, 1937-57. [5531

CHARLES RUPP. Trends in research on the aging nervous system [1937-55]. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 4:365-72 (Apr 1956). bibliog. [5532

MARY JANE RYAN. Bibliotherapy and psychiatry: changing concepts, 1937-1957. Special lib., 48:197-9 (May-Jun 1957). port. [5533

KINGSLEY DAVIS. Mental hygiene and the class structure. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 331-40, 639-43. notes. First published in 1938. [5534

ROBERT R. HOLT & LESTER BERNARD LUBORSKY. Personality patterns of psychiatrists: a study of methods for selecting residents [Menninger School of Psychiatry, Topeka, Kan., 1945-55]. N.Y.: Basic Books [1958]. 2 v. xiv, 386; xiv, 400 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (1:365-76), notes. (Menninger Clinic monograph series, 13.) [5535

MORTON A. KRAMER & EARL S. POLLOCK. Problems in the interpretation of trends in the population movement of the public mental hospitals [1945-56]. Am. jour. pub. health, 48:1003-1019 (Aug). diagrs., tables. [5536

ROBERT STRAUS. Medical practice and the alcoholic [since 1945]. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 315:117-24 (Jan). notes. [5537

ARNOLD WILFRED GREEN. The middle-class male child and neurosis. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 27-34, 612-15. notes. First published in 1946. [5538

SOCIOLOGY

HAROLD CHARLES HOFFSOMMER. The sociology of American life--an introductory analysis. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice Hall, 1958. xi, 628 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Prentice-Hall sociology series.) Organized in 20 topical chapters, each ending with one or more reprinted "reading selections." Includes scattered sections of historical information. [5539

RONALD SYME. Colonial élites: Rome, Spain, and the Americas. London, New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. ix, 65 p. notes. (The Whidden lectures, 1958.) Includes an account of "English America," 1620-1790. [5540

REUEL NICHOLAS DENNEY. The astonished muse. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1957]. vii, 264 p. bibliog. (p. 255). Sociological study of the "popular culture of mass media and sports and advertisements," 1860-1957. [5541

HOWARD HAMILTON WHITE. The image of society in the novels of William Dean Howells [1870s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 239 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:800 (Oct). [5542

GORDON WILLIAMS BLACKWELL. Community analysis. Roland Arnold Young, ed., Approaches to the study of politics (Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press [1958]), p. 305-17, xxvi-xxvii. notes. On the sociological analysis of communities, 1890-1955. [5543

FRANCIS L. BRODERICK. German influence on the scholarship of W. E. B. Du Bois. Phylon quar., 19:367-71 (winter). notes. On his studies in Berlin, 1892-94, and his particular indebtedness to the instruction of Gustav von Schmoller for a method and doctrine of sociological study. [5544

PAUL A. BARAN. The theory of the leisure class [by Thorstein Veblen, 1899]. Monthly rev., 9:83-91 (Jul-Aug 1957). [5545

ROBERT GUTMAN. Cooley: a perspective. Am. sociol. rev., 23:251-6 (Jun). notes. Commentary on the sociological writings of Charles Horton Cooley, 1902-27. [5546

JACOB SAPOSNEKOW MEMORIAL VOLUME COMMITTEE. Essays in social science, in memory of Jacob Saposnekow [1895-1956]. Editors: Henry Miller [and] Philip Shorr. [Brooklyn? 1958.] xiv, 157 p. port. bibliog. (p. 157), notes. Reminiscences

and tributes by Joseph Fox, Harold A. Gibbard, Mrs. Padma R. Datta, James L. McPherson, and Leland H. Taylor, on his emigration from Russia in 1906, his life in New York City, and his teaching of sociology in West Virginia University; 4 articles by him (1934, 1949, and 1952, forming the whole of his previously published work, and a previously unpublished article, 1947); and 7 "essays and studies" by his friends and former pupils on various sociological subjects. [5547

HORACE MAYER KALLEN. Alain Locke and cultural pluralism [1906-55]. Jour. philos., 54:119-27 (28 Feb 1957). [5548

ROBIN MURPHY WILLIAMS, JR. Continuity and change in sociological study [since 1906]. Am. sociol. rev., 23:619-33 (Dec). notes. [5549

GEORGE BROWN TINDALL. The significance of Howard W. Odum to Southern history: a preliminary estimate. Jour. South. hist., 24:285-307 (Aug). notes. On his teaching of sociology and founding of sociological agencies in the University of North Carolina, his writings on Southern Negroes and their folklore, and "the Odumesque development of regionalism" (as distinguished from "sectionalism"), 1910-54. [5550

GABRIEL KOLKO. Economic mobility and social stratification [1918-54]. Am. jour. sociol., 63:30-38 (Jul 1957). tables. notes. [5551

BERNARD BARBER. Participation and mass apathy in associations [1919-50]. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 228-39, 606-9 666. notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ., 1948. Second installment has title: "Bureaucratic organization and the volunteer." [5552

PRESTON VALIEN. The sociological contributions of Charles S. Johnson. Sociol. and sociol. research, 42:243-8 (Mar-Apr). Review of several of his publications, 1922-47, mainly on Negroes. [5553

CLYDE KAY MABEN KLUCKHOHN. The evolution of contemporary American values [1926-58]. Daedalus, 87(2):78-109 (spring). bibliog., notes. [5554

ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. The concept of class and American sociology [1930s-50s]. Social research, 25: 53-69 (spring). notes. [5555

SCOTT A. GREER. Individual participation in mass society. Roland Arnold Young, ed., Approaches to the study of politics (Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press [1958]), p. 329-42, xxvii-xxviii. notes. Based on studies made between 1933 and 1956. [5556

HERBERT HIRAM HYMAN. The value systems of different classes: a social psychological contribution to the analysis of stratification. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives in behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 315-30, 636-9. tables. notes. Based upon questionnaires concerning occupational preferences, 1938-53. [5557

E. MERLE ADAMS, JR. New viewpoints in sociology [1940-58]. Natl. Council Social Studies, Yr. bk., 28: 97-114. notes. [5558

ROSALIE HANKEY WAX. Twelve years later: an analysis of field experience. Am. jour. sociol. 63:133-42 (Sep 1957). On the author's working methods and principles during her stay as a participant observer in the Japanese Relocation Center, Gila, Ariz., and later in the Tule Lake Center, Calif., Jul. 1943 - May 1945. [5559

LOUIS ANTONINUS RYAN. Value judgments in selected American introductory sociology textbooks, 1947-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 367 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 333-66). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2247-8 (Jun). [5560

CHARLES E. FRITZ. Disasters compared in six American communities. Human org., 16(2):6-9 (summer). notes. On the behavior of 6 communities under the impact of disaster, 1951-52: Flagler, Colo. (airplane crash), Brighton, N.Y. ("a series" of house explosions and fires), West Frankfort, Ill. (coal-mine explosion), Elizabeth, N.J. (3 airplane crashes), Bakersfield, Calif. (earthquake), and White County, Ark. (tornado). [5561

RUTH ROSNER KORNHAUSER. The Warner approach to social stratification. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press

[1958]), p. 363-94, 644-7. diagr. notes. First printed in 1953. On studies by W. Lloyd Warner and his associates. [5562

AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY. [Obituaries.] Am. sociol. rev., 23:203, 429, 585-6 (Apr, Aug, Oct). Contents.--Nathaniel Cantor, 1898-1957, by Herbert A. Bloch.--Florian Znaniecki, 1882-1958, by Theodore Abel.--R. Richard Wohl, 1921-1957, by Donald Horton.--Else Frenkel-Brunswick, 1908-1958, by Leo Lowental. [5563

Voluntary Associations

LELAND MILBURN GRIFFIN. The rhetorical structure of the antimasonic movement [1826-38]. Donald C. Bryant, ed., The rhetorical idiom: essays in rhetoric, oratory, language, and drama, presented to Herbert August Wichelns (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]), p. 145-59. notes. [5564

W. IRVINE WIEST. Freemasonry in American courts [1848-1956. n. p.:] Missouri Lodge of Research, 1958. xii, 162 p. Topical analysis of court cases involving Freemasonry. [5565

ALEXANDER UELAND. William Jermyn Florence [born Bernard Conlin, 1831-91], Shriner and humanitarian. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1958]. 89, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 84-6). On his early years in New York City, his work as an actor in America and the British Isles, his activities as a Mason (1853-91), and his founding of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in 1870. [5566

MARTHA STRAYER. The D. A. R.: an informal history. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1958]. vi, [2], 262 p. On the Daughters of the American Revolution, 1890-1956. [5567

MARY WOLCOTT GREEN. Continental Congress fifty years ago. D. A. R. mag., 92:769-70, 821 (Sep). Recollections of the national congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, 1908. [5568

AUGUST F. KIETZMAN. Why I became a scoutmaster: forty-eight years of youth work. N.Y.: Comet Press Books [1958. 22], 185 p. (A Reflection book.) On the author's work as an official of the Boy Scouts of America since 1911. [5569

UNCLASSIFIED AND MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY

HENRY CAMPBELL WILKINSON. The adventurers of Bermuda: a history of the island from its discovery [by 1515] until the dissolution of the Somers Island Company in 1684. ... Second edition. London, New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 421 p. facsim., maps (1 fold. in pocket), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 405-8). 1st ed. 1933. Includes many references to the connections of the Bermuda Islands with the American mainland, particularly Virginia. [5570

ADALINE KENT (1900-1957). Autobiography from the notebooks and sculpture of Adaline Kent. [Houston? Tex., 1958.] 87 p. ports., views. Disconnected phrases, sentences, and paragraphs, largely epigrammatic, undated, relating to art and the conduct of life. 5571

Miscellaneous Biography

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. George Washington [1732-99], man and monument. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. xiv, 234 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 217-23), notes. [5572

CHARLES PARK WHITTEMORE. New Hampshire's John Sullivan [1740-95]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 636 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 604-36). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1412 (Apr). On his commands in the Army during the Revolution and his activities in New Hampshire and national politics. [5573

NORTH CALLAHAN. Henry Knox [1750-1806], General Washington's

general. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xi, 404 p. maps, port. notes (p. 386-93). On his early life in Boston, his work as a bookseller, his service in the Army during the Revolution and as Secretary of War under Washington, and his land speculations in Maine. [5574

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. A Yankee's odyssey: the life of Joel Barlow [1754-1812]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 347 p. ports., views. notes (p. 309-28). On his early life in Connecticut, his studies at Yale, his service as an Army chaplain in the Revolution, his work as a Connecticut lawyer, his stay in Paris as an agent of Scioto Associates (an American land company), his service as Minister to France, and his work as a poet. [5575

SARAH NICHOLAS RANDOLPH (1839-92). The domestic life of Thomas Jefferson. Compiled from family letters and reminiscences by his great-granddaughter, Sarah N. Randolph. With an introduction by Dumas Malone. N.Y.: Ungar [1958. 4], 432 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (American classics.) 1st ed. 1871. Consists largely of letters from and to Jefferson, 1760-1826. [5576

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. Dolly Madison. History today, 8:3-9 (Jan). ports., view. On Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (1768-1849). [5577

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. Washington and Hamilton: a great collaboration [in war and politics, 1777-99]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:107-16 (30 Apr). notes. [5578

ABE CARL RAVITZ. John Pierpont [1785-1866]: portrait of a nineteenth century reformer. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,450], 1955 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1038-9 (Mar). On his activities as "writer, reformer, and Unitarian clergyman," enemy of alcohol, slavery, and imprisonment for debt, phrenologist, Army chaplain, clerk in the Treasury Department at Washington, and Spiritualist. [5579

HERMAN B. FEUSTEL. William Holmes McGuffey, 1800-1873: educator, lecturer, preacher. D.A.R. mag., 92:348-52 (Apr). [5580

DAVID LOWENTHAL. George Perkins Marsh [1801-82]: versatile Vermonter. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 442 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 387-423), notes (p. 343-85). On his early life in Vermont, his studies in Dartmouth College, his work as a lawyer and an unsuccessful businessman, his activities in Vermont and national politics, his lectures, his service as U.S. Minister to Turkey (1850-54) and Italy (1861-82), and his contributions to philology and geography. [5581

OSCAR SHERWIN. Prophet of liberty: the life and times of Wendell Phillips [1811-84]. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 814 p. port. bibliog. (p. 763-801), notes (p. 663-762). On his life in Boston, his studies at Harvard, his work as a lawyer, and his activities as a lecturer, an abolitionist, and an advocate of woman suffrage, the temperance movement, Irish freedom, and other causes. [5582

J. M. COLEMAN. George P. Hachenberg [1824 or 1829 - 1904], an American Leonardo da Vinci. Southw. hist. quar., 61:464-73 (Apr). port. notes. On his medical practice in several parts of the United States (including Austin, Tex., 1873-1904), his medical publications, and his inventions and publications in telephony and other electrical fields, fire prevention, apiculture, etc. [5583

EDWARD McGOWAN (1813-93). The strange eventful history of Parker H. French [born ca. 1826]. ... With introduction, notes, and comments by Kenneth M. Johnson. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1958. [2], v, [3], 63, [2] p. facsims. (1 fold. mount.), view. bibliog. (p. 61-3), notes. (Early California travel series, 43.) First printed in the San Francisco Daily evening post (1879). On his early life in Kentucky, his service as a cabin boy in the British Navy, his activities as a trader in St. Louis, his voyage in 1850 to Texas, Mexico, and San Francisco (interrupted by imprisonment in Mexico), his stay in California as a journalist and a politician (interrupted by participation in William Walker's Nicaraguan filibustering expedition), his arrest and brief imprisonment in Connecticut as a supposed Confederate spy, and his later years in New York, Philadelphia, and Washington, D.C. [5583a

IDA GERTRUDE EVERSON. William J[ames] Stillman [1828-1901]: Emerson's "gallant artist." New Eng. quar., 31:32-46 (Mar). notes. On his activities as "artist, critic, editor, woodsman, diplomat, journalist, author," and

letter-writer, and his particular interest in wild nature as exhibited in the Adirondacks. [5584

JULIA HULL WINNER. Belva A. Lockwood--that extraordinary woman. N.Y. hist., 39:321-40 (Oct). cartoons, port. notes. On Belva Ann (Bennett) McNall Lockwood (1830-1917), "native of New York State, a former school teacher, a practising attorney of Washington, D.C., chosen by the Equal Rights Party" as its candidate for 1884 and 1888. [5585

THURMAN WILKINS. Clarence King: a biography. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. ix, [5], 441 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 357-78), notes (p. 379-416). On Clarence Rivers King (1842-1901), his early life in New England, his studies at Yale, his work as a geologist and a conductor of geological surveys in the Far West, his service as first Director of the U.S. Geological Survey, his "abandonment of science for the lure of business" after his resignation as Director, his business misfortunes and speculations, his efforts to support himself as a writer, his marriage in secret to Ada Todd, a Negro woman, and his death from tuberculosis. [5586

HAROLD PETER SIMONSON. Francis Grierson [pseud. of Benjamin Henry Jesse Francis Shepard, 1848-1927]: a biographical and critical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 310 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 289-310). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1368-9 (Dec). Deals mainly with his 7 volumes of critical essays, 1889-1913, and his later mystical writings. [5587

JEANNETTE (PADDOCK) NICHOLS. Bryan's benefactor: Coin Harvey and his world. Ohio hist. quar., 67:299-325 (Oct). notes. On William Hope Harvey (1851-1936), native of West Virginia, lawyer, mine superintendent in Colorado, real-estate promoter in Utah, agitator for "free silver" in Chicago (1893-99), later a resident of Monte Ne, Ark., author of numerous pamphlets, nominee for President in 1932. [5588

RICHARD D. WALTER. From the Comstock to cosmic consciousness: Richard Maurice Bucke [1837-1902], M.D. Jour. hist. med., 13:260-63 (Apr). port. bibliog. On his wanderings from Canada to Ohio, Louisiana, and California, 1853-58, his work as a psychiatrist in Hamilton and London, Ont., his activities as "friend, biographer, and literary executor of Walt Whitman," and his Cosmic consciousness: a study in the evolution of the human mind (1901). [5589

ALBERT JAY NOCK (1872/73-1945). Henry George, unorthodox American. Albert Jay Nock, Snoring as a fine art, and twelve other essays (Rindge, N.H.: R. R. Smith, 1958), p. 55-88. First printed 1933. On his wandering life and many occupations, the development of his single-tax theory, and the failure of his political efforts, 1857-97. [5590

JAMES M. NELSON. America's Victoria. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:324-39 (Oct). facsim. On Victoria (Claflin) Woodhull Blood Martin and Tennessee (Claflin) Bartels Cook, sisters, clairvoyants, "miracle-healers," journalists, agitators for women's rights, advocates of free love, spiritualists, 1864-77, and their lives after 1877 in England. [5591

FRANK L. BABBOTT, JR. James P[eter] Warbasse [1866-1957]. New Eng. jour. med., 257:287-8 (6 Feb). On his practice as a surgeon till 1916, his activities in the Industrial Workers of the World and the Socialist Party, and his leadership of the Cooperative League of America (founded in 1916 to promote the formation of cooperative enterprises of consumers). [5592

HERBERT JOSEPH DOHERTY, JR. Alexander J[effrey] McKelway [1866-1918]: preacher to Progressive. Jour. South. hist., 24:177-90 (May). notes. On his editorship of the Charlotte (N.C.) Presbyterian standard, 1897-1904, and his service in the National Child Labor Committee, 1904-18. [5593

RICHARD DRINNON. Emma Goldman [1869-1940]: a study in American radicalism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,660], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxvi, 750 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 743-50). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:213-14 (Jan). On her "Russian Jewish background," her anarchism and her doctrine of "well-meant violence," her advocacy of feminism, birth control, and unlimited free speech, her work as "an

able popularizer of the arts," and her deportation as a spy and an opponent of conscription. [5594

ELLEN BURDINE (CLAYTON) GARWOOD. Will Clayton: a short biography. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xii, 128, [1] p. ports., view. (Supplement to The Texas quarterly, v. 1, no. 4.) Another version, same title: Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xii, 164 p. ports., view. On the author's father, William Lockhart Clayton (born 1880), his early life in Mississippi and Tennessee, his work as a cotton dealer in Oklahoma City and as an executive of the American Cotton Company (New York) and Anderson, Clayton, & Company (Houston, Tex., cotton brokers), and his activities in national politics. [5595

RICHARD HARRITY & RALPH G. MARTIN. Eleanor Roosevelt [born 1884]: her life in pictures. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. 212, [43] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. [5596

EDWARD P. CURTIS. Oscar N. Solbert [1885-1958]. Image, 7:148-51 (Sep). ports. On his work as an officer of the U.S. Army, 1914-25, and as an official of the Eastman Kodak Company. [5597

IRA N. HAYWARD. From Tahiti to Chartres: the Henry Adams - John La Farge friendship [1891-1905]. Huntington Lib. quar., 21:345-58 (Aug). notes. [5598

MARIE SETON. Paul Robeson [born 1898]. London: D. Dobson [1958]. 254 p. ports. On his early life in New Jersey, his studies at Rutgers University, his career as a concert singer, his professional travels in Europe, his experiences as a Negro, and his activities in behalf of Negroes. [5599

AVERY D. WEAGE. Broken blossoms: the story of our son Art. Phila.: Dorrance [1958]. 116 p. ports. On Arthur Deane Weage (1934-54), son of the author, a Congregational minister in several States: his musical talent and work as a jazz pianist, and his death from a highway accident. [5600

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

DICTIONARY of American biography. Under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Robert Livingston Schuyler, editor. Edward T. James, associate editor. Volume XXII. Supplement two [to December 31, 1940]. N.Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1958. viii, [2], 745 p. [5601

CARL LAMSON CARMER, ed. A cavalcade of young Americans. N.Y.: Lothrop, Lee, & Shepard [1958]. 256 p. Thirty-three "true tales about American young people, of the age of fifteen and under, who acted with wisdom and courage at times of their country's need," from Pocahontas to Stephen Temby, 1607-1955. By 12 contributors. [5602

RENE KUHN BRYANT. No son unsung. Am. heritage, 9(4):28-32, 106-7 (Jun). ports., col. seal, col. view. On Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard University, compiled by John Langdon Sibley (vols. 1-3, published 1873-85, Classes of 1642-1689) and continued by Clifford K. Shipton (Classes of 1690-1743; in progress). [5603

SIBLEY'S Harvard graduates. Volume X. 1736-1740. Biographical sketches of those who attended Harvard College in the Classes of 1736-1740. With biographical and other notes by Clifford K. Shipton. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society, 1958. x, [2], 581 p. ports. notes. [5604

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1908. Fiftieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1958. x, [2], 709 p. table, views. Edited by Guy Emerson, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5605

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1913. Forty-five year record. ... Edited by Sidney Lovett. [New Haven?] Published with the assistance of the Class Officers Bureau, 1958. 255, [4] p. fold. port. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members; with essays by Edward S. Noyes and Arnold Whitridge entitled "1913-1958." [5606

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1917. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1957. [12], 237 p. Edited by Clement Kimball Stodder, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5607

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1918. Thirtieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1948. xxvii, 272 p. Edited by the Secretary, Franklin Eddy Parker, Jr. Filled-out questionnaires, and obituaries. [5608

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1918. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1958. [12], 281 p. Edited by Frank Ashley Day, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5609

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1919. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by the Secretary, George Carey Barclay.] Cambridge, 1949. 196 p. (Copy examined contains 4 leaves bound in duplicate in the front and lacks at least 1 leaf.) Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5610

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1919. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1954. [10], 253 p. tables. Edited by George Carey Barclay, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5611

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1920. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by the Secretary, Roger Adams Perry.] Cambridge, 1950. xviii, 264 p. col. cartoon, facsim., ports., double table, views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5612

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1920. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1955. xvii, 290 p. col. cartoon, tables (part double), view. Edited by Fifield Workum, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5613

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1921. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1956. [10], 217 p. Edited by James Arnold Lowell, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5614

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1922. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by Theodore Edson Ewell, Jr., Secretary.] Cambridge, 1952. xii, 233 p. Filled-out questionnaires of living and deceased members. [5615

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1922. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1957. xii, 315 p. table. Edited by Theodore Edson Jewell, Jr., Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5616

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1923. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Bradley De Lamater Nash, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1948. xi, [3], 992, [2], 253 p. ports., table. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5617

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1923. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by Bradley De Lamater Nash, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1953. [10], 218 p. table. Filled-out questionnaires. [5618

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1923. Single file, the men of Yale '23: a quarter-century chronicle of the combined class of Yale College and Sheffield Scientific School. Edited by John Barlow Derby. New Haven, 1948. 591 p. col. maps. Biographical sketches of living members and list of deceased members. [5619

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1924. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Frederick August Otto Schwartz, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1949. ix, [3], 966, [2], 248 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5620

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1924. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by John Delafield Du Bois, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1954. [12], 289 p. tables. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5621

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1924. Yale '24 - '24 S, 1934[sic] - 1955. Edited by Philip W[inston] Pillsbury. [New Haven:] Published with the assistance of the Class Officers Bureau, 1955. 435 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living members and list of deceased members. [5622

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1925. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Philip Hunter Robb, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1950. x, 1902, [2], 269 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5623

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1925. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by Philip Hunter Robb, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1955. [14], 210 p.

table. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [5624

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1925. Thirty year record. ... Edited by John Durant. [New Haven:] Published with the assistance of the Class Officers Bureau, 1955. xii, 423 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living members and list of deceased members. [5625

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1926. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Richard Hinckley Field.] Cambridge, 1951. x, 926, [2] p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5626

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1926. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by Elmer Jared Bliss, Jr., Secretary.] Cambridge, 1956. [10], 242 p. Filled-out questionnaires of living members, and obituaries. [5627

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASSES OF 1926-1926S. After twenty-five years. [New Haven:] Published with the assistance of the Class Secretaries Bureau, 1951. xxxii, [2], 470 p. facsim., ports., views. "Sheff biographies" (p. 1-166), "Ac biographies" (p. 169-468), and lists of deceased members; with an essay (p. xiii-xviii), "After twenty-five years," by Sherman Kent, on changes in the quality and habits of Yale undergraduates. [5628

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1927. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Donald Frederick Harding, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1952. [10], 1136, [2] p. ports., views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5629

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1927. Thirtieth anniversary report. [Edited by Donald Frederick Harding, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1957. [12], 225 p. table. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5630

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1928. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Peter Pratt, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1953. x, 1221, [3], 306 p. ports., views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5631

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1928-1928S. Thirty year record. [New Haven:] Published with the assistance of the Class Officers Bureau, 1958. [2], 619, [4] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views. Secretaries: Robert Upjohn Redpath, Jr., and Charles Hamilton Sanford, Jr. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living members in a single alphabet. [5632

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1929. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Charles Terry Collens, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1954. x, 1374, [2], 330 p. ports., views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5633

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1930. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by John Cross, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1955. viii, [2], 1248, [2], 289 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5634

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1930. The twenty year book, 1930-1950. [New Haven? 1950?] 682, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., tables, views. [5635

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1931. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by Donald T. Field, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1956. xii, [2], 1158, [2], 293 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5636

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1932. Twenty-fifth anniversary report. [Edited by John De Quedville Briggs, Jr., Secretary.] Cambridge, 1957. [10], 1340, [2], 316, 10 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5637

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1933. [Twenty-fifth anniversary report. Edited by Donal Mark Sullivan, Secretary.] Cambridge, 1958. [10], 1282, [2], 319 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and recently deceased members, and list of deceased members. [5638

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. Am. Oxonian, 45:40-44, 90-91, 143-5, 233-44 (Jan-Oct). Obituaries, by various contributors, of James Montrose Duncan Olmsted (1886-1956, physiologist), Walter B. C. Watkins (1907-57, professor of English), Edward McPherson Armstrong (1882-1957, physician), Richard J. Selig (1929-57, poet), H. Brooks Hering (1891-1957), Florien Preston Gass (1902-58), Elmer Davis (1890-1958, journalist), Hugh McLellan Bryan (1890-1956), Francis H. Fobes (1881-1957, classicist), Clyde Eagleton (1891-1958, specialist in international affairs), Edmond Earl Lincoln (1888-1958, economist), and Walter Stanley Campbell, born Stanley Vestal (1887-1957, writer on the West). [5639

PERSONAL NARRATIVES

COLUMBUS BOYD CAMPBELL (1856-1950). Memoirs of Columbus Boyd Campbell. [Pueblo? Colo.] c1958. [4], 69, [1] p., [12] leaves. geneal. tables. On his early life in Georgia, Indiana, and Arkansas, his marriage to Ona Lucinda Ferguson, and his work as a farmer near Pierce City and Purdy, Mo.; with his history of his 5 children and 10 grandchildren. [5640

MARY L. (COSTILLO) NICKOLDS (1859-1947). Reminiscences [1941] of my childhood and youth. [Edited by Marshall Wingfield.] West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:80-108. On the author's life in Memphis till 1880, her marriage to George W. Nickolds (died 1929), and her life after marriage in Denver and Walsenburg, Colo. [5641

MARGARET LIVINGSTON (CHANLER) ALDRICH (born 1870). Family vista: the memoirs of Margaret Chanler Aldrich. N.Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1958. [12], 233, [3] p. facsims., ports., views. (Collections of the Dutchess County Historical Society, 8.) On the author's parents, John Winthrop Chanler and Margaret Astor (Ward) Chanler, her 9 brothers and sisters, their life at Barryton on the Hudson and Newport, her work as a Red Cross nurse in the War with Spain and as an inspector of Army hospitals in the Far East, her marriage in 1906 to Richard Aldrich (died 1937), music critic, and their 2 children; with facsimile reproductions of several letters to her from "Aunt Julia" (Julia Ward Howe). [5642

MARTIN T. BALDWIN. A personal experience with "Jack" Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:97-9 (spring). On the author's acquaintance with Abraham Lincoln II, grandson of the President, 1888-89. [5643

HARRY BENJAMIN JOHNSON (born 1888). Heads and tales. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 190 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in South Dakota, his Army service in World War I, his work as a taxidermist, and his adventures as a staff member of expeditions to Central America till 1924, with particular reference to his interest in jungle travel and in the "white Indians." [5644

ARTHUR A. FORD. The autobiography of Arthur Ford in collaboration with Marguerite Harmon Bro. Nothing so strange. N.Y.: Harper [1958. 6], 250 p. On the author's early life in Titusville, Fla. (1890s?), his Baptist upbringing, his service as an Army officer in World War I, his studies in Transylvania University, his ordination as a minister of the Disciples of Christ, his exercise of powers of clairvoyance, "clairaudience," and precognition, and his addiction to alcohol and morphine. [5645

PAUL LE ROY ROBESON (born 1898). Here I stand. N.Y.: Othello Associates [1958]. 128 p. On the author's early life in New Jersey, his experience as a Negro, his studies at Rutgers University, his work as a concert singer and actor, his travels in Europe, the refusal of the Department of State to issue him a passport (because of his suspected Communist associations), and his activities in behalf of Negroes. [5646

CLAIRE MYERS OWENS. Awakening to the good--psychological or religious? An autobiographical inquiry [20th century]. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1958]. 273 p. port. bibliog. (p. 255-63). On the author's early life in Texas, her work in a New York City bookshop, her marriage, her activities as a writer and lecturer, and her various mystical experiences; with texts of some of her poems. [5647

GLORIA (MORGAN) VANDERBILT & THELMA (MORGAN), Lady FURNESS. Double exposure: a twin autobiography. N.Y.: D. McKay Co. [1958]. xi, 369 p. facsim., ports., views. On the early life of the authors, identical twins born in 1904, daughters of Harry Hays

Morgan and Josephine (Kilpatrick) Morgan, in Europe and America, Thelma's marriages to and divorces from James Vail Converse and Lord Marmaduke Furness and her friendship with the Prince of Wales, and Gloria's marriage to Reginald C. Vanderbilt, his early death, and her difficulties with her daughter, Gloria (Vanderbilt) Stokowski, heiress. [5648

ISADOR MOLK [name originally: Itzale Molkho]. The making of an oilman. N.Y.: Citadel Press [1958]. 252 p. On the author's early life in Lithuania, his emigration to America in 1907 (when he was 13 years old), his teaching of Hebrew in New York synagogues, his studies in Hamilton College and Valparaiso University, his settlement in El Dorado, Kan., in 1917, and his development and operation of oil wells there. [5649

ALEXANDER KING (born 1900). Mine enemy grows older. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. [8], 374 p. On the author's emigration from Austria ca. 1914, his work as a magazine and book illustrator and as a writer of moving-picture scripts, television serials, and 10 legitimate plays, his 4 marriages, and his drug addiction and treatment in the Federal Narcotics Hospital, Lexington, Ky. [5650

JUNE BURN. Living high: an unconventional autobiography. Belmont, Mass.: Wellington Books [1958]. x, 292, [12] p. col. maps, ports. On the activities of the author and her husband, Farrar Burn, in "enjoying life" in Maryland, as homesteaders on Sentinel and Waldron Islands (in the San Juan Islands of Puget Sound) and on St. Lawrence Island, Alaska, and as travelers by mule cart and other methods from St. Louis to Ohio, in California, and elsewhere, and their success, in spite of chronically impecunious circumstances, in rearing a healthy family, 1920-41. [5651

BILLY PEARSON (born 1920). Never look back: the autobiography of a jockey. By Billy Pearson and Stephen Longstreet. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1958. xi, 370, [1] p. ports. On the author's early life in Chicago and Los Angeles, his service in the Civilian Conservation Corps, his career as a jockey in California, his work in the merchant marine in World War II, his travels in Europe, his interest in painting and sculpture, and his appearances as a contestant in a television program, The $64,000 Question. [5652

SERGE OBOLENSKY (born 1890). The memoirs of Serge Obolensky: one man in his time. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky [1958]. xviii, 433 p. coats of arms, ports., views. Mainly on his associations and friendships with celebrities in Europe and America since his emigration to America in 1924; with some account of his early life in Russia and England, his exile after the Russian Revolution, and his many occupations in America as a ballet manager, an official of the Office of Strategic Services in World War II, a hotel owner, etc. [5653

FRANCES J. GASSAWAY. The robin's nest. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 2], 100 p. On the author's life since ca. 1928 with her husband, Lt. Com. Clyde W. Gassaway, USN, in various parts of the United States; with some account of her early years in the Missouri Ozarks. [5654

JAMES PECK. We who would not kill. N.Y.: L. Stuart [1958]. 208 p. On the activities of the author since 1933 as a pacifist and a worker for "unionism, racial equality and civil rights," and his imprisonment in Danbury, Conn., as a conscientious objector from 1942 to 1945. [5655

EDWARD G. ROBINSON, JR. (born 1933). My father, my son, an autobiography. N.Y.: F. Fell [1958. 4], 316 p. ports. On the author's life in New York and California, his relations with his father, Edward G. Robinson (born 1893), actor, his unsuccessful efforts as an actor, his alcoholism and its cure, his imprisonment at the Honor Farm of the Los Angeles County Jail, and some of his other personal difficulties. [5656

ELEANOR (ROOSEVELT) ROOSEVELT (1884-1962). On my own. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, [2], 241, [1] p. ports. (part double). On the author's life since 1945, her work in the United Nations and other organizations, her travels in Russia, Yugoslavia, and Japan, and her activities in the Election of 1956. [5657

Miscellaneous Collections

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN (1706-90). Autobiography, and other writings [1722-87]. Edited with an introduction and notes by Russel B. Nye. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1958]. xxiv, [2], 197, [1] p. diagr. notes. (Riverside editions, A32.) [5658

NATHANAEL GREENE (1742-86). Nathanael Greene's letters to "Friend Sammy" Ward. Edited by Clifford P. Monahon and Clarkson A. Collins 3rd. R. I. hist., 17:14-21 (Jan). notes. Concl. from v. 16. Six letters, 1774 and 1782, dated in Rhode Island and South Carolina. [5659

BRUTUS J. CLAY (1808-78). Letters from the correspondence of Brutus J. Clay . . . Edited with notes by Cassius M[arcellus] Clay [born 1895. Paris, Ky.] 1958. 22, 122-146, 103-114, 3-24, 136-150 p. notes. Reprinted from the Filson Club history quarterly, 1956-58. Letters to Clay from or about his brother Cassius Marcellus Clay I (1810-1903), Kentucky planter, officer in the Mexican War, leader in Kentucky and national politics, 1827-47; from Green Clay (1839-1912), Union officer, to his father, Brutus J. Clay, 1861-62; and from Brutus J. Clay, while a unionist member of Congress from Kentucky, to his wife (Ann M. Clay at Paris, Ky.), his son (Ezekiel F. Clay, 1840-1920, Confederate officer), and other members of the family, and letters from them to him and to one another, 1861-65. [5660

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). A Henry Adams reader. Edited and with an introduction by Elizabeth Stevenson. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xvi, 392 p. (Doubleday anchor books.) Letters, essays, poems, and chapters from books, 1860-1918. [5661

ROBERT KIMBALL RICHARDSON (1876-1952). Robert Kimball Richardson, 1876-1952. Edited by Helen L. D. Richardson. Beloit, Wis., 1958. vii, 109 p. port. Writings on education, Beloit College, Christianity, democracy, and other subjects, 1896-1952; with a list of his published writings (p. 103-9) and an account by the editor of his early life in Connecticut, his studies at Yale and Columbia and in Paris, and his service as Professor of History at Beloit College. [5662

VAN WYCK BROOKS. America's coming-of-age. [Revised edition.] Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xii, [2], 183 p. (Doubleday anchor books, A-129.) Three essays on American national characteristics, intellectual life, and literature since the 17th century ("America's coming-of-age," "Letters and leadership," and "The literary life in America"), first published separately, 1915-21, and issued as a volume in 1934. [5663

EDWARD ESTLIN CUMMINGS. E. E. Cummings, a miscellany. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by George J. Firmage. Foreword by the author. N.Y.: Argophile Press, 1958. xi, 241 p. cartoon, port. "A cluster of epigrams, forty-nine essays [1915-57], a poem dispraising dogmata, and several selections from an unfinished play." [5664

EDMUND WILSON. The American earthquake: a documentary of the twenties and thirties. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958, 576 p. (Doubleday anchor books.) "A selection from my non-literary articles written during the twenties and thirties," reprinted from the New Republic, 1923-34, here "revised, and in some cases much rewritten," dealing with a variety of American subjects not including literature. [5665

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN (1880-1956). The bathtub hoax, and other blasts & bravos from the Chicago tribune [1926-27]. . . . Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Robert McHugh. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [2], xvi, 286, [3] p. In sections labeled "American credulity," "Land of the free," "The arts," "Religion, ethics, and science," "Politics, government, jurisprudence," "Education, philology," and "Miscellany." Includes an essay from the New York evening mail, 1917. [5666

ESQUIRE. The armchair Esquire. Edited by Arnold Gingrich and L. Rust Hills. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 354, 24 p. Twenty-nine stories and articles by American and foreign writers, first printed in Esquire, 1934-58; with "Introduction: the

literary scene, 1933-1958," by Granville Hicks, and "A check-list of contributions of literary import to Esquire, 1933-1958" (24 p. at end). Includes "Memories of Mencken and Fitzgerald," by George Jean Nathan. [5667

HARRY LEWIS GOLDEN. Only in America. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 317, [3] p. Texts of 184 essays on a wide variety of American subjects, reprinted from the Carolina Israelite (Charlotte, N.C.), 1944-58, and other sources. [5668

Voyages and Travels

AMERICANS ABROAD

ROBERT CHARLES JOHNSON (1766-1806). The grand tour diary of Robert C. Johnson, 1792-1793. Edited by Vernon F. Snow. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:60-150 (17 Feb). notes. Record of travels from New York to England, France, and Italy, 14 Oct. 1792 - 14 Mar. 1793, by a Connecticut lawyer and Yale master of arts; with an extensive biographical and explanatory introduction. [5669

ROBERT W. KENNY. The maiden voyage of Ann and Hope of Providence to Botany Bay and Canton, 1798-1799. Am. Neptune, 18:105-36 (Apr). map, port., views. notes. Includes excerpts from the logs kept by Christopher Bentley (1754-1818), first mate, and Benjamin Page, Jr., and the journal of Dr. Benjamin Bowen Carter (1771-1831); with detailed biographical sketches of these persons and of Benjamin Page, Sr. (1753-1833), Benjamin Tallman (1741-1836), and Samuel Snow (1758-1838). [5670

EDOUARD ALEXANDRE STACKPOLE. The loss of the Essex: a thrilling tale of the sea when a Nantucket ship was sunk by a whale in mid-ocean . . . the suffering of the crew as related by the survivors of the tragedy. The horrors of cannibalism that any might live. Third edition. Nantucket, Mass.: Inquirer and Mirror, Inc. [1958. 32] p. On the voyage of the Nantucket whaler commanded by Capt. George Pollard, Jr., its wreck at a point 13′ S, 120° W ("practically on the equator in mid-Pacific"), the escape of the crew in 3 boats, and the death of all but 5 of 21 men (including 7 who were eaten), 1819-21. [5671

J. C. MEREDITH. The tattooed man. Copenhagen: A. F. Høst [1958]. 94, [1] p. maps (part col.). bibliog. (p. 94). On the wreck of the Mentor, New Bedford whaler, on the island of Tobi, Pelew Islands, the capture of its crew by the natives, and the rescue of Horace Holden (born 1810, living 1902) by the English ship Britannica, 1832-34. American ed., same title: N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1959, ᶜ1958]. 90 p. illus. bibliog. [5672

EDGAR K. THOMPSON. The solitary grave of Diego Ramirez Islands. Am. Neptune, 18:177 (Apr). view. On the marble gravestone of Ansel L. Thomes (1813-32), apparently a seaman, on a small island 60 miles south of Cape Horn; with a request from the author for further information about him. [5673

CECIL DE GROTTE EBY, JR. A West Virginian in Europe: the apprenticeship of "Porte Crayon," 1840-1843. W. Va. hist., 19:266-79 (Jul). notes. On the stay of David Hunter Strother (1816-88) in France and Italy as a student of art, and the 13 sketches of travel that he wrote at the time, published serially as "Pen and ink sketches of an artist" in the Martinsburg gazette. [5674

WALTER MAGNES TELLER. Postscripts to The search for Captain Slocum. Am. Neptune, 18:189-200 (Jul). ports., view. Added information from "new source materials" about Joshua Slocum (1844-1909?), subject of a book by Teller. [5675

HARRIETT (WOOD) WEEDEN. The good ship Haidie. R. I. hist., 17:57-61 (Apr). On "the last clipper built in Providence," 1854, and the voyage of the author's father, Edgar B. Wood, in this vessel with Capt. Joseph H. Tillinghast to Australia, China, and San Francisco, 1854-56. [5676

AARON SYLVANUS CONKLIN. Whaler Conklin wrote home. [Edited by] H. P. Horton. Long Island forum, 21:209, 212-14 (Nov). Excerpts from letters to relatives in East Hampton, about the author's activities in the whaling barque Union, cruising in the South Atlantic, 1864-67. [5677

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS (1835-1910). Traveling with the innocents abroad: Mark Twain's original reports from Europe and the

Holy Land. Edited by Daniel Morley McKeithan. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xviii, 324, [1] p. port. Fifty-eight letters to the San Francisco Daily Alta California, the New York tribune, and the New York herald, reporting Mark Twain's travels with a party of tourists on the Quaker City in an excursion to "Europe, the Holy Land, and Egypt," 1867; with notes indicating the revisions and deletions made by him in these texts when published in collected form as The innocents abroad, 1869. [5678

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP. Mark Hopkins' copy of a rare issue of the first edition of Mark Twain's Innocents. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:89-94 (Jan-Feb). facsim. On The innocents abroad (San Francisco, 1869), "one of 3 located copies with the San Francisco imprint." [5679

ALMA PELLEGRINI. Mark Twain alla scoperta dell' Europa: The innocents abroad [1869]. Studi americani, 4:109-33. notes. [5680

JOSHUA SLOCUM (1844-1909?). The voyages of Joshua Slocum. Collected and introduced by Walter Magnes Teller. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1958]. ix, 401 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 400-401). Selected published writings and previously unpublished correspondence of Slocum, 1887-98, concerning his experience as a sailor, master of sailing ships, and solitary circumnavigator of the globe; with a biographical sketch by the editor and a list (p. 393-5) of Slocum's publications. [5681

SCHWEIZERISCHE ZENTRALE FÜR VERKEHRSFÖRDERUNG, Zürich. Half a century of service for American-Swiss travel, 1908-1958. Zurich [1958]. 35 p. col. views. On the work of the New York office of the Swiss National Tourist Office to encourage Americans to visit Switzerland. [5682

AMERICANS IN AMERICA

RICHARD LEWIS NEUBERGER. Bloody trek to empire. Am. heritage, 9(5): 58-61, 81-3 (Aug). plan, ports., views (1 col.). On the voyage of the Tonquin from New York to the Columbia River, the overland expedition to the same point, the founding of Astoria, and its surrender to the British, 1810-13, and its restoration to the Americans in 1818. [5683

HENRY ROUSE VIETS. The anonymous publications of Benjamin Waterhouse. Jour. hist. med., 13:251-4 (Apr). facsim. notes. On A journal of a young man of Massachusetts, late a surgeon on board an American privateer (Boston, 1816), probably by Dr. Amos G. Babcock, surgeon of the Salem schooner Enterprise in 1813, and Oregon; or a short history of a long journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the region of the Pacific, by land; drawn up from the notes and oral information of John B. Wyeth (Cambridge, 1833), both prepared for publication by Waterhouse. [5684

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Boy's work: forecastle & California. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:100-103 (Jan-Feb). facsim. On a first edition of Two years before the mast (1840), by Richard Henry Dana, Jr. [5685

AMELIA D. EVERETT. The ship Brooklyn. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:229-40 (Sep). view. notes. On a vessel built at Newcastle, Me., in 1834, of which no record is found after 1856; with an account of her voyage from New York to San Francisco with a party of more than 200 Mormons organized by Sam Brannon, 1846, and "Notes on some of the passengers." [5686

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare overland narrative of a forty-niner doctor (not in the bibliographies). Month at Goodspeed's, 28:14-18 (Oct-Nov 1956). double view. On a narrative by Dr. Joel Gillett Candee (published as a supplement to the Hartford, Conn., Courant, 14 Sep. 1850) of his journey from New York City to Fort Smith, Santa Fe, San Diego, San Francisco, and the gold-mining camps near Stockton and Sacramento, 1849. [5687

NEHEMIAH SMITH, of Groton, Conn. Manuscript diary of a Fortyniner: life at San Francisco & the mines. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:176-8 (May-Jun 1957). Parts of a record of his voyage to San Francisco "via the Strait of Magellan" in the schooner Velasco, and his experiences in California, 1849-56. [5688

JOSEPH ALONZO STUART (born 1825). Manuscript diary of a Fortyniner: the Overland Trail & life in the mines. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:92-5 (Jan-Feb 1957). facsim. Parts of a 2-volume manuscript recording the author's journey by train, steamboat, and horseback and wagon

from Boston to Albany, Chicago, Independence, and California, his work in mining camps, and his return voyage as far as Panama, 1849-51, and his second voyage, New York to Panama and San Francisco, and stay in California, 1851-53. [5689

LAWRENCE C. HOWARD. Log of the Edward Sewall, 1911-1912. [Salem? Conn.] 1958. 148 p. maps, ports., tables, view. Memories of the voyage of a 4-masted bark (built by A. Sewell & Company, Bath, Me., 1899; scrapped in 1935 or later) from New York round South America to San Francisco, with details from the author's diary and the first mate's log. [5690

CHARLES STONE BORDEN (1922-44). Harvard interlude, June 18 - August 3, 1941. [n. p.: Waverly Press, 1958. 10], 49 p. ports. Diary of travels with a college classmate in hitch-hiking by highway and railroad from Washington, D.C., to California and back as far as New York State, with intimate details of conversation with drivers and association with hoboes. [5691

FOREIGNERS IN AMERICA

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. Nicholas of Lynn: a pre-Columbian traveler in North America. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 46:19-32 (Mar). facsims., maps, view. notes. On his supposed travels in America, ca. 1360 ff., and his Inventio fortunata. [5692

MILDRED CHAFFEE BECKWITH. Catharine Macaulay, eighteenth-century rebel: a sketch of her life and some reflections on her place among the historians and political reformers of her time. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 274-92). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1221-2 (Apr). A study of Catharine (Sawbridge) Macaulay Graham (1731-91), including some account of her travels in the United States, 1784-85, her correspondence with Americans, and her opinions on American politics. [5693

WILLIAM ROBERT SEAT III. Harriet Martineau in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,706], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [448] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:224 (Jan). On her travels in the United States, 1834-36, and the resulting publications and correspondence. [5694

LORENZO DE ZAVALA (1788-1836). Viaje a los Estados Unidos de América del Norte. ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 783-898. fold. map, port. notes. First printed in 1834. Record of the voyage of a political exile from Vera Cruz to New Orleans, his travels to Louisville, Pittsburgh, Niagara, Quebec, and the area between Boston and Washington, and his impressions of the civilization, especially the political system, of the United States. [5695

JAMES SUTHERLAND (1827-70). The log of James Sutherland. [Edited] by Frank MacShane. Am. Neptune, 18:306-14 (Oct). notes. Diary kept by a Scots emigrant on a voyage from Liverpool to New York, 30 Aug. - 27 Sep. 1849. [5696

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Son Anthony on our domestic matters: a presentation copy, with an A. L. S. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:169-70 (May 1956). On Anthony Trollope's North America (1st ed., London, 1862), a narrative of his travels in the United States in 1861; with an excerpt from a letter from him to J. T. Fields, Boston, 19 May 1862. [5697

CHARLES KINGSLEY (1819-75). American notes: letters from a lecture tour, 1874. Edited by Robert Bernard Martin. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Library, 1958. [10], 62, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports. notes. (Occasional publications sponsored by the Friends of the Princeton Library.) Letters to the author's wife, in England, dated in New York, Washington, Montreal, Boston, Detroit, San Francisco, Colorado, and elsewhere. [5698

DIRK JELLEMA. Kuyper's visit to America in 1898. Mich. hist., 42:227-36 (Jun). notes. Information from Varia americana (Amsterdam, 1899), by Abraham Kuyper, Dutch theologian and political leader, including an account of the Dutch settlements in western Michigan. [5699

HALVDAN KOHT (born 1873). Education of an historian. . . . Translated and with notes by Erik Wahlgren. N.Y.: Robert Speller & Sons, 1957. xv, 237, [3] p. ports., views. notes (p. 227-8). On the author's life, studies, and work as a historian in Norway; with a chapter (p. 163-99) on his travels in the United States, 1908-9, and his views of American civilization. Norwegian edition: Historikar i laere (Oslo, 1951). [5700

JACQUES MARITAIN. Reflections on America. N.Y.: Scribner [1958]. 205 p. On the author's experiences and impressions in the United States, 1933-56. [5701

MIKHAIL MIKHAILOVICH GROMOV. Across the North Pole to America--1937. Air power historian, 5:172-9 (Jul). First published in 1939. Record of the author's flight from Moscow to San Jacinto, Calif., in 62 hours in Jul. 1937. [5702

Regional, State, and Local History

THE NORTHEAST

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. The paleo-Indian in the Northeast ["somewhere between about 7,000 and 5,500 years ago"]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:21-2 (Jan). [5703

FRED COPELAND (1884-1958). Lake Champlain [since 1609]: a guide and story handbook. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Co. [1958. 2], 88 p. facsim., col. fold. map, ports., views (1 double, part col.). [5704

FESSENDEN SEAVER BLANCHARD. Long Island Sound [1614-1958]. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand [1958]. x, 222 p. fold. map, tables, views. notes. Deals mainly with yachting on the Sound. [5705

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. William Graves [first recorded in America at Stamford, Conn., 1647, died 1679] of Newtown, Long Island. Am. geneal., 33:36-44 (Jan 1957). [5706

RENWICK K. CALDWELL. The man who named Vermont. Vt. hist., 26: 294-300 (Oct). bibliog. On Dr. Thomas Young (1731-77) as a physician and a patriot in Boston, Newport, and Philadelphia, friend of Ethan Allen and unannounced collaborator with him in writing Reason the only oracle of man (published 1785). [5707

SYLVESTER JOHN HEMLEBEN. A scientist in eighteenth century America. Southw. La. jour., 2:95-106 (Apr). notes. On the scientific observations of Peter Kalm during his travels from Pennsylvania to Lake Champlain, Quebec, and Niagara Falls, 1748-51. [5708

An ENGLISH captive's map. Edited by John C. Huden. Vt. hist., 26:301-5 (Oct). Text of handwritten comments by "an English prisoner returned from Quebec" in 1755, 1756, or 1757, on an undated French map of Lake Champlain, "some six feet long and fifteen inches wide," showing the route from the south end of Lake George to the junction of the Richelieu and St. Lawrence Rivers. [5709

OTELIA CROMWELL. Lucretia Mott. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. x, [4], 241 p. port. bibliog. (p. 209-13), notes (p. 215-30). On the early life of Lucretia (Coffin) Mott (1793-1880) in Nantucket and Boston, her Quaker upbringing, her marriage to James Mott and life in Philadelphia, and her activities as a Quaker, an abolitionist, and an advocate of women's rights. [5710

ERIC SLOANE. The seasons of America past. N.Y.: W. Funk [1958]. 150 p. maps, views. On rural occupations and artifacts in the Northeastern United States (food, farm work, carpentry, tools, vehicles, gardening, cooking, games, trapping and hunting, making sorghum syrup, maple syrup, and cider, etc.) characteristic of each month of the year, 19th century; with diagrammatic illustrations by the author and a collection of "Recipes from early American farm days" (p. 135-50). [5711

THOMAS DOUGLAS, 5TH EARL OF SELKIRK (1771-1820). Lord Selkirk's diary, 1803-1804: a journal of his travels in British North America and the northeastern United States. Edited with an introduction by Patrick T. C. White. Toronto, 1958. xxxii, 359, [1], xvi p. maps (2 fold.), port., plans. notes. (The publications of the Champlain Society, 35.) Record of travels from England to Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Boston, Albany, Buffalo, Niagara, York (now Toronto), Quebec, Lake Champlain, and New York City, back to England, and again to Nova Scotia, 3 Aug. 1803 - 15 Dec. 1804, to find a suitable place of settlement for a colony of Highlanders (ultimately settled on Prince Edward Island); with comments on land, farming, business, trade, government, prices, and terms of settlement. [5712

WALTER ROY HARDING. Thoreau and Timothy Dwight. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 10:109-15 (Apr). notes. On Dwight's Travels in New-England and New-York (1821-22) as probably "the most frequently quoted book in Thoreau's writings." [5713

KENNETH JAMES LA BUDDE. The rural earth: sylvan bliss. Am. quar., 10:142-53 (summer). views. notes. On New York and New England rural landscapes painted by Thomas Cole, 1825-48, as "idealizations of life in the country for those who did not labor in the fields." [5714

ARTEMAS STEVENS (died 1877). A pioneer songster: texts from the Stevens-Douglass manuscript of western New York, 1841-1856. Edited by Harold W[illiam] Thompson ... assisted by Edith E. Cutting. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]. xxii, 203 p. bibliog. (p. 193-8). Texts of 89 songs (music lacking) sung by Stevens (who removed from Massachusetts to Java, Wyoming County, N.Y., in 1836), recorded in a "mice-nibbled manuscript" (outer leaves lost) discovered in Wyoming County by his descendant, Harry S. Douglass, now printed verbatim and literatim, arranged in 3 groups (British, nos. 1-36; American, nos. 37-74; and "Minor groups--English and American"), each song provided with an editorial headnote. [5715

CHARLES W. BLOOD. Paul Rockwell Jenks, 1872-1953. Appalachia, 29: 397-400 (Jun 1953). port. On his life as a schoolteacher in New Hampshire and Long Island and his services to the Appalachian Mountain Club. [5716

GRACE (NIES) FLETCHER. Preacher's kids. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 255 p. On the author's father, Leopold Adolf Nies, Methodist minister, the early life of herself and her brother Isaac in Dorchester, Mass., in the early 1900s, her studies in Boston University, her marriage to Vivian Fletcher, her married life in New York City and Boston, and her work as a writer. [5717

ERWIN CHRISTIAN LESSNER (1898-1961). Ancestor of the rally. True's automobile yearbook, 7:16-17, 68-72. map, views. On the Charles J. Glidden Touring Trophy, a 12-day, 883-mile race of 44 automobiles from New York City through Hartford, Boston, and Portsmouth to Bretton Woods, N.H., and back through Concord, Lowell, Pittsfield, and Poughkeepsie to New York City, 1905. [5718

WILLIAM KING COVELL. The Commonwealth: a fiftieth anniversary celebration. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:27-52 (Jun). views. On a passenger steamer of the Fall River Line, 1907-38. [5719

ROBERT JOSEPH SMITHDAS (born 1925). Life at my fingertips. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 260 p. On the author's blindness and deafness since 1930, his studies at Western Pennsylvania School for the Blind (Pittsburgh), Perkins Institute (Watertown, Mass.), the Industrial Home for the Blind (Brooklyn), and St. John's College (Brooklyn), and his work as a lecturer. [5720

HOWARD LEWIS MENDALL. The ring-necked duck in the Northeast [1930-58]. Orono, Me.: University Press, 1958. xv, 317, [3] p. diagrs., maps (1 double), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 252-65), notes. (University of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 73.) [5721

ROBERT STANLEY PIERCE, HOWARD W. LULL, & HERBERT C. STOREY. Influence of land use and forest condition on soil freezing and snow depth [Northeastern States, 1950-52]. Forest science, 4:246-63 (Sep). diagr., map, tables. bibliog. [5722

New England

RAYMOND PECKHAM HOLDEN. The Merrimack. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 14], 306 p. double map. bibliog. (p. 289-96). (Rivers of America.) History, description, and lore of a river in Massachusetts and New Hampshire since Indian times. [5723

BETTY FLANDERS THOMSON. The changing face of New England. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. ix, [3], 188 p. maps, chron. table. Includes reference to changes in the landscape, soil, flora, and fauna of New England since 1524, resulting in part from human occupance. [5724

ROY FRED HUDSON. Rhetorical invention in colonial New England [1620-70]. Speech monographs, 25:215-21 (Aug). notes. [5725

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Firearms of the Pilgrims and Puritans.

Am. arms collector, 1:66-72 (Jul 1957). views. notes. [5726

WILLIAM I. ROBERTS III. The fur trade of New England in the seventeenth century [mainly 1620-70]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [290] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:126-7. [5727

ORVILLE LAWRENCE ABBOTT. Verbal endings in seventeenth-century English [New England, 1626-1717]. Am. speech, 33:184-94 (Oct). tables. notes. [5728

WALTER GOODWIN DAVIS. The ancestry of Sarah Hildreth, 1773-1857, wife of Annis Spear of Litchfield, Maine. Portland, Me.: Anthoensen Press, 1958. [8], 77 p. port., geneal. table. notes. On her descent from Richard Hildreth (1605?-1693), emigrant to America before 1643, settler in Chelmsford, Mass. [5729

GEORGE LEE HASKINS & SAMUEL E. EWING 3d. The spread of Massachusetts law in the seventeenth century. Univ. Pa. law rev., 106:413-18 (Jan). notes. Effort "to trace the provisions of the Massachusetts Code of 1648 which were adopted by the colonies of Connecticut and New Haven." [5730

WILBUR ZELINSKY. The New England connecting barn. Geog. rev., 48:540-53 (Oct). map, views. notes. On "the physical linking of the farmhouse with one or more barns," mainly in Massachusetts and the 3 States to the north, since 1649, and the reasons why "similar barns were not found elsewhere" in regions of similar climate. [5731

E. SHERMAN CHASE. New England's contribution to the water-works profession [since 1652]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:88-97 (Jun). bibliog. [5732

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Early Dolbeares. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:170-84 (Jul). On Edmund Dolbeare (1644-1706/11), English emigrant to Boston by 1671, and 3 generations of his New England descendants. [5733

DOUGLAS EDWARD LEACH. Flintlock and tomahawk: New England in King Philip's War. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. x, [4], 304 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 271-90), notes (p. 251-70). Conceived as "not only a military but a political and social history," 1675-76. [5734

CLAUDE W. BARLOW. Elizabeth Dewey [1677-1706/9], wife of John[3] Webster [born 1672/73] of Northampton, Mass., and Lebanon, Conn. Am. geneal., 33:61-2 (Jan 1957). [5735

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Peter Brown of Windsor, Conn. [died 1692 "aged neer 60 years"]. Am. geneal., 33:214-22 (Oct 1957). Evidence suggesting that he was not a son of Peter Brown of Plymouth (died 1633). [5736

DOROTHY (MALTBIE) VERRILL. Maltby-Maltbie-Molby. N. E. hist. and geneal. reg., 111:291-9; 112:44-53 (Oct 1957, Jan 1958). Supplement to a history of the first 2 generations of the Maltby family in New England by Birdsey L. Maltbie (1916). Contains only records of the third and fourth generations, mainly 18th century. [5737

HELEN McLEAN SPRACKLING. Customs on the table top: how New England housewives set out their tables. Sturbridge, Mass.: Old Sturbridge Village [1958. 2], 22 p. facsims., views. (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 8.) On cook books, table settings, and etiquette in New England, 1715-1830. [5738

JOHN WISE (1652-1725). A vindication of the government of New-England churches (1717) ... a facsimile reproduction with an introduction by Perry Miller. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1958. xvii, [3] p., facsim. (105 p.), 12 p. Defense of the polity of Congregational churches against proposed Presbyterian innovations. [5739

DICK L. VAN HALSEMA. Samuel Hopkins (1721-1803), New England Calvinist. Church hist., 27:166-7 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Union Theological Seminary, 1956. [5740

JOHN A. SCHUTZ. Succession politics in Massachusetts, 1730-1741. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:508-20 (Oct). notes. On the friends and enemies of Jonathan Belcher as Governor of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and the means by which he was displaced to make way for his successor, William Shirley. [5741

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The Silas Richmonds of Litchfield and Goshen. Am. geneal., 33:181-4 (Jul 1957). On Silas Richmond of Litchfield, Goshen, and New Milford (first recorded 1733, died 1784, son of Samuel Richmond of Taunton, husband of Hannah Emmons),

and his son Silas (1738?-1810) of Goshen, Conn., and Alford, Mass. [5742

BARNEY LEE JONES. Charles Chauncy and the Great Awakening in New England [1734-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [543] leaves. Thesis--Duke Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:581 (Sep). [5743

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Ethan Allen [1737-89]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort, 1958 [c1940]. viii, [2], 283 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-8), notes. On his life in Connecticut and Vermont, his leadership of the Green Mountain Boys, his service in the Revolution and imprisonment by the British, and his activities in politics. [5744

BARBARA NEVILLE PARKER. New England miniatures. Antiques, 74: 237-40 (Sep). ports. (part col.). On miniature portraits, ca. 1765 - ca. 1840. [5745

LAWRENCE C. HOWARD. A note on New England whaling and Africa before 1860. Negro hist. bul., 22:13-16 (Oct). notes. On Negro whalers from New England, 1789-1860. [5746

ARNOLD WELLES. Father of our factory system. Am. heritage, 9(3): 34-9, 90-92 (Apr). ports., views (1 col.). On Samuel Slater (1768-1835), cotton-spinner's apprentice, English emigrant to Providence, R.I., in 1789, designer (with financial help from Moses Brown) of machinery which "produced the first cotton yarn ever made automatically in America" (1790), and founder of several cotton mills in New England. [5747

R.S. RANKIN. Developments in equipment for water works in New England [since 1795]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:190-214 (Jun). diagrs., map, view. [5748

CHARLES BARTLETT FOBES. Barren mountain tops in Maine and New Hampshire. Appalachia, 29:315-22 (Jun 1953). views. bibliog. Evidence that many summits that were forested when seen by the first settlers have been denuded by fire since 1800. [5749

ALBERT J. LUBELL. George Santayana and the New England mind. South Atl. quar., 57:295-310 (summer). On his philosophical studies at Harvard in the 1880s, his criticism of Emerson, William James, and Josiah Royce, his essays on American life, and his New England novel, The last Puritan (1936). [5750

PAUL SHEPARD, JR. Paintings of the New England landscape: a scientist looks at their geomorphology. College art jour., 17:30-42 (fall 1957). views. notes. On New England paintings of rocky and mountainous scenes, 19th century. [5751

SUSIE HAMMOND. First bridge over the Connecticut River at Brattleboro, Vermont [1802-69]. Conn. River Valley Covered Bridge Soc. bul., 5(2):3 (fall). view. [5752

ALICE WALKER WOLFE. Another Ellsworth. Spinning wheel, 14(11):14, 16 (Nov). ports. On James Sanford Ellsworth (1802-1874?), itinerant painter in New England. [5753

HORACE McK. HATCH. New England Society in the City of New York, 1805-1957. [n. p., 1958. 6], 39 p. seal, views. [5754

PERRY MILLER. Nineteenth century New England and its descendants. Frederick C. Gruber, ed., The emergence of the modern mind (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]), p. 74-93. notes. On the "cultural supremacy of New England" from ca. 1810 till the 1890s, and its "multifold rejection in American culture" in the 1920s. [5755

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP. Letters of bluestocking & signer; with a glimpse of John Adams. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:174-5 (May-Jun 1957). Describes and quotes a letter from Mercy (Otis) Warren to Elbridge Gerry (spring of 1813) and his reply, 4 Apr. 1813. [5756

BARRY FAULKNER. A neighborhood of artists. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 8:203-11. On painters from the Connecticut Valley, 1816-75. [5757

JOSEPH BIXBY HOYT. The cold summer of 1816. Assoc. Am. Geog., Ann., 48:118-31 (Jun). diagrs., maps. notes. On the meteorological causes of the extraordinarily cold weather in New England and northwestern Europe in 1816 and its effects in New England upon farm production, prices, and emigration. [5758

LAWRENCE PERRY SPINGARN. The Yankee in early American fiction [1822-70]. New Eng. quar., 31:484-95 (Dec). [5759

MELANCTHON WILLIAMS JACOBUS. Fine forests for the Navy. Am. Neptune, 18:315-16 (Oct). On proposals

for canals in New Hampshire and Vermont, 1825. [5760

ERIC SLOANE. The Farmington Canal [New Haven to Northampton, 1825-47]. Am. heritage, 9(2):98-100 (Feb). map, views. [5761

LANCE EDWIN DAVIS. Stock ownership in the early New England textile industry [1829-59]. Bus. hist. rev., 32:204-22 (summer). tables. notes. [5762

ROBERT LOUIS MASSON. New shares for old: the Boston and Maine stock modification. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1958. xvii, 398 p. notes. On a recapitalization plan for the stock of the Boston and Maine Railroad, 1950; with some account of its financial history since 1833. [5763

PERRY D. WESTBROOK. Celia Thaxter. Down East, 4(8):37-9 (Jun). ports. On the life of Celia (Laighton) Thaxter in her father's lighthouse and in his hotel in the Isles of Shoals, 1839-94, and her poems and tales about the islands. [5764

JAMES WALKER DOWNER. Features of New England rustic pronunciation in James Russell Lowell's Biglow papers [1848, 1865]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 356 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 355-6). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1373-4 (Dec). [5765

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. The first Harvard vs. Yale. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:119-20 (Mar-Apr 1956). facsim. On the first Harvard-Yale boat race, 1852, with a reproduction of the poster advertising the event. [5766

VYRON D. LOWE. Gumming and guiding in the White Mountains. By Vyron D. Lowe as told to Richard G. Wood. Appalachia, 29:370-73 (Jun 1953). notes. On Lowe's work of collecting gum from spruce trees in New Hampshire and Maine and refining and marketing it as chewing gum, 1890s, and his later work as a guide till 1916. [5767

ELLERY FRANKLIN THOMPSON. Come aboard the draggers: sea sketches. Stonington, Conn., 1958. [8], 119 p. fold. map, ports., views. On the author's work as a commercial fisherman off the New England coast since 1922. [5768

APPALACHIAN MOUNTAIN CLUB, Boston. In memoriam. Appalachia, 32:93-4, 240-43 (Jun, Dec). ports. Partial contents.--Nathaniel L. Goodrick, 1880-1957, by Charles W. Blood.--Harlan P. Kelsey, 1872-1958, by Charles W. Blood.--Harland Arthur Perkins, 1876-1958, by C. A. Newhall. [5769

MAINE

MIRIAM B. WEBSTER. Maine winter menus: a study in ingenuity. Northeast folklore, 1:7-9 (spring). Includes several traditional recipes. [5770

PHILIP MORRILL. Maine mines and minerals. Vol. 1. Western Maine. Naples, Me.: Dillingham Natural History Museum [1958]. 80 p. maps. Alphabetical list with historical sketches and maps. [5771

HAROLD BURTON CLIFFORD. Maine and her people [1497-1958]. Freeport, Me.: Bond Wheelwright Co. [1958]. vii, 327 p. facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 315-19). 1st ed. 1957. [5772

WILSON MUSEUM, Castine, Me. Castine [1500-1872]. Castine [1958. 14] p. map, views. [5773

LOUISE (DICKINSON) RICH. The Peninsula. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 281 p. maps. On the manners and customs, dialect, cookery, traditions, and history of the Gouldsboro Peninsula since 1525; with some account of the author's recent settlement near Corea. [5774

PERRY D. WESTBROOK. Biography of an island. N.Y.: T. Yoseloff [1958]. 224 p. facsim., map, port., views. On Swan's Island, Me., since ca. 1600. [5775

J. R. CRANE. Ships and sawmills. Am. forests, 63(8):24-6, 54-6 (Aug 1957). views. On "the Maine timber business," 1691-1955. [5776

CLEMENT ELLERY VOSE & KENNETH E. CARPENTER. Municipal charters in Maine: the case of Brunswick. [Brunswick, Me.:] Bowdoin College, 1958. 27 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 26-7). (Bowdoin College. Bureau for Research in Municipal Government. Municipal research series, 20.) On the municipal government of Brunswick, 1717-1955. [5777

GUY MAXWELL MONK. The story of North Bridgton, Maine, 1761-1958: a little history, a little legend, and some recollections. [North Bridgton? Me.]

1958. 70, [1] p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 2). [5778

JOHN THOMAS GREENAN. Way down east in Maine: the story of a pioneer family, as told by themselves. Morristown, N.J.: Compton Press [1958]. vii leaves, 210 p. plan, views. On Steuben, Washington County, Me., 1762-1958, and the descendants of Jacob Townsley (1759-1849) and Philo Lewis (1782-1838); with family papers, including Jacob Townsley's reminiscences of the Revolution (p. 9-12), reminiscences of the War of 1812 by Lemuel Bunker Sawyer (1802-91, p. 47-55), Gold Rush letters from Benjamin Franklin Lewis and Joseph Curtis Lewis, 1850-60, diary of Henry Wood recording his voyage on the schooner Ruby from Boston round Cape Horn to San Francisco, 21 Nov. 1849 - 11 May 1850 (p. 143-65), and business correspondence of various members of the family. [5779

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Washington County's capital--Machias [1763-1958]. Down East, 4(9):26-32, 52-4 (Jul). views. [5780

RICHARD HALLET. The deep roots of Boothbay Harbor [since 1775]. Down East, 5(1):36-41, 55 (Aug). views. [5781

BACIL F. KIRTLEY. John Ellis [1784-1867]--hunter, guide, legend. Northeast folklore, 1:13-17 (spring). notes. On his life in Mercer and Guilford, Me., and the many legends and anecdotes about him. [5782

ARTHUR HECHT. Postal history of the District of Maine in 1795. Collectors Club philatelist, 36:305-8 (Nov 1957). tables. [5783

DICK YORK. William King [1768-1852], Maine's first governor. Down East, 5(1):46-50 (Aug). port. On his career as a merchant in Bath and his leadership in the movement to separate Maine from Massachusetts, 1800-1820. [5784

CORA M. (CARPENTER) PUTNAM. The story of Houlton [1801-1957]. Portland, Me.: House of Falmouth [1958. 10], 423 p. facsims., maps, plans (1 double), ports., tables, views. notes. [5785

ERNEST N. STEVENS. A brief history of Bridgton Academy [North Bridgton, Me.], 1808-1957. [n. p., 1958.] x, 194, [1] p. ports., tables, views. [5786

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Maine. Frances Dighton Williams Chapter. Record of the names, descent, births, & deaths of the first settlers of Plantation No. 111, second range, together with those of their children born prior to its incorporation into a town (June 21, 1811) by the name Carmel. D. A. R. mag., 92: 669-71 (Jul). [5787

JEROME G. DAVIAU. Maine's life blood. Portland: House of Falmouth [1958. 4], 139 p. On industrial uses of Maine's water resources, 1820-1957. [5788

HUBERT H. HOELTJE. Hawthorne as senior at Bowdoin [1824-25]. Essex Inst. hist. col, 94:205-28 (Jul). notes. [5789

W. E. CAMPBELL. Seventy-five years of water-works progress in Maine [1830-1957]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:98-105 (Jun). bibliog. [5790

HAROLD S. WALKER. The Whitneyville and Machiasport Railroad [eastern Maine, 1842-92]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:76-8 (Apr). views. [5791

KATRINA H. MOORE. The winter journey of John A[lfred] Poor. Down East, 4(5):22-4 (Mar). view. On his hurried travels through a blizzard from Portland to Montreal on urgent legal business for the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railway, Feb. 1845 [5792

DAVID R. GETCHELL. Ghost town--Chesuncook [1849-1958]. Down East, 4(8):32-4 (Jun). views. [5793

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. Portland Railroad. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1957. 42 p. col. facsims., maps, views. (Transportation, v. 11, Apr. 1957.) On the street railways of Portland, Me., from the first "horse railroad" in 1860 till the discontinuance of the last electric line in 1941. [5794

MARSHALL M. TIDD. Up the Magalloway River in 1861. [Edited by Benton L. Hatch. Appalachia, 31:457-71; 32: 45-65 (Dec 1957, Jun 1958). notes. First printing of a manuscript entitled "Journal of a visit to the Magalloway River and Parmachene Lake, Maine, September 1861," with drawings by the author, a Boston lithographer. [5795

EASTERN MAIL, Waterville, Me. The Sage of Concord and the author of "America." [Edited] by Ernest C. Marriner. Colby Lib. quar., 4:246-7 (Feb). From the issue of [12?] Aug. 1863. On the delivery in Waterville of

a lecture by Emerson and a poem by Samuel Francis Smith, 11 Aug. 1863. [5796

CHARLES GRENVILLE WILSON. New Sweden. Down East, 5(3):31-3 (Oct). port., views. On the establishment of a colony of Swedish emigrants in Aroostook County, Me., by William Widgery Thomas, Maine Commissioner of Immigration, 1870-73. [5797

MARIE (PEARY) STAFFORD. Fryeburg's link with the Arctic. Appalachia, 29:346-55 (Jun 1953). diagrs., port., views. On the two years spent by young Robert Edwin Peary in Fryeburg, 1878-79, where he drew a "Plan of Fryeburg Village" and a surveyor's profile of the White Mountains of New Hampshire. [5798

Mrs. LOUIS HYDE, JR. A poet gardener from Maine. Garden Club Am., Bul., 46(3):67-70 (May). On the gardening activities of Celia Thaxter on the island of Appledore, in the Maine section of the Isles of Shoals, 1880s-90s. [5799

DON MacWILLIAMS. Nelson [1882-1909]--the Northern King. Down East, 5(2):24-5, 38-9 (Sep). view. On a bay racehorse owned by Charles H. Nelson of Maine. [5800

DOWN EAST: THE MAGAZINE OF MAINE. Roosevelt's "beloved island"--Campobello. Down East, 5(1):26-31 (Aug). ports., views. On the associations of Franklin D. Roosevelt with a Canadian island less than a mile from the eastern extremity of the Maine coast, 1883-1921. [5801

GARNETT LAIDLAW ESKEW. Cradle of ships. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 279 p. double table, views. bibliog. (p. 279). On the Bath Iron Works and the Bath Iron Works Corporation, Bath, Me. (1884-1958); with "List of vessels," totaling 338, built 1890-1958 (p. 251-78). [5802

HERBERT JACOB SELIGMANN. Bachelor of Maine: Winslow Homer. Down East, 4(4):27-30 (Jan). views. On his solitary life on the rocky promontory of Prouts Neck, south of Portland, and his paintings of maritime scenes, 1885-1910. [5803

CURT MORSE. Mishaps of a Maine lobsterman. By Richard M. Dorson. Northeast folklore, 1:1-7 (spring). notes. Five stories collected in 1956 that "purport to be true experiences, wry, rueful, and ludicrous, that befell Curt," a fisherman living near Machias, Me., born ca. 1886. [5804

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. Gateway to the North. Railroad mag., 69:19-26 (Dec 1957). map, ports., views. On the Bangor & Aroostook Railroad since 1892. [5805

ROBERT NEALEY. The bang from Bangor. Down East, 4(5):16-19 (Mar). ports. Anecdotes of Charley Miller (born 1900), Maine hunting guide, pugilist, and trainer of prize fighters. [5806

J. R. CRANE. Monument to a conservationist. Am. forests, 63:28-30, 62-5 (Feb 1957). port., views. On the activities of George Buckman Dorr in saving land on Mount Desert Island from real-estate speculators and in the establishment of Acadia National Park, 1901-35. [5807

RAYMOND WHITELY, ed. Two stories from the Maine lumberwoods [sic]. Northeast folklore, 1:58-61 (winter). notes. Stories heard in Maine before 1908 (or 1918?): "The Dungarvon whooper" and "The twin pines." [5808

MARY BEELER SAWERS. August camp in the mountains. Appalachia, 32:212-20 (Dec). port., views. bibliog. Mainly on the services of George Learned as a guide in the Mount Katahdin area, 1924-45; with quotations from his letters. [5809

LINCOLN SMITH. Town manager government--a case study [Brunswick, Me., 1929-57]. Social science, 33:27-35 (Jan). notes. [5810

CHARLES BARTLETT FOBES. Baldpate Mountain, Grafton, Maine [since 1834]. Appalachia, 32:234-9 (Dec). views. bibliog. Includes part of an account by John Mead Gould (born 1839) of his ascent in 1876. [5811

ROBERT BURLINGAME. Marsden Hartley's Androscoggin [1940]. New Eng. quar., 31:447-62 (Dec). notes. On a volume of poems about Maine, by a painter of Maine scenes. [5812

NEW HAMPSHIRE

STEPHEN LAURENT. New Hampshire's first language. N.H. profiles, 7(3):25, 41 (Mar). port. Account, by the chieftain of the Abnaki Indians, of their language, particularly its lack of generic and abstract nouns. [5813

ROBERT L. M. UNDERHILL. The whiteness of the White Mountains. Appalachia, 32:66-79 (Jun). notes. On uses of "white" in the name of these mountains, 1642-1880. [5814

J. WILLCOX BROWN. Forest history of Mount Moosilauke [N.H., 1712-1917]. Appalachia, 32:23-32, 221-33 (Jun, Dec). views. notes. Based on thesis (Master of Forestry)--Yale Univ., 1941. [5815

KENNETH SCOTT. Eight silversmiths of Portsmouth, New Hampshire [active 1757-75]. Antiques, 74:144-5 (Aug). views. [5816

MARJORY (GANE) HARKNESS. The Tamworth narrative (New Hampshire). Freeport, Me.: B. Wheelwright Co. [1958]. x, 336 p. maps, plan, ports., tables, views (1 col. fold.). bibliog. (p. 311-18). History of Tamworth, N.H., 1766-1957, including Chocorua and Wonalancet. [5817

FRANCIS LANE CHILDS. A Dartmouth history lesson for freshmen. Dartmouth alumni mag., 50(3):16-21 (Dec 1957). ports. On the founding of Dartmouth College by Eleazar Wheelock in 1769, "the refounding by Daniel Webster in the winning of the Dartmouth College Case in 1819," and "the shaping of the modern Dartmouth by President William Jewett Tucker at the turn of the present century." [5818

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. The Dunlaps of New Hampshire. Hobbies, 62(11): 54-5 (Jan). view. On furniture made by or attributed to members of this family of cabinetmakers, 1770-1830. [5819

EDWARD FLACCUS. White Mountain landslides [1775-1957]. Appalachia, 32:175-91 (Dec). diagrs., views. bibliog. [5820

WARREN F. HALE. Fighting forest fires in New Hampshire [since 1820]. Appalachia, 32:1-8 (Jun). views. Mainly reminiscences, 1941, 1947. [5821

RAY BRIGHTON. The Portsmouth Savings Bank, 1823-1958: an adventure in community service. [Portsmouth, N.H., 1958.] 68, [10] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [5822

FLORENCE MOREY. Samuel A. Bemis [1790-1880], Lord of the Valley. Appalachia, 32:122-5 (Jun). On his prosperous dental practice and real-estate investments in Boston till his retirement in 1855, his interest in Crawford's Notch since 1830, his acquisition of thousands of acres in the neighborhood, and his later life there as a country gentleman. [5823

U.S. Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Upper Darby, Pa. The forest resources of New Hampshire [1830-1952. By Edwin vH. Larson and 4 others.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1954. iv, 39 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 28), notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 8.) [5824

JAMES JOHNSON, B. S. in L. S. Both sides of the coin. Maryville, Mo., 1956. 14 p. (The Northwest Missouri State College studies, v. 20, no. 3.) On Hawthorne's "belief about the nature of sin" as revealed in his "Ethan Brand" and "The Great Carbuncle," both with a setting in the White Mountains, visited by Hawthorne in 1838. [5825

LYMAN V. RUTLEDGE. Moonlight murder at Smuttynose. Book IV of the history of the Isles of Shoals. Boston: Star[r]-King Press [1958]. viii, 47 p. facsim., map, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 46). On the murder of Karen and Anethe Christensen on Smuttynose Island, N.H., in the Isles of Shoals, by Louis H. F. Wagner, an unemployed fisherman, and his conviction and hanging, 1873. [5826

J. GARLAND MARKS. The East Hampstead [N. H.] precancelled postal card [1876-81]. Am. philatelist, 71:717-20 (Jul). facsims., port. [5827

WILLIAM ROBINSON BROWN (1875-1955). Our forest heritage: a history of forestry and recreation in New Hampshire [1881-1952]. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc., 1958. x, 341 p. ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences of his life in Maine and his work as a forester and an executive of his family's lumber, pulp, and paper mill, the Brown Company, Portland, Me. [5828

WILLIAM A. HEALY. History of water supplies in New Hampshire, 1882-1957. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:122-6 (Jun). [5829

CHARLES FRANCIS HITCHCOCK ALLEN. The Maine Central in northern New Hampshire. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 99:42-54 (Oct). map, views. On the Upper Coos Railroad and the Hereford Railroad, both leased by the Maine Central in 1890 for 999 years and still in partial operation. [5830

MARJORIE WHALEN SMITH. Scrapple, snap doodle, and funeral pie. N.H. profiles, 7(3):14-15 (Mar). Information from a manuscript cookbook compiled by the author's "Great-Aunt Lydia" in New Hampshire in the 1890s. [5831

695-375 O - 67 - 26

GEORGE WOODBURY. No shafts, no horse. N.H. profiles, 7(1):25, 47 (Jan). view. On the cruise of F. O. Stanley and wife in a Stanley Steamer from Portsmouth to the summit of Mt. Washington, 1899. [5832

PAUL E. ESTAVER. King of the castle. N.H. profiles, 7(6):12-15 (Jun). views. On the walled estate of 5,000 or 6,000 acres acquired by Thomas G. Plant north of Lake Winnepesaukee, early 20th century, and the luxurious house built by him there, in which he died in the early 1940s. [5833

PHILBROOK PAINE. The private and peculiar water works of Dean Pettee. N.H. profiles, 7(12):26-8 (Dec). cartoons. Lore about the water supply of Durham, N.H., early 20th century. [5834

GUY L. SHOREY. Looking back a half-century. Appalachia, 32:163-9, 276-7 (Dec). ports., views. Memories of mountaineering in the White Mountains, 1900-1918, with reproductions of 8 photographs taken by the author. [5835

EDWIN B. BURT. Derry Manufacturing Company. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:145-50 (Apr). facsim., views. On a clockmaking firm in Derry, N.H., 1908-10. [5836

ROBERT L. M. UNDERHILL. Repeat of a Tuckerman Headwall story (a silver anniversary reminiscence). Appalachia, 32:88-92 (Jun). Reminiscences of an adventure on Mt. Washington, ca. 1908. [5837

GERARD FAIRLIE. Flight without wings: the biography of Hannes Schneider [1890-1955]. N.Y.: Barnes [1958, c1957]. 223 p. port. On his emigration to America in 1939 and his operation of the Eastern Slope Ski School, North Conway, N.H., with some account of his earlier life in Austria. [5838

VERMONT

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Facts, fancy, and flavor. Vt. life, 12(2):14-17 (winter). cartoons. Lore about covered bridges in Vermont. [5839

BERNADINE CUSTER. Old stations--new times. Vt. life, 12(4):34-9 (summer). views (1 col.). Drawings of antique railroad stations and associated relics in Vermont, with accompanying text. [5840

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Vermont folklore: a department. Edited by Leon W. Dean, President. Vt. hist., 26:52-4, 123-7, 220-23 (Jan-Jul). Short contributions from various persons. [5841

WALTER R. HARD, JR. The Vermont guide. Brattleboro, Vt.: Book Cellar, c1958. 64 p. diagr., maps (1 col.), views. Guidebook containing historical information. [5842

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Indian groups in Vermont. Vt. hist., 26: 112-15 (Apr). map. Annotated list, from "the Pre-Algonkians, ??B.C.-2000B.C.??" to "the Iroquoians, 1300 A.D.?-1790 A.D." [5843

MURIEL JOY HUGHES, comp. Vermont proverbial comparisons and similes. Vt. hist., 26:257-93 (Oct). [5844

CLYDE GREENLEAF FUSSELL. The emergence of public education as a function of the State of Vermont [1720-1957]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 99 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 96-9). Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1001 (Nov). [5845

HARRIS E. THURBER. Some values of the Vermont community. Vt. hist., 25: 194-214, 292-314; 26:22-37 (Jul 1957-Jan 1958). notes. On "some of the political, economic, and social values which have prevailed in the Vermont community and have influenced its development," 1760-1952. [5846

LOUISE E. KOIER. The house that John built. Vt. life, 12(3):51-6 (spring). diagr., views. On a house built in Addison, Vt., by John Strong between 1794 and 1798, now maintained as a museum; with anecdotes of the Strong family in Vermont since 1766. [5847

NANCY N. PIERCE. A house of medicine. Vt. hist., 26:239-45 (Oct). bibliog., notes. On 4 generations of physicians in Rochester, Vt.: Dr. Daniel Huntington (1781-1854), Dr. William Millet Huntington (1819-1903), Dr. William Daniel Huntington (1857-1904), and Dr. William Millet Huntington, Jr. (born 1888). [5848

ERIC P. NEWMAN. A recently discovered coin solves a Vermont numismatic enigma. American Numismatic Society, Centennial publication, ed. Harald Ingholt (N.Y., 1958), p. 531-42. coins, tables. notes. On "Vermont coppers with bust facing right," displaying "distinctively British insignia," 1787-88. [5849

RICHARD CARTER BARRET. Bennington pottery and porcelain: a guide to identification. N.Y.: Crown Publishers [1958. 4], 342, [6] p. facsims., views (part col.) on 450 plates. On the output of pottery works at Bennington, Vt., begun by Capt. John Norton in 1793 and continued by his descendants in various partnerships and under various firm names till 1894. [5850

RICHARD CARTER BARRET. Bennington wares. Vt. life, 12(2):32-9 (winter). port., views (part col.). On pottery and porcelain manufactured in Bennington, 1793-1894. [5851

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. Royal Red. Vt. life, 12(3):14-21 (spring). ports., views. On the Elizabeth copper mine, South Strafford, Vt., worked since 1793, and the short life of its competitor at Vershire (Copperfield), 13 miles away, 1854-83. [5852

ELBRIDGE COLBY. Vermont news daily. Vt. life, 12(2):41-6 (winter). facsims., ports., table. On the history and present condition of the 11 or 12 surviving daily newspapers in Vermont, the oldest founded in 1794. [5853

FRANK PEMBERTON. Wilson's worlds. Vt. life, 12(2):58-9 (winter). port., col. view. On the globes first produced by James Wilson, "a farmer-blacksmith of Bradford, Vt.," in 1810, after 11 years of effort. [5854

LEWIS SAMUEL FEUER. James Marsh and the conservative Transcendentalist philosophy: a political interpretation. New Eng. quar., 31:3-31 (Mar). notes. On his reading and reflections as a student at Dartmouth College, his American editions of Coleridge's Aids to reflection and Friend, and his revision of the curriculum of the University of Vermont in relation to the Dartmouth College Case, the release of the University of Vermont from State control, and the devotion of the Massachusetts Transcendentalists to social reform, 1815-42. [5855

THOMAS DAY SEYMOUR BASSETT. The leading villages of Vermont in 1840. Vt. hist., 26:161-86 (Jul). tables. notes. [5856

EDWIN CHARLES ROZWENC. Agricultural education and politics in Vermont [1841-1945]. Vt. hist., 26:68-111 (Apr). view. Mainly on the campaign to establish a college of agriculture separate from and not controlled by the University of Vermont, 1863-1945. [5857

WAYNE G. BROEHL, JR. The saga of Springfield's iron horse. Vt. hist., 26:187-98 (Jul). notes. On efforts, eventually successful, to connect Springfield, Vt., by rail with a main-line railroad, 1847-97. [5858

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Green Mountain bores. Vt. life, 12(3):43-5 (spring). views. On the railroad tunnels at Bellows Falls (built in 1851) and Burlington (built 1861-62). [5859

CHARLES MORROW WILSON. Collar and elbow. Vt. life., 12(3):2-11 (spring). diagrs., facsims., ports. On wrestling matches in Richford, Vt., 1856-96, and the world careers of Henry Moses Dufer, John McMahon, and Edwin Decker (1861-1943), Vermont "Collar and Elbow champions." [5860

ROBERT BOURDON. The last survivor. Vt. life, 12(4):40-41 (summer). views. On the Summit House on Mt. Mansfield, 1858-1958, the only hotel or summer resort in Vermont still in operation on a mountain summit. [5861

JIM SHAUGHNESSY. St. Albans: an architectural classic. Trains, 18(8): 56-9 (Jun). views. On the station of the Central Vermont Railway, built 1866-67, still in use. [5862

JIM SHAUGHNESSY. "Oh! fellow man, avoid this spot!" Trains, 18(10):50-52 (Aug). views. On the trainshed of the Vermont & Canada Railway (now the Central Vermont) at Essex Junction, Vt., 1867-1958; with verses, "The lay of the lost traveler," by Edward John Phelps (1822-1900), who had waited 9 hours there after taking the wrong train. [5863

WILLIAM MURRAY LOCKWOOD. Eighty seven years! of banking in Vermont. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 32 p. On the Howard National Bank & Trust Company, Burlington, 1870-1958. [5864

LEWIS SAMUEL FEUER. John Dewey's reading at college. Jour. hist. ideas, 19:415-21 (Jun). Includes excerpts from a loan record in the handwriting

of John Ellsworth Goodrich, Librarian, University of Vermont, 1875-79, listing all books borrowed by Dewey while an undergraduate. [5865

JEAN BACCEI. The modesty of greatness. Vt. hist., 26:116-18 (Apr). On Redfield Proctor, Jr. (born 1879), Governor of Vermont, President of the Vermont Marble Company, philanthropist. [5866

LEWIS SAMUEL FEUER. H[enry] A[ugustus] P[earson] Torrey [1837-1902] and John Dewey: teacher and pupil [University of Vermont, 1879-83]. Am. quar., 10:34-54 (spring). notes. [5867

EDWARD L. TRACY. Seventy-five years of water-works progress in Vermont [1882-1957]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:143-8 (Jun). [5868

ROBERT LUTHER DUFFUS (born 1888). Williamstown Branch: impersonal memories of a Vermont boyhood. N.Y.: W. W. Norton [1958]. 252 p. On the author's life in Williamstown, "a small Vermont town on a branch line railroad," till 1898. Excerpt printed: Am. heritage, 9(6):65-76 (Oct). views. [5869

FRANCES (STOCKWELL) LOVELL & LEVERETT C. LOVELL. History of the town of Rockingham, Vermont, including the villages of Bellows Falls, Saxtons River, Rockingham, Cambridgeport, and Bartonsville, 1907-1957. Bellows Falls, Vt.: Published by the town, 1958. xiv, 553 p. double map, ports., tables (part double), views. "Genealogies of Rockingham families" (p. 435-93). [5870

DE FOREST CLINTON JARVIS. Folk medicine: a Vermont doctor's guide to good health. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. viii, [2], 182 p. On "the principles and workings of this folk medicine as tested in the course of my practice" at Barre since ca. 1910, with special reference to uses of honey, apple-cider vinegar, kelp, corn oil, iodine, and external application of castor oil. [5871

FLORENCE MAY WOODARD. The people of Vermont: population patterns and trends since 1940. Montpelier, Vt. [1958]. viii, 213 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Vermont. Development Commission. Economic research series, 1958, no. 1.) [5872

VERMONT STATE-WIDE HIGHWAY PLANNING SURVEY. Special report on needed highway improvements in Vermont (1941-1950 inclusive). Prepared in cooperation with the Public Roads Administration, Federal Works Agency. [Montpelier? 1950?] 79 p. diagrs., fold, map, tables (part double), views. [5873

MASSACHUSETTS

WESLEY C. COTE. Observations and conclusions regarding the archaeology of the Cochato Valley area [between Holbrook and South Braintree, Mass.]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:22-7 (Jan). views. [5874

WARREN SEARS NICKERSON. The old sagamore Mattaquason [1600?-1682/83?] of Monomoyick [in the elbow of Cape Cod]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:53-68 (Jul). maps. notes. On the Monomoyick tribe during his lifetime and until the death in 1800 of the last of his descendants who remained on the ancestral lands; with biographical sketches. [5875

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Mary Chilton of the Mayflower: was she the first off? N.Y. folklore quar., 14: 287-95 (winter). notes. On the development since 1745 of the tradition that she was the first passenger to land at Plymouth, 11 Dec. 1620. [5876

WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER. The triumphant Captain John, and Gardners and Gardiners: twelve colonial founders of families. Nantucket Island, Mass.: Whaling Museum Publications [1958]. viii, 104 p. coat of arms, facsim., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 99-100). On Thomas Gardner (1592-1674), English emigrant in 1623 or 1624, settler in Salem, and his 9 children and 66 grandchildren, particularly his son John (1624-1706), who removed from Salem to Nantucket in 1674. [5877

MINOR WALLACE MAJOR. Thomas Morton and his New English Canaan [1637]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [330] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1788 (May). On his travels in Massachusetts, 1624-30, 1643-44, the reasons for his 3 expulsions from the colony, and his motives for writing his book; with "a modernized, annotated edition" of the book. [5878

NORWOOD MARION COLE. The origin and development of town-school education in colonial Massachusetts, 1635-1775. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive

microfilm of typescript. 599 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 567-99). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1328 (Apr). [5879

EMERY JOHN BATTIS. Troublers in Israel: the Antinomian controversy in the Massachusetts Bay Colony, 1636-1638. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. xi, 594 leaves. diagrs., fold. map. bibliog. (leaves 573-94). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:306 (Aug). [5880

WALTER GOODWIN DAVIS. The four Blessing sisters. Am. geneal., 33: 199-206 (Oct 1957). On Margaret (Blessing) Buffum (married in 1613, died by 1634), Jone (Blessing) Towne (married in 1620), Julian [sic] (Blessing) Goose (married in 1622), and Alice (Blessing) Firmage (married ca. 1615), all of Great Yarmouth, Eng., of whom Alice (as a widow with children), Robert Buffum or Buffam (died 1669, widower of Margaret, with her children and his second wife, Thomasine (Ward) Thompson), and Jone (with her husband, William Towne, and their children) settled in Salem, Mass., between 1638 and 1640; with lists of their children. [5881

FREDERICK JOHNSON SIMMONS. Emanuel Downing [1585-1660. Montclair? N.J.] 1958. [6], 93. [13] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 95). On his early life and work as a lawyer in England; his emigration to Salem, Mass., in 1638, where he managed his extensive lands, practised law, held various offices, and engaged in various businesses (iron, salt, distilling, etc.); his 12 children by Anne Ware (1614/15?-1641); his later marriage to Lucy Winthrop (died 1679), sister of John Winthrop; his return to England, ca. 1655; and his death in Scotland. [5882

ROBERT GUTMAN. Birth and death registration in Massachusetts. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:58-74, 372-402 (Jan, Oct). tables. notes. Contents.--1. The colonial background, 1639-1800.--2. The inauguration of a modern system, 1800-1849. [5883

WILLIAM H. McBRATNEY. The one witness rule in Massachusetts [1641-45]. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:155-60 (Apr). notes. [5884

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. The first governor of the Bay Colony endorses a letter concerning the first head of Harvard College. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:114-19 (Mar-Apr 1956). facsim. Letter from the Massachusetts Bay legislature, endorsed by the Governor, 1645, to authorities in Virginia, concerning Nathaniel Eaton (1609?-1674), first "head" of Harvard College, who had fled to Virginia to escape payment of his debts. [5885

WILLIAM DENNIS (fl. 1642-49, will recorded 1656). The will of William Dennis of Scituate, Massachusetts. [Edited] by Gerald James Parsons. Am. geneal., 33:153-6 (Jul 1957). Document dated 16 Feb. 1649; with an editorial account of Dennis's children, William Dennis (born 1615?) and Judith (Dennis) Litchfield Peakes (1620?-1685). [5886

FRANK PRENTICE RAND. The village of Amherst: a landmark of light [1658-1958]. Amherst, Mass.: Amherst Historical Soc., 1958. viii, [2], 337 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 309-23). Includes the history of Amherst College. [5887

Mrs. JOHN E. BARCLAY. Peregrine White, Jr. [1660?-1727], of Marshfield [and Boston], Mass. Am. geneal., 34: 129-35 (Jul). Collection of all known facts about him, indicating that he had no living descendants in 1727. [5888

SHELBURNE, Mass. History and Tradition of Shelburne Committee. History and tradition of Shelburne, Massachusetts [1666-1958. Shelburne] 1958. 222 p. maps (part col.), ports., tables, views. Compiled by Mrs. Walter E. Burnham (Antoinette F. Burnham) and others. [5889

ERNEST ATHERTON BRAGG. A history of the towns of Holliston, Medway, and Milford, including the counties of Worcester, Middlesex, and Norfolk, which join in this area, from 1667 to 1950. [n. p., 1958. 4], 27 p. Includes some account of the Bragg family in this area of Massachusetts. [5890

RAYMOND H. BROWN. The Housatonic Indians: the aboriginal inhabitants of southern Berkshire County. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 19:44-50 (Apr). Mainly on these Indians (including the Stockbridge Indians) in historic times, 1676-1789. [5891

RUTH BRECHER & EDWARD BRECHER. The enigma of Dighton Rock. Am. heritage, 9(4):62-4, 91-2 (Jun). facsims., view. On a "tide-washed boulder" standing in the Taunton River near Dighton, incised with mysterious characters which since

1680 have been variously copied and interpreted. [5892

ALCON CHADWICK. Reminiscences of old Podpis. Hist. Nantucket, 5(3):19-23 (Jan). On a site known also as Polpis (6 miles east of Nantucket town), settled as early as ca. 1684. [5893

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. Nathaniel Hawthorne's birthplace: an architectural study. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:196-204 (Jul). view. notes. On a gambrel-roofed house in Salem built probably ca. 1745 on a site formerly occupied by a house built before 1685. [5894

HUGUENOT MEMORIAL SOCIETY OF OXFORD. Champions of freedom. [Oxford, Mass., 1958.] 96 p. facsims., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. [3] of cover), notes. Mainly a facsimile reprint of "Memoir of the French Protestants, who settled at Oxford, Massachusetts, A. D. 1686; with a sketch of the entire history of the Protestants of France," by Abiel Holmes (p. 14-96), from Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. [5895

RICHARD LE BARON BOWEN. The 1960 tax revolt of Plymouth Colony towns. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:4-14 (Jan). notes. [5896

KIMBALL C. ELKINS. Honorary degrees at Harvard [1692-1958]. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:326-47 (autumn). notes. [5897

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER. Government printing in Massachusetts-Bay, 1700-1750. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 68:135-62 (Apr). table. notes. Appended (p. 151-62): "Abstracts from some printers' bills in the Massachusetts Archives." [5898

ALICE WINCHESTER. Longfellow's Wayside Inn at South Sudbury [since a time "close to 1700"], Massachusetts. Antiques, 74:138-9 (Aug). views. [5899

CLAUDE W. BARLOW. Thankful Cheney [1707?-living in 1752], wife of Elias Parmenter [fl. 1725-52] of Hopkinton, Mass. Am. geneal., 33:7-10 (Jan 1957). [5900

MALCOLM FREIBERG. Thomas Hutchinson: the first fifty years [1711-1761]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:35-55 (Jan). notes. On his life in Boston and Milton and his mercantile and political activities. [5901

KATHARINE SUSAN ANTHONY. First lady of the Revolution: the life of Mercy Otis Warren. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 258 p. bibliog. (p. 249-54). On Mercy (Otis) Warren (1728-1814), sister of James Otis, wife of James Warren, resident of Barnstable and Plymouth, promoter of the Revolution, political writer, feminist, poet, dramatist, and historian. [5902

KENNETH SCOTT & RUSSELL H. KETTELL. Joseph Hosmer [1736-1821], cabinetmaker. Antiques, 73: 356-9 (Apr). port., views. On his life in Concord, Mass., and the 13 pieces of furniture that "can pretty safely be credited" to him. [5903

GRADY OSCAR TUCKER, JR. Development of the central business area, Worcester, Massachusetts, with special reference to the retail sales function [1750-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,909], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [221] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:193-4 (Jan). [5904

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1756 ... [Vol. 32, pt. 2. 14 Jan. - 21 Apr. 1756. Boston:] Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1958. xii p., facsim. (269-508 p.) [2], 509-522 p. Appended (p. 493-9): speeches of Governor William Shirley to both houses, 30 May 1755 and 31 Jan. 1756, on military activities and preparations. Adds to the original an introduction by Stewart Mitchell and an index. [5905

ARTHUR MORTON WORTHINGTON. History of Saint Paul's Episcopal Church in Dedham. ... With addenda covering the last fifty years, by Thomas E. Jansen, Jr., present Clerk of the Parish. 1758-1958. [Dedham? Mass., 1958. 2], 43 p. views. bibliog. (p. 37-8). Originally published as articles in the Dedham transcript, 1908. [5906

LEILA STONE BARDWELL. The Ransoms of Shelburne, Mass. Am. geneal., 34:78-80 (Apr). On at least 9 Ransom families that lived in Shelburne between 1762 and 1810, none of which has descendants there. [5907

ROBERT TREAT PAINE (1731-1816). Letter of a signer, on the Taunton [Mass.] customs riot, 1765. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:164-6 (May-Jun 1957). Parts of a letter to Samuel White, dated Boston, 16 Apr. 1765, concerning the seizure of the sloop Polly by

John Robinson, Collector of Customs for the Narragansett Bay Region, and its recovery by a "party of colonials" at Dighton, Mass. [5908

JOHN ADAMS (1735-1826). John Adams: two further contributions to the Boston gazette, 1766-1768. [Edited by] Roger B. Berry. New Eng. quar., 31:90-99 (Mar). notes. Essays by "Clarendon" (published 19 May 1766) and "Sui Juris" (23 May 1768), on Massachusetts political issues. [5909

FRANK WASHBURN GRINNELL. William Cushing's judicial career in Massachusetts from 1777-1789. Mass. law quar., 43(1):64-9 (Mar). [5910

EDMUND GARDNER (1784-1875). Captain Edmund Gardner of Nantucket and New Bedford: his journal and his family. Edited and compiled by John M. Bullard. New Bedford, Mass., 1958. [10], 109, [9] p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences (1872, with additions in 1874) of the author's early years in Nantucket, his life at sea as a sailor and a master of whaling ships (1800-1826), and his later mercantile activities in New Bedford; with tributes to him by various persons, and an account of his descendants. [5911

JOHN GLOVER (1732-97). General Glover stows some fish. [Contributed by George A. Billias.] Am. Neptune, 18:323-4 (Oct). notes. Letter to John Coffin Jones, dated Marblehead, 25 May 1787, offering "Some general rules, for preparing a vessel to receive a cargo of Merchantable fish, also for shipping ye cargo." [5912

RUSSELL W. KNIGHT. General John Glover: legend and fancy. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:76-8 (Jan). On his fleet of 3 fishing vessels on the Grand Banks and in the West Indies; with 3 letters from him to M. M. Hays in Boston, dated Marblehead, 1787-88. [5913

LEWIS P. SIMPSON. Emerson and the myth of New England's intellectual lapse. Emerson quar., 10, leaves 28-31 (1st quar). notes. On the intellectual history of Massachusetts, 1790-1820, a period when, according to Emerson, "there was not a book, a speech, a conversation, or a thought in the State." [5914

GEORGE F. WORTH (1809-93). The duck factory. From reminiscences of George F. Worth, written approximately in 1880. Edited by A. P. Robbins. Hist. Nantucket, 5(4):23-7 (Apr). On a factory in Nantucket for spinning and weaving flax, opened in 1792 or 1793 and operated 6 or 7 years. [5915

WILLIAM EMERSON (1769-1811). [Letter to Miss Rebecca Emerson, the writer's young sister, dated Harvard, 7 Oct. 1793.] Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaf 47 (3d quar.). Photofacsimile of a letter from the father of Ralph Waldo Emerson, correcting the grammar and diction of a letter from the addressee. [5916

WILLIAM EMERSON (1769-1811). Emerson's father to Samuel Lawrence on private and public matters. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaf 19 (4th quar.). Letter dated Harvard, 18 Apr. 1794. [5917

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. Printed paper in the Lindall-Barnard-Andrews house [Salem, Mass.]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:328-33 (Oct). views. notes. On landscape murals ("scenic frescoes") done by Michele Felice Cornè at some time between 1800 and 1810. [5918

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson and Thoreau as readers: selected chapters from [Cameron's] The Transcendentalists and Minerva [1958]. Hartford: Transcendental Books, 1958. [3], 15-129 leaves. facsims., port., view. [5919

RALPH WALDO EMERSON (1803-82). Emerson's ideal clergyman--Hersey Bradford Goodwin [1806-36]. Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaves 39-44 (3d quar.). notes. Emerson's "The right hand of fellowship," read at Goodwin's ordination as colleague pastor of the Congregational Church in Concord, 17 Feb. 1830, and summaries of 2 sermons by Emerson on the occasion of his death. [5920

WEST BOYLSTON, Mass. Sesquicentennial celebration, town of West Boylston, Massachusetts, 1808-1958. Illustrated and produced by the Art Committee: Livia T. Matera, Chairman. [West Boylston, 1958. 24] p. views. [5921

FRANKLIN K. HAVEN. "Made by William Lemist, 1812." Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:344-7 (Dec). views. On William Lemist (1791-1820) of Dorchester, Mass., as a clockmaker; with a description of the one clock he is known to have made. [5922

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. Hawthorne and the Mannings. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:170-90 (Jul). notes. On Richard Manning, Hawthorne's maternal grandfather, and his prosperous and tolerant family; with several letters from Hawthorne to or about the Mannings, 1819-53. [5923

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. Emerson, Thoreau, and Concord in early newspapers: biographical and historical lore for the scholar and general reader [1820s ff.]. Hartford: Transcendental Books, 1958. 355 leaves. facsims., ports. Photoreproductions and copies of newspaper and magazine articles by or relating to Emerson and Thoreau in Concord, with an index (leaves 330-55). [5924

PATRICK M. RYAN, JR. Young Hawthorne at the Salem theatre [1820-30]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:243-55 (Jul). notes. [5925

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Articles of possible interest to Emerson and Thoreau in Concord newspapers. Emerson Soc. quar., 12, leaves 48-9 (3d quar.). Citations with abstracts in chronological order, 1821-36. [5926

ELIZABETH (DAY) NICHOLS (1806-31). Pepper wife. Edited by Helen O'Boyle Park. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:151-5 (Apr). notes. Letters to the author's husband, John Nichols, Jr., absent on a 3-year voyage to Sumatra, dated Salem, 1828-30, on family matters, the writer's health, her loneliness, and the birth of her son, William Day Nichols. [5927

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. Memorabilia of Thoreau's Concord Academy friends. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 24-48 (2d quar.). facsims., ports. Obituaries and other documents by or concerning persons who attended Concord Academy between 1829 and 1833; with a list of the students and a list of printed references to them. [5928

MIDDLESEX COUNTY, Mass. Probate Court. The Thoreau family in probate records. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 17-24 (2d quar.). facsims. Wills of Sarah Thoreau (10 Apr. 1829), Elizabeth Thoreau (16 Nov. 1838), Jane Thoreau (14 Apr. 1863), Sophia E. Thoreau (14 Jun. 1876), and Maria Thoreau (22 Feb. 1877); with related documents. [5929

HELEN (CLARK) FERNALD. Chittenden and Burr. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:81-4 (Feb). views. On the shop of Austin Chittenden and Jonathan Burr, clockmakers, in the Jonathan Harrington house, Lexington, Mass., 1831-37. [5930

MIDDLESEX COUNTY, Mass. Probate Court. Charles Chauncy Emerson's library. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 48-9 (1st quar.). facsim. Inventory of his estate (valued at $886.92), signed by 3 appraisers, 19 Aug. 1836. [5931

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Thoreau and Barzillai Frost [Concord, 1837-59]. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 42-6 (1st quar.). facsims. [5932

MALCOLM COWLEY. The Hawthornes in Paradise. Am. heritage, 10(1): 30-35, 112-15 (Dec). ports. (part col.), view. On the courtship and marriage of Nathaniel Hawthorne and Sophia Peabody, 1837-44. [5933

HORACE MANN (1796-1859). The republic and the school: Horace Mann on the education of free men. Edited by Lawrence A. Cremin. N.Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [1957. 6], 112 p. (Classics in education, 1.) Selections from 12 reports submitted to the Massachusetts Board of Education by Mann, Secretary of the Board, 1837-48; with an extensive introduction by the editor, "Horace Mann's legacy" (p. 3-25). [5934

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Hawthorne takes the job: his "Custom House" A. L. S., 1839. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:9-10 (Oct-Nov 1956). facsim. Describes a letter from Hawthorne, Salem, 11 Jan. 1839, to George Bancroft, Collector of the Port of Boston, accepting employment in the Boston Custom House. [5935

ESTHER S. BARSTOW. Covered bridge in Hadley [Mass.] built in 1840. Conn. River Valley Covered Bridge Soc. bul., 5(2):4-5 (fall). view. [5936

HENRY DAVID THOREAU (1817-62). An epitaph on the cover of a Thoreau journal. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 93-5 (4th quar.). facsim. notes. Satirical epitaph, undated (1840s?), with an editorial account of several of Thoreau's references to epitaphs. [5937

HENRY W. SAMS, ed. Autobiography of Brook Farm [West Roxbury, Mass., 1840-47]. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1958. vi, [4], 271 p.

maps, music, bibliogs., notes. Letters, diaries, articles in serials, and other documents, some now printed for the first time. [5938

MAURICE CARY BLAKE. Lowell, Massachusetts, express and letter offices, with notes on the penny post [1844-65]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24:13-24. facsims. notes. [5939

RAYMOND WILLIAM ADAMS. Hawthorne and a glimpse of Walden. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:191-3 (Jul). notes. On Thoreau's visit to Salem to deliver 2 lectures, 1849; with a report from the Salem Observer, 3 Mar. 1849, of the second lecture, on Walden Pond. [5940

RALPH LESLIE RUSK. Emerson in Salem, 1849. Essex Inst. hist. col., 94:194-5 (Jul). On his meeting with Hawthorne. [5941

SAMUEL H. GOTTSCHO. Thoreau and wild flowers [1850-56]. Garden jour., 8:185-9, 192-3 (Nov-Dec). [5942

RUTH HAVILAND SUTTON. The waterfront studios. Hist. Nantucket, 5(4):6-10 (Apr). views. On waterfront buildings of Nantucket town that since ca. 1850 "have gone through a saturation of whale oil to slaughter house gore to artists' turpentine and paint." [5943

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Memorabilia of Ruth Emerson. Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 49-50 (1st quar.). facsims. Will (27 Nov. 1852) and estate papers of Ruth (Haskins) Emerson, mother of Ralph Waldo Emerson. [5944

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Oysters, clams, & Cape Cod: a Thoreau manuscript. Month at Goodspeed's 29: 141-3 (Mar-Apr). Describes 2 manuscript pages "out of which Thoreau fashioned" a part of his posthumously published Cape Cod (Boston, 1865). [5945

RUBY HOLMES MARTYN. The history of Grace Episcopal Church, 1862-1957, Vineyard Haven, Martha's Vineyard. [Vineyard Haven, Mass., 1958. 2], 40 p. port, views. [5946

ESTHER (WAHLSTROM) SMITH. The Swedes in Worcester [1868-1958]. Am. Swed. monthly, 52(10):12-15 (Oct). port, views. [5947

JOHN PHILIP HALL. The Knights of St. Crispin in Massachusetts, 1869-1878. Jour. econ. hist., 18:161-75 (Jun). notes. On a national union of shoe workers. [5948

DAVID F. HAYES. The role of the Finnish immigrant in the history of Lanesville, Massachusetts, 1870-1957. [Cambridge] c1958. 34, [11] leaves. maps, port., views. bibliog. (leaves 40-45), notes (leaves 35-9). Revision of honors thesis, Harvard Univ. [5949

GEORGE R. WINTERS. Wakefield's water emergency and solution [Wakefield, Mass., 1872-1957]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:335-40 (Dec). [5950

CLARK M. WILSON. Tracing the telephone in western Massachusetts, 1877-1930. Springfield, Mass., 1958. viii, 430 p. ports., views. [5951

CLARENCE I. STERLING. Seventy-five years of water-works progress in Massachusetts [1882-1957]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:138-42 (Jun). [5952

OLD Agawam Bridge burned. Conn. River Valley Covered Bridge Soc. bul., 5(2):7 (fall). view. Undated clipping from an unidentified newspaper, on the burning of a covered bridge spanning the Agawam River between West Springfield and Agawam, sometime after 1883. [5953

PETER ORLANDO HUTCHINSON. Peter Orlando Hutchinson to James K. Hosmer. [Edited by Malcolm Freiberg.] Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1958. 5 p. (M. H. S. miscellany, no. 4, Jan. 1958.) Dated Sidmouth, Devon, Eng., 18 Mar. 1896. On Hosmer's recent biography of the author's great-grandfather, Thomas Hutchinson; with an account of the history of the Hutchinson papers, inherited, put in order, repaired, bound, and published by the author as The diary and letters of His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, Esq. (1883-86). [5954

VIRGINIA CHASE. Shipwreck ... the "Portland" disaster. Down East, 4(4): 16-18, 39-40, 42-4 (Jan). view. On the wreck of the steamer Portland (built in 1890) in a blizzard off Cape Cod, 26 Nov. 1898, with a loss of all on board, probably between 140 and 150 persons. [5955

WILLIAM JAMES REID. The Cape Cod Canal [1899-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [420] leaves.

Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:791 (Oct). [5956

FRANCIS RUSSELL. Tragedy in Dedham. Am. heritage, 9(6):52-7, 109 (Oct). ports. On the trial and execution of Bartolomeo Vanzetti and Nicola Sacco, 1921-27. [5957

ROBERT CHAPMAN SPRAGUE. "Sprague Electric" of North Adams [Mass.]: a pioneer in electronics in New England. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 24 p. On the Sprague Electric Company, 1925-58. [5958

JAMES M. ROSENTHAL, comp. Massachusetts acts declared unconstitutional by Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, 1936-1956 (volumes 289-334 inclusive). Mass. law quar., 43(2):41-5 (Jul). [5959

Boston

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Harvard presidency. New Eng. quar., 31: 435-46 (Dec). On the 25 presidents of Harvard since 1638. [5960

LARZER ZIFF. The social bond of church covenant. Am. quar., 10:454-62 (winter). notes. Data from a manuscript record of a Congregational church in Boston, 1639-42. [5961

HELEN McLEAN SPRACKLING. Another American caudle cup. Antiques, 74:341 (Oct). view. On a silver cup made by Jeremiah Dummer (1645-1718), probably for Joseph Williams and Elizabeth (Watson) Williams, Boston, ca. 1667. [5962

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. First book printed in Boston. Month at Goodspeed's 28:41-3 (Dec 1956). facsim. On The wicked mans portion (Boston: John Foster, 1675), a sermon preached by Increase Mather in Boston, 18 Mar. 1674, when Nicholas Feaver and Robert Driver were executed for the murder of their master. [5963

NEVILLE CONNELL. William Johnston, American painter, 1732-72. Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour., 24: 152-60 (Aug). ports. notes. On his early life and work as a painter, engraver, and sculptor in Boston, his friendship with John Singleton Copley and other Boston painters, his removal to Barbados ca. 1770, and his occupation there as a church organist. [5964

LEWIS MORGRAGE STARK. Authorship of "A poem, addressed to a young lady," Antigua, 1757, and Boston, 1773. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:23-33 (1st quar.). Evidence that the author was Henry Hulton, a commissioner of customs for the Port of Boston. [5965

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Days of the Stamp Act: a colonial newspaper of 1765-6. Month at Goodspeed's 29:146-50 (Mar-Apr). facsim. On issues of The Boston evening-post, 8 Apr. 1765 - 21 Jun. 1766. [5966

JOHN HANCOCK (1737-93). A. L. S. by John Hancock pleads for an erring Harvard student. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:48-51 (Nov-Dec 1957). facsim. Describes and reproduces a letter dated Boston, 31 May 1768, to Stephen Sewell at Harvard, requesting readmission of an expelled student, Jonathan Williams Austin. [5967

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Little girl's diary, 1771-73. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:96-8 (Jan-Feb). On a manuscript diary kept by Anna Green Winslow (born 1760 or 1761) of Boston, Nov. 1771 - May 1773. [5968

ROBERT H. RAMSEY. John Augustus [1785-1859]: enigmatical pioneer. Am. book collector, 8(6):23-6 (Feb). notes. On his prosperous life in Lexington and Boston as a bootmaker and his activities from 1841 till his death in bailing convicted persons out of police courts and undertaking their rehabilitation at his own expense. [5969

HENRY ADAMS (1838-1918). Harvard College, 1786-1787. Henry Adams, The great secession winter of 1860-61, and other essays, ed. George Hochfield (N.Y.: Sagamore Press [1958]), p. 223-52. First printed 1872. Based on the diary of John Quincy Adams. [5970

CARL J. WEINHARDT, JR. The domestic architecture of Beacon Hill, 1800-1850. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1958, p. 11-32. diagrs., maps. [5971

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Jones Very and the Emersons in Harvard's official records. [Abstracted by Kenneth Walter Cameron.] Emerson Soc. quar., 10, leaves 46-7 (1st quar.). References to Very and to Charles Chauncey Emerson, Edward Bliss Emerson, and

Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1817-38. Appended: "Harvard records of Thoreau's closest college friends" (leaves 47-8). [5972

EDWARD C. STICKNEY & EVELYN STICKNEY. Six Revere bells. Vt. life, 12(2):24-5 (winter). views. On the 6 bells in Vermont made by the Revere Foundry (Boston), 1817-35. [5973

JOHN C. BRODERICK. Emerson, Alcott, and the American Institute of Instruction [Boston, 1832-41]. Emerson Soc. quar., 13, leaves 27-9 (4th quar.). notes. [5974

HENRY FREDERICK HAGEMANN, JR. "History does point the way!" Rockland-Atlas National Bank of Boston (1833-1958). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 28 p. [5975

MARGARET MUNSTERBERG [full name: Margarete Anna Adelheid Münsterberg, 1889-1957], ed. The Weston sisters and the "Boston mob." Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 9:183-94 (Oct). port. Excerpts from a diary of Deborah Weston, Boston, 1835, recording activities of the Female Anti-Slavery Society, and letters from Anne W. Weston and Maria (Weston) Chapman, Boston, 1839, on the Massachusetts Anti-Slavery Society. [5976

HOWARD B. SPRAGUE. The murder of the penultimate Puritan. Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans., 71:50-61. ports., views. On the killing of Dr. George Parkman by John White Webster, Erving Professor of Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, Mineralogy, and Geology, Massachusetts Medical College, 1849, his efforts to destroy the body of his victim by chemical means, his conviction and execution in 1850, and the interest of George Santayana in these events. [5977

J. G. JACK (1861-1949). The Arnold Arboretum: some personal notes. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 185-200. facsim., port. Harvard recollections, 1886-1935, and comment on the affairs of the Arboretum, 1872-1949. [5978

LOIS BANNISTER MERK. Boston's historic public school crisis. New Eng. quar., 31:172-99 (Jun). notes. On the connection between school questions, woman suffrage (particularly that of Catholic women), and partisan politics, 1879-90. [5979

FRANCIS GERALD ENSLEY. George A[ngier] Gordon [1853-1929]: theologian of the moral ideal. Religion in life, 23:83-94 (winter 1954). notes. On his ministry in the Old South (Congregational) Church, Boston, 1884-1926, and his 11 theological books, 1893-1925. [5980

DONALD PIZER. The radical drama in Boston, 1889-1891. New Eng. quar., 31:361-74 (Sep). notes. [5981

PAUL W. BEAVEN. A history of the Boston Floating Hospital [1893-1927]. Pediatrics, 19:629-38 (Apr 1957). views. [5982

OSCAR HANDLIN. College and community in 1900 [Harvard and Cambridge]. Harv. Lib. bul., 12:149-60 (spring). notes. [5983

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. An early movement to promote field study in the public schools. Science educ., 42: 344-7 (Oct). bibliog. On field trips provided for Boston school children by the Alpheus Hyatt Memorial Fund for Field Lessons, established in 1902 and continued till 1912 or later. [5984

NANCY HALE (born 1908). A New England girlhood. Boston: Little, Brown [1958]. xvi, 232 p. Sketches, reprinted from various sources, of the early life of the author, a granddaughter of Edward Everett Hale, in Boston, 1908-26. [5985

FRANCIS RUSSELL. A journal of the plague: the 1918 influenza. Yale rev., 47:219-35 (winter). Boston reminiscences, with added information from Boston newspapers. [5986

EDWARD WALDO FORBES & JOHN HUSTON FINLEY, eds. The Saturday Club [Boston]: a century completed, 1920-1956. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1958. xix, [3], 410 p. ports., table. Forty-five biographical sketches of members, by members, prefaced by "Recollections of the Saturday Club," by Bliss Perry. [5987

DAVID W. RICHARDS, EDWARD F. BLAND, & PAUL D. WHITE. A completed twenty-five-year follow-up study of 200 patients with myocardial infarction [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1920-30]. Jour. chronic diseases, 4:415-22 (Oct 1956). tables. bibliog. [5988

DAVID W. RICHARDS, EDWARD F. BLAND, & PAUL D. WHITE. A completed twenty-five-year follow-up study of 456 patients with angina pectoris [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1920-31]. Jour. chronic diseases, 4:423-33 (Oct 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5989

JAMES HOWARD MEANS. Ward 4: the Mallinckrodt Research Ward of the Massachusetts General Hospital [1925-58]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xviii, [2], 187 p. facsim., plan, port., views. bibliog. (p. 166-71). [5990

C. H. WANG, EDWARD F. BLAND, & PAUL DUDLEY WHITE. A note on coronary occlusion and myocardial infarction found post mortem at the Massachusetts General Hospital during the twenty year period from 1926 to 1945 inclusive. Ann. internal med., 29:601-6 (Oct 1948). tables. [5991

ARTHUR TREMAIN HERTIG. The evolution of a research program. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:252-70 (Aug). diagrs., views. notes. On the author's work as a pathologist since 1927, and his studies of the physiology of pregnancy in the Boston Lying-In Hospital since 1938. [5992

EDWARD F. BLAND & T. DUCKETT JONES. The natural history of rheumatic fever: a 20-year perspective [Boston, 1932-52]. Ann. internal med., 37:1006-1026 (Nov 1952). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5993

ROBERT K. FERGUSON & DUNCAN E. REID. Rupture of the uterus: a twenty-year report from the Boston Lying-In Hospital [1935-55]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:172-80 (Jul). tables. bibliog. [5994

BENJAMIN A. BARNES. Mortality of burns at the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1939-1954. Ann. surgery, 144:210-22 (Feb 1957). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5995

JOHN B. GRAHAM & GRACE HENDRICK. An analysis of one hundred cases of recurrent cancer of the uterine cervix [Vincent Memorial Hospital of the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1939-49]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 105:482-4 (Oct 1957). diagr., tables. [5996

ROBERT W. KISTNER & CHRISTOPHER J. DUNCAN. An analysis of one hundred and five radical hysterectomies at the Free Hospital for Women [Brookline, Mass., 1943-53]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 104:733-45 (Jun 1957). tables. bibliog. [5997

LUTHER A. LONGINO, THOMAS M. HOLDER, & ROBERT E. GROSS. Appendicitis in childhood: a study of 1,358 cases [Boston Children's Hospital, 1944-57]. Pediatrics, 22:238-46 (Aug). tables. notes. [5998

RHODE ISLAND

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Additions and corrections to [John Osborne] Austin's Genealogical dictionary of Rhode Island [1887]. Am. geneal., 30:121-5; 31:38-9; 34:169-70 (Apr 1954, Jan 1955, Jul 1958). [5999

EARL WASHBURN, comp. Newport historic guide [1639-1958] (revised). [Newport? R.I.: D. Washburn, 1958.] 103 p. views. 1st ed. 1946. [6000

DAVID C. ADELMAN. Did Jews settle in Rhode Island in 1658? R.I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:216-18 (Apr). Evidence supporting a qualified affirmative answer. [6001

MORRIS AARON GUTSTEIN. To bigotry no sanction: a Jewish shrine in America, 1658-1958. N.Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1958. 191 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 186-8), notes (p. 161-85). On the Touro Synagogue, Newport, R.I. [6002

WENDELL D. GARRETT, comp. The Newport cabinetmakers, a corrected check list [1699-1872]. Antiques, 73: 558-61 (Jun). views. notes. [6003

JOYCE ELLEN MANGLER & WILLIAM DINNEEN. Early music in Rhode Island churches. R.I. hist., 17:1-9, 33-44, 73-84, 108-18 (Jan-Oct). On music in several Providence churches: the First Congregational Church (1770-1850), the First Baptist Church (1775-1834), King's Church (St. John's, 1722-1850), and Beneficent Congregational Church and the Richmond Street Congregational Church (1744-1836). [6004

JAMES FRANKLIN (1697-1735). James Franklin on counterfeiting. [Edited by Kenneth Scott.] Am. Numismatic Soc., Museum notes, 8:217-20. Petition to the Governor and Council of Rhode Island, Newport, 2 May 1728, requesting appointment as printer of bills of credit recently ordered to be issued, and proposing methods of printing that will secure the paper currency from being counterfeited. [6005

CONSTANCE D. SHERMAN. The theatre in Rhode Island before the Revolution [1761-62]. R.I. hist., 17: 10-14 (Jan). notes. [6006

JACOB RODRIGUEZ RIVERA. An old people help build a new church. [Edited by David C. Adelman.] R.I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:219-25 (Apr). facsims. Three letters to Nicholas Brown, dated Newport, 3 Apr., 12 Jun.,

and 10 Aug. 1775, on the writer's purchase of tickets of "the Baptist Meeting House Lottery." [6007

KENNETH SCOTT. A half sheet of stolen Rhode Island bills [1776]. R.I. hist., 17:86-9 (Jul). facsims. notes. [6008

JACQUES GÉRARD MILBERT. The Isle of Rhodes: a French vignette. By Constance D. Sherman. R.I. hist., 17: 65-72 (Jul). view. notes. Translated from the author's Itinéraire pittoresque (1828-29). On his visit to Rhode Island, ca. 1823. [6009

JOHN HUTCHINS CADY. The William Goddard house. R. I. hist., 17:48-55 (Apr). views. notes. On a house in Providence, built by Charlotte (Ives) Goddard apparently between 1827 and 1837, deeded to Brown University in 1940. [6010

ESTHER I. SCHWARTZ. Touro Synagogue [Newport] restored, 1827-29. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(2):23-6 (Jun). facsim., view. notes. Includes a reproduction of a description and drawing by Ezra Stiles, 2 Dec. 1763, showing the ark of the synagogue in this building. [6011

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. The disenchantment of Thomas W. Dorr. R. I. hist., 17:97-108 (Oct). notes. On his disillusionment about the native goodness of the people of Rhode Island, 1840-44, and his approach to a belief that "the mass of mankind are only fit to work for and be governed by the better classes." [6012

KURT BERND MAYER & SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Migration and economic development in Rhode Island [1870-1955]. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1958. vii, 64 p. tables. notes. [6013

WALTER J. SHEA. Seventy-five years of water-works progress in Rhode Island [1871-1957]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:134-7 (Jun). [6014

DAVID C. ADELMAN. They broke in--to pray, R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 2:226-37 (Apr). views. notes. On litigation and violence to determine the ownership and rights to occupancy of the Touro Synagogue, Newport, 1899, 1902-3. [6015

SEEBERT J. GOLDOWSKY. The Jewish Home for the Aged of Rhode Island: the early years [Providence, 1911-55]. R.I. Jew. hist. notes, 2: 241-53 (Apr). views. notes. [6016

ALEX. M. BURGESS. Benign essential hypertension: follow-up of 100 patients under observation for from 18 to 34 years [Providence, R.I., 1920-54]. Ann. internal med., 43:740-44 (Oct 1955). diagr. [6017

JOHN JOSEPH BREEN, JR. An economic analysis of the regulation of milk by the State of Rhode Island [1930s-50s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,894], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [331] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:103-4 (Jan). [6018

IRVING A. SPAULDING. Rhode Island population: selected county data, 1940-1950. Kingston: Univ. of Rhode Island, 1958. 29 p. tables. notes. (Rhode Island. Agricultural Experiment Station, Kingston. Miscellaneous publication 54. Contribution 959.) Census data. [6019

CONNECTICUT

HUBERT RAY PELLMAN. Thomas Hooker [1586-1647]: a study in Puritan ideals. Church hist., 27:372-3 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [6020

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. The widow Potter-Beecher of New Haven. Am. geneal., 34:218-20 (Oct). Evidence that Hannah Beecher (died 1659) was "a midwife who was mother of William and John Potter and of Isaac Beecher," was often called the Widow Potter, and had been twice widowed before she came to America in or after 1635. [6021

DAVID H. FOWLER. Connecticut's freemen: the first forty years [1636-77]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:312-33 (Jul). notes. On the relation of the franchise to total population, church membership, and officeholding. [6022

CONNECTICUT. Water Resouces Commission. Water resources of Connecticut [1637-1957]: report to the General Assembly. [Hartford] 1957. xiii, 62, A-70, [57] p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. A45-A70). [6023

NEW CANAAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New Canaan, Conn. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. [Vol. 4, no. 4.] June 1958. [New Canaan, 1958.] 211-294 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. Historical information about New Canaan, 1640-1957, its people, its main street ("The Road"), and Silliman House (built ca. 1764-65 for Stephen Hanford, 1737?-1784, in

possession of the Silliman family from 1788 to 1924, now the headquarters of the New Canaan Historical Society; with details of its architecture, furnishings, flowers, and kitchen, and of Silliman's Store). [6024

ALTON MILLER. White pine, a self replenishing resource [Connecticut, 1645-1958]. Conn. woodlands, 23:96-7 (Nov-Dec). [6025

SILVIO A. BEDINI. Ridgefield in review [1697-1957]. Ridgefield, Conn.: Ridgefield 250th Anniversary Committee, 1958. xiv, 396 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 373-6). [6026

LOUIS LEONARD TUCKER. Thomas Clap [1703-67], first President of Yale College: a biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 455 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 428-55). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1223-4. On his life in Connecticut, his activities as a Congregational minister, and his service as Yale rector and president from 1740 to 1766. [6027

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. The genesis of Christ Church, Stratford, Connecticut: background and earliest annals [1706-40]. ... With an appendix by Carolyn Hutchens. Stratford, Conn.: Christ Church, 1957. 58 leaves. facsims., ports. notes (leaves 48-50). (The historiographer of the Episocopal Diocese of Connecticut, 22.) [6028

NEW HAVEN COUNTY, Conn. New Haven County court records: marriage and birth evidences. [Compiled] by Donald Lines Jacobus. Am. geneal., 34:54-64 (Jan). List of names of men and women accused of fornication, 1713-37, with editorial comment on the legal status of this offense. [6029

JOHN DAVENPORT & S. BUCKINGHAM. Original paper respecting the Episcopal controversy in Connecticut, MDCCXXII. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 21, leaves 14-15 (Sep 1957). Letter to Increase and Cotton Mather, dated Stanford, 25 Sep. 1722. [6030

LAWRENCE BANKS. 225th anniversary of the First Church of Christ, Congregational, in Redding, Connecticut: a brief history, 1733-1958. [Redding, 1958? 2], 38 p. tables. [6031

JONATHAN ARNOLD (1700/1701-1752). Churchmen of 1738 under Rev. Jonathan Arnold of West Haven, Connecticut. [Edited] by Donald Lines Jacobus. Am. geneal., 34:246-51 (Oct). List of members of the Church of England in congregations visited by Arnold as Itinerant Missionary for Connecticut of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, with biographical and genealogical information compiled by the editor. [6032

SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS (1786-1851). Memoir of Bishop Jarvis. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 20, leaves 2-10 (May 1957). facsim., port. Reproduced from The evergreen (1846). On the life of Abraham Jarvis (1739-1813) in Connecticut and his service as a clergyman. [6033

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. Abel Buell [1742-1822] of Connecticut, silversmith, typefounder, & engraver. ... [Second edition revised.] Middletown: Wesleyan Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 102 p. coats of arms, facsims. (part double), double map, views. 1st ed. 1926. [6034

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, Roxbury, Conn. Church records of Roxbury, Conn. Contributed by Donald Lines Jacobus. Am. geneal., 33:25-35 (Jan 1957). Lists of births, 1743-46, and baptisms, 1744-94. [6035

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Morgan B. Brainard's tavern signs [1749-1856]. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1958. 86 p. diagrs., facsims., views. Photographs of a collection of signs, mainly from Connecticut, owned by Brainard; with an introduction by Thompson R. Harlow. [6036

JAMES R. CASE. Freemasons among the early Anglican clergy in Connecticut [1754-59]. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 19, leaf 14 (Feb 1957). [6037

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, Kensington, Conn. Kensington (now part of Berlin), Conn., church records. D. A. R. mag., 92:512-15 (May). Marriages, 1756-83. [6038

RALPH HENRY GABRIEL. Religion and learning at Yale: the Church of Christ in the college and university, 1757-1957. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. x, [2], 271 p. views. notes. On "the Church of Christ in Yale University, the official name of the College church." [6039

NORMAN LITCHFIELD. History of St. Peter's Church [Episcopal] in Oxford, Connecticut [1764-1958. Ann Arbor?

Mich., 1958. 2], viii, 119 p. map, plans, port., tables, views. [6040

RICHARD J. KOKE. An 18th-century Connecticut Valley doorway is added to the Society's collection. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:402-8 (Oct). views. On the Curtiss-Robinson house, Southington, Conn., built by Samuel Curtiss (1737-1801) ca. 1766, later occupied by the Rev. William Robinson (1754-1825), and partly destroyed by fire in 1951. [6041

RUTH A. KERR. David Watkinson, 1778-1857. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(4):9-13 (Apr 1957). port., view. bibliog. On his life in Hartford as a wealthy merchant, 1799-1857, his civic and charitable services, and his bequest for the establishment of the Watkinson Library. [6042

DANIEL BURNAP (1759-1838). Shop records of Daniel Burnap, clockmaker. By Penrose R[obinson] Hoopes. [Hartford:] Connecticut Historical Soc., 1958. viii, 188, [1] p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 174). Excerpts from account books and other records kept by a clockmaker in East Windsor, Conn., 1779-1838, including "Memorandum book" (p. 109-32), containing directions and diagrams; with explanations and comments by the editor. [6043

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Occupational and industrial diversity in rural Connecticut [1787-1948. By] Walter C. McKain, Jr., and Nathan L. Whetten. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1949. 54 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 263.) [6044

REGINALD C. MORRELL. Connecticut clock country. Conn. holiday, 1: 79-80, 123. view. On a display of watches and clocks made in Connecticut since the 1790s, at the Bristol Clock museum. [6045

TIMOTHY DWIGHT (1752-1817). Timothy Dwight's decisions. [Edited by] Abe C. Ravitz. New Eng. quar., 31: 514-19 (Dec). Remarks by the President of Yale College at 5 "undergraduate debates where he sat as chairman," 1803, as transcribed by John Pierpont, showing phases of Dwight's conservatism. [6046

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Who first made rolled brass in this country? Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:131-6 (Apr). diagr., notes. Attributes this distinction to Abel Porter & Co., Waterbury, Conn., "between 1806 and 1807." [6047

DAVID PORTER. Potato whiskey and maple sugar. [Edited] by Dorothy C. Walter. Vt. hist., 26:121-2 (Apr). notes. Letter to Augustus and Abigail (Porter) Walter of Burke, Vt., dated Hartford, 23 Sep. 1813, on family matters, prices, and taxes. [6048

STEPHEN ADDISON LARRABEE. Trinity's first foreign tutor and students. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(4): 14-19, 27 (Apr 1957). notes. On Gregorios A. Pericardis, Demetrios Stamatiadis, and Ioannis Anastakis at Trinity College, Hartford (then Washington College), 1829-37, and the later life of Pericardis in America and of the others in Greece. [6049

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. Emerson Soc. quar., 11, leaves 56-62 (2d quar.). facsims. Chronology of his lectures and entertainment there and the related correspondence, 1844-46. Preceded by text of a letter from Emerson to Daniel Martindale of Wesleyan University, 10 Jun. 1846, edited by Benjamin F. Gronewold. [6050

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Factors in the outlook for Connecticut Valley tobacco [1860-1947. By] R. G. Wheeler, F. A. Clarenbach, [and] A. W. Dewey. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1948. 39 p. map, tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 256.) [6051

GEORGE OTIS HOLBROOKE (1850-1921). Trinity College in 1866. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 2(1):18-19 (Dec). port. Undated reminiscences by an alumnus. [6052

JOHN FERGUSON WEIR. Memories of a Yale professor. ... [Edited by] Theodore Sizer. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32: 93-8 (Jan). Reminiscences of New Haven and Yale, 1869-1913, from a long-lost manuscript not available when Weir's Recollections were published in 1957. [6053

MARK TWAIN LIBRARY AND MEMORIAL COMMISSION, Hartford. Mark Twain in Hartford. [Hartford, 1958.] 39 p. double plan, facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 4). On the house that he built in Hartford in 1874, lived in till 1894, and sold in 1903, as described in his records and in accounts by his children and friends and by visitors. [6054

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, New Haven. Frontiers of plant science. 75th anniversary issue, 1875-1950. New Haven, 1950. 7, [1] p. ports., views. (Frontiers of plant science, v. 3, no. 1, Sep. 1950.) On Connecticut agriculture, science, and scientific discovery during these years. [6055

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Old age and retirement in rural Connecticut. I. East Haddam: a summer resort community [1900-1951. By] Walter C. McKain, Jr., and Elmer D. Baldwin. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1951. 46 p. form, map, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 278.) [6056

WARREN J. SCOTT. Seventy-five years of water-works progress in Connecticut [mainly since 1901]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72: 127-33 (Jun). [6057

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Efficiency of milk marketing in Connecticut: 12. Wholesale milk distribution [1920-50. By] G. A. King and R. G. Bressler, Jr. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1950. 56 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 273.) [6058

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Formulas for adjusting milk transportation rates [1922-51. By] Stewart Johnson and William F. Henry. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1951. 34 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 274.) [6059

ALEXANDER J. MINKUS. Re-chlorination in the Hartford distribution system [1922-57]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 72:251-7 (Sep). [6060

N. WILLIAM WAWRO & ALBERT BABCOCK. Treatment of cancer of the tongue at Hartford Hospital, 1931-1952. New Eng. jour. med., 257:317-22 (13 Feb). tables. bibliog. [6061

MICHAEL BORIS SHIMKIN, MATTHEW H. GRISWOLD, & SIDNEY J. CUTLER. Survival in untreated and treated cancer [Connecticut, 1935-51]. Ann. internal med., 45:255-67 (Aug 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6062

MARY H. STARK. Casework service at intake in a day nursery [Leila Day Nursery, New Haven, 1937-48]. Social casework, 29:227-33 (Jun 1948). [6063

GERALD SIRKIN. The Connecticut economy: an economic study, 1939-1956. For Connecticut Development Commission. Hartford, 1957. [1], iv, iii leaves, 41 p. bibliog. (p. 41), notes. [6064

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Intermarket milk price relationships. 1. Factors determining the boundaries of the Connecticut milkshed [1940-50. By] Stewart Johnson and Arthur D. Little. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1951. 57 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 266.) [6065

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Rural social organization in Litchfield County, Connecticut. [By] Henry W. Riecken, Jr., and Nathan L. Whetten. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1948. 138 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 261.) Deals mainly with the county since 1940. Includes some account of its history since 1719. [6066

JEAN L. GREGORY. The generic and specific aspects of a family casework program [at the Greenwich, Conn., Center for Child and Family Service, 1940-50]. Social casework, 31:284-91 (Jul 1950). notes. [6067

CONNECTICUT. Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs. Chemical, bacteriological, and organoleptic characteristics of retail cottage cheese [sold in Connecticut, 1941 and 1950. By] Max E. Morgan [and 4 others]. Storrs: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Connecticut, 1952. 23 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 23), notes. (Its Bulletin 284.) [6068

CHARLES E. MOHR. The Audubon Center of Connecticut [near Greenwich, 1941-57]. Audubon mag., 60: 108-13 (May-Jun). views. [6069

EDITH B. JACKSON, LOUISE C. WILKIN, & HARRY AUERBACH. Statistical report on incidence and duration of breast feeding in relation to personal-social and hospital maternity factors [Grace - New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven, Conn., 1942-51]. Pediatrics, 17:700-713 (May 1956). diagr., tables. notes. [6070

AUGUST DE BELMONT HOLLINGSHEAD & FREDERICK C. REDLICH. Social stratification and psychiatric disorders [New Haven and surrounding communities, 1950]. Herman D. Stein & Richard D. Cloward, eds., Social perspective on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1950]), p. 449-55, 648-9. tables. notes. First published in 1953. [6071

JEROME KEELEY MYERS & BERTRAM H. ROBERTS. Some relationships between religion, ethnic origin, and mental illness [New Haven, 1950]. Marshall Sklar, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 551-9, 663. bibliog., notes. [6072

The Middle Atlantic States

JESSIE J. POESCH. Dutch taste in colonial America. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:1-13 (Jan). views. notes. On Dutch designs and craftsmanship in the paintings, prints, furniture, pottery and porcelain, silver, etc., of Dutch settlers and their descendants on the Hudson River in New York and New Jersey. [6073

JOHN A. MUNROE. The Delaware Valley [since 1638]--an historical appreciation. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:187-202 (fall). [6074

C. STEVENS. John Campanius [1601-83]: linguist and missionary. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 46:263-5 (Sep). notes. On his studies of the languages and customs of the Indians on the west bank of the Delaware River in New Sweden, 1642 ff. [6075

THOMAS DOXEY, of New London. Thomas Doxey's letter from the Delaware, 1651. [Edited] by Eva L. Butler and C. A. Weslager. Del. hist., 8:51-3 (Mar). notes. Letter to John Winthrop, Jr., dated "Dilleware," 7 Jun. 1651, on rumors of an impending Dutch attack on the Swedish colony and the resulting uncertainty of trade. [6076

EDMUND GOERKE. First Quakers in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1658. Friends jour., 4:86-7 (8 Feb). [6077

ELENORE LORING KINIETZ. Robin Hood of Pennsylvania. Keystone folklore quar., 2:68-78 (fall 1957). On the career of David Lewis (1790-1820) as an Army deserter, a counterfeiter, a thief, and a robber in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, 1807-20. [6078

FARMERS BANK OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE. The Farmers Bank--an assurance company. [Edited] by Dudley C[ammett] Lunt. Del. hist., 8:54-74 (Mar). views. "Register of policies issued for insurances effected in the New Castle Insurance Office of the Farmers' Bank of the State of Delaware" (50 entries, 14 Apr. - 8 Dec. 1810) and "Journal of insurance effected," etc., containing details of the 50 policies, covering buildings in Delaware and Philadelphia. [6079

DAVID BUDLONG TYLER. Shipbuilding shift to iron and the Delaware [1836-1917]. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:64-7 (Sep). views. [6080

DAVID BUDLONG TYLER. The American Clyde: a history of iron and steel shipbuilding on the Delaware from 1840 to World War I. [Newark:] Univ. of Delaware Press, 1958. xi, 132 p. notes (p. 115-32). [6081

ULYSSES WALSH. Charles D'Almaine [1871-1943]. Hobbies, 62(9-11): monthly installments (Nov 1957 - Jan 1958). ports. On his life as a violinist and a chiropractor in New York City and Newark. [6082

JAMES NAUMBURG ROSENBERG (born 1874). Painter's self-portrait. ... Edited with an introduction by Milton S. Fox. N.Y.: Crown Publishers, 1958. 203 p. ports., views (part mount., part col.). On the author's early life in Pittsburgh and New York, his studies at Columbia University and Columbia Law School, and his work as a lawyer and a painter. [6083

JANET DEVONA McINNES. A new industry comes to Delaware: Tidewater Oil. [n. p.] ©1958. [2], ii, [1], 225 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 219-24), notes (leaves 193-218). On the Tide Water Pipe Company, Ltd. (founded 1878), the Tide Water Oil Company (founded 1888), the Associated Oil Company (founded 1901), the Tide Water Associated Oil Company (1926-56), the change of name of the last-mentioned to the Tidewater Oil Company in 1956, the domination of these enterprises by Jay Paul Getty (born 1892), their activities in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, and the removal of the main refinery from Bayonne, N.J., to Delaware City in 1956. [6084

695-375 O - 67 - 27

THOMAS W. LEIDY & DONALD R. SHENTON. Titan in Berks: Edison's experiments in iron concentration. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:104-10 (fall). ports., views. On an enterprise of Thomas A. Edison and his New Jersey and Pennsylvania Concentrating Works of Orange, N.J., to extract metal from low-grade ore in Boyertown and Bechtelsville, Pa., 1889-91. [6085

NEW YORK STATE BRIDGE AUTHORITY. A report on twenty-five years of operation. [Kingston? 1958.] 39, [1] p. diagrs., maps (part col.), ports., tables, views (1 col.). On the Hudson River crossings (4 bridges and a ferry) operated by the Authority, 1933-57. [6086

NEW YORK

ALFRED KIDDER GUTHE. The late prehistoric occupation in southwestern New York: an interpretive analysis. Rochester, N.Y., 1958. v, 100 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 72-6), notes (p. 69-71). (Research records of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, 11.) Another edition, same title and pagination: Albany, 1958. (Researches and transactions of the New York State Archeological Association, v. 14, no. 1.) Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Report of studies at the Westfield site and elsewhere, Chautauqua and Cattaraugus Counties, 1951-52. [6087

PAULINE HOMMELL, ed. Teacup tales: folklore of the Hudson Valley. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 8], 99 p. Lore collected from oral and written sources available at Saugerties, presented in the author's language. [6088

NEW YORK. Dept. of Commerce. Theodore Roosevelt in New York State: places in the Empire State associated with the 26th President which may be visited by the public. Albany, 1958. 14 leaves. [6089

MARGARET D. ROBSON. Under the mountain. Buffalo: H. Stewart [1958]. 140, [2] p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 141-2), notes. On Lewiston, N.Y., since prehistoric times. [6090

HOWARD THOMAS. Folklore from the Adirondack foothills. [Prospect, N.Y.:] Prospect Books, 1958. viii, [2], 150 p. Anecdotes and lore collected from unnamed oral and printed sources and grouped in sections on roads, streams, sawmills, "north woods," murder, and other topics. [6091

RAYMOND FRANCIS YATES. Under three flags: western New York State from the ice age to the atomic age. Buffalo: H. Stewart [1958. 14], 352, [11] p. facsims., flags, ports., views. [6092

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. The Dekanawideh myth analyzed as the record of a revitalization movement. Ethnohistory, 5:118-30 (spring). bibliog., notes. On a myth concerning the origin of the Iroquois Confederacy, a prehistoric event that occurred probably at some time between 1400 and 1600, and the visions of Hiawatha. [6093

CARL LAMSON CARMER. The lordly Hudson [since 1524]. Am. heritage, 10(1):4-25, 104-6 (Dec). maps, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [6094

JEAN L. GOGO, ed. Lights on the St. Lawrence: an anthology. [Caldwell, Idaho:] Caxton Printers, 1958. 303 p. maps (1 col.), ports., views. Selections, mainly from Canadian printed sources, on the St. Lawrence Valley since 1535, including references to the New York shore of the river. [6095

CLAYTON C. MAU, ed. The development of central and western New York, from the arrival of the white man to the eve of the Civil War, as portrayed chronologically in contemporary accounts [1615-1860]. Revised edition. [Dansville? N.Y., 1958.] xi, 466 p. facsims., maps, tables, views. notes. 1st ed. 1944. [6096

NEW York forest facts [1623-1953. N.Y.:] New York Forest Industries Committee in cooperation with American Forest Products Industries, 1954. 15 p. map, tables, views. [6097

NORMAN SHAFTEL. A history of the purification of milk in New York [since 1625], or how now brown cow. N.Y. State jour. med., 58:911-28 (15 Mar). cartoons, views. notes. [6098

ANTHONY F. C. WALLACE. Dreams and wishes of the soul: a type of psychoanalytic theory among the seventeenth century Iroquois. Am. anthropol., 60:234-48 (Apr). bibliog. "Psychoanalytic" interpretation of phenomena reported by Jesuit missionaries in New York and Canada, 1636-70. [6099

NEW YORK STATE MUSEUM AND SCIENCE SERVICE. Flora of the Columbia County area, New York. By Rogers McVaugh, Temporary Botanist. Albany, 1958. [4], 400 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 394-400).

(Its Bulletin 361.) Includes some account of the botanical history of the area since 1640. An index to the volume is issued separately as Bulletin 360A (401-433 p.), 1958. [6100

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. The six daughters of Barent Myndertsz of Albany. Am. geneal., 33:1-7 (Jan 1957). On Agnietje (Barents) Bries (fl. 1686-94), Albertje (Barents) Quisthout (fl. 1684-95), Susanna (Barents) Bosch (fl. 1686-1707), Jannetje (Barents) Vosburgh (fl. 1693-1715), Ariaantje (Barents) Martensz (fl. 1693-1715), and Judith (Barents) Van Buren (fl. 1701-14), probably daughters of Barent Myndertsz (1630?-1689?), shoemaker; with lists of the children of each sister. [6101

GLENN WEAVER. John Frederick Haeger [1684-1721], S. P. G. missionary to the Palatines. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:112-25 (Jun). notes. On his service as an Anglican minister with German Reformed settlers on the east side of the Hudson, 1710-21, and his limited success "in creating any genuine loyalty to the Church of England on the part of his people." [6102

HELEN GRACE McMAHON. Chautauqua County: a history [1739-1958]. Buffalo: H. Stewart [1958. 4], viii, [2], 339 p. maps, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 324-9). [6103

JOHN DEVEREUX KERNAN, JR. A new Albany smith and further light on AC and IGL. Antiques, 74:140-42 (Aug). views. On Jacob Cuyler (probably 1741-1804), Abraham Cuyler (conjectural), and Jacob Gerritse Lansing (baker), Albany silversmiths. [6104

MILTON MARTIN KLEIN. The rise of the New York bar: the legal career of William Livingston [1723-90]. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:334-58 (Jul). notes. On his legal studies and practice in the colony of New York, 1741-72. [6105

ZION'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, Cobleskill, N.Y. The onward march of Zion Church, 1758-1958: an historical summary of the first church in the Cobleskill Valley. ... Written by Charles L. Ryder. [Cobleskill] 1958. 31 p. ports., views (1 double). [6106

WALTER P. ZAND. The Jews of Port Chester [New York, since the 1760s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, 10, vi, 330 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 326-30). Thesis--Yeshiva Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:522 (Sep). [6107

MILTON WHEATON HAMILTON. A new portrait of Sir William Johnson [attributed to Matthew Pratt, ca. 1772-73]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42: 316-27 (Oct). ports. notes. [6108

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in New York during the Revolution. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:220-59 (Jul). facsims., ports. notes. [6109

RICHARD J. KOKE. George Washington in Rockland County. Am. philatelist, 71:362, 388 (Feb). view. On his visits to the area then known as Orange County South of the Mountains, 1776-83. [6110

FRANK C. ABBOTT. Government policy and higher education: a study of the Regents of the University of the State of New York, 1784-1949. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]. xi, [3], 417 p. bibliog. (p. 393-408), notes (p. 325-91). [6111

M. L. WHITCHER. A few stray leaves in the history of Whitesboro [N.Y., 1784-1884. Clinton? N.Y.:] Clinton Courier, 1957. 27, [1] p. Dated at end: 31 May 1884. [6112

WILLIAM FREEMAN GALPIN. The Diocese of Central New York [Episcopal]: the founding fathers [1785-1868]. Boonville, N.Y.: Willard Press, 1958. vi, 163 p. port., tables, views. notes. [6113

AMY PEARCE VER NOOY. To the curious; or, The animals came to town. Dutchess County Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 41:41-70. notes. On animal exhibitions and circuses in Poughkeepsie, 1788-1915. [6114

ARTHUR J. VIDICH & JOSEPH BENSMAN. Small town in mass society: class, power, and religion in a rural community. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xvi, 329 p. tables. notes. On "Springdale," a community "in upper New York State," since 1793, as studied by the authors in or after 1952. [6115

FLOYD I. FERRIS. Some Spencer history [Tioga County, N.Y., 1794-1958]. Ithaca, N.Y.: Published by the author for De Witt Historical Soc. of Tompkins Co., 1958. 113 p. [6116

MILLARD FILLMORE (1800-1874). The early life of Millard Fillmore: a personal reminiscence. Buffalo: Salisbury Club, 1958. viii, 15, [2] p. facsims. Written by request of the

Buffalo Historical Society in 1871 and published by it in 1880. On the author's early life in rural New York, his work in textile mills in Sparta and Newhope, and his study and practice of law till his settlement in Buffalo in 1830. [6117

CARMINE ALFRED YENGO. A study of the significance of De Witt Clinton's views in the educational development of New York State, 1800-1828. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [213] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1285-6 (Dec). [6118

SARAH W. PARKER. The Reverend John Niles, 1775-1812. Bath, N.Y.: Church of Christ in Bath, Presbyterian Congregation, 1958. [6], 80 p. view. bibliog. (p. 76-80). On his work as a teacher in Hamilton Oneida Academy, Paris, N.Y., and as a Presbyterian minister at Prattsburg and Bath, N.Y., 1801-12; with some account of his early life in Connecticut and his studies at Yale. [6119

HARRY EMMETT BOLTON, comp. Inscriptions from Welcome Cemetery, New Lisbon, Otsego Co., N.Y. [1804-1932]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 112:54-60 (Jan). [6120

HISTORICAL WYOMING. [Cemeterial inscriptions from Wyoming County, N.Y., mainly 19th century.] Hist. Wyo., 9:61-4, 119-27; 10:28-32, 58-64, 88, 92-6; 11:23-32, 62-4 (Jan 1956 - Jan 1958). Inscriptions from "Warsaw Village pioneer cemetery," 1804-1909, and several smaller cemeteries. [6121

THOMAS PATRICK ROBINSON. The life of Thomas Addis Emmet [1764-1827]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,452], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 424 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 410-24). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1018-19 (Mar). On his legal and political activities in New York, 1804-27, and his earlier revolutionary activities in Ireland. [6122

FIRST DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH, Albany. Albany First Dutch Reformed Church, marriages, 1805-1825. Compiled by Howard A. McConville. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 1956-58, p. 32-3. [6123

WILLIAM H. HOBBS. History of the Broome County Medical Society [1806-1956]. N.Y. State jour. med., 58:1751-64 (15 May). facsim., ports. bibliog. [6124

ALBERT M. BETCHER & 3 others. The New York State story of anesthesiology, 1807-1957. N.Y. State jour. med., 58:1556-72 (1 May). ports. notes. [6125

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. China that became Arcade, 1807-1957. Hist. Wyo., 10:97-126 (Jul 1957). views. [6126

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Strykerville sketches [1808-1957]. Hist. Wyo., 11: 97-120 (Jul). views. [6127

LEWIS H. BISHOP. Stage coach days at Warsaw [N.Y., 1811-78]. Hist. Wyo., 11:1-5 (Oct 1957). view. [6128

HENRY NOBLE MacCRACKEN. Blithe Dutchess: the flowering of an American county from 1812 [to 1957]. N.Y.: Hastings House, 1958. x, [2], 500 p. views. bibliog. (p. 453-74). [6129

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY, JR. J[ohn] L[ee] D[ouglas] Mathies [1780-1834], western New York artist. N.Y. hist., 39:133-50 (Apr). ports., views. notes. On his life in Canandaigua and Rochester, 1815-34; with an annotated list of his paintings. [6130

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The Pompey Stone. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:34-43 (spring). notes. On an inscribed stone dated 1520, found in the woods of Pompey Township, Onondaga County, N.Y., by Philo Cleveland in 1820 or 1821, accepted by Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, Henry A. Homes, and several other scholars as evidence of the early presence of Spaniards in New York, and first exposed as fraudulent by William M. Beauchamp in 1894. [6131

JULIA HULL WINNER. The rattlesnake hunter. N. Y. folklore quar., 14:273-6 (winter). Lore about John the rattlesnake-hunter, who flourished at Lockport, N.Y., in 1822 and sold rattlesnake oil. [6132

WILLIAM H. GERDTS, JR. Inman and Irving: derivations from Sleepy Hollow. Antiques, 74:420-23 (Nov). views. On Henry Inman's paintings of Rip Van Winkle and other Irving themes, 1823-45. [6133

CURTIS L. LYMAN. Historical sketch of the Orleans County Court House, Albion, New York. N.Y. State Bar bul., 30:426-32 (Dec). views. On the first court house (1827) and the present structure (1858). [6134

EDWARD LOUIS KLOTZBERGER. The growth and development of State Teachers College, New Paltz, State University of New York [1828-1957], with implications of education in the State of New York. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [310] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 1009-10 (Nov). [6135

CHARLES E. STEVENSON. Influence of [Jeremy] Bentham and [James] Humphreys on the New York property legislation of 1828. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:155-69 (Apr 1957). notes. [6136

U.S. Geological Survey. Zinc-lead deposit at Shawangunk Mine, Sullivan County, New York [1830-1949]. By Paul K. Sims and Preston E. Hotz. ... A geologic description of the mine and of the new ore shoot. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 101-120, [1] p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 120), notes. (Its Bulletin 978-D.) [6137

BERT J. DORSEY. History of the town of Leon [Cattaraugus County, 1832-1957]. Leon, N.Y., 1958. 131 p. tables. [6138

CHEMUNG CANAL TRUST COMPANY, Elmira, N.Y. Chemung Canal Trust Company, Elmira, New York, 1833-1958: anniversary, 125 years of progressive banking service. [Prepared by Mellor Advertising Agency, Inc. Elmira, 1958.] 16 p. map, ports., views. On an institution founded as the Chemung Canal Bank. [6139

SANDRA TRUXTUN SMITH. The whaling industry in Poughkeepsie. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 41:22-40. notes. On operations of the Poughkeepsie Whaling Company and the Dutchess Whaling Company, 1832-48. [6140

EDWIN A. WILDE. The Ithaca Branch of the Lackawanna. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 23(2):12-16 (2d quar.). facsim., maps, views. On a branch of the Delaware, Lackawanna, & Western Railroad connecting the main line at Owego with Ithaca, 1833-1957. [6141

LIONEL D. WYLD. Mrs. Gilman and the Erie Canal. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:265-8 (winter). notes. On Caroline Gilman's account of travels by canal from Schenectady to Utica, 1838. [6142

H. BLODGET. Pike English and classical school. Hist. Wyo., 11:20-21 (Oct 1957). Reprint of a broadside dated Pike, 28 Sep. 1840 (printed by D. Mitchell, Perry, N.Y.), announcing that the author will open a school on 6 Oct. and stating its regulations, curriculum, and charges. [6143

FRANK M. WARNER. A salute and a sampling of songs. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:202-23 (fall). music, port. On the folksongs collected by the author in New York State since 1940: with tunes and texts of 8 songs. Reprinted: Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 42-63. [6144

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Early days at the [Wyoming] County Home [1841-1916]. Hist. Wyo., 10:56-8 (Jan 1957). [6145

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Castile landmark sold. Hist. Wyo., 10:33-7 (Jan 1957). view. On the Green Sanitarium, Castile, N.Y., established by Dr. Jabez Greene in 1849, continued after his death in 1863 by his daughter, Dr. Cordelia Agnes Greene (1830-1905) and her niece, Dr. Mary Theresa Greene, and closed in 1956. [6146

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. "Dunbar, the murderer." N.Y. folklore quar., 14: 28-33 (spring). bibliog. On the trial and execution of Reuben A. Dunbar for the murder of his stepbrothers, David and Stephen Lester, Albany County, N.Y., 1850-51; with a ballad by Henry S. Backus inspired by the occasion and published probably in 1854. [6147

MARVIN A. RAPP. "Nigger" in the woodpile. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:16-25 (spring). Lore about the Underground Railroad at Pultneyville, N.Y., before the Civil War (1850s?). [6148

WASHINGTON G. SMITH & ARTHUR J. TELFER (1859?-1954). A century of Cooperstown. Prepared for American heritage by John and Alice Durant. Am. heritage, 10(1):81-96 (Dec). ports., views. Portfolio of photographs taken by Smith and Telfer, selected from some 60,000 of their negatives, made between 1850 and 1954. [6149

ALFRED BILLINGS STREET (1811?-1881). A Mohawk Valley poem. [Edited by] Marvin A. Rapp. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:300-304 (winter). Text of part of his "The Indian drum,"

here printed from an unnamed and undated source, presumably as early as 1850. [6150

VIVIAN CONSTANCE HOPKINS. The spirits and the Honorable John Worth Edmonds [1799-1874]. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:479-506 (Oct). port. notes. On the conversion of a justice of the New York Supreme Court to spiritualism (originally to establish communication with his recently deceased wife), his persistence in the faith till his death, his prominence in the newspapers, and his posthumous report of his "ecstatic reunion" with his wife, 1851-74. [6151

WALTER HAMMON. The first Bonaventure men: the early history of St. Bonaventure University and the Allegany Franciscans [1856-86]. St. Bonaventure, N.Y.: St. Bonaventure Univ. [1958]. xii, [2], 249 p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. [6152

PAUL F. JAMIESON. Emerson in the Adirondacks. N.Y. hist., 39:215-37 (Jul). view. notes. On his camping trip with other members of the Saturday Club in Aug. 1858, the painting of the party by its organizer, William James Stillman, and Emerson's poem "The Adirondacs." [6153

PAUL F. JAMIESON. A note on Emerson's "Adirondacks" [1858]. New Eng. quar., 31:88-90 (Mar). notes. On "the procession of the pines" in this poem. [6154

DONALD C. RINGWALD. High speed. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:59-64 (Sep). views. On average speeds and "fast runs" of Hudson River steamboats, 1860-76. [6155

MALCOLM THEODORE CARRON. The contract colleges of Cornell University: a cooperative educational enterprise [since 1865]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1958]. xvii, [3], 186 p. bibliog. (p. 175-81), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. On the State Veterinary College, the State College of Agriculture, and the School of Industrial and Labor Relations, institutions of the State of New York administered by Cornell University, a private institution. [6156

DAVID SHEPARD MERRILL (1861-1940). The education of a young pioneer in the northern Adirondacks in Franklin and Clinton Counties, after the Civil War. N.Y. hist., 39: 238-55 (Jul). notes. Reminiscences (ca. 1935) of the Merrill family on Upper Chateaugay Lake, 1866-87. [6157

PIERREPONT BURT NOYES (born 1870). A goodly heritage. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 8], 275 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's early life in the Oneida Community (founded by his father, the Rev. John Humphrey Noyes, and his Perfectionist followers), his studies at Colgate University and Harvard, and his work as a Director, eventually President, of Oneida Community, Ltd., manufacturer of silverware and other articles; with his happy memories and retrospective approbation of the Oneida system (abandoned in 1881) of "communism of property," abolition of marriage, contraception, parenthood "planned in advance by a committee," and the rearing of children from age 8 in a "Children's House." [6158

MANUELA HENNING CHADEAYNE. My childhood in the Camp Woods [Ossining, N.Y., 1872-85], as told ... to Ruth Campbell. Intelligencer, 17: [16-18]. [6159

SAMUEL D. GAYTON. Pioneer picnics in the gay nineties. Hist. Wyo., 10:65-8 (Apr 1957). view. On the Pioneer Association of Wyoming County, 1872-1930. [6160

HENRY W. HOLCOMBE. Excelsior Match Co., Syracuse, N.Y. Am. philatelist, 71:643-8 (Jun). diagr., facsims. On a company organized in Watertown by Charles Wesley Moffett, 1872-74; a company of the same name organized in Syracuse by Darwin Helmer, Edward B. Judson, Jr., and Frank P. Ryder, which bought the machinery and a revenue-stamp die of the former company, 1874-80; and the purchase of the second company by the Diamond Match Company, which used the die till 1882. [6160a

GEORGE SUTHIE KING (born 1878). Doctor on a bicycle. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958]. xi, 275 p. map. On the author's early life in New York City and East Patchogue, L.I., his studies at the New York Medical School, and his medical practice in New York City and Bay Shore, L.I. [6161

RAYMOND BLAINE FOSDICK (born 1883). Chronicle of a generation: an autobiography. N.Y.: Harper [1958. 6], 306 p. On the author's early life in Buffalo, his studies at Colgate University, Princeton, and the New York

Law School, his activities in New York politics and social work, and his service as President of the Rockefeller Foundation. [6162

NEW YORK. Civil Service Commission. 75 years of merit and fitness, 1883-1958. [Albany, 1958.] 20 p. port. [6163

A. FRED SAUNDERS. Memories of steamboat days on the Hudson, 1884 to 1907. Am. Neptune, 18:223-34 (Jul). views. [6164

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Operations and safety at the Retsof Rock Salt Mine [Livingston County, New York, ca. 1884 to 1947]. By William Eathorne. [Wash.] 1949. 12 p. diagr., table, views. (Its Information circular I. C. 7522.) [6165

ANSON GETMAN. A Mohawk Valley pastime. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:145-6 (summer). On ouija boards, "quite common seventy years ago." [6166

KATHERINE SINGLETON HARTUNG. Memories of Post Road 60 years ago. Intelligencer, 17:[11-14]. On buildings and families along a road near Ossining, N.Y., 1895-1931. [6167

WALFRED ALBIN ANDERSON. The characteristics of New York State population [1900-1950]. Ithaca, 1958. 72 p. tables. notes. (New York. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Bulletin 925.) [6168

NEW YORK. Office of Vital Statistics. Basic vital statistics, New York State (exclusive of New York City), 1900-1956. ... Third edition, revised. [Albany:] New York State Dept. of Health, 1957. 44 p. tables (part double). notes. Mainly statistics of mortality (p. 17-41). [6169

BEULAH E. LAWRENCE. Obstinate Becky. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:271-3 (winter). Lore about Rebecca Jones (died 1905) of Ballston Spa. [6170

WILLIAM O. COLEMAN. My 50 years of employment with the U.S. Post Office Department [Ossining, N.Y., 1906-56]. Intelligencer, 17:[9]. [6171

OSSINING HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hudson Fulton celebration. Intelligencer, 17:[14-15]. On ceremonies in Ossining in 1909 commemorating the discovery of the Hudson River (1609) and the invention of the steamship (1807). [6172

JESSE APLIN. Jesse Aplin stories. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:126-33 (summer). Tall tales told by Aplin, a farmer in "Butternut Valley," N.Y., ca. 1910, as remembered by Gertrude W. Seaman. [6173

FRANK CANIZIO (born 1913). A man against fate. By Frank Canizio as told to Robert Markel. N.Y.: F. Fell [1958]. 252 p. On the author's early life in Brooklyn, his activities as a criminal there, his conviction on a false charge of "first degree unarmed robbery," and his imprisonment from 1931 to 1954 in Sing Sing Prison, Ossining, N.Y. [6174

LESTER VERNON CHANDLER. Benjamin Strong [1872-1928], central banker. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1958]. x, [2], 495, [2] p. port., table. notes. On his work as Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 1913-28. [6175

NEW YORK. University of the State of New York. Mural paintings in the rotunda of the State Education Building, Albany, New York, designed and executed in the years 1913-18 by Will H[icok] Low [1853-1932]. Albany, 1958. 31 p. views. [6176

LLOYD RHODERICK SIMONS. Wartime and other emergency activities of the New York State Extension Service. [Ithaca: New York State College of Agriculture, 1958.] 100p. facsims., maps, ports., views. (Cornell extension bulletin, 1015.) On the New York State College of Agriculture Extension Service, Cornell University, 1917-46. [6177

ADIRONDACK FORTY-SIXERS. The Adirondack Forty-Sixers [1924-58]. Albany: Peters Print [1958]. 147 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. On an organization of persons who have climbed all the 46 peaks of the Adirondacks that are more than 4,000 feet high. Includes chapters by Grace L. Hudowalski, Edward A. Harmes, Katherine T. Flickinger, Peter A. Ward, and others. [6178

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Wildlife habitat changes in the Connecticut Hill Game Management Area: their effect on a certain species of wildlife [ruffled grouse] over a twenty-year period [1927-48]. By Gardiner Bump. Ithaca, 1950. 75 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 73-5), notes. (Its Memoir 289.) [6179

EDWIN EUGENE GROSSNICKLE. The legal investments of certain classes of financial institutions. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,441],

1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1293-6 (May). On investments of savings banks, trust companies, life-insurance companies, savings and loan associations, and other "regulated institutions," New York, 1928-50, and the quality of State regulation as established by statute. [6180

PAUL JORDAN PENNINGTON. A rhetorical study of the gubernatorial speaking of Franklin D. Roosevelt [New York, 1928-32]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,724], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [317] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:331 (Jan). [6181

JOHN J. GOCHMAN. Organizational picketing in New York [1935-54]. Labor law jour., 9:143-9 (Feb). notes. [6182

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Simulated grazing treatments: effect on yield, botanical composition, and chemical composition of a permanent pasture [at Cornell University, 1937-46]. By W. Keith Kennedy. Ithaca, 1950. 47 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 39-45). (Its Memoir 295.) [6183

JOHN HENRY THOMPSON & JAMES M. JENNINGS. Manufacturing in the St. Lawrence area of New York State: an analysis of the factory distribution and the regional advantages and disadvantages of St. Lawrence, Jefferson, and Franklin Counties [1939-56. Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 137 p. form, maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 134-7), notes. (Syracuse University. Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Maxwell School series.) [6184

WILLIAM G. TYRRELL. New York's folklore on recordings [made since 1939]. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:224-32 (fall). Reprinted: Warren S. Walker, ed., Whatever makes papa laugh: a folklore sheaf honoring Harold W. Thompson (Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc., 1958), p. 64-72. [6185

FLORENCE DE REMER. Fourteen years of college hospital food service [Cornell University Infirmary, 1940-54]. Student med., 3:68-75 (Oct 1954). table. [6186

HILDA COLE ESPY. Quiet, yelled Mrs. Rabbit. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 251 p. On the author's life with her husband and 5 children in Mount Kisco, N.Y., since ca. 1940, exhibiting the tribulations of a busy and harried mother. [6187

DONALD CHARLES LELONG. Factors affecting supply and demand in the New York milk market [1940-55]: references to forecasting. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,133], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 261 leaves. diagrs., map. bibliog. (leaves 255-61). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:100-101 (Jan). [6188

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Responses of [New York] McIntosh apple orchards to varying nitrogen fertilization and weather [1942-47]. By Damon Boynton [and 6 others]. Ithaca, 1950. 35 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 29), notes. (Its Memoir 290.) [6189

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Truck haulage at the National Lead Co. open-cut ilmenite-magnetite mine, Tahawus, N.Y. [1942-49]. By Robert S. Sanford. [Wash.] 1950. [4], 14 p. map, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7584.) [6190

BETTY G. WALDNER, HELEN L. PILCHER, & CHARLOTTE M. YOUNG. Twelve years of nutrition counseling in a student medical clinic [Cornell University, 1942-54]. Student med., 4:20-34 (Oct 1955). notes. [6191

ELIZABETH H. DREW. The story of the Ossining Community Council [Ossining, N.Y., 1943-58]. Intelligencer, 17:[5-7]. [6192

BERNARD RUBIN. Public relations and the Empire State: a case study of New York State administration, 1943-1954. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. xiii, [3], 357 p. bibliog. (p. 324-50), notes. [6193

JAMES ALLEN MOSS. Utilization of Negro teachers in the colleges of New York State [1945-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,148], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 314 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 312-14). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:690 (Feb). [6194

NEW YORK. Office of Vital Statistics. Neonatal, stillbirth, and perinatal mortality and operative procedures for

delivery by hospitals and regions, New York State, exclusive of New York City, 1950-1954. [Albany? 1958.] 8, xxxiii p. diagrs., tables. Study made in conjunction with the Bureau of Maternal and Child Health. Includes earlier statistics, 1945-49. [6195

ALFRED YANKAUER & NORMAN C. ALLAWAY. An analysis of hospital neonatal mortality rates in New York State [1945-54]. Am. jour. diseases of children, 95:240-44 (Mar). tables. bibliog. [6196

CHARLES H. UMBRECHT, JR. Availability of the remedy coram nobis in New York [1947-57]. Albany law rev., 22:125-41 (Jan). notes. [6197

ELBERT GROSS. The Scarsdale controversy: 1948-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 231 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 228-31). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:266-7 (Aug). On charges of "Communist infiltration" made by "a self-styled Committee of Ten" against the school authorities of Scarsdale, N.Y. [6198

MONROE ANDERSON McIVER & RUFUS K. BROADAWAY. Acute appendicitis in a rural community, Series III: twenty-five year summary [Mary Imogene Bassett Hospital, Oswego County, N.Y., 1949-56]. Ann. surgery, 145:552-6 (Apr 1957). tables. bibliog. Continues earlier installments for the years 1930-48. [6199

CHARLES VERT WILLIE. Socio-economic and ethnic areas of Syracuse, New York [1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,139], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 315 leaves. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (leaves 308-14). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:326 (Jan). [6200

New York City

HERMAN DAVID BLOCH. The circle of discrimination against Negroes [New York City, 1624-1945]. Negro hist. bul., 21:123-7 (Mar). notes. [6201

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The case of the Stuyvesant portraits. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:170-204 (Apr). ports., view. On a collection of Stuyvesant family portraits received by the New-York Historical Society from the estate of Augustus Van Horne Stuyvesant, Jr. (1870-1953); with an annotated list of these and other Stuyvesant portraits, painted between the 1660s(?) and ca. 1915. [6202

BAYRD STILL. The personality of New York City [1661-1958]. N.Y. folklore quar., 14:83-92 (summer). notes. [6203

CHARLES HENRY WILSON. Who captured New Amsterdam? World politics, 11:469-74 (Jul 1957). Proof that the capture was made by Capt. Richard Nicolls, Aug. 1664, and could not have been made by Capt. Robert Holmes. [6204

MEYRIC REYNOLD ROGERS. An early American masterwork. Art Inst. Chicago quar., 49:42-3 (Sep 1955). view. On a 2-handled silver caudle cup made by Cornelius Vander Burgh [1653?-1699) in New York City in 1683. [6205

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF ST. MATTHEW, New York. Protocol of the Lutheran Church in New York City, 1702-1750. Translated by Simon Hart ... and Harry J[ulius] Kreider. N.Y.: [United Lutheran Synod of New York and New England] 1958. xxi, [3], 523 p. facsims., map, tables. bibliog. (p. xx), notes. Minutes of the church council, including copies of its correspondence and other documents. [6206

HARRY JULIUS KREIDER. Lutheran church life in New York City in the first half of the eighteenth century. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 62:610-14 (Dec). Based on Protocol of the Lutheran Church in New York City, 1702-1750 (1958). [6207

CLAUDE EDWIN HEATON. Samuel Bard, 1742-1821. Jour. med. educ., 33:717-20 (Oct). facsim., port. On his practice and teaching of medicine in New York City, 1765-1821. [6208

SUSAN ELIZABETH LYMAN. The search for the missing king. Am. heritage, 9(5):62-4 (Aug). col. diagr., col. view. On the surviving fragments of the equestrian statue of George III, pulled down by patriots in New York City to be made into bullets, 9 Jul. 1776. [6209

WALTER H. BREEN. Brasher & Bailey: pioneer New York coiners, 1787-1792. American Numismatic Society, Centennial publication, ed. Harald Ingholt (N.Y., 1958), p. 137-45. coins. notes. On the partnership of Ephraim Brasher (born 1744) and John Bailey. [6210

ROBERT DAVISON. The reputation of a Quaker businessman. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:73-9 (autumn). notes. On Isaac Hicks (1767-1820) as a businessman in New York City, 1789-1820, and his good standing as a Quaker. [6211

ROBERT M. McCLUNG & GALE S. McCLUNG. Tammany's remarkable Gardiner Baker [died 1795]: New York's first museum proprietor, menagerie keeper, and promoter extraordinary. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:142-69 (Apr). facsims., views. notes. On his management of the American Museum of the Tammany Society, the Menage (an exhibit of live animals), a balloon project, and a traveling exhibition of a Gilbert Stuart portrait of George Washington, 1791-95. [6212

BETTY J. EZEQUELLE. James Crommelin Laurence (c. 1768-1804), architect of St. Paul's steeple, New York. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:284-99 (Jul). plans, views. notes. On his architectural work in New York City, 1793-1800. [6213

BEATRICE G. REUBENS. Burr, Hamilton, and the Manhattan Company. Pol. science quar., 72:578-607; 73:100-125 (Dec 1957, Mar 1958). notes. On Hamilton's assistance to Aaron Burr in the establishment of a water company (actually a bank) for New York City, 1798-1802, involving questions of the status and control of corporations under New York law and in New York politics; with a brief sketch of the company till its dissolution in 1923. [6214

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. An early view of the New York City Department of Health. Jour. hist. med., 13:86-7 (Jan). views. notes. On a drawing of "Office of the Board of Health," 1808, by ---- (Roullé de Marigny), Baronne Hyde de Neuville (full name not revealed). [6215

CARL LAMSON CARMER. The years of Grace, 1808-1958. N.Y.: Grace Church, 1958. [4], 46, [5] p. ports., views. History of an Episcopal church. [6216

RICHARD J. KOKE. "10 miles from N. York": the resurrection of an old milestone [1813] from the Kingsbridge Road. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:75-9 (Jan.) [6217

GEORGE EDMED DE MILLE. Saint Thomas Church [Episcopal] in the City and County of New York, 1823-1954. Austin, Tex.: Church Historical Soc. [1958]. vii, [3], 198 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 192), notes. (Church Historical Society. Publication 47.) [6218

MARTHA JOANNA READE (NASH) LAMB (1829-93). The opening of the Erie Canal. Inland seas, 14:97-104 (summer). From the author's History of the City of New York (1880). On the celebration in New York City, 4 Nov. 1825. [6219

OLIVE BEATRICE FLOYD. Phebe Anna Thorne, Quakeress, 1828-1909. Rye, N.Y., 1958. xiii, 80 p. ports., views. On her activities as a Quaker in New York City. [6220

EUGENE ARDEN. The New York novel: a study of urban fiction [1842-1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,427], 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [262] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1425-6 (Apr). [6221

RICHARD G. BECKER. The social thought of William Augustus Muhlenberg [1796-1877]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 27:307-23 (Dec). notes. On his charitable activities (Saint Luke's Hospital, Saint Johnland) and his concept of Christian responsibility in "the carnivorous economy of his time" during his pastorate of the Church of the Holy Communion (Episcopal), New York City, 1844 ff. [6222

ROBERT HUNTER MORRIS (1802-55). Robert H. Morris' letter book of 1847-1848. [Edited] by Winthrop S[millie] Boggs. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:61-6 (Mar 1956). Selected official correspondence of the Postmaster of New York City. [6223

RICHARD ANSELM MOODY. The Astor Place Riot. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1958. x, [2], 243 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 237-43). On the "professional rivalry and open hostility" between the Shakespearian actors William Charles Macready, English, and Edwin Forrest, American, culminating in a riot and 22 deaths at the Astor Place Opera House ("the English Aristocratic Opera House"), attacked by "the B'hoys, many of them members of the Order of United Americans (forerunner of the Know-Nothing Party) ... a miscellaneous congregation of hoodlums and hotheads from the Bowery district," led by Elmo Z. C. Judson (Ned Buntline, dime novelist), 1849. [6224

RICHARD O'CONNOR. Hell's Kitchen: the roaring days of New York's wild West Side [1850-1958]. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 249 p. bibliog. (p. 247-9). On the various forms of depravity and crime in the area bounded by 23d Street, 59th Street, 8th Avenue, and the Hudson River. [6225

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. New York in the illustrated weeklies [1850-1900]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:300-308 (Jul). port., views. Illustrations of the value of wood engravings in weeklies as sources of historical information. [6226

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. The Big Flat: history of a New York tenement house [1855-88]. Am. hist. rev., 64:54-62 (Oct). notes. [6227

MARGARET (CASE) HARRIMAN. And the price is right. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 318 p. On R. H. Macy and Company, New York City department store, 1858-1958. [6228

THEODORE FRANCIS JONES & RICHARD DAVIS MALLERY. The presidents of the Beta of New York: a centennial memoir. N.Y.: Press of H. Emmerson, 1958. 71 p. facsims., ports., views. Biographical sketches of 11 presidents of the New York Beta Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, New York University, 1858-1958. [6229

HANS NATHAN. Emmett's walk-arounds: popular theater in New York. Civil War hist., 4:213-24 (Sep). facsim., music. notes. On the character and sources of the tunes and words of "walk-arounds" composed by Daniel Decatur Emmett for Bryant's Minstrels, New York City, 1858-68. [6230

PETER LYON. The master showman of Coney Island. Am. heritage, 9(4): 14-20, 92-5 (Jun). col. facsims., port., views (part col.). On the enterprises of George Cornelius Tilyou (1862-1914) in converting Coney Island to an amusement park, 1865-1914. [6231

ISRAEL GITLITZ. Morbidity and mortality in old age: a study of experience in a modern home for the aged [Home for Aged and Infirm Hebrews of New York, New York City, 1870-1952]. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 4:543-59, 708-21, 805-22, 896-908, 975-97, 1085-1104; 5:32-48, 299-305 (Jun 1956 - Mar 1957). Thesis (Doctor of Public Health)--Yale Univ. [6232

HENRY FOWLES PRINGLE (1897-1958). "... Especially pretty Alice." Am. heritage, 9(2):62-4, 103-5 (Feb). ports. On the marriage of Theodore Roosevelt in 1880 to Alice Lee (1861-84) and their married life in New York City. [6233

ETHEL FOSTER. Dolls and New York, 1881 and 1958. Antiques jour., 13(8): 10-11, 20 (Aug). views. On "the first public exhibition of dolls in New York City," 1881, with an outline of classifications to be observed in placing dolls in the forthcoming annual convention of the United Federation of Doll Clubs. [6234

SEYMOUR MANDELBAUM. Henry George: a fly on a turtle's back? King's Crown essays, 2(2):34-43, 49-50 (spring 1955). notes. On his attitude toward labor organizations during his political career in New York City, 1886-97. [6235

GLADYS RICE BILLINGS BROOKS. Gramercy Park: memories of a New York girlhood [1888-1907]. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 220 p. col. port. [6236

GRACE M. MAYER. Once upon a city: New York from 1890 to 1910 as photographed by Byron and described by Grace M. Mayer. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1958. xii, [4], 511 p. facsims., ports., views (part double). Includes an account of the Byron Company, New York, 1888-1942, conducted by Joseph Byron (1844-1923), his son Percy C. Byron (born 1878), and other members of the family, and of the Byron Collection of more than 10,000 prints and negatives given to the Museum of the City of New York in 1942. [6237

AVERY DELANO ANDREWS. Theodore Roosevelt as Police Commissioner [of New York City, 1895-98]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:116-41 (Apr). facsims., ports., views. Reminicences by another member of the Board of Police Commissioners. [6238

JULIUS FAST. Doctor Harry: the story of Dr. Herman Lorber [born 1879]. By Adam Barnett [pseud.]. N.Y.: Crowell [1958. 10], 180 p. On his emigration from Austria in 1895, his life in New York City, his studies in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, his general and surgical practice in New York City, largely with Jewish patients, and his retirement to Florida after undergoing a brain operation. Fictional in form. [6239

GEORGE FRANCIS KNERR. The mayoral administration of William L[afayette] Strong [1827-1900], New York City, 1895 to 1897. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,872], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 304 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-304). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1018 (Mar). [6240

BENJAMIN LEFKOWITZ. Expansion of the New York City transit system to encompass city-wide problems and the environs. Municipal Engineers jour., 42:14-40 (1st quar. 1957). diagrs., maps, views. Includes some account of the development of the system, 1895-1956. [6241

GILBERT KLAPERMAN. The beginnings of Yeshiva University [since 1897]--the first Jewish university in America. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 10, iii, 361 leaves. facsims., views. bibliog. (leaves 356-61). Thesis (D.H.L.)--Yeshiva Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1774 (May). [6242

SIDNEY IRVING POMERANTZ. The press [i.e. newspapers] of a greater New York, 1898-1900. N.Y. hist., 39: 50-66 (Jan). notes. [6243

LEWIS MUMFORD. The disappearance of Pennsylvania Station. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 30:40-43 (Oct). view. On the station of the Pennsylvania Railroad in New York City, designed by Charles Follen McKim in 1902, completed in 1910, and recently subjected to injudicious interior changes. [6244

MARION BALDUR SULZBERGER. Charles Robert Rein, M.D., 1904-1957. Arch. dermatology, 76:663-7 (Nov 1957). On his work as a dermatologist and syphilologist in New York City. [6245

ZEVI H. HARRIS. The growth of Jewish education for girls in New York City [1905-56]. Jew. educ., 29(1):32-8 (fall). notes. [6246

VIOLA ILMA (born 1910). The political virgin. By Viola Ilma as fathomed by L. Edgar Prina. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. ix, 180 p. On her emigration from Germany in 1912, her life in New York City, her early association with Julian Huxley and Floyd Dell, her work for an advertising firm, her marriages to and divorces from Harry Carlisle and Conrad Kaye, her employments as a staff member of Modern youth and an official of the American Youth Congress, the Vocational Foundation for Young Men and Young Women, and the United Nations Appeal for Children, and the falsity of the charges against her as both a Fascist and a Communist. [6247

EZRA LEVIN. The Jewish suburban movement in metropolitan New York [1916-53]. King's Crown essays, 2(2): 9-20, 46 (spring 1955). diagrs. bibliog., notes. On the question "what the exodus away from the city means in terms of Jewish strength and survival." [6248

EDGAR KAUFMANN, JR. The Brooklyn Bridge and the artist. Art in Am., 46 (1):56-9 (spring). views. On several paintings and prints, 1917-54. [6249

WILLIAM ERNEST WELD & KATHRYN W. SEWNY. Herbert E[dwin] Hawkes [1872-1943], Dean of Columbia College, 1918-1943. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. viii, [4], 171 p. ports., views. notes. Includes an account of his early life in Templeton, Mass., his studies at Williston Academy (Easthampton, Mass.) and Yale, and his teaching of mathematics at Yale and Columbia. [6250

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. Four important researches by Arlow Burdette Stout and the New York Botanical Garden. Garden jour., 8:52-5, 58-9, 89-92 (Mar-Jun). ports. On his experiments in breeding day lilies, avocados, grapes, and poplar, 1919-57. [6251

GERTRUDE PARTHENIA McBROWN. Harcourt A. Tynes [died 1958]. Jour. Negro hist., 43:333-5 (Oct). On his life in New York City, 1924-58, his teaching of social studies, and his presidency of the New York Branch of the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History. [6252

MARY LEE EDWARD. Radical mastectomy: review of two hundred fifty-three cases of carcinoma of breast [New York Infirmary, 1926-53]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13: 259-62 (Jul). tables. [6253

ROBERT S. GRINNELL & NATHAN LANE. Benign and malignant adenomatous polyps and papillary adenomas of the colon and rectum: an analysis of 1,856 tumors in 1,335 patients [Presbyterian Hospital, New York City, 1928-55]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 106:519-38 (Jun). diagr., tables, views. bibliog. [6254

GUSTAVE AUFRIGHT. Combined plastic surgery of the nose and chin: résumé of twenty-seven years' experience [New York City, 1929-57]. Am. jour. surgery, 95:231-6 (Feb). views. [6255

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE. Committee on Public Health. Human blood in New York City: a study of its procurement, distribution, and utilization [1929-56]. ... H[arry] D[ayton] Kruse, general director of study. [N.Y., 1958.] xiv, 147 p. diagrs., forms, tables. [6256

NORMAN M. LOBSENZ. Emergency! The dramatic story of the Emergency Service Division of the New York City Police Department. N.Y.: D. McKay Co. [1958. 6], 278 p. On the work of the Division with fires, explosions, wrecks, homicides, delivering babies, artificial respiration, etc., 1930-58. [6257

SOPHIA (MOSES) ROBISON. A study of delinquency among Jewish children in New York City [1930, 1952]. Marshall Sklar, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 535-41, 660-61. tables. notes. [6258

BEVERLY CHEW SMITH. A twenty year follow-up in fifty below knee amputations for gangrene in diabetics [New York City, 1930-50]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 103:625-30 (Nov 1956). tables. [6259

M. LEO BORROW & STANLEY FRIEDMAN. Incomplete abortions: a twenty-five-year review of cases seen at a large municipal hospital [Harlem Hospital, New York City, 1932-55]. Am. jour. surgery, 95:938-45 (Jun). tables. bibliog. [6260

EDWARD F. STANTON. Pregnancy after forty-four [New York Lying-In Hospital, 1932-53]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 71:270-83 (Feb 1956). diagr., tables. notes. [6261

CHARLES M. STEER. Fetal wastage at the Sloane Hospital for Women [New York City, 1934-55]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:563-71 (Sep). diagrs., tables. [6262

ORLANDO F. FURNO. Twenty years of teachers' salaries in schools of the Metropolitan School Study Council [New York City, 1936-58. N.Y.:] Institute of Administrative Research [1958]. iv, 20 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [6263

LOU DERMAN. You can't mail an elephant: the diary of a postal clerk [New York City, 1937 ff.]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 163 p. [6264

CHARLES W. FINDLAY, JR., & GEORGE H. HUMPHREYS. Congenital anomalies of intestinal rotation in the adult [New York City, 1937-54]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103: 417-38 (Nov 1956). diagrs., views. bibliog. [6265

NORMAN TREVES & ARTHUR I. HOLLEB. A report of 549 cases of breast cancer in women 35 years of age or younger [Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York City, 1937-49]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 107:271-83 (Sep). tables. bibliog. [6266

ALLEN SILVERSTEIN. Neurological manifestations of acute porphyria. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 25:528-38 (Nov-Dec). double table. notes. Review of the 10 cases in the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York City, 1939-58. [6267

CHARLES E. REED, MARSHALL F. DRIGGS, & CHARLES C. FOOTE. Acute barbiturate intoxication: a study of 300 cases based on a physiologic system of classification of the severity of the intoxication [Roosevelt Hospital, New York City, 1940-49]. Ann. internal med., 37:290-303 (Aug 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [6268

HANS WILHELM ROSENHAUPT. Graduate students: experience at Columbia University, 1940-1956. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. xi, [3], 125, [4] p. tables (part double). notes (p. 101-2). [6269

ELINOR GOULDING SMITH. Confessions of Mrs. Smith: reckless recollections, true & otherwise. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958. 8], 182 p. cartoons. Anecdotes of the author's life as a housewife in New York City, wife of Robert Paul Smith, free-lance writer, and mother of 2 boys, ca. 1940 to 1958; with some account of her early years in New York City, her studies at Cornell University, and her work as a department-store clerk. [6270

GO tell my people. By a Hebrew-Christian. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 70 p. Anonymous reminiscences by Sarah ----, a Hebrew convert to Christianity and Christian "missionary to the Jews" in a small city

somewhere near New York City during a period of several years including World War II. [6271

JOSEPH S. FEIBUSH, E. J. MURPHY, & A. LUBART. Pneumococcal meningitis in adults [Morrisania City Hospital, New York City, 1943-51]. Ann. internal med., 37:65-74 (Jul 1952). tables. bibliog. [6272

DOROTHY LEVY. A follow-up study of unmarried mothers [received at Inwood House, New York City, 1945]. Social casework, 36:27-33 (Jan 1955). [6273

ALFRED YANKAUER & NORMAN C. ALLAWAY. The relation of indices of fetal and infant loss to residential segregation: a follow-up report [New York City, 1945-47, 1953-55]. Am. sociol. rev., 23:573-8 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [6274

MILTON D. KLEIN, JACOB CLAHR, & ABRAHAM B. TAMIS. Classification and analysis of maternal deaths in Bronx County, New York, 1946-1957. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76: 1342-56 (Dec). tables. notes. [6275

LEWIS MUMFORD. From the ground up: observations on contemporary architecture, housing, highway building, and civic design. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1956]. viii, 243, [3] p. (A Harvest book, 13.) Twenty-six essays from the New Yorker, 1947-55, mainly on developments in New York City. [6276

PAUL M. DENSEN, NEVA R. DEARDORFF, & EVE BALAMUTH. Longitudinal analyses of four years of a prepaid comprehensive medical care plan [Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York, 1948-52]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:5-45 (Jan). diagrs., tables. [6277

BEN B. SELIGMAN. The Jewish population of New York City: 1952. Marshall Sklare, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 94-106, 632-3. tables. notes. [6278

[Brooklyn and Queens]

JAMES F. WATERS. Brooklyn's earliest court records. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:315-20 (Oct). On "the minutes of the several courts of the Dutch and early English colonial periods," 1646-1769, for the County of Kings, including present Brooklyn. [6279

MAX HALPERT. The Jews of Brownsville [district in Brooklyn], 1880-1925: demographic, economic, sociocultural study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [348] leaves. map, tables. bibliog. Thesis (D.H.L.)--Yeshiva Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:590 (Sep). [6280

PIETER STRIJCKER & ABERHAM FRANCKFOORT. Sale of a Negro slave in Brooklyn in 1683. [Edited by Abraham Duker.] Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 63-8. notes. Dutch text and English translation of a bill of sale concerning the purchase of a Negro slave by Strijker (Stryker) from Franckfoort, a Jew, Flatbush (now part of Brooklyn), 15 Aug. 1683. [6281

LEONARD PLOTNIK. The Sephardim of New Lots: self-containment and expansion. Commentary, 25:28-35 (Jan). On a residential area in Brooklyn, settled mainly since 1900 by eastern Mediterranean descendants of Jews expelled from Spain in 1492. [6282

ABRAHAM SAMUEL GOODHARTZ. Design for learning. Jour. gen. educ., 11:97-102 (Apr). On the Committee on Curriculum Evaluation and Long Term Policy, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, N.Y., and its reexamination of "the philosophical assumptions on which ... existing curriculums were founded," 1940-58. [6283

[Staten Island]

PIERSON D. JESSUP. Twenty-five decades of the Church of St. Andrew [Protestant Episcopal], 1708-1958, Richmondtown, Staten Island, New York. [N.Y.? 1958. 12] p. facsims., ports., views. [6284

Long Island

PAUL BAILEY. Colonial Long Island [1609-1776]. Amityville, N.Y.: Long Island Forum, ©1958. 58 p. maps, ports., views. [6285

PIERRE STEPHEN ROBERT PAYNE. The island, being the story of the fortunes & vicissitudes & triumphs of the island once known as Monchonake, meaning the Island of Death, now known as Gardiner's Island ... Now faithfully related from original documents. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1958.

8], 248 p. facsims., map, ports., views. On an island settled by Lion Gardiner (1599-1663) in 1639 and inherited by his descendants to the present time; with lore about Kidd's treasure, the Mogul Diamond, etc. [6286

DAVID L. WETMORE. Jacob Conklin [born 1675/76] no pirate. Long Island forum, 21:27, 36-7 (Feb). view. On his life at Babylon, his descent from John Conklin (born 1600, English immigrant to Salem, Mass., in 1638), and the falsity of the report that he was associated with Capt. William Kidd. [6287

SUSANNAH (WOOD) CLARK. The will of Susannah (Wood) Clark of Southampton, Suffolk County, New York [dated 20 Nov. 1686. Edited] by Maclean W. McLean. Am. geneal., 34:225-30 (Oct). Appended: comments by Donald Lines Jacobus on the family of Samuel Clark (died 1678/79). [6288

CHESTER GORHAM OSBORNE. Changing shore lines. Long Island forum, 21:125-6 (Jul). view. On documented changes in the position of the south shore of Long Island since 1694. [6289

FRANCES IRVIN. State's earliest Baptist church. Long Island forum, 21:123-4, 132, 136 (Jul). views. On the Wightman Memorial Baptist Church, Oyster Bay, since ca. 1700. [6290

ELIZABETH R. BROWN. East Hampton's Dominy clocks. Long Island forum, 21:143-4, 154-5 (Aug). views. On clocks made by Nathaniel Dominy (1737-1812) of East Hampton, as recorded in a ledger, 1764-1809, or by his son Nathaniel as late as 1828. [6291

EDITH M. PURCELL. Across the years: the story of Floral Park [1779-1958]. Uniondale, Long Island: Salisbury Printers, 1958. vii, 160 p. tables. [6292

CHARLES J. McDERMOTT. Mark Twain's L. I. poet "lariet." Long Island forum, 21:229, 232-3 (Dec). Anecdotes of Bloodgood Haviland Cutter (1817-1906), "self-styled 'Long Island Farmer-Poet,' " resident of Little Neck. [6293

CHESTER GORHAM OSBORNE. Flu was rampant in early 1800's. Long Island forum, 21:103-4, 108 (Jun). On various cases of influenza on Long Island, 1819-39. [6294

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. [Letter to Paul Bailey, ca. Jan. 1958, signed: H. Arnold Karo, Director.] Long Island forum, 21:30-31 (Feb). Reply to an inquiry concerning the earliest hydrographic surveys of Fire Island and the establishment of the lighthouse there, 1827-38. [6295

CHESTER GORHAM OSBORNE. Coastal shipping in the 1830's Long Island forum, 21:183-4, 194 (Oct). view. On the building and costs of the sloop Indiana, owned by William Smith of Brookhaven, 1832-49. [6296

MILDRED H. SMITH. Early history of the Long Island Railroad, 1834-1900. Uniondale, L. I.: Salisbury Printers, 1958. [4], 63 p. map, view. bibliog. (p. 62-3), notes. [6297

BEDFORD GARDEN CLUB, Bedford, N.Y. Heritage plants. Garden Club Am., Bul., 46(1):18-20 (Jan). On trees, shrubs, and plants of great age surviving in Bedford, including camellia trees dating from 1846. [6298

PAUL BAILEY. More about L.I. whaling. Long Island forum, 21:7, 13-15, 29, 33-4 (Jan, Feb). views. On the decline and fall of the Long Island whaling industry, 1847-75, and the fate of the whaling vessels. [6299

HOWARD F. HENDRICKSON. Bridgehampton's Dr. Mulford. Long Island forum, 21:69, 77 (Apr). port. On Edgar B. Mulford, M.D. (1848-1926). [6300

WILBUR A. CORWIN. When smelt were plentiful. Long Island forum, 21:51-2 (Mar). On the smelt and frostfish industry of Brookhaven and Belmont, 1850-1905. [6301

CHARLES J. McDERMOTT. M[ary] Louise Forsslund [1873-1910, commonly known as Mary Louise Foster], novelist. Long Island forum, 21:187, 194 (Oct). On her 3 novels about the Long Island shore. [6302

A. HOLLY PATTERSON. Thirty years of constant change. Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc., 55:11-55. On the growing population of Nassau County, L.I., since 1899, and the resulting problems. [6303

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The Cenacle, Maude Adams' gift. Long Island forum, 21:3-4, 9-10 (Jan). view. On "Sandy Garth," her farm at Ronkonkoma, which she bought in 1900 and gave to the Sisterhood of Our

Lady of the Cenacle in 1922; with anecdotes illustrating her love of privacy. [6304

CHESTER R. BLAKELOCK. The story of Bethpage State Park [1932-58]. Long Island forum, 21:105-6, 112-14 (Jun). map, view. [6305

Rochester

CARL FREDERICK SCHMIDT. The cobblestone houses of central New York State [in an area centered in Rochester, 1825/30-1865]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 29:229-35 (May). diagrs., views. [6306

CURT GERLING. Good enough for grandpa. Webster, N.Y.: Plaza Publishers [1958]. ix, 237 p. Anecdotal account of social life and customs in Rochester, N.Y., since the 1850s. [6307

Buffalo

ALAN JORDAN. Red Jacket [1756?-1830], Chief of the Senecas. Antiques jour., 13(7):12-14, 20 (Jul). ports., view. On his life in the Buffalo area, his efforts to preserve the rights of his tribe, and the portraits of him. [6308

FRANCIS JOSEPH WALTER. A social and cultural history of Buffalo, New York, 1865-1901. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 400-402. [6309

NEW JERSEY

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. [Abstracts of cemeterial inscriptions.] Geneal. mag. N.J., 33: 11-12, 32, 49-58, 64-5 (Jan-Oct). [6310

ELEANORE NOLAN SHUMAN. The Trenton story. Trenton: MacCrelish & Quigley Co. [1958. 12], 385 p. maps, tables, views. On Trenton, N.J., and its site since prehistoric times. [6311

RICHARD H. AMERMAN. Dutch life in pre-Revolutionary Bergen County [1609-1775]. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., Proc., 76:161-81 (Jul). notes. [6312

JOHN E. BRUSH. The population of New Jersey [1620-1955]. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1958]. xi, [3], 123 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). notes. 1st ed. 1956. [6313

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. History of Perth Amboy, New Jersey, 1651-1958. [Volume 1.] Perth Amboy: American Pub. Co. [1958. 12], 153 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. [8]). [6314

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS & GRACE M. ZIEGLER. The early woolen industry of New Jersey. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1958. 100 p. tables. views. bibliog. (p. 95-7). On sheep, wool, carding, combing, spinning and weaving methods and apparatus, spinners, weavers, fullers, mills, and textile books, 1660-1885. [6315

WYN ESSELBORN. Newark, city of surprises [since 1666]: its Americana, river, and Down Neck. Montclair, N.J.: Montclair Business Service, 1958. [6], 125, [4] p. views. bibliog. (p. 127). Anecdotes and incidents collected by the author from printed and oral sources, with his personal observations. [6316

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Early furniture made in New Jersey, 1690-1870 ... an exhibition. [Newark] c1958. [2], 89 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 37-9). Annotated catalogue of pieces shown at the Newark Museum. Appended (p. 40-89): "Furniture makers of New Jersey." [6317

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, JR. South Jersey Daytons. Am. geneal., 34:5-11 (Jan). On Ephraim Dayton (1690?-1760), his brother Samuel (died 1728), and their descendants. [6318

JANE P. STROEBEL. Some old dolls in Newark [18th and 19th centuries]. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:140-43 (Apr). views. [6319

WILLIAM Y. PRYOR. Some descendants of the Kierstede family of New Jersey. N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 89:1-14, 80-88 (Jan, Apr). On Hans Kierstede (1704-78) and his New Jersey descendants. [6320

MARGARET E. WHITE. Some early furniture makers of New Jersey [active ca. 1710 - ca. 1850]. Antiques, 74:322-5 (Oct). views. [6321

HUBERT GLASGOW SCHMIDT. Germans in colonial New Jersey [1714-90]. Am.-German rev., 24(5): 4-9 (Jun-Jul). map. [6322

KENN STRYKER-RODDA. Two eighteenth-century John Smiths of Readington [1724-74; 1718/19-1791]. Geneal. mag. N.J., 33:20-24 (Jan-Apr). [6323

HELEN COMSTOCK. The William Trent house in Trenton, New Jersey. Antiques, 74:318-20 (Oct). views. On a structure built in 1719 by William Trent (died 1724), restored in 1934-36, now maintained as a museum. [6324

HENRY LYTTLETON SAVAGE. Jonathan Belcher [1681-1757] and "our young college." Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:191-6 (spring-summer). On his efforts during his governorship of New Jersey to promote the interests of the College of New Jersey, 1746 ff.; with a letter from him to Charles Gray, M. P., Perth Amboy, 14 Nov. 1748, on the needs of the college and the natural resources of New Jersey. [6325

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The College of New Jersey and the Presbyterians [1746-1958]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:209-16 (Dec). [6326

FRED B. ROGERS. General John Beatty (1749-1826): patriot and physician. Med. Soc. N.J., Jour., 55:613-17 (Nov). facsim., port. bibliog. On his medical practice in Princeton. [6327

CHARLES A. PHILHOWER. Founding of Brotherton Reservation. Archeol. Soc. N.J., News letter, 46:9-12 (Oct). On a reservation established in Burlington County, N.J., for the Lenape Indians in 1758 and abandoned by them in 1802 when they joined the Oneida Indians of New Stockbridge, N.Y. [6328

FRED B. ROGERS. Israel Clark of Clarkesville (1759-1837): witty practitioner. Med. Soc. N.J., Jour., 55: 280-82 (Jun). bibliog. [6329

HAROLD J. DAHL & GEORGE CONNOR. The Falls of the Passaic. Antiques, 74:326-8 (Oct). views. On sketches, paintings, and engravings of the Falls, 1761-1839; with an account of the Falls as a scenic attraction from 1680 till the establishment of a power station there in 1912. [6330

BROADUS MITCHELL. Alexander Hamilton in New Jersey [ca. 1772 to 1804]. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76: 84-111 (Apr). [6331

JOHN HOOD (born 1831), comp. New Jersey legislative divorces, 1778-1844. [Edited] by George E. McCracken. Am. geneal., 34:107-12 (Apr). Reprinted from Hood's Index of colonial and State laws of New Jersey (Camden, 1905). List of divorces granted by the New Jersey legislature. [6332

FRED B. ROGERS. Dr. Nicholas [Jacques Emanuel de] Belleville (1753-1831): aristocratic physician. Med. Soc. N.J., Jour., 55:71-7 (Feb). port., view. bibliog. On his medical practice in Trenton, 1778-1831. [6333

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS & MARY CHRISTINE HOWSON. André Michaux's New Jersey garden and Pierre Paul Saunier [1751-1818], journeyman gardner. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:351-70 (27 Aug). maps, plans, view. bibliog., notes. On the stay of Michaux (1746-1803) in the United States, by appointment of the King of France and at his expense, to collect and ship to France such plants and animals as might be usefully introduced there, 1785-96, his establishment of a botanical garden on the Hackensack River in Bergen County in 1786, the management of the garden by Saunier as "the servant of the French Government" till ca. 1807, and its maintenance as a nursery business thereafter by Saunier and his son and grandson till ca. 1844; with lists of seeds and plants sent or offered to be sent by Saunier to France, 1788-1802. [6334

JAMES J. FLYNN & CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The hoax of the pedagogues. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76: 239-64 (Oct). notes. On a secret organization founded by Ransford Rogers, Connecticut Yankee, to search for buried treasure in Schooley's Mountain, N.J., in places revealed to Rogers by ghosts and demons in return for money paid to them by Rogers and collected by him from credulous subscribers, 1788. [6335

DANIEL JACOBSON. The pollution problem of the Passaic River [1791-1888]. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:186-98 (Jul). notes. [6336

ESTHER I. SCHWARTZ. Notes from a New Jersey collector. Antiques., 74: 329-33 (Oct). port., views. On an unidentified portrait of a boy at Passaic Falls (perhaps done in 1823 or 1829), "Early commercial weaving in Paterson" (1793-1860s), silver tongs by Lucas Ryerson (1771-1855), and 4 fraktur watercolors by James Anson (1804, 1809). [6337

GEORGE OLIN ZABRISKIE. John Zabriskie [born 1794; son of Albert Jan Zabriskie and his second wife,

Leah De Ronde, of Paramus, Bergen County, N.J.], husband of Peggy Smith [married 1814]. Geneal. mag. N.J., 33:82-5 (Jul-Dec). [6338

WILLIAM H. GERDTS, JR. A pictorial record of the Forbes family of Newark. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76: 31-4 (Jan). ports., view. Describes a watercolor of the house of Alexander Forbes (died 1799) in Newark by John Kighley (ca. 1801-7) and portraits of Joseph Dunderdale (1776-1858) and Maria Susanna (Forbes) Dunderdale (born 1789). [6339

WILLIAM H. GAINES. The aftermath of rebellion; or, Princeton in 1807. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:47-51 (autumn 1957). On information about Princeton in Sir Augustus John Foster's Jeffersonian America (1954), recording his visit to the college. See also, by the same author: "Princeton in 1805: a 'necessary' revision and correction of an earlier note. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 19:196-8 (spring-summer), indicating that Foster visited Princeton in 1805, not in 1807; with an excerpt from a letter from James Iredell, Jr., to a friend at Edenton, N.C., 7 Jan. 1805, reporting that Princeton students "blew up the necessary house." [6340

MARGARET E. WHITE. John Jelliff [1813-93], cabinetmaker of Newark. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:297-300 (Oct). views. [6341

WILLIAM GLEDHILL (died 1869). The press of Paterson. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:75-6 (Nov 1957). On Paterson newspapers, 1816-36. [6342

JOHN EDWARDS TROWBRIDGE. Presbyterian interest in elementary education in New Jersey, 1816-1886. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,290], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [503] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1330-31 (Apr). [6343

JOHN WATSON. Marriages by Rev. John Watson, 1816-1839. Geneal. mag. N.J., 33:59-63 (Jul-Oct). Record kept by a Baptist minister at Northfield and Mt. Bethel, "largely of people from Livingston." [6344

HANS STEINHART. Ex-royalty in Arcadia. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76: 35-9 (Jan). notes. On the estate of Point Breeze, near Bordentown, purchased by Joseph Bonaparte in 1817, visited by Achille and Lucien Murat in the 1820s, and sold in 1847; with parts of 2 letters from Joseph, 1816 and 1829. [6345

IRWIN F. CORTELYOU. Notes on Micah Williams [portrait painter, fl. 1819-23], native of New Jersey. Antiques, 74:540-41 (Dec). facsim., ports. [6346

JAMES STUART BROWN. Allaire's lost empire: a story of the forges and furnaces of the Manasquan. Freehold, N.J.: Transcript Print. House [1958]. viii, 88, [4] p. coins, facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 87-8), notes. On the iron industry in Monmouth County, N.J., particularly Howell Furnace (successor of Monmouth Furnace), acquired by James Peter Allaire (1785-1858) in 1822 and closed in 1846; with an account of plans for the restoration of "the Deserted Village at Allaire, Inc." and its surviving buildings. [6347

HELEN TURNBULL WAITE COLEMAN. James Carnahan, 1775-1859, President of Princeton, 1823-1854. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:61-8 (spring). bibliog., notes. [6348

SAMUEL FISHER (1777-1856), comp. Rev. Samuel Fisher's census, Paterson, N.J., 1824-1832. [Edited] by D. Stanton Hammond. [Paterson? N.J., 1958.] 85-168 p. map, ports. (Passaic County Historical Society. Bulletin, v. 4, nos. 11-12, Aug. 1958.) Compiled from the manuscript, here alphabetized by family name; with references to an earlier printing in the original order of the manuscript in a pamphlet by William Nelson (1847-1914), and lists of industries, societies, churches, etc., published by Fisher in Paterson newspapers, 1825-29, 1832. [6349

ALFRED LANSING. Waterway's missing link. Chesapeake skipper, 16(5-7): monthly installments (May-Jul 1956). maps, views. On the Delaware and Raritan Canal, connecting Raritan Bay and the Delaware at Trenton, built between 1829 and 1834 and closed in 1933, rehabilitated by the State of New Jersey as a supplier of water, and now proposed as a link in the Inland Waterway. [6350

GRESHAM M. SYKES. The society of captives: a study of a maximum security prison [New Jersey State Maximum Security Prison, Trenton, 1830-1954]. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1958. xx, 144 p. notes. [6351

WILBUR E APGAR. Evolution of the office of chief State school officer in New Jersey [since 1846]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:725 (Oct). [6352

ROBERT D. BOLE. The development of financial support for public schools in New Jersey [1871-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,184], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xi, 465 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 450-59). Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:464 (Feb). [6353

ARTHUR BARNARD PRICE. Artie's Newark: memories of the 1880's. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:14-18, 182-5 (Jan, Jul). [6354

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Grovestend and Brick Church. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:222-4 (Jul). facsims. (facing p. 161). On postmarks from these 2 post offices, 1882-86, now stations of the East Orange post office. [6355

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. The lost post office: Grovestend, New Jersey [in East Orange, 1882-88]. Postal hist. jour., 1:35-8 (May 1957). [6356

ROBERT WILLIAMS, JR. (1892-1953). Church Street, Paterson, before the turn of the twentieth century (reminiscences of a little heralded corner of our city). Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 5:1-2, 4-8 (Dec). views. notes. [6357

NEW JERSEY STATE FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS. Historical Committee. A history of the New Jersey State Federation of Women's Clubs, 1894-1958. [Caldwell? N.J., 1958.] 127 p. diagrs., facsim., ports., tables. Chairman: Mrs. Frederick C. Wurtz. [6358

CHARLES P. JUBENVILLE. A history of the New Jersey State Village for Epileptics at Skillman [1898-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,569], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [257] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1710 (May). [6358a

FRED D. CRANSE, JR. An interpretive history of public education in Bloomfield, New Jersey, 1900 through 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,567], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [548] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1709 (May). [6359

DONALD F. MARTIN. A history of the public schools of Dover Township, New Jersey [and of its largest population center, Toms River], from 1900 through 1955. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,574], 1957 i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [689] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1710-11 (May). [6360

SLOVENSKÝ KATOLICKÝ SOKOL, Passaic, N.J. Golden jubilee, 1905-1955: souvenir book of the Slovak Catholic School. ... Compiled by Joseph G. Pruša. [n. p., 1955.] 279, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. Text partly in Czech, partly in English. Deals largely with the athletic history of the School. [6361

HENRY J. FRANK. The New Jersey property tax [since 1911]: substitute for State aid? Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 438 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 415-38). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1675 (May). [6362

JOSEPH T. KARCHER. A municipal history of the borough of Sayreville [N.J.], 1920-1958. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1958]. 165 p. ports., views. [6363

ROBERT HUGH LECKIE. Lord, what a family! N.Y.: Random House [1958. 8], 202, [1] p. On the author's early life and surroundings in Rutherford, N.J., ca. 1920 to 1942. [6364

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY FITZGERALD (1896-1940). Princeton. F. Scott Fitzgerald, Afternoon of an author: a selection of uncollected stories and essays, ed. Arthur Mizener (N.Y.: Scribner, 1957), p. 70-79. Essay on Princeton University, first printed in 1927. [6365

LEE SEIDLER & MARTIN RUBENBURG. The bank that failed. King's Crown essays, 3(2):47-55, 68 (spring 1956). bibliog. On the survival of the Asbury Park (N.J.) National Bank and Trust Company and the failure of the Asbury Park and Ocean Grove Bank, 1929-35. [6366

SAMUEL ALEXANDER PRATT & LOIS VerVEER PRATT. Suburban downtown in transition: a problem in business change in Bergen County, New Jersey [1930-57]. Rutherford, N.J.: Institute of Research, Fairleigh Dickinson Univ., 1958. vii, 113 p. tables. notes. [6367

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, New Brunswick, N.J. The economy of New Jersey [1930-56]: a report prepared for the Department of Conservation and Economic Development of the State of New Jersey, by a group of Rutgers scholars under the direction of Professor Salomon J. Flink. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. xxx, 673 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [6368

EVELYN PARKER IVEY. New Jersey Neuropsychiatric Association [founded 1935]: age twenty-one--what future? Am. Med. Women's Assoc., 13: 496-500 (Dec). notes. [6369

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Populations of the Oriental fruit moth in peach and apple orchards in the Eastern United States [New Jersey, 1939-54]. By H. W. Allen and E. L. Plasket. [Wash., 1958. 2], 13 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 13). (U.S. Dept of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1182.) [6370

WILLIAM ZEIDERS SHETTER. A final word on Jersey Dutch. Am. speech, 33:243-51 (Dec). notes. On the pronunciation of the Dutch language by J. B. H. Storms (born ca. 1861) of Bergen County, N.J., as transcribed by Guy S. Lowman in interviews in 1941. [6371

CHESTER IRVIN WILHELM. The student court in New Jersey's public secondary schools [1943-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,291], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [567] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1312 (Apr). [6372

PENNSYLVANIA

CHARLES O. FOBES, JR. A transitional period complex on the Shenango River. Ohio archaeol., 8:7-8, 25 (Jan). views. bibliog. On a "Steatite Complex" in the area between Newcastle and Sharon, Pa., "about 3,000 years ago." [6373

MARTHA HILL HOMMEL. Bethlehem, Pennsylvania: the Christmas City on post cards. Hobbies, 63(10):117-19 (Dec). views. [6374

JOHN Y. KOHL. Christmas cookies: a controversy. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:77-96. Editorials and correspondence from the Sunday call-chronicle, Allentown, Pa., Dec. 1955 - Feb. 1958, on the question whether Pennsylvania Germans have traditionally put icing on Christmas cookies. [6375

PENNSYLVANIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Keystone folklore quarterly. [Vol. 1, no. 1 - vol. 3, no. 4.] Lewisburg, Pa., spring 1956 - winter 1958. 88; 134; 99, 32 p. Texts and accounts of ballads, ghost stories, witchcraft tales, hoop-snake lore, Cornish miners' beliefs, political campaign songs, etc. [6376

EDWIN MICHELET BARTON. History of Columbia County, Pennsylvania. Volume one. Laying the foundations [1608-1867]. Sponsored by the Columbia County Historical Society and Commissioners of Columbia County. [n. p.], 1958. [2], 77, [1] leaves. diagrs., map. [6377

ELIZABETH G. WILCOX. Sayre and early Valley history. [Phila.? 1958. 6], 57 p. maps, ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. [4]). On Sayre, Bradford County, Pa., and the adjacent area of the Susquehanna Valley, 1614-1958. [6378

GUY G. DE FURIA. The administration of justice in Delaware County before William Penn. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 29:216-24 (Mar). On Dutch, Swedish, and English law in Pennsylvania, 1642-82. [6379

DELAWARE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Chester, Pa. Bulletin of the Delaware County Historical Society. [Vol. 7, no. 1 - vol. 11, no. 4.] Chester, Jan. 1954 - Nov. 1958. [21] leaves. Includes short articles on "The oldest bank in Delaware County" (Delaware County National Bank, Chester, founded 1814), "Everyone his own genealogist" (by Melvin I. Minshall), "Early iron making in Delaware County" since ca. 1740 (by Christine C. Morley), "The Hendrickson house," Eddystone, built for Jacob Hendrickson between 1656 and 1664 (by Christine C. Morley), and "The Newton octagonal school," built in 1798. [6380

CHARLES R. BARKER. Glimpses of Lower Merion history [1682-1763]. ... (Planned as a series of newspaper articles, but never published.) Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:124-41, 232-64 (spring, fall). notes. [6381

CHARLES HERMANY (1830-1908). The Pennsylvania Germans. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:73-6. Essay (1890s) on the characteristics of the Germans who settled in Pennsylvania between 1682 and 1776 and of their descendants; with a biographical sketch of the author. [6382

JOHN CHRISTIAN WENGER. Germantown, a Mennonite gateway. Mennonite life, 13:175-7 (Oct). map, views. On the Mennonites in southeastern Pennsylvania, 1690-1898. [6383

JOHN RICHARDSON. Solebury Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania: a short history of the township [1695-1958] and a report on township officers and affairs. Phila.: Offset Service Co. [1958]. 128 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 126). [6384

JOHN NICKALLS. Some Quaker portraits, certain and uncertain. London: Friends' Historical Soc., 1958. [4], 19 p. ports. notes. (Journal of the Friends' Historical Society. Supplement 29.) Includes an account of portraits of William Penn made between 1696 and 1874. [6385

EARLY Pennsylvania antiques from the collection of Walter Himmelreich of Strasburg, Lancaster Co., Penna., sold at Pennypacker Auction Centre, Reading, Penna., May 30-31, 1958. Antiques jour., 13(7):32-5; (8): 36-9 (Jul, Aug). Annotated illustrations of 35 "fractur" manuscripts, utensils, articles of furniture, or groupings of these, 18th and early 19th centuries, with prices. [6386

HANNAH (CALLOWHILL) PENN (1670-1727). Hannah Penn and the proprietorship of Pennsylvania. By Sophie [Lewis] (Hutchinson) Drinker. Phila.: Priv. print. under the auspices of the National Soc. of the Colonial Dames of America in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1958. [4], iv, 207 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 191-9), notes. Letters from Hannah Penn (married to William Penn in 1696 as his second wife) to James Logan and others, 1700-1726, and excerpts of letters received by her, dealing with the affairs of Pennsylvania, particularly in the years of her service as executrix of William Penn and "acting proprietor and governor," 1718-26; with editorial information about her life in England and her stay from 1699 to 1701 in Pennsylvania. [6387

NATHAN KESSLER. Anachronisms in the Pennsylvania criminal laws [1701-1957]. Temple law quar., 31:97-110 (winter). notes. Mainly a criticism of the Penal Code of 1939. [6388

ANN (HAWKES) HUTTON. House of decision, December--1776. Phila.: Dorrance [1956]. 151 p. views. bibliog. (p. 149-51), notes. On the Thompson-Neely House, Washington Crossing Park, Bucks County, Pa., built by John Pidcock in 1702 and restored in 1950. [6389

ROBERT McILVAINE TORRENCE. The McClean family and the Mason-Dixon Line. Pa. geneal. mag., 20 (1957): 203-7. notes. On the work of Alexander McClean (1746-1834) and Archibald McClean (1736-86), 1763-67; with a list of the 9 children (born 1733-52) of William McClean (1702-85) and Elizabeth (Rule) McClean of Montgomery County. [6390

WILLIAM PENN (1644-1718). A long letter from William Penn, written in a mood to give Pennsylvania back to the crown, or to the Indians. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:2-6 (Oct-Nov 1956). facsim. Parts of a manuscript letter to the Pennsylvania Assembly, dated London, 1710. [6391

FRANCIS D. WEST. The mystery of the death of William Bartram [1673?-1711?], father of John Bartram the botanist. Pa. geneal. mag., 20 (1957): 253-5. notes. On his intended removal from Pennsylvania to North Carolina and the possibility that he was killed in an Indian war there. [6392

ELMER LEWIS SMITH. The Amish people: seventeenth-century tradition in modern America, a complete, illustrated story of the "Old Order" sect of southeastern Pennsylvania [1714-1958]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 258 p. views. notes. (An Exposition-university book.) Mainly a sociological study of the present condition of the Amish as observed and interviewed by the author; with photographs by Melvin J. Horst. [6393

CARL THURMAN SMITH. A survey of immigrants of the Haldeman family of Switzerland to Montgomery, Chester, and Lancaster Counties, Pennsylvania, before 1750. Pa. geneal. mag., 21: 53-75. notes. On Nicholas Haldeman, Sr. (born before 1686? died 1742, of Chester County), Michael Haldeman, Sr. (settled in Chester County by 1729, died 1741), Peter Haldeman (of Lancaster

County, died 1731), and Christian Haldeman (of Lancaster County, died 1764?), who arrived in Pennsylvania between 1718 and 1733. [6394

THOMAS W. LEIDY. The early iron industry in Berks [1720-1832]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:8-12 (winter). facsims., views. Mainly on Colebrookdale Furnace, Morysville, Pa., 1720-65. [6395

CHARLES HARPER SMITH. The Keith house in Graeme Park. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 20:21-6. On a house built for Sir William Keith in 1722. [6396

DONALD F. DURNBAUGH. Christopher Sauer [1693/95-1758], Pennsylvania-German printer: his youth in Germany [till his emigration in 1724] and later relationships with Europe. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:316-40 (Jul). notes. [6397

ANDREW SCHULTZ BERKY. An account of some Hosensack Valley mills, from their first rise [in 1740] to the beginning of the year 1957. Pennsburg, Pa.: Schwenkfelder Library [1958]. ix, 70 p. maps, views. On an area in Lower Milford Township, Montgomery Co., Pa. [6398

DIETMAR ROTHERMUND. Mennonites, Moravians, and salvation in colonial America [Pennsylvania, 1740-48]. Mennonite quar. rev., 32:70-73, 77 (Jan). notes. [6399

RUTH SHEPHERD HUTCHISON. Christmas in Bethlehem. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. 30, [2] p. col. views (1 double). On Moravian observances in Bethlehem, Pa., 1741-1958. [6400

LOIS MULKEARN. Pennsylvania Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin [1742-62]. Pitt, 63:24-6 (summer). facsims. [6401

WILLIAM F. HARTMAN, comp. Clockmakers of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania [1748-1867]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 8:137-40 (Apr). [6402

GEORGE M. JONES, JR. "This indenture witnesseth ..." Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:14-15, 31 (winter). Information from "some of the unusual documents which are buried" in the deed books of Berks County, 1752-1842. [6403

JOHN G. CARNEY. Tales of old Erie. Erie, Pa. [1958]. 317, [3] p. maps, ports. (part double), tables, views. Anecdotes and incidents since ca. 1753, largely from "my parents and their friends." [6404

LIGONIER BICENTENNIAL ASSOCIATION. Two hundred years in Ligonier Valley, 1758-1958, in the year of its bicentennial, September 21-27, 1958. [Ligonier, Pa., 1958. 67] p. facsim., ports., views. [6405

ELIZABETH B. TAYLOR. Treasures of Monongahela Valley, Pennsylvania [since 1759]. D. A. R. mag., 92:1-8, 123 (Jan). On historic sites, buildings, and articles. [6406

GAIUS MARCUS BRUMBAUGH (1862-1952), comp. Gravestone inscriptions from cemetery at Brownback's Church, Chester County, Penna. Introduction by Dr. Albert H. Gerberich. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 44:13-16, 86-7; 46:26-9 (Mar, Sep 1956, Mar 1958). List made by Dr. Brumbaugh "about fifty years ago," of stones in the cemetery of a Reformed church, 1767-1902. [6407

JOHN E. LIVINGOOD. Charles Evans Cemetery. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23: 119-25 (fall). port., view. On Charles Evans (1768-1847), Reading lawyer, and the Charles Evans Cemetery Company, 1846-1958. [6408

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, JR. The family of Rev. Johan Wilhelm Boas [1740-1814; German emigrant ca. 1770, resident of Heidelberg, Reading, and Cacusi]. Am. geneal., 33:168-73 (Jul 1957). [6409

REBECCA J. BEAL. Further review of the work of Jacob Eichholtz, 1776-1842, portrait painter of Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 6:23-42 (Dec). Includes a list of portraits by him, ca. 1808 - ca. 1841. [6410

GEORGE ELMORE REAMAN. The trail of the black walnut. [Toronto:] McClelland & Stewart, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. xx, 256 p. chron. chart, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 226-35). (Pennsylvania-German Society. Publications, 57.) On the influence of Germans from Pennsylvania upon "agriculture and the cultural life" of Ontario since 1776, particularly before 1812. [6411

AIMÉE JUNKER MacNEILL. Valley Forge landmarks, including generals' quarters during the time of the encampment, 1777-1778. Pen-and-ink drawings by Henry T. MacNeill. Whitford, Pa.: Stephen Moylan Press,

1958. vi, 42 p. double map, views. On the houses occupied by general officers. [6412

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. Visits of the Presidents to Reading in Pennsylvania [1777-1952]. Reading: Historical Soc. of Berks County, 1958. ix, 68 p. ports. [6413

SAMUEL J. STEINBERGER, JR. The validity of teacher contracts in Pennsylvania. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,103], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 206 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 165-206). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Pennsylvania State Univ. Study of the pertinent cases in Pennsylvania courts, 1778-1957. [6414

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Land policy and speculation in Pennsylvania, 1779-1800. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xliii, 328 leaves. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves xxii-xxxvii). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:793-4 (Oct). [6415

ELLA CHALFANT. Whiskey as a medium of exchange [in western Pennsylvania, 1789-1814]. Carnegie mag., 32:97-100 (Mar). view. [6416

BROTHERS VALLEY TOWNSHIP, Bedford [now Somerset] County, Pa. Justice of the Peace. Bedford County, Pennsylvania, marriages, 1791-1798. [Compiled] by W. H. Welfley. D. A. R. mag., 92:170-71 (Feb). List excerpted from the "docket" of Adam Miller (born 1750), Justice, 1790-98. [6417

ELEANOR ROBERTS RAY, comp. [Inscriptions from "Bash or Summer's private burial ground," 1790-1913, and "Brant's private burial ground," 1809-1925, both near Ligonier, Pa.] D. A. R. mag., 92:748-50 (Aug). [6418

W. H. CHALONER. Dr. Joseph Priestley, John Wilkinson, and the French Revolution, 1789-1802. Royal Hist. Soc., Trans., 8:21-40. notes. Includes an account of Priestley's connection with the projected Pantisocracy on the Susquehanna, 1793-94, and his activities in Pennsylvania, 1794-1801. [6419

WILLIAM FREDERICK PLANKENHORN. A geographic study of the growth of Greater Williamsport [Williamsport, Pa., founded 1795, and environs]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,091], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 398 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 375-8). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:191 (Jan). [6420

SOMERSET COUNTY, Pa. Marriages in Somerset County, Pa., 1797-1802. D. A. R. mag., 92:293-4 (Mar). List compiled from a "marriage book" of an unnamed justice of the peace. [6421

ERNEST CONRAD MILLER. Pennsylvania's last Indian school. Pa. hist., 25:99-108 (Apr). port., view. notes. On schools in "the Cornplanter Indian Grant," northeast Warren County, 1798-1953. [6422

DAVID G. WILLIAMS. The Lehigh canal system: Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company [1798-1897]. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:97-135. map, tables, views (incl. 7 plates in envelope). bibliog. (by James D. Mack). Includes a list of "Inventions of Josiah White [1781-1850]," undated, and other information from his journal. [6423

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. John Landis [1805 - ca. 1858]: "author and artist and Oriental tourist." By Frances Lichten, Research Associate. Phila. Mus. bul., 53:51-3 (spring). view. On his life as "a Pennsylvania Dutch religious fanatic" and after 1836 as a painter, "distinctly deranged" by 1845. [6424

FRANK L. BAER. John Hicks [1807-89], Treasurer of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:116-19 (Sep). Contains a list of payees of canceled checks, 1846-48. [6425

GEORGE HARRISON ROADMAN. The life and times of the Washington reporter [Washington, Pa., newspaper], 1808-1877. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,750], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 280 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 276-80). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:218 (Jan). [6426

CARROLL COLLIER MORELAND. The legislative history of statutory revision in Pennsylvania [1812-1953]. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:197-214 (Jul 1957). notes. [6427

MABEL M. KURTZ McCLELLAN. School integration in Reading. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:17-24 (winter). ports. On the education of Negroes in Reading since 1823. [6428

ROGER L. SOMMER. Old German and English baptismal certificates. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 31:89-92 (Oct). facsim. Describes several specimens from Pennsylvania, 1823-90. [6429

POULSON'S DAILY AMERICAN ADVERTISER, Philadelphia. Neighborhood news and notices from the southern tier of townships [in Montgomery County]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 11:158-65 (spring). Continued from v. 8. This installment: 1826-27. [6430

MINNIE (DUBBS) MILLBROOK. Three Mountain cattle trail. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:25, 27-8, 38, 42-3. On sheep and cattle drives from the Ohio Valley over a now abandoned trail from Fort Littleton to Shippensburg in the vicinity of Blue Mountain, Kittatinny Mountain, and Tuscarora Mountain, 1828-60. [6431

MILTON M. JAMES. The Institute for Colored Youth. Negro hist. bul., 21: 83-5 (Jan). notes. On a school founded by the will of Richard Humphreys, Quaker businessman, dated 1829, and established in Philadelphia in 1842, transferred to Cheyney in 1932, conveyed to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in 1932, and now known as Cheyney State Teachers College. [6432

JOHN THOMAS SIMPSON. History of the Reverend John Simpson [1793-1860. Red Bank? N.J.] 1956. 139 p. facsims., ports. On his emigration from Scotland in 1830 and his life as a Methodist minister in Pennsylvania; with "Genealogy of the Reverend John Simpson" (p. 15-66), "Notes from the diary of Rev. John Simpson," 1810-51 (p. 109-23), and a few of his letters. [6433

PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. Edward Hermany [1832-96], a Pennslyvania German poet. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:37-72. On his life in Philadelphia and Jacksonville, Pa., and his poems (1856-73) in English and in standard and dialectal German; with texts of several previously unpublished poems. [6434

WAYNE E. HOMAN. The Underground Railroad [in Berks County, 1832-61]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:112-18, 126-8 (fall). views. [6435

JOSEPH ANTON FISHER. "The Reading's heritage" (1833-1958): 125th anniversary of a pioneer railroad. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 32 p. port., views. On the Reading Railroad in Pennsylvania. [6436

AGNES ELEANOR (ADDISON) GILCHRIST. A Trautwine building identified. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(3):32-3 (Sep). view. notes. Evidence that John Cresson Trautwine (1813-83), hitherto known only as an engineer, was the architect of the "old Dorm" at Gettysburg College, built 1835-38. [6437

R. DUDLEY TONKIN. The white pine story on the Susquehanna: my partner, the river. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1958]. xii, 276 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. On lumbering in the Susquehanna Valley, 1835-1915; with the author's reminiscences, and lists of "Raft pilots" (p. 257-61) and "Rafting points on the Susquehanna" (p. 262-6). [6438

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Inundated anthracite reserves, eastern middle field of Pennsylvania. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. iii, 28 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 28), notes. (Its Bulletin 491.) On coal deposits made inaccessible by the flooding of mines, 1835-1950. [6439

SILAS MILTON ANDREWS (1805-81). Mister Andrews' School, 1837-1842: the students' journal. Transcribed & illustrated by Ellen Swartzlander. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Soc., 1958. ix, [1], 126, [2] p. facsims., tables, views. Purports to be a daily record kept by the students in the Doylestown Grammar School, a boarding school kept by Andrews in his own house. [6440

HAROLD EDWARD DICKSON. The Baker mansion, Altoona, Pennsylvania. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(1):25-9 (Mar). plans, views. notes. On a Greek Revival building designed by Robert Cary Long, Jr. (1810-49), for Elias Baker, built between 1844 and 1848. [6441

JAMES J. FOX. Pennsylvania's Chandlers Valley. Am. Swed. monthly, 52(9):16-17 (Sep). ports. On the Swedes in this community (near Warren), 1846-1946. [6442

JOHN KRIDER & H. MILNOR KLAPP. Pennsylvania woodcock shooting of 110 years ago. Condensed ... by Herm David. Pa. game news, 29(10):4-10;

(11):23-6 (Oct, Nov). views. From the authors' Krider's sporting anecdotes (1853). [6443

ALBERT J. WAHL. The Pennsylvania Yearly Meeting of Progressive Friends [1853-1940]. Pa. hist., 25: 122-36 (Apr). notes. [6444

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY. The Pennsylvania State University, 1855-1955: a century of service to the Commonwealth. [University Park, 1955. 48] p. facsims., ports., views. [6445

DAVID G. WILLIAMS. Iron mining in the Ironton area, North Whitehall Township, Lehigh County, Pa. [1857-80]. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:9-36. diagrs., maps, table, views. [6446

WILLIAM SAMUEL CLARK & ARTHUR HERMAN WILSON. The story of Susquehanna University [1858-1958]. ... General editors: Russell Wieder Gilbert, William Adam Russ, Jr., Arthur Herman Wilson. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press, 1958. xii, 382 p. ports., tables, views. notes. [6447

LEON McNIERNEY. Titusville, 1859: a novel about the birth of the oil industry. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 127 p. Mainly a collection of historical data, 1859-89. [6448

PERRY WILLIAM WILSON. Evan Pugh [1828?-1864]--forgotten man of biological nitrogen fixation. Bacteriological rev., 22:143-4 (Sep). port. Mainly on his presidency of the Farmers' High School (now Pennsylvania State University), 1859-64. [6449

HERBERT R. SPENCER. Joe Root [1860?-1912], hermit of Presqu' Isle. Keystone folklore quar., 2:43-7 (summer 1947). Memories of an eccentric. [6450

WILLIAM S. LYTLE. The story of John F[ranklin] Carll [1828-1904], Second Pennsylvania Survey's pioneer petroleum geologist. Pa., Dept. of Internal Affairs, Monthly bul., 25(5): 19-22 (May 1957). port. On his service with the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania and his private practice as a consulting geologist, 1865 88; with some account of his early years in New York, and a list of his writings. [6451

HERMAN STERN. The background and public policy of Pennsylvania law on collective bargaining agreements--unshackling the hold of the common law [1869-1939]. Villanova law rev., 3:441-54 (Jun). notes. [6452

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Buried valley of the Susquehanna River, anthracite region of Pennsylvania. By S. H. Ash. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. iv, 27 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part col., part fold., in portfolio), tables. bibliog. (p. 27). (Its Bulletin 494.) Includes some account of 19 accidents in which sand, quicksand, mud, or water broke into coal mines from the valley above, 1872-1947. [6453

MURIEL BENNETT PFAHLER. The love of a physician, George E[dward] Pfahler [1874-1957], M.D., pioneer radiologist. Phila.: Dorrance [1958]. 274 p. ports. Account, by his widow, of his early life in Pennsylvania, his medical studies and teaching at the Medico-Chirurgical College, Philadelphia, his teaching of radiology at the University of Pennsylvania, and his practice of medicine, particularly radiology. [6454

ISAAC J. VANARTSDALEN. Newportville: historical references to some old time residents and important law cases and occurrences that affected the community, and reminiscences of the closing decades of the last century, in a village that might then have been more properly known as Oldport. With comments by the author on present changed conditions in semi-rural communities compared with those times. [Newportville? Pa.] c1958. v, 166 p. Memories of a community in Bucks County, 1880s-90s, and comments based upon "fifty-five years of law practice." [6455

EDWIN B. YEICH. J. Henry Stump [1880-1949], Reading's most memorable mayor. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23: 68-72 (summer). ports., views. On his life in Reading and his career there in the Socialist Party. [6456

J. HERBERT WALKER. Colonel Henry W. Shoemaker [1882-1958]: a biographical sketch and a tribute. Keystone folklore quar., 3:46-8 (summer). On his work as a collector and editor of Pennsylvania folklore. [6456a

CLEMENT J. CASSIDY. Political career of William A[bbott] Witman, Sr. [1860-1936]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23: 36-41, 58-9 (spring). port., views. On his political offices and activities in Reading, 1886-1933. [6457

GORDON E. STROUP. The Dead Man's Rule as applied to tort actions in Pennsylvania [1887-1957]. Dickinson law rev., 62:174-81 (Jan). notes. [6458

F. STEWART GRAHAM. The Reading "Columbias." Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 99:27-30 (Oct). tables, views. On "the eleven Columbia type engines of the Philadelphia & Reading," built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works in 1892 and 1893, converted to other forms in later years, and scrapped between 1906 and 1927. [6459

LEHIGH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 22:281-92. port. Includes a detailed obituary of William S. Troxell (1893-1957), known as Pumpernickle Bill, contributor of a column in Pennsylvania German dialect to the Allentown morning call, 1925-57. [6460

NANCY SCHLEGEL. Wilson G. Sarig [1874-1936]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:13 (winter). ports. On his activities in Pennsylvania politics, 1895-1936. [6461

FRANCIS ANTHONY IANNI. Residential and occupational mobility as indices of the acculturation of an ethnic group. Social forces, 36:65-72 (Oct 1957). tables. notes. On the Italians in Norristown, Pa., 1900-1950. [6462

THOMAS W. LEIDY. The Landis Tan Yard. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:51-3 (spring). view. On an enterprise begun by George Landis (died 1836) near New Berlinville in or before 1822 and continued as late as 1900. [6463

HAROLD I. SHARLIN. Technological change and its effects in Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1900 to 1956. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [210] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2119-20 (Jun). [6464

JAMES H. SOLTOW. The small city industrialist, 1900-1950: a case study of Norristown, Pennsylvania. Bus. hist. rev., 32:102-15 (spring). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [6465

EDWIN B. YEICH. The old-fashioned family Christmas. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 23:4-7 (winter). views. Reminiscences of the Christmas season in Berks County, ca. 1900. [6466

GEORGE REA. Pennsylvania stories. Am. bee jour., 95:151, 241 (Apr, Jun 1955). views. Anecdotes of the experience of the author, a State bee inspector, in visiting apiaries in backwoods Pennsylvania, ca. 1905 - ca. 1920. [6467

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Patterns of mobility, 1910-1950, the Norristown study: a method for measuring migration and occupational mobility in the community. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press [1958]. xxii, [2], 254 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 244-9), notes. Study of Norristown, Pa. [6468

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Flood prevention in anthracite mines, northern field, anthracite region of Pennsylvania. Project No. 1 (Lackawanna) [1910-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iv, 61 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 60-61), notes. (Its Bulletin 545.) [6469

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Flood prevention in anthracite mines, northern field, anthracite region of Pennsylvania. Project No. 3 (Wyoming) [1910-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iv, 35 p. diagrs., maps, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 35), notes. (Its Bulletin 547.) [6470

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Surface-water seepage into anthracite mines in the Wyoming Basin northern field, anthracite region of Pennsylvania [1910-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash and R. H. Whaite. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. iv, 30 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 30), notes. (Its Bulletin 534.) [6471

J. STANLEY REEVE (1878-1960). The golden days of foxhunting, including the great Lenape run, and the fox from Bailey's Hill, also the most brilliant hunts of nearly half a century with horse and hound. Phila.: Dorrance [1958]. 375 p. ports., views. Reminiscences, selected from the author's previous publications, of fox-hunting in southeastern Pennsylvania, 1912-52. [6472

WILLIAM RYLE COOPER. The cathedral-church of Bryn Athyn [Montgomery County, Pa., 1913-57]. Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul., 20:5-9. view. [6473

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Acid-mine-drainage problems, anthracite region

of Pennsylvania [1914-48]. By S. H. Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 72 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. (Its Bulletin 508.) [6474

LEO HUGH McKAY. Statutory standards of care in Pennsylvania automobile cases. Dickinson law rev., 62: 151-8 (Jan). notes. A study in the definition of negligence, 1918-57. [6475

W. CARL SPROUT. Harrisburg: school of journalism. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 6:4-13 (Dec). On "newspaper men" in Harrisburg since ca. 1918, most of whom have found advancement in their profession only by going elsewhere. [6476

MICHAEL ANGELO MUSMANNO. Verdict! The adventures of the young lawyer in the brown suit. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 384 p. On the author's legal experience in Philadelphia (1923-24), his legal studies in Italy (1924-25), and his legal practice in Pittsburgh, largely in personal injury cases. [6477

JAMES JOSEPH TINNEY. The development and control of State support of public education in Pennsylvania from 1925 through 1957. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [182] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1282 (Dec). [6478

FRIENDS OF MUSIC SOCIETY, Bethlehem, Pa. Bethlehem Friends of Music (30th anniversary): a synopsis of the excellent work performed by the Society from 1928 to 1958. [Bethlehem? 1958. 8] p. tables. [6479

JOHN CASPER WISTER. The Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation [Swarthmore College, 1929-58]. Garden jour., 8:158-61, 169 (Sep-Oct). views. Mainly on the arboretum and garden established and maintained by the fund. [6480

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Flood prevention in anthracite mines, western middle and southern fields, anthracite region of Pennsylvania. Project No. 2 [Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties, 1930-54]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iv, 37 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 37), notes. (Its Bulletin 546.) [6481

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mine pumping plants, anthracite region of Pennsylvania [1930-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. iv, 151 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables, views. (Its Bulletin 531.) [6482

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Surface-water seepage into anthracite mines in the southern field, anthracite region of Pennsylvania [1930-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash, H. B. Link, and W. M. Romischer. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iv, 51 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin 539.) [6483

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Surface-water seepage into anthracite mines in the western middle field, anthracite region of Pennsylvania [1930-52]. By S[imon] H[arry] Ash and H. B. Link. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. iii, 26 p. maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 26), notes. (Its Bulletin 532.) [6484

JOHN SULLIVAN. Fee shooting's twentieth anniversary [Pennsylvania, 1937-57]. Pa. game news, 29(1): 25-30 (Jan). views. [6485

NATHAN KESSLER. An indictment of the Pennsylvania Penal Code [of 1939]. Pa. Bar Assoc. jour., 29:311-25 (Jun). notes. On its "inconsistencies, ambiguities, omissions and contradictions" and "the deplorable condition of the Pennsylvania criminal laws." [6486

ELLWOOD HENRY HOSHAUER. The development of the State reimbursed program for extension education in Pennsylvania [1940-41, 1945-46, 1951-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 176 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 174-6). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1246-7 (Dec). [6487

ALBERT JAY NOCK (1872/73-1945). Utopia in Pennsylvania: the Amish. Albert Jay Nock, Snoring as a fine art, and twelve other essays (Rindge, N.H.: R. R. Smith, 1958), p. 29-42. First printed 1941. Includes comments on Pennsylvania Dutch speech and habits. [6488

ELDY E. JOHNSTON. Black bear bonanza. Pa. game news, 29(1):36-40 (Jan). views. On bear-hunting in Cameron County, 1942-52. [6489

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Safety achievements of the Continental Mine, Continental-Archbald Coal Co., Scranton, Lackawanna County, Pa. [1942-47]. By E. H. McCleary [and others. Wash.] 1948. [2], 18 p. tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7468.) [6490

WILLIAM C. PORTER. Kasanovich v. George [1943] and its history. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 29:335-46 (Jun). On cases involving contributory negligence in Pennsylvania, 1943-57. [6491

ERNEST T. RIPPMANN. The moon and the birth rate. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 74:148-50 (Jul 1957). table. bibliog. Analysis of 9,551 vaginal deliveries at the George F. Geisinger Memorial Hospital, Danville, Pa., 1946-55, finding no support for "the theory of lunar influence on the daily birth rate." [6492

GLADYS LOUISE PALMER. Attitudes toward work in an industrial community. Am. jour. sociol., 63:17-26 (Jul 1957). tables. notes. Conclusions from interviews in Norristown, Pa., 1952. [6493

Philadelphia

WILLIAM HENRY SHELLY. Mennonite landmarks in Germantown. Mennonite life, 13:170-73 (Oct). views. [6494

WILLIAM E. SAWYER. Governor Printz's daughter and the island of Tinicum. Pa. hist., 25:109-14 (Apr). notes. On the stay of Armegot (Printz) Papegoja (died 1695), daughter of John Printz, Governor of New Sweden, on an island (now a peninsula, Essington, in the southern outskirts of Philadelphia) in the Delaware River, and her repeatedly litigated claims to it, 1654-84. [6495

EDWARD DIGBY BALTZELL. Philadelphia gentlemen: the making of a national upper class [1682-1940]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]. viii, 440 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 423-4), notes (p. 397-421). An experiment in "combining the materials of economic and social history with the methods and point of view of sociology." Includes an analysis of the upper class in Philadelphia in 1940. [6496

FRANCES MAY MANGES. Women shopkeepers, tavernkeepers, and artisans in colonial Philadelphia [1682-1776]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [153] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 310-11 (Aug). [6497

GEORGE ENGLERT McCRACKEN. Joseph Yard [first recorded 1687, died 1716], of Philadelphia, bricklayer. Am. geneal., 33:66-75 (Apr 1957). [6498

J. HERBERT FRETZ. Germantown anti-slavery protest. Mennonite life, 13:183-6 (Oct). facsim., view. On a petition of 1688, with a text of the document. [6499

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER. The first Mennonite minister in America. Mennonite life, 13:174, 177 (Oct). facsim. On William Rittenhouse (1644-1707), minister at Germantown, 1690-1707. [6500

PHILADELPHIA COUNTY, Pa. Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas. Philadelphia County Court of Quarter Sessions and Common Pleas, 1695. [Edited] by Edwin B. Bronner. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:79-95, 175-90, 236-50 (Jan-Jul 1957). notes. Text of "the entire manuscript record" of the Court for the period 5 Mar. - 5 Sep. 1695; with notes on the persons named and the matters acted upon. [6501

MARGUERITE HALLOWELL. Some Quaker furniture makers in colonial Philadelphia [18th century]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Jour., 47:67-72 (autumn). notes. [6502

THOMAS COULSON. Godfrey's invention of the reflecting quadrant [Philadelphia, 1730]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 266:327-37 (Nov). notes. Includes a biographical sketch of Thomas Godfrey, 1704-49. [6503

MILDRED GOSHOW. A study of the Righter-Reiter families of Philadelphia County in the eighteenth century. Pa. geneal. mag., 21:3-44. view. notes. On Peter Righter (settled in Pennsylvania by 1725, died 1745) and his descendants. [6504

ELIZABETH HARRIET THOMSON. Thomas Bond, 1713-84: first professor of clinical medicine in the American colonies. Jour. med. educ., 33:614-24 (Sep). facsim., port. notes. On his medical practice and teaching in Philadelphia, ca. 1730 to 1784. [6505

FRANCIS D. WEST. The Lady Petre pear tree. Garden jour., 8:6, 21 (Jan-Feb). view. On a tree raised by John

Bartram in his garden near Philadelphia from seed received from England in 1735, and the survival of the tree till 1931; with quotations from correspondence between Bartram and Peter Collinson. [6506

MARGARET B. TINKCOM. The New Market in Second Street [Philadelphia, 1745-1898]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:379-96 (Oct). view. notes. [6507

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. John Redman (1722-1808): medical preceptor of Philadelphia. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:103-11 (Aug 1957). cartoon. notes. On his medical practice and teaching in Philadelphia, 1749 to ca. 1779, and his other services to medicine there. [6508

W. W. L. GLENN. Some evidence of the influence of the development of aseptic techniques on surgical practice. Surgery, 41:688-98 (Apr). diagrs., table, views. Includes illustrative statistics from the Pennsylvania Hospital, 1753-1952. [6509

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 1758. Friends jour., 4:259-60 (26 Apr). On its meeting urging Quakers to free their slaves immediately, as recommended by John Woolman. [6510

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Philadelphia-made chairs of the Chippendale period [1760-1800]. Hobbies, 63(2): 60-61 (Apr). views. [6511

ROBERT D. CROMPTON. James Thackara [1767-1848, of Philadelphia], American engraver. Antiques, 74: 424-8 (Nov). facsims., port., views. [6512

SARAH (LOGAN) FISHER (died 1796). "A diary of trifling occurrences," Philadelphia, 1776-1778. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:411-69 (Oct). notes. Record, 30 Nov. 1776 - 18 Jun. 1778, kept by Mrs. Thomas Fisher, a young woman of Loyalist sympathies. [6513

OWEN JONES (1744/45-1825) & JAMES REYNOLDS. Town house and country house: inventories from the estate of William Logan, 1776. [Edited by Frederick B. Tolles.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:397-410 (Oct). views. notes. "Inventory of the goods and chattels of William Logan deceas'd taken at Philadelphia and Stenton." [6514

JOSEPH R. ROSENBLOOM. Some conclusions about Rebecca Gratz [1781-1869]. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 171-86. notes. Part of thesis--Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion. On her activities and social position in the Jewish and Gentile community of Philadelphia as shown in her correspondence (some 1,500 letters) and other records. [6515

EDWARD DIGBY BALTZELL, JR. The development of a Jewish upper class in Philadelphia: 1782-1940. Marshall Sklar, ed., The Jews: social pattern of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 271-87, 647-9. map, tables. notes. [6516

Mrs. R. S. CHAMBERLAIN. John Eckstein [died 1817]: an early Philadelphia painter, sculptor, and engraver. Hobbies, 63(1):44-5, 84 (Mar). ports. On his work in Philadelphia, 1795-1817. [6517

ELIZABETH M. GEFFEN. Philadelphia Unitarianism (1796-1861). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [405] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1777 (May). [6518

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Freneau in Philadelphia, War of 1812. N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 76:19-22 (Jan). Refers to and quotes verses from the Aurora, 1811-16, that may have been composed by Philip Freneau. [6519

JACQUES GÉRARD MILBERT (1766-1840). A French artist describes Philadelphia. [Translated and edited by Constance D. Sherman.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:204-16 (Apr). notes. Account of his observations in 1819, translated from his Itinéraire pittoresque (1828-29). [6520

ELIZABETH M. GEFFEN. William Henry Furness [1802-96], Philadelphia antislavery preacher. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:259-92 (Jul). view. notes. On his service as pastor of the First Unitarian Church of Philadelphia, 1825-75, and his ardent antislavery activities from 1839 to 1865. [6521

JOSEPH SAMUEL HEPBURN. The Franklin Institute and Central High School in their early days [1826-84]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 265:43-8 (Jan). notes. [6522

ALBERT C. NORTON. Sep[timus] Winner [1827-1902]--teacher and composer. Music jour., 16(1):30, 80-81 (Jan). port. On his life in Philadelphia and his work as a music teacher, music dealer, and composer (of "Listen to the mocking bird" and other favorites). [6523

GEORGE SHARSWOOD (1810-83). The legal education of George Sharswood (1810-1883): an excerpt from his manuscript Family memoranda ... Edited by Howell L. Heaney. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:259-66 (Jul). notes. On his legal studies in Philadelphia under Joseph R. Ingersoll, 1828-31. [6524

PERCIVAL BAILEY. Silas Weir Mitchell, February 15, 1829-January 4, 1914. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:334-53. port. On his life in Philadelphia, his medical studies and practice (including Army service in the Civil War), and his contributions to toxicology, neurosurgery, and psychiatry; with a list of his scientific publications, 1854-1917. [6525

JOHN H. CARY. France looks to Pennsylvania: the Eastern Penitentiary [Philadelphia] as a symbol of reform [1829-75]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 82:186-203 (Apr). notes. [6526

BISSELL BROOKE. Philadelphia's Fourth of July, 1834, described by a famous American [Col. David Crockett]. Hobbies, 63(6):110-12, 125 (Aug). [6527

ARTHUR HALLAM REEDE. Whittier's Pennsylvania years, 1837-1840. Pa. hist., 25:384-409 (Oct). facsim., port., view. notes. On his journalistic and abolitionist activities in Philadelphia, and the quality of his prose and poetry at this time. [6528

JOSEPH R. ROSENBLOOM. Rebecca Gratz and the Jewish Sunday School movement in Philadelphia [1838-64]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 48:71-7 (Dec). notes. [6529

FRANCIS WHITTIER PENNELL. The last sickness of [Constantine Samuel] Rafinesque. Biologia, 2 (1950-51): 216-17. Evidence that his death (Philadelphia, 1840) resulted from "cancer of the stomach and liver." [6530

HENRI HERZ (1803 or 1806-1888). Henri Herz in Philadelphia. Edited by Henry Bertram Hill and Larry Gara. Pa. hist., 25:58-65 (Jan). notes. Observations by a French concert pianist who toured America between 1846 and 1851, translated from his Mes voyages en Amérique (Paris, 1866). [6531

SABATO MORAIS (1823-97). Rabbi Sabato Morais' report on the Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia [1847-85. Edited and translated by] Menahem G. Glenn. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 407-24. notes. Hebrew text and English translation of a report written "sometime between 1889 and 1892." [6532

WILLIAM D. MIDDLETON. Boulevard for bullets. Trains, 18(8):50-55 (Jun). map, table, views. On "the eastern U.S.'s sole surviving passenger interurban, the Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Company," and its predecessors, 1848-1958. [6533

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Forgeries of Washington signatures. Hobbies, 62(12):106-7 (Feb). facsim. On "the first famous American forger," Robert Spring (1813-76), native of England, who removed to Philadelphia in 1858. [6534

JOSEPH STOKES, JR. Samuel McClintock Hamill (1864-1948). Jour. pediatrics, 51:606-10 (Nov 1957). port. On his life in Philadelphia and his work in pediatrics. [6535

FRIEDA BAUMANN. Memorial to Ellen Culver Potter (1871-1958). Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13:296-7 (Jul). On her practice as a physician in Philadelphia and her work in hospital administration and public welfare. [6536

OVERBROOK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Philadelphia. The place where Thy glory dwells: the story of Overbrook Presbyterian Church, 1890-1958. [Phila., 1958. 4], vii, 139 p. diagrs., map, ports., tables, views. [6537

MAXWELL WHITEMAN. Zionism comes to Philadelphia [1891-1906]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 191-218. notes. [6538

JOHN J. O'REILLY. The centenary of the Diocese of Philadelphia--1908. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 69:3-8 (Mar-Jun). bibliog., notes. [6539

HOWARD BLUM. The organization and jurisdiction of the Municipal

Court of Philadelphia [1913-57]. Temple law quar., 31:171-209 (winter). notes. [6540

PHILIP ELKIN. The financial experience of beneficiaries of personal living trusts in Philadelphia, 1920-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [169] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2017 (Jun). [6541

HAROLD H. MORRIS, JR., & MANLEY Y. BRUNT, JR. Disposition of first admissions to a private psychiatric hospital [Department for Mental and Nervous Diseases, Pennsylvania Hospital], 1920-1951. Am. jour. psychiatry, 113:1024-9 (May 1957). tables. notes. [6542

HENRY P. ROYSTER & LAWRENCE M. BAKER. The management of malignant melanoma [University of Pennsylvania, 1931-56]. Ann. surgery, 145:888-92 (Jun 1957). diagr., tables. bibliog. [6543

PAUL E. STROUP. A study of thirty-eight cases of hydatiform mole at the Pennsylvania Hospital [1933-55]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 72:294-303 (Aug 1956). diagr., tables, views. bibliog. [6544

JEWELL CASS PHILLIPS. Philadelphia's income tax after twenty years [1938-58]. Natl. tax jour., 11:241-53 (Sep). table. notes. [6545

EVELYN R. GASKILL & EMILY HARTSHORNE MUDD. A decade of group counseling [by the Marriage Council of Philadelphia, 1940-50]. Social casework, 31:194-201 (May 1950). notes. [6546

LOWRAIN EDWARD McCREA & HARRY E. BACON. The management of the bladder following abdomino-perineal proctosigmoidectomy and other extensive abdominal surgical procedures: a fifteen-year survey [Philadelphia, 1940-55]. Am. jour. surgery, 92:752-5 (Nov 1956). tables. [6547

JOHN J. O'KEEFE. Primary bronchogenic carcinoma: correlation of recent literature with one hundred and thirty-one proved cases [Philadelphia General Hospital, 1940-1946]. Arch. internal med., 82:345-61 (Oct 1948). diagr., tables, views. notes. [6548

RICHARD V. KASIUS [and 3 others]. Material and newborn nutrition studies at Philadelphia Lying-In Hospital. Newborn studies. VI. Infant size at birth and parity, length of gestation, maternal age, height, and weight status [1947-52]. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:335-62 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6549

LEROY D. VANDAM & ROBERT H. DRIPPS. A long-term follow-up of 10,098 spinal anesthetics [University of Pennsylvania Hospital, 1948-51]. Surgery, 38:463-9 (Sep 1955). bibliog. [6550

MARVIN EUGENE WOLFGANG. Patterns in criminal homicide. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania [1958]. xiv, 413 p. forms, maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 341-60), notes. Analysis of criminal homicides committed in Philadelphia, 1948-52. [6551

MARVIN EUGENE WOLFGANG. Victim precipitated criminal homicide [Philadelphia, 1948-52]. Jour. crim. law, 48:1-11 (May-Jun 1957). notes. [6552

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. [Obituaries, by various contributors.] College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 25:116-19, 160-66, 178-83, 209-13 (Aug 1957 - Apr 1958). On John Heysham Gibbon 1871-1956), Stephen E. Tracy (1875-1956), James Reid Martin (1887-1956), Edward John Gillespie Beardsley (1879-1956), George Edward Pfahler (1874-1957), Frank Crozer Knowles (1881-1957), John Byers Roxby (1871-1957), and Lawrence Curtis (1890-1957). [6553

Pittsburgh

ROSE DEMOREST. Pittsburgh: a bicentennial tribute, 1758-1958. [Pittsburgh:] Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1958. 35 p. [6554

MARGARET PEARSON BOTHWELL. Precious court records. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:137-43 (summer). Illustrations of types of information to be found in the records of the Court of General Quarter Sessions of the Peace and Gaol Delivery, Allegheny County, established in 1788. [6555

LOWELL INNES. Early glass of the Pittsburgh district, 1797-1890. Antiques jour., 12(9-12), 13(1-2): monthly installments (Sep 1957 - Feb 1958). port., views. [6556

KARL J. R. ARNDT. The Harmony Society and Wilhelm Meisters Wanderjahre. Comp. lit., 10:193-202

(summer). notes. On sources consulted by Goethe in his "Americanization" of this work during its revision, 1821-29, and his acquaintance with the Harmony Society, Economy, Pa., through the Reise (1828) of Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach. [6557

KARL J. R. ARNDT. The effect of America on Lenau's life and work. Germanic rev., 33:125-42 (Apr). notes. On the visit of Nicolaus Lenau (1802-50) to Pennsylvania, where he stayed at Economy, Oct. 1832 - Mar. 1833, to observe the Harmony Society, and the lasting influence of his experience on his poetry. [6558

ROBERT McKNIGHT (1820-85). Conflagration!!!!!! West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:178-9 (summer). Diary entry, 10 Apr. 1845, recording a disastrous fire in the center of Pittsburgh. [6559

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Minute books of the Neptune Fire Engine and Hose Company (12 Apr. 1845), the Philomathic Club (10 and 31 Oct. 1859), and the Fortnightly Club (21 Dec. 1883), all in Pittsburgh.] West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:89-92 (spring). [6560

GEORGE SWETNAM. Where else but Pittsburgh! Pittsburgh: Davis & Warde, 1958. xiii, 194 p. Anecdotes and incidents, 1753-1957. [6561

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP & BARRY B. HANNEGAN. King's Folly. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:11-16 (spring). view. bibliog. On the house, "castle," and formal gardens built by Alexander King (1816-90) and his son Robert (1875-1954) in Pittsburgh on land acquired by Alexander King in 1856. [6562

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. The centennial celebration of 1858 in Pittsburgh. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41: 93-113 (summer). view. notes. [6563

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Yesterday's celebrations. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:170-77 (summer). On various anniversary celebrations and other observances in Pittsburgh, 1858, 1894, 1910-35. [6564

MARGARET PEARSON BOTHWELL. Pittsburgh's most disastrous Sunday. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:86-8 (spring). Includes telegrams to the Chief Signal Officer, U.S. Army, from Army officers in Pittsburgh, 22-28 Jul. 1877, concerning riots there and the burning of property of the Pennsylvania Railroad by mobs. [6565

WILLIAM S. HUFF. Richardson's jail. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:41-59 (spring). view. notes. On the architecture of the Allegheny County Jail, designed by H. H. Richardson, 1883-84, and now threatened with demolition. [6566

FREDERICK PHILIP MAYER. Three from Allegheny: Margaret Deland, Mary Roberts Rinehart, and Willa Cather. Pitt, 64:41-6 (autumn). On the connections of these novelists with the Pittsburgh area, 1890s-1920s. [6567

JAMES D. VAN TRUMP. An American palace of culture: the architecture of the Carnegie Institute building. Carnegie mag., 32:21-30, 51-61, 167-73 (Jan, Feb, May). plans, views. On a building in Pittsburgh designed as a "combination of library, art gallery, natural-history museum, and music hall," 1890-1957. [6568

FRED McEWEN. A brief history of evening classes at the University of Pittsburgh [1907-57]. Pitt, 62:12-14 (winter). ports. [6569

ELIZABETH LEDWIDGE. The Pittsburgh sesqui-centennial, 1908. West. Pa. hist. mag., 41:115-36 (summer). notes. [6570

HUGH GREGG CLELAND. The political history of a local union: Local 601 of the CIO Electrical Union [East Pittsburgh, 1937-45]. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 151-4. [6571

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Outcrop and underground mine fires in Allegheny County, Pa. [1943-46]. By G[eorge] W[allace] Grove and E[ugene] E[van] Quenon. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 6 p. (Its Information circular I. C. 7434.) [6572

DELAWARE

LOUISE COLLINS. Delaware post cards. Hobbies, 62(11):115-17 (Jan). views. [6573

DELAWARE FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Miscellaneous rhymes and rhythms. Del. folklore bul., 6:23 (Oct 1956). From traditional texts, including "Something for the children" (long ballad about Blackbeard, recorded in 1954) and "Mr. Finny's turnip." [6574

THE FRIENDS OF OLD DOVER. Old Dover days. Picket post, 60:30-33 (May). Annotated list of 24 historic buildings in or near Dover, Del. [6575

E. K. WILLIAMS. Sidelights on some of the social aspects of slavery in Delaware, 1638-1865. Negro educ. rev., 5:14-21 (Jan 1954). [6576

JEANNETTE ECKMAN. Crane Hook on the Delaware, 1667-1699: an early Swedish Lutheran Church and community [in New Castle County, Del.] with the historical background of the Delaware River Valley. Newark: Institute of Delaware History and Culture, Univ. of Delaware, for the Delaware Swedish Colonial Soc., 1958. xv, 143 p. facsims., 3 fold. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 139-43), notes. [6577

RICHARD SEYMOUR RODNEY. The story of Houston's Glebe. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:115-26 (Jun). On William Houston, Scotch emigrant to New Castle, Del., before 1690, the tract of 300 acres on "Christiana Creek" left by him in his will (1707, proved 1711) to the Presbyterian ministers of New Castle "forever," the fraudulent sale of the land in 1723, and the failure of litigation to recover it. [6578

DANIEL F. WOLCOTT. Ryves Holt, of Lewes, Delaware, 1696-1763. Del. hist., 8:3-50 (Mar). view. notes. On his life in Lewes, 1721-63, his numerous legal, judiciary, and other offices, and his political activities; with some of his letters, 1733-52, and a memorandum book recording some of his expenses and receipts, 1750-69. [6579

LEON DE VALINGER. The John Dickinson mansion [built near Dover, Del., in 1740]. Picket post, 61:23-7 (Jul). port., view. [6580

DAVID MARINE. Further work on the Pagan Creek Dike. Archeolog, 10, leaves 1-8 (Apr). map, plans, views. On remains of a "dike," i.e., causeway, and a log bridge abutment near Lewes, known to have existed as early as 1773. [6581

JOHN A. MUNROE. The Delaware physician of 1800. Del. State med. jour., 27:255-61 (Oct 1955). [6582

JAMES ASHETON BAYARD (1767-1815). James A. Bayard and the Milligans: a long gloss on a short letter. By John A. Munroe. Del. hist., 8:148-58 (Sep). notes. Letter to Catherine Milligan (died 1854), Washington, 20 Feb. 1812, on the Affairs of her nephews and nieces, children of Robert Milligan (died 1806), and her own financial interests. [6583

SAMUEL HENRY BLACK (1782-1827). The agricultural memorandums of Samuel H. Black: 1815-1820. C. M. Allmond, editor. Agric. hist., 32:56-61 (Jan). notes. Notes by a physician, on weather, plantings, harvests, etc., on his farm at Glasgow, Del. [6584

PETER C. WELSH. A. Cardon and Company, Brandywine tanners, 1815-1826, with notes on the early history of tanning in Delaware. Del. hist., 8:121-47 (Sep). views. notes. On an industry established at Hagley, Del., by Alexandre Cardon de Sandrans with encouragement from the Du Pont family. [6585

DELAWARE. Geological Survey. Engineering materials of northern New Castle County [stone, sand, and gravel, 1827-1956]. By Richard F. Ward ... and Johan J. Groot. Newark, 1957. 103 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 103). (Its Bulletin 7.) [6586

JEREMIAH DEPUTY (born 1850?). Old Jerry. By Frank L. Vibbert. Del. folklore bul., 1:25-6, 28 (Oct 1957). Oral recollections (later than 1936) as remembered by the editor from his association "when I was about fourteen years old" with a Negro tenant farmer near Milford, Del., dealing mainly with his life in Delaware as a slave till 1863. [6587

RICHARD C. QUICK. Murder at Delaware College: the murder of John Edward Roach, March 30, 1858. Del. notes, 31:1-31. port. notes. On the stabbing of Roach (1838-58) by an unidentified student in a dormitory raid. [6588

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK. The political history of Delaware during the Civil War--Part IV [and V]. Del. hist., 8:75-106, 159-84 (Mar, Sep). cartoon, facsims., port., views. notes. Concludes a series. [6589

ELBERT CHANCE. The great days of Wilmington's Grand Opera House [1871-1910]. Del. hist., 8:185-99 (Sep). Refers briefly to the period since 1910, when "the Grand became almost exclusively a motion picture house." [6590

CECIL A. MARSHALL. Trends in infant mortality [Delaware, 1916-49]. Del. State med. jour., 22:248-52 (Sep 1950). tables. [6591

CHARLES E. WAGNER. Impressions after 33 years in medical practice [Delaware, 1918-51]. Del. State med. jour., 23:295-7 (Oct 1951). [6592

CECIL A. MARSHALL. Marriage trends. Del. State med. jour., 21:197-200 (Sep 1949). diagrs. On marriage rates in Delaware, 1920-48. [6593

LAWRENCE D. PHILLIPS. State chest clinics [of the State Board of Health, Delaware, 1924-48]. Del. State med. jour., 20:191-2 (Sep 1948). tables. [6594

LEWIS B. FLINN. The Delaware Academy of Medicine: past [since 1930], present, and future. Del. State med. jour., 25:120-24 (May 1953). [6595

DELAWARE. Geological Survey. The water resources of northern Delaware ... with a section on problems of water management [1931-56]. By Vaughn C. Behn. Newark, 1957. 223 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), tables (part double). bibliogs. (Its Bulletin 6.) [6596

CECIL A. MARSHALL. Population gains during the last decade [Delaware, 1931-51]. Del. State med. jour., 24:239-40 (Sep 1952). diagr. [6597

JOHN F. HYNES & DAVIS A. BALTZ. Cancer of the penis: analysis of 17 cases, with particular reference to conservative amputation [Carpenter Memorial Clinic, Wilmington, 1935-46]. Del. State med. jour., 21:53-8 (Apr 1949). tables. bibliog. [6598

THE SOUTH

ROBERT Y. DRAKE. What it means to be a Southerner. Mod. age, 2:346-51 (fall). On the traditions of the South. [6599

FREDERICK O. GEARING. The structural poses of 18th century Cherokee villages. Am. anthropol., 60:1148-57 (Dec). diagrs. bibliog. [6600

JULIA EULALIE (MARTIN) LEWIS. The valley of the Conasauga. Ga. hist. quar., 42:313-23 (Sep). notes. On a river in the northwestern corner of Georgia and adjacent Tennessee, part of the Coosa River system, and some of its early inhabitants since 1540. [6601

ALBERT EUGENE CASEY. Southern Taylor families, 1607-1830. Birmingham, Ala.: Published privately for the Amite County Historical Fund, 1958. iii leaves, 319 p. A compilation of wills, deeds, censuses, and other records. [6602

HARNETT THOMAS KANE. The Southern Christmas book, the full story from earliest times to present: people, customs, conviviality, carols, cooking [1607-1958]. N.Y.: D. McKay Co. [1958]. x, 337 p. maps. [6603

JAMES McBRIDE DABBS. The Southern heritage. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [8], 273, iv, [2] p. notes (p. 271-3). On race relations in the South, 1619-1957. [6604

HAROLD BRUCE FORTNEY. Maryland - West Virginia, western boundary. W. Va. hist., 19:5-37, 101-27, 157-85 (Oct 1957 - Apr 1958). notes. On "a boundary dispute involving the proper location of the source of the Potomac River," 1632-1912. Based on thesis (M. A.)--West Virginia Univ. [6605

GUY B. BRADEN. The Colberts and the Chickasaw Nation. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:222-49, 318-35 (Sep, Dec). notes. On James Logan Colbert (died 1784), Scotch emigrant to Georgia in 1736, adopted member of the Chickasaw tribe, and his half-Indian sons William (still living in 1834), George (1764?-1839), Levi (died 1834), and James (living in 1836), and the activities of the sons as agents of their tribe in dealing with white people, 1805-36. [6606

HAROLD BRUCE FORTNEY. The Fairfax Stone. Glades star, 2:435-9 (Mar). Based on thesis (M. A.)--West Virginia Univ. On determinations of the boundary between western Maryland and western Virginia, 1736-1910. [6607

WILLIAM O. STEELE. The long hunter and the tall tale. Horn book, 34:54-62

(Feb). On the form and contents of tall tales as supposed to have been told by hunters in "the Old Southwest--Tennessee, Kentucky, the western parts of Virginia and North Carolina," 1761-79. [6608

McCULLOUGH'S Pack Horse Path. Glades star, 1:297-9 (Sep 1948). On a trail from Winchester across present Garrett County to the Monongahela, originally the "Great Warrior trail of the Indians," 1774-89. [6609

JOHN M. LOFTON, JR. Enslavement of the Southern mind: 1775-1825. Jour. Negro hist., 43:132-9 (Jan). notes. On the gradual decrease of antislavery sentiment in the South and the growing defense of slavery as "not evil but good in itself." [6610

IRVIN D. MAGIN. The Wilderness Road. Jour. geog., 57:191-6 (Apr). On the route from the Shenandoah through Cumberland Gap to the Kentucky River, 1775-1812. [6611

KENNETH COLEMAN. Federal Indian relations in the South, 1781-1789. Chron. Okla., 35:435-58 (winter). notes. [6612

JEAN LAFFITE (1782-1854). The journal of Jean Laffite: the privateer-patriot's own story. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 153 p. facsims., ports. Reminiscences (not a journal), written 1845-50, of the author's early life in Haiti, his mercantile activities in New Orleans and Galveston, his privateering in the Gulf of Mexico, his patriotic services during the War of 1812 in Louisiana and Texas, and his later years as a merchant in St. Louis. The spelling "Laffite" occurs throughout the volume and in a facsimile signature. The volume, copyrighted by John A. Laffite, purports to be a translation of a manuscript in French, of which a facsimile of p. 33 is included. [6613

The OLD State Road thru Garrett County. Glades star, 1:313-15, 318-20 (Dec 1948). port. On a road from Winchester to Romney, Clarksburg, and Morgantown, 1784-1851. [6614

FRANCES COMP, ed. Deer Park, Maryland [since 1786]. Glades star, 2:97-112 (Sep 1951). ports., views. Includes a biographical sketch of Henry Gassaway Davis (1823-1902), organizer of the Virginia Central Railroad Company, developer of coal and timber resources in the upper Potomac Valley, leader in West Virginia and national politics; and an account by Gerald Fortney of a week-long visit of Grover Cleveland to Deer Park in 1886. [6615

LOWELL HAYES HARRISON. A Virginian moves to Kentucky, 1793. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:201-13 (Apr). notes. On the acquisition of Kentucky lands by John Breckinridge, Virginia lawyer and farmer, and his removal to Lexington with his family, slaves, and books, 1788-93. [6616

ROBERT G. GARDNER. John Leadley Dagg [1794-1884]: pioneer American Baptist theologian. Church hist., 27: 273 (Sep). Abstract of thesis--Duke Univ., 1957. On his work in the South. [6617

ALFRED H. CONRAD & JOHN R. MEYER. The economics of slavery in the ante bellum South [1800-1860]. Jour. pol. econ., 66:95-130 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. For comment by Douglas F. Dowd and the authors' reply see p. 440-42. [6618

REMBERT WALLACE PATRICK. Race relations in the South [1800-1957]. Tallahassee, Fla.: Peninsular Pub. Co., c1958. ii, 21 p. [6619

THOMAS LENOIR (1780-1861). Thomas Lenoir's journey to Tennessee in 1806. Edited by James W. Patton. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:156-66 (Jun). notes. Diary of a journey from Burke County, N.C., to inspect lands at Duck River in Bedford County, Tenn., and collect debts in Tennessee from former residents of North Carolina as far west as Nashville, 1 Jun., - 18 Jul. 1806. [6620

T. P. BUFFINGTON. Colonel Edwin Nelms [1807-62] of Virginia and Texas. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 536-41. Mainly on his life as a planter in Grimes County, Tex., and his loyalty to the Confederacy. [6621

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN, ed. Rhetoric in Southern writing. Ga. rev., 12:74-86 (spring). Contents.--Poe, by Robert D. Jacobs.--Wolfe, by Floyd C. Watkins.--Faulkner, by William Van O'Connor. [6622

ARTHUR H. DE ROSIER, JR. John C. Calhoun and the removal of the Choctaw Indians [from Mississippi to Arkansas Territory, 1817-25]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1957, p. 33-45. notes. [6623

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. Benjamin Morgan Palmer [1818-1902], orator-preacher of the Confederacy. South. speech jour., 19:14-22 (Sep 1953). notes. [6624

OTTIS CLARK SKIPPER. J[ames] D[unwoody] B[rownson] De Bow [1820-67], magazinist of the Old South. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]. x, 269 p. facsim., port., tables. bibliog. (p. 248-61), notes (p. 225-47). On his early life in Charleston, his studies in the College of Charleston, his work as editor and publisher of De Bow's review (New Orleans, 1846-67) and as Director of the Confederate States Produce Loan Agency, and his eminence as "one of the leading statisticians of his time, the most successful magazinist of the ante-bellum South, an enlightened champion of agriculture and manufactures, and ... a worthy proponent of commerce, railroads, and intellectual culture." [6625

DERRELL CLAYTON ROBERTS. Joseph E[merson] Brown [1821-94] and the New South. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [344] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Georgia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:519-20 (Sep). On his activities in Georgia and national politics, his railroad and mining enterprises, and his philanthropic contributions and services, 1865-90. [6626

MYRTLE MURRAY. The Red River Valley: what was the old Red River District? Where was it? Cattleman, 44(7):29, 36, 38-9 (Dec 1957). map. On an area between the Sabine and the Red River and in part north of the Red River, claimed by both Arkansas and Texas, 1822-45, containing all or part of 26 present Texas counties and 3 Oklahoma counties. [6627

WILLIAM J. LEWIS. Jabez L. M. Curry [1825-1903] on speaking. South. speech jour., 23:127-34 (spring). On his public speaking in the South in his occupations as lawyer, politician, Baptist minister, and educational administrator, and his many comments on other public speakers. [6628

ISHBEL ROSS. First lady of the South: the life of Mrs. Jefferson Davis. N.Y.: Harper [1958]. xii, 475 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 452-8), notes (p. 431-51). On Varina (Howell) Davis (1826-1906), her early life in Mississippi, her marriage to Jefferson Davis and life with him in various Army posts, Washington, Montgomery, and "Beauvoir," Miss., and her travels in Europe. [6629

ROBERT S. LORCH. The South and the Supreme Court [1829-1954]. Mid-America, 40:131-62 (Jul). notes. [6630

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Edward Troye [1808-74], animal and portrait painter. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1958. 33 p. ports. notes. On his work as a painter in Virginia, South Carolina, Kentucky, and elsewhere in the South and his service as professor of art at Spring Hill College near Mobile, Ala., ca. 1830 ff., with some account of his early years in Switzerland, England, and the West Indies and his travels in Europe and the Middle East. [6631

GORMAN--1928. Glades star, 2:193-200 (Jun 1953). ports. On Gorman, Md., and Gormania, W. Va., 1830-1953. [6632

JAMES H. PENROD. Two aspects of folk speech in Southwestern humor. Ky. folklore rec., 3:145-52 (Oct-Dec 1957). notes. On the "use of wise sayings and imagery" by "the Southwestern yarnspinners," 1830s-60s. [6633

JAMES H. PENROD. Two types of incongruity in Old Southwestern humor. Ky. folklore rec., 4:163-73 (Oct-Dec). notes. On "(1) shifts in diction, or level of usage; (2) burlesques," 1830-60, both "based on the assumption that incongruities in language and between language and subject make for effective writing." [6634

CRATIS D. WILLIAMS. Fabulous characters in the Southern mountains. N.C. folklore, 6(2):1-6 (Dec). On boasters and tellers of tall tales, eccentrics, "strange women," and "religious fanatics," noted by travelers and other observers, 1830-1880s. [6635

HOWARD RUSSELL FLOAN. The South in Northern eyes, 1831-1861. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xi, 198 p. notes. Issued also in microfilm form in 1954 as thesis--Columbia Univ. Undertakes to present "attitudes held toward the South by the major Northern men of letters [in New England and New York] who were

actively writing during this period, and, wherever possible, to identify an ante bellum image of the South." [6636

PHILIP GRAHAM. Showboats in the South [1831-1943]. Ga. rev., 12:174-85 (summer). [6637

JOHN LIPSCOMB JOHNSON (1835-1915). Autobiographical notes [written 1910 ff. Boulder? Colo.] 1958. 387, [1] p. facsims., fold. geneal. chart, maps, plans, ports., views. On the author's early life in Virginia, his studies in the University of Virginia, his service in the C. S. Army, his Baptist ministry in Virginia, Maryland, Mississippi, and Tennessee, his teaching of English in the University of Mississippi, and his presidency of Mary Sharp College, Winchester, Tenn. [6638

ROMEO MANSUETI. The Cranesville Pine Swamp. Atl. naturalist, 13:72-84 (Apr-Jun). map, views. On the natural history of a bog on the border of Garrett County, Md., and Preston County, W. Va., as described since 1835. [6639

ARLIN TURNER. Realism and fantasy in Southern humor [1835-67]. Ga. rev., 12:451-7 (winter). [6640

JAMES H. PENROD. Minority groups [Negroes and Indians] in old Southern humor [1840-67]. South. folklore quar., 22:121-8 (Sep). notes. [6641

J. M. CLARKSON. Sampson County's shower of flesh and blood. [Edited by Richard Walser.] N. C. folklore, 6(2):34-5 (Dec). Report from the Milton chronicle, Milton, N.C., 4 Apr. 1850, of a shower of "flesh, liver, lights, brains and blood" that fell from a red cloud close to the residence of Thomas M. Clarkson in Sampson County, 15 Feb. 1850; with editorial references to a similar shower in 1841 near Lebanon, Tenn., and others in North Carolina and Virginia in 1850. [6642

GERALD M. STRAKA. The spirit of Carlyle in the Old South [1848-65]. Historian, 20:39-57 (Nov 1957). notes. [6643

"A GLIMPSE at memories of a migration to Texas in 1858." Taken from Swindall family papers. Submitted by George C. Powell. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(4):14-15. Undated reminiscences, by an unnamed woman, of her travels with her husband, family, slaves, and various neighbors from an unnamed place (Georgia or the Carolinas) to Shelbyville, Tex., in 1859 (not 1858). [6644

PHILIP GRAHAM. A song was born: the South's "Dixie" [by Daniel Decatur Emmett, 1859]. Tex. quar., 1(2):51-4 (spring). [6645

RICHARD EDWIN YATES. The Confederacy and Zeb Vance. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1958. 132 p. port. bibliog. (p. 125-9), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 8.) On the activities of Zebulon Baird Vance (1830-94) in North Carolina and Confederate politics, 1859-65. [6646

NANCY DELLA McLAURIN. A study of the Southern frontier in prose fiction prior to 1860. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 398 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 355-98). Thesis--Univ. of South Carolina. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1789 (May). [6647

W. HARRISON DANIEL. Bible publication and procurement in the Confederacy. Jour. South. hist., 24:191-201 (May). notes. [6648

LEWIS MILES RAISIG. The hammer cancellation of Confederate treasury notes. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 921-5 (May). facsims., view. [6649

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. Confederate States of America: the essay die proofs and proofs of issued stamps, printed in Richmond, the "specimen" overprints of the De La Rue printing [1861]. Collectors Club philatelist, 36:161-6, 173-4 (Jul 1957). facsims. [6650

RICHARD CECIL TODD. C[hristopher] G[ustavus] Memminger and the Confederate Treasury Department [1861-64]. Ga. rev., 12:396-410 (winter). ports. [6651

FitzGERALD ROSS (born 1825). Cities and camps of the Confederate States. ... Edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958. xxii, 262 p. facsims., ports., views. Impressions received by the author, a retired officer of the

Austrian Hussars, during his travels in the Confederacy, May 1863 - Jun. 1864. First printed in Blackwood's magazine; reprinted as a book in 1865. [6652

JUSTUS SCHEIBERT (1831-1903). Seven months in the Rebel States during the North American war, 1863. ... Translated from the German by Joseph C. Hayes. Edited, with an introduction, by Wm. Stanley Hoole. Tuscaloosa, Ala.: Confederate Pub. Co., 1958. 166 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 157-62), notes. (Confederate centennial studies, 9.) Observations by a Prussian army officer during his travels in the South, Mar.-Aug. 1863, published as Sieben Monate in den Rebellen-Staaten während des nordamerikanischen Krieges, 1863 (Stettin, 1868). [6653

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. Confederate States of America: the 10¢ blue 1863 die B, date of issue and earliest color. Collectors Club philatelist, 35: 162, 174 (May 1956). facsim. [6654

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. The Confederate States of America: the Trans-Mississippi Express Mail ... latest analysis of all known covers which travelled this secret route to avoid Federal gunboats and patrols [1863-65]. Collectors Club philatelist, 35:283-8, 316 (Sep 1956). facsims., tables. [6655

RICHARD B. DRAKE. The growth of segregation in American Congregationalism in the South [1864-89]. Negro hist. bul., 21:135-8 (Mar). notes. [6656

ROBERT FEDOROVICH IVANOV. Bor'ba Negrov za zemliu i svobodu na IUge SShA, 1865-1877 gg. Moskva: Izd-vo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1958. 321, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 309-20), notes. On Negroes in the South during Reconstruction. [6657

RALPH E. RICHARDSON. The rhetorical death rattle of the Confederacy. South. speech jour., 20:109-16 (winter 1954). notes. On Confederate speeches in Richmond, Feb. 1865. [6658

JOHN FORD STOVER. The ruined railroads of the Confederacy. Ga. hist. quar., 42:376-88 (Dec). notes. On the restoration of civilian railroad service in the summer and fall of 1865. [6659

JAMES B. WHITE. Changing interpretations of the Negro in the Reconstruction governments [1865-77]. Negro hist. bul., 22:31-4 (Nov). notes. [6660

JULIAN SCHEER & ELIZABETH McDONALD BLACK. Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge stemwinder. Charlotte, N.C.: Heritage House, 1958. x, [2], 51, [16] p. facsims., map, tables, views. On the East Tennessee & Western North Carolina Railroad, a narrow-gauge line connecting Boone, N.C., and Johnson City, Tenn., 1866-1950. [6661

GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE (1844-1925). The Negro question: a selection of writings on civil rights in the South. ... Edited by Arlin Turner. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xix, [3], 286 p. notes. Another edition, same title, publisher, and date: 257 p. (Doubleday anchor books, A144.) Ten addresses, essays, and letters reprinted from various sources and six now first published, 1875-91, on the rights of Southern Negroes in relation to the growing backwardness of civilization in the South. [6662

FREDERIC D. OGDEN. The poll tax in the South [1876-1954. University, Ala.:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1958. xiv, 301 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Based on thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [6663

GUY ADAMS CARDWELL, JR. The first public address of George W. Cable, Southern liberal [University of Mississippi, Oxford, 28 Jun. 1882]. Washington University, Studies in memory of Frank Martindale Webster (St. Louis, 1951), p. 67-76. notes. On the hostile reception of the address, asserting that "the South had digressed from the main current in literature and culture" and that "the root cause of a Southern lag was slavery and the social pattern that resulted." [6664

COLUMBUS B. SINES (born 1884). The book of the Sines. Oakland, Md., c1958. 96, [4] p. ports. On the author's early life in the hill country near Goshen, W. Va., his work as a woodcutter, a farmer, etc., in western Maryland, especially Oakland, and his religious interests; with some account of his descent from Major Sines (born 1790) of Virginia and West Virginia. [6665

DOROTHY (PAINTER) CRAWFORD (born 1892). From the diary of Mississippi's first lady mayor: Stay with

it, Van. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 312 p. On the author's early life in Indian Territory, her studies at Oklahoma A. and M. College, her marriage to George Lemuel Crawford, their life in Texas, New Mexico, Washington, D.C., Puerto Rico, and Venezuela, their settlement on a farm in Mississippi, and her activities in politics at Madison, Miss. [6666

HENRY PRESTON SCALF. Four men of the Cumberlands: Big Ed Hall, Devil John Wright, Dr. M. B. Taylor, Bad Talt Hall. Prestonsburg, Ky. [1958]. 19 p. ports. On the criminal activities of Talton Hall (hanged in 1892), Dr. M. B. Taylor, "the Jekyll-Hyde mystic and murderer" (hanged in 1893), and Ed Hall (killed in 1895), in Wise County, Va., and adjacent parts of Kentucky, and the survival of Sheriff John W. Wright till his death from natural causes in 1931. [6667

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Rebecca Latimer Felton [1835-1930]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 277-302, 371-2. notes. On the ideas expressed and causes supported or attacked by Rebecca (Latimer) Felton as a columnist on the Atlanta Semi-weekly journal, 1899-1920, dealing mainly with Southern matters. [6668

WILLIAM ASBURY McMILLAN. The evolution of curriculum patterns in six senior Negro colleges of the Methodist Church [in six Southern States] from 1900 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 181 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 176-81). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstract, 18:1690 (May). [6669

REX LANEY. The case of the pelican limerick. La. conservationist, 10(1): 6-7, 22 (Jan). port., views. On a limerick ("A wonderful bird is the pelican") composed ca. 1908 by Dixon Lanier Merritt, then associate editor of the Nashville, Tenn., Banner; with a long letter from him to the author about the origin of these verses. [6670

WILLIAM MADISON BEASELY. The New South and five Southern novelists (1920-1950). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,317], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 397 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 392-7). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:210-11 (Jan). On the South as a theme and an influence in the novels of Ellen Glasgow, Thomas S. Stribling, Erskine Caldwell, William Edward March Campbell, and William Faulkner. [6671

HAYDEN, STONE, AND COMPANY. A study of Southern Railway Company [1929-57. N.Y., 1958. 2], 30 p. diagrs., maps, 17 tables. notes. [6672

ROLAND F. DALOMBA. The racial integration movement in the State universities of the South, 1933-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,279], 1956 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2252 (Jun). [6673

BUTLER ALFONSO JONES. Law and social change: a study of the impact of new legal requirements affecting equality of educational opportunities for Negroes upon certain customary official behaviors in the South, 1936-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,441], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [595] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2254-5 (Jun). [6674

LEO TROY. The growth of union membership in the South, 1939-1953. South. econ. jour., 24:407-20 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [6675

LEONARD W. ROBERTS, ed. Nippy and the Yankee Doodle, and more folk tales from the Southern Mountains. Berea, Ky.: Council of the Southern Mountains, c1958. [48] p. view. Ten tales (9 now first printed) collected from oral sources in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Virginia "within the last ten years." [6676

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Recently tabulated data from study of consumer expenditures, incomes, and savings in 1950 in 18 Southern cities. Atlanta: Southern Regional Office, Bureau of Labor Statistics [1957? 29] leaves incl. covers. 22 x 36 cm. A-B, 20 tables. [6677

The Southern Atlantic States

LEWIS H. LARSON, JR. Cultural relationships between the northern St. Johns area and the Georgia coast [late prehistoric and early historic periods]. Fla. anthropol., 11:11-21 (Feb). chron. chart, map. bibliog., notes. [6678

ARCHIBALD HAMILTON RUTLEDGE. From the hills to the sea: fact and legend of the Carolinas. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958]. 201 p. Lore from various oral sources concerning the Carolinas "from ancient Indian times to World War I." [6679

ERICH ISAAC. Jamestown and the mid-Atlantic coast: a geographic reconsideration. Jour. geog., 57:17-29 (Jan). notes. On geographic considerations related to the location of colonies on the coasts of North Carolina, Virginia, and Maryland, 1525-1631. [6680

ALONZO THEODORE STEPHENS. Early Anglican seeds in colonial America [Virginia and Carolina, 1587-1662]. Savannah State College, Faculty research edition, 12(2):14-20. [6681

ROBERT H. BURGESS. The fishing craft of the Chesapeake Bay [since 1607]. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(7): 19-22, 36-7 (Jul). views. [6682

A RELATION of a voyage to the head of the Bay. [Edited by] George E. Gifford, Jr., and Marion Tinling. Historian, 20:347-51 (May). notes. Anonymous record (in the handwriting of Cecilius, Lord Baltimore) of a voyage of Capt. Cyprian Thorowgood and 6 men (including the author) from the mouth of the Patuxent River to the Susquehanna and Elk Rivers, and back, 24 Apr. - 25 May 1634. [6683

ALONZO THEODORE STEPHENS. The rise of the Quakers as a religious force in Carolina [1671-1794]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 26:117-34 (Jul). notes. [6684

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. Historic sites in and around the Jim Woodruff Reservoir area, Florida-Georgia. By Mark F. Boyd. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958), p. 194-314. maps, plans, views. bibliog. (River Basin Surveys papers, 13.) Survey of areas to be flooded by a dam on the Apalachicola River 1000 feet below the confluence of the Flint and the Chattahoochee, submerging the remains of 4 Creek settlements: Econchatimico's Reservation (1823-38), Fowl Town 2 (1818-20), Sabacola and Cherokeelsechee's Town and Fort (1674-1728), and Fort Scott (1816-21; see p. 221-52). Includes also an account of 10 adjacent historic sites occupied at various times between 1675 and 1870: Ekanachatte or Red Ground, San Carlos, Nicolls' Outpost, U.S. Arsenal, Camp Recovery, Oklafunee or Coxpur, Fowl Town 1, Fort Hughes, and Burges' or Burgess' Town. [6685

ALONZO THEODORE STEPHENS. The rise of the Presbyterians in colonial Carolina [1684-1775]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 26:1-14 (Jan). notes. [6686

GEORGE FREDERICK FRICK. Mark Catesby [1682-1749], naturalist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,219], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [247] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:569-70 (Feb). On his ornithological travels and collections in Virginia, the Carolinas, and the Bahama Islands, 1712-19, 1722-25, and his Natural history of Carolina, consisting of engravings made by him from his paintings, with accompanying descriptive text. [6687

WILLIAM STEPHENS (1671-1753). The journal of William Stephens, 1741-1743. Edited by E. Merton Coulter. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]. xxxi, 263 p. facsim., col. maps. Record, sent to the Trustees of Georgia in installments, 29 Oct. 1741 - 31 Jul. 1743, of the author's activities as President of Savannah County and concurrently resident Secretary to the Trustees, reporting occurrences in the colony, weather, and other news. Continues from manuscript the 3 volumes of the author's journal, 1737-41, published in 1742. Appended: "Journal of William Stephens on his mission to South Carolina in 1736 for Colonel Samuel Horsey," 8 Apr. - 14 Aug. 1736 (p. 235-60), containing a very full account of his travels up the Savannah River, his laying out of "4 Baronys of Land, consisting of 48,000 Acres," as instructed by Horsey, on the Carolina side of the river, and his dealings with Oglethorpe and the government of South Carolina. [6688

JOHANN MARTIN BOLZIUS (1703-65). Johann Martin Bolzius answers a questionnaire on Carolina and Georgia.

Part II. Translated and edited by Klaus G. Loewald, Beverly Starika, and Paul S. Taylor. Wm. and Mary quar., 15:228-52 (Apr). notes. Reply, 19 Mar. 1751, to 20 questions asked by an unnamed person in Halle, about trade, agriculture, religion, etc. [6689

ROSAMOND RANDALL BEIRNE & JOHN HENRY SCARFF. William Buckland, 1734-1774: architect of Virginia and Maryland. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1958. xiii, [3], 175 p. col. maps, facsims., plans, ports., views. notes (p. 157-65). (Studies in Maryland history, 4.) On his early life in England, his emigration to America in 1755, and his work as an architect. [6690

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. The Dismal Swamp Canal [North Carolina and Virginia, 1784-1941]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:69-73. [6691

RICHARD K. MURDOCH. The Seagrove-White stolen property agreement of 1797. Ga. hist. quar., 42:259-76 (Sep). notes. On complications resulting from the presence of great numbers of runaway slaves from Georgia in Florida and of Florida fugitives in Georgia, and the unsuccessful efforts of the U.S. and Spanish governments to make an agreement for the exchange of fugitives, 1784-99. [6692

ROBERT LEWIS. A journey from Fredericksburg, Virginia, to New York. [Edited by Richard Walsh.] Md. hist. mag., 52:180-85 (Jun). notes. Fragment of a diary kept by a nephew of George Washington, escorting Martha Washington as far as Baltimore, 13-20 May 1789. [6693

ROBERT L. TAYLOR. The history of the Potomac bridges in the Washington area [1797-1957]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):43-8 (Oct 1957). view. [6694

LEONARD PRICE STAVISKY. The Negro artisan in the South Atlantic States, 1800-1860: a study of status and economic opportunity, with special reference to Charleston. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 285 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 259-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:128 (Jul). [6695

MOSES WADDELL (1770-1840). A Moses Waddell letter. Edited by George W. Clower. Ga. hist. quar., 42:215-16 (Jun). notes. Letter to the Rev. Aaron Foster (1794-1870), Willington, So C., 23 May 1831, on the author's work as a Presbyterian minister in Georgia and South Carolina. [6696

GERALD RALEIGH MacCARTHY. A note on the Virginia earthquake of 1833. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 48: 177-80 (Apr). map. bibliog. On an earthquake felt in the area between Baltimore and Raleigh. [6697

SIDNEY WALTER MARTIN. Henry Bradley Plant [1819-99]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 261-76, 369-71. notes. On his life in Georgia and Florida in developing the Adams Express Company and the Southern Express Company in the South, several railroads (eventually connecting Charleston with Tampa and Montgomery), steamship lines, and a system of hotels, 1854-99. [6698

ANTHONY MING TANG. Economic development in the Southern Piedmont, 1860-1950: its impact on agriculture. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xv, 256 p. diagrs., tables. notes. Based on thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. On "differential industrial-urban development" in relation to local product markets, local capital markets, and local labor markets, 1900-1940; with introduction and epilogue. [6699

MIRIAM HAYNIE, ed. The trunk. Va. and the Va. record, 76(3):16-18; (9): 15-16 (Mar, Sep 1954). facsim., port., view. Letters from W. Oliver Robson to Amanda Ball Leonard, dated Easton and Milestown, Md., 23 Mar. 1861 - 24 Aug. 1862, on the author's activities in the C. S. Army, and letters relating to Miss Leonard's marriage to Thomas R. Williams and her settlement at Pleasant Grove, Northumberland County, Va., 1864. [6700

JEAN MARCEL PIERRE AUGUSTE VEROT (1805-76). Letters of the Bishop of Savannah, 1861-1865. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ga. hist. quar., 42:93-106 (Mar). notes. Letters to Patrick N. Lynch, Bishop of Charleston, on Catholic affairs in Florida and Georgia. [6701

JACK BENTON SCROGGS. Southern Reconstruction: a radical view. Jour. South. hist., 24:407-29 (Nov). notes. Based on correspondence of "radicals" in the States from Virginia to Florida, 1865-77. [6702

JONATHAN WORTH DANIELS. Prince of carpetbaggers. Phila.: Lippincott [1958]. 319 p. port. bibliog. (p. 301-11). On the activities of Milton Smith Littlefield (1830-99) in North Carolina as proprietor of The standard (Raleigh), lobbyist, banker, and promoter of the Western Division of the Western North Carolina Railroad, 1866-70, and in Florida as a promoter of the Jacksonville, Pensacola, and Mobile Railroad and other speculations, 1870-78; with some account of his early life in northern New York, his legal practice in Jerseyville, Ill., and his service in the Union Army. [6703

JACK RILEY. Carolina Power & Light Company, 1908-1958 [and its predecessors since 1891]: a corporate biography, tracing the origin and development of electric service in much of the Carolinas. Raleigh, N.C., 1958. xiv, [2], 338 p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 325-30). [6704

LOUIS R. HARLAN. Separate and unequal: public school campaigns and racism in the Southern Seaboard States [Virginia to Georgia], 1901-1915. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xii, [2], 290 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 270-81), notes. [6705

THOMAS ALFRED JONES [christened Thomas Amos Jones] (born 1904). The secret. N.Y.: Comet Press Books [1958. 8], 127 p. (A Reflection book.) Reminiscences (written by the author, grandson of a slave, when "sick and broke") of his early life in Rocky Mount, N.C., his studies in the National Training School, Durham, and in Washington, D.C., and his career in Washington as a gambler. [6706

JOHN L. ARMOUR. Look what happened to me. N.Y.: Comet Press Books [1958. 4], 153 p. (A Reflection book.) On the author's early life in Scotland, his emigration to America in 1914, his work as an attendant in Veterans Administration hospitals, his confinement in and release from a mental hospital near Baltimore, his employment since 1936 as a guard in the Phillips Art Gallery in Washington, and his mystical experiences. [6707

GORDON SEAY (born 1916). One drink away. Charlotte: Heritage House [1958. 6], 137 p. On the author's various occupations in North and South Carolina, his service as an enlisted man in the Army during World War II, his experiences as an alcoholic, and his indebtedness to Alcoholics Anonymous. [6708

EVELYN LANCASTER, pseud. The final face of Eve. By Evelyn Lancaster with James Poling. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. x, [2], 290 p. On the author's 3 personalities (Eve White, Eve Black, Jane), her early life in South Carolina (where she was born in 1927), her marriages, and the resolution of her psychiatric difficulties by Dr. Corbett Thigpen and Dr. Hervey Cleckley of the Medical College of Georgia. [6709

MANLY E. HUTCHINSON. The South Atlantic Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, a twenty-year-old obstetrical and gynecological society [founded in 1938]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 76:699-705 (Oct). Recollections. [6710

MARYLAND

FRANK A. CORLISS, JR. Archeology in Garrett County. Glades star, 2:281-3 (Jun 1955). On the 46 sites of prehistoric occupancy, chiefly Archaic, hitherto discovered in the county. [6711

ROSS C. DURST. Garrett County silver. Glades star, 2:321-3 (Jun 1956). Undated lore about lost mines and probably fraudulent silver-mining projects. [6712

DENNIS T. RASCHE. Glades country folk lore. Glades star, 2:365-7, 369-70 (Mar 1957). views. On superstitions, medical magic, etc., in Garrett County in "the olden times." [6713

WILLIAM KURTZ WIMSATT, JR. A cache of blades near the Great Falls of the Potomac. Archaeol., 11:87-92 (Mar). map, views. On a "nest" of 51 large rhyolite blades found in 1956 in recently denuded and eroded land in Maryland. [6714

MARGARET WASHINGTON (BROWN) KLAPTHOR & PAUL DENNIS BROWN. The history of Charles County, Maryland [1632-1958], written in its tercentenary year of 1958. La Plata, Md.: Charles County Tercentenary, Inc., 1958. xi, 204 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 172-8), notes (p. 163-6). [6715

NELSON WAITE RIGHTMYER. Maryland's established church. Baltimore: Church Historical Soc. for the Diocese

of Maryland [1956]. vii, [7], 239 p. bibliog. (p. 223-31), notes. (Church Historical Society. Publication 45.) On the Church of England in Maryland, 1632-1792; with "Biographical appendix" (p. 155-221). [6716

JOHN ALLEN KINNAMAN. The public levy in colonial Maryland to 1689. Md. hist. mag., 53:253-73 (Sep). table. notes. On "the poll tax or head tax," 1642-88. [6717

CALEB DORSEY. Original land grants of the south side of the Severn River: introduction to a map recently compiled to show these locations. Md. hist. mag., 53:394-400 (Dec). fold. map. Includes a list arranged by name of estate, 1651-1769, mainly before 1700. [6718

KENNETH L. CARROLL. Talbot County Quakerism in the colonial period. Md. hist. mag., 53:326-70 (Dec). notes. Mainly information from the minutes of Third Haven Monthly Meeting of Friends, 1676-1799. [6719

CHRIST CHURCH GRAVEYARD ASSOCIATION, Cambridge, Md. Directory, the old graveyard, Christ Church Churchyard. Cambridge, Md.: Great Choptank Parish [1958]. 32 p. fold. map. List of burials, 1684-1932. [6720

EDWIN BATEMAN MORRIS, SR. Trinity Church on Church Creek. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 29:182-3 (Apr). views. On an Episcopal Church building near the Choptank River, constructed before 1690, now in process of restoration. [6721

IDA CHARLES WILKINS FOUNDATION, Baltimore. Maryland genealogical notes: early parishes and hundreds, Baltimore County, Md., including tax lists, years 1692, 1694, 1695. [Prepared by Clifford E. Headington and Marion Hull Headington. Baltimore] 1954. [4], a-c, c-1 - c-3, d-p, [1], 22, [10] leaves. Includes an account of the system of parishes and hundreds throughout the colony. [6722

FRANK L. HOWARD. Site of All Saints Church, Calvert County [at Sunderland, on land given by Thomas Hilleary I ca. 1694]. Md. hist. mag., 53:290-92 (Sep). [6723

RAE BLANCHARD. Richard Steele's Maryland story. Am. quar., 10:78-82 (spring). notes. On his "The lover" (1714), dealing with 3 Negro slaves on an "Out-Plantation upon the Borders of Potuxen, a River in Maryland." [6724

WILLIAM HUNTER SHANNON. The original plan of Maryland's first integrated school. Social studies, 49: 140-43 (Apr). notes. On a scheme outlined by the Rev. Thomas Bacon in a sermon preached in Talbot County, Md., 1750, for a school for "orphans and other poor children and Negroes." [6725

JAMES HIGH. Testing an eighteenth-century personality. Social studies, 49:55-9 (Feb). notes. An application of modern psychological testing to the recorded facts about Horatio Sharpe (1718-90), Governor of Maryland from 1753 to 1769. [6726

JOURNEYS OF George Washington thru western Maryland [1754-94]. Glades star, 1:289-95 (Jun 1948). A study of his routes. [6727

JOHN TAYLOR (1753-1836). A traveler over McCullough's path. Glades star, 1:299, 307-9; 2:358-62 (Sep 1948, Dec 1956). Excerpts from the author's History of ten Baptist churches (1823), recalling his ministerial visits to present Garrett County in 1772, 1775, and a date not later than 1781. [6728

GRANTSVILLE, Maryland [settled ca. 1774]. Glades star, 2:17-20, 24-32, 37-46 (Jun, Sep 1950). ports., views. [6729

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. A proud record of service: the German Society of Maryland, 1783-1958. Am.-German rev., 24(3):29-30, 39 (Feb-Mar). [6730

BLOOMINGTON at the mouth of Savage [1787-1949]. Glades star, 1:361-3, 365 (Sep 1949). view. [6731

[ACCIDENT, Md., 1798?-1950.] Glades star, 2:81-95 (Jun 1951). views. [6732

LEWIS P. GUNDRY. History of the Board of Medical Examiners of Maryland [1798-1957]. Md. State med. jour., 7:5-6 (Jan). [6733

The THOMPSONS of Ryan's Glade. Glade star, 1:301-6 (Sep 1948). ports. On Israel Thompson (1799-1876), Catherine (Lower) Thompson (1802-94), and their 10 children in rural Garrett County. [6734

KITZMILLER, Maryland [1801-1951]. Glades star, 2:129-31, 138-9 (Mar 1952). port., views. [6735

JOSEPH THOMAS DURKIN. A Belgian émigrée looks at America in the early national period. Md. hist. mag., 53: 317-25 (Dec). notes. Information and quotations from letters from Rosalie Eugenie (Stier) Calvert (Mrs. George Calvert, died 1821), of Mount Airy, Md., to relatives in Belgium, 1802-15, on American politics, costume, cuisine, military affairs, finance, etc. [6736

OAKLAND'S hotels [1806-1948]. Glades star, 2:177-83 (Mar 1953). views. [6737

HAROLD GARRETT & FRANCIS H. TURNER. The Mt. Zion School [Garrett County, Md., 1816-1947]. Glades star, 2:7-8 (Mar 1950). view. [6738

DEVELOPMENT of the school system [of Garrett County, 1817-1925]. Glades star, 2:391-6 (Jun 1957). [6739

The THAYERS of Garrett County. Glades star, 1:323-5 (Dec 1948). On Stephen Thayer (1770-1842) and his brother Murray (sons of Abel Thayer, 1741-1805, of Williamsburg, Mass.), settlers in Garrett County in 1818, and some of their descendants. [6740

BEAR Creek iron works. Glades star, 2:1-2 (Mar 1950). view. On the Youghogany [sic] Iron Company, Friendsville, Md., 1828-39. [6741

Mrs. ALBERT SISK. The Slabaugh family. Glades star, 2:333-5 (Sep 1956). port., view. On Joseph Slabach (born 1789?), native of Germany, settled in Garrett County, Md., by 1832, his 15 children, and some of their descendants there. [6742

ARTHUR SCROGUM. A century of service. Glades star, 1:310-11 (Sep 1948). On the Bear Creek Church of the Church of the Brethren, near Accident, Md., 1848-1948. [6743

J. C. BREUNINGER. Life story of Peter Gortner [1819-1903]. Glades star, 2:33-5, 39 (Sep 1950). views. On his life as a farmer at Sunnyside, Md., 1849-1903, and his early years in Germany. [6744

EDWIN MAYER. E[dmond] S. Zevely, postmaster, of Pleasant Grove, Alleghany County, Maryland [1849-56]. Postal hist. jour., 1:45-54 (May 1957). facsims., views. Includes excerpts from his letters to Miss J. Sophia Zevely, facsimiles of advertisements issued by him, and an account of his business as "artist and wood-engraver" in manufacturing wooden handstamps for post offices. [6745

RODNEY W. SELDERS. Garrett County coal industry [since 1849]. Glades star, 2:225-7, 230-35 (Dec 1953). view. bibliog. [6746

LESLIE E. DAUGHERTY. Pioneer physicians of Garrett County [1851-1939]. Md. State med. jour., 7:55-6 (Jan). ports. [6747

W. W. PRICE. Altamont--the village [Garrett County, Md., 1851-1958]. Glades star, 2:483-7 (Dec). views. [6748

JULIA McHENRY HOWARD. Francis Scott Key's family in Oakland, Md. Glades star, 2:187-9 (Mar 1953). On visits of Key's widow, his daughter Elizabeth Phoebe (Key) Howard, and some of her descendants, 1857-1952. [6749

JOHN McMILLEN DAVIS (1835-1916). John McMillen Davis. Glades star, 1:285-7 (Jun 1948). port. Reminiscences (1906, 1914) of the author's life since 1858 in and near Oakland, Md., as a cattle raiser, a hardware dealer, and a Methodist elder and "licensed local preacher." [6750

ROSS C. DURST. The mills of New Germany [Garrett County, Md.]. Glades star, 2:300-302 (Sep 1955). On grist mills and sawmills, 1859-1927, in what is now the New Germany Recreation Center of the Savage River Forest. [6751

EPHRIAM ELLSWORTH ENLOW (born 1859). Recalling the years of my life. Glades star, 2:383, 385-7, 397-9, 401-4 (Jun, Sep 1957). port., view. Memories of farm work and hunting in rural Garrett County and of teaching in Frostburg and Oakland till 1889. [6752

ROSS C. DURST. The Daniels family. Glades star, 2:207-8 (Jun 1953). On Isaac Daniels (died ca. 1860) and his descendants in Garrett County, Md. [6753

D. A. FRIEND. [Some old men at or near Friendsville, Garrett County, ca. 1860.] Glades star, 2:5-6, 14, 283-5 (Mar 1950, Jun 1955). Reminiscences from the author's The goodness of God (1920). [6754

C. A. PORTER HOPKINS, ed. Four letters to a Maryland volunteer. Md. hist. mag., 53:275-80 (Sep). notes. Letters to Corporal Thomas Sewall Ball from Ahikam Westerman (Baltimore, 8 Aug. 1863), R. H. Ball (Salisbury, Md., 21 Sep. 1863), "Cousin Clara" (Salisbury, 21 Sep. 1863), and Henry C. Westwood (Baltimore, 26 Sep. 1863), containing local and family news and religious admonitions. [6755

W. W. PRICE & WILLIAM ERNEST SHIRER. A pattern in metal. Glades star, 2:413-15, 417-19 (Dec 1957). views. On Shirer's Tin Shop, "the oldest continuous business in Oakland, and possibly in Garrett County," 1866-1957. [6756

EDITH KIMMELL STARKEY. John William Kimmell [1868-1949]. Glades star, 2:248-9, 255 (Sep 1954). On his life in Deer Park, Md., and his work as "a local poet," with 3 poems by him. [6757

CRELLIN, Maryland [1870?-1952]. Glades star, 2:145-53 (Jun 1952). views. [6758

JOHN J. ATWELL. Diocesan missions [Episcopal] in Garrett County [since 1871]. Glades star, 2:217-19 (Sep 1953). [6759

FELIX G. ROBINSON. Garrett County herald and Hiram P. Tasker. Glades star, 2:465-9 (Sep). On The Glades star, 52 issues, 1871-72, published with 2 changes of title by E. S. Zevely, and the contents of an issue of the Garrett County herald (Oakland: Hiram P. Tasker), 28 Feb. 1880. [6760

THEKLA FUNDENBERG WEEKS. Law and order. Glades star, 2:209-15 (Sep 1953). ports. On the justices of the peace of Garrett County, Md., 1874-1953. [6761

W. R. HICKS. Emmitsburg Railroad [Emmitsburg to Thurmont and Rocky Ridge, 1875-1940]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:63-9 (Apr). tables, views. [6762

MARYLAND. Mine Inspector. The first annual report of Peter Cain, mine inspector for Allegany and Garrett Counties, Maryland [Cumberland, 30 Dec. 1876]. Glades star, 2:262-9 (Feb 1955). Addressed "To His Excellency John Lee Carroll, Annapolis, Maryland." [6763

REBECCA (HARDING) DAVIS (1831-1910). By-paths in the mountains. Glades star, 2:337-47, 353-57 (Sep, Dec 1956). map, views. Narrative of a visit of summer vacationers to Garrett County, reproduced from Harper's new monthly magazine, Jul. 1880. [6764

ALBERT M. BOUIC (born 1882). Country lawyer, third generation. [Rockville? Md.] ©1958. 261, [8] leaves. On the author's life and legal practice in Rockville. [6765

JOHN M. LYNHAM. The Chevy Chase Club: a history, 1885-1957. Chevy Chase, Md. [1958]. vii, 127 p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views (1 col., part fold.). [6766

W. R. HICKS. The Monocacy Valley Railroad [Thurmont to Catoctin Furnace, 1886-1907]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:70-72 (Apr). [6767

HAROLD RANDALL MANAKEE. Origin and first use of the present Maryland flag [1888]. Md. hist. mag., 53:401-2 (Dec). notes. [6768

JOHN R. ERNEST. Showboat on the Chesapeake. Del. folklore bul., 6:21 (Oct 1956). Memories of performances on board the James Adams at Georgetown, Md., undated (ca. 1900?). [6769

MARY BOND WEBER. A lumberman's dream. Glades star, 2:429-31, 433-5 (Mar). ports., views. On the Du Bois and Bond Brothers Lumber Corporation, owner of 10,000 acres of timbered land in the Savage River Valley, founders of the Savage River Railroad and the lumber town of Bond, 1900-1910. [6770

MARY I. LOVE. The Conneway House. Glades star, 2:15-16 (Mar 1950). view. On a rural restaurant built by Joseph M. Conneway "on the southern slope of Backbone Mountain," Garrett County, ca. 1901. [6771

DAUGHTERS OF FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA. Maryland Chapter. A half century history of the Maryland State Chapter, Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America, 1908-1958. Compiled by Mrs. J. Edward Duker [Edith Elinor Gantt Duker], State Historian. [n. p., 1958. 43] p. col. flag, tables. [6772

CARMEL MOORE. Experiences on the Nanticoke. Del. folklore bul., 6:22, 24 (Oct 1956). Memories of steamboat and ferry traffic on the Eastern Shore, 1921. [6773

PENNSYLVANIA ELECTRIC COMPANY. History of Deep Creek Dam and Power House. Glades star, 1:273-8 (Mar 1948). ports., views. On the 11-mile lake formed by damming a tributary of the Youghiogheny River in Garrett County, Md., and associated electrical developments, 1921-48. [6774

GEORGE ALFRED BELL. The legislative process in Maryland: a study of the General Assembly [1939-57]. ... Edited, with a foreword, by Franklin L. Burdette. College Park, 1958. vi, 84 p. tables (part fold.). notes. (University of Maryland. Bureau of Governmental Research. Studies in government.) [6775

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Howard County: some economic observations [1940-57]. College Park, 1958. 12 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes (p. 11). (Its Studies in business and economics, v. 11, no. 4.) [6776

ORLYN H. WOOD, DAVID H. HOLLANDER, & J. A. McCALLUM. The Maryland State chronic disease hospitals. Md. State med. jour., 7: 672-8 (Dec). bibliog. On Deer's Head Hospital (Salisbury), Montebello Hospital (Baltimore), and Western Maryland Hospital, established under legislation of 1943 to care for "the indigent chronically ill." [6777

Baltimore

WILLIAM VOSS ELDER III. Bloomsbury, a Cradock house in the Worthington Valley. Md. hist. mag., 53:371-9 (Dec). view. notes. On a house in Baltimore County, probably built by the Rev. Thomas Cradock (died 1770) ca. 1761. [6778

ALICE (CURTIS) DESMOND. Bewitching Betsy Bonaparte. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1958. x, [2], 306, [1] p. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 299-306). On Elizabeth (Patterson) Bonaparte (1785-1879), native of Baltimore, particularly her marriage to and divorce from Jérôme Bonaparte; with some account of their son, Jérôme Napoléon Bonaparte (1805-70), and of "the American Bonapartes." Fictional in form. [6779

SIDNEY ALEXANDER MITCHELL. A family lawsuit: the story of Elisabeth Patterson and Jérôme Bonaparte. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1958]. xi, [3], 210 p. ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 199-200), notes. On the early life of Elizabeth (Patterson) Bonaparte (1785-1879) in Baltimore, her marriage to Jérôme Bonaparte in 1803 and its annulment the same year, her life in Europe and in Baltimore, her contempt for America, and her unsuccessful suit against the estate of her former husband (died 1860). [6780

ROBERT L. ALEXANDER. The public memorial and Godefroy's Battle Monument. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(1):19-24 (Mar). views. notes. On European antecedents of a sculptured monument designed by Maximilien Godefroy, built in Baltimore between 1815 and 1825. [6781

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Southern monuments: Charles Carroll and William James Hubard. Met. Mus. Art bul., 17:19-23 (summer). ports. On Hubard's portrait of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, painted in Baltimore ca. 1830; with accounts of the artist and his subject. [6782

T. T. NELSON. Vermont. Morgan horse mag., 18(4):19 (May). Facsimile reproduction of a broadside (Baltimore? 1857) advertising the availability of the author's stud horse ("Sired by GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN" of South Royalston, Mass.) at "the County seat of Baltimore County, TOWSONTOWN." [6783

C. REID EDWARDS. The Church Home and Hospital. Md. State med. jour., 7:73-6 (Feb). view. On an Episcopal institution in Baltimore, 1858-1958. [6784

HUTZLER BROTHERS COMPANY. Hutzler's ... a picture history, 1858-1958. Commentary by Francis F. Beirne. Baltimore, ©1958. 19 p. cartoon, facsims., ports., views. On a department store founded in Baltimore as M. Hutzler & Son by Moses Hutzler (1800-1889), continued as a partnership of his sons Abram, Charles, and David, and still occupying the original site "under the same family ownership." [6785

ELIZABETH (PATTERSON) BONAPARTE (1785-1879). Elizabeth Patterson of Baltimore versus the Bonapartes. Collector, 69:113-16 (Dec 1956). Two letters, Paris, 13 and 27 Feb. 1861, to

Henry White of Baltimore, on the writer's suit against the French government for a share in the estate of her late divorced husband, Jérôme Bonaparte (1784-1860). [6786

HENRY STUMP. An eyewitness to the Baltimore riot, 19th April 1861. Md. hist. mag., 53:402-3 (Dec). Letter to his sister-in-law, Mary Alicia Stump, Baltimore, 20 Apr. 1861. [6787

RHONA KUDER. In memoriam--Guy Le Roy Hunner, M.D., 1869-1957. Md. State med. jour., 7:77-8 (Feb). port. On his work as a gynecologist in Baltimore. [6788

ALFRED Alexander Woodhull [1837-1921], John Shaw Billings, and the Johns Hopkins Hospital, 8 June 1871. Jour. hist. med., 13:531-7 (Oct). notes. [6789

PAUL TOMPKINS HARPER. John Hall Mason Knox, Jr. (1872-1951). Pediatrics, 49:774-9 (Dec 1956). port. On his work in pediatrics and public health and his life in Baltimore. [6790

DAVID ZAUGG. History of the United States Public Health Service Hospital situated at Baltimore, Maryland [1887-1956]. Md. State med. jour., 7:140-43 (Mar). views. [6791

ALFRED BLALOCK. In memoriam--Grant Eben Ward, M.D., 1896-1958. Md. State med. jour., 7:338-9 (Jul). port. On his work in Baltimore as a surgeon. [6792

EDWARD F. LEWISON. The results of the treatment of breast cancer at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1941-1945, with a discussion. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 107:313-29 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6793

KENNETH G. HORVATH. The development of the in-service study activities program of the Baltimore public schools [since 1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,332], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [348] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:454-5 (Feb). [6794

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

U.S. Geological Survey. The District of Columbia: its rocks and their geological history. By Martha S. Carr. ... With notes on the geography, early history, and stone used in buildings and monuments [1608-1950]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. v, [3], 59 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part col., part fold.), tables (1 double), views. (Its Bulletin 967.) [6795

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN & CORTLANDT VAN DYKE HUBBARD. Historic houses of George-Town & Washington City [built between ca. 1747 and 1830]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1958]. xiv, [2], 480 p. map, plans, views. bibliog. (p. xi-xii). Includes accounts of the White House (p. 180-247) and of several houses no longer in existence. [6796

MOLLIE SOMERVILLE. George Mason's island. Va. record, 78(7):9, 19, 21 (Jul 1956). map, views. On an island in the Potomac now known as Theodore Roosevelt Island, originally as Analostan or Anacostian, later as George Mason's Island, where Mason established a ferry in 1748 and Gen. John Mason and his family lived from 1811 or earlier till 1834. [6797

ROY P. FRANCHINO. The constitutionality of home rule and national representation for the District of Columbia [1787-1957]. Georgetown law jour., 46:207-59, 377-417 (winter, spring). map. notes. Thesis (D.J.S.)--Georgetown Univ. Law Center. [6798

GRACE GLASGOW (DUNLOP) ECKER PETER & JOYCE D. SOUTHWICK. Cleveland Park, an early residential neighborhood of the Nation's Capital [1790-1958]. Wash.: Cleveland Park Community Library Committee, 1958. iv, 60 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 53-5), notes. [6799

EVELYN (LEVOW) GREENBERG. Isaac Polock [fl. 1783-1813]: early settler in Washington, D.C. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 48:1-17 (Sep). notes. On his life and business activities in the District of Columbia, 1795-1808, and his earlier and later years in Newport and Savannah. [6800

FREEMASONS. District of Columbia. Naval Lodge No. 4. Sesquicentennial of Naval Lodge No. 4, F. A. A. M., of the City of Washington. [Wash., 1955?] 440 p. double tables, facsims., medal, ports., seal, views. Contents.--History of Naval Lodge No. 4, F. A. A. M., of Washington, D.C., May 1805 to May 1905, compiled by K[enton] N[eal] Harper [first edition 1905].--History

of Naval Lodge No. 4, F. A. A. M., of Washington, District of Columbia, June A. D. 1905 - June A. D. 1955, compiled by W[alter] L. Fowler. [6801

KATHARINE (McCOOK) KNOX. Surprise personalities in Georgetown, D.C. [Wash.? 1958. 4], 43 p. facsims., col. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 34-5), notes. On a "double house" at 3033-3035 P Street, Georgetown, built ca. 1810 and recently demolished, and some of its occupants, particularly Charles Lanman (1819-95), Secretary to the Japanese Legation, his wife, and "their bright young Japanese ward Umeko Tsuda" (1864-1929), later a leader in the education of women in Japan. [6802

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON, comp. Gravestone inscriptions from a small Catholic cemetery formerly existing on the grounds of Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:104-5 (Jun). Copies of inscriptions on 23 stones, 1818-84, of which all but one were destroyed between 1946 and 1954. [6803

NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER, Washington, D.C. Vital records from the National intelligencer (District of Columbia), 1826 [and 1827]. Compiled by George A. Martin. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:95; 42:37-9, 88-9; 43:54-7, 93-4, 142-3; 44:25-7, 60-62, 96-8, 149-52; 45:84-6; 46:14-22, 91-103, 132-43 (Sep 1953 - Sep 1958). Abstracts of marriage and death notices, an alphabet for each year. [6804

NATHAN M. KAGANOFF. The education of the Jewish child in the District of Columbia, 1861-1915. Jew. educ., 29(1):39-49 (fall). bibliog. Based on thesis (M. A.)--American Univ. [6805

NOAH BROOKS (1830-1903). Washington in Lincoln's time. ... Edited, with an introduction, by Herbert Mitgang. N.Y.: Rinehart [1958. 10], 309 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Texts of 258 letters to the Sacramento union, 1862-65 (collected in a volume published in 1895), from its Washington correspondent, giving his impressions of the city and the President. [6806

JAMES HUNTINGTON WHYTE. The uncivil war: Washington during the reconstruction, 1865-1878. N.Y.: Twayne Publishers [1958]. 316 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 296-305), notes (p. 285-95). [6807

U.S. Office of National Capital Parks. The contributions of Charles Carroll Glover [1846-1936] and other citizens to the development of the National Capital. By Cornelius W. Heine, Historian. Wash. [19--. 1], 21 leaves. On their activities in the establishment of Rock Creek, Potomac, and other parks in the District of Columbia, 1866-1927. [6808

FRANK KUNTZ. Undergraduate days, 1904-1908: the Catholic University of America. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1958. viii, 139 p. map, ports., views. Reminiscences. [6809

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. Woodrow Wilson appoints a Negro judge [Robert Terrell, Municipal Court of the District of Columbia, 1914]. Jour. South. hist., 24:481-93 (Nov). notes. [6810

JAY A. ROBINSON & 4 others. Gonococcal arthritis: a study of 202 patients treated with penicillin, solfonamides, or fever therapy [Washington, D.C., 1936-47]. Ann. internal med., 30: 1212-23 (Jun 1949). diagr., tables. notes. [6811

HENRY WHITE EDGERTON. Selected opinions of Judge Henry W. Edgerton [in the Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, 1945-56. Edited by] Stanley D. Metzger. Cornell law quar., 43:163-95 (winter). notes. [6812

VIRGINIA

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON (1885-1955). A supplement to "Colonial churches of tidewater Virginia." Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:167-77 (Apr). Corrections and additions to a work by Mason, collected by him for eventual publication. [6813

GARY SEAMANS DUNBAR. Assessment of Virginia's natural qualities by explorers and early settlers [1524-1700]. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition, ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 65-84. bibliog. [6814

ROSE BRAY. Pocahontas was an Indian. Va. record, 78(5):17, 51-4 (May 1956). On Mataoka (1595?-1617) as a Powhatan Indian, with Indian characteristics and habits. [6815

WYNDHAM ROBERTSON (1803-88). Pocahontas, alias Mataoka [1595?-1617], and her descendants through her marriage at Jamestown, Virginia, in April 1614, with John Rolfe [died 1622], gentleman ... With biographical sketches by Wyndham Robertson and illustrative historical notes by R. A. Brock. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1956. vii, [1], 84 p. geneal. tables. 1st ed. 1887. Detailed defense of the veracity of Capt. John Smith and the integrity of character of Pocahontas and Rolfe against attack by the Rev. E. D. Neill and Henry Dawson; with an account of the only child of Rolfe and Pocahontas, Thomas Rolfe (born 1615), his only child, Jane (married Col. Robert Bolling in 1675, died 1676), her only child, John Bolling (1676-1729), and 4 generations of John Bolling's descendants. [6816

EARL SCHENCK MIERS. Blood of freedom: the story of Jamestown, Williamsburg, and Yorktown [1606-1781]. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, distributed by Holt, New York [1958]. xi, 179, [1] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 171-4). (Williamsburg in America series, 3.) [6817

PETER WALNE. The Great Seal Deputed of Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:3-21 (Jan). seals. On the several seals of colonial Virginia and their uses and custody, 1606-1767. [6818

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. Give me liberty: the struggle for self-government in Virginia [1606-1776]. Phila., 1958. ix, 275 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 258-63), notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 46.) [6819

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The shaping of colonial Virginia [1606-1775, mainly before 1700]. N.Y.: Russell & Russell [1958. 6], vii, 239, [5], 260, [6], v, [5], 271 p. maps. notes. Reprint of the author's Patrician and plebeian in Virginia, or the origin and development of the social classes of the Old Dominion (1910), The planters of colonial Virginia (1922), and Virginia under the Stuarts, 1607-1688 (1914). [6820

SIGMUND DIAMOND. From organization to society: Virginia in the seventeenth century [1607-1700]. Am. jour. sociol., 63: 457-75 (Mar). notes. [6821

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. What was Jamestown? Va. record, 79(3):3, 29-30 (Mar 1957). On the characteristics of the inhabitants of Jamestown, 1607 to ca. 1690. [6822

CORNELIA BRUÈRE ROSE, JR. The boundaries of Arlington [1608-1946]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(1):6-14 (Oct 1957). maps, view. [6823

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. History in a capsule. Va. record, 79(9):19-21, 39-40 (Sep 1957). views. On the beginning of the Virginia tobacco industry, 1612-1730. [6824

WALTER LEO HEILBRONNER. The earliest printed account of the death of Pocahontas [in Mar. 1617]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:272-7 (Jul). notes. [6825

SAMUEL SYDNEY BRADFORD. The ante-bellum charcoal iron industry of Virginia [1619-1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 200 leaves. map, mounted illus. bibliog. (leaves 186-200). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:123 (Jul). [6826

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. History in a capsule. Va. record, 79(7):9, 15 (Jul 1957). views. On the first session of "the first freely elected Legislative Assembly in the New World," Jamestown, 1619. [6827

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Berkeley Hundred: the story of a Virginia plantation--older than Plymouth Rock--which reflects the ages of the Commonwealth [1619-1955]. Va. record, 77(9):22-6, 63-8 (Sep 1955). views. [6828

JAMES GROTE VAN DERPOOL. The restoration of St. Luke's, Smithfield, Virginia. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(1):13-18 (Mar). views. notes. On the structure and design of an Episcopal church building, "our only surviving original example of English Gothic ecclesiastical architecture and doubtless the oldest church of English foundation remaining in this country," built probably between 1632 and 1638. [6829

RICHARD ARNOLD MAY. Harvard and Virginia, 1636-1958. Richmond: Harvard Club of Virginia, 1958. xiii, [3], 116 p. map, tables. On "Harvard men in Virginia" and "the part they have played in its history and progress." [6830

695-375 O - 67 - 30

FREDERICK L. DEVEREUX. The springs of Stratford. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 490-99. "Honor to the Lee family," 1641-1785. [6831

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Magic in the very word Christmas--then and now. Va. record, 77(12):6-8, 26-31 (Dec 1955). facsim., views. On Christmas customs and observances in Virginia since 1647. [6832

ELIZABETH HAMPDEN COINER. Customs and manners in old Virginia at the turn of the eighteenth century. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 7 (1957): 615-33. bibliog., notes. On "society as it probably existed in Tidewater Virginia," 1660-1735. [6833

LUDWELL LEE MONTAGUE. The grave of Richard Lee, the emigrant [of "Dividing Creek," Northumberland County, Va., died 1664]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:356 (Jul). [6834

CAROLINE COUNTY JAMESTOWN FESTIVAL OBSERVANCE COMMITTEE. Caroline County historical guide book [since 1665. Bowling Green? Va., 1957?] 80 p. double map, views. Signed: L. L. Hunter, Chairman. Mainly on early houses that have survived. [6835

RALPH HAPPEL. Stafford and King George courthouses and the fate of Marlborough, port of entry [1665-1922]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66: 183-94 (Apr). notes. [6836

CHARLES HUGHES HAMLIN. Major Charles Goodrich [1670/75-1726] of Charles City County, Virginia. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:128-31 (Sep). Mainly on his relation to earlier Virginia Goodriches. [6837

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Theophilus Whaley of Virginia and Rhode Island ["died shortly before 1720 aged about one hundred"]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:76-9 (Jan). Dated references to Theophilus Whale or Wealle in Virginia, 1674-80. [6838

BLANCHE ELIZABETH (HAMLETT) BALDRIDGE. My Virginia kin, comprising the Hamlett, Witt, Giles, Wills, Eubank-Fortune, Mullenix, Lynchard, Talbot, and Kight families; with a short treatise on the Loving family. Strawberry Point, Ia.: Press-Journal Pub. Co. [1958. 14], 240 p. On the descendants of Archer Hamlet (in Virginia by 1782, died 1816), William Witt (1675-1754), Perrin Giles (1715?-1788), James Wills, Sr. (1740?-1820/21), William Loving (1776-1850), Archibald Mullinax (1756-1820), Thomas Lynchard (died 1822), Henry Talbot (1745?-1819), John Kite (1780-1864), and others. [6839

HARRY FINESTONE, ed. Bacon's Rebellion: the contemporary news sheets. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press [1956]. 40, [1] p. facsims., double map. bibliog. (p. 39-40), notes. Texts of 2 anonymous pamphlets, evidently by the same author, published by William Harris, London, 1677: Strange news from Virginia; being a full and true account of the life and death of Nathanael Bacon Esquire, who was the only cause and original of all the late troubles in that country and More news from Virginia, being a true and full relation of all occurrences in that countrey, since the death of Nath. Bacon. [6840

DOLORES LESCURE. Purchase and Printing. Va. record, 78(2):4-6, 29-30 (Feb 1956). ports. On the Division of Purchase and Printing, Virginia Department of Accounts and Purchases, and its predecessors in public printing since 1682. [6841

HARDEN DE V. PRATT III. Yeocomico Church, Westmoreland County [built probably in 1682]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:299-301; 5:407-8 (Dec 1954, Dec 1955). diagrs., views. [6842

J. PAUL HUDSON. An early Westmoreland County land survey, made in 1683. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 7 (1957): 652-4. Information from a survey by Robert Chamberlain of 215 acres of land belonging to Originall Brown (later part of the Washington family plantation). [6843

J. T. BALDWIN, JR. The College of William and Mary and surveying in early Virginia [1693-1787]. Surveying and mapping, 18:179-83 (Apr-Jun). notes. [6844

MARCUS WHIFFEN. The public buildings of Williamsburg, colonial capital of Virginia: an architectural history [1695-1949]. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg [1958]. xv, 269 p. facsims., map, plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 233-40), notes (p. 209-21). (Williamsburg architectural studies, 1.) [6845

J. PAUL HUDSON. Earliest Yorktown pottery. Antiques, 73:472-3 (May). views. Evidence "that pottery was produced at Yorktown during the 1700-1734 period." [6846

GLORIA JAHODA. The Bickleys of Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:463-82 (Oct). notes. On Joseph Bickley (died in or before 1751), English emigrant to Virginia before 1703, and some of his Virginia descendants, particularly George Washington Lafayette Bickley (1823-67), founder of the Knights of the Golden Circle. [6847

JOHN EACOTT MANAHAN. The vestrymen at Wicomico Parish [1703-1840]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 7 (1957): 634-42. Information mainly from a vestry book, 1703-95. [6848

ST. PETER'S CHURCH RESTORATION ASSOCIATION. St. Peter's, the first church of the first first-lady. Picket post, 59:19-22 (Feb). On an Episcopal church in New Kent County, Va., 1703-1958, and its associations with Martha Washington. [6849

LUCILLE McWANE WATSON. The Colonel and his lady come home: a case history in the study of colonial Virginia portraiture. Antiques, 74:436-8 (Nov). ports. On a portrait probably of Col. Charles Carter (1707-64) of Cleve, probably by Charles Bridges (fl. 1735-40), and a portrait probably of his wife, Anne (Byrd) Carter (1725-57), probably by William Dering (fl. 1737-52). [6850

ALBEMARLE, Va. (Parish). Births, deaths, and sponsors, 1717-1778, from the Albemarle Parish register of Surry and Sussex Counties, Virginia. By John Bennett Boddie. Redwood City, Calif.: Pacific Coast Publishers [1958. 2], 158, [9] p. Information arranged in a single alphabet of family names. [6851

WILLIAM BYRD (1674-1744). The London diary (1717-1721) and other writings. Edited by Louis B. Wright and Marion Tinling. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. vi, [2], 647 p. facsim. port. "The secret diary of William Byrd of Westover from December 13, 1717, to May 19, 1721," transcribed from a shorthand notebook, recording the author's stay in London, voyage home (Nov.-Dec. 1719), and stay at Westover; with a biographical sketch by the editors (p. 3-46) and abridged texts (printed in full in 1841) of "History of the dividing line run in the year 1728," "A journey to the land of Eden in the year 1733," and "A progress to the mines in the year 1732." [6852

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. The lost Germanna colony. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:201-2 (Apr). On "the families that composed the third colony (1719)." [6853

WALTER E. MINCHINTON, ed. The Virginia letters of Isaac Hobhouse [1685-1763], merchant of Bristol. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:278-301 (Jul). notes. Letters from John Dixon, Augustine Moore, John Foss, Edward Hallden, John Tayloe, Robert Baylor, and George Braxton, Virginia agents of Isaac Hobhouse and Company, 11 Feb. - 25 Jun. 1723, 8 Jun. 1741. [6854

MARY CHASE CARTER. Memories of Christ Church. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 531-5. On an Episcopal church in Lancaster County, Va., built "about 1730-32." [6855

HELEN COMSTOCK. History in houses: Stratford Hall. Antiques, 73:366-71 (Apr). views. On the mansion built by Thomas Lee in Westmoreland County, Va., ca. 1730, and restored since 1929, with special reference to its interior and furnishings. [6856

FLETCHER COX. Masonry in the Commonwealth. Va. record, 78(12):6-9, 23-5 (Dec 1956). ports., views. On Freemasons in Virginia since 1733. [6857

ORANGE COUNTY, Va. Orange County, Virginia, will book I, 1735-1743. Abstracted and compiled by John Frederick Dorman. Wash., 1958. vi, 72 p. Record of an area that included Frederick County and Augusta County. [6858

GARLAND R. QUARLES. The Winchester story. Va. record, 78(4):10-11, 24-8 (Apr 1956). port., views. On Winchester, Va., since 1735. [6859

ELEANOR LEE (READING) TEMPLEMAN. Arlington's local and national heritage. Arlington hist. mag., 1(1): 24-31 (Oct 1957). views. Mainly on historic houses in Arlington County built between ca. 1735 and 1889. [6860

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. The books of the German immigrants in the Shenandoah Valley. Mennonite quar. rev., 32:74-7 (Jan). On European and American imprints in the possession of German settlers, 1736 to ca. 1800. [6861

EDWARD CHASE EARLE, JR., & MILDRED TOWLES WOODING. Verville, once called "Gordonsville." North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 7 (1957): 597-614. On a house in Lancaster County built by James Gordon (1714?-1768), Irish emigrant in 1738, Presbyterian planter, and owned after ca. 1800 by Ellyson Currie (died 1828). [6862

ALBEMARLE, Va. (Parish). Register of Albemarle Parish, Surry and Sussex Counties, 1739-1778. Transcribed and edited by Gertrude R[andolph] B[ramlette] Richards. [Richmond:] National Soc. Colonial Dames of America in the Commonwealth of Virginia, 1958. xii, 451 p. map, view. Records of births, confirmations, and deaths. [6863

JULIA GWIN. Charlottesville and Albemarle have everything. Va. record, 77(10):4-5, 42-5 (Oct 1955). views. On the city and county since 1745. Included in the same issue are articles by various contributors on education, business, and churches in the county. [6864

MARY CLARK LITTELL. Mrs. Thomas Jefferson, mistress of Monticello, 1772-1782. Va. record, 78(12):15-16 (Dec 1956). port. On Martha (Wayles) Skelton Jefferson (1748-82). [6865

BERTHA H. DOUGHERTY. Alleys of old Alexandria. Antiques jour., 13(4):10-13, 30 (Apr). views. On the surviving alleys and adjacent structures in a town laid out in 1749. [6866

LUCILLE BLANCHE GRIFFITH. The Virginia House of Burgesses, 1750-1774. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,437], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 302 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 296-302). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1021 (Mar). [6867

JAMES H. SOLTOW. The role of Williamsburg in the Virginia economy, 1750-1775. Wm. and Mary quar., 15: 467-82 (Oct). notes. [6868

LILLIAN PREWITT GOODKNIGHT. Moza Hurt [of Caroline, Bedford, and Halifax Counties, Va., fl. 1752-91, died 1791/93] and his children. D. A. R. mag., 92:491-2, 546, 550 (May). notes. [6869

GT. BRIT. Privy Council. The case of the pistole fee: the report of a hearing on the pistole fee dispute before the Privy Council, June 18, 1754. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:399-422 (Oct). notes. Arguments of William Murry (later Lord Mansfield) and Alexander Hume Campbell on behalf of the Governor of Virginia and of Robert and ---- Forrester on behalf of the Assembly of Virginia. [6870

AGNES ELEANOR (ADDISON) GILCHRIST. George Washington, architect. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 29:61-3 (Feb). facsim., plan. On his architectural drawings, cost estimates, and contracts for buildings constructed on his Virginia lands, 1756-98. [6871

WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN. Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, A. F. & A. M., George Washington's mother lodge: a bicentennial history, 1758--July 21--1958. Fredericksburg, Va.: Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, A. F. & A. M., 1958. [8], 123 p. coat of arms, facsims., map, medals, ports., tables, views. [6872

MARY RAWLINGS. Historical guide to old Charlottesville, with mention of its statutes and of Albemarle's shrines [since 1761]. Charlottesville, Va., c1958. [31] p. map, ports., views. [6873

HELEN KINGSBURY ZIRKLE. A commentary on the operation of the posts in the days of Benjamin Franklin. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24: 169-70. Evidence from letters of John Clayton of Virginia to John Bartram, 1761-64. [6874

JOHN WAYLES. John Wayles rates his neighbours. Edited by John M. Hemphill II. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:302-6 (Jul). notes. Letter to Farrell and Jones, Bristol tobacco merchants, from their Virginia agent, 30 Aug. 1766, on debt collections, the solvency of planters, and the purchase of tobacco. [6875

CORNELIA BRUÈRE ROSE, JR. A glimpse of Arlington in the eighteenth century. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2): 15-31 (Oct). map. notes. Miscellaneous information from the records of John Carlyle v. Charles Alexander, 1767, in which depositions were taken from 24 witnesses. [6876

PETER RANDOLPH (1717-67). Will of the Honorable Peter Randolph, of "Chatsworth," Henrico County [signed

4 May 1768, probated 1 Oct. 1768. Edited by George Harrison Sanford King in his series: Copies of extant wills from counties whose records have been destroyed.] Va. geneal., 2: 3-12 (Jan-Mar). notes. Appended: editor's identification of the persons mentioned. [6877

BOTETOURT COUNTY, Va. Early marriages, wills, and some Revolutionary War records, Botetourt County, Virginia. Compiled by Anne Lowry Worrell. [Hillsville? Va., 1958.] 69 p. Records of marriages (1772-1845), wills and deeds (1770-1823), and military groups (Aug. 1782). [6879

GEORGE HUDSON (died 1773). Will of George Hudson of Hanover County, Virginia [dated 30 Nov. 1770, probated 1 Apr. 1773]. Transcribed by George H. S. King. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:84-6 (Jan). Includes editorial identification of the persons named in the document. [6880

CHESTERFIELD COUNTY, VA. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Chesterfield County, Virginia, 1771-1815. Compiled & published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1958. [10], 159 p. map. Includes an introduction by Francis Earle Lutz. [6881

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Inaugural tradition? As variable as the weather [Virginia, 1776-1958]. Va. record, 80(1): 22-6 (Jan). port., view. [6882

FREDERICK DOVETON NICHOLS & WILLIAM BAINTER O'NEAL. Architecture in Virginia, 1776-1958: the Old Dominion's twelve best buildings, a survey. [Richmond:] Virginia Museum of Fine Arts [1958. 38] p. plans, ports., views. On the University of Virginia, Berry Hill, Washington and Lee University, Staunton Hill (Halifax County), the Virginia Military Institute, the Customs House (Norfolk), Rose Hill (near Charlottesville), and--in Richmond--the Jefferson Hotel, the Chesapeake & Ohio Station, the Broad Street Station, the Model Tobacco Factory, and the Reynolds Metals Company General Office Building. [6883

WILLIAM THOMPSON HASTINGS. Conrade Webb [1778-1842] of Hampstead. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, 102 p. facsims., map, plan, ports., views. notes. On his life in Virginia and his ownership and operation of Hampstead, a plantation in New Kent County; with an account of his education at Rhode Island College (now Brown University). [6884

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY, Va. Rockbridge County marriage records [1778-81. Copied by Mary M. Galt and Mrs. J. H. Bell.] D. A. R. mag., 92:511-12, 605-6 (May, Jun). [6885

U.S. Continental Congress. A short census of Virginia--1779. By William L. Dumont. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 46:163-211(Dec). List of names from a manuscript volume entitled "Register of bills, Va. Continental Loan Office," containing 4,658 entries, Feb.-May 1779, for persons presenting Continental bank notes ordered by Congress to be taken out of circulation and destroyed. [6886

JAMES ADOLF LEFTWICH. Virginia and the control of fishing rights [since 1780]. Wm. and Mary rev. of Va. law, 1:287-302. notes. [6887

PHILIP RHYS ADAMS. Soldier's Joy: Colonel Cabell and the young republic. Cincinnati Art Mus. bul., 1(1):11-14 (Oct 1950). map, plan, views. On a house built beside the James River near Wingina for Samuel Jordan Cabell (born 1756), 1783-85, the sale of its ballroom (at the end of a wing) in 1922, the dismantling of the room, and the reassembly of its walls and furnishings in the Cincinnati Art Museum. [6888

Mrs. WHARTON SINKLER. Washington as agriculturist. Garden Club Am., Bul., 46(1):7-11 (Jan). Information from his letters to Arthur Young and Sir John Sinclair, 1786-97, as published in 1803. [6889

ALEXANDRIA, Va. Fire Dept. Relief Truck and Engine Company No. 1. A history of the Relief Truck and Engine Company No. 1 of the Alexandria Fire Department, Alexandria, Virginia [1788-1958]. By Ashton N. McKenney, company historian. Alexandria, 1958. [24] p. facsim., ports., views. [6890

THOMAS JEFFERSON (1743-1826). An unpublished Jefferson letter to Mazzei. [Edited by Howard R. Marraro.] Italica, 35:83-7 (Jun). notes. Letter dated Philadelphia, 2 Aug. 1791, to Philip Mazzei, on the latter's properties in Virginia. [6891

CHARLES WILSON TURNER. The Franklin Society, 1800-1891. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:432-47 (Oct). facsims. On a debating society with a library and a lecture service, Lexington, Va. [6892

U.S. Census Office. 2d Census, 1800. Accomack County, Virginia, 1800 Census. Transcribed by Annie Laurie Ewald. Va. geneal., 1:98-108, 157-62; 2:13-18, 83-6, 128-33, 153-66 (Jan 1957 - Dec 1958). [6893

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL, ed. Two early visitors to Mount Vernon. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:349-65 (Oct). ports., views. notes. Excerpts from diaries of John Pintard (31 Jul. 1801) and "an unidentified Scotch visitor" (9 Mar. 1823, with an entry for a visit to the adjoining estate of Lawrence Lewis, 11 Mar. 1823). [6894

ELIZABETH AMIS CAMERON BLANCHARD & MANLY WADE WELLMAN. The life and times of Sir Archie: the story of America's greatest thoroughbred, 1805-1833. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xiii, 232 p. facsim., ports. (part col.), double table, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 219-21). On a Virginia race horse and stud horse, owned by William Ransom Johnson, later by William Amis and his heirs; with some account of the Amis family during these years and of the eminent progeny of Sir Archie. [6895

GEORGE HAIRSTON (1750-1827). The "Marrowbone" estate store ledger, Henry County, Virginia, 1806-1810. Submitted by Mrs. Lillian Schwertz. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(3):1-3 (Nov). Alphabetical list of the names in the ledger, kept by Hairston, owner of the estate and operator of the store. [6896

RAYMOND P. BARNES. A sketch of Roanoke [since 1810]. Va. record, 78(10):9-11, 65 (Oct 1956). ports., views. Included in the same issue are articles by various contributors on schools and colleges, churches, agriculture, industry, etc., in Roanoke (city and county). [6897

ELIHU JASPER SUTHERLAND. A short history of Dickenson County [1810-1955]. Va. record, 77(8):6-7, 39 (Aug 1955). ports. Included in the same issue are articles by various contributors on education, religion, and industry in the county. [6898

FITZGERALD FLOURNOY. Hugh Blair Grigsby [1806-81], a Virginia boy during the War of 1812. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:423-31 (Oct). notes. Information and quotations from his precocious diary about life in Norfolk, 1812-15. [6899

ELEANOR LEE (READING) TEMPLEMAN. "Not by bread alone ...": churches established in Arlington County before 1900 [Episcopal, Methodist, Presbyterian, 1823-1900]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):32-42 (Oct). views. [6900

JULIA GWIN. Business at the old stand. Va. record, 78(2):7, 35-6 (Feb 1956). On long-lived retail businesses surviving in Charlottesville, including one started in 1825. [6901

ROSE CHAMBERS (GOODE) McCULLOUGH. Yesterday when it is past. Richmond: William Byrd Press, 1957. xiv, 403 p. map, ports., views. Biographical sketches of 20 members of the Chambers, Laird, and Goode families of Mecklenburg County and adjacent counties, Va., 1834-1933; with genealogical lists, and letters (p. 121-54) from Lucy Goode (Tucker) Chambers (1805-54) to her sister-in-law, Martha R. Tucker, dated Boydton, Va., 1845-53. [6902

HARRISON MANN. Chronology of action on the part of the United States [and the State of Virginia] to complete retrocession of Alexandria County (Arlington County) to Virginia [1846-47]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(1):15-23; 2:43-51 (Oct 1957, Oct 1958). facsim. notes. [6903

JOHN FIELDING BURNS. The history of the Washington and Old Dominion Railroad [and predecessor lines, 1847-1956]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(1):32-5 (Oct 1957). [6904

D. A. CANNADAY. Industrial development of the New River Valley [Virginia segment, since the 1850s]. Va. record, 80(8):38-44, 62-71 (Aug). port., views. [6905

DONALD CRITTENDEN PEARCE. The development of the junior colleges in Virginia [1853-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,483], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [378] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstrcted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:485 (Feb). [6906

LUTHER FOSTER ADDINGTON. Wise County celebrates its 100th anniversary [1856-1956]. Va. record, 78(6):10-11, 14-15, 17, 22 (Jun 1956). ports., views. [6907

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Evolution of the architect in Virginia [since 1857]. Va. record, 79(2):3-6 (Feb 1957). [6908

RALPH HARDEE RIVES. The Jamestown celebration of 1857. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:259-71 (Jul). views. notes. [6909

THOMAS CALHOUN WALKER (1862-1953). The honey-pod tree: the life story of Thomas Calhoun Walker. N.Y.: J. Day Co. [1958]. 320 p. port. On the author's life as the son of a former slave in Virginia, his studies at Hampton Institute, his teaching and legal practice in Gloucester County, Va., and his local and national activities for the advancement of Negroes. [6910

FRANCIS BUTLER SIMKINS. The education that doesn't educate: the persistence of Virginia folkways [since 1865]. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition, ed. Rinaldo C. Simonini, Jr. (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 7-21. [6911

JULIUS F. RITCHIE. The Harrisonburg police force [1872-1955]. Va. record, 77(8):24-5, 55-7 (Aug 1955). ports. [6912

ALLEN WESLEY MOGER. Industrial and urban progress in Virginia from 1880 to 1900. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:307-36 (Jul). notes. [6913

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. The story behind Virginia's official portrait of James Monroe. Va. and the Va. record, 77(1):18-19, 60 (Jan 1955). ports. On a copy of Gilbert Stuart's portrait of Monroe made by Virginia Keane (born 1861; later Virginia Keane Bryce) in 1881. [6914

LOUIS GINSBERG. The Jewish colony at Waterview. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:459-62 (Oct). notes. On a Jewish agricultural settlement in Middlesex County, Va., 1882-89. [6915

ELIZABETH (HOGG) IRONMONGER & PAULINE (LANDRUM) PHILLIPS. History of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Virginia and a glimpse of seventy-five years, 1883-1958. Richmond: Cavalier Press [1958]. 325, [10] p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 157-9). [6916

WILLIAM S. LACY, JR. Miller & Rhoads: a Virginia institution. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(6):26-31, 49-50 (Jun). ports., views. On a Richmond department store (now with several branch stores) founded by Linton Osman Miller and Webster Sterling Rhoads, 1885-1958. [6917

FRANK L. BALL. Arlington comes of age: the building and dedication of the Court House [1896-98]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):5-14 (Oct). facsim. (incl. view). Reminiscences. [6918

CLARENCE HUGH HOLMAN. Ellen Glasgow and the Southern literary tradition. Longwood College, Institute of Southern Culture, Virginia in history and tradition (Farmville, Va., 1958), p. 85-105. notes. On her fiction, 1897-1954, as "a social history of Virginia." [6919

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Grand old man of law enforcement in Virginia. Va. record, 79(5):16-18, 57-8 (May 1957). port. On James M. Broughton (born 1873), native of Portsmouth, police officer and eventually Chief of the Portsmouth Police Department, 1897-1944. [6920

CLIFFORD SHIRLEY DOWDEY. Destiny had a job for him. Va. record, 80(1):8-11, 69, 71, 73, 75-7, 79, 81, 83 (Jan). ports. On James Lindsay Almond, Jr. (born 1898), his early life in Orange County, his legal studies and practice, and his career in Virginia politics. [6921

RUTH IRENE HUFF CLINE. Belsnickles and shanghais. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:164-5 (Apr-Jun). notes. On a Christmas custom at Weyer's Cave, Augusta County, Va., before 1900. [6922

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Two roads from Eden. Mod. age, 2:404-8 (fall). notes. On the Virginia novels of Ellen Glasgow and James Branch Cabell, early 20th century. [6923

ROSEWELL PAGE, JR. Forest conservation and development [since ca. 1900] (as seen through the eyes of a Virginia landholder and former firewarden). Va. record, 79(3):8-9, 15-21 (Mar 1957). ports., views. [6924

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Three men, with the keys to the Commonwealth. Va. record, 79(8):6-7, 9-10, 12, 27, 63-6 (Aug 1957). ports., view. On the Corporation Commission of Virginia, 1903-57. [6925

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. A fifty-year history of the Division of Motor Vehicles [of the Virginia Department of Highways] and antecedent organizations [since 1906]. Va. record, 78(9):10-11, 13-16, 26-9, 31-4 (Sep 1956). [6926

L. PITCAIRN JONES. The Jamestown Tercentenary--April-May 1907. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 84(11):146-7 (Nov). view. [6927

HARRY FLOOD BYRD. An address delivered by Senator Harry F. Byrd at the golden anniversary celebration, Virginia Department of Highways. Va. record, 78(9):9, 17-21 (Sep 1956). port. Reminiscences of official action by the State of Virginia to improve highways, 1908-33. [6928

ALONZO THOMAS DILL. Chesapeake Corporation of Virginia. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(12):33-6, 38-40, 42-3 (Dec). ports., views. On a paper mill founded at West Point, Va., in 1914. [6929

FRED P. PARRIS. The A. I. A. in Virginia. Va. record, 79(2):12-15, 37 (Feb 1957). port., views. On the Virginia Chapter, American Institute of Architects, since 1914. [6930

JOSEPH Henry Meek [born 1890]. Va. and the Va. record, 77(5):8-11, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 69, 71, 75, 77 (May 1955). ports., views. On his work as Director of the Division of Markets, Virginia State Department of Agriculture, since 1920. [6931

MARGARET MOORE. Christmas at Grandfather's. Presbyt. survey, 48(12):8-11 (Dec). port., view. Memories of Christmas in the house of William Chester White, Presbyterian minister, Churchville, Va., 1920s and 1930s. [6932

ROBERT NELSON ANDERSON. Arlington adopts the county manager form of government [1930]. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):52-67 (Oct). facsims. [6933

JAMES WHARTON. Henry Ford's visit to Stratford [1930]. Commonwealth (Va.), 25(12):44-6 (Dec). port., views. On his contribution to the preservation and restoration of the birthplace of Robert E. Lee. [6934

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. Elizabeth Nottingham Day [died 1956]: the gracious lady with the brush. Va. record, 79(4): 23-8 (Apr 1957). port., views. On her paintings of Virginia scenes and her teaching of art in Virginia, 1934-56. [6935

LILLIAN LORENA SMITH. A study of juvenile court records in Pulaski County, Virginia, from 1934 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Mircrofilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 122 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 118-22). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:189(Jul). [6936

THOMAS LOMAX HUNTER (1875-1948). The old farmhouse. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 7 (1957): 649-51. Generalized reminiscences (before 1935) of rural life, presumably in Virginia, not particularizing the house designated in the title. [6937

PAUL A. HILL. Arlington centennial celebration, September 3-7, 1946. Arlington hist. mag., 1(2):49-53 (Oct 1957). [6938

Richmond

FREDERICK BYERS MILLER. Richmond, Virginia, as a wholesale trade center: an analysis of its development and present position [1679-1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,073], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [260] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:439-42 (Feb). [6939

GALE LEE RICHARDS. Invention in John Marshall's legal speaking [Richmond, Va.]: 1782-1800. South. speech jour., 19:108-15 (Dec 1953). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Iowa. [6940

THOMAS CRAWFORD (1813-57). The genesis of Crawford's "Washington": a letter from Thomas Crawford to George W[ashington] Greene. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 66:448-53 (Oct). views. notes. Letter dated "Tuesday '40," written probably in Rome, describing the sculptor's project for an elaborate monument to George Washington (completed years later, with various changes from the original plan, and delivered to Richmond, Va., in 1857). [6941

STANLEY PRESTON KIMMEL. Mr. Davis's Richmond. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. 214 p. cartoons,

facsims., maps, ports., views (1 double). On affairs in the "Confederate Capital," mainly "as reported by its local press from day to day," 1861-65. [6942

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. The fateful explosion of February 13, 1862 [in Richmond]. Va. record, 79(7):12-15 (Jul 1957). port. On the sudden death of William James Hubard (born 1810), painter and sculptor. [6943

BEN POPE. The Cluverius case. Va. record, 78(1):32-3, 73, 75, 77 (Jan 1956). ports., view. On the trial and execution of Thomas J. Cluverius for the murder of Fanny Lillian Madison, Richmond, 1885-87. [6944

FREDERICK RUSSELL. Clever people, these Chinese. Va. record, 78(7):8, 23-4 (Jul 1956). On the Chinese in Richmond since 1890. [6945

BEN POPE. The Beattie case. Va. record, 77(6-8): monthly installments (Jun-Aug 1955). ports., views. On the trial and execution of Henry Clay Beattie, Jr., for the murder of his wife, Louise (Owen) Beattie, Richmond, 1911. [6946

WILLIAM BIEN. Richmond Traffic Club [1923-56]. Va. record, 79(1):4-7, 12-14 (Jan 1957). ports., views. [6947

GUY WINSTON HORSLEY & WALTER C. BARNES. Twenty-five years' experience with Billroth I gastric resection [St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Richmond, Va., 1929-55]. Ann. surgery, 145:758-69 (May 1957). tables, views. bibliog. [6948

PAGE WALKER LA PRADE. The Richmond Eye Hospital, Richmond Ear, Nose, and Throat Hospital. Va. and the Va. record, 77(3):18-21 (Mar 1955). views. On an institution chartered as the Richmond Eye Hospital in 1946 and opened as the Richmond Eye, Richmond Ear, Nose, and Throat Hospital [sic] in 1952. [6949

NORTH CAROLINA

JOHN PLATH GREEN. North Carolina deeds. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(1):5-7 (May 1957). On the means of extracting from a deed all the information conveyed or implied by it. [6950

WILLIAM GEORGE HAAG. The archeology of coastal North Carolina. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 136 p. maps, tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 134-6). (Louisiana State University studies. Coastal studies series, 2.) A study of the Outer Banks and the adjacent mainland in prehistoric times. Previously issued in 1956 as a report of the Office of Naval Research. [6951

GEORGE PICKETT WILSON, comp. Some folk sayings from North Carolina. N.C. folklore, 6(2):7-17 (Dec). [6952

BEN DIXON MacNEILL. The Hatteras-man. Winston-Salem: J. F. Blair, 1958. ix, 276 p. On Cape Hatteras and Ocracoke Island, N.C., 1497-1950. [6953

SAMUEL HUNTINGTON HOBBS, JR. North Carolina: an economic and social profile. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xvii, [3], 380 p. 19 diagrs., maps, 124 tables. bibliogs., notes. Survey of present North Carolina with historical references since 1584. [6954

DAVID STICK. The Outer Banks of North Carolina, 1584-1958. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. xii, [4], 352 p. maps, table. bibliog. (p. 319-32), notes. [6955

GARY SEAMANS DUNBAR. Geographical lore from the Outer Banks [of North Carolina, 1585-1950]. N.C. folklore, 6(1):1-6 (Jul). notes. Based on thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [6956

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina governors, 1585-1958: brief sketches, by Beth G. Crabtree [editorial assistant, Division of Publications]. Raleigh, 1958. [14], 137 p. ports., double table. bibliog. (p. 136-7), notes. [6957

HERBERT RICHARD PASCHAL, JR. A history of colonial Bath [1585-1785; incorporated 1705]. Raleigh, N.C.: Edwards & Broughton Co., 1955. xii, 69 p. double maps, facsims., ports., views. Prepared for the Committee on the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of Bath. [6958

THOMAS MARSHALL SPAULDING. Hariot's Virginia. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:198-207 (May). facsim., ports., view. On A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia, by Thomas Hariot (London,

1588), on Sir Walter Raleigh's colonies in North Carolina, 1585-87, and an enlarged, translated edition (1590) containing engravings by Jean Théodor de Bry from watercolors by John White. [6959

CURRITUCK COUNTY, N.C. Abstracts of wills and other records, Currituck and Dare Counties, North Carolina (1663-1850). Compiled by Gordon C. Jones. [Phila.?] 1958. iv, 156 p. Includes records relating to the area detached in 1870 to form part of Dare County. [6960

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL, ed. Ye countie of Albemarle in Carolina: a collection of documents, 1664-1675. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1958. xxxii, 101 p. facsims., fold. diagr., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 69-77). On a North Carolina county established in 1664 and abolished in 1689. [6961

BILL SHARPE. Queen of the Albemarle. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:163-9. On the resources, industries, and institutions of Pasquotank County, 1669-1951. [6962

JAMES ROBERT BENT HATHAWAY (1831-1904). History of Albemarle County [N.C., 1670-1738]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:42-4. notes. [6963

GEORGE FOX (1624-91). The Albemarle in 1672 as described by George Fox. [Edited] by John Elliott Wood. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2: 12-14. Excerpts from his journal of Quaker travels. [6964

FRED P. MARKHAM III. Religion in Pasquotank [County, since 1672]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:84-9. [6965

JOHN ELLIOTT WOOD. The Culpeper Rebellion (1677-81). Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:23-41. bibliog., notes. On an armed revolt in Pasquotank County. [6966

JAMES H. BOYKIN. The Negro in North Carolina prior to 1861 [1694-1860]: an historical monograph. N.Y.: Pageant Press [1958]. 84 p. tables. notes (p. 77-84). [6967

JOHN GULICK. The acculturation of Eastern Cherokee community organization [North Carolina, 1700-1956]. Social forces, 36: 246-50 (Mar). notes. [6968

PATRICIA WYNN. Education in Pasquotank County [1700?-1925]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:77-9. Based on a thesis (M. A.) by Robert T. Ryland--Univ. of North Carolina, 1928. [6969

The PIRATES and the Palatines: a legend of North Carolina. N.C. folklore, 6(1):23-6 (Jul). From The magnolia; or, Southern Appalachian (Charleston), Jul. 1842; perhaps by its editor, William Gilmore Simms. Tradition of the murder and robbery of a company of German emigrants off the coast of North Carolina by the captain and crew of their ship, 1710, and the annual reappearance of the ship, all on fire, on the anniversary of the murder. [6970

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA MAGAZINE. Legends of Teach. N.C. folklore, 6(1):21-2 (Jul). "Teach at Bath," by Mrs. B. F. Mayhew (Feb. 1893) and "Burying money," by Stephen B. Weeks (1889), containing lore about Edward Teach, "the noted pirate, commonly known as Blackbeard," captured and beheaded in 1718. [6971

EDGECOMBE COUNTY, N.C. Marriages of early Edgecombe County, North Carolina, 1733-1868. [Compiled] by Ruth Smith Williams and Margarette Glenn Griffin. Rocky Mount, N.C.: Dixie Letter Service, 1958. xv, 320 p. Information from marriage bonds and an official marriage register (p. 1-186), other official records, newspapers, and Bibles, for an area including present Edgecombe County and parts of present Halifax, Nash, Wilson, and other adjacent counties. [6972

MALCOLM FOWLER. They passed this way: a personal narrative of Harnett County history [North Carolina, 1735-1955]. Centennial edition. [n. p.:] Harnett County Centennial, c1955. [6], 167 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 158). Includes "lore and legend." [6973

OLIVE ROGERSON STALLINGS. Fragments of Quaker history [Pasquotank County, 1736-1946]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:90-93. [6974

NEW HANOVER COUNTY, N.C. Inferior Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions. New Hanover County Court minutes, 1738-1769. Abstracted, compiled, and edited by Alexander McDonald Walker from original manuscript

records of this North Carolina county in custody of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History. Bethesda, Md.: A. M. Walker, 1958. xii, 123 p. diagr., maps. [6975

RUTH (SMITH) WILLIAMS & MARGARETTE (GLENN) GRIFFIN. Bible records of early Edgecombe. Rocky Mount, N.C.: Dixie Letter Service, 1958. xi, 364 p. Edgecombe County data arranged by name of family (p. 1-273); chart of descendants of John Haywood (fl. 1740), John Parker (fl. 1764), and Lawrence Toole (1708-60), compiled by Henry Toole Clark (1808-74); excerpts from diaries of Jesse Harrison Powell (1754-58) and Joseph Willis Powell (1876-93); lists of deaths reported in 3 newspapers (1801-67); list of Edgecombe and Bertie County jurymen in 1740; and rosters of soldiers from Edgecombe and Nash Counties in the War of 1812 and from Edgecombe and Wayne Counties in the War with Mexico. [6976

HERTFORD COUNTY, N.C. Hertford County wills and administrations, 1760-1773. North Carolinian, 4:432-6 (Jun). Lists prepared by the clerks of the county courts for the Secretary of State of North Carolina. [6977

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, N.C. Pasquotank County, North Carolina, marriage bonds, 1760-1866. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:170-89. List. [6978

MARSHALL DE LANCEY HAYWOOD (1871-1933). Governor William Tryon [1729-88] and his administration in the Province of North Carolina, 1765-1771: services in a civil capacity and military career as commander-in-chief of colonial forces which suppressed the Insurrection of the Regulators. ... Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell, printer, 1903. Raleigh: Reproduced by Edwards & Broughton Co., 1958. 223 p. ports., seal, views. [6979

SURRY COUNTY, N.C. 1771 and 1772 tax lists of Surry County, N.C. North Carolinian, 3:340-44; 4:396-401 (Sep 1957, Mar 1958). Prepared by "Jesse Benton C. C." Covers areas now forming 7 counties. [6980

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Coal deposits in the Deep River field, Chatham, Lee, and Moore Counties, N.C. [1921-51]. By Albert L. Toenges [and others]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. iv, 41 p. maps (3 fold. in pocket), tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin 515.) Includes a summary history of coal-mining in North Carolina, 1775-1947. [6981

DILLARD SCOTT GARDNER. The continuous revision of our State constitution [1776-1958]. N.C. law rev., 36:297-313 (Apr). notes. Appended: "Constitutional amendments since 1868" (list). [6982

RUTHERFORD COUNTY, N.C. Rutherford County Will book A, 1782-1791. North Carolinian, 4:437-40 (Jun). Table of contents. [6983

SAMPSON COUNTY, N.C. Abstracts of Sampson County, North Carolina, wills, 1784-1895. By Cora Bass. Clinton, N.C.: Bass Pub. Co., c1958. [4], 175 p. map. Contains a few wills of earlier date, 1749 ff. [6984

ARTHUR HECHT. Postal history of North Carolina, 1789-1795. N.C. hist. rev., 35:125-52 (Apr). notes. Includes a table of post offices and a table of postal routes. [6985

ROBERT S. LAMBERT. The Oconaluftee Valley, 1800-1860: a study of the sources for mountain history. N.C. hist. rev., 35:415-26(Oct). notes. On the paucity of available documentary sources for the history of Haywood County, N.C., since 1792, with a sampling of the information provided by them. [6986

ALEXANDER McDONALD (1776-1861). Harmony Presbyterian Church, Richmond Co.,, N.C. Contributed by Mr. Bickham Christian. North Carolinian, 4:389-95 (Mar). Vital statistics, 1795-1838, compiled from the church records in the years 1832-38 by an elder. [6987

JOEL FRANCIS PASCHAL. A plea for a return to Rule 51 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in North Carolina. N.C. law rev., 36:1-29 (Dec 1957). notes. On the requirement that the trial judge "shall declare and explain the law arising on the evidence in the case," 1796-1957. [6988

EDWARD ALMAND STEPHENSON. The Anderson-Thornwell Papers: a sample of linguistic analysis. Am. speech, 33:73-4 (Feb). notes. Describes 4 folders of correspondence of the family of James Anderson (born 1796) of Lincoln County, N.C., in the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, and quotes passages of dialectal interest. [6989

SAM E. PHIFER. True stories and tall tales of early mining in North Carolina [since 1799]. N.C. folkore, 6(1):7-12 (Jul). [6990

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Government. Commentaries on proposals in 1933 and 1935 for revision of the Constitution of North Carolina. Compiled for the North Carolina Constitutional Commission created by the 1957 General Assembly, by Albert Coates, Director. [Chapel Hill? 1958. 4], 88 p. [6991

RALPH POOL. Journalism in Pasquotank. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:80-83. On newspapers published in Elizabeth City since 1807. [6992

STANLEY LAWRENCE FALK. The Warrenton Female Academy of Jacob Mordecai [1762-1838]. 1809-1818. N.C. hist. rev., 35:281-98 (Jul). notes. [6993

MARGARET RENDLEMAN (died 1816). Phonetic misspelling in an early nineteenth century Rowan County will. By Donald J. Rulfs. N.C. folklore, 6(2):29 (Dec). Will dated 31 Mar. 1810, by the widow of John Rendleman (signed: Margereth Rintleman her mark), containing such misspellings as a "yeo sheep," "a good chist," and "three kiverleds." [6994

JOHN THOMAS TALTON. A brief history of First Baptist Church, Clayton, N.C., 1811-1958. [Clayton?] 1958. 14 p. tables, views. [6995

U.S. Dept. of State. Post offices and postmasters in N.C. in 1816. Contributed by Russell E. Bidlack. North Carolinian, 4:421-5 (Jun). List compiled from A register of officers and agents, civil, military, and naval, in the service of the United States (1816). [6996

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Elizabeth City, N.C. Marriage records, Christ Episcopal Church, 1821-72, Elizabeth City, N.C. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:190-91. List; with appended "Burials--partial list," 1833-82. [6997

RICHARD BENBURY CREECY (1814-1908). Charles R. Kinney [1794?-1845]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2: 258-62. On his legal practice in the Edenville district, including Pasquotank County, 1823-45; with the author's memories of him. [6998

ROBERT O. POPLIN, JR. Dr. Francis J[oseph] Kron [1798-1883]: a report prepared for the Division of State Parks, North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development. [Raleigh] 1958. [2], 168 leaves. map. notes. On his life in Henderson, N.C., as physician and planter, 1823-83; with some account of his early years in Prussia, a detailed description of his house and other buildings (in what is now Morrow Mountain State Park, Stanly County) as they were ca. 1870 and of their recent restoration, text of his diary (14 Nov. - 7 Dec. 1835, leaves 77-93), and "Extracts from Dr. Kron's agricultural and horticultural notes" (1843-82, leaves 94-103). [6999

MARY (WOOD) MEANS. Historic significance of old mercantile records [Pasquotank County, N.C., 1824-78]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:57-60. [7000

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. Moses Ashley Curtis, 1808-1872: teacher--priest--scientist. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1958. 26 p. port. On his life in North Carolina, 1834-72, as an Episcopal minister in Wilmington, Raleigh, and Hillsborough, a teacher, and an amateur botanist; with some account of his early years in Massachusetts and his studies at Williams College, and a list of his published writings, 1835-1945 (p. 24-6). [7001

FRANKLIN R. SHIRLEY. The Euzealian and the Philomathesian, 1835- . Quar. jour. speech, 44:468-9 (Dec). On 2 literary societies of Wake Forest College, still in existence. [7002

JOHN GULICK. Language and passive resistance among the Eastern Cherokees [1838-1957]. Ethnohistory, 5:60-81 (winter). bibliog., notes. Mainly a study of the language of the Cherokees of Big Cove, in western North Carolina, surveyed by the author in 1956. [7003

JOHN ELLIOTT WOOD. Yankee schoolmaster in the South. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:150-54, 282. port. Anecdotes of Ezekiel Gilman (1817-1900), teacher of a private school in Currituck County, 1840-1900. [7004

HOWARD BRAVERMAN. An unusual characterization by a Southern antebellum writer. Phylon quar., 19:171-9 (summer). notes. On Wild Bill, a Negro character in Roanoke: or where is Utopia? (1849), by Calvin H. Wiley

of North Carolina, and the newspaper attacks upon the novel as abolitionist propaganda. [7005

"SERENADE in North Carolina." [Edited] by John Q. Anderson. N.C. folklore, 6(1):20-21 (Jul). Contribution by "Sperits and water" to The spirit of the times, 23 Feb. 1850. Anecdote of serenaders near Windsor, N.C., who were mistaken for cannonaders and repelled with a musket that would not shoot. [7006

U.S. Census Office. 7th Census, 1850. Inhabitants (white), County of Pasquotank, State of North Carolina, U.S. Census, 1850. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:193-237. [7007

G. F. HILL. Elizabeth City newspapers of 1856. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:94-7. Information from 2 issues found in a bottle in the wall of a church. [7008

ABIGAIL BROTHERS STANLEY (1857-1933). Life in Pasquotank. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2: 98-102. Reminiscences of rural Pasquotank County. [7009

JULIA ELLIOTT WOOD (1861-1952). My childhood recollections. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:120-29. Memories of rural Pasquotank County till ca. 1879. [7010

HERBERT HALL MITCHELL. A forgotten institution--private banks in North Carolina [1865-1906]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:34-49 (Jan). table. notes. [7011

BLANCHE GRIFFIN TEMPLE. Elizabeth City--1865-1880. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:130-34. Reminiscences of streets, houses, and families. [7012

ALFRED MORDECAI. James Edwin Brooks [1868-1921], M.D., founder of the North Carolina State Sanatorium for the Treatment of Tuberculosis: a biographical sketch. N.C. med. jour., 19:190-97, 238-42 (May, Jun). On his medical practice in Greensboro and Blowing Rock, N.C., his service as Superintendent of the Sanatorium (1908-13), and his interest in public health. [7013

NORTH CAROLINA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh. The young, the old, and the mature (a study of the significance of the changing age and sex composition of the rural population [in North Carolina, 1870-1940]). By Selz C. Mayo. [Raleigh, 1949.] 22, [2] p. diagrs., maps. (Its Bulletin 365.) [7014

The FAMILY of Henry Wakefield [1828-97], North Carolina, 1805-1950. [n. p., 1950?] 78 p. coat of arms, ports., double geneal. tables. On the family in Canada, the emigration of Henry Wakefield from Canada to North Carolina in 1871, and his North Carolina descendants. Compiled by a publication committee, Hazel (Brown) Pugh, Chairman. [7015

DONALD J. RULFS. The era of the opera house in Piedmont North Carolina [Charlotte, Greensboro, Salisbury, and Winston-Salem, 1873-1930]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:328-46 (Jul). view. notes. [7016

WALTER POOL WOOD (1883-1942). Pasquotank [County] from 1875. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2: 142-8. On Elizabeth City and its environs. [7017

FRENISE A. LOGAN. The economic status of the town Negro in post-Reconstruction North Carolina [1877-90]. N.C. hist. rev., 35:448-60 (Oct). notes. [7018

FRENISE A. LOGAN. The movement in North Carolina to establish a State supported college for Negroes. N.C. hist. rev., 35:167-80 (Apr). notes. On events leading to the establishment of the Colored Agricultural and Mechanical College at Greensboro, 1879-92. [7019

WALTER M. FRANKLIN. Growth of a water system [Charlotte, N.C., 1881-1956]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 50:197-202 (Feb). diagrs., view. [7020

GRACE (WHITE) STEPHENSON & GILBERT THOMAS STEPHENSON. We came home to Warren Place. Raleigh, N.C.: A. Williams, 1958. [8], 182 p. ports., views. On "our life at Warren Place, Pendleton, Northampton County, North Carolina, 1950-1958," after the retirement of the authors from business in Wilmington, N.C.; with some account of the area when Gilbert Thomas Stephenson (born 1884) was a boy there. [7021

GEORGE I. NOWITZKY (1848?-1911). Railroad war. Pasquotank Hist. Soc.,

Yr. bk., 2:137-40. Description of Elizabeth City, written in 1887. [7022

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. Educational attitudes of North Carolina Baptists [1887-1929]. N.C. hist. rev., 35: 316-27 (Jul). notes. [7023

HAROLD SPEIGHT OVERMAN. Leather Hill in the 'nineties. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:155-7. Reminiscences of a district in Elizabeth City. [7024

MILES O. THORNBURG (born 1891). The thread of my life. Charlotte [N.C.]: W. Loftin [1958]. 157 p. port. On the author's early life in North Carolina, his studies at Southern Commercial University (Atlanta) and New York University, his Army service in World War I, and his work as an official of the Groves Thread Company, Gastonia, N.C., a Baptist layman, and a civic leader. [7025

ELIJAH ADAMS. "The murder of Lottie Yates." [Edited] by Virgil L. Sturgill. N.C. folklore, 6(2):26-8 (Dec). music. "Ballad" inspired by a murder committed by Oscar Porter, estranged husband of Lottie (Yates) Porter, at Willard, Carter County, N.C., 1895, and the consequent hanging of Porter. [7026

DANIEL JAY WHITENER. Education for the people. Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty publications, 1958, p. 37-46. notes. On the public schools of North Carolina, 1900-1933. [7027

THOMAS DANIELS QUIDLEY. Neuse River lighthouse: the old lightkeeper and his tales. [Recorded] by Dallas Mallison. N.C. folklore, 6(2):18-25 (Dec). port. Third-person recollections of the author's service in the lighthouse, 1905-26. [7028

WILLIAM OSCAR SAUNDERS. The autobiography of a crank. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 2:269-80. On the author's editorship of The independent, Elizabeth City, N.C., 1908-21. [7029

LOUIS V. SUTTON. Carolina Power & Light Company [Raleigh, N.C.] (1908-1958). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 32 p. [7030

ELMER H. JOHNSON. Selective factors in capital punishment [North Carolina, 1909-54]. Social forces, 36:165-9 (Dec 1957). tables. [7031

DOUGLAS BOVARD STERRETT. "Old Plantation" emerald mine. Rocks and minerals, 33:302-7 (Jul-Aug). maps, views. On the Turner Emerald Mine, Cleveland County, N.C., 1909-12, and other emerald-bearing sites noted in the State since ca. 1875. [7032

LUCY CALISTA MORGAN. Gift from the hills: Miss Lucy Morgan's story of her unique Penland School. With Le Gette Blythe. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1958. 6], 314 p. ports., views. On her Penland School of Handicrafts, Penland, N.C., since 1920. [7033

MARY (McRAE) COLBY. The geographic structure of southeastern North Carolina [1921-55]. Chicago, 1958. xiii, 226, [2] p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 220-26), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 58.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7034

CLYDE C. CARTER. State regulation of commercial motor carriers in North Carolina [1925-57]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1958]. x, [2], 210 p. notes. (University of North Carolina. School of Business Administration. Studies in business administration, 3.) [7035

NORTH CAROLINA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh. Purple stain of soybean seeds [in North Carolina, 1927-48]. By S. G. Lehman. [Raleigh, 1950.] 11, [1] p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 11), notes. (Its Bulletin 369.) [7036

JELLON GRAME (ballad). Another new traditional ballad from Virginia: "Jellon Grame" (Child, No. 90). [Edited] by Arthur Kyle Davis, Jr., and Paul Clayton Worthington. South. folklore quar., 22:163-72 (Dec). notes. Text recited by Thomas P. Smith and R. E. Lee Smith, of Palmyra, Va., 1932, stated by them to have been current in North Carolina "60 or more years ago." [7037

NORTH CAROLINA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh. Farm retail produce markets in North Carolina [1934-48]. By John M. Curtis and Martin Abrahamsen. [Raleigh, 1951.] 28 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. (Its Bulletin 375.) [7038

NORTH CAROLINA. Constitution. Amendments to the Constitution of

North Carolina proposed by the General Assembly, 1937-1957: text and commentary. Compiled for the North Carolina Constitutional Commission created by the 1957 General Assembly, by Albert Coates. [Chapel Hill? 1958?] xvi, 95 p. (incl. cover). [7039

GUY L. ODOM, COURTLAND H. DAVIS, & BARNES WOODHALL. Brain tumors in children: clinical analysis of 164 cases [Duke Hospital, Durham, N.C., 1939-51]. Pediatrics, 18:856-70 (Dec 1956). [7040

NORTH CAROLINA. Governor, 1949-53 (Scott). Public addresses, letters, and papers of William Kerr Scott [born 1896], Governor of North Carolina, 1949-1953. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. Raleigh: Council of State, State of North Carolina, 1957. xxxii, [2], 626 p. ports., tables. notes. Includes a biographical sketch by Robert W. Redwine (p. ix-xxvi). [7041

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. A letter concerning a visit to Ocracoke. N.C. hist. rev., 35:347-52 (Jul). Addressed to "Dear Willie," dated Wilmington, Del., 31 Jul. 1949. On historic and archeological sites in the area. [7042

SOUTH CAROLINA

HENNIG COHEN. Burial of the drowned among the Gullah Negroes. South. folklore quar., 22:93-7 (Jun). notes. On the custom on Hilton Head, a South Carolina sea island, to bury drowned persons on the shore below the highest tide level or, if buried in a dry place, to cast coins into the sea ("pay the water"), in either case to protect another member of the family from drowning within the year; with an account of African and European analogues. [7043

EDWARD STANLEY BARNHILL. The Beatys of Kingston. [Mt. Pleasant? S.C., 1958?] viii, 143 p. ports., views. On the descendants of John Beaty (1685?-1736?), Irish emigrant to America in the early 1720s, settler in Kingston, S.C. [7044

ROBERT WITHERSPOON (1728-88). Genealogy of the Witherspoon family. Submitted by Carr P. Collins, Jr. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(3):6-10 (Jan). From J. D. Wardlaw, Genealogy of the Witherspoon family. Reminiscences (1777 or later) of the author's voyage from Ireland with his grandfather (John Witherspoon, originally of Glasgow) and other relatives, and their settlement in Williamsburg, S.C., 1734-35, and the growth and activities of the family til 1777. [7045

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Documents relating to Indian affairs, May 21, 1750 - August 7, 1754. Edited by William L. McDowell, Jr. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1958. xxii, 592 p. facsim. notes. (The colonial records of South Carolina. [Series 2: The Indian books.]) Copies of communications from the Governor of South Carolina (James Glen), and documents addressed to him, "mainly letters, affidavits, depositions, memorials, petitions, 'talks,' treaties, and agents' journals," relating to the Indians of South Carolina and adjacent parts of the Southeast. [7046

CHARLES WOODMASON (1720?-1776?), supposed author. Charles Woodmason as a poet. [Edited] by Claude E. Jones. S.C. hist. mag., 59:189-94 (Oct). notes. "Hor[ace] B[ook] I. Ode iv. Imitated" (Charleston, 26 Mar. 1753) and "C. W. in Carolina to E. J. at Gosport," reprinted from The gentleman's magazine, Aug. 1754 and Jul. 1753; with an editorial introduction on other writings by or attributed to Woodmason. [7047

CLARENCE JOHN ATTIG. William Henry Lyttelton [1724-1808]: a study in colonial administration. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [332] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1775-6 (May). On his administrations as Governor of South Carolina (1756-60) and Jamaica (1762-66). [7048

MARTHA (DANIELL) LOGAN (born 1704). Letters of Martha Logan to John Bartram, 1760-1763. Edited by Mary Barbot Prior. S.C. hist. mag., 59:38-46 (Jan). notes. Letters on gardening and on the sending and receiving of seeds and roots of ornamental plants. [7049

JOHN M. LOFTON, JR. Negro insurrectionist. Antioch rev., 18: 183-96 (summer). On Denmark Vesey (1767?-1822) as a slave boy in St.

Thomas and Haiti, later a free Negro in Charleston, leader of a Negro insurrection 1822. [7050

SOUTH CAROLINA. Catawba land records, 1795-1829. [Abstracted] by Douglas Summers Brown. S.C. hist. mag., 59:64-77, 171-6, 226-33 (Apr-Oct). "Surveys and leases within Indian land, York and Lancaster Counties, S.C.," tabulated and rearranged alphabetically by name of lessee, from a manuscript "Book of surveys and leases" maintained by a board of superintendents of Indian affairs, not fully identified. [7051

ALFRED GLAZE SMITH, JR. Economic readjustment of an old cotton State: South Carolina, 1820-1860. [Columbia:] Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1958. viii, 239 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 218-19), notes. Issued also in microfilm form as thesis--Columbia Univ. Chapters on migration, agriculture, manufacturing, internal improvements, and banking. [7052

RUFUS D. ELLIOTT & Mrs. RUFUS D. ELLIOTT, comps. Inscriptions from Old Tabernacle Cemetery, near Cokesbury, S.C. [1823-1919]. D. A. R. mag., 92:912-13 (Nov). [7053

HENRY ALEXANDER DE SAUSSURE (1788-1865). Death records (1829-1865). S.C. hist. mag., 59:47-9, 114-16, 177-9 (Jan-Jul). List of names and death dates of South Carolinians, expecially those related or personally known to the compiler, rearranged in alphabetical order. [7054

DOROTHY STERLING. Captain of the Planter: the story of Robert Smalls [1839-1915]. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 264 p. bibliog. (p. 247-64). On his life as a slave in Beaufort and Charleston, his seizure of a Confederate vessel in Charleston Harbor and delivery of the vessel to the Union Navy, his service as a Union pilot, and his activities after the Civil War as a Representative from South Carolina and a defender of Negro rights there. Fictional in form. [7055

C. W. LORD. Young Louis [Trezevant] Wigfall [1816-74]: South Carolina politician and duelist. S.C. hist. mag., 59:96-112 (Apr). notes. On his political activities in South Carolina and his duels with Thomas Bird (killed), James P. Carroll, and Preston S. Brooks, 1840-41. [7056

DAVID OGG. New College, Oxford, and South Carolina: a personal link. S.C. hist. mag., 59:61-3 (Apr). On a visit of William Heyward Trapier of Georgetown, S.C., to the College in 1845, when he gave to the College a recipe for mint julep, a sum of money to provide an annual free round of this beverage for those dining in Hall on the anniversary of his visit, and an engraved silver cup. [7057

PAUL QUATTLEBAUM. The Kingston Presbyterian Church, Pee Dee Presbytery, Conway, South Carolina, 1858-1958. Conway: Kingston Presbyterian Church [1958]. x, 126 p. ports., views. [7058

HARRIET DU BOSE (KERSHAW) LANG (1849-1930). Recollections of Harriet Du Bose Kershaw Lang. Edited by Rives Lang Beaty. S.C. hist. mag., 59:159-70, 195-205 (Jul, Oct). notes. Memories of Camden, the Kershaw family, and the Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-76. [7059

GILBERT PAUL VOIGT. A South Carolina Negro paradise [Beaufort County, 1864-90]. Negro hist. bul., 22:7-9 (Oct). notes. [7060

DANIEL WALKER HOLLIS. University of South Carolina. Volume II. College to university [1865-1956]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1956. xii, 431 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 404-12), notes (p. 347-403). Vol. 1 (1801-65) published in 1951. [7061

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Methods and practices for producing crushed granite, Campbell Limestone Co., Pickens County, S.C. [1894-1958]. By Robert Alfred and H. J. Schroeder. [Wash.] 1958. [2], 24 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7857.) [7062

JULIAN H. TOPOREK. Public regulation of land use in South Carolina [1907-57]. S.C. law quar., 10:485-504 (spring). notes. Mainly on zoning. [7063

U.S. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C. The timber supply outlook in South Carolina [1936-49. By] Robert W. Larson. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iii, 66 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 58), notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 3.) [7064

LESLIE EMERSON CROWLEY. School district reorganization in Greenville County, South Carolina, 1951-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,464], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [297] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:466-7 (Feb). [7065

Charleston

ANTHONY HARRIGAN. The Charleston tradition [1669-1865]. Am. heritage, 9(2):48-61, 88-93 (Feb). cartoon, col. map, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [7066

SAMUEL CHAMBERLAIN & NARCISSA CHAMBERLAIN. Southern interiors of Charleston, South Carolina. N.Y.: Hastings House [1956]. 172 p. views (1 col.). Mainly annotated photographs of interiors of houses in and near Charleston, built ca. 1686 - ca. 1838. [7067

MERRILL GUERDON CHRISTOPHERSEN. The Charleston conversationalists. South. speech jour., 20:99-108 (winter 1954). notes. On the conversation of Charleston planters in their meetings and clubs and at their tables "from 1790 until about 1826," and the disappearance of "conversation" in "the mad-dog fanaticism of nullification." [7068

ELIZABETH FROST (1839-1927). A funeral at the Horry house. S.C. hist. mag., 59:244-5 (Oct). notes. Memories of the funeral of Mary Shubrick Horry, Charleston, May 1852. [7069

HAROLD ALWYN MOUZON. The South Carolina Art Association: its first hundred years [Charleston, 1858-1958]. S.C. hist. mag., 59: 125-38 (Jul). [7070

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. Henry Timrod and the dying of the light. Miss. quar., 11:101-11 (summer). notes. On his poem "Charleston" (1862). [7071

HEADLEY MORRIS COX, JR. The Charleston poetic renascence, 1920-1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [230] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1797 (May). [7072

GEORGIA

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. The Georgia story. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1958. xii, 492 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., seals, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 483-4). History of Georgia since prehistoric times. [7073

LOUISE COLLINS. Georgia's history on post cards. Hobbies, 62(12): 116-18, 124; 63(1):116-18 (Feb. Mar). views. [7074

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. The poor mouthing place names. Ga. rev., 12:440-50 (winter). On Georgia place-names expressing poverty--e.g., Hardscrabble, Hardship Creek, Hungry Hill. [7075

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. Some old road names in Georgia. Emory Univ. quar., 14:30-42 (Mar). [7076

VERNON J. HURST & LEWIS H. LARSON, JR. On the source of copper at the Etowah site, Georgia. Am. antiq., 24:177-80 (Oct). diagr., map, table, view. bibliog. [7077

LEWIS H. LARSON, JR. Southern Cult manifestations on the Georgia Coast [late prehistoric period]. Am. antiq., 23: 426-30 (Apr). map, view. bibliog. [7078

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. The Wilbanks site (9CK-5), Georgia [in the Etowah River Valley above Rome between Canton and Cartersville, excavated 1948-50]. By William H. Sears. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958), p. 129-94. fold. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (River Basin Surveys papers, 12.) [7079

JOHN CAMPBELL BUTLER (1833-1911). Historical record of Macon and central Georgia [1540-1879]. ... With foreword by Spencer B. King, Jr. Macon: J. W. Burke Co., 1958. [10], viii, [3], 10-351, [47] p. facsims., views. Text of the 1st ed., 1879, with index added. [7080

MARGARET WALTON GODLEY. Historic Tybee Island [1605-1958]. Savannah Beach, Ga.: Savannah Beach Chamber of Commerce [1958. 4], 72 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. [7081

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Georgia on his mind. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:123-5 (Mar-Apr 1957).

facsim. On Adiscourse concerning the design'd establishment of a new colony to the south of Carolina (London, 1717), by Sir Robert Mountgomery, Bt. [7082

RUTH SAYE & ALBERT BERRY SAYE. John Percival, First Earl of Egmont [1683-1748]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 1-16, 331-4. notes. On his life in England and his activities from 1730 to 1742 in promoting the settlement of Georgia. [7083

TREVOR R. REESE. Georgia in Anglo-Spanish diplomacy, 1736-1739. Wm. and Mary quar., 15: 168-90 (Apr). notes [7084

TREVOR R. REESE. The founding of St. Paul's Church [Episcopal], Augusta [1750-79]. Ga. hist. quar., 42:277-81 (Sep). notes. [7085

JOSEPHINE BACON MARTIN. Midway, Georgia, in history and legend, 1752-1867. ... Second edition [revised]. Darien, Ga.: Ashantilly Press for Miss J. B. Martin, Flemington, Ga., 1958. [4], 23 p. tables, views. 1st ed. 1932. Mainly on the Congregational Church in Midway and the Midway Society, composed of descendants of Midway residents. [7086

LOWRY AXLEY. Holding aloft the torch: a history of the Independent Presbyterian Church of Savannah, Georgia [1755-1958]. Savannah, 1958. [14], 247 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-8), notes (p. 221-34). [7087

WILLIAM WRIGHT ABBOT. Henry Ellis [1721-1800]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 17-39, 334-7. notes. On his life and travels in several parts of the world and his service from 1757 to 1760 as Governor of Georgia. [7088

RASBERRY (THOMAS) & COMPANY, Savannah. The letter book of Thomas Rasberry, 1758-1761. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Ga. hist. quar., 40:281-98, 391-406; 41:48-70, 158-75, 255-70, 391-407; 42:54-69, 176-92, 282-93 (Sep 1956 - Sep 1958). Text believed to be "the earliest Georgia merchant's letter book still in existence," recording imports of cloth and clothing, hardware, dishes, etc., and exports of hides, furs, and rice. Consists mainly of letters to correspondents in Charleston and England, often mentioning current events. [7089

KENNETH COLEMAN. James Wright [1716-85]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 40-60, 337-41. notes. On his service as Lieutenant Governor (1760-61) and Governor (1716-82) of Georgia. [7090

KENNETH COLEMAN. The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]. viii, 352 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 328-40), notes (p. 290-327). Political, economic, social, and military history of the colony and State during these years. [7091

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE. Anthony Stokes [1736-99]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 61-88, 341-7. notes. On his service as Chief Justice of Georgia, 1769-82, and his 3 books on the government of the American colonies. [7092

GEORGIA (Colony). Chief Justice. Directions for holding court in colonial Georgia. Edited by Erwin C. Surrency. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:321-5 (Oct). Text of Directions for the officers of His Majesty's General Court and sessions of oyer and terminer, and general gaol delivery, of the Province of Georgia. Compiled by the Chief Justice [Anthony Stokes] (Savannah: James Johnston, 1771). [7093

LUNDIE W. BARLOW, comp. Some Virginia settlers of Georgia, 1773-1798. Va. geneal., 2:19-27 (Jan-Mar). Information from records of Wilkes County, Ga. [7094

ROBERT S. LAMBERT. The repossession of Georgia, 1782-1784. S.C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1957, p. 14-25. notes. On the efforts of the State to reestablish law and order after the departure of the British, to recover private property taken by them, and to adopt a policy toward former Tories. [7095

FRANK WILLIAMS PRESCOTT. A footnote on Georgia's constitutional history: the item veto of the governors [1789-1950]. Ga. hist. quar., 42:1-25 (Mar). notes. [7096

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Francis Meson [1761-1806], an early Georgia merchant and philanthropist. Ga. hist. quar., 42:26-43 (Mar). map. notes. On his mercantile activities in Lexington, Ga. (where he had settled by 1800) and Jackson Courthouse (Jefferson), his land purchases in Oglethorpe and Jackson Counties, and his bequest for the founding of Meson Academy in Lexington. [7097

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Meson Academy, Lexington, Georgia [founded in 1806 with a bequest from Francis Meson, converted to the Oglethorpe County High School in 1920]. Ga. hist. quar., 42:125-62 (Jun). ports. notes. [7098

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Georgia. Hawkinsville Chapter. History of Pulaski and Bleckley Counties, Georgia, 1808-1956. [By Virginia (Speer) Harris, Regent. Macon? Ga., 1957-58.] 2 v. xii, 691; [8], 693-1108 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (1:ix). Revision of the Chapter's History of Pulaski County, Georgia (1935), with added information concerning recent years and an account of Bleckley County, formed in 1912 by amputation from Pulaski County. Vol. I includes numerous muster rolls and pay rolls, election rolls, excerpts from local newspapers, "Reminiscences of Company K, 49th Ga. Infantry," 1862-65, by Asa Cornelius Pipkin (p. 142-5), and other documents, with "Biographies" (p. 415-691). Vol. II consists of lists of marriages, wills, taxpayers, war veterans, etc., and a genealogical index to the whole work. [7099

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. The origins of the industrial revolution in Georgia: cotton textiles, 1810-1865. Ga. hist. quar., 42:355-75 (Dec). notes. [7100

ZACHARY STUART COWAN & MARTHA (WILKINS) COWAN. A history of the Cowan family, with list of descendants of Dr. James Jones Cowan [1812-98] and [his wife] Sarah Ann Cook Cowan [1816-86]. ... Pictures contributed by Charles G. Cowan. [Atlanta? 1958. 1], 71 leaves. ports. On his life in Conley, Ga., as a hydrotherapist, proprietor of a sanitarium, and his 10 children and further descendants; with some account of his descent from James Cowan, settled in South Carolina by 1767. [7101

EDWARD FORREST SWEAT. Social status of the free Negro in antebellum Georgia [1819-60]. Negro hist. bul., 21:129-31 (Mar). notes. [7102

HENRY P. ORR. Decorative plants around historic Southern houses. Ala. rev., 11:5-30 (Jan). notes. Includes "Ornamental plants most commonly used on the grounds of ante-bellum homes in Georgia--1820-1861," a list prepared by Hubert B. Owens. [7103

J. BURRUSS SMITH. Surveying by imagination. Surveying and mapping, 18:77-8 (Jan-Mar), maps. On the inaccuracy of the survey made in 1821 of a tract of land on the Flint River in Pike County, Ga. [7104

THELMA WILSON. Fort Valley: its century of progress [Georgia, 1825-1957]. Ga. rev., 12:334-44 (fall). [7105

LAWRENCE HUFF. Joseph Addison Turner [1826-68]: a study in the culture of antebellum middle Georgia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 334 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 312-34). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1072 (Nov). On his college studies, publications, legal practice, political activities, and editorial work. [7106

ALVIN MELL LUNCEFORD, JR., ed. Epitaphs from the cemetery of the first Roman Catholic church in Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 42:217-21 (Jun). Exact transcripts of the inscriptions in the churchyard of the Church of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, near Sharon, Taliaferro County, 1826-82. [7107

HELEN ELIZA TERRILL & SARA (ROBERTSON) DIXON. History of Stewart County, Georgia [1828-1958]. ... Sponsored by Roanoke

Chapter, D. A. R. Columbus, Ga.: Columbus Office Supply Co., 1958. xviii, [2], 805 p. facsims. (1 double), map, ports., tables, views. Written by Miss Terrill as County Historian, 1929-48; completed and edited by Mrs. Dixon, 1953. Includes "Biographical sketches of some pioneer families" (p. 392-642) and "Biographical sketches of leading citizens" (by the editor, p. 645-735). [7108

SPRIGHT DOWELL. A history of Mercer University, 1833-1953. Macon, Ga.: Mercer Univ. [1958]. xv, 420 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. [7109

BURNETTE (LIGHTLE) VANSTORY. Marietta [1833-1956]. Ga. rev., 12: 41-9 (spring). [7110

Mrs. RODNEY S. COHEN. The old Medical College building. Garden Club Am., Bul., 46(4):50-52 (Jul). view. On a building erected in Augusta, Ga., in 1835, threatened with destruction in 1930, and preserved and restored by the Sand Hills Garden Club. [7111

JULIA EULALIE (MARTIN) LEWIS. Tilton: life in a small Georgia town. Ga. hist. quar., 42:427-40 (Dec). notes. On a town in Whitfield County settled in 1846; with the author's recollections since 1882. [7112

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. The Augusta (Georgia) Manufacturing Company in peace, war, and reconstruction, 1847-1877. Bus. hist. rev., 32:60-73 (spring). notes. Study of a cotton mill. [7113

ALEXANDER C. NIVEN. Joseph E. Brown, Confederate obstructionist. Ga. hist. quar., 42:233-57 (Sep). notes. On his State-rights opposition to efforts of the C. S. Government to suspend habeas corpus, establish martial law, and otherwise violate the sovereignty of Georgia during the period of his governorship, 1861-65. [7114

JOSEPHINE CLAY (HABERSHAM) HABERSHAM (1821-93). Ebb tide as seen through the diary of Josephine Clay Habersham, 1863. [Edited] by Spencer Bidwell King, Jr. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1958. xiii, 129 p. map, views. Record of the author's life at White Bluff, near Savannah, 17 Jun. - 1 Nov. 1863; with excerpts from her "Letter book," 1863-64, and from the diary (published 1926) of her daughter, Anna Wylly Habersham, 1864. [7115

ALFRED PAUL TISCHENDORF. British enterprise in Georgia, 1865-1907. Ga. hist. quar., 42:170-75 (Jun). notes. A study of 16 British companies, including 12 gold-mining companies. [7116

CLARENCE ALBERT BACOTE. Some aspects of Negro life in Georgia, 1880-1908. Jour. Negro hist., 43:186-213 (Jul). notes. [7117

JOSEPH LEE EDWARDS (born 1870). A boy in the eighteen-eighties. Ga. rev., 12:300-304 (fall). On the author's collections of stamps and birds' eggs, assembled in Marshallville, Ga. [7118

CHARLES J. BLOCH. In memoriam: John Burke Harris, June 10, 1887 - November 10, 1957. Ga. Bar jour., 20:149-51 (Nov 1957). On his services to the Georgia Bar Association. [7119

MARY L. CHURCH. Seventy years in Clarkesville Baptist Church [Clarkesville, Ga., 1888-1958. n. p., 1958.] ix, 51 p. ports., tables, views. [7120

ANTOINETTE ELIZABETH TAYLOR. Revival and development of the woman suffrage movement in Georgia [1890-1920]. Ga. hist. quar., 42:339-54 (Dec). notes. [7121

LILLIAN EUGENIA SMITH (born 1897). Killers of the dream. N.Y.: W. W. Norton & Co. [1949]. 256 p. On the author's life in Georgia as a white sympathizer with Negroes and a recorder of discrimination against them. [7122

WILLIAM C. OGDEN & GEORGE C. MYNCHENBERG, eds. Official precancel catalog for Georgia [1908-56]. Winter Park, Fla.: G. W. Noble, c1958. 78 p. map, tables. [7123

WILLIE MAE (CARTWRIGHT) WORKMAN (born ca. 1908), pseud.? Willie Mae. By Elizabeth [Larisey] Kytle. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958. [8], 243, [3] p. First-person autobiography of a Negro woman born in Carrollton, Ga., later a resident of Atlanta, as recorded by Elizabeth Kytle with the statement that "most of it is true of a real person who

told me about it herself" and was "Willie Mae's living prototype." [7124

CORNELIUS V. TROUP. The story of Otis S. O'Neal [born 1884], father of the Fort Valley Ham and Egg Show. Negro educ. rev., 4:64-6 (Apr 1953). On a program organized in Houston County, Ga., 1914-52, and its founder's later service as State Ham Specialist of the Georgia Agricultural Extension Service. [7125

THE GEORGIA REVIEW. Byron Herbert Reece [1917-58]: in memoriam. Ga. rev., 12:359-75 (winter). Tributes and reminiscences by Jesse Stuart, Elizabeth Stevenson, Mildred White Greear, and Ralph McGill, dealing with his life in rural Georgia, his poetry, his long affliction with tuberculosis, and his suicide. [7126

WILLIAM LITTELL FUNKHOUSER. Twenty-five years of pediatrics in Georgia. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 47:237-40 (May). On progress since the founding of the Georgia Pediatric Society in 1919. [7127

GLENN W. RAINEY. Strange splendor in the Sahara of Bozart. Emory Univ. quar., 15:82-92 (Jun). port. On the life of Ernest Hartsock (died 1930) in Georgia, and his poetry, his essays, and his editorship of Bozart, a poetry magazine, 1925-30. [7128

JORDAN YALE MILLER. The Georgia plays of Eugene O'Neill. Ga. rev., 12:278-90 (fall). On Ah, wilderness! [1932] and Days without end [1934] as products of his artistic deterioration. [7129

GEORGE W. COMSTOCK. Tuberculosis studies in Muscogee County, Georgia. V. Tuberculosis mortality during seven years after a community-wide survey [1946-53]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 73:157-64 (Feb 1956). tables. [7130

Atlanta

JAMES HUTTON LEMLY. Expressway influence on land use and value, Atlanta, 1941-1956. [Atlanta] 1958. xii, 137 p. maps (part col., 1 fold.), tables, views. (Georgia State College of Business Administration. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Research paper 10.) [7131

SOLOMON SUTKER. The role of social clubs in the Atlanta Jewish community [1948]. Marshall Sklare, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 262-70, 646-7. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [7132

FLORIDA

LALIA PHIPPS BOONE. Florida: the Land of Epithets. South. folklore quar., 22:86-92 (Jun). On the exuberant proliferation of such titles as Empire of the Sun, Cradle of American History (St. Augustine), and the Last Frontier (the Everglades). [7132a

RIPLEY PIERCE BULLEN. The Bolen Bluff site on Payne's Prairie, Florida [excavated in 1956]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1958. [8], 38, [10] p. diagrs., map, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 37-8). (Contributions of the Florida State Museum: social sciences, 4.) Includes some account of previous explorations and excavations since 1774. [7133

RIPLEY PIERCE BULLEN. More Florida radiocarbon dates and their significance. Fla. anthropol., 11: 97-110 (Dec). chron. chart. bibliog. [7134

FLORIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Florida bibliography and historiography. Fla. hist. quar., 37:156-77 (Oct). Contents.--1. The development of knowledge regarding the Florida Indians, by Hale G. Smith.--2. Writings in Florida history on the period 1821-1860, by Herbert J. Doherty, Jr.--3. Historical writing on twentieth century Florida, by Charlton W. Tebeau. [7135

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Highway salvage archaeology: its background and the Florida program. Notes in anthropol., 2:57-60. [7136

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. Six sites near the Chattahoochee River in the Jim Woodruff Reservoir area, Florida. By Ripley E. Bullen. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958), p. 315-57. diagr., map, plan, tables, views. bibliog., notes. (River Basin Surveys papers, 14.) Report on prehistoric sites excavated in 1953 in an area scheduled to be flooded. [7137

JOHN ROBERT DUNKLE. Population change as an element in the historical geography of St. Augustine [1565-1950]. Fla. hist. quar., 37:3-32 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [7138

PEDRO MENÉNDEZ DE AVILÉS (1519-74). Relación de viajes por la Florida. ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Leandro Tormo Sanz. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 899-943. maps (1 fold.), port. notes. First published 1943. Seven letters to the King of Spain, 1565-66, on the author's expedition to the eastern coast of Florida. [7139

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. The Maximo Point site [Pinellas County]. Fla. anthropol., 11:1-10 (Feb). maps, tables, views. bibliog. Examination of shell heaps in an area perhaps occupied by Timucua Indians between 1650 and 1700. [7140

JOHN J. TE PASKE. Economic problems of Florida governors, 1700-1763. Fla. hist. quar., 37:42-52 (Jul). notes. [7141

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Florida booster of 1763. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:6-9 (Oct-Nov 1956). facsim. Describes An account of the first discovery and natural history of Florida (London, 1763), a pamphlet by William Roberts. [7142

HORATIO S. DEXTER (fl. 1823). Horatio S. Dexter and events leading to the Treaty of Moultrie Creek with the Seminole Indians. By Mark F. Boyd. Fla. anthropol., 11:65-95 (Sep). "Observations on the Seminole Indians," reporting to William P. Duval, Governor of Florida, the author's examination of the interior of Florida, and other documents, 1823; with a long introduction by the editor on the apprehensions of the Indians when Florida was transferred from Spanish to American rule. [7143

U.S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XXIII. The Territory of Florida, 1824-1828. Wash.: National Archives, 1958. [2], v, 1191 p. Papers relating to the first and second administrations of Governor William P. Duval. [7144

SAMUEL PROCTOR. The University of Florida: its early years, 1853-1906. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [574] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1779 (May). [7145

GREVILLE BATHE. The St. Johns Railroad, 1858 to 1895: a commemorative history of a pioneer railroad. St. Augustine, 1958. vi, [2], 70 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On a short line connecting Tocoi Landing (on the St. Johns River) and St. Augustine, Fla. [7146

RALPH A. WOOSTER. The Florida Secession Convention. Fla. hist. quar., 36:373-85 (Apr). table. notes. Mainly on the occupations and properties of the delegates, 1861. [7147

R. N. DOSH. Marion County newspapers [1866-1958]. Fla. hist. quar., 37:53-65 (Jul). Includes the author's reminiscences since 1926. [7148

CORTEZ ARTHUR MILTON EWING. Florida Reconstruction impeachments. Fla. hist. quar., 36:299-318 (Apr). notes. On the impeachments of Gov. Harrison Reed, 1868-72, and Judge James T. Magbee, 1870-71. [7149

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on the water resources of Brevard County, Florida, with special reference to the central area [1878-1955]. By Delbert W. Brown, W. E. Kenner, and Eugene Brown. Tallahassee, 1957. viii, 111 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (part fold.), tables (1 double). (Its Information circular 11.) [7150

RUSSELL E. BAGLEY. Theatrical entertainment in Pensacola, Florida: 1882-1892. South. speech jour., 16:62-84 (Sep 1950). notes. [7151

AMEY R. HOAG. Thy lighted lamp: a history of Holy Trinity Episcopal Church, Melbourne, Florida [1884-1958. Eau Gallie? Fla., 1958. 12], 105 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 103-4). [7152

ADELAIDE H. REED. Florida pioneer. Fla. hist. quar., 37: 111-49 (Oct). Memories of Braidentown (now Bradenton), 1888-1910. [7153

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Citrus canning in Florida: early history and current statistics [1890-1949. By] D. E. Timmons. Gainesville, 1950. [1], 41 leaves. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. AE series, 50-4.) [7154

U.S. Weather Bureau. Characteristics of United States hurricanes pertinent to levee design for Lake Okeechobee, Florida [1900-1949]. Prepared by Vance A. Myers. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. ix, 106 p. diagrs., maps, tables, bibliog. (p. 86-7). (Its Hydrometeorological report 32.) [7155

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on the progress of an inventory of artesian wells in Florida leading to the enforcement of sections 370.051-370.054, Florida statutes. By Charles W. Hendry, Jr., and James A. Lavender. Tallahassee, 1957. vi, 178 p., [22] leaves. (Its Information circular 10.) Includes some account of Florida water conservation laws, 1903-57. 7156

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on salt-water encroachment in Dade County, Florida [1904-55]. By Howard Klein. Tallahassee, 1957. [2], 17 p. diagrs., maps. (Its Information circular 9.) [7157

ARTHUR KENNERLY. The Democrat. Fla. hist. quar., 37:150-55 (Oct). On The Tallahassee Democrat, a weekly newspaper, 1905-58. [7158

U.S. Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, N.C. The timber supply situation in Florida [1909-50. By] Robert W. Larson. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. iii, 60 p. diagrs., maps (1 col. fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 51), notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 6.) [7159

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on ground water resources of the northeastern part of Volusia County, Florida [1920-55]. By Granville G. Wyrick and Willard P. Leutze. Tallahassee, 1956. 75 p. diagrs., maps (1 mount.), tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 74-5). (Its Information circular 8.) [7160

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on geology and ground-water resources of Indian River County, Florida [1921-56]. By Boris J. Bermes. Tallahassee, 1958. v, 74 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 73-4). (Its Information circular 18.) [7161

EMMETT WILFORT BASHFUL. The Florida Supreme Court: a study in judicial selection. Tallahassee, 1958. [4], 111 leaves. map, tables. notes. (Florida State University, Tallahassee. Bureau of Governmental Research and Service. Studies in government, 24.) Condensation of thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On "the selection process which resulted in placing" justices on the bench of the Court, 1923-54. [7162

JAY FREDERICK WESLEY PEARSON. Florida and its University of Miami [Coral Gables, 1925-58]. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 28 p. views. [7163

MURPHY J. F. STEEN. Twenty-five years a U.S. Border patrolman. Dallas: Royal Pub. Co. [1958]. 119 p. On the author's service in the Immigration Border Patrol in Florida, ca. 1925 to ca. 1950. [7164

U.S. Weather Bureau. Analysis and synthesis of hurricane wind patterns over Lake Okeechobee, Florida [1926-50]. Prepared by Robert W. Schloemer. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. [4], 49 p. diagrs., maps. tables. (Its Hydrometeorological report 31.) [7165

GARNET VARNER WELSH & EARLE BASIL WELSH. Hurricane, 1926. Chicago: Petit Oiseau Press, 1958. [33] p. Miniature book (51 mm.). Letters to "Doris" from "Dad" (14 Sep. 1926) and "Mother" (16 Sep. 1926), and account reprinted from the Fort Pierce, Fla., News (1 Oct 1926), on a hurricane in Miami. [7166

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Movement of citrus trees from Florida nurseries, July 1, 1928, to June 30, 1953. [By] Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1954. 29 p. tables. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. Agricultural economics mimeo report 5.) Supersedes a report of the same title and authorship, 1 Jul. 1928 - 30 Jun. 1952 (University of Florida, Agricultural Economics Dept., Agricultural economics series, 53-1). [7167

J. R. BOULWARE. The composition of private pediatric practice in a small community in the South of the United States. Pediatrics, 22:548-58 (Dec). Review of the author's practice in Lakewood, Fla., 1930-57. [7168

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Eighteen years of costs and returns to Orange County, Florida, 1931-49. By Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1951. 12 leaves. map, tables. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. AE series, 51-6.) [7169

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Nineteen years of citrus costs and returns in Florida, 1931-1950. By Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1952. [1], 21 leaves. map, tables. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. AE series, 52-3.) [7170

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Should I buy a citrus grove? By Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1951. 7 leaves. tables. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. AE series, 51-2.) On the "earning power of citrus groves," 1931-49. [7171

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Twenty-two years of citrus costs and returns in Florida, 1931-1953. [By] Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1955. 26 leaves. map, tables. (Univesity of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. Agricultural Extension Service economics series, 55-1.) Supersedes Twenty years of citrus costs and returns in Florida, 1931-1951, same author (Gainesville, 1953; University of Florida, Agricultural Economics Dept., AE series, 53-4). [7172

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on surface water resources and quality of waters in Lee County, Florida [1935-52]. By William E. Kenner and Eugene Brown. Tallahassee, 1956. ix, 69 p. diagrs., maps, tables, (part double). (Its Information circular 7.) [7173

FLORIDA. Geological Survey. Interim report on the ground-water resources of Flagler County, Florida [1936-56]. By Boris J. Bermes. Tallahassee, 1958. iv, 32p. diagrs., maps, table. bibliog. (p. 31-2). (Its Information circular 13.) [7174

MELVIN A. CONNER & SHERWOOD H. HILLER. Traffic trends in Florida [1937-57]. Traffic quar., 12:389-408 (Jul). diagrs., maps, tables. [7175

S. VICTOR TIPTON. Florida's automobile guest statute [1937-57]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 11:287-311 (fall). notes. [7176

CHARLES LAVELLE BROLEY (1880-1959). The plight of the American bald eagle. Audubon mag., 60: 162-3, 171, 284-6 (Jul-Aug, Nov-Dec). views. On the accumulating evidence in Florida since 1939 that the species is increasingly sterile; with comment by Joseph C. Howell, Alexander Sprunt, Jr., and Herbert H. Beck. [7177

ROY LELAND LASSITER, JR. Structural changes in agricultural finance in southeastern Florida [1940-55]. Land econ., 34: 346-9 (Nov). tables. notes. [7178

FLORIDA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Gainesville. Groves of high and low ranking in returns above operating cost for three seasons, 1945-48. By Zach Savage. Gainesville, 1950. 4 leaves. table. (University of Florida. Agricultural Economics Dept. AE series, 50-2.) On orange groves. [7179

GILBERT LAWRENCE PORTER. A critical study of the reorganization program of the Lincoln High School, Tallahassee, Florida, with special reference to curriculum development, 1946-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24, 528], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [373] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:911-14 (Mar). [7180

The Southeast

CHARLES HERRON FAIRBANKS. Some problems of the origin of Creek pottery. Fla. anthropol., 11:53-64 (Jun). diagr. bibliog. [7181

EMMA LILA FUNDABURK & MARY DOUGLASS (FUNDABURK) FOREMAN. Sun circles and human hands; the Southeastern Indians, art and industries [since prehistoric times].

Luverne, Ala., 1957. 232 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 222-7), notes. Consists mainly of 160 plates, with text consisting largely of quotations from printed sources. [7182

IRVING ROUSE. Archeological similarities between the Southeast and the West Indies. Notes in anthropol., 2:3-14. chron. chart. bibliog. [7183

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Siouan languages in the East. Am. anthropol., 60:738-43 (Aug). bibliog. On the evidence that Siouan languages were spoken by several tribes in the Southeastern United States (Tutelo, Catawba, Woccon, Ofo, and Biloxi). [7184

WALTER ALEXANDER HARRIS. Here the Creeks sat down. Macon, Ga.: J. W. Burke Co., 1958. 166 p. maps, view. bibliog. (p. 144-5), notes (p. 146-55). Contents.--The unknown frontier [the lower Chattahoochee Valley and the activities of James Moore there ca. 1703].--Old Ocmulgee Fields [vicinity of Macon, Ga., 1703-1828].--Emperor Brim [chief of the Coweta Indians, fl. 1682-1726].--Captain Enriquez: some chapters in the life of Dr. Henry Woodward [1646?-1688?] of South Carolina [adventurer in the Carolinas and the Indian country, 1666-88]. [7185

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Captain David McNair [1744-1836; Cherokee Indian of partly Scotch descent] and his descendants. Chron. Okla., 36:270-81 (autumn). notes. On his life in Bradley County, Tenn., the removal of his family to the Cherokee Nation in Oklahoma after his death, and some of his descendants there. [7186

JOHN PLATH GREEN. The life of Gustavus Rape [1764-1852]. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(4), leaves 1-18 (Dec.) On his early life in Mecklenburg County, N.C., and Lancaster County, S.C., his services in the Revolution, his life after 1808 in Davidson and Dickson Counties, Tenn., and the names of the persons with whom he did business. [7187

WILLIAM BARTRAM (1739-1823). The travels of William Bartram. Naturalist's edition. Edited, with commentary and an annotated index, by Francis Harper. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1958. lxi, 727 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 668-94), notes. First published with title: Travels through North & South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the country of the Choctaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of these regions, together with observations on the Indians (Philadelphia, 1791). Record of travels in the Carolinas, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi, 1773-76, to collect specimens of plants and animals for shipment to England; with biographical introduction (p. xvii-xxxv), "Commentary" (p. 333-424), and "Annotated index" (p. 425-667). [7188

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. William McIntosh [1778-1825]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 114-43, 350-53. notes. On Tustunugee Huthee, son of a Scotch adventurer (John McIntosh) and a Coweta woman, leader of the Lower Creeks on the Chattahoochee, trader, opportunistic cooperator with white men in the civil war between the Lower and the Upper Creeks and the negotiations for the removal of the Cherokees, "traitor to his people," dispenser and recipient of bribes, killed by agents of the Upper Creeks. [7189

MERRITT BLOODWORTH POUND. Benjamin Hawkins [1754-1816]. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 89-113, 347-50. notes. On his service as a U.S. commissioner to negotiate with the Indians of the Southeast, 1785-86, 1789, 1796, and as Principal Temporary Agent for Indian Affairs South of the Ohio River and Principal Agent for the Creeks, 1796-1816. [7190

FRANK B. DAVIS. Debating in the literary societies of selected Southern universities. South. speech jour., 15:91-9 (Dec 1949). notes. On the societies in the State universities of Georgia, South Carolina, Alabama, and Mississippi since 1803, mainly before 1860. [7191

GEORGE STIGGINS (1788-1845). Creek nativism and the Creek War of 1813-1814. [Edited by] Theron A.

Nunez, Jr. Ethnohistory, 5:1-47, 131-75, 292-301 (winter-fall). map. bibliogs., notes. Part of the editor's thesis (M. A.)--Florida State Univ. Manuscript entitled "A historical narration of the genealogy traditions and downfall of the Ispocaga or Creek tribe of Indians, written by one of the tribe," composed between 1831 and 1844 by Stiggins, a half-Indian, U.S. Agent to the Creek Tribe; with a detailed introduction by the editor. [7192

C. J. COLEY. Creek treaties, 1790-1832. Ala. rev., 11:163-76 (Jul). notes. Includes an account of the removal of the Creeks from Alabama and Georgia, 1832-38. [7193

WARREN IRVING SMITH. The farm journal of John Horry Dent [born 1815], 1882-1884. Ga. hist. quar., 42:44-53 (Mar). notes. Information about his management of his 400-acre farm in Floyd County, Ga., from his manuscript journal; with an account of his earlier plantations in Barbour County, Ala., 1836-66. [7194

WILLIAM ROBERT STEVENSON, ed. Letters to Robert [Alexander] Smith, Wilcox County, Alabama. Ala. hist. quar., 20:623-9 (winter). Three letters from I. S. Bacon, Mt. Lebanon, Claiborne Parish, La., 21 Dec. 1847, 8 Apr. and 19 -- 1848, on health, farming, and morals in the vicinity, and 2 letters from Thomas C. Crawford, Marion District, S.C., 21 Mar. and 12 May 1859, on farming there. [7195

HENRIETTA (McCORMICK) HILL. "The family skeleton": a history and genalogy [sic] of the Flewellen, Fontaine, Copeland, Treutlen, McCormick, Allan, and Stuart families. [Montgomery, Ala., 1958.] v, 186 p. ports. notes. On the McCormick family of Eufala, Ala., since the Civil War, and related families of Alabama and Georgia; with some account of their colonial forebears, and numerous family letters. [7196

CLAUDE BETHUNE GREEN. Charles Colcock Jones, Jr. [1831-93], and Paul Hamilton Hayne. Horace Montgomery, ed., Georgians in profile: historical essays in honor of Ellis Merton Coulter (Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1958]), p. 245-60, 367-9. notes. On their correspondence about poetry, scholarship, and the future of the South, 1877-86. [7197

EARL MILLER (born 1872). Earl Miller's "Recollections [1941] of the Ruskin Cooperative Association." Tenn. hist. quar., 17:45-69 (Mar). Memories of a Socialist settlement near Tennessee City and later at Duka, Ga., 1896-1901. [7198

CLYDE C. CARTER. State regulation of commercial motor carriers in the Southeast [1925-56]. South. econ. jour., 24:434-46 (Apr). notes. [7199

FRANK T. BACHMURA. Small area population response to full employment. South. econ. jour., 25:159-73 (Oct). tables. On population and employment in a 24-county area surrounding Memphis in Tennessee and Mississippi, 1930-50. [7200

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF ATLANTA. Research Dept. Economic characteristics of the Sixth Federal Reserve District--Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee: sources of personal income, cash farm income, manufacturing employment, per capita income, per capita sales, population, number of banks, bank deposits, bank debits [1930-56]. Revised. Atlanta, 1958. [2], 42 p. diagrs., maps, tables. 22 x 29 cm. [7201

The Gulf States

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Burial mounds on the Gulf coastal plain. Am. antiq., 23:274-84 (Jan). diagr., map. bibliog. [7202

EDNARD WALDO. The sea wolf. La. conservationist, 9(3):10-11 (Feb 1957). map. On the sea wolf or West Indian monk seal (Monachus tropicalis), known to Europeans since 1494, formerly hunted for its fur and oil, seen occasionally as late as the 20th century off the Gulf Coast of the United States, now believed to be almost extinct. [7203

ALVAR NÚÑEZ CABEZA DE VACA (1490?-1564?). Naufragios por Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca. Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por el Dr. Roberto Ferrando Pérez. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar,

1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 11-59. facsims., fold. map. notes. First printed 1561. On the author's voyage from Spain to Tampa Bay, "Apalache," and Louisiana (en route to Mexico) in an expedition under Pánfilo de Narváez, the death of Narváez and most of his party on the Louisiana coast west of the Mississippi, and the march of Cabeza de Vaca and 3 other survivors across southwest Louisiana and Texas to the Big Bend of the Rio Grande and thence to Chihuahua, Sinaloa, and Mexico City, and the author's return voyage to Spain, 1527-37; with his comments on the Indians. [7204

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The western boundary line of Alabama [1812-75]. Ala. hist. quar., 20:571-80 (fall). notes. [7205

MARGARET DES CHAMPS MOORE, ed. Early aerial views of Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:251-8 (Oct). notes. Account by R. Clayton of his balloon ascent over Natchez on 2 Mar. 1836, and anonymous account of the balloon voyage of E. Godard from New Orleans to Vicksburg in May 1855--both from newspapers. [7206

THOMAS NEELY LOVE (1818-55). Diary of Thomas Neely Love, M.D. (1818-55), Surgeon, 2nd Miss. Vol. Regt., from farewell to Lowndes Guards, Columbus, Dec. 25, 1846, to May 6, 1847. Love fam. hist. and geneal. quar., 31(1-5): quarterly installments (Oct 1955 - Oct 1956). These installments: 25 Dec. 1846 - 18 Jan. 1847, recording the plague in Vicksburg and the author's journey to New Orleans. [7207

EDNARD WALDO. Whales in Gulf of Mexico [since 1910]. La. conservationist, 9(4):14-15 (Mar 1957). views. [7208

DANIEL CORNING HAMILTON. Competition in oil: the Gulf Coast refinery market, 1925-1950. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 233 p. map, 29 diagrs., 31 tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 219-30), notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [7209

MARY E. O'CONNOR. Efficacy of chloramphenicol therapy for typhoid carriers [Louisiana and Mississippi, 1947-52]. Pub. health reports, 73: 1039-50 (Nov). tables. bibliog. [7210

ALABAMA

HAMNER COBBS. Superstitions of the Black Belt. Ala. rev., 11:44-55 (Jan). On superstitions of Negroes in the Alabama Black Belt. [7211

E. BRUCE TRICKEY. A chronological framework for the Mobile Bay region. Am. antiq., 23:388-96 (Apr). chron. chart, maps. bibliog. "A ceramic chronology," beginning before 500 and ending after 1700. [7212

MARY S. OWSLEY. Flags over Alabama [1540-1956]. Ala. hist. quar., 20:131-6 (spring). view. [7213

Mrs. FRANK ROSS STEWART. Cherokee County history, 1836-1956. Volume 1 (official). Centre, Ala. [1958]. xix, [1], 239 p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. table, tables, views. notes. First of an estimated 10 volumes. This volume deals with the geography, creation, and settlement of the country to ca. 1900 and with the Cherokee Indians there since 1540. Includes letters from Stephen Lawson Garrett (Montgomery, 1830), George W. Lawrence (Jefferson, 1839), W. Payne Johnson (Gadsden, 1911, 1915), John S. Daniel (Leesburg, Ala., 1922), John H. Garrett (Childersville, 1836), and others, "Some marriage records in Cherokee County, 1821-1900" (p. 140-60), and other documents. [7214

ELBERT L. WATSON. Gadsden from tepees to steamboats [ca. 1770 to 1900]. Ala. rev., 11:243-54 (Oct). notes. [7215

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON, ed. More about Mordacai. Ala. hist. quar., 20:27-33 (spring). view. Letter to the editor from James Johnson, Dadeville, Ala., 1923, and "A sketch of the life of 'Old Mordacai,'" by Albert J. Pickett (from the Flag and advertiser, 4 Oct. 1847), on Abraham (or Charley) Mordacai (or Mordecai), born in Pennsylvania in 1755, Indian trader in Montgomery County, Ala., as early as 1789, builder of "the first Gin House in the State of Alabama" in 1804, and in old age an indigent resident of Dudleyville, Ala., where he was still living in 1850. [7216

WILLIAM O. STEELE. The buckskin scientist. Ala. lib., 9: 51-4, 66-7 (Jul). On tall tales about the scientific activities of early settlers in rural northern Alabama, 19th century. [7217

RUTH (SYKES) FORD. A history of the First Methodist Church of Huntsville, Alabama, 1808-1958. Huntsville, Ala.: Official Board of the First Methodist Church, 1958. 128 p. maps, ports., views. notes. [7218

RUTH ANNA (KETRING) NUERMBERGER. The Clays of Alabama, a planter-lawyer-politician family. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1958. [10], 342 p. bibliog. (p. 325-34), notes. Based on thesis--Duke Univ. On Clement Comer Clay (1789-1866), native of Virginia, settler in Huntsville, Ala., in 1811, planter, lawyer, active in Alabama and national politics till 1841; his 3 sons, Clement Claiborne Clay (1816-82), lawyer, active in Alabama, national, and Confederate politics, John Withers Clay (1820-96), Huntsville lawyer, and Hugh Lawson Clay (1823-90), Huntsville lawyer; Virginia Caroline (Tunstall) Clay (1825-1915), wife of Clement Claiborne Clay; and other members of the family; with details concerning the management of the Clay plantations and the distribution of family income and expenditures. [7219

CARL ELLIOTT, ed. Annals of northwest Alabama. Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1958. 240 p. notes. Twenty-five contributions, by various authors, on Blount, Cullman, Fayette, Franklin, Lamar, Marion, Pickens, Walker, and Winston Counties, 1814-1958. Includes "History of Pickens County, Ala.," 1817-56, by Nelson Foot Smith (1813-61), reprinted from the Pickens Republican (Carrollton, Ala.), 1856 (p. 11-131); "Minutes of the Fifty-Seventh Annual Session, Buttahatchie Old School Baptist Association, held with Little Hope Church, Lamar Co., Ala.," 6-8 Oct. 1882 (p. 142-8); and recollections by Forrest Lee Culbreath (born 1864) of Blount County (p. 171-2) and William Barton Parker (born 1867) of Cullman County (p. 218-20). [7220

JAMES ALLEN TOWER. Industrial development in Alabama: growth and distribution [1815-1958, mainly in recent years]. Birmingham, Ala.: Birmingham-Southern College, 1958. vi, 126 p. maps, tables. notes. [7221

O. B. EMERSON. The Bonapartist exiles in Alabama. Ala. rev., 11:135-43 (Apr). notes. On the Association of French Emigrants for the Cultivation of the Vine and Olive, founders and namers of Demopolis, 1817-27. [7222

U.S. Custom House, Mobile. Mobile Custom House entries, 1817-8. Ala. hist. quar., 20:647-9 (winter). Report from Addin Lewis, Collector, Port of Mobile, 15 Nov. 1818, to the Governor of Alabama. [7223

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. The appointment of Federal judges in Alabama. Am. jour. legal hist., 1:148-54 (Apr 1957). notes. Includes a list of judges of the district courts of Alabama appointed 1818-1953. [7224

EVA DENDY. Waterloo, a town on the Tennessee [in Alabama, 1819-1958]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 3:22-8. [7225

ROBERT J. FRYE. Government and licensing: the Alabama pattern. University, Ala., 1958. x, 83, [3] p. tables. notes. (University of Alabama. Bureau of Public Administration. Publications, 52.) On the State licensing of lawyers, physicians, architects, engineers, embalmers, pharmacists, and other classes of professional persons in Alabama, 1819-1957. [7226

HERBERT L. HUGHES. A forgotten county. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 3:28-31. On Decatur County, Ala., established in 1821 and abolished in 1825. [7227

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Athens Academy and College [Athens, Ala.]: an experiment in women's education in Alabama, 1822-1873. Ala. hist. quar., 20:7-26 (spring). notes. [7228

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Higher education in the Tennessee Valley of Alabama [1822-1900]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 3:2-12. views. notes. [7229

NITA KATHARINE PYBURN. Mobile public schools before 1860 [1826-60]. Ala. rev., 11:177-88 (Jul). notes. [7230

ROBERT E. STEINER. Dedication of the John T. Milner Bridge, December 12, 1929. Ala. hist. quar., 20:556-63 (fall). On John Turner Milner (1826-98) as an Alabama railroad surveyor, mining engineer, and State senator. [7231

JAMES W. BRAGG. Captain Slick, arbiter of early Alabama morals. Ala. rev., 11:125-34 (Apr). notes.

On "the Slicks," an unorganized body of secret vigilantes active in northern Alabama, 1830-35. [7232

ROBERT J. FRYE & WALTER F. KOCH. Municipal debt in Alabama [1830-1955]. Montgomery: Alabama League of Municipalities, 1958. viii, 58, [4] p. tables. notes. (University of Alabama. Bureau of Public Administration. Publications, 51.) [7233

MARTHA JANE CROSSLEY, later Mrs. James David Rumph (1831-98). A patriotic Confederate woman's war diary, 1862-1863. Edited with an introduction by H. E. Sterkx. Ala. hist. quar., 20:611-17 (winter). Excerpts, 10 Aug. - 1 Dec. 1862, from a diary kept at Perote, Ala. [7234

CATHARINE ELIZABETH (HIXON) RUMPH. Reminiscences [1957] of Perote in Bullock. Ala. hist. quar., 20:479-522 (fall). On a "small country village" in Bullock County, 1834-1958. [7235

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. Old Glennville: an early center of east Alabama culture [1835-98]. Ala. rev., 11:255-66 (Oct). notes. Includes recollections written by Dr. James M. Glenn when 88 years old. [7236

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS. Reuben F[rancis] Kolb [born 1839]: agricultural leader in the South. Agric. hist., 32:109-19 (Apr). port. notes. On his successful experiments in raising pears, peaches, and watermelons near Eufala, Ala., his service as Alabama Commissioner of Agriculture, and his promotion of agricultural immigration to Alabama, 1869-91. [7237

FRANCES RUDULPH SUMMERS. James Conning [1813-72], Southern silversmith-armorer. Antiques, 74:142-3 (Aug). views. On his work in Mobile, 1840-72. [7238

H. E. STERKX. Joel Dyer Murphree [1827-1906], Troy merchant, 1843-1868. Ala. rev., 11:117-24 (Apr). notes. [7239

WILL I. MARTIN. If memory serves. [Edited by Frances Lee Underwood. Gadsden? Ala., 1951?] 83 p. port. Sketches of Gadsden history, 1845 ff., collected from the author's column in the Gadsden times, 1946-51. [7240

FANNIN family records. Ala. hist. quar., 20:127-30 (spring). Copies of legal documents, a receipt, and 3 recipes from a letter book kept in Montgomery County, 1850-65. [7241

SOCIETY OF PIONEERS OF MONTGOMERY. One hundred years, one hundred families. [Montgomery, Ala., 1958. 4], 65 p. "A biography, and to some extent, a genealogical chart, of the members of the Society," including information about their Montgomery ancestors since ca. 1850. [7242

Mrs. EARL R. FORD, SR. The Huntsville Female College [1851-95]. North Ala. Hist. Assoc., Bul., 3:12-19. port., view. notes. [7243

VICTORIA GAYLE SNEDECOR (1824-88). Snedecor's Greene County Directory, published by Strickland & Co., Mobile. Directory of 1855-56. Edited 1957 by Franklin Shackelford Moseley. Eutaw, Ala.: [Greene County Democrat, 1957]. facsim. ([4], 74, [26] p.). double view, tables. Original has title: A directory of Greene County for 1855-6, embracing the names of voters in the county generally, alphabetically arranged, their occupation, residence, and post office; numerous tables of county statistics, a short sketch of the early settlement of the county; advertisements, &c. &c. ... Mobile: Printed by Strickland & Co. ... 1856. The copy reproduced has [4], 74, [25] p., of which p. [1-3] are numbered in manuscript A-C and p. [75-99] are numbered in manuscript 75-99. On p. 100, numbered in manuscript 100, is a reproduction from the Greene County Democrat, Eutaw, 18 Jul. 1957, on the Snedecor family. The volume is compiled to accompany Snedecor's map of Greene County, not reproduced. [7244

FRANCES C. ROBERTS. Louis Lucet [died 1885], teacher and artist. Ala. hist. quar., 20:19-22 (Jan). notes. On his teaching of painting and the French language in Huntsville Female College, 1857-85; with some account of his earlier life in France. [7245

ALABAMA. Governor, 1861-63 (John Gill Shorter). Governor John Gill Shorter [1818-72]: miscellaneous papers, 1861-63. ... Edited by Anne Kendrick Walker. Ala. rev., 11:208-32, 267-85 (Jul, Oct). notes. Selected letters sent and received. [7246

JOHN CRAWFORD ANDERSON (1863-1940). Chief Justice Anderson's memoirs. Ala. lawyer, 19:275-83 (Jul). Excerpts from an autobiographical sketch (ca. 1934), recalling his early life in Greene County, Ala., his legal practice and early judicial experience, and after 1904 his service as an associate justice, later Chief Justice, of the Alabama Supreme Court. [7247

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS. Alabama newspaper mottoes from 1865 to 1900. Ala. hist. quar., 20:564-70 (fall). notes. [7248

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS. The Alabama State Fair, 1865-1900. Ala. rev., 11:100-116 (Apr). notes. [7249

GLENN N. SISK. Social classes in the Alabama Black Belt, 1870-1910. Ala. hist. quar., 20:653-5 (winter). notes. [7250

GLENN N. SISK. Crime and justice in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Mid-America, 40:106-13 (Apr). notes. [7251

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. Benedictine monks in Alabama, 1876-1956. Ala. rev., 11:56-63 (Jan). notes. [7252

WILLIAM W. CLEERE (born 1884). Hello, hello, hello, Doc: amusing recollections and anecdotes of a country physician. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 165 p. On the author's early life in Alabama, his studies at Vanderbilt Medical School, and his practice in Franklin County, Ala. [7253

IRWIN W. COLEMAN, JR. The invitee in Alabama. Ala. law rev., 10:369-407 (spring). notes. On "Alabama law in respect to which visitors on the land of another are considered to be invitees and what corresponding duty is owed to visitors of this class by the landowner," 1884-1955. [7254

HOWARD COLLEGE, Birmingham, Ala. Dean Percy Pratt Burns [1884-1957], memorial service, Thursday, July 11, 1957, Howard College, East Lake, Birmingham, Alabama. [Birmingham, 1958. 2], 29, [2] p. port. Tributes and sketches by various persons, concerning his early life in Alabama, his studies in Harvard University, and his service as Professor of English and Dean at Howard College. [7255

LEE NORCROSS ALLEN. The woman suffrage movement in Alabama, 1910-1920. Ala. rev., 11:83-99 (Apr). notes. [7256

T. J. KROUSE. Clarke County salt works: a discussion of the Salt Mountain operation. Ala. hist. quar., 20: 95-100 (spring). Reminiscences (1913) of saltmaking in Alabama during the Civil War. [7257

MATTHEW WILLIAM CLINTON. Tuscaloosa, Alabama: its early days, 1816-1865. Tuscaloosa: Zonta Club, 1958. xv, 179 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165-7). [7258

BELLINGRATH-MORSE FOUNDATION. Bellingrath Gardens and the Bellingrath home: a pictorial story in color of the "charm spot of the deep South" near Mobile, Alabama. [Mobile] c1958. [48] p. col. facsim., col. map, col. ports., col. views. On an estate acquired in 1917 by Walter Duncan Bellingrath (1869-1955) and his wife, Bessie Morse Bellingrath (1878-1943), opened to the public in 1932 as a garden and now operated by trustees; with some account of the Bessie Morse Bellingrath Collection of antique furniture, silver, and china. [7259

ALABAMA BUSINESS RESEARCH COUNCIL. Flight from the soil: Alabama agriculture in a changing economy [1920-55. University:] School of Commerce and Business Administration, Univ. of Alabama, 1958. iv, [2], 57 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [7260

LORENZO THOMPSON REEVES, JR. A study of changes occurring in the wholesaling of major appliances in Alabama since 1920, with emphasis in the period 1939-56, as they have and may be expected to affect the importance of the major appliance wholesaler. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [377] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1234 (Dec). [7261

HERBERT ELLSWORTH STEELE. The Alabama State Board of Adjustment and the law [1935-58]. Ala. lawyer, 19:397-422 (Oct). [7262

MARION H. HAWLEY. Personal income in Alabama counties since 1939. [University? Ala.] 1958. vii, 29 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (University of Alabama. Bureau of Business Research. Printed series 24.) [7263

JOSEPH A. CUNNINGHAM & FIRMON E. HARDENBERGH. Comparative incidence of cholelithiasis in the Negro and white races: a study of 6185

autopsies [Jefferson County and Tuskegee, Ala., 1946-53]. Arch. internal med., 97:68-72 (Jan 1956). diagr., tables. notes. [7264

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Roof bolting in Alabama coal mines and iron-ore mines [1948-53]. By H. C. Young. [Wash.] 1954. [2], ii, 15 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Its Information circular 7678.) [7265

RAY BROADUS BROWNE. Popular beliefs and practices from Alabama. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. x, 271 p. bibliog. (p. 262-71). (University of California publications. Folklore studies, 9.) Lore collected from oral sources in 1954. [7266

STATE BAR OF ALABAMA. In memoriam. Ala. lawyer, 19:309-10, 433-6 (Jul, Oct). Contents.--Judge J. K. Thompson (1885-1958), by Joe M. Dawson.--Arthur Borders Foster (1872-1958).--Claude Albert Grayson (1882-1958). [7267

MISSISSIPPI

JAMES ALLEN CABANISS. The Lady of Dogwood Town. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:99-106 (Apr). On the dealings of Hernando de Soto and his conquistadores with the unnamed chiefess of Cofitachequi and her people, 1540. [7268

EDITH WYATT MOORE. Natchez under-the-Hill. Natchez, Miss.: Southern Historical Publications, 1958. 131 p. facsims., views. notes. History and lore of "steamboats, robbers, landslides and bizarre characters," 1682 to ca. 1900. [7269

BESSIE COOPER HOPKINS. Life and lore of the old Natchez region. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,477], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [422] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1760 (May). On the triangle defined by Natchez, Vicksburg, and Liberty and comprising 7 counties, ca. 1700 - ca. 1950, with particular reference to legends and folklore there. [7270

JOHN HUTCHINS (born 1774). The narrative of John Hutchins. Edited by John Q. Anderson. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:1-29 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences (ca. 1834) of rural life and Indian neighbors in the Natchez area, a business journey to New York, and a voyage to England, ending ca. 1797. [7271

JOHN HEBRON MOORE. Agriculture in ante-bellum Mississippi [1787-1860]. N.Y.: Bookman Associates [1958]. 268 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 245-58), notes (p. 209-43). Mainly on corn, cotton, and livestock. [7272

HARRIS GAYLORD WARREN. Vignettes of culture in old Claiborne. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:125-46 (Jul). notes. On Claiborne County and Port Gibson, 1788-1860. [7273

NATHAN LEVY, JR. Neglected children in Mississippi [1799-1957]. Miss. law jour., 29:165-91 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [7274

MAY (WILSON) McBEE, comp. Mississippi county court records, from the May Wilson McBee papers. Greenwood, Miss., 1958. [6], 94 p. Abstracts of deeds, marriage bonds, probate records, wills, and other records of Claiborne, Harrison, Hinds, Holmes, Jefferson, Warren, and Wilkinson Counties, 1800-1890. [7275

COPIAH COUNTY, Miss. Marriage records, Copiah County, Mississippi, 1823-1843. Compiled by Mrs. Robert Chester Upton [Marie Luter Upton. Madison, Miss., 1958. 4], 59 p. [7276

YAZOO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Yazoo County story: a pictorial history of Yazoo County, Mississippi, covering both the old and the new [1823-1958]. Fort Worth, Tex.: University Supply and Equipment Co., ©1958. 184 p. facsim., map, ports., tables, views. Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of Elma Foster Nelson. Includes extensive text. [7277

MADISON COUNTY, Miss. Marriage records, Madison County, Mississippi: book "E," 1830-1836, and book "F," 1835-1847. Compiled by R[obert] C[hester Upton] and Marie Luter Upton. [Madison, Miss., 1958. 1], 48 leaves. [7278

CHARLES MADDEN TOLBERT. A sociological study of the Choctaw Indians in Mississippi [since 1830]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:597 (Sep). [7279

MARY F. SUMNERS. Education in ante-bellum Tishomingo County [1836-60]. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:224-33 (Oct). notes. [7280

CHARLES HATHAWAY LARRABEE (1820-83). The life and letters of a Pontotoc pioneer, Charles Hathaway Larrabee. [Edited] by Clare Leslie Marquette. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:77-98 (Apr). notes. Letters to Lyman C. Draper on the author's legal practice in northern Mississippi, his plans for increasing his income, and his mother's dislike of the country, 1841-44; and letter to Col. Benjamin Leonard Covington Wailes of Washington, Miss., dated Milwaukee, Wis., 25 Jul. 1844, on the author's impressions of Wisconsin; with a biographical sketch of Larrabee by the editor. [7281

CLARENCE TUCKER BECKETT. Judge R[ichard] C[apel] Beckett of West Point [Miss.], 1845-1921: the first complete and accurate portrayal based on the family Bibles, personal knowledge, public records, correspondence, and over six years of research. [San Francisco] revised 1958. [2], a-b p., 17 leaves. 1st ed. 1955. Includes some account of his father, James McKinney Beckett (1805-73), physician, of South Carolina, Alabama, and Mississippi. [7282

SAMUEL ANDREW AGNEW (1833-1902). From between the lines. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:133-7 (Jun). notes. Letter to the Rev. John I. Bonner from the minister of Hopewell Church (Presbyterian), dated Tippah County, Miss., 12 June. 1862, on church matters and army news. [7283

ROBERT FRANK FUTRELL. Efforts of Mississippians to encourage immigration, 1865-1880. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:59-76 (Apr). notes. [7284

WILLIAM W. WHITE. Mississippi Confederate veterans in public office, 1875-1900. Jour. Miss. hist., 20: 147-55 (Jul). tables. notes. [7285

WILLARD FAROE BOND (born 1876). I had a friend: an autobiography. [Jackson? Miss., 1958. 12], 268 p. ports., tables, views. notes. On the author's early life in Mississippi, his studies in the Peabody College for Teachers (Nashville), his work as a teacher, and his activities in Mississippi politics. [7286

DIBRELL L. DU VAL. The railroad that keeps ringing doorbells. Trains, 18(11):40-46 (Sep). maps, views. On the Columbus & Greenville Railroad Company and its predecessors in Mississippi since 1878. [7287

U.S. Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans. Mississippi's forest resources and industries [1880-1948. By] Lee M. James. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iii, 92 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource paper 4.) [7288

PHINIZY SPALDING. A Stoic trend in William Alexander Percy's thought. Ga. rev., 12:241-51 (fall). On the early life and reading of Percy (1885-1942) in Mississippi as related to his attitude, exhibited in his poems, toward "the phenomenon of change and reform." [7289

NOLLIE W. HICKMAN. The lumber industry in south Mississippi, 1890-1915. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:211-23 (Oct). notes. [7290

MISSISSIPPI. State Game and Fish Commission. Early history and trends in Mississippi freshwater fisheries, with a review of game fish and bait minnow culture [1890-1953]. By Fannye A. Cook, museum director. Jackson, 1958. [4], 35 leaves. tables. [7291

SAM ADAMS. My father-teacher. Peabody jour. educ., 35:216-20 (Jan). On the work of S. F. Adams as a schoolteacher in rural Webster and Calhoun Counties, Miss., 1895-1935. [7292

JOHN PILKINGTON. History and literature in Mississippi since 1900. Jour. Miss. hist., 20:234-43 (Oct). On historical writing and historical fiction about Mississippi. [7293

LOUISIANA

WILLIAM G. McINTIRE. Prehistoric Indian settlements of the changing Mississippi River Delta. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. x, 128 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 108-13). (Louisiana State University studies. Coastal studies series, 1.) Study conducted under the auspices of the Office of Naval Research. [7294

ADRIAN SCHWARTZ. History of the St. Tammany area. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 52-6. On St. Tammany Parish, La., since 1699. [7295

OTIS HEBERT. Immigration in French Louisiana [1699-1762]. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 6-11. [7296

RUDOLPH MATAS (1860-1957). The Rudolph Matas history of medicine in Louisiana. Volume I. 1699-1825. Edited

by John Duffy. [Baton Rouge:] Louisiana State Univ. Press for the Rudolph Matas Trust Fund [1958]. xvi, [2], 522 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 496-509), notes. [7297

ASSOCIATION OF NATCHITOCHES WOMEN FOR THE PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC NATCHITOCHES. Natchitoches, oldest settlement in the Louisiana Purchase, founded 1714. [Natchitoches? La., 1958.] 80 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 80). Guidebook with historical information. [7298

JOHN E. UHLER, JR. Early Louisiana maps [1718-88]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 21:93-7 (fall). map. [7299

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. A brief historiography of Louisiana. Southw. La. jour., 2:107-25 (spring). On the main histories of Louisiana published since 1758; with a list of publications. [7300

LAUREN C. POST. Cattle branding in southwest Louisiana [1760-1955]. McNeese rev., 10:101-17. brands. notes. [7301

HARRY LEWIS GRIFFIN. The Acadians in Louisiana [since 1764]. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 16-30. [7302

EDWIN ADAMS DAVIS. Colonization of Spanish Louisiana [1766-1803]. Geneal. Inst., Proc., 1, leaves 12-15. [7303

FERNANDO SOLANO COSTA. The Acadian immigration to Spanish Louisiana (1783-1785). ... (Translated by Dr. G. B. Roberts.) Southw. La. quar., 2:2-44 (Jan). [7304

WILLIAM C. HAVARD. The Government of Louisiana [1804-1956. Baton Rouge:] Bureau of Public Administration, Louisiana State Univ., 1958. [8], 194 p. map, tables (1 double). bibliogs. [7305

KATE WALLACH. Research in Louisiana law. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. xi, 238 p. (Louisiana State University studies. Social science series, 6.) A bibliographical study of the history and present status of law in Louisiana, 1804-1956, and of its Roman, French, and Spanish sources, 1712-1803. [7306

BLAISE C. D'ANTONI. Bayou Pierre, land of yesteryear: a sesquicentennial history of Immaculate Conception Chapel of Carmel & its predecessor, the Church of the Apostles of Bayou Pierre, 1808-1958. [Metairie? La.] 1958. [4], 96, [2] p. map, ports. [7307

JOHN T. HOOD, JR. The Louisiana lawyer. La. law rev., 18:661-70 (Jun). notes. On eminent lawyers in early Louisiana, 1813-84. [7308

U.S. National Park Service. Chalmette National Historical Park, Louisiana. By J. Fred Roush. Wash.: [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1958. [4], 55 p. facsim., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 55). (Its Historical handbook series, 29.) Mainly on the Battle of New Orleans, 1815, and the campaign of which it was the culmination. [7309

WILLIAM H. COOK, JR. Purpose and extent of the attorney-client privilege in Louisiana [1825-1957]. La. law rev., 18:162-72 (Dec 1957). notes. [7310

HENRY GEORGE McMAHON. The historical development of executory procedure in Louisiana. Tulane law rev., 32:555-72 (Jun). notes. On Louisiana law pertaining to "execution against the debtor's property," 1825-1956. [7311

MERL ELWYN REED. Louisiana's transportation revolution: the railroads, 1830-1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,725], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 271 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 262-70). Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1027-8 (Mar). [7312

VICTOR A. SACHSE. Justice--the duty of the State to submit to legal process [Louisiana, 1842-1948]. La. law rev., 18:437-45 (Apr). notes. [7313

STEVE HARMON. Dean of the Louisiana birdwatchers. La. conservationist, 9(12):14-15, 18 (Dec. 1957). port. On Frank Michael Carroll (1872-1958), New Orleans businessman, inventor, and athlete, who retired in 1925 to the Chef Menteur area, developed an iris farm, and engaged in ornithological studies. [7314

EDNARD WALDO. Mr. Wildlife. La. conservationist, 9(7):6-7, 18 (Jul-Aug 1957). port., view. On the life of Edward Avery McIlhenny (1872-1949) on Avery Island, La., site of his family's salt industry and Tabasco sauce business, and his establishment there of "a paradise of flora and fauna" (Jungle Gardens), including a colony of egrets. [7315

695-375 O - 67 - 32

ROBERT GAHN. Economic development of Evangeline Parish from its early beginning [as early as 1876] to 1940. McNeese rev., 10:32-44. tables. notes. [7316

CHARLES MACMURDO. The development of the curriculum for State-approved white public schools in Louisiana [1906-56]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,719], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [305] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:139 (Jan). [7317

LOUISIANA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Baton Rouge. Agricultural statistics for Louisiana, 1909-1957. By J[oseph] P. Montgomery. [Baton Rouge] 1958. 120 p. 100 tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 519.) [7318

FRED TEWELL & WALDO W. BRADEN. Brief history of debating in Louisiana [1909-51]. South. speech jour., 18:226-32 (May 1953). Based on Tewell's thesis (M. A.)--Louisiana State Univ. [7319

HARRY OSTER. Acculturation in Cajun folk music [1930s-1957]. McNeese rev., 10:12-24. music. Includes French texts, English translations, and music of 6 songs recorded from "Acadian" singers "along the Lafourche, Teche, and Vermilion bayous" in 1957. [7320

ROBERT B. CLIFTON & JOHN C. HARDIN, JR. Carcinoma of the mouth. Am. jour. surgery, 92:890-98 (Dec 1956). tables. bibliogs. Report on 280 cases of carcinoma of the lip and 223 cases of intra-oral cancer, Confederate Memorial Medical Center, Shreveport, La., 1932-55. [7321

LOUISIANA. Division of Employment Security. Selected unemployment insurance statistics, abstracted from employer reports made to the Louisiana Division of Employment Security, 1938-1956. [Baton Rouge] 1958. 35 leaves. tables. [7322

DELANEY A. DOBBINS & BERNARD M. BASS. Effects of unemployment on white and Negro admissions in Louisiana [1941-54]. Jour. crim. law, 48: 522-5 (Jan-Feb). diagrs. bibliog. [7323

New Orleans

ROBERT E. ROEDER. Merchants of ante-bellum New Orleans [1800-1862]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 10:113-22 (Apr). [7324

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, New Orleans. 1833 ... St. Patrick's of New Orleans ... 1958: commemorative essays for the 125th anniversary. ... Edited by Charles L. Dufour. New Orleans [1958]. xiii, [1], 137 p. ports., views (1 col. mount.). Thirteen short essays by various contributors about New Orleans and its Catholics. [7325

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). Sketches of the sidewalks and levee: with glimpses into the New Orleans bar (rooms). Mrs. Giddy Gay Butterfly. Walt Whitman newsletter, 4:87-90 (Sep). From the New Orleans Crescent, 12 Apr. 1848. [7326

JOHN FREDRICK NAU. The German people of New Orleans, 1850-1900. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1958. xiii, 154 p. bibliog. (p. 145-54), notes. Issued in 1954 in microfilm form as thesis--Univ. of South Carolina. [7327

ROBERT CLEMENS REINDERS. A social history of New Orleans, 1850-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,174], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [881] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:573 (Feb). [7328

PAUL T. NOLAN. Espy Williams [1852-1908]: New Orleans playwright. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 21:137-9 (winter). Includes a list of his published and manuscript plays, 1874-1908. [7329

HANNIBAL DE BELLIS. In memorian: Dr. Rudolph Matas (1860-1957). Am. jour. cardiol., 1:525-8 (Apr). port., view. On his work as a surgeon in New Orleans, his teaching of surgery in Tulane University, and his voluminous writings on surgery and medical history. [7330

ALTON OCHSNER. Dr. Rudolph Matas [born 1860]. Arch. surgery, 72:1-19 (Jan 1956). ports., views. On his work in New Orleans as a surgeon and teacher of surgery; with a select list of his publications, 1883-1945. [7331

OSCAR CREECH, JR., & ALTON OCHSNER. Tetanus: evaluation of treatment at Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Louisiana [1906-56]. Ann. surgery, 146:369-83 (Sep 1957). diagrs., table. bibliog. [7332

PERCY VIOSCA. Rattlesnakes in New Orleans [since ca. 1910]. La. conservationist, 9(5):6-7 (Apr 1957). views. Reminiscences and anecdotes. [7333

WILLIAM FAULKNER. New Orleans sketches. Introduction by Carvel Collins. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. 223 p. port. Sixteen sketches and stories from the New Orleans Sunday Times-picayune and a group from The double dealer (New Orleans), 1925, all dealing with New Orleans scenes and characters. [7334

MICHAEL ELLIS DE BAKEY & ALTON OCHSNER. Hepatic amebiasis: a 20 year experience and analysis of 263 cases [Charity Hospital and Touro Infirmary, New Orleans, 1928-47]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 92:209-31 (Mar 1951). diagrs., views. bibliog. [7335

EMILE BLOCH & W. CHARLES MILLER. Cholelithiasis in the Negro male [Charity Hospital, New Orleans, 1930-54]. Am. jour. surgery, 94:90-93 (Jul 1957). tables. [7336

WALTER F. BECKER, JOSEPH POWELL, & ROBERT J. TURNER. A clinical study of 1,060 patients with acute cholecystitis [Charity Hospital, New Orleans, 1938-55]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 104:491-6 (Apr 1957. diagrs., table. [7337

C. GORDON JOHNSON, CHARLES F. MOLL, JR., & LEWIS POST. An analysis of 6,891 hysterectomies for benign pelvic disease, with special reference to the safety of routine total abdominal hysterectomy [Tulane Gynecological Unit, Charity Hospital of Louisiana, New Orleans, 1939-54]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 71: 516-31 (Mar 1956). diagrs., tables. notes. [7338

ROBERT CLYDE LYNCH. Analysis of 119 hospital deaths on a surgical service [Ochsner Foundation Hospital, New Orleans, 1950-52]. Ann. surgery, 143: 855-61 (Jun 1956). diagrs. [7339

TEXAS

MODY COGGIN BOATRIGHT. The family saga as a form of folklore [in Texas]. The family saga and other phases of American folklore (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958), p. 1-19. notes. On "a lore that tends to cluster about families, or often the patriarchs or matriarchs of families, which is preserved or modified by oral transmission, and which is believed to be true." [7340

MILDRED COOKE CLOPTON. Pancho rides again. West. horseman, 23(3): 12-13 (Mar). ports. On J. Frank Dobie as a Texas horseman, collector of horse lore, and writer about horses. [7341

WILSON W. CROOK, JR., & R. K. HARRIS. A Pleistocene campsite near Lewisville, Texas. Am. antiq., 23: 233-46 (Jan). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. On an area in Denton County occupied by man apparently more than 37,000 years ago. [7342

JOHN GRAVES. The Brazos of the northwest Texas frontier, today. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:3-13. map. bibliog. On historic sites and structures along the 170 miles of the river's course from Palo Pinto County to Somervell County. [7343

WILLIAM MOSES JONES, comp. Texas history carved in stone. Being complete copies of more than fourteen hundred inscriptions embossed in bronze and carved in stone on buildings, monuments, statues, historical markers, and gravestones, including all those erected by the State of Texas during the centennial celebration of 1936, with many others erected by the State, historical and patriotic organizations, families and friends, together with pictures, concerning early Texas history. ... Compiled in traveling order. Houston, Tex.: Monument Pub. Co. [1958]. vii, 430 p. ports., views. [7344

RUPERT NORVAL RICHARDSON. Texas, the Lone Star State [since prehistoric times. Second edition.] Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1958. xii, [4], 460 p. diagr., maps (1 col. fold.), ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1943. [7345

J. LEE STAMBAUGH & LILLIAN J. STAMBAUGH. A history of Collin County, Texas [since prehistoric times]. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1958. x, 303 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-82), notes. (Texas county and local history series, 3.) "Biographies" (p. 142-223). [7346

LAURA VERNON HAMNER. Light 'n hitch: a collection of historical writing depicting life on the High Plains. Dallas: American Guild Press [1958]. 349, [1] p. brands, maps, port., views. Fifty radio talks delivered at Amarillo, on the Texas Panhandle since 1541, grouped by topic. Includes a biographical list (p. 319-34) and a letter from H. B. Sanborn, founder of

Amarillo, to P. L. Moen, 30 Dec. 1886, on "the condition of Sanborn's land and cattle investments" (p. 335-7). [7347

ELTON R. MILES. Chisos ghosts. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:106-22. notes. On lore about Los Chisos Mountains, in the Big Bend country, 1685 ff. [7348

MARY JOURDAN ATKINSON. Indians of the Southwest. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. xiv, [1], 333 p. views. bibliog. (p. 326-33). 1st ed. 1935. Mainly on the manners and customs of the several tribes in Texas, 1690-1890. [7349

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Archeological remains from the Live Oak Point site, Aransas County, Texas. Tex. jour. science, 10:423-42 (Dec). map, views. bibliog. On artifacts removed in 1940 from the south shore of the channel connecting Aransas Bay and Copano Bay, indicating Indian occupancy in the historic period, perhaps 1700-1830. [7350

BETTY BROOKE EAKLE DOBKINS. The Spanish element in Texas water law [ca. 1700 to 1957]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [236] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1776-7 (May). [7351

T. R. HAVINS. Something about Brown (a history of Brown County, Texas [1723-1957]). Brownwood, Tex.: Banner Print. Co. [1958. 8], 208 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 175-8). [7352

LIBERTY BICENTENNIAL OBSERVANCE. Liberty bicentennial observance, 1756-1956, Liberty, Texas, April 18-21, 1956: souvenir program. [Liberty, 1956.] 36 p. facsim., col. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 36). Signed: Bill Daniel, Director General, Liberty Bicentennial Observance. Includes "Historical chronology of Liberty and area," 1689-1956. [7353

JOSEPH DE CALAHORRA Y SANZ. The Tawakoni-Yscani village, 1760: a study in archeological site identification. [Edited] by Leroy Johnson, Jr., and Edward B. Jelks. Tex. jour. science, 10:405-22 (Dec). map. bibliog., notes. Translations of a letter to Angel de Martos y Navarrete, Governor of Texas, Nacogdoches Mission, 27 May 1760, and diary of a missionary journey from Nacogdoches to the "city" of the "Taguacana Indians," 16-21 Sep. 1760; with an editorial identification of its site, probably in present Rains County. [7354

JUAN AGUSTÍN DE MORFÍ (died 1783). Viaje de Indios y diario del Nuevo México. ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 329-431. maps (1 fold.), view. notes. Chaplain's record of an expedition from Mexico City to inspect the garrisons of northern Mexico, 1777-78, including a crossing of the Rio Grande and entry into present Texas as far as San Antonio; with full descriptions of soils, Indians, and settlements. [7355

JOE FINCHER. Early postal system of Texas under the Spanish-Mexican postal system [1778-1835]. Postal hist. jour., 1:13-27 (May 1957). facsims. bibliog. [7356

MARY NIXON ROGERS. A history of Brazoria County, Texas [1821-1953]. Travis L. Smith, Jr., ed., A history of Brazoria County, Texas (n. p., 1958), p. 3-12. views. [7357

ABNER J. STROBEL (born 1858). The old plantations and their owners, of Brazoria County, Texas [1821-1926. Edited by R. M. Farrar.] Travis L. Smith, Jr., ed., A history of Brazoria County, Texas (n. p., 1958), p. 13-62. ports., views. Written in 1926. [7358

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. The skeleton in Bob Benchley's closet. Southw. rev., 43:70-72 (winter). On Henry Weatherby Benchley (1822-67), former Lieutenant Governor of Massachusetts, as a singing teacher and later a railroad conductor in Texas, 1859-67. [7359

CHARLES A. BACARISSE. The union of Coahuila and Texas ["as one state in the Mexican nation," 1823-24]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:341-9 (Jan). notes. [7360

ADAM LAWRENCE & F. S. WADE (1836-1925). The adventures of Ad[am] Lawrence. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:133-48. From the Elgin, Tex., Courier, undated. Lawrence's reminiscences of ranching, hunting, and Indians in Texas, 1824-28, as told to Wade, and Wade's reminiscences of Lawrence, 1833-70. [7361

WAYNE GARD. Hunting bears in Texas [1827-85]. Cattleman, 44(9):31, 40, 42 (Feb). view. [7362

IRENE (TAYLOR) ALLEN. Saga of Anderson: the proud story of a historic Texas community [1828-1957]. N.Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. 322 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 12-14), notes. Includes some account of Grimes County, and a section (p. 181-282) of biographical sketches. [7363

FLORA (GATLIN) BOWLES. A no man's land becomes a county. [Austin? Tex., 1958.] 332 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 328-32). Copyrighted by the Mills County Historical Society, Goldthwaite, Tex. History of the area included in Mills County (formed in 1887 from parts of Brown, Comanche, Hamilton, and Lampasas Counties) since 1828. [7364

JOHN HOLLAND JENKINS (1822-90). Recollections of early Texas: the memoirs of John Holland Jenkins. Edited by John Holmes Jenkins III. Foreword by J. Frank Dobie. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xxvi, 307 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 273-82), notes. Reminiscences (reprinted from the Bastrop, Tex., Advertiser, 1884-90) of the author's emigration from Alabama, ca. 1828, and of settlement, war, and hunting in the vicinity of Bastrop; with "Biographical notes" (p. 239-72) and other annotations. [7365

ROGER NORMAN CONGER. The Tomás de la Vega eleven-league grant on the Brazos [1830-73]. Southw. hist. quar., 61:371-82 (Jan). map. notes. On the title to land granted by the Mexican Government in 1830 in present McLennan County, including the site of Waco (founded 1849), and the eventually successful litigation to expel squatters. [7366

NORMAN L. McCARVER & NORMAN L. McCARVER, JR. Hearne on the Brazos. San Antonio: Century Press of Texas [1958. 12], 369 p. On Hearne, Tex., 1830-1958; with "Biographical sketches" (p. 116-350). [7367

TRAVIS L. SMITH, JR. Steamboats on the Brazos [1830-95]. Travis L. Smith, Jr., A history of Brazoria County, Texas (n. p., 1958), p. 63-72. [7368

JOHN FARMER. Cryptograms in the General Land Office of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 62:243-5 (Oct). facsim. Deciphers 4 field notes, 1831. [7369

DORA (DIETERICH) BONHAM. Merchant to the Republic. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. xi, 210 p. facsims., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 203-6), notes (p. 187-201). On the emigration of Francis Dieterich (1815-60) from Germany to Texas in 1834, his work as a merchant in various parts of the State (eventually in Austin), and his activities in local politics. [7370

TEXAS. General Land Office. History of Texas land [1836-1958]. With a preface by Bill Allcorn. Austin, 1958. [10], 22 p. tables, view. [7371

HARRY WILLIAMS, JR. The development of a market economy in Texas: the establishment of the railway network, 1836-1890. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,182], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [512] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:449-50 (Feb). [7372

KENNETH ROBERTS. Title and boundary problems relating to riverbeds [Texas, 1837-1957]. Tex. law rev., 36:298-321 (Feb). notes. [7373

TEXAS in 1837: an anonymous, contemporary narrative. Edited with an introduction by Andrew Forest Muir. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xxi, 232 p. maps (1 double), port., views. "Notes on Texas," reprinted from the Columbus, Ohio, magazine Hesperian, 1838-39, reporting the travels of "A Citizen of Ohio," designated as "R.," from Galveston Bay to Houston, Gonzales, and San Antonio, 1837, and describing manners and customs, business, farming, scenery, etc., for the benefit of persons intending to settle in Texas. [7374

GRACEY (BOOKER) TOLAND. Austin knew his Athens. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. xi, 46 p. views. On Independence, Tex., 1837-1915. [7375

FRANCES TAYLOR LOVE. My home is Austin, Texas. ... With sketches by John Love. [Lafayette? La., 1958. 2], 85 p. views. bibliog. (p. 85). Mainly on historic houses and other places of interest in Austin since 1839. [7376

MARTHA FORNELL & EARL WESLEY FORNELL. A century of German song in Texas [since 1840]. Am.-German rev., 24(1):29-31 (Oct-Nov 1957). view. Deals particularly with singing societies and the Saengerfests. [7377

AUGUST WATKINS HARRIS. Minor and major mansions in early Austin: an edition composite. [Austin? Tex., 1958. 116] p. facsims., plans, views. Contents.--Minor and major mansions in early Austin [built ca. 1840-60].--Minor and major mansions & their companions in early Austin [built 1853-62]: a sequel. The second item is also issued separately ([Austin? Tex., 1958. 52] p.). The first was issued separately in 1955. In this volume the two are bound together with a general title page. [7378

MARGARET H. AMSLER. The Texas non-profit corporation: past, present, and prospective [1841-1957]. Baylor law rev., 10:307-403 (summer). notes. [7379

HARRY A. GAILEY, JR. Sam Houston and the Texas war fever, March-August 1842. Southw. hist. quar., 62: 29-44 (Jul). notes. [7380

WAYNE GARD. Fabulous quarter horse, Steel Dust [1843?-1863?]: the true account of the most celebrated Texas stallion. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. 64 p. views. bibliog. (p. 57-60). On a horse "bred and foaled in Kentucky," taken to Texas in 1844, successively owned by various persons there, and employed as a race horse, later as a stud horse; with some account of his eminent progeny. [7381

ROBERT A. HASSKARL, JR. Brenham, Texas, 1844-1958. Brenham: Banner-Press Pub. Co., c1958. [7], 96 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 93-4), notes. Even numbers on recto. Thesis (M. Ed.)--Sam Houston State Teachers College. [7382

FERDINAND ROEMER (1818-91). Dr. Ferdinand Roemer's account of the Llano - San Saba country. Translated and edited by Rudolph L. Biesele. Southw. hist. quar., 62:71-4 (Jul). notes. Report to the Verein zum Schutze deutscher Einwanderer in Texas, dated Hildesheim, 3 Apr. 1850, on the condition of lands granted to the Verein and visited by the author in and after Dec. 1845. [7383

THOMAS T. EWELL. History of Hood County [1846-95]. ... Granbury, Tex.: F. Gaston, 1895. [Granbury: Junior Woman's Club, 1956. 6] 160, [12], viii, [27] p. facsims., views. Facsimile reproduction of the original. Appended ([4], viii, [27] p.): "Hood County today, 1956," by M. W. [7384

GEORGE A. HOLLAND (born 1853). Burnet County's first child, George A. Holland, born October 4, 1853, near old Holland Springs. [Edited & published by Mrs. Clane Gibbs of the Burnet bulletin.] Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(3):5-11 (Nov). Reminiscences (written several years after 1914) of the author's father, Samuel E. Holland, the first permanent settler in Burnet County (1846), and of the author's life as a farmer in Burnet, Lampasas, and Mason Counties; with information from papers of Samuel E. Holland. [7385

VIRGINIA DUNCAN MADISON & HALLIE STILLWELL. How come it's called that? Place names in the Big Bend country [Jeff Davis, Presidio, and Brewster Counties since 1848. Albuquerque, N.M.:] Univ. of New Mexico Press [1958. 12], 129 p. ports., views. notes. [7386

WILLIAM SAMUEL MILLS (1868-1950). History of Van Zandt County [Tex., 1848-1948. Canton? Tex., 1950.] 237, [3] p. port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 4). [7387

MAURITA (RUSSELL) LUEG. Russell tales. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28: 160-66. Ghost stories about land owned by James Henry Russell north of Waco, near West, and some of his descendants, ca. 1850 ff. [7388

MIMOSA SUMMERS. Mifflin Kenedy [1818-95]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(5): 6-9, 12 (Mar). view. On his steamboat service, ranching, and railroad enterprises, with headquarters at Brownsville, 1850-95. [7389

SHIRLEY TREIBS. Conrad Welgehausen [1838-1905]: hill country pioneer rancher [Gillespie County, 1850-1905]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(6):15-16, 29 (May). port. [7390

JO ANN FARMER. Sandstone sentinels. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:112-27. notes. On the scanty remains of the town of Fort Griffin; with information about persons buried in the cemeteries or in "single lonely graves" there or in Albany, 1852-1944. [7391

WILLIAM H. GOETZMANN. Science explores the Big Bend: 1852-1853. Password, 3:60-67 (Apr). map. notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On explorations of the Rio Grande from Fort Liston near Presidio del Norte to Fort

Duncan at Eagle Pass by parties commanded by T. W. Chandler and Lt. Nathaniel Michler, for the information of the U.S. Boundary Commission. [7392

LEWIS A. NORDYKE. Killer champ. Frontier times, 32(2):4-9, 33-4 (spring). ports. Lore about John Wesley Hardin (1853-95), Texas outlaw. [7393

MYRTLE MURRAY. Pioneer preacher. Cattleman, 44(2):41, 56, 58, 60 (Jul 1957). port. On the Rev. Pleasant Tackit (died 1886) as a stockman, an Indian fighter, and an organizer of Methodist churches in Young, Palo Pinto, and Shackelford Counties and in the Weatherford Circuit, 1854-86. [7394

JAMES M. DAY. Jacob De Cordova's exploration of northwest Texas. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:14-24. notes. On Jacob De Cordova (1808-68), native of Jamaica, merchant and land speculator, settler in Texas in 1839, and his survey for the Galveston, Houston, and Henderson Railroad Company from Fort Belknap to the upper Red River and "the breaks of the Llano Estacado," 1856-57; with excerpts from his printed and manuscript accounts of the country. [7395

LOTA MAY (HARRIGAN) SPELL. Music in Texas [1856-69]. Civil War hist., 4:301-6 (Sep). [7396

DONALD JOE WRIGHT. My county's cornerstone. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(4):10-11, 20 (Jan). port., view. On the courthouses of Parker County, Weatherford, 1856-1956. [7397

ISAAC HERBERT KEMPNER. H. Kempner: the first one hundred years. Houston, 1958. 15 p. (Texas Gulf Coast Historical Association publications, v. 2, no. 1, Mar. 1958.) On a mercantile and financial firm in Galveston, traced back to a small store established by the author's father, Harris Kempner (1837-94), Polish Jewish emigrant, at Cold Springs in 1857, removed to Galveston, and continued by his heirs till the present time. [7398

BEE COUNTY CENTENNIAL COMMISSION, Beeville, Tex. Bee County centennial, 1858-1958. [By Grace Bauer. Beeville:] Bee County Centennial, Inc., ©1958. 115 p. ports., seal, views. [7399

JOSEPH LEACH. Stage coach through the Pass--the Butterfield Overland Mail comes to El Paso [1858]. Password, 3:130-37 (Oct). map, view. notes. [7400

JOHN C. McGRAW. Anniversary celebrations. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:132-40. On centennial celebrations of 9 counties and semicentennial celebrations of 2 towns in west Texas. 1958. [7401

OLIN WEBSTER NAIL. The first hundred years of the Southwest Texas Conference of the Methodist Church, 1858-1958. San Antonio: Southwest Texas Conference, Methodist Church [1958. 64], viii, [2], 246 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [7402

KENNETH FRANKLIN NEIGHBOURS. The assassination of Robert S[impson] Neighbors [1815-59]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:38-49. notes. On the killing of the U.S. Superintendent of Indian Affairs for Texas at Belknap by Edward Cornett, who was hunted down by the Texas Rangers in 1860 and shot dead. [7403

LLERENA BEAUFORT FRIEND. The Texan of 1860. Southw. hist. quar., 62:1-17 (Jul). notes. On the characteristics of the Texans. [7404

HARRY G. HUBERT. Notes on Coleman County history [1860s-80s]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:128-31. [7405

SALLIE ANN (REYNOLDS) MATTHEWS (born 1861). Interwoven: a pioneer chronicle. [Revised edition.] El Paso: C. Hertzog, 1958. xiv, [4], 226, [3] p. col. map, ports., col. geneal. tables, views. 1st ed. 1936. On the author's life on various ranches and in various towns in Texas (including Stephens, Parker, and Haskell Counties, Fort Davis, Fort Griffin, and Albany) and in Colorado (at Rocky Ford, 1872 to ca. 1875), her marriage to John Alexander Matthews, and her memories of Indian wars, droughts, and other occurrences till ca. 1899. Appended: "A journal of a trip from the Clear Fork in Stephens County to the San Saba River," by Samuel P. Newcomb, recording the travels of the author and 6 others, 1 Feb. - 3 Apr. 1864, for an unstated purpose (p. 195-209). [7406

T. WALT HOGAN. They could laugh--at death. Frontier times, 32(1):18-19, 39 (winter). Samples from a collection of "yarns of frontier humor" in Texas, ca. 1865 to ca. 1900, assembled in the Barker History Center, University of Texas. [7407

GEORGE WASHINGTON ARMSTRONG (1866-1954). Memoirs. [Austin? Tex., 1958.] xvii, 414 p. facsims. (part double), ports. On the author's life in Texas as a lawyer, oil producer, banker, and steel manufacturer, his activities in Texas politics, his charities, and his efforts to prevent the "mongrelization" of white Christians by integration and intermarriage with Jews and Negroes. [7408

J. D. BRANTLEY. Reminiscences of a Texas pioneer. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:149-53. On the life of the author's grandmother, Sarah Jones Caroline Glimp, in De Witt County, Tex., 1866 ff. [7409

PHYLLIS COFFEE. Logs reveal Texas Gulf coast history, 1866-1900. Southw. hist. quar., 62:227-32 (Oct). Information from diaries kept by Robert A. Mercer and later his sons, John G. and Edward T. Mercer, "pioneer pilots on the Port Aransas coast." [7410

JAMES R. NORVELL. The Reconstruction courts of Texas, 1867-1873. Southw. hist. quar., 62:141-63 (Oct). notes. [7411

JOHANNES SWENSON. A journey from Sweden to Texas in 1867. Translated and edited by Carl T. Widén. Southw. hist. quar., 62:63-70 (Jul). view. Reminiscences (1917) of an emigrant voyage from Sweden to Galveston and thence to "Brushy, the present Palm Valley." [7412

CHARLES J. BRILL. A Cheyenne peace pipe smoked and betrayed by Custer [on the Staked Plains of Texas, 1869]. Chron. Okla., 36:89-92 (spring). [7413

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Gentleman killer. Frontier times, 32(1):12-13, 36 (winter). Lore about Clay Allison in Texas, 1870s. [7415

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. G. Rollie White [born 1875] of Brady. Cattleman, 45(3):42-3, 54, 56, 58 (Aug). ports., views. On his life as a rancher, owner of the Ford Ranch, and as a banker and land-dealer. [7416

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM (1896-1957). "The fightin'est Ranger." Frontier times, 32(1):20-22, 46 (winter). port. Lore about James Buchanan Gillett (1857?-1937) of the Texas Rangers, 1875-81. [7417

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. The Frank M. Alexanders. Cattleman, 45(2):41-2, 44, 46, 48, 50 (Jul). ports. On Frank M. Alexander (born 1869) and Elitha (Hardin) Alexander (born 1870), married in 1890, and their joint activities as ranchers in Texas and cattle-buyers in Cuba and Mexico; with some account of John Rufus Alexander (1817-1908), father of Frank M. Alexander. [7418

MARY ALMA (PERRITT) BLANKENSHIP (1878-1955). The West is for us: the reminiscences of Mary A. Blankenship. Edited by Seymour V. Connor. Mus. jour., 2:1-119. ports., views. Printed separately with same title: Lubbock: West Texas Museum Assoc., 1958. [2], 125 p. facsim., ports., views. On her early life in east Texas, her marriage to Andrew Wesley Blankenship (1872-1952), and their married life on their cattle ranch in Hockley and Terry Counties, near Lubbock. [7419

JAMES ANTHONY CLARK. The tactful Texan: a biography of Governor Will Hobby. N.Y.: Random House [1958]. xi, [5], 211, [2] p. ports. On the early life of William Pettus Hobby (born 1878) in Texas, his work as a newspaperman in Beaumont and Houston, and his activities in Texas politics. [7420

IRVING OWEN DAWSON. The Texas State Teachers Association: a study in public employee organization [since 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [550] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2195-6 (Jun). [7421

CHARLES FRANK SCHMIDT. History of Blinn College (1883-1958). Fort Worth, Tex.: University Supply and Equipment Co., c1958. viii, 100 p. ports., tables, views. 1st ed. 1935. On an originally Methodist institution at Brenham, Tex., by its former president. [7422

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The lost Apache Mine. True West, 5(4):8-9, 30-32 (Mar-Apr). facsim. On a mine in the Big Bend country of Texas, discovered in 1887, and the failure of efforts to find it again. [7423

AMÉRICO PAREDES. "With his pistol in his hand": a border ballad and its hero. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958. 12], 262, [1] p. music, port. bibliog. (p. 251-8), notes. On Gregorio Cortez Lira (1875-1916), native of Mexico, settler in Karnes County, Tex. (1887), the killing of his brother Román (falsely suspected of having stolen a mare) by a sheriff,

the killing of the sheriff (in self-defense?) by Gregorio, his capture by Texas Rangers, his conviction and imprisonment (1901-13), and his development as a folk hero symbolizing the antipathy between Mexicans and gringos and the political disputes concerning the Rangers; with several texts (Spanish and English) of "El Corrido de Gregorio Cortez," illustrating processes in the recent formation of folklore. [7424

TEXAS. Board of Water Engineers. Water developments and potentialities of the State of Texas [1889-1957]: a joint report, prepared by Board of Water Engineers, State of Texas, Southwestern Division, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, Region No. 5, Bureau of Reclamation, [and] State Office, Soil Conservation Service. [Wash.?] 1958. [2], v, 175 p. fold. maps, tables. notes. (85th Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 111.) [7425

FRANCES PRESTON. The fearless sheriff of Wharton County. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(4):7-9 (Jan). view. On Hamilton B. Dickson (1855-94), sheriff from 1890 till his death in line of duty while apprehending an outlaw. [7426

AMÉRICO PAREDES. "El corrido de José Mosqueda" as an example of pattern in the ballad. West. folklore, 17:154-62 (Jul). notes. Study of prose accounts of the derailing and robbery of a train on the Brownsville - Point Isabel Railroad in 1891 and of the processes exhibited in the formation of the ballad to which it gave rise; with text and translation of the ballad as collected in Brownsville in 1913. [7427

JOHN C. RAYBURN. Cannonading the clouds at Midland, 1891. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:50-66. notes. On an experiment "partly financed by the United States Government ... to test the concussion theory for producing rainfall," under the supervision of Robert G. Dyrenforth, a special agent of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. [7428

WILLIAM L. RIVERS. William Cowper Brann and his "Iconoclast" [Austin and Waco, 1891-98]. Journalism quar., 35:433-8 (fall). notes. [7429

JOSEPH MARTIN DAWSON. Image-breaker Brann six decades after. Southw. rev., 43:148-54 (spring). On his journalistic activities in Waco and his attacks upon Baylor University, 1894-98. [7430

MITCHELL M. COX. Cox & McInnis in registered Hereford business since 1896: oldest Hereford breeding establishment in Texas. Cattleman, 44(3): 96-8 (Aug 1957). port., views. On the author's partnership with his half-brother, John McInnis, Brown County, Tex., 1896-1949, continued by the latter's sons. [7431

ETHEL RUBY HARVEY. The Athens of the Panhandle: a history of Clarendon College [1898-1958]. Clarendon [Tex.]: Clarendon Press, 1958. ix, 275 p. music, ports., tables, views. On an undergraduate college of Methodist origin. [7432

ALEX NEWMAN. Epilepsy and Texas law [1899-1957]. South Tex. law jour., 3:258-68 (spring). notes. [7433

R. J. ROEDER, JR. The Texas Hereford Association, its history and activities [1899-1957]. Cattleman, 44(3): 40 (Aug 1957). port. [7434

JACK C. ROTHWELL, JR. The conservation program of the Railroad Commission [of Texas] and the structure of crude oil prices in Texas [1899-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [267] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:978 (Nov). [7435

BERT ELLEN CAMP. Jim Camp [born 1877], M. D., pioneer Pecos physician. [Cisco, Tex.] 1958. [6], 42 p. bibliog. (p. 42), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Sul Ross State College. On his medical practice in Pecos City, Tex., since 1900; with some account of his early life in White County, Tenn., and his studies in the Medical School of the University of Tennessee. [7436

GUADALUPE DUARTE. Around the fire with my abuelitos. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:154-9. Superstitious tales recollected by the author as told by his grandfather and grandmother "when I was a child" (ca. 1900?). [7437

JIM ROWDEN. Two oil tales. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:129-32. Tales "often heard" by the author "in Texas oil towns and oil camps," evidently of 20th-century origin. [7438

WILLIAM A. OWENS. Gusher at Spindletop [near Beaumont, Tex., 1901]. Am. heritage, 9(4):34-9, 105 (Jun).

port., views. Based on reminiscences by Pattillo Higgins and Curt and Al Hamill, recorded in the Oral History of Texas Oil Pioneers project, University of Texas. [7439

ALBERT FIELD. The treasure of Lost Saddle Cave [near Goldthwaite, Tex.]. Mineralogist, 26:110, 112, 114 (Apr-May). On searches here since 1903 for hidden Spanish gold. [7440

DAISY GLICK STEVENSON. A trail to mañana. Dallas: Royal Pub. Co. [1958]. 230 p. views. On the "Magic Valley," the area between the Nueces and the Rio Grande, especially the part of it close to Brownsville and Lyford, since 1904, and the author's life in Lyford since 1909. [7441

FREDERIC K. GRAY. Federal reclamation in Texas [since 1905]. Baylor law rev., 10:102-27 (winter). notes. [7442

MAX M. COLEMAN. The alpha to omega of Modern Manor Cumberland Presbyterian Church: church history [Lubbock, Tex., 1908-58]. Lubbock [1958. 2], 48, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). [7443

KATE ADELE HILL. Forty years of home demonstration work in Texas, 1915-1955--an educational movement in Texas. Jour. home econ., 50:223 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Texas Woman's Univ. [7444

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. An economic survey of Angleton, Brazoria County, Texas [1920-58]. By Arvid A. Anderson, research associate. [Austin] 1958. [12], 95 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. [7445

ROBERT C. WELLS. The King Ranch bulls. Cattleman, 45(2):68-70, 82 (Jul). views. On the origination of "the Santa Gertrudis breed of beef cattle" on this ranch by crossing Brahman and Shorthorn cattle, beginning with "the foundation sire of the breed," Monkey (1920-32), father of "more than 150 useful sons," sold throughout the country. [7446

ROGER B. LETZ. The Claude McCan cattle. Cattleman, 45(7):26-7, 65 (Dec). port., views. On a line of beef cattle (3/4 Hereford, 1/4 Brahman) bred by Claude Kerry McCan on the McFaddin Ranch, Victoria County, Tex., 1925-58. [7447

FERDINAND WEBER. More Chisos ghosts. [As told to] Riley Aiken. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:123-7. Reminiscences (1930) of supernatural occurrences noted by the author in the Bofecillos Mountains, Presidio County, Tex., in 1927; with lore collected by him about ghosts in this region. [7448

RAPHAEL O'HARA LANIER. The history of higher education for Negroes in Texas, 1930-1955, with particular reference to Texas Southern University. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [331] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2045 (Jun). [7449

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOLLAND. The status and prospects of film distribution in Texas [for educational purposes, 1935-58]. Austin: College of Education, Univ. of Texas, 1958. v, [3], 53 p. tables. (Fred Carlton Ayer memorial volume, 2.) [7450

WILLARD H. PORTER. Ted Powers [born 1907], Sterling City roper, now training horses for roping and cutting. Cattleman, 44(9):35, 58-9 (Feb). Mainly on his competition in Texas contests, 1936-57. [7451

JOHN MASON BREWER, ed. Dog ghosts, and other Texas Negro folk tales. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press [1958]. xiv, 124 p. Texts of 63 tales collected from oral sources, 1937-57. [7452

ETHELBERT COURTLAND BARKSDALE. The genesis of the aviation industry in North Texas [1940-57]. Austin: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Texas, 1958. [6], 25 p. views. notes. (Texas industry series, 6.) [7453

ROBERT H. PERSONS, JR. Ground water mining in the Great Plains environment: agricultural land use in the south plains of Texas [since 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 244 leaves. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 239-44). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1659-60 (May). [7454

CHARLES ALBERT WARNER. The oil industry in Texas since Pearl Harbor. Southw. hist. quar., 61:327-40 (Jan). tables. [7455

Galveston and Houston

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. The free Negro in Galveston County, Texas [1840-60]. Negro hist. bul., 22:68-70 (Dec). notes. [7456

Sister MARY FRANCIS [secular name: Sue Mildred Lee Johnston]. Yellow fever and Galveston's Ursulines [1847, 1853]. Southw. rev., 43:154-9 (spring). [7457

JOSEPH S. GALLEGLY. Edwin Booth in Galveston and Houston [1881, 1887, 1888]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 44:52-63 (Apr 1957). [7458

HARRIS KEMPNER (1837-94). Select letters of Harris Kempner. Edited by James A. Tinley. [Houston] 1957. 47 p. (Texas Gulf Coast Historical Association publications, v. 1, no. 2, Dec. 1957.) Letters to various persons, dated in Galveston, 1883-94, relating to the author's activities as a cotton broker, an importer, a real-estate owner, a banker, etc., or giving business and other advice to relatives in America and Europe. [7459

JOHN EDWARD WEEMS. The Galveston storm of 1900. Southw. hist. quar., 61:494-507 (Apr). map, table, view. notes. Includes a letter from John D. Blagden "To all at home," dated Galveston, 10 Sep. 1900. [7460

WILLIAM B. BATES. Monroe D. Anderson [1873-1939]: his life and legacy. Houston, 1957. 18 p. (Texas Gulf Coast Historical Association publications, v. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1957.) On his life in Houston as a cotton dealer, 1907-39, his doctrines of "hard work, thrift, and self-denial," his establishment of the M. D. Anderson Foundation (1936), and the application of its income to the Texas Medical Center (Houston) and other charities. [7461

WALTER E. MIKESKY, JOHN M. HOWARD, & MICHAEL E. DE BAKEY. Injuries of the liver in 300 consecutive patients [Jefferson Davis Hospital, Houston, Tex., 1939-54]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 103:323-37 (Oct 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7462

Dallas and Fort Worth

DALLAS COUNTY, Tex. Abstracts of will record book A-B, Dallas County Court House. By Mrs. W. Graeme Dixon. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(2):1-12 (Sep 1957). Compilation of names in wills filed between 1846 and 1866. [7463

ALICE (WEST) FLOYD (born 1846). Early days in Dallas County. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 1(5-6): monthly installments (Aug-Sep 1955). Reminiscences (1940) of a lifelong residence in Dallas County. [7464

Mrs. GUS L. FORD. Rev. James A[nderson] Smith [1801-63], Dallas pioneer: memoirs which open areas for research concerning early Dallas history and many people and families who were a part of that history. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(2):1-11 (Aug). bibliog. On his life in Dallas County as a Methodist minister, 1846-63; with lists of marriages performed by him (1848-59), text of his eulogy at the burial of Judge J. Wellington Latimer (1859), and muster roll of the Davis Home Guards, Dallas County, Capt. James A. Smith (4 Jul. 1861). [7465

WILLIAM J. HAMMOND & MARGARET F. HAMMOND. La Réunion, a French settlement in Texas. Dallas: Royal Pub. Co. [1958]. 152 p. port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 147-50), notes (p. 133-45). On the Société de Colonisation Europeo-Américaine au Texas, a group of Utopian Socialists led by Victor Prosper Considérant, incorporated in Texas as the American Colonization Society in Texas, and the failure of its settlement in Dallas County, 1853-57. [7466

DOUGLAS MANNON WILLIS. Pioneer graves on Linfield School grounds [Dallas]. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(4):1-2 (Mar). On "what remains of a cemetery plot of a pioneer Dallas County family," containing markers for Thomas Smith, Sr. (1784?-1860; removed from Tennessee to Texas in 1851), his son-in-law William Kinnard (1798-1867), and his grandson Howard W. Kinnard (1854?-1868). [7467

FANNIE PATIENCE (FLOYD) CRUTCHFIELD. Other days in Dallas. Contributed by Frances E. Thomas. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 4(2): 12-15 (Aug). Letter to the writer's sister, Susan Anna (Floyd) Good, Dallas County, Tex., 1 Aug. 1864, giving news of the family, conditions in Dallas, the war, prices, etc. [7468

WILLIE FLOWERS CARLISLE (Mrs. George F. Carlisle). The origin of some of the Dallas street names

[1870s-80s]. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(1):16 (May 1957). [7469

ROBERT McGUIRK. Since 1879: Justin. West. horseman, 23(5): 6-7, 94-5, (May). views. On the boot-and-shoe business founded by H. J. Justin at Spanish Fort, Tex., in 1878, now continued at Fort Worth. [7470

San Antonio

JANET BECK (MOSELEY) SAWYER. A dialect study of San Antonio, Texas: a bilingual community. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,178], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 323 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 315-23). Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstract, 18:586 (Feb). Comparison of the English speech of 7 "Anglo speakers" and 7 "Latin speakers," with a historical explanation of the difference. [7471

FRITZ LEO HOFFMANN. Martín de Alarcón and the founding of San Antonio, Texas [1716-19]. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: Essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner & Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 21-30. notes. [7472

BILLY PERSONS. Secular life in the San Antonio missions [1718-94]. Southw. hist. quar., 62:45-62 (Jul). notes. [7473

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. How Jim Bowie got his silver. Frontier times, 32(3):11, 32 (summer). port. Oral tradition that Bowie, "the town drunkard in San Antonio," repeatedly obtained silver bullion in the early 1830s by attacks on Mexican pack trains and not from "a silver mine up San Saba way." [7474

El Paso

RICHARD KEITH McMASTER. The evolution of El Paso County. Password, 3:120-22 (Jul). map. notes. On its separation from Santa Fe County (established by the Texas Legislature in 1848) in 1850, and its reduction by the separation from it of other counties in 1911 and 1917. [7475

JOHN J. MIDDAGH. Frontier newspaper: the El Paso times [founded in 1881]. El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 333, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Texas Western College. Largely a survey of information about El Paso in this newspaper, of which the files since 1884 survive intact. [7476

JOE K. PARRISH. Hanged by the neck until dead. Password, 3:68-75 (Apr). ports. On the execution at El Paso of Joseph Brinster (1883), Rosalio Castillo (1892), and Geronimo Parra and Antonio Flores (1900). [7477

CONREY BRYSON. The El Paso Tin Mine. Password, 3:4-13 (Jan). view. notes. On explorations of an ore deposit 12 miles north of El Paso, 1896-1909, the operations and bankruptcy of the El Paso Tin Mining and Smelting Company, 1909-18, and subsequent uses of the site. [7478

The Border States

VANCE RANDOLPH, ed. Sticks in the knapsack, and other Ozark tales. With notes by Ernest W. Baughman. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. xvii, 171 p. illus. bibliog. (p. 167-71), notes (p. 136-66). Collected originally from oral sources in the mountains of Missouri and Arkansas, early 20th century. [7479

LEONARD HALL. Stars upstream: life along an Ozark river. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xi, 252 p. col. maps, views. Lore about the history and natural history of the Current River (150 miles long, in Dent, Shannon, Carter, and Ripley Counties, Mo., and Clay and Randolph Counties, Ark.) since Indian times, and particularly since the author's settlement there ca. 1941; with a study of its ecology and of measures for conserving its resources. [7480

WEST VIRGINIA

CHARLES HENRY AMBLER & FESTUS PAUL SUMMERS. West Virginia, the Mountain State [since the time of the aborigines]. ... Second edition. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1958. viii, 584 p. facsims., maps (1 double col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 562-4), notes. 1st ed. 1940. [7481

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. State history as featured by the press. W. Va. hist., 19:135-9, 209-13; 20:53-60 (Jan, Apr, Oct). Abstracts of historical articles in recent magazines and newspapers. [7482

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Children's rhymes, games [including riddles], and stories. Spring 1958. Vol. VIII, No. 3. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1958.] 33-52 p. Collected in West Virginia by various contributors. [7483

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Ghosts! and strange happenings. Fall 1958. Vol. IX, No. 1. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1958.] 16 p. Seventeen tales orally current in West Virginia. [7484

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Harrison County issue. Fall 1957. Vol. VIII, No. 1. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1957.] 16 p. "The story of Enterprise" (oral lore collected by Carl Hawkins) and "Italian tales told in Shinnston" (by Carmela Teresa Maiolo, collected by her daughter, Melia Rose Maiolo). [7485

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Home remedy issue. Winter 1957. Vol. VII, No. 2. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1957.] 17-36 p. Lore collected in West Virginia by James Mason and Irene Waltz; with "A character in my closet," by Maronee Janes, reminiscences of the author's grandmother (unnamed), a resident of Fairmont. [7486

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Songs of the murdered girl, as sung in West Virginia. Summer 1957. Vol. VII, No. 4. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1957.] 53-72 p. notes (p. 71-2). Twelve ballads of British and American origin, 11 collected from oral sources, one copied from "an old Pennsylvania farm paper." [7487

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Superstition issue. Spring 1957. Vol. VII, No. 3. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1957.] 37-52 p. Lore collected in West Virginia by Mary Lopez, and 3 "stories involving superstitious beliefs or the supernatural," by 3 contributors. [7488

CLARENCE SHIRLEY DONNELLY. Historical notes on Fayette County, W. Va. [1671-1958. Oak Hill, W. Va.] 1958. 178 p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes. [7489

JOHN REUBEN SHEELER. The Negro on the Virginia frontier [mainly the future West Virginia, 1763-1800]. Jour. Negro hist., 43:279-97 (Oct). notes. [7490

LEONA GWINN BROWN. George Washington in West Virginia [1770-84]. W. Va. hist., 20:36-44 (Oct). [7491

FRANCES SUSAN CRONE & ROBERT KELVIN HOLLIDAY. About Montgomery, West Virginia [1770-1958]. Montgomery: Montgomery Herald, Inc., 1958. [8], 66 p. ports., views. [7492

GREENBRIER COUNTY, Va. (now W. Va.) Greenbrier County legislative petitions [1777-83]. Va. geneal., 2: 99-104, 167-71 (Jul-Dec). Abstracts. [7493

EDWARD T. WHITE. Andrew and Oliver Beirne of Monroe County. W. Va. hist., 20:16-23 (Oct). view. On Andrew Beirne (1771?-1845), Irish emigrant to America in 1793, settler in Union County in present West Virginia, millionaire merchant and landowner, his son Oliver (born 1811), and their residence, Walnut Grove. [7494

KYLE McCORMICK. The fall of the house of Crump. W. Va. hist., 19:128-31 (Jan). view. On a house at Crump's Bottom, Summers County, built by William Crump (1793-1877) in 1855. [7495

KYLE McCORMICK. McDowell County celebrates its centennial [1858-1958]. W. Va. hist., 19:204-8 (Apr). port. [7496

KYLE McCORMICK. The wine cellars of Dutch Hollow [Kanawha County, 1860 to ca. 1863]. W. Va. hist., 20:45 (Oct). view. On a wine industry developed by Thomas Friend. [7497

ROBERT EDWARD LEE (1807-70). Words and music by Robert E. Lee. Civil War hist., 4:142 (Jun). From the Richmond news leader, 2 Jan. 1958. Part of a song entitled "What do they do at the Springs?" (ca. 1866), referring to unnamed medicinal springs at a resort (White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.?). [7498

WEST VIRGINIA. Old autograph album issue. Winter 1958. Vol. VIII, No. 2. [Fairmont, W. Va., 1958.] 17-32 p. Verses copied by various persons from West Virginia autograph albums, 1883 to probably the early 1950s. [7499

JAMES HOWARD THOMPSON. Significant trends in the West Virginia coal industry, 1900-1957. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1958]. vi, 65, [1] p. 23 diagrs., 43 tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 6, no. 1.) [7500

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE. Mining issue: stories about mines. Summer 1958. Vol. VIII, No. 4. [Fairmont,

W. Va., 1958.] 53-68 p. Reminiscences of an explosion at the Monongah Mine near Fairmont (1907), by James Otis Watson II, and lore collected by various persons about strikes and explosions "at the turn of the century." [7501

WILLIAM ANDREW KERR. Ben Avon south of the border. W. Va. law rev., 60:166-79 (Feb). notes. On the judicial reviewability of decisions of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, 1921-57. [7502

DONALD EDWARD HAYHURST & WALBERT WALDEMAR KAEMPFER. Financing unemployment benefits in West Virginia: a long-range study of unemployment benefit financing and fund solvency [1936-57. Morgantown] 1958. ix, 59 p. diagrs., tables (1 double, 1 fold.). notes. (West Virginia University. Bureau for Government Research. Publication 24.) [7503

EDWIN W. HANCZARYK & JAMES HOWARD THOMPSON. The economic impact of State and local taxes in West Virginia [1941-58]. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1958]. v, 51 p. maps, tables (1 double). notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 6, no. 3.) [7504

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY. West Virginia University, 1946-1958: a report covering the administration of Irvin Stewart as President of the University, July 1, 1946 - June 30, 1958. [Morgantown, 1958.] 46 p. (Its Bulletin, ser. 58, no. 12-2.) Signed by Stewart. [7505

RUTH ANN MUSICK, ed. West Virginia ghost stories. Midw. folklore, 8:21-8 (spring). Eight traditional tales collected from oral sources since ca. 1951. [7506

KENTUCKY

BELIEFS and belief tales from McCreary County. [Collected] by Donald Wallace [from "the eighty-year old widow of a McCreary County coal miner"]. Ky. folklore rec., 3:133-7 (Oct-Dec 1957). [7507

B. W. BROWNE. The buzzard in the folklore of western Kentucky. ... Notes by Herbert Halpert and Hensley C. Woodbridge. Ky. folklore rec., 4:11-12 (Jan-Mar). notes. [7508

ANN R. CALHOUN. Folk history and lore from McLean and Ohio Counties. Ky. folklore rec., 3:49-58 (Apr-June 1957). Collected from "my own family tradition" and other oral sources. [7509

YANDELL COLLINS, JR. Superstitions and belief tales from Louisville. Ky. folklore rec., 4:71-8 (Apr-Jun). Collected from the author's mother and several other informants. [7510

RUBY R. NORRIS. Folk medicine of Cumberland County. Ky. folklore rec., 4:101-10 (Jul-Sep). From oral sources. [7511

ETHEL OWENS, ed. Five ghost tales from Boyle County, Kentucky [collected from oral sources]. Midw. folklore, 8:29-36 (spring). [7512

NANCY PRIDDY, reciter. Kentucky folksongs in the Tennessee archives. [Transcribed] by George W. Boswell. Ky. folklore rec., 4:115-21 (Jul-Sep). music. Recorded "seven-eight years ago." [7513

FRANCES C. STAMPER & WILLIAM HUGH JANSEN. "Water birch": an American variant of "Hugh of Lincoln." Jour. Am. folklore, 71:16-22 (Jan-Mar). notes. Text collected in Kentucky, 1955, and discussion of its origins and the process by which it degenerated in Apalachia." [7514

ROSALYN M. STEWART. Forecasting the weather. Ky. folklore rec., 3:15-16 (Jan-Mar 1957). Lore collected in Knott County from Lee Gayheart, aged 80. [7515

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS, ed. Folksongs of Kentucky, east and west. Ky. folklore rec., 3:89-118 (Jul-Sep 1957). music. bibliog. Texts and tunes of 18 ballads collected from oral sources. [7516

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE. Eleven Kentucky tobacco words. Ky. folklore rec., 3:59-66 (Apr-Jun 1957). bibliog. [7517

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. The rediscovery of Kentucky. Am. book collector, 8(4):19-22 (Dec 1957). On Kentucky in literature, tradition, and folklore since 1750. [7518

IRVIN EUGENE LUNGER. Transylvania College: its history and its future [1785-1958]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:309-18 (Oct). [7519

ALICE ELIZABETH TRABUE. A corner in celebrities. ... Third edition. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club, 1958. [2], 70 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 3), notes. 1st ed. 1922. On

Frankfort, Ky., since 1786, and some of its eminent natives. [7520

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Historical development of Kentucky courts [1792-1958. By William E. Bivin.] Frankfort, 1958. [1], ii leaves, 29 p. notes. (Its Research publication 63.) [7521

FIRST Mason County court house. Ky. State Bar jour., 22:47 (Jun). view. On a building constructed at Washington, Ky., in 1794, used as a courthouse till 1848, and burned in 1909. [7522

FRANKLIN GORBIN. The times of long ago. Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(1):11-14 (May 1957). Excerpts from a volume of this title (Louisville, 1929), reprinting a series of articles in the Glasgow times (Glasgow, Ky.), 1876, on the history of Barren County, Ky., 1798-1812, listing names of early settlers. [7523

WORTH ESTES. Henry Clay as a livestock breeder. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:350-55 (Oct). notes. On his Kentucky estate, "Ashland," as a stock farm, 1803-45. [7524

IRMA WICKER HANEY. Stone Coal Regular Baptist Church, Floyd County, Kentucky [1808-1957]. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:38-48 (Jan). [7525

BOONE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Florence, Ky. Florence, Boone County, Kentucky: papers by members of the Boone County Historical Society. Florence [1958]. 22 p. "History of Florence," 1815-1958, by Lucille W. Jones (p. 3-9), and several shorter items by other contributors. [7526

ALVIN McCURDY. Henry Walton Bibb [born 1815]. Negro hist. bul., 22:19-21 (Oct). On his early life in Kentucky as a mulatto slave and his settlement in Sandwich, Ont. [7527

BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET. A letter of Bishop Flaget to Henry Clay [Bardstown, Ky., 19 Apr. 1827]. Edited by Thomas Whitaker. Cath. hist. rev., 44:307-12 (Oct). notes. Request for a waiver of customs duties on gifts sent from Europe to adorn the Cathedral at Bardstown. [7528

CARL RICHMON FIELDS. Making Kentucky's third constitution, 1830-50. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,020], 1951 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 332 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 319-32). Thesis--Univ. of Kentucky. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1020-21 (Mar). [7529

WILLIAM EATON. Beemaster--not just a beekeeper. Am. bee jour., 96: 472-7 (Dec 1956). facsim., ports., views. On George W. Demaree (1832-1915), beekeeper in Christiansburg, Ky., writer about bees, author of "The history of apiculture in Kentucky" (unpublished). [7530

DAVID GREGG FARRELLY. Harlan's formative period: the years before the war. Ky. law jour., 46:366-406 (spring). notes. On John Marshall Harlan's early life, college studies, legal practice, and political activities in Kentucky, 1833-61; with some account of his father, James Harlan. [7531

MINTIE ALLEN ROYSE. The Bennet family. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1958. [2], 98 p. ports. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 20, no. 1.) On Joseph Bennet (1800-1847), who emigrated from England in 1837 after the death of his first wife, settled in Carrollton, Ky., married an unnamed woman who soon died, and in 1840 married Bethania (Crocker) Bishop, schoolteacher; with some account of his descendants till 1877 and texts of several of his letters. [7532

W. ROBERT INSKO. A pioneer educator on horseback: Kentucky's third Superintendent of Public Instruction. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:285-94 (Jul). notes. On the service of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, 1840-42. [7533

HELEN FAIRLEIGH GILTNER. Early days of Eminence, Kentucky [1851-1957]. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:25-9 (Jan). notes. [7534

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT. 1858 Kentucky General Assembly 1958. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:33-46 (Jan). tables. Comparison of the two, with lists, in parallel columns, of the members of the executive, the General Assembly, and the judiciary. [7535

WILLIAM CARTER DUGAN. The first hundred years, being a history of Polar Star Lodge No. 363, F. & A. M. of Vanceburg, Lewis County, Kentucky [1858-1958]. Vanceburg, Ky., 1958. [4], 48 p. ports., tables, views. [7536

WALT WHITMAN (1819-92). "Kentucky": unpublished poetic fragments [1861] by Walt Whitman. Edited, with

a commentary, by William White. Prairie schooner, 32:170-78 (fall). [7536a

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Robert Burns Wilson [1850-1916]: Kentucky painter, novelist, and poet. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1956. 17 p. port. notes (p. 17). On his life in Kentucky, 1871-1904 (at Frankfort after 1875), and his work there as a painter and illustrator and as an author of verse and fiction; with some account of his early years in Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia and his life after 1904 in Brooklyn. [7537

LEADERS of Kentucky folklore: Daniel Lindsey Thomas, 1880-1920; Lucy Blayney Thomas, 1872-1946. Ky. folklore rec., 3:159-62 (Oct-Dec 1957). Signed: D. T. C. [7538

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. William Marshall Bullitt [1873-1957]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:208-11 (Apr). port. On his life in Kentucky and his work as a lawyer and trustee, a patron of historical studies, and a collector of books and manuscripts. [7539

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Public utilities regulatory bodies [since 1880. By Robert K. Main.] Frankfort, 1958. [1], v leaves, 65, [3], A-22 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Research publication 61.) [7540

EVELYN POLK ELDRED (born 1876?), reciter. "Ten Broeck and Molly" and "The rose of Kentucky." [Edited] by Wm. Hugh Jansen. Ky. folklore rec., 4:149-53 (Oct-Dec). A Louisville horse-racing ballad (1884 version) and a Negro love ballad (before 1884), recorded in 1957 at Princeton, Ky. [7541

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. The Mammoth Cave Railroad [Glasgow Junction to Mammoth Cave, Ky., 8.7 miles, 1886-1931]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 99:31-41 (Oct). facsim., map, tables, views. [7542

JOSIAH HENRY COMBS, ed. Some Kentucky Highland stories. ... With an introduction and notes by Herbert Halpert. Ky. folklore rec., 4:46-62 (Apr-Jun). notes. Twenty-three anecdotes current in eastern Kentucky during the author's youth there, 1890s. [7543

JOHN E. WILTZ. APA-ism in Kentucky and elsewhere. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:143-55 (Apr). notes. On the American Protective Association in Kentucky, 1891-97, and its crusade against the Catholic Church. [7544

U.S. Central States Forest Experiment Station, Columbus, Ohio. Kentucky's forest resources and industries [1899-1949. By] O. Keith Hutchison and Robert K. Winters. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. iii, 56 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 35), notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 7.) [7545

GRACE H. TRUAX. Down our way: our daily bread. Ky. folklore rec., 3:45-8 (Apr-Jun 1957). Reminiscences of food and cooking in Chaplin, Ky., ca. 1900. [7546

GORDON WILSON. Some Calloway County animal lore [1904-5]. Ky. folklore rec., 3:9-13 (Jan-Mar 1957). Recollections of beliefs about cats, dogs, birds, and snakes. [7547

ALBIN LEE REYNOLDS. War in the Black Patch. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 56:1-10 (Jan). notes. On the barn-burnings and floggings perpetrated by the Night Riders in a tobacco-growing area of western Kentucky, 1906-8. [7548

JAMES H. STEWART. The financial history of the Kentucky Utilities Company [1912-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,035], 1951 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 289 leaves. diagrs., fold. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 284-8). Thesis--Univ. of Kentucky. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:874 (Mar). [7549

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Gasoline tax structure [1920-56. By Thomas P. Lynch.] Frankfort, 1958. [1], iii leaves, 61 p. table. notes. (Its Research publication 62.) [7550

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. State funds for rural and secondary roads [1920-57]. Frankfort, 1958. [1], iv leaves; 50 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Research publication, 55.) [7551

MARIE CAMPBELL, ed. Tales from the cloud walking country. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1958]. 270 p. bibliog. (p. 265-70), notes (p. 251-63). Based on thesis--Indiana Univ. Texts of 78 European folk tales collected from oral sources in Letcher County, Ky., 1926-41. [7552

ELIZABETH WATTS. Frank Smith [born 1892] retires. Ky. folklore rec., 4:65-9 (Apr-Jun). ports. On his work at Berea, Ky., in promoting dances

and other folk arts and in organizing festivals, 1926-57. [7553

MARIE CAMPBELL, ed. Answering-back song-ballads. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:3-10 (Mar). "Gipsy's warning," "Lorena," and "I wish I was single," each with an "answer," transcribed at Carcassone (then called Gander) in the eastern Kentucky mountains, 1930-34, illustrating a type consisting of "a whole song-ballad that's flyting and then another whole song-ballad that answers it back." [7554

ADRON DORAN. The work of the Council on Public Higher Education in Kentucky [1934-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,017], 1950 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 174 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 167-72). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Kentucky. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:901 (Mar). [7555

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. Homes for retarded children [1936-57. By Mark M. Tucker.] Frankfort, 1958. [1], iv leaves, 36, [2], A-18 p. tables (part double). notes. (Its Research publication 60.) [7556

CRATIS DEARL WILLIAMS. Ballads and songs. Lexington, Ky., 1937. 426 p. reproduced on 10 cards. (Kentucky microcards. Series A. Modern languages series, 15.) Abstracted: South Atl. bul., 23(4):12 (Mar). Texts and music of 167 ballads and songs collected in Lawrence County, Ky., with an extensive introduction. [7557

KENTUCKY. Legislative Research Commission. School entrance age [in Kentucky, 1945-55]. Frankfort, 1958. [1], iv leaves; 26 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Research publication, 54.) [7558

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE. Some unrecorded hunting terms found in Kentucky. Edited by Hensley C. Woodbridge. Ky. folklore rec., 3:153-8 (Oct-Dec 1957). Discussion of 29 terms collected from masters' theses (University of Virginia) by Mary Sheila Armstrong, Elizabeth Greear Cauthern, and Doris Seger Dominick, each dealing with the vocabulary of about a third of Henriette Arnow's Hunter's horn (1949), "a fox-hunting novel that takes place in eastern Kentucky." [7559

C. PAUL MARSH & A. LEE COLEMAN. Group influences and agricultural innovations: some tentative findings and hypotheses [Washington County, Ky., 1950]. Am. jour. sociol., 61:588-94 (May 1956). tables. notes. [7560

JOHN KENDRY (born 1876). Negro tales of John Kendry from Indianapolis [collected in 1958. Edited] by Butler H. Waugh. Midw. folklore, 8:125-41 (fall). Collected from a Negro who had passed most of his life in Hopkinsville, Ky., and could neither read nor write. Printed almost verbatim from the tape recording. [7561

Louisville

JOHN JACOB WEISERT, comp. The curtain rose: a checklist of performances at Samuel Drake's City Theatre and other theatres at Louisville from the beginning [1811] to 1843. Louisville, Ky., 1958. vi, 183 p. [7562

BART A. BROWN. Citizen's Fidelity Bank and Trust Company's hundredth anniversary: an outline of its origin and growth [1858-1958]. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:329-33 (Oct). On a Louisville institution formed by mergers of 6 originally separate companies. [7563

LEE P. MILLER. "Citizens Fidelity": 100 years in Louisville (1858-1958)! N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 24 p. On the Citizens Fidelity Bank and Trust Company, Louisville. [7564

WEST THOMPSON HILL, JR. Opening of Macaulay's Theatre, Louisville, Kentucky, October 4, 1873. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:151-67 (Apr). notes. [7565

JAMES C. DRYE, WALTER S. COE, & JOHN P. STAMER. Heart wounds--a long-term follow-up of twenty cases [Louisville, Ky., 1934-51]. Am. jour. surgery, 91:597-9 (Apr 1956). bibliog. [7565a

J. RICHARD GOTT, EDWIN L. SMITH, & DALLAS D. DORNAN. Acute severe upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage: a review of 195 cases [Veterans Administration Hospital, Louisville, 1946-51]. Ann. internal med., 36:1001-1016 (Apr 1952). tables. notes. [7565b

TENNESSEE

CARL BENTON COMPTON. Duck River and similar artifacts. Tenn. archaeol., 14:55-9 (autumn). views. bibliog. On resemblances of certain "ceremonial artifacts" of Tennessee and those of "Mesoamerica." [7565c

695-375 O - 67 - 33

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tennessee's little known pioneers. Echoes, 2(2):3-5; (3):3-5; 2 bis: 50-52, 60-61, 69-70, 75-6, 91-2 (Apr 1956 - May 1958). Biographies and genealogies of Joseph Willson, Dr. James Cozby (1750?-1831, by Tommie Clack), John Haile (married 1771? died 1816) and Joab Mitchell, his father-in-law (1721/22-1780, both by Prentiss Price), Joshua Gist (fl. 1763, living 1810) and Benjamin Gist (fl. 1752-1801, both by Jean Muir Dorsey), Flayl Nichols (died 1823, by Joe A. Sharp), Richard Rankin (1756-1827, by Marshall A. Wilson), Jacob Kimberlin (1757-1801, by R. C. D'Armond), and Spencer Clack (1746-1832, by Tommie Clack). [7565d

DAZZIE LEE JONES, ed. Some folktales from Negro college students [collected in Memphis and at Blackburn College]. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:102-11 (Sep). [7565e

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS & MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. The Nuckolls site: a possible Dalton-Meserve chipped stone complex in the Kentucky Lake area. Tenn. archaeol., 14:60-79 (autumn). views. Includes photographs of 134 tools and weapons. [7565f

MARY E. MILLER. A folklore survey of Dickson County, Tennessee. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:57-71 (Jun). Collection of "the folklore the people remember, believe, or practice today," including "weather proverbs, remedies and cures, proverbs, bad luck superstitions, and good luck superstitions." [7565g

JOHN B. NUCKOLLS. The Pinson mounds. Tenn. archaeol., 14:1-8 (spring). map, views. bibliog. On "Cisco City," a group of 34 mounds surrounded by an earthen embankment, near Pinson, Tenn., discovered in 1820. [7565h

BETSEY BEELER CREEKMORE. Knoxville [settled in 1786]. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1958. [2], xii, 307 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 306-7). Includes some account of east Tennessee since 1540, particularly of the Cherokees in Tennessee. [7565i

PAT ALDERMAN & LEE B. ANDREWS. The overmountain men: early Tennessee history, 1760-1780, the exploration, settlement, and founding of the first free government in America, its struggles for survival, culminating in the Battle of Kings Mountain. [Erwin? Tenn., 1958. 2], 61 p. facsims., maps, music, plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 61). [7565j

STANLEY FITZGERALD HORN. Twenty Tennessee books. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:3-18 (Mar). Commentary on 20 works on the history of Tennessee, published 1765-1944. [7566

ESTHER (SHARP) SANDERSON. County Scott and its mountain folk. Huntsville, Tenn. [1958]. vi, 254 p. map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 249-50), notes. On Scott County, Tenn., 1769-1958. [7567

NORTH CAROLINA. Secretary of State. North Carolina land grants in Tennessee, 1778-1791. Compiled by Betty Goff Cook Cartwright and Lillian Johnson Gardiner. Memphis, 1958. xii, 199 p. map. Facsimile reproduction of a list prepared by James Glasgow, Secretary of State of North Carolina, certified 30 Jul. 1791, as requested by Thomas Jefferson, Secretary of State, in a communication to the Governor of North Carolina (p. 1-117); with related documents assembled by the editors, and an index of grantees. [7568

JAMES I. ROBERTSON, JR. Frolics, fights, and firewater in frontier Tennessee [1780-1860]. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:97-111 (Jun). notes. [7569

DAVID EDWIN HARRELL. James Winchester [1752-1826]: patriot. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:301-17 (Dec). notes. On his life in Tennessee from 1785 to 1812 as a landholder in Sumner County, a militia officer, and a political leader; with some account of his early years in Maryland and his services in the Revolution. [7570

HERSCHEL KENNON SMITH, JR. Chickasaws in Humphreys and Benton Counties, Tennessee [1787-1832]. Tenn. archaeol., 14:26-30. map. [7571

GUY HARRY STEWART. History and bibliography of middle Tennessee newspapers, 1799-1876. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,291], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 271 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaf 270). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:566 (Feb). [7572

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, Tenn. Williamson County, Tennessee, marriage records, 1800-1850. Compiled and published by Wilena Roberts Bejach

[and] Lillian Johnson Gardiner. Memphis [1957. 2], 296, 28 p. [7573

LEWIS PAUL HYATT. The Clarksville leaf chronicle [Clarksville, Tenn., newspaper], 1808-1956: a history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,478], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [263] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:119-20 (Jul). [7574

HORACE C. SAVAGE. Life and times of Bishop Isaac Lane [1834-1937]. Nashville: National Publication Co., 1958. 240 p. port. bibliog. (p. 229-32), notes. On his youth as a plantation slave near Jackson, Tenn., his service as a Methodist minister (eventually a Bishop of the Colored Methodist Episcopal Church), and his founding of Lane College at Jackson. [7575

TENNESSEE. Governor. Messages of the Governors of Tennessee, 1835-1845. [Edited] by Robert H[iram] White. Volume 3. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1954]. vi, [4], 797 p. facsims., col. fold. map, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 773-6), notes. Messages of Newton Cannon, James K. Polk, and James C. Jones; with biographical sketches and explanatory data from legal journals, newspapers, and other sources. [7576

U.S. Census Office. 7th census, 1850. Population schedule of the United States census of 1850 (Seventh census) for Warren County, Tennessee. Transcribed from a microfilm copy of the original. McMinnville, Tenn.: Womack Print. Co., 1958. [4], 173, [8] p. map. [7577

BEN HARRIS McCLARY. William Brimage Bate [1826-1905]: "a Southern poet"? Tenn. hist. quar., 17:275-7 (Sep). notes. On American rhymes (Knoxville, 1855), by "a Southern Poet," probably Bate, containing verses, 2 essays, and a short story. [7578

EDWARD McCRADY, JR. Sewanee: "domain of the University of the South" (1858-1958). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 28 p. views. [7579

HOWARD HALL. Franklin County in the secession crisis [1861]. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:37-44 (Mar). notes. [7580

MARTIN ABBOTT, ed. A mountain school in Tennessee: some Reconstruction letters. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:70-73 (Mar). Letters from Christopher R. Robert to Gen. Oliver Otis Howard (29 Aug. 1866), from the Rev. C. C. Carpenter to Robert (not long before 14 Dec. 1867), and from Howard to Gen. U. S. Grant (20 Feb. 1868), on a coeducational school founded by Robert on Lookout Mountain. [7581

MADISON JONES. History of the Tennessee State Dental Association [1867-1958]. Compiled by Thomas Davidson Dow; written by Madison Jones. Nashville: Tenn. Dental Assoc., c1958. [2], 300 p. ports., tables, views. [7582

TENNESSEE. General Assembly. Legislative Council Committee. Migration and industrial development in Tennessee [1870-1958, mainly 1940-56. n. p., 1958?] xvi, 292 p. diagrs., tables. Study directed by Robert Seymour Hutchison, submitted to the Industrial Development and Migration Subcommittee of the Tennessee Legislative Council, 1 Oct. 1958; with inserted recommendations (14 leaves). [7583

WILLIAM VIRGIL BEENE (born 1882). In retrospect: reminiscencies [sic] and observations of a Hamilton County, Tennessee, retired teacher. [Chattanooga: Target Print. & Lithographing Co., 1958.] 158 p. ports., tables, views. On the author's life and work as a teacher in Tennessee. [7584

MARY NOAILLES MURFREE (1850-1922). Proverbs and proverbial phrases in the writings of Mary N. Murfree (Charles Egbert Craddock). By Archer Taylor. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24:11-50 (Mar). Compiled from her novels and short stories of the Tennessee mountains, 1884-1908. [7585

MARSHALL WINGFIELD. Tennessee's Mormon massacre. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:19-36 (Mar). notes. On rumors about the sexual habits of the Mormons in Lewis County, the killing of 2 Mormons by a mob at Cane Creek, and the removal of many others from the county as a result of threats, 1884. [7586

Mrs. DOUGLAS J. GINN. Seventy years history of Tennessee Woman's Missionary Union as I saw it. Nashville: Woman's Missionary Union, Auxiliary to the Tennessee Baptist Convention [1958]. xi, [1], 113 p. ports. Reminiscences, 1888-1958. [7587

WILLIAM CAMPBELL EDMISTON (1891-1957). The fat of the land. [St. Augustine? Fla., 1958.] ix, 233 p. port. Mainly on the author's father, William Campbell Edmiston, Sr., farmer near Petersburg, Tenn.; with some account of the author's studies in Southwestern Presbyterian College (Clarksville, Tenn.) and his work as a teacher, and "Poems by the author" (p. 187-233). [7588

ELBERT BARNHART & WAYNE C. EUBANK. N. B. Hardeman [born 1874], Southern evangelist. South. speech jour., 19:98-107 (Dec 1953). notes. On his work as a preacher of the Churches of Christ in western Tennessee, 1898-1942. [7589

HOMER PITTARD. Middle Tennessee State College: its historical aspects, and its relation to significant teacher-education movements. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,484], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [482] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:513-14 (Feb). On an institution founded in 1911 as the Middle Tennessee State Normal School, later named the Middle Tennessee State Teachers College. [7590

ELMER GERTZ. Scopes monkey trial [Dayton, Tenn., 1925]. Manuscripts, 10(2):60-63, 73 (winter). port., view. [7591

CECIL C. HUMPHREYS. State financial support to higher education in Tennessee from 1930 to 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [373] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:922-3 (Mar). [7592

WENDALL A. PARRIS. Highlander Folk School, an adult education school with a purpose [Monteagle, Tenn., 1932-58]. Negro hist. bul., 21:170, 185-7 (May). ports. [7593

JULIAN LEE RAYFORD. Jesse Stuart [born 1907], Kentucky's immortal chronicler. Am. book collector, 9(1):5-7 (Sep). Memories of "this big country boy from Kentucky" at Vanderbilt University, ca. 1933. [7594

ARTHUR BRUCE WINTER. The Tennessee utility district: a problem of urbanization. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press for the Bureau of Public Administration and Municipal Technical Advisory Service, Univ. of Tennessee [1958]. 100 p. diagrs., tables. notes. On a form of special district in Tennessee, 1937-57. [7595

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Blast-hole drilling with diamond drills at the Tennessee Copper Co. Mines, Ducktown, Tenn. [1942-46]. By William A. Beck. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 17 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7452.) [7596

JAMES O. KNUCKLES. The curriculum of Clarksville High School, Clarksville, Tennessee, from 1944 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,480], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [186] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1318 (Apr). [7597

ROBERT Y. DRAKE, JR. The nine-year-old evangelist. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:13-18 (Dec 1957). Reminiscences of the Jordan Assembly in a small town in western Tennessee, undated (ca. 1949). [7598

GORDON REID WOOD, comp. A list of words from Tennessee [collected 1952-53]. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 29:3-18 (Apr). [7599

Memphis

PAUL R. COPPOCK. Parks of Memphis [1819-1958]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:120-33. notes. [7600

ELIZABETH (AVERY) MERIWETHER (1824-1917). Recollections of 92 years, 1824-1916. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission [1958]. xii, 249 p. ports., view. On the author's life in Memphis, her work as a teacher and as a writer of fiction and newspaper articles, her experiences during the Civil War, and her activities in local and national politics, especially during Reconstruction. [7601

EARLE LIGON WHITTINGTON. A history of the Young Men's Christian Association of Memphis and Shelby County [1855-1958]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:109-19. [7602

JOHN HENRY DAVIS. St. Mary's Cathedral, 1858-1958 ... a history of St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Memphis, which became the cathedral of

the Diocese of Tennessee in 1871. Memphis: Chapter of St. Mary's Cathedral (Gailor Memorial), 1958. xiii, [3], 264 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [7603

EUGENE KERR BRISTOW. The low varieties program in Memphis, 1865-1873. Quar. jour. speech, 44: 423-7 (Dec). notes. On a program for all-male audiences, consisting of "the usual minstrel acts, farces, and burlesques liberally interspersed with specialty numbers," differing from vaudeville in that "the core of the program was the female performer" and in providing "a wine room where patrons could talk to the variety girls after their turns onstage." [7604

JACK DAVID LAZARUS HOLMES. The effects of the Memphis race riot of 1866. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:58-79. notes. [7605

JACK DAVID LAZARUS HOLMES. The underlying causes of the Memphis race riot of 1866. Tenn. hist. quar., 17:195-221 (Sep). notes. [7606

WILLIAM MILTON ADAMS & LORENZO H. ADAMS. Internal wire fixation of facial fractures: a fifteen-year follow-up report [University of Tennessee Medical School, Memphis, 1942-56]. Am. jour. surgery, 92: 12-17 (Jul 1956). table, views. [7607

Nashville

JETHRO GATLIN (died 1845). College life in ante-bellum Tennessee. [Edited by] Enoch L. Mitchell. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 12:5-39. Diary of a student in the University of Nashville, 16 Jan. 1842 - 23 Aug. 1844 (with large gaps); and draft of a letter "For the Whig courier: Hypocrisy of the Democratic Party in relation to Judge White," signed "Hampas" (1844?), expressing animosity toward James K. Polk. [7608

OSCAR GROSS BROCKETT. Theatre in Nashville during the Civil War. South. speech jour., 23:61-72 (winter 1957). [7609

JOHN H. FOSTER & WILLIAM H. EDWARDS. Acute appendicitis in infancy and childhood: a twenty-year study in a general hospital [Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville, 1936-55]. Ann. surgery, 146:70-77 (Jul 1957). diagrs., tables. [7610

MISSOURI

LEE M. ADAMS. Archaeological investigations of southwestern Missouri. [Columbia, Mo.: Missouri Archaeological Soc., 1958.] 199 p. diagrs., maps, plans, port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 196-7). (The Missouri archaeologist, v. 20, Dec. 1958.) A study of Newton, McDonald, Lawrence, Barry, and Stone Counties. [7611

ELIZABETH (PRATHER) ELLSBERRY, comp. Cemetery records of northern Livingston County, Missouri. Chillicothe, Mo. [1958. 1], 3, 8, 4, [1], 4, 8, 3, 10, [1], 5, [1], 3, 2, 2, [1], 18, 8 leaves. [7612

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 52:186-91, 293-8, 387-94; 53:92-7 (Jan-Oct). Excerpts from early and recent Missouri newspapers. [7613

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Madison County: land of mines, forests, farms, and factories [1715-1957]. Mo. hist. rev., 53:1-9 (Oct). port., views. [7614

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Hayden Creek Mine of St. Joseph Lead Co., St. Francois County, Mo. [1717-1953]. By Marvin E. Lane. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 33 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7781.) Includes some account of early mining in southeastern Missouri, 1700-1861. [7615

PIERRE CHARLES DE HAULT DELASSUS DELUZIÈRES (1738-1806). An epoch in Missouri history: being a facsimile of a brochure printed in Lexington, Kentucky, in the year 1796, with a twentieth century view of it. [Lexington, Ky., 1958.] facsim. (8 p.), [6] p. bibliog. (p. [6]). (University of Kentucky Library Associates. Keepsake 5.) Tract with caption title: An official account of the situation, soil, produce, &c. of that part of Louisiana which lies between the mouth of the Missouri and New Madrid, or L'Anse à la Graise, and on the west side of the Mississippi. Together with an abstract of the Spanish government. Signed (p. 7): Delassus Deluzieres. At end: Lexington.--Printed by J. Bradford. A glowing description of southeastern

Missouri, evidently intended to attract English-speaking settlers to that Spanish territory. Appended: "A twentieth century afterword," by Frances Lathrop Smith Dugan and Jacqueline Page Bull, on the plans of the Governor of Spanish Louisiana to set up Kentucky as an independent state dominated by Spain, and the involvement of Gen. James Wilkinson in these plans. [7616

WARREN COTTLE, SR. (1755-1811). Missouri wonderland. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:191-3 (Jan). Letter in rimed couplets, addressed to the author's brother-in-law, James Cowing, from St. Charles County, Mo., Apr. 1800, describing the scenery and the natural wealth of Missouri. [7617

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The Anglo-American cabinetmakers of Missouri, 1800-1850. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:231-57 (Apr). views. bibliog. Includes "Checklist of the cabinetmakers, turners, carvers, and upholsterers working in St. Louis, 1810-1851." [7618

WILLIAM FINLEY SWINDLER. Missouri constitutions: history, theory, and practice [1803-1956]. Mo. law rev., 23:32-61, 157-79 (Jan, Apr). tables. notes. [7619

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Pike County: land of churches and schools, ballads and turnpikes, and State and national leaders [1808-1957]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:313-24 (Jul). music, port., views. [7620

JOSEPH F. GORDON. The political career of Lilburn W. Boggs [1792-1860]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:111-22 (Jan). ports., views. notes. On his life in Missouri as merchant and political leader, 1816-46. [7621

HOWARD COUNTY, Mo. Marriage records, 1816-1850, and will records, 1818-1836, of Howard County, Missouri. Compiled and published by Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry. [n. p.] c1958. [1], 2, 48, xxii, [1], 20, vii leaves. [7622

FRANK WILLIAM MILLER. Constitutional limitations on the power of the Missouri legislature to provide for venue in criminal cases [1820-1958]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1958, p. 35-94 (Feb). notes. [7623

EARL W. KERSTEN, JR. Changing economy and landscape in a Missouri Ozarks area [eastern Dent County, 1828-1958]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:398-418 (Dec). maps, tables, views. notes. [7624

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Kennett: center of a land in Missouri's Valley of the Nile. Mo. hist. rev., 52:99-110 (Jan). ports., views. On Kennett and Dunklin County, 1829-1957. [7625

ELBERT RUSSELL BOWEN. Thespian societies [local theaters and actors] in rural Missouri [1832-60]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:331-56 (Jul). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Missouri. [7626

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Grundy County: home of experimentation and progressive educational trends [1833-1957]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:235-45 (Apr). ports., views. [7627

LIVINGSTON COUNTY, Mo. Marriage records of Livingston County, Missouri, 1837-1863. Compiled by Elizabeth (Prather) Ellsberry. Chillicothe, Mo. [1958? 1], 4, 5, 38 leaves, xix p. "Key to ministers and justices" (5 leaves) and chronological list of marriages. [7628

HENRY NASH SMITH. Mark Twain's image of Hannibal: from St. Petersburg to Eseldorf. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 37:3-23. notes. On his manuscript notes (1897) about Hannibal, Mo. (where he lived from 1839 to 1853), and his references to Hannibal and literary use of "the Matter of Hannibal" in his writings from 1870 to 1910. [7629

WITH pen in hand. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 15:29-35 (Oct). Letters to relatives in Tennessee from George and Elizabeth Wood (Bates County, Mo.), Asa Wood (Platte County), William M. and Elizabeth Miller (Platte County), and John I. and Elizabeth Wood (Harrison County, Mo.), 1841-54, on farming, sickness, prices, weather, etc. [7630

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and milling methods and costs, Ozark Ore Co. Iron Mountain iron-ore mine, St. Francois County, Mo. [1844-1955]. By Robert F. Pettit, Jr., Willis A. Calhoun, and Burton M. Reynolds. [Wash.] 1957. [2], iii, 46 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 46). (Its Information circular 7807.) [7631

SULLIVAN COUNTY, Mo. Marriage records of Sullivan County, Missouri, 1845-1859. Compiled and published by Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry. Chillicothe, Mo. [1958? 1], 80 leaves. Transcript of certificates of marriage signed by ministers and justices of the peace. [7632

MAUD (BELL) BURTON. Recollections of White Oak College [elementary school near Macon, Mo., 1850s-90s]. Mo. hist. rev., 52:339-43 (Jul). [7633

W. K. MOORE (1871-1945). An abortive slave uprising. Mo. hist. rev., 52:123-6 (Jan). view. notes. Account (1945), based partly upon oral tradition, of events in northern Lewis County "about 1850." [7634

ADRIAN JACKSON DURANT, JR. The history and present status of special education practices and facilities in Missouri [1851-1957]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,365], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, xi, 409 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 354-67). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ of Missouri. On the education of the deaf, the blind, the retarded, etc. [7635

JOHN EDWARD SUNDER. Missouri's earliest lateral telegraph lines [1853-58]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:258-68 (Apr). notes. [7636

FLOY WATTERS GEORGE. History of Webster County [Mo.], 1855 to 1955. [Springfield? Mo., 1956?] 264 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 3). [7637

A HISTORY of Webster County [1855-89]. Seymour, Mo.: J. D. Stanard, 1955. 116, [10] p. "Taken from 'History of Missouri, 1889,' " a publication not clearly identified. "Webster County biographical appendix" as of 1889 (p. 59-116). [7638

MERRITT FINLEY MILLER. A century of Missouri agriculture [1858-1958. Columbia:] Univ. of Missouri, 1958. 90 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 90). (Missouri. Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbia. Bulletin 701.) [7639

CLEATICE (INGOLD) LACKEY. Preacher's kid's dad: a true story. N.Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1958]. 94 p. On the early life of the author's father, Byron Ingold (born 1879), in rural Missouri, and his work from 1904 to 1943 as a Christian minister and professor of mathematics at Christian University (now Culver-Stockton College), Canton, Mo. [7640

F. W. SCHWARZ. The questionable birth of the Missouri humanitarian doctrine. Mo. Bar, Jour., 14:28-35 (Jan). port. notes. On Missouri rules in negligence cases "placing obligation upon defendant to exercise appropriate care to discover a negligent plaintiff's position of peril," 1881-1910. [7641

BERTHA COLUMBY (born 1886). The stamp. Hollywood, Calif.: Pan Press [1958. 6], 164 p. On the author's life in the Ozark Mountains, Wright County, Mo., till 1900. [7642

DORA B. SMITH. Then and now in education. Maryville, Mo., c1956. 27 p. notes. (The Northwest Missouri State College studies, v. 20, no. 2.) On "public elementary and secondary education" in Missouri since 1900. [7643

ALICE DONALDSON. Public address in Missouri: 1904. South. speech jour., 16:117-32 (Dec 1950). notes. Information from newspapers. [7644

ROGER CROWELL GAY. Nasson College (1912-1957): a modern parable of the mustard seed! N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 24 p. views. On an institution founded at Springvale, Mo., on a fund bequeathed by George Nasson (1815-82). [7645

WILLIAM R. CLARK. Shield, sword, or machicolation. Mo. law rev., 23: 285-307 (Jun). notes. On proceedings of the Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1944 with respect to the right of employees to organize and to bargain collectively. [7646

WALTER EMETT EVANS. The legislative policies and activities of the Missouri State Teachers Association from 1945 to 1957. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 327 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-26). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 251-2 (Aug). [7647

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Obituaries. Mo. hist. rev., 52:183-5, 298-92, 384-6; 53:83-7 (Jan-Oct). Quarterly account of eminent Missourians recently deceased. [7648

St. Louis

WILLIAM E. LASS. Tourist's impressions of St. Louis, 1766-1859. Mo. hist. rev., 52:325-38; 53:10-21 (Jul, Oct). views. notes. [7649

DONALD I. MAKOVSKY. The Philipsons: the first Jewish settlers in St. Louis, 1807-1858. St. Louis: Judaism Sesquicentennial Committee of St. Louis, 1958. [28] p. facsims. notes (p. [20-22]). On Joseph Philipson (1773-1844), who arrived in St. Louis in or before 1807, Jacob Philipson (1779-1858), and Simon Philipson (died 1841), brothers from Philadelphia, and their activities as merchants, musicians, and art collectors. [7650

DAVID EDWIN KASER. The first trans-Mississippi imprint [by Mason Charles, St. Louis, 1808-9]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 52:306-9 (4th quar.). notes. [7651

GRACE LEWIS. The first home of Governor Lewis in Louisiana Territory: "... the house in which General Clark resides." Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:357-68 (Jul). view. notes. Identifies and describes the 2 houses occupied by Meriwether Lewis in St. Louis as Governor of Louisiana Territory, Mar. 1808 - Sep. 1809. [7652

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Lafayette Park [St. Louis, 1836-96]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:369-77 (Jul). views. bibliog. [7653

WILLIAM J. HAMMOND. Missouri's first Thanksgiving Day. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 15:36-7 (Oct). Letter to the writer's mother, Eliza W. Hammond in New Orleans, 3 Dec. 1843, describing a celebration in St. Louis. [7654

PAULUS ROETTER (1806-94). St. Louis sketches, 1845-63. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14: 4 unnumb. leaves following p. 180 (Jan). Reproductions of 7 pencil sketches. [7655

ETHAN ALLEN HITCHCOCK SHEPLEY. What does Washington University stand for? A historical interpretation of the goals and achievements of Washington University (1853-1958). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 32 p. ports., table. bibliog. (p. 31). [7656

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes on business history. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:378-80; 15:49-51 (Jul, Oct). Information about the Fruin-Colnon Contracting Company (founded 1873), the Bemis Brothers Bag Company (founded 1858), Welek Fabrics (founded 1895), and the Albert Aiple Dairy (founded 1896)--St. Louis enterprises. [7657

MERVIN KOHN. The St. Louis merchant dry goods wholesaler in transition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,127], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [335] leaves. Thesis--St. Louis Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1665-6 (May). Study of the 3 surviving firms since ca. 1925, with some account of the rise and decline of wholesale marketing since 1865. [7658

THEODORE CLARK JOHNSON. A history of the first Olympic Theatre of St. Louis, Missouri, from 1866-1879. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 343 leaves. map, views. bibliog. (leaves 336-43). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:599 (Sep). [7659

WILLIAM GLASGOW BRUCE CARSON. Around the world eighty years ago. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:178-80 (Jan). notes. On a St. Louis performance of Jules Verne's Around the world in eighty days by the Kiralfy Brothers' Spectacular Combination, Apr. 1877. [7660

CLARA MITCHELL (1867-1903). Family visit. From the diary of Clara Mitchell [later Mrs. Malcolm Macbeth]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:269-71 (Apr). On the visit of an aunt and her 4 children to a household in St. Louis, 5-26 Nov. 1887. [7661

ARTHUR O. LEUTHEUSSER. The founding, rise, and extinction of Walther College [secondary Lutheran school, St. Louis, 1889-1914]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 31:33-8 (Jul). [7662

LOUIS E. LA BEAUME. Looking backward at St. Louis architecture. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:181-90 (Jan). Reminiscences of architects and their work in St. Louis since ca. 1893. [7663

KYU TAIK LEE & WILBUR A. THOMAS. Myocardial infarction, changing sex ratio, and other factors: an epidemiological study of acute myocardial infarction based on the

experiences of Barnes Hospital for forty-five years [St. Louis, 1910-54]. Arch. internal med., 97:421-30 (Apr 1956). diagrs., tables. notes. [7664

PATRICIA O'NEAL & LEE N. ROBINS. Childhood patterns predictive of adult schizophrenia: a 30-year follow-up study [St. Louis Municipal Psychiatric Clinic, 1924-29]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 115:385-91 (Nov). tables. [7665

PATRICIA O'NEAL & LEE N. ROBINS. The relation of childhood behavior problems to adult psychiatric status: a 30-year follow-up study of 150 subjects [examined at the St. Louis Municipal Psychiatric Clinic, 1924-29]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:961-9 (May). bibliog. [7666

JAMES BARRETT BROWN & MINOT P. FRYER. Peno-scrotal skin losses, repaired by implantation and free skin grafting: report of known normal offspring (preliminary report on total and deep losses) [Washington University School of Medicine, 1930-56]. Ann. surgery, 145:656-64 (May 1957). views. bibliog. [7667

MELVIN A. ROBLEE. Cervicitis clinic--twenty-five years in review [Washington University School of Medicine, 1930-55]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 71:660-68 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [7668

WALTER JAMES LEVY. The employment experience of Jewish immigrants. Jour. Jew. communal service, 34:161-71 (winter 1957). Some of 80 German Jews who arrived in St. Louis between 1933 and 1945. [7669

LESLIE LEON LUMSDEN (1875-1946). St. Louis encephalitis in 1933: observations on epidemiological features. Pub. health reports, 73:340-53 (Apr). Report to "the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service," 1933, presenting evidence that the disease was transmitted by mosquitoes. [7670

G. O. BROUN & 6 others. Characteristics of influenza virus infections observed in St. Louis from 1943 to 1957. I. Relationship of changes in antigenic composition of influenza viruses to morbidity from influenza. Arch. internal med., 101:203-10 (Jan). diagrs. notes. [7671

Kansas City

CHARLES NELSON GLAAB. Local railroad promotion in Kansas City, 1855-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 392 leaves. fold. map. bibliog. (leaves 382-92). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1349 (Dec). [7672

JEROME WALSH. A facet of the Swope murder case: a perjurer can suffer death. Mo. Bar, Jour., 14:307-19 (Aug). port. notes. On the trial of Dr. Bennett Clark Hyde on charges of murder, attempted murder, and/or manslaughter of Col. Thomas H. Swope, Kansas City millionaire, and 7 other persons, 1910-11. [7673

ANDREW THEODORE BROWN. The politics of reform: Kansas City's municipal government, 1925-1950. Kansas City, Mo.: Community Studies, 1958. ix, 430 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 423-30), notes. (Community Studies, Kansas City, Mo. Publication 116.) [7674

ARKANSAS

CLARA BERTHA ENO (1854-1951). Origin of names and communities in Crawford County. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(2):19, 38 (Oct). Incomplete list of 54 names, and some unnumbered river names. [7675

ORVILLE WALTERS TAYLOR. Negro slavery in Arkansas [1720-1863]. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1958. viii, [4], 282 p. facsim., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 259-70), notes. [7676

CLARK WARD (born 1808/10). Reminiscences of an Arkansas pioneer as recorded in 1890. [Edited] by H. M. McIver. Ark. hist. quar., 17:56-67 (spring). On the author's life in rural Arkansas and his Civil War service in Mississippi and Tennessee. [7677

FLORENCE (GARRETT) TULL. Dr. Thruston's home. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1):16-18 (Jul 1957). On a house in Van Buren built for Robert Thruston (1814-85), apparently before the Civil War, and burned in or before 1914. [7678

FARRAR NEWBERRY. Harris Flanagin [1817-74]. Ark. hist. quar., 17: 3-20 (spring). note. On his life in Arkansas as lawyer, political leader, and officer of the C. S. Army. [7679

FIRSTS in Crawford County. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1-3): quarterly installments (Jul 1957 -

Jan 1958). bibliog. On events in Crawford County, Ark., 1818-44. [7680

WALTER MOFFATT. Out West in Arkansas, 1819-1840. Ark. hist. quar., 17:33-44 (spring). notes. On the "color and excitement" of this "hard and crude and dangerous" area. [7681

ROBERT BRADSHAW WALZ. Migration into Arkansas, 1820-1880: incentives and means of travel. Ark. hist. quar., 17:309-24 (winter). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Texas. [7682

CRAWFORD COUNTY, Ark. Certification on Crawford County tax list, 1821. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(1):30-32 (Jul). Copy of the list, with a note indicating that the Crawford County of 1821 did not include "the present Crawford county." [7683

ELSA VAUGHT. An old account book in the Eno Collection. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):30-33 (Jan). On a ledger kept by the sutler (probably Hezekiah Johnston) at Fort Smith, Ark., 1 Jul. 1821 - 30 Apr. 1822. [7684

ELSA VAUGHT. Captain John Rogers [1780-1860]: founder of Fort Smith. Ark. hist. quar., 17:239-64 (autumn). ports., view. notes. On his life in Fort Smith as military storekeeper, postmaster, hotelkeeper, etc., 1822-60. [7685

FRANCIS IRBY GWALTNEY. A survey of historic Washington, Arkansas [1824-1938]. Ark. hist. quar., 17: 337-96 (winter). notes. Includes biographical sketches. [7686

ORA SMITH. Lovely County, Arkansas, created October 30, 1827, abolished October 17, 1828. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):6-8 (Oct 1957). [7687

ORVILLE WALTERS TAYLOR. "Jumping the broomstick": slave marriage and morality in Arkansas [1829-67]. Ark. hist. quar., 17:217-31 (autumn). notes. [7688

DAVID WALKER (1806-79). The life and letters of Judge David Walker of Fayetteville, Justice of the Arkansas Supreme Court, 1848-1857, 1866-1868, 1874-1878. Compiled and edited by W[alter] J. Lemke. Fayetteville, Ark.: Washington County Historical Soc., 1957. 114, [9] p. port. Two autobiographical letters, 1865 (on his early life in Kentucky, his removal to Arkansas in 1830, and his political and legal activities there till 1840); letters and other documents, mainly on legal, political, and family matters (1829-78); his long obituary from the Arkansas Democrat (Little Rock); and "The Walker family in America," by Sue H. Walker (1929), on descendants of Capt. Thomas Walker of Virginia (fl. 1650-66). [7689

VIRGIL L. BAKER. Albert Pike: citizen speechmaker of Arkansas [1834-61]. South. speech jour., 16: 179-97 (Mar 1951). notes. [7690

CRAWFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Van Buren, Ark. Letters and wills out of the past. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(2):20-29 (Oct). Includes copies of letters from James A. Beardsley (Spearville, Colo., 9 May 1886), Andrew Morton (Little Rock, 19 Nov. 1834), and J. E. Smith (Alma, Ark., 10 Dec. 1871), and wills of Dr. Richard Thruston (22 Aug. 1885), Abraham Newkirk of North Carolina (19 Jul. 1823), and Bryan Newkirk of North Carolina (2 Apr. 1863). [7691

ROBERT BRADSHAW WALZ. Migration into Arkansas, 1834-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [601] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Texas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2112-13 (Jun). [7692

EDWARD EUGENE BRISCOE, comp. The headstones at Kimler. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(2):1-3 (Oct). List of burials in a cemetery near Cove City, Ark., 1836-1957. [7693

Mrs. DELL MILLER & Mrs. CUENETTE BLACK. Steward family. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(4):29-30 (Apr). On William Steward (1786-1862), native of Connecticut, settler in 1836 in Crawford County, Ark., and his Arkansas descendants. [7694

RUIE ANN PARK. Poetic nostalgia. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):8-18 (Oct 1957). On Old Flat Rock School, a log structure close to Van Buren, erected apparently by 1850, the cemetery surrounding it, and the pupils who attended it; with text of "A song" by its master, A. W. Hull (addressed to "You sparks and dames of Flat Rock Creek," Christmas 1852), and a biographical sketch of the author's grandfather, Alvis Smith (1836-1920), one of the pupils, a Union private during the Civil War. [7695

RUIE ANN PARK. Pioneer Citizens Award presented aged Alma lady with heritage rich in history. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):12-16 (Jan). On Amasa Howe (died before 1881), Sarah (Miles) Howe (1838?-1832), and their daughter Mary Caroline (Howe) Bailey (born 1867), of Crawford County. [7696

RUIE ANN PARK, ed. Old family treasures shed interesting light on early day settlement. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(4):6-16 (Apr). A poem ("The Indian student," by M. P. Lay, 1863), receipts, a will, Bible records, advertisements, certificates, military service records, deeds, etc., 1840-98, selected from papers of the Quesenbury, Brigance, and Maxey families of Pleasant Hill, Ark. [7697

HERSCHEL KENNON SMITH, JR. Tulip in her glory. Ark. hist. quar., 18:68-72 (spring). On a community in Dallas County, 1841-71. [7698

CRAWFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Van Buren, Ark. [Cemeterial inscriptions in Crawford County.] Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1-3 (Jul 1957 - Jan 1958). Lists of burials in Stevenson Cemetery (1854-1954, by Nell S. Garner), Sangster Cemetery (1883-1916, by Mildred Spelce and Eunice Sangster), Dobbs Cemetery (1851-1946, by Mrs. Sid Taylor and Mrs. Charles Kramer), Steward Family Cemetery (1845-1944, by Mrs. Dell Miller and Mrs. Cuenette Black), and Oliver Springs Cemetery (1877-1955, by Fairy (Watkins) Breeden, Ruie (Watkins) Jenkins, and Mrs. William Carney). [7699

D. C. WILLIAMS (died 1884). The D. C. Williams day book. [Edited] by Mrs. W. W. Vaught. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1):19-24 (Jul 1957). Scattered excerpts from a record (630 pages) of a Van Buren general store (successively operated by Henry & Cunningham, Henry & Williams, and Williams & Whitfield from sometime after 1835 till 1878), Jul. 1852 - Aug. 1869. [7700

Mrs. JAMES E. WEST. John Q[uine] West [1843-1908], early day minister of Antioch Church near Chalybeate Spring. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(2):30-33 (Oct). On his ministry in the Church of Christ, 1881-1908; with a history of the Antioch Church, organized in 1855 and ultimately disbanded. [7701

MARY FRANCES IZELL. The problem of selecting the northwest Arkansas route for the Butterfield Overland Mail [1857-59]. Ark. hist. quar., 17: 232-8 (autumn). notes. [7702

PHIL LOH. History of Morrilton Lodge Number 105. Ark. hist. quar., 17:79-81 (spring). On the Masonic Lodge in Lewisburg, 1857-80. [7703

RUIE ANN PARK. Centennial of Mountain Meadows massacre. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2): 30-32 (Oct 1957). On the killing of Parley Parker Pratt (1807-57), Mormon missionary, in Crawford County after he had persuaded the wife of Hector McLean to abandon her husband and become one of the wives of Apostle Pratt. [7704

LEOTA TEAGUE WOFFORD. The church at Mountainburg. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1):13-15 (Jul 1957). On the churches and church services in this Arkansas community since ca. 1857. [7705

G. M. COMSTOCK. Early history of Barker Township, Crawford County, Arkansas [ca. 1860 to ca. 1900]. Crawford County Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):41-3 (Jan). [7706

RALPH A. WOOSTER. Notes on the membership of the Thirteenth General Assembly of Arkansas [1860]. Ark. hist. quar., 17:45-55 (spring). tables. notes. On the places of birth, ages, occupations, and property of the members. [7707

LILLIAN SMITH. Grave of first white boy born in present Crawford County [Ammon Payne Smith] located in Albert Smith Cemetery northeast of old natural dam. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):24-5 (Oct 1957). Letter dated 9 Sep. 1957 on 3 now abandoned cemeteries, in use as early as the Civil War. [7708

OSETA SUSAN (STEVENSON) SWINBURNE. Quilts were truly part of my heritage. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):9-11 (Jan). On quilts made by the author's mother, Susan (Sams) Stevenson (1865-1954) and her neighbors in Crawford County, Ark. [7709

THOMAS ROTHROCK. David Bridenthal [1823-1903]. Ark. hist. quar., 17:73-8 (spring). On his life near Fayetteville as planter, schoolteacher, and Baptist deacon, 1866-1903, and his earlier years in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Tennessee, and Texas. [7710

FARRAR NEWBERRY. The Yankee schoolmarm who "captured" post-war Arkadelphia. Ark. hist. quar., 17: 265-71 (autumn). notes. On Mary Connelly (1835-1908), native of New York State, proprietor of the Arkadelphia Female College from 1869 to 1874, teacher in several other Southern States. [7711

ESTHER SHIBLEY, collector. Looking backward. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(4)-2(2): quarterly installments (Apr-Oct). "Old programs, newspaper clippings, and advertisements from a scrapbook," 1870-91, including a letter from State Senator S. A. Miller, 10 Feb. 1889, on his visit to the Deaf Mute Institute near Little Rock, and programs of Methodist and Christian entertainments at Van Buren (1875, 1891), the Crawford County Sunday School Convention (Aug. 1888), and commencement in the Van Buren Public Schools (1887-89). [7712

HARVE A. TAYLOR. Three old roads carry us back to days gone by when East End, Van Buren, was called "Lick Skillet." Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):2-4 (Oct 1957). Reminiscences of the 1870s and 1880s. [7713

J. A. BURNS. Cotton gins of Crawford County. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(2):19-22 (Oct 1957). Mainly a list of gins and mills, some in existence as early as 1872, of which only one survives. [7714

ALMA BAPTIST CHURCH, Alma, Ark. Copy of 1878 records of Baptist Church of Alma. ... By Mrs. G. S. Boggan. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(1):21-3 (Jul). Records relating to the costs of constructing the church building; with a history of the church since its founding in 1873. [7715

ORA SMITH. The Crawford County Court House [1820-1957]. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(1):10-13 (Jul 1957). Mainly on the structure erected in Van Buren in 1877. [7716

HARVE A. TAYLOR. More about the old "Long Bell" planing mill. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):3-5 (Jan). On a mill of the Long Bell Lumber Company in Van Buren, 1881-95. [7717

VAN BUREN PRESS, Van Buren, Ark. The Lee Creek flood of 1893. [Edited] by G. M. Comstock. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 2(1):24-5 (Jul). From the issue of 6 May 1893, with additions by the editor. [7718

ISAAC STAPLETON & WALTER F. LACKEY. Moonshiners in Arkansas. Written by Isaac Stapleton, ex-revenue officer who served as Deputy Collector from May 1, 1907, to September 1, 1913. Independence, Mo., c1948. [16], 78 p. ports. On the illegal manufacture of whiskey in Arkansas and the activities of the Internal Revenue Service there, 1896-1914. [7719

WILLIAM TYLER SPENCE. History of Beauvoir College [Wilmar, Ark., 1897-1907]. Ark. hist. quar., 17:325-36 (winter). view. On a school originally named Drew Normal Institute. [7720

JAMES EMMETT POOL GRINER. The growth of manufactures in Arkansas, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,472], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 238 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 229-38). Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1021-2 (Mar). [7721

ORA PEAKER. Meet the Judge! Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1958]. 304 p. Anecdotes of Edward Blake Downie (1885?-1945), Little Rock lawyer, 1907-45, by his secretary for nearly 25 years. [7722

ARKANSAS TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATION. 50 years fighting tuberculosis in Arkansas, 1908-1958. [By Fay Williams. North Little Rock? 1958.] 31 p. ports., tables, views. [7723

HUGH PARK. Dr. William Brumfield Miller [1874-1957]. Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage, 1(3):17-18 (Jan). On his service as minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Van Buren, 1908-58, and his earlier years in Tennessee and Texas. [7724

FRED STARR. Of these hills and us. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1958]. 163 p. On the life of the author and his family in the Arkansas Ozarks since ca. 1936; with frequent references to the community of Greenland (population 140). [7725

Little Rock

WALTER BROOKFIELD HENDRICKSON. Culture in early Arkansas: the Antiquarian and Natural History Society of Little Rock [1837-43]. Ark. hist. quar., 17:21-32 (spring). notes. [7726

ROWE MORGAN MEADOR. An analysis of the Little Rock metropolitan area wholesale market with special attention given to some practices of wholesalers within the market [1939-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [585] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1667-8 (May). [7727

OKLAHOMA

ROBERT ELMER CALLAHAN. Kickapoo horse race. True West, 5(6): 12-14, 39-40 (Jul-Aug). port. On annual competitions of various Indian tribes in what is now western Oklahoma, 19th century. [7728

J. B. WRIGHT. Dedication speech on placing the memorial bust of Allen Wright [1826-85], Principal Chief of the Choctaw Nation, in the National Hall of Fame for Famous American Indians. Chron. Okla., 36:324-6 (autumn). By a son of Allen Wright, 18 Aug. 1958. [7729

PATRICK JAY HURLEY. Address by General Patrick J. Hurley. Chron. Okla., 35:486-8 (winter). On Allen Wright (Indian name: Kiliahote, 1826-85), native of Mississippi, emigrant to Oklahoma in 1834, graduate of Union College and Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian minister in the Choctaw Nation (1856-85), Principal Chief of the Choctaw Nation. [7730

SAMUEL LEE BOTKIN. The Protestant Episcopal Church in Oklahoma, 1835-1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. v, 335 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 253-62). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:306-7 (Aug). [7731

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. Restoration of the old Garland Plantation cemetery. Chron. Okla., 36:315-16 (autumn). On the family cemetery of Samuel Garland (1803-70), Principal Chief of the Choctaw Nation, in McCurtain County, containing burials between 1837 and 1899 or later. [7732

BERNICE NORMAN CROCKETT. Health conditions in the Indian Territory from the Civil War to 1890. Chron. Okla., 36:21-39 (spring). port., view. notes. [7733

ARRELL MORGAN GIBSON. Wyandotte Mission: the early years, 1871-1900. Chron. Okla., 36:137-54 (summer). facsims., views. notes. On the Seneca Indian School, Wyandotte, Okla., established under the auspices of the Society of Friends. [7734

LILAH (DENTON) LINDSEY (1860-1943). Memories [1938] of the Indian Territory mission field. Chron. Okla., 36:181-98 (summer). On the author's studies in the Tullahassee Manual Labor Boarding School near Muskogee, 1872-77, and her teaching in Presbyterian mission schools, 1883-93. Includes reminiscences by Dr. R. M. Loughridge (born 1809), dated 2 Dec. 1891, of his work as a Presbyterian missionary to the Creek Nation, 1841-84. [7735

ELLA ROBINSON. History of the Patterson Mercantile Company [Muskogee, 1872-1913]. Chron. Okla., 36: 53-64 (spring). port., view. notes. Account (1937) of a store handling groceries, clothing, and "general merchandise," founded by James A. Patterson (1819-97); with the author's memories of employment in the store from 1897 to ca. 1905. [7736

FRANK F. FINNEY. The Kaw Indians and their Indian Territory agency [1873-1928]. Chron. Okla., 35:416-24 (winter). port., view. [7737

BURRITT M. HIATT. James M. Haworth [1832?-1885], Quaker Indian agent. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47: 80-93 (autumn). On his service as agent to the Kiowa and Comanche Indians, Oklahoma, 1873-76. [7738

CLAIBORNE ADDISON YOUNG (1843-1912). A walking tour in the Indian Territory, 1874. Chron. Okla., 36:167-80 (summer). ports. notes. From the Cherokee advocate, Tahlequah, 25 Jul. 1874. On the author's observations of Cherokee and Modoc Indians in Ottawa County, Okla. [7739

SAMUEL LEE BOTKIN. Indian missions of the Episcopal Church in Oklahoma [1881-1931]. Chron. Okla., 36:40-47 (spring). port. notes. [7740

CHESTER C. HEIZER. Captain David L. Payne [1836-84]. Gun rep., 3(5): 10-12 (Oct 1957). port. On his efforts to establish an unauthorized settlement in Oklahoma on lands belonging to the Cherokee Indians, 1884. [7741

C. M. CAMPBELL. A historical note on Prairie City, Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 36:207-8 (summer).

notes. From the Oklahoma and Indian Territory Churchman, Sep. 1900. On the author's service in charge of St. John's Mission (Episcopal), Cherokee Nation, 1885-87. [7742

EMILY RIDDLES (born ca. 1885). Comanche texts. By Elliott Canonge. ... Introduction by Morris Swadesh. Edited by Benjamin Elson. Norman, 1958. xiii, 156 p. (Linguistic series of the Summer Institute of Linguistics of the University of Oklahoma, 1.) Texts of 36 Comanche tales recited by Mrs. Riddles, of Walters, Okla., "over a period of years up to 1955," transcribed in a phonetic alphabet and freely translated by Canonge. [7743

A. W. DURHAM. Oklahoma City before the run of 1889. Chron. Okla., 36:72-8 (spring). facsim., port. Reminiscences (1924) of life in Oklahoma City, 1888-89. [7744

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. The legal Sooners of 1889 in Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 35:382-415 (winter). facsim., ports. notes. [7745

KANSAS CITY TIMES, Kansas City, Mo. The magic city: Guthrie. Chron. Okla., 36:65-71 (spring). From the issue of 22 Jul. 1889. [7746

J. C. MALCOM. Silver City on the Chisholm Trail. Chron. Okla., 36: 210-13 (summer). map. Memories of a settlement near the site of Tuttle, Okla., and its removal to Minco, 1889-99. [7747

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. A forest industries survey of Oklahoma [1889-1947]. By Ed. R. Linn. Stillwater, 1948. 35, [1] p. diagrs., map, tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin B-325.) [7748

OKLAHOMA CITY, Okla. INHABITANTS. Petitioners for the incorporation of Oklahoma City, 1890. [Edited by B. B. Chapman.] Chron. Okla., 36: 92-9 (spring). facsim. List of signers (rearranged alphabetically) of a petition of the taxable inhabitants of "the town of Oklahoma City" requesting the board of commissioners of "County Second) to incorporate the "Village of Oklahoma City." [7749

HOMER CROY. Trigger marshal: the story of Chris Madsen. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. x, 267 p. facsim., medals, ports., views. notes p. 246-60). On the service of Christian Madsen (1852-1944) as a U.S. marshal in Oklahoma, 1891-1922; with some account of his early life in Denmark, his emigration in 1876, and his Army service from 1876 to 1891 in Wyoming, Montana, Kansas, and Dakota Territory. [7750

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Rialto Mine, Nellie B Division, American Zinc, Lead, & Smelting Co., Ottawa County, Okla. [1891-1955]. By W. F. Netzeband. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 23 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7823.) [7751

LESLIE A. McRILL. An early day crusader for law and order in Oklahoma: Thompson Benton Ferguson [1857-1921]. Chron. Okla., 36:79-87 (spring). notes. On his editorship of The Watonga Republican, 1892-1921, and his campaign against the saloons in Blaine County. [7752

CLARA (WILLIAMSON) WARREN BULLARD. Pioneer days in the Cherokee Strip [1893-1900]. Chron. Okla., 36:258-69 (autumn). port., views. Reminiscences of a farm 13 miles south of Caldwell, Kan. [7753

HUGH D. CORWIN. Saddle Mountain Mission and Church. Chron. Okla., 36: 118-30, 318-19 (summer, autumn). port., view. notes. On the service of Isabel Crawford (born 1865) as a Baptist missionary to the Kiowa Indians at Elk Creek and Saddle Mountain, Kiowa County, Okla., 1893-1906, with copious excerpts from her diary and correspondence. [7754

EDWARD EVERETT DALE & JAMES DAVIDSON MORRISON. Pioneer judge: the life of Robert Lee Williams [1868-1948]. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press [1958]. xvii, 433 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 413-17), notes. On his life in Oklahoma, 1893-1948, his legal practice at Atoka (1896-97) and Durant, his service in the Oklahoma Supreme Court and as Governor of Oklahoma, his work as a Methodist layman, and his activities in the Oklahoma Historical Society; with some account of his early years in Alabama. [7755

A. L. OSBORN. A gun with a story to tell. Gun rep., 2(9):30-33, 36 (Feb 1957). views. On the "Colt SA" carried by Bill Doolin, outlaw, killed in Oklahoma in 1896. [7756

ZOE AGNES (STRATTON) TILGHMAN. I knew Rose of the Cimarron. True West, 5(5):20-21, 44-5 (May-Jun). ports. Reminiscences of Rose Dunn (died 1956) at Ingalls, Indian

Territory, 1896 ff., and account of her involvement in the "Battle of Ingalls," between the Doolin Gang and officers of the law, 1 Sep. 1893. [7757

WILLIAM ARCHER FULLINGIM (born 1855). Oklahoma centenarian has been associated with cattle business 84 years. Cattleman, 44(6):31, 60 (Nov 1957). Third-person summary of an interview on the author's life as a rancher in Oklahoma since 1898 and previously in Texas. [7758

SOLON PORTER. Some Oklahoma Panhandle history. Chron. Okla., 36: 202-4 (summer). Reminiscences of dances (ca. 1900?). [7759

HENRY SPENCER MERRICK. Recollections of the lost frontier. Corral dust, 3:3-5 (Mar). Memories of Anadarko and Lawton, Okla., 1901. [7760

FAYETTE COPELAND. Harold Keith [born 1903]. Horn book, 34: 296-301 (Aug). port. On his life in Oklahoma and his work as a sports writer and a writer of books for boys. [7761

WAYNE GARD. Teddy Roosevelt's wolf hunt. Cattleman, 45(5):25, 38, 40, 42 (Oct). ports. On his 4-day hunting expedition between Frederick and Lawton, Okla., 1905, and his admiration for Jack Abernathy, who caught wolves with his bare hands. [7762

FRANK HAMILTON MARSHALL (1868-1956). Phillips University's first fifty years (October 9, 1906 - October 9, 1956). Volume one. The early days of Phillips University [1906-16]. Enid, Okla.: Phillips Univ. [1957]. 160 p. notes. On the institution founded as Oklahoma Christian University (and its Bible College), established by E. V. Zollars, who became its first president. Includes the author's recollections of the whole period. [7763

GEORGE H. SHIRK. Oklahoma's philatelic year. Chron. Okla., 36:48-52 (spring). facsims. On stamps issued in 1957 to commemorate the admission of Oklahoma to the Union in 1907. [7764

GEOFFREY PHILIP COLLINS & WILLMOTT G. HILL. Prices received by Oklahoma farmers, 1910-1957: monthly and annual prices of farm products and a revised series of price indexes. [Stillwater] 1958. vi, 163 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. [7765

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Social aspects of farm mechanization in Oklahoma [1920-45]. By Robert T. McMillan. Stillwater, 1949. 35 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 35), notes. (Its Bulletin B-339.) [7766

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. A study of farms in Oklahoma by size and economic class [1920-50]. By Robert T. McMillan. Stillwater, 1949. 11 p. tables. notes. (Its Bulletin B-330.) [7767

STANLEY ALLEN SELF. Municipal electric utility systems in Oklahoma [1920-55]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 416 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 351-61). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2012 (Jun). [7768

JESSE ELVIN BURKETT. The Oklahoma Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1922 to 1957. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 413 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 406-13). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2049 (Jun). [7769

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Anaplasmosis in Oklahoma cattle [1927-48. By Herman Farley and 3 others. Stillwater: Oklahoma A. and M. College], Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station and Oklahoma Veterinary Research Institute, 1948. 20 p. map, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-323.) [7770

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Cotton growing in southeastern Oklahoma [1928-48]: a comparison of present methods and recommended practices. [By William F. Lagrone. Stillwater] 1950. 32 p. diagr., map, tables (1 double). notes. (Its Bulletin B-358.) [7771

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Cotton growing in southwestern Oklahoma [1928-48]: a comparison of present methods and recommended practices. [By William F. Lagrone.] Stillwater, 1950. 35, [1] p. diagr., map, tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin B-350.) [7772

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Better oats for Oklahoma [1931-45. By A. M. Schlehuber, W. M. Osborn, and T. H.

Johnson. Stillwater] 1948. 24 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-322.) [7773

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. Never go back: in the short grass country with Walter Campbell (1887-1957), a personal reminiscence of a trip with the late writer, historian, and teacher [western Oklahoma in the vicinity of Arapaho, 1934]. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:39, 46. [7774

CREIGHTON BROWN BURNHAM. Born innocent. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958. 8], 293 p. On the author's service as Superintendent of the State Industrial School for White Girls, Tecumseh, Okla., an institution for delinquent girls, 1934-44. [7775

C. ORVILLE ELLIOTT. An analysis of the production and distribution of electric power by the Grand River Dam Authority [Oklahoma, 1935-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [269] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1227 (Dec). [7776

HAROLD VERNE KEITH. Newbery Award acceptance. Horn book, 34: 285-95 (Aug). facsim., ports. On the author's life in Oklahoma and his stories and books for boys, published since 1936. [7777

ELWIN HUMPHREYS POWELL. Occupation, status, and suicide: toward a redefinition of anomie [Tulsa, 1937-56]. Am. sociol. rev., 23:131-9 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [7778

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Charcoal rot of sorghum [Oklahoma, 1938-49]. By Dallas F. Wadsworth and John B. Sieglinger. Stillwater, 1950. 70 p. table, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-355.) [7779

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Income value of undeveloped mineral rights in western Oklahoma [1938-47]. By L. A. Parcher. Stillwater, 1949. 20 p. diagrs., map, tables (1 double). notes. (Its Bulletin B-341.) [7780

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Undeveloped mineral rights as a source of farm income in Oklahoma [oil and gas leases, 1938-47]. By L. A. Parcher. Stillwater, 1949. 19, [1] p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin B-337.) [7781

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Cedar and pine as farm trees for Oklahoma [1942-49. By Michel Afanasiev.] Stillwater, 1949. 18 p. views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-331.) [7782

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Feeding trials with mineral and protein supplements for two- and three-year-old steers wintering on dry grass [Oklahoma, 1943-48]. Stillwater, 1950. 18, [2] p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 18). (Its Bulletin B-359.) [7783

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Growing soybeans in Oklahoma [1943-49. By Chester L. Canode.] Stillwater, 1950. 19, [1] p. diagr., map, tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-347.) [7784

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Sirup sorghum varieties in Oklahoma performance tests, 1943-1948. [By John B. Sieglinger, Frank Davies, and J. E. Webster.] Stillwater, 1949. 19 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin B-340.) [7785

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Cotton varieties for Oklahoma [1944-48. By I. M. Parrott, N. M. Gober, Jr., and J. M. Green.] Stillwater, 1950. 11 p. tables, view. notes. (Its Bulletin B-343.) [7786

OKLAHOMA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater. Dried sweet potatoes as a replacement for corn in fattening beef cattle [1944-48. By A. E. Darlow and 5 others.] Stillwater, 1950. 15 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 15), notes. (Its Bulletin B-342.) [7787

JESSIE NEWBY RAY. The "Y" Chapel of Song. Chron. Okla., 35:459-72 (winter). views. notes. On a building of Central State College, Edmond, Okla., designed "for meditation and prayer," 1947-51. [7788

ERNESTINE FRIEDL. Persistence in Chippewa culture and personality [1650-1950]. Am. anthropol., 58:814-25 (Oct 1956). bibliog., notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [7789

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. A soil for the seeds of literature. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 199-233. views. notes. On the literature of the Middle West, beginning with Jesuit relations as early as 1680. [7790

FRANCIS ROBERT AUMANN. Keokuk [1780?-1848]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 289-320 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 7, Jul. 1958.) On his conduct as Chief of the Sacs and later also of the Foxes, in Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas, his oratory, his policy of accommodating rather than fighting the white people, and his inebriety and abuse of authority; with an account (by John Ely Briggs) of his rivalry with Black Hawk. [7791

JOSEPH LEON BLAU. Food for Middle Western thought. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 177-97. notes. On "philosophic thought and study in the American Middle West," 1785-1892. [7792

ALBERT SCHMIDT. Blazing a trail to higher education. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]), p. 234-54. notes. On "Protestant liberal arts" colleges in the Middle West, 1785-1855. [7793

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. The Middle West. Wash.: Service Center for Teachers of History [1958. 2], 25 p. notes. Bibliographical essay on historical writings about this region, 1787-1957. [7794

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. The changing role of the Middle West: the pioneering period [1800-1850]. Centennial rev. arts & sciences, 2:111-24 (spring). notes. [7795

RUTH HUNTER ROACH & FLORENCE G. WATTS. Midwestern silversmiths in the trinket trade. Antiques, 74:60-61 (Jul). views. On Antoine Danjen of St. Louis (fl. ca. 1803 to 1827) and Antoine Oneille of Vincennes (fl. 1803 to ca. 1817). [7796

WALTER JOHNSON. For historians, a lesson. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]), p. 276-90. notes. On the history of the Middle West as part of the history of the United States, 1815-1952. [7797

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. In search of God. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]), p. 152-76. views. notes. On the "religious heritage" of the Middle West, 1815-1952. [7798

AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. A frontier cycle. [Detroit:] Wayne State Univ. Press for the Detroit Historical Soc., 1958. [6], 30 p. (The Lewis Cass lectures, 1957.) On "health and medicine in the Midwest frontier," 1818-52. [7799

EUGENE KINGMAN. What use art? John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]), p. 255-75. On the "visual expression of the people of the Middle West" since the 1820s. [7800

JOHN JOSEPH MURRAY. Inheritances from the Old World. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 3-26. views. notes. On the cultural, economic, and political influences of European immigration in the Middle West since 1820. [7801

ROBERT OSCAR SCHULZE. The role of economic dominants in community power structure. Am. sociol. rev., 23:3-9 (Feb). tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. On the relation between absentee ownership of industries and the holding of public office in "Cibola, a Midwestern industrial community of some 20,000 inhabitants," by "persons occupying positions of economic importance," 1823-1954. [7802

VÁCLAV L. BENEŠ. Land of the free. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 121-51. views. notes. On political refugees in the Middle West, 1830-1958. [7803

695-375 O - 67 - 34

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. The Garden of the World: fact and fiction. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 27-53. views. notes. On the concept of the Middle West, especially Iowa, as an "agrarian Paradise," 1830s-1935, and its growing inapplicability after the disappearance of the frontier ca. 1890. [7804

HENRY ROWE SCHOOLCRAFT (1793-1864). Schoolcraft's expedition to Lake Itasca: the discovery of the source of the Mississippi. Edited by Philip P. Mason. [East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1958. xxvi, 390 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 370-73), notes (p. 97-104). 1st ed. 1834. Report from the "Indian agent in charge of the tribes of the Lake Superior region" on his expedition from Sault Ste. Marie to the Chippewa and Sioux Indians of northern Minnesota and the headwaters of the Mississippi, 1832; with appended documents (some now first printed), including earlier letters and reports of Schoolcraft, the journal and letters of Lt. James Allan, the diaries, letters, and reports of Dr. Douglas Houghton and the Rev. William Thurston Boutwell, and the reports of the expedition published in the Detroit journal and Michigan advertiser and the New York American. [7805

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. The search for Utopia. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 97-120. notes. On communal societies and settlements in the Middle West, particularly in Iowa, since 1844. [7806

BERNARD I. DUFFEY. The changing role of the Middle West: Progressivism and personal revolt [1850-1950]. Centennial rev. arts & sciences, 2:125-38 (spring). notes. Mainly on "the evidence of the imaginative literature associated with the movement, as distinguished from open polemic and publicity." [7807

PAUL FREDERICK SHARP. From poverty to prosperity. John J. Murray, ed., The heritage of the Middle West (Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma [1958]), p. 54-72. views. notes. On the industrial and agricultural growth of the Middle West (not including the Great Plains), 1854-1950. [7808

U.S. Lake States Forest Experimental Station, St. Paul. Forest resources of the Lake States region [Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan, 1869-1949. By] R. N. Cunningham. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. vi, 57 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 53-4), notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 1.) [7809

ELAINE (RICE) CHABUT. Preacher Mike: the life of Dr. Merton S[tacher] Rice [1872-1943]. N.Y.: Citadel Press [1958]. 226 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On his early life in Kansas and his service as a Methodist minister in Kansas, Iowa, Duluth (1904-13), and Detroit, Mich. (1913-43). [7810

HAROLD BYRON ALLEN. Pejorative terms for Midwest farmers [current in the 20th century]. Am. speech, 33:260-65 (Dec). notes. [7811

GEORGE JACOB BRABB. The relation of prices and other factors to changes in the production of corn [Middle West, 1922-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. iv, 180 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 157-62). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1652-3 (May). [7812

The East North Central States

WILBUR M. CUNNINGHAM. Glacial kame artifacts from Michigan and Ohio. Ohio archaeol., 8:133-6 (Oct). views. Supplement to the author's A study of the glacial kame culture in Michigan, Ohio, and Indiana (1948). [7813

JOSEPH W. ERNST. With compass and chain: Federal land surveys in the Old Northwest, 1785-1816. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 319 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 308-19). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 308-9 (Aug). [7814

REGINALD HORSMAN. British Indian policy in the Northwest, 1807-1812. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:51-60 (Jun). notes. [7815

DOUGLAS MacNAUGHTON. The development of secularism in education in the Northwest Territory prior to

1860 [1820s-1860]. Church hist., 27: 373 (Sep). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Chicago, 1956. Study of "Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and particularly Michigan." [7816

FREDERICK IRVING KUHNS. Religious rivalries in the Old Northwest. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:19-51 (Mar). notes. On sectarian rivalries as observed by missionaries of the interdenominational American Home Missionary Society, 1825-60. [7817

E. O. ERICKSON. The bloodless Toledo War. Am. book collector, 8(3):27-8 (Nov 1957). From The Iron Mountain news, 2 Jul. 1954. On the agreement by which, in order to gain admission as a State, the Territory of Michigan abandoned its claim to the Territory of Toledo in exchange for the Upper Peninsula, 1835-36. [7818

AZARIAH B. SHIPMAN (1803-68). Medical practice and diseases of the West ["particularly western and southern Michigan and northern Indiana"]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1958, p. 24-30. From the Boston medical and surgical journal, 1845. [7819

GEORGE BARTON BERRELL (born 1849). Bumping over the road in the 70's. [Edited and abstracted by] William G. B. Carson. Educ. theatre jour., 10:203-10 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from the diary of a minor actor traveling in the cast of Margaret Mitchell (1837-1918) to various towns between Henderson (Ky.), Evansville, Toledo, and Detroit, Dec. 1877, showing the fatigues of railroad travel, uncomfortable lodgings, inadequate meals, and tiresome rehearsals. [7820

LAWRENCE S. HOBART. Governor's press secretary: a profile of Paul Weber [born 1907]. Ann Arbor, 1958. [1], v p., 26 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 26), notes (leaves 20-25). (University of Michigan. Bureau of Government. Papers in public administration, 25.) On his early life in Wisconsin, his work as a newspaperman in Michigan, and his service as press secretary of G. Mennen Williams, Governor of Michigan. [7821

ARTHUR ADOLPH REZNY. A study of similarities and differences in court decisions and attorney generals' opinions relating to school plant construction in Illinois and Michigan, 1925-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 185 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 178-82). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1281 (Dec). [7822

OHIO

RAYMOND S. BABY. The Adena Pipe. Mus. echoes, 31:11-15 (Feb). views. On a carved stone figure of a male dwarf, perforated for use as a pipe, found in a mound near Chillicothe, "dated about 400-700 A. D." [7823

RAYMOND S. BABY & EDWARD S. THOMAS. The Tremper pipes. Mus. echoes, 31:83-5 (Nov). view. On 145 "platform-type pipes carved from Ohio pipestone" (including about 60 "sculptured in the images of animals"), found in the Tremper Mound in Scioto County and attributed to the Hopewell people, who "lived in Ohio between about 300 B. C. and 1100 A. D." [7824

LINCOLN COLES PETTIT. The effects of weathering and other changes at Nelson Ledges State Park [near Parkman, Ohio]. Ohio jour. science, 58:182-6 (May). bibliog. Effort to distinguish between recent and prehistoric changes. [7825

RICHARD C. KNOPF & CHARLES E. P. McKNIGHT. A teacher's guide to frontier Ohio, 1750-1845. ... Revised edition. Columbus: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, Ohio State Museum, 1958. [2], iv, 63, [1] p. col. map, tables. [7826

EDWARD SINCLAIR THOMAS. Ohio birds. Mus. echoes, 31:35-8 (May). view. On observations of birds in Ohio, books on them, and collections since 1750. [7827

FRANK M. HACKMAN. It happened here: Lima--seat of justice [1755-1844]. Lima, Ohio: Franklee Pub. Co. [1958]. 39 p. facsims., maps, views. (His Portraits of the Great Black Swamp, 1.) [7828

ROBERT R. HERSHMAN. The story of Coshocton, Ohio [1764-1958. Coschocton:] Tuscarawas-Coshocton Electric Cooperative, Inc. [1958]. 42 p. ports., views. [7829

WILLIAM E. MARSHALL. Ohio paintings [ca. 1785 to ca. 1885]. Mus. echoes, 31:67-70 (Sep). view. [7830

JOSEPH BARKER (1765-1843). Recollections of the first settlement of Ohio. Edited with introduction and notes by George Jordan Blazier, with a genealogy and biography of Colonel Barker by Rodney T. Hood. Marietta, Ohio: Marietta College, 1958. [6], xviii, 96 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. (Marietta College bulletin, v. 56, no. 2.) On the author's removal from New Hampshire to Marietta in 1789 and his life there as a farmer and builder. Written shortly before his death, by request of Dr. Samuel Prescott Hildreth, historian. [7831

JOHN W. CALDWELL. Caldwell letter. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:254-8 (Jul). Letter to Robert Hamilton Bishop, Cincinnati, 5 Oct. 1887, on the author's father (unnamed, died 1848 "at about 85"), native of Ireland, emigrant to Ohio in 1789, miller, distiller, merchant; with recollections of his conversation in 1825 on canals and railroads in Ohio. [7832

DARD HUNTER, JR. Ohio firearms [1790s to ca. 1900]. Mus. echoes, 31: 75-8 (Oct). view. [7833

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. Ohio ceramics [1790s-1898]. Mus. echoes, 31:51-4 (Jul). view. [7834

ANNA H. KOFFLER & MILAN G. GORBY, JR. Contributions to the history of Hydrastis canadensis (goldenseal) in Ohio [1793-1955]. Ohio jour. science, 57:169-70 (May 1957). bibliog. On the limited supply and high price of this drug-producing plant. [7835

MILTON BERNHARD TRAUTMAN. Ohio fishes. Mus. echoes, 31:19-22 (Mar). views. On the former abundance of species of fish in Ohio, the growing destruction of fish by changes in the condition of Ohio streams and lakes, and the fish collections in Ohio museums, 1793-1957. [7836

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER. The Western Reserve--part of our heritage. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 30:25-30 (Aug). port. On the colonization of northeastern Ohio by New Englanders (mainly from Connecticut), 1796-1848, and the influence of New England architecture in this area. [7837

JANICE CARSON BEATLEY. The primary forests of Vinton and Jackson Counties, Ohio. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [297] leaves. map. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1568-71 (May). On the forests standing shortly before European settlement began, as indicated in surveyors' field notes, 1798-1805, and other records. [7838

WILLIAM NORMAN HARRIS. Newark, Ohio, and its environs: a geographic evaluation [1798-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [198] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1009-12 (Mar). [7839

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. New England transplanted. Social studies, 49: 173-80 (Oct). On the mode of settlement of the Western Reserve in Ohio, 1800-1817. [7840

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. A century and a half of Ohio's minerals [1800-1957]. Columbus [1958? 4], 61 p. col. diagrs., col. maps, col. views, tables (part col.). bibliog. (p. 61). (Its Information circular 24.) Mainly statistics of location and production. [7841

ALFRED JAMES WRIGHT. Economic geography of Ohio [1802-1956]. ... 2nd edition revised. Columbus, 1957. xviii, 245 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 233-5), notes. (Ohio. Division of Geological Survey. Bulletin 50.) 1st ed. 1953. Chapters on Ohio agriculture, mineral industries, manufacturing, and commerce, and on the regions of Ohio. [7842

HAZEL SPENCER PHILLIPS. The Golden Lamb. Oxford, Ohio: Oxford Press, c1958. viii, 68 p. facsims., tables, views. On "Ohio's oldest hotel," a tavern founded in 1803 by Jonas Seaman in Lebanon, now designated as a "historic building"; with "List of distinguished guests ... for whom rooms have been named" (p. 59-62) and "List of early taverns and keepers in Warren County" (p. 64-8). [7843

FRED ROSENTHAL. Early Ohio currency [bank notes, 1803-62]. Numismatist, 71:26-8 (Jan). [7844

MERRILL WEED. Ancient and honorable office. Ohio engineer, 16(4):8, 14 (Apr). view. On the office of county engineer, formerly county surveyor, in Ohio since ca. 1803. [7845

Mrs. JAMES L. CAST. Waldschmidt House, historic house-museum of the Ohio Society, D. A. R. D. A. R. mag., 92:521-2, 532 (May). views. On a stone house at New Germany, 22 miles northeast of Cincinnati, built in 1804 by Christian Waldschmidt, and its present contents. [7846

SAMUEL LINTON (1741-1823). Two early Quaker letters. Edited by Lee Shepard. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:245-53 (Jul). Letters to Abel Saterthwaite dated in Waynesville, Ohio, 5th of 5th mo. 1804, and Tod's Fork Settlement, Warren (now Clinton) County, Ohio, 16th of 4th mo. 1805, on the climate and soil, agriculture, and business of Ohio. [7847

ELEANOR F. COPELAND. James Hoge [1784-1863], man of God. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:67-88, 255-79 (Jun, Dec). bibliog. On his work as a Presbyterian minister in Franklinton and Columbus, Ohio, 1805-57; with some account of his early years in Virginia and of his family. [7848

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. The Miami years. 1809-1959. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 254 p. facsims., ports., views. On Miami University, Oxford, Ohio. [7849

DELAWARE COUNTY, Ohio. Delaware County, Ohio, probate. By Mrs. Carl Main. Am. geneal., 34:103-5 (Apr). Eighteen examples, 1810-14, of genealogical information to be found in these records. [7850

WILLIAM L. FISK. John Bailhache [born 1787]: a British editor in early Ohio. Ohio hist. quar., 67:141-7 (Apr). notes. On his newspapers in Chillicothe and Columbus, 1811-36. [7851

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. Ohio coverlets. Mus. echoes, 31:27-30 (Apr). views. On woven spreads and the methods of weaving used by domestic and professional weavers, 1812-67. [7852

NORRIS FRANZ SCHNEIDER. The famous Y bridge at Zanesville, Ohio [1813-1958]. Zanesville, 1958. 44 p. ports., views (1 double). [7853

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. Early Ohio blown glass [1815-40]. Mus. echoes, 31:3-6 (Jan). view. [7854

G. P. GRABFIELD. The postal markings of Columbus, Ohio, before 1851 [1816-54]. Postal hist. jour., 1:59-64 (May 1957). facsims. [7855

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. The economic geology of Crawford, Marion, Morrow, and Wyandot Counties. By John F. Hall and Robert L. Alkire. Columbus, 1956. v, 43 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 42-3). (Its Report of investigations, 28.) On the exploration and use of the resources of oil and gas, limestones and dolomites, sandstone, sand and gravel, and clay in this area, 1820-1956. [7856

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. "In cases of extreme necessity": the Methodists take action against tobacco chewing and spitting in church along with the excessive use of alcohol [Ohio, 1821-57]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:191-205 (Jul). ports. notes. [7857

ABERDEEN, Ohio. Justice of the Peace. Marriages performed by Squire Thomas Shelton, Aberdeen, Ohio [1822-54]. D. A. R. mag., 91: 1172-4, 1279-82, 1338-41; 92:45-7 (Oct 1957 - Jan 1958). [7858

WILBER STOUT. Rock Mill. Ohio jour. science, 58:171-6 (May). views. bibliog. On the materials and construction of a mill on the Hocking River in Fairfield County, built in 1824 by Joseph Loveland and Hezekiah Smith. [7859

RUSSELL W. FREY. The history and legends of Rogues' Hollow. Rittman, Ohio: Rittman Press [1958]. 100 p. maps, ports., views. On a community a mile southeast of Doylestown, Wayne County, settled as early as 1828, notorious for violence and crime during the years when coal mines were operated there (1840 to ca. 1942), now nearly abandoned. [7860

CHALMERS LOWELL PANCOAST & HAZEL (THOMAS) PANCOAST. Our home town memories. [Newark? Ohio, 1958.] 96 p. coat of arms, ports., views. A "pictorial presentation of Newark's changing scenes both in architectural and street views," 1832-1958. [7861

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. The Pittsburgh No. 8 and Redstone No. 8A coal beds in Ohio [several southeastern counties, 1833-1955]. Columbus, 1955. [6], 49 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 48-9). (Its Report of investigations, 26.) [7862

JOHN SAMUEL STILL. Ohio farm machinery [1833-1915]. Mus. echoes, 31:43-6 (Jun). view. [7863

WILLIAM M. ALEXANDER. "Opposed to slavery, but ..." Friends jour., 4:70-71 (1 Feb). On discussions attending the decision of Oberlin College to admit Negro students, 1834-35. [7864

GEORGE N. ARONOFF. The doctrine of libel per se in Ohio [1834-1956]. West. Reserve law rev., 9:43-55 (Dec 1957). notes. [7865

ROBERT M. GIESY. Studies in Ohio bryophytes [1834-1957]. Ohio jour. science, 57:290-312 (Sep 1957). bibliog. [7866

LOUIS EDWIN SMART. The tax structure of the State of Ohio [1846-1957]. Ohio State law jour., 19:24-53 (winter). notes. [7867

C. W. ELLETT. The parasitic fungi of Ohio plants. Ohio jour. science, 57: 236-42 (Jul 1957). bibliog. Review of studies since 1849. [7868

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Coal resources of the lower part of the Allegheny formation in Ohio. Columbus, 1957. vi, 43 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 43). (Its Report of investigations, 31.) On the exploration and mining of coal deposits in this area, 1858-1956. [7869

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Ohio oil and gas well drilling statistics for 1950. ... By Robert L. Alkire. Columbus, 1951. [2], iii, [3], 37, [2], 38-132 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). (Its Report of investigations, 8. Petroleum and natural gas series, 1.) Appended (p. 38-132): "Oil and gas production, history, secondary recovery, and bibliography," including tables of "Natural gas produced and consumed in Ohio, 1885-1948," "Crude oil production in Ohio, 1875-1950," and "Wells drilled in Ohio, 1888-1950," "Discovery of petroleum in Ohio, 1860 to 1864," by F. W. Minshall, "Highlights in the search for oil and gas in Ohio," by Kenneth C. Cottingham, "Development of oil and gas well drilling regulations in Ohio," 1908-41, by J. C. Wilson, "Oil and gas references in Division of Geological Survey publications," compiled by Ethel S. Dean, and "Bibliography of petroleum and natural gas in Ohio," compiled by R. L. Alkire and Gene Garrison. The table of wells drilled is reprinted with corrections and additions in Report of investigations, 10(1952):82-4. [7870

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The Hocking Valley Ry. [Athens to Columbus and Toledo, 1864-1958]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:79-81 (Apr). views. [7871

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The Toledo & Ohio Central Ry. [1865-99]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 99: 57-60 (Oct). notes. [7872

HENRY L. HUNKER. Industrial evolution of Columbus, Ohio [1870-1953]. Columbus [1958]. xxv, 260 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 257-60), notes. (Ohio State University. Bureau of Business Research. Monograph 93.) [7873

CHARLES HENRY SUMMERSON [and 3 others]. Insoluble residue studies of the Columbus and Delaware limestones in Ohio [1874-1955]. Ohio jour. science, 57:43-61 (Jan 1957). diagrs., map, views. bibliog. [7874

ELEANOR GERTRUDE BROWN (born 1888). Corridors of light. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1958. 8], 186 p. ports. On the life of the author, "totally blind" from infancy, in Ohio, her studies at Ohio State University and Columbia University, and her work as a high-school teacher in Dayton. [7875

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Oil and gas well drilling statistics for 1952. ... Compiled by Robert L. Alkire. Columbus, 1953. [6], 68 p. maps, tables (part double). notes. (Its Report of investigations, 19. Petroleum and natural gas series, 4.) Appended (p. 35-67): "Historical review of oil and gas developments in Ohio," 1888-1952 (entirely tabular). [7876

FERN M. CREHAN (born 1892). The days before yesterday. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead [1958. 8], 206 p. On the author's early life on a fruit farm in an area of vineyards near Rocky River, Ohio, "about halfway between the center of Cleveland and the smaller city of Lorain," 1898 ff. [7877

ROSE Y. ROBBINS. The fabulous Findlay glass. Antiques jour., 13(10): 12-13 (Oct). views. On the productions of several glass companies in Findlay, Ohio, between 1888 and some date before 1902. [7878

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. Oil and gas in Perry County [1900-1950]. By Robert L. Alkire. Columbus, 1952. vi, 64 p. diagrs. (1 fold.),

tables (1 fold., part double). (Its Report of investigations, 10. Petroleum and natural gas series, 2.) [7879

WILLIAM TAFT RICHIE. History and development of agricultural cooperatives in Ohio [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [367] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:243 (Aug). [7880

OHIO. Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster. Trends in the potato industry with emphasis on Ohio, 1909 to 1956. By R. L. Bere and M[etellus] E[ugene] Cravens. Wooster, 1958. 49 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 37). (Its Research bulletin 811.) [7881

DALE FIFE. The unmarried sisters. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1958. 8], 208 p. Sequel to the author's Weddings in the family, continuing her reminiscences of her parents and other members of the Houck family, German-speaking Alsatian emigrants in Toledo, 1915 to ca. 1917. [7882

JESSE EARL HYDE (1884-1936). The Mississippian formations of central and southern Ohio. ... Edited by Mildred Fisher Marple. Columbus, 1953. [10], 355, [109] p. diagrs., map, ports., tables. views. (Ohio. Division of Geological Survey. Bulletin 51.) Study made between 1915 and 1936; with an introductory biographical sketch of the author and a list of his publications. [7883

MERRILL WEED. The first time I saw Cleveland [1923]. Ohio engineer, 16(3):16-17 (Mar). ports. On some of the eminent engineers who foregathered there. [7884

EARLE L. REYNOLDS. The appearance of adult patterns of body hair in man. New York Academy of Sciences, The growth, replacement, and types of hair in man (N.Y., 1951 [Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, v. 53, no. 3]), p. 576-84. tables, views. bibliog. Data and photographs collected since 1929 in a program of the Fels Research Institute for the Study of Human Development, Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio. [7885

EARLE L. REYNOLDS & JANET V. WYNES. Physical changes associated with adolescence in boys. Am. jour. diseases of children, 82:529-47 (Nov 1951). diagrs., tables, views. notes. Deals particularly with "the normal range of individual variation in sexual maturation" as illustrated by 59 boys and 50 fathers in a population studied since 1929 in a "long-term study of growth and development under way at the Fels Research Institute for the Study of Human Development," Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio. [7886

JOHN W. SHARP. Elasticity of demand for selected agricultural products [Ohio, 1929-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,086], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [146] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:102-3 (Jan). [7887

LESTER WARREN SONTAG, CHARLES T. BAKER, & VIRGINIA L. NELSON. Mental growth and personality development: a longitudinal study ... from the Fels Research Institute for the Study of Human Development, Antioch College. [Lafayette, Ind.:] Child Development Publications, 1958. 143 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 141-3). (Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, v. 23, no. 2.) Thirty-year report of a study begun in 1929 of a selected group of male and female subjects examined semiannually from the prenatal stage to maturity to determine the patterns of physical and mental change of each individual studied, and also the characteristics of their parents, collaborators in the study. [7888

WILLIAM W. WAYSON, JR. Public finance and the public schools in Ohio, 1930-1957. Compiled for the Ohio Council for the Advancement of Educational Administration. Oxford, Ohio: Bureau of Educational Field Services, Miami Univ. [1958?]. v, 50 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [7889

EDWARD SINCLAIR THOMAS. In memoriam: Lawrence Emerson Hicks [1905-57]. Auk, 75:279-81 (Jul). port. On his work as a biologist in Ohio; with a select list of his publications, 1933-38. [7890

ROBERT N. WAID. The Registration Board. Ohio engineer, 16(9):10 (Sep). port. On the Registration Board of Professional Engineers and Surveyors, Ohio, 1933-58. [7891

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. 1953 oil and gas well drilling statistics. Compiled by Robert L. Alkire. Columbus, 1954. [6], 53 p. maps, tables. (Its Report of investigations, 20. Petroleum and natural gas series, 5.)

Appended (p. 39-47): "The development of underground storage in Ohio," 1936-53, by J. J. Schmidt and K. C. Cottingham. [7892

EARLE L. REYNOLDS. The distribution of subcutaneous fat in childhood and adolescence. [Evanston, Ill.: Child Development Publications, 1951, c1952.] xviii, 189 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 177-89), notes. (Monographs of the Society for Research in Human Development, v. 50, no. 2.) Analysis of data and photographs collected since 1938 in a program of the Fels Research Institute for the Study of Human Development, Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio. [7893

U.S. Central States Forest Experiment Station, Columbus. Ten years of strip-mine forestation research in Ohio [1945-55]. By Raymond F. Finn. [Columbus] 1958. [2], 38 p. map, views, tables. bibliog. (p. 27-8), notes. (Its Technical paper 153.) [7894

OHIO. Division of Geological Survey. The Lower Kittanning No. 5 coal bed in Ohio. By Russell A. Brant. Columbus, 1954. vi, 59, [2] p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables (part double). bibliog. (Its Report of investigations, 21.) On coal resources of 24 southeastern counties, removed by stripping, 1946-53. [7895

GEORGE THEODORE DOWDY. An economic analysis of consumer food buying habits of Negro households in Columbus, Ohio [1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 103 leaves. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (leaf 82). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1283-5 (Apr). [7896

EMIEL WADE OWENS. A study of consumer acceptance of prepackaged produce and meats. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,081], 1952 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:428-30 (Feb). Information from "personal interviews of Negro families of Columbus," Feb. 1951. [7897

ARDEN R. GAUFIN. The effects of pollution on a Midwestern stream. Ohio jour. science, 58:197-208 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. On the Mad River, about 65 miles long, joining the Great Miami River at Dayton, 1952-53. [7898

CHALMERS ALEXANDER MONTEITH, JR. The taxation of the business corporation in Ohio [1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [413] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:705 (Oct). [7899

Cincinnati

S. FREDERICK STARR. Excavation of an Indian mound in Sayler Park [Cincinnati]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:31-40 (Jan). views. On "the largest remaining Indian mound in Hamilton County," a construction of the Adena people who occupied the area "from approximately 500 B. C. to 900 A. D." [7900

JOSEPHINE E. PHILLIPS. Moody vs. Cummings--continued. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:206-14 (Jul). views. On the activities and whereabouts of Nathaniel Moody and his wife at the birth of their son William (17 Mar. 1790), supposed to have been the first white child born in Cincinnati but more probably born before their removal from Marietta. [7901

CARL PETER HENRY VITZ. Martin Baum [1765-1831], pioneer Cincinnati entrepreneur. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:215-39 (Jul). facsim., map, ports., views. notes. On his life in Cincinnati as merchant, manufacturer, landowner, and financier, 1795-1831. [7902

FLORENCE MURDOCH. Church of the New Jerusalem (New Church or Swedenborgian), Cincinnati, Ohio [1808-1958]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:342-52 (Oct). view. Includes lists of baptisms (1808-28), marriages (1833-44), and deaths (1833-47). [7903

EDWARD H. DWIGHT. Art in early Cincinnati [1812-64]. Cincinnati Art Mus. bul., 3(4):4-11 (Aug 1953). facsim., ports., views. [7904

CHARLES HAMM. Patent notes in Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:293-310 (Oct). facsims., port., table. On music, mainly sacred, printed in shaped notes, published in Cincinnati between 1813 and 1850. [7905

EDNA RITZI NICOLAI. Groesbeck, Ohio: the Olive Branch Church Cemetery, Colerain Township, Hamilton County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:179-86 (Apr). views. History of the village (founded as West Union in 1849) and its Methodist church (founded in 1832), biographical sketches of John Brown Groesbeck (1820-79) and William Slocum Groesbeck (1815-97), and list of inscriptions (1813-59). [7906

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Two abandoned cemeteries in Hamilton County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:261-4 (Jul). Includes lists, compiled by C. E. Dubbs and John Diehl, of inscriptions in the Compton Cemetery (1821-1922) and the Smiley Cemetery (1833-55). [7907

ROBERT HERRON. The Gwynne family papers. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:151-60 (Apr). ports. On the activities of David Gwynne (died 1849), Army officer and businessman, and his son, Abraham Evan Gwynne (1821-55), lawyer, in Cincinnati, ca. 1821 to 1855. [7908

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. The Welsh Congregational Church in Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:76-80 (Jan). On the Lawrence Street Welsh Congregational Church, 1840-1952; with lists of marriages (1860-95) and baptisms (1846-65). [7909

ROBERT HEUCK. Show business Over-the-Rhine. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:121-42 (Apr). facsims., ports. On a German-speaking area of restaurants and beer gardens in Cincinnati and the 2 theaters established there by the author's father, Hubert Heuck, ca. 1875 to 1946. [7910

RICHARD G. ARMS. "The fustest with the mostest." Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:41-65 (Jan). diagr., facsim., port., views. On the Cincinnati and Suburban Bell Telephone Company, 1877-93. [7911

STANLEY MATTHEWS. Aftermath of a golden jubilee. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:143-50 (Apr). view. On the Jubilee Festival of the Associated Saenger Societies of the United States, Cincinnati, 1899, and the efforts of its 31 guarantors to erase a deficit of $70,000 by arranging a boxing match, which was prevented by an injunction in 1901. [7912

HARRY HUBERT MAYER. What price conservatism: Louis Ginsberg and the Hebrew Union College [1899]. Am. Jew. arch., 9:145-50 (Oct). [7913

RALPH ARTHUR STRAETZ. PR politics in Cincinnati: thirty-two years of city government through proportional representation [1925-57. N.Y.:] New York Univ. Press, 1958. xvii, 312 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 303-8), notes (p. 289-302). [7914

Cleveland

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. Cleveland Chapter. Cleveland architecture, 1796-1958. N.Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1958]. 64 p. maps, plans, views. [7915

MARGARET PATRICIA FORD. The Cleveland literary scene, 1870-1900. West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1956-58, p. 194-8. [7916

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson: first term. Ohio hist. quar., 67:35-49 (Jan). notes. On Tom L. Johnson as Mayor of Cleveland, 1901-3. [7917

WILLIAM B. WARTMAN & HERMAN K. HELLERSTEIN. The incidence of heart disease in 2,000 consecutive autopsies [Institute of Pathology, Western Reserve University, 1935-40]. Ann. internal med., 28:41-65 (Jan 1948). diagr., tables. bibliog. [7918

HERSCHEL E. MOZEN. Clinical experiences in the surgical treatment of 143 patients with patent ductus arteriosus [Cleveland, 1940-55]. Am. jour. surgery, 93:361-6 (Mar 1957). tables, views. bibliog. [7919

Toledo

SIDNEY FINE. The Toledo Chevrolet strike of 1935. Ohio hist. quar., 67: 326-56 (Oct). notes. [7920

INDIANA

LOUISE COLLINS. Indiana on post cards. Hobbies, 63(7):120-21 (Sep). [7921

WILLIAM MURRAY HEPBURN. Who's who in Indiana, library of American lives: a reference edition recording the biographies of contemporary leaders in Indiana with special emphasis on their achievements in making the Hoosier State one of America's greatest. Hopkinsville, Ky.: Historical Record Assoc. [1957. 4], 248 p. ports. [7922

JAMES H. KELLAR. An archaeological survey of Perry County. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1958. 40 p. maps, views. notes. [7923

WINTHROP EDSON RICHMOND & ELVA VAN WINKLE, comps. Is there a doctor in the house? [Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1958.] 113-136 p. cartoon. (Indiana history bulletin, v. 35, no. 9, Sep. 1958.) List of 316 home remedies cited orally by residents of Indiana or copied from a W. P. A. folklore collection. [7924

GLENN TUCKER. Was "Hoosier" a headgear? Ind. hist. bul., 35:141-2 (Oct). [7925

CAROL KING RACHLIN. Historical reconstruction from a fossil fabric: Angel Mounds site, Newburgh, Indiana. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1958. 65-79, [1] p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 78-9), notes (p. 77-8). (Indiana history bulletin, v. 35, no. 6, Jun. 1958.) Study of the impressions made on pottery by "pressing fabrics against the outer surface of the pot while the clay was still wet," ca. 1450; with a review of "the chronological and geographical distribution of gauze and gauzelike fabrics in the Americas." [7926

MARY C. O'HAIR. The Rock and the Hospital. Ind. hist. bul., 35:99-107 (Aug). view. notes. On the location of 2 landmarks on the Wabash River in Wabash County mentioned in a report of Maj. John Francis Hamtramck, 17 Mar. 1790. [7927

VINCENNES UNIVERSITY, Vincennes, Ind. Board of Trustees. Minutes of the Board of Trustees for Vincennes University [6 Dec. 1806 - 12 Sep. 1807]. Edited by Robert Constantine. Ind. mag. hist., 54:313-64 (Dec). map, view. notes. [7928

PORTIA S. EVERETT. Brookville sesquicentennial, 1808-1958. Ind. hist. bul., 35:51-3 (May). [7929

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Vigo of Old Vincennes: an Old Northwest autograph. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:131-4 (Mar-Apr). facsim. Describes and reproduces a deed to land in Vincennes, 19 Jun. 1810, signed by "Vigo" (i. e., Joseph Maria Francesco Vigo, died 1836, a "Piedmontese Italian known to American history as Francis Vigo," who had served as an intelligence officer for George Rogers Clark in 1779). [7930

WASHINGTON COUNTY, Ind. Old wills of Washington County. [Edited] by Carrie Benham Boggs. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1958, p. 10-23. port. Texts of the wills of Robert Armstrong (1814), Thomas Draper (1820), Christopher Trinkle (1829), Benjamin Parke (n. d.), John H. Farnham (1833), Napoleon B. De Pauw (1833), and William W. Martin (1849); with commentary on the types of information in them. [7931

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Aspects of the wiser use of Indiana's soils. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:249-50. On 8 improvements since ca. 1817. [7932

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF. Jericho Monthly Meeting, Randolph County, Ind. Jericho's Friend's Meeting and its community, Randolph County, Indiana, 1818 to 1958. [Ann Arbor? Mich., 1958.] x, 162 p. maps, plans, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 161). [7933

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF. Honey Creek Monthly Meeting, Vigo County, Ind. Honey Creek Monthly Meeting of Friends. [Edited by] Willard G. Heiss. Ind. mag. hist., 54:281-92 (Sep). Abstracts of "family references" in alphabetical order, 1820-29. [7934

THEODORE GREGORY GRONERT. Sugar Creek saga: a history and development of Montgomery County [Ind., 1822-1941]. Crawfordsville, Ind.: Wabash College, 1958. xiii, 396, [1] p. views. [7935

CENTRAL CHRISTIAN CHURCH, Indianapolis. 125 significant years: the story of Central Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), Indianapolis, Indiana, 1833-1958. [Indianapolis, 1958.] 58 p. ports., views. Prepared by a 125th Anniversary Committee. Foreword signed: Myron C. Cole, Minister. [7936

JOHN GEORGE RAUCH (born 1890). A family chronicle, with comments on the passing show. Indianapolis, 1954 [i. e. 1958]. xiii, [5], 375, [1] p. ports., views. On the descendants of George Rauch (1825-98, emigrant in 1843, settler in Indianapolis) and Henry Schnull (1833-1905, emigrant to America in 1851); with the author's reminiscences of his life in Indianapolis, his studies at Harvard, his legal practice, his marriage to Gertrude Schnull (born 1893), his management of inherited properties, and his summers in northern Michigan. [7937

ELKHART, Ind. Mayor. Music is the heart of a city. [By] E. L. Danielson (Mayor of Elkhart, Indiana). Music jour., 16(7):62-89 (Oct). ports., views. On bands and manufacturers of musical instruments in Elkhart, 1844-1948. [7938

DAVID TURPIE (1829-1909). David Turpie teaches school [Indiana, 1846 or 1847]. Ind. hist. bul., 38:30-33 (Mar). From his Sketches of my own times (1902). [7939

GUY EVERETT SNAVELY. Earlham in the life of the nation. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 44:471-8 (Oct). On Earlham College, Richmond, Ind., founded in 1847 as Friends Boarding School. [7940

VICTOR M. BOGLE. A view of New Albany society at mid-nineteenth century. Ind. mag. hist., 54:93-118 (Jun). notes. [7941

ANTON SCHERRER. Notes on Costigan. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 17(1):30-33 (Mar). view. notes. On the work of Francis Costigan (1810-65) as an architect in Indianapolis, 1851-65. [7942

LAWRENCE ARTHUR SCHAAL. Early weather records in Indiana [1852-1921]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67: 265-7. bibliog. [7943

JOHN W. O'MALLEY. The story of the West Baden Springs Hotel [southern Indiana, 1855-1934]. Ind. mag. hist., 54:365-80 (Dec). view. notes. On a hotel converted in 1934 into a Jesuit seminary. [7944

HOWARD H. MICHAUD. History of the early development of game regulations in Indiana [1857-1919]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:256-9. bibliog. [7945

WILLIAM DANIEL SNIVELY, JR. Medical Evansville a century ago. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 51:337-50 (Mar). facsims., ports., view. On medical events, institutions, and personnel, the state of medical knowledge, and medical education as they were (or are supposed to have been) in Evansville in a period centered in 1858. [7946

JOHN VAWTER. That word "Hoosier" again. Ind. hist. bul., 35:88-9 (Jul). Communication dated Morgantown, Ind., 11 Jan. 1860, printed in the Franklin Democratic herald, 19 Jan. 1860, with additions by the newspaper editor. [7947

JOHN W. WINKLEY. Andrew Johnson Bigney [1864-1929]: a biography. Evansville, Ind.: Evansville College [1958]. 70 p. port., views. On his early life in Indiana, his studies at Moores Hill College and Johns Hopkins University, and his teaching of natural science from 1888 to 1929 at Moores Hill College and Evansville College; with an autobiographical sketch to 1883 (p. 13-42). [7948

ROBERT RIDGWAY (1850-1929). Forests of the lower Wabash bottomlands during the period 1870-1890. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:244-8. views. Letter to Charles C. Deam, dated Olney, Ill., 2 Aug. 1919, containing reminiscences of Knox and Gibson Counties, Ind., and "some photographs, taken as late as 1888." [7949

JAMES MITCHELL GUTHRIE. "Thirty three years" in the history of Lawrence County, Indiana, 1884-1917. Bedford, Ind., 1958. 223 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 212-13). [7950

JAMES STOUDER SWEET. Jacob M. Stouder [1861-1932. Fort Wayne, Ind.:] Allen County - Fort Wayne Historical Soc., 1958. [4], 21 p. facsim., port. On his archeological work in the Fort Wayne area, 1885-1932, particularly his discovery of the grave of Little Turtle, the "great Miami War Chief," in 1912. [7951

Mrs. JOHN F. RICHARDSON. Discovery of natural gas at Kokomo [1886]. Ind. mag. hist., 54:279-80 (Sep). [7952

WALDO LEE McATEE. Medical lore in Grant County, Indiana, in the nineties. Midw. folklore, 8:151-3 (fall). Reminiscences. [7953

POWELL A. MOORE. Octave Chanute's experiments with gliders in the Indiana dunes, 1896. Ind. mag. hist., 54:381-90 (Dec). notes. [7954

WILLIAM EDWARD WILSON (born 1906). On the sunny side of a one way street. N.Y.: Norton [1958]. 223 p. On the author's early life in Evansville, Ind., 1906-1920s. [7955

PAUL L. FARRIS. Dairying in Indiana: trends and facts [1924-56]. Lafayette, Ind., 1958. 32 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Indiana. Agricultural Experiment Station, Lafayette. Research bulletin 665.) [7956

LEE GUERNSEY. Reclamation of strip-mined lands in Vigo County, Indiana [since the 1930s]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67:215-24. maps, views. [7957

RHYMED proverbs. Submitted by Ed Kahn. Midw. folklore, 8:239-40 (winter). Anonymous verses entitled "Old sayings," from the Indianapolis news, 1930s, beginning "As poor as a church mouse,/As thin as a rail," and continuing the "as ... as" list through several stanzas. [7958

DANIEL DEN UYL. A twenty year record of the growth and development of Indiana woodlands [1931-51]. Lafayette, Ind.: Purdue Univ., 1958. 52 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Indiana. Agricultural Experiment Station, Lafayette. Research bulletin 661.) [7959

THOMAS C. MOORE, DONALD R. JUDD, & WILL C. MOORE. Carcinoma of the breast in Middletown, U.S.A. [Ball Memorial Hospital, Muncie, Ind., 1935-51]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 107:433-41 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7960

CLYDE VERNON KISER & P. K. WHELPTON. Social and psychological factors affecting fertility. XXXIII. Summary of chief findings and implications for future studies. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 36:282-329 (Jul). tables. bibliog., notes. Concludes a series of articles begun in 1943, reporting a study of native white Protestants in Indianapolis in 1941. [7961

HARRY L. HERNDON. Fifteen years later, 1943-1958: a history of Local Union 1697 and United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO. [n. p.] 1958. [4], 147 p. tables. On Local Union 1697, Indianapolis, United Steelworkers of America, and its relations with the Diamond Chain Company. [7962

ROBERT V. KIRCH. Development of underground gas storage in Indiana [1944-58]. Ind. mag. hist., 54:265-78 (Sep). map. notes. [7963

ENID EILEEN SMOKE. A comparison of the graduates and non-graduates of the Class of 1951 at Indiana University [1947-53]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in Educ., 7 (1956): 299-303. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7964

JOHN FRASER HART. Age pyramids for Indiana's counties and larger cities. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 67: 187-93. diagrs., maps. On the proportions of persons of different ages, 1950. [7965

ILLINOIS

LOUISE COLLINS. Illinois on post cards. Hobbies, 63(6):118-21 (Aug). views. [7966

JOHN CHARLES McGREGOR. The Pool and Irving villages: a study of Hopewell occupation in the Illinois River Valley. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1958. xii, 232 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 224-7), notes. Report of a study of sites in Pike County, occupied from approximately the 6th century B. C. to approximately the 13th century of the Christian era, as examined by an expedition of the Illinois State Museum, 1945-50. Includes chapters on the ceramics of the Pool site by Jeremiah F. Epstein (based on thesis, M. A., University of Illinois) and of the Irving site by William E. Taylor, Jr. (based on thesis, M. A., University of Illinois). [7967

PAUL WOODBURN PARMALEE. Vertebrate remains from the Cahokia site, Illinois. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 50:235-42. table. bibliog. Summary of materials collected in 1956 from "a large Mississippi site in western Madison Co., Illinois," immediately east of East St. Louis, thought to have been occupied from 1200 to 1550. [7968

NATHALIA MAREE BELTING. Illinois names for themselves and other groups. Ethnohistory, 5:285-91 (summer). bibliog., notes. Based mainly upon a manuscript Peoria dictionary and grammar attributed to Jean Antoine le Boullenger, S. J. (1685-1740?). [7969

BAKER BROWNELL. The other Illinois. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1958]. viii, 276 p. notes (p. 263-8). (American folkways.) Lore and anecdotes about the 31 counties south of "the 39th parallel or thereabouts, in line with Alton and Vandalia," 1699-1958. [7970

DONALD FRED TINGLEY. Illinois days of Daniel Parker [born 1781], Texas colonizer. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:388-402 (winter). facsim. notes. On his Baptist ministry and publications in Crawford County, Ill., 1816-33. [7971

NEIL FORD GARVEY. The government and administration of Illinois [1818-1958]. N.Y.: Crowell [1958].

xvi, 622 p. diagrs., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 600-605), notes. (American commonwealths series, 11.) [7972

JOHN HENRY KRENKEL. Illinois internal improvements, 1818-1848. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1958. 252 p. fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 228-36), notes. [7973

ALTA PAULINE RAHN. A study of the forces affecting school legislation of Illinois from 1818 to 1838. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,113], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 281 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 277-81). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Bradley Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:924 (Mar). [7974

ELIJAH ILES. [Reminiscences of an inspection of the Sangamon Valley and the author's removal from Missouri to Springfield in 1825.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:325-32 (autumn). From the author's Sketches of early life and times in Kentucky, Missouri, and Illinois (Springfield, 1883). [7975

MARJORIE CORRINE SMITH. Historical geography of Champaign County, Illinois [1833-1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,285], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 173 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 166-73). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1396 (Apr). [7976

JOHN GLANVILLE GILL. Elijah Lovejoy's pledge of silence. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 14:167-77 (Jan). notes. On a pledge supposed to have been given by Lovejoy to the citizens of Alton, Ill., when they assisted him to establish his press there, that he would not "write further on slavery," 22 Jul. 1836. [7977

LORING C. MERWIN. McLean County's newspapers [1837-1911]--particularly the Pantograph. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:6-27 (spring). ports. Mainly on The daily pantograph, Bloomington, founded in 1846 as The Western Whig. [7978

JULIE E. TULPIN. A connecting link: Bethel Cemetery, Sangamon County, Illinois. D. A. R. mag., 92:644, 706-7 (Jul). On persons from Cape May County, N.J., buried here between 1848 and 1909. [7979

HILDA (ENGBRING) FELDHAKE. Saint Anthony's century, 1858-1958: St. Anthony of Padua Church, Effingham, Illinois. Effingham, 1958. xv, [3], 315 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [7980

FRANK LINCOLN DUANE HOLMES. Literary societies at Illinois State Normal University [1864?-1952]. Quar. jour. speech, 44:469-70 (Dec). [7981

FRANCIS GARVIN DAVENPORT. Natural scientists and the farmers of Illinois, 1865-1900. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:357-79 (winter). ports. notes. Mainly on the work of the State Entomologists: Benjamin D. Walsh, William Le Baron, Cyrus Thomas, and Stephen A. Forbes, 1867-1917. [7982

GUSTAV KAMPE (1854?-1951). When the Addison Seminary was new. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 30:177-82 (winter). notes. Reminiscences (1948) of study in the Teachers' Seminary, Addison, Ill., 1868-73. [7983

EDNA L. MEADOWS. University of Illinois Herbarium: its history and development since 1868. Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans., 50:65-7. [7984

SAMUEL STRAHL LAPPIN (born 1870). Run, Sammy, run: sixty-five years a preacher man. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1958]. 224 p. On the author's life in Illinois and his service as a minister of the Disciples of Christ. [7985

RICHARD B. OGILVIE. History and appraisal of the Illinois Dram Shop Act [1871-1957]. Univ. Ill. law forum, 1958, p. 175-90 (summer). notes. [7986

JO DESHA LUCAS. Nonproperty taxes under the Illinois Constitution [1870-1956]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 25: 63-108 (autumn 1957). notes. [7987

ROY VERNON SCOTT. Agricultural organizations in Illinois, 1880-1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,278], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 312 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 296-308). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 573-4 (Feb). On "the Alliance movement [the National Farmers' Alliance] and its political counterpart, the Populist party," and 4 other organizations of farmers. [7988

ROY VERNON SCOTT. The rise of the Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association in Illinois, 1883-1891. Agric. hist., 32:44-55 (Jan). notes. [7989

ILLINOIS. Water Survey. History and activities of the Illinois State Water Survey [1895-1957. Urbana] 1957. 26 p. (incl. cover). diagrs., views. [7990

FORREST McDONALD. Samuel Insull and the movement for State utility regulatory commissions [Illinois, 1898-1920]. Bus. hist. rev., 32:241-54 (autumn). notes. [7991

CARY CLIVE BURFORD. The twilight of the local passenger train in Illinois [since ca. 1920]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:161-80 (summer). views. [7992

NATHAN FREUDENTHAL LEOPOLD, JR. Life plus 99 years. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 381 p. On the author's life as a prisoner in the Illinois State Penitentiary, Joliet, 1924-57, after his participation with Richard Loeb in the murder of Bobby Franks in Chicago. [7993

DAVID EDGAR LINDSTROM. Development of rural community schools in Illinois [1925-57. Urbana, Ill., 1958.] 40 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 40), notes. (University of Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin 627.) [7994

JOHN HERMAN HERBST. Changes in labor productivity in Illinois agriculture, 1944 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,228], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 192 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 174-8). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:433-4 (Feb). [7995

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and milling costs, Tri-State Zinc, Inc., Jo Daviess County, Ill. [1944-55]. By W. A. Cole. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 19 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7780.) Expenses of a lead-zinc mine. [7996

RICHARD L. WOOTEN & FRANKLIN A. KYSER. Mortality, morbidity, and treatment of myocardial infarction: a review of 455 cases [Evanston Hospital, Evanston, Ill., 1946-51]. Ann. internal med., 38:247-53 (Feb 1953). tables. notes. [7997

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Economic benefits of systematic roof bolting in Zeigler No. 3 Mine, Bell & Zoller Coal & Mining Co., Williamson County, Ill. [1947-52]. By L. W. Kelly. [Wash.] 1952. [4], 9 p. diagrs., tables, views. (Its Information circular 7633.) [7998

Chicago

HERMAN KOGAN & LLOYD WENDT. Chicago: a pictorial history [1673-1958]. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 224 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views (1 double). [7999

VIRGIL J. VOGEL. The mystery of Chicago's name [since 1683]. Mid-America, 40:163-74 (Jul). notes. [8000

HARVEY M. KARLEN. The governments of Chicago. Chicago: Courier Pub. Co. [1958. 8], 314 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliogs. A study of the governmental agencies and functions of Cook County and the City of Chicago, 1818-1957. [8001

SOLOMON KOBRIN. The conflict of values in delinquency areas [Chicago, 1926-33]. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 498-505. notes. First printed 1951. [8002

MARVYN LINDA WITTELLE. Pioneer to commuter: the story of Highland Park [Illinois, 1844-1958. Highland Park:] Rotary Club of Highland Park [1958]. 273 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8003

HOWARD HOLMAN BELL. Chicago Negroes in the reform movement, 1847-1853. Negro hist. bul., 21:153-5 (Apr). notes. [8004

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chicago photographers, 1847 through 1900, as listed in Chicago City directories. [Chicago:] Print Dept., Chicago Historical Soc., 1958. [79] leaves. [8005

HENRY E. ABT. The tale of one city ... the private posts of Chicago [1855-57]. Am. philatelist, 70:687-98, 769-80, 855-62, 933-40; 71:27-33, 185-92, 269-75 (Jun 1957 - Jan 1958). facsims., ports., views. notes. [8006

JAY FERRIS LUDWIG. McVicker's Theatre, 1857-1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 143 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 138-42). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1140 (Nov). On "the theatrical management of James H[ubert] McVicker [1822-96] at his theatre in Chicago." [8007

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare early Chicago views: colored lithographs [1860-63] by Edwin Whitefield [born 1816]. Month at Goodspeed's, 27: 134-7 (Mar-Apr 1956). views. [8008

JOSEPH L. EISENDRATH, JR. Illinois' oldest memorial--the Stephen A. Douglas Monument [Chicago, first planned in 1861, completed in 1881]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:126-48 (summer). port., views. [8009

ARTHUR F. ABT. Isaac Arthur Abt--1867-1955. Pediatrics, 18:327-35 (Aug 1956). On his life in Illinois and Chicago and his work in pediatrics. [8010

ARTHUR HAWLEY PARMELEE. Isaac Arthur Abt (1867-1955). Jour. pediatrics, 51:107-14 (Jul 1957). ports. On his life in Chicago and his work in pediatrics. [8011

ROBERT ALLEN CROMIE. The great Chicago fire [1871]. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill [1958]. ix, [1], 282 p. col. maps, port., views (part double). [8012

BESSIE LOUISE PIERCE. A history of Chicago. Volume III. The rise of a modern city, 1871-1893. N.Y.: Knopf, 1957. xii, [4], 575, xxxvi, [2] p. maps (1 double), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 547-75), notes. Vol. 1 published 1937. Chapters on the Great Chicago Fire, society, "The economic empire of Chicago" (grain trade, lumber trade, livestock and meatpacking, manufacturing and merchandising, banking, investments, and finance), "Labor's quest for security," government and politics, learning, religion, and charities, "Patterns of urban living," and "The White City"; with an appendix of tabulated data. [8013

JOHN D. RANDALL. A guide to significant Chicago architecture of 1872 to 1922. [Glencoe, Ill., 1958.] 59, [2] p. maps (1 double), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 8-9). [8014

BERNHARD FELSENTHAL (1822-1908). Bernard Felsenthal's letters to Osias Schorr. [Edited by] Ezra Spicehandler and Theodore Wiener. Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, American Jewish Archives, Essays in American Jewish history (Cincinnati, 1958), p. 379-406. notes. Seven letters, 1875-79, from a Reform rabbi in Chicago to a "great Galician Jewish scholar," translated from Hebrew. [8015

HENRY DAVID. The history of the Haymarket affair: a study in the American social-revolutionary and labor movements. [Second edition.] N.Y.: Russell & Russell [1958]. xx, 579 p. bibliog. (p. 545-61), notes. 1st ed. 1936. Includes "Preface to the second printing," reviewing evidence received since 1936 as to the identity of "the person who threw the bomb on the night of May 4, 1886," concluding that the person remains unknown. [8016

RALPH SIEGEL. The man who "discovered" coronary thrombosis: James Brian Herrick, 1861-1954. Med. Soc. N.J., Jour., 55:201-4 (May). On his medical practice in Chicago, 1889 ff. [8017

ANITA (LIBMAN) LEBESON. Zionism comes to Chicago [1891-1905]. Isidore S. Meyer, ed., Early history of Zionism in America (N.Y.: Jewish Historical Soc. and Theodor Herzl Foundation, 1958), p. 155-90. notes. [8018

JEAN HEIDER. Chicago, Illinois: Jean Heider's Chicago collection [of picture post cards, 1892 ff.]. Hobbies, 63(4): 118-20 (Jun). views. [8019

RAYMOND S. GINGER. Altgeld's America: the Lincoln ideal versus changing realities. N.Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co. [1958, ·8], 376 p. bibliog. (p. 365-6). On the politics, business, labor troubles, society, architecture, literature, etc., of Chicago in the time of John Peter Altgeld, 1893-1905, and the earlier and later lives of some of its eminent residents. [8020

RALPH BELLAMY. An actor looks at music. Music jour., 16(1):12, 60-61 (Jan). port. On music in Chicago during the author's boyhood there, 1905 ff. [8021

KATHERINE (KURZ) BURTON. Lily and sword and crown: the history of the congregation of the Sisters of St. Casimir, Chicago, Illinois (1907-1957). Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1958]. ix, [3], 178 p. ports., views. (Catholic life publications.) [8022

BERNARD FRANK DUKORE. Maurice Browne [1881-1955] and the Chicago Little Theatre [1912-17]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,211], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 149 leaves. music, plan, views. bibliog. (leaves 130-40). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:693-4 (Feb). [8023

ALICE M. McCLANAHAN. Her father's partner: the story of a lady lawyer. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 4], 122, [1] p. cartoon, ports. On the author's practice of law in Chicago (including 20 years of partnership with her father, A. A. McClanahan), 1917-57. [8024

G. N. LEWIS, A LITTMAN, & E. F. FOLEY. The syndrome of thrombosis of the posterior inferior cerebellar artery: a report of 28 cases [Cook County Hospital, 1938-49]. Ann. internal med., 36:592-602 (Feb 1952). diagr., table. notes. [8025

JOHN H. ISAACS & NATHAN H. TOPEK. Carcinoma of the vulva [Chicago, 1939-55]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 73:1277-82 (Jun 1957). tables. bibliog. [8026

MYRNA F. LOTH & H. CLOSE HESSELTINE. Therapeutic abortion at the Chicago Lying-In Hospital [1939-54]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 72:304-11 (Aug 1956). tables. bibliog. [8027

WILLIAM A. CAUDILL & GEORGE DE VOS. Achievement, culture, and personality: the case of the Japanese Americans. Am. anthropol., 58:1102-26 (Dec 1956). tables. bibliog. A study of psychological and sociological data collected between 1947 and 1950 from Issei and Nisei migrants who had settled in Chicago between 1943 and 1946. [8028

SOL THERON DE LEE. Maternal and fetal mortality in unattended delivery [Chicago Maternity Center, 1943-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 72:933-44 (Nov 1956). diagr., tables. notes. [8029

ARCHIBALD L. HOYNE & ROWINE HAYES BROWN. 727 meningococcic cases: an analysis [Municipal Contagious Disease Hospital, Chicago, 1943-46]. Ann. internal med., 28:248-59 (Feb 1948). tables. notes. [8030

ALLISON DAVIS & ROBERT J. HAVIGHURST. Social classes and color differences in child-rearing. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspectives on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 419-31, 648. tables. notes. First published in 1946. Based upon interviews with 200 white and Negro mothers in Chicago. [8031

HERBERT J. GANS. The origin and growth of a Jewish community in the suburbs: a study of the Jews of Park Forest [30 miles from the center of Chicago, 1948-49, with an epilogue of 1955]. Marshall Sklar, ed., The Jews: social patterns of an American group (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 205-48, 638-46. tables. notes. [8032

STANLEY LIEBERSON. Ethnic groups and the practice of medicine [Chicago, 1950]. Am. sociol. rev., 23:542-9 (Oct). tables. notes. [8033

MICHIGAN

RONALD J. MASON. Late Pleistocene geochronology and the paleo-Indian penetration into the lower Michigan peninsula. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1958. [4], 48 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 46-8). (University of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 11.) [8034

VALENTINE DEALE. The history of the Potawatomis before 1722 [1615-1722]. Ethnohistory, 5:305-60 (fall). map. bibliog., notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Notre Dame, 1939. [8035

RAPHAEL N. HAMILTON. Location of the Mission of St. Ignace from 1670 to 1673. Mich. hist., 42:260-66 (Sep). fold. map. notes. Report to the Most Rev. Thomas L. Noa, 10 Jan. 1958, citing evidence that Father Claude Dablon, S. J., had "a primitive chapel on Mackinac Island during the winter of 1670-71," and that, accepting his advice, Father Jacques Marquette, S. J., removed the mission to the present site of St. Ignace in 1671. [8036

LORETTA ALICE (BENORE) COUSINO. Cousineau sur la Baie: a history of the Cousineau's [sic] and their influence on the growth of the Bay settlement known as Erie. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros. [1958. 8], 236 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. On Louis Basil Cousineau and his family, who removed from Montreal to Detroit in 1782 and thence to Monroe County, Mich., and their descendants; with a section (p. 159-229) of biographical sketches of Catholic priests, brothers, and nuns in the family. [8037

KNOX JAMISON. The survey of the public lands in Michigan [1815-51]. Mich. hist., 42:197-214 (Jun). notes. [8038

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER. "The University of Michigan": 140 years from Michigan wilderness to a world center of learning! (1817-1957). N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1958. 32 p. views. [8039

CALVIN E. SCHORER. John Trumbull [1750-1831] on Erie's serpent-haunted shore. Mich. hist., 42:331-42 (Sep). notes. On the removal of a Connecticut poet from Hartford to Detroit in 1825 and his many activities there. [8040

BERT D. WOOD. Franklin's yesteryear. [n. p., 1958.] 215 p. port. On Franklin, Oakland County, Mich., 1825-1958, mainly before 1900. [8041

GEORGE R. FOX. The ark in Michigan. Mich. hist., 42:75-80 (Mar). notes. On floating wooden boxes or chests, made of "whitewood," used for movement of produce down the St. Joseph River, 1832-53. [8042

ROBERT W. HODGE. A short history of Lake Angelus, Michigan [Oakland County, 1833-1958. Lake Angelus? 1958. 44] p. fold. view. [8043

G. EDWARD BRAUNSCHNEIDER. Grand Rapids, a growing medical center [since 1835]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 57:201-6 (Feb). [8044

JETTE (PIERCE) LAWRENCE. Our heritage: an historical narrative. Climax, Mich. [1958. 6], 131, [12], 3, 6 leaves. ports., views. On Isaac Pierce (1808-73), native of New York, who settled near Climax in 1835, and his Michigan descendants; with the author's reminiscences of rural Michigan and some account of her descent from John Pearce II, English emigrant in 1765, settler in Berkshire County, Mass. [8045

EVELYN HUBER RAPHAEL. A history of the Haslett - Lake Lansing area, Meridian Township, Ingham County, Michigan [1836-1958. Haslett? Mich.] 1958. 94 p. plan, views. bibliog. (p. 92-4). [8046

F. BERENICE STODDARD. Ghost town of Assyria Township in Barry County. Mich. hist., 42:324-30 (Sep). On South Assyria, 1836-60. [8047

CARL LORRIN ADAMS. River landings and the people who made them. [Grand Rapids? 1958?] 28 p. map, views. On steamboat landings, and the adjacent sawmills and villages, along the Grand River between Lake Michigan and Grand Rapids, 1837-1912. [8048

RAYMOND DARWIN BURROUGHS. Perry's deer hunting in Michigan, 1838-1855. Mich. hist., 42:35-58 (Mar). Information and excerpts from the diary of Oliver Hazard Perry of Cleveland about his visits to Lenawee, Hillsdale, St. Clair, Sanilac, and Tuscola Counties. [8049

ANNA C. SMITH & EDWARD O. SMITH. Early Michigan letter. Edited and with an introduction by Helen Everett. Mich. hist., 42:414-18 (Dec). notes. Letter to Sally and Stokes Hall, dated Vermontville, 24 Dec. 1839, on farming, prices, health, etc. [8050

JOSEPH L. DRUSE. Pulpit and prayer in earliest Lansing [1840-60]. Mich. hist., 42:463-84 (Dec). views. [8051

EVELYN (CARTER) KRIEGER. The history of Brick School, District No. 4 [Bainbridge Township, Berrien County, Mich.], 1841-1958. [Coloma? Mich., 1958.] 141 p. tables, views. Mainly on early settlers and families in this district. [8052

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Michigan: an encyclopedic survey. In four volumes. Walter A. Donnelly, Editor; Wilfred B. Shaw, Editor Emeritus; Ruth W. Gjelsness, Associate Editor. Volume IV. Parts VIII and IX. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1958. xi, [7], 1369-2066 p. facsim., tables, views. bibliogs. Completes a work in 4 volumes, 1942-58, which consists of reprints of an earlier edition in 9 volumes, 1941-58, with an index to the set (4: 2017-2066). Contents of vol. 4.--The libraries.--The University of Michigan Press.--The museums and collections.--The School of Public Health.--The institutes.--Television; the broadcasting service.--The buildings and lands.--Student life and organizations.--Campus societies.--Honorary scholastic societies.--Departmental scholastic societies.--Athletics and physical education.--[Index, vols. 1-4.] [8053

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Michigan: an encyclopedic survey. In nine parts. Walter A. Donnelly, Editor; Wilfred B. Shaw, Editor Emeritus; Ruth W. Gjelsness, Associate Editor. Part IX. Student life and organizations; athletics [1841-1957]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1958. vii, [5], 1759-2013 p. tables, views.

695-375 O - 67 - 35

bibliogs. Completes a series of 9 volumes, 1941-58. [8054

MILTON L. GREENEBAUM. Michigan, Michigan: the story of the little known capital of the Wolverine State. [Saginaw? Mich., 1958. 4], 11 p. facsims. On the Ingham County village of this name, Apr. 1847 - Apr. 1848, designated as the site of the capital in Jan. 1848 and renamed as Lansing in Apr. 1848. [8055

MARIAN M. SCHOOLLAND. Children of the Reformation: the story of the Christian Reformed Church--its origin and growth. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans [1958]. 142 p. ports., views. On the persecution of dissenters from the established Reformed Church of Holland, the emigration of a body of dissenters who founded Holland, Mich., in 1847, and the growth of the separate church established by them. [8056

FRANCIS HAMILTON RANKIN (born 1818). The inception of a newspaper. With an introduction by Ernest H. Rankin. Mich. hist., 42:59-74 (Mar). Seven letters to the author's cousin, Edward Peter Rankin, dated Pontiac and Flint, Mich., 8 May 1848 - 8 Apr. 1850, on his search for employment, his efforts to support his family, and his establishment of the Wolverine citizen, a Flint newspaper. [8057

DOROTHY DE LANO VANDER WERF. Evidence of old Holland in the speech of Grand Rapids [Mich.]. Am. speech, 33:301-4 (Dec). On survivals of the Dutch speech of the Dutch immigrants of 1848. [8058

STANLEY NEWELL KINNEY. The selection of outside speakers by student organizations at the University of Michigan (1854-1935). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 127 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 123-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1302-3 (Apr). [8059

MARTIN DEMING LEWIS. Lumberman from Flint: the Michigan career of Henry H[owland] Crapo [1804-69], 1855-1869. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press, 1958. x, [2], 289, [2] p. facsims., maps, port., tables, views. notes (p. 269-85). On his activities in the Michigan lumber and railroad industries and in Michigan politics; with some account of his earlier years in New Bedford, Mass. [8060

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Government. State appropriations for public higher education in Michigan, 1855-1957. By Cynthia Krans Link, Research Assistant. Ann Arbor, 1958. viii, [1], 87 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Papers in public administration, 28.) [8061

A. J. BAKER. The medical organizations in Grand Rapids and Kent County [since 1856]: a historical sketch. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 57:207-9 (Feb). [8062

CARL FREDERICK WITTKE. Ora et Labora: a German Methodist Utopia. Ohio hist. quar., 67:129-40 (Apr). notes. On Ora et Labora, Huron County, Mich., on the eastern shore of Saginaw Bay, a communal settlement organized by Emil Gottlob Bauer, 1863-71. [8063

MILLARD F. ROGERS, JR. The Michigan Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument [Detroit] and its sculptor, Randolph Rogers. Mich. hist., 42:237-44 (Jun). views. notes. On a structure built between 1867 and 1872, designed by a sculptor who had left Michigan in 1848. [8064

DOROTHY M. MITTS. A history of gas service in Port Huron, 1870-1958. Port Huron, Mich.: Jensen-Townsend Print. Co., 1958. [16], 131, [1] p. double diagr., ports., tables. notes. [8065

WOLF W. ZUELZER. Thomas B. Cooley (1871-1945). Jour. pediatrics, 49:642-50 (Nov 1956). port. On his life in Ann Arbor and his work in pediatrics. [8066

MAURICE GEORGE DADANT. Seventy-five years of bees and beekeeping--the story of a famous family. Am. bee jour., 95:434-5, 441 (Nov 1955). ports., views. On the honey business founded by L. C. Woodman (born 1848) in Grand Rapids, Mich., in 1874, and continued till the present by his son and grandson. [8067

BASIL L. CRAPSTER. "New Padua," Justin McCarthy, and Ann Arbor. Mich. hist., 42:361-6 (Sep). view. notes. On the Ann Arbor and University of Michigan setting of his novel Dear Lady Disdain (London, 1875). [8068

STUART D. GROSS. King of the worst. Inside Mich. mag., 8(2):21-3 (Feb). views. Lore about Jim Carr and his wife and partner Maggie, proprietors of a "combination saloon, dance hall, and 'resort'" in the lumber towns of Harrison and later Meredith, 1876 to ca. 1900. [8069

EDWARD JACKER (1827-87). The discovery of Father Marquette's grave at St. Ignace in 1877, as related by Father Edward Jacker. Edited with an introduction and conclusion by George S. May. Mich. hist., 42:267-87 (Sep). map. notes. Report to Father Chrysostom Verwyst, O.S.F., Eagle Harbor, Mich., 4 May 1886. [8070

ANSEL JUDD NORTHRUP (1833-1919). Vacationing in northern Michigan, 1879. Edited with an introduction by Eugene T. Petersen. Mich. hist., 42:154-74 (Jun). notes. Excerpt from the author's Camps and tramps in the Adirondacks and grayling fishing in northern Michigan (Syracuse, N.Y., 1880), on a fishing excursion on the Au Sable and Jordan Rivers; with an account of the now extinct grayling. [8071

LESLIE A. BUTLER. The Michigan Schoolmasters' Club: a story of the first seven decades, 1886-1957. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan [1958]. 246 p. facsim. notes. [8072

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. [The life and career of Daniel A. Knaggs (1887-1957).] Mich. hist., 42:245-8 (Jun). port. On his activities in Michigan politics, 1934-45, and his interest in Michigan history. [8073

GEORGE REGINALD BALLEINE. Past finding out: the tragic story of Joanna Southcott and her successors. London: S. P. C. K., 1956. xi, 151 p. facsim., ports., view. On a succession of prophetic cults centered in England since 1801. Includes a brief account of prophetic activities of Michael Keyfor Mills, Detroit businessman, one of the Detroit Jezreelites, who believed himself to be the Archangel Michael, 1888-1906, and Benjamin Purnell, a former member of his Detroit colony, founder of the House of David, 1903-26. [8074

LESLIE D. LYON. Charlotte's electric plants [1888-1954]. Mich. hist., 42:188-96 (Jun). port., views. [8075

JAMES SHEARER II. Culture sets in. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64: 247-51 (May). cartoon. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Bay City, 1890s. [8076

AURELE ADELARD DUROCHER. The Lake Superior and Ishpeming Railway Company [1896-1958]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 98:7-31 (Apr). map, tables, views. Includes accounts of the Munising Railway Company (1896-1911), the Marquette and Southeastern Railway (1902-11), and the Munising, Marquette, and Southeastern Railway (1911-24), and of the locomotives of all the lines. [8077

PHILIP PARKER MASON. Horatio S[awyer] Earle [born 1855] and the good-roads movement in Michigan [1896-1903]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 43:269-79. notes. [8078

WILLIAM FORREST DAWSON. Ernest Hemingway: Petoskey interview. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:114-23 (Mar). Information and opinions recently collected in Petoskey from persons who remember Hemingway (born 1898) as a boy in Petoskey. [8079

JAMES P. KURTZ. Stranger picketing and its present status in Michigan [1898-1957]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:517-26 (Apr). notes. [8080

WILL BARKER. A bushel a buck. Am. forests, 63(12):21, 54-5 (Dec 1957). col. view. On the overpopulation of the whitetail deer in Michigan and its dependence on aspen trees for food, 1900-1955. [8081

SIMON LEVIN. History of the Houghton County Medical Society [chartered 1902]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 56:987, 1008 (Aug 1957). [8082

LEONARD K. EATON. The Louis Sullivan spirit in Michigan. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:215-20 (May). plan, views. On "a series of buildings scattered across the state of Michigan" designed by architects influenced by Sullivan, 1906 ff. [8083

FRANK BURY WOODFORD. We never drive alone: the story of the Automobile Club of Michigan [1916-56]. Detroit, 1958. [2], i, 238, xiii p. tables. bibliog. (p. 227-9), notes (p. 217-25). [8084

MAUREEN A. PULTE. Workmen's compensation: the plight of the "innocent victim" in Michigan [1918-57]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 35:217-27 (Dec 1957). [8085

VIVIEN (BULLOCH) KEATLEY. The day I went to college. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 64:130-34 (Mar). On the freshman year of the author, from Waco, Tex., in the University of Michigan, 1926-27. [8086

SAMUEL ALEXANDER GRAHAM & GEORGE S. HUNT. A noncyclic ruffled grouse population near Ann Arbor, Michigan [Mud Lake Swamp, Washtenaw County, Mich., 1927-57]. Jour. wildlife management, 22:427-32 (Oct). [8087

GRACE ELDERING. Whooping cough studies in Grand Rapids and Kent County [1932-56]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 57:221-4, 232 (Feb). table. notes. [8088

SIDNEY FINE. The tool and die makers strike of 1933 [by the Mechanics Educational Society of America in Flint, Detroit, and Pontiac automobile plants], Mich. hist., 42:297-323 (Sep). notes. [8089

GERALD DONALD SMOOT (born 1938). I'm handicapped for life: the story of an 18-year-old's fight against cerebral palsy. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 54 p. Apparently written in 1955 (see p. 54), while the author was a student in high school. Account of his life and education in Dearborn, Mich. [8090

REYMUNDO CARDENAS. The Mexican in Adrian. Mich. hist., 42:343-52 (Sep). notes. Sociological remarks on the Mexicans in and near Adrian since 1940, with the author's reminiscences. [8091

CHARLES R. STARRING. Lucinda Hinsdale Stone [1814-1900]: a pioneer in the education of women in Michigan. Mich. hist., 42:85-97 (Mar). port. notes. On her work as principal of the Female Department of Kalamazoo College, 1843-63, and her later work as a teacher, an advocate of women's right to enter college, and a patron of women's clubs. [8092

E. M. EICHORN & J. H. REID. A review of pediatric meningitis in a general hospital over a ten-year period [Hurley Hospital, Flint, Mich., 1945-54]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 56:331-5 (Mar 1957). [8093

HENRY LEWIS BATTS, JR. Some ecological observations of the birds of spring, summer, and fall on 64 acres in southern Michigan [Newcomb tract, owned by the University of Michigan, in Washtenaw County, 6 miles north of Dexter, 1947-50]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 43: 61-88. diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8094

SELMA H. FRAIBERG. Some aspects of residential casework with children. Social casework, 37:159-67 (Apr 1956). On the author's experience as supervisor, casework division, University of Michigan Fresh Air Camp, 1947-49. [8095

WILLIAM HOWARD MEDLYN. A cost analysis of school bus transportation in Michigan [1952-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 132 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 125-32). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1320-21 (Apr). [8096

LOUISE KELLEY & 3 others. Quality of food bought by urban families. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 34:738-43 (Jul). tables. Study of 146 families of "an urban Michigan area of over 100,000 population," 1953. [8097

Detroit

WILLIAM WIRT BLUME. Civil procedure on the American frontier: a study of the records of a court of common pleas of the Northwestern and Indian Territories (1796-1805). Mich. law rev., 56:161-224 (Dec 1957). notes. Study of the Court of Common Pleas of Wayne County; with a list of its papers deposited in the Law Library of the University of Michigan. [8098

LILLIAN M. PEAR. Historical houses in the Grosse Pointes [west shore of Lake Sainte Claire]. Mich. hist., 42:353-60 (Sep). views. On surviving French houses, the earliest "built before 1800." [8099

IRWIN C. JOHNSON & GEORGE WASHINGTON STARK. St. John's

centennial book, 1858-1958. Detroit: St. John's Church, c1958. [12], 113 p. facsim., music, ports., tables, views. History of an Episcopal church. [8100

SANDERS F. ROSENBLUM. Wayne State University [and its predecessor colleges, 1868-1958]. Mich. hist., 42:223-6 (Jun). views. [8101

WOODWARD AVENUE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Detroit. Fiftieth anniversary, 1908-1958: Woodward Avenue Presbyterian Church. Detroit, 1958. [2], 94 p. facsim., views. Prepared by a special committee consisting of L. A. Komjathy, Sue Stoddard, Mrs. R. L. Tweedlie, and W. Lemon. [8102

WAYNE J. STAPLETON, JR. Homes of the Wayne County Medical Society [since 1910]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 57: 1257-9 (Sep). views. [8103

GEORGE A. STETSON. James Wentworth Parker [1886-1957]. Mech. engineering, 80:55-6 (Feb). port. On his work as an engineer and executive in the Detroit Edison Company, 1910-57, and his activities in the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. [8104

JOSEPH ANDREW JOHNSTON, PHILIP J. HOWARD, & BRUCE H. DOUGLAS. Tuberculous endogenous reinfection: twenty year follow-up study of reactors after removal from contact [Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, 1928 ff.]. Am. jour. diseases of children, 79:428-37 (Mar 1950). [8105

CHARLES H. BROWN, JAMES R. COLVERT, & BROCK E. BRUSH. Clinical aspects of carcinoma of the cecum and ascending colon: report of 60 cases [Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, 1930-45]. Ann. internal med., 28:940-48 (May 1948). tables. notes. [8106

GEORGE R. BINGHAM. Development of the Metropolitan System. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 50:665-7 (May). view. On the Wayne County Metropolitan Water Supply System, 1938-57. [8107

CLIFFORD D. BENSON & M. JAMES WARDEN. Seven hundred and seven cases of congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis [Detroit, 1940-55]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 105:348-54 (Sep 1957). diagr., table, views. bibliog. [8108

S. E. GOULD & L. P. CAWLEY. Unsuspected healed myocardial infarction in patients dying in a general hospital [Wayne County General Hospital, Eloise, Mich., 1945-55]. Arch. internal med., 101:524-7 (Mar). table. notes. [8109

FLOYD NESTER REISTER. The Metropolitan Detroit Bureau of Cooperative School Studies: a history and evaluation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [260] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1308 (Apr). On an organization concerned with schools in Wayne County and 5 adjacent counties since ca. 1946. [8110

WISCONSIN

WARREN LEE WITTRY. Archeological studies of five Wisconsin rock-shelters ["in the eastern part of the Driftless Area"]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 177 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 172-6). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:932-3 (Nov). [8111

ROBERT W. GRAVES. The Wisconsin problem of the white-tailed deer. Salesianum, 53:58-62 (Apr). On fluctuations in the numbers of Odocoileus virginianus since 1634, and the desirability of reducing the present overpopulation of the species. [8112

WALTER J. HARRIS. The story of medicine in Wisconsin [1634-1958]. El Paso, Tex., 1958. vii, 142 p. ports. bibliog. (p. v). [8113

H. CLYDE WILSON. A new interpretation of the wild rice district of Wisconsin. Am. anthropol., 58:1059-64 (Dec 1956). bibliog., notes. Evidence that the density of the Indian population in the vicinity of Green Bay, 1634-74, resulted mainly from the congregation there of tribes driven from hunting grounds farther east by the Iroquois or attracted by the French trading post, and not from the abundance of wild rice, which was harvested by several tribes but not, as asserted by A. E. Jenks in 1900, by the Sauk, Kickapoo, Fox, Macouten, and Potawatomi tribes. [8114

FREDERICK GROVER WILSON. Wood at work in Wisconsin. Am. forests, 63(10):27-34, 84-94 (Oct 1957). map, ports., views. On lumbering and forestry in Wisconsin since 1809. [8115

CARRIE IRENE CROPLEY. Kenosha [originally named Southport], from pioneer village to modern city, 1835-1935. [Kenosha, Wis.: Kenosha County Historical Soc., 1958. 12], 173, [9] p. facsim., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 176-7), notes. [8116

JAMES I. CLARK. Education in Wisconsin [1836-1957]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1958. 48 p. notes. [8117

GRANT COUNTY, Wis. Marriages, Grant Co., Wisconsin Territory, 1837-1844. D. A. R. mag., 92:800-802 (Sep). [8118

JOYCE BAUER. Kohlsville, its rise and fall [Wisconsin, 1842-1958]. ... Edited by Peggy Metzner. N.Y.: Reprint by E. P. Kohl, 1958. [1], 12 leaves. [8119

LEWIS S. WRIGHT. The transformation of the Horicon Marsh. Wis. mag. hist., 41:132-5 (winter). views. On a peat marsh in Dodge County, converted into a lake by a dam, later drained to serve as a hayfield, dredged and tiled as crop land, and again dammed as a wildlife refuge, 1844-1956. [8120

U.S. Office of Indian Affairs. Documents. [Edited by] Peter Leo Johnson. Salesianum, 53:18-24, 63-9, 115-19, 161-9 (Jan-Oct). Texts and abstracts of records relating to the school-keeping activities of Fathers Theodore J. Van den Broek and Florimond J. Bonduel among the Menominee Indians at Lake Poygan, 1845-47. [8121

NEITA OVIATT FRIEND. Carroll--Wisconsin's pioneer college. Creative Wis., 5(4):32-50 (winter). port., views. On Carroll College, Prairieville, Wis., 1846-1957. [8122

JAMES E. BIECHLER. Kilian C. Flasch [1831-91], second Bishop of La Crosse. St. Paul, 1958. vi, [1], 108 leaves. geneal. tables. bibliog. (p. 106-8), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--St. Paul Seminary. On his emigration from Bavaria to Wisconsin in 1847, his studies in Milwaukee for the priesthood, and his service as a Catholic priest in Wisconsin. [8123

THOMAS SEARS (born 1819). A "Down-Easter" in Wisconsin: Sears letters, 1849, 1854. Edited by Kenneth Duckett. Wis. mag. hist., 41:204-7 (spring). view. notes. Two letters to a brother in Maine from a farmer in Green County, Wis., on the author's journey from Maine, his prosperous farming, and prices. [8124

VERNON ROSCO CARSTENSEN. Farms or forests: evolution of a State land policy for northern Wisconsin, 1850-1932. [Madison: College of Agriculture, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1958. 2], 130 p. maps, tables. notes. [8125

GLENN VICTOR FUGUITT. Urban influence and the extent of part-time farming [Madison and Milwaukee hinterlands, 1950]. Rural sociol., 23:392-7 (Dec). notes. [8126

ROSS LE ROY PACKARD. The history of rye in Wisconsin from 1850 to 1955. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 47:173-80. tables. bibliog. (p. 180). [8127

BEULAH FOLKEDAHL. A dream come true: the Homme Homes at Wittenberg. Wittenberg, Wis.: Nels and Ruth Englund Paulsen, 1956. xiv, [2], 184 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 180-81), notes (p. 182-4). On Even Johnson Homme (1843-1902), Norwegian emigrant in 1854, Evangelical Lutheran minister in Wittenberg, founder of the Homme Children's Home and the Homme Home for the Aged. [8128

ROBERT S. HUNT. Law and locomotives: the impact of the railroad on Wisconsin law in the nineteenth century [1856-90]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1958]. xiv, 292 p. cartoon, ports. bibliog. (p. 238-52), notes (p. 177-237), "table of authorities" (p. 253-86). [8129

GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Madison, Wis. Grace Episcopal Church, Madison, Wisconsin: a history of the parish [1858-1958. By Gilbert H. Doane.] Madison, 1958. 75 p. port., tables. [8130

PORTAGE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Stevens Point, Wis. A history of the city of Stevens Point, 1858-1958. Issued in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the incorporation of Stevens Point as a

city. [By Alex Wallace.] Stevens Point, c1958. 80 p. facsim., ports., table, views. [8131

The SCHROEDER Hotels. Creative Wis., 5(3):32-49 (autumn). facsim., map, ports., views. On Walter Schroeder (born 1878), president of an insurance agency in Milwaukee and owner of 8 hotels in Wisconsin and adjoining States. [8132

GOULD W. VAN DERZEE. Pioneering the electrical age. Wis. mag. hist., 41:210-14 (spring). views. notes. On the Appleton Edison Light Company, 1882-1900. [8133

RONALD CALLAWAY GEE. The development of the cultural arts programs in the extension services at the University of Wisconsin [1885-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 580 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 569-80). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1146 (Mar). [8134

K. GERALD MARSDEN. Patriotic societies and American labor: the American Protective Association in Wisconsin [1887-98]. Wis. mag. hist., 41:287-94 (summer). cartoons. notes. On criticism of labor unions by an anti-Catholic organization. [8135

BERTHA KITCHELL WHYTE. Pauline Pottery [Works] of Edgerton, Wisconsin. Spinning wheel, 14(4):24, 26, 38 (Apr). facsim., views. On ware produced by a firm operated by Mrs. Pauline Jacobus, 1888-1905. [8136

LAWRENCE LESTER GRAVES. Two noteworthy Wisconsin women: Mrs. Ben Hooper [Jessie Jack Hooper, died 1935] and Ada James [died 1952]. Wis. mag. hist., 41:174-80 (spring). facsim., ports., views. notes. On their campaigns in Wisconsin for woman suffrage, world peace, and various charities, 1890s-1930s. [8137

RICHARD W. CUTLER. Characteristics of land required for incorporation or expansion of a municipality [Wisconsin, 1898-1957]. Wis. law rev., 1958, p. 6-39 (Jan). plan. notes. [8138

RALPH AXLEY & KATHERINE AXLEY. F[rederick] W[illiam] Axley, educator--agriculturist. Creative Wis., 5(2):25-9, 72-8 (summer). On his work as principal of the public school of Seymour, Wis., and concurrently as a dairy and truck farmer, 1899-1956. [8139

HAROLD E. KUBLY. Profit sharing at Baker Manufacturing Company, Evansville, Wisconsin, 1899-1958. Madison: Bureau of Business Research and Service, School of Commerce, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1958. 106 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 105-6), notes. (Wisconsin commerce reports, v. 5, no. 2.) [8140

FRANK JOSEPH WOERDEHOFF. Dr. Charles McCarthy: planner of the Wisconsin system of vocational and adult education [1909-11]. Wis. mag. hist., 41:270-74 (summer). diagr., ports. notes. [8141

ISADORE VICTOR FINE. Industrial development corporations in Wisconsin [1910-58]. Madison, 1958. 48 p. map, tables. notes. (University of Wisconsin. Bureau of Business Research and Service. Wisconsin commerce papers, v. 2, no. 1.) [8142

CAMPION COLLEGE OF THE SACRED HEART, Prairie du Chien, Wis. The story of Joyce Kilmer [1886-1918] and Campion. [Prairie du Chien, 1958.] 16 p. facsims., ports., views (1 double, part col.). On a collection of letters from Kilmer, a convert to Catholicism, to Father James Daly, S. J., and of Kilmer's addresses at Campion College, 1912-18. [8143

JAMES I. CLARK. Early broadcasting in Wisconsin: Clyde S. Van Gorden and Station WTAZ [Osseo, Trempeleau County, 1923-26, and Eau Claire, 1926-37]. Wis. mag. hist., 41:90-98 (winter). ports., view. notes. [8144

BURTON K. SMITH & EDWIN C. ALBRIGHT. Carcinoma of the body and tail of the pancreas: report of 37 cases studied at the State of Wisconsin General Hospital from 1925-1950. Ann. internal med., 36:90-97 (Jan 1952). tables. notes. [8145

FREDERICK GROVER WILSON. Zoning for forestry and recreation: Wisconsin's pioneer role [1927-56]. Wis. mag. hist., 41:102-6 (winter). views. notes. Includes the author's reminiscences. [8146

JESSIE D. HALL. "And one was a priest": a portrait of Marshall Mallory Day [1884-1955], Anglican

priest, modern saint, Rector of Christ Episcopal Church, Whitefish Bay, Wis., 1931-1955. Milwaukee: Church Literature Foundation [1958]. xiii, 92 p. ports., views. [8147

LEWIS C. FRENCH (1893-1960). Coon Valley saga. Am. forests, 63(10):20-23, 50 (Oct 1957). ports., views. On experiments in soil conservation and flood control in an area along the Wisconsin shore of the Mississippi, 1933-57. [8148

BETTY J. BAMFORTH, JOSEPH W. GALE, & THOMAS J. DE KORNFIELD. A fifteen-year study of anesthesia for 2,186 cases of pulmonary resection [University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1941-55]. Arch. surgery, 76:919-25 (Jun). tables. [8149

THOMAS J. DE KORNFIELD, JOSEPH W. GALE, & BETTY J. BAMFORTH. Fifteen-year study of anesthesia for 6,301 cases of thoracic surgery [University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1941-56]. Arch. surgery, 76:914-18 (Jun). tables. [8150

FRANCIS LEON STUBBS. Financing of small and medium sized Wisconsin manufacturing corporations, 1946-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [769] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:248-9 (Aug). [8151

STEPHEN T. BOGGS. Culture change and the personality of Ojibwa children [Wisconsin and Manitoba, 1951-52]. Am. anthropol., 60:47-58 (Feb). bibliog. For comment see George D. Spindler, "Research design and Ojibwa personality persistence," 60:934-7 (Oct). bibliog. [8152

CHARLES MARTIN MONNIER. A study of the 1953 Wisconsin Legislature with special reference to the listening ease and interestingness of selected speeches. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 160 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 154-60). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1148 (Mar). [8153

Milwaukee

MARION LAWSON. Solomon Juneau [1793-1856]: Milwaukee's first mayor. Wis. mag. hist., 41:113-22 (winter). ports., views. notes. On his life in Milwaukee as an Indian trader, merchant, land speculator, and political leader, 1822-56. [8154

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Milwaukee and the Third Plenary Council [1884]. Salesianum, 53:1-8 (Jan). notes. [8155

HOWARD J. LEE. The Milwaukee Academy of Medicine--the early years. Wis. med. jour., 57:351-7 (Oct). On the Milwaukee Medical Association, founded in 1847, and the Clinical Club, founded in 1886 (name changed to Milwaukee Clinical Society in 1891), and the papers read to them until 1905. [8156

LORETTO J. FOX. Falk: a good name in industry. Creative Wis., 5(1):32-46 (spring). ports., views. On the Falk Corporation, Milwaukee, makers of "mechanical power transmission equipment" (shafts, couplings, gears), founded by Herman Falk in 1892. [8157

EDWARD I. CHERNISS & BURTON A. WAISBREN. North American blastomycosis: a clinical study of 40 cases [Milwaukee County General Hospital, 1910-54]. Ann. internal med., 44:105-23 (Jan 1956). tables. notes. [8158

JAMES DAHIR. Greendale comes of age: the story of Wisconsin's best known planned community as it enters its twenty-first year [1936-58]. A manuscript prepared for the Milwaukee Community Development Corporation. [Milwaukee? 1958.] 32 p. double map, table, views. On Greendale, Milwaukee County. [8159

ROBERT W. TARBELL. A history of the Milwaukee Vocational and Adult Schools from 1912 to 1958. [Milwaukee:] M.V.A.S. Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 278 p. ports., views. By a former principal of the Schools. [8160

The West North Central States

HAROLD BYRON ALLEN. Minor dialect areas of the upper Midwest [Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, and the Dakotas]. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 30:3-16 (Nov). maps. notes. On the local distribution of selected words (e.g., berm, tarvia) in this area as determined from interviews with 208 informants; with historical references. [8161

HERBERT KRAUSE. Ornithology of the Major Long expedition, 1823. Minn. naturalist, 7:39-42 (Sep). port. On explorations under the command of Stephen J. Long in Minnesota, North Dakota, and Manitoba, and the birds noted in the records of the expedition. [8162

KENNETH SYDNEY DAVIS. River on the rampage. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 217 p. maps, view. notes. On the Kansas River Basin (Kansas and Nebraska), 1850s-1952. [8163

S. WOODY, Bvt. Major, USA, & A. D. STEPHEN. Indian removal contract deposited. Ann. Ia., 34:309-11 (Apr). Contract, 1 Jun. 1850, whereby Stephen agreed "to remove from the State of Iowa, certain Sacs & Fox, Pottawattamie & Winnebago Indians ... to their homes west of the Missouri River, there to be turned over to the U.S. Sub-Agent for the Sacs & Fox Indians," for a payment of $3.50 a head and $500 for "provisions & other necessary articles to enable them to reach their homes." [8164

CEDRIC CUMMINS. John A. Burbank [1827-1905], fourth Territorial Governor [of Dakota Territory, 1869-73]. Wi-iyohi, 12(1):1-5 (1 Apr). port. [8165

LOUDON WILSON. Navigation north and west: a story of the steamers on the Red River of the North, the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Rivers, and Lake Winnipeg. ... Part II--1880 to the end of steam navigation [in 1941]. Steamboat bill of facts, 9-15: irregular installments (Sep 1952 - Jun 1958). maps, views. Includes some account of steam navigation on the upper course of the river between Minnesota and the Dakotas [8166

CLARK J. PAHLAS. Gilbert A[shville] Pierce [1839-1901], eighth Territorial Governor [of Dakota Territory, 1884-87]. Pierre, 1958. 7, [1] p. port. notes. (The Wi-iyohi, v. 12, no. 5, 1 Aug. 1958.) [8167

ALMA LUTZ. Susan B. Anthony in the Dakotas. N.D. hist., 25:119-22 (Oct). notes. On her visit to the Dakotas to urge the inclusion of woman suffrage in their constitutions, 1890. [8168

MINNESOTA

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Gopher historian. [Vol. 11, no. 1 - vol. 12, no. 3.] St. Paul, fall 1956 - spring 1958. diagrs., maps, ports., views. Articles on Minnesota history by adults, written in simple language for children in school. [8169

BERTHA LION HEILBRON. The thirty-second State: a pictorial history of Minnesota [1654-1958]. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1958. ix, [3], 306, [1] p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. [8170

GRACE LEE NUTE. A history of Minnesota books and authors [1668-1956]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958. 2], 40, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 39-40). (A history of the arts in Minnesota.) [8171

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR, ed. A history of the arts in Minnesota [1668-1958]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958. 4], 63, 40, 62 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliogs. Contents.--Music and theater in Minnesota history, by John K. Sherman.--A history of Minnesota books and authors, by Grace Lee Nute.--A century of art and architecture in Minnesota, by Donald R. Torbert. [8172

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A sketch of Minnesota [1678-1958]. Prepared by Russell W. Fridley, Director of the Minnesota Historical Society, for the Minnesota Statehood centennial, 1858-1958. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. ii, 14 p. (85th Cong., 2d sess. Senate document 99.) [8173

ERLING LAURITZ LARSEN. Minnesota trails, a sentimental history ... a personal view of Minnesota, with such State history as has helped in forming it [1679-1958]. Minneapolis: Denison [1958]. 175 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 174-5). [8174

DONALD R. TORBERT. A century of art and architecture in Minnesota [1776-1958]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958. 2], 62 p. views. bibliog. (p. 61-2). (A history of the arts in Minnesota.) [8175

E. NEIL MATTSON. Red River carts trek historic Pembina trail. ... Prepared and written for the Marshall County Statehood Centennial Committee. Warren, Minn. [1958]. 20 p. maps (1 double), tables, views. On travel between St. Paul, Minn., and Pembina, N.D., and along the Red River, the 2-wheeled carts used in such travel, and the location of the routes of travel, 1801-1890s. [8176

MINNEAPOLIS INSTITUTE OF ARTS. A century of Minnesota architecture [1820-1958]. Organized ... as a contribution to the Minnesota Statehood Centennial ... Selection of architectural monuments and text by Donald R. Torbert. ... Photographs by Jerome Liebling. [Minneapolis:] Minneapolis Soc. of Fine Arts, ©1958. [64] p. plans, views. [8177

JOHN KURTZ SHERMAN. Music and theater in Minnesota history [1825-1958]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1958. 2], 63 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 62-3). (A history of the arts in Minnesota.) [8178

ROY WAFRED SWANSON. Swedes in Minnesota [1850-1957]. Am. Swed. monthly, 52(5):11-14 (May). ports., views. [8179

FRED R. MARCKHOFF, comp. A summary listing of known Minnesota obsolete notes [1854-64]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:1141-2 (Jun). [8180

ROBERT RUSSELL JOST. An entrepreneurial study of a frontier financier, 1856-1863. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 241 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-41). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 2117-18 (Jun). On the activities of Jason Clark Easton (1823-1901) as a buyer and seller of land warrants in Minnesota. [8181

Father ALBAN FRUTH [secular name: Bernard Fruth]. A century of [Catholic] missionary work among the Red Lake Chippewa Indians, 1858-1958. Redlake, Minn.: St. Mary's Mission, 1958. [4], v, 125, [3] p. ports., table, views. On the Benedictine mission on Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minn. [8182

KANDIYOHI COUNTY CENTENNIAL COMMISSION, Willmar, Minn. Round robin of Kandiyohi County, centennial year, 1858-1958. Edited, privately printed, and published by Karl & Helen Thurn. [Willmar, Minn., 1958. 6], 253, [5] p. col. views. [8183

PHILLIPS ENDECOTT OSGOOD. Straight tongue: a story of Henry Benjamin Whipple [1822-1901], first Episcopal Bishop of Minnesota [from 1859 to 1901]. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1958]. 288 p. Includes some account of his early life in northern New York and his ministerial service in New York, Florida, and Chicago. [8184

G. G. HAIGHT. Notes on the medical history of Becker County [1865-1900]. Minn. med., 40:738-42; 41:62-7 (Oct 1957, Jan 1958). [8185

ETHEL (ERICKSON) DIRNBERGER. Pioneers in Sandnes. Echo, Minn. [1958. 2], 38 p. map, ports., tables, views (1 double). On Sandnes Township and Hanley Falls, Yellow Medicine County, Minn., settled largely by Norwegian emigrants, 1871-1958. [8186

FRANK J. HIRSCHBOECK. Edward L. Tuohy [born 1878], M.D. Jour. lancet, 78:494-8 (Nov). port. On his life in Minnesota and his medical practice from 1905 to 1956 in Duluth. [8187

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Edward A. Meyerding [born 1879], M.D.: physician, educator, and friend. Jour. lancet, 78:142-6 (Apr). facsims., maps, port. On his life in St. Paul, his practice of medicine, and his activities in the eradication of tuberculosis in Minnesota. [8188

NELLIE N. BARSNESS. Highlights in careers of women physicians in pioneer Minnesota [1883-1918]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 13:19-22 (Jan). [8189

GEORGE LANGDON. The Mesabi Range--a fabulous iron ore producer shows evidence of decline. Jour. geog., 57:119-29 (Mar). map, tables, views. notes. On the evidences and the results of the decline, 1890-1956. [8190

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Edward E. Novak [born 1873], M.D.: pioneer doctor, educator, financier, and animal husbandry expert. Jour. lancet, 78: 363-5 (Aug). port. On his practice of medicine and his other activities in New Prague, Minn., since 1895. [8191

ROY FRANCIS MEYER. A history of the separate, two year public and private junior colleges of Minnesota, 1905-55. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 20,559], 1956 [i.e. 1958].

Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 459, [114] leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 435-59). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:2050 (Jun). [8192

RICHARD L. JACKSON & MALCOLM B. DOCKERTY. The Stein-Leventhal syndrome: analysis of 43 cases with special reference to association with endometrial carcinoma [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1909-54]. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 73:161-73 (Jan 1957). tables, views. bibliog. Abridgment of Jackson's thesis (M.S. in Obstetrics and Gynecology)--Univ. of Minnesota. [8193

LEROY ESCHNER. Early tour to promote roads. Antique automobile, 22: 294-5 (Dec). views. On a much-publicized motor tour from St. Paul to Mankato, Minn., 1915. [8194

ORCENATH A. FLY, JR. Total gastrectomy: mortality and survival [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1917-54]. Ann surgery, 147:760-70 (May). tables. bibliog. [8195

JOHN C. GALL, JR., & 4 others. Multiple sclerosis in children: a clinical study of 40 cases with onset in childhood [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1920-52]. Pediatrics, 21:703-9 (May). diagr., tables. notes. [8196

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Harold Sheely Diehl [born 1891], M.D. Jour. lancet, 78:311-18 (Jul). port. On his teaching and practice of medicine in Minnesota since 1921 and his contributions to the development of public health services; with a list of his publications, 1918-57. [8197

JOE R. HELD, HENRY BAUER, & RALPH L. WEST. Effect of eradicating brucellosis in cattle on incidence of human cases [Minnesota, 1927-56]. Pub. health reports, 73:1096-1100 (Dec). diagrs., tables. [8198

DONALD S. MOORE. A study of the effect of individual motivations and of farm business-household relationship upon the organization and operation of 29 southeastern Minnesota farms, 1928-55. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,942], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 242 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 241-2). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:8-9 (Jan). [8199

EARL EDWARD GAMBILL & DAVID G. PUGH. Pancreatic calcification: study of clinical and roentgenologic data on thirty-nine cases [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1929-43]. Arch. internal med., 81:301-15 (Mar 1948). tables, views. notes. [8200

DONALD W. BURCALOW & WILLIAM H. MARSHALL. Deer numbers, kill, and recreational use on an intensively managed forest. Jour. wildlife management, 22:141-8 (Apr). maps, table. bibliog. On "the interplay between forest- and wildlife-management programs" in the University of Minnesota Cloquet Experimental Forest, Carlton County, 1930-56. [8201

EDWARD T. SULLIVAN. The wooden container industry in Minnesota [1939-54. St. Paul? 1958. 2], 42 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 41-2). (University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station. Scientific journal series, paper 4044.) [8202

WALTMAN WALTERS & THOMAS E. LYNN. Results of 237 Billroth I gastric resections for peptic ulcer: a six-to-15-year followup [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1940-49]. Ann. surgery, 144:464-74 (Sep 1956). tables. bibliog. [8203

JOHN McMASTER WAUGH & JOHN C. TURNER, JR. A study of 268 patients with carcinoma of the midrectum treated by abdomino-perineal gland resection with sphincter preservation [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1944-57]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 107: 777-83 (Dec). tables. bibliog. [8204

FREDERICK THEODORE WITZIG. A geographic study of the taconite industry of northeastern Minnesota [since ca. 1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,311], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 189 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 185-8). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:556 (Feb). [8205

GOPHER HISTORIAN. Gopher reader, Minnesota's story in words and pictures: selections from the Gopher historian. Edited by A[lice] Hermina Poatgieter [and] James Taylor Dunn. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1958. [12], 308 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. One hundred twenty-nine selections from a periodical founded in 1946. [8206

Minneapolis and St. Paul

JAMES GRAY. Open wide the door: the story of the University of Minnesota [1851-1957]. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 256 p. ports., views. [8207

ELEANOR NEILSON. Tamarack 1858--Long Lake, 1958: a souvenir of Tamarack Territorial days, June 14-15, 1958. [Long Lake? Minn., 1958.] 61 p. ports., views. On Long Lake, Hennepin County, Minn. [8208

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Walter J. Marcley [1867-1955], M.D.: pioneer in America's campaign to eradicate tuberculosis. Jour. lancet, 76:174-5 (Jun 1956). port. On his life in Minnesota and his medical practice in Minneapolis. [8209

AUDLEY MITCHELL GROSSMAN, JR. The professional legitimate theater in Minneapolis from 1890 to 1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,934], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 780 leaves. mounted views. bibliog. (leaves 197-202). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:330-31 (Jan). [8210

JAY ARTHUR MYERS, RUTH E. BOYNTON, & HAROLD S. DIEHL. Tuberculosis among university students: a 35 year experience [University of Minnesota, 1920-55]. Ann. internal med., 46:201-17 (Feb 1957). diagr. [8211

DONALD E. STEWART, LYLE J. HAY, & RICHARD L. VARCO. Malignant melanomas: 92 cases treated at the University of Minnesota Hospitals since January 1, 1932. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 97:209-27 (Sep 1953). diagr., tables. bibliog. [8212

DONALD W. HASTINGS. Follow-up results in psychiatric illness [University of Minnesota Hospitals, 1938-44]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:1057-66 (Jun). tables. bibliog. [8213

ALAN PHILIP THAL, JOHN F. PERRY, JR., & WILLADENE EGNER. A clinical and morphological study of forty-two cases of fatal acute pancreatitis [Minneapolis and St. Paul, 1944-56]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 105: 191-202 (Aug 1957). tables, views. bibliog. Based on Thal's thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [8214

IOWA

LOUISE COLLINS. Post cards of Iowa. Hobbies, 63(9):117-19 (Nov). views. [8215

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Spanish land grants in Iowa. Iowa City, 1958. 457-500 p. facsim., maps, views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 10, Oct. 1958.) Contents.--Iowa under Spain [1763-1800], by William J. Petersen.--Julien Dubuque [1762-1810], by William J. Petersen [on his development of lead mines in Iowa, his fur trade, and his bankruptcy].--Chouteau v. Molony [U.S. Supreme Court, 1853], by William J. Petersen [decision that Dubuque's possession of the lead-mining country did not constitute a title to it and was not transferable, and that the claim of the Chouteau family to ownership of the site of Dubuque and the surrounding area was invalid].--Tesson's apple orchard, by Ben Hur Wilson [on a grant of land to Louis Honoré Tesson in 1799 at the site of Montrose].--Basil Giard, by Iola B. Quigley [on a land grant opposite Prairie du Chien, 1800]. [8216

PETER CARDINAL (died 1864). Interview with a French trapper [ca. 1862. Reported] by John Pattee. Ann. Ia., 34: 434-6 (Oct). From a letter written by Pattee in Feb. 1892. On Cardinal's hunting and trapping excursions to the Des Moines River, 1797, 1802-3. [8217

ALLAN G. BOGUE. The Iowa claim clubs: symbol and substance. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 45:231-53 (Sep). notes. On squatters' associations, 1830s-50s. [8218

LLOYD MAFFITT & WAYNE DANIELSON. Burlington [since 1834]. Iowan, 1(2):5-9, 37-8 (Dec 1952 - Jan 1953). ports., views. [8219

HENRY K. PETERSON. The first decision rendered by the Supreme Court of Iowa. Ann. Ia., 34:304-7 (Apr). On an opinion written by Chief Justice Charles Mason, 1839, granting habeas corpus to a slave from Missouri who had been repossessed in Dubuque by his master. [8220

JOHN FORD. St. Donatus. Iowan, 1(5): 18-23, 33, 41 (Jun-Jul 1953). views (part col.). On a settlement in the Tetes des Mortes Valley, close to Dubuque, founded in the 1840s by emigrants from Luxembourg who "tried to duplicate in every way the architecture, customs, dress, and religious habits" of their native land. [8221

LEWIS SCHOFIELD. An emigrant's letter in 1840. Ann. Ia., 34:460-64 (Oct). Letter to Edwin Terrell in Virginia from a Quaker in "Wilson's prairie," about 18 miles from Salem, Ia., 12th of 8th mo. 1840, giving advice as to means of travel from Wheeling to Iowa, goods and money to bring along, crops, prices, etc. [8222

WILLIAM JOHN WAGNER. Sketches of Iowa landmarks. Des Moines: Home Federal Savings and Loan Assoc. of Des Moines, c1958. 46, [1] p. views. (His Sketches, 1.) Drawings and historical sketches of 14 Iowa buildings constructed between 1840 and 1890. [8223

W. E. SANDERS. Cedar Brakes and Hamilton Prairie [Marion and Mahaska Counties, Ia.]: a century of change in Iowa pioneer life [1843-1927]. Ann. Ia., 34:437-56 (Oct). [8224

GEORGE A. BOECK. A decade of transportation fever in Burlington, Iowa, 1845-1855. Ia. jour. hist., 56: 129-52 (Apr). notes. [8225

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Contrasting Iowa inaugurals, 1846-1902. Ann. Ia., 34:241-56 (Apr). ports. [8226

MARTIN H. MILLER. Lively ghost town ... Bentonsport, Iowa. Spinning wheel, 14(12):20-21 (Dec). views. On the building known successively as the Ashland Hotel, the Phoenix Hotel, and the Mason House, operated from 1846 till 1951, now restored as a museum. [8227

LEONARD F. RALSTON. Iowa railroads and the Des Moines River Improvement Land Grant of 1846. Ia. jour. hist., 56:97-128 (Apr). table. notes. On resulting controversies and litigation until 1894. [8228

WILLIAM HAMILTON (1811-91). More letters of William Hamilton, 1811-1891. Introduction [by] Charles A. Anderson. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:53-65 (Mar). Letters and reports to Walter Lowrie, Corresponding Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, dated "Ioway & Sac Mission," 28 Jan. - 2 Sep. 1847. [8229

BEN HUR WILSON. Visitors from outer space. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 145-208 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 4, Apr. 1958.) Articles, first printed 1927-44, on 4 meteors that fell in Iowa (1847, 1875, 1879, 1890) and one discovered in 1939 (date of fall unknown). [8230

W. W. JUNKIN. Junkin worked on Fort Des Moines star. Ann. Ia., 34:226-7 (Jan). Letter to "a Des Moines friend," Fairfield, Ia., 5 May 1898, recalling the author's settlement in Des Moines in 1848. [8231

EDITH WEBBER. Snakes in Madison County. Ann. Ia., 34:457-9 (Oct). On the proliferation of rattlesnakes in the area, and the killing of "nearly four thousand snakes" in a competition on 4 Jul. 1848. [8232

ALBERT NOYES. Council Bluffs [since 1849]: the blue denim city. Iowan, 1(6): 12-17, 44 (Aug-Sep 1953). ports., views. [8233

FORT DODGE [since 1850]. Iowan, 1(3):22-7, 35 (Feb-Mar 1953). ports., views. [8234

BOB AGEE. Lincoln's Iowa lands [3 tracts acquired 1852-59 and sold 1867-92]. Iowan, 2(3):42-3 (Feb-Mar 1954). facsim. [8235

GEORGIA MILLS. West of the river. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press [1958. 6], 269 p. On the early life of Franklin A. Mills on a farm in "Cedar Settlement," at what is now Palo, Ia., 1852-72. Fictional in form. [8236

ALLAN G. BOGUE. Pioneer farmers and innovation. Ia. jour. hist., 56:1-36 (Jan). notes. On the problem "How farm people accept new ideas" as illustrated in Hamilton County, Ia., 1855-90. [8237

CHARLES HENRY CRETZMEYER. The medical history of Kossuth County [1855-1957]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 48:43-50, li (Jan). ports. "An account told by the late Dr. Cretzmeyer to Mrs. Inez Wolfe." [8238

BENJAMIN F. GUE (1828-1904). The origins of Iowa State College [1856-69]: a founder's own account [1901 or later]. Ann. Ia., 34:343-8 (Jul). [8239

IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, Ames. Iowa and the new education: the story of Iowa State College, 1858-1958. [Ames, 1958. 32] p. port., views (part col.). [8240

HELEN MURPHY. Ante bellum octagonal. Iowan, 2(1):42 (Oct-Nov 1953). views. On a 6-sided (not 8-sided) 2-storey stone house built on a farm near Stennett by Jason Packard sometime between 1856 and 1861. [8241

NED DISQUE. Iowa State College, 1858-1958. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 361-424 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 9, Sep. 1958.) [8242

WOOLSEY R. HOPKINS. Dubuque in 1858. Palimpsest, 39:449-56 (Nov). view. Reprinted from the Dubuque Weekly express and herald, 21 Apr. 1858. Glowing description of the city and its resources. [8243

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Centennial of the Trans-Atlantic Cable. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 425-456 p. facsim., port., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 11, Nov. 1958.) On the Iowa celebrations of the laying of the cable, 1858. [8244

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Iowa in 1858. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 501-564 p. facsims., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 12, Dec. 1958.) Information from newspapers and other contemporary sources about the press, medicine, transportation, immigration, education, the Pike's Peak gold rush, and wild game. [8245

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. The land-grant idea at Iowa State College [of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts]: a centennial trial balance, 1858-1958. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1958]. x, 310 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. [8246

GEORGE E. MORRISSEY. The Langer case. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 48: 105-10 (Feb). On the expulsion of Dr. Ignatius Langer of Davenport from the Scott County Medical Society in 1859 on a charge "of making and repeating from day to day certain unwarrantable examinations and manipulations of a pregnant female, previous to the time of labor, with the pretended object of discovering and correcting a mal-position of the Foetus in Utero," the resulting controversy in Eastern periodicals, and Langer's posthumous reinstatement in 1957. [8247

HUBERT H. WUBBEN. Dennis Mahony and the Dubuque Herald, 1860-1863. Ia. jour. hist., 56:289-320 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis (M.A.)--State Univ. of Iowa. [8248

TED HINCKLEY. Davenport and the Civil War. Ann. Ia., 34:401-19 (Oct). view. notes. [8249

BRUCE M. SNELL, JR. Eyeing the Iowa no eyewitness rule. Ia. law rev., 43:57-74 (fall 1957). notes. On "a rule of evidence that is a corollary of the rule of law concerning contributory negligence," with a list of the Iowa cases, 1870-1957. [8250

LESLIE EVERETT FRANCIS (born 1871). The autobiography of an old house ... a tale of tne frontier. Ann. Ia., 34:178-225, 257-303, 358-91 (Jan-Jul). On the house built by the author's father on the bank of East Okoboji Lake, near Spirit Lake, Ia., and the life and habits of the Francis family, their farm machinery and household furnishings, farming methods, weddings and deaths, dances, hunting and fishing, etc.; with an account of early wanderings of the author to Chicago and New York. [8251

E. E. MUNGER, JR. The history of medicine in Clay County, Iowa [1871-1958]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 48: 625-30 (Nov). ports. [8252

HERMAN D. OGGEL & CORNELIUS B. MURPHY. The beginnings of medicine in Sioux County [1872-1955]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:649-56 (Oct 1957). [8253

MYRTLE T. BEINHAUER. Some early Iowa agricultural organizations. Ann. Ia., 34:422-33 (Oct). notes. On the Iowa Improved Stock Breeders' Association (1875-1906), the Iowa Swine Breeders' Association (1882-1916), the Iowa Seed Corn Breeders' Association (1901-5), and the Corn Belt Meat Producers' Association (1905-26). [8254

CURTIS HARNACK. The amazing English colony of Northwest Iowa. Iowan, 2(4):10-13, 42-4 (Apr-May 1954). cartoon, port., views. On a heavy emigration of younger sons of wealthy British families to lands in Crawford, Plymouth, Cherokee, and Woodbury Counties (purchased from the Iowa Land Company organized by William and Fred Close with headquarters at La Mar), their overinvestment in sumptuous houses and barns, their expensive social life, and their ultimate complete abandonment of the area, 1876 to ca. 1893. [8255

SANFORD CALVIN YODER (born 1879). My Amish boyhood. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 109-144 p. map, ports. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 3, Mar. 1958.) On the author's life and associates in rural Johnson County, Ia., 1879-92. [8256

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Arch W. McFarlane [born 1885]. Iowa City, 1958. 321-360 p. facsims., ports. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 8, Aug. 1958.) Sections by William J. Petersen, C. C. Clifton, and David Denton, on his life in Waterloo and his activities in Iowa politics. [8257

CALENDAR'S Cradle. Iowan, 1(2): 22-6, 41-2 (Dec 1952 - Jan 1953). col. facsim., ports., views (part col.). On the Hawkeye Printing Company and its successor, the Thomas D. Murphy

Company, Red Oak, Ia., printers of art calendars, 1889-1952. [8258

IDA M. CROMWELL, reciter. Songs I sang on an Iowa farm. Collected by Eleanor T. Rogers. Edited with notes by Tristram P. Coffin and Samuel P. Bayard. West. folklore, 17:229-47 (Oct). music. bibliog. Texts and tunes heard and learned by Mrs. Cromwell "in central Iowa over sixty years ago" and never seen by her in print. [8259

EDGAR RUBEY HARLAN (1869-1941). Governor Shaw and a new era. Ann. Ia., 34:330-37 (Jul). On the service of Leslie Mortimer Shaw as Governor of Iowa, 1898-1902, and the fiscal reforms that he accomplished or advocated. [8260

JAMES ANDREW PETERSON. Slater of Iowa. Chicago: Hinckley & Schmitt, c1958. [4], 42, [1] p. ports., views. On the career of Fred W. Slater (born 1898) as a Negro football-player in the Clinton (Ia.) High School and the University of Iowa, 1913-21. [8261

CLARENCE MILTON UPDEGRAFF. "Present value" the Iowa rate base for public utilities--the recent Fort Dodge decision. Ia. law rev., 43:317-36 (spring). notes. On "the extent of constitutional protection of the public utility company in establishing a rate base or 'valuation for rate making purposes,'" 1898-1957. [8262

ARTHUR THOMAS ERWIN. The days of yore at Iowa State. Ann. Ia., 34: 349-57 (Jul). Reminiscences of Iowa State College, 1900 to ca. 1910. [8263

TOM BENTLEY THROCKMORTON. The Medical Library Club. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 47:544-6 (Aug 1957). On an organization of physicians in Des Moines, growing out of an informal Study Club founded in 1912. [8264

TOM FENNELL. Home of Sioux tools. Iowan, 1(6):29-31, 38 (Aug-Sep 1953). ports., views. On Albertson and Company, a firm in Sioux City founded by Oscar Albertson and Harold A. Jacobsen in 1914. [8265

ROBERT CORNELIUS HICKEY & 4 others. Cancer of the breast, 1661 patients [University Hospitals, State University of Iowa, 1926-50]. Arch. surgery, 73:654-60 (Oct 1956). diagrs. bibliog. [8266

W. C. KEETEL, J. H. RANDALL, & MADELENE M. DONNELLY. The hazards of elective induction of labor. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 75: 496-505 (Mar). tables, view. notes. Review of cases in the University of Iowa Hospitals, 1926-56. [8267

JOHN H. RANDALL & WILLIAM B. GODDARD. A study of 531 cases of endometrial carcinoma [University of Iowa Hospitals, 1926-51]. Surgery, gynecol., & obstet., 103:221-6 (Aug 1956). tables. bibliog. [8268

JOHN ERNEST WEAVER. Native grassland of southwestern Iowa [as studied by the writer, 1929-57]. Ecology, 39:733-50 (Oct). table, views. bibliog. [8269

LUCIEN W. IDE. The clinical aspects of complete auriculo-ventricular heart block: a clinical analysis of 71 cases [University of Iowa Hospitals, 1936-48]. Ann. internal med., 32:510-23 (Mar 1950). tables, views. notes. [8270

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 34:236-40, 313-20, 396-400, 475-80 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of eminent Iowans recently deceased. [8271

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 65:64-7. ports. Contents.--Edward Bartow, 1870-1958 [chemist], by Ralph L. Shriner.--James Russell Jenness, 1880-1957 [physicist], by Paul B. Selz.--Colonel Jack J. Hinman, 1888-1956 [sanitary engineer], by H. L. Dean. [8272

NORTH DAKOTA

MABLE LYLES (JACQUES) HADLER, comp. Towner County, North Dakota, families. Volume I [Aanes-Curtis. Long Beach? Calif.] 1958. [4], 270, [16] p. Information from Towner County public records, church records, Bible records, newspapers, and epitaphs, from Territorial, State, and Federal records, and from questionnaires. [8273

JAMES B. CONNOLLY. Four Bears [Mandan Indian, died 1837]. N.D. hist., 25:92-106 (Oct). port. bibliog. [8274

DANA WRIGHT. The Black Hills Trail, Fort Abraham Lincoln to the South Dakota line [through Morton, Grant, and Sioux Counties, 1870s]. N.D. hist., 25:14-20 (Jan). maps [8275

A. A. A. SCHMIRLER. Our Page, 1882-1957. Fargo: North Dakota Institute for

Regional Studies, North Dakota Agricultural College [1958. 2], 324 p. diagr., facsims., map, ports., views. "Family biographies" (p. 166-97). [8276

LOUIS GEORGE GEIGER. University of the Northern Plains: a history of the University of North Dakota, 1883-1958. Grand Forks: Univ. of North Dakota Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 491 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 457-60), notes. [8277

Z'DENA IRMA TRINKA. "Teddy," the saga of the Badlands. [Lidgerwood, N.D.: International Book Publishers, 1958.] xliv, 151 p. facsims., ports., views. On the stay of Theodore Roosevelt in North Dakota and his later visits there, 1883-1902. Includes a biographical sketch of the author (p. xxi-xliii) and press notices of her works (p. 135-51). [8278

U.S. National Park Service. Theodore Roosevelt and the Dakota Badlands [1883-1911]. By Chester L. Brooks and Ray H. Mattison. Wash., 1958. [4], 60 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports. (1 double), views (part double). bibliog. (inside of back cover). Mainly on the Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, established in 1947 near Medora. [8279

USHER LLOYD BURDICK. A short history of Munich, western Cavalier County, North Dakota. Langdon, N.D.: Cavalier County Republican [1958? 2], 19 p. port., views. Reprinted from the Cavalier County Republican, 22 and 29 Jan., 5 and 12 Feb. 1953. On the people and the businesses in Munich during the author's residence there, 1905-11, as a banker, a political leader, and owner of a farm. [8280

ROBERT CORY. Archie D. McCannel, M.D.: acknowledged high priest and most able practitioner. Jour. lancet, 76:142-3 (May 1956). port. On his practice of medicine in Minot, N.D., since 1907. [8281

NORRIS C. HAGEN (born 1907). Three North Dakota settlers reminisce: vikings of the prairie. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 206 p. Memories of Williams County and Divide County, in the northwest corner of North Dakota, where the author's father, Andrew A. Hagen, settled in 1907, lost his land by foreclosure in 1938, and died in 1941. [8282

GEORGE ALONZO ABBOTT. The first fifty years. N.D. Acad. Science, Proc., 12:99-121. tables. On the North Dakota Academy of Science, 1908-58. [8283

NORTH DAKOTA CROP AND LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE. Price trends in North Dakota, 1910-1957: prices received by farmers, prices paid by farmers, revised price index, custom farm rates. Fargo [1958]. 74 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [8284

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Technology of lignite coals. In two parts--Part 1. ... By Bureau of Mines staff, Grand Forks, N. Dak., and Washington, D.C. [Wash.] 1954. [4], v. 142 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Its Information circular 7691.) Includes accounts of the "production and costs of North Dakota lignite coals, their occurrence and properties, mining, preparation, storage, and transportation," 1926-52. [8285

GLENN W. FISHER. Income in North Dakota, 1929-1956: a study of economic development in North Dakota as reflected in personal and gross income data. Fargo, 1958. 26 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo. North Dakota Institute for Regional Studies. Social science monograph 1.) [8286

SOUTH DAKOTA

VERNON D. MALAN. The Dakota Indian family. Brookings, 1958. 71 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 71), notes. (South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Rural Sociology Dept. Bulletin 470.) A study made on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, South Dakota, with some account of the "kinship organization of the Western or Teton Dakotas" since "their first contacts with Western Civilization." [8287

WILL G. ROBINSON, comp. Digest of reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. S. D., Dept. of Hist., Rep. and hist. col., 26:456-533; 27:160-515; 28: 179-344, 29:307-500 (1953-58). Compilation from records of the Office of Indian Affairs and from treaty records "directly affecting the Indians of South Dakota, mainly the Sioux," 1815-76. To be continued. [8288

THOMAS LAWRENCE RIGGS (1847-1940). Sunset to sunset: a lifetime with my brothers, the Dakotas. As told by Thomas Lawrence Riggs (Eyanpaha Wakan, Sacred Herald) to his niece, Margaret Kellogg Howard. S.D., Dept. of Hist., Rep. and hist. col., 29:87-306.

map, ports., views. On the author's early life at Lac Qui Parle and Hazelwood, Minn., as the son of a missionary, his memories of the Sioux War, his theological studies, and his work as a Presbyterian missionary in charge of the Cheyenne River Indian Reservation in central South Dakota, with headquarters at Fort Sully and later at Oahe, from 1872 till his death; with letters from him and from his wife, Nina Margaret (Foster) Riggs (died 1878), a chapter on "Dakota customs and religion," and "Memories of Father" by Theodore Foster Riggs, M.D. [8289

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Black Hills mineral atlas [1874-1955]. ... By Bureau of Mines staff, Region IV [and V. Wash.] 1954-55. 2 v. [2], iii, 123; [2], iii, 208 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. (p. 120-23; 205-8), notes. (Its Information circular 7688, 7707.) Includes accounts of both closed and currently operated mines, especially gold mines, in "Descriptions of mineral properties" (p. 27-88, 98-120; 32-128, 146-204). [8290

JOSEPH WITHERSPOON COOK (1836-1902). The journal of a missionary to the Yankton Sioux: 1875-1902. [Edited] by Gertrude S. Young. S.D., Dept. of Hist., Rep. and hist. col., 29:63-86. notes. Excerpts from and summary of the 28 manuscript volumes of the "Private register of Joseph W. Cook," Episcopalian missionary. [8291

J. J. MENDEL. History of Freeman from 1879 to 1958. Freeman, S.D.: Pine Hill Printery, c1958. iv, 100 p. ports., views. Includes a chronology, 1898-1958 (p. 31-53). [8292

REUBEN PETER JESCHKE. Dream of the pioneers: a brief and informal history of Sioux Falls College [1883-1958. Sioux Falls? S.D.] c1958. iv, 175 leaves. On an institution founded by Baptist sponsors. [8293

ROSCOE, South Dakota, 1883-1958: diamond jubilee. [Editor-in-Chief: William Lammle. Roscoe, 1958.] 32, a-p, 33-148 p. facsims., ports., views. [8294

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Will E. Donahoe [born 1886], M.D.: physician, educator, humanitarian. Jour. lancet, 78: 71-2 (Feb). port. On his life in Sioux Falls, S.D., and his practice and teaching of medicine. [8295

THISBA HUTSON MORGAN. Reminiscences of my days in the land of the Ogallala Sioux. S.D., Dept. of Hist., Rep. and hist. col., 29:21-62. ports., views. On the author's service as a teacher at the Ogallala Boarding School, Pine Ridge Indian Agency, 1890-95; with memories of the Battle of Wounded Knee. [8296

ADA (BLAYNEY) CLARKE. Pothook pioneer: a reminiscence. ... Edited by Monroe Billington. Neb. hist., 39: 41-56 (Mar). port., views. notes. Memories of homesteading in Fall River County, S.D., 1909-10. [8297

AUBREY L. HAINES. The first third of a century of the South Dakota Academy of Science [1915-48]. S.D. Acad. Science, Proc., 27 (1948): 20-25. tables. [8298

JOHN THOMAS SCHLEBECKER. Pliant prairie ... one plant's influence on one prairie State. Montana, 8(1): 30-41 (Jan). views. notes. On sorghum in western South Dakota since 1915. [8299

JAY ARTHUR MYERS. Roland G. Mayer, 1891-1958. Jour. lancet, 78: 199-200 (May). port. On his medical practice in Cresbard and Aberdeen, S.D., 1916-58. [8300

ADELINE M. JENNEY, ed. Prairie poets II: an anthology of verse, gathered by Pasque petals, 1926-1958, and the South Dakota State Poetry Society, 1927-1958. [Minneapolis: Lund Press, 1958. 8], 223 p. maps, port., seal, views. [8301

ALEX W. BEALER III. An Indian is a state of mind. Emory Univ. quar., 14: 12-23 (Mar). On Sioux customs and attitudes as observed by the author in the Rosebud Reservation, South Dakota, 1941. [8302

WALTER MARTIN KOLLMORGEN & GEORGE F. JENKS. Suitcase farming in Sully County, South Dakota. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:27-40 (Mar). maps, tables. notes. On farming in the county by migratory owners residing in other counties of the State or in other States, 1948-54. [8303

NEBRASKA

U.S. National Park Service. Scotts Bluff National Monument, Nebraska. By Merrill J. Mattes. Wash., 1958. [4], 64 p. maps (part double), port., views. bibliog. (p. 64). (Its Historical handbook series, 28.) History of a well-known landmark in the North Platte Valley, site of a trading post much frequented by overland travelers in the middle 19th century, 1812-1958. [8304

695-375 O - 67 - 36

JANICE L. GRADWOHL. The doctrine of recrimination in Nebraska [1856-1957]. Neb. law rev., 37:409-41 (Mar). notes. [8305

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Omaha--about ninety years ago. Hobbies, 63(1):106-7 (Mar). Information about Omaha from letters from an unnamed resident, 1866-67. [8306

CARL UHLARIK. The Plum Creek incident. Frontier times, 32(2):20-21, 38-9 (spring). views. On an attack by Cheyenne Indians upon construction workers and a freight train of the Union Pacific near the site of Lexington, Neb., 1867. [8307

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Rare Western sporting book, with manuscript additions. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:136-8 (Mar-Apr). Describes Ten days on the plains (New York, ca. 1872), an anonymous narrative of a buffalo-hunting trip in Nebraska, with a penciled inscription to John G. Heckscher identifying the author as Maj. Gen. Henry Eugene Davies. [8308

WILLIAM FINLEY SWINDLER. Nebraska newspaper law [1875-1957. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska, 1958. 6], 64 p. notes. (University of Nebraska. School of Journalism. School of Journalism series, 4. University of Nebraska publication 197.) [8309

THOMAS P. BEALL. School days in Hebron: a reminiscence of seventy-five years ago [1879-80]. Neb. hist., 39:267-75 (Sep). facsim., port. [8310

RICHARD LOWITT. Norris and Nebraska, 1885-1890. Neb. hist., 39: 23-39 (Mar). facsim., view. notes. On George W. Norris's legal practice and mortgage agency in Beaver City. [8311

WILLIAM BRYAN BAKER. The areal growth of Omaha, Nebraska, with emphasis on the westside area [1887-1956]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [302] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1336 (Dec). [8312

GENE EDWARD HAMAKER. Irrigation pioneers: a history of the Tri-County Project to 1935. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 949 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 939-49). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1350 (Dec). On proposals and frustrated efforts leading eventually to the establishment of a Nebraska project, 1887-1935. [8313

MATTIE (INGOLD) ROSE. The family Ingold ... a pioneer story of Chase & Perkins County. Lincoln, Neb.: Johnsen Pub. Co. [1958]. 89 p. On the author's early life in western Nebraska, 1890s ff. [8314

CHARLES S. REED. Life in a Nebraska soddy. Neb. hist., 39:57-73 (Mar). views. Memories of sod houses and other sod buildings, prairie fires and blizzards, rattlesnakes, farm work, holidays, etc., in Logan County, 1896-1910. [8315

HAROLD WARP (born 1903). Over the hill and past our place. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 72 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author and his brother John (born 1901), of Danish parentage, on a farm in Kearney County, Neb., near Minden, 1903-15. [8316

ARTHUR BRUCE WINTER. A critique of school district reorganization in Nebraska [1903-58]. Neb. law rev., 37:736-80 (Jun). tables. bibliog., notes. [8317

CHARLES G. LUELLMAN. Constitutional problems in school redistricting [Nebraska, 1922-58]. Neb. law rev., 37:781-801 (Jun). [8318

LESLIE HEWES. Wheat failure in western Nebraska, 1931-54. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:375-97 (Dec). maps. notes. [8319

ADAM CARLYLE BRECKENRIDGE. One house for two: Nebraska's unicameral legislature [1934-57]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1957]. x, [2], 98 p. diagr., map, tables. notes. [8320

GOURIE MUKHERJEE. Characteristics of honor graduates of the University of Nebraska [graduated 1939-41, 1944-46, 1949-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,660], 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [140] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:499-500 (Feb). [8321

KANSAS

LOUISE COLLINS. Kansas on post cards. Hobbies, 63(10):120, 123-4 (Dec). [8322

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 24:119-20, 250, 371-4, 476 (spring-winter). Excerpts from early Kansas newspapers. [8323

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. Archaeological investigations at the Tuttle Creek Dam [on the Big Blue River], Kansas [1953]. By Robert B. Cumming, Jr. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948), p. 41-78. fold. map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (River Basin Surveys papers, 10.) Survey of archeological sites in an area scheduled to be flooded. [8324

ROBERT RICHMOND. Highlights of Kansas history [since 1541]. Heritage of Kan., 2(4):6-27 (Nov). port. [8325

CARL CABE. Flour milling [Kansas, 1832-1957]. Lawrence, Kan., 1958. vii, [1], 65 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. (University of Kansas. Bureau of Business Research. Kansas industry series, 2.) [8326

DANIEL FRANCIS MERRIAM. History of earthquakes in Kansas [1838-1956]. Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul., 46:87-96 (Apr 1956). diagr., map. notes. [8327

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Westside Mine [zinc-lead] of the Eagle-Picher Co., Cherokee County, Kans. [ca. 1848 to 1954]. By S. S. Clarke. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 20 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7774.) [8328

FRED R. MARCKHOFF, comp. A summary listing of known Kansas obsolete notes [1855-67]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:251-2 (Feb). [8329

EDWARD DANIEL (1828?-1916). Immigrants or invaders? a document. [Edited by] P. J. Staudenraus. Kan. hist. quar., 24:394-8 (winter). notes. Letter to "Dear Mother and Sister," Osceola, Ia., 26 Sep. 1856, from a member of the Free-State Company (200 men and 20 wagons), indicating that the group was "a military unit intentionally prepared for war-making in Kansas" and not, as alleged, an "agricultural unit" armed only for defense. [8330

KIRKE FIELD MECHEM. The mythical jayhawk. Heritage of Kan., 2(3):[5-20] (Aug). cartoons. notes. On Kansas lore apparently traced as far back as 1856. [8331

DANIEL READ ANTHONY (1824-1904). Letters of Daniel R. Anthony, 1857-1862. Edited by Edgar Langsdorf and R. W. Richmond. Part one[-two], 1857 [-61]. Kan. hist. quar., 24:6-30, 198-226 (spring, summer). map, ports. Letters to relatives in the East (including Susan B. Anthony) on the author's activities in Leavenworth as a newspaper editor and publisher and a Republican politician. [8332

JUSTICE NEALE CARMAN. Foreigners of 1857-1865 at Schippel's Ferry, Saline County. Kan. hist. quar., 24:305-13 (autumn). notes. [8333

ALBERT DEANE RICHARDSON (1833-69). Some portions of his narrative concerning Kansas, being a compendium of the book concerning the Far West, Beyond the Mississippi [1871]. ... Edited by D. von R. Drenner. Coffeyville, Kan.: Zauberberg Press, 1958. [61] p. Excerpts in hand-set type, concerning the author's travels, 1857-59. [8334

WILLIAM H. CAPE. Constitutional revision in Kansas [1859-1958. Lawrence:] Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1958. [8], 76 p. diagrs. (1 double). notes. (University of Kansas publications. Governmental research series, 17.) [8335

HILMER HENRY LAUDE. The fruitful plains. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 61: 14-31 (spring). diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog., notes. On the management and uses of Kansas crop lands and pasture lands, 1859-1955. [8336

FRANCES SANFORD NELSON. Constitutional change in Kansas [1859-1958]. Lawrence: Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas [1958]. 41 p. (Citizen's pamphlet series, 24.) [8337

JOSEPH W. SNELL. Some rare Western photographs by Albert Bierstadt now in the Historical Society collections. Kan. hist. quar., 24:1-5 (spring). views. notes. On photographs of "Wolf River Ford, Kansas," "Pike's Peak emigrants preparing to shove off from St. Joseph, Mo.," and a scene in "the now extinct town of Bellemont, Doniphan County," 1859; with a list of "Bierstadt's 51 Western pictures." [8338

WALTER HENRY SCHOEWE. The geography of Kansas. ... Part IV. Economic geography: mineral resources [1860-1956. Lawrence:] Kansas Academy of Science, 1958. 359-468 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, v. 61, no. 4, winter 1958.) Previous installments, 1948-53, deal with political geography and hydrogeography. [8339

ALBERT E. CASTEL. A frontier State at war: Kansas, 1861-1865. Ithaca,

N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1958]. xi, 251, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 233-45), notes. Issued in microfilm form, 1955, as thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Deals largely with the political power of James H. Lane and his rivals. [8340

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. Government and natural resources in Kansas: wildlife and recreation [1861-1958. By Joann Worcester]. Lawrence [1958]. 48 p. maps, tables, view. notes. [8341

F. D. ABBOTT. The Prairie silkworm ranch. Corral dust, 3:13 (Jun). On a French colonizing enterprise of Ernest Valeton de Boissiere in Silkville, Franklin County, Kan., 1868-88, and its surviving relics. [8342

JOHN H. BRENNEMAN. The Kansas hotel industry [1870-1957. Manhattan: Kansas State College, 1958.] 86 p. diagrs., maps, views (part col.). (Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, Manhattan. Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin 83.) [8343

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Early theatre at Fort Scott [1870-74]. Kan. hist. quar., 24:31-56 (spring). notes. [8344

NYLE H. MILLER. Some widely publicized Western police officers. Neb. hist., 39:303-16 (Dec). ports. Inventory of the information about Wyatt Earp, Bat Masterson, and James Butler Hickok in Wichita, Dodge City, Hays, and Abilene newspapers and records, 1870s and 1880s, and the inconsistency of the information with the treatment received by these persons in television scripts. [8345

GLENN H. MILLER, JR. The Hawkes Papers: a case study of a Kansas mortgage brokerage business, 1871-1888. Bus. hist. rev., 32:293-310 (autumn). notes. On the lending agency of Charles M. Hawkes, of Maine and New Haven, and his transactions in Kansas securities, 1873-88. [8346

H. H. BUSHNELL (born 1872). Minneapolis and Concordia: a recollection. Kan. mag., 1958, p. 100-103. Memories of 2 Kansas communities, 1876-90. [8347

LAWRENCE A. LEONARD. Property taxation in Kansas: an historical analysis [1876-1957]. Natl. tax rev., 11: 230-40 (Sep). notes. Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [8348

ARNO WINDSCHEFFEL. Kansas water rights [1877-1958]--another chapter. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 26:185-9 (Nov 1957). [8349

DANIEL FRANCIS MERRIAM & JOHN C. MANN. Sinkholes and related geologic features in Kansas. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 60:207-43 (fall 1957). diagr., map, views. bibliog. Includes some account of sudden collapses and sinkings of the surface resulting from "solutional processes" in 25 counties since 1879. [8350

MARGARET EVANS CALDWELL. The Mudge Ranch. Kan. hist. quar., 24: 285-304 (autumn). plan, view. notes. On a sheep, horse, and cattle ranch in Hodgman County, Kan., lavishly developed and egregiously mismanaged by Henry S. Mudge (died 1908), son of a Boston millionaire, 1880-85; with "extravagant tales" of his activities as "a host and playboy." [8351

ALLISON CHANDLER. The horse-car interurban from Cottonwood Falls to Strong City. Kan. hist. quar., 24: 385-93 (winter). map, views. notes. On the Consolidated Street Railway of Cottonwood Falls and Strong City, 1886-1919. [8352

MARSHALL K. McCLELLAND. The day the Daltons died. True West, 3(3): 10-11, 35-8 (Jan-Feb 1956). port. On the killing of Bob Dalton, Grattan Dalton, Bill Powers, and Dick Broadwell and the capture of Emmett Dalton in an attempted bank robbery at Coffeyville, Kan., 5 Oct. 1892. [8353

IVAH (MERWIN) DYNES (born 1884). A merry fiddle: happy memories of a Kansas girlhood in the nineties [Erie and Stockton, Kan., 1893-98]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 88 p. [8354

ROLLA A. CLYMER. A golden era of Kansas journalism. Kan. hist. quar., 24:97-111 (spring). Reminiscences of Kansas newspapermen since ca. 1900--"a wondrous cavalcade of knightly spirits." [8355

CLEMENTINE HASKIN PADDLEFORD. A flower for my mother. N.Y.: Holt [1958]. 64 p. On the author's early life on a farm near Stockdale, Kan., 1900 to ca. 1910 or later; with an account of her mother, Jennie (Romick) Paddleford. [8356

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Southwestern interurban. ... Based on a feature story by Allison Chandler. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 23(1):12-16 (1st

quar.). views. On the Southwestern Interurban Railway, operating a passenger service between Arkansas City and Winfield, Kan., 15 miles apart, 1909-26. [8357

GORDON ELLIOTT MAU. Sewage treatment plant costs in Kansas [1922-56]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 30: 1443-54 (Dec). diagrs. [8358

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER, ed. Some central Kansas Wellerisms [collected 1924-27]. Midw. folklore, 8:158-60 (fall). [8359

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Water flooding of oil sands in Butler and Greenwood Counties, Kans. [1935-56]. By J. P. Powell. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 42 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7750.) [8360

JOHN W. GOERING. First Mennonite Church, McPherson [Kan., 1943-57]. Mennonite life, 13:67-70 (Apr). ports., views. [8361

THE FAR WEST

HAROLD HOMER ASCHMANN. Great Basin climates in relation to human occupance [since 9000 B. C.]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 42:23-40 (10 Apr). maps. bibliog., notes. [8362

JAMES ALLAN BENNYHOFF & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Cross-dating Great Basin sites by Californian shell beads. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 42:60-92 (10 Apr). map, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [8363

JAMES ALLEN BENNYHOFF. The desert West: a trial correlation of culture and chronology. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:98-112 (10 Apr). fold. chron. chart, map. bibliog. A study of the Great Basin and adjacent areas north and east of it. [8364

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF. History of Great Basin ethnography [1776-1957]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 42:1-6 (10 Apr). [8365

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. Mountain men before the Mormons [in the Far West, 1823-47]. Utah hist. quar., 26: 306-26 (Oct). [8366

RUFUS WOOD LEIGH. Lake Bonneville, its name and history. Utah hist. quar., 26:150-59 (Apr). map. notes. On names for the Great Salt Lake (discovered in 1824), the actual and fictitious career of Capt. Benjamin Louis Eulalie de Bonneville (who named the lake after himself ca. 1833), the concept of a much larger lake "of the Quaternary Period" as developed by Grove Karl Gilbert in 1875 and given Bonneville's name, and the many other occurrences of "Bonneville" as a place name. [8367

ELIAS DAVIDSON PIERCE (1824-97). Reminiscences of E. D. Pierce, discoverer of gold in Idaho. Edited by Ralph Burcham, Jr. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 400 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 386-97). Burcham's thesis--State College of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:211 (Jan). Annotated edition of the manuscript, dealing mainly with Pierce's business and mining ventures in California, Idaho, and Wyoming, 1848-67; with some account of his early years in Ireland and West Virginia and his services in the Mexican War. [8368

EGBERT SAMUEL OLIVER. The pigtailed China boys out West. West. humanities rev., 12:159-78 (spring). notes. On the habits, diet, occupations, industriousness, etc., of temporary Chinese settlers in the Far West, their habit of returning to China with the money they had saved, their cultural homogeneity in an alien land, and their extreme unpopularity, 1849-82. [8369

MARVIN LEWIS. A free life in the mines and on the range. West. humanities rev., 12:87-95 (winter). notes. On "the belief in liberty of action" as a characteristic of the Far West, and the resulting "frontier freedom," 1850-1900. [8370

WILLIAM R. PALMER. Early day trading with the Nevada mining camps. Utah hist. quar., 26:352-68 (Oct). views. On cash sales of southern Utah farm produce in Nevada mining camps (especially Pioche) and the seizure of the cash by robbers attacking Utah men returning home, ca. 1870 - ca. 1915. [8371

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Mountain scenery of the West: Prang's masterpiece after Moran's paintings. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:85-9 (Jan-Feb 1957). views. On Yellowstone National Park, and the mountain regions of portions of Idaho, Nevada, Colorado, and Utah (Boston, 1876), containing 15 chromolithographs "produced by Louis Prang after the original water color paintings by Thomas Moran," with text by F. V. Hayden. [8372

PACIFIC SYNOD OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA. The first fifty years of the Pacific Synod, 1901-1951. By Edwin Bracher, historian. Seattle, 1951. 99 p. diagrs., ports., views. notes (p. 95). On a church formed by the union of the Synod of Oregon and Other States (formed in 1897) and the English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of the Northwest (formed in 1891), with congregations in Alaska, British Columbia, Utah (discontinued), Idaho, Washington, Oregon, and California. [8373

ARTHUR LEON CAMPA. Levette J. Davidson, 1894-1957. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:150-51 (Apr-Jun). On his studies of the folklore of the Far West, especially of Colorado and the Rocky Mountains. [8374

FREDERICK PAUL KEEN. Cone and seed insects of Western forest trees. Wash., 1958. vi, 168 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 149-64), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1169.) On "insects that destroy the seeds of forest trees" in California, Oregon, Washington, Montana, and Colorado, as studied by the author and others, 1912-17. [8375

DOUGLAS V. CANNON. The strength and weakness of [Far] Western housing markets [1930s-1956]. Land econ., 34:316-28 (Nov). notes. [8376

NELL MURBARGER. Sovereigns of the sage: true stories of people and places in the great sagebrush kingdom of the Western United States. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazine Press [1958]. xiv, 342 p. maps, port., views. Reprinted in part from periodicals. Fifty sketches of couples or single persons still residing in otherwise abandoned towns of Nevada and Utah when visited and interviewed by the author between 1945 and 1958. [8377

The Rocky Mountain States

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Three Rocky Mountain terms: park, sugan, and plaza. Am. speech, 33:99-107 (May). map. notes. On the currency of these words in the senses of "grassy mountain space," "quilt, bedspread," and "town square" respectively, since 1806. [8378

STANLEY DAVISON. Worker in God's wilderness. Montana, 7(1):8-17 (Jan 1957). map, ports., views. notes. On the routes followed by the Rev. Samuel Parker, Congregational missionary, in his visit to the Nez Perce Indians in westernmost Montana and Idaho, 1835. [8379

EVERETT BAIR. Queen of the Utes. True West, 3(4):19, 42-4 (Mar-Apr 1956). port. On Chipeta (1840?-1924), wife of Ouray, Chief of the Ute Indians, her life in Colorado and Utah, and her visit to Washington, D.C., in 1880. [8380

RAYMOND W. THORP & ROBERT MANSON BUNKER. Crow Killer: the saga of Liver-Eating Johnson. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1958]. 190 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 18), notes. On John Johnson (1822?-1900), originally Johnston, hunter, rancher, and Indian fighter in the Rocky Mountains, particularly Montana, from 1843 till 1895, and his alleged propensity for eating the raw livers of Crow Indians. Based mainly upon "Thorp's letters and interviews with mountain men and their friends," 1913-49. [8381

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A reconnaissance of sulfur resources in Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona [1854-1956]. By F. L. Wideman. [Wash.] 1957. [2], iii, 61 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7770.) [8382

DAVID J. COOK (1840-1907). Hands up; or, Twenty years of detective life in the mountains and on the plains. Reminiscences of General D. J. Cook, Superintendent of the Rocky Mountain Detective Association, a condensed criminal history of the Far West. With an introduction by Everett L. De Golyer, Jr. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xvi, 319, [1] p. views. (The Western frontier library, 11.) 1st ed. 1882. Presumably by a ghost writer, perhaps Thomas Fulton Dawson, newspaperman. Mainly an account

of 26 cases solved by Cook and the Association, "an unofficial and semi-secret organization of sheriffs, police chiefs, and marshals," most active in Colorado, 1863-82; with some account of Cook's early years in Indiana, Iowa, and Kansas. [8383

AMANDA (HARDIN) BROWN (1862-1939). A pioneer in Colorado and Wyoming. By Amanda Hardin Brown assited by Margaret Isaac. Colo. mag., 35:161-77, 271-88 (Jul, Oct). On the author's life and family in Laporte and Larimer County, Colo., and Buffalo and Johnson County, Wyo., 1864-1936. [8384

WILLIAM HARVEY WROTEN, JR. The railroad tie industry in the central Rocky Mountain region [Colorado and Wyoming]: 1867-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,645], 1956 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1033 (Mar). [8385

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. The Washburn-Doane expedition of 1870. Montana, 7(3):36-51 (Jul 1957). ports., views. notes. On the expedition to the area now in Yellowstone National Park under Henry Dana Washburn, Surveyor-General of Public Lands in Montana, and Lt. Gustavus C. Doane, from Helena to northwestern Wyoming, and the various forms in which its records were published in newspapers and books. [8386

WILLIAM ARTHUR DIER (1850-1925). W. Arthur Dier, pioneer teacher and lawyer. Colo. mag., 34:213-25, 294-9; 35:226-9 (Jul, Oct 1957, Jul 1958). port. Diaries and letters, 1873-78, recording his schoolteaching and other employments in southern Wyoming and northern Colorado and his legal studies and practice in Golden, Colo. [8387

C. N. KIRK. Kid Curry's "Wild Bunch." True West, 3(3):8-9 (Jan-Feb 1956). port., views. On Harvey Logan (Kid Curry), cowboy in Landusky, Mont., leader of a gang of outlaws in Montana and Wyoming, killed by a posse in Colorado, 1889-1904. [8388

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Reconnaissance of the "red bed" copper deposits in southeastern Colorado and New Mexico [1889-1954]. By John H. Soulé. [Wash.] 1956. [2], iii, 74 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7740.) [8389

MONTANA

THOMAS F. KEHOE. Tipi rings: the "direct ethnological" approach applied to an archeological problem [Montana and Alberta, 1730-1956]. Am. anthropol., 60:861-73 (Oct). views. bibliog. Abstract of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Washington. [8390

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. The Blackfeet: raiders on the Northwestern Plains. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xviii, 348 p. maps (1 double), plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 329-36), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 49.) On the Kainah, Piegan, and Siksika Indians, 3 tribes of a single group, in Montana, Alberta, and Saskatchewan, 1787-1950. [8391

JAMES McLELLAN HAMILTON (1861-1940). From wilderness to Statehood: a history of Montana, 1805-1900. ... Edited by Merrill G. Burlingame. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1957]. xv, 620 p. map. bibliogs. [8392

VERNE DUSENBERRY. Waiting for a day that never comes: the tragic story of the dispossessed Metis of Montana. Montana, 8(2):26-39 (Apr). ports., view. notes. On the Landless Indians of Montana, some 4,000 "displaced, disenchanted individuals" of mixed white and Indian descent, derived from Cree and French ancestors on the Red River in Manitoba and North Dakota, some of whom had arrived in Montana as early as 1830; and the collection of papers assembled by Joseph Dussome, President of the Landless Indians. [8393

U.S. Geological Survey. Gold placer deposits of the Pioneer District, Montana. By J. T. Pardee. ... A geologic study of the historic diggings along Gold Creek [1852-1951]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 69-99 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), table, views. bibliog. (p. 98), notes. (Its Bulletin 978-C.) [8394

EGLY COUNTRY CLUB. Trails, trials, and tributes. [n. p.] 1958. [2], i, 104, [7] p. plans, ports., views. Sixty brief contributions, mainly reminiscent, by various authors, on Chouteau County, Mont., since 1853. [8395

OLGA WEYDEMEYER JOHNSON. Early Libby and Troy, Montana [1853-1958. n. p., 1958.] 110 p. facsims., double map, ports., views. (Flathead and Kootenai series.) [8396

DONALD H. ROBINSON. The glacier moves tortuously. ... As edited by Harry B. Robinson. Montana, 7(3): 12-25 (Jul 1957). port., views. On surveys of the area now occupied by the Glacier National Park, and the steps leading to its establishment as a national park, 1853-1914. [8397

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Black white man. Alberta hist. rev., 6(3):7-11 (summer). port., view. notes. On Henry Mills (1808?-1878), Negro and trader, adopted by the Blood Indians ca. 1854 and married to a Blood woman, and his son David (1855-1918), resident of Montana and Alberta. [8398

LARRY GILL. From butcher boy to beef king: the gold camp days of Conrad Kohrs. Montana, 8(2):40-55 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. On his various occupations in Montana, 1862-68. [8399

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Park County, Mont. [1862-1947]. By Glenn C. Reed. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 68 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 64), notes. (Its Information circular 7546.) [8400

JOHN WELLING SMURR. Afterthoughts on the Vigilantes [1863-67]. Montana, 8(2):8-20 (Apr). port. On the literature concerning the Montana Vigilantes and the need to "stimulate critical thinking" about them. [8401

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. Sweetgrass Hills massacre. Montana, 7(2):12-18 (Apr 1957). map, views. notes. On the activities of Tom Hardwick (1844-1901), prospector, Indian trader, wolfhunter, saloonkeeper, etc., in Montana and adjacent Canada, 1864-85, and the "wanton, unnecessary murder" of several Assiniboine Indians by him and his party at Sweet Grass Hills, Mont., 1872. [8402

DOROTHY M. JOHNSON. Flour famine in Alder Gulch, 1864. Montana, 7(1): 18-27 (Jan 1957). views. On disorders and vigilante action in Madison County. [8403

ROLAND ROGER RENNE. The government and administration of Montana [1864-1958]. N.Y.: Crowell [1958]. xvi, 508 p. diagrs., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 483-7), notes. (American commonwealths series, 24.) [8404

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Broadwater County, Mont. [1864-1949]. By Glenn C. Reed. [Wash.] 1951. [2], iii, 62 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 58), notes. (Its Information circular 7592.) [8405

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fast guns in Montana. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:53-6 (Dec 1956). facsim. On "the first book printed in Montana," The vigilantes of Montana (Virginia City, 1866), by Thomas Josiah Dimsdale. [8406

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and minerals deposits (except fuels), Meagher County, Mont. [1867-1947]. By Robert N. Roby [Wash.] 1950. [2], 43 p. maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 40). (Its Information circular 7540.) [8407

C. JAMES WALL. Gold dust and greenbacks. Montana, 7(2):24-31, 63 (Apr 1957). views. notes. On the "amazing antics" of the Montana branch of Hussey, Dahler, and Company, banking and collection firm, in charles of Charles L. Dahler, 1867-72. [8408

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. Nuggets. Montana, 7(2):54-5 (Apr 1957). views. Excerpts from early Montana newspapers, 1868-72. [8409

U.S. Northern Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Missoula, Mont. Forest resources of Montana [1869-1949. By] S. Blair Hutchison ... and Paul D. Kemp. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. iii, 76 p. diagrs., maps (1 col. fold.), tables, views. notes. (U.S. Forest Service. Forest resource report 5.) [8410

JAMES S. HUTCHINS. Poison in the pemmican: the Yellowstone Wagon-Road & Prospecting Expedition of 1874. Montana, 8(3):8-25 (Jul). ports., views. notes. On the "battle-punctuated march" of "a large, well-organized party of gold-seekers" through southeastern Montana. [8411

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Cascade County, Mont. [1879-1948]. By Almon F. Robertson. [Wash.] 1951. [2], iii, 81 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 75-6), notes. (Its Information circular 7589.) [8412

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Judith Basin County, Mont. [1879-1948]. By Almon F. Robertson and Robert N. Roby. [Wash.] 1951. [2], ii, 51 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 46-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7602.) [8413

FRANK W. WARNER. Matrimonial bar. Montana, 8(3):61-2 (Jul). Excerpt from the author's The historical directory of Montana (Helena, 1879) on "dance houses" and "hurdy-gurdies" in Montana. [8414

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. The art of Charles Marion Russell, 1880-1926. [Edited by K. Ross Toole. Helena, 1958.] 96 p. ports., views (part col.). (Montana: the magazine of Western history, v. 8, no. 4.) Reminiscences and other writings by Russell, reproductions of some of his paintings, and tributes and recollections by Harold McCracken, Con Price, Will Rogers, Victor J. Hammer, J. Frank Dobie, Irvin S. Cobb, Nancy Cooper Russell, and Joe De Yong. [8415

HAROLD McCRACKEN. The Charles M. Russell book: the life and work of the cowboy artist. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1957. 236 p. medal, ports., views (part col., part double). notes (p. 232-3). On the life of Charles Marion Russell (1864-1926) in the Judith Basin of central Montana as a cowboy, 1880-91, and in Great Falls as a professional painter, illustrator, and sculptor of Western and Indian subjects and an occasional writer of stories and poems; with some account of his early life in St. Louis. [8416

FREDERIC GORDON RENNER. Rangeland Rembrandt: the incomparable Charles Marion Russell [1864-1926]. Montana, 7(4):15-28 (Oct 1957). ports., views. [8417

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits (except fuels), Fergus County, Mont. [1880-1949]. By Almon F. Robertson. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 76 p. maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 74-6). (Its Information circular 7544.) [8418

IRENE (GIBBS) BREUCHAUD. Memoirs of Montana, 1882. N.Y., 1958. [6], 84 p. ports., views. On the author's marriage to Jules Breuchaud in Massachusetts, their train journey to Montana, and their brief residence there in Coulson and Billings, 1882-83. [8419

JAMES WILLARD SCHULTZ. Return to the beloved mountains. Montana, 7(3):26-33 (Jul 1957). port., views. On the author's life among and visits to the Blackfeet Indians in the area of Glacier National Park, 1882-86, 1915. First printed 1916. [8420

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mines and minerals deposits (except fuels), Gallatin County, Mont. [1883-1947]. By Glenn C. Reed. [Wash.] 1951. [4], 14 p. diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 14), notes. (Its Information circular 7607.) [8421

DOROTHY M. JOHNSON. Independence Day, 1884. Montana, 8(3):2-7 (Jul). port., views. On Long-Hair (Charles Fallon) and Rattlesnake Jake (Charles Owen), horse thieves, killed in their efforts to terrorize Lewistown, Mont. [8422

REBA PIERCE SLOSS. They didn't take the town. Frontier times, 32(2): 29-30 (spring). On the killing of Charles Fallon ("Rattlesnake Jake") and Edward Owens at Lewistown, Mont., 4 Jul. 1884. [8423

DICK RANDALL. A Christmas story from the West. Montana, 7(1):28-31 (Jan 1957). Reminiscences of an area 25 miles from Junction City, Montana, 1886 or 1887. [8424

DAVID R. MASON. Home rule in Montana--present and proposed. Mont. law rev., 19:79-105 (spring). notes. On the governmental powers of municipal corporations, 1887-1956. [8425

HUGH A. DEMPSEY. The last war party. Frontier times, 32(3):4-10, 34-5 (summer). map, ports., views. On a raid by Blood Indians (a branch of the Blackfeet) from their reservation at Fort Macleod, Alberta, against the Crow Indians on a reservation on the Yellowstone River, 1889. [8426

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The Montana law of water rights [1889-1957]. Bozeman: Montana State College, 1958. ix, 121 p. (Montana. Agricultural Experiment Station, Bozeman. Bulletin 545.) "Cases cited" (p. 116-21). [8427

CHARLES MARION RUSSELL (1864-1926). A portfolio of ten pen and ink drawings, reproduced in limited edition from originals in the Charles M. Russell Gallery, State Historical Museum, Helena Montana. Helena: State Historical Museum, 1957. [1] leaf, 10 plates (in portfolio). Undated, presumably 1890s or later. [8428

HARRIET MILLER & ELIZABETH HARRISON. Marcus Daly's Western champions. West horseman, 23(3):26-7 (Mar). port., views. On the horse herd at his Bitter Root Stock Farm,

near Hamilton, Mont., and the victories won by his race horses, 1892-1901. [8429

GEORGE HOMER DURHAM. The administration of higher education in Montana: a study of the University of Montana system [1893-1958]. Helena: Montana Legislative Council, 1958. xix, [1], 153 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. [8430

KEN GRIFFIN & BERT GRIFFIN. The Miles City Saddlery, makers of original Coggeshall saddles. West. horseman, 23:20-21, 58, 60 (Mar). ports., views. On a business founded by Charles E. Coggeshall in 1895, still in operation. [8431

U.S. Geological Survey. Corundum deposits of Montana [1895-1946. By Stephen E. Clabaugh. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951.] iii-v, 100 p. diagrs. (part col., part fold.), maps (1 col. fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 96-8), notes. (Its Bulletin 983.) [8432

CON PRICE (1869-1958). My partner, Charlie ... an original manuscript from the posthumous papers of an old time cowman. Montana, 8(3):50-53 (Jul). ports., views. Montana memories by a cowboy associate of Charles M. Russell, 1899 ff. [8433

HELEN RAYNOR MACKAY. Good medicine. Montana, 7(2):37-9 (Apr 1957). ports. Memories of Charles Marion Russell and his wife, undated (early 20th century?). [8434

LATON ALTON HUFFMAN (1854-1931). Last roundup ... disjointed jottings from a sweat-begrimed diary. [Edited] by Mark H. Brown. Montana, 7(1):32-5 (Jan 1957). views. Entries dated 17-30 Jul. 1904, useful in identifying pictures taken by Huffman in "an extended trip with a roundup" in eastern Montana. [8435

MABEL C. OLSON. Dynamite on hoofs! True West, 5(4):10-11, 33-4 (Mar-Apr). views. On the herd of bison built up by Charles A. Allard and Michel Pablo in the Jocko Valley, northern Montana, bought by the Canadian Government in 1906 and removed to Alberta, and the National Bison Range established by the U.S. Government near Moiese, Mont., in 1908. [8436

GEORGE COFFEE. Home is the hunter. Montana, 7(2):32-6 (Apr 1957). views. notes. Memories of Charles Marion Russell, 1922-26. [8437

F. A. BRANSON & THOMAS LOMMASSON. Quantitative effects of twenty-three years of controlled use on mountain range. Jour. range management, 11:67-70 (Mar). tables, views. Study of effects of grazing in the "College Allotment," near Bozeman, Mont., 1932-55. [8438

KATHRYN WRIGHT. Indian trader's cache. Montana, 7(1):2-7 (Jan 1957). ports., views. On "relics and information" relating to the Cheyenne Indians, collected before 1936 by W. P. Moncure, "general store merchant" at Busby, Mont., including, according to him, "money and trinkets taken from dead soldiers on Custer Battle Field," hidden in a vault to be opened on 25 Jun. 1986. [8439

F. A. BRANSON & G. F. PAYNE. Effects of sheep and gophers on meadows of the Bridger Mountains of Montana [1944-56]. Jour. range management, 11:165-9 (Jul). tables, view. bibliog. [8440

IDAHO

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card ... Idaho. Hobbies, 63(3):118-20 (May). views. [8441

LOUIS G. BUSH. Medicine at an American Indian reservation [Shoshone and Bannock Indians, Fort Hall Reservation, Idaho, since 1805]. Jour. pediatrics, 53:622-30 (Nov). [8442

BRIGHAM D. MADSEN. The Bannock of Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 382 p. maps, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 363-70). notes. On the Bannock Indians, "a branch of the northern Paiute," in the Fort Hall area, 1805-1900. [8443

LEVI L. MOHLER, PAUL D. DALKE, & WESLEY M. SHAW. Elk and elk hunting in Idaho [1806-1958]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 23: 491-501. tables. bibliog. [8444

FREDERICK A. MARK. Idaho ... fur trader crossroads. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:17-24 (spring). port. On the fur trade in Idaho, 1808-43, and the trails used by traders. [8445

DAUGHTERS OF UTAH PIONEERS. Camp Meads. Tosoiba. [By Flora Whittemore and Mildred Christopherson.] Soda Springs, Idaho [1958]. x, 314 p. facsims., map, ports., tables, views. notes. On a site and settlement, largely Mormon, in southeastern Idaho, 1812-1958. "Biographies" (p. 233-304). [8446

D. B. KRAYBILL. Colonel William Craig [1807-69], mountain man and first permanent settler in Idaho. W. Va. hist., 19:244-65 (Jul). facsims., port. notes. On his early life in West Virginia (probably in Greenbrier County), his activities as a trapper in the Rocky Mountains, his settlement in Idaho in 1840, and his various occupations there. [8447

AUGUST CONSTANTINO BOLINO. The role of mining in the economic development of Idaho Territory [1860-90]. Ore. hist. quar., 59:116-51 (Jun). map, tables, view. notes. [8448

UTAHNA L. HALL. Historic Idaho City [founded 1862]. Scenic Idaho, 6(2): 4-9, 24-7, 29-32, 35-9 (2d quar. 1951). facsim., ports., views. [8449

MELVILLE R. SPENCE. The golden age, Idaho's first newspaper [Lewiston, 1862-65]. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 9, leaves 9-13 (Sep 1956). [8450

AUGUST CONSTANTINO BOLINO. An economic history of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,112], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 419 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 399-418). Thesis--St. Louis Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:449 (Feb). [8451

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Guide to Idaho gold, 1864. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:166-8 (May-Jun 1957). facsim. On Idaho: six months in the new gold diggings; the emigrant's guide overland; itinerary of the routes, features of the country, journal of residence, etc. (New York, 1864), by John Lyle Campbell. [8452

LOWELL H. NOLL. Southern Idaho vigilantism [1864-66]. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:25-32 (spring). port., view. [8453

ELMO R. RICHARDSON. Caleb Lyon: a personal fragment. Idaho yesterdays, 1(4):2-6 (winter). facsims., port. notes. On his short stay in Idaho as Governor, 1864-65. [8454

BETTY DERIG. Bullionaire society. Idaho yesterdays, 1(4):7-10, 20 (winter). views. notes. On life in Silver City, Idaho, 1865-72. [8455

MELVILLE R. SPENCE. The Lewiston teller [newspaper, Lewiston, Idaho, 1876-1909]. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 8, leaves 31-5 (Dec 1955). [8456

MERRILL CHRISTIAN HANSEN. The role of rhetoric in the Mormon suffrage debate in Idaho, 1880-1906. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [377] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:907 (Oct). [8457

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Morning Mine, American Smelting & Refining Co., Shoshone County, Idaho [1884-1953]. By John R. Reynolds. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 40 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7743.) On a lead-silver-zinc mine. [8458

RODNEY K. WALDRON. The Idaho County free press [Grangeville, Idaho, 1886-1900]. Univ. Idaho, Bookmark, 7, leaves 7-9 (Sep 1954). [8459

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Phosphate rock mining in southeastern Idaho [1889-1947]. By D. W. Butner. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 18 p. maps, diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7529.) [8460

U.S. Geological Survey. Records of springs in the Snake River Valley, Jerome and Gooding Counties, Idaho, 1899-1947. By R[aymond] L[ee] Nace, I. S. McQueen, and Arthur Van't Hul. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. v, 62 p. maps (part fold. in pocket), tables. notes. (Its Water-supply paper 1463.) [8461

WILLIAM T. FOLWELL. Lucky Friday Mine: history, geology, and development. Mining engineering, 10: 1266-8 (Dec). diagr. On a "silver-lead-zinc" mine near Mullan, Idaho, 1906-58. [8462

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Exploration, development, mining, and milling of a unique tungsten ore body at the Yellow Pine Mine, Stibnite, Idaho [1914-45]. By John W. Cole and H. D. Bailey. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 23, [1], p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7443.) [8463

U.S. Forest Service. Seasonal development and yield of native plants on the Upper Snake River plains [Idaho] and their relation to certain climatic factors [1930-54]. By James P[ershing] Blaisdell. Wash., 1958. iii, 68 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 64-8), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1190.) [8464

U.S. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, Utah. Stocking of logged ponderosa pine land in central Idaho [1932-50]. By James D. Curtis. Ogden, 1950. 15 leaves. diagrs., map. (U.S. Forest Service. Research paper 23.) [8465

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining, processing, and costs--Idaho Almaden Mercury Mine, Washington County, Idaho [1936-56]. By Margaret R. Lickes. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 33 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7800.) [8466

WYOMING

DAVID S. GEBHARD. 19 centuries of American abstraction. ARTnews, 56(10):20-23 (Feb). views. On petrographs of prehistoric and historic Indian origin in Wyoming. [8467

ELIZABETH WIED HAYDEN. From trapper to tourist in Jackson Hole. [n. p., 1957.] 47 p. views. notes. On the discovery of the Grand Teton area, ca. 1807, and its ultimate reservation as the Grand Teton National Park and the Grand Teton National Forest. [8468

MARY HURLBURT SCOTT. The Oregon Trail through Wyoming: "a century of history, 1812-1912." Aurora, Colo.: Powder River Publishers, 1958. [2], vi, [2], 155 p. facsim., maps (2 fold. inserted), mount. port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 143-8), notes. [8469

MINNIE PRESGROVE. Memoriam from one old soldier to another. Ann. Wyo., 30:171-4 (Oct). On the eventually successful campaign of Capt. Herman Nickerson, 1912-27, to place a copper box beneath a cairn at the summit of Fremont Peak, which Gen. J. C. Frémont had climbed in 1842; with a letter from Frémont to Nickerson, 22 Mar. 1884, thanking the latter for the naming of Fremont County, Wyo. [8470

HARRY L. FINE. Fort Laramie postal history [since 1850]. West. express, 8(3), leaves 9-11 (Jul). map. [8471

GEORGE KEELINE. George Amos, 1857-1929. Wyo. lib. roundup, 13(4): 11-12 (Sep). On his life as a Wyoming cattleman and his bequest for the founding of the George Amos Memorial Library, Campbell County, Wyo. [8472

U.S. Office of Indian Affairs. Utah Superintendency. Washakie and the Shoshoni: a selection of documents from the records of the Utah Superintendency of Indian Affairs. Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Part VI [et seq.] Ann. Wyo., 28:80-93, 193-207; 29: 87-102, 195-227; 30:53-89 (Apr 1956 - Apr 1958). notes. Reports from James Duane Doty, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and his successors, O. H. Irish and F. H. Head, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with enclosed communications to the Superintendents from agents and subagents, relating to the disposition and activities of the Shoshone (Snake) Indians and the negotiation of a treaty with them, 1862-69 (after which date these Indians were transferred to the Wyoming Superintendency of Indian Affairs). [8473

JESSE D. WINZENRIED. State financial administration in Wyoming: a history and evaluation [since 1868]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,459], 1955 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [510] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1039-40 (Mar). [8474

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. The creation of Yellowstone National Park [1869-72]. Montana, 7(3):52-65 (Jul 1957). ports., views. notes. [8475

TRUMAN C. EVERTS. Lost in the wilderness, or thirty-seven days of peril. Montana, 7(4):29-52 (Oct 1957). facsims., map, ports., views. First printed in 1871. On the author's experiences while lost when he strayed away from the Washburn-Doane expedition at Yellowstone Lake, 1870. [8476

WILLIAM HENRY JACKSON (1843-1942). With Moran in the Yellowstone. Fritiof Melvin Fryxell, ed., Thomas Moran, explorer in search of beauty (East Hampton, N.Y.: East Hampton Free Library, 1958), p. 49-61. notes. Reminiscences (published in 1938) of travels in 1871. [8477

JOHN HUNTON (1839-1928). John Hunton's diary. [Edited by L. G. Flannery. Lingle? Wyo., 1956-58.] 2 v. [2], 134, [2]; [2], 289, [3] p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. Record of the author's life as a trader at Fort Laramie, Wyo., 1873-77; with extensive commentary by the editor. Forms part of a diary kept during more than 50 years. [8478

THELMA GATCHELL CONDIT. The Hole-in-the-Wall. Ann. Wyo., 27: 136-41; 28:27-40, 151-65; 29:41-65, 160-76; 30:16-36, 175-92 (Jul 1955 - Oct 1958). maps, ports., views. On a trail in Johnson County, in the Big Horn Mountains 19 miles west of Kaycee, 1876-1915; with sections on an Indian war in 1876, wolf-hunting, "The big cow outfits," and "Outlaws and rustlers" (including George Curry, George Leroy Parker, alias Butch Cassidy, and Andrew Brown, alias Arapahoe Brown). [8479

THELMA GATCHELL CONDIT. The wolfers. Frontier times, 32(4):16-18, 33-6 (fall). map, ports., views. On the "diversity of personalities" among the wolf-hunters of Johnson County, Wyo., 1876-1916. [8480

HENRYK SIENCKIEWICZ (1846-1916). Quo vadis in Wyoming, March 1876. [Translated by Edmund A. Bojarski.] Ann. Wyo., 30:168-70 (Oct). Excerpt from the author's travel letters, describing his railroad journey across southern Wyoming. [8481

JOHN E. GNAM. Early history of the telephone in Wyoming [1881-1938]. Ann. Wyo., 30:145-51 (Oct). [8482

ERNEST M. RICHARDSON. Powder River cattle baroness. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:371-81. ports. bibliog. On Clara (Jerome) Frewen (1850?-1935), daughter of a New York millionaire, wife of Moreton Frewen, organizer of the Powder River Cattle Company, and the life of the Frewens in Wyoming, 1881-82, and thereafter in England. [8483

GEORGE THOMAS WATKINS III. Wister and "The Virginian" [1902]. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:49-54 (fall). On Owen Wister's visits to Wyoming, 1885-91, and the factual elements in his Wyoming novel. [8484

FREDERICK A. MARK. Last of the Old West artists: the Arizona Russell, R. Farrington Elwell [born 1874]. Montana, 7(1):58-63 (Jan 1957). ports., views. On his work as a painter and sculptor of Western subjects and an illustrator of books about the West, mainly Wyoming, since 1891, and his friendship with Buffalo Bill. [8485

MARC PETERSON. Half an inch of dirt. True West, 5(6):7, 45-6 (Jul-Aug). On the death of Dud Champion in a gun fight with Mike Shonsey, Johnson County, Wyo., 1892. [8486

SYDNEY B. SPIEGEL. Who were the cattle rustlers?--a look at the Johnson County War [1892]. Social studies, 49:222-30 (Nov). [8487

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. Ordeal in Cheyenne. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:405-17. ports., views. On the execution of Tom Horn, 20 Nov. 1903, for a murder of which he may have been convicted on perjured evidence. [8488

JACK R. GAGE. Tensleep and no rest ... a historical account of the range war of the Big Horns in Wyoming. Casper, Wyo.: Prairie Pub. Co. [1958. 6], 222, [4] p. diagr., facsims., map, ports., views. notes. On hostilities between cattle ranchers and sheep ranchers in the area between Tensleep and Worland, 1909. Fictional in form. [8489

FAY EMORY SMITH. Not even a drink. Frontier times, 32(3):12-13, 33-4 (summer). Recollections of a robbery at Dale Creek, Wyo., 1910. [8490

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Wyoming dairy statistics, 1924-1957. [By Charles L. Ankeny, agricultural statistician.] Compiled jointly by U.S. Department of Agriculture and Wyoming Department of Agriculture, Division of Statistics and Information. [Cheyenne? Wyo., 1958. 4], 47 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). (Wyoming. State Dept. of Agriculture. Bulletin 20.) [8491

ROBERT B. McCOY. Rendezvous with red death. Am. forests, 63(7):34-5, 44-5 (Jul 1957). views. On a forest fire in Blackwater Canyon, Wyo., 1937. [8492

OREGON Trail Trek No. Six[-Seven]. Compiled by Maurine Carley, Trek Historian. Ann. Wyo., 30:36-52, 193-213 (Apr, Oct). maps, ports., views. Report of motor cavalcades westward along the Sweetwater, over South Pass, to the Idaho boundary, 11 Sep. 1955 and 4-6 Jul. 1956; with texts of papers read and remarks made at various points along the route. [8493

COLORADO

JACK CLIFFORD MOOMAW. Indian dance rings. Southw. lore, 24:30-32 (Dec). Evidence that circles in Colorado, formerly believed to be Indian ceremonial dance sites, are remains of "long-vanished corrals," salting grounds for livestock, or dried ponds. [8494

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Excavations in Mancos Canyon, Colorado. [Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press] 1958. [2], xiii, 224 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 170-84, 219-21). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 35.) Study made in 1943 in the extreme southwest corner of Colorado, reported as a Harvard dissertation in 1944, and revised with a preface dated 1948; with appendices by T. D. Stewart, E. T. Hall, Raymond W. Gilmore and Herbert Friedmann, and Volney H. Jones. [8495

NOLIE MUMEY. Legends of the Wah-to-yah [the Spanish Peaks, Huerfano County, Colo., since 1541]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:201-16. views. [8496

ARTHUR HAWTHORNE CARHART. Passes over the Blood of Christ [Sangre de Cristo Range, Colorado, since 1807]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:183-200. views. [8497

MARION (SAVAGE) SABIN. Palmer Lake [Colorado, 1820-1942]: a historical narrative ... Edited by Lloyd McFarling. Denver: Sage Books [1957]. 116 p. maps, port., views. notes. Condensed from Mrs. Sabin's manuscript (1942), with omissions marked in text and added information in notes signed: L. M. [8498

SARA E. ROBBINS. With faith they came. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:1-84. ports. Biographical sketches of Chipeta (1843?-1924), wife of Chief Ouray of the Ute Indians; Countess Katrina (Wolf) Murat (1824-1910), "the first white woman to remain in the state" of Colorado, where she settled in 1859; Augusta L. (Pierce) Tabor (1833-95), divorced wife of a millionaire miner; and Elizabeth Minerva Summer Byers (1834-1920), Denver philanthropist and civic leader. [8499

DON L. GRISWOLD & JEAN (HARVEY) GRISWOLD. Colorado's century of "cities." [n. p., 1958.] xi, 307, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views (1 col. mount.). bibliog. (p. 294-8), notes. On "towns, camps, or villages" in Colorado the names of which end in "City," 1858-1956. [8500

MARTIN RIST. Christian beginnings in Colorado [1858-76]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:87-143. views. [8501

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Gulch of gold: a history of Central City, Colorado [1859-1958]. Denver: Sage Books [1958]. 387 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365-76), notes (p. 355-62). [8502

COLIN BRUMMITT GOODYKOONTZ (1885-1958). Aspects of Pikes Peak life [1859-76]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:145-66. map, seals, view. On "custom and legislation having to do with mining, land claims, and irrigation" and on the founding of churches. [8503

LEONARD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Roaring Fork Valley: an account of its settlement and development [1859-1922]. By Len Shoemaker. Denver: [A. Swallow, 1958]. 238 p. maps, ports., views. (Sage books.) On Carbondale, Glenwood Springs, Aspen, and smaller mining communities in Pitkin, Garfield, and Gunnison Counties, Colo. [8504

IDA LIBERT UCHILL. The Star of David in Colorado. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:241-62. ports., view. On the Jews in Colorado since 1859. [8505

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. Colorado specie [1859-1901]. Numismatist, 71:783-91 (Jul). coins. [8506

COLORADO. Legislative Council. Committee on Justice Courts. Justice courts in Colorado [since 1861]: report to the Colorado General Assembly. [Denver, 1958. 4], xvii, 92 p. map, tables. notes. (Colorado. Legislative Council. Research publication 24.) [8507

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The Denver and Rio Grande Railway: Colorado's "baby road" [Denver to Pueblo and Canon City, organized by William Jackson Palmer, 1870-74]. Colo. mag., 35:35-50 (Jan). port., view. notes. [8508

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Narrow gauge in the Rockies [Colorado since 1870]. Berkeley, Calif: Howell-North, 1958. 224 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views (part col.). Largely pictorial. [8509

ELIZABETH HOPE JACKSON. An analysis of certain Colorado atlas field records with regard to settlement history and other factors. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,611], 1956 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiv, 338, [31] leaves. maps, tables. bibliog, (leaves 323-38).

Thesis--Univ. of Colorado. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1042-3 (Mar). Historical interpretation, in terms of the years 1870-85, of data collected 1950-51 for the linguistic atlas of the United States. [8510

DONALD FLOYD SMITH. Chalk Creek to the past. By Don Smith. [n. p.] c1958. [20] p. map, views. Guidebook to the area of Chalk Creek, Colo., and the now nearly deserted town of St. Elmo, 1870-1958. [8511

JOHN JOHNSON LIPSEY. General Palmer's half-brother-in-law, Chase Mellen [1863-1939]: his Colorado adventures, 1871-1881. Colorado Springs: Priv. print. by J. J. Lipsey, Western Books, 1958. 16 p. views. On his childhood in Colorado Springs as reported in his Sketches of pioneer life and settlement of the great West (written in 1935). [8512

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The Denver and Rio Grande and the Panic of 1873. Colo. mag., 35:121-38 (Apr). notes. [8513

IRA S. FREEMAN. A history of Montezuma County, Colorado, land of promise and fulfillment: being a review of prehistoric races and an account of the earliest settlement by the white man [1874] and subsequent events and development to the present day. [Boulder, Colo.: Johnson Pub. Co., 1958.] 323 p. ports., views. Includes accounts of Mancos, Cortez, Dolores, and the Mesa Verde. [8514

LLOYD McFARLING. News from the town of Monument, 1874-79. Colo. mag., 35:193-208 (Jul). ports., view. notes. Information from the Colorado Springs Weekly gazette and other sources. [8515

COLORADO. Legislative Council. Committee on Assessment Methods. Colorado property assessment methods [1876-1958. Denver, 1958. 4], xxv, 197 p. tables. notes. (Colorado. Legislative Council. Research publication 24.) [8516

BERYL McADOW. George M. Darley: mountain writer. West. humanities rev., 12:185-8 (spring). On his work as a Presbyterian minister in southern Colorado, 1876-88, and the novel and the autobiography in which he records this experience. [8517

WILBUR T. LITTLE. The Royal Gorge Railroad War. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:283-95. views. On the competition of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and the Santa Fe Railroad to obtain the right of way through the canyon of the Arkansas River, 1878-80. [8518

PHILIP A. DANIELSON. Water administration in Colorado [1879-1957]--higher-ority or priority? Rocky Mt. law rev., 30:293-314 (Apr). notes. [8519

COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES. Selected studies of Colorado pegmatites and sillimanite deposits. Golden, 1957. iii, 55 p. diagrs., tables (part double), views. bibliogs., notes. (Its Quarterly, v. 52, no. 4, Oct. 1957.) Contents.--Pegmatite provinces of Colorado [1882-1955], by E. William Heinrich.--Radioactive mineral occurrences in the Guffey area, Park and Fremont Counties, Colorado [1943-55], by E. William Heinrich and James E. Bever.--Occurrences of sillimanite-group minerals in Park and Fremont Counties, Colorado [1942-54], by Heinrich and Bever. [8520

WILLIAM W. WARDELL. Memories of Aspen, Colorado [1885-93]. Colo. mag., 35:113-20 (Apr). ports., views. notes. [8521

Mrs. HAL RUSSELL. Settler Mac and the charmed quarter-section. Denver: Sage Books [1956]. 159 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes, supposed to be the recollections of Nihility McGuire, daughter of E. W. McGuire and his wife Martha, born in 1886 in Wray, Colo., as "the first white child born in what is now Yuma County, Colorado," containing her memories of a sod house, wild horses, buffalo wallows, drought, and local characters, and scraps of rimes current in eastern Colorado. [8522

MABEL (BARBEE) LEE. Cripple Creek days. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. xvi, [2], 270 p. ports., views. On the author's life in Cripple Creek with her father, Johnson R. Barbee, and her mother, from 1892 till her father's death (ca. 1904), her college studies in Kansas City, and her schoolteaching in Victor, Colo., till her marriage (ca. 1908) to Howard Lee (died 1918); with some account of her early childhood in Silver Reef, Utah. [8523

J. T. THOMPSON. Cousin Jack stories. Colo. mag., 35:187-92 (Jul). Lore and anecdotes about Cornish miners in the Central City area as observed by the author (born 1896). [8524

LEONARD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Saga of a forest ranger: a biography of William R[ichard] Kreutzer [1877-1956], forest ranger no. 1, and a historical account of the U.S. Forest Service in Colorado. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1958. xii, [2], 216 p. port. On his service as a ranger in Colorado, 1898-1939, particularly during the years when he was in charge of Gunnison Reserve, 1905-21. [8525

RICHARD GEORGE GROVE. The wizard of East Pike's Peak: a note on [Nicola] Tesla's Colorado experimental station [Colorado Springs, 1899-1900]. Colo. mag., 35:266-70 (Oct). notes. [8526

IVAN C. CRAWFORD. The Leadville muleskinner. Colo. mag., 35:178-86 (Jul). Recollections of ore wagons and their drivers, 1900-1905. [8527

AGNES REBECCA (WRIGHT) SPRING. Theodore Roosevelt in Colorado. Colo. mag., 35:241-65 (Oct). ports., views. notes. On his visits, 1900-1910. [8528

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A study of the tungsten potential in Boulder County, Colo. [1900-1954]. By Carl Belser. [Wash.] 1955. [4]. 39 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7721.) [8529

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. Early saloon tokens [Central City and Nevadaville, Colo., undated, apparently ca. 1900]. Numismatist, 71:258 (Mar). tokens. [8530

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. The Lesher story. Numismatic scrapbook, 24: 2041-53, 2328-35, 2829-39 (Oct-Dec). coins, facsims., ports., view. On Joseph Lesher (1838-1918) of Victor, Colo., and his silver Lesher referendum souvenirs, intended to circulate as a substitute for dollars, 1900-1901. [8531

IRVING F. DAVIS, JR., & WILLIAM H. METZLER. Sugar beet labor in northern Colorado [1905-58]. Fort Collins [1958. 2], 102 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views (1 col.). notes. (Colorado State University Experiment Station, Fort Collins. Technical bulletin 63.) [8532

ERNEST S. PEYTON & R. A. MOORMAN. Denver and Interurban (Fort Collins Division) and the Fort Collins Municipal Railway [1906-51. San Marino, 1957.] 15, [1] p. facsim., maps, views. (Pacific railway journal, v. 2, no. 2, Jun. 1957.) [8533

OMER CALL STEWART. Leonard Llewellyn Leh, 1889-1958. Southw. lore, 24:32-6 (Dec). port. On his life in Colorado as a professor of anthropology and a Reformed minister, 1929-58; with a list of his publications and manuscripts, 1918-56. [8534

COLORADO. Legislative Council. Committee on Public Employees' Retirement. Public employes' retirement [in Colorado, 1931-58. Denver, 1958. 4], xx, 59 p. tables. notes. (Colorado. Legislative Council. Research publication 30.) [8535

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Factors affecting snowmelt and streamflow: a report on the 1946-53 cooperative snow investigations at the Fraser Experimental Forest, Fraser, Colo. [Conducted in cooperation with] ... Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colo. By W. U. Garstka [and 3 others. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1958. xiii, 189 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 185-9), notes. [8536

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The independence of the Denver and Rio Grande. Utah hist. quar., 26:3-21 (Jan). views. On the prosperity of this railroad since its reorganization in 1947, with references to its earlier financial troubles. [8537

Denver

LEIGHTON L. BAKER. Denver's forgotten gunsmith. Am. rifleman, 106(3): 32-4 (Mar). facsim., view. On Morgan L. Rood (1816-81), active as a gunsmith in Denver "from 1860's to about 1880." [8538

FORBES PARKHILL. Pioneer Denver Mint robbery [by James D. Clarke, 13 Feb. 1864]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:263-82. facsim., view. Includes reports from George W. Lane, Superintendent of the Mint, to the Secretary of the Treasury. [8539

DAVID PAGE MORGAN. A place to watch trains [Denver Union Station, 1945]. Trains, 18(6):28-31 (Apr). views. [8540

UTAH

GUSTIVE OLOF LARSON. Outline history of Utah and the Mormons. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co.,

1958. viii, [2], 308 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 275-94), notes. On Utah since prehistoric times and the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints since 1829. [8541

DEE CALDERWOOD TAYLOR. The Fremont cultures: their position in Southwestern prehistory. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 296 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 285-96). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1208 (Apr). On "Puebloid" and "Western Pueblo" cultures that "developed along the northern edge of the Southwest," as illustrated by 2 sites in Sevier County, Utah, occupied 500-1270. [8542

C. GREGORY CRAMPTON. Humboldt's Utah, 1811. Utah hist. quar., 26:268-81 (Jul). maps, port. notes. On the Utah section of the "Carte générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne" in Baron Alexander von Humboldt's Political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain (1811). [8543

DAVID E. MILLER. The Donner road through the Great Salt Lake Desert. Pac. hist. rev., 27:39-44 (Feb). map. notes. On the route followed by the Donner Party in western Utah in 1846 as examined in 1956. [8544

J. SPENCER CORNWALL. A century of singing: the Salt Lake Mormon Tabernacle Choir [1847-1958]. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. xiii, [3], 426 p. facsims., music, ports., views (1 col.). "Repertoire" (p. 401-16). [8545

LELAND HARGRAVE CREER. The evolution of government in early Utah [1847-51]. Utah hist. quar., 26:22-42 (Jan). map, views. notes. [8546

STEWART L. GROW. A tabernacle in the desert. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1958. 101 p. facsims., views. notes. On the "Mormon Tabernacle" in Salt Lake City, built in 1862, and predecessor buildings since 1847. [8547

BERNICE GIBBS ANDERSON. Stansbury's survey of the Inland Sea. Utah hist. quar., 26:64-81 (Jan). views. On the survey of the Great Salt Lake by a party under Capt. Howard Stansbury, Topographical Engineers, 1849-50. [8548

DELBERT MORLEY DRAPER. The Mormon Drapers. Salt Lake City [1958]. vi, 377 p. ports., tables, views. notes. On William Draper, Jr. (1807-86), settler in Utah in 1849, his 7 wives, and their numerous descendants; with some account of his descent from James Draper (1622-97), English emigrant to Massachusetts in the late 1640s. [8549

FRANK ROBERT PAULSEN. Cowles' The administration of public education in Utah [1850-1957. Salt Lake City:] Dept. of Educational Administration, Univ. of Utah, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. xviii, 337 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. Based upon Organization and administration of public education in Utah by Le Roy E. Cowles, but described by Paulsen as "essentially ... a new text." [8550

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Planning an iron industry for Utah, 1851-1858. Huntington Lib. quar., 21:237-60 (May). notes. [8551

EVERETT L. COOLEY. Carpetbag rule: Territorial government in Utah. Utah hist. quar., 26:106-29 (Apr). ports. notes. On the quality of the appointed officials of the Territory, 1851-96, and the problems of administering it. [8552

JUANITA LEONE (LEAVITT) BROOKS. The land that God forgot. Utah hist. quar., 26:206-19 (Jul). views (1 col.). On the scenery of southern Utah, and some of the Mormon settlements founded there since 1855. [8553

GAYLON LORAY CALDWELL. "Utah has not seceded": a footnote to local history. Utah hist. quar., 26:170-75 (Apr). view. notes. On references in Eastern newspapers to Brigham Young's telegram to J. H. Wade, President of the Pacific Telegraph Company, 18 Oct. 1861. [8554

RICHARD D. POLL. The political reconstruction of Utah Territory, 1866-1890. Pac. hist. rev., 27:111-26 (May). notes. [8555

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. Pandemonium at Promontory. Am. heritage, 9(2):20-23 (Feb). views (1 double col.). On the driving of the spike completing the transcontinental railroad at Promontory Point, Utah, 10 May 1869, as shown in a photograph taken by Col. Charles Savage and in an extremely inaccurate painting done for Leland Stanford by Thomas Hill, the latter an example of expurgation and invention. [8556

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and water-control methods at the Chief Lead-Zinc Mine, Chief Consolidated

Mining Co., Juab County, Utah [1870-1955]. By W. E. Young. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 21 p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables, views. (Its Information circular 7828.) [8557

JAMES RATCLIFFE CLARK. The Kingdom of God, the Council of Fifty, and the State of Deseret [1844-63]. Utah hist. quar., 27:130-48 (Apr). facsim., port. notes. [8558

THOMAS L. BROADBENT. The Salt Lake City Beobachter: mirror of an immigration. Utah hist. quar., 26:328-50 (Oct). cartoons, facsims. notes. On a German-language newspaper, 1890-1935. [8559

THOMAS L. BROADBENT. Hans Besenstiel: immigrant satirist. West. humanities rev., 12:151-7 (spring). notes. On satirical letters from an unidentified writer to the editor of Der Salt Lake City Beobachter, commenting upon "the religious, social and political scene," 1891-92. [8560

ARTHUR DWIGHT SMITH. The status of Federal land grant lands in Utah [since 1896] and proposals for their management. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 164 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 159-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1192-3 (Apr). [8561

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining inclined beds of phosphate rock, San Francisco Chemical Co. mines, Rich County, Utah [1897-1956]. By Frank L. Wideman. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 27 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), map, table, views. (Its Information circular 7849.) [8562

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs, Calyx Nos. 3 and 8 uranium mines, Temple Mountain District, Emery County, Utah [1903-57]. By W. L. Dare. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 36 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7811.) [8563

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs, Continental Uranium, Inc., Continental No. 1 Mine, San Juan County, Utah [1904-56]. By W. L. Dare. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 20 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7801.) [8564

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs--La Sal Mining & Development Co., La Sal Uranium Mine, San Juan County, Utah [1904-56]. By W. L. Dare and D. T. Delicate. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 48 p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables, views. (Its Information circular 7803.) [8565

CLYDE T. HARDY. Duchesne and Altonah meteorites, Utah [discovered near Duchesne, 1906 or 1907, and near Altonah, 1912]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 35:105-7. bibliog. [8566

JOHN DENNIS FITZGERALD. Mamma's boarding house. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall [1958]. xi, [3], 305 p. Continues the author's Papa married a Mormon (1955). On the boarding house kept by the author's mother, Tena (Neilsen) Fitzgerald, in Adenville, Utah, and his employment in the office of The Adenville advocate, from 1908 till his 21st year, when Adenville was destroyed by a flood and its site was abandoned by the surviving inhabitants. [8567

U.S. National Park Service. The dinosaur quarry: Dinosaur National Monument, Colorado-Utah [1908-58]. By John M. Good, Theodore E. White, and Gilbert F. Stucker. Wash., 1958. [4], 47 p. diagrs., double map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 47). On the discovery of fossilized dinosaur bones in northeastern Utah by Earl Douglass in 1908, the working of the quarry under the auspices of several learned organizations, and its establishment as a national monument in 1915. [8568

FRANK A. TINKER. Avian botulism: the battle of Bear River. Audubon mag., 60:116-19, 140, 174-7, 244-7 (May-Oct. views. On studies of the "duck sickness" that attacked migrating birds of various kinds in the marshes where the Bear River enters the Great Salt Lake, 1914-58. [8569

ALMA PEXTON BURTON. One hundred years of education in the Alpine School District [Utah County, Utah, mainly 1915-57]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,371], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [350] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Utah. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:920-21 (Mar). [8570

FRANK SWANCARA, JR. Charles Kelly [born 1889], a biographical sketch. Southw. lore, 24:25-30 (Dec). port. On his life in Utah since 1919 as printer, photographer, and archeologist. [8571

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Sodium sulfate deposits along the southeast shore of Great Salt Lake, Salt Lake and Tooele Counties, Utah [1932-47]. By Stephen R. Wilson and Frank L. Wideman.

[Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 10 p. maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7773.) [8572

WILLIAM G. DYER & MARILYN AFFLECK. Labor mobility and industrialization in a Utah county [Utah County, 1943-55]. Social forces, 36: 214-16 (Mar). notes. [8573

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining practices at the Harrington-Hickory Mine, Beaver County, Utah [lead, silver, zinc, 1943-47]. By Paul T. Allsman. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 15 p. forms, maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7497.) [8574

WILLIAM HENRY DAY. The marketing of Colorizer paint: a case study of an innovation developed by Bennett's, a regional paint manufacturer located in Salt Lake City, Utah [1947-52]. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 238 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 234-7). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1287-9 (Apr). Includes an account of a color chart based upon researches by Wallace F. Bennett begun in 1932. [8575

NEW MEXICO

GEORGE AGOGINO & FRANK C. HIBBEN. Central New Mexico paleo-Indian cultures. Am. antiq., 23:422-5 (Apr). map, views. bibliog. [8576

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. Fireplaces and stoves in colonial New Mexico. Palacio, 65: 219-24 (Dec). notes. [8577

ALFRED EDWARD DITTERT, JR. Salvage archaeology and the Navajo project: a progress report. Palacio, 65:61-72, 201-211 (Apr, Dec). diagr., map, views. bibliogs. On cultures of the Lithic Phase (1850-250 B. C.), the Rosa Phase (A. D. 700-900), the Montezuma Phase (1150-1300), and "the Navajo Periods" (since 1500), in the San Juan Valley, northwestern New Mexico. [8578

FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. Anthropological research in New Mexico. N. M. quar., 27:366-70 (winter). [8579

ROGER C. GREEN, MARYANNE ATHERTON DANFELSER, & GWINN VIVIAN. Interpretation of Bg 91: a specialized Largo-Gallina surface structure. Palacio, 65:41-60 (Apr). diagrs., map, table, views. bibliog. On remains 7 miles west of Lindrith, N.M., as illustrative of "the Largo-Gallina Phase of north-central New Mexico." [8580

EMIL WALTER HAURY. Evidence at Point of Pines [San Carlos Apache Reservation, N. M.] for a prehistoric migration from northern Arizona. Raymond H. Thompson, ed., Migrations in New World culture (Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1958), p. 1-8. map. bibliog. Appended: comment by Erik K. Reed. [8581

VELMA MARTINEZ. Names under the sun. N. M. mag., 36(4):24, 46-7 (Apr). view. On the origins of New Mexico place names. [8582

WILLIAM W. PLOWDEN, JR. Spanish and Mexican majolica found in New Mexico. Palacio, 65:212-19 (Dec). Includes an annotated list of "New Mexico sites at which majolica shards have been found." [8583

ANNIE LAURIE SNORF & HAZEL VINEYARD, eds. Yucca land: a collection of folklore of New Mexico [Indian, Spanish and Mexican, and Anglo-American]. Dallas: American Guild Press [1958]. 224, [3] p. map, port., views. [8584

ARTHUR J. JELINEK. Archaeological materials from the middle Pecos River Valley, New Mexico. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 43:159-68. diagrs. bibliog. A study of artifacts made during a period from some time before 950 to ca. 1540. [8585

STEWART L. PECKHAM. Hillside Pueblo: early masonry architecture in the Reserve area, New Mexico. Palacio, 65:81-94 (Jun). plans, tables. bibliog. On a site 5 miles south of Reserve, southwestern New Mexico, and the 11th-century culture illustrated by it. [8586

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Plaza circuits of Tewa Indian dancers. Palacio, 65:16-26 (Feb). diagrs. notes. On traditional patterns of dance movements as observed in 1957 in the pueblos of San Juan, Santa Clara, San Ildefonso, and Tesuque, settled as early as 1300. [8587

FRANK B. PARSONS. Pecos Pueblo's ancient mission [since 1542]. N.M. mag., 36(2):18-19 (Feb). views. [8588

MAX L. MOORHEAD. New Mexico's royal road: trade and travel on the

Chihuahua Trail. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xi, 234 p. maps (1 double), views. tables. bibliog. (p. 205-21), notes. On the Camino Real from the city of Chihuahua to El Paso del Norte and up the Rio Grande Valley to Santa Fe, 1580-1882. [8589

KESSEL SCHWARTZ & JAMES CHAPLIN. Los Hermanos Penitentes. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Library, 1958. 7,[3]p. notes (p. 8-10). (Scripta humanistica Kentuckiensia, 2.) On Catholic groups of flagellants in New Mexico, apparently as early as 1595. [8590

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCCHIOLA. Ciudad Santa Fe: Spanish domination (1610-1821). By F. Stanley [pseud. Denver: World Press, 1958.] ix, 412 p. bibliog. (p. 405-12). [8591

ALONSO DE POSADA. The report of Fray Alonso de Posada in relation to Quivira and Teguayo. [Edited] by S. Lyman Tyler and H. Darrel Taylor. N. M. hist. rev., 33:285-314 (Oct). notes. Account dated 14 Mar. 1686, describing New Mexico as observed by the author while serving as a Franciscan missionary, 1650-65, repeating rumors about lands to the north, and discussing means by which the Indians there could be approached through Texas or possibly Florida. [8592

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. The Alburquerque repostero. Palacio, 65: 169-73 (Oct). view. notes. On a "heraldic wall hanging" presented by Don Beltrán Osorio y Díez de Rivera, 18th Duke of Alburquerque, in 1956 on the occasion of the 250th anniversary of "the founding of Albuquerque (originally Alburquerque)," 1706. [8593

LEE H. MARMON & GEORGE CLAYTON PEARL. A fortified site near Ojo del Padre: Big Bead Mesa revisited. Palacio, 65:136-42 (Aug). views. notes. On Navajo structures "about ten miles southwest of Cabezon Peak" on the upper Puerco River, occupied from ca. 1745 to ca. 1812. [8594

E. BOYD [full name: Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall]. The use of tobacco in Spanish New Mexico. Palacio, 65:103-6 (Jun). views. bibliog. On lighting devices, pouches, and other equipment associated with handmade cigarettes, 19th century. [8595

DAVID S. GEBHARD. Hidden Lake pictographs. Palacio, 65:146-9 (Aug). views. On paintings near Santa Rosa, N. M., probably done after 1800. [8596

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Open-pit mining methods and practices at the Chino Mines Division, Kennicott Copper Corp., Grant County, N. Mex. [1800-1955]. By W. R. Hardwick. [Wash.] 1958. [2], iii, 64 p. diagrs., facsims., forms, maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7837.) [8597

ROBERT NORVILLE MULLIN. Chronology--Lincoln County War matters [1824-1930]. N. M. hist. rev., 32:69-74, 275-81, 363-7; 33:76-80 (Apr 1957 - Jan 1958). [8598

LOWELL GREEN. The "Big Court." N. M. mag., 36(9):23, 46-7 (Sep). view. On the Supreme Court of New Mexico, 1846-1958, and the buildings occupied by it. [8599

MATT CLOHISY. Lucien Bonaparte Maxwell [1818-75]: prince of the wilderness. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:6-8, 14-15, 20. port., view. On his life in New Mexico as "frontiersman, hunter and trapper, rancher, scout, pathfinder ... the sole owner of an estate nearly equal in area to that of the state of Connecticut ... the wealthiest man in his generation in New Mexico," 1847-75; with an account of his various activities in various parts of the Far West at various times before 1847. [8600

DEMETRIO PÉREZ (1836-1913). New notes on Bishop Lamy's first years in New Mexico. [Translated by Florence H. Ellis and Fred G. Hawley. Edited and condensed by Bruce T. Ellis.] Palacio, 65:26-33, 73-5 (Feb, Apr). notes. Fragmentary manuscript entitled "El Illmo. y Revmo. Sr. Don Juan B. Lamy: rasgo histórico de la preciosa vida de aquel dignísimo prelado," 1851-54. [8601

CALVIN HORN. Trouble shooter from Kentucky. N. M. mag., 36(4):26, 52-6 (Apr). port. On the service of David Meriwether (1800-1893) as Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1853-57. [8602

VICTOR WESTPHALL. The public domain in New Mexico, 1854-1891. N. M. hist. rev., 33:24-52, 128-43 (Jan, Apr). Based on thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. [8603

SHELDON HOLLAND DIKE, comp. The Territorial post offices of New Mexico [1856?-1912. Albuquerque, N. M., 1958.

56] leaves. Tabulated list, giving location, dates of establishment and discontinuance, changes of name, name of first postmaster, and remarks. Includes 9 offices in present Arizona, proclaimed a Territory in 1863. [8604

CALVIN HORN. Patriot from North Carolina. N. M. mag., 36(10):22, 49-54 (Oct). port. On the service of Abraham Rencher as Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1857-61. [8605

Mrs. TOM CHARLES. Route of the Overland Mail [Butterfield Trail across southern New Mexico, 1858-61]. N. M. mag., 36(12):48-50, 74 (Dec). facsim., map, port., views. [8606

PHILIP J. RASCH. Amende honorable: the life and death of Billy Wilson [1861-1918]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:97-111. notes. On his life in New Mexico as an associate of Billy the Kid, later convicted of passing counterfeit notes, pardoned, and employed as an inspector of customs (under the name of David L. Anderson) and Sheriff of Terrell County. [8607

FABIOLA (CABEZA DE BACA) GILBERT & LILLIE (GERHARDT) ANDERSON. Puerto de Luna [1862-1958]. N. M. mag., 36(10):20-21, 42-3 (Oct). views. Two articles, one by each author, partly reminiscent. [8608

HAZEL COOKE UPSHAW. Gold rush town [Elizabethtown, N. M., 1866-1939]. N. M. mag., 36(4):20-21, 49-50 (Apr). views. [8609

FREDERICK G. BOHME. A history of the Italians in New Mexico [1867-1919]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1376-7 (Dec). [8610

HARRY E. KELSEY, JR. Clay Allison [died 1887]: Western gunman. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:383-404. map, ports., views. notes. Review of his activities in the vinicity of Cimarron, N. M., 1873-77. [8611

PHILIP J. RASCH. John Slaughter in Lincoln County [N. M., 1876-79]. Corral dust, 3:9-10 (Jun). notes. [8612

RALPH HEDRICK OGLE. The Apache and the Government--1870's. N. M. hist. rev., 33:81-102 (Apr). notes. On the corrupt mismanagement of the San Carlos Reservation by Agents H. L. Hart and J. C. Tiffany, 1877-82. [8613

DEBORAH CARTER. Adventure among the Apaches. N. M. mag., 36(12):32-4, 63 (Dec). ports., view. On the author's life in the Apache Agency, Mescalero, N. M., 1879-81. [8614

GEORGE CURRY (1861-1947). George Curry, 1861-1947: an autobiography. Edited by H. B. Hening. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press [1958]. xv, 336 p. ports. (1 mount. col.), views. notes. On the author's life in New Mexico as a post trader at Fort Stanton, Lincoln County, a real-estate dealer, and a political leader, 1879-1947; with some account of his early years in Louisiana and Dodge City, Kan., and his service in the Philippines during the Spanish-American War. [8615

BOB KOONCE. There's gold at White Oak. N. M. mag., 36(3):20-21, 54-5 (Mar). port., views. On a gold-mining town founded in 1879 and abandoned by degrees since 1899. [8616

PHILIP J. RASCH. The killing of Mike Gordon [Las Vegas, 19 Jul. 1879]. N. M. hist. rev., 33:315-16 (Oct). notes. [8617

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Atwood Copper Mine, Lordsburg Mining District, Hidalgo County, N. Mex. [1882-1947]. By Walter R. Storms. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 11 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7502.) [8618

BRUCE T. ELLIS. Santa Fe's tertio-millenial, 1883. Palacio, 65:121-35 (Aug). facsims., views. On the Santa Fe Tertio-Millenial Anniversary Celebration and Grand Mining and Industrial Expositon, "the greatest show ever staged in New Mexico." [8619

L.C. IRWIN. Diary of a pioneer. [Edited by Troy Kemper.] N. M. mag., 36:18, 48-51 (Jan). facsim. Excerpts from "Daily doings at Whiting Meadow," kept by the foreman of Harry R. Whiting's ranch near Albuquerque, 19 Apr. 1883 - 7 Oct. 1885. [8620

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. The hermit of Dog Canyon. N. M. mag., 36(1):16-17, 44-5 (Jan). view. On François John Rochas (1843-94), squatter south of the site of Alamogordo from ca. 1883 till his death by murder. [8621

GERTRUDE FRANCES HILL. New Mexico at the 1885 World's Fair. Palacio, 65:234-6 (Dec). facsim. [8622

K. D. STOES (Mrs. Henry Stoes, 1872-1958). The land of Shalam ... a strange experiment in child life. N. M. hist. rev., 38:1-23, 103-27 (Jan, Apr). ports., view. On Oahspe (1882), a "bible" written automatically by Dr. John Ballou Newbrough (1828-91), New York spiritualist and vegetarian, and the agrarian colony (Children's Land) for orphans, foundlings, and other destitute children founded by him, the wealthy Andrew M. Howland (died 1917), and their disciples, the Order of Faithists, in arid land above Las Cruces, N. M., chartered as the "first Church of Tae," 1885-1907; with an account of the later years of the children as far as identified. [8623

EMMA MARBLE MUIR. Pioneer ranch. N. M. mag., 36(6):20, 62-3 (Jun). port., view. On the Bar T Ranch, near Lordsburg, N. M., since its acquisition by the author's husband, John T. Muir, in 1888. [8624

FRANCIS G. TRACY, SR. Pecos Valley pioneers. N. M. hist. rev., 33:187-204 (Jul). On the author's settlement at Pecos, N. M., and his work as supervisor of irrigation facilities in desert land, 1889-94. [8625

CHARLES H. LANGE. The Keresan component of Southwestern Pueblo culture. Southw. jour. anthropol., 14: 34-50 (spring). notes On cultural differences between the 7 Keresan villages of New Mexico and the other Pueblo villages as noted in the historic period, particularly in publications since 1890. [8626

TROY KEMPER. Toll road. N. M. mag., 36(8):19, 47 (Aug). view. On a wagon road constructed by Marcelino Baca and members of his family, from Cochiti to Valle Grande, northwestern New Mexico, 1893-1900. [8627

E. R. HARRINGTON. Sinkholes, bottomless lakes, and the Pecos River. Scient. monthly, 84:302-8 (Jun 1957). map, views. notes. On the soluble substructures of the Pecos Valley in New Mexico and their effects since 1896 upon agriculture and water supply. [8628

MARION ESTERGREEN. Trouble in Taos. N. M. mag., 36(6):22-3, 48-50 (Jun). ports., views. On the seizure and jailing of Bert Phillips by Sheriff Luciano Trujillo for failure to remove his cap in the presence of a santo in a public procession, resulting in a riot in which Trujillo was mortally wounded, 1898. [8629

JAMES MANN GAITHER. A return to the village: a study of Santa Fe and Taos, New Mexico, as cultural centers, 1900-1934. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 23,932], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 397 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 373-97). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:231-2 (Jan). [8630

MERLE (BLINN) BROWN. The greasewood plain. N. M. mag., 36(4):25, 56 (Apr). view. Memories of Socorro, 1901-2. [8631

MELDRUM K. WYLDER. Rio Grande medicine man. Santa Fe, N. M.: Rydal Press [1958]. xv, [3], 187, [2] p. On the author's medical practice in Albuquerque since 1903. [8632

GERTRUDE DIXON ENFIELD. Pecos Valley pioneers. N. M. mag., 36(11): 16-17, 48-50 (Nov). ports., view. Memories of Artesia since 1905. [8633

G. F. VON ESCHEN. Climatic trends in New Mexico [1905-55]. Weatherwise, 11:191-5 (Dec). diagrs. [8634

ELMO R. RICHARDSON. George Curry and the politics of forest conservation in New Mexico [during his term as Governor, 1907-9]. N. M. hist. rev., 33:277-84 (Oct). notes. [8635

DOROTHY I. CLINE. New Mexico's State constitution--yesterday and today [1910-55]. N. M. quar., 27:257-62 (winter). [8636

NORMAN G. WILTSEY. Ben Lilly's longest grizzly chase. True West, 5(4): 18-19, 39 (Mar-Apr). port. On his pursuit of a bear from southwest New Mexico through Chihuahua into Sonora, where he killed it, 1911. [8637

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Atlas No. 2 Zinc-Lead Mine, West Pinos Altos Mining District, Grant County, N. Mex. [1913-47]. By Walter R. Storms. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 11 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7524.) [8638

BRUCE L. BRANSCOMB. Shrub invasion of a southern New Mexico desert grassland range [in Dona Ana County, 1915-46]. Jour. range management, 11:129-32 (May). tables. bibliog. [8639

ALFRED VINCENT KIDDER. Pecos, New Mexico: archaeological notes. Andover, Mass.: Phillips Academy, 1958. xx, 360 p. diagrs., map, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 339-60). (Papers of the Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, 5.) Notes taken

by the author between 1915 and 1929; not a connected account. [8640

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and practices at International Minerals & Chemical Corp. Potash Mine, Eddy County, N. Mex. [1925-48]. By George T. Harley and Walter R. Storms. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 21 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 21), notes. (Its Information circular 7511.) [8641

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and practices, Potash Co. of America, Eddy County, N. Mex. [1925-48]. By Walter R. Storms. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 18 p. diagrs., maps, table, views. bibliog. (p. 18), notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7445.) [8642

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Kearney Zinc-Lead Mine, Central Mining District, Grant County, N. Mex. [1931-47]. By Walter R. Storms and Jerry W. Faust. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 11 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7507.) Includes some account of copper-mining in the Central District since ca. 1804. [8643

MELDRUM K. WYLDER. Botulism in New Mexico: incidence over ten years [1936-47], with report of six cases. Am. jour. diseases of children, 75: 203-5 (Feb 1948). [8644

CHARLES PRINCE LOOMIS. El Cerrito, New Mexico: a changing village. N. M. hist. rev., 33:53-75 (Jan). Comparison of data from sociological surveys by the author in 1939 and 1956. [8645

BETTY SHOUSE & MARJORIE MILLER. Open city. N. M. mag., 36(1):19-24, 40 (Jan). views. On Project Y of the Manhattan District and the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. M., 1942-57. [8646

ABRAHAM ISAAC SHINEDLING. History of the Los Alamos Jewish Center, Los Almos, New Mexico (1944 to 1957). [Albuquerque?] 1958. [6], 68, [1] p. facisms., tables, views. [8647

DOROTHY I. CLINE. Public recreation and the cigarette tax in New Mexico [1945-56]. Albuquerque, 1958. [2], 40 p. tables. notes (p. 31-5). (University of New Mexico. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. Publication 53.) [8648

LOUIS HEMPELMANN, HERMANN LISCO, & JOSEPH G. HOFFMAN. The acute radiation syndrome: a study of nine cases and a review of the problem. [Lancaster, Pa.:] American College of Physicians, c1952. 279-510 p. diagrs., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (Annals of internal medicine, v. 36, no. 2, Feb. 1952.) Study of persons accidentally exposed to radiation at Los Alamos, N. M., 1945-46, and full autopsy record of the 2 who died as a result. [8649

CHARLES H. LANGE. Recent developments in culture change at Cochiti Pueblo, New Mexico [since 1946]. Tex. jour. science, 10:399-404 (Dec). views. [8650

ARIZONA

CHARLES CORRADINO DI PESO. The Reeve ruin of southeastern Arizona: a study of a prehistoric western Pueblo migration into the Middle San Pedro Valley. Dragoon, Ariz., 1958. [4], x, 189 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (1 fold.), plans, tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 177-86), notes. (Amerind Foundation. [Publication] 8.) Summarized by author: Western Pueblo intrusion into the San Pedro Valley [near Redington, Ariz.]. Kiva, 23(4): 12-16 (May). bibliog., notes. [8651

ANN STOFER JOHNSON. Similarities in Hohokam and Chalchihuites artifacts. Am. antiq., 24:126-30 (Oct). diagr., map. bibliog. On the relation between a prehistoric culture centered in Arizona and one centered in Durango, Mexico. [8652

EDWARD HADDUCK PEPLOW, JR. History of Arizona. N.Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1958]. 3 v. [2], xvi, [2], 631; [8], 621; [6], 518 p. ports., views. bibliog. (2:549-65). Includes introductory chapters on the natural history and prehistory of the country, and "Chronology" (2:525-48) from "3,350,000,000 years ago" to 1957. Vol. 3: Family and personal history. [8653

DOUGLAS WRIGHT SCHWARTZ, ARTHUR L. LANGE, & RAYMOND DE SAUSSURE. Split-twig figurines in the Grand Canyon. Am. antiq., 23:264-74 (Jan). maps, plan, table, views. bibliog. On "small animal models" found in 3 caves. [8654

CLARA LEE TANNER. Indians of Arizona [since prehistoric times]. Ariz. highways, 34(8):4-32 (Aug). table, views (par col.). [8655

U.S. National Park Service. Montezuma Castle National Monument, Arizona. By Albert H. Schroeder and Homer F. Hastings. Wash.: [U.S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1958. [2], 40 p. diagrs., maps,

views. bibliog. (p. 40). (Its Historical handbook series, 27.) On an archeological site in the Verde River Valley of central Arizona. [8656

ALFRED F. WHITING. Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. Plateau, 30:55-60 (Jan). bibliog. On resemblances between the contemporary Havasupai Indians and the prehistoric Cohonina, distinguishing both from the modern Hopi and the ancient Kayenta. [8657

EDWARD N. WISE & DICK SHUTLER, JR. University of Arizona radiocarbon dates. Science, 127:72-4 (10 Jan). notes. Twenty-three analyses of organic materials from archeological sites in Arizona, done by the Carbon-14 Age Determination Laboratory, University of Arizona. [8658

PHYLLIS BALESTRERO. Nogales. Ariz. highways, 34(9):8-15 (Sep). views (part col.). On a city intersected by the Arizona-Mexico boundary, 1539-1958. [8659

ARIZONA. Dept. of Mineral Resources. Mining in Arizona: its past, its present, its future [1583-1957]. Phoenix, 1958. 28 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. [8660

EUSEBIO FRANCISCO KINO (1644-1711). [Viajes misionales por la Pimería Alta.] ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 87-255. facsim., maps. notes. Report to the King (with manuscript title: Favores celestiales de Iesus y de Maria SSma, etc.), 1708, on the author's establishment of Jesuit missions in Sonora and his explorations in Sonora and as far as the Gila and Colorado Rivers in present Arizona, 1687-1706. Spanish text first printed 1913-22. [8661

JOYCE ROCKWOOD MUENCH. Golden days of Tumacacori [1691-1849]. Ariz. highways, 34(9):16-25 (Sep). views (part col.). [8662

FLORENCE THORNBURG. The Sonoita Valley [near Patagonia, southern Arizona, 1700-1958]. Ariz. highways, 34(9):4-7 (sep). views. [8663

ROANNA H. WINSOR. Tubac, Arizona's first State park [1752-1958]. Ariz. highways, 34(9):26-9 (Sep). views. [8664

KAY GREGOR. The waters of San Bernardino. Ariz. highways, 34(4):36-8 (Apr). views. On the San Bernardino Ranch, Cochise County, Ariz., established by John Slaughter in an area described as early as 1763. [8665

DOUGLAS WRIGHT SCHWARTZ. Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. Scient. Am., 198(1):97-100, 102 (Jan). maps, views. On the Havasupai Indians, first seen by a white man in 1776. [8666

HENRY O. JAASTAD. Tucson's treasure. Ariz. architect, 1(9):16-37 (May). ports., views (1 double col.). On the buildings of the Franciscan mission of San Xavier del Bac, completed in 1797; with an account of their recent restoration, by E. D. Herreras. [8667

BERTRAM S. KRAUS & CHARLES B. WHITE. Micro-evolution in a human population: a study of social endogamy and blood type distributions among the western Apache [1800-1954]. Am. anthropol., 58:1017-43 (Dec 1956). map, tables. bibliog. Based largely upon studies made by the authors in the Fort Apache Reservation, eastern Arizona, in 1954. [8668

JOSEPH SAUL STOCKER, ed. Tucson. Ariz. highways, 34(2):37-40 (Feb). views. Collection of brief descriptions or characterizations from various sources since 1846. [8669

ROSCOE GEORGE WILLSON. No place for angels: Roscoe G. Willson's stories of old Arizona days. Phoenix: Arizona Republic [1958. 12], 275 p. facsims., port. Reprinted from the Sunday Arizona republic, 1947 ff. Anecdotes and lore from manuscript, printed, and oral sources, 1849-1907, and from the author's recollections since 1902. [8670

BERNARD L. FONTANA. The Mowry Mine [silver mine 13 miles south of Patagonia, Ariz.]: 1858-1958. Kiva, 23(3):14-16 (Feb). bibliog. [8671

BERNARD IRA JUDD. The Overland Mail. Ariz. highways, 34(10):8-13, 38-9 (Oct). map, table, views. On its route and stations in Arizona, and the harassment of its employees and passengers by the Apaches, 1859-61. [8672

JO ANN SCHMITT. Fighting editors: the story of editors who faced six-shooters with pens and won. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. xv, 227 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 225-7), notes. Biographical sketches of Edward E. Cross, John H. Marion, C. L. Minor, William J. Berry,

A. H. Hackney, James Reilly, Rollin C. Brown, Stanley C. Bagg, and John P. Clum, editors and publishers of newspapers in Tubac, Prescott, Arizona City, Globe, Phoenix, and Tombstone, 1859-93; with extensive quotations from the newspapers. [8673

AUDREY M. HUNTER & RANDALL HENDERSON. Boom days in old La Paz. Desert mag., 21(9):19-21 (Sep). map, views. On a gold-mining camp near the Colorado River in Arizona above Ehrenberg, 1861-70. [8674

U.S. Geological Survey. The Wallapai Mining District, Cerbat Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona [1863-1951]. By McClelland G. Dings. ... A study of the geology and ore deposits. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 123-163 p. fold. maps (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 161-2). (Its Bulletin 978-E.) [8675

SHELDON HOLLAND DIKE, comp. The Territorial post offices of Arizona [1865-1912]. Albuquerque, N. M., c1958. [32] leaves. Tabulated list, giving location, dates of establishment and discontinuance, changes of name, name of first postmaster, and remarks. [8676

R. O. ACKERMAN. Madman of the Superstitions. True West, 3(3):22-4 (Jan-Feb 1956). facsim., port., views. On the solitary life of Elisha M. Reavis in the Supersition Mountains of Arizona, where he sold vegetables and killed Apaches, 1872-96. [8677

VOLNEY HURT JONES. The death of James H. Miller, Agent to the Navaho [San Juan River, northeastern Arizona, 1872]: fact and embellishment. Masterkey, 32:88-92 (May-Jun). notes. [8678

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Chrysotile-asbestos deposits of Arizona [1872-1953]. By L. A. Stewart. [Wash.] 1955. [2], iii, 124 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps, tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7706.) Includes histories of the mines. [8679

PHILIP J. RASCH. Farewell to the Clantons. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:43, 46-7. On the criminal activities of Newman H. Clanton and his 4 sons (Peter, Phineas, Isaac, and William) in Arizona, 1873-87. [8680

NAT McKELVEY. Reckless, romantic Redington [Arizona, 1875-1957]. Ariz. highways, 34(5):34-9 (May). views. [8681

ARIZONA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson. History of dairying in Arizona [1876?-1957]. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1958. [6], ii, 112, xi p. tables. (Its Report 171.) [8682

EDGAR ELLINGER, JR. The Hubbell trading post at Ganado. By Ed Ellinger. Ariz. highways, 34(8):34-9 (Aug). ports., views. On Lorenzo Hubbell (1875-1930) and the Navajo trading post established by him in 1876, still in operation. [8683

DON C. BRIDENSTINE. Commercial banking in Arizona--past and present [1877-1956]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 111-14. [8684

HARRY T. GETTY. Development of the San Carlos Apache cattle industry [San Carlos Reservation, Ariz., 1877-1957]. Kiva, 23(3):1-4 (Feb). [8685

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. The Hubbell Trading Post at Ganado [1880-1958]. Plateau, 30:85-8 (Apr). bibliog. On the "small empire" of 9 trading posts in Navajo country in eastern Arizona founded by John Lorenzo Hubbell (1853-1930). [8686

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Discovery and development of the Pima copper deposit, Pima Mining Co., Pima County, Ariz. [1880-1955]. By R. E. Thurmond and W. R. Storms. [Wash.] 1958. [4], 19 p. diagrs., maps. notes. (Its Information circular 7822.) [8687

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and milling methods at San Xavier Mine, the Eagle-Picher Mining & Smelting Co., Pima County, Ariz. [lead, zinc, silver, 1880-1949]. By Grover J. Duff and Charles A. Kumke. [Wash.] 1950. [2], ii, 13 p. diagrs., tables. views. (Its Information circular 7581.) [8688

SAM AARON (1866-1940). An Arizona pioneer: memoirs of Sam Aaron. Edited by Jacob R. Marcus. Am. Jew. arch., 9:95-120 (Oct). port. notes. On the author's various occupations in Charleston, Tombstone, and Bisbee, Ariz., 1881-83, and his earlier wanderings elsewhere in the Far West. [8689

DOROTHY G. PALMER. Ethel Macia, first lady of Tombstone. Ariz. highways, 34(4):30-33 (Apr). port., view. On Ethel (Robertson) Macia (born 1881), lifelong resident of Tombstone, owner of the Arcade Hotel and of the "World's Largest Rose Tree." [8690

BERTEN WENDELL ALLRED. The Pleasant Valley feud. Corral dust,

3:1-2, 6, 8 (Mar). On the feud between the Grahams and the Tewkesburys in a mountain valley "nearly 100 miles southwest of Holbrook," in which at least 28 men were killed, 1882-92. [8691

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and practices at the Johnson Camp copper-zinc mine, Coronado Copper & Zinc Co., Cochise County, Ariz. [1882-1955]. By W. R. Hardwick and Joe Sierakoski. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 27 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. (Its Information circular 7788.) [8692

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and practices at the Mineral Hell Copper Mine, Banner Mining Co., Pima County, Ariz. [ca. 1882 to 1955]. By Walter R. Storms and Allan B. Bowman. [Wash.] 1957. [2], ii, 25 p. diagrs., maps. notes. (Its Information circular 7786.) [8693

NAT McKELVEY. Riddle of the Redfield robbers. True West, 5(3):24-5, 30-32 (Jan-Feb). ports. On the robbery of a stagecoach near Riverside, Ariz., and the conviction and execution of Lem Redfield, 1883; with evidence that he may have been innocent. [8694

NELL MURBARGER. Trail-blazer of Grand Canyon. Desert mag., 21(10):5-9 (Oct). ports., view. On William Wallace Bass (1849-1933) as a developer of the Grand Canyon, 1883-1923. [8695

CLAY CALHOUN (1861-1948). Outlaw Exterminators, Inc. [Edited] by Tom Bailey. True West, 5(4):4-7, 34-6 (Mar-Apr). ports. On the author's experience as a member of a group employed to hunt and kill outlaws in Arizona, 1887. Refers particularly to the killing of John Allman. [8696

TOM BAILEY. The fight that finished Tombstone. Frontier times, 32(1):16-17, 41 (winter). On the flooding of the silver mines sometime before 1888. [8697

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. How Coconino County received its name [1891]. Plateau, 31:47-8 (Oct). [8698

GEORGE R. MONAGAN. Dutchman's lost mine found? True West, 3(4):26-8 (Mar-Apr 1956). views. Evidence that the tale of a gold mine supposed to have been found in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona by Jacob Waltz (1810-91) originated after his death. [8699

J. H. BUTCHART. The Grandview Trail [Grand Canyon, 1892-1958]. Plateau, 31:37-40 (Oct). [8700

PHIL STITT. Evolution to mediocrity: the Arizona State Capitol [1900-1957]. Ariz. architect, 1(1):5-9 (Sep 1957). views. [8701

WALT COBURN. Last hanging in Arizona. True West, 5(5):16-17, 36-8 (May-Jun). views. On the hanging of Francisco Rentezia and Hilario Hidalgo, convicted murderers, 30 Jul. 1903. [8702

ROBERT REGESTER HUMPHREY & L. A. MEHRHOFF. Vegetation changes on a southern Arizona grassland range. Ecology, 39:720-26 (Oct). maps, table. bibliog. Study of the Santa Rita Experimental Range, 1904-54, to find reasons for "the almost complete dominance today of noxious shrubs over many millions of acres of range land that were formerly grass." [8703

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and practices at the Iron King Mine, Shattuck-Denn Mining Corp., Yavapai County, Ariz. [1906-48]. By Charles A. Kumke and H. F. Mille. [Wash.] 1950. [2], 17 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7539.) [8704

PAUL GAYLORD HUBBARD. A Toledo trade union and the Arizona Constitution of 1910. Ohio hist. quar., 67:109-28 (Apr). notes. On the Arizona Constitutional Petition League of Toledo Typographical Union No. 63. [8705

RICH JOHNSON. Cotton ... ancient and modern [especially in Arizona since ca. 1912]. Ariz. highways, 34(3):4-6 (Mar). col. views. [8706

BILLIE (WILLIAMS) YOST [real name: Bernetta (Williams) Yost]. Bread upon the sands. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers [1958]. 245 p. ports., views. On the author's life at the Red Lake Indian Trading Post, owned and operated by her father, William Franklyn Williams, among the Navajo Indians 45 miles northwest of Winslow, Ariz., 1914-29. [8707

WILLIAM HENDERSON KELLY. The changing role of the Indian in Arizona [1915-57. Tucson, 1958.] 26 p. col. maps, tables, views. notes. (University of Arizona. Agricultural Extension Service. Circular 263.) [8708

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Manganese deposits of western Arizona [1915-55]. By L. L. Farnham and L. A. Stewart. [Wash.] 1958. iv, 87 p. diagrs., maps, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7843.) [8709

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Central mine rescue station, Globe-Miami District Mine Rescue and First-Aid Association, Globe, Ariz. [1917-50]. By L. A. Van Fleet and Allen D. Look. [Wash.] 1950. [2], ii, 20 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7577.) [8710

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Chrysotile-asbestos deposits of Arizona [1922-54]. (Supplement to Information circular 7706 [1955].) By L. A. Stewart. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 41 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. notes. (Its Information circular 7745.) [8711

CARL H. SKINNER. Good Indians. N.Y.: Comet Press, 1958. [6], 150 p. On the author's service as superintendent of the United States Indian Vocational School, Phoenix, Ariz., since the 1930s. [8712

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Safety practices at United Verde Mine, Phelps Dodge Corp., Jerome, Ariz. [1935-47]. By Allen D. Look and Alan A. Sharp. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 25 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7501.) [8713

U.S. Soil Conservation Service. Summary of snow survey measurements for Arizona, 1938-1958 (inclusive): report prepared by George Watt, Snow Survey Supervisor. Issued by Soil Conservation Service and Salt River Valley Water Users' Association. [Portland, Ore.] 1958. [2], 44 leaves. map, tables. [8714

The Pacific States

ALBERT B. ELSASSER & E. CONTRERAS. Modern petrography in central California and western Nevada. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:12-18 (2 Jan). diagrs. bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 65.) On petroglyphs at 7 sites, evidently of recent origin, with a representation of the 73 signs or symbols found in them and an argument that they are a product of "chicanery, intentional or otherwise." [8715

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER & G. L. GROSSCUP. Archaeological radiocarbon dates from California and Nevada. [Berkeley, 1958.] i, 31 p. maps, tables. bibliogs. (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, v. 44, no. 1.) [8716

LUCILE SAUNDERS McDONALD. Search for the Northwest Passage. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1958. 4], 137 p. maps, views. On Spanish, Russian, and British explorations of the coast between San Francisco Bay and Bering Strait, 1532-1795. [8717

MARIUS BARBEAU [full name: Charles Marius Barbeau]. Pathfinders in the North Pacific. [Caldwell, Idaho:] Caxton Printers, 1958. 235 p. music. bibliog. (p. 225-30), notes. Anecdotes of explorers, hunters, traders, miners, and settlers along the coast from California to Alaska, 1741-1906. [8718

JAMES COOK (1728-79). The explorations of Captain James Cook in the Pacific, as told by selections of his own journals, 1768-1779. Edited by A. Grenfell Price. ... N.Y.: Heritage Press [1958]. xvii, [3], 292 p. maps, ports (1 col.). Record of 3 voyages from England, including explorations of Tahiti, the Hawaiian Islands, and the coast from Washington through Bering Strait to the Arctic. [8719

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Aboriginal California and Great Basin cartography. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:1-9 (2 Jan). bibliog., notes. (Papers on California archaeology, 63.) On the ability of "certain California and Great Basin Indians" to draw maps "on the ground" as recorded by white observers between 1769 and ca. 1931. [8720

JEAN GORELY. Mementos of Captain Cook. Antiques, 74:150-53 (Aug). ports., views. On the Pacific explorations of James Cook (1728-79), especially his discovery of the Hawaiian Islands in 1778, and several portraits, wallpaper paintings, costumes, etc., representing him or Pacific themes connected with him. [8721

The VOYAGE of the Racoon: a "secret" journal of a visit to Oregon, California, and Hawaii, 1813-1814. Edited with introduction and notes by John A. Hussey. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1958. xxvii, 36 p. diagrs., facsims., map, double views. notes. Part of a diary kept by an unidentified officer of HMS Racoon [sic] during a voyage from England round South America to the Columbia River, San Francisco and Monterey, and the Hawaiian Islands, Nov. 1813 - Jun. 1814. [8722

DAVID DEWEY DUTTON (1799-1902). David D. Dutton describes life with Lassen. (With introductions & editions by H. Hamlin.) Pony Express, 25(1):3-7 (Jun). ports. Excerpts from his published memoirs (1884), on his life in Oregon, Hawaii, and California, 1839-56, and his association with Peter Lassen (1800-1859). [8723

JOHN WARRINER & RICKY WARRINER. Lake Tahoe: an illustrated guide and history [1844-1958]. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers, c1958. [4], 60 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. [8724

KENNETH O. BJORK. West of the Great Divide: Norwegian migration to the Pacific coast, 1847-1893. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc., 1958. viii, [6], 671 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. (Publications of the Norwegian-American Historical Association.) [8725

GORDON R. NEWELL. Pacific steamboats [1849-1957]. ... Photographs from the Joe Williamson Marine Collection. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1958]. 196, [4] p. facsims., ports., views. On the building and navigation of the boats, and the various fleets in which they served. [8726

WENDELL ROOP. Isaac [Newton] Roop [1822-69] goes West: compiled from family papers, public and published records. Lib. chron., 24:73-82 (spring-summer). facsims., map. notes. On his life in California and Nevada, 1850-69; with information about his brothers and some of his ancestors. [8727

WILLIAM VERNON MIDDLETON. Methodism in Alaska and Hawaii: new patterns for living together [1855-1957]. N.Y.: Editorial Dept., Joint Section of Education and Cultivation, Board of Missions of the Methodist Church [1958]. 144 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 142), notes. [8728

JENNY ELLSWORTH PRICE. Duane Bliss and the development of the Lake Tahoe region. D. A. R. mag., 92:245-52 (Mar). view. On his establishment of railroads, steamboats, and lumbering in the area, the eventual discontinuance of these industries, the protection of the lake from proposed drainage as a source of water supply for San Francisco and for Nevada irrigation, and the growth of a tourist industry, 1866-1957. [8729

CLYDE E. SMITH. Oregon Stage Co. West. express, 8(1), leaves 15-17 (Jan). facsim., view. Information from about 75 vouchers of this firm, 1866-67, concerning its service between Sacramento and Portland, its stations, road agents, hostlers, drivers, and equipment. [8730

JOHN BARGER LEIGHLY. John Muir's image of the West [1868-1914]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 48:309-18 (Dec). notes. On his work as a geographer and a naturalist (particularly as an orologist) in California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Alaska, his exaltation of the wilderness and its wild inhabitants, and his dislike of urban life and industry. [8731

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. The case of the Verdi villains. Trains, 18(6):54-7 (Apr). On the robbery of a Central Pacific train in Nevada and the prompt apprehension of the 7 robbers in California and Nevada, 1870. [8732

HARLAN TROTT. The schooner that came home: the final voyage of the C. A. Thayer. Cambridge, Md.: Cornell Maritime Press, 1958. xii, [2], 117 p. ports., table, views. On a "lumber schooner" built at Fairhaven, Calif., 1895-1957, particularly her "final voyage from Seattle to San Francisco," 1957, as "the last of the small fore-and-aft rigged vessels on which the greater part of the American west coast's domestic trade was bottomed for a long time." [8733

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. A half century of progress on the Klamath Federal reclamation project [Oregon and California, 1907-57]: report ... for the use of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. x, 16 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Committee print 7.) [8734

CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Salt in California. By William E. Ver Planck, with a chapter by Robert F[leming] Heizer. San Francisco, 1958. 168 p. diagrs., maps (part fold. col. in pocket), tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Its Bulletin 175.) Includes "Salt in California Indian culture" (by Heizer, p. 101-4) and "History of the California salt industry" (p. 105-19). [8735

ALBERT B. ELSASSER. Aboriginal use of restrictive Sierran environments. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:27-33 (2 Jan). bibliog. (Papers on California archaeology, 67.) Evidence of "seasonal occupation" of high Sierran areas "by Indians who lived part of the time on the lower slopes." [8736

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Prehistoric central California: a problem in historical-developmental classification. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41: 19-26 (2 Jan). notes. (Papers on California archaeology, 66.) [8737

ELMO ARNOLD ROBINSON. Philosophy in California [from the Pleistocene period] to 1906 and some of its antecedents. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 36: 333-57; 37:39-49 (Dec 1957, Mar 1958). notes. [8738

PHILIP SCOTT RUSH. A history of the Californias ["from the eons before man lived in California, to mid-summer 1958." San Diego? 1958. 8], 277 p. maps (part col., 1 double), tables, views. bibliog. (p. [3-5]). Includes Lower California. [8739

JOAN M. SILSBEE. Determining the general source of California Olivella shells. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:10-11 (2 Jan). views. (Papers on California archaeology, 64.) On the clear distinction between species of these shells (often cited as archeological evidence) found on the Pacific coast and those found in the Gulf of California. [8740

ARCHER TAYLOR, comp. More proverbial comparisons from California. West. folklore, 17:12-20 (Jan). [8741

JAY C. VON WERLHOF. Granite galleries. Pac. discovery, 11(4):16-22 (Jul-Aug). views. On petrographs at Rocky Hill, Tulare County, Calif., made by the "Tule-Kaweah tribe" of the "Yokut nation," probably between 500 and 150 years ago, recently surveyed and photographed by the California School of Fine Arts (San Francisco). [8742

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. Archaeological investigations in Death Valley National Monument, 1952-1957. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 42:7-22 (10 Apr). diagrs., map, table. bibliog. Distinguishes 4 periods in the human occupancy of this area since 7000 B. C. [8743

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE & EDITH S. TAYLOR. An archeological reconnaissance in Bow Willow Canyon, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park [San Diego and Imperial Counties, Calif., occupied in the late prehistoric period]. Masterkey, 32:155-66 (Sep-Oct). table, views. bibliog. [8744

MILDRED WISSLER. A Canaliño site near Deer Canyon, Ventura County, California. Masterkey, 32:73-87 (May-Jun). map, tables, views. bibliog. On a camp site "probably ... abandoned before extensive European contact." [8745

ROBERT W. DURRENBERGER, ed. Readings in the geography of California. Los Angeles: Brewster Pub. Co., ©1958. [2], 178, [6] p. maps, tables. Reprint of accounts printed between 1850 and 1958, including references and descriptions as early as 1510. [8746

MAURICE GARDNER HOLMES. Some light on the background and conduct of early Spanish nautical exploration along the coasts of the Californias [1540-1603]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 180-83. [8747

WILLIAM HUNT MURPHY. A pictorial history of California [1540-1941]. By Bill Murphy. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1958]. vii, [1], 204 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8748

ANSEL EASTON ADAMS & NANCY (WYNNE) NEWHALL. The pageant of history and the panorama of today in northern California [1542-1954]: a photographic interpretation by Ansel Adams, with text by Nancy Newhall. San Francisco, 1954. [72] p. facsim., flags, port., views (part double). [8749

SEBASTIÁN VIZCAÍNO. Relación ... del viaje que hizo el General Sebastián Vizcaíno al descubrimiento de ... la costa del Mar del Sur. Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Juan Luis Alborg. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 61-86. facsim., fold. map. notes. First published in 1944. Record of a voyage from Acapulco along the coast to Cape Mendocino, Calif., and back, May 1602 - Mar. 1603. [8750

KURT BAER. Architecture of the California missions. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. xvi, 196 p. diagrs., plans, table, views. bibliog. (p. 69). On the 21 missions built by the Franciscans in Upper California

between 1769 and 1823, at various points between San Diego and Sonoma, of which 17 survive. [8751

HELDEMAR HEISING. Missionierung und Diözesanbildung in Kalifornien. [Münster:] Im Selbstverlag des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Münster und der Geographischen Kommission für Westfalen, 1958. 116 p. 4 maps (in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 105-9), notes. (Westfälische geographische Studien, 14.) Promotionsschrift--Münster. On Upper California Catholic missions (1769-1840) and dioceses (1840-1954). [8752

WILLIAM M. LONGHURST, ALDO STARKER LEOPOLD, & RAYMOND F. DASSMANN. A survey of California deer herds, their ranges and management problems [1769-1950. Sacramento?] 1952. 136 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 131-6), notes. (California, Bureau of Game Conservation. Game bulletin 6.) [8753

MEXICO (Viceroyalty). Noticias de California. First report of the occupation by the Portolá Expedition, 1770, with facsimiles of the original prints, a new translation, contemporary maps, and a narrative of how it all came to pass, by George Peter Hammond. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1958. 53, [2] p. facsims., fold. maps, view. notes. Facsimile reproductions (p. 31-50, including map and view) of a folio and a quarto printing, each with caption title: Estracto de noticias del puerto de Monterrey, de la mission, y presidio que se han establecido en el con la denominacion de San Carlos, y del sucesso de las dos expediciones de mar, y tierra que à este fin se despacharon en el año proximo anterior de 1769, dated 16 Aug. 1770, reporting sea and land expeditions from Mexico to San Diego, San Diego to San Francisco Bay, and San Diego to Monterey; with an introduction and an essay by Hammond entitled "How and why Spain settled California." [8754

FRANCISCO PALÓU (1723-89). Viajes misionales por la Alta California. ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 629-782. facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes. First printed in 1787. Biography of Father Junípero Serra (1713-84) and reminiscences of the author's association with him in the Franciscan missions of Mexico and, from 1769 to 1784, in California. [8755

SACRAMENTO, Calif. C. K. McCLATCHY SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL. Costumes of early California [1769-1890]. Compiled and written by students of C. K. McClatchy Senior High School. Sacramento: Nugget Press, 1958. xi, 31, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 29). [8756

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. Time and the old California missions. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:289-310 (Dec). diagr., ports. notes. On sundials, clocks, and calendars in the missions, 1769-1840s. [8757

JAY C. VON WERLHOF. End of an eon. Pacific discovery, 11(6):4-9 (Nov-Dec). map, ports., views. On the Tachi tribe of the Yokut nation, centered in the San Joaquin Valley west of Hanford and Tulare Lake, 1772-1956. [8758

MAYNARD J. GEIGER. Representations of Father Junípero Serra [1713-84] in painting and woodcut: their history and evaluation [1773 to ca. 1913. Santa Barbara? Calif., 1958.] 36 p. facsim., ports. notes (p. 36). Concludes that none of the representations is proved to be "an authentic likeness of Serra." [8759

FRANCIS FLORENCE McCARTHY (1884-1948). The history of Mission San Jose, California, 1797-1835. ... With an epilogue covering the period from 1835 to 1855, by Raymund F. Wood. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1958. 285 p. views. notes (p. 244-65). [8760

ARNOLD R. ROJAS. Lore of the California vaquero. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1958. 162 p. ports., views. Sketches and anecdotes, largely from oral sources, undated, first published in the Bakersfield Californian (date not indicated), apparently dealing mainly with the 19th century. [8761

NARCISO DURÁN (1776-1846). Letters of Narciso Durán, from the manuscript collections in the California Historical Society Library. Translated by Francis Price. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:97-128, 241-65 (Jun, Sep). port., views. notes. Letters to the Procurator of the Franciscan missions of California (in the Apostolic College of San Fernando, Mexico), dated Mission San

José, 1806-27, reporting on the affairs of the Mission. [8762

COURIER (ship). Log of the Courier, 1826-1827-1828. By Capt. William H. Cunningham. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1958. vi, [2], 75, [2] p. mount. view. notes. (Early California travels series, 44.) Record of movements of the ship from San Francisco Bay to Monterey, San Diego, Catalina Island, La Paz (Baja California), and Mazatlan and Guaymas, Mexico, 26 Jun. 1826 - 15 Sep. 1828; with an account of its construction at Haverhill in 1822. [8763

ALDO STARKER LEOPOLD & 3 others. The jawbone deer herd. [Sacramento?] 1951. 139 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 134-9). (California. Division of Fish and Game. Game bulletin 4.) On a herd of California mule deer in Tuolumne County, Calif., 1827-1950. [8764

MARGARITA GRIGGS SMITH. The San Simeon story: the romantic story of San Simeon [Calif.], 1827-1958. San Luis Obispo, Calif.: Star-Reporter Pub. Co. [1958. 8], 56 p. bibliog. (p. [7]). On a tract of land formerly part of San Antonio Mission, later possessed by various owners, especially George Hearst and his son William Randolph Hearst, now established as the Hearst - San Simeon State Historical Monument. [8765

DON MARQUIS CHASE, ed. He opened the West, and led the first white explorers through northwest California, May-June 1828. Crescent City, Calif.: Del Norte Triplicate Press, c1958. 36, [3] p. fold. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 39). "Sponsored by the Del Norte County Historical Society." Combined diaries of Jedidiah Strong Smith (1799-1831) and Harrison G. Rogers (died 1828) in Humboldt and Del Norte Counties en route to the Columbia, 8 May - 24 Jun. 1828; with an introduction on Smith's explorations in the Far West. [8766

R. A. DONKIN. The diseño: a source for the geography of California, 1830-1846. Mid-America, 40:92-105 (Apr). maps. notes. On "rough estate plans drawn ... by or on behalf of applicants for land grants." [8767

RICHARD D. TABER & RAYMOND F. DASMANN. The black-tailed deer of the chaparral: its life history and management in the North Coast Range of California [1833-1955. Sacramento] 1958. 163 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 160-63). (California. Game Management Branch, Game bulletin 8.) On an animal otherwise known as the mule deer. [8768

U.S. Dept. of State. The American consulate in California: documents relating to its establishment. Edited by Henry P. Beers. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:1-17 (Mar). notes. Applications, commissions, instructions, and other communications from, to, and about applicants for appointment as U.S. Consul at Monterey, 1833-42. [8769

WALLY SMITH. The Camulos story. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(2):2-11 (Feb). views. notes. On Rancho Camulos, 1838-1924, and the family of Antonio Serafino del Valle (1788-1841). [8770

JOSEPH DE ROSAMEL. California prior to conquest: a Frenchman's views. Translated, with an introduction, by William Finley Shepard. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:63-77 (Mar). notes. Report to an unnamed official from the commander of the French naval vessel Danaïde, Aug. 1840, describing Monterey as observed by him. [8771

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. He discovered a rare cactus in the Chuckawallas. Desert mag., 21(3):26-8 (Mar). port., view. On Andrew Halstead Alverson (1845-1916), cactus collector and dealer of San Bernardino; with quotations from one of his sales catalogues. [8772

PAUL WALLACE GATES. Adjudication of Spanish-Mexican land claims in California [1846-56]. Huntington Lib. quar., 21:213-36 (May). notes. [8773

HARLAND EDWIN HOGUE. A history of religion in southern California: 1846-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 372 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 359-72). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:372 (Aug). [8774

RALPH WARREN ANDREWS. Redwood classic. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1958]. 174 p. ports., views. On redwood forests and lumbering in California, 1847-1929. Largely pictorial. [8775

MARY EDITH CROSLEY. Coloma [1847-80]. Universal City, Calif.: Crosley Books [1958. 2], 30 p. facsims., map, ports., views. [8776

SOLANO COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Benicia's early glory: California State capital, 1853-1854. Published for the dedication of the restored Old State Capitol Building, March 15, 1958. [Benicia? Calif., 1958.] 111 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 110). History from 1847 to 1854 of a town founded by Robert Baylor Semple (1806-54) and Thomas Oliver Larkin (1802-58). Contains chapters by Le Noir Miller, Clifford William Tooley, Josephine Cowell, Madie D. Brown, Marion Garibaldi, and Orvel B. Johnson. [8777

SAMUEL TRASK DANA & MYRON EDWARD KRUEGER. California lands: ownership, use, and management [1848-1958]. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc., 1958. xx, 308 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 281-99), notes. "Chronological summary of selected Federal and State legislation relating to wildland ownership in California" (p. 243-80). [8788

ERNEST ABRAM WILTSEE. Bear Valley. West express, 8(4), leaves 13-14 (Oct). facsims., views. On a gold-mining camp near Mariposa, established soon after 1848 and completely uninhabited by 1932. [8789

PETER THOMAS CONMY. Philip Augustine Roach, 1820-1889: California pioneer. San Francisco: Grand Parlor, Native Sons of the Golden West, 1958. 29 p. port. bibliog. (p. 28-9), notes. On his life in Monterey (1849-53) and San Francisco (1853-89), his activities in California politics, and his work as a newspaperman; with some account of his early years in New York and his service as U.S. Consul in Lisbon. [8790

Mrs. HARRY CUTLER. California gold--quarters, halves, and dollars [1849-54]. Numismatic scrapbook, 24:934-6 (May). [8791

DONALD ERWIN HARGIS. Southerners in the California Constitutional Convention: 1849. South. speech jour., 19:191-204 (Mar 1954). notes. [8792

A. KOSOFF. The days of '49. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1470-72 (Aug 1957). coin. On California private coinage, 1849-55. [8793

CHARLES WYATT LOMAS. Southern orators in California before 1861. South speech jour., 15:21-37 (Sep 1949). notes. On the speeches of Henry S. Foote (born 1804), Edmund Randolph, and William McKendree Gwin on political occasions in California, 1849-60. [8794

JOHN TURNER MILNER (1826-98). John T. Milner's trip to California: letters to the family. Ala. hist. quar., 20:524-56 (fall). Letters from San Francisco, "Pueblo San Jose," Stockton, Sutter's Mill, etc., 14 Nov. 1849-14 Oct. 1851, on his work in milling gold ore; with a letter from "Ft. Childs on the Platte River," 18 May 1849. [8795

WENDELL ROBIE. Murderer's Bar and gold rush on the Middle Fork. Pony Express, 25(2):3-6 (Jul). views. On gold mining along the Middle Fork of the American River, 1849. [8796

CHARLES HOWARD SHINN (1852-1924). Early books, magazines, and book-making [in California, 1849-88]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:58-67 (summer). From The overland monthly, Oct. 1888. [8797

ROBERT F. G. SPIER. Tool acculturation among 19th-century California Chinese [1849-97]. Ethnohistory, 5: 97-117 (spring). bibliog., notes. [8798

RICHARD COKE WOOD & LEON GEORGE BUSH. California government and problems [1849-1957]. San Francisco: Fearon Publishers [1958. 10], 254 p. diagrs. (part double), flag, ports., seals, tables, views. bibliogs. [8799

RICHARD BIGGER & 3 others. Metropolitan coast: San Diego and Orange Counties, California. Los Angeles: Bureau of Governmental Research, Univ. of California at Los Angeles, 1958. viii, 95 p. maps (part fold.), tables. notes. A study of interjurisdictional conflicts, annexation, and consolidation in "the developing metropolitan complex south of Los Angeles," 1850-1957. [8800

ROBERT F. G. SPIER. Food habits of nineteenth-century California Chinese [1850-1900]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:79-84, 129-36 (Mar, Jun). view. notes. [8801

JOHN THOMPSON. The settlement geography of the Sacramento - San Joaquin delta, California [1850s-1950s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [636] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19: 295-6 (Aug). [8802

CLARENCE E. WAGER. Death Valley silver. Frontier times, 32(1):26-7 (winter). On the "Lost Gunsight Mine," supposed to have been found by Mormon immigrants ca. 1850. [8803

CAROLINE WENZEL. The booksellers of Sacramento in the early 1850's. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 23:79-84 (fall). [8804

ERNEST ABRAM WILTSEE. Don Pedro's Bar. West. express, 8(1), leaves 12-13 (Jan). facsims., views. On a gold-mining camp on the Tuolumne River, established by 1850, abandoned before 1905, now flooded behind a dam. [8805

RICHARD H. DILLON. Wells Fargo's gold boat. Frontier times, 32(1):23, 39-40 (winter). view. On the side-wheeler Antelope, running between Sacramento and San Francisco, carrying gold and passengers, 1853-88. [8806

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. Humbug's millions hauled by jackass line. Pony Express, 25(7):3-6 (Dec). ports. On the gold-mining camp in Humbug Canyon, in Placer County 40 miles northeast of Auburn, 1853-1920s. [8807

MEL C. NATHAN. The independent expressmen of California. West. express, 8(4), leaves 15-16 (Oct). facsims. On Farley's Express, Sierra County, Calif., 1856-58. [8808

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. The history of San Jose Presbytery. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:193-206 (Sep). On the Presbytery of San Francisco, 1849-57, and the Presbytery of San Jose (one of the 3 divisions of the Synod of Alta California, originally including most of California south of San Francisco and all of Arizona), 1857-1958. [8809

HERO EUGENE RENSCH. Lassator's in Green Valley. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:18-25 (Apr 1957). facsims., map, ports. notes. On James Ruler Lassator (1816-65), his Green Valley Ranch in the Cuyamaca Mountains (where he settled in 1857), and the stone house built there by him and his step-son John Mulkins. [8810

DOUGLASS H. HUBBARD. Ghost mines of Yosemite. [Fresno? Calif., 1958. 36] p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. [36]). On lost silver mines, mine failures, disasters, and ghost towns in Mono County, Calif., 1860-1949, and particularly the operations of the Great Sierra Consolidated Silver Company, 1881-88. [8811

R. G. PERCY. The Los Angeles to San Luis Obispo road, 1860. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(4):17-20 (Aug). [8812

DOROTHY ROBERTSON. Papuan's lost placer mine. Desert mag., 21(3): 17-18 (Mar). map. Lore about a gold mine supposed to be concealed in the McCoy Mountains northwest of Blythe, Calif., 1860s-1926. [8813

JAMES L. BROWNING, JR. Enforcement of divorce decrees and settlements by contempt and imprisonment in California [1861-1957]. Hastings law jour., 9:57-68 (Nov 1957). notes. [8814

FITZHUGH TURNER. Railroad in a barn. Am. heritage, 10(1):52-7, 107-9 (Dec). views (1 col.). On snowsheds protecting railroads in the Sierra Nevada, 1865-1958. [8815

MADELINE MIEDEMA. Hueneme as a grain port, 1870-1900. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(1):14-20; (2):14-20 (Nov 1957, Feb 1958). views. [8816

RUTH WALDO NEWHALL. The Newhall Ranch: the story of the Newhall Land & Farming Company [since 1871]. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1958. 120 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. On 8 ranches in the area between Marysville and the Tehachapi Mountains, properties assembled by Henry Mayo Newhall (1825-82), San Francisco businessman and auctioneer, and now owned mainly by his descendants. [8817

CEPHAS L. BARD. The introduction of anthrax into Ventura County [1872-93]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(3):9-12 (May). port. From the author's The ravages of the Bacillus anthracis in California (Ventura, 1894). [8818

RODMAN WILSON PAUL. The great California grain war: the Grangers challenge the Wheat King. Pac. hist. rev., 27:331-49 (Nov). notes. On their efforts to reduce the power of Isaac Friedlander, market speculator, 1872-74. [8819

J. EDWARD JOHNSON. [The justices of the Supreme Court of California, nos. 27-28.] State Bar Calif., Jour., 33:81-6, 701-6 (Jan-Feb, Nov-Dec). ports. notes. Biographical sketches of Elisha Williams McKinstry (1824-1901, served 1874-88) and Robert Francis Morrison (1826?-1887, served 1879-87). [8820

695-375 O - 67 - 38

JAMES ROBERT MILLS. End of the Murietta gang. True West, 5(4):16-17, 32 (Mar-Apr). ports. On a raid of the Gaskill store, Campo, Calif., by outlaws under Cruz Lopez, the remnant of the gang of Joaquin Murietta, who were routed by Luman and Silas Gaskill, 1875. [8821

AMOS WEED (1828?-1918). Life at the Oriflamme Mine, 1875-76 [Edited] by Gale Sheldon. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:43-7 (Oct 1957). ports. notes. Information and excerpts from letters dated 12 Sep. 1875 - 18 May 1876 concerning a gold mine in the Cuyamanca Mountains 6 miles southwest of Banner. [8822

HELEN MITCHELL (ROCCA) GOSS. The life and death of a quicksilver mine. Los Angeles: Historical Soc. of Southern California, 1958. xv, 150 p. col. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 127-39). (Historical Society of Southern California. Special book publication 3.) Reprinted in part from The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly, 1954-57. On the Great Western Quicksilver Mine, Lake County, Calif., during the years when the author's father, Andrew Rocca, was its superintendent, 1876-1900. Contains a chapter on Chinese laborers and one on "Rustlers and 'road agents.'" [8823

J. H. MORRISON. San Buenaventura's Chinese fire company [1876]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(4):14-16 (Aug). view. [8824

THOMAS MORE STORKE (born 1876). California editor. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1958. xiv, [2], 489, [2] p. facsims., ports., views (1 double). On the author's early life in Santa Barbara, his political activities, and his work as editor and publisher of the Santa Barbara News-press and several of its predecessors; with recollections of locally and nationally eminent personages of his acquaintance. [8825

DEAN MACKAY. The outlaw Po 8. Frontier times, 32(4):24-5, 36-7 (fall). port. On the stagecoach robberies of Black Bart (Charles E. Bolton, alias C. E. Boles), California, 1877-83. [8826

JAMES LORIN BROWN. The Mussel Slough tragedy. [n. p., 1958.] 153 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 131-4), notes. On a controversy between California officials and settlers in the Mussel Slough area in Tulare and Fresno Counties regarding the legality of a land claim of the Southern Pacific Railroad, 1880, resulting in the death of 2 deputy marshals and 5 ranchers. [8827

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Tulare County, California [1880-1955]. By J. Grant Goodwin. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 54:317-492 (Jul). diagrs., maps (1 fold. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. [8828

DEERING DAVIS. The Santa Barbara bit. West. horseman, 23(1):62-3 (Jan). diagr., view. Evidence that a bit of this type was first made in Santa Barbara ca. 1880 and was known as a Medrena bit. [8829

AUDREY WALLS LLOYD. Saga of Death Valley's Jimmy Dayton. Desert mag., 21(6):15-17 (Jun). views. On his life and death in the Valley, 1882-99. [8830

CHARLES F. OUTLAND. Dr. Stephen Bowers, controversialist. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 4(1):2-9 (Nov). ports. On his acrimonius behavior as editor of several newspapers in Ventura County, 1883-93. [8831

MARTIN HALL. California's Japanese Americans [since 1884]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:18-23 (fall 1957). [8832

HATTIE KAUFMAN. Over the hill to the Stonewall. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:20-22 (Apr). Reminiscences of Alpine and Ramona, 1885-98. [8833

HENRY BORCHARD. The history of Colonia School. Ventura Hist. Soc. quar., 3(3):13-16 (May). view. On an elementary school in rural Ventura County, 1886-1958. [8834

JANET SCOTT CAMERON. The California Mutual Benefit Colony of Chicago. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(4):2-13 (Aug). facsim., views. On a short-lived settlement in Ventura County organized by a Chicago corporation, 1887-91. [8835

NELL MURBARGER. Mystery man of Mullet Island. True West, 5(3):10-13, 48 (Jan-Feb). On Charles Davis (1887?-1933), proprietor of a restaurant shack, "Hell's Kitchen," on an island in the Salton Sea, discoverer of remains of tracks and wagons of the Donner Party of 1847 and of graves of its members, and painter of about 100 "hauntingly bizarre primitives" showing scenes and characters of the party, 1905-33, and the author's visit to the long-abandoned shack, still decorated with the paintings, in 1953. [8836

BURTON F. HENDERSON. John J[ames] MacGregor [1864-1942]--pioneer stationer. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(3):17-19 (May). view. On his life in Ventura County, 1888-1942, and the news agency and book store operated by him and his successors in Ventura since 1898. [8837

GEORGE DEVEREUX. Mohave Indian obstetrics: a psychoanalytic study [1889-1947]. Am. imago, 5:95-139 (Jul 1948). bibliog. [8838

JOHN CRUMP. The history of the Peoples Lumber Company [Ventura, 1890-1957]. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(1):12-13 (Nov 1957). view. [8839

ELIZABETH GRINNELL (born 1851). Making acorn bread. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 41:42-5 (2 Jan). (Papers on California archaeology, 69.) "A full circumstantial description of acorn preparation among the Southern Sierra Miwok of Yosemite Valley," reprinted from The youth's companion, 2 Nov. 1893. [8840

RONALD P. KLEIN. The California equal rights statutes in practice [1893-1957]. Stanford law rev., 10: 253-73 (Mar). notes. [8841

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Contra Costa County, California [1894-1956]. By Fenelon F. Davis and Harold B. Goodman. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 54:501-83 (Oct). diagrs., maps (1 fold. in pocket), tables, views. bibliog. [8842

CALHOUN COLLINS. The McKittrick Ranch. Bakersfield, Calif., 1958. vii, 120 p. ports., views. "Twenty-first annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its museum." On a ranch near Bakersfield owned by William H. McKittrick (1861-1939), used mainly for breeding and training polo ponies, 1895-1921. [8843

EARL R. BIEHN. Crop damage by wildlife in California, with special emphasis on deer and water fowl [1900-1950. Sacramento] 1951. 71 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), plans, port., views. bibliog. (p. 70-71). (California. Bureau of Game Conservation. Game bulletin 5.) Based on thesis (M. A.)--College of the Pacific. [8844

CALIFORNIA. Alcoholism Studies Project. Alcoholism and California: related statistics, 1900-1956. Berkeley: Dept. of Public Health, 1958. ix, 127 p. diagrs., map, tables. notes. Prepared for the Division of Alcoholic Rehabilitation. [8845

RUSSELL CARROLL. The Bank of A. Levy [Oxnard, 1900-1955]. As told to Robert Pfeiler by Russell Carroll. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 4(1): 10-13 (Nov). views. On an enterprise organized by Achille Levy (1853?-1922), originally as a facility of his lima-bean business. [8846

HARRIETT FARNSWORTH. Dolph Nevares of Death Valley. Desert mag., 21(12):16-18 (Dec). port., view. On Adolph Nevares in the Valley since 1900. [8847

DONALD DUKE. Pacific Electric Railway [Los Angeles, Orange, and San Bernardino Counties, 1901-53]: a pictorial album of electric railroading. San Marino [1958]. 62, [1] p. facsims., double maps, views. (Pacific railway journal, v. 2, no. 7, Sep. 1958.) [8848

ROBERT L. RUDD & RICHARD E. GENELLY. Pesticides: their use and toxicity in relation to wildlife [California, 1901-56. Sacramento?] 1956. 209 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 157-202). (California. Game Management Branch. Game bulletin 7.) [8849

MAURICE EUGENE SMITH. A history of California State Polytechnic College, the first fifty years, 1901-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oregon. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:992-3 (Nov). [8850

PAUL S. TAYLOR. Excess land law on the Kern? A study of law and administration of public principle vs. private interest [1902-57]. Calif. law rev., 46:153-84 (May). notes. [8851

ROY E. SIMPSON. The Bible in the public schools of California [1903-55]. Calif. schools, 29:521-4 (Nov). Summary of legal and administrative decisions. [8852

JAMES E. READING. The San Diego and Escondido Stage. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:29-31 (Jul 1957). view. Recollections, 1904-11. [8853

EVALYN SLACK GIST. Skidoo--ghost camp in the lonely Panamints. Desert mag., 21(4):20-22 (Apr). map, views. On a gold-mining camp west of Death Valley, 1905-18. [8854

JOHN W. DODGE. Electric railroading in central California. [San Marino,

Calif., 1956.] 35, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. (Pacific railway journal, v. 1, no. 12, Dec. 1956.) On streetcar service in "Stockton, Sacramento, and vicinity," 1906-46, and the conversion of some of the lines to freight carriers. [8855

FRANK H. SLOSS. M[arcus] C. Sloss and the California Supreme Court [1906-19]. Calif. law rev., 46:715-38 (Dec). notes. [8856

GEORGE DEVEREUX. Psychodynamics of Mohave gambling [1907-48]. Am. imago, 7:55-65 (Mar 1950). bibliog. [8857

LAWRENCE EMERSON NELSON. Redlands, biography of a college: the first fifty years of the University of Redlands [1907-58]. Redlands, Calif.: Univ. of Redlands [1958. 10], 310 p. ports., tables, view. notes. [8858

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods at the Vulcan Iron Mine, San Bernardino County, Calif. [1907-47]. By C. L. Severy. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 11 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7437.) [8859

CLELL T. PETERSON. Jack London's Sonoma novels. Am. book collector, 9(2):15-20 (Oct). notes. On 4 novels, 1908-16, with a setting in or near his ranch in the Sonoma Valley, as evidence that his "artistic failure followed upon an intellectual and idealistic failure." [8860

GERALDINE B. EDWARDS, WILLIAM H. CLARK, & ROBERT M. DRAKE. Poliomyelitis in California during the pre-vaccine period: an epidemiologic analysis of records of the California State Department of Public Health from 1910 through 1954. [Berkeley: California State Dept. of Public Health, 1958.] 72 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [8861

R. G. PERCY. The first Rincon highway. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 3(3):2-8 (May). view. Reminiscences of a beach highway, including causeways, 1910-14. [8862

HELEN MARGARET BOWLES. The automobile is here to stay. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:17-19 (Apr). On the author's experience as a jitney and bus driver in the area between San Diego, Los Angeles, and the Imperial Valley, 1914-18. [8863

ALVIN A. FICKEWIRTH. Mojave Northern. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 23(1):28-30 (1st quar.). map, views. On the Mojave Northern Railroad, connecting a cement plant near Victorville, Calif., with a quarry 16 miles away, 1915-58. [8864

JOHN E. OHLS. California's commemorative coins [1915-36]. Numismatic scrapbook, 23:1457-61 (Aug 1957). coins. [8865

EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS. The Diocese of California [of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.]: a quarter century, 1915-1940. Austin, Tex.: Church Historical Soc. [1958]. ix, 165 p. ports., tables, views. notes. (Church Historical Society. Publication 46.) [8866

JOHN PEARCE MITCHELL. Stanford University, 1916-1941. [Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1958. 8], 167, [1] p. view. On the presidency of Ray Lyman Wilbur. [8867

EMIL WHITE. Full color guide to the fabulous Hearst Castle: California State monument located on Scenic Highway One, the Cabrillo Highway, at San Simeon, California. [Big Sur? Calif., 1958.] 40 p. ports., views (part col.). On "the most costly and unusual private residence ever erected for an uncrowned mortal in the western hemisphere" (4 buildings, 146 rooms), constructed by William Randolph Hearst in 1919 and following years, presented with its furniture and furnishings to the State in 1958, and established as the Hearst - San Simeon State Historical Monument. [8868

ROBERT B. KRUEGER. State tidelands leasing in California [since 1921]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 5:427-90 (May). notes. [8869

CLARE DOREEN (BOWLES) PHILLIPS. The autobiography of a fortuneteller. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958. 2], 215 p. On the author's work in California since 1923 and her earlier years in England and Australia. [8870

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN & RONALD L. CHATHAM. Population: a challenge to California's changing citrus industry [1925-58]. Econ. geog., 34:272-6 (Jul). diagrs. [8871

SOLLIE HENRY POSINSKY. The problem of Yurok anality [1925-55]. Am. imago, 14:3-31 (spring 1957). notes. [8872

HERBERT HARSHMAN REESE. The Kellogg Arabians: their background and influence. Los Angeles: Borden Pub. Co., 1958. 222 p. ports., tables,

views. Account of the W. K. Kellogg Arabian Horse Ranch near Pomona, Calif., 1925-58, by its manager; with biographies of "Individual Arabians of the Kellogg Ranch" (p. 105-204). [8873

NEWTON B. DRURY. Frederick Law Olmsted: "his monuments are all about you." Natl. parks mag., 32:58-62 (Apr-Jun). ports., view. On his services to the California State Park System, 1927-53. [8874

LOUISE VAN METRE. The purple giraffes: sympathetic true stories of teen-age problem-posing children. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 130 p. On the author's work and experiences as Dean of Girls in a junior high school in an unnamed California town, 1928-54. [8875

DOROTHY ROBERTSON. The desert gave us a way to live. Desert mag., 21(2):27-8 (Feb). On the life of the author, her husband, and their "just-as-needy neighbors" on the Mojave Desert near Hesperia, Calif., "in the dark days of the depression of the 1930s." [8876

FRANCES DENSMORE (1867-1957). Music of the Maidu Indians of California. Los Angeles, 1958. x, [2], 67, [1] p. diagr., music, port., views. bibliog. (p. 67), notes. (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles. Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund. Publications, 7.) Melodies of 53 songs transcribed at Chico, Calif., in 1931 from the singing of Mrs. Amanda Wilson (aged about 70) and Pablo Sylvers (aged past 60, died in 1941); with a description of Maidu musical instruments, dances, and games, "Notes on the structure of Maidu songs," and "Melodic analysis." [8877

JAMES D. SUMNER, JR. Effect in California of Mexican divorces [1931-55]. State Bar Calif., Jour., 33:15-29 (Jan-Feb). notes. [8878

JUNE LE MERT PAXTON. My life on the Mojave. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958, c1957. 4], 168 p. view. On the author's life in the Greater Morongo Basin since ca. 1932. [8879

BERNARD WILLARD AGINSKY & ETHEL GERTRUDE AGINSKY. Deep Valley: a presentation of the Pomo Indians. By Burt W. Aginsky and Ethel G. Aginsky. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [292] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:711-12 (Feb). Based upon field studies in California, 1934-36, 1939-42, 1946 to the present, and upon "library research." [8880

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Methods and operations at the Kaiser Steel Corp. Eagle Mountain Iron Mine, Riverside County, Calif. [1940-53]. By R. R. Trengove. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 25 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), map, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7735.) [8881

WALTER THRALL. I've been working on the railroad. Trains, 18(3, 6, 9): irregular installments (Jan, Apr, Jul). views. On the author's work as a fireman, later a locomotive engineer, for the Union Pacific Railroad in southern California, 1941-45. [8882

HENRY MILLER. Big Sur and the oranges of Hieronymus Bosch. [N.Y.: James Laughlin, 1957.] x, [2], 404 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the author's life and literary associates and activities in Big Sur, Calif., 1944-57. [8883

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN & RONALD L. CHATHAM. Urban impact on agriculture in Santa Clara County, California. Assoc. Am. Geog., Ann., 48: 195-208 (Sep). diagrs., maps, tables, view. notes. On the growing conversion of the most productive land from agricultural to residential and industrial uses, 1945-57. [8884

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical record of design and construction: Friant-Kern Canal [in the area between Bakersfield and Madera], constructed 1945-1951, Friant Division, Central Valley Project--California. Denver, 1958. [6], x, 157 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 155-7). [8885

GEORGE TARJAN & 4 others. The natural history of mental deficiency in a State hospital [Pacific State Hospital, Pomona, Calif., 1948-52]. Am. jour. diseases of children, 96:64-70 (Jul). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8886

ROBERT HENRY ROBINS. The Yurok language: grammar, texts, lexicon. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1958. xiv, 300 p. bibliog. (p. xi), notes. (University of California publications in linguistics, 15.) On the language of a tribe of Indians in Del Norte County, Calif., studied by the author in 1951. [8887

San Diego

D. L. TRUE. An early complex in San Diego County, California [in the Pauma Valley]. Am. antiq., 23:255-63 (Jan). diagr., map, tables, views. bibliog. [8888

JAMES ROBERT MILLS. Point Loma's controversial oaks. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:29-32 (Jul). view. notes. On varying reports of the character and distribution of woody growths in the area, 1602-1852. [8889

HERO EUGENE RENSCH. Cullamác, alias del Capitán Grande. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:29-32 (Jul 1956). view. notes. Evidence that Cullamác was the Diegueño name for Capitán Grande, a village less than 25 miles from San Diego, 1775-82, not to be confused with Cuyamaca. [8890

IRENE (LADD) PHILLIPS. Don Pedro's cattle range. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:38-40 (Jul 1956). On "San Diego Ysla" or San Diego Peninsula since 1843 and the town of Coronado founded there in 1885. [8891

LAURA M. JAMES. Palomar's friendly hermit. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:5-8 (Jan). port. Lore about "Nigger Nate" (Nathan Harrison, 1819-1920), born in slavery, who settled on Palomar Mountain ca. 1848 or perhaps as late as the 1860s. [8892

JOHN B. GOODMAN III. Forty-Niners' Independence Day. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 1:29-31 (Jul 1955). view. On the celebration of the Fourth of July 1849 in San Diego. [8893

SAN DIEGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Early San Diego hotels. San Diego, 1956. 2], 15-27, [1] p. port., views. (San Diego Historical Society quarterly, v. 2, no. 2, Apr. 1956.) Contents.--The building of the Horton House [1869-70], by W. W. Bowers [reminiscences].--Land boom palace [Hotel Brewster, 1889-1934], by Don Driese.--The glittering St. James Hotel [1885-1912], by Norma Jane Pearson.--The Franklin House [1855-72], by James Mills.--New San Diego's finest hotel--in 1867 [the New San Diego Hotel, 1850, still standing], by Bertram B. Moore. [8894

DONNA K. SEFTON. Justice in Old Town. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:52-4 (Oct 1956). notes. On buildings occupied by courts of law in San Diego, 1850-69. [8895

LIONEL UTLEY RIDOUT. A bishop's first glimpse of a frontier town. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:6-10 (Jan 1957). notes. On San Diego as seen by William Ingraham Kip, first Episcopalian bishop of California, 1854. [8896

SAN DIEGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Point Loma Lighthouse centennial. [San Diego, 1955. 2], 43-59, [1] p. plan, port., views. notes. (San Diego Historical Society quarterly, v. 1, no. 4, Oct. 1955.) Partial contents.--Southern California's first light, by James Mills.--No. 355, by Winifred Davidson [on Lamp 355 of the 12th U.S. Lighthouse District, installed in 1855].--Robert Decatur Israel, 1826-1908, last keeper, old lighthouse, Point Loma, 1873 to 1891.--When "the Lower Light" was new [1892], by Joe Brennan.--Point Loma's century of light, by Robert Adamson. [8897

STUART N. LAKE. Birch's overland mail in San Diego County. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:15-18 (Apr 1957). port. On James E. Birch (1827-57) and the San Antonio & San Diego Mail Line, 1857-60. [8898

RUFUS K. PORTER. Notes on our ocean transportation. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:40-41 (Jul 1957). News from the San Francisco Bulletin, received from its San Diego correspondent, 1867-69. [8899

WILMER B. SHIELDS. Thumbing through San Diego's first directories. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:48-51 (Oct 1956). facsim. Miscellaneous information, 1874, 1886-89. [8900

DAVID R. COBB. Chuck-wagon days. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:15-16 (Apr). Recollections of the work of the "chuck-wagon cook" accompanying vaqueros and herds of cattle in San Diego County, undated (1880s?). [8901

HERBERT C. HENSLEY (1876-1957). Mutton chops, and a round. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:43-8 (Oct 1956). facsim., port. On "eating houses" in San Diego, 1880-1911. [8902

BILL DYKE. Seventy-five years of light. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:33-7 (Jul 1956). views. notes. On the San Diego Gas Company, renamed the San Diego Gas & Electric Company, 1881-1956. [8903

R. P. MIDDLEBROOK & R. V. DODGE. San Diego's first railroad [1881-88]. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:1-3 (Jan 1956). views. [8904

EDGAR KLAUBER. The day of the dismal picnic. San Diego Hist. Soc.

quar., 3:11-12 (Jan 1957). view. Memories of the Retail Grocers' Picnic near Lakeside on the day in 1893 when the 3 San Diego banks closed their doors; with an account of the Lakeside Inn, 1887-1916. [8905

HERBERT C. HENSLEY (1876-1957). A swell yachting party. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:52-5 (Oct 1957). port. Memories of "the launching and maiden-voyage of the bran-new city garbage-scow Utilissimo," San Diego, 24 Oct. 1889. [8906

WILLIAM C. ENNEKING. Those fabulous cable-cars [San Diego, 1890-93]. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 2:5-9 (Jan 1956). diagrs. Reminiscences by a conductor for the San Diego Cable Railway. [8907

WILMER B. SHIELDS. Better days--or something. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:47-9 (Oct 1957). On Better days, or a millionaire of tomorrow (San Francisco, 1891), a novel about San Diego and other subjects, by Thomas L. Fitch. [8908

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Irving [John] Gill, 1870-1936. [Los Angeles] 1958. 59 p. port., views. Mainly on his work as an architect in San Diego, 1893-1936; with "Chronological list of known paintings by Irving Gill," 1895-1935 (p. 50-52). [8909

CHRISTIAN N. BROWN. Hey-day of the N. C. & O. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:23-5 (Apr). view. Reminiscences of the National City & Otay Railway, San Diego County, 1906-9. [8910

ANTHONY F. SONKA. The old country store. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 4:26-7 (Apr). Reminiscences of Sonka Bros. General Merchandise, Lemon Grove, 1907-45. [8911

Los Angeles

THOMAS WORKMAN TEMPLE II. Toypurina the witch and the Indian uprising at San Gabriel [1785]. Masterkey, 32:136-52 (Sep-Oct). facsim., view. notes. Includes a biographical sketch of Toypurina (1760?-1799), Gabrielino "sorceress." [8912

BERNICE EASTMAN JOHNSTON. The Gabrielino Indians of southern California. Masterkey, 29:180-91; 30:6-21, 44-56, 76-89, 125-32, 146-56, 191-6; 31:9-23, 49-58, 95-105, 121-30, 155-65, 185-97; 32:11-20 (Sep 1955 - Feb 1958). map, ports., views. On a tribe of Indians centered in Los Angeles County from its discovery in 1769 till they lost their identity ca. 1870, with special reference to the problems resulting from their presence in a growingly urban area. [8913

REMI A. NADEAU. Baghdad on the freeway. Am. heritage, 9(5):8-21, 69-76 (Aug). map, ports., seal, views (part col.). Heavily illustrated sketch of Los Angeles, 1769-1958. [8914

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The Malibu: Rancho Topanga Malibu Sequit, an historical approach. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1958. [6], 86, [2] p. fold. col. map, views (part col.). On a "twenty-two mile long strip of ocean-fronting land" in Los Angeles County between Santa Monica and Ventura, first settled in 1775. Appended: reminiscences by Lawrence Clark Powell of his long residence in Malibu. [8915

REGISTERED historical landmarks, County of Los Angeles [1784 ff. Los Angeles: Di Palma Publications, 1958. 36] p. maps, views. [8916

MARTIN HALL. The Jews of Los Angeles [since 1850]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:223-7 (summer). [8917

GERALD M. BEST. Early steam suburban railroads in Los Angeles [1885-1904]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 99:8-26 (Oct). tables, views. [8918

EUGENE P. DVORIN & JUDITH NORVELL JAMISON. Tax exemptions and local self government: a case study of Santa Monica, California [1906-55]. Los Angeles: Bureau of Governmental Research, Univ. of California, 1958. x, 47 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 46-7), notes. [8919

A. M. KING. Wyatt Earp's "million dollar" shotgun ride. By A. M. King as told to Lea McCarty. True West, 5(6):16-17, 36-8 (Jul-Aug). ports. On the author's participation with Earp in moving a cargo of cash to prevent a "run" on the Hellman Bank, Los Angeles, 1909. [8920

HERMAN J. CHERRY. Los Angeles revisited. Arts, 30(6):18-22 (Mar 1956). views. On the cultivation of the fine arts there since the 1920s. [8921

LEWIS W. GUISS. End results for gastric cancer: 2,891 cases [in 3 Los Angeles County hospitals, 1930-49]. Internatl. abstracts surgery, 93: 313-31 (Oct 1951). tables. bibliog. [8922

RALPH FRIEDMAN. The Negro in Hollywood [1935-57]. Chicago Jew. forum, 16:206-12 (summer). [8923

JACK WEBB. The badge. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1958]. vi, [2], 310 p. diagr., ports., views. Anecdotal history of the Los Angeles Police Department since ca. 1940. [8924

San Francisco

CHESTER WILLIAM NIMITZ. Drake's Cove: a navigational approach to identification. Pac. discovery, 11(2):12-20 (Mar-Apr). maps (1 double), ports., views. Evidence that the site of Sir Francis Drake's "careenage and 36-day encampment in 1579" was "Drake's Cove, on the western shore of Drake's Estero adjacent to Drake's Bay." [8925

HENRY Z. JONES III. "A few more left!" The story of Isaac Hillman [1797-1879]. By Hank Jones. [San Leandro? Calif.] 1958. 37, [6] leaves. notes (leaf 37). On his home manufacture of "Hillman's Family Medicines" and of razor straps in San Francisco and his peddling of these in the streets while he preached temperance and salvation, 1849-79; with some account of his earlier years in Troy, N.Y. [8926

JEAN JOSEPH FRANÇOIS HAINE (1809-91). A Belgian in the Gold Rush: a memoir by Dr. J. J. F. Haine. Translated, with an introduction, by Jan Albert Goris. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:311-46 (Dec). Lecture before the Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, 1883, recalling San Francisco as it had been when he settled there in 1850. [8927

JAMES KING OF WILLIAM (1822-56). "Rejoice ye thieves and harlots!" The Vigilance editorials of the San Francisco journalist James King of William. Selected and edited by Richard H. Dillon. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:137-69 (Jun). ports. Editorials from his Daily evening bulletin, 8 Oct. 1855 - 14 May 1856. [8928

CHARLES HOWARD SHINN (1852-1924). Graphic description of Pacific coast outlaws. Thrilling exploits of their arch-enemy Sheriff Harry N[icholson] Morse [1835-1912] (for many years the terror of the brigands of California, a man of intrepid courage, wonderful skill, and splendid leadership). Some of his desperate hand-to-hand encounters with bandits. ... Introduction and notes by J. E. Reynolds. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1958. 107 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Great West and Indian series, 11.) 1st ed. 1887. Mainly on the activities of Morse as Sheriff of Alameda County, 1862-78. Appended (p. 85-102): "Biographical sketch of Harry N. Morse," now first printed, from a manuscript written in 1888 for H. H. Bancroft for inclusion "in a projected book of short biographies of leading local citizens." [8929

JOHN FITZGERALD DUE. The San Francisco and Alameda Railroad [1863-73. San Marino, Calif., 1956.] 7, [1] p. map, view. (Pacific railway journal, v. 1, no. 11, Dec. 1956.) [8930

OPAL DREWS & JANE FORD ADAMS. San Francisco backmarks. Natl. button bul., 17:130-32 (May). On names of firms on the backs of buttons made in San Francisco of for use there since 1867. [8931

HARRY FLAYDERMAN. Henry Raschen [1856-1937]: painter of the American West. [n. p., 1958. 4], 26 leaves. ports., views. On his life in San Francisco, Alameda, and Oakland, 1868-1937, and his portraits and Western landscapes; with some account of his early life in Germany. [8932

ANSON S. BLAKE. A San Francisco boyhood, 1874-1884. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:215-28 (Sep). Reminiscences. [8933

LIONEL UTLEY RIDOUT. Priests, pistols, and polemics. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 37:51-61 (Mar). notes. On dissension and litigation between supporters and opponents of the Rev. Edward L. Greene as missionary in charge of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Berkeley, 1883-84. [8934

MICHAEL BORIS SHIMKIN, STACY R. METTIER, & HOWARD R. BIERMAN. Myelocytic leukemia: an analysis of incidence, distribution, and fatality, 1910-1948. Ann. internal med., 35: 194-212 (Jul 1951). diagrs., tables. notes. Study of cases in 3 San Francisco hospitals. [8935

PAUL FRANCIS WENDT. Economic growth and urban land values. Appraisal jour., 26:427-43 (Jul). map, tables. notes. Study of several counties and cities in the San Francisco Bay area, 1919-55. [8936

EUGENE B. BLOCK. The wizard of Berkeley. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. 254 p. On the work of Edward

Oscar Heinrich (1881-1953) as a criminologist in Berkeley, Calif., with examples of his laboratory solutions of crimes, 1921-53, and some account of his early life in Washington and Wisconsin and his education in the University of California as a chemist. [8937

HERBERT ROWELL STOLZ & LOIS HAYDEN (MEEK) STOLZ. Somatic development of adolescent boys: a study of the growth of boys during the second decade of life. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1951. xxxiv, 557 p. diagrs., tables, views. Study of a population of 67 Oakland, Calif., schoolboys, examined and photographed semiannually, 1932-39, in an effort to correlate for each individual the extent and chronology of growth in height, stem length and leg length, body width, thickness of subcutaneous tissue, thigh circumference, weight, strength, pubic hair, penis, testes, and adipose tissue; with reproductions of several hundred photographs showing individuals in successive stages of development. [8938

MEREDITH W. MORGAN. Changes in refraction over a period of twenty years in a nonvisually selected sample. Am. jour. optometry, 35:281-99 (Jun). tables. Study of a group of Berkeley, Calif., children examined in 1934 and reexamined in 1954. [8939

PORTIA BELL HUME. A note on psychiatric developments in the San Francisco Bay area [1938-57]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 114:926-30 (Apr). [8940

ROBERT W. BUECHLEY, ROBERT M. DRAKE, & LESTER BRESLOW. Height, weight, and mortality in a population of longshoremen [San Francisco Bay, 1951, 1956]. Jour. chronic diseases, 7:363-78 (May). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8941

NEVADA

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF, ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER, & ALBERT B. ELSASSER. The Lagomarsino petroglyph group (Site 26-St-1) near Virginia City, Nevada. [Berkeley, 1958. 2], i, 17 p. map, tables, views. bibliog. (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, v. 43, no. 2.) [8942

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF & ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Outland coiled basketry from the caves of west central Nevada [Humboldt Valley]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 42: 49-59 (10 Apr). tables, views. bibliog. [8943

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. Archaeology in the Reno area in relation to age of man and the culture sequence in America. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:174-92 (30 Apr). diagrs., maps, table, views. bibliog., notes. Conclusions from studies at Washoe Lake, Galena Creek, Winnemucca Sink, and other sites. [8944

WALTER NETTLETON FRICKSTAD & EDWARD W. THRALL. A century of Nevada post offices, 1852-1957. [Oakland? Calif.] 1958. viii, 40 p. List, giving location, dates of establishment and discontinuance, and changes of name. [8945

EMANUEL PENROD (born 1826). A life of fifty years in Nevada: the memoirs of Penrod of the Comstock Lode. Commentary, notes, and transcription by Austin E. Hutcheson. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:59-64, 132-8 (Nov 1957, Mar 1958). port. notes. Reminiscences (1904) of mining in Nevada, 1852-58. [8946

WALTER NETTLETON FRICKSTAD. Nevada post offices in New Mexico and Arizona. West express, 8(2), leaves 10-11 (Apr). On the offices of Callville, Overton, and St. Joseph, recorded as in Arizona, and Bringhurst, recorded as in New Mexico, 1855-72, all of which were in present Clark County, Nev. [8947

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining and milling methods at the Caselton Mine, Combined Metals Reduction Co., Pioche, Lincoln County, Nev. [silver, lead, zinc, 1860s-1950]. By George H. Holmes, Jr. [Wash.] 1950. [2], ii, 24 p. diagrs., map, views. (Its Information circular 7586.) [8948

ZEKE DANIELS. The life and death of Julia C. Bulette [1832-67], "Queen of the Red Lights," Virginia City, Nevada. Virginia City: Lamp Post [1958. 6], 65 p. ports., views. On her activities in Virginia City as "a professionally indiscreet demimondaine with an equivocal reputation," 1863-67, her professional competitors there, and her murder by Jean Marie à Villeian (alias John Millen, Millan, Milleian, hanged in 1868). [8949

NELL MURBARGER. Rough, wild, and wicked. Frontier times, 32(4):3-8, 32-3 (fall). facsim., views. On the "twelve roaring boomtowns" in the White Pine silver-mining district of

Nevada, 120 miles southeast of Austin, 1865-85. [8950

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Methods and operations at the Yerington copper mine and plant of the Anaconda Co., Weed Heights, Nev. [1865-1956]. By M. Clair Smith. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 37 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7848.) [8951

EVERETT W. HARRIS. Old "4" and "9" of the V. & T. Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1:127-31 (Mar). views (1 double). On the Virginia (built in 1869) and the E. I. James (1870-1946), locomotives of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad. [8952

DON ASHBAUGH. Where was Murphy? Frontier times, 32(3):16-18, 37-8 (summer). views. Information from the Eureka, Nev., Daily sentinel, 15 Apr. 1877, summarizing a supposed manuscript confession by Lee Singleton (1841-76) that he had killed John Murphy in 1871, destroyed his remains in a furnace, suffered years of remorse, and was about to poison himself. [8953

NELL MURBARGER. Chinese ghost town in the Humboldt Range [American Canyon near Lovelock, 1871-1913]. Desert mag., 21(11):4-7 (Nov). map, ports., views. [8954

NELL MURBARGER. When the brass band played at Taylor. Desert mag., 21(5):5-9 (May). map, port., view. On a silver camp southeast of Ely, Nev., 1880-90. [8955

JOSEPH H. ARTHUR (born 1875). Broken Hills: the story of Joe Arthur, cowpuncher and prospector who struck it rich in Nevada ... [told to] Zua Arthur. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 220 p. ports., views. Oral reminiscences, written down by his wife, Zua (Bearss) Arthur, of his early years in England, his emigration to America (ca. 1885?), his settlement in Ruby Hill, Nev., his work as a cowboy and a miner, his discovery of silver at Broken Hills, Nev., and his retirement to Reno. [8956

NELL MURBARGER. The Seven Troughs bonanza. Desert mag., 21(6): 5-9 (Jun). map, port., views. On the gold and silver camps of Seven Troughs, Farrell, Vernon, and Mazuma, northwest of Lovelock, Nev., 1905-12. [8957

NELL MURBARGER. Ring-tailed roarer. True West, 3(3):4-7, 34-5 (Jan-Feb 1956). facsim., ports., views. On a goldmining town in Nevada, Rawhide, 1907-8. [8958

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. Rollicking Rawhide. Frontier times, 32(2): 18-19, 48 (spring). views. On a short-lived goldmining town in Nevada, 1907. [8959

NORA (LINJER) BOWMAN. Only the mountains remain. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 322 p. maps, ports., views. On the life of the author and her husband, Archie Bowman, in the northeast corner of Nevada, where he managed ranches of the Utah Construction Company in the area of Wells, San Jacinto, and Montello, extending into southern Idaho, from ca. 1918 to 1945, when the family removed to Elko. [8960

THOMAS W. MILLER. The genesis and programs of the Nevada State park system [1923-57]. Planning and civic comment, 24:47-9 (Jun). [8961

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods at the brucite deposit, Basic Refractories, Inc., Gabbs, Nye County, Nev. [1927-49]. By George H. Holmes, Jr. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 10 p. diagrs., maps, tables, view. (Its Information circular 7543.) [8962

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Quarrying methods and practices, U.S. Lime Products Corp., Clark County, Nev. [1927-48]. By George H. Holmes, Jr. [Wash.] 1949. 15 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (Its Information circular I. C. 7517.) [8963

U.S. Geological Survey. Magnesium-mineral resources of the Currant Creek District, Nevada [1936-51]. By Charles J. Vitaliano. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. iv, 24, [1], p. maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 24). (Its Bulletin 978-A.) [8964

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Shaft-sinking methods and cost of plant and equipment at the Fad shaft, Eureka Corp., Ltd., Eureka, Nev. [1940-47]. By George W. Mitchell and A. C. Johnson. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 17 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Information circular I. C. 7495.) [8965

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Exploration, development, and costs of the Stormy Day tungsten mine, Pershing County, Nev. [1941-58]. By A. C. Johnson. [Wash.] 1958. [4], 9 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Information circular 7854.) [8966

OREGON

RAY HOARD GLASSLEY. To the editor. Ore. hist. quar., 59:255-9 (Sep). notes. On the names of the Willamette River and its tributaries. [8967

EMMA GENE MILLER. Clatsop County, Oregon: a history. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1958. 10], 291 p. facsim., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-77). On the northwesternmost county in Oregon, 1792-1957. [8968

GILES FRENCH. The golden land: a history of Sherman County, Oregon [since 1805. Portland:] Oregon Historical Soc., 1958. [4], 237 p. port., table, views. notes. [8969

HARRIET D. MUNNICK. The transition decades on French Prairie--1830-1850. Marion Co. hist., 4:35-42. views. On the Canadian French inhabitants. [8970

ARTHUR LORESTON THROCKMORTON. The frontier merchant in the early development of Oregon, 1839-1869. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1956 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 432 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 416-32). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1780-81 (May). [8971

MARY GOODALL. Oregon's iron dream: a story of old Oswego and the proposed iron empire of the West. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1958]. 156 p. maps (part col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 156). History of Oswego, Ore., 1840-1958, particularly the rise and fall of its iron industry, 1861-94. [8972

LEWIS JUDSON JUDSON. Reverend Lewis Hubbel Judson [born 1809]. Marion Co. hist., 4:21-5. port. On his life in Marion County as a Methodist minister, a surveyor, a patron of schools, etc., from 1840 till his death. [8973

SAMUEL M. SUWOL. Jewish history of Oregon [since 1840. Portland, Ore., 1958. 2], 11 p. [8974

RALPH P. EDGERTON. Government comes to Oregon. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:9-11, 13-16 (winter). port. On the establishment and operations of a provisional government by the settlers south of the Columbia River, 1841-49. [8975

D. OTIS SMITH. To the editor and readers of OHQ. Ore. hist. quar., 59: 160-61 (Jun). Evidence that Pacific University, Forest Grove, Ore., was founded in 1842 and chartered in 1849. [8976

RUBY EL (HOLT) SETHER. Oregon's lost Blue Bucket Mine [found and lost in 1845 somewhere near the north fork of the Malheur River]. Frontier times, 32(2):17, 34-5 (spring). map, view. [8977

JOE BENNINGHOFF. The early history of Jefferson [Oregon, 1846-1950]. Marion Co. hist., 4:3-10. view. [8978

GEORGE G. STROZUT, JR. Hayesville should have been named Stephensville. Marion Co. hist., 4:17-20. On Adam Stephens (1819-91) as a settler in Marion County, 1849-91. [8979

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. Presbyteries. Oregon. Early minutes of the Presbytery of Oregon [1851-54. Edited by Guy S. Klett.] Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 36:181-92 (Sep). [8980

OREGON. Interim Committee on Indian Affairs. A reintroduction to the Indians of Oregon [1855-1957]. Submitted to the Fiftieth Legislative Assembly. [Salem] 1958. 84 p. notes. [8981

LYNDON RIPLEY. Spirit curse of the lost Frenchman's gold! True West, 3(4):14-15, 32-4 (Mar-Apr 1956). port. On a gold deposit found in southern Oregon by Louis E. Belfils in 1855 and the failure of himself and others to relocate it. [8982

EDWIN F. LANGE. Oregon meteorites [1856-1938]. Ore. hist. quar., 59: 100-115 (Jun). map, view. notes. [8983

BEN MAXWELL. A hundred years of Salem theatrical history [1856-1958]. Marion Co. hist., 4:25-9. views. [8984

U.S. Bureau of Mines. A reconnaissance of lode mines and prospects in the Bohemia Mining District, Lane and Douglas Counties, Oreg. [1858-1945]. By John W. Taber. [Wash.] 1949. 50 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7512.) [8985

NANCY BEDINGFIELD. Oregon's 100 years in pictures: 1859-1959. Portland: Binfords & Mort [1958]. 48 p. ports., views. Sources of pictures inadequately identified. [8986

OLIVER HARRY HEINTZELMAN. The evolution of an industry: the dairy economy of Tillamook County, Oregon [1860-1956]. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:77-81 (Apr). map, view. notes. [8987

LAWRENCE RAKESTRAW. Sheep grazing in the Cascade Range: John Minto vs. John Muir. Pac. hist. rev., 27:371-82 (Nov). notes. On Minto (born 1822) as a leader of the sheep industry in Oregon, 1860 ff., and a participant in controversy regarding the Cascade Range Forest Reserve in Oregon, 1897-99. [8988

FRANK JUDD. Salem's first hangings. Marion Co. hist., 4:55-7. On the murder of Daniel Delaney by George Beale and George Baker, and the conviction and execution of the murderers, 1865. [8989

ERWIN F. LANGE. The case of the stolen meteorite. Pac. discovery, 11(1):10-15 (Jan-Feb). ports., views. On "the largest meteorite ever found in the United States," apparently known to the Clackamas Indians before 1870, removed by Ellis Hughes (1859?-1942) from property of the Oregon Iron and Steel Company to his farm near Willamette, Ore., in 1902, recovered by the Company after litigation, and eventually acquired by the American Museum of Natural History. [8990

CLARK MOOR WILL. How Salem got its water. Marion Co. hist., 4:29-35. double view. On the public water supply of Salem, 1870-1945. [8991

JOSEPHINE EVANS HARPHAM. To the editors and readers of OHQ. Ore. hist. quar., 59:338-9 (Dec). On "the first log cabin in what is now Lane County," built by Elijah Bristow (died 1872), and a house at Eugene built ca. 1890 and acquired by Darwin Bristow in 1904. [8992

ALFRED BENJAMIN MEACHAM. The canny Cayuse. Am. heritage, 9(3):10-11, 92-3 (Apr). col. view. From the author's Wigwam and war path (1875). On a horse race in northeastern Oregon in which a white man attempted to cheat an Indian. [8993

GORDON BARLOW DODDS. Rogue River monopoly. Pac. hist. rev., 27: 263-80 (Aug). notes. On the efforts of Robert Deniston Hume (1845-1908) to maintain a monopoly of the salmon fishery on an Oregon coastal river, 1877-1908. [8994

JAMES ATWOOD GIBBS, JR. They've doused the glim on Tillamook. Ships and the sea, 7(3):16-17 (spring). port., views. On Tillamook Rock Light Station, off the Oregon coast, 1880-1957. [8995

WAR on the Willamette, 1880. Am. Jew. arch., 9:121-4 (Oct). Reports from 3 newspapers of a violent altercation in Portland, Ore., between Rabbi M. May and A. Waldman, merchant, 1 Oct. 1880. [8996

ADELHELM ODERMATT. The founding of Mt. Angel Abbey: a letter of 1883. Edited by the Rev. Ambrose Zenner. Marion Co. hist., 4:11-17. port. Letter (translated from German) to Abbott Anselm Villiger, O.S.B., dated Gervais, Ore., 8 Mar. 1883, on the Benedictine monastery established by the author in Marion County in 1882. [8997

Sister MARY IDA. Mt. Angel College. Marion Co. hist., 4:47-9. views. On a Benedictine college, originally an elementary and secondary school, 1883-1958. [8998

HAROLD DOUGLAS LANGILLE (1874-1954). Across Oregon's "desert" by buckboard. Ore. hist. quar., 59:326-37 (Dec). Recollections of a drive from Hood River to Summer Lake, 1891. [8999

JOHN M. HOLLINGSWORTH. John M. Hollingsworth's reminiscences of Detroit [Ore., 1893-1915], as told to N. B. Payne and Ashley S. Rose. Marion Co. hist., 4:50-55. [9000

ALICE APPLEGATE PEIL. Old Oregon school days. Ore. hist. quar., 59:196-207 (Sep). views. On the author's studies and teaching in Monmouth State Normal and Ashland State Normal and her teaching in Klamath Falls and Lakeview, 1893-1909. [9001

MARY (BOWERMAN) PURVINE. Mary B. Purvine, pioneer doctor. Santa Barbara, Calif., 1958. [8], 60, [1] p. cartoons, ports. Anecdotes of the author's medical studies and general medical practice in Oregon, mainly in Condon and Salem, 1899 to 1945 or later, as recalled by her daughter, Helen (Purvine) Burnett. [9002

DOROTHY (JOSLIN) PEARCE. Music in Salem, 1900 to 1930: reminiscences. Marion Co. hist., 4:43-6. [9003

DOROTHY ANN HUSKEY. A study of leadership, goal setting, and achievement in the field of health in Jackson County, Oregon, 1917-1956. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 353 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 348-51). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:470 (Sep). [9004

BONITA J. NEILAND. Forest and adjacent burn in the Tillamook Burn area of northwestern Oregon. Ecology, 39:660-71 (Oct). diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. Survey (1956) of forests in and near areas burned in 1933, 1939, and 1945, indicating degree of recovery from fire. [9005

NELLIE B. PARKER. When President Harding honored the pioneers. Frontier times, 32(3):26-7, 35 (summer). views. On the Old Oregon Trail pageant near Pendleton, Ore., 3 Jul. 1923. [9006

WALTER H. HORNING. The Oregon checkerboard--twenty years later. Am. forests, 63(12):10-13, 36, 38 (Dec 1957). map, port., views. On the forest administration of the Oregon and California Railroad Grant Lands in western Oregon (2.5 million acres) by the Department of the Interior, 1937-57. [9007

WASHINGTON

HENRY AXEL PERSON, comp. Proverbs and proverbial lore from the State of Washington. West folklore, 17:176-85 (Jul). [9008

EARL HERBERT SWANSON, JR. The Schaake village site in central Washington. Am. antiq., 24:161-71 (Oct). diagrs., map, table, views. bibliog. On an area occupied from perhaps 1500 B. C. till 1811 A. D. or somewhat later. [9009

WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. The Negro pioneer in the State of Washington. Negro hist. bul., 21:93-5 (Jan). notes. On George Washington Bush (1788-1863), free mulatto, who arrived in Washington in 1846. [9010

RODNEY KENNETH BERG. A follow up study of students leaving the Everett, Washington, Junior College between 1948 and 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 207 leaves. map, bibliog. (leaves 204-7). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:708-9 (Oct). [9011

ANNIE LAURIE BIRD. William Henson Wallace, pioneer politician. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:61-76 (Apr). port., view. notes. On his legal practice and political activities in Washington, 1853-61. [9012

WILLIS A. KATZ. Benjamin F[reeman] Kendall [1829-63], Territorial politician. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:29-39 (Jan). notes. On his legal practice, journalism, and political activities in Washington, 1853-63, ending with his murder by Horace Howe, Jr. [9013

THEOPHILUS H. SCHEFFER. To the editor and readers of OHQ. Ore. hist. quar., 59:157-60 (Jun). views. Identifies John Mix Stanley's sketch (1853) of Grand Coulee ("that mighty rift in the basaltic plateau of central-eastern Washington") as actually a composite representation of Dry Coulee, one of Grand Coulee's "distributaries." [9014

U.S. Geological Survey. The Cle Elum River nickeliferous iron deposits, Kittitas County, Washington [1887-1952]. By Carl A. Lamey and Preston E. Hotz. ... Analysis of drill cores and estimates of ferruginous reserves. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 27-67 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 65), notes. (Its Bulletin 978-B.) [9015

ROY FRANKLIN JONES. Boundary town: early days in a Northwest boundary town. [Vancouver? Wash., 1958. 12], 306 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On the author's life in Sumas, Wash., ca. 1890 - ca. 1910. [9016

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods and costs at the Holden Mine, Chelan Division, Howe Sound Co., Chelan County, Wash. [1892-1957]. By John R. McWilliams. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 44 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 43-4), notes. (Its Information circular 7870.) [9017

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mining methods of the Holden Mine, Howe Sound Co., Chelan Division, Holden, Wash. [chalcopyrite, sphalerite, gold, 1892-1948]. By R. L. Soderberg. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 27 p. diagrs., plans, tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7448.) [9018

WILLIAM WOLMAN. The development of manufacturing industry in the State of Washington, 1899-1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,397], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [297] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:432-3 (Feb). [9019

WILLIAM WOLMAN. The development of manufacturing industry in the State of Washington [1899-1954]. Pullman, 1958. [14], 208 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 207-8), notes. (State College of Washington, Pullman. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Economic and business studies, bulletin 31.) Based on thesis--Stanford Univ. [9020

JOHN F. ADAMS, comp. Ranching terms from eastern Washington [20th century]. Am. speech, 33:266-73 (Dec). notes. List with definitions. [9021

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mine production of gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Pend Oreille and Stevens Counties, Wash., 1902-56: annual totals by mines, districts, and counties. By Frank B. Fulkerson and Gary A. Kingston. [Wash.] 1958. [6], 51 p. map, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 51). (Its Information circular 7872.) [9022

CALVIN BREWSTER COULTER. Building the Tieton Irrigation Canal [Yakima Valley, 1905-11]. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:11-18 (Jan). views. notes. [9023

DAVID C. BOTTING, JR. Bloody Sunday. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:162-72 (Oct). facsim., view. On an armed clash between a shipload of Industrial Workers of the World and a sheriff's posse at Everett, Wash., 5 Nov. 1916, and the chain of events of which the violence was a part. [9024

WILLIAM M. LANDEEN. E[rnest] O[tto] Holland [1874-1950] and the State College of Washington [Pullman], 1916-1944. [Pullman:] State College of Washington, 1958. [8], 454 p. ports., views. notes. On his service as president. [9025

OLIVER HARRY HEINTZELMAN. Longview, Washington--a planned city [1922-57]. Jour. geog., 57:183-91 (Apr). map, view. [9026

JAMES V. O'CONNER & ROBERT E. SCHILLBERG. A study of State income taxation in Washington [since 1930]. Wash. law rev., 33:398-419 (winter). notes. [9027

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Effect of some crop rotations on wireworm populations in irrigated lands [at Prosser, Wash., 1936-46]. By K[enneth] E. Gibson [and 3 others. Wash.] U.S. Dept. of Agriculture [1958. 2], 19 p. diagrs., plan, tables. bibliog. (p. 19). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1172.) [9028

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Analyses of Washington coals [1939-52]: supplement to Technical papers 491 and 618. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iii, 92 p. tables (part double). notes. (Its Bulletin 572.) [9029

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Using precast reinforced-concrete sets in the Pioneer Tunnel of Great Northern Railway's Cascade Tunnel, King County, Wash. [1944-57]. By E[dward] W. Parsons. [Wash.] 1958. [2], 10 p. diagr., tables, views. (Its Information circular 7858.) Includes some account of the use of timber and "cast-in-place" concrete reinforcements, 1929-39. [9030

HERMAN M. CASE. College as a factor in occupational choice: a study of different perceptions by farm and nonfarm youth [Washington, 1952-53]. Jour. educ. sociol., 30:191-9 (Dec 1956). notes. [9031

Seattle

GLENN ARTHUR HUGHES. The Penthouse Theatre, its history and technique. ... Second revised edition. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1958. xii, 71 p. plan, views. 1st ed. 1942. On a theater organized by the author in the University of Washington; with a chronological list of its productions, 1932-58. [9032

MILTON MAXWELL, FREDERICK LEMERE, & PAUL O'HALLORAN. Changing characteristics of private-hospital alcoholic patients [Shadel Hospital, Seattle, 1935-55]: a twenty-year time-trend analysis. Quar. jour. studies alcohol, 19:309-15 (Jun). tables. [9033

WALTER L. VOEGTLIN & WILLIAM R. BROZ. The conditioned reflex treatment of chronic alcoholism. X. An analysis of 3125 admissions over a period of ten and a half years [Shadel Sanitarium, Seattle, 1935-45]. Ann. internal med., 30:580-97 (Mar 1949). diagr., tables. notes. [9034

JARVIS MARION FINLEY. Fertility trends and differentials in Seattle [1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [143] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:902-3 (Oct). [9035

ALASKA

WALTER JACK ARRON. Aspects of the epic in Eskimo folklore. Univ.

Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 5:119-41 (May 1957). bibliog. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of New Mexico. [9036

THEODORE P. BANK II. The Aleuts. Scient. Am., 199(5):113-20 (Nov). maps, views. On the inhabitants of the Aleutian Islands as southern Eskimos who separated from the main body of Eskimos or Proto-Eskimos about 3,000 years ago and now are probably approaching extinction. [9037

HELEN MOYER BOYD. The witch of Killisnoo. Alaska sportsman, 24(3): 12-15, 42-3 (Mar). ports., views. Memories of schoolteaching on an island between Juneau and Sitka, where the Tlinget Indians exhibited a great fear of witchcraft, 1911. [9038

DONALD EUGENE BRUYERE. The trend of population in southeastern Alaska ["since the coming of white men"]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 119 leaves. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (leaves 117-19). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1337 (Dec). [9039

WILLIAM N. IRVING. An archaeological survey of the Susitna Valley [Alaska]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 6:37-52 (Dec 1957). views. bibliog. [9040

LAURENCE IRVING. On the naming of birds by [Kobuk and Nunamiut] Eskimos. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 6:61-77 (May). tables (1 double). bibliog. [9041

WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN & GORDON H. MARSH. Trends in Aleutian chipped stone artifacts [Umnak Island]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 5:5-21 (Dec 1956). tables, views. bibliog. [9042

W. H. OSWALT. A western Eskimo ethnobotany. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 6:16-36 (Dec 1957). map. bibliog. On the traditional "botanical knowledge and general range of plant uses among the residents of Napaskiak." [9043

IVAR SKARLAND & CHARLES J. KEIM. Archaeological discoveries on the Denali Highway, Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 6:79-88 (May). tables, views. bibliog. [9044

VALERIEN LADA-MOCARSKI. The discovery of Bering Strait [1648? 1728? 1732?]. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(1):24-35 (Nov 1957). maps, ports., view. [9045

HARTLEY HARRAD THOMPSON JACKSON. The return of the vanishing musk oxen. Audubon mag., 58:262-5, 289; 59:26-9 (Nov 1956 - Feb 1957). views. Reprinted: Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1957, p. 381-9. views. On observations of the musk ox (musk bison, musk buffalo) by explorers in Canada and Alaska as early as 1720, its disappearance from Alaska before 1850 and approach to extinction elsewhere, and the development of a herd of 76 animals by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in Alaska since 1930; with evidence that "it is entirely impracticable to raise musk oxen as a farming or commercial enterprise." [9046

ADOLPHE AUGUSTE MARIE LEPOTIER. Les Russes en Amérique. Paris: A. Fayard [1958]. 252, [2] p. maps. notes. On the Russian occupation of the Aleutian Islands and Alaska, 1725-1868, and the later history of the area as a territory of the United States. [9047

W. H. OSWALT. Volcanic activity and Alaskan spruce growth in A. D. 1783. Science, 126:928-9 (1 Nov 1957). notes. [9048

JAMES W. VAN STONE. An archaeological reconnaissance of Nunivak Island, Alaska. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 5:97-117 (May 1957). map, views. bibliog. Summary of previous studies since the discovery of the island in 1821, and account of the author's work there in 1952. [9049

VILHJALMUR STEFANSSON. Eskimo longevity in northern Alaska [1852-1937]. Science, 127:16-19 (3 Jan). [9050

MELVIN CRAIN. Governance of Alaska: some aspects of representation [1867-1957]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1958, p. 197-200. [9051

ELSA PEDERSEN. Seldovia. Alaska sportsman, 24(7):6-11, 37-8 (Jul). port., views. History of a fishing community on Cook Inlet, settled by the Alaska Commercial Company in 1867. [9052

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Southeastern Alaska's mineral industry [1867-1956]. By Alvin Kaufman. [Wash.] 1958. [2], ii, 37 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 26-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7844.) [9053

RICHARD E. WELCH, JR. American public opinion and the purchase of Russian Alaska. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 17:481-94 (Dec). notes. Data from 48 newspapers, Apr. 1867 and Jul. 1868, showing the error of the view that "Seward alone saw the value of Russian America" and indicating that the editors were "far from universally opposed to our purchase of Russian Alaska." [9054

ARCHIBALD HANNA, JR. Governor John G. Brady's Alaska papers. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 32:158-9 (Apr). On Brady (1848-1918) in Sitka, ca. 1877 till his death, and his activities in business and politics as recorded in his papers. [9055

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. Forest Eskimos: an ethnographic sketch of Kobuk River people in the 1880's. Phila.: University Museum [Univ. of Pennsylvania], 1956. 61 p. ports., views. (University Museum bulletin, v. 20, no. 2, Jun. 1956.) Information collected by the author in 1940, 1941, and 1947 from 4 elderly informants who "had all reached maturity before the first Europeans arrived," concerning the native way of life of their people. [9056

ALASKA (Ter.). Rural Development Board. The silver fleece: an economic study of the Bristol Bay region [1883-1957]. Complied by James E. Hawkins and Elizabeth A. Daugherty. Juneau, 1958. [5], 55 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 54-5). [9057

PIERRE BERTON. Fortymile: American outpost in the Canadian North. Univ. Toronto quar., 27:413-23 (Jul). On an "entirely American" mining community on the Yukon in Canada, 1887-94. [9058

MUTINY on the Rand: a tale of early days among the sealers. Alaska sportsman, 24(9):16-17, 36-7 (Sep). views. On the Vancouver sealing schooner C. D. Rand, built in 1890-91, employed in the Bering Sea fishery, victim of a mutiny by its crew of Indians from Vancouver Island in 1894, and grounded there in 1903. [9059

HAZEL (STEWART) CLARK. A man of honor. Alaska sportsman, 24(3):40-41 (Mar). ports. On John Douglas Stewart (1846-1930), the author's father, as a miner in the Klondike, 1897-98, and his precipitation of the vigilante action that ended with the killing of Jefferson Randolph Smith. [9060

CHARLES McKENZIE. Haze over Chilkoot. By Charles McKenzie with Mac Hecht. True West, 3(4):12-13, 28, 30-32 (Mar-Apr 1956). port. On the author's experiences in mining gold in the area of Mount Chilkoot, Alaska, 1897. [9061

GEORGE HELDER. Steamboat stampeder. ... As told to Marlene Dopheide. Alaska sportsman, 24(11):30-33, 37-8 (Nov). views. Memories of mining and other occupations in the Klondike and Alaska, 1898-1900. [9062

CECELIA SELMER PRICE. Thunder in the mountains. Alaska sportsman, 24(4):22-5, 33-5 (Apr). port., views. On the White Pass and Yukon Railroad, Skagway to Whitehorse, 110 miles, constructed under the supervision of Michael J. Heney, 1898-1900. [9063

RICHARD BRIGGS. Lost lode on the Kenai. Alaska sportsman, 24(4):12-15, 44, 46-7 (Apr). ports., views. On the author's efforts to find a gold deposit said to have been discovered by Jens Harold Jensen in 1899 near Sunrise in "country too rough for cheechakos." [9064

DOUGLAS CRAIG WORNOM. From Nome to nowhere. Railroad mag., 69(1):34-7 (Dec 1957). map, views. On the narrow-gauge Seward Peninsula Railroad, 1899-1957. [9065

JAMES W. VAN STONE. An Eskimo community and the outside world [Point Hope, Alaska, 1900-1956]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 7:27-38 (Dec). bibliog. [9066

ROBERT N. DE ARMOND. The lady was a trailblazer. Alaska sportsman, 24(7):30-31 (Jul). view. On the founding of Fairbanks in 1901 by Capt. Elbridge T. Barnette and his wife, Isabelle Cleary Barnette, and their stay there till 1910. [9067

KLONDY (NELSON) DUFRESNE (born 1897). Daughter of the Gold Rush. [By] Klondy Nelson with Corey Ford. N.Y.: Random House [1958. 8], 173, [3] p. On the author's removal from South Dakota to Alaska with her family in 1902, her marriage to Frank Dufresne, and their life in Alaska till 1935. [9068

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Lode-tin mining at Lost River, Seward Peninsula, Alaska [1903-55]. By S. H. Lorain [and others. Wash.] 1958. [2], iii, 76 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), plan, tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular 7871.) [9069

FRANK J. ENGLES. The trip was worth taking. Alaska sportsman, 24(5):18-19, 39-40 (May). views. Memories of the Eskimos at Deering, "a mining camp at the mouth of the Inmachuck River on the south side of Kotzebue Sound," 1906-9. [9070

ROY NORMAN LOKKEN. Stock companies at the placer mines: the Alaska Golden Gate Mining Company [Seward Peninsula, 1906-13]. Pac. Northw. quar., 49:89-98 (Jul). views. notes. [9071

BRADFORD WASHBURN. Doctor Cook and Mount McKinley. Am. Alpine jour., 11:1-30. ports., views. bibliog. Evidence, from a recent study of Dr. Frederick A. Cook's photographs of the area and from a survey of it by the author, that Dr. Cook's "highly publicized claim to have made the first ascent of Mount McKinley [16 Sep. 1906] was false." [9072

JAMES S. COUCH. Fifty years of mushing. Alaska sportsman, 24(7):26-9, 31-2 (Jul). ports. On the North American Championship Sled Dog Races, Fairbanks, 1908-58. [9073

JAMES S. COUCH. A song at twilight. Alaska sportsman, 24(1):24, 31 (Jan). port. On the life of Knute A. Johanson (born 1880), miner, and Alexandra Smith Johanson (born 1882), cook, in Alaska since 1913, and their marriage in the Alaska Pioneer Home, Sitka, in 1957. [9074

TOM SCHULTZ. Cheechako in the breakup. Alaska sportsman, 24(7): 12-13, 35-7 (Jul). port., views. On the author's inept participation in an Eskimo seal hunt on floe ice off Sarichef Island, "just south of the Arctic Circle and due north of Cape Prince of Wales," 1915. [9075

EDWARD LINNAEUS KEITHAHN. Alaskan igloo tales. ... Illustrated by George Aden Ahgupuk. Edited by Kenneth Gilbert. Seattle: R. D. Seal, c1958. 138, [1] p. ports., views. Legends and lore collected from oral sources in "the Eskimo village of Shishmaref on Seward Peninsula," 1923 ff., with illustrations by a native of the village. [9076

JAMES S. COUCH. Those imported musk oxen. Alaska sportsman, 24(3): 18-19, 34-7 (Mar). port., views. On a herd established by the U.S. Government in Alaska in 1930, now numbering 143 animals, for study as a possible source of meat and wool. [9077

KOKOGIAK, legendary monster of the ice floes. Alaska sportsman, 24(11):1, 43-4 (Nov). view. Lore current among Point Barrow Eskimos as early as 1932 about a polar bear with 10 legs and a head "more than five feet long and almost as wide." [9078

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Names and definitions of regions, districts, and subdistricts in Alaska (used by the Bureau of Mines in statistical and economic studies covering the mineral industry of the Territory) [1941-54]. By Alfred L. Ransome and William H. Kerns. [Wash.] 1954. [4], 91 p. maps, tables. bibliogs., notes. (Its Information circular 7679.) [9079

DOUGLAS M. BROWN. More glaciers advance! Appalachia, 29:339-45 (Jun 1953). views (part fold.). Evidence that several Alaska glaciers, after a long period of recession, have advanced since 1946. [9080

CHARLES LUCIER. Noatagmiut Eskimo myths [collected at Sisualik, Kotzebue Sound, Alaska, 1952]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 6:89-117 (May). [9081

HAWAII

Sir PETER HENRY BUCK (1880-1951). Arts and crafts of Hawaii. By Te Rangi Hiroa (Peter H. Buck). [Honolulu:] Bishop Museum Press, 1957. xv, 606 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 581-5). (Bernice P. Bishop Museum. Special publication 45.) On the processes and artifacts, among the prehistoric and historic Polynesians of Hawaii, associated with food, houses, plaiting, twined baskets, clothing, canoes, fishing, games and recreation, musical instruments, war and weapons, religion, ornaments and personal adornment, and death and burial; with 350 photographs. [9082

CH'ENG-K'UN CHENG & DOUGLAS S. YAMAMURA. Interracial marriage and divorce in Hawaii [1778-1954]. Social forces, 36:77-84 (Oct 1957). notes. [9083

NORMAN MELLER. Missionaries to Hawaii: shapers of the islands' government [1819-94]. West. pol. quar., 11: 788-99 (Dec). notes. [9084

ETHEL MOSELEY DAMON. Sanford Ballard Dole [1841-1926] and his Hawaii. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books for the Hawaiian Historical Soc. [1957]. xiv, 394 p. cartoon, facsims., ports., views. On his early life in Hawaii as the son of missionary parents

from America, his studies in Williams College, and his work in Hawaii as lawyer and legislator, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Hawaii, President of the Republic of Hawaii, Governor of the Territory of Hawaii, and Judge of the U.S. Court for the District of Hawaii; with numerous documents and an annotated list (p. 379-88) of "Justice Sanford B. Dole's legal opinions, 1887-1893." [9085

JON J. CHINEN. The Great Mahele: Hawaii's land division of 1848. [Honolulu:] Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1958. ix, 34 p. facsims., map, port. bibliog. (p. 33-4), notes. [9086

GEORGE H. AKAU. Hawaii's food and drug laws [1850-1957]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 13:551-63, 606-8 (Sep). port. [9087

FREDERICK WILLIAM LORCH. Hawaiian feudalism and Mark Twain's A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court [1889]. Am. lit., 30:50-66 (Mar). notes. On his visit to the Sandwich Islands in 1866 and his reading about them as sources of his projected novel about the islands (of which 17 manuscript pages remain), with evidence that materials intended for the novel were more important than Malory's Morte d'Arthur in determining the content of A Connecticut Yankee. [9088

KATHLEEN (DICKENSON) MELLEN. An island kingdom passes: Hawaii becomes American [1874-98]. N.Y.: Hastings House [1958]. xx, [2], 387 p. maps, ports. Concludes a series of 3 volumes, 1758-1898. [9089

NORMAN MELLER. Centralization in Hawaii: retrospect and prospect. Am. pol. science rev., 58:98-107 (Mar). tables. notes. On "the direct performance of functions by the central government" and "central administrative supervision of local performance," 1898-1957. [9090

HAWAII MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. In memoriam--doctors of Hawaii--X[-XV]. Hawaii med. jour., 17:48-9, 74, 152-3, 174, 252-3, 358-9, 464-5, 544-5 (Sep 1957 - Aug 1958). ports. Biographical sketches of physicians who have practised in the Hawaiian Islands since the early 19th century. [9091

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Areal mobility and mental health on Oahu [1945-52]. Sociol. and social research, 42:115-18 (Nov-Dec 1957). notes. [9092

ROBERT C. SCHMITT. Illegitimate birth rates in an atypical community [Honolulu, 1948-52]. Am. jour. sociol., 61:476-7 (Mar 1956). tables. notes. [9093

JACOB YERUSHALMY & 4 others. Longitudinal studies of pregnancy on the island of Kauai, Territory of Hawaii. Am. jour. obstet. and gynecol., 71:80-96 (Jan 1956). diagrs., tables. bibliog., notes. Retrospective study made in 1953. [9094

TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES OF THE UNITED STATES

Pacific Territories

THE PHILIPPINES, 1898-1946

ROBERT AURA SMITH. Philippine freedom, 1946-1958. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1958. vii, [5], 375 p. map. Includes an introductory account of the islands under American control, 1898-1946 (p. 18-135), and some account of relations with the United States since 1946. [9095

LAURENCE LEE WILSON. Sapao, Lt. Governor Hale of Kalinga: a study in American colonization. Manila: Univ. of Manila, 1957. [2], 38 p. facsim., maps, ports. (University of Manila journal of East Asiatic studies, v. 2, no. 2, Apr. 1956.) On the service of Walter Franklin Hale [1874-1952) with the Philippine Commission in the "mountain provinces," 1903-15; with excerpts from his diary, 1909-10 (p. 9-35), and some account of his early life in Nebraska, his service in the Spanish-American War, and his business activities in the Philippines. [9096

OTHER PACIFIC TERRITORIES

DONALD C. EDGREN, VINCENT S. PALLADINO, & ARTHUR ARNOLD. Japanese B and mumps encephalitis: a clinicopathological report of simultaneous outbreaks on the island of Guam [1947-48]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 7:441-67 (Sep). tables. bibliog. Appended (p. 481-90, Sep; tables. bibliog.): "Sequelae of Japanese B and mumps encephalitis: recent

follow-up of patients affected in 1947-1948 epidemic on Guam," by Samuel J. L. Pieper, Jr., & Leonard T. Kurland. [9097

WILLIAM McDOWELL HAMMON and 4 others. Epidemiologic studies of concurrent "virgin" epidemics of Japanese B encephalitis and of mumps on Guam, 1947-1948, with subsequent observations including dengue, through 1957. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 7:441-67 (Jul). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. [9098

Caribbean Territories

GEORGE W. ROBERTS. The Caribbean Islands. Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann., 316:127-36 (Mar). tables. notes. Includes an account of the populations of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, 1800-1955. [9099

PUERTO RICO

ELOISA RIVERA-RIVERA. La poesía en Puerto Rico antes de 1843 [1589-1842]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 337 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 310-37). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:329-30 (Aug). [9100

ANDRÉ PIERRE LEDRU (1761-1825). Viaje a la isla de Puerto Rico en el año 1797, ejecutado por una comisión de sabios franceses, de orden de su gobierno bajo la dirección del Capitán Nicolás Baudín, con objeto de hacer indagaciones y colecciones relativas a la historia natural; conteniendo observaciones sobre el clima, suelo, población, agricultura, comercio, carácter, y costumbres de sus habitantes. ... Traducido al castellano por Julio L. de Vizcarrondo. Prólogo por Eugenio Fernández Méndez. [Second edition. Río Piedras:] Ediciones del Instituto de Literatura Puertorriqueña, Universidad de Puerto Rico, 1957. xxiii, [1], 178, [1] p. tables. notes. 1st ed. 1863. Translation of part of the author's Voyage aux îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint-Thomas, Sainte-Croix, et Porto Ricco (Paris, 1810). [9101

ANTONIO LÓPEZ DE SANTA ANNA. Los Jesuítas en Puerto Rico de 1858 a 1886. [Santander, 1958.] 190, [1] p. facsims., medals, plans, ports., seals, tables, views. notes. [9102

JOSEPH BRAM. Spirits, mediums, and believers in contemporary Puerto Rico. N.Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 20:340-47 (Feb). Includes a review of Puerto Rican publications since 1880. [9103

LUIS HERNÁNDEZ AQUINO, ed. Poesía puertorriqueña. [Río Piedras:] Univ. de Puerto Rico, 1954. 129, [2] p. (Cuadernos de la Universidad de Puerto Rico.) Selections, with biographical sketches, from 44 Puerto Rican poets, arranged in 5 periods since ca. 1880. The poems are undated and the sources of the texts are not identified. [9104

SANTIAGO IGLESIAS PANTÍN (1872-1939). Luchas emancipadoras (crónicas de Puerto Rico). Tomo I. ... Segunda edición. San Juan, P. R., 1958. 400, [3] p. port. A history of labor organizations in Puerto Rico, 1897-1917, and of the author's participation in the labor movement. 1st ed. 1929. [9105

MARÍA TERESA BABÍN. Landmarks in contemporary Puerto Rican letters [since 1898]. Americas, 14:247-57 (Jan). notes. [9106

JOSÉ ANTONIO BENÍTEZ. Puerto Rico and the political destiny of America. [Houston? Tex., 1958.] 125, [2] p. On "the titanic effort of the Puerto Rican people in their struggle for social and economic emancipation" and its political results since 1898. [9107

THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN. Cultural factors in economic growth. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 102:164-7 (30 Apr). notes. Study of "certain specific traits in the culture of the Puerto Rican business elite" as compared with "the upper-income group in business" in the United States, exhibiting "differences in entrepreneurial behavior that appear to be culturally determined," 1898-1957. [9108

TRUMBULL WHITE (1868-1941). Currency of Puerto Rico. Numismatist, 23:2377-9 (Dec 1957). coin. From the author's Our new possessions (1898). [9109

METHODIST CHURCH (United States). Dept. of Research and Survey. Methodism in Puerto Rico [1900-1957]. Phila. [1958. 6], 116 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [9110

SEGUNDO CARDONA. Die spanische Sprache Porto Rico's nachgewiesen anhand der portoricanischen Literatur [1918-55]. Berlin, 1957. 206 p. bibliog. (p. 201-4), notes. Inaug.-Diss.--Freie Universität, Berlin. [9111

WILLIAM HENRY STEAD. Fomento--the economic development of Puerto Rico [1930-58]. Wash.: National Planning Assoc., 1958. viii, 151, [1] p. col. map (on cover), tables. bibliog. (p. 147-50), notes. (Planning pamphlet 103.) Mainly on the Economic Development Administration, "better known as Fomento," founded in 1950. [9112

FRANK OTTO GATELL. Independence rejected: Puerto Rico and the Tydings Bill of 1936. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 38: 25-44 (Feb). notes. For criticism by Thomas G. Mathews and reply by Gatell see p. 598-601. [9113

SAMUEL EWER EASTMAN & DANIEL MARX, JR. Ships and sugar: an evaluation of Puerto Rican offshore shipping [1940-50]. San Juan: Univ. of Puerto Rico Press, 1953. xx, 239 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. [9114

MARIO R. GARCIA-PALMIERI & RICARDO RAMIREZ. Generalized tetanus: analysis of 202 cases [Fajardo District Hospital, Fajardo, P. R., 1940-55]. Ann. internal med., 47:721-30 (Oct 1957). tables. bibliog. [9115

PUERTO RICO. Water Resources Authority. Power and irrigation in Puerto Rico, 1945-1955: a third general report on the utilization of the water resources of Puerto Rico. [San Juan] 1958. 44 p. col. diagrs., col. maps, tables, views. [9116

RUPERT IVAN MURRILL. On the use of IBM cards for large samples in human biology. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 60:92-8 (spring 1957). facsims., form, tables. bibliog. On the "Human Biological Survey of both sexes of the adult population of Puerto Rico, ages 20-44," 1948-49. [9117

ARTURO SANTANA. Puerto Rico. Anuario estudios am., 14 (1957): 525-54. notes. Commentary on books and articles relating to the history of Puerto Rico published since 1951. [9118

JULIAN HAYNES STEWARD. Culture patterns of Puerto Rico. Herman D. Stein & Richard A. Cloward, eds., Social perspective on behavior (Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1958]), p. 82-90, 621. notes. First published in 1953. [9119

SHULAMITH RYBAK. Puerto Rican children's songs in New York. Midw. folklore, 8:5-20 (spring). music. notes. Spanish texts of "play songs," with their tunes, collected recently in New York City; with some account of their diffusion in Latin America. [9120

THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

CHARLOTTE DEAN STARK. Souvenir of St. John. [Noblesville? Ind., 1958.] v, 95, [3] p. col. double map. On the life of the author and her husband, Gustav Stark, in the Virgin Islands since 1937 or a later date. [9121

THE CANAL ZONE

ARMAND RECLUS (1843-1927). Exploraciones a los Istmos de Panamá y Darién en 1876, 1877, y 1878. Por Armando Reclus (oficial de la Marina Francesca). [Panamá, 1958. 2], 328, vii, [1] p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Publicaciones de la revista "Lotería," 1.) From the Spanish edition of 1881, which was translated from the author's Panama et Darien (Paris, 1881). [9122

LAWRENCE O. EALY. The development of an Anglo-American system of law in the Panama Canal Zone [1903-57]. Am. jour. legal hist., 2:283-303 (Oct). notes. [9123

WILLIAM STORRS LEE. The strength to move a mountain. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 318 p. ports., views. notes (p. 305-13). On the construction of the Panama Canal, 1903-14. [9124

WILLIAM K. PHILLER. Canal Zone: the Type III Mount Hope local overprints [1915, 1920]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Cong. book, 24:38-41. facsims., table. [9125

ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

The East

JOSEPH RALSTON CALDWELL. Trend and tradition in the prehistory of the Eastern United States. Springfield, 1958. xiv, 88 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 82-8). (Illinois State Museum. Scientific papers, 10. American Anthropological Association memoir 88.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On sequences and interrelations among the Indian cultures between the eastern border of the Great Plains, the Atlantic, and the Gulf of Mexico. [9126

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. The chronological position of the Hopewellian culture in the Eastern United States. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1958. [4], 27 p. fold. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 25-7). (University of Michigan. Museum of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 12.) [9127

PHILIP PHILLIPS. Application of the Wheat-Gifford-Wasley taxonomy to Eastern ceramics. Am. antiq., 24:117-25 (Oct). bibliog. [9128

CHARLES LOUIS SEEGER. The Appalachian dulcimer. Jour. Am. folklore, 71:40-51 (Jan-Mar). diagrs., music, views, notes. [9129

WILLIAM ROBERT VAN RIPER. The loss of post-vocalic r in the Eastern United States. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 164 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 160-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:806 (Oct). On the introduction of the "r-less" pronunciation in the 17th century by early settlers, its continued spread as a "prestige feature," and its geographic distribution. [9130

JAMES LEITCH WRIGHT, JR. English-Spanish rivalry in North America, 1492-1763. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. 235 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 213-35). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:1361 (Dec). Mainly on the gradual expulsion of the Spaniards from Newfoundland and "La Florida." [9131

L. A. VIGNERAS. El viaje de Esteban Gómez [1484?-1538] a Norte America. Rev. Indias, 17:189-207 (Apr-Jun 1957). notes. On his voyage to discover the shortest and easiest route from Spain to China and the Spice Islands, his plan to search for it between Florida and Newfoundland, the uncertainty as to his actual route, and the evidence of contemporary maps bearing on this subject, 1525-26. [9132

HENRY FLEET (fl. 1621-54). A brief journal of a voyage in the barque "Virginia" to Virginia and other parts of the continent of America. ... Compiled by Mrs. Robert Y. Barkley. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 6 (1956): 479-89. notes. Narrative of trading voyages back and forth from the Piscataway River (New Hampshire) and the Potomac and James Rivers to collect Indian corn, tobacco, and beaver skins, Sep. 1631 - Sep. 1632. [9133

DAVID LANDY. Tuscarora tribalism and national identity. Ethnohistory, 5: 250-84 (summer). bibliog., notes. Includes a review of the history of the tribe in North Carolina, New York, and Ontario since ca. 1650, with special reference to its "chiefs' council." [9134

JOHN LEDERER. The discoveries of John Lederer, with unpublished letters by and about Lederer to Governor John Winthrop, Jr., and an essay on the Indians of Lederer's Discoveries by Douglas L. Rights and William P[atterson] Cumming. Edited with notes by William P. Cumming. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1958. xi, 148 p. facsim., maps (1 fold., 1 double). bibliog. (p. 127-35). Reprint of The discoveries of John Lederer, in three several marches from Virginia, to the west of Carolina, and other parts of the continent: begun in March 1669 and ended in September 1670, compiled and translated from his manuscripts in Latin (now lost) by Sir William Talbot, Bart. (London, 1672), giving an account of travels from southeastern Virginia to the Blue Ridge and into North Carolina as far as the vicinity of Charlotte; with letters to the Governor of Connecticut from Lederer, the Rev. Israel Chauncy, and John Bishop, on Lederer's medical practice in Connecticut, 1674-75. [9135

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN. Teamwork on the Potomac: the story of water pollution control. Wash., 1958. 68 p.

col. diagrs., facsims., col. maps, ports., tables (1 double col.), views (part col.). Account of the Commission (formed by an interstate compact of the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania, 1941); with a historical sketch of efforts toward soil conservation in the Potomac Valley as early as 1750. [9136

CHARLES WILLIAM BEERBOWER. General George Washington's last trip across the Allegheny tableland, 1784. W. Va. hist., 19:186-93 (Apr). map. On his route from Mount Vernon to southwestern Pennsylvania and back, in Virginia, Maryland, present West Virginia, and Pennsylvania. [9137

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Back country diary, 1788: Pennsylvania, Maryland, western Virginia. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:173-80 (May-Jun). facsim. Describes a 2-volume manuscript diary kept by Samuel Preston, Pennsylvania businessman, on a journey from Philadelphia and back. [9138

FRANÇOIS AUGUSTE RENÉ, Vicomte DE CHATEAUBRIAND (1768-1848). Viaje a America por el Vizconde Renato de Chateaubriand. Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Juan Luis Alborg. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 432-563. facsim., fold. map, port., views. notes. French original published in 1811 and, with large additions, in 1827. Narrative of the author's voyage from France to Philadelphia, his travels to Boston, Albany, Niagara, Pittsburgh, Kentucky, Tennessee, and along the eastern front of the Appalachians back to Philadelphia, 1794 ff.; with extensive remarks, some of much later date, on the country and the Indians. [9139

WILLIAM MARVIN (1808-1902). Autobiography [1892] of William Marvin. Edited by Kevin E. Kearney. Fla. hist. quar., 36:179-222 (Jan). notes. On the author's early schoolteaching in upstate New York and in Bladensburg and Frederick, Md., his legal practice and judicial and political service in Florida (1835-66), and his retirement to Skaneateles, N.Y. [9140

GORDON WILSON. An ornithologist visits Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 55:338-44; 56:233-39 (Oct 1957, Jul 1958). On Alexander Wilson's travels from Philadelphia to Louisville, Frankfort, Lexington, and New Orleans, 1810; with excerpts from his letters describing Kentucky. [9141

NATHANIEL DIKE. Nine letters of Nathaniel Dike on the Western country, 1816-1818. Edited by Dwight L. Smith. Ohio hist. quar., 67:189-220 (Jul). notes. Letters to the author's brother, John Dike, dated at Pittsburgh (2 letters), Steubenville, Wheeling, and Zanesville, on his journey from Massachusetts to Ohio and on society, agriculture, transportation, etc., in western Pennsylvania and Ohio. [9142

CHAUNCEY BROCKWAY (1793-1886). Frontier days: an autobiographical sketch of Chauncey Brockway. Edited by James W. Silver. Pa. hist., 25:137-61 (Apr). port. On his unprosperous efforts to support himself, his wife, and 10 children by farming and lumbering in Elk County, Pa., 1817-54, and Kankakee County, Ill., 1854-65. [9143

SIMON B. HADLEY (born 1795). When prices were right. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1958, p. 31-5. view. Entries from the author's day book recording his removal with his family from North Carolina through Virginia and Kentucky to White Lick Creek in western Indiana, 20 Aug. - 30 Sep. 1826. [9144

Mrs. CLARENCE GORDON ANDERSON. Eleanor Kenzie [i. e. Kinzie] Gordon [Mrs. William Washington Gordon, 1835-1917]. Ga. hist. quar., 42:163-9 (Jun). On her descent from John Kinzie I (born 1763), her early life in Chicago, and her married life in Savannah. [9145

FRANKLIN BUTLER VAN VALKENBURGH (1835-1924). Grandpapa's letter to his children, being the story of a boy's life in a country village from 1835 to 1847 as remembered fifty years later. ... From the original manuscript as typewritten by the author at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1898. Together with notes of interest to the family. Edited by his grandson Charles Harrison Vilas II. [Norwalk? Conn.] 1958. [8], 95, [1] p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), geneal. tables. On the author's early life in Prattsburgh, N.Y., and his work as a lawyer in Milwaukee. [9146

SHIRLEY FRANCES BARKER. Marilla was no joke. N.H. profiles, 7(9):20-21, 46 (Sep). port. On Marilla Marks Ricker (1840-1920), lawyer, champion of woman suffrage, resident of Washington, D.C., and New Hampshire, seeker of the

Republican nomination for Governor of New Hampshire in 1910. [9147

U.S. Bureau of Mines. High-sulfur Pittsburgh coal: upgrading in southwestern Pennsylvania and northern West Virginia [1841-1949]. By Thomas Fraser, W. L. Crentz, and A. L. Bailey. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. iii, 70 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 483.) On the coke industry and the means of reducing the sulfur content of coal. [9148

JOHN EDWARD PARSONS (1829-1915). Through the Atlantic States to Cuba in 1852: excerpts from the journal and letters of John E. Parsons. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 42:366-85 (Oct). facsim., plan, views. notes. Record of a journey from New York City to Washington, Charleston, Havana, New Orleans, Nashville, Mammoth Cave (Kentucky), and Cincinnati. [9149

CECIL DE GROTTE EBY, JR. A critical biography of David Hunter Strother ("Porte Crayon") [1816-88]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. [526] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:808-9 (Oct). On his travel sketches about Virginia, North Carolina, other parts of the South, and New England, illustrated by his own woodcuts, in Harper's monthly magazine, 1853-79, and his Personal recollections of the war. [9150

THOMAS ELKINTON. To Ohio one hundred years ago: excerpts from the journal of Thomas Elkinton. Selected by J. Passmore Elkinton. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 47:38-45 (spring). notes. Record of a railroad journey from Philadelphia via Baltimore and Wheeling to Barnesville, Ohio, of a Quaker wedding there, and of the return journey by way of Cleveland and Buffalo, 1856. [9151

WILLIAM FRANKLIN GARDINER (1856-1942). Lion in my lineage. [Edited] by Glenn L[ion] Gardiner. N.Y.: Greenwich Book Publishers [1958]. 219 p. ports., geneal. table, view. bibliog. (p. 217-18). Reminiscences (240-page manuscript, 1928, rewritten by his son, the editor) of his early life in New York City, the disappearance of his father (John Franklin Gardiner, 1827-1914, sailor and Civil War veteran), the extreme poverty of his mother, his commitment to the House of Refuge (Randall's Island) and the New York Juvenile Asylum, his removal to Fulton, Wis., in 1869 and settlement there as a farmer, and his reunion in 1912 with his father, who had been detained from 1869 to 1874 by the natives of an unnamed Pacific island after shipwreck and, learning after his return to New York, that his wife was dead and his son lost, had removed to Boston and in 1900 had entered the Soldiers' Home at Chelsea. Written in the style of a novel. [9152

U.S. Weather Bureau. Seasonal variation of the probable maximum precipitation east of the 105th meridian for areas from 10 to 1000 square miles and durations of 6, 12, 24, and 48 hours [1869-1951]. Prepared by J. T. Riedel, J. F. Appleby, and R. W. Schloemer. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. v, 58 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Hydrometeorological report 33.) [9153

WALDRON BAILY [full name: Dyckman Waldron Baily, born 1871]. The life of the novelist and politician from North Carolina: the autobiography of Waldron Baily. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 117 p. Reminiscences (1953) of the author's early life in New York, North Carolina, and Wisconsin, his work as a manufacturer in Taylorsville, N.C., and an official of Grosset & Dunlap, New York publishers, and his participation in North Carolina politics; with anecdotes of the Blue Ridge and of hunting in Maine. [9154

J. D. LIVENGOOD. Fishing party. Glades star, 2:274-5, 277 (Jun 1955). From the Garrett County herald, 18 Jul. 1874. On a fishing trip of the author and others from Salisbury, Pa., through Oakland to the Blackwater Falls in Tucker County, W. Va., Jul. 1874. [9155

ROBERT PEACOCK BROOKS. The story of Helen Sterrett McBurney. [Paterson, N.J., 1957. 4], 51-65 p. ports., views. (Passaic County Historical Society. Bulletin, v. 4, no. 8, Feb. 1957.) On Helen Perry (Sterrett) Hersey McBurney (1879-1955), daughter of wealthy parents in Paterson, married to Clinton Burnet Hersey (died 1899), later to Edgar Poe McBurney of Atlanta (died 1940), and her bequests to the Passaic County Historical Society and other organizations. [9156

ROLAND P. CARR. City of Savannah. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:98-100 (Dec). views. On the author's voyage

in 1909 from New York to Savannah in this steamshp (built 1907, scrapped 1947). [9157

ALLEN ORGANIZATION. Study for a proposed Gunpowder River Valley Park system. [Baltimore:] Maryland State Planning Commission [1958]. xii, 26 p. fold. map, tables, views. (Maryland. State Planning Commission. Publication 99.) On a river rising in Pennsylvania and flowing into Chesapeake Bay considerably above Baltimore; with a brief account of public parks and playgrounds in the Baltimore area since the 1920s. [9158

WILLIAM M. BERGMAN III. Experiences with the weather. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958, c1957. 8], 371 p. bibliog. (p. 370-71). A paragraph on each month, Jan. 1932 - Jun. 1956, and summary statements for 1930 and 1931, recording the author's "continuous daily weather observations" in the East, particularly Delaware. [9159

The Interior: Overlap of East and West

JACK M. SOSIN. The French settlements in British policy for the North American interior, 1760-1774. Can. hist. rev., 39:185-208 (Sep). notes. [9160

EGBERT SAMUEL OLIVER. New homes in the West--1833-1834. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:149-60 (summer). notes. On the travels of Charles Fenno Hoffman in the Middle West and the Ohio Valley, reported in his A winter in the West (1835). [9161

THE GREAT LAKES

JAMES B. BRAY. The Niagara frontier: historical and critical. Cath. lib. world, 29:317-24 (Mar). bibliog. On the literature relating to this subject. [9162

GEORGE SMITH MAY, ed. The meaning and pronunciation of Michilimackinac. Mich. hist., 42:385-413 (Dec). notes. Contents.--General introduction.--The meaning of Michilimackinac, by Emerson F. Greenman.--Michilimackinac: land of the great fault, by Emerson R. Smith.--Back the attack! It's Mackinac! by Harry Dever.--Mackinac, not Mackinaw, by William Kline Kelsey.--What is the proper pronunciation of Mackinac? by Ernest H. Rankin.--The history of the pronunciation of Mackinac, by Albert H. Marckwardt. [9163

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. Fluted points and geochronology of the Lake Michigan basin. Am. antiq., 23:247-54 (Jan). diagrs., maps. bibliog. [9164

RICHARD P. WALLIS. Names on the Lakes. Inland seas, 14:15-25, 150-51 (spring, summer). On the origins of place names. [9165

MICHILIMACKINAC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Michilimackinac. Commemorating the opening of the Mackinac Bridge (dedication festival, June 26-28, 1958). St. Ignace, Mich.: Mackinac County Chamber of Commerce [1958]. 67, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. On Mackinac County and St. Ignace, 1670-1840. [9166

MARVIN A. RAPP. New York's trade on the Great Lakes, 1800-1840. N.Y. hist., 39:22-33 (Jan). notes. [9167

ERNEST H. RANKIN. Michilimackinac. Inland seas, 14:270-76 (winter). Evidence since 1820 that the name Mackinac has been pronounced as "Mackinaw." [9168

JAMES VAN CLEVE (1808-88). Sailor with a paintbrush. [Assembled by Robert Cowley.] port. Am. heritage, 9(5):42-9 (Aug). Colored reproductions of watercolor views of Great Lakes ships and shores in his manuscript "Reminiscences of sailing vessels and steam boats on Lake Ontario" (in possession of the Chicago Historical Society), copied by him from drawings made by him and others (one as early as 1826). [9169

H. A. MUSHAM. Early Great Lakes steamboats: the Chicago Line, 1838-1839. Am. Neptune, 18:273-99 (Oct). views. bibliog., notes. [9170

D. ATKINS. Early Lake Superior history. Inland seas, 14:316-17 (winter). Reminiscences (several years before 1902) of navigation on the lake, 1844-76. [9171

WILLIAM A. McDONALD, ed. The burning of the Phoenix. Inland seas, 14:26-35 (spring). Accounts by Dr. J. J. Brown (from the Sheboygan Mercury, 26 Nov. 1847) and T. S. Donahue, clerk of the vessel (from the Chicago Times, 30 Jun. 1883), of "a wooden hull propeller, passenger and freight steamboat" built in Cleveland in 1845 and

burned 10 miles north of Sheboygan, Wis., in 1847 with a loss of about 352 lives, mainly Norwegian immigrants. [9172

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Over Niagara on a wire. Trains, 18(2):44-7 (Dec 1957). views. On the suspension bridge across the gorge of the Niagara River built by John Roebling, 1847-55, and replaced in 1897. [9173

FRANCIS DUNCAN. The story of the D & C. Inland seas, 7-14: irregular installments (fall 1951 - fall 1958). views. notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Issued as microfilm in 1954. On the Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Company, 1850-1951. [9174

JUSTIN B. GALFORD. The foreign born and urban growth in the Great Lakes, 1850-1950: a study of Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, and Milwuakee. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,697], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [388] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 214-15 (Jan). [9175

TEDDY REMICK. The "iron" diver. Inland seas, 14:286-90 (winter). On Elliot P. Harrington (1824-79), specialist in underwater salvage in the Great Lakes, 1852-79. [9176

ROY F. FLEMING. Propeller Independence wrecked on Lake Superior November 1853. Inland seas, 14:131-5 (summer). [9177

E. L. O'CONNOR. Oglebay Norton Company. Inland seas, 14:115-19 (summer). On a Cleveland business formed in 1957 by a merger of firms (the oldest founded in 1854) concerned in the purchase, mining, transportation, unloading, and sale of coal, Lake Superior iron ore, and other minerals. [9178

D. J. McGARITY. The story of the Goodrich Line. Inland seas, 14:221-6 (fall). On a line of steamships operating between Chicago and Georgian Bay, 1856-1937, with memories of the author's service in the company's employ (beginning in 1904) and an account of the vessels composing its fleet. [9179

LLOYD GRAHAM. Blondin, the hero of Niagara. Am. heritage, 9(5):34-7, 106-7 (Aug). col. facsim., views (part col.). On Jean François Gravelet, known as Blondin (1824-97), rope-walker and acrobat, and his performances over Niagara Falls in 1859. [9180

STUART B. WILKES. Niagara memory. Inland seas, 14:105-7 (summer). On the ferry Union, crossing between Buffalo and Fort Erie, built in 1864, used as a ferry 1884-1909. [9181

FRANK WARD HOLT. Side-wheel steamer Metropolis [Great Lakes, 1868-1902]. Inland seas, 14:229-30 (fall). [9182

WILLIAM A. McDONALD, ed. The Morning Star and the Courtland. Inland seas, 14:311-13 (winter). Statements by Capt. William McKay and seaman Andrew Brown, on the collision and sinking of the 2 vessels off Lorain, Ohio, 20 Jun. 1868, with a loss of from 32 to 50 lives. [9183

W. R. WILLIAMS. The New England Transportation Company [Great Lakes, 1878-83]. Inland seas, 14:50-54 (spring). Includes histories of the Company's 5 canallers, 1872-1904. [9184

MARY FRANCES DONER. The salvager: the life of Captain Tom Reid on the Great Lakes. Minneapolis: Ross and Haines, 1958. 312 p. ports., tables, views. On Thomas Reid (1870-1958) as a seaman and eventually captain of salvage ships on the Great Lakes, 1882-1949. [9185

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Vein of iron: the Pickands, Mather story. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1958]. 223 p. double map, ports., views. On Pickands, Mather, & Co., Cleveland, a steamship and railroad line engaged in the transportation of iron ore in the area "from the blast furnaces of Pennsylvania to the mines of Lake Superior," 1883-1957, with special reference to its ore-carrying operations on the Great Lakes. [9186

CLARA (MARBURG) KIRK. Niagara revisited. Columbia Lib. columns, 7(2):4-12 (Feb). views. On a pamphlet by William Dean Howells, Niagara revisited 12 years after their wedding journey (1884), reprinted from the Atlantic monthly (1883) with an added "fourteen pages of brightly-colored illustrations." [9187

RICHARD B. WILLIS. Steamers at Pointe aux Pins. Steamboat bill of facts, 15:1-4 (Mar). views. On a resort on Bois Blanc Island ("just east of Mackinac Island"), established in 1888; with the author's memories of steamers calling there, 1921-41. [9188

SALAH EL-DIN EL-ZARKA. Fluctuations of the yellow perch population in

Saginaw Bay [1891-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xii, 159 leaves. map, views. bibliog. (leaves 151-9). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1904-5 (May). [9189

DON OLESEN. The mighty Mackinac. Rudder, 74(7):7-9 (Jul). views. On annual yacht races from Chicago to Mackinac Island, 1898-1958. [9190

RICHARD O. SIELAFF. Lake traffic at the port of Duluth-Superior [1910-50. Duluth] 1955. [2], 26 p. diagrs., tables (part double). (Research study 1.) [9191

FREDERICK C. CURRY. Five for twenty-five. Inland seas, 14:215-20 (fall). On the author's voyage in the Britannic from Montreal to Kingston sometime in the 1920s. [9192

DOREEN RICE. The Straits of Mackinac ferries [1923-57]. Inland seas, 14: 108-14 (summer). [9193

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Works. Diversion of water from Lake Michigan [1925-58]: hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Works. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. vi, 407 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. notes. Hearings on H. R. 2 and S. 1123, 85th Congress, 2d session, to authorize experimental increased diversion by the Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago and by the State of Illinois under Army supervision. [9194

HAROLD C. FEIGHTNER. Aboard the Leopold. Inland seas, 14:61-5 (spring). From the Indianapolis news, 7 Aug. 1926, reporting the recent voyage of the author, an newspaperman, from Indiana Harbor to Superior, Wis., on an ore boat commanded by Capt. Joseph Matthews. [9195

ROBERT J. MacDONALD. The Erie and Port Dover Ferry [Lake Erie, 1926-32]. Steamboat bill of facts, 15: 34-6 (Jun). views. [9196

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Works. Lake Michigan water diversion [1930-57]: hearings before the Subcommittee on Rivers and Harbors of the Committee on Public Works, House of Representatives, Eighty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. R. 2 and others, to authorize the State of Illinois and the Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago, under the direction of the Secretary of the Army to test, on a 3-year basis, the effect of increasing the diversion of water from Lake Michigan into the Illinois waterway, and for other purposes. March 26 and 27, 1956. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. v, 158 p. notes. [9197

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Change houses in the Lake Superior District [1938-48]. By Frank E. Cash and Roy G. Scott. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 26 p. diagr., plans, views. bibliog. (p. 26), notes (Its Information circular I. C. 7489.) On structures for the use of miners in the iron-ore district in changing from street to mine clothes and changing back and for storing the clothes. [9198

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Accident experience, iron-ore mines, Lake Superior District, 1940-47. By Frank E. Cash. [Wash.] 1949. [2], 16 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7510.) [9199

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Transportation of iron ore, open-cut mines, Lake Superior District [Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, 1940-45]. By John A. Johnson and Frank E. Cash. [Wash.] 1948. [2], 24 p. tables, views. notes. (Its Information circular I. C. 7458.) [9200

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Analysis of 346 accidents, underground iron-ore mines, Lake Superior District [1946-54]. By R. O. Pynnonen [and others. Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 15 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Information circular 7744.) [9201

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Joliet and Marquette. Iowa City: State Hist. Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 241-288 p. map, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 6, Jun. 1958.) On the exploration of the Mississippi by Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette, 1673, with particular reference to their observations of its Iowa shores. [9202

GRACE LEE NUTE. Frontenac on Lake Pepin. Minn. naturalist, 7:16-19 (Mar). views. On a wide area in the Mississippi River, observed as early as 1680, and the village of Frontenac (originally Westervelt), founded in 1857. [9203

ÉTIENNE VÉNIARD DE BOURGMOND. Etienne Veniard de Bourgmont's [sic] "Exact description of Louisiana." Edited by Marcel Giraud. Translated by Mrs. Max W. Myers. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 15:3-19 (Oct). notes. "Exact

description of Louisiana, of its harbours, lands, and rivers, and names of the tribes which occupy it, and the commerce and advantages to be derived therefrom for the establishment of a colony," describing the coast from Mobile Bay to the Mississippi, and the course of that river and the Missouri as far as the Niobrara, 1714, translated from a copy of the French manuscript in the Archives Nationales. [9204

EDNARD WALDO. Louisiana's first conservationist. La. conservationist, 9(1):10-13 (Dec 1956). map, views. On the interest of Antoine Simon Le Page du Pratz in hunting and wildlife during his stay in the lower Mississippi Valley, 1718-34, as recorded in his Histoire de la Louisiane (1758). [9205

RICHARD C. WADE. Urban life in western America, 1790-1830. Am. hist. rev., 64:14-30 (Oct). notes. On cities in the area between Pittsburgh and St. Louis. [9206

ELIZABETH GASPAR BROWN. Legal systems in conflict: Orleans Territory, 1804-1812. Am. jour. legal hist., 1: 35-75 (Jan 1957). notes. On "the conflict between civil and common law, and between the civil law of Spain and of France." [9207

ANN M. KEPPEL. Civil disobedience on the mining frontier. Wis. mag. hist., 41:185-95 (spring). views. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the frustrated efforts of the U.S. Government to regulate mining in the reserved lands of the lead regions of Missouri, Iowa, Illinois, and particularly Wisconsin, 1807-46. [9208

DWIGHT P. GREEN. Currier and Ives and Mississippi River steamboats. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:241-55 (Jul). bibliog. On prints in the author's collection (1835?-1907?), with his reminiscences of the river. [9209

JOSEPH EARL ARRINGTON. John Banvard's moving panorama of the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers [prepared 1840-46, exhibited 1846-81]. Filson Club hist. quar., 32:207-40 (Jul). facsims. notes. [9210

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. The lost panoramas of the Mississippi. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xvii, 211 p. facsims. (1 double), maps, ports., views (part double). On panoramic series of paintings of the Mississippi River "exhibited as moving newsreels or travelogues" in America and Europe by John Banvard (exhibited 1846-57), John Rowson Smith (1848-53), Samuel R. Stockwell (1848-49), Henry Lewis (1849-53), and I. J. (or John J.) Egan (1851-52), and similar panoramas of the Ohio River by ---- Hudson (1848-50) and the Minnesota Sioux country by John Stevens (1868-78), the accompanying lectures, brochures, pamphlets, and newspaper advertisements and notices, and the loss of all the paintings except those of Stevens. [9211

EDWIN WHITEFIELD (1816-92). Edwin Whitefield sketches of Mississippi River scenes, 1857. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 15: fold. plate following p. 48 (Oct). Reproductions of 11 sketches of scenes along the river between St. Louis and Minnesota. [9212

FRANK E. SHELDON. Luke Edward Hart [born 1880]. Ann. Ia., 34:161-77 (Jan). port. On his early life in rural Iowa, his legal practice in St. Louis since 1904, and his activities as a Catholic layman. [9213

MARION MONTGOMERY. The new romatic vs. the old: Mark Twain's dilemma in "Life on the Mississippi" [1883]. Miss. quar., 11:79-82 (spring). [9214

U.S. Weather Bureau. Meteorology of flood-producing storms in the Mississippi River Basin [1904-51]. Prepared by George A. Lott and Vance A. Myers. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. xi, 226 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 60-62). (Its Hydrometeorological report 34.) [9215

The Ohio Valley

DONALD WAYNE DRAGOO. Archaic cultures of the upper Ohio Valley [parts of Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Maryland, and West Virginia, 5000-1000 B. C.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 22,683], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [267] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:21 (Jan). [9216

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB & RAYMOND S. BABY. The Adena people, no. 2. [Columbus:] Ohio State Univ. Press for the Ohio Historical Soc. [1957]. xi, 123 p. fold. chron. chart, diagrs., map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 115-19), notes. On a people who inhabited parts of the Ohio Valley (including specifically Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania) as early as 1200 B. C. and as late as A. D. 900. Includes chapters on rock shelters, food

(by Robert M. Goslin), portraiture (by Charles E. Snow), animal masks, medicine bags, and engraved tablets. [9217

HAROLD LAMBERT. Cornstalk [1720?-1777]--king of the rhododendron country. W. Va. hist., 19:194-203 (Apr). port. On his service as a leader of the Shawnee Indians. [9218

FRANCIS SEAWALL. A geographical analysis of Monogahela River transportation [Pennsylvania and West Virginia, ca. 1750 to ca. 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,096], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 393 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 360-63). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:193 (Jan). [9219

WILLIAM WILSON McKINNEY, ed. The Presbyterian Valley. Pittsburgh: Davis & Warde [for the Presbyterian Historial Soc. of the Upper Ohio Valley], 1958. [2], xix, [3], 639 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 617-30), notes (p. 561-91). Chapters by William Wilson McKinney, Dwight Raymond Guthrie, Edward Burgett Welsh, Daniel James Volton, Walter Lysander Moser, George Francis Swetnam, and Frank Dixon McCloy, Jr., on the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. "throughout western Pennsylvania, eastern Ohio, and northern West Virginia," 1758-1958. [9220

ALAN L. BATES. Louisville, bottleneck of the Ohio. Ships and the sea, 8(1):22-5, 42, 44-5 (summer). map, views. On navigation and port facilities at this point since 1773. [9221

BARTHÉLEMI TARDIVEAU (1750?-1801). News from the Ohio Valley as reported by Barthélemi Tardiveau in 1783. With an introduction by Howard C. Rice, Jr. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 16:267-92 (Oct). Letter to Jean Holker, dated Philadelphia, 4 Aug. 1783 (enclosing letters to Tardiveau from John May, Beargrass, Ky., 18 Feb. 1783, and Walker Daniel in present Madison County, Ohio, 22 Feb. 1783), on prospects for agriculture and trade in Ohio and Kentucky; with related documents. [9222

KUNIGUNDE DUNCAN. Lincoln's teacher: a biography. Great Barrington, Mass.: Advance Pub. Co. [1958]. xi, [3], 177 p. facsims., map, ports., views. On the early life of Mentor Graham (1800-1886) in Kentucky, his work as a surveyor, his establishment of a school near New Salem, Ill., and his friendship with Lincoln; with copies of correspondence with W. H. Herndon, 1865-66. Fictional in form. [9223

JUDSON WHITE, JR. Patrick Henry Davenport [1803-90], pioneer Illinois portrait painter. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 51:245-67 (autumn). facsims., ports. notes. On his life in Kentucky and Illinois, with a list of his known paintings (all portraits), 1820-60. [9224

PAUL BARTON TRESCOTT. The Louisville and Portland Canal Company, 1825-1874. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 44:686-708 (Mar). notes. On the company that built and controlled "a two-mile passage around the falls of the Ohio River at Louisville" as "a predecessor of the modern 'government corporation.'" [9225

The Tennessee Valley

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS & MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. Tribes that slumber: Indian times in the Tennessee region. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1958. xi, 196 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 189-92). On the Indians of the Tennessee Valley in prehistoric and early historic times. [9226

JAMES E. HIBDON. Flood control benefits and the Tennessee Valley Authority. South. econ. jour., 25:48-63 (Jul). tables. notes. On the measurement of the benefits, 1933-53. [9227

JOHN H. KYLE. The building of TVA: an illustrated history [1933-58]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1958]. x, [4], 162 p. diagrs., maps, plans, port., views. [9228

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. Fertilizer science and the American farmer: the research and education programs of the Tennessee Valley Authority [1933-58. Knoxville, 1958.] ii, 19 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 19). [9229

VERN HARGRAVE VINCENT. Accounting problems of the Tennessee Valley Authority [since 1933]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 462 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 456-62). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:1293 (Apr). [9230

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. The Upper Holston projects. Technical report no. 14. Watauga, South Holston, Boone, and Fort Patrick Henry: a comprehensive report on the planning, design, construction, initial operations, and costs of four hydro projects in the Holston Basin at the eastern tip of Tennessee [1939-53]. Improvement of the minor Wilbur project [1948-50] ... included as an appendix. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958 [cover 1957]. xxi, [1], 1236 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. [9231

The Missouri Valley

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. The Spain site (39LM301), a winter village in Fort Randall Reservoir, South Dakota [occupied perhaps 1550-1650, excavated 1953]. By Carlyle S. Smith and Roger T. Grange, Jr. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958), p. 79-128. maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (River Basin Surveys papers, 11.) [9232

GEORGE FARRINGTON ROBESON. The fur trade. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1958. 65-107 p. port., views. (The palimpsest, v. 39, no. 2, Feb. 1958.) Reprint of The palimpsest for Jan. 1925 with added illustrations. On the trapping expeditions of Manuel Lisa (1772-1820) in the Missouri Valley, 1807-19, and "Fur trade of early Iowa," ca. 1690 to 1845. [9233

RAY H. MATTISON. The Indian frontier on the upper Missouri [from 1803] to 1865. Neb. hist., 39:241-66 (Sep). [9234

Sister DOLORITA MARIE DOUGHERTY. A history of Fort Union (North Dakota), 1829-1867. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 25,119], 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 219 leaves. map, views. bibliog. (leaves 203-18). Thesis--St. Louis Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:569 (Feb). On a post established by the American Fur Company on the Missouri River near its junction with the Yellowstone. [9235

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Jolly flatboatmen: Bingham and his imitators. Antiques, 73:266-9 (Mar). views. On George Caleb Bingham's painting (1846), 2 later versions of it by him (1857, 1878), and various engraved copies and imitations. [9236

SOUTH DAKOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Steamboat logs. Pierre, 1957. 7, [1] p. map, view. (The Wi-iyohi, v. 10, no. 12, 1 Mar. 1957.) Summary of information about navigation and cargo in logs of the steamship Deer Lodge (voyage from St. Louis to the mouth of the Yellowstone and back, 1867) and the Benion (St. Louis to Fort Benton, Mont., and back, 1880); with a map of the Missouri River from Nebraska through the Dakotas to Fort Benton and a list of the names of its "river points." [9237

MISSOURI BASIN INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE. The Missouri: a great river basin of the United States, its resources and how we are using them [1944-57. Wash., 1958. 32] p. fold. col. map, tables, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. [32]). (U.S. Public Health Service. Publication 604.) [9238

U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. Archaeological investigations in the Heart Butte Reservoir area, North Dakota [1946-48]. By Paul L. Cooper. River Basin Surveys papers, nos. 9-14, ed. Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr. (Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958), p. 1-40. diagrs., fold. maps, plan, table, views. bibliog. (River Basin Surveys papers, 9.) On archeological sites perhaps occupied by Mandan Indians in the "precontact" period of the 18th century, in an area of the Heart River Valley scheduled to be flooded. [9239

THE GREAT PLAINS

THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Origin of the mescal bean cult ["in the Central and Southern Plains of North America"]. Am. anthropol., 60:156-60 (Feb). bibliog. [9240

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. Collecting Indian guns. Am. rifleman, 106(7):41-2 (Jul). views. On guns used by Plains Indians in the United States and Canada. [9241

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Love medicine. Beaver, 289(2):40-41 (autumn). views. On love charms of the Indian tribes of the northern Great Plains. [9242

LANVIL GILBERT. The prairie dog. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:69-80. notes. Lore about prairie dogs in the Great Plains since Indian times. [9243

CARL FREDERICK KRAENZEL. The Great Plains, voiceless region. Montana, 8(1):42-9 (Jan). table, views. notes. [9244

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. The cattlemen from the Rio Grande across the far Marias. N.Y.: Hastings House [1958]. xiv, 527 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 503-9), notes (p. 499-501). (American procession series.) On the cattle industry of the Great Plains from the arrival of the "first cow upon the Plains" with Coronado in 1540 till 1955. [9245

PRESTON HOLDER. Social stratification among the Arikara [Great Plains, 19th century]. Ethnohistory, 5:210-18 (summer). bibliog. [9246

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. The Ponca tribe. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i.e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 302 leaves. views. bibliog. (leaves 271-84). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18: 1206-7 (Apr). Study of the tribe since ca. 1800 and particularly since its division in 1879 into a northern band (South Dakota and Nebraska) and a southern band (Oklahoma). [9247

FRANK F. FINNEY. Old Osage customs die with the last Pah-Hue-Skah. Chron. Okla., 36:131-6 (summer). ports., views. notes. On the Osage Indians of Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma, 1803-94. [9248

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The Great Plains in historical perspective. Montana, 8(1):13-29 (Jan). port., views. On "the 'Desert Theory' or the 'Desert Myth' " since 1806. [9249

Mrs. WALTER WOOD. Charles Burkham, pioneer of old Miller County, "the frontier that men forgot." Chron. Okla., 35:489-93 (winter). notes. On his life on the Red River in Oklahoma and Texas, 1812-27, and some of his descendants. [9250

HUGH D. CORWIN. The Kiowa Indians: their history and life stories. [Lawton? Okla., 1958.] 221 p. ports., tables, views. notes. Incidents and episodes in the history of a tribe centered in the Wichita Mountains, 1833-1958, with slight references to its earlier wanderings in the Great Plains. [9251

JOAN RUPP. Carl Bodmer's paintings as ethnographic documents. Minn. Acad. Science, Proc., 24:7-12. On information derivable from the paintings about the clothing, ornaments, weapons, etc., of the Indians of the northern Great Plains, 1833-34. [9252

SAMUEL O. SISCO. Sod house frontier. True West, 5(3):22-3, 32-3 (Jan-Feb). views. On the materials and construction of dugouts and sod buildings in the Great Plains, 1850s-1930s. [9253

PATRICIA LAUBER. Dust bowl: the story of man on the Great Plains. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958]. 96 p. maps, views. (1 double). On the destruction and attempted conservation of the soil of "the Great Green Grasslands" in the area between central Nebraska and eastern New Mexico, 1862-1958. [9254

GLEN O. WILSON. Old Red River Station. Southw. hist. quar., 61:350-58 (Jan). map. On a Texas militia station at a cattle crossing of the Red River, later "the 'jumping-off' place of the Chisholm Trail," 1863-88. [9255

STAN HOIG. The humor of the American cowboy. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1958. 193 p. notes. Lore and anecdotes, ca. 1865 to ca. 1900, in 10 topical chapters. [9256

KENNETH J. MUNDEN. A contribution to the psychological understanding of the origin of the cowboy and his myth [1865-1900]. Am. imago, 15: 103-48 (summer). bibliog., notes. [9257

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. On the trail in '66. Frontier times, 32(4):9, 40-41 (fall). ports. Information from oral reminiscences (1938) by John Shepherd (born 1846), who drove cattle from Texas to Missouri in 1866. [9258

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. The high plains grasshopper: a compilation of facts about its occurrence and control [1867-1957]. By Claude Wakeland. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. iv, 168 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 156-68), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1167.) On an insect preying upon the vegetation of the Great Plains from South Dakota and Wyoming to Texas and New Mexico. [9259

A. L. OSBORN. The buffalo hunter. Gun rep., 2(8):29-33 (Jan 1957). ports., view. On the guns used for the

mass slaughter of buffalo, 1870-75; with a description of the Sharps carbine with which William H. Tilghman killed 7,500 buffalo. [9260

FRANK H. MAYER (1850-1954). The buffalo harvest. By Frank H. Mayer and Charles B. Roth. Denver: Sage Books [1958]. 96 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's experiences in hunting buffalo in the Great Plains from the Dakotas and Montana to Texas and Colorado, 1872-79. [9261

JOHN LEAKEY (born 1873). The West that was: from Texas to Montana. By John Leakey, as told to Nellie Snyder Yost. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1958]. xii, 271, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On his early life in west Texas, his work as a cowboy in Texas, Montana, and North Dakota, and his ranch in North Dakota. [9262

ROBERT ANDERSON. Notes on northern Cheyenne corn ceremonialism. Masterkey, 32:57-63 (Mar-Apr). port. notes. On a "corn dance" (discontinued after 1877) and other corn ceremonies. [9263

L. F. MILLER & W. B. BACK. Effect of scientific progress on size and efficiency of farms in the Plains [especially Kansas and North Dakota, 1900-1954]. Jour. farm econ., 40: 1250-62 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [9264

IKE BLASINGAME. Dakota cowboy: my life in the old days. N.Y.: Putnam [1958]. 317 p. On the author's work for the Matador Land and Cattle Company in driving cattle from Texas to South Dakota, 1904-12, and his later life in South Dakota as a homesteader and rancher. [9265

WALTER MARTIN KOLLMORGEN & GEORGE F. JENKS. Sidewalk farming in Toole County, Montana, and Trill County, North Dakota. Assoc. Am. Geog., Ann., 48:209-31 (Sep). diagrs., maps. notes. On farming in these counties by owners living in towns and not on their land, 1920-55. [9266

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Production factors in range cattle under Northern Great Plains conditions [Montana, Wyoming, and the Dakotas, 1926-53]. By R. T. Clark [and 4 others. Wash., 1958. 2], 22 p. diagrs., tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 22). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1181.) [9267

JERRY URBANEK. The uncovered wagon. [By] Mae Urbanek, as told by Jerry Urbanek. Denver: Sage Books [1958]. 210 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 208-10). On his experiences in driving a team-drawn wagon from Adams County, N.D., across a corner of South Dakota to Niobrara County, Wyo., 360 miles, in 1931; with historical information about the area, collected by Mae (Bobb) Urbanek, his wife. [9268

The West

HOWARD CRESAP KEY. Twister tales. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:52-68. On traditional accounts of tornadoes in the West and their possible significance as folklore. [9269

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The West and the desert. Montana, 8(1): 2-12 (Jan). map. Historical and other arguments supporting the view that all of 5 States and parts of 11 others west of the 98th meridian are desert country; with replies to complaints and ridicule from Westerners not accepting the arguments. [9270

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE, comp. A handful of Western Americanisms. Am. speech, 33:140-42 (May). List of words "not included in the DA" or included only in citations of later date, selected from a report by Clarence Gordon on cattle, sheep, and swine in Report on the productions of agriculture as returned at the Tenth Census (1883). [9271

OSCAR LEWIS, comp. The autobiography of the West: personal narratives of the discovery and settlement of the American West [1533-1879]. N.Y.: Holt [1958. 10], 310 p. Excerpts from printed sources (not indicated with precision), grouped in 11 topical chapters. [9272

CHARLES NEIDER, ed. The great West. N.Y.: Coward-McCann [1958. 2], 457 p. col. maps, ports., views. notes. Fifty-nine selections from contemporary sources (a few in manuscript), 1540-1897, relating to America west of the Mississippi River. [9273

RALPH LEON BEALS. Earliest glacier: a by-passed beaver bonanza. Montana, 7(3):4-11 (Jul 1957). views.

notes. On "the area now known as Glacier National Park and its immediate surroundings" considered as "an El Dorado from which the fur traders and trappers were barred by the persistent hostility of the Blackfeet Indians," and the various approaches to it by traders from Hudson Bay and the United States, 1691-1846. [9274

MARIA W. NORRIS. A pioneer school teacher on three frontiers. Hist. Wyo., 10:82-5 (Apr 1957). On Roccena (Vaill) Norris (1798-1876), her early life in Delaware and Allegany Counties, N.Y., her work as a teacher in Pike and Covington Centre, N.Y., her marriage to Mark Norris, and their life in Ypsilanti, Mich., after 1828. "Condensed by Robert M. French, Pike Town Historian," from "the annals of the Michigan State Pioneer Society, 1878." [9275

WIN STRACKE. The songs of the Old West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 14:89-90 (Feb). On "the traditional ballads of the trial blazers," 19th century. [9276

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. Operation Wildcat. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:319-46. coins, facsims. On tokens, scrip, and bank notes in the West (Ohio to California), 1802-1913. [9277

SYLVIA F. ANDERSON & JACOB KORG, eds. Westward to Oregon. Boston: Heath [1958]. xi, [5], 112 p. double map. bibliog. (p. 111-12), notes. (Selected source materials for college research papers.) Ten accounts of the exploration and settlement of the area between Independence, Mo., and the mouth of the Columbia River, "written or narrated by the travelers themselves," 1804-52, reprinted from various sources. [9278

ROBERT F. KAROLEVITZ. Sacajawea [1785-1884]: heroine of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. True West, 5(6):4-6, 28-30 (Jul-Aug). ports., views. Lore about a Shoshone Indian woman who accompanied the Lewis and Clark Expedition from the site of Bismarck, N.D., to the Columbia and who later lived in the Wind River Valley of Wyoming. [9279

SA KA KA WEA --Sa ca ja wea: when and where did Sa ka ka wea the Indian bird woman die and where was she buried? Pierre, S.D.: South Dakota Historical Soc., 1956. 7, [1] p. port. (The Wi-iyohi, v. 10, no. 6, 1 Sep. 1956.) Signed: W. G. R. Critique of biographical accounts of the only woman in the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1805-6, discrediting the view that she died at Fort Washakie, Wyo., in 1884, and indicating that she probably died at Fort Manuel, S.D., in 1812. [9280

FRANCIS EDWARD HODGKINS, JR. The literary emancipation of a region: the changing image of the American West in fiction [since the 1820s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [590] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:131-2 (Jul). [9281

VERNON YOUNG. The legend and the loss: paintings of the Old West [1820s-90s]. Arts, 30(12):42-8 (Sep 1956). views. notes. [9282

NANCY WILSON ROSS. Westward the women. N.Y.: Random House [1958, c1944. 6], 199, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 196-9). On women who settled in the West, 1830s-90s. [9283

JASON LEE (1803-45). Jason Lee's Peoria speech. Stuart B. Mockford, editor. Ore. hist. quar., 59:19-26 (Mar). notes. From the Peoria register and Northwestern gazetteer, 6 Oct. 1838. Third-person summary of an address given at the Main Street Presbyterian Church, Peoria, Ill., on Lee's journey overland from St. Louis to the Columbia, his establishment of a Methodist mission on the "Wilhamet" River, and his return overland, 1834-38. [9284

MARY HOTCHKIN HOAG. Narcissa Prentiss Whitman, 1808-1958. D. A. R. mag., 92:256-8, 313 (Mar). On Mrs. Whitman (1808-47) as "one of the first two white women to cross the Rocky Mountains," "the mother of the first white child born on the Pacific Coast," and "the woman who first introduced Christian homemaking in the Oregon Country," 1836-47. [9285

DEE ALEXANDER BROWN. The gentle tamers: women of the old Wild West. N.Y.: Putman [1958]. 317 p. cartoons, ports., views. notes (p. 299-300). On Army wives and daughters, "ladies of easy virtue," actresses, schoolmistresses, captives of the Indians, and other classes of women in the Great Plains and the Far West, 1840s to ca. 1900. [9286

EARL LAWRENCE DRUSE. Twice a pioneer. [Oakland? Calif.] 1958. [8], 121, [3] p. facsims., ports., views.

On the life of Daniel Lawrence Druse (1842-1939) and his family in rural Illinois, Roscoe, Minn. (1856-95), and Yakima, Wash. (1895-1939); with some account of his descent from John De Ruse of Connecticut (fl. 1750-74) and John Lawrence (1788-1836), emigrant from New York to Boone County, Ill., in 1837. Includes his undated reminiscences of service at Vicksburg, 21-22 May 1863 (p. 29-36), letters from him dated in Minnesota (1859, 1865, 1866, 1869) and in the South during the Civil War, reminiscences and Civil War letters by his half-brother Edmund Henry Druse, letters from Charles Dana and Sally Ann Dana (Roscoe, Minn., 1857, 1858), "Life on the farm," by Charles E. Druse (reminiscences of Roscoe), and a letter from John Druse (Santa Ana, P.I., 7 Feb. 1899). [9287

CHARLES PREUSS (1803-54). Exploring with Frémont: the private diaries of Charles Preuss, cartographer for John C. Frémont on his first, second, and fourth expeditions to the Far West. Translated and edited by Erwin G. and Elizabeth K. Gudde. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xxix, 162 p. maps, port., views. (The American exploration and travel series, 26.) Record, kept by a German scientist, of expeditions from Chouteau's Landing (site of Kansas City, Mo.) to the Wind River Mountains and back, 4 Jun. - 2 Oct. 1842; from Chouteau's Landing to the Great Salt Lake, the Snake River, Fort Vancouver, northern Nevada, the Sacramento Valley, Utah, Colorado, and Kansas, 30 May 1843 - 15 Jul. 1844; and from Chouteau's Landing to the Sangre de Cristo Mountains and Taos, 15 Dec. 1848-12 Feb. 1849. [9288

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. T. B. Thorpe's burlesque of Far West sporting travel. Am. quar., 10:175-80 (summer). notes. On 12 letters in the Concordia intelligencer (Vidalia, La.), signed "P. O. F.," 1843, purporting to be from its correspondent with Sir William Drummond's hunting expedition to Wyoming but actually a burlesque of the letters of Matt C. Field, correspondent of the New Orleans Weekly picayune. [9289

RALPH T. KERSEY. Buffalo Jones (a true biography). [Garden City, Kan.: Elliott Printers, 1958.] vii, [3], 184 p. ports., views. On the early life of Charles Jesse Jones (1844-1919) in Illinois, his settlement in Kansas in 1866, his work as a buffalo-hunter, his establishment of buffalo ranches in Nebraska and Arizona, his activities in Kansas and Oklahoma politics, his service as Warden of Yellowstone National Park, his hunting expeditions in Africa, and his lectures. [9290

SVEN SKAAR. The Donner tragedy. Frontier times, 32(1):4-8, 30-36 (winter). map, ports., views. On the journey of the Donner party from Kansas City to California and the death of most of its members in the California mountains, 1846-47. [9291

ELLA BROWN (JACKSON) SPOONER. Tabitha Brown's Western adventures: a grandmother's account of her trek from Missouri to Oregon, 1846-1858. A sequel to Clark and Tabitha Brown [published 1957]. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 103 p. facsim., ports., views. On various activities of Tabitha (Moffatt) Brown (1780-1858), widow of the Rev. Clark Brown, and some of her descendants in oregon; with long letters from her to relatives (1854-58), a diary kept by Virgil Pringle while traveling from Missouri to Oregon (1846), and other family documents. [9292

RACHEL HARNESS (WHITMAN) LUCE. "Our trip to Texas in 1849" (Warrick County, Indiana, to Lockhart, Texas). Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul., 3(1):1-4 (May 1957). Undated reminiscences (written in the author's 91st year) of travels down the Ohio and the Mississippi on a flatboat and across Louisiana and Texas in a wagon. [9293

SAMUEL McNEIL. Mc'Neils [sic] travels in 1849 to, through, and from the gold regions, in California. Columbus [Ohio]: Scott & Bascom, printers, 1850. [New Haven? Printed for Frederick W. Beinecke, 1958.] 40 p. Facsimile reproduction. Record of the author's travels from Lancaster, Ohio, by steamer to New Orleans and Texas, across Mexico to Mazatlan, and by steamer to San Francisco, his work in the gold mines in the vicinity of "Sacramento City," and his return to Lancaster by way of Panama and New Orleans, 7 Feb. - 12 Oct. 1849; with some account of California fauna, diseases, towns, etc., advice to Easterners intending to visit California, and names of many individuals in the mining camps. [9294

FRANK GROUARD (born 1850). Life and adventures of Frank Grouard. By Joe De Barthe. Edited and with an

introduction by Edgar I. Stewart. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xxvii, 268 p. maps (1 double), ports. notes. 1st ed. 1894; here abridged. Narrative, based upon interviews with Grouard, of his infancy in Tahiti as the son of a missionary, his removal to California in 1852, his work as a mule driver and express rider in California and Montana, his capture by and life with Sioux Indians in Montana, Wyoming, and Nebraska, and his later work as a scout and Indian fighter there and in South Dakota. [9295

MARY WILMA M. HARGREAVES. Hardy Webster Campbell (1850-1937). Agric. hist., 32:62-5 (Jan). port. On his experiments in tillage and seeding in Brown County, D. T., and later in Nebraska, Kansas, Nevada, and California, his lectures and publications on dry farming, and "his promotional role in settlement of the semiarid region." [9296

GLENN SHIRLEY. He talked to wild horses. West. horseman, 23(6):26-7 (Jun). port., view. On the work of John S. Rarey as a horse-tamer, 1850s-60s. [9297

ROBERT TAFT. Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900. N.Y.: Scribner, 1953. xvii, [5], 400 p. maps, views. notes (p. 249-381). Chapters on John M. Stanley and the Pacific Railroad surveys, Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, William Jacob Hays and W. M. Cary, Theodore R. Davis and Alfred R. Waud, Alfred E. Mathews, "The joining of the rails" (1869), "Western excursions," Henry Worrall, "Custer's last stand," "The Leslie excursion of 1877," William Allen Rogers and Mary Hallock Foote, Charles Graham and Rufus F. Zogbaum, "Remington in Kansas," Henry F. Farney, and other subjects. Based upon the author's "The pictorial record of the Old West," a series of articles in the Kansas historical quarterly, 1946-51. [9298

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Catalog of recorded exploration drilling and mine workings in the Tri-State zinc-lead district, Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma--interim report [1850-1953]. By L. C. Brichta and E. T. Perkins. [Wash.] 1954. [4], 24 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 24). (Its Information circular 7713.) [9299

ROBERTA BEED SOLLID. Calamity Jane: a study in historical criticism. ... Correlated and edited by Vivian A. Paladin. [Helena?] Western Press, c1958. xiv, 147 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 131-7), "picture notes" (p. 139-41), notes. On the facts and conjectures concerning an individual variously identified as Martha Canary or Cannary (1852?-1903) or Jane Dalton (born 1860), born in Princeton, Mo., or Fort Laramie, Wyo., gunwoman, prostitute, bullwhacker, Wild West performer, Army scout, supposed wife of Wild Bill Hickok in Deadwood, S.D., and later of Clinton Burk in Texas, resident at various times in Wyoming, South Dakota, Idaho, and Texas, probably a victim of alcoholism; with "Life and adventures of Calamity Jane, by herself" (p. 125-30), a pamphlet published in 1896 and sold by her. [9300

ASBURY HARPENDING (1839-1923). The great diamond hoax and other stirring incidents in the life of Asbury Harpending. Edited by James H[epburn] Wilkins, with a foreword by Glen Dawson. [New edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xix, 211 p. ports. (The Western frontier library, 10.) 1st ed. 1915. On the author's voyage from Kentucky to Mexico and California, his activities in California politics, his service in the Confederate Navy, his real-estate speculations in San Francisco, his acquisition of a railroad in California and of silver mines in Utah, his return to Kentucky, and his financial misfortunes, 1855-75. Contains a detailed account of the promotion of a supposed diamond field on the boundary of Utah and Colorado, and denies foreknowledge of the fraudulent character of this enterprise, which deceived him as well as others. [9301

CLYDE E. WEEKS, JR. Saga of the Pony Express. West. horseman, 23(4): 40-41, 86-7 (Apr). map, views. On the horses, their equipment, and their "Young, Skinny, Wiry" riders in this mail service between Missouri and California, 1858-61. [9302

DONALD HUGH WELSH. The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1858-1861, and its centennial observance in Missouri. Mo. hist. rev., 52:218-22 (Apr). port., views. [9303

WILLIAM HARRIS FLOYD 3d. Phantom riders of the Pony Express. Phila.: Dorrance [1958]. 142 p. facsims., maps, ports., views.

bibliog. (p. 141-2). Biographical dictionary of the riders and other employees of the Pony Express, 1859-61. [9304

ALEXANDER MAJORS (1814-1900). Pony Express & brave riders. Pony Express, 25(3):3-8 (Aug). Reminiscences (1893) of the Pony Express, 1859-61; with voluminous notes by Herbert S. Hamlin. [9305

DAVID F. SPAIN (1830?-1903). The diary of David F. Spain: Gregory's Grubstakers at the diggings. Colo. mag., 35:11-34 (Jan). facsim., port., view. notes. Record of the author's journey (with 7 others) from South Bend, Ind., to a gold mine near Central City, their very profitable operations there, and his return as far as Omaha, 8 Mar. - 27 Jul. 1859. [9306

DAVID F. SPAIN (1830?-1903). The letters of David F. Spain: Gregory's Grubstakers at the diggings. Edited by John D. Morrison. Colo. mag., 35: 81-112 (Apr). facsims., ports., views. notes. Letters to the author's wife, Mary Ella (Henkle) Spain, dated in Iowa (7 letters), Nebraska (2 letters), camp near Denver, and "Gregorys Diggings near Hoosier City" (3 letters), 9 Mar. - 26 Jun. 1859. [9307

CHARLES M. CLARK (1834-1903?). A trip to Pike's Peak & notes by the way, etc. ... With editorial and biographical notes by Robert Greenwood. San Jose, Calif.: Talisman Press, 1958. ix, [5], 129, [2] p. facsim., table, views. 1st ed. 1861. Narrative of the author's journey from St. Joseph, Mo., through Kansas and Nebraska to Colorado and his mining activities there, with notes on the plains and the Rocky Mountains, mining operations, etc., 1860. [9308

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. John Butterfield--empire builder of the West [1860-61]. Pony Express, 25(4):3-6 (Sep). map, ports. [9309

MARTIN D. HARDIN (1837-1923). Up the Missouri and over the Mullan Road. ... Edited by John E. Parsons. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:1, 3-5, 17-18, 29-31, 34-8. map, port., views. notes. Reprinted from United service (1882). On the author's participation as a second lieutenant in an expedition from Jefferson Barracks, Mo., by steamboat to Fort Benton, Mont., overland to Fort Vancouver, Wash., and by steamboat to San Francisco, 1860. [9310

ALLAN LEONARD ROCK. The days of "Pawnee Bill" [Gordon William Lillie, 1860-1942]. Westerners brand book (N.Y.), 5:9-10, 12-13. ports. On his life in Oklahoma as a trapper, a teacher of the Pawnees, a leader of the Boomers, and a rancher, 1876 ff., his "Pawnee Bill's Historical Wild West Show," his employment of the author as his director of publicity, and the author's establishment of the Pawnee Bill Archive in New York City (books, manuscripts, prints, posters, photographs, scrapbooks, etc., relating to the Wild West). [9311

GLENN SHIRLEY. Pawnee Bill: a biography of Major Gordon W[illiam] Lillie [1860-1942]. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1958. 256 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 234-47). On his early life in Illinois and Kansas, his teaching in the Pawnee Agency School, his career as a performer in his own Wild West shows and those of Buffalo Bill Cody and others, and his retirement to Pawnee, Okla. [9312

KANSAS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, Emporia. Dept. of English. Trails of steel. [Edited by Neil Byer.] Emporia, 1958. 30 p. views. (Its Heritage of Kansas, v. 2, no. 1, Feb. 1958.) Partial contents.--Condensed sketch of corporate history of Union Pacific [1862-1950].--Early days on the Union Pacific [reminiscences, 1863 ff., by John D. Cruise, born 1844].--Railroad grading among Indians, by Adolph Roenigk [reminiscences of 1868-70]. [9313

FLORA ISABELLE BENDER (born 1848). Notes by the way: memoranda of a journey across the Plains, from Bell Creek, Washington Co., Neb., to Virginia City, Nev. Terr., May 7 to August 4, 1863. Carson City: Office of the State Printer, 1958. [5], 146-173, [3] p. port. (Nevada Historical Society quarterly, v. 1, no. 4, Jul. 1958.) [9314

JOHN LEWIS HARNSBERGER. Jay Cooke and Minnesota: the formative years of the Northern Pacific Railroad, 1868-1873. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 24,688], 1956 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 348 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 338-48). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:206-7 Jan). [9315

AL J. JENNINGS (born 1863). The way they really did it. By John Jobson. True West, 3(4):16-18 (Mar-Apr

1956). ports., views. Interview with Jennings, "the last of the old-time Western outlaws," pardoned and released from the penitentiary, later "a model citizen, attorney-at-law, respected holder of public office, author, motion picture producer," etc., on "old-time law officers and badmen" and their technique of shooting; with photographs demonstrating how Jennings held a gun. [9316

EDWARD ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. The biographical album of Western gunfighters, containing more than 1,000 biographical entries together with over six hundred rare photographs of the most famous sheriffs, outlaws, marshalls, and celebrated personalities in the history of the Western frontier [ca. 1865 to ca. 1900]. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1958. [78] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. [78]). A volume 35 x 53 cm., containing biographical sketches in alphabetical order, each accompanied by illustrations. [9317

GLENN SHIRLEY. Buckskin and spurs: a gallery of frontier rogues and heroes [active from ca. 1865 to ca. 1910]. N.Y.: Hastings House [1958]. xi, [3], 191 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 185-91). Scenes and anecdotes from the careers of Burton C. Mossman (of the Arizona Rangers), George W. Pike (Wyoming horse thief), Thomas J. Smith (Abilene marshal), Wal Henderson (New Mexico robber), Joe Stokes (California adventurer), Tangdhangtanka (Osage robber), Ben Cravens (Oklahoma robber), Bill Pickett (rodeo showman), David Lewis Payne (organizer of Oklahoma boomers), William L. Couch (collaborator with Payne), Amos Chapman (scout, Indian fighter), Deaf Smith (Drastus Smith of Texas), and Henry Stern (robber). [9318

MARK TREY. Jerk line jockey. True West, (5(5):22-3, 40-42 (May-Jun). views. On drivers of freight wagons pulled by 20-horse teams in the West, 1870s to ca. 1900. [9319

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Russian grand duke on the Plains and in the Rockies. Month at Goodspeed's, 29:138-41 (Mar-Apr). facsim. On His Imperial Highness the Grand Duke Alexis in the United States of America during the winter of 1871-72 (Cambridge, 1872), a narrative of his hunting expedition from New York to Wisconsin, Missouri, Nebraska, and Colorado. [9320

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. That good old Winchester '73. Am. rifleman, 106(2):31-3 (Feb). facsim., view. On the great popularity of this rifle in the West after 1873. [9321

H. C. THOMPSON. Memories of Moray Applegate [1876?-1956]. Ore. hist. quar., 59:4-18 (Mar). ports. On his early life on an Oregon ranch and his numerous employments and unlucky enterprises in the Philippines, Oregon, California, and Mexico. [9322

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Mulvany's horse thief. Month at Goodspeed's, 28:125-7 (Mar-Apr 1957). view. On a chromolithograph (1877) of a painting by John Mulvany (1876?): "The preliminary trial of a horse thief--scene in a Western judge's court." [9323

WILLIAM SHERIDAN THOMPSON (born 1877). Rocky Mountain Bill in the heart of the Rockies. [Gunnison, Colo.: Globe Pub. Co., 1958.] 254, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's early life in Iowa, his work as an operator of "games" with carnivals and fairs, his years in Oklahoma, Kansas, and Texas as a homesteader and a salesman, and his "tourist business" in Colorado. [9324

EDGAR WRIGHT. Pardners. By Ed Wright. N.Y.: Vantage Press [1958]. 210 p. port. Reminiscences, fictional in form, of the author's early life in Illinois, his work as a cowboy in Wyoming, South Dakota, and Montana, his service as a guide in Yellowstone Park, and his career in California as an actor in Western motion pictures. Undated (1880s ff.?). [9325

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. Frederic Remington--Western historian. Corral dust, 3:21-2, 24 (Sep). On his work as "an artist-illustrator" in delineating the mountains and plains of the West in prints, sculpture, and writing, 1881-1909. [9326

RICHARD SPENCER III. Teddy Roosevelt's saddle. By Dick Spencer III. West. horseman, 23(1):10 (Jan). views. On a saddle used by Roosevelt in North Dakota in 1885, sold in 1912, and now owned and often used by Robert M. Stabler in Colorado. [9327

OWEN WISTER (1860-1938). Owen Wister out West: his journals and letters. Edited by Fanny Kemble Wister. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1958]. xix, 269 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 262-4). Selections from letters (to his mother) and diaries written during his travels in Wyoming, Washington, Oregon, California, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1885-95; with a biographical introduction by the editor, his daughter. [9328

ROY SYLVAN DUNN. Buffalo Bill's bronc fighter. Montana, 7(2):2-11 (Apr 1957). ports., views. notes. On Ed Botsford (born 1869) as a cattle-driver from Texas to Montana, 1887-93, and a performer with horses in Buffalo Bill's Wild West show and other shows, 1893-1930. Based mainly upon tape-recorded interviews with Botsford. [9329

AXEL P. JOHNSON (born 1886). Smuggled into paradise: saga of an immigrant youth. Phila.: Dorrance [1958]. 156 p. port. On the author's illegal emigration from Sweden to America with his family in 1888, his early life in Bloomington, Ill., his work as a newspaperman and telegraph operator in the Middle West and eventually in Denver, his practice of law in Colorado and Nevada, and his activities in Colorado politics. [9330

ELLEN H. POLLARD (born 1895). My family torn asunder: a woman's intimate chronicle. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1958]. 157 p. On the early life of the author, daughter of a white mother and a Cree father (Habachew), in North Dakota and Manitoba, her rearing by her Cree grandmother (CooCoom), her marriage to "Jack," a gambler and drunkard to whom she bore 7 children before she abandoned him and then, her wanderings in western Canada, Washington, Oregon, and California as a farm and kitchen worker, a waitress, etc., her settlement in Los Angeles, where she kept a rooming house, and her renewal of contact with her all-white half-sister and some of her children and grandchildren from Canada. [9331

SAM HOWE. Steamboat--king of the buckers! True West, 5(3):20-21, 45 (Jan-Feb). port. On a rodeo horse and his performances in the West, 1901-14. [9332

WILLIAM MacLEOD RAINE (1871-1954). Folk language in William MacLeod Raine's West. By C. Grant Loomis. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 24: 131-48 (Dec). List of 186 proverbs and 201 "proverbial phrases and comparisons," collected from 61 volumes of his fiction about the Rocky Mountains and the Great Plains, 1906-53. [9333

RALPH CHESTER HENRY. The last owl-hoot. By Eric Thane [pseud.] Frontier times, 32(1):25, 40 (winter). On Earl Durand (1913?-1939), "the Wyoming Tarzan," outlaw, object of "the West's last great manhunt," suicide. [9334

CY TAILLON. The preening of the Western bird. West. horseman, 23(9): 26-7, 70-72 (Sep). views. On "fancy western suits" worn in rodeo performances as early as 1913. [9335

ELIZABETH ABELL, ed. Westward, westward, westward: the long trail west and the men who followed it. N.Y.: F. Watts [1958. 10], 234 p. Seventeen stories, articles, and chapters from books, reprinted from various sources, 1930-57. [9336

JEANNE E. DOST. An analysis of the changes in the level-of-living indexes in the wheat specialty counties, 1930, 1940, 1945, and 1950. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 61:114-17 (spring). notes. Study of 85 counties in Kansas, Nebraska, the Dakotas, Montana, Oregon, and Washington. [9337

WESTERN WRITERS OF AMERICA. Wild streets: tales of the frontier towns. By members of the Western Writers of America. Edited, with an introduction, by Don Ward. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. 285 p. notes. Collection of 12 stories and 2 narrative poems, reprinted from various sources, 1934-58. [9338

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

HOWARD MAXWELL BRIER. Sawdust empire: the Pacific Northwest. N.Y.: Knopf, 1958 [c1957]. xiv, 269, xi p. views. bibliog. Chapters on sections and cities of Oregon and Washington, with many references to their history. [9339

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Western American prehistory--an hypothesis. Am. antiq., 24:47-52 (Jul). bibliog. On the belief "that the development of most of Northwest Coast culture was due to movement of inland groups down the rivers to the seacoast where they proliferated physically and culturally." [9340

EARL HERBERT SWANSON, JR. Problems in Shoshone chronology [1700-1958, especially in Idaho]. Idaho yesterdays, 1(4):21-6 (winter). views. notes. [9341

DAVID SIEVERT LAVENDER. Land of giants: the drive to the Pacific Northwest, 1750-1950. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. x, [2], 468 p. col. double maps. bibliog. (p. 447-57), notes. (Mainstream of America series.) A general history of the area. [9342

JOYCE ANNABEL WIKE. Problems in fur trade analysis: the Northwest Coast [1785-1825]. Am. anthropol., 60: 1086-1101 (Dec). bibliog. On the disputed effects of the trade upon the prosperity of the native tribes. [9343

ANTHONY NETBOY. Salmon of the Pacific Northwest [since 1805]: fish vs. dams. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1958]. xii, [2], 122 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 117-18), notes. [9344

ROBERT CUMMINGS JOHNSON (1864-1938). John McLoughlin [1784-1857]: "father of Oregon." [Portland:] Binfords & Mort [1958. 10], 302, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 297). 1st ed. 1935. On his service at Fort Vancouver, Wash., as Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1824-46, his mercantile and milling activities in Oregon City thereafter, his naturalization as an American citizen in 1851, and his loss of lands through appropriation by squatters. [9345

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. Christian missions and the dichotomy in western civilization. Anglican theol. rev., 40: 119-30 (Apr). Includes references to the missions in the Pacific Northwest, 1830-47. [9346

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY, ed. The diaries and letters of Henry H[armon] Spalding [1803-74] and Asa Bowen Smith [1809-86] relating to the Nez Percé Mission, 1838-1842. With introductions and editorial notes. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1958. 379 p. maps (1 fold. col.), plan, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 367-8), notes. (Northwest historical series, 4.) Diaries of Smith (1838-40) and Spalding (1838-43), Presbyterian missionaries of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, and letters and reports from them and from Sarah Gilbert (White) Smith (1813-55) and David Greene, relating to the missions of Waiilatpu and Tschimakain, Wash., and Kamiah and Lapwai, Idaho. [9347

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Potential of heavy-mineral-bearing alluvial deposits in the Pacific Northwest [Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington, 1845-1956]. By A. J. Kauffman, Jr., and K. D. Baber. [Wash.] 1956. [2], ii, 36 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 31-6). (Its Information circular 7767.) [9348

THOMAS MALOTT. Governor Stevens had what it takes. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:39-42 (summer). port. On the service of Isaac Ingalls Stevens as Governor of Washington Territory, 1853-57. [9349

JOSEPH BAILY. Mullan's axe and shovel passage. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:1-5, 7-8 (winter). port. On the road built by soldiers under Lt. John Mullan from Walla Walla to Lake Coeur d'Alene and Fort Benton, 1859-62, and the use of the Mullan Road till 1880. [9350

GEORGE B. ABDILL. This was railroading. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1958]. 192 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On railroads in the Pacific Northwest, 1860 ff. [9351

PORTER MORGAN WARD. Bigfoot: man or myth? Montana, 7(2):19-23 (Apr 1957). On Numpah or Bigfoot, weighing nearly 300 pounds, nearly 7 feet tall, "part Indian, part negro and part white," a monster supposed to have killed "scores of emigrants and settlers" along the Oregon Trail in southeastern Oregon and southwestern Idaho, and reported (parhaps truthfully) to have been killed by John W. Wheeler in 1868. [9352

HAROLD R. BOYD. Terror in the east Palouse. Pac. Northwesterner, 2:33-8 (summer). port. On settlement and Indian wars in the area between the Spokane River and the Bitterroot Mountains, centering in Latah County and Moscow, Idaho, 1871-77. [9353

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Daylight in the swamp. Am. heritage, 9(6): 10-19, 77-80 (Oct). views (1 double). On "old-time logging in the Pacific Northwest," with reproductions of photographs taken by Darius Kinsey, late 1880s to 1940. [9354

MAX CARLTON MILLER (born 1901). Shinny on your own side, and other memories of growing up. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1958. On the author's

early life in Everett, Wash., and on a ranch in Montana, till ca. 1917. [9355

MARTIN THEODORE FARRIS. The economic significance of the preference clause in public water policy on the development of the Pacific Northwest [since 1906]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1957 [i. e. 1958]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [366] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 18:847 (Mar). On the priority and preference given to public bodies and cooperatives in the distribution of Federally produced power. [9356

BETTY GOODWIN SPENCER. The big blowup. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1956. 286 p. col. maps, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 273-86). On "the greatest conflagration in the forest history of the United States," a fire that burned over 3 million acres in northeastern Washington, northern Idaho, and northwestern Montana, 1910. [9357

WALTER FRASER McCULLOCH, comp. Woods words: a comprehensive dictionary of loggers terms. [Portland:] Oregon Historical Soc., 1958. [4], vi, 219 p. col. view. Collection begun in 1919 in logging camps and from retired loggers in the Pacific Northwest. [9358

MARSHALL D. WATTLES. Observations on foreign trade in lumber [from and to Oregon and Washington, 1923-52]. Land econ., 34:168-74 (May). tables. notes. [9359

U.S. Bureau of Mines. Ceramic industry development and raw-material resources [clay, feldspar, talc, and others] of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana [1940-55]. By Hal J. Kelly, Karle G. Stranberg, and James I. Mueller. [Wash.] 1956. [2], iv, 77 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 76-7), notes. (Its Information circular 7752.) [9360

THE SOUTHWEST

KWANG-CHIH CHANG. Study of the neolithic social grouping: examples from the New World. Am. anthropol., 60:299-334 (Apr). bibliog. Includes "San Juan Anasazi in the Southwest." [9361

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The road runner in fact and fiction. Ariz. highways, 34(5):2-11 (May). views. Lore from printed and oral sources and the author's own observations, about a Southwestern bird known in Texas as paisano. [9362

ANNETTE RICHARDS PARENT. The walls come tumbling down. Pac. discovery, 11(4):10-15 (Jul-Aug). facsims., views. On erosion and vandalism in the National Park Service archeological areas in the Southwest, and the severe inadequacy of present facilities for their protection and maintenance. [9363

LEE PRIESTLEY. Is there a typically Southwestern character? Southw. lore, 24:6-7 (Jun). [9364

RUTH DE ETTE SIMPSON. The coyote in Southwestern tradition. Masterkey, 32:43-54 (Jan-Feb). view. bibliog. [9365

JOE BEN WHEAT, JAMES C. GIFFORD, & WILLIAM W. WASLEY. Ceramic variety, type cluster, and ceramic system in Southwestern pottery analysis. Am. antiq., 24:34-47 (Jul). diagrs. bibliog. [9366

PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN, JOHN BEACH RINALDO, & ELAINE BLUHM. Caves of the reserve area. Chicago: Chicago Natural History Museum, 1954. 227 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 216-21). (Chicago Natural History Museum. Publication 731. Fieldiana: anthropology, 42.) Description of 3 caves near the San Francisco River, New Mexico, and one on the Blue River, Arizona, 2 of which contain cliff dwellings, and account of artifacts recently found in them, indicating occupancy by a Mogollon people, 1100-1300. [9367

ROBERT REGESTER HUMPHREY. The desert grassland: a history of vegetational change and an analysis of causes. Botanical rev., 24:195-252 (Apr). bibliog. Printed separately, same title: Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1958. 62 p. views. bibliog. (p. 56-62). (Arizona. Agricultural Experiment Station, Tucson. Bulletin 299.) On the invasion of "extensive portions of the desert grassland of southern Arizona, New Mexico, and southwestern Texas ... by woody growths," 1500-1958. [9368

D. D. MONROE. Our Spanish American heritage ["of the Southwest, with particular reference to New Mexico," since 1540]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:217-39. views. [9369

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Castañeda's "Acha"--Picurís, Hopi, or Apache? Palacio, 65:1-7 (Feb). bibliog. On a name first used in Pedro de Castañeda de Nágera's narrative (1567) of Coronado's expedition of 1540-42, with evidence that it was "the Zuñi name intended for all of the Hopi villages, or at least the four eastern-most pueblos." [9370

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. The Mescalero Apaches. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xii, 303, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 271-86), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series, 51.) On their settlements and wanderings in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas since 1540. [9371

STEPHEN R. WILHELM. Cavalcade of hooves and horns. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1958]. xv, 218 p. brands. bibliog. (p. 209-10). On the cattle industry in the Southwest, particularly Texas, 1540-1958. [9372

GEORGE CARPENTER BARKER (1912-58). Some functions of Catholic processions in Pueblo and Yaqui culture change [since 1598]. Am. anthropol., 60:449-55 (Jun). bibliog. [9373

PEDRO TAMARÓN Y ROMERAL (1695?-1768). Viajes pastorales y descripción de la diócesis de Nueva Vizcaya. ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 945-1062. maps, port., tables. notes. First published complete in 1937. Record of pastoral visitations by the Bishop of Durango throughout his diocese, embracing most of northwestern Mexico, 1759-68, including southern Arizona and all of New Mexico; with minute descriptions of the places visited. [9374

NICOLÁS DE LAFORA (born ca. 1730). The frontiers of New Spain: Nicolás de Lafora's description, 1766-1768. [Translated and edited by] Lawrence Kinnaird. Berkeley, 1958. xviii, 243 p. fold. map, views. notes. (Quivira Society. Publications, 13.) Translation of Relación del viaje que hizo a los presidios internos, edited by Vito Alessio Robles (México, 1939), recording an expedition under Cayetano María Pignatelli Rubí Corbera y San Climent, Marqués de Rubí, to inspect the defenses of northern Mexico, with Captain Lafora, Spanish Royal Engineers, assigned to map and describe the regions visited. Includes visitations of the border of present Arizona, New Mexico from El Paso to Santa Fe and back, and Texas from the Rio Grande to Adaés (in present Louisiana near Natchitoches) and back. [9375

NICOLÁS DE LAFORA (born 1730?). [Viaje a los presidios internos de la América Septentrional.] ... Estudio preliminar y notas aclaratorias por Mario Hernández y Sánchez-Barba. Viajes por Norteamérica (Madrid: Aguilar, 1958 [Bibliotheca Indiana: libros y fuentes sobre América y Filipinas, 2]), p. 257-327. facsims., fold. maps, views. notes. First published in 1939. Engineer's record of a tour of inspection from Mexico City to the garrisons of northern Mexico, penetrating into the present United States from El Paso to Santa Fe and from the Rio Grande across Texas to Natchitoches, La., Mar. 1766 - Feb. 1768; with descriptions of the country traversed and the garrisons. [9376

JOHN ROWZÉE PEYTON (1752-98). 3 letters from St. Louis. Denver: E. McLean for Libros Escogidos, 1958. xii, 45, [2] p. Letters (1774) from the author to his relatives in Virginia on his capture by Spaniards during a voyage from New Orleans to St. Augustine, his travels in captivity up the Rio Grande to Santa Fe, N. M., his escape, and his journey overland to St. Louis, 1773-74. The source of the text, not mentioned in this volume, is The adventures of my grandfather (London, 1867), purporting to be excerpts from the letters of John Rowzée Peyton, edited by his grandson, John Lewis Peyton, but almost certainly a work of fiction by the latter. [9377

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN. Roy Bean [1820/25?-1903]: law west of the Pecos. N.Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1958 [c1943]. viii, [2], 207 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 205-7). On his early life in Mason County, Ky., his work as a trader in Independence, Mo., his travels to Chihuahua and California, his activities as a merchant in New Mexico and Texas and a saloonkeeper in railroad camps during the construction of the Southern Pacific Railroad, his marriage to Maria Anastacia Chavez, and his life from 1882 to 1903 at Langtry, Tex., as Justice of the Peace for Val Verde

County west of the Pecos River, where he made every effort to publicize his idiosyncrasies. [9378

HARRY ANDREWS. Bowie--the man and the knife. True West, 3(3):29-30 (Jan-Feb 1956). port. On James Bowie's activities as a slave trader in New Orleans, his invention of the Bowie knife, his attempt to find the "lost silver mines of the San Saba," and his death in the Alamo, 1828-36. [9379

T. KIETH HARRIS. Charlie Autobee [1812?-1882]: trapper-guide. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:347-70. view. On his life in New Mexico and Colorado, 1834-82. [9380

LEE PRIESTLEY. Prairie piracy. Kan. mag., 1958, p. 33-5. On robbery and murder committed along the Santa Fe Trail by John and David McDaniel and their party, bearing a commission from the Governor of the Republic of Texas, and their apprehension and execution in St. Louis, 1843-46. [9381

JAMES WOODALL TAYLOR. Geographic bases of the Gadsden Purchase [1848-53]. Jour. geog., 57: 403-10 (Nov). map. notes. [9382

IRA G. CLARK. Then came the railroads: the century from steam to Diesel in the Southwest. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1958]. xv, 336 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 318-24), notes. On railroads in western Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, and Kansas, 1850-1950. [9383

EDWARD DREWRY JERVEY. The history of Methodism in southern California and Arizona, 1850-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1958. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 274 leaves. maps, port. bibliog. (leaves 257-69). Thesis--Boston Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 19:894-5 (Oct). [9384

AMÉRICO PAREDES. The Mexican corrido: its rise and fall. Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub., 28:91-105. notes. On romances corridos and other corridos or ballads current in Mexico, Texas, New Mexico, and California, 1850-1957. [9385

FRANK L. GRAHAM. "Jackass Mail," 1857: an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. Am. philatelist, 71:263-7, 286 (Jan). facsims., map, ports. On the first trip of the San Antonio & San Diego Mail Line (organized by James E. Birch), 9 Jul. - 31 Aug. 1857. [9386

MAYMIE RICHARDSON KRYTHE. The longest stage route in the world. True West, 3(3):19, 45-6 (Jan-Feb 1956). On the Butterfield Overland Stage Route connecting St. Louis with Fort Smith, Santa Fe, Los Angeles, and San Francisco, 1857-61. [9387

RUPERT NORVAL RICHARDSON. The Southern Overland Mail, conveyor of news, 1857-1861. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 34:25-37. view. notes. On the San Antonio - San Diego Mail and the Overland Mail Company. [9388

JOSEPH E. DOCTOR. Shotguns on Sunday. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1958]. 230 p. ports. (Great West and Indian series, 14.) On the activities of James McKinney (1861-1903) as a gunman in Porterville, Visalia, and Bakersfield, Calif., and Mohave County, Ariz.; with some account of his earlier years in Illinois, Missouri, and Colorado. [9389

BIG MOUTH (born 1856/57), Apache Indian. Big Mouth, Apache scout. By Big Mouth, as told to Eve Ball. Frontier times, 32(2):14-16, 35-6 (spring). Interview in the Apache Reservation near Mescalero, N. M., with the "last living scout of the Apache wars," on the abuse of his people by white people since 1863. [9390

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. Who was Captain Flack? Am. book collector, 8(1):30 (Sep 1957). Describes 4 books "concerned with hunting and with pioneer life in the Southwest," by a "Captain Flack," published in London in 1866, and reports failure of an effort to identify him. [9391

JOHN HINNANT. The Goodnight-Loving cattle trail. Jr. historian (Tex.), 18(6):8-10, 22 (May). On a cattle drive of Charles Goodnight and Oliver Loving from the vicinity of Fort Worth to the Pecos River and north into New Mexico, 1866. [9392

SAN DIEGO UNION, San Diego, Calif. Journalistic remarks on the Los Angeles and Tucson mails. [Edited] by James Mills. San Diego Hist. Soc. quar., 3:33-4 (Jul 1957). Excerpts, 1868-74. [9393

FRANK COLLINSON (name originally Walter James, 1855-1943). Cowboy Collinson. [Written in the first person from his memoirs by Mary Whatley Clarke.] Cattleman, 43(8)-45(5): irregular installments (Jan 1957 - Oct 1958). ports., views. On his emigration from England in 1872 and his life as a cowboy in Texas, New Mexico, and Colorado, as reconstructed from "a collection of Mr. Collinson's reminiscences and personal letters." Includes sections on the Battle of Yellow Horse Draw (1877), the Tongue River Ranch (Motley County, Tex.), "the Ghost of the Llano Estacado" (stallion that committed suicide), mustangs, prairie funerals, the 10th Colored Cavalry in the Llano Estacado (1878), Socorro (N.M.), Seven Rivers (N.M.), the Big Bend, the blizzard of 1885 in southeastern Colorado, prairie fires, and Pancho Villa in 1916. [9394

DANIEL T. KELLY. Frontier merchants: a brief sketch of Gross, Kelly, and Company [Las Vegas, N. M., 1879-1957]. Palacio, 65:7-15 (Feb). On the firm's wholesale merchandising in New Mexico, Colorado, and Mexico, its retail business among the Navajos at Gallup, and its interests in lumbering and livestock; with the author's reminiscences. [9395

STANLEY W. ZAMONSKI. Rougher than Hell. Westerners brand book (Denver), 13:297-318. map, view. On robberies and murders committed in southwestern Colorado and adjacent New Mexico by a gang of thieves led by Port and Ike Stockton and Harg and Dyson Eskridge and a rival gang led by Frank and George Coe, 1880-81. [9396

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. The Sunset Limited. Railroad mag., 69(5):18-22 (Aug). views. On a passenger train of the Southern Pacific Railroad, New Orleans - Los Angeles, 1883-1958. [9397

TOM WITTICK. A Ben Wittick item, 1883: a letter from Tom Wittick. Edited by Bruce T. Ellis. Palacio, 65: 95-103 (Jun). views. notes. Letter to the author's brother in Moline, Ill., 11 Aug. 1883, on the author's travels with his father, George B. Wittick, Albuquerque photographer, from Flagstaff to Fort Moroni (Mormon settlement in Arizona) and the Mojave Indians in the Needles area. [9398

ROBERT W. YOUNG. Richard Fowler Van Valkenburgh--1904-1957. Am. antiq., 23:421 (Apr). On his studies of the Indians of New Mexico, Arizona, and California, particularly the Navajos. [9399

HENDRINA HOSPERS. I "rode" with Geronimo's band. Corral dust, 3:11-12 (Jun). Memories of the Apaches in Oklahoma and New Mexico, 1906-13. [9400

SANDOVAL (Navajo name: Hastin Tlo' tsi hee, Old Man Buffalo Grass, died 1929), reciter. The Diné: origin myths of the Navaho Indians. [Edited] by Aileen O'Bryan. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. vii, 187 p. diagrs., view. bibliog. (p. 185-7), notes. (U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 163.) Myths recited by the "first of the four chiefs of the Navaho People," Mesa Verde National Park, 1928, translated by his nephew, Sam Ahkeah. [9401

RONALD LORENZ IVES. Crystal therapy in the American Southwest. Rocks and minerals, 33:10-11 (Jan-Feb). On "healing magic" attributed by shamans to crystals and other minerals as noted by the author and others since ca. 1930. [9402

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Conrad Richter: romancer of the Southwest. Southw. rev., 43:189-96 (summer). On his tales about New Mexico and adjoining States, 1936-57. [9403

The Rio Grande Valley

RICHARD BRADFORD. Christmas customs along the Rio Grande [in New Mexico]. N. M. mag., 36(12):27-31 (Dec). views. [9404

EDWARD P. DOZIER. Ethnological clues for the sources of Rio Grande Pueblo population. Raymond H. Thompson, ed., Migrations in New World culture (Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1958), p. 21-32. map. bibliog. Appended: Comment by Leslie A. White. [9405

EDWARD P. DOZIER. Spanish-Catholic influences on Rio Grande Pueblo religion [since 1598]. Am. anthropol., 60:441-8 (Jun). bibliog. [9406

FLORENCE JOHNSON SCOTT. Spanish colonization of the lower Rio Grande, 1747-1767. University of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, The Charles Wilson Hackett memorial volume: essays in Mexican history, ed. Thomas E. Cotner &

Carlos E. Castañeda (Austin, 1958), p. 3-20. On the establishment of the colony of Nuevo Santander by Col. José de Escandón, including 6 settlements in the Rio Grande Valley, 2 of which (Dolores and Laredo) were in present Texas. [9407

KENNETH FRANKLIN NEIGHBOURS. The Taylor-Neighbors struggle over the upper Rio Grande region of Texas in 1850. Southw. hist. quar., 61:431-63 (Apr). notes. On the efforts of Maj. Robert Simpson Neighbors, as "Commissioner of Texas to organize the western counties of Texas along the upper Rio Grande," to establish as Santa Fe County, Tex., the part of present New Mexico lying east of the Rio Grande; the covert opposition of President Zachary Taylor and the military government of New Mexico to recognition of the Texas claim; and the settlement of the dispute in the Compromise of 1850. [9408

The Colorado Valley

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. Grand Canyon: today and all its yesterdays. N.Y.: W. Sloane Associates, 1958. [12], 276 p. double diagr., double map, col. double view. [9409

ROBERT HILL LISTER. The Glen Canyon survey in 1957. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press], 1958. vi, 57 p. fold. map, tables (1 double), views. (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 30. Glen Canyon series, 1.) Preliminary survey of "all sites threatened with inundation by waters of the Glen Canyon reservoir from the Escalante drainage to the Wahweap drainage," Colorado River, Utah and Arizona. [9410

JACK DOUGLAS FORBES. Melchior Díaz and the discovery of Alta California. Pac. hist. rev., 27:351-7 (Nov). notes. On his explorations of the lower Colorado River, 1540-41. [9411

DAVID E. MILLER. Discovery of Glen Canyon, 1776. Utah hist. quar., 26: 220-37 (Jul). map, col. views. notes. On the exploration and crossing of the Colorado River approximately at the present Utah-Arizona boundary by the party of Fathers Francisco Atanasio Domínguez and Silvestre Vélez de Escalante. [9412

JONREED LAURITZEN. They braved the wild, wild river. Ariz. highways, 34(6):34-9 (Jun). port., views. On navigations of the Colorado River, 1825-1937. [9413

LELAND HARGRAVE CREER. The activities of Jacob Hamblin [1819-86] in the region of the Colorado. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press], 1958. iv, 35, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 33-5). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 33. Glen Canyon series, 3 [i. e. 4].) On his work as a Mormon missionary in 7 expeditions to the Hopi Indians in Arizona, in the founding of Kanab, Utah, and Amity (later Springerville), Ariz., in making peace with the Navajo Indians, and in serving as President of the Southern Mission, 1857-86. [9414

RICHARD E. LINGENFELTER. First through the Grand Canyon. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1958. 119, [1] p. facsims., port., view. notes (p. 113-16). (Early California travels series, 45.) On the question whether James White (1837-1927) was the "first man to pass through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado," 1867; with a reinterpretation of documents and accounts by White and others that support his claim. [9415

ANGUS MUNN WOODBURY. Preliminary report on biological resources of the Glen Canyon Reservoir. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press], 1958. vii, 219, [3] p. views. bibliog. (p. 21-40). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 31. Glen Canyon series, 2.) Includes a review of scientific explorations of this area of the Colorado River at the Utah-Arizona boundary since 1869. [9416

LELAND HARGRAVE CREER. Mormon towns in the region of the Colorado. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press], 1958. ii, 26 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 25-6). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 32. Glen Canyon series, 3.) A study of Lee's Ferry, Ariz., established in 1870, and Boulder, Cannonville, Escalante, Hanksville, and Hite, Utah, established between 1875 and 1883. [9417

CHESTER RAY LONGWELL. Clarence Edward Dutton, May 15, 1841 - January 4, 1912. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 32:132-45. port. On his work as geologist, vulcanologist, and surveyor of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; with a list of his publications, 1871-1906. [9418

GEORGE ELWOOD PERKINS. On the trail of a renegade Pahute (a personal experience). Nev. Hist. Soc. quar., 1: 119-26 (Mar). From Desert magazine, Nov. 1939. On the trailing and killing of Mouse, a murderer and thief in the area of Lincoln County, Nev., and Mohave County, Ariz., 1898 to ca. 1900. [9419

DEAC DUSHARME. Man's conquest of the Colorado. Ariz. highways, 34(6): 11-13 (Jun). views. On projects since 1918 to dam the river. [9420

ROBERT B. DIEMER. Colorado River Aqueduct System of southern California. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 50:1121-6 (Sep). map. On the Colorado River Aqueduct of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 1928-58. [9421

Serials Cited

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. [Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Press for the Agricultural History Soc.]

Air power historian. The air power historian. Maxwell Air Force Base, Montgomery, Ala.: Air Force Histroical Foundation.

Air Univ. quar. rev. Air University quarterly review. Maxwell Air Force Base [Montgomery], Ala.: Air Univ.

Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [n. p.:] State Dept. of Archives and History.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. lib. The Alabama librarian: the official publication of the Alabama Library Association. Montgomery.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.

Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.

Alberta hist. rev. Alberta historical review. [Edmonton, Alta.: Historical Soc. of Alberta.]

Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Letters and the National Institute of Arts and Letters. N.Y.

Am. Acad. Pol. and Social Science, Ann. The annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phila.

Am. Alpine jour. The American Alpine journal. N.Y.: American Alpine Club.

Am. anthropol. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity: a quarterly review of American archaeology. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press for the Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.:] Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. arms collector. The American arms collector. Towson, Md.: Collectors' Press.

Am. artist. American artist. N.Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. [Chicago.]

Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.

Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark, N.J.: American Benedictine Academy.

Am. book collector. American book collector. [Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.]

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Chicago.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review: a monthly publication for the clergy. [Wash.:] Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. [Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.]

Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.

Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

Am. heritage. American heritage: the magazine of history. Sponsored by American Association for State & Local History [and] Society of American Historians. N.Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.

Am. imago. The American imago . . . a psychoanalytic journal for the arts and sciences. Boston: American Imago.

Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives: devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College--Jewish Institute of Religion.

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society. [N.Y.]

Am. Jew. yr. bk. American Jewish year book. N.Y.: American Jewish Committee, and Jewish Publication Soc. of America, Phila.

Am. jour. cardiol. The American journal of cardiology: official journal of the American College of Cardiology. N.Y.

Am. jour. diseases of children. American journal of diseases of children. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. legal hist. The American journal of legal history . . . official publication of the American Society of Legal History. Phila.: Temple Univ. School of Law.

Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol. American journal of obstetrics and gynecology. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Am. jour. optometry. American journal of optometry and archives of American Academy of Optometry. Minneapolis.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. Pullman, Wash.: State College of Washington Press for the American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry. Hanover, N.H.: American Psychiatric Assoc.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. [N.Y.: American Public Health Assoc.]

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. jour. surgery. The American journal of surgery. N.Y.: American Journal of Surgery, Inc.

Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the American Soc. of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.

Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.

Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes. The American Numismatic Society Museum notes. N.Y.

Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Harrisburg, Pa.

Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Wash.

Am. Philatelic Cong., Congress book. The Congress book . . . original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation. N.Y.: W. R. McCoy for the American Philatelic Congress.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Year book. Phila.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Wash.: American Political Science Assoc.

Am. quar. American quarterly. [Phila.:] Univ. of Pennsylvania in cooperation with the American Studies Assoc.

Am. rev. tuberculosis. The American review of tuberculosis. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc.

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. N.Y.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker.

Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phil Beta Kappa.

Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. [N.Y.:] Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies, Inc.

Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review: official journal of the American Sociological Society. Albany, N.Y.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. [N.Y.:] Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans. Transactions . . . of the American Surgical Association. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co.

Am. Swed. monthly. The American Swedish monthly. N.Y.: Swedish Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America.

Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal [of the] American Water Works Association. N.Y.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Anglia. Anglia: Zeitschrift für englische Philologie. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.

Anglican theol. rev. Anglican theological review. Evanston, Ill.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.

Ann. internal med. Annals of internal medicine. [Lancaster, Pa.: American College of Physicians.]

Ann. science. Annals of science: a quarterly review of the history of science since the Renaissance. London: Taylor & Francis.

Ann. surgery. Annals of surgery: a monthly review of surgical science and practice. Also the official publication of the American Surgical Association, the Southern Surgical Association, Philadelphia Academy of Surgery, [and] New York Surgical Society. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming . . . official publication of the Wyoming State Historical Society. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Archives and Historical Dept.

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Review, Inc.

Antique automobile. The antique automobile: official publication of the Antique Automobile Club of America. Stonington, Conn.

Antiques. Antiques. N.Y.: Straight Enterprises, Inc.

Antiques jour. The antiques journal. Westfield, N.Y.: Guide Pub. Co.

Anuario estudios am. Anuario de estudios americanos. Sevilla: [Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos de Sevilla].

Appalachia. Appalachia. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.

Appalachian State Teachers College, Faculty pub. Faculty publications. Boone, N.C.: Appalachian State Teachers College.

Appraisal jour. The appraisal journal. Chicago: American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers of the National Assoc. of Real Estate Boards.

Arch. dermatology. A. M. A. archives of dermatology and syphilology. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Arch. internal med. A. M. A. archives of internal medicine. [Chicago:] American Medical Assoc.

Arch. internatl. hist. sciences. Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences: publication trimestrielle de l'Union Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences, publiée avec le concours financier de l'UNESCO. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.

Arch. Stud. neueren Sprachen. Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen. Braunschweig [etc.]: Georg Westermann Verlag.

Arch. surgery. A. M. A. archives of surgery. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. N.Y.: Archaeological Institute of America.

Archeol. Soc. N.J., News letter. News letter. [Trenton:] Archeological Soc. of New Jersey.

Archeolog. The archeolog: publication of the Sussex Society of Archaeology and History, Delaware. Lewes, Del.

Ariz. architect. Arizona architect: official publication of the Arizona Society of Architects. Phoenix.

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways. Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. [Tucson:] Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Arlington hist. mag. The Arlington historical magazine. Arlington, Va.: Arlington Historical Soc.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: Hairenik Assoc., Inc.

Art bul. The art bulletin: a quarterly published by the College Art Association of America. [N.Y.]

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. N.Y.: Vision, Inc.

Art Institute Chicago quar. The Art Institute of Chicago quarterly. [Chicago.]

Art quar. The art quarterly. [Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.]

ARTnews. ARTnews. N.Y.: Art Foundation Press.

Arts. Arts. N.Y.: Arts Digest, Inc. [Continues Arts digest.]

Arts digest. N.Y.: Art Digest, Inc. [Continues Art digest. Continued as Arts, v. 30, no. 1, Oct. 1955.]

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans. Transactions of the Association of American Physicians. [n. p.]

Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Audio-visual commun. rev. Audio-visual communication review. [Wash.:] Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Assoc.

Audubon mag. Audubon magazine . . . a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water. N.Y.: National Audubon Soc.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Australian quar. The Australian quarterly. Sydney: Australian Institute of Political Science.

Bacteriological rev. Bacteriological reviews: a publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.

Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Barbados Museum and Historical Society. St. Ann's Garrison, Barbados.

Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: Law Students of Baylor Univ.

Beaver. The beaver: magazine of the North. Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co.

Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.

Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N.Y.

Biologia. Biologia: an international year-book devoted to the pure and applied plant and animal sciences. Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co. [Vol. 2, 1950-51, forming Chronica botanica, v. 12, no. 4/6. No more issued.]

Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.

Books at Brown. Books at Brown. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown University.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: The Trustees [of the Public Library of the City of Boston].

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Boston: Boston Univ. Law School.

Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.

Botanical rev. The botanical review, interpreting botanical progress. N.Y.: New York Botanical Garden.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Bucknell rev. The Bucknell review: a scholarly journal of letters, arts, and science. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.

Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal. Wash.: Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy.

Bus. hist. rev. The business history review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. jour. educ. research. California journal of educational research. San Francisco: California Teachers Assoc. for the California Advisory Council on Educational Research.

Calif. jour. mines and geol. California journal of mines and geology. San Francisco: Division of Mines, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California. [Discontinuance with v. 54 announced in no. 4 of v. 54, Oct. 1958.]

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.

Calif. med. California medicine. [n. p.:] California Medical Assoc.

Calif. schools. California schools. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.

Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep. Report of the annual meeting. [n. p.:] Canadian Historical Assoc.

Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Card collector's bul. The card collector's bulletin. [East Bangor, Pa.: Charles R. Bray.]

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine. [Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.]

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review: official organ of the Catholic Historical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world: official journal of the Catholic Library Association. Appleton, Wis.

Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co.

Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.

Centennial rev. arts & science. The centennial review of arts & science. [East Lansing, Mich.: College of Science and Arts, Michigan State Univ.]

Chesapeake skipper. The Chesapeake skipper. Annapolis: Skipper Pub. Co.

Chicago Jew. forum. The Chicago Jewish forum: a national quarterly. Chicago: Benjamin Weintroub.

Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Christian scholar. The Christian scholar. [Somerville, N.J.: Somerset Press for the Commission on Christian Higher Education, National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., New York.]

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.

Cincinnati Art Mus. bul. The Cincinnati Art Museum bulletin. [Cincinnati: Cincinnati Museum Assoc.]

Civil War hist. Civil War history. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa.

Cleveland Med. Lib., Bul. The bulletin of the Cleveland Medical Library. [Cleveland.:] Cleveland Medical Library Assoc.

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. [Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.]

Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N.Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.

Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a magazine devoted to philatelic study & research. N.Y.: Collectors Club.

College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College art jour. College art journal. N.Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

College Eng. College English . . . an official organ of the National Council of Teachers of English. Champaign, Ill.

College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

Colo. College studies. The Colorado College studies. Colorado Springs: Colorado College.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law review. N.Y.: [Directors of Columbia Law Review Assoc., Inc.].

Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N.Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.

Commentary. Commentary. N.Y.: American Jewish Committee.

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Commonwealth (Va.). The commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis: Concordia Historical Institute.

Confluence. Confluence: an international forum. [Cambridge:] Pub. under the auspices of Summer School of Arts and Sciences and of Education of Harvard Univ.

Conn. holiday. Connecticut holiday. [Hartford: Connecticut Holiday Publishers.]

Conn. River Valley Covered Bridge Soc. bul. Connecticut River Valley Covered Bridge Society bulletin. [Greenfield, Mass.]

695-375 O - 67 - 41

Conn. woodlands. Connecticut woodlands. Wallingford, Conn.: Connecticut Forest and Park Assoc.

Construction rev. Construction review. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Commerce [and] U.S. Dept. of Labor.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca: [Cornell Univ.].

Corral dust. Corral dust. [Wash.:] Potomac Corral of the Westerners.

Crawford Co. Hist. Soc., Heritage. The heritage: official publication of the Crawford County Historical Society. [Van Buren, Ark.]

Creative Wis. Creative Wisconsin: a magazine for writers and readers. Hartland, Wis.: Wisconsin Regional Writers Assoc.

Critic. The critic: a Catholic review of books and the arts. [Chicago: Thomas More Assoc. Former title: Books on trial.]

Critique. Critique: studies in modern fiction. [Minneapolis.]

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.

D.C. lib. D.C. libraries. Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.

Daedalus. Daedalus: journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press for the Academy, Cambridge, Mass.

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Brattleboro, Vt.: Dartmouth Secretaries Assoc.

Dauphin Co. hist. rev. The Dauphin County historical review. Harrisburg, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Dauphin County.

Del. Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Delaware County Historical Society. Chester, Pa.

Del. folklore bul. Delaware folklore bulletin. Newark: Institute of Delaware History and Culture of the Univ. of Delaware for the Delaware Folklore Soc.

Del. hist. Delaware history. [Wilmington:] Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

Del. State med. jour. Delaware State medical journal. Wilmington: Medical Soc. of Delaware.

De Paul law rev. De Paul law review. [Chicago: De Paul Univ. College of Law.]

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.

Down East. Down East: the magazine of Maine. [Camden, Me.: Down East Enterprise, Inc.]

Duke bar jour. Duke bar journal. Durham, N.C.: School of Law, Duke Univ.

Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. Yearbook. Albany, N.Y.: Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany.

Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. [Poughkeepsie, N.Y.:] Dutchess County Historical Soc.

ELH. ELH. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [for the Tudor and Stuart Club of the Johns Hopkins Univ.].

Eastman School Music, Bul. Bulletin. Rochester: Eastman School of Music of the Univ. of Rochester.

Echoes. Echoes from the East Tennessee Historical Society. [Knoxville.]

Ecology. Ecology: all forms of life in relation to environment. Durham, N.C.: Ecological Soc. of America and the Duke Univ. Press.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.

Educ. forum. The educational forum. [Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for] Kappa Delta Pi, an honor society in education.

Educ. rec. The educational record. [Wash.:] American Council on Education.

Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc.

Emerson Soc. quar. The Emerson Society quarterly. Hartford.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Encounter. Encounter. Indianapolis: School of Religion, Butler Univ.

Eng. hist. rev. The English historical review. [n. p.:] Longmans.

Eng. studies. English studies: a journal of English letters and philology. Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger.

Eng. studies in Africa. English studies in Africa. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand Univ. Press.

Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer. The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. Hartford: Archivist and Historiographer of the Diocese.

Essay-proof jour. The essay-proof journal: devoted to the historical

background of stamps and paper money. [N.Y.:] Essay-Proof Soc.
Essex Inst. hist. col. Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute.
Estudios am. Estudios americanos: revista de síntesis e interpretación. [Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano Americanos.]
Ethics. Ethics: an international journal of social, political, and legal philosophy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
Ethnohistory. Ethnohistory. [Bloomington: Indiana Univ. for the American Indian Ethnohistorical Conference.]
Ethnomusicol. Ethnomusicology: journal of the Society for Ethnomusicology. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press. [Formerly Ethno-musicology newsletter.]
European Assoc. for Am. Studies, Proc. Proceedings of the . . . Conference of the European Association for American Studies. [n. p.]
Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. [Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.]
Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal: the official publication of the Federal Bar Association. Wash.
Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club.
Fla. anthropol. The Florida anthropologist. [n. p.:] Florida Anthropological Soc.
Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. [Jacksonville:] Florida Historical Soc.
Folklore and folk music archivist. The folklore and folk music archivist. Bloomington: Indiana Univ.
Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. [Chicago:] Commerce Clearing House, Inc. [in association with the Food Law Institute].
For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.
Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. [N.Y.:] Fordham Univ. Press.
Forest science. Forest science: a quarterly journal of research and technical progress. [Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.]
Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.
French hist. studies. French historical studies. [Raleigh:] North Carolina State College Print Shop [for the Soc. for French Historical Studies].
Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.
Friends jour. Friends journal: a Quaker weekly. [Phila.: Friends Publishing Corp.]
Friends of the Smith College Lib., Ann. rep. Annual report. [Northampton, Mass.:] Friends of the Smith College Library.
Frontier times. Frontier times. Austin, Tex.: Western Publications.
Furman studies. Furman studies. [Greenville, S.C.: Furman Univ. Cover title: The Furman University bulletin. ...Furman studies number.]
Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon: Georgia Bar Assoc.
Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Athens: Edited and published at the Univ. of Georgia by the Georgia Historical Soc., Savannah.
Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.
Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.
Garden jour. The garden journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N.Y.
Geneal. Inst., Proc. Proceedings of the first annual genealogical institute, January 10 and 11, 1958, Baton Rouge. Sponsored by the Department of History and General Extension Division of Louisiana State University in cooperation with the Louisiana Genealogical and Historical Society. Baton Rouge.
Geneal. mag. N.J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.
Geneal. newsletter. Genealogical newsletter. [Wash.: Inez Waldenmaier.]
Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review, devoted exclusively to public law. Wash.: George Washington Univ.
Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: George Washington Univ.
Geog. rev. The geographical review. N.Y.: American Geographical Soc.
Geol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N.Y.
Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Wash.: Georgetown Univ. Law Center.
Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. [N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages, Columbia Univ.]

Glades star. The Glades star. Oakland, Md.: Garrett Co. Hist. Soc.

Gopher historian. Gopher historian. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Gun digest. Gun digest. Edited by John T. Ambler. Chicago: Gun Digest Co.

Gun rep. The gun report . . . "dedicated to the interests of gun enthusiasts everywhere." Aledo, Ill.: World-Wide Gun Report, Inc.

Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review: the magazine for thoughtful businessmen. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Harv. educ. rev. Harvard educational review. Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.

Harv. theol. rev. The Harvard theological review. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.

Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal. San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.

Hawaii med. jour. Hawaii medical journal and inter-island nurses' bulletin. Honolulu: Hawaii Medical Assoc.

Heritage of Kan. Heritage of Kansas. Emporia: Dept. of English, Kansas State Teachers College.

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Dept. of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press.

Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. jour. The historical journal. Cambridge [Eng.]: University Press [for the Cambridge Historical Soc. Successor to The Cambridge historical journal (1923-57).]

Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana: revista trimestral publicada por el Colegio de México. México.

Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket. Nantucket, Mass.: Nantucket Histroical Assoc.

Hist. preservation. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. [Wash.]

Hist. rev. Berks Co. Historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. Bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown.

Hist. Wyo. Historical Wyoming. Arcade, N.Y.: Wyoming County Board of Supervisors.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. [Allentown, Pa.:] Phi Alpha Theta.

History today. History today. London.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. [Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.]

Horn book. The horn book magazine. [Binder's title: The horn book.] Boston: The Horn Book, Inc.

Howard law jour. Howard law journal. [Wash.: Howard Univ. School of Law.]

Human biol. Human biology: a record of research. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press.

Human org. Human organization. N.Y.: Soc. for Applied Anthropology.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino: Huntington Library.

Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines: State of Iowa.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.

Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. Des Moines.

Idaho yesterdays. Idaho yesterdays: the quarterly journal of the Idaho Historical Society. Boise.

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

Ill. State Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science. Springfield: Illinois State Museum.

Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. [Springfield: Illinois State Historical Library.]

Image. Image: journal of photography and motion pictures of the George Eastman House. Rochester, N.Y.: George Eastman House Associates.

Improvement era. The improvement era: official monthly organ of the priesthood quorums . . . and other agencies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: The General Boards of the Mutual Improvement Associations.

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. Indianapolis.

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau [with the cooperation of the Indiana Historical Soc.].

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law [copyrighted by Indiana State Bar Assoc.].

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History, Indiana Univ., in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Indiana State Medical Association. Indianapolis.

Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ. Thesis abstract series. Studies in education. [Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, School of Education, Indiana Univ.

Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. N.Y.: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.

Inland seas. Inland seas: quarterly journal of the Great Lakes Historical Society. Cleveland.

Inside Mich. Inside Michigan magazine: a voice of the people--independent of partisan politics, business domination, or association ties. Ann Arbor: Inside Michigan Publishers, Inc.

Intelligencer. The intelligencer. Ossining, N.Y.: Ossining Historical Soc.

Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.

Internatl. abstracts surgery. International abstracts of surgery. Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Foundation.

Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers. Staff papers. Wash.: International Monetary Fund.

Internatl. rev. social hist. International review of social history. Assen: Royal Vangorcum for Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Geschiedenis, Amsterdam.

Iowan. The Iowan: Iowa's own magazine. Shenandoah, Ia.: Sentinal Pub. Co.

Irish sword. The Irish sword: the journal of the Military History Society of Ireland. Dublin.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and its cultural influences. [Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.]

Italica. Italica: the quarterly bulletin of the American Association of Teachers of Italian. Chicago: [System Press].

Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien. Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien im Auftrag der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Amerikastudien. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, Universitätsverlag.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. [N.Y.:] National Council for Jewish Education with the assistance of the American Assoc. for Jewish Education.

Jew. social studies. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N.Y.: Conference on Jewish Social Studies.

Jour. aesthetics & art crit. The journal of aesthetics & art criticism. Baltimore: [Waverly Press] for the American Society for Aesthetics in cooperation with Western Reserve Univ. and the Cleveland Museum of Art.

Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Evanston: Transportation Center, Northwestern Univ., for the School of Law and School of Commerce.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.

Jour. bus. The journal of business: a quarterly devoted to professional and academic thinking in business. Edited by the Faculty of the School of Business of the University of Chicago. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. chronic diseases. Journal of chronic diseases: a journal devoted to the problems and management of chronic illness in all age groups. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby.

Jour. conflict resolution. The journal of conflict resolution: a quarterly for research related to war and peace. [Ann Arbor: Dept. of Journalism, Univ. of Michigan.]

Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for Northwestern Univ. School of Law, Chicago.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N.Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison: Dembar Publications, Inc.

Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N.Y.: Payne Educational Sociology Foundation, Inc.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. finance. The journal of finance. [Chicago:] American Finance Assoc.

Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. geog. Journal of geography. For teachers of elementary, high school, and college geography. [Chicago:] A. J. Nystrom & Co.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. [Columbus: Ohio State Univ.]

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to cultural and intellectual history. Lancaster, Pa., and N.Y.: Journal of the History of Ideas, Inc., City College, N.Y.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.

Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.

Jour. Jew. communal service. Journal of Jewish communal service . . . a quarterly of professional trends and developments. N.Y.: National Conference of Jewish Communal Service.

Jour. lancet. The journal lancet, serving the medical profession of Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana. Minneapolis: Lancet Publications.

Jour. law & econ. The journal of law & economics. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. [Durham, N.C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for] the Assoc. of American Law Schools.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Chicago: American Marketing Assoc.

Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. Chicago: Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississipi Historical Soc. in cooperation with the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History, Inc.

Jour. nervous and mental disease. The journal of nervous and mental disease: an educational journal of neuropsychiatry. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Jour. pediatrics. The journal of pediatrics: a monthly journal devoted to the problems and diseases of infancy and childhood. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Economics Dept., Univ. of Chicago].

Jour. politics. The journal of politics. [Gainesville:] Southern Political Science Assoc. and the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ. Law School.

Jour. range management. Journal of range management. [Portland, Ore.:] American Soc. of Range Management.

Jour. religious thought. The journal of religious thought. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the School of Religion, Howard Univ.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. [Lexington, Ky.:] Southern Historical Assoc.

Jour. urol. The journal of urology ... official journal of the American Urological Association, Inc. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Lawrence, Kan.: Wildlife Soc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research in journalism and mass communications. Minneapolis: Assoc. for Education in Journalism.

Jr. college jour. Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.

Judaism. Judaism: a quarterly of Jewish life and thought. [n.p.:] American Jewish Congress.

Kan. Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. [Lawrence.]

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Histroical Soc.

Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: The Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Keystone folklore quar. Keystone folklore quarterly. Lewisburg, Pa.: Pennsylvania Folklore Soc.

King's Crown essays. King's Crown essays, the Columbia College of the social sciences. N.Y.

Kiva. The Kiva: a journal of the Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society, and affiliate of the Arizona State Museum. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.

Ky. folklore rec. Kentucky folklore record. Bowling Green, Ky.: Kentucky Folklore Soc.

Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. [Frankfort.]

Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. State Bar jour. Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.

La. conservationist. Louisiana conservationist. New Orleans: Louisiana Wild Life and Fisheries Commission.

La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana Law Review.

La. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association. Lake Charles, La.

Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. [Durham, N.C.:] School of Law, Duke Univ.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. [Richmond, Va.:] American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Allentown, Pa.: [Press of H. Ray Haas & Co.].

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: [Univ. of Chicago Press for] Graduate School Library, Univ. of Chicago.

Lit. rev. The literary review. Teaneck, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson Univ.

Local Hist. & Geneal. Soc., Bul. Local History & Genealogical Society, cooperating with the Dallas Public Library. [Bulletin. Dallas, Tex.]

Log Mystic Seaport. The log of Mystic Seaport. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., Inc.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. [Amityville, N.Y.: Paul Bailey.]

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Love Family hist. and geneal. quar. The Love Family historical and genealogical quarterly. [Camden, S.C.: Love Family Historical and Genealogical Assoc.]

Loyola law rev. Loyola law review. New Orleans: School of Law, Loyola Univ.

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries.

M.H.S. misc. M.H.S. miscellany. Published occasionally by the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston.

McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: McNeese State College.

Mainstream. Mainstream. N.Y.: Masses & Mainstream. [Former title: Masses & mainstream.]

Manuscripts. Manuscripts. N.Y.: Manuscript Soc.

Marine Corps gaz. Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.

Marion Co. hist. Marion County history. Salem, Ore.: Marion County Historical Soc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of the Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Marriage and fam. living. Marriage and family living. Minneapolis: National Council of Family Relations.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Attleboro, Mass.

Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.

Masterkey. The masterkey for Indian lore and history. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. N.Y.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. Journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.

Med. hist. Medical history: a quarterly journal devoted to the history and bibliography of medicine and the related sciences. London: Wm Dawson & Sons Ltd.

Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [Baltimore: Waverly Press.]

Med. Soc. N.J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mercer law rev. Mercer law review. [Macon, Ga.: Walter F. George School of Law, Mercer Univ.]

Met. Mus. Art bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. [N.Y.]

Meth. Hist. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Methodist Historical Library, Incorporated. Indianapolis.

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.

Mich. hist. Michigan history. [Lansing:] Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.

Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.

Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.

Middle States Council for the Social Studies, Ann. proc. Annual proceedings of the Middle States Council for the Social Studies. Wash.

Midstream. Midstream: a quarterly Jewish review. N.Y.: Theodor Herzl Foundation.

Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.

Midw. jour. pol. science. Midwest journal of political science. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press [for the Midwest Conference of Political Scientists].

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. collector & historian. Military collector & historian. Wash.: Company of Military Collectors & Historians. [Accompanied by plates in a portfolio with title: Military uniforms in America.]

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. med. Military medicine: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.

Mil. rev. Military review. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N.Y.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist ... a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. [Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.]

Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N.Y.: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers.

Minn. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science. [n.p.]

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Minn. naturalist. Minnesota naturalist: journal of the "Natural History Society" of Minnesota. Minneapolis.

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal. University, Minn.: Mississippi State Bar and the Univ. of Mississippi School of Law.

Miss. quar. The Mississippi quarterly. State College, Miss.: Social Science Research Center.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: [The Missouri Archaeological Soc.].

Mo. Bar, Jour. Journal of the Missouri Bar. Jefferson City.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. St. Louis.

Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.

Mod. age. Modern age: a conservative review. Chicago: Foundation for Foreign Affairs.

Mod. fiction studies. Modern fiction studies: a critical quarterly published by the Modern Fiction Club of Purdue University. [Lafayette, Ind.]

Mod. lang. forum. Modern language forum. Los Angeles: Modern Language Assoc. of Southern California.

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. [Menasha, Wis.:] National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press.

Mod. philol. Modern philology: a journal devoted to research in medieval and modern literature. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: Students of the School of Law, Montana State Univ.

Montana. Montana: the magazine of Western history. Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana.

Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop ... a conversational catalogue of books, prints, paintings, and autographs. Boston.

Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. [Wash.:] Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Dept. of Labor.

Monthly rev. Monthly review: an independent Socialist magazine. [N.Y.: Monthly Rev., Inc.]

Morgan horse mag. The Morgan horse magazine. N.Y.: Morgan Horse Club.

Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour. Journal of the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York. Baltimore: Committee on Medical Education and Publications, Mount Sinai Hospital, N.Y.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N.Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus: Published by the Ohio Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

Mus. jour. The Museum journal. Lubbock, Tex.: West Texas Museum Assoc.

Museum. The Museum. Newark, N.J.: Newark Museum Assoc.

Music jour. The music journal. East Stroudsburg, Pa.: The Music Journal, Inc.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N.Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.

N.C. engineer. North Carolina engineer. Raleigh: North Carolina Soc. of Engineers.

N.C. folklore. North Carolina folklore. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Folklore Soc. and the University of North Carolina Folklore Council.

N.C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.

N.C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N.C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal. Winston-Salem, N.C.: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.

N.D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science. Grand Forks: Univ. of North Dakota and the North Dakota Agricultural College.

N.D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

N.D. law rev. North Dakota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. [Grand Forks:] State Bar Assoc. of North Dakota in co-operation with the Univ. of North Dakota School of Law.

N.H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth: New Hampshire Profiles Corp.

N.J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. [Newark.]

N.M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. [Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.]

N.M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N.M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N.Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N.Y.

N.Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown: New York Folklore Soc.

N.Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N.Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N.Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N.Y.

N.Y. law forum. New York law forum. N.Y.: New York Law School.

N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N.Y.

N.Y. State Bar bul. New York State Bar bulletin. Albany: New York State Bar Assoc.

N.Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N.Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

N.Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. [N.Y.:] New York Univ. School of Law.

Natl. Acad. Sciences. Biog. mem. Biographical memoirs. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the National Academy of Sciences, Wash.

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Columbia, Pa.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n.p.:] National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. Music Council bul. National Music Council bulletin. N.Y.

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: National Parks Assoc.

Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. [n.p.:] National Railway Historical Soc.

Natl. shorthand reporter. The national shorthand reporter. Lake Mills, Ia.: National Shorthand Reporters Assoc.

Natl. tax jour. National tax journal, published quarterly by the National Tax Association. Phila.

Natural hist. Natural history: the magazine of the American Museum of Natural History. N.Y.

Navigation. Navigation. [Los Angeles:] Institute of Navigation.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history: a quarterly magazine. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.

Negro educ. rev. The Negro educational review. [St. Augustine, Fla.]

Negro hist. bul. The Negro history bulletin. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Nev. Hist. Soc. quar. Nevada Historical Society quarterly. Reno.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. [Boston:] Massachusetts Medical Soc.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. [Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.]

New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.

New scholasticism. The new scholasticism ... journal of the American Catholic Philosophical Association. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America.

Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

North Alabama Hist. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the North Alabama Historical Association. Florence, Ala.: North Alabama Historical Assoc. in cooperation with Florence State College.

North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.

North Carolinian. The North Carolinian: a quarterly journal of genealogy and history. Raleigh: William Perry Johnson.

North. Neck Va. hist. mag. Northern Neck of Virginia historical magazine. Montross, Va.: Northern Neck of Virginia Historical Soc.

Northeast folklore. Northeast folklore. Published quarterly by the Northeast Folklore Society, under the auspices of the Department of English, University of Maine. Orono, Me.

Northw. Mo. State College studies. The Northwest Missouri State College studies. Maryville, Mo.

Northw. Univ. law rev. Northwestern University law review. [Chicago:] Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Notes in anthropol. Notes in anthropology. Tallahassee: Dept. of Anthropology and Archaeology, Florida State Univ.

Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. [Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, Notre Dame Law School.]

Numismatic lit. Numismatic literature. N.Y.: American Numismatic Soc.

Numismatic scrapbook. Numismatic scrapbook magazine: a monthly magazine for the collector of coins, tokens, medals, and paper money. [Chicago: Hewitt Bros.]

Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita: American Numismatic Assoc.

Nursing outlook. Nursing outlook: official organ of the National League for Nursing. N.Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.

Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. [n.p.:] Archaeological Soc. of Ohio.

Ohio engineer. The Ohio engineer. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Soc. of Professional Engineers.

Ohio hist. quar. The Ohio historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio Historical Soc.

Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, Ohio State Univ.

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. [N.Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.]

Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul. Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. [Jenkintown, Pa.]

Ont. hist. Ontario history. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.

Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: [Oregon Historical Soc.].

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

P.E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N.J.: Joint Commission of the General Convention.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co.

Pa., Dept. of Internal Aff., Monthly bul. Monthly bulletin. Harrisburg: Dept. of Internal Affairs, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Pa. Bar Assoc. quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association quarterly. [Harrisburg.]

Pa. game news. Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.

Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. [Gettysburg.]

Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review. Issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington cooperating with the Washington State Historical Soc.

Pac. Northwesterner. The Pacific Northwesterner. [Spokane: The Westerners, Spokane Posse.]

Pac. railway jour. Pacific railway journal. San Marino, Calif.: Southern California Chapter, Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., and the Pacific Railroad Soc.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico in cooperation with the Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico and the School of American Research.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Partisan rev. Partisan review. [N.Y.: Foundation for Cultural Projects.]

Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Elizabeth City, N.C.: Pasquotank Historical Soc.

Password. Password of the El Paso Historical Society. [El Paso, Tex.]

Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Passaic County Historical Society. Paterson, N.J.

Patent Off. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Wash.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Pediatrics. Pediatrics: official publication of the American Academy of Pediatrics, Inc. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas.

Personalist. The personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: School of Philosophy, Univ. of Southern Calif.

Phi Chi quar. Phi Chi quarterly ... official publication of the Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Philatelic lit. rev. Philatelic literature review: official journal of the Philatelic Literature Association. [n.p.]

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Philos. and phenomenological research. Philosophy and phenomenological research: a quarterly journal. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo for the International Phenomenological Soc.

Philos. of science. Philosophy of science: organ of the Philosophy of Science Association. Baltimore: [Williams & Wilkins Co.].

Phylon quar. The Phylon quarterly: a review of race and culture. [Atlanta:] Atlanta Univ.

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pitt. Pitt: a magazine of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.

Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. ... Official organ of American Planning and Civic Association [and] National Conference on State Parks. Wash.

Plateau. Plateau: a quarterly. Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N.Y.

Pol. studes. Political studies: the journal of the Political Studies Association of the United Kingdom. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. Sonora, Calif.: Herb S. Hamlin.

Postal hist. jour. Postal history journal: official organ of the Postal History Society. N.Y.

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin, Potomac Appalachian Trail Club. Wash.

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. [Lincoln:] Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History, Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.

Presbyt. survey. Presbyterian survey. Richmond: General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library.

Professional geographer. The professional geographer: the journal of the Association of American Geographers. [Wash.]

Provincetown quar. Provincetown quarterly. [Provincetown, Mass.: Provincetown Quarterly.]

Psychol. bul. Psychological bulletin. Wash.: American Psychological Assoc.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review: the journal of the American Society for Public Administration. Chicago.

Pub. health reports. Public health reports. [Wash.:] Public Health Service, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton: Princeton Univ. for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

Pub. personnel rev. Public personnel review: the journal of the Public Personnel Association. Chicago.

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. jour. studies alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven: Laboratory of Applied Biodynamics.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review ... a survey of Southern Baptist progress. [Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.]

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N.C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly. Kingston, Ont.: Quarterly Committee, Queen's Univ.

R.I. hist. Rhode Island history. [Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.]

R.I. Jew. hist. notes. Rhode Island Jewish historical notes. Providence: Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine: the magazine of adventurous railroading. Canton, Ohio: Popular Publications, Inc.

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Religion in life. Religion in life: a Christian quarterly of opinion and discussion. [Nashville, Tenn.:] Abingdon Press.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist theological quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty Club of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press [for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.].

Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Assoc.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de América. México: [Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia].

Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.

Rev. Indias. Revista de Indias. Madrid: Instituto "Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo," Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. [Houston, Tex.]

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals. [Peekskill, N.Y.: Peter Zodac.]

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Boulder: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Royal Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.

Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. and trans. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa.

Rudder. The rudder. N.Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the Rural Sociological Soc.

Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. Hanover, N.H.: Russian Review, Inc.

Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press.

S.C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.

S.C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.

S.C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: [South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law].

S.D. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science. Vermillion: Univ. of South Dakota.

S.D. Bar jour. South Dakota Bar journal: official organ, the State Bar of South Dakota. [Pierre, S.D.]

S.D. report and hist. col. South Dakota Department of History report and historical collections. Pierre: South Dakota Historical Soc., administering the Dept. of History, State of South Dakota.

Salesianum. The Salesianum. Milwaukee: Alumni Assoc. of St. Francis Seminary.

San Diego Hist. Soc. quar. San Diego Historical Society quarterly. [San Diego, Calif.]

Savannah State College, Faculty research edition. Faculty research edition of the Savannah State College bulletin. Savannah.

Scenic Idaho. Scenic Idaho. Boise: Belcher Pub. Co.

School and soc. School and society. N.Y.: Soc. for the Advancement of Education.

School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press and the Dept. of Education, Univ. of Chicago.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & soc. Science & society. N.Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Science educ. Science education: the official organ of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching, the National Council on Elementary Science, [and] the Association of Science Teachers of the Middle States. Albany, N.Y.

Scient. Am. Scientific American. N.Y.: Scientific American, Inc.

Scient. monthly. The scientific monthly. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Seismol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Berkeley, Calif.

Sewage and industrial wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes. Wash.: Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Associations.

Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Signal. Signal: communications--electronics--photography. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc.

Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. [n. p.]

Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]

Social casework. Journal of social casework. N.Y.: Family Service Assoc. of America.

Social educ. Social education. [Wash.:] National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Baltimore: Williams &

Wilkins Co. for the Univ. of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill.

Social justice rev. Social justice review. [St. Louis: Catholic Central Verein of America.]

Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N.Y.: New School for Social Research.

Social science. Social science ... Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu ... [and] also as the official journal of the National Academy of Economics and Political Science. [Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Pub. Co., Inc.]

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [for the Faculty of the School of Social Service Administration, Univ. of Chicago].

Social studies. The social studies: a periodical for teachers and administrators. [Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.]

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press.

South Tex. law jour. South Texas law journal. Houston: South Texas Law Journal, Inc., at South Texas College of Law.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal: a joint publication of the Southern Economic Association and the University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. [Gainesville:] Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville, Tenn.: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.

South. speech jour. The Southern speech journal. [Jacksonville, Fla.:] Southern Speech Assoc.

South. Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College, Bul. Bulletin. [Creative and research issue.] Baton Rouge: Southern Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Southeast. librarian. The Southeastern librarian ... the quarterly journal of the Southeastern Library Association. [Athens, Ga.: McGregor Co.]

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. anthropol. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Published by the University of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fé, in the interest of general anthropology. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.

Southw. jour. theol. Southwestern journal of theology. Fort Worth, Tex.: Faculty of the School of Theology, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Southw. La. jour. The Southwestern Louisiana journal. Lafayette, La.: Southwestern Louisiana Institute [of Liberal and Technical Learning].

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal ... a joint publication of Southern Methodist University School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. [Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ.]

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. [Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.]

Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Austin, Tex.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Special lib. Special libraries. N.Y.: Special Libraries Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Baton Rouge, La.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Spinning wheel. Spinning wheel: a national magazine about antiques. Taneytown, Md.: The Spinning Wheel Publishers, Inc.

St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: St. John's Univ. School of Law.

St. John's Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations. Brooklyn: Graduate School, St. John's Univ.

St. Louis Univ. law jour. Saint Louis University law journal. [St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. School of Law.]

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. [Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.]

State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. [San Francisco.]

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. West Barrington, R.I.

Student med. Student medicine. [Ithaca: Dept. of Clinical and Preventive Medicine, Cornell Univ.]

Studi americani. Studi americani: rivista annuale dedicata alle lettere e alle arti negli Stati Uniti d' America. [Roma: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura.]

Surgery. Surgery: a monthly journal devoted to the art and science of surgery. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Surgery, gynecol., & obstet. Surgery, gynecology, & obstetrics, with international abstracts of surgery: official journal of the American College of Surgery. Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping ... a quarterly journal devoted to the advancement of the sciences of surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Tax law rev. Tax law review. N.Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N.Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. [Knoxville:] Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. Nashville.

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. studies in lit. Tennessee studies in literature. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press.

Tex. Folklore Soc., Pub. Publications of the Texas Folklore Society. Austin.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Texas Law Review [at the Univ. of Texas School of Law].

Tex. Gulf Coast Hist. Assoc. pub. Texas Gulf Coast Historical Association publications. Houston.

Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. Austin: Texas Academy of Science.

Tex. quar. The Texas quarterly. [Austin:] Univ. of Texas Press.

Theol. today. Theology today. Lancaster, Pa.: Theology Today.

Thought. Thought: Fordham University quarterly. N.Y.: Fordham Univ. Press.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.

Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. [Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.]

Trains. Trains: the magazine of railroading. [Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.]

Transportation. Transportation. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc.

Trinity College Lib. gaz. Trinity College Library gazette. Hartford: Trinity College Library Associates.

True West. True West: all true--all fact--stories of the real West. Austin, Tex.: Western Publications.

True's automobile yearbook. True's automobile yearbook. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications.

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc., Tulane Univ.

Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.

Twentieth cent. lit. Twentieth century literature: a scholarly and critical journal. [Denver: Alan Swallow.]

U. C. L. A. law rev. U. C. L. A. law review. Los Angeles: School of Law, Univ. of California at Los Angeles.

U.S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Published monthly by the Armed Forces Medical Publication Agency, Department of Defense. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings, for the advancement of professional, literary, and scientific knowledge in the Navy. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute.

Union Seminary quarterly review. Union Seminary quarterly review. N.Y.: Union Theological Seminary.

Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers. Anthropological papers of the University of Alaska. College, Alaska.

Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.

Univ. Idaho, Bookmark. The bookmark. Moscow: Library, Univ. of Idaho.

Univ. Ill. law forum. The University of Illinois law forum. Urbana: College of Law, Univ. of Illinois.

Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Law Review, Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Kan. law rev. University of Kansas law review. Lawrence, Kan.: Kansas Law Review, Inc.

Univ. Mus. bul. University Museum bulletin. Phila.: University Museum, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Univ. N.D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations and master's theses. [Grand Forks:] Graduate Division, Univ. of North Dakota.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, the degree of doctor of musical arts, and the degree of doctor of public administration. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Univ. Tex. studies in Eng. The University of Texas studies in English. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.

Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press.

Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc. Proceedings. [Logan, Utah:] Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.

Va. and the Va. record. Virginia and the Virginia record. [Richmond: League of Virginia Counties. Continued as Virginia record, v. 77, no. 6, Jun. 1955.]

Va. geneal. The Virginia genealogist. Wash.: John Frederick Dorman.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. [Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.]

Va. record. Virginia record. Richmond: Virginia Publishers Wing. [Formerly Virginia and the Virginia record.]

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar. The Ventura County Historical Society quarterly. Ventura, Calif.

Villanova law rev. Villanova law review. Villanova, Pa.: Villanova School of Law.

Vt. hist. Vermont history. [Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Soc.]

Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Montpelier: Vermont Development Commission.

W. Va. folklore. West Virginia folklore. [Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Sec.]

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history: a quarterly magazine. Charleston, W. Va.: State Dept. of Archives and History.

W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: [College of Law of West Virginia Univ.].

Walt Whitman newsletter. Walt Whitman newsletter. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Press.

Wash. Acad. Sciences, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Baltimore.

Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review. Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.

Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Published occasionally by the Washtenaw Historical Society. Ann Arbor.

Wayne law rev. Wayne law review. Detroit: Wayne State Univ. Law School.

West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.

West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene.

West. Carolina College, Faculty studies. Faculty studies. Cullowhee, N.C.: Western Carolina College.

West. express. Western express: news-letter of the Western Cover Society. [n. p.]

West. folklore. Western folklore. Issued by the California Folklore Society. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

West. horseman. The Western horseman ... the magazine for admirers of stock horses. [Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.]

West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Institute of American Studies, Univ. of Utah.

West. Pa. hist. mag. The western Pennsylvania historical magazine. [Pittsburgh:] Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly ... official journal of Western Political Science Association, Pacific Northwest Political Science Association, [and] Southern California Political Science Association. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.

West. Reserve law rev. Western Reserve law review. [Cleveland:] School of Law of Western Reserve Univ.

West. Reserve Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Bibliography of publications by members of the faculties [and] abstracts of dissertations by graduate students. [Cleveland:] Western Reserve Univ.

West. rev. The Western review: a literary quarterly published at the State University of Iowa. [Iowa City.]

West. speech. Western speech: journal of the Western Speech Association. [South San Francisco, Calif.]

Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book. Winnetka, Ill.: Chicago Corral of Westerners.

Westerners brand book (Denver). [Westerners brand book. Denver: Denver Posse of the Westerners.]

Westerners brand book (N.Y.). The Westerners brand book, New York Posse. N.Y.

Wi-iyohi. The Wi-iyohi: monthly bulletin of the South Dakota Historical Society. Pierre.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.

Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wis. med. jour. The Wisconsin medical journal. Milwaukee: State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary law rev. William and Mary law rev. [Williamsburg, Va.: Law Students of the Marshall-Wythe School of Law, William and Mary College. Supersedes the William and Mary review of Virginia law.]

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Word. Word: journal of the Linguistic Circle of New York. N.Y.

Wyo. lib. roundup. Wyoming library roundup. Cheyenne: Wyoming Library Assoc.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. [New Haven:] Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. [New Haven.]

695-375 O - 67 - 42

Index

This is a name and place index only. Indexed are the names of all authors, editors, and compilers, both personal and corporate. These are signified by an asterisk placed before the item number. Also indexed are the names of all persons and corporate bodies indicated as subjects so far as can be determined by the language of the entries. Place entries are limited to names of foreign countries, regions, States, geographical features, and a few outstanding cities; normally cities, towns, and counties in the United States have not been indexed, it being assumed that the entries for States are a sufficient guide. The reader is referred to the Table of Contents for common-noun subjects insofar as they have been brought together.

Numbers refer to items, not to pages.

Aaron, Daniel, *882, *4139
Aaron, Sam, *8689
Abbe, Leslie Morgan, *5318
Abbot, William Wright, *7088
Abbott, _____ (architect), 933
Abbott, Edith, *278, 4885
Abbott, F.D., *8342
Abbott, Frank C., *6111
Abbott, George Alonzo, *8283
Abbott, Jacob, 1090, 1136
Abbott, John Cushman, *612
Abbott, John S.C., 1090
Abbott, Martin, *4122, *7581
Abbott, Orville Lawrence, *5728
Abdill, George B., *9351
Abel, Theodore, *5563
Abell, Elizabeth, *9336
Abels, Robert, *520
Aberdeen, Earl of, 4423
Abernathy, Elton, *4681
Abernathy, Glenn, *4536
Abernathy, Jack, 7762
Abernethy, Byron R., *3571
Abeshouse, Benjamin S., *2103, *2267
Abraham, Henry Julian, *4466
Abrahamsen, Martin, *7038
Abramovitz, Moses, *2864
Abshire, Eleanor, *331
Abt, Arthur F., *8010
Abt, Henry E., *8006
Abt, Isaac Arthur, 8010, 8011
Acheson, Dean, 4807
Ackerknecht, Edwin H., *783
Ackerknecht, Erwin Heinz, *837
Ackerman, R. O., *8677
Adair, A. Garland, *4667
Adams, Abigail, 1612
Adams, Ansel Easton, *1069, *8749
Adams, Arthur, *601
Adams, Carl Lorrin, *8048
Adams, Charles Francis, 4047, 4179
Adams, Charles Francis, Jr., *4256
Adams, Charles Marshall, *188
Adams, Crosby, 1646
Adams, E. Merle, Jr., *5558
Adams, Elijah, *7026
Adams family, 3144
Adams, Henry (fl. 1636), 3144
Adams, Henry, 3, 729, 3328, *5661; civil service reform, *4728; friendship with John La Farge, 5598; Harvard College, *5970; middle years, 3347; prose style, 1284; The great secession winter of 1860-61, *721, *746, *747, *2515, *2517, *3727, *4047, *4179, *4187, *4256, *4728, *5466, *5970
Adams, James F., *5209
Adams, James Randolph, *4907
Adams, Jane Ford, *521, *522, *965, *8931
Adams, John, 1612, 1710, 4203, *4347, 4419, 4570, 4582; and the French enlightenment, 3388; counsel for defense in Boston Massacre, 3729; judicial appointments by, 4827
Adams, John F., 9021
Adams, John Quincy, 1612, 4213, *4325, 4709, 5970; defense of Mexico by, 4348; in Russia, 4448
Adams, Juliette Aurelia (Graves), 1646
Adams, Lee M., *7611
Adams, Lorenzo H., *7607
Adams, Mary P., *3411
Adams, Maude, 6304
Adams, Philip Rhys, *6888
Adams, Raymond William, *5940
Adams, Richard Perrill, *1328, *1591
Adams, Robert Martin, *1135
Adams, S. F., 7292
Adams, Sam, *7292
Adams, Samuel, 1710, 4698
Adams, Walter Sydney, 1992
Adams, William Barnes, 3269
Adams, William Milton, *7607
Adamson, Robert, *8897
Addington, Luther Foster, *6907
Addison, Robert, *985
Ade, George, 1492, 4994
Adelman, David C., *6001, *6007, *6015
Adelson, Howard L., *2590
Adirondack Forty-Sixers, *6178
Adirondack Mountain Club, bibliog., *189
Adirondack Museum, 689
Adkins, Josiah, 3124
Adkins, Nelson, *1591
Adler, Cyrus, *1800, *4068
Adler, Jacob H., *1189
Adlow, Dorothy, *1047
Adlow, Elijah, *4324
Adventists, Seventh Day, 1784, 1792, 1824, 1850, 5142; bibliog., 345
Afanasiev, Michel, *7782
Affleck, Marilyn, *8573
Agassiz, Louis J.R., 1961
Agee, James, 1417
Aginsky, Bernard Willard, *8880
Aginsky, Ethel Gertrude, *8880
Agnew, L.R.C., *838
Agnew, Samuel Andrew, *7283
Agogino, George, *8576
Agricultural History Soc., *76
Aguinaldo, Emilio, 3966
Ahgupuk, George Aden, 9076
Ahkeah, Sam, *9401
Ahler, Alberta H., *722
Ahlstrom, Sydney E., *1732
Aiken, Conrad Potter, *1507
Aiken, Joseph E., *2904
Ainsworth, Mary Govier, *4100
Aitken, Hugh G. J., *591
Aitken, John, *5041
Aitken, Robert Grant, 1991
Akau, George H., *9087
Akeley, E. S., *2319
Akers, Susan Grey, 633
Akmentiņš, Osvalds, *5365d
Alabama, 7, 26, 104, 2961, 3480, 3542, 3547, 3567, 4264, 7211-67; Bartram's travels in, 7188; Indian removals, 7193; letters of a Confederate soldier,

3582; local hist., 781; negro suffrage, 4254; opposition to the Confederacy, 4182; populist movement, 4265; siege of Mobile, 3596; state artillery record, 3835, 3837
Alabama Business Research Council, *7260
Alabama (Confederate ship), 3872, 4049
Alabama Historical Assoc., *77
Alarcon, Martín de, 7472
Alaska, 2970, 9036-81; Klondike rush to, 203; theses on, 459
Albatross (ship), 3142
Albaugh, William A., III, *3634, *3811
Albemarle, Virginia parish, 6851, 6863
Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *3851
Albert, Lillian Smith, *965
Albertson, Oscar, 8265
Albig, William, *5077
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *78
Alborg, Juan Luis, *8750
Albrecht, Christian, 3289
Albrecht, Lena, I., *3289
Albrecht, Walter August, *2084
Albridge, John Watson, *1431
Albright, Bernard, 3252
Albright, Clayton Monroe, *3252
Albright, Edwin C., *8145
Albright Gallery, 674
Albrink, Wilhelm S., *1996
Alcott, Abba May, 1223
Alcott, Amos Bronson, 54, 1223, 1871, 3323, 3330, 5974
Alcott, Louisa May, 54, 308, 1223
Alden, Timothy, *3509
Alderman, Pat, *7565j
Aldredge (Aldridge) family, 3118
Aldrich, Margaret Livingston (Chanler), *5642
Aldrich, Richard, 5642
Aldridge, Ira, 2348
Alemán-Bolaños, Gustavo, *4388
Alexander, Albert, *1
Alexander, Charles, 6876
Alexander, Edmund Brooke, 3538
Alexander, Edward Potter, *565
Alexander, Elitha (Hardin), 7418
Alexander, Frank M., 7418
Alexander, John, 2313
Alexander, John Rufus, 7418
Alexander, Leo, *5525
Alexander, Lewis M., *2071
Alexander, Robert L., *1024, *6781
Alexander, Thanis G., *2876
Alexander, William M., *7864
Alexandrov, Victor, *4447
Alexis, Imperial Highness Grand Duke (Russia), 9320
Alfred, Robert, *7062
Alford, Samuel M., 3426
Algren, Nelson, 1478
Alison, John R., 3507
Alkire, Robert L., *7856, *7870, *7876, *7879, *7892
Allaire, James Peter, 6347
Allan, Andrew, Jr., *2978
Allan family, 7196
Allan, James, *7805
Allan, W. Scott, *2662
Allan, William, *3574
Allard, Charles A., 8436
Allaway, Norman C., *6196, *6274
Allcorn, Bill, *538, *7371
Alleman, Russell J., *3758
Allen, Charles Francis Hitchcock, *5830
Allen, Dwight W., *851
Allen, Ethan, 5707, 5744
Allen, Florence Ellinwood, 5465c
Allen, Francis A., *839, *4322
Allen, Frederick Lewis, 422
Allen, Gay Wilson, *1531
Allen, H.W., *6370
Allen, Harold Byron, *7811, *8161
Allen, Harold Don, *2589
Allen, Harvey Stuart, 2313
Allen, Henry Tureman, 424
Allen, Irene (Taylor), *7363
Allen, Lee Norcross, *4289, *7256
Allen, Marie D., *3238
Allen, Mary Moore, *3713
Allen, Milford Francis, *1966
Allen, Nathaniel, 3122
Allen Organization, 9158
Allen, Raymond Frederick, *3122
Allen, Richard Sanders, *5839, *5859, *9173
Allen, Sarah (wife of George Geer), 3121
Allen, Walter C., *1655
Allen, William (1602-79), 3122
Allen, William (d. 1898), 1831
Allison, Clay, 7415, 8611
Allman, John, 8696
Allmond, C. M., *6584
Alloway, Clifford C., *4529
Allred, Berten Wendell, *8691
Allred, Gordon T., *1927
Allsman, Paul T., *8574
Allston, Washington, 1003, *1030
Alma Baptist Church, Alma, Ark., 7715
Almond, James Lindsay, Jr., 6921
Alpert, Harry, *5078
Alsop, Joseph Wright, *4963
Alsop, Stewart Johonnot Oliver, *4963
Alston, W., *3996
Alter, Jean V., *3365
Altgeld, John Peter, 8020
Altman, Oscar Louis, *2526
Altman, Sol, *5018
Altmayer, Jay P., *2898
Aluminum Company of Am., 2962
Alvarez, Alfred, *1548
Alvarez, Walter Clement, *2246
Alverson, Andrew Halstead, 8772
Alworth, E. Paul, *1285
Ambelang, Paul Laurell, *3028
Amber, John T., *2936
Ambler, Charles Henry, *7481
Ambrose, Stephen E., *3596
Amerman, Richard H., *6312
America (schooner), 3103
American Anthropological Assoc., *5488
American Antiquarian Soc., 552, *583, *613
American archivist, *142, *540-42, *544-48, *550, 831
American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, 1987
American Assoc. for State and Local Hist., *584
American College of Physicians, 2128
American Council of Learned Societies, 611
American Educational Theatre Assoc., *79, *80, *190
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Org., *2712
American hebrew (periodical), 1804
American heritage (periodical), 628, 833, 3932, 4158, 4250, 4514
American Historical Assoc., *1, 721, 732
American history periodical index, 81
American Institute of Architects, Cleveland Chapter, *7915
American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2050
American Institute of the History of Pharmacy, *191
American Jewish Comm., *82
American Jewish Hist. Soc., *585
American journal of sociology, *83, *84
American Library Assoc., 655
American Medical Women's Assoc., *2092
American Military Inst., *85
American National Cattlemen's Assoc., *2827
American neptune (periodical), 78
American Numismatic Soc., 86, *2590, *2591
American Pediatric Soc., 2232
American Pharmaceutical Assoc., *2238
American Philatelic Congress, *52
American Philatelic Soc., *87, *770
American Political Science Assoc., *88

American Public Health Assoc., *5300
American Soc. of Landscape Architects, *937
American Soc. for Legal Hist., *89, 600, 605
American Sociological Soc., *5563
American speech (periodical), *90
American Studies Assoc., *91, *840
American Studies Assoc. of Metropolitan New York, *92
American Studies Assoc. of New York State, *192
American Surgical Assoc. Memoirs, *2313
American Trial Court Records Series, *356
American Univ. of Beirut, Lib., 640; School of Medicine, 2187
American Vecturist Assoc., 523
Ames, Ezra, 3459
Ames, Nathaniel, 3376
Amherst College, *1595, *3348
Amis, William, 6895
Amish people, 6393, 6488
Amme, Carl H., *4055
Ammerman, Charles Richard, *3162
Ammon, Harry, *4605
Ammons, Robert B., *5513
Amos, George, 8472
Amoury, Daisy, *3508
Amsler, Margaret H., *7379
Amspacher, William H., *2291
Anastakis, Ioannis, 6049
Anders, Mary Edna, *614
Andersen-Terp, Niels, 3307
Anderson, Arthur J.O., *5474
Anderson, Arvid A., *7445
Anderson, Bernice Gibbs, *8548
Anderson, C. C., *2983
Anderson, Charles A., *8229
Anderson, Charles Roberts, *1533
Anderson, Mrs. Clarence Gordon, *9145
Anderson, Dee, *975
Anderson, E. H., *2614
Anderson, George La Verne, *723
Anderson, Hazel C., *333
Anderson, James, 6989
Anderson, John Crawford, *7247
Anderson, John Quincy, *1221, *2186, *7006, *7271
Anderson, Jos. Horatio, *927
Anderson, Lillie (Gerhardt), *8608
Anderson, Marian, 5465e
Anderson, Maxwell, 1738
Anderson, Monroe D., 7461
Anderson, Nelson Paul, 2118
Anderson, Orvil A., *3655
Anderson, Oscar Edward, Jr., *5271
Anderson, R. L., *2991
Anderson, Robert, *9263
Anderson, Robert Nelson, *6933
Anderson, Rufus, 5043
Anderson, Sherwood, *1151, 1198, 1283, 1413
Anderson, Sylvia F., *9278
Anderson, Theodore Robert, *5261
Anderson-Thornwell papers, 6989
Anderson, Totton J., *263
Anderson, Walfred Albin, *5258, *6168
Anderson, William, *4318, *4328
Anderson, William C., 3841
Andrew Doria (brig of war), 4376
Andrews, Avery Delano, *6238
Andrews, Edward Deming, *969
Andrews family, 3111
Andrews, Fletcher Reed, 4560
Andrews, Harry, *9379
Andrews, John C., 3585
Andrews, Lee B., *7565j
Andrews, Ralph Warren, *8775
Andrews, Silas Milton, *6440
Andrus, Hyrum Leslie, *1932
Angermann, Erich Theodor Eduard, *4397
Angle, Paul McClelland, *615, *3374, *4235, *4614
Ankeny, Charles L., *8491
Ankeny, N. K., *2998
Anson, James, 6337
Anstey, Robert L., *2065
Antes, William, 2890
Anthon, Charles, 1164
Anthony, Daniel Read, *3541, *8332
Anthony, Katherine Susan, *5902
Anthony, Susan B., 8168, 8332
Antique automobile (periodical), *305
Antique Automobile Club of Am., *675
Antiques, *676; at Williamsburg, *938
Antiques journal, *520, *531, *535
Apel, Paul Hermann, *1609
Apgar, Wilbur E., *6352
Apian, Peter, 2056
Aplin, Jesse, *6173
Appalachian Mountain Club (Boston), *5769
Appleby, J. F., *9153
Applegate, Howard Lewis, *3715
Applegate, Moray, 9322
Applewhite, Davis, *1461
Aquino, Luis Hernández, *9104
Archer, Horace Richard, *616
Archives of American Art, 906
Archives of internal medicine (periodical), *2108
Arden, Eugene, *6221
Arendt, Hannah, 724
Arents, George, 74
Arents Tobacco Collection, 74
Arizona, 139, 227, 578, 697, 2970, 8651-8714; agricultural experiment station, Tucson, 8682; Confederate invasion, 3924; Dept. of mineral resources, *8660; government and politics, 263
Arkansas, 44, 357, 1370, 3482, 3703, 7675-7727; Buchanan descendants in, 3195; Civil War, 3419, 3920; Kenney family, 3288; legislative council, *5475, political rivalry, 4221; Reconstruction orator, 4255; Saunders museum, 681; war letters and diary from, 3575, 3589. See also Little Rock.
Arkansas, Crawford County Hist. Soc., *7680, *7691, 7699
Arkansas, History Commission, *357
Arkansas Tuberculosis Assoc., 7723
Armenian review, 62
Armin, Calvin Perry, *4660
Armitage, Merle, *1657
Armour, John L., *6707
Arms, George Warren, *1515
Arms, Robert G., *7911
Armstrong, Edward McPherson, 5639
Armstrong, George Washington, *7408
Armstrong, James, *3526
Armstrong, Jerry, *5436
Armstrong, Louis, 1607, 1660
Armstrong, Mary Sheila, *7559
Armstrong, Robert, 7931
Armstrong, Warren (pseud.), 3081
Arndt, Karl J.R., *6557, *6558
Arnett, Willard Eugene, *915
Arnold, Armin, *1187
Arnold, Arthur, *9097
Arnold, Benedict, 3134
Arnold, Benedict, Jr., 3134
Arnold, Ethan Laverne, *3134
Arnold, Jonathan, *6032
Arnold, Matthew, 5093
Arnold, Richard, 5093
Arnow, Henrietta, *7559
Aronoff, George N., *7865
Aronson, Charlotte F., *2162
Aronson, Joseph David, *2162
Arrington, Joseph Earl, *9210
Arrington, Leonard James, *1925, *1935, *8551
Arron, Walter Jack, *9036
Arter, William A., *3053
Arthur, Joseph H., *8956
Arthur, Timothy Shay, 2646
Arthur, Zua (Bearse), *8956
Asbury, Francis, 1889
Asbury, Henry, 4229

Asch, Shalom, 217, 1408, 1736, 1737
Aschmann, Harold Homer, *8362
Ash, Lee Michael, *193
Ash, Simon Harry, *6439, *6453, *6469-71, *6474, *6481-84
Ashbaugh, Don, *8953
Ashby, Charlotte Munchmeyer, *450
Ashby, Philip H., *841
Ashmead, John, 3079
Ashton, John, *586
Ashworth, Frederick L., *3440
Aspinwall, William H., 4051
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, *1944
Associates of the John Carter Brown Library, *194
Association of American Geographers, *94, *2080
Association of American Rhodes Scholars, *5639
Association of American Physicians, *2137
Association of College and Research Libs., 1411
Association of Natchitoches Women for the Preservation of Historic Natchitoches, *7298
Association for the Study of Negro Life and Hist., *93
Astin, Allen Verley, *1965, *1977
Atchinson, William R., *2453
Athearn, Robert G., *8508, *8513, *8537, *9249
Atkins, D., *9171
Atkins, J.D.C., 4733
Atkinson, Donald Taylor, *2106
Atkinson, Mary Jourdan, *7349
Atlanta, Ga., 4624, 7131, 7132; battle of, 3586; check list of imprints, 313; Federal Reserve Bank, *7201
Atlantic neptune (an atlas), 446
Attig, Clarence John, *7048
Attwood, William, *5464
Atwell, John J., *6759
Atwood, Roland C., *523
Auden, W. H., 212, 1584
Audubon, John James, 482, 496, 497, 992, 998, 1025, *2762; game, shore, water & Arctic birds, 996; song birds, 997; Am. animals, 1001; oil portraits by, 1027
Audubon Center, 6069
Audubon magazine, *2766
Auer, John Jeffery, *148, *4627
Auerbach, Eugene, *5162
Auerbach, Harry, *6070
Aufricht, Gustave, *6255
Augustus, John, 5969
Aumann, Francis Robert, *7791
Austin, Allen, *1280
Austin, Arthur Everett, *898
Austin, Jonathan Williams, 5967
Austin, John Osborne, *5999
Austin, Stephen F., 4381
Autobee, Charlie, 9380
Autrey, C.E., *1827
Avery, I. F., *2378-80
Avery, Oswald Theodore, 2158
Avins, Alfred, *2655, *3732
Avramović, Dragoslav, *2439
Axley, Frederick William, 8139
Axley, Katherine, *8139
Axley, Lowry, *7087
Axley, Ralph, *8139
Aydelette, Frank, 5203
Ayer, Fred Carlton, 7450
Ayer, Hugh Mason, *4016
Ayers, Clarence Edwin, *5510
Aylor family, 3245

Babb, James Tinkham, *358
Babbitt, Irving, 3343
Babbott, Frank L., Jr., *5592
Babcock, Albert, *6061
Babcock, Dr. Amos G., 5684
Babcock, Ernest Brown, *2010
Baber, K. D., *9348
Babín, María Teresa, *9106
Babst, Earl, *4620
Baby, Raymond S., *7823, *7824, *9217
Baca, Marcelino, 8627
Bacarisse, Charles A., *7360
Baccei, Jean, *5866
Bach, George Leland, *2533, *2538
Bachmura, Frank T., *7200
Back, W. B., *9264
Backman, Jules, *2472
Backman, Melvin, *1438
Backus, Henry S., 6147
Backus, Jim, *2332
Backus, Joseph M., *1444
Bacon, Allyn, *5041
Bacon, Francis, 1680
Bacon, Harry E., *6547
Bacon, I. S., *7195
Bacon, Nathanael, 6840
Bacon, Roger, 1049
Bacon, Thomas, 6725
Bacote, Clarence Albert, *7117
Bade, Edward S., *4559
Bader, Ernest Birny, *4439
Badger, George Edmund, 4579
Baer, Frank L., *6425
Baer, Herbert R., *4503
Baer, Kurt, *8751
Baer, Mabel Van Dyke, 3834, *4093, *4103
Baerreis, David A., *316
Bagby, Ellen M., 597
Bagg, Stanley C., 8673
Bagley, Ernest Griffen, *3135
Bagley, Russell E., *7151
Bagley (or Baggely), Thomas, 3135
Bahn, Catherine I., *617
Bail, Hamilton Vaughan, *195
Bailey, A. L., *9148
Bailey, Sir Donald, 3723
Bailey, Dorothy Dee, *1176
Bailey, H. D., *8463
Bailey, Herbert Smith, Jr., *5060
Bailey, Hugh Coleman, *2751, *3565, *4182
Bailey, Irving Widmer, *2014, *2017
Bailey, John, 6210
Bailey, L. Scott, *3048
Bailey, Mary Caroline (Howe), 7696
Bailey, Paul, *6285, 6295, *6299
Bailey, Percival, *6525
Bailey, Rosalie Fellows, *3163
Bailey, Thomas Andrew, *4343
Bailey, Tom, *8696, *8697
Bailhache, John, 7851
Baily, Dyckman Waldron, *9154
Baily, Joseph, *9350
Bain, Thomas C., *2604
Bainton, James Herbert, 1883
Bainton, Roland Herbert, *1775, *1883
Bair, Everett, *8380
Baird, James, *3333
Baker, A. J., *8062
Baker, Charles T., *7888
Baker, Chris, 2192
Baker, David Floyd, *2041
Baker, Edward Alan, *196
Baker, Elias, 6441
Baker, Gardiner, 6212
Baker, George, 8989
Baker, James Stannard, *3025
Baker, Josiah, *2489
Baker, Lawrence M., *6543
Baker, Leighton L., *8538
Baker, Maysel O., *618
Baker, Ray Stannard, 3351
Baker, Richard McCann, *2657
Baker, Robert Andrew, *1853
Baker, Virgil L., *145, *5082, *7690
Baker, William A., *3091
Baker, William Bryan, *8312
Bakewell, Paul, Jr., *2535

Balamuth, Eve, *6277
Balch, Bruce Lee, *4775
Balchen, Bernt, *3021
Baldensperger, Fernand, 1605
Baldi, Sergio, *1569
Baldner, Ralph W., *1186
Baldridge, Blanche Elizabeth (Hamlett), *6839
Baldwin, Alice Mary, *4694
Baldwin, Elmer D., *6056
Baldwin, Hanson Weightman, *3676
Baldwin, J. T., Jr., *6844
Baldwin, James, 1136
Baldwin, James Mark, *3349
Baldwin, Joseph G., 1140
Baldwin, Martin T., *5643
Baldwin, Robert E., *2419
Baldy, John Montgomery, 2173
Balestrero, Phyllis, *8659
Balinsky, Alexander S., *3675, *4751
Ball, C. J. P., *2980
Ball, Edmund F., *3622
Ball, Eve, *9390
Ball family, 3117
Ball, Frank L., *6918
Ball, John Waldron, *587
Ball, R. H., 6755
Ball, Thomas Sewall, 6755
Balleine, George Reginald, *8074
Ballou, Sarah, *3545
Ballou, Sullivan, *3545
Balmer, Elizabeth R., *4045
Baltimore, Lord Cecilius, 6683
Baltimore, Md., 2111, 3497, 3536, 6778-94
Baltimore, Museum of Art, 699, *1019
Baltz, Davis A., *6598
Baltzell, Edward Digby, *6496, *6516
Balyet, F. A., *604
Bamforth, Betty J., *8149, *8150
Bancroft, Caroline, *8502
Bancroft, George, 45, 5935
Bancroft, Gertrude, *2670
Bancroft, H. H., 8929
Bandy, William Thomas, *1165
Baney, Anna Mae, *5318
Bank, Theodore P., II, *9037
Banks, Lawrence, *6031
Banks, Nathaniel P., *3943
Banta, Richard Elwell, *3250
Banward, John, 9211
Baptist Church, 1733, 1780, 1789, 1816, 1852-63, 1865-69; bibliog., 319; medical missionary in China, 2201
Baran, Paul A., *5545
Barba, Preston Albert, *6434
Barbeau (Charles) Marius, *8718
Barbee, Johnson R., 8523
Barber, Bernard, *5552
Barber, C. L., *1563
Barck, Oscar Theodore, Jr., *885
Barclay family, 3113
Barclay, George Carey, *5610, *5611
Barclay, Mrs. John E., *3120, *5888
Bard, Cephas L., *8818
Bard, Samuel, *6208
Bard, William Earl, *376
Bardwell, Leila Stone, *5907
Bargar, B. D., *4726
Barghoorn, Else S., *2017
Barham, James, 4105
Barish, Marvin I., *4925
Barker, Charles, *1012
Barker, Charles R., *6381
Barker, George Carpenter, 5488, *9373
Barker, Joseph, *7831
Barker, Shirley Frances, *3997, *4288, *9147
Barker, Squire Omar, *3854
Barker, Twiley Wendell, Jr., *3003
Barker, Virgil, *471
Barker, Will, *8081
Barkley, Alben William, 4668, 4691
Barkley, Jane (Rucker) Hadley, *4691
Barkley, Mrs. Robert Y., *9133
Barksdale, Ethelbert Courtland, *7453
Barksdale, Richard K., *1554
Barlin, Barbara, *4795
Barlow, Claude W., *3155, *5139, *5735, *5900
Barlow, Joel, 4421, 4459, 5575
Barlow, Lundie W., *7094
Barnard, Harry, *4644
Barnds, William Joseph, *1891
Barnes, Benjamin A., *5995
Barnes, Harry Elmer, *2621
Barnes, Irston Robert, *2448
Barnes, Jack Carlisle, *197
Barnes, Raymond, *6897
Barnes, Shadrack, 3242
Barnes, Walter C., *6948
Barnes, William John, 3300
Barnet, W. I., *2994
Barnett, A. N., *198
Barnett, Adam (pseud.), *6239
Barnett, Harold J., *2366
Barnett, James, *4088
Barnette, Elbridge T., 9067
Barnette, Isabel Cleary, 9067
Barnhart, Edward N., *211
Barnhart, Elbert, *7589
Barnhill, Edward Stanley, *7044
Barondess, Benjamin, *4229, *4798
Barr, Lockwood Anderson, *959, *4121, *6047
Barret, Richard Carter, *5850, *5851
Barrett, Edward Phillip, *2974
Barron, Eleazar Sebastian Guzman, 1987, 2137
Barry, Colman James, *771
Barry, James, 4658
Barry, Louise, *3539
Barry, Philip, 3368
Barryman, John, 1382
Barshness, Nellie N., *8189
Barstow, Esther S., *5936
Bartholomew, Edward Ellsworth, *9317
Bartlett, Donald, *2117
Bartlett, Floyd Julius, 3142
Bartlett, Richard A., *748
Bartók, Béla, 1669
Barton, Edith Michelet, *6377
Barton, Glen Thomas, *2819
Barton, Richard Harvey, *4248
Bartosic, Florian, *4513
Bartow, Edward, 1987, 8272
Bartram, John, 1997, 2059, 6392, *6506, 6874, 7049
Bartram, William, 1997, 6392, *7188
Baschiera, Karl, *5004
Bashful, Emmett Wilfort, *7162
Bashiell, Alan, *1659
Baskerville, Barnet, *5083
Baskerville, John, 5051
Baskett, Sam S., *1185
Basler, Roy Prentice, *1567, *7795
Bass, Bernard M., *7323
Bass, Cora, *6984
Bass, Elizabeth (Collection), 2092
Bass, William Wallace, 8695
Bassett, Thomas Day Seymour, *5856
Batchelder, Charles Foster, 2022
Bate, William Brimage, *7578
Bateman, Claborn, 3203
Bateman family, 3203
Bateman, Harris, *3203
Bates, Alan L., *9221
Bates, Richard C., *3761
Bates, William B., *7461
Bathe, Greville, *7146
Batt, John R., *4454
Batte, Henry Lewis, Jr., *8094
Battenfield, David Hutch, *1337
Battis, Emery John, *5880
Battison, Edwin A., *677
Bauchspies, Rollin L., *3626

Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, 1165, 1166
Bauder, R. B., *2993
Bauer, Emil Gottlob, 8063
Bauer, Frederick E., Jr., *842
Bauer, George Philip, *539
Bauer, Grace, *7399
Bauer, Heinz, *3774
Bauer, Henry, *8198
Bauer, Joyce, *8119
Bauer, Robert Van Akin, *1278
Bauerle, Richard F., *1594, *4994
Bauersfeld, Richard, *2311
Baugh, Virgil E., 437
Baughman, D. Joe, *2179
Baughman, Ernest W., *7479
Baughman, Roland, *105
Baum, Emanuel L., *3001
Baum, Gerald L., *2153
Baum, Lyman Frank, *1295
Baum, Martin, 7902
Bauman, Sister Mary Beata, *2200
Baumann, Frieda, *6536
Baumann, Lewis Albert, *2504
Baumel, Rachael Bail, *1636
Baumhoff, Martin A., *8365, *8942, *8943
Baur, John Ireland Howe, *920
Bayard, James Asheton, *6583
Bayard, Samuel P., *8259
Bayerschmidt, Carl Frank, *4987
Baylis family of Va., 3137
Baylis, Margaret Ellen, 3137
Baylis, William 3137
Baylor, Robert, *6854
Beal, Rebecca J., *6410
Beale, George, 8989
Beale, Robert, *3515
Bealer, Alex W., III, *8302
Beall, Thomas P., *8310
Bealle, Morris Allison, *2244
Beals, Ralph Leon, *5486, *9274
Beam, Walter Mingus, *3241
Beamish, Sara Jane (Elliott), *3300
Bean, Mary Vernace, *5200
Bean, Roy, *9378
Bean, William Bennett, *2108, *5272
Bear Creek iron works, 6741
Bear, James A., Jr., *620, *713, *980
Beard, Charles Austin, 35, 39, 761
Beard, Thomas W., Jr., *3987
Beardsley, Edward John Gillespie, 6553
Beardsley family, 3140
Beardsley, James A., *7691
Beardsley, William, 3140
Beardsley, William Lincoln, 3140
Bearss, Edwin C., *3928
Beasley, William Madison, *6671
Beatley, Janice Carson, *7838
Beattie, Henry Clay, Jr., 6946
Beattie, Louise (Owen), 6946
Beatty, Erkuries, 3454
Beatty, John, 6327
Beaty, John, 7044
Beaty, Rives Lang, *7059
Beauchamp, William M., 6131
Beaumont, William, 766, 2096
Beaven, Paul W., *5982
Bechtel, Louise Hunting Seaman, *1291
Beck, Charles Frederick, Jr., *1982
Beck family, 3111
Beck, Herbert H., *7177
Beck, Horace Palmer, *1097
Beck, James Montgomery, 4636
Beck, James W., *2464
Beck, Theodore Romeyn, 5491
Beck, William A., *7596
Beck, William Henry, *3111
Becker, Carl, 31, 39, 3349
Becker, George J., *1373
Becker, Kurt A., *1791
Becker, Richard G., *6222
Becker, Walter F., *7337
Beckett, Clarence Tucker, *7282
Beckett, James McKinney, 7282
Beckett, Richard Capel, 7282
Beckman, Ada E., *4801
Beckman, Bruce, *2800
Beckwith, Mildred Chaffee, *5693
Bedford Garden Club (Bedford, N.Y.), *6298
Bedingfield, Nancy, *8986
Bedini, Silvio A., *954, *6026
Bedsole, Vergil L., *359
Bedwell, Harry Chester, 3059
Bee County Centennial Commission (Beeville, Tex.), 7399
Beebe, Lucius Morris, *8509, *8556
Beebe, Maurice, *199, *200, *1519
Beebe, William, 2739
Beecher, Hannah (The "widow Potter-Beecher"), 6021
Beecher, Isaac, 6021
Beene, William Virgil, *7584
Beerbower, Charles William, *9137
Beers, Henry Putney, *4381, *8769
Beers, James Wellington, *4975
Behm, Bartram, 3241
Behn, Vaughn, *6596
Behrin, Nathan, *4995, *4997
Behrman, S. U., 1303
Beidleman, Richard G., *201, *1998
Beier, Dean G., *2793
Bein, Alex, *360
Beinecke, Edwin John, *444
Beinhauer, Myrtle T., *8254
Beirne, Andrew, 7494
Beirne, Francis F., *6785
Beirne, Oliver, 7494
Beirne, Rosamond Randall, *6690
Beirut, Univ. of, 2187
Beitzinger, Alfons Joseph, *4326, *4837
Bejach, Wilena Roberts, *7573
Belasco, Simon, *90
Belcher, John C., *61
Belcher, Jonathan, 5741, 6325
Belden, Albert David, *1819
Belfils, Louis E., 8982
Belk, William Henry, 2478, 2479
Belknap, George Nicholas, *202
Belknap, Waldron Phoenix, Jr., 719
Belknap, William G., *3694
Bell, Alexander, 5090
Bell, Alexander Graham, 5090
Bell, Arthur L., 1958
Bell, David, 3235
Bell family, 3229, 5090
Bell, George Alfred, *6775
Bell, Gordon, *3078
Bell, Howard Holman, *5374, *8004
Bell, Mrs. J. H., *6885
Bell, James, 3235
Bell, Kensil, *588
Bell, Raymond Martin, *1917, *3216, *3235, *3239
Bell, Robert, 3235
Bell, Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *64, *2149, *6508
Bell, William, 3235
Bell, William Gardner, *3850
Bellah, James Warner, *4145
Bellamy, Charles, 5446
Bellamy, Edward, *1488, 3334; Equality, 5446
Bellamy, Ralph, *8021
Belleville, Nicholas Jacques Emanuel de, 6333
Bellevue Schools of Nursing, 171
Bellingrath, Bessie Morse, 7259
Bellingrath-Morse Foundation, *7259
Bellingrath, Walter Duncan, 7259
Bellow, Saul, 1478
Belser, Carl, *8529
Belser, Thomas Arvin, Jr., *3920
Belting, Nathalia Maree, *7969

Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *4345, 5823
Benchley, Henry Weatherby, 7359
Bender, Albert M., 662
Bender, Flora Isabelle, *9314
Bender, Harold Stauffer, *1910, *6500
Bender, Ruth E., *5149
Benedict, Francis Gano, 2029, 2035
Beneš, Václav L., *7803
Benét, Stephen Vincent, 1269, *4145
Benham, D. W., 3960
Benítez, José Antonio, *9107
Benjamin, J. W., *3929
Benjamin, Judah P., 4178
Benjamin, Mary A., *361, *362, *3985, *4026, *4141, *5119
Benjamin, Walter Romeyn, *363
Benn, Ben, 1050
Benner, Elias Stephen, 1877
Benner, Hugh C., *1877
Bennet, Bethania (Crocker) (Bishop), 7532
Bennet, Joseph, 7532
Bennett, Archibald F., *772
Bennett, John William, *3391
Bennett, Logan Weight, 2767
Bennett, Paul A., *5050
Bennett, Suzanne, *5522
Bennett, William Edward, *3081
Bennett, William F., 8575
Bennett, W. J., *999
Benninghoff, Joe, *8978
Bennion, Adam Samuel, *1939
Bennyhoff, James Allan, *8363, *8364
Benson, Ann Thornton, *1194
Benson, Clifford D., *8108
Benson, Frank W., 1014
Bentham, Jeremy, 2775, 6136
Bentley, Arthur Fisher, 4714, 4715
Bentley, Christopher, *5670
Bentley, Esther Felt, *5333
Bentley, John Cecil, *5416
Benton, Jesse, *6980
Benton, Josephine Moffett, *1948
Benton, Richard P., *1545
Benton, Thomas Hart, 1045, 3474, 4209, 4580, 4603
Benziger, August, 1038
Benziger, Marieli, G., *1038
Berbuss, Edward Joseph, *4389
Berdyaev, Nicolas, 1719
Bere, R. L., *7881
Bereday, George Z. F., *5401
Berg, Rodney Kenneth, *9011
Berge, Wendell, 428
Berger, Carl Jan, *4076
Berger, Morris Isaiah, *5180
Bergfield, Annabelle Wagner, *1822
Bergler, Edmund, *5492
Bergman, Herbert, *4142
Bergman, William M., III, *9159
Berkeley, Francis L., *388
Berky, Andrew Schultz, *6398
Berland, Alwyn, *1354
Berman, Alex, *191
Berman, H., *2786
Bermes, Boris J., *7161, *7174
Bernard, Caroline Richings, 1644
Bernard, Jessie Shirley, *878
Bernard, Kenneth A., *4125
Bernberg, Raymond E., *1461
Bernd, Joseph L., *4305
Bernd, Kurt, *6013
Berner, Richard C., *364
Bernhard, Karl, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 6557
Berra, Lawrence Peter ("Yogi"), 5441
Berrell, George Barton, *7820
Berrett, William Edwin, *1937
Berrien, John McPherson, 4600
Berry, Roger B., *5909
Berry, William J., 8673
Berthoff, Warner B., *1316
Berthold, Arthur B., *621
Berton, Pierre, *203, *9058
Besenstiel, Hans, 8560
Besson, Waldemar, *4684
Best, Gerald, *8918
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, Jr., *4865, *7806
Betcher, Albert M., *6125
Beth, Loren P., *1774, *4541
Bettmann, Otto Ludwig, 512
Betz, Herman, *725
Bever, James E., *8520
Bibb, Henry Walton, 7527
Bibliographic index, *95
Bickford, Gale H., *4111
Bickham, William, 3834
Bickley, George Washington Lafayette, 6847
Bickley, Joseph, 6847
Biderman, Albert D., *4000
Bidlack, Russell Eugene, *622, *6996
Bidwell, Percy Wells, *2424
Bieberdorf, G. A., *2850
Biechler, James E., *8123
Biederbecke, Rex, 1607
Biehn, Earl R., *8844
Bien, William, *6947
Bier, Jessie, *3315
Bierly, Charles Everett, *1325
Bierman, Howard R., *8935
Bierring, Walter Lawrence, *2113, *2190
Bierstadt, Albert, *8338
Biesele, Rudolph L., *7383
Bigelow, John, Jr., *3608
Bigelow, Martha Mitchell, *4620, *4621
Big Foot (Indian), 9352
Bigger, Isaac Alexander, 2313
Bigger, Richard, *8800
Bigler, Jacob G., 1924
Big Mouth (Apache Indian), 9390
Bigney, Andrew Johnson, 7948
Bilbija, Zarko G., *2435
Bill, Joseph Holland, *2239
Billias, George Athan, *3443, *3685, *3898, *5912
Billing, Florence Grace, 1970
Billings, John Shaw, 6789
Billington, Monroe, *4643, *8297
Billington, Ray Allen, *205, *749, *7804
Binder, Frederick Moore, *2474
Bingham, George Caleb, 1035, 9236
Bingham, George R., *8107
Binkley, Daniel Franklin, *3201
Binkley, Pinkley, Bingley, Pinckle, Binckle family, 3201
Binney, Horace, 2313
Binnington, John P., *317
Binsfield, Edmund L., *414
Birch, Ann McA., *2234
Birch, James E., *8898, 9386
Bird, Annie Laurie, *9012
Bird, Dr. Felix W., 604
Bird, Robert Montgomery, *1293
Bird, Thomas, 7056
Birdsall family, 3146
Birdsall, George A., *3146
Birdsall, Henry, 3146
Birdsall, Mrs. Mary B., 5465g
Birnbaum, Eugene A., *2520
Birnbaum, Karl E., *4063
Bishop, Arthur N., Jr., *2778
Bishop, John, 9135
Bishop, Lewis H., *6128
Bishop, Robert Hamilton, 7832
Bissell, Daniel, *3474
Biswell, Harold Hubert, *2860
Bittner, William Robert, *1409, *1415
Bivin, William E., *7521
Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *5819, *6511
Bjork, Kenneth O., *8725
Blachly, Clarence Dan, *3136
Blachly, Thomas, 3136

Black, Carl, *254
Black, Mrs. Cuenette, *7694, *7699
Black, Elizabeth McDonald, *6661
Black, James, 2899, 2905
Black, Maurice Meyer, *2222, *2223
Black, Samuel Henry, *6584
Black, Vernon, *4876
Blackemore, William S., *2268
Blackmore, Howard L., *2901
Blackorby, Edward C., *2741, *4678
Blackwell family, 3138
Blackwell, Gordon Williams, *5543
Blackwell, Joseph, 3138
Blade, O. C., *2988
Blagden, John D., *7460
Blaine, James Gillespie, *4654
Blair, Asa Jordan, *3542
Blair, George Simms, *4253
Blair, John Clyde, Sr., *3542
Blair, Vilray Papin, 2271, 2313
Blair, Walter, *1368
Blaisdell, James Pershing, *8464
Blake, Anson S., *8933
Blake, Edward Wales, 3145
Blake, George E., *5041
Blake, John Ballard, *2182, *6215
Blake, John William, *5247
Blake, Maurice Cary, *5939
Blake, William, 3145
Blakelock, Albert, 1040
Blakelock, Chester R., *6305
Blalock, Alfred, *6792
Blanc, Sam S., *1975
Blanchard, Elizabeth Amis Cameron, *6895
Blanchard, Fessenden Seaver, *5705
Blanchard, Joy Richard, *206
Blanchard, Julian, *2586
Blanchard, Rae, *6724
Bland, David, *989
Bland, Edward F., *5988, *5989, *5991, *5993
Blankenbaker family, 3245
Blankenhorn, Marion A., 2137
Blankenship, Andrew Wesley, 7419
Blankenship, Mary Alma (Perritt), *7419
Blanshard, Brand, *5203
Blanshard, Rufus A., *1507
Blasingame, Ike, *9265
Blattner, Russell J., *2161
Blau, Joseph Leon, *7792
Blauvelt, Louis Leon, *3149
Blay, John S., *4126
Blayney, Glenn, H., *5232
Blazier, George Jordan, *7831
Bleak, James G., 1938
Bledsoe family, 3117
Bleecker family, 393
Bleuler, Eugen, 5511
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *8155
Bliss, Carey S., *112
Bliss, Mrs. Clinton A., *4451
Bliss, Duane, 8729
Bliss, Elmer Jare, Jr., *5627
Bliss, Gilbert Ames, 2087
Bliss, Leslie E., *248
Bliss, Theorore L., *3767
Bloch, Charles J., *4315, *7119
Bloch, Emile, *7336
Bloch, Herman David, *5399, *6201
Bloch, Herbert A., *5563
Bloch, Joshua, 585
Blochman, Lawrence Goldtree, *2235
Block, Eugene B., *8937
Blodget, H., *6143
Blodgett, Harold William, *1542
Blondel, Maurice, 1692
Blood, Charles W., *5716, *5769
Bloom, Edward Alan, *919
Bloom, Lillian D., *919
Bloomer, Mrs. Amelia, *5465g
Bloomfield, Arthur Leonard, *2097, *2101, *2141, *2148, *2150-52, *2154, *2156
Blotner, Joseph Leo, *1448
Bloustein, Edward J., *4540
Bludworth, Rosa Lyon, *1737
Bluhm, Elaine, *9367
Blum, Fred, *1635, *4127
Blum, Howard, *6540
Blum, Irving D., *1681
Blum, Willetta Edmonia Carr (Baylis), *3137
Blum, William, Sr., *3137
Blume, William Wirt, *8098
Blumenson, Martin, *843, *3863
Blumenthal, Walter Hart, *1136
Blumer, George, *2108
Blunt, Wilford, *273
Blythe, Le Gette, *2478, *7033
B'nai B'rith, Museum of, 182
Boas, George, *1686
Boas, Johan Wilhelm, 6409
Boas, Marie, *1960
Boase, Paul Henshaw, *7857
Boatright, Mody Coggin, *1098, *2950, *7340
Boaz, Martha, *656
Bochner, Salomon, *2091
Bocobo, Florante, *2155
Boddie, John Bennett, *6851
Bode, Carl, *1484, *1591, *1846
Bodelsen, Carl Adolf, *1580
Bodmer, Charles, 9252
Bodmer, Karl, 995
Boeck, George A., *8225
Boehm, Eric H., *113
Boehm, Robert Blair, *3921, *3922
Boeing, William E., 3017
Boetzow, Julius, 2352
Boewe, Charles Ernst, *365, *2100
Bogart, Leo, *2490
Boggan, Mrs. G. S., *3482, *7715
Boggs, Carrie Benham, *7931
Boggs, Lilburn W., 7621
Boggs, Ralph Steele, *96
Boggs, Samuel Whittemore, 2071
Boggs, Stephen T., *8152
Boggs, Winthrop Smillie, *6223
Bogle, Victor M., *7941
Bogue, Allan G., *8218, *8237
Bohlen, Charles Eustis, 4809
Bohme, Frederick G., *8610
Bohner, Charles H., *1224
Boissiere, Ernest Valeton de, *8342
Bojarski, Edmund A., *8481
Boland, Micajah, *3284
Bole, Robert D., *6353
Bolinger, Dwight Le Merton, *5005
Bolino, August Constantino, *3056, *8451, *8848
Bollier, Ernest Philip, *1190
Bolling, Jane Rolfe, 6816
Bolling, John 6816
Bolling, Robert, 6816
Bolton, Harry Emmett, *6120
Bolton, Theodore, *472
Bolzius, Johann Martin, *6689
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph, 418
Bonaparte, Elizabeth Patterson, 6779, 6780, *6786
Bonaparte, Jerome, 6779, 6780, 6786
Bonaparte, Joseph, 6345
Bond, James, 3835
Bond, James O., *5219
Bond, Philip, *3835
Bond, Thomas, 6505
Bond, Walter M., *2157
Bond, Willard Faroe, *7286
Bonduel, Florimund J., 8121
Bone, Hugh A., *263
Bone, Robert A., *5375
Bonham, Dora (Dieterich), *7370
Bonhus, Anders Knutson, 3297
Bonner, Amy, *1278

Bonner, James Calvin, *7073, *7189
Bonner, John I., 7283
Bonner, John Wyatt, Jr., *97
Bonner, Thomas Neville, *3328
Bonneville, Benjamin Louis Eulalie de, 8367
Bonney, Katherine Alice, *1864
Bonsor, N.R.P., *3087
Bontemps, Arna Wendell, *5365h
Book of Mormon, *1926
Boone and Crockett Club, 2763
Boone County Historical Soc. (Florence, Ky.), 7526
Boone, Lalie Phipps, *7132a
Boorstin, Daniel Joseph, *678, *3309, *3375
Boosel, Harry X., *2598
Booth, Bradford Allen, *1602
Booth, Edwin, 7458
Booth, John Wilkes, 5110
Boothe, Daniel, 3202
Boothe, Ross, Jr., *3202
Borah, William Edgar, 4670
Borchard, Henry, *8834
Borchardt, Donald A., *737
Borden, Charles Stone, *5691
Bordin, Ruth, *844
Borgeson, Griffith, *3040
Boring, Edwin Garrigues, *5522
Bornemann, Alfred, *2618
Bornet, Vaughn Davis, *4293
Borrow, M. Leo, *6260
Bortman collection, 537
Bosch, Hieronymus, 8883
Bosch, Susanna (Barents), 6101
Bossing, Nelson Louis, *5188
Bossone, Richard M., *1596
Bostick family, 3189
Boston, Mass., 2100, 2102, 2264, 2371, 2605, 5960-98; custom house, 5935; early glass making, 952, 953
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, 679
Boswell, George W., *1130, *7513
Botanical Society of Am., *2015
Bothwell, Margaret Pearson, *6555, *6565
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *1126, *7774
Botkin, Samuel Lee, *7731, *7740
Botting, David C., Jr., *9024
Botzford, Ed., 9329
Bougas, James A., *2219
Bouic, Albert M., *6765
Boulding, Kenneth Ewart, *750
Boullenger, Jean Antoine de, *7969
Boulsby, Thomas, 3208
Boulton, Agnes, *1276
Boulware, J. R., *7168
Bourdon, Robert, *5861
Bourke, John Gregory, *3606
Bourque, Philip John, *2420
Boutwell, William Thurston, *7805
Bovingdon, George G., *4776
Bowden, Edwin T., *845
Bowdoin College, 670
Bowen, Catherine Drinker, *773
Bowen, Elbert Russell, *7626
Bowen, Harold Gardiner, *3615
Bowen, Ralph H., *31
Bowen, Richard Le Baron, *164, *5896
Bowen, Wilfrid Wedgwood, *680
Bowers, Claude Gernade, *4407, *4721
Bowers family, 3269
Bowers, Fredson, *1540
Bowers, John E., *2110
Bowers, Stephen, 8831
Bowers, Swithun, *4875
Bowers, W. W., *8894
Bowers, Warner C., *3773
Bowie, James, 2903, 2906, 2908, 7474, 9379
Bowie, Lucy Leigh, *2903
Bowie, Rezin Pleasant, 2903
Bowlby, ———, 3208
Bowles, Flora (Gatlin), *7364
Bowles, Helen Margaret, *8863
Bowles, Oliver, *2965, *2968, *2969, *2987
Bowling, Laurence E., *1439
Bowman, Allan B., *8693
Bowman, Archie, 8960
Bowman, Hank Wieand, *2893
Bowman, Karl Murdock, *5465
Bowman, Nora (Linjer), *8960
Bowman, Sylvia E., *3334, *5446
Boyce, Roland N., *2556
Boyd, E. [Elizabeth Boyd (White) Hall], *8577, *8595
Boyd, Harold R., *9353
Boyd, Helen Moyer, *9038
Boyd, Julian Parks, *48, *366, *589, *828, *2062, *4413
Boyd, Malcolm, *1730
Boyd, Mark F., *6685, *7143
Boyd, Robert, *1917
Boyd, William Robert, *4661
Boyer, Carl Benjamin, *2088
Boyington, Gregory, *3617
Boykin, James H., *6967
Boykin, Leander L., *5389
Boyle, Thomas, 3520
Boynton, Damon, *6189
Boynton, Robert Paul, *4717
Boynton, Ruth E., *8211
Bozard, G. F., *1241
Bozart (poetry magazine), 7128
Brabb, George Jacob, *7812
Bracher, Edwin, *8373
Bracher, Frederick, *1416
Bracken, Felisa J., *2225
Bradbury, John Mason, *3383
Braddick, Henderson B., *4432
Braddock, Edward, 3448
Braden, Guy B., *6606
Braden, Waldo Warder, *5085, *7319
Bradford, Elston G., *2603
Bradford family, 3119
Bradford, Gershom, *3076, *3871, *3873
Bradford, Richard, *9404
Bradford, Samuel Sydney, *566, *6826
Bradford, William, 3119
Bradley, Bert, *4642
Bradley, Charles Schenck, 2962
Bradley, Chester D., *3930, *3994
Bradley, Edwin J., *4926
Bradley, Van Allen, *551
Bradley, William, 3136
Bradlow, Edna, *3872
Bradlow, Frank, *3872
Bradstreet family, 3113
Bradstreet, John, 3894
Brady, Charles Andrew, *1314
Brady, John G., *9055
Brady, William Thomas, *2874
Bragdon, Henry Wilkinson, *846, *869
Bragg, Ernest Atherton, *5890
Bragg family, 5890
Bragg, James W., *7232
Brainerd, George Walton, 5486
Brainerd, Morgan B., 6036
Braisted, William Reynolds, *4056
Bram, Joseph, *9103
Branch, John, 4215, 4216, 4579
Brandeis, Donald Asa, *1733
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 1800, 4473, 4488, 4490, 4491, 4927
Brandman, Otto, *3762
Brann, William Cowper, 7429, 7430
Brannon, Peter Alexander, *5009, *7205, *7216, *7236
Brannon, William Penn, 1861
Branscomb, Bruce L., *8639
Branson, F. A., *8438, *8440
Brant, Irving Newton, *4421
Brant, Joseph, 3459
Brant, Russell A., *7895
Brantley, J.D., *7409

Brasher, Ephraim, 6210
Brasher, Thomas Lowber, *1617, *5494
Braswell, William, *1465
Brattle, William, 1679
Braucher, Robert, *4502
Brauer, Jerald C., *4696
Braunschneider, G. Edward, *8044
Braverman, Howard, *7005
Braxton, George, *6854
Bray, James B., *9162
Bray, Rose, *6815
Braybrooke, Neville Patrick Bellairs, *1148
Brazel, Paul, *3781
Brazer, Clarence W., *473, *510, *5010
Breaden, Dale G., *2794
Bready, James H., *5421
Brebner, John Bartlett, *883
Brecher, Edward, *5892
Brecher, Ruth, *5892
Breckenfeld, Gurney, *5236
Breckenridge, Adam Carlyle, *8320
Breckinridge, John Cabell, *4242, *4632, *6616
Breckinridge, R. J., 4242
Breckner, Norman V., *2821
Breeden, Fairy (Watkins), *7699
Breen, John Joseph, Jr., *6018
Breen, Walter H., *2567, *6210
Breihan, Carl William, *681, *2931, *3805, *3931, *3950, *3959, *5112
Bremner, Robert Hamlett, *6227
Brennan, Joe, *8897
Brennan, William Joseph, Jr., 4506
Brenneman, John H., *8343
Brenni, Vito Joseph, *207
Brensike, Valentine John, *2496
Brent, Charles Henry, *1734, *1895
Bresee, Phineas Franklin, 1825, 1876
Breslow, Lester, *8941
Bressler, Leo A., *4584
Bressler, R. G., Jr., *6058
Breuchaud, Irene (Gibbs), *8419
Breuchaud, Jules, 8419
Breuninger, J. C., *6744
Breuer, Ernest Henry, *208
Brewer, James Howard, *4267, *5387
Brewer, John Mason, *7452
Brewster, Agnes Wharton, *5302
Brewster, John Monroe, *2805
Breyfogle, William A., *5368
Brichta, L. C., *9299
Brick, John, *4145
Brickley, Donald Paul, *1825
Bridenstine, Don C., *8684
Bridenthal, David, 7710
Bridges, Charles, 6850
Bridges, Glenn D., *1628
Bridges, Hal, *2649
Bridgham, Elizabeth (Harding), 3210
Bridgham, Henry, 3210
Bridgham, Henry, family, 3158
Brien, Lindsay Decker (Metcalfe), *4094
Brier, Howard Maxwell, *9339
Bries, Agnietje (Barents), 6101
Briggs, Clement, 3120
Briggs, Hugh, 3120
Briggs, John, 3120
Briggs, John De Quedville, Jr., *5637
Briggs, John Ely, *7791
Briggs, Richard, 3120, *9064
Briggs, William, 3120
Brigham, Amariah, 5493
Brigham, Clarence Saunders, *552, 583
Bright, Jesse David, 4604
Brighton, Ray, *5822
Brill, Charles J., *7413
Brim, Emperor (Coweta Indian Chief), 7185
Brinley, George, 243
Brinster, Joseph, 7427
Brinton, Howard Haines, *5194
Briscoe, Edward Eugene, *7693
Briscoe, John, 3132
Briscoe, John, Jr., 3132
Briscoe, Leonard, 3132
Briscoe, Philip, 3132
Bristol, Lee Hastings, Jr., *1894
Bristow, Darwin, 8992
Bristow, Elijah, 8992
Bristow, Eugene Kerr, *7604
Britt, Albert, *4157
Brittain, Joseph Matt, *4254
Britton, Floyd E., *2376
Britton, Jasmine, *1290
Bro, Marguerite Harmon, *5645
Broach, Claude U., *1869
Broadaway, Rufus K., *6199
Broadbent, Thomas L., *8559, *8560
Broadwell, Dick, 8353
Brock, Clayton, *2231
Brock, R. A., *6816
Brockett, Oscar Gross, *7609
Brockhaus, F. A., *5325
Brockie, Melvin D., *2388
Brockway, Chauncey, *9143
Brockway, Wallace Heckman Fraser, *3376
Broden, Thomas F., Jr., *4850
Broderick, Francis L., *5544
Broderick, John C., *1522, *5974
Broderick, Robert Carlton, *1705
Broehl, Wayne G., Jr., *5858
Broley, Charles Lavelle, *7177
Bromberg, Erik, *459
Broncho Billy (Gilbert M. Anderson, Max Aronson), *2343
Bronfenbrenner, Martin, *2688
Bronner, Edwin B., *6501
Bronson, Alice Oakes, *5148
Brooke, Bissell, *946, *947, *974, *1215, *1709, *3096, *3601, *5410, 5465h, *6527
Brooklyn (ship), 5686
Brooklyn and Queens, N.Y., 6279-83
Brooklyn Museum, 706
Brooks, Charles Franklin, *623, *1308, 1987
Brooks, Chester L., *8279
Brooks, Cleanth, Jr., *1582, 3383, 4998
Brooks, Gladys Rice Billings, *6236
Brooks, Hugh E., *5230
Brooks, James Edwin, 7013
Brooks, Jerome Edmund, *5408
Brooks, Juanita Leone (Leavitt), *8553
Brooks, Neil, *2503, *2505
Brooks, Noah, *6806
Brooks, Philip Coolidge, *624
Brooks, Phillips, 1830
Brooks, Preston S., 7056
Brooks, Robert Peacock, *9156
Brooks, Van Wyck, *3387, *5663
Brookshaw, Richard, *4116
Brother Jonathan (gold rush steamer), 3100
Brothers, Dwight S., *4757
Brough, Franklin Keith, *1924
Broughton, James M., 6920
Browder, Earl Russell, *2610
Browere, Alburtis Del Oriente, 1026
Brown, Alexander Crosby, *3880, *6691
Brown, Amanda Hardin, *8384
Brown, Andrew, *3720, 9183
Brown, Andrew (alias Arapahoe Brown), 8479
Brown, Andrew Theodore, *7674
Brown, Anne S. Kinsolving, *3620
Brown, Bart A., *7563
Brown, Brockman, 1316
Brown, Charles Brockden, 1317
Brown, Charles H., *8106
Brown, Christian N., *8910
Brown, Clark, 9292
Brown, Dee Alexander, *9286
Brown, Delbert W., *7150
Brown, Deming Bronson, *1195

Brown, Douglas M., *9080
Brown, Douglas Summers, *7051
Brown, Eleanor Gertrude, *7875
Brown, Elizabeth Gaspar, *9207
Brown, Elizabeth R., *6291
Brown, Ernest J., *4340
Brown, Eugene, *7150, *7173
Brown family, 3111
Brown, Francis, *1137
Brown, G. Gordon, 5488
Brown, G. O., *7671
Brown, Harry Glenn, *5038
Brown, Henry Paul, Jr., 2313
Brown, Henry W., 3507
Brown, J. J., *9172
Brown, J. Willcox, *5815
Brown, James Barrett, *7667
Brown, James Lorin, *8827
Brown, James Stuart, *6347
Brown, John, 3919
Brown, John (d. 1862), 1621
Brown, John Mason, *2329
Brown, Joseph Emerson, 6626, 7114
Brown, Joseph G., *4239
Brown, Leona Gwinn, *7491
Brown, Madie D., *8777
Brown, Margaret Wise, 1291
Brown, Mark H., *8435
Brown, Maude O. (Larson), *5038
Brown, Merle (Blinn), *8631
Brown, Moses, 5747
Brown, Nicholas, 3156, *6007
Brown, Paul Dennis, *6715
Brown, Peter, of Plymouth, Mass., 5736
Brown, Peter, of Windsor, Conn., 5736
Brown, Raymond H., *5891
Brown, Robert Kevin, *2941
Brown, Rollin C., 8673
Brown, Rowine Hayes, *8030
Brown, Samuel Ashley, *1450
Brown, Tabitha (Moffett), *9292
Brown, William, 3172
Brown, William Moseley, *6872
Brown, William Robinson, *5828
Brown University, 177, 343; book collection, 230; record collection, 455; John Carter Brown lib., 625
Browne, B. W., *7508
Browne, Maurice, 8023
Browne, Ray Broadus, *1113, *7266
Brownell, Baker, *7970
Brownell, Edmund Begole, *4769
Brownell, William Carey, 1502
Browning, James L., Jr., *8814
Browning, James S., *2954
Brownlee, Richard Smith, II, *3841
Brownlow, Louis, *4739
Brownson, Orestes A., 3326, 3330
Broz, William R., *9034
Bru, Juan Bautista, 2062
Brubacker, John Seiler, *5190
Brubeck, Dave, 1607
Bruchey, Stuart Weems, *2401, *4754
Brugnetti, Ida, *5313
Brumbaugh, Gaius Marcus, *4093, *6407
Brumbaugh, Thomas Brendle, *1028
Brunhild, Gordon, *4896
Bruns or Brons family, 3307
Brunstetter, Max Russell, *5157
Brunt, Manley Y., Jr., *6542
Brunvand, Jan Harold, *1127
Brush, Brock E., *8106
Brush, John E., *6313
Bruun, Geoffrey, *31
Bruyere, Donald Eugene, *9039
Bry, Doris, *515
Bryan, Hugh McLellan, 5639
Bryan, Mary Gwens, *540
Bryan, William Jennings, *4358, 4679, 5583
Bryant, Margaret Schindler, *98
Bryant, Rene Kuhn, *5603
Bryant, William Cullen, 3319, *4208
Bryant's Minstrels, 6230
Bryson, Conrey, *7478
Buch or Bock, Johannes, 3234
Buchanan family (Ark.), 3195
Buchanan family (Pa.), 3569
Buchanan, James, 973, 4798
Buchanan, Samuel, 3195
Buchey family, 3237
Buchey, Jean Baptise, 3237
Buchey, Marie Athenaide (Lefebvre), 3237
Buchey, Pierre, 3237
Buck, Catherine, 3234
Buck, Christian, 3234
Buck, Elizabeth (Hawthorn), *4165
Buck, Gustave H., *1031
Buck, Johannes, 3234
Buck, Lucy Chilton (Baylis), 3137
Buck, Sir Peter Henry (Te Rangi Hiroa), *9082
Bucke, Richard Maurice, 1241, 5589
Buckingham, S., *6030
Buckland, William, 6690
Buckler, William Earl, *5093
Buckley, Amelia King, *643
Buckmaster, Henriette (pseud.), *5370
Buechley, Robert W., *8941
Buel, Abel, 6034
Buel, Don Carlos, 3734
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William F.
Buffalo, N.Y., 6308, 6309; fine arts academy, 674
Buffington, T. P., *6621
Buffum, Margaret (Blessing), 5881
Buffum (or Buffam), Robert, 5881
Buffum, Thomasine (Ward) Thompson, 5881
Buis, Anne Gibson, *5156
Bulette, Julia C., 8949
Bulfinch, _____ (architect), 933
Bulger, William Thomas, Jr., *3903
Bull, Jacqueline, *120, *7616
Bullard, Clara (Williamson) Warren, *7753
Bullard, John M., *5911
Bullen, Ripley E., *7137
Bullen, Ripley Pierce, 765, *7133, *7134
Bullitt family, 3269
Bullitt, William Marshall, 7539
Bulloch, James, 4049
Bullock family, 3118
Bump, Gardiner, *6179
Bundy, Edgar C., *1834
Bunker, John, *3970
Bunker, Nathaniel W., 3559
Bunker, Robert Manson, *8381
Bunnell, Kevin P., *2181, *2241
Bunting, Henry, 1996
Burbank, John A., *8165
Burcalow, Donald W., *8201
Burcham, Ralph, Jr., *8368
Burchfield, Charles, 1056
Burdette, Franklin L., *6775
Burdick, Usher Lloyd, *8280
Burford, Cary Olive, *7992
Burgess, Alex M., *6017
Burgess, Andrew, 3817
Burgess, Robert H., *6682
Burk, Clinton, 9300
Burke, Dennis P., *5178
Burke, Edmund, *4702
Burke, Kenneth Duva, *1455
Burke, Redmond Ambrose, *367
Burkett, Jesse Elvin, *7769
Burkham, Charles, 9250
Burkhead, Charles E., *2838, *2841
Burlingame, Merrill G., *8392
Burlingame, Robert, *5812
Burman, Sheldon Oscar, *2206
Burn, Farrar, 5651
Burn, Jane, *5651
Burnap, Daniel, *6043

Burnett, Joe Ray, *5145
Burnette, Helen (Purvine), *9002
Burnette, Ollen Lawrence, Jr., *829, *830
Burnham, C. W., *961
Burnham, Creighton Brown, *7775
Burnham, John Chynoweth, *5507
Burnham, Mrs. Walter E. (Antoinette F. Burnham), *5889
Burns, J. A., *7714
Burns, John Fielding, *6904
Burns, Percy Pratt, 7255
Burnside, Ambrose E., 4623
Burnside, Graham, *3817
Burr, Aaron, 3465, 6214
Burr, Harold Saxton, *2196
Burr, Jonathan, 5930
Burrey, Suzanne, *1052, *1063, *1065, *1066
Burroughs, John, *1527, 2739, 3319
Burroughs, Raymond Darwin, *8049
Burrow, (Nicholas) Trigant, *5514
Burry, Harold Ellsworth, *2081
Burstein, Herbert, *2694
Burt, Edwin B., *5836
Burt, Maxwell Struthers, 1279
Burt, Nathaniel, *1279
Burt, Olive Frank (Woolley), *5105
Burt, Struthers, 337, 1279
Burton, Alma Rexton, *1937, *8570
Burton, Arthur G., *75
Burton, Claude C., *2272, *2275, *2278, *2283
Burton, Katherine (Kurz), *1764, *8022
Burton, Maud (Bell), *7633
Burton, Ruth D., *279
Buschke, Albrecht, *209
Busey, James Lynn, *4311
Bush, Charles K., *5499
Bush, George Washington, 9010
Bush, Leon George, *8799
Bush, Louis G., *8442
Bush, Monroe, *2735
Bushnell, David, *3771
Bushnell, H. H., *8347
Bushnell, Horace, 1881, 1882
Bushong, James Spratt, 3291
Butchard, J. H., *8700
Butler, Anthony, 4381
Butler, Benjamin F., 3843, 4252, 4623
Butler, Eva A., *6076
Butler, Frank, 2337
Butler, John Campbell, *7080
Butler, Joseph T., *973
Butler, Leslie A., *8072
Butler, Phoebe Anne (Moses), 2337
Butler, Ruth Lapham, 55
Butner, D. W., *8460
Butt, Marshall W., *3719
Butterfield, Ben, *682
Butterfield, John, 9309
Butterfield, Lyman H., *48
Butterfield, Roy L., *2853
Butterworth, J. E., *3102
Buttolph, Ann (or Hannah) (Harding), 3210
Buttolph, Edwin A., *3847
Buttrey, Theodore V., *4005, *4006
Buzziard, Raleigh B., *3631
Byer, Neil, *9313
Byerly, Perry, *2076
Byers, Elizabeth Minerva Summer, 8499
Byrd, Harry Flood, 4655, *6928
Byrd, Mary Willing, 673
Byrd, Milton Bruce, *210
Byrd, William (1652-1704), 673
Byrd, William (1674-1744), 673, *6852
Byrd, William (1728-77), 673
Byrne, Frank Loyola, *3989
Byrnes, James Francis, *4674
Byron, Joseph, 6237
Byron, Percy C., 6237
Cabaniss, James Allen, *7268
Cabe, Carl, *8326
Cabell, James Branch, 1151, 6923
Cabell, Samuel Jordan, 6888
Cable, George Washington, *6662, 6664
Cable, W. Arthur, 5100
Cadugan, William Hayden, *2072
Cadwalader, John, *3901
Cadwallader, Edward Miles, *5142
Cady, Edwin Harrison, *1254, *1262
Cady, John Hutchins, *6010
Cagin, Phillip, *2518
Cagle, Malcolm, *3980
Cahalan, Thomas H., *2165
Cahn, Edmond Nathaniel, *4520
Caidin, Martin, *3504, *3506
Cain, J. Isaiah, *3586
Cain, Peter, *6763
Cain, Stanley Adair, *2016
Caincross, Alexander K., *2419
Cairns, John C., *3
Calamity Jane (variously known as Martha Canary or Cannary, Jane Dalton), *9300
Calder, J., *5123
Caldwell, Dabney W., *277
Caldwell, Erskine, 1417, 1455; Southern influence on, 6671
Caldwell, Frank Hill, *1838
Caldwell, Gaylon Loray, *8554
Caldwell, John W., *7832
Caldwell, Joseph Ralston, *9126
Caldwell, Margaret Evans, *8351
Caldwell, Renwick K., *5707
Calendar's cradle, *8258
Calhoun, Ann R., *7509
Calhoun, Clay, *8696
Calhoun, John C., 4615
Calhoun, Willis A., *7631
California, 112, 263, 662, 664, 694, 1269, 1998, 2860, 3533, 4291, 4298, 5117, 5148, 5275, 5480, 5656, 5687, 5689, 8735-8941, 9007, 9301, 9322, 9325; alcoholism studies, 8845; cult established in, 1958; Division of Mines reports, 8828, 8842; Donner party, 9294; dry farming, 9296; gold rush steamers, 3100; local hist., 248, 378; missions, 379; Owen Wister's visit, 9328; street transportation, 521; wheat trade with Great Britain, 2410; St. Louis family in, 3272. See also Los Angeles, San Diego, San Francisco.
California Book Club, 276, 3100
California Historical Soc., *99, *590
California Institute of Technology, 2027
California, Southern, Historical Soc., 247
California Teachers Assoc., *100
California, Univ. of, *211, *368, *460, 2010; chair of Italian culture in, 3399; Lincolniana in Santa Barbara College of, 281
Caliumi, Grazia, *1307
Calkin, Homer L., *3455
Call, Joseph L., *4796
Callaghan, Daniel J., 3623
Callahan, Robert Elmer, *7728
Callahan, Worth, *5574
Callan, Edward, *212, *1584
Callcott, George Hardy, *831
Calvert, Rosalie Eugenie (Stier), 6736
Cam, Gilbert Arthur, *213
Camerer, David M., *5427
Cameron, Elsie M., *3253
Cameron, James C., 3970
Cameron, Janet Scott, *8835
Cameron, Kenneth Walter, *53, *54, *303, *369, *1482, *1782, *1954, *2611, *3321, *3322, *5919, *5924, *5926, *5928, *5932, *5944, *5972, *6028, *6050
Camp, Bert Ellen, *7436
Camp, Jim, 7436
Campa, Arthur Leon, *8374
Campanella, Roy, 5432

Campanius, John, 6075
Campbell, A. C., 3803
Campbell, A. E., *4438
Campbell, Alec, *3429
Campbell, Alexander, 1716, 1885, 1886, 1887, 5197
Campbell, Alexander Hume, *6870
Campbell, C. M., *7742
Campbell, Charles Harrod, 33
Campbell, Charles Soutter, Jr., *4427
Campbell, Colin D., *4762
Campbell, Columbus Boyd, *5640
Campbell, Donald, *3768
Campbell, Donald A., *2492, *2505
Campbell, Eldridge Houston, 2313
Campbell, Mrs. H. C., *3697
Campbell, Hardy Webster, 9296
Campbell, Harry Modean, *1502
Campbell, John Archibald, 2775, *3996
Campbell, John Lyle, *8452
Campbell, Marie, *7552, *7554
Campbell, Ona Lucinda (Ferguson), 5640
Campbell, Ruth, *6159
Campbell, Thomas Nolan, *325, *7350, *9240
Campbell, W. E., *5790
Campbell, Walter Stanley (born Stanley Vestal), 5639, 7774
Campbell, William Edward March, 6671
Campisi, Paul J., *5448
Campobello, 5801
Canada, 672, 883, 2433; Am. hist. in the schools of, 850; Am. investments, 2436; balance of payments adjustments, 2440; descendants of Duncan Malcolm, 3256; Franklin D. Roosevelt at Campobello, 5801; Montreal lib. school, 306; Montress family, 3190; War of 1812, 3413, 3522, 3523
Canada, Public Archives, *370
Canaday, John, *1032
Canadian historical review, *101-3
Canan, H. V., *3642, *3721
Canby, Courtlandt, *4018
Canby, Henry Seidel, *1212
Candee, Joel Gillett, *5687
Cane, Melville, 1494
Cane, Neville, *1250
Canfield, Clifford Robert, *3209
Canfield, Leon, *869
Canham, Erwin D., *4947
Canizio, Frank, *6174
Cannaday, D. E., *6905
Cannon, Clarence, *3192, *3236, *3263
Cannon, Douglas V., *8376
Cannon, James Patrick, *4290
Cannon, John, *4724
Cannon, Newton, *7576
Cannon, Samuel, 3236
Canode, Chester L., *2844, *7784
Canonge, Elliott, *7743
Canright, James Edward, *1999
Cantor, Milton, *4459
Cantor, Nathaniel, 5563
Cape, William H., *8336
Cappadocia, Ezio, *103
Capper, Arthur, 4946
Cappon, Lester Jesse, *541, *832
Capponi, Guido, *3386
Card, James, *474, *2345
Cardenas, Reymundo, *8091
Cardinal, Peter, *8217
Cardona, Segundo, *9111
Cardozo, Jacob N., 2609
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan, 4476
Cardwell, Guy Adams, Jr., *6664
Carey, Henry Charles, 2611
Carey, John M., *2218
Carey, Merle L., *3823
Cargill, Oscar, *1168, *1240, *1361
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, *8497
Carl, William P., *3110
Carleton, Sir Guy, 371, *3985
Carleton, James Henry, 3469
Carley, Maurine, *8493
Carlisle, Chambliss, 3285
Carlisle, Denzil Lark, *3285
Carlisle, Harry, 6247
Carlisle, Maxine (Fallers), *3285
Carlisle, Sarah, 3285
Carlisle, Willie Flowers (Mrs. George F. Carlisle), *7469
Carll, John Franklin, 6451
Carlock, Mary Sue, *1228
Carlotta (bark), 3105
Carlson, Eric T., *5490, *5491, *5493
Carlson, Eric W., *1466
Carlson, Robert I., *2281
Carlson, Roy W., *3072
Carlton, William John, *4976
Carlton, William N. C., 631
Carlyle, John, 6876
Carlyle, Thomas, 1170, 1175, 1177
Carmack, Edward Ward, 4268
Carmen, E. P., *330
Carmen, Neale, *8333
Carmer, Carl Lamson, *1121, *5602, *6094, *6216
Carmichael family, 3111
Carnahan, James, 6348
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 4081
Carnegie Institution of Washington, 611
Carney, Don (Howard Rice), 2322
Carney, Valerie, *3108
Carney, Mrs. William, *7699
Carosso, Vincent P., *2360
Carpenter, Rev. C. C., *7581
Carpenter, Edwin H., *315
Carpenter family, 3245
Carpenter, Frederick Ives, *1142
Carpenter, Herbert Lyon, 2866
Carpenter, Hoyle, *1618
Carpenter, James A., *3564
Carpenter, John Alcott, *3962
Carpenter, Kenneth E., *5777
Carpenter, Kenneth G., *5067
Carpenter, Malinda Fannye, *214
Carpenter, Ralph Emerson, *524
Carpenter, Richard V., *4530
Carr, James McLeod, *1943
Carr, Jim, 8069
Carr, Maggie, 8069
Carr, Martha S., *6795
Carr, Roland P., *9157
Carr, William C., *3033
Carraway, Gertrude Sprague, *726
Carrington, Paul D., *4834
Carroll, Charles (of Carrollton), 6782
Carroll, Frank Michael, 7314
Carroll, James P., 7056
Carroll, John Lee, 6763
Carroll, Kenneth L., *1951, *6719
Carroll, Russell, *8846
Carron, Malcolm Theodore, *6156
Carse, Robert, *4007
Carson, George Barr, *847
Carson, Gerald Hewes, *833
Carson (Hampton L.) collection, 4457, 4458, 4462, 4555
Carson, William Glasgow Bruce, *7660, *7820
Carstensen, Vernon Rosco, *8125
Carter, Anne Byrd, 6850
Carter, Benjamin Bowen, *5670
Carter, Charles, 6850
Carter, Clarence Edwin, *7144
Carter, Clyde C., *7035, *7199
Carter, Deborah, *8614
Carter, Everett, *1369
Carter, George Francis, *2835, *8944
Carter, Hugh Sevier, *5452
Carter, John, 5042
Carter, John (1814-70), 3304
Carter, Mary Chase, *6855

Carter, Paul J., Jr., *1146
Carter, Sarah (Bradley), 3304
Carter, Timothy J., 3057
Cartier-Bresson, Henri, 1069
Cartwright, W. Aubrey, *683
Carus, Paul, 3336
Cary, John H., *6526
Cary, W. M., 9298
Casas, Elena Hernández, *3373
Case family, 3175
Case, Henry, 3175
Case, Herman M., *9031
Case, James R., *6037
Case, John, 3175
Case, Richard, 3175
Case, Thomas, 3175
Case, William, 3175
Caselli, Aldo, *894
Casey, Albert Eugene, *6602
Casey, M. Claire, *2673
Cash, Frank E., *9198-*9200
Cashier, Albert D. J., 3486
Cassady, Ralph Luchsinger, *2460
Cassett, Mary, 1033
Cassidy, Clement J., *6457
Cassidy, Frederick Gomes, *1131
Cassity, John Holland, *5114
Cast, Mrs. James L., *7846
Castañeda, Carlos Eduardo, 5, 20, 41, *224
Castañeda de Nágera, Pedro de, 9370
Castel, Albert E., *3951, *3952, *8340
Caster, Milton P., *2309
Castillo, Rosalie, 7477
Castle, William Bosworth, *2142
Caston, William, 5051
Caswell, John Edwards, *542
Catchings, Waddill, *2528
Catesby, Mark, Natural history of Carolina, *6687
Cathcart, James Leander, 3455
Cather, Willa, 919, 1151, 1405, 1407, 1412, 1629, 6567
Catholic Church, 40, 322, 645, 777, 798, 1714, 1731, 1739-72; Jesuit college, 5081; letters from Bishops, 6701; support of Am. party, 4227
Catholic Univ. of Am., 237, 1731, 2040
Catlin, George, *1000, 1002, 1034
Catlin, Russ, *5420
Cator, T. V., 4658
Catron, John, 4798
Catton, Bruce, *3472, *3576, *3932, *4048
Caudill, William A., *8028
Caughron, Edith Susanna (De Moss), *3228
Cauley, Troy Jesse, *2809
Caulfield, Ernest Joseph, *2228
Cauman, Samuel, *1095
Cauthern, Elizabeth Greear, *7559
Cavanaugh, Frances, *3769
Cawley, L. P., *8109
Central Christian Church (Indianapolis), *7936
Central Mississippi Valley American Studies Assoc., *3371
Cermak, Anton J., 5122
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, 1201
Chabut, Elaine (Rice), *7810
Chadeayne, Manuela Henning, *6159
Chadwick, Alcon *5893
Chalfant, Ella, *6416
Chalmers, David, *3351
Chaloner, W. H., *6419
Chamberlain, Georgia S., *475, *1003, *1029, *1950, *2584
Chamberlain, Jonathan M., *553
Chamberlain, Joseph Miles, *1993
Chamberlain, Narcissa, *7067
Chamberlain, Neil W., *2706
Chamberlain, Mrs. R. S., *6517
Chamberlain, Richard H., *2881
Chamberlain, Robert, 6843
Chamberlain, Robert S., *3842
Chamberlain, Samuel, *7067
Chamberlain, William Douglas, *1839
Chamberlin, Frank Shirley, *2851
Chambers, Clark Alexander, *3352
Chambers, David Ware, *3052
Chambers, Lucy Goode (Tucker), 6902
Chambers, Robert, 1987
Champion, Dud, 8486
Chance, Elbert, *6590
Chancellor Livingston (steamboat), 3098
Chandler, Allison, *8352, *8357
Chandler, H. P., *2955
Chandler, Hatchett, *3681
Chandler, Lester Vernon, *2529, *6175
Chandler, Martha, *438
Chandler, T. W., 7392
Chang, Kwang-Chih, *9361
Chanler, John Winthrop, 5642
Chanler, Margaret Astor (Ward), 5642
Channing, William Ellery, 3330, *3379
Chanute, Octave, 7954
Chaplin, Hugh, 3150
Chaplin, James, *8590
Chaplin, John, 3150
Chapman, Alfred K., *5055
Chapman, Amos, 9318
Chapman, Barbara, *3381
Chapman, Berlin Basil, *7745, *7749
Chapman, John (Johnny Appleseed), 1822
Chapman, John Gadsby, 1029
Chapman, Maria (Weston), *5976
Chapman, Robert, *1378
Chapman, William B., Jr., 2349
Chard, Chester S., *5244
Charles, Mason, 7651
Charles, Norman, *1631
Charles, Mrs. Tom, *8606
Charleston, S.C., 419, 1221, 3449, 3488, 3555, 3938, 7066-72
Chase, Don Marquis, *8766
Chase, E. Sherman, *5732
Chase, Gilbert, *774, *1623
Chase, Harry Michael, Jr., *4434
Chase, Philander, *1893
Chase, Richard Volney, *751, *1397
Chase, Virginia, *5955
Chassin, Jameson L., *2308
Chastain, Clark Edward, *4782
Chateaubriand, Vicomte François Auguste René de, 9139
Chatham, Ronald R., *8871, *8884
Chauncy, Charles, 5743
Chauncy, Israel, 9135
Chautauquas, 1674, 1973, 5094, 5096
Chávez, Ignacio, *2145
Chavez, Maria Anastacia, 9378
Chavis, John, *123
Chayne, Charles A., *3050
Checkland, S. P., *2405
Cheever, David, 2313
Cheever, Lawrence Oakley, *5068
Chekhov, Anton, 1183
Chemung Canal Trust Co. (Elmira, N.Y.), *6139
Cheney, Sheldon Warren, *916, *917
Cheney, Thankful (wife of Elias Parmenter), 5900
Cheng, Ch'Eng-K'un, *9083
Chenoweth, Stuart Curran, *5102
Cherniss, Edward I., *8158
Cherry, Herman J., *8921
Chesapeake (ship), 3719
Chessex, Jean-Charles, *1203
Chicago, Ill., 931, 1086, 2325, 2330, 4312, 7999-8030; local hist., 385; mss., 410; Republican Convention of 1912, 4282
Chicago Art Institute, 535, 705, 706, 1018, 1045
Chicago Art Museum, 684, 705, 706
Chicago Historical Soc., 5046, *8005
Chicago, Univ. of, 410, 5002
Chickering, Allen Lawrence, 590

Chidsey, Donald Barr, *4166
Child, Arthur Henry, *727
Childs, Francis Lane, *5818
Childs, Harwood Lawrence, *5075
Chile, 4407
Chiles, Robert Eugene, *1914
Chilton, Mary, 5876
Chinen, Jon J., *9086
Chiniquy, Charles Paschal Telesphore, *1714
Chipeta (Ute Indian), 8380, 8499
Chipperfield, Faith, *1211
Chittenden, Austin, 5930
Chivington, John M., *3543, 3950
Choate, Rufus, 4588
Chomsky, Herbert, *4980
Chorley, Kenneth, *371
Chowning, Carol, *3168
Chowning, Chattin, 3168
Chowning family, 3168
Chowning, Frank, *3168
Chowning, Robert, 3168
Christ Church Graveyard Assoc. (Cambridge, Md.), *6720
Christ, Edwin A., *5021
Christ Episcopal Church (Elizabeth City, N.C.), *6997
Christensen, Alta (Hilliard), *1784
Christensen, Anethe, 5826
Christensen, Edwin Ottomar, *476
Christensen, Karen, 5826
Christian, Bickham, *3833, *6987
Christian, Henry A., *2108
Christian science monitor (periodical), 4947
Christian Scientists, 1871, 1872
Christiansen, Reidar Thoralf, *1099
Christie, Ian R., *4039
Christmas, Joe, *1461
Christopher, Thomas Weldon, *215
Christopherson, Merrill Guerdon, *372, *1292, *7068
Christopherson, Mildred, *8446
Chü-Ling (Chêng) Shih, *2863
Church, Frederick, 1020
Church, Mary L., *7120
Church of the Brethen, 1873-75
Church of God Evangel, 1872a
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, *373, 1923-39. See also Mormons.
Church of the Nazarene, 1876, 1877, 5155
Churchill, Allen, *4948
Churchill, Edward D., *2264
Chyet, Stanley F., *4, *5395
Cincinnati, Ohio, 657, 2198
City of Flint (ship), 3885
City of Savannah (steamboat), 9157
Civil War index, 216
Clabaugh, Stephen E., *8432
Clack, Spencer, 7565d
Clack, Tommie, *7565d
Clagett, O. Theron, *2205, *2209
Clague, Ewan, *2367, *2390
Clahr, Jacob, *6275
Clancy, Herbert John, *4258
Clanton, Isaac, 8680
Clanton, Newman H., 8680
Clanton, Peter, 8680
Clanton, Phineas, 8680
Clanton, William, 8680
Clap, Thomas, 1679, 6027
Clapham, John, *1634
Clarenbach, F. A., *6051
Clark, Alexander P., *374, *402
Clark, Alexander Wilbur, *3282
Clark, Bliss B., *2307
Clark, Celia Tobin, 1237
Clark, Charles Branch, *4089
Clark, Charles Edward, *4847
Clark, Charles M., *9308
Clark, Clarence Charles, *5169
Clark, David Sanders, *3129
Clark, E. W., *5043
Clark, Edwin Gurney, *5461
Clark, Eleanor Stirling, *626
Clark, Freida, *4128
Clark, George Pierce, *1251
Clark, George Rogers, 260, 7930
Clark, Hazel (Stewart), *9060
Clark, Henry Toole, *6976
Clark, Ira G., *9383
Clark, Israel, 6329
Clark, James Anthony, *7420
Clark, James I., *8117, *8144
Clark, James Jefferson, *3360
Clark, James Ratcliffe, *8558
Clark, John Bates, 3338
Clark, Joseph Edward, *3364
Clark, Joseph Stanley, *2960
Clark, Lucius Fayette, 5139
Clark, Marden J., *1467
Clark, Neill Alexander, 3282
Clark, R. I., *9267
Clark, Samuel, 6288
Clark, Susannah (Wood), *6288
Clark, William, 367, 9279, 9280
Clark, William Bell, *3079
Clark, William H., *8861
Clark, William Irving, 583
Clark, William R., *7646
Clark, William Samuel, *6447
Clarke, Ada (Blayney), *8297
Clarke, Arthur Charles, *5101
Clarke, Frank E., *3884
Clarke, Jack Alden, *4057
Clarke, James Freeman, 1826
Clarke, John James, *1238
Clarke, Mary (Whatley), *7416, *7418, *9394
Clarke, S. C., *8328
Clarkson, Edward Dessau, *4941
Clarkson, J. M., *6642
Clarkson, Thomas N., 6642
Clausius, Gerhard P., *3486
Clavering, Rose, *4866
Clawen, Clüvers, de Clauen, de Claven, de Cluven, de Kluven family, 3115
Clay, Ann M., 5660
Clay, Brutus J., *5660
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, I, 5660
Clay, Clement C., Jr., 4646
Clay, Clement Claiborne, 7219
Clay, Clement Comer, 7219
Clay, Ezekiel F., 5660
Clay, Green, *5660
Clay, Henry, 4218, 4576, 7524, 7528
Clay, Hugh Lawson, 7219
Clay, James B., *4242
Clay, John Withers, 7219
Clay, Lucius M., 3736
Clay, Virginia Caroline (Tunstall), 7219
Clays of Alabama, 7219
Clayton, Desmond, *1084
Clayton, Edward, 1346
Clayton, John, 6874
Clayton, Louise, 1084
Clayton, R., 7206
Clayton, William Lockhart, 5595
Cleary, James W., *147
Clebsch, William A., *1898, *4123
Cleckley, Hervey, 6709
Cleere, William W., *7253
Clegg, Charles M., *8509
Cleland, Hugh Gregg, *6571
Cleland, Ralph Erskine, *2004
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 238, 893, *962, 1140, 1146, 1225, 1233, 1590, 6293; as the literary Am., 1239; and Hannibal, Mo., 7629; Connecticut yankee, 9088; court trials in the works of, 4839; Huckleberry Finn, 1368, 1372; influence, 1283; in Italy, 3394; Italian translations of, 220, 1225; on

Bret Harte, *1251; quest for popularity, 1239; social criticism, 3342; theory of fiction, 1349; Twain handbook, 1244
Clement, Abram Wilson, *3594
Clement, Donald B., *2750
Clement, S. L., *3001
Clemm, Virginia (Mrs. Edgar Allan Poe), 1226
Clesner, Herschel F., *2777
Clesner, Jennie M., *2777
Cleugh, James, *2317
Cleveland, Alexander, 3183
Cleveland, Grover, 4649
Cleveland, John, 3183
Cleveland Museum of Art, *477, 685
Cleveland, Ohio, 7915-19
Cleveland, Philo, 6131
Cleveland, Roger, 3183
Cleveland, Virginia, 3183
Clifford, Harold Burton, *5772
Clift, Garrett Glenn, *375, *3521, *7535
Clifton, C. C., *8257
Clifton, Robert B., *7321
Cline, Dorothy I., *8636, *8648
Cline, Rodney, *2806
Cline, Ruth Irene Huff, *6922
Clinton, Matthew William, *7258
Clohisy, Matt, *8600
Clopton, Mildred Cooke, *7341
Clore family, 3245
Close, Fred, 8255
Close, William, 8255
Clough, Paul Wiswell, *2160
Clough, Wilson Ober, *4697
Clower, George W., *6696
Clubb, O. Edmund, *4078
Clum, John P., 8673
Clute, William T., *2211
Cluver, Alfred, *3115
Cluverius, Thomas J., 6944
Clyde, Mrs. Samuel, 3902
Clymer, Rolla A., *8355
Coan, Robert J., *1778
Coates, Albert, *6991, *7039
Coates, John Boyd, *775, *3753
Coates, Joseph Saunders, 3049
Coates, Willson H., *31
Cobb, David R., *8901
Cobb, Irvin S., *8415
Cobb, Jessie E., *104
Cobb, Josephine, *1071
Cobbett, William, 4584, 4937
Cobbs, Hamner, *7211
Coburn, Walt, *8702
Cochran, Carl M., *991
Cochran, Hamilton, *4008
Cochran, James Preston, *2355
Cochran, Robert Willard, *1428
Cochran, Thomas Childs, *591, *750, *2654, *9108
Cochrane, Willard Wesley, *2475
Cochrane, William Ghormley, *5398
Cockerill, Eleanor E., *2199
Coddington, John Insley, *3158, *3169, *6803
Coder, Norman, *5426
Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill), 9329
Coe, Frank, 9396
Coe, George, 9396
Coe, Walter S., *7565a
Coffee, George, *8437
Coffee, Phyllis, *7410
Coffey, Robert J., *2257
Coffin, Tristram P., *1132, *1359, *8259
Cofitachequi (Indian chiefess), 7268
Coggeshall, Charles E., *8431
Cohan, George M., 899, *1067
Cohen, B. Bernard, *70, *115, *1162
Cohen, Harry, *2961
Cohen, Hennig, *845, *1243, *7043
Cohen, Iva, *82
Cohen, Libby Okun, *217
Cohen, Morris, *5344
Cohen, Nathan Edward, *4868
Cohen, Mrs. Rodney S., *7111
Cohen, Wilbur Joseph, *4890
Cohn, Alfred Einstein, 2137
Cohn, Art, *2325
Cohn, Bernard M., *1799
Cohn, Isidore, *2304
Cohn, Jules, *4712
Cohn, Marta, *2325
Cohn, Roy, *2139
Coiner, Elizabeth Hampden, *6833
Colberg, Marshall R., *2539
Colbert, Edwin Harris, *2024
Colbert, George, 6606
Colbert, James, 6606
Colbert, James Logan, 6606
Colbert, Levi, 6606
Colbert, William, 6606
Colbourn, H. Trevor, 728
Colburn, Edward A., 4637
Colburn, Harvey, *4637
Colby College (Waterville, Me.), *627, *1090
Colby, D. S., *2996
Colby, Elbridge, *5853
Colby, Mary (McRae), *7034
Colden, Cadwallader, 1679
Cole, Arthur Harrison, *834
Cole, Charles H., 3953
Cole, Edgar Burton, *1093
Cole, John W., *8463
Cole, Myron C., 7936
Cole, Norwood Marion, *5879
Cole, Roy L., *2537
Cole, Rufus, *2108
Cole, Thomas, *895, 1020, *5714
Cole, W. A., *7996
Colean, Miles L., *5236
Coleman, A. Lee, *61, *7560
Coleman, Carroll, 5068
Coleman, Helen Turnbull Waite, *6348
Coleman, Irwin W., *7254
Coleman, J. M., *5583
Coleman, James S., *4523
Coleman, John Winston, Jr., *6631, *7537
Coleman, Kenneth, *6612, *7090, *7091
Coleman, Max M., *7443
Coleman, Peter J., *752
Coleman, William O., *6171
Coleridge, Samuel, 1163, 5855
Coletta, Paolo Enrico, *3882, *4266, *4358
Coley, C. J., *7193
Colgate, A. W., *930
Colket, Meredith Bright, Jr., *776, *820
Coll, Blanche D., *3856
College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *6553
Collens, Charles Terry, *5633
Collier, Alfred D., 711
Collier, Flora (Hooper), *3194
Collier Memorial State Park Logging Museum, 711
Collier, William Ross, *5108
Collings, George B., 693
Collins, Calhoun, *8443
Collins, Carr Pritchett, Jr., *165, *7045
Collins, Carvel, *7334
Collins, Clarkson A., 3rd, *5659
Collins family (Albany, N.Y.), 393
Collins, Geoffrey Philip, *7765
Collins, Louise, *986, *6573, *7074, *7921, *7966, *8215, *8322, *8441
Collins, Yandell, Jr., *7510
Collinson, Frank (name originally Walter James), *9394
Collinson, Peter, *6506
Colorado, 263, 3543, 3605, 8494-8540, 9288, 9301, 9307, 9308, 9320, 9324, 9330, 9389, 9395; ethnology, 201; Indian warfare, 3600; Legislative Council Committees, 8507, 8516, 8535; medical education in, 2193; School of Mines, 8520. See also Denver.

Colorado River, 9410-13, 9416, 9421
Colson, Warren H., 400
Colt, Samuel, *3806, 3807, 3809
Colton, Harold C., 697
Colton, Harold Sellers, *8686, *8698
Colton, Mary-Russell F., 697
Columbia Broadcasting System, 2330
Columbia law review, *4494
Columbia Univ., 894; lib., 105, 218, 344; Teachers College, 223, 894, 1265, 1603, 1693, 1698, 2241, 5143, 5167, 5168, 5202
Columby, Bertha, *7642
Colvert, James, *1387
Colvert, James R., *8106
Colville, Derek Keith, *219
Colwell, Daniel G., *3673
Colwell, J. C., *3673
Comba, Richard, *3963
Combs, Josiah Henry, 1120, *7543
Comegys, Robert George, *5235
Comer, Lucretia Garfield, *4260
Comfort, Manfred Whitset, 2137
Comfort, Mildred Houghton, *4742
Commager, Henry Steele, *628, *4514, *5176
Committee for Economic Development, *2613
Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains, *5487
Commons, John Rogers, 2628, 2633
Comp, Frances, *6615
Company of Military Collectors & Historians, *3628, *3629
Compton, Carl Benton, *7565c
Comstock, G. M., *7706, *7718
Comstock, George W., *7130
Comstock, Helen, *525, *939, *6324, *6856
Condit, Thelma Gatchell, *8479, *8480
Condliffe, John B., *2419
Coney, Aims C., *976
Confederate States, 3417, 3421, 3423-28, 3467, 3468, 3475, 3476; battles of, 3418, 3420-28, 3471, 3472, 3475, 3495, 3537, 3586; Assistant Sec. of War imprisoned, 3996; centennial celebration, 3425; chemical warfare, 3422; cities and camps, 6652; collection of war writings, 3420; death of surgeon on the Alabama, 3496; hammer cancellation of notes, 6649; imprints, 242, 1289; Sidney Lanier on Lee, 3601; last days, 3427; Lee's farewell, 3428; letters from soldiers, 3557, 3563, 3586, 3593; letters from a war correspondent, 3556; military strategy, 3418; numbered army units, 3489, 3572, 3578, 3583, 3594; orator-preacher, 6624; produce loan agency, 6625; rebel reefers, 3591; recent publications re, 3424; stamps, 6650, 6654; Trans-Mississippi Express mail, 6655; Treasury Department, 6651; Texans in, 3490; war clerk for, 3549; weakness across the Mississippi, 3419; work of male nurse, 3561; United States Military Academy graduates in service of, 3475, 3478
Conger, Everton J., *5110
Conger, Roger Norman, *7366
Congleton, J. E., *143
Congregationalists, 1878-83, *6035, *6038
Congress (whaler), 4437
Conklin, Aaron Sylvanus, *5677
Conklin, Edwin Grant, 2023
Conklin, Jacob, 6287
Conklin, John, 6287
Conmy, Peter Thomas, *8790
Conn, Charles W., *1872a
Connally, Thomas Terry, 427
Connecticut, 243, 303, 715, 2307, 3136, 3180, 6020-72; genealogies: Adkins, 3124; Beardsley, 3140; Birdsall, 3146; Case, 3175; Coddington, 3169; Geer, 3121; Gray, 3151; Hequembourg, 3260; Hitchcock, 3164; Hubbard, 3129; Mead, 3141; Stoughton, 3127; Thrall, 3126; Weller, 3155; Woodford, 3240; laws and statutes, 3633; lib. services, 649; pewter making, 978; water resources commission, *6023
Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station (Storrs) *6044, *6051, *6056, *6058, *6059, *6065, *6066, *6088
Connecticut Historical Soc., *6036
Connecticut holiday (periodical), *3881
Connecticut River Valley Covered Bridge Soc., *5953
Connell, Father Francis J., 322, 1763, 1765-69
Connell, Neville, *5964
Connelly, Mary, 7711
Conner, James C., *2693
Conner, Lawrence J., *1762
Conner, Melvin A., *7175
Conners, William A., Jr., *4877
Connett, Eugene Virginius, 3d, *5012
Conneway, Joseph M., 6771
Conning, James, 7238
Connolly, Donald, *4597
Connolly, James B., *8274
Connor, Donald Russell, *451
Connor, George, *6330
Connor, James R., *2427
Conover, Sandford (Charles A. Dunham), 5107
Conquest, Robert, *3940
Conrad, Alfred H., *6618
Conrad, Joseph, 1182, 1184; influence on Jack London, 1185; and Robert Penn Warren, 1204
Conried, Heinrich, 2354
Considerant, Victor Prosper, 7466
Consiglio, Carla, *220, *1283
Constantine, Robert, *7928
Constitution (ship), 3907
Constitutional limitations, *4919
Contreras, E., *8715
Conver, Christian Carol, 3238
Conver, Peter, 3238
Converse, James Vail, 5648
Conway, Alan, *3544, *3581
Conway, John, *3684
Conwell, Russell H., *5088
Cook, Alva, 3130
Cook, Betty Goff, *7568
Cook, Clarence Chatham, 908
Cook, David J., *8383
Cook, Ernest William, *2734
Cook, Fannye A., *7291
Cook, Flavius Josephus, *4944
Cook, Fred J., *5127
Cook, Frederick A., 9072
Cook, James, *8719, 8721
Cook, Joseph Witherspoon, *8291
Cook, Josiah, I, 3130
Cook, Lemuel, 4105
Cook, Lewis D., *3200, *3208
Cook, Reginald Lansing, *1142, *1520, *1561, *1591
Cook, Richard Wilson, *3173
Cook, Robert Carter, *5225
Cook, Tennessee (Claflin) Bartels, 5591
Cook, William H., Jr., *7310
Cooke, Alice Lovelace, *1177
Cooke, David Coxe, *3010, *3648
Cooke, Jay, 9315
Cooke, John Esten, *1243
Cooke, Richard F., 2099
Cooke, Robert Anderson, 2125
Cookenboo, Leslie J., Jr., *2452
Cooley, Charles Horton, *3349, 5546
Cooley, Everett L., *8552
Cooley, Rita W., *4786
Cooley, Thomas B., 8066
Coolidge, _____ (architect), 933
Coolidge, Calvin, 2814, 4816
Cooney, James P., *3750
Cooper, James Fenimore, *895, 1314, 1315, 1326
Cooper, Lydia, 3130
Cooper, Margaret, *221
Cooper, Paul L., *9239
Cooper, Robert, 4268
Cooper, Thomas (1617-75), 3130
Cooper, Thomas (1759-1839), 1961, 2609

Cooper, William Ryle, *6473
Cooperider, Cooperrider, Cooprider, 3248
Cooperider, George Peter, 3248
Cooprider, Joseph Lewis, *3248
Cope, Edward Drinker, 2024
Copeland, Eleanor F., *7848
Copeland family, 7196
Copeland, Fayette, *7761
Copeland, Fred, *5704
Copeland, Melvin Thomas, *2619
Copeland, Morris Albert, *2467, *2470, *2495, *2510, *2532, *2620, *2632, *2633, *2681, *4748, *4764, *5523
Copenhauer family, 3209
Copley, John Singleton, 5964
Coppedge-Coppage family, 3117
Coppock, Paul R., *7600
Corbera y San Climent, Cayetano María Pignatelli Rubí, 9375
Corbett, C. T., * 1876
Corbin, Franklin, *7523
Corbitt, David Leroy, *4579, *7041
Corcoran, Sister Mary Louise, *1753
Corder, Arthur E., 590
Corey, Albert D., *135
Corey, Stephen Jared, *1863
Corgan, J. A., *2986, *2995
Cori, Gerty T. (Radnitz), 1987
Corliss family, 3153
Corliss, Frank A., Jr., *6711
Corliss, George, 3153
Corné, Michele Felice, 5918
Cornelius, George, *3652
Cornell, Katherine, 5465c
Cornell Univ., 896, 2720, 2721
Corner, Betsy Copping, *1963
Corner, George Washington, *2111, *2194
Cornett, Edward, 7403
Cornstalk (Shawnee Indian), *9218
Cornwall, J. Spencer, *8545
Cornwell, Elmer E., Jr., *4816
Corral dust (periodical), 4383, 4386
Cortelyou, Irwin F., *6346
Cortissoz, Paul, *4617
Corwin, Hugh D., *7754, *9251
Corwin, Thomas, 4627
Corwin, Wilbur A., *2047, *6301
Cory, Robert, *8281
Costa, Fernando Solano, *7304
Costigan, Francis, 7942
Cote, Wesley C., *5874
Cotner, Thomas Ewing, *5
Cotter, John L., *577
Cottingham, Kenneth C., *7870, *7892
Cottle, Sidney, *2468
Cottle, Warren, Sr., *7617
Cotton, John, *1878
Couch, James S., *9047, *9073, *9074
Couch, William L., 9318
Coughlin, Father Charles E., *4302
Coulson, Thomas, *6503
Coulter, Calvin Brewster, *9023
Coulter, Ellis Merton, 304, *6688, *7097, *7098
Coumbe, A. T., *2378-80
Council on Social Work Educ., *4888
Courier (ship), 8763
Court, John, *5393
Cousineau, Louis Basil, 8037
Cousino, Loretta Alice (Benore), *8037
Cousins, Norman, *1710
Cousley, Sam A., 1004
Cousy, Robert Joseph, *5437
Couzens, James, 4644
Covell, William King, *5719
Covina, Benjamin G., *2134
Covington, James Warren, *3689
Cowan, Charles G., 7101
Cowan, James Jones, 7101
Cowan, John Pryor, *3918
Cowan, Martha (Wilkins), *7101
Cowan, Maude Roberts, *3828
Cowan, Robert E., *248
Cowan, Sarah Ann (Cook), 7101
Cowan, Zachary Stuart, *7101
Coward, Raymond, *4912
Cowell, Josephine, *8777
Cowing, Cedric Breslyn, *2525
Cowing, James, 7617
Cowles, Alfred, *2962
Cowles, Alfred Hutchinson, 2962
Cowles, Eugene Hutchinson, 2962
Cowles, Le Roy E., *8550
Cowley, Malcolm, *1332, *5933
Cowley, Robert, *9169
Cowley, William Howard, *5199
Cox, Archibald, *2697
Cox, Charles Wright, *2347
Cox, Edward Franklin, *2085
Cox, Fletcher, *6857
Cox, Harold Eugene, *4197
Cox, Headley Morris, Jr., *7072
Cox, La Wanda C. (Fenlason), *5379
Cox, Leander Martin, *3534
Cox, Mitchell M., *7431
Coxe, Arthur Cleveland, *1338
Coxe, Louis O., *1378, *1416
Cozby, James, 7565d
Cozzens, James Gould, 178, 1416, 1430, 1478
Crabb, John H., *4460
Crabtree, Beth G., *6957
Craddock, Charles Egbert (real name, Mary Noailles Murfree), 7585
Cradock, Thomas, 6778
Craib, Roderick Hull, *3005
Craig, Andrew, Sr., 3188
Craig, Clarence Tucker, 1833
Craig family, 3188
Craig, Roy Dale, *5453
Craig, William, 8447
Craig, Winchell McKendree, *3188
Craigie, Sir William, 5002
Crain, Melvin, *9051
Cramer, Alma H., *4093
Cramer, Maurice Browning, *1378
Crampton, C. Gregory, *8543
Crandall, Ruth, *222
Crane, Hart, 1548, *1573, 1576, 1577
Crane, Horace Richard, 5467
Crane, J. R., *5776, *5807
Crane, Stephen, 1182, 1262, 1381-85, 1387, 4028
Crane, Venner Winslow, *3377, *4159
Cranmer, Hiram, 1611
Cranse, Fred D., Jr., *6359
Crapster, Basil L., *8068
Craven, Avery Odelle, 869, *7799
Craven, John P., *4542
Cravens, Ben, 9318
Cravens, Metellus Eugene, *7881
Crawford, Charlotte, *4398
Crawford, Coe Isaac, 4660
Crawford, Dorothy, *6666
Crawford, Francis Marion, 1271
Crawford, George Lemuel, 6666
Crawford, Isabel, 7754
Crawford, Ivan C., *8527
Crawford, Paul Kerrins, *4230
Crawford, Robert F., *3036
Crawford, Samuel Wylie, 3488
Crawford, Thomas, *6941
Crawford, Thomas C., *7195
Crawford, Thomas Hartley, 4612
Crawford, W. J., *2975
Cray, Ed, *452
Creamer, Daniel Barnett, *2878
Creech, Oscar, Jr., *7332
Creecy, Richard Benbury, *3991, *6998
Creekmore, Betsey Beeler, *7565i
Creer, Leland Hargrave, *8546, *9414, *9417

Crehan, Fern M., *7877
Creighton, Donald Grant, *4372
Crellin, Maryland, 6758
Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *223, *5150, *5177, *5934
Crentz, W. L., *9148
Cresson, Warder, 1795
Cretzmeyer, Charles Henry, *8238
Crigler family, 3245
Crillon, Count Edward de, 3727
Crismon, Leo T., *1857
Crisis (Negro magazine), 5386
Criss, Lillian May (Barger), *3153
Crist, Robert Grant, *4564
Critic, 1151, 1154
Critique: Studies in Modern Fiction, *1416, *1475
Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis, *8591
Crockett, Bernice Norman, *7733
Crockett, David, 6527
Crockett, Davy, 229, 1140
Croghan, George, *3527
Croly, Herbert, *3349
Cromarty, William A., *2813
Cromie, Robert Allen, *8012
Crompton, Robert D., *6512
Cromwell, Ida M., *8259
Cromwell, Otelia, *5710
Crone, Frances Susan, *7492
Cronon, Edmund David, *1770, *4301
Crook, George A., 3602
Crook, Wilson W., Jr., *7342
Croom, Daniel, 3193
Croom family, 3193
Cropley, Carrie Irene, *8116
Crosby, Alexander L., 658
Crosby, Robert Ray, *1294
Crosland, Anne Snead, 3246
Crosland, Charles, *3246
Crosland, Edward Stuart, 3246
Crosley, Mary Edith, *8776
Cross, Barbara M., *1881
Cross, Charles Whitman, 2066
Cross, Edward E., 8673
Cross, J. Harry, *4770
Cross, John, *5634
Cross, Robert D., *1757
Crosskey, William Winslow, 4513
Crossley, Archibald Maddock, *5072
Crossley, D. I., *183
Crossley, Martha Jane (later Mrs. James David Rumph), *7234
Crossman, Lester Gerald, *1233
Crotty, Frank, *923
Crowell, Laura Irene, *4687
Crowl, Philip A., *3627
Crowley, Leslie Emerson, *7065
Crowley, Robert T., *2270
Crowninshield, George, 4206
Crowninshield, Jacob, 2336
Crowther, Beatrice, *5319, *5320
Croy, Homer, *4638, *7750
Cruikshanks, Andrew Norman, *5183
Cruise, John D., *9313
Crump, Irving, *3090
Crump, John, *8839
Crump, William, *7495
Crutchfield, Fannie Patience (Floyd), *7468
Cuba, 4393, 4396; effect of sugar policy on, 2432
Culbreath, Forrest Lee, *7220
Cullen, Thomas S., *2108
Cullinane, Daniel B., *4070
Cullom, Shelby Moore, 4257, 4609
Cumberland, Charles Curtis, *224
Cumberland, John H., *2375
Cumberland, William Henry, *1957
Cumming, Alfred, 3538
Cumming, Robert B., Jr., *8324
Cumming, William Patterson, *445, *9135
Cummings, Abbott Lowell, *5894
Cummings, Edward Estlin, 902, 1264, 1427, 1549, 1572, *5664
Cummings, Howard H., *869
Cummings, Osmond R., *5794
Cummings, Sherwood Preston, *1349
Cummins, Adin Drake, 3276
Cummins, Albert Baird, 4665
Cummins, Carey Eugene, 3276
Cummins, Cedric, *8165
Cummins family, 3276
Cummins, Nora Bell, *3276
Cuneo, John R., *3830
Cunliffe, Marcus Falkner, *5572
Cunningham, Eugene, *7417
Cunningham, Horace Herndon, *3743-45
Cunningham, James Vincent, *1568
Cunningham, Joseph A., *7264
Cunningham, R. N., *7809
Cunningham, Ross McDuffee, *2487
Cunningham, Wilbur M., *7813
Cunningham, William H., *8763
Cunz, Dieter, *131
Cupp, Robert C., *572
Curley, Joseph Michael, *777
Current, Richard Nelson, *4595
Currie, Ellyson, 6862
Currier and Ives, reproductions of lithographs of, 498-501
Currier, Nathaniel, *1721, 3102, 3104
Curry, Dorothy Isabel (Neff), *3154
Curry, Frederick C., *9192
Curry, George L., 3916, 8479, 8615
Curry, Jabez L. N., 6628
Curry, John Stewart, 1064
Curry, Kenneth, *184
Curry, Richard Orr, *3895
Curry, Wade Chester, *2351
Curti, Merle, *845, *869, *4867
Curtis, Agnes Beryl, *225
Curtis, Arthur C., *2155
Curtis, Benjamin R., 4838
Curtis, Edward P., *5597
Curtis, Erle, *2679
Curtis, George W., 1537
Curtis, Harry Alfred, *2743
Curtis, Harvey Lincoln, *1977
Curtis, James D., *8465
Curtis, John M., *7038
Curtis, Lawrence, 6552
Curtis, Martha B., *543
Curtis, Moses Ashley, 7001
Curtis, W. A., *3554
Curtiss, Paul H., Jr., *3488
Curtiss, Samuel, 6041
Cushing, William, *4517, 4825, 5910
Cushing, William Barker, 3873
Cushman, John F., *2680
Cushman, Robert Eugene, *339, 2680, *4515
Cushman, Robert Fairchild, *4515, *4917
Custer, Arline, *686
Custer, Bernadine, *5840
Custer, George A., 3487, 3499, 3604, 3959, 3960, 7413
Cutler, Mrs. Harry, *8791
Cutler, Richard W., *8138
Cutler, Sidney, *5292, *6062
Cutter, Bloodgood Haviland, 6293
Cutter, John Clarence, 2102
Cutts, Richard, *1288
Cuyler, Abraham, 6104
Cuyler, Jacob, 6104

Dabbs, James McBride, *6604
Dablon, Father Claude, 8036
Dabney, Virginius, *1785
Dadant, Maurice George, *8069
Dagg, John Leadley, 6617
D'Agostino, Nemi, *1196
Dague, Joseph Huffman, 3244

Dahir, James, *8159
Dahl, Harold J., *6330
Dahler, Charles L., 8408
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard, 3810
Dahms, Hellmuth Günther, *4072
Dale, Edward Everett, *869, *7755
Dalke, Paul D., *8440
Dall, William Healey, 1969
Dallas, Tex., 7463-69
Dallett, Francis James, *3237
D'Almaine, Charles, 6082
Dalomba, Roland F., *6673
Dalton, Bob, 8353
Dalton, Emmett, 5117, 8353
Dalton, Grattan, 8353
Daly, Father James, 8143
Daly, Marcus, 8429
Daly, Reginald, 1987
Dameron, John, 3117
Dameron, Lawrence, 3117
Damon, Ethel Moseley, *9085
Damon, Norman, *3032
Dana, Charles, *9287
Dana, James Dwight, 1961
Dana, Richard Henry, Jr., 4252, 5685
Dana, Sally Ann, *9287
Dana, Samuel Trask, *2738, *8788
Danachair, Caoimhín Ó., *3445
Dancy, James M., *3532
Dane, Harold John, *3166
Danfelser, Maryanne Atherton, *8580
Daniel, A. Mercer, *629
Daniel, Bill, *7353
Daniel, Dorothy, *4152
Daniel, Edward, *8330
Daniel family, 3189
Daniel, John S., *7214
Daniel, John W., *3553
Daniel, Walker, *9222
Daniel, W. Harrison, *6648
Daniells, Lorna McLean, *251
Daniels family, 6753
Daniels, Farrington, *2006
Daniels, Isaac, 6753
Daniels, Jonathan Worth, *6703
Daniels, Josephus, 3676, 4301, 4579
Daniels, Zeke, *8749
Danielson, E. L., *7938
Danielson, Philip A., *8519
Danielson, Wayne, *8219
Danjen, Antoine, 7796
Danker, Donald F., *3600
Danlor, Peter Joseph, 3290
Dann, Sidney, *2126
Dante, Alighieri, 1199
Danton, J. Periam, *630
D'Antoni, Blaise C., *7307
da Ponte, Lorenzo, 894
Dare, W. L., *8563-65
Dargo, George, *4854
Darley, George M., 8517
Darling, Birt Culver, *2967
Darling, Samuel Taylor, 2153
Darlow, A. E., *7787
Darly, Mrs. Mary, 4115
D'Armond, R. C., * 7565d
Dartmouth College, 186, 680; early medical school, 2180
Dartmouth College Case, 5855
Dartmouth, Lord, 4726
Darwin, Charles, 3341
Dassmond, Raymond, *8753, *8768
Datig, Fred A., *3820
Datta, Mrs. Padma R., *5597
D'Auberteuil, Michel René Hilliard, *1313
Dauer, Carl Calvin, *5228
Daugherty, Elizabeth A., *9057
Daugherty, Leslie E., *6747
Daughters of the American Revolution, 4095, *5787, *7099
Davenport, Francis Garvin, *7982
Davenport, John *6030
Davenport, Patrick Henry, 9224
Davenport, Sara J., *2463, *5269, *5270, *5280, *5286, *5304
Davenport, William Henry, *4831
Daviau, Jerome G., *5788
David, Bruce William, *3156
David, Ebenezer, 3156
David, Henry, *2666, *8016
David, Herm, *6443
David, Leon Thomas, *3729
Davidson, Alexander, Jr., *4410
Davidson, Donald Grady, *3367, 3383
Davidson, Elizabeth Huey, *848
Davidson, John Wells, *4281
Davidson, Levette J., 28, 8374
Davidson, Winifred, *8897
Davies, Arthur B., 1053
Davies, Frank, *7785
Davies, Henry Eugene, 8308
Davies, Pearl Janet, *2770
Davies, Robert Morton, *3343
Davies, Wallace Evan, *3112
Davis, Albert C., *169
Davis, Allison, *8031
Davis, Arthur Kyle, Jr., *2627, *7037
Davis, Bradley Moore, 2004
Davis, Burke, *3478
Davis, Charles, 8836
Davis, Clara Clendenin, *4095
Davis, Courtland H., *7040
Davis, Curtis Carroll, *3451, *4417
Davis, David Brion, *1326
Davis, Deering, *8829
Davis, Edwin Adams, *7303
Davis, Elmer, 5639
Davis, Elisabeth Logan, *1715
Davis, Fenelon F., *8842
Davis, Frank B., *7191
Davis, Henry Gassaway, 6615
Davis, Irving S., Jr., *8532
Davis, James John, 425
Davis, Jefferson, 3994, 6629
Davis, John (1775-1826), *3118
Davis, John, *2025
Davis, John Henry, *7603
Davis, John McMillen, *6750
Davis, Kenneth Sydney, *8163
Davis, Kingsley, *5215, *5460, *5534
Davis, Lance Edwin, *2549, *5762
Davis, Leonard McCutchan, *4639
Davis, Loyal Edward, *3748
Davis, Moshe, *585, *4068
Davis, R. W., *85
Davis, Raymond Cazallis, 612
Davis, Rebecca (Harding), *6764
Davis, Richard Harding, 4028
Davis, Roland Charles, *5505
Davis, Theodore R., 9298
Davis, Varina (Howell), 6629
Davis, Virginia Waller, *4682, *6824, *6827, *6882, *6925
Davis, Walter Goodwin, *5729, *5881
Davison, Robert, *6211
Davison, Stanley, *8379
Davison, Walter Phillips, *4082
Davisson, C., *4426
Davy, Francis X., *1281
Dawn, Bill, *3042
Dawson, Christopher Henry, *1138
Dawson, Glen, *248, *9301
Dawson, Henry, *6816
Dawson, Irving Owen, *7421
Dawson, Joe M., 7267
Dawson, John Chase, *2396
Dawson, Joseph Martin, *7430
Dawson, Martin, 3263
Dawson, Moses, 4610
Dawson, Ray Edward, *2546

Dawson, Thomas Fulton, *8383
Dawson, William Forrest, *8079
Day, Elizabeth Nottingham, 6935
Day, Frank Ashley, *5609
Day, James M., *7395
Day, Katharine Seymour, 715
Day, Lincoln H., *5226, *5227
Day, Marshall Mallory, 8147
Day, William Henry, *8575
Dayton, Dello G., *3839
Dayton, Eldorous L., *2722
Dayton, Ephraim, 6318
Dayton, Jimmy, 8830
Dayton, Samuel, 6318
Dayton, William L., *4426
Deacon, Kenneth J., *3977, *3978
Deakins, Duane D., *1632
Deale, Valentine, *8035
Deam, Charles C., 7949
Dean, Ethel S., *7870
Dean, Gerald Wallace, *2828
Dean, H. L., *8272
Dean, Leon W., *5841
Deane, Silas, 4410
Deardorff, Neva R., *6277
De Armond, Robert N., *9067
De Bakey, Michael Ellis, *7335, *7462
De Barthe, Joe, *9295
De Beaumont de la Bonninière, Gustave Auguste, *3381
De Bellas, Hannibal, *7330
De Bourgmond, Étienne Véniard, *9204
De Bow, James Dunwoody Brownson, 6625
De Bow's review (magazine), 6625
De Bry, Jean Théodor, 6959
Debs, Eugene V., 4277
De Calahorra y Sanz, Joseph, *7354
De Callies, Richard N., *2924
De Camp, David, *2858
De Carlo, Joseph A., *2976, *2986, *2995
De Chant, Alliene Saeger, *1785
Decker, Edwin, 5860
De Conde, Alexander, *4356, *4415
De Cordova, Jacob, *7395
De Courcy, Henry, 40
Dee, James Phillip, *4065
De Filippis, Michele, *3399
De Fontaine, Felix Gregory, *3555
De Fonte, Bartholomew, 2057
De Ford, Sara, *1549
De Forest, Alling Stephen, 937
De Francisco, Italo L., *914
De Furia, Guy G., *6379
Deg, Friederich, 3244
De Golyer, Everett L., Jr., *8383
De Graaff, Johannes, 4376
De Graff, Herrell, *2827
De Graffenried, Baron Christopher, 3197
De Graffenried, Thomas Pritchett, *3197
De Haas, Jacob, 1800
Deibel, Charles, *2601
Deitz, Reginald W., *1902
De Kalb, Baron John, 3441
De Kay family, 3176
De Kay, Jacob Toenissen, 3176
Dekle, Peter, *3556
De Kornfield, Thomas J., *8149, *8150
De Lafora, Nicolás, *9375, *9376
Deland, Margaret, 6567
Delaney, Daniel, 8989
Delaney, John J., *5070
De Leath, Vaughn (real name: Lenore Vonderleath), 1664
Delaware, 1114, 6573-98; Farmers Bank of, *6079; imprints, 214, 237, 270; Lycan (Laicon) family, 3166; Raritan Canal, 6350
Delaware Folklore Soc., *6574
Delaware County Historical Assoc., *6380
De Lee, Sol Theron, *8029
De Leon, Daniel, 4718
Delicate, D. T., *8565
Delineator (magazine), 4883
Dell, Floyd, 6247
De Loach, Daniel Burton, *2480
De Loach, James F., *3752
De Long, George W., *1395
Deluzières, Pierre Charles de Hault Delassus, *7616
Demaree, George W., 7530
De Marigny, Roullé, Baronne Hyde de Neuville, 6215
De Mille, Agnes, *2340, 5465c
De Mille, George Edmed, *6218
De Montaigne, A., *1031
Demorest, Rose, *6554
Dempsey, Hugh, *8398, *8402, *8426
Dendy, Eva, *7225
Denham, Reginald, *2331
Denmark, Stuart M., *2230
Denn family, 3113
Denney, Reuel Nicholas, *5541
Dennis family, 3229
Dennis, William, *5886
Dennis, William, Jr., 5886
Deno, Evelyn Dreier, *5456
Densen, Paul M., *6277
Densmore, Frances, 1673, *8877
Dent, John Horry, 7194
Denton, David, *8257
Denver, Colo., 3280, 5108, 8538-40, 9330
Denver Art Museum, *478
De Pauw, Napoleon B., 7931
Deputy, Jeremiah, 6587
Derby, John Barlow, *5619
Derden, Jack, *3986
De Remer, Florence, *6186
Derig, Betty, *8455
Dering, William, 6850
Derleth, August William, *778
Derman, Lou, *6264
De Rosamel, Joseph, *8771
De Rosier, Arthur H., Jr., *6623
Derring, Clara Esther, *223
Derryberry, Mayhew, *5313
De Ruse, John, 9287
De Sandrane, Alexandre Cardon, 6585
De Saussure, Annie Isabella, 3213
De Saussure, James Peronneau, 3213
De Saussure, Henri, 3213
De Saussure, Henry Alexander, *7054
De Saussure, Raymond, *8654
Des Barres, Joseph Frederick Wallet, *446
Des Champs, Margaret Burr, *6624
Des Cognets, Louis, Jr., *377
De Shazo, Elmer Anthony, *4368
Desmond, Alice (Curtis), *6779
De Soto, Hernando, 7268
Dessel, Murray D., *2872
De Terra, Helmut, *65
Detroit, Mich., 8098-8110
Detroit, Univ. of, Lib., *661
Detweiler, Philip F., *5372
Detwiler, Samuel Randall, 1987
Detzer, Karl William, *5094
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Amerikastudien, *106
Deutschland (German ship), 3885
De Vaca, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza, *7204
De Valingar, Leon, *6580
De Valois, Ninette, *2341
De Varennes, Pierre Gaultier, Sieur de la Vérendrye, 2400
Dever, Harry, *9163
Devereux, Frederick L., *6831
Devereux, George, 8838, 8857
De Verter, George, 3266
De Verter, Paul Logan, *3266
De Vette, Robert Oscar, *6
De Vos, George, *8028
De Vries, Henry P., *4077

De Wette, Wilhelm Martin Leberecht, 1826
De Wetter, Mardee Belding, *4400
Dewey, George, 4143
Dewey, John, 1777, 5867; aesthetic object, 912; philosophy of experience, 1693; Logic: the theory of inquiry, 1698; political faith, 4722; compared with Kilpatrick, 5143; his reading at college, 5865
Dewey, Melvil, 652
Dewey, William S., *4143
De Wolf, Fanny J. (Downing), 3603
De Wolf, James M., *3603
Dexter, Horatio S., *7143
Dexter, Ralph Warren, *5984
Deyo, Christian, 3186
Deyo (Deyoe) family, 3186
De Yong, Joe, *8415
De Zavala, Lorenzo, *5695
Diamond, Sigmund, *6821
Diaz, Albert James, 73, *227
Diaz, Melchior, 9411
Diaz, Porfirio, 4398
Di Bella, Emil, *2606
Dick, Charles W. F., *4282
Dickerson, Oliver Norton, *4725
Dickey, Dallas C., *4646, 5098
Dickey, Miriam, *1118
Dickie, Francis Joseph, *1599
Dickinson, A. T., Jr., *228
Dickinson, Emily, *1486, 1533, 1534, 1549
Dickinson, H. S., *5015
Dickinson, John, 6580
Dickinson, Philip, 2767
Dickinson, Richard, *1840
Dickman, Grover M., *3883
Dickoré, Marie Paula, *7907, *7909
Dickson, George, 3286
Dickson, Hamilton B., 7426
Dickson, Harold Edward, *6441
Dickson, John, 3286
Dickson, Robert, 3286
Dickson, Sarah Augusta, 74
Dictionary of American biography, Vol. XXII, 5601
Diehl, Harold Sheely, 8197, *8211
Diehl, John, *7907
Diemer, Robert B., *9421
Dier, William Arthur, *8387
Dietrich, Francis, 7370
Dietrich, Herbert J., *2095
Dietz, Robert J., *4129
Dietze, Gottfried, *4518, *4790
Dike, John, 9142
Dike, Nathaniel, *9142
Dike, Sheldon Holland, *8604, *8676
Dill, Alonzo Thomas, *6929
Diller, Angela, *1675
Dillon, Richard H., *8806, *8928
Dimick, H. E., 2910
Dimsdale, Thomas Josiah, 8406
Dings, McClelland G., *8675
Dinneen, William, *6004
Dinnerstein, Harvey, *1053
Di Peso, Charles Corradino, *8651
Dirlam, Joel B., *2451, *2524
Dirnberger, Ethel (Erickson), *8186
Disciples of Christ, 1783-85, 1884-87
Disney, Walt, 2346
Disque, Ned, *8242
District of Columbia, 617, 663, 6795-6812; Freemason's lodge, 6801; National Gallery of Art, 476; Museum of History and Technology, 677; Phillips Gallery, 700
District of Columbia Library Assoc., 666
Dissertation abstracts, 58
Dittert, Alfred Edward, Jr., *8578
Divine, Hugh William, *4543
Dix, John Adams, *3426
Dix, Maurice J., *2644
Dix, Walter S., *2079
Dixon, Elizabeth, *5315
Dixon, Leslie E., *4001
Dixon, John, *6854
Dixon, Sir Owen, *4501
Dixon, Sara (Robertson), *7108
Dixon, Mrs. W. Greame, *7463
Doane, Gilbert Harry, *592, *8130
Doane, Gustavus C., 8386
Dobbie, Elliott V. K., *90
Dobbin, James Cochrane, 4579
Dobbins, Delaney A., *7323
Dobbins, Daniel, 3460
Dobbins, Gaines Stanley, *1867
Dobie, James Frank, *1114, *3606, 7341, *7365, *7415, *7423, *7474, *8415, *9258, *9362
Dobkins, Betty Brooke Eakle, *7351
Dobriansky, Lev E., *2621
Dock, George, *2108
Dockerty, Malcolm B., *2299
Dochez, Alphonse Raymond, *2158
Doctor, Joseph E., *9389
Dodd, Lamar, *906
Dodds, Gordon Barlow, *8994
Dodge, Carroll William, *2005
Dodge, John W., *8855
Dodge, R. V., *8904
Dodge, Stewart Charles, *3353
Doggett, Frank, *1589
Doherty, Herbert Joseph, Jr., *5593, *7135
Dohrman, H. T., *1958
Dolan, Rosemary, *335
Dolbeare, Edmund, 5733
Dole, Sanford Ballard, 9085
Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 4630
Dolnick, Michael M., *2568
Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, 9412
Domínguez, Francisco José Ponte, *4393
Dominick, Doris Segar, *7559
Dominy, Nathaniel, Sr. and Jr., 6291
Donahoe, Will E., 8295
Donahue, Francis James, *1143
Donahue, T. S., *9172
Donaldson, Alice, *7644
Donati, William, *1638
Doner, Mary Frances, *9185
Doney, Thomas, 4633
Donkin, R. A., *8767
Donnell, Guy R., *4035
Donnelly, Clarence Shirley, *7489
Donnelly, June, *335
Donnelly, Madelene M., *8267
Donnelly, Walter, A., *8053, *8054
Donner, John W., *4755
Donner party, 8836, 9291
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *3059
Dooley, Mary Lucetta, *2687
Dopheide, Marlene, *9062
Doran, Adron, *7555
Dorfman, Joseph Harry, *2616, *2628, *3338
Dorman, Dallas D., *7565b
Dorman, John Frederick, *4096, *6858
Dorn, Harold Fred, *5292
Dorn, Walter L., *31
Dornbusch, Sanford M., *1724, *2678
Dorney, Walter, *3723
Dorner, Alexander Adelbert, 1095
Doro, Marion Elizabeth, *4488
Dorr, George Buckman, 5807
Dorr, Thomas W., *6012
Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *4632
Dorsett, Edward Lee, *3105
Dorsey, Bert J., *6138
Dorsey, Caleb, *6718
Dorsey, Gray L., *4490
Dorsey, Jean (Muir), *3187, *7565d
Dorsey, Leslie, *1700
Dorsey, Maxwell Jay, *3187
Dorson, Richard Mercer, *229, *586, *1100, *5391, *5804
Dosh, R. N., *7148

Dos Passos, Cyril Franklin, *5022, *5023
Dos Passos, John, 1198, 1266, 1268, 1417, 1422, 1478
Dost, Jeanne E., *9337
Doster, William C., *1461
Dostoevsky, Fëdor Mikhailovich, 1193, 1200
Doty, James Duane, *8473
Doty, Robert, *1073
Doub, George Cochran, *4319
Dougherty, Bertha H., *971, *6866
Dougherty, Sister Dolorita Marie, *9235
Douglas, Alexander, 3225
Douglas, Alexander Jackson, 1715
Douglas, Anne (Woodward), *1649
Douglas, Bruce H., *8105
Douglas, Charles Winfred, 1649
Douglas, Donald W., *3009
Douglas, Frederick Huntington, 5488
Douglas, Harry S., 5715
Douglas, Jesse, *2089
Douglas, Lloyd, 1846
Douglas, Marjorie (Stoneman), *2054
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, 4220, 4229; debate with Lincoln, 4230-33, 4235, 4238; monument to, 8009
Douglas, Thomas, 5th Earl of Selkirk, *5712
Douglas, William Orville, *4500
Douglass, Earl, 8568
Douglass, Edward, Sr., 3223
Douglass family, 3223
Douglass, Harlan Paul, 1843
Douglass, Harry S., *3456, *3984, *6126, *6127
Douglass, Malcolm Curtis, *3223
Douglass, Thomas Carter, 2313
Douglass, Thomas Clayborne, *3223
Douglass, Thomas Clinton, *3223
Doust, Harry V., *576
Doutt, John Thompson, *2482
Dove, Arthur Garfield, 1054
Dove, George N., *1379
Dow, Clyde W., *146
Dow, Thomas Davidson, *7582
Dowd, Douglas F., 6618
Dowden, Alfred L., *2049
Dowdy, Clifford Shirley, *3688, *3941, *4145, *4568, *4596, *4655, *6822, *6828, *6908, *6921
Dowdy, George Theodore, *7896
Dowell, Spright, *7109
Dowling, Noel Thomas, 4494
Dowling, Richard William, 3489
Down east (magazine), *5801
Downer, James Walker, *5765
Downey, Fairfax Davis, *3942
Downey, Joseph T., *3533
Downie, Edward Blake, 7722
Downing, Anne (Ware), 5882
Downing, Emanuel, 5882
Downing, Lucy (Winthrop), 5882
Downing, Samuel, 4105
Doxey, Thomas, *6076
Doyle, Elizabeth Joan, *4033
Doyle, Henry Grattan, *4983
Doyle, John R., Jr., *1555
Dozier, Edward P., *9405, *9406
Dragoo, Donald Wayne, *9216
Drake, Sir Francis, 8925
Drake, Richard B., *6656
Drake, Robert M., *8861, *8941
Drake, Robert Y., Jr., *1463, *6599, *7598
Drake, Sam Bryant, 2349, 7562
Drake, Thomas Edward, *1947
Draper, Annie May (Young), 3298
Draper, Delbert Morley, *8549
Draper, James, 8549
Draper, Lyman C., 7281
Draper, Royal Eugene, 3298
Draper, Thomas, 7931
Draper, Walter Headon, *2350
Draper, William, Jr., 8549
Dreibelbis, Francis Ralph, *2753
Dreiser, Theodore, 1198, 1390, 1414, 1478, 4883; "forgotten and unread," 1151; supernaturalism, 1391; Jennie Gerhardt, 1406; The genius, 4921
Drenner, D. von R., *8334
Dreppard, Carl William, *958
Dresser, Louisa, *906
Drew, Elizabeth H., *6192
Drew, Fraser Bragg, *1556
Drews, Opal, *8931
Drexel, Katherine (Mary), 1752
Dreyfus, Lee Sherman, *4859
Driese, Don, *8894
Driggs, Don W., *263, *4361
Driggs, Marshall F., *6268
Drinker, Sophie Lewis (Hutchinson), *6387
Drinkwater, John, 4673
Drinnon, Richard, *5594
Dripps, Robert H., *6550
Driver, Robert, 5963
Drummond, W. W., *3538
Drummond, Sir William, 9289
Drury, Clifford Merrill, *8809, *9347
Drury, Newton B., *8874
Druse, Charles E., 9287
Druse, Daniel Lawrence, 9287
Druse, Earl Lawrence, *9287
Druse, Edmund Henry, 9287
Druse, John, 9287
Druse, Joseph L., *8051
Drushal, John Garber, *4491
Drye, James C., *7565a
Duarte, Guadalupe, *7437
Dubbs, C. E., *7907
Dubester, Henry Joachim, *166
Dublin, Louis Israel, *5282
Du Bois, Aaron, *3704
Dubois, Adam E., *2594
Du Bois, Elizabeth, 3132
Du Bois, Eugene Floyd, *2035
Du Bois, John Delafield, *5621
Du Bois, W. E. B., 5386, 5544
Dubuque, Julien, 8216
Ducasse, Curt John, *230
Ducey, Michael, *1771
Duckett, Kenneth, *8124
Duckhardt, Richard, 911
Ducote, Richard, *254
Dudley, Claude W., *4558
Dudley, Ernest, *2353
Dudley family, 3229
Dudley, Harwood A., *3509
Dudley, Robert, *5101
Dudley, Thomas H., 4241
Due, John Fitzgerald, *3034, *8930
Dufer, Henry Moses, 5860
Duff, Grover J., *8688
Duff, Ivan F., *3756
Duffey, Bernard I., *7807
Duffus, Robert Luther, *5869
Duffy, John, *7297
Dufour, Charles L., *7325
Dufresne, Frank, 9068
Dufresne, Klondy Nelson, 9068
Dugan, Frances Lathrop Smith, *7616
Dugan, William Carter, *7536
Duggar, Benjamin Minge, 1987, 2006, 2013
Duigman, Peter, *1740
Duis family, 3308
Duis, Rohlf Albers, 3308
Duke, Donald, *8848
Duke, Escal Franklin, *4647
Duker, Abraham Gordon, *779, *6281
Duker, Edith Elinor Gantt (Mrs. G. Edward Duker), *6772
Dukeshire, T. S., *4009
Dukore, Bernard Frank, *8023
Dulaney, Jane Wyatt (Baylis), 3137
Dulany, Don Edwin, Jr., *3362
Dulles, Allen Macy, 1715

Dumbauld, Edward, *4511, *4519
Dumke, Glenn S., *231, *378
Dummer, Jeremiah, 5962
Dumond, Dwight Lowell, *869, *5396
Du Mont, John Sanderson, *9241
Dumont, William Henry, *4098, *4099
Dumont, William L., *6886
Dunbar, Gary Seamans, *6814, *6956
Dunbar, Paul Laurence, *1489
Dunbar, Reuben A., 6147
Duncan, Christopher J., *5997
Duncan, Ennis, Jr., *3522
Duncan, Francis, *9174
Duncan, Fred B., *3106
Duncan, Irma (Irma Ehrich-Grimme), *2338
Duncan, Isadore, 2338
Duncan, Kunigunde, *9223
Duncan, Pope A., *1854
Duncan, Robert Kennedy, 2037
Dunderdale, Joseph, 6339
Dunderdale, Maria Susanne (Forbes), 6339
Dunham, Clark, *4231
Dunkle, John Robert, *7138
Dunlap family, 5819
Dunlap, Leslie Whittaker, *176
Dunmore, Earl of (John Murray), 3895, 3897, 4036
Dunn, Jacob Piatt, *3414
Dunn, James Taylor, *6147, *8206
Dunn, Rose, 7757
Dunn, Roy Sylvan, *9329
Dunn, Walter S., Jr., *554
Dunne, Finley Peter, 1140
Dunner, Donald R., *2802
Du Pont family, 2451, 6585
Du Pont de Nemours & Co., 2451, 6585
Du Pratz, Antoine Simon Le Page, *9205
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *3635
Durán, Narciso, *8762
Durand, David, *2554
Durand, Earl, 9334
Durant, Adrian Jackson, Jr., *7635
Durant, Alice K. (Rand), *2335, *6149
Durant, John, *6149
Durant, John, *5625
Durant, Thomas M., *2144
Durant, William Crapo, 3043
Durden, Robert Franklin, *4649
Durfee, Charles L., *2906
Durham, A. W., *7744
Durham, Frank, *4921
Durham, George Homer, *8430
Durham, Philip Calvin, *5064
Durick, Jeremiah K., *1209
Durkin, Joseph Thomas, *6736
Durnbaugh, Donald F., *1873, *6397
Durocher, Aurele Adelard, *8077
Durrenberger, Robert W., *8746
Durst, Ross C., *6712, *6751, *6753
Duryea, Charles, 3037, 5114
Dusenberry, Verne, *8393
Dusharme, Deac, *9420
Dussome, Joseph, 8393
Dutton, Clarence Edward, 9418
Dutton, David Dewey, *8723
Dutton, Meiric Keeler, *5043
Du Val, Dibrell L., *7287
Duval, William P., 7143, 7144
Dvorak, Antonin, 1634
Dvorin, Eugene P., *8919
Dwiggins, Mabel H., *5050
Dwight, Edward H., *7904
Dwight, Timothy, 5713, *6046
Dyck, J. Wilhelm, *5365g
Dyer, William G., *8573
Dyke, Bill, *8903
Dyke, Samuel, *2890
Dykes, Jefferson Chenoweth, *555, *9326, *9391
Dynes, Ivah (Merwin), *8354
Dyrenforth, Robert G., 7428
Eagleton, Clyde, 4546, 5639
Eakins, Thomas, 1032, 1037, 1039
Ealy, Lawrence O., *9123
Earhart, Amelia, 5465c
Earl, Ralph, 1022
Earle, Edward Chase, Jr., *6862
Earle, Horatio Sawyer, 8078
Earls, William T., *2559
Early prefabs, *2938
Earp, Wyatt, 8345, 8920
East, J. H., Jr., *2992, *5287, *5305
Eastburn, Walter, N., *687
Eastman, George, 484, 485, 1076
Eastman House (Rochester, N.Y.), *484, *485
Eastman, Max, 1266
Eastman, Samuel Ewer, *9114
Eastman School of Music (Rochester, N.Y.), *453
Easton, Jason Clark, 8181
Eaton, Amos, 5160
Eaton, John Henry, 4607
Eaton, Leonard K., *8083
Eaton, Margaret (O'Neale) Timberlake, 4607
Eaton, Nathaniel, 5885
Eaton, Peggy, 4215
Eaton, William, *7530
Eaudín, Nicolás, 9101
Ebel, Karl Heinrich, *4363
Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, *6796
Eberstadt and Sons (New York), *479
Eberstadt, Edward Emory, 590
Eby, Cecil DeGrotha, Jr., 5674, *9150
Eby, Kermit, *1875
Eckfeldt, J. H., *2594
Eckford, Henry, 3098
Eckhard, George, 3292
Eckhard, Henry, 3292
Eckhard, Johannes, 3292
Eckhard, John, 3292
Eckhart, George Boland, *3292
Eckhoff, Mark G., *430
Eckman, Jeannette, *6577
Eckstein, John, 6517
Eddy, Mary Baker, 1871
Edel, Abraham, *3398
Edel, Leon, *268, *1398, *1491, *1493
Edelson, Burton I., *3677
Edelstein, Jerome Melvin, *154, *1997
Eden, William, 4038
Edgerton, Henry White, *6812
Edgerton, Ralph P., *8975
Edgren, Donald C., *9097
Edison, Thomas A., 6085
Edmiston, William Campbell, *7588
Edmiston, William Campbell, Sr., 7588
Edmonds, John Worth, 6151
Edsall, Samuel, 3167
Edsor, John, 3167
Edward, Mary Lee, *6253
Edwards, C. Reid, *6784
Edwards, David, *3544
Edwards, Geraldine S., *8861
Edwards, Gwilym, *3544
Edwards, James Don, *2792
Edwards, Jonathan, 1679, 1781, 1818, 1879, *1880
Edwards, Joseph Lee, *7118
Edwards, Phyllis Q., *3772
Edwards, Spencer P., Jr., *3671
Edwards, William H., *7610
Eells, Walter Crosby, *5193
Effelberger, Hanns, 897
Egan, I. J. (or John J.), 9211
Eggars, Carl, 2313
Eggleston, Edmund T., *3587
Eggleston, H. K., *3724
Eglit, Nathan N., *2602
Egly Country Club, 8395
Egner, Willadene, *8214
Ehninger, Douglas, *63, *780
Ehrlich, George, *66

Eiberson, Harold, *167
Eichelberger, Robert L., *3627
Eicholtz, Jacob, 6410
Eickorn, E. M., *8093
Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *3113
Einhorn, David, 1798, 1799
Einstein, Albert, *1699, 2318
Einstein, Charles, *5429
Eisenberg, Jerome M., *2606
Eisendrath, Joseph L., Jr., *4633, *8009
Eisenhauer, Hans Nicholas, 3230
Eisenhauer, Johannes, 3230
Eisenhauer, Martin, 3230
Eisenhauer, Peter, 3230
Eisenhower, Eisenhauer, Isenhour, Icenhower, Izanour, 3230
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 609, 4213, 4352
Eisenhower, Mamie, 5465e
Eisenschiml, Otto, *3415, *5111
Eisenstadt, Abraham Seldin, *849
Eisenstadt, Arthur A., *4176
Eisner, Bruno, *2318
Ekirch, Arthur Alphonse, Jr., *3310
Elder, William Henry, 4012
Elder, William Voss, III, *6778
Eldering, Grace, *8088
Eldred, Evelyn Polk, 7541
Elfner, Joseph S., 937
Eliason, Norman Ellsworth, *5001
Eliot, Jared, 2093
Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1135, 1304, 1548, 1549, 1552, 1562, 1575, 4998; achievement of, 1563; British comment on, 1148; Cocktail party, 1305; and Dante, 1199; Four quartets, 1580, 1585; Gerontion, 729; literary criticism, 1508, 1511, *1514; on Milton, 1190; Murder in the cathedral, 1579; mythical method, 1564; Waste land 1569-71
Elkin, Philip, *6541
Elkinton, J. Passmore, *9151
Elkington, Thomas, *9151
Elkins, Kimball C., *5897
Ellet, Charles, Jr., 2044
Ellet, Elizabeth Frieze (Lummis), *1231
Ellett, C. W., *7868
Ellicott, Thomas, 4754
Ellingar, Edgar, Jr., *8683
Ellingsworth, Huber Winton, *4130, *4261
Ellington, Duke, 1667
Ellinwood, Leonard Webster, *1649
Elliott, C. Orville, *7776
Elliott, Carl, *781, *7220
Elliott, Elisabeth Howard, *1793
Elliott, George P., *1372
Elliott, James, 1793
Elliott, Martin A., *5289
Elliott, Rufus D., *7053
Elliott, Mrs. Rufus D., *7053
Elliott, Sheldon Douglass, *4804
Ellis, Albert, *5526
Ellis, Bruce T., *8619, *9398
Ellis, Carroll Brooks, *1886
Ellis, Florence Hawley, *8579, *8601
Ellis, Harold Milton, *3150
Ellis, Henry, 7088
Ellis, Howard Eber, *1671
Ellis, John, 5782
Ellis, John Tracy, *1746
Ellis, John William, *3540
Ellis, Leola (Chaplin), *3150
Ellis, Lewis Ethan, *4406
Ellis, Salathiel, *1950
Ellison, William Henry, *3915
Ellsberry, Elizabeth Prather, *3231, *7612, *7622, *7628, *7632
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer, 3805
Ellsworth, James Sanford, 5753
Elman, Mischa, *1665
Elman, Robert, 2313
Elmer, Blaine, 2605
El Paso (USS), 3889
Elrod, Lona McRee, *3207
Elsasser, Albert B., *8715, *8736, *8942
Elwell, R. Farrington, 8485
Ely, Richard T., *3349
El-Zarka, Salah El-Din, *9189
Emerson, Charles Chauncy, 5931, 5972
Emerson, Edward Bliss, 5972
Emerson, Everett H., *1878
Emerson, Guy, *5605
Emerson, Haven, 2137
Emerson, O. B., *7222
Emerson, Rebecca, 5916
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, *930, 1206, 1219, *1482, *1487, 1522, 1590, 1592, 1680, 3319, 3321, 3325, *3896, 5584, *5796, 5914, 5974, 6153, 6154; anthology, 1142; Arabian proverbs, 1112; and Matthew Arnold, 5093; H. C. Carey's influence, 2611; Christian existentialism, 1719; on the ideal clergyman, *5920, English traits, *3392; and Faulkner's philosophy, 1681; and Robert Frost, 1520; influence in Germany, 1180; and Greenough, 1081; and Hawthorne, 5941; index, 53, 54; letters, 369, 382; voyage with Murat, 1221; critic of oratory, 5083; proverbs, *1112; and Swendenborg, 1954; and Thoreau, 5919, 5924, 5926, 5972; and transcendentalism, 3322, 3323, 3330; at Wesleyan Univ., 6050, and Whitman, 1501, 1528; and Wordsworth, 1160
Emerson, Ruth (Haskins) (Mother of Ralph Waldo Emerson), 5944
Emerson, William (Father of Ralph Waldo Emerson), *5916, *5917
Emerson, William M., *782, *4021
Emerson Soc., *567, *1591
Emery, Clark Mixon, *1565
Emmet, Thomas Addis, 6122
Emmett, Daniel Decatur, *6230, *6645
Empire City (gold rush steamer), 3100
Emurian, Ernest K., *1610
Enck, John Jacob, *1401
Enfield, Gertrude Dixon, *8633
England. See Great Britain
Engles, Frank J., *9070
Engley, Donald B., *631
English captive's map, 5709
Enlow, Ephriam Ellsworth, 664, *6752
Enlow, Harriet Beachy, 664
Enlow Lib., 664
Enlow, Ruth Christine, 664
Enneking, William C., *8907
Eno, Clara Belle, 44
Eno, Clara Bertha, *7675
Eno, Clara Booth, 357
Enos, John Lawrence, *2971
Enright, Elizabeth, *1286
Enriquez, Captain, 7185
Ensley, Francis Gerald, *1830, *5980
Ensminger family, 3216
Enterline, Philip E., *5298
Enters, Angna, *903
Enzor, Frankie C., *7
Episcopal Church, 303, 326, 403, 404, 1734, 1782, 1785, 1832, 1888-98, 5133, 5972, 6028, 6216
Eppley, R. A., *2058
Epstein, Beryl (Williams), *3826
Epstein, Dena J., *1624
Epstein, Jeremiah F., *7967
Epstein, Samuel, *3826
Equitable Life Assurance Soc. of the U.S., 2130
Erdman, Lee M., *593
Erickson, E. O., *7818
Erickson, Ernst Walfred, *632
Erion, Gene, *4772
Ernest, John R., *6769
Ernest, Joseph M., Jr., *1547
Ernst, Joseph W., *7814
Erskine, John, 1250, *1494, *2132
Ervin, Samuel James, Jr., *2479
Erwin, Arthur Thomas, *8263
Erwin family, 3189

Erwin, Hugh, *3798
Esarey, John 3255
Esarey, Logan, *3255
Escalante, Silvestre Vélez de, 9412
Eschner, Leroy, *8194
Escobar, José Gonsalo, 4070
Esden, John, *3904
Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw, *5802
Eskridge, Dyson, 9396
Eskridge, Harg, 9396
Espey, John Jenkins, *1562
Espinosa, Miguel, *4156
Espy, Hilda Cole, *6187
Esquire (magazine), *5667
Esselbonn, Wyn, *6316
Essex, (whaler), 5671
Essex, Hiram E., *2282
Essex Institute, 70
Estaver, Paul E., *5833
Estergreen, Marion, *8629
Estes, Worth, *7524
Etcheverry, Bernard A., 368
Ettlinger, John R. Turner, *556
Eubank-Fortune family, 3839
Eubank, Wayne C., *7589
Eubanks, Ralph T., *145
European Payments Union, 2424
Evans, Anne, 478
Evans, Charles (1768-1847), 6408
Evans, Charles, 311
Evans, Charles D., *2765
Evans, Charles Hawes, *2256
Evans, Herbert McLean, 1961
Evans, Jean, *3639
Evans, Lawrence Boyd, *4524
Evans, Richard L., *1939
Evans, Walker, 1069
Evans, Walter Emett, *7647
Evans, Ward Vinton, 1987
Evenden, Edward Samuel, 5168
Everest, Kendall Frank, Jr., *3614
Everett, Amelia D., *5686
Everett, Donald Edward, *3843
Everett, Edward George, *4010
Everett, Helen, *8050
Everett, Lou Ann, *4979
Everett, Portia S., *7929
Everson, Ida Gertrude, *5584
Everson, Tilden C., *2293
Everts, Truman C., *8476
Ewald, Annie Laurie, *6893
Ewald, Peter Kenneth, *4201
Ewell, Theodore Edson, *5615
Ewell, Thomas T., *7384
Ewen, David, *1658
Ewers, John Canfield, *8391, *9242
Ewing, Charles, *3588
Ewing, Cortez Arthur Milton, *7149
Ewing, Samuel E., 3d., *5730
Ewing, Thomas, 3588
Experiments with fire arms, *2912
Ezequelle, Betty J., *6213

Fabian, Bernhard, *106, *3379
Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, *1183
Fahnestock, George W., 1224
Fair, Ethel M., *633
Fairbanks, Charles E., *232
Fairbanks, Charles Herron, *7181
Fairlee, Gerard, *5838
Fairless, Benjamin F., 2657
Faison, Samson Lane, Jr., *688, *1091
Falconieri, John Vincent, *1199
Fales, Dean A., Jr., *979
Falk, Herman, 8157
Falk, I. S., *5300
Falk, Leslie A., *5301
Falk, Stanley Lawrence, *5349, *6993
Fall, Albert B., 4653, 4741
Fallon, Charles (called Long-Hair), 8422, (called Rattlesnake Jake), 8423
Fallon, Perlie P., *4486
Fan, H. Y., *2319
Fandiño, Juan de León, 3406
Fannin family records, 7241
Fannin, James, 3836
Fanning, Leonard M., *2433
Fanning, Nathaniel, *3514
Farías, Valentín Gómez, 4044
Farley, Herman, *7770
Farmer, Guy, *2703
Farmer, Jo Ann, *7391
Farmer, John, *7369
Farnham, John H., 7931
Farnham, L. L. *8709
Farnham, Wallace D., *850
Farney, Henry F., 9298
Farnsworth, Harriett, *8847
Farnum, Benjamin, *3512
Farnworth, Virginia, *2488, *2508
Farr, James W., 3628
Farr, John D., 3865
Farrar, R. M., *7358
Farrell, Brian, *4607
Farrell, Jack W., *1607
Farrell, James T., 1417
Farrell and Jones, 6875
Farrelly, David Gregg, *7531
Farrington, Selwyn Kip, Jr., *3063
Farris, Charles D., *4861
Farris, Martin Theodore, *9356
Farris, Paul L., *7956
Fassett, Agatha, *1669
Fast, Julius, *6239
Fatig, Richard S., *572
Faulkner, Barry, *5757
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *869
Faulkner, William, 893, 1135, 1145, 1198, 1417, 1421, 1424, 1425, 1468, 1481, 1590, *4145, 6622, 6671; As I lay dying, 1440, 1448; Bear, 1681; check list and criticism, 200; Dostoevsky, parallels with, 1193; innocence as a theme, 1439; land, 1447, 2794; Negro characters, 1461; New Orleans sketches, *7334, Pylon, 1462; Sanctuary, 1451, 1452, 1460; Sartoris, 1438, 1445; the Snopeses, 1461, 1477; Sound and fury, 1444; tragic heroes, 1419
Faunce, Roland Cleo, *5188
Fausold, Martin L., *4283
Faust, Clarence Henry, *3314
Faust, Jerry W., *8643
Fawcett, Ann Blackburn Baylis, 3137
Fawcett, Clara Evelyn Hallard, *940
Fawkes, Joseph Walker, 2948
Fay, Edwin Hedge, *3557
Fay, Lucy E., *3557
Fay, Sarah Elizabeth (Shields), 3557
Feaver, Nicholas, 5963
Fecher, Charles A., *1151
Feder, Bernard, *2726
Federal Council of Churches, 1834
Federation of American Zionists, 1809
Feibleman, James K., *1699
Feibush, Joseph S., *6272
Feightner, Harold C., *9195
Feinberg, Charles E., *1230
Feinberg, Joel, *1697
Feinsinger, Nathan Paul, *2695
Feld, Maury D., *782
Feldhake, Hilda (Endbring), *7980
Feldhaus, Eugene Anthony, *3368
Feldman, Daniel, *5283
Feldman, Eugene, *4640
Felix, Robert Hanna, *5288
Felsenthal, Bernhard, *8015
Felt, Thomas E., *4282
Felton, Rebecca Latimer, 6668
Fenley, Florence, *3781

Fenlon, Thomas F., 3086
Fennell, Tom, *8265
Fenno, Richard F., Jr., *4817
Fensterwald, Bernard, Jr., *4350
Fenton, Charles A., *1269
Fenton, Joseph Clifford, *1765
Fenwick, Benedict Joseph, *4597
Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere, *4524
Fenwick, Enoch, 4597
Ferargil Galleries, 703
Ferber, Edna, 207
Ferber, Robert, *2547
Fergus, W. Lee, *5019
Ferguson, Patrick, 3782
Ferguson, Phyllis Marschall, *1297
Ferguson, Robert K., *5994
Ferguson, Thompson Benton, 7752
Fergusson, Donald A., *2541
Fergusson, James, 930
Fermi, Enrico, 1961
Fernald, Helen (Clark), *5930
Fernald, Merritt Lyndon, *2018
Ferrara, Farnando, *1304
Ferré, Gustave Adolph, *5197
Ferré, Nels Fredrick Soloman, *1844
Ferris, Eugene Beverly, 2137
Ferris, Floyd I., *6116
Ferris, Raymond H., *2949
Ferris, Richard N., *3628
Ferry, J. J., *5295
Fessenden, Arthur G., 3503
Fetch, Tom, 5417
Feuer, Lewis Samuel, *5855, *5865, *5567
Feustel, Herman B., *5580
Feynn, J. Robert, *3540
Fickewirth, Alvin, A., *8864
Fiedler, Leslie A., *1601, *5358, *5359
Field, Albert, *7440
Field, Cyrus West, 5101
Field, Donald T., *5636
Field, Kate, *568
Field, Matthew C., *219, 9289
Field, Richard Hinckley, *5626
Field, Stephen J., 4331
Fieldner, Arno C., *5290
Fields, Annie, 1546
Fields, Carl Richmon, *7529
Fields, J. T., 5697
Fields, William S., *2161
Fife, Dale, *7882
Fife, Iline, *4131
Fifield, Russell Hunt, *4443
Fike, Iris Linn, *2660
Fillmore, Millard, *6117
Filson Club, 47
Finch, George A., *4548
Finch, James Kip, *480
Fincher, Joe, *7356
Findley, Charles W., Jr., *6265
Fine, Harry L., *8471
Fine, Isadore Victor, *8142
Fine, Sidney, *2499, *2502, *2727, *7920, *8089
Finestone, Harry, *6840
Fink, Abraham Jay, 1019
Fink, Clarence Mervyn, *2585
Fink, Jerome Sanford, *5191
Finkbeiner, Daniel T., *4228
Finke, Detmar H., *3840
Finley, James F., *1755
Finley, Jarvis Marion, *9035
Finley, John Houston, *5987
Finnegan, Bob, *557
Finney, Frank F., *4733, *7737, *9248
Finney, Katherine, *2553
Firebaugh, Joseph J., *1388, *1393
Firmage, Alice Blessing, 5881
Firmage, George J., *5664
Fishbein, Meyer Harry, *438
Fisher, Catherine, *2512
Fisher, Charles Eben, *7871, *7872
Fisher, Dorothy Anne, *2471
Fisher, Dorothy (Canfield), 1252, 5065
Fisher, Edith (Buck), *3234
Fisher, Glenn W., *8286
Fisher, Joseph Anton, *6436
Fisher, Marvin, *3324
Fisher, Primrose Watson, *3229
Fisher, Samuel, *6349
Fisher, Sarah (Logan), *6513
Fisher, Walter Kenrick, 2025
Fisher, William, 3229
Fisher, William 2313
Fishman, Leslie, *2659
Fishwick, Marshall William, *753, *6923
Fisk, Jim, 2517
Fisk, William L., *7851
Fiske, John, 11, 25, 3331
Fitch, Robert Elliott, *1735
Fitch, Thomas L., *8908
Fite, Harvey, 1085
Fitz, Reginald, *2128
Fitzgerald, Ed., *5435
Fitzgerald, Francis Scott Key, 893, *1152, *1153, 1274, 5667; autobiographical essay, *1267; Great Gatsby, 1414, 1431, 1433; and Sheilah Graham, 4959; on Princeton Univ., *6365
Fitzgerald, H. Alvah, *5324
Fitzgerald, John Dennis, *8567
Fitzgerald, John J., 1234
Fitzgerald, Tena (Neilson), 8567
Fitzgerald, William J., *2167
Fitzhugh, Lester N., *3490
Fitzpatrick, Edward Augustus, *5132
Fitz-Randolph family, 3125
Flaccus, Edward, *5820
Flaccus, Elmer W., *4380
Fladeland, Betty Lorraine, *3481
Flaget, Benedict Joseph, *7528
Flagg, Charles A., *881
Flagler, Lyla Dickson, *3286
Flaherty, Ada (Jones), 1650
Flanagan, John Theodore, *176, *1111, *1133, *1149, *7790, *9403
Flanagin, Harris, 7679
Flannery, L. G., *8478
Flannery, M. G., *2309
Flasch, Kilian C., 8123
Flavin, Thomas J., *2493
Flayderman, Harry, *8932
Fleek (or Flick), George, 3278
Fleet, Henry, *9133
Fleischer, Nathaniel Stanley, *5424
Fleming, Catherine Bridget (Mc Cooey), 3294
Fleming, Edward Mc Clung, *754
Fleming, James, Jr., *4467, *4493
Fleming (John F.) Inc., *168
Fleming, Patrick, 3294
Fleming, Roy F., *9177
Fleming, Thomas P., *2165
Fleming, Walter Lynwood, 7
Fletcher, Grace (Nies), *5717
Fletcher, Harvey, *2314
Fletcher, Stephen Keyes, *3558
Fletcher, Vivian, 5717
Fletcher, Winfield S., 3540
Flewellen family, 7196
Flexner, Jean Atherton, *2939
Flickinger, Katherine T., *6178
Flink, Salomon J., *6368
Flinn, Lewis B., *6595
Flippin, W. B., *4221
Floan, Howard Russell, *1201, *6636
Floete, Franklin, *609
Flora, Abram Cline, Jr., *2609
Florence, William Jermyn (born Bernard Conlin), 5566
Flores, Antonio, 7477

Florida, 274, 3529, 3532, 7132a-7180; anthropology, 7181; Bartram's travels in, 7188; Indian ethnology, 824; letters from a carpetbagger, 4251; role in Spanish-American War, 4015
Florida (Confederate ship), 4050
Florida Educational Advisory Council, 5170
Florida Historical Soc., *7135
Florida State Univ., *232; Lib., 274
Flournoy, Fitzgerald, *6899
Flower, Elizabeth F., *1696
Floyd, Alice (West), *7464
Floyd, Olive Beatrice, *6220
Floyd, William Harris, 3d., *9304
Fly, Orcenath A., Jr., *8195
Flynn, James J., *3902, *6335
Flynn, Robert, *1451
Fobes, Charles Bartlett, *5749, *5811
Fobes, Charles O., Jr., *6373
Fobes, Francis H., 5639
Foerster, Norman, *3319
Fogelman, Edwin, *3372
Fogg Art Museum, 1008, 1046
Fogle, Richard Harter, *1374
Foley, E. F., *8025
Folkedahl, Beulah, *8128
Folsom, Morrill G., *368
Foltinek, Herbert, *1564
Folwell, William T., *8462
Foner, Philip Sheldon, *3342
Fontaine family, 7196
Fontana, Bernard L., *8671
Fontanne, Lynn, 2324
Foote, Albert E., 2069
Foote, Catherine Bruen, 3530
Foote, Charles C., *6268
Foote, Henry S., *8794
Foote, Mary Hallock, *9298
Foote, Rensselaer W., *3530
Foote, Shelby, *3417
Forbes, Alexander, *3883, 6339
Forbes, Edward Waldo, *5987
Forbes family, 6339
Forbes, Hildegarde B., *3525
Forbes, J. J., *2998, *5289, *5304, *5311
Forbes, Jack Douglas, *9411
Forbes, John Douglas, *933
Forbes, John Murray, 4051
Ford, Alla T., *1295
Ford, Arthur, *5645
Ford, Corey, *9068
Ford, Mrs. Earl R., Sr., *7243
Ford, Ford Madox, *1562
Ford Foundation, 611
Ford, George D., *2349
Ford, Mrs. Gus L., *7465
Ford, Henry, 708, 2499, 3051, 4064, 6934
Ford, John, *8221
Ford, Margaret Patricia, *7916
Ford Motor Co., 2499, 3051, 3053
Ford Museum (Dearborn, Mich.), 708, 941, 948
Ford, R. Clyde, *3510
Ford, Ruth (Sykes), *7218
Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *3467, *7186
Foreman, Kenneth Joseph, *3345
Foreman, Mary Douglass (Fundaburk), *7182
Forest History Foundation, 596
Forester, Cecil Scott, *4040
Forkosch, Morris D., *4532
Forman, Jonathan, 393
Fornell, Earl Wesley, *7377
Fornell, Martha, *7377
Forrest, Edwin, 6224
Forrest, Nathan B., 3577, 3580
Forrester, _____, 6870
Forrester, Robert, 6870
Forsee, Aylesa, *5465c
Forssland, Mary Louise (Mary Louise Foster), *6302
Forster, George, 1964
Forster, Walter Otto, *888
Forsyth, George H., Jr., *1094
Forsyth, John, 4381
Forsyth, W. T., *277
Fort Belknap, 3693, 3694, 3702
Fort Bliss, 3696, 3706
Fort Brooke, 3689
Fort Dodge, *8234
Fort Douglas, 3704
Fort Duquesne, 3683
Fort Fayette, 3683
Fort Griffin, 3702
Fort Holmes, 3467
Fort Kansas, 3697
Fort Laramie, 3691
Fort Madison, 3687
Fort Monroe, 3688
Fort Morgan, 3681
Fort Myer, 3698
Fort Prince George, 3683
Fort Richardson, 3701
Fort Robinson, 3705
Fort Sill, 3703
Fort Vancouver, 3704
Fort Wayne, 647
Fortney, Gerald, *6615
Fortney, Harold Bruce, *6605, *6607
Fortune, T. Thomas, 5382
Fosburgh, James W., *1039
Fosdick, Harry Emerson, 1834, 1868, *1870
Fosdick, Raymond Blaine, *4666, *6162
Foskett, D. J., *196
Foss, John, *6854
Foster, Aaron, 6696
Foster, Arthur Borders, 7267
Foster, Sir Augustus John, *6340
Foster, Christopher, 3142
Foster, Ethel, *6234
Foster family, 3142
Foster, Frances Stevens, 3142
Foster, John H., *7610
Foster, John Watson, 4394
Foster, Julius, 3142
Foster, Julius Mulford, 3142
Foster, Luther, Sr., 3142
Foster, Manuel Martin, 3142
Foster, Stephen Collins, 1642
Fothergill, John, 1963
Foulois, Benjamin D., 3649
Fourdrinier, Sylvia, *2050
Fowler, David H., *6022
Fowler, Malcolm, *6973
Fowler, Royal H., *2203, *2259
Fowler, Walter L., *6801
Fowler, William Smith, *3037
Fox, Edward Whiting, *31
Fox, George, *6964
Fox, George R., *8042
Fox, George Washington Lafayette, 2350
Fox, Gustavus Vasa, 3592
Fox, Hugh Bernard, Jr., *1718
Fox, James J., *6442
Fox, Joseph, *5547
Fox, Loretta J., *8157
Fox, Louis Hewitt, *5465g
Fox, Wilton S., *6083
Foy, Fred C., *2937
Fraenkel, Osmond Kessler, *4475
Fraiberg, Selma H., *8095
Fraker, Fleming, Jr., *4662
Frampton, George T., *4504
France, 1203, 1216, 1313, 2888; Dorothy Canfield Fisher's study and life in, 1252; E. E. Cummings war service, 1264; Lafcadio Hearn and lit. of, 1179; painters in Am., 1043; Stephen Vincent Benét's travels, 1269; trade with Am., 2403
Franchino, Roy P., *6798
Francis, David Rowland, 4450, 4451
Francis, Jane Perry, 4451

Francis, Leslie Everett, *8251
Francis, Winthrop Nelson, *4985
Franck, C. C., Jr., *2052
Franck, Frederick, *1068
Franck, Marga, *95
Franckfoort, Aberham, *6281
Francois, Michel, *257
Frank, Henry J., *6362
Frank, Herbert C., Jr., *3075
Frank, Jerome, 4497, 4499, 4500, 4561
Frank, John Paul, *4823
Frank, Waldo, 1150, 1259, 1409, 1415, 1573
Frankfurter, Felix, 2661, 4339, 4390, 4501, 4539, 4806, 4835
Franklin, Benjamin, 238, 1140, 1679, 1710, 1890, 1961, 1963, 1964, 3313, 3315, *3377, 3641, 4934, *5658, 6401; on the art of eating, *2369; on chess playing, 5406, debt to Samuel Richardson, 1110; and Italy, 3385; as a music critic, 1622; on navigation of the Northwest passage, *2507; plan for Am., 4159; as a satirist, 1281
Franklin, Charles B., *2539
Franklin, James, *6005
Franklin, Mitchell, *4472, *4521
Franklin, Robert D., *634
Franklin, Walter M., *7020
Franks, Bobby, 7993
Frantz, Joe Bertram, *2808
Fraser, Thomas, *9148
Fray, John (or Frey, Johannes), 3245
Frazer, William J., Jr., *4767
Frazier, David L., *1452, *1456
Frederic, Harold, 1235
Freedley, George, *169, *170, *2324
Freeman, Austin T., 3812
Freeman, Douglass Southall, *3468
Freeman, Harrop Arthur, *4456
Freeman, Ira S., *8514
Freeman, Orville, *4559
Freeman, S. W., *2595
Freeman, Walter Jackson, *5530
Freiberg, Malcolm, *5901
Freiburg, Ralph, 523
Freidel, Frank Burt, *3430
Fremont, John Charles, 3493, 3915, *8470, 9288
French, Charles, *2561
French, Giles, *8969
French, Lewis C., *8148
French, Parker H., 5583a
French, Robert M., *9275
French, Warren Graham, *2646
Freneau, Philip Morin, 4119, 6519
Frenkel-Brunswick, Else, 5563
Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley, *5192
Fretz, J. Herbert, *6499
Freud, Sigmund, 416, 1123, 5503, 5514
Freudenreich, George A., *3570
Freund, Paul Abraham, *4473, *4927
Frey, John R., *130, *233
Frey, Russell W., *7860
Freyhan, Fritz A., *5511
Frick Art Reference Lib., 906
Frick, George Frederick, *6687
Fricker, John, *3643
Frickstad, Walter Nettleton, *770, *8945, *8947
Fridley, Russell W., *8173
Friebolin, Carl David, *4560
Friedberg, Robert, *2579
Friedl, Ernestine, *7789
Friedlander, Mark P., Jr., *3647
Friedman, Lee Max, 585
Friedman, Milton, *3370
Friedman, Ralph, *8923
Friedman, Robert Sidney, *4275
Friedman, Stanley, *6260
Friedmann, Herbert, *8495
Friedrich, Gerhard, *1339
Friend, Albert M., Jr., 1094
Friend, D. A., *6754
Friend, Llerena Beaufort, *7404
Friend, Neita Oviatt, *8122
Friend, Thomas, 7497
Friends Historical Assoc., *107, *108
Friends of Old Dover, *6575
Friends of the Smith College Lib., *635
Friends of the Whitney Museum of American Art, *481
Fries, Waldemar, *482
Friis, Herman Ralph, *2060
Frink, Maurice Mahurin, *8
Frisch, Morton J., *4526
Frishmuth, Mrs. William D., 1032
Fritz, Charles E., *5561
Frohman, Charles E., *3953
Frohock, Wilbur Merrill, *1417
Frost, Arthur C., *4424
Frost, Barzillai, 5932
Frost, Donald McKay, 583
Frost, Elizabeth, *7069
Frost, Oakley M., *2839
Frost, Robert, 1520, 1548, 1549, 1555, 1557-59, 1561, 1587, 3376, *5065
Frothingham, Frederick, 1826
Froude, James Anthony, 1175
Fruth, Father Alban (Bernard Fruth), *8182
Fryckstedt, Olov W., *1348
Frye, Robert J., *7226, *7233
Fryer, Minot P., *7667
Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin, *1031, *8477
Fuehrer, William Dudley, *4992
Fuess, Claude Moore, *4810
The fugitive (magazine), 3383
Fuguitt, Glenn Victor, *8126
Fuld, George, *526, *527, *2593
Fuld, Melvin, *526, *527, *2593
Fulda, Carl H., *3027
Fulkerson, Frank B., *9022
Fuller, Benjamin, 3250
Fuller Benoni Stinson, 3250
Fuller, Claud E., *3799
Fuller, Edmund Maybank, *3366
Fuller, Isham, 3250
Fuller, Margaret, 1211, 3330
Fuller, Thomas, 3250
Fullerton, Kemper, 905
Fulling, Edmund Henry, *6251
Fullingim, William Archer, 7758
Fulton, John Farguhar, *273, *2108
Fulton, Robert, 3096-98
Fundaburk, Emma Lila, *7182
Funk, Arville L., *3585
Funk, Charles Earle, *4964
Funk, Charles Earle, Jr., *4964
Funkhouser, William Littell, *7127
Funston, Frederick, 3966
Furber, Mary Hall, *2329
Furnas, Joseph Chamberlain, *2406
Furness, Lord Marmaduke, 5648
Furness, Lady (Thelma Morgan), *5648
Furness, William Henry, 6521
Furno, Orlando F., *6263
Furth, Helmut F., *2446
Fussell, Clyde Greenleaf, *5845
Fussell, Edwin S., *3320
Futrell, Robert Frank, *7284

Gable, Richard W., *2642
Gabreski, Francis S., 3507
Gabriel, Ralph Henry, *6039
Gabrieli, Vittorio, *9
Gage, Jack R., *8489
Gage, Larry Jay, *4180
Gahn, Robert, *7316
Gailey, Harry A., Jr., *7380
Gainard, Joseph, 3885
Gaines, M. Josephine, *171
Gaines, William H., *6340
Gaither, James Mann, *8630

Galbraith, John Kenneth, *750, *2393, *2608
Galdston, Iago, *783, *2246, *2250, *2251, *5314
Gale, Joseph W., *8149, *8150
Gale, Robert Lee, *1271, *1351, *1407, *5500
Gale, Zona, 1513
Gales, Joseph, 4022
Galford, Justin B., *9175
Galinsky, Hans, *1163
Gall, John C., *8196
Gallagher, Eugene B., *1766, *5442
Gallagher, Marian G., *234
Galland, John, *2581
Gallatin, Albert, 3006, 3675, 4751
Gallaway, Marian, *784
Gallegly, Joseph S., *7458
Galloway, George Barnes, *4851, *4856
Gallup, George Horace, *5076
Galpin, William Freeman, *6113
Galt, Mary M., *6885
Galt, William E., 5514
Galveston, Tex., 7456-58, 7460
Galvin, Gerald A., *2220
Galvin, Hoyt Rees, *636
Gambel, William, 1995
Gambill, Earl Edward, *8200
Gamble, Kathryn F., *994
Gamble, Richard Dalzell, *3717
Gamby, Erik, 5253
Gammage, Washington Lafayette, *3844
Gammond, Peter, *1667
Gammons, Harold Winsor, *235
Gannon, Joseph C., *3610
Gans, Herbert J., *8032
Gansser, Emil B., *3613
Gantt, Paul H., *2429
Gara, Laray, *3371, *6531
Garbett, Edward Lacy, 930
Garcia-Palmieri, Mario R., *9115
Gard, Wayne, *3029, *7362, *7381, *7762
Garden, Harry B., *2887
Gardiner, Albert Ten Eyck, *516. See also Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck.
Gardiner, Glenn Lion, *9152
Gardiner, John Franklin, 9152
Gardiner, Lillian Johnson, *7568, *7573
Gardiner, Lion, 6286
Gardiner, William Franklin, *9152
Gardiner's Island, 6286
Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, *483, *6782
Gardner, Alexander, 1069, 1071
Gardner, David E., *785
Gardner, Dillard Scott, *6982
Gardner, Edmund, *5911
Gardner, Edward Clinton, *1882
Gardner family, 3138
Gardner, John, 5877
Gardner, Robert G., *6617
Gardner, Thomas, 5877
Gardner, Trevor, *3825
Gardner, William Edward, *5877
Garfield, James Abram, 4258, 4622, 4650
Garfield, Lucretia (Rudolph), 4260
Garibaldi, Marion, *8777
Garland, Augustus H., 4255
Garland, Hamlin, 1381
Garland, J. L., *3845
Garland, Samuel, 7732
Garner, Ettie Rheiner, 4667
Garner, John Nance, 4667
Garner, Nell S., *7699
Garnett, Emily, *468
Garney, John G., *6404
Garratt, George Alfred, *2011
Garrett, George, *1416
Garrett, George Palmer, *1440
Garrett, Harold, *6738
Garrett, Jerry (Miss), 975
Garrett, John H., *7214
Garrett, Stephen Lawson, *7214
Garrett, Sylvester S., *3462
Garrett, Wendell D., *4663, *6003
Garrison collection, 635
Garrison, Gene, *7870
Garson, Edith, *1659
Garst, Doris Shannon, *2337
Garstka, W. U., *8536
Garvey, Neil Ford, *7972
Garwood, Ellen Burdine (Clayton), *5595
Gascón, Manuel Lacuesta y, *5164
Gaskill, Evelyn R., *6546
Gaskill, Gussie E., *31
Gaskill, Luman, 8821
Gaskill, Silas, 8821
Gaskins family, 3117
Gasper, Louis, *1847
Gass, Florien Preston, 5639
Gassaway, Clyde W., 5654
Gassaway, Frances J., *5654
Gasser, Herbert Spencer, *5278
Gassner, John Waldhorn, *172
Gatell, Frank Otto, *4223, *9113
Gately, Charles F., *236
Gates, John (real name: Sol Regenstreif), *4299
Gates, Paul Wallace, *8773
Gates, Thomas S., Jr., *3672
Gatlin, Jethro, *7608
Gatling, Richard Jordan, 2917
Gatty, Harold, 3007
Gaufin, Arden R., *7898
Gaus, John Merriman, *10
Gautier, Theopile, 1186
Gavazzi, Alessandro, 1722
Gavian, Ruth Wood, *869
Gay, Francis B., *243
Gay, Peter, *31
Gay, Roger Crowell, *7645
Gayheart, Lee, 7515
Gayton, Samuel D., *6160
Gearing, Frederick O., *6600
Gebhard, Bruno, *786
Gebhard, David S., *8467, *8596
Gee, Clarence S., *568
Gee, Ronald Callaway, *8134
Geer, George, 3121
Geesey collection (Philadelphia), 534
Geffen, Elizabeth M., *6518, *6521
Gehring, Mary Louise, *5088
Geiffert, Alfred, Jr., 937
Geiger, George Raymond, *1693
Geiger, Jacob Casson, *5275
Geiger, Louis George, *8277
Geiger, Maynard J., *379, *8759
Geis, Aelred D., *2765
Geis, Gilbert, *4487, *4557, *5362
Geismar, David Maxwell, *1478
Geismar, Maxwell, *1416
Geist, Sidney, *922
Gellman, Aaron J., *2456
Genealogical Associates, (Glen Ellyn, Ill.), *173
Genelly, Richard E., *8849
General Electric Research Laboratory, 2320
General Motors Corp., 2448, 2451, 3043
Gentry, Robert Wilton, *2205
Geoghegan, William Davidson, *1835
George III, 4418, 6209
George, Floy Watters, *7637
George, Henry, 5590, 6235
George, James Zachariah, *5181
George, Milton, 4259
George, Ralph W., *1736
Georgi, Charlotte, *1410, *1411
Georgia, 26, 304, 2860, 3556, 4305, 6626, 7073-7132, 7182, 7190, 7192, 7194, 7196; Am. civilization, 3375; authors, 97; colonial Chief Justice, *7093; Civil War, 3588, 3590; descendents of John Pittman, 3207; descendants of John Johnson, 3249; families centered in, 3111; Hopkins family, 3271; imprints, 313; Indian removals, 7193; infantry co., *3832;

Lewis Parker family, 3275; literary soc., 7191; Whitefield's preaching, 1820. See also Atlanta.
Georgia (gold rush steamer), 3100
Georgia review, *7126
Georgia, Univ. of, art teaching, 906, 5165; Peabody College of Education, *5165
Gerber, Philip Leslie, *1405
Gerberich, Albert H., *6407
Gerdts, William H., Jr., *909, *1020, *4618, *6133, *6339
Gerhard, Dietrich, *755
Gerhardinger, Mother Teresa of Jesus, 1749
Gerhart, Eugene Clifton, *4485
Gerling, Curt, *6307
Germany, 13, 106, 233, 269, 409, 512, 747, 766, 837, 865, 879, 897, 1084, 1095, 1157, 1163, 1504, 1750, 1781, 2438, 2568, 3357, 4063, 4077; Am. policy toward, 4075; Berlin blockade, 4082; chemical firm in the U.S., 2937; comments on Melville, 1192, 1350; conversation with Whitman, 1257; Emerson in, 1180; influence on Am. thought, 2612; in the Am. theatre, 2352; McDowell and, 1162; on Pearl Harbor, 4072; on Sioux campaign, 3370; on de Tocqueville in Am., 3379; on T. S. Eliot, 1552
Geronimo, 3608, 9400
Gerretse (Blauvelt) family, 3149
Gerry, Elbridge, 4347, 4419, *5756
Gershovitz, S. D., *585
Gershoy, Leo, *31
Gershwin, George, 1656a, 1657-59
Gershwin, Ira, 1656a, 1657
Gertz, Elmer, *67, *7591
Gest, Neil C., *528
Getchell, Charles Munro, *467
Getchell, David R., *5793
Getman, Anson, *6166
Getty, Harry T., *8685
Gevorkiantz, Suren R., 1987
Giannini, Amadeo Peter, 4291
Giard, Basil, 8216
Giardini, A. A., *2979
Gibb, George S., *251
Gibbard, Harold A., *5547
Gibbon, John, *3960
Gibbon, John Heysham, 2313, 6553
Gibbons, Henry Walter, 590
Gibbons, James, *3537
Gibbons, Mother Rosaria, *237
Gibbs, Mrs. Clane, *7385
Gibbs family, 3113
Gibbs, J. Williard, 1961
Gibbs, James Atwood, Jr., *8995
Gibson, Althea, *5435
Gibson, Arrell Morgan, *7734
Gibson, Carl, *55
Gibson, Gerald G., *941, *948
Gibson, Guy James, *4246
Gibson, John Mendinghall, *3479
Gibson, Kenneth E., *9028
Gibson, William M., *1389
Giddings, James Louis, Jr., *9056
Giddings, Thomas Hungerford, *4939
Gidez, Richard Banus, *1141
Giere, Eggert William, *4075
Gierow, Karl Ragner Knut, *1298
Giesy, Robert M., *7866
Gifford, George E., Jr., *6683
Gifford, Henry, *1365
Gifford, James C., *9366
Gilbert, Fabiola (Cabeza de Baca), *8608
Gilbert, Grove Karl, *8367
Gilbert, Harold M., *3047
Gilbert, John H., 1926
Gilbert, Kenneth, *9076
Gilbert, Lanvil, *9243
Gilbert, Louis Wolfe, *2321
Gilbert, Russell Wieder, *6447
Gilchrist, Agnes Eleanor (Addison), *6437, *6871
Gilchrist, Gibb, *3223
Giles, Perrin, 6839
Gilkinson, Howard, 5100
Gill, Irving John, 8909
Gill, John Glanville, *4938, *7977
Gill, Larry, *8399
Gill, Rowland P., *3628
Gillet, Orville, *3589
Gillett, James Buchanan, 7417
Gilliam, Alexander Gordon, *5296
Gilliam, Frances (Russey), *3575
Gilliam, Robert Cornelius, *3575
Gillis, Everett A., *1109
Gillis, Herbert Russell, *5081
Gillis, James (Martin), 1755
Gilman, Caroline, *6142
Gilman, Ezekiel, 7004
Gilmore, Hugh R., Jr., *3746
Gilmore, Raymond, *8495
Gilpin, Alec Richard, *3412
Giltner, Helen Fairleigh, *7534
Ginger, Raymond S., *8020
Gingerich, Amos, *3293
Gingrich, Arnold, *5667
Ginn, Mrs. Douglas J., *7587
Ginsberg, Louis, *6915, 7913
Ginsburg, Jekuthiel, 2088
Ginzburg, Ralph, *238
Gipson, Lawrence Henry, *886
Giraud, Marcel, *9204
Girton, Raymond Elwood, *2007
Gisevius, Frederick Jay, *2663
Gist, Benjamin, 7565d
Gist, Christopher, 3187
Gist, Evalyn Slack, *8854
Gist, Joshua, 7565d
Gitlitz, Israel, *6232
Gjelsness, Ruth W., *8053, *8054
Glaab, Charles Nelson, *7672
Glackens, William, 1053
Gladstone, A. A., *2306
Glasgow, Eleanor, 1151
Glasgow, Ellen, 1386, 1490, 6923; social hist., 6919; southern influence, 6671; They stooped to folly, 1442
Glasgow, James, *7568
Glass, Bentley, *1980
Glass, Carter, 388
Glassley, Ray Hoard, *8967
Gleason, Edmund H., *3740
Gleason, John Philip, *2815
Gleason, Moriece, *3653
Gleckner, Robert F., *1333
Gledhill, William, *6342
Glen, James, 7046
Glendenin, J. D., *2849
Glenn, Bess, *544
Glenn, James M., *7236
Glenn, Menahem G., *6532
Glenn, W. W. L., *6509
Glick, Ira O., *1959
Glidden, Charles, 3145
Glidden, Charles J., 5718
Glidden, Clarissa Matilda, 3145
Glimp, Sarah Jones Caroline, 7409
Glover, Charles Carroll, 6808
Glover, John, 3443, 3898, *5912, 5913
Gluntz, Marvin H., *3877
Gnaegi, Christian, 3305
Gnam, John E., *8482
Gnegy, Ernest G., *3305
Gnegy, Samuel, 3305
Gober, N. M., *7786
Gochman, John J., *6182
Godard, E., 7206
Goddard, Charlotte (Ives), *6010
Goddard, Robert Hutchings, 3826, *3827
Goddard, William B., *8268
Godechot, Jacques Léon, *2402
Godefroy, Maximilien, 1024, 6781

695-375 O - 67 - 44

Godey's lady's book, 5465d, 5465h
Godfrey, John T., 3507
Godfrey, Thomas, 6503
Godfrey, William S., *880
Godkin, E. L., 5089
Godley, Margaret Walton, *7081
Godowsky, Dagmar, *2328
Goebel, William, 4268
Goering, John W., *8361
Goerke, Edmund, *6077
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 6557
Goetzmann, William H., *4387, *7392
Goff, Frederick R., *154, *239, *240, *2056
Goff, John Hedges, *7075, *7076
Goff, Nathan, Jr., 4639
Gogo, Jean L., *6095
Gohdes, Clarence, *4943
Goheen, Robert Harold Hull, 1715
Goldberg, Abraham, 1800
Goldberg, Isaac, *1659
Goldberg, Joseph Philip, *2689
Gold, Herbert, *1413
Golde, Peggy, *2754
Golden Age (gold rush steamer), 3100
Golden, B. N., *2212
Golden Gate (gold rush steamer), 3100
Golden, Harry Lewis, *5668
Golden, James, *145
Golden, James Lawrence, *4240
Golden, Samuel A., *1546
Goldenberg, Ira S., *2224
Goldman, Emma, 5594
Goldowsky, Seebert J., *6016
Goldschmidt, Richard, 1987
Goldsmith, Arnold Louis, *210, *1261, *5109
Goldsmith, Oliver, 1158
Goldsmith, Raymond William, *2521, 2630
Goldstein, Sidney, *6013, *6468
Goldwater, Robert John, *1051
Goliah (gold rush steamer), 3100
Golumbic, Norma, *333
Gómez, Esteban, 9132
Gonzales, Narciso G., 4268
González, Heliodoro, *4409
Gooch, Frances R., *5095
Good, John M., *8568
Good, Susan Anna (Floyd), *7468
Goodall, Mary, *8972
Goode, Delmar M., *241
Goodhartz, Abraham Samuel, *6283
Goodkind, Henry M., *5029, *5033
Goodknight, Lillian Prewitt, *6869
Goodlock, Henry (Hienrich Gundlach), 3306
Goodman, Benny, 451
Goodman, Harold B., *8842
Goodman, John B., III, *8893
Goodman, Leonard S., *4818
Goodman, Michael, *5166
Goodnight, Charles, 9392
Goodrich, Carter Lyman, *3006
Goodrich, Charles, *6837
Goodrich, Francis Lee Dewey, *3447
Goodrich, John Ellsworth, 5865
Goodrich, Laurence B., 1022
Goodrich, Lloyd, *907
Godrick, Nathaniel L., 5769
Goodson, James A., 3507
Goodspeed's Book Shop (Boston), *242, *243, *446, *447, *486, *487, *992, *995-*1002, *1011, *1014, *1025, *1049, *1538, *1551, *1988, *2408, *3102, *3104, *3514, *3526, *3528, *3559, *3870, *3878, *3916, *3990, *4113, *4114, *4116, *4167, *4208, *4612, *4934, *4945, *5679, *5685, *5687, *5697, *5756, *5766, *5935, *5945, *5963, *5966, *5968, *7082, *7142, *7930, *8008, *8308, *8372, *8406, *8452, *9138, *9320, *9323
Goodstein, Anita Shafer, *2645
Goodwin, Hersey Bradford, 5920
Goodwin, J. Grant, *8828
Goodwin, William F., *1688
Goodykoontz, Colin Brummitt, *8503
Goodykoontz, Harry G., *1872
Goose, Julian (Blessing), 5881
Goossen, E. C., *1087
Gopher historian (periodical), 8206
Gorby, Milan G., *7835
Gordenker, Leon, *4080, *4083
Gordon, Alexander Duff, *3371
Gordon, Arthur, *1919
Gordon, Caroline, 1450, *1475
Gordon, Clarence, *9271
Gordon, Eleanor Kenzie (Kinzie), (Mrs. William Washington Gordon), *9145
Gordon, George Angier, *5980
Gordon, James, 6862
Gordon, John B., 4261
Gordon, John Everett, *2102
Gordon, Joseph F., *7621
Gordon, Rosalie M., *4848
Gore family, 3113
Gore, Thomas Pryor, 4643
Gorely, Jean, *8721
Goris, Jan Albert, *8927
Gorrell, Edgar Staley, *3649
Gortner, Peter, 6744
Goshow, Mildred, *6504
Goslin, Robert M., *9217
Goss, Helen Mitchell (Rocca), *8823
Gossett, William T., *4494
Go tell my people, by Sarah ——, *6271
Gotlieb, Howard B., *380, *4654
Gott, J. Richard, *7565b
Gottschalk, Louis, *31
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau, 1643
Gottschalk, Louis Reichenthal, *3463
Gottschalk, Robert, *2780
Gottscho, Samuel H., *5942
Goudy, Bertha M. (Sprinks), 5050
Goudy, F. W., *5050
Goulburn, Henry, *4041
Gould, Jay, 2517
Gould, John Mead, 5811
Gould, Lyman Jay, *4189
Gould, Maurice, *2605, *4902, *4903
Gould, S. E., *8109
Govan, Thomas Payne, *2550
Graafe, Auguste, *2512
Grabau, Amadeus W., *3509
Graber, Doris Appel, *4352
Grabfield, G. P., *7855
Grabill, Wilson H., *5216
Gradwohl, Janice L., *8305
Graham, Catherine (Sawbridge) Macaulay, 5693
Graham, Charles, *9298
Graham, Clarence Henry, *5506
Graham, Evarts Ambrose, 2279, *2286, 2313
Graham, F. Stewart, *6459
Graham, Frank, *5425, *5428
Graham, Frank L., *9386
Graham, John B., *2280, *5996
Graham, John F., *3628
Graham, Lloyd, *8180
Graham, Mentor, 9223
Graham, Philip, *6637, *6645
Graham, Samuel Alexander, *8087
Graham, Sheilah (born Lily Sheil), *4959
Graham, William Alexander, 4579
Graham, William Franklin, 1715
Grainger, Thomas H., Jr., *244
Grand Canyon, 9409, 9415, 9448
Grand, Samuel, *1811
Grange, Roger T., Jr., *3705, *9232
Granger, Bruce Ingham, *1302
Granick, S., *2039
Granite (USS), 3871
Grant, Carl E., *3846
Grant, George Paul, *1550
Grant, Parks, *4124
Grant, R. L., *2982

Grant, Ulysses S., 2413, 3396, 3491, 7581
Grant, U.S., III, *3418
Grantham, Dewey Wesley, Jr., *4268, *4624, *5403
Grass, Robert C., *333
Gratz family papers, 399
Gratz, Rebecca, 6515, 6529
Gravelot, Jean François (known as Blondin), 9180
Graves, Arthur Harmount, *2009
Graves, John, *7343
Graves, Lawrence Lester, *8137
Graves, Morris, 1067
Graves, Robert W., *8112
Graves, William, 5706
Gray, Charles, 6325
Gray family, 3151
Gray, Frederic K., *7442
Gray, Henry David, *3327
Gray, Howard Kramer, 2313
Gray, James, *8207
Gray, John, 3151
Gray, Laman Alexander, *2171
Gray, Wood, *109
Grayson, Claude Albert, 7267
Great Britain, 371, 395, 446, 553, 718, 883, 886, 1172, 1174, 1237, 1247, 2348, 2411, 2412, 3264, 3453, 3459, 4038-40, 4061; actors in U.S., 2349; admirer of Walt Whitman, 1181; Agnes de Mille in, 2340; Am. criticism of George Meredith, 1176; Amy Lowell on Keats, 1245; and Am. Civil War, 4047, 4049, 4051; Anglo-Am. Lib. Assoc., 652; architectural writers, 930; Charles Lee's services, 3450; D. H. Lawrence in Am., 1187, 1188; duplicates of Va. records in, 379; Henry James and H. G. Wells, 1491; hist. of the laws, 89; Japanese tradition, 1171; John Maynard Keynes quoted, 2634; laws, statutes, etc., *4819; Lily Langtry in, 2353; Lord Chatham in Am., 4342; Lord Howe in Am., 3898; national bibliog., 269; newspaper war on, 4160; Oliver Goldsmith in Am., 1158; Privy Council, *6870; research in, 553, 821; services of Am. engineers in, 3497; Virginia Woolf on Poe and Whitman, 1229, 1260; War of Jenkin's Ear, 3406; War of 1812, 3410, 3412, 3413, 4041, 4042; wheat trade with Calif., 2410; Whigs and the Revolution, 4164
Greathouse, Ronald H., *3899
Grebstein, Sheldon, *1426
Greear, Mildred White, *7126
Green, Arda Alden, 1987
Green, Arnold Wilfred, *5538
Green, Arthur S., *2019
Green, Claude Bethune, *7197
Green, David Bonnell, *1174, *7366
Green, Dwight P., *9209
Green, J. M., *7786
Green, John Plath, *6950, *7787
Green, Julian Clarence, *2812
Green, Lowell, *8599
Green, Martin Burgess, *1188
Green, Mary Wolcott, *5568
Green Mountain Folklore Soc., *5841
Green Mountain Morgan (stud horse), 6783
Green, Roger C., *8580
Green, William, *3643
Greenan, John Thomas, *5779
Greenbaum, Fred, *2728
Greenberg, Eliezer, *1324
Greenberg, Evelyn (Levow), *6800
Greenberg, Milton, *4731, *8055
Greene, Cordelia Agnes, 6146
Greene, David, *9347
Greene, Edward L., 8934
Greene family, 3111
Greene, George Washington, 6941
Greene, Glenn L., Jr., *2481
Greene, Jabez, 6146
Greene, Joel E., *5518
Greene, John C., *1974
Greene, Nathanael, 3466, *5659
Greene, Mary Theresa, 6146
Greene, William C., 2413
Greenebaum, Milton L., *8055
Greenfield, Kent Roberts, 49
Greenfield, Stanley B., *1382
Greenleaf, Richard, *1160
Greenly, Albert Harry, *245
Greenman, Emerson F., *9163
Greenough, David, 1357
Greenough, Horatio, 1081
Greenwald, H. P., *5289
Greenway, James Cowan, Jr., *2761
Greenway, John, *1132
Greenwood, Alfred A., *2503
Greenwood, Robert, *9308
Greer, Allen E., *2218
Greer, Scott, *1461, *5556
Greer, Thomas H., *3361
Gregg, Alan, 1987, 2137, 2138, *5278
Gregg, Edna Lyndall, *4977
Gregh, Fernand, 1203
Gregor, Kay, *8665
Gregorie, Anne King, *3583
Gregory, Charles Oscar, *2713
Gregory, Horace Victor, *1245
Gregory, Jean L., *6067
Gregory, V. J., *3961
Grenville, George, 4748a
Gresham, Perry Epler, *1885
Gressley, Gene M., *756, *3602
Grey, Lennox Bouton, *5059
Grice, Homer Lamar, *1860
Grierson, Francis (pseud. of Benjamin Henry Jesse Francis Shepard), *5587
Griesbach, W. A., *3537
Griffin, Bert, *8431
Griffin, Clifford Stephen, *4871
Griffin, George D. J., *2282
Griffin, Gillett G., *987
Griffin, Harry Lewis, *7302
Griffin, James Bennett, *5467, *9127
Griffin, John Howard, 1478
Griffin, Ken, *8431
Griffin, Leland Milburn, *5564
Griffin, Margarette (Glenn), *6972, *6976
Griffin, Paul Francis, *8871, *8884
Griffin, Richard W., *7100, *7113, *7228, *7229
Griffith, Ernest Stacey, *2742
Griffith, F. H., *977
Griffith, Gladys (Long), *3262
Griffith, Lucille Blanche, *6867
Griffith, Reginald Harvey, 1593
Grigg, Charles M., *5259
Grigg, E. R. N., *5266
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, 6899
Grigsby, Melvin, 3853
Griliches, Zvi, *1978
Grimball family, 3189
Griner, James Emmett Pool, *7721
Grinnell, Elizabeth, *8840
Grinnell, Frank Washburn, *4567, *5910
Grinnell, Robert S., *6254
Grinstein, Hyman Bogomolny, *1805
Griswold, Don L., *8500
Griswold, Gillett, *3703
Griswold, Jean (Harvey), *8500
Griswold, Matthew H., *6062
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, 1231
Grivas, Theodore, *4031
Grob, Gerald N., *2715-17
Grodzins, Morton, *5238
Groesbeck, John Brown, 7906
Groesbeck, William Slocum, 7906
Groh, George W., *3875
Gromov, Mikhail Mikhailovich, *5702
Gronert, Theodore Gregory, *7935
Gronewold, Benjamin F., 6050
Groot, Johan J., *6586
Gropius, Walter, 1095

Gropper, Arthur L., *2291
Gross, Earl C., *985
Gross, Elbert, *6198
Gross, Harvey Seymour, *729
Gross, Henry, 3803
Gross, Richard F., *851
Gross, Robert E., *5998
Gross, Seymour Lee, *1204, *1955
Gross, Stuart D., *8069
Grosscup, G. L., *8716
Grossman, Audley Mitchell, *8210
Grossman, William Leonard, *1607
Grossnickle, Edwin Eugene, *6180
Groth, John, 1017
Grouard, Frank, *9295
Grove, George Wallace, *6572
Grove, Richard George, *8526
Groves, Samuel, 3832
Grow, Stewart L., *8547
Gruber, Frederick C., *3398, *5755
Gruchy, Allan Garfield, *2624, *2629
Grulee, Grocelle, *2233
Grumman family, 3169
Grummant, John, 3169
Gruzensky, P. M., *2975
Guardian (Negro weekly), 5381
Gudde, Elisabeth R., *9288
Gudde, Erwin G., *9288
Gue, Benjamin F., *8239
Guengerich, Daniel P., *3293
Guenther, John, *3614
Guerlac, Henry, *31
Guernsey, Lee, *7957
Guerriere (ship), 3907
Guilford, Joy Paul, *5516
Guiss, Lewis W., *8922
Guiteau, Charles L., 5114
Gulf States, 7202-10
Gulick, John, *6968, *7003
Gulick, Luther Halsey, *4737
Gummere, Richard Mott, *4698
Gundersen, Alfred (Ludwig Georg), 2009
Gunderson, Robert Gray, *4218, *4244
Gun digest (periodical), *2936
Gundry, Lewis P., *6733
Gunn, George P., 2927
Gunst, Morgan Arthur, 590
Gurdjian, E. S., *2258
Gurney, E. W., *1683
Gurney, Gene, *3647
Gurtz, Robert F., *2841
Gustafson, Lucile, *852
Gustavson, S. A., *2999
Gutenberg, John, 5051
Guthe, Alfred Kidder, *6087
Guthrie, Dwight Raymond, *9220
Guthrie, James Mitchell, *7950
Gutman, Robert, *5546, *5883
Gutmann, Joseph, *5353
Gutstein, Morris Aaron, *6002
Guyot, Arnold (Henri), 2065
Guysenir, Maurice Glenn, *4312
Gwaltney, Francis Irby, *7686
Gwin, Julia, *6864, *6901
Gwin, William McKendree ("Duke of Sonora"), 4383, 4391, 8794
Gwinn, G. Richards, *2952
Gwinner, Ethel Murch, *246
Gwyn, Edwin, 3803
Gwynn, Frederick Landis, *1193
Gwynne, Abraham Evan, 7908
Gwynne, David, 7908

Haag, William George, *6951
Haas, Mary Rosamond, *4965
Habachew (Cree Indian), 9331
Habenstein, Robert W., *3371
Haberman, Frederick W., *5090
Habersham, Anna Wylly, 7115
Habersham, Josephine Clay (Habersham), *7115
Habig, Marion Alphonse, *1751
Hackenberg, George P., 5583
Hackett, Charles Wilson, 5, 224
Hackleman, Michael, 3161
Hackman, Frank M., *7828
Hackney, A. H., 8673
Hadler, Mable Lyles (Jacques), *8273
Hadley, Simon B., *9144
Haeger, John Frederick, 6102
Hafen, Ann (Woodbury), *3538
Hafen, LeRoy Reuben, *3538, *8366
Haffenden, Philip S., *4509
Hafford, Gabriel Ward, *3505
Hagan, William Thomas, *5334
Hage, George Sigurd, *4213
Hagedorn, Homer J., *2686
Hagedorn, Ralph, *5406
Hagemann, Edward Robert, *56, *4028
Hagemann, Henry Frederick, Jr., *5975
Hagen, Andrew A., 8282
Hagen, Francis Florentine, 1922
Hagen, Norris C., *8282
Hager, Anna Marie, *247
Hager, Everett Gordon, *247
Haggard, John V., *3686
Haggart, Virgil J., Jr., *2698
Haggenjos, Raymond, *529
Haidie (clipper ship), 5676
Haight, Floyd L., *3690
Haight, G. G., *8185
Haile, John, 7565d
Haine, Jean Joseph François, *8927
Haines, Aubrey L., *8298
Hair, Dwight, *2854
Hairston, George, *6896
Hakeem, Michael, *4845
Halbert, Sherrill, *4531
Haldeman, Christian, 6394
Haldeman, Michael, Sr., 6394
Haldeman, Nicholas, Sr., 6394
Haldeman, Peter, 6394
Hale, Edward Everett, 5985
Hale, John Douglass, *1041
Hale, Lucretia Peabody, *1287
Hale, Nancy, *1344, *5985
Hale, Robert Beverly, *918
Hale, Sarah Josepha (Buell), 117, 1709, 5465d
Hale, Walter Franklin, 9096
Hale, Warren F., *5821
Hale, William Harlan, *4046, *4448
Haley, Wilbur A., *2973
Halko, Henry James, *4510
Hall, Arthur G., *5026
Hall, Charles Martin, *2962
Hall, E. T., *8495
Hall, Ed, 6667
Hall, Helen (Linenberger), *3290
Hall, Howard, *7580
Hall, Jessie D., *8147
Hall, John, 3792
Hall, John F., *7856
Hall, John Philip, *5948
Hall, Leonard, *7480
Hall, Manley Palmer, *1704
Hall, Martin Hardwick, *3560, *3923, *3933, *3934, *8832, *8917
Hall, Otis F., *2859
Hall, Sally, 8050
Hall, Stokes, 8050
Hall, Talton, 6667
Hall, Thomas E., *2886
Hall, Utahna L., *8449
Hall, W. W., *3749
Hall, William Kearney, *3159
Hallden, Edward, *6854
Haller, Mabel, *5134
Hallet, Richard, *5434
Halliday, Ernest Milton, *4067

Hallowell, Marguerite, *6502
Halperin, Irving, *1441
Halpern, Ben, *787
Halpert, Herbert, *1101, *1122, *7508, *7543
Halpert, Max, *6280
Halsell, Willie D., *124
Halsey, Hopkins, 4587
Halvorson, Harlow W., *2816
Hamaker, Adam, 3224
Hamaker, Gene Edward, *8313
Hamaker, John Irvin, *3224
Hamblin, Jacob, 9414
Hamill, Al, 7439
Hamill, Curt, 7439
Hamill, Samuel McClintock, 6535
Hamilton, Alexander, 4565, 4566, 4577, 4578, 4706, 4707, 6214; as Secretary of the Treasury, 4749; bicentennial commission, 607; collaboration with Washington, 5578; ideal of honor, 4573; influence on John Marshall, 4821; in New Jersey, 6331; religious beliefs, 1710
Hamilton, Charles Granville, *4273
Hamilton Collection, 508
Hamilton, Daniel Corning, *7209
Hamilton, Doris H., *381, *2581, *3518, *3591, *6534, *8306
Hamilton, Edward Pierce, *3725
Hamilton-Gordon, George. See Aberdeen, Earl of
Hamilton, Henry, *3408
Hamilton, Holman, *4811
Hamilton, Hugh G., *2169
Hamilton, J.E., *3503
Hamilton, James McLellan, *8392
Hamilton, John Wallace, 1715
Hamilton, Milton Wheaton, *3459, *6108
Hamilton, Raphael N., *8036
Hamilton, Sinclair, *506
Hamilton, Walton Hale, *3339
Hamilton, William, *8229
Hamlet, Archer, 6839
Hamlin, Charles Hughes, *4097, *6837
Hamlin, Herbert S., *8807, *9305, *9309
Hamlin, Talbot F., *480
Hamm, Charles, *7905
Hamm, William A., *869
Hammer, Victor J., *8415
Hammerslough, Philip H., *530
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, *899
Hammon, Walter, *6152
Hammon, William McDowell, *9098
Hammond, D. Stanton, *6349
Hammond, Eliza W., 7654
Hammond, George, 4418
Hammond, George Peter, *8754
Hammond, Margaret F., *7466
Hammond, Susie, *5752
Hammond, William J., *7466, *7654
Hamner, Laura Vernon, *7347
Hamond, Andrew, 3897
Hampartzumian, Manoog, *5365e
Hamtramck, John Francis, *3517, *7927
Hanawalt, Nelson Gilbert, *5531
Hanc, George, *4760
Hancock, Harold Bell, *6589
Hancock, John, *5967
Hancock, Winfield Scott, 4258
Hanczaryk, Edwin W., *7504
Hand in Hand Book Committee, *2049
Hand, Learned, 4520, *4523
Hand, Wayland Debs, *1102
Handlin, Oscar, *4645, *5343, *5356, *5983
Handloff, Samuel, *4481
Handy, Robert T., *1836, *1849
Haney, Irma Wicker, *7525
Hanford, Stephen, 6024
Hanger, George W., *3590
Hanlon, John Joseph, *5267
Hanna, Archibald, Jr., *9055
Hanna, Ebenezer, *3560
Hanna, Leonard Colton, 477
Hanna, Phil Townsend, *248
Hannegan, Barry B., *6562
Hannet, Frances, *2129
Hansbrough, Vivian Mayo, *949
Hansen, Horace R., *5306
Hansen, Marcus Lee, *5251
Hansen, Merrill Christian, *8457
Hansford, Charles, 3165
Hansford, John, 3165
Hansford, Thelma (Ironmonger), *3165
Hansford, Thomas, 3165
Hanson, Charles Easton, Jr., *2894
Hanson family, 3118
Hanson, James Massey, 3203
Hanus, Cedora J., *5024
Happel, Ralph, *6836
Harben, Felicia E., *4968
Hard, Walter R., Jr., *5842
Hardaway, John Clark, 3285
Hardaway, Mary Hardaway (Harwell), 3285
Hardaway, Thomas, Jr., 3285
Hardbeck, George William, *2704, *2705
Hardeman, N. B., 7589
Hardenbergh, Firmon E., *7264
Harder, Kelsie B., *1472, *2631
Harder, Virgil Eugene, *4905
Hardin, Charles Meyer, *4219
Hardin, Henry Winthrop, *820
Hardin, John C., Jr., *7321
Hardin, John Wesley, 7393
Hardin, Martin D., *9310
Harding, Donald Frederick, *5629, *5630
Harding, John, 3210
Harding, Perry Green, 3123
Harding, Richard, 3123
Harding, Robert, 3210
Harding, Veryl Eugene, *3123
Harding, Walter, *1484
Harding, Walter Roy, *249, *382, *5713
Harding, Warren, 2814, 9006
Hardwick, Tom, 8402
Hardwick, W. R., *8597, *8692
Hardwicke, Robert Etter, *2963
Hardy, Clyde T., *8566
Hardy, Stella Pickett, *3114
Hargest, George E., *5025
Hargis, Donald Erwin, *8792
Hargreaves, Mary Wilma M., *9296
Hariot (or Harriot), Thomas, 1961
Hariot, Thomas, 2835, *6959
Harkness, David James, *4598
Harkness family, 3111
Harkness, Marjory (Gane), *5817
Harlan, Edgar Rubey, *8260
Harlan, James, 7531
Harlan, John Marshall, 4466, *4471, 7531
Harlan, Louis R., *6705
Harland, Derek, *785
Harland, Henry, 1238
Harley, George T., *8641
Harlow, Ralph Volney, *869
Harlow, Thompson, R., *6036
Harmar, Josiah, *3517
Harmes, Edward A., *6178
Harmon, Francis Stuart, *3138
Harmon, Steve, *7314
Harmony Soc. (Economy, Pa.), 6657, 6658
Harmsen, Tyrus G., *5069
Harnack, Curtis, *8255
Harnett, William Michael, 1044
Harno, Albert James, *4496
Harnsberger, John Lewis, *9315
Harpending, Asbury, *9301
Harper, Francis, *7188
Harper, Kenton Neal, *6801
Harper, Lathrop Colgate, 564
Harper, Miles Douglas, Jr., *1940
Harper, Paul Tompkins, *6790

Harper's Ferry, 568
Harpham, Josephine Evans, *8992
Harrell, David Edwin, *7570
Harrigan, Anthony, *7066
Harriman, Florence Jaffray (Hurst), (Mrs. J. Borden Harriman), *421
Harriman, Margaret (Case), *6228
Harrington, Daniel, *2992, *5284, *5285, *5287, *5305, *5310
Harrington, E. R., *8628
Harrington, Elliot F., 9176
Harrington house (Lexington, Mass.), 5930
Harrington, Mark Raymond, *558
Harrington, Robert, 3133
Harris, August Watkins, *7378
Harris, C. Fiske, 556
Harris, Edmond S., *2500
Harris, Everett W., *8952
Harris, Frank, 238
Harris, George Washington, 1140
Harris, Joel Chandler, 1140, *1366
Harris, John Burke, 7119
Harris, Leon R., *3060
Harris, Neil, *1239
Harris, R. Curtis, *3041
Harris, R. K., *7342
Harris, Rex, *454
Harris, Robert Early, *2534
Harris, T. Keith, *9380
Harris, Virginia (Speer), *7099
Harris, Walter Alexander, *3954, *7185
Harris, Walter J., *8113
Harris, William Norman, *7839
Harris, William Torrey, *1684, 1777
Harris, Zevi H., *6246
Harrison, Ann M. Bilkert, *2124
Harrison, Elizabeth, *8429
Harrison, George Charter, Jr., *2900, *2911, *2919, *2927
Harrison, Harry P., *5094
Harrison, Henry Sydnor, 4921
Harrison, L. H., *5285
Harrison, Lowell Hayes, *6616
Harrison, Nathan, 8892
Harrison, Paul Wilberforce, 2124
Harrison, William Henry, 4043
Harrisse, Henry, *250
Harrity, Richard, *5596
Harrod family, 3217
Harrod, John, Sr., 3217
Harrod, Sarah (Moore), 3217
Harrold, Lloyd L., *2753
Hart, Basil Henry Liddell, *3471
Hart, H. L., 8613
Hart, Henry Cowles, *2744
Hart, Jane, *1432
Hart, John Fraser, *5262, *7965
Hart, Simon, *6206
Hart, William Surrey, 2343
Harte, Bret, 226, 1500
Hartford (gold rush steamer), 3100
Hartje, Robert George, *3419
Hartle, Donald D., *1608
Hartley, Marsdon, 5812
Hartley, William D., *3545
Hartman, C. Sadakichi, *1257
Hartman, William F., *6402
Hartshorne, Charles M., *4469
Hartsock, Ernest, 7128
Hartstein, Jacob I., *5344
Hartung, Frank E., *5124
Hartung, Katherine Singleton, *6167
Hartwell, Frank Eugene, *2074
Harvard College, first head of, 5885
Harvard Univ., 422, 898, 2008, 2182, 2227, 2264; Belknap press, 719; class histories: 1908, *5605; 1917, *5607; 1918-23, *5608-18; 1924, *5620, *5621; 1925, *5323, *5324; 1926, *5626, *5627; 1927-28, *5629-31; 1929-30, *5633, *5634; 1931-34, *5636-38; college and community, 5983; development of Ph.D. program, 5200; E. E. Cummings at, 1264; Emerson and his friends at, 5972; entrepreneurial hist. in, 591, 814; Graduate School of Business Admin., 251, 637, 2619; Henry Adams on, 5970; honorary degrees, 5877; lib. bulletin, 623; Medical School, 2227, 2264; presidency, 5960; Russian hist. taught in, 5960
Harvey, Edmund Newton, *2023
Harvey, Ethel Ruby, *7432
Harvey family, 3117
Harvey, George, *999
Harvey, Van A., *1842
Harvey, William, 3462
Harvey, William Hope, 5588
Havinghurst, Robert J., *8031
Harvitt, Hélène Joséphine, *1605
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *3546, *4132, *6652
Hasan, Saiyid Zafar, *4891
Hasbrouck, Kenneth Edward, *3186
Haseltine, Herbert, 810
Haskell, Frank Aretas, 3476, *3576
Haskins, George Lee, *5730
Hassan, Ihab Habib, *5447
Hassett, William D., *4688
Hasskarl, Robert A., Jr., *7382
Hassler, Ferdinand, 1967
Hassler, William Woods, *3485
Hastings, Donald W., *8213
Hastings, Homer F., *8656
Hastings, Martin F., *3371, *4411
Hastings, William Thompson, *6884
Hatch, Horace McK., *5754
Hatch, John Davie, Jr., *1042
Hatcher, Charles M., *3712
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, *7837, *8039
Hatcher, Julian Sommerville, *2935
Hathaway, Isaac Scott, *5383
Hathaway, James Robert Bent, *6963
Hatheway, Glover Gillette, *4369
Hathorn, Guy B., *4279
Haupt, Paul, *5254
Hauptman, Wesley R., *960
Hauptmann, Jerzy, *3371
Haury, Emil Walter, *8581
Havard, William C., *7305
Haven, Franklin K., *5922
Haverbeck, Harrison, D. S., *5016, *5020
Haverford College, 1952
Haverkorn, Thomas W., *3035
Hävernick, Walter, *2562
Havighurst, Robert James, *5141
Havighurst, Walter Edwin, *7849, *9186
Haviland, Benjamin, 2927
Haviland, Edward Kenneth, *3085
Havins, T. R., *7352
Hawaii, 3533, 9082-94
Hawaii Library Assoc., *110
Hawaii Medical Assoc., *9091
Hawes, Josiah Johnson, 1069
Hawes, Lilla M., *7089
Hawgood, John Arkas, *4378
Hawke, David F., *4194
Hawkes, Charles M., 8346
Hawkes, Herbert Edwin, 6250
Hawkins, Benjamin, 7190
Hawkins, Carl, *7485
Hawkins, James E., *9057
Hawkins, John, 2889
Hawkins, Rush C., 650
Hawley, Fred F., *8601
Hawley, Marion H., *7263
Haworth, James M., 7738
Hawthorne, Ill., 2696
Hawthorne, Julian, *1220, 1331
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 54, 1140, 1208, 1220, 1227, 1329, 1338, 1717, 5825, 5923, Am. notebooks, 836; and the "common doom," 3320; and the Shakers, 1955, 1956; at Bowdoin, 5789; at the Salem theatre,

5925; birthplace, 5894; conservatism, 3324; courtship and marriage, 5933; consul at Liverpool, 4424; Customs House job, 5935; folklore motifs, 1113; Italian settings used by, 3393; meeting with Emerson, 5941; memorabilia at the Essex Institute, 70; Old manse period, 1328; political life, 4617; problem of allegory, 1321; Scarlet letter, 1331-34, 1336; source for mythological tales, 1164; study of by Henry James, 1207; "ungodly puritan," 3313; young man, 5925
Hay, John, 1710
Hay, Lyle J., *8212
Hayden, Elizabeth Wied, *8468
Hayden, F. V., *8372
Hayden, Stone and Co., *6672
Hayes, Bartlett H., Jr., *488
Hayes, David F., *5949
Hayes, Donald M., *2296
Hayes, Joseph C., *6653
Hayes, Lucy (Webb), 1913
Hayes, Mark Allan, *2224
Hayes, Wesley Hudson, 5477
Hayford, Harrison, *1234
Hayhurst, Donald Edward, *7503
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 1243, 1498
Haynes, James W., *3752
Haynie, Miriam, *6700
Hays, Hoffman Reynolds, *5473
Hays, M. M., 5913
Hays, Mary (Morrow), *3269
Hays, Samuel P., *2745
Hays, William Jacob, 9298
Hays, Wilma Pitchford, *4168
Hayward, Ira, *1284, *5598
Haywood, Charles, *1134
Haywood, Edmund Burke, 3745
Haywood, John, 6976
Haywood, Marshall De Lancey, *6979
Hazard, Harry W., *4351
Hazard, Patrick D., *11, *904
Hazel, David William, *5390
Hazen, Charles Downer, 18
Head, F. H., *8473
Head, William, 3179
Headington, Clifford E., *6722
Headington, Marion Hull, *6722
Heal, Edith, *1553
Healey, Robert, *5806
Healy, George Peter Alexander, 1020
Healy, George Robert, *5329
Healy, William A., *5829
Heaney, Howell J., *4457, *4458, *4462, *4555, *6524
Heard, Charley McDonald, *2342
Hearn, Lafcadio, 1179, 1242
Hearst Castle (San Simeon, Cal.), 8868
Hearst, George, 8765
Hearst, William Randolph, 8765, 8868
Heath, Milton Sydney, *2647
Heathcote, Charles William, *3441, *3442, *3444, *3446
Heaton, Claude Edwin, *6208
Heaton, Herbert, *750
Hebert, Otis, *7296
Hebrew Union College, Jewish Inst. of Religion, *111
Hecht, Arthur, *770, *5783, *6985
Hecht, Hugo, *5451
Hecht, Mac, *9061
Heck, Nicholas Hunter, *2058
Hecker, Isaac Thomas, 1745
Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus, *1921
Heckscher, August, *4625, *4626
Heckscher, John G., 8308
Heer, David M., *2678
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, 1684
Heidbreder, Edna, *4996
Heider, Jean, *8019
Heidgerd, Ruth P., *3186
Heilbron, Bertha Lion, *8170
Heilbronner, Walter Leo, *6825
Heimann (later "Highman"), Walter James, *2127
Hein, Berthold, *1908
Hein, Clarence Jacob, *4236
Heine, Cornelius W., *6808
Heiney, Donald W., *1147, *1197
Heinrich, E. William, *8520
Heinrich, Edward Oscar, 8937
Heintzelman, Oliver Harry, *8987, *9026
Heising, Heldemar, *8752
Heiskells and Hyskells, 3218
Heiss, Willard G., *7934
Heizer, Chester C., *7741
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *5468, *8363, *8716, *8720, *8735, *8737
Held, Joe R., *8198
Held, Robert, *2896
Helder, George, *9062
Hellerstein, Herman K., *7918
Hellman, Clarisse Doris, *12
Helm, Ben Hardin, 3477
Helmar, Darwin, 6160a
Hemingway, Ernest, 893, 1272, 1283, 1417, 1423, 1429, 1471, 1478; boyhood in Michigan, 8079; encomium by Scott Fitzgerald, 1153; reprise of Across the river and into the trees, 1480; similarity to Faulkner, 1470; The sun also rises, 1434; uses of isolation, 1435; Virginia Woolf's criticism of Men without women, 1437
Hemleben, Sylvester John, *5708
Hemming, Marjorie, *2102
Hempel, William J., *4929
Hempelmann, Louis, *8649
Hemphill, John M., II, *6875
Hendel, James, *5027
Henderson, Burton F., *8837
Henderson, George Francis Robert, *3420
Henderson, Gordon D., *3730
Henderson, James Mitchell, *3002
Henderson, Lowell Lawrence, *2159
Henderson, Randall, *8674
Henderson, Wal, 9318
Hendrick, George, *1257
Hendricksen (Blauvelt), Gerrit, *3149
Hendrickson, Howard F., *6300
Hendrickson, Jacob, 6380
Hendrickson, Walter Brookfield, *7726
Hendrix, Grace, *5996
Hendry, Charles W., Jr., *7156
Heney, Michael J., 9063
Henger, R. W., *2153
Hening, H. B., *8615
Hennessy, Bernard, *5073
Hennessy, Helen, *4940
Hennessy, Juliette, *3645
Henri, Robert, 1053
Henry, B. Tyler, 2911
Henry, Franklin J., *5230
Henry, Joseph, 1961
Henry, O., 1198
Henry, Patrick, 1913
Henry, Ralph Chester, *9334
Henry, Robert Selph, *4169
Henry, William, 2891
Henry, William F., *6059
Henry, William, I, *2892, 2933
Hensley, Herbert C., *639, *8902, *8906
Henson, H. H., *2983
Henson, Josiah, 1346
Hepburn, Joseph Samuel, *6522
Hepburn, William Murray, *7922
Hequembourg, Charles Louis, 3260
Hequembourg, Hilda Morse, *3260
Herbert, Edward Thomas, *1497
Herbsman, Horace, *2265
Herbst, John Herman, *7995
Hergesheimer, Joseph, *4145
Hering, H. Brooks, 5639
Herman, Louis M., *4000
Hermany, Charles, *6382

Hermany, Edward, 6434
Hermens, Ferdinand Aloys, *4191
Hernández y Sánchez-Barba, Mario, *7355
Herndon, Harry L., *7962
Herndon, W. H., 9223
Herold, Amos Lee, *5204
Héroult, Paul L. T., 2962
Herreras, E. D., 8667
Herreshoff, L. Francis, 3106, 3109
Herrick, James B., *2108, 8017
Herring, Suzanne, *3701
Herrmann, Louis Ferdinand, *2491
Herron, Robert, *7908
Hersey, Clinton Burnet, 9156
Hersey, John, 1478
Hershberger, Guy Franklin, *1727
Hershman, Robert R., *7829
Hertel, Robert Russell, *1376
Hertig, Arthur Tremain, *5992
Herty, Charles Holmes, 2028, 2036
Hertz, Henri, *6531
Hertzman, Erich, *13
Herzl Foundation, 360, 646, 6538
Hesseltine, H. Close, *8027
Hesseltine, William B., *4133
Hetherington, Clark Wilson, 5148
Hetherington, John A. C., *4538
Hetrick, Martha Louise, *3234
Heuck, Herbert, 7910
Heuck, Robert, *7910
Heuschkell, Benjamin, 3218
Heuser, Frederick, W. J., *4987
Hewes, Leslie, *8319
Hewes, Robert, 3725
Hewitt, Anna B., *470
Hewitt, Barnard Wolcott, *2358
Hewitt, H. G., *2236
Hewitt, Helen, *132
Hewitt, Helen Margaret, *463
Hewlett, Leroy, *5037
Heyl, Erik, *3099
Heyward, Daniel, 3185
Heyward family, 3185
Heyward, James Barnwell, *3185
Hiatt, Burritt M., *7738
Hibben, Frank C., *8576
Hibbert, Harold, 2038
Hibdon, James E., *9227
Hickey, Robert Cornelius, *8266
Hickling, R. A., *3496
Hickman, Bert G., *2397
Hickman, Nollie W., *7290
Hickman, Walter Braddock, *2522, *2523
Hickok, James Butler, 8345
Hickok, Wild Bill, 8485, 9300
Hicks, Granville, *1340, *5667
Hicks, Harry Howard, 4669
Hicks, Isaac, 6211
Hicks, John, 6425
Hicks, John Donald, *4263
Hicks, Laurence Emerson, 2767, 7890
Hicks, W. R., *6762, *6767
Hidalgo, Hilario, 8702
Higginbotham, Don, *4050
Higginbotham, Sanford Wilson, *594, *788
High, James, *6726
Higham, John William, *789, *5245
Higgins, F. Hal, *2946
Higgins, John Seville, *1888
Higgins, Marguerite, 5465c
Higgins, Pattillo, 7439
Higgins, Robert S., *2169
Higginson, J. H., *5151
Higham, John William, *789, *5425
Higley, Lutie Lee, *139
Hildebrand, George H., *2706
Hildebrand, Joel Henry, *2030, *2034
Hildreth, Richard, *1345, 5729
Hildreth, Samuel Prescott, 7831
Hill, Alfred, *4338
Hill, Ambrose Powell, 3485, 3848
Hill, Andrew Malone, *3547
Hill, Daniel Harvey, 3599
Hill, Edward E., *434
Hill, Forest Garrett, *3350
Hill, Frank Ernest, *3051, *4064
Hill, G. F., *7008
Hill, Gertrude Frances, *8622
Hill, Henrietta (McCormick), *7196
Hill, Henry Bertram, *6531
Hill, Henry Harrington, *5153
Hill, Kate Adele, *7444
Hill, Paul A., *6938
Hill, Ralph Nading, *5465d
Hill, Richard S., 1614, *1615
Hill, Robert L., *4745
Hill, Thomas, 8556
Hill, West Thompson, Jr., *7565
Hill, Willmott G., *7765
Hillard, Elias Brewster, *4105
Hillbruner, Anthony, *5086
Hilleary, Thomas, 6723
Hiller, Sherwood H., *7175
Hilliard, Henry Washington, *4240
Hillman, Isaac, 8926
Hills, David K., *2193
Hillway, Tyrus, *5205
Hillwerth, Melvin C., *2592
Hillyer, Robert, *1266, *1277, 1566
Hilyer, Amanda Gray, *5380
Himelstein, Morgan Yale, *4297
Himmelreich, Walter, 6386
Hinckley, T. C., *4428, *4429
Hinckley, Ted, *8249
Hincks, Clarence M., *5501
Hindle, Brooke, *1989
Hinds, Charles F., *3534
Hinebaugh, Heimbach family, 3232
Hinman, Jack J., 8272
Hinnant, John, *9392
Hinshaw, Virgil Goodman, *730
Hinton, Norman D., *1637
Hinton, Sam, 1134
Hiroshige (Japanese artist), 4046
Hirsch, Abraham, *2623
Hirsch, Mark David, *790
Hirsch, Walter, *1981
Hirschboeck, Frank J., *8187
Hirshberg, Albert, *1761
Hirst, David U., *4626
Hiss, Alger, 4864, *5123, 5127, 5128
Historical abstracts, 1775-1945, *113
Historical Society of Del., *114
Historical Society of Mont., *8409, *8415
Historical Society of Southern Cal., 247
Historical Wyoming (periodical), *14, *1856, *6121, *6145, *6146
History of Science Soc., *115
Hitch family, 3112
Hitchcock, Amasa, 3164
Hitchcock, Clarence Horace, *3164
Hitchcock, Grace Helen, *3164
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, *1018
Hitchcock, Luke, 3164
Hitt, Homer Lee, *5263
Hoag, Amey R., *7152
Hoag, Mary Hotchkin, *9285
Hoard, Alonzo, 757
Hoard, Lyon J., *757
Hobart, Lawrence S., *7821
Hobbs, Samuel Huntington, Jr., *6954
Hobbs, William H., *6124
Hobby, William Pettus, 7420
Hobhouse and Co., 6854
Hobhouse, Isaac, 6854
Hobler, Herbert Windsor, *3219
Hoch, Grace Gray, *3151
Hock, Raymond J., *2134

Hockaday, Olin Scott, *3287
Hockaday, Thomas Hart Benton, 3287
Hodge, Frederick Webb, 5474, 8877
Hodge, Robert W., *8043
Hodges, Earl F., *2826
Hodges, Fletcher, Jr., *1642
Hodges, James R., *143
Hodgkins, Francis Edward, Jr., *9281
Hoebler, Hobeler, Hoblar family, 3219
Hoehling, Adolf A., *3955
Hoeltje, Hubert H., *5789
Hoenstine, Floyd G., *174
Hoff, Ebbe Curtis, *3753
Hoffman, Charles Fenno, *9161
Hoffman, Emily, 3497
Hoffman, Frank A., *1611
Hoffman, Frederick John, *853
Hoffman, Fritz Leo, *7472
Hoffman, Johann Nicholaus, 3301
Hoffman, Joseph G., *8649
Hoffman, Samuel, *4478
Hoffman, Walter Roy, *3301
Hoffman, William S., *4212, *4215, *4216
Hoffmeyer, Erik, *2407
Hoffsommer, Harold Charles, *5539
Hofstadter, Richard, *882, *4161
Hogan, Donald W., *489
Hogan, James E., *4926
Hogan, John C., *4465, *4833
Hogan, T. Walt, *7407
Hoge, James, 7848
Hogner, Dorothy (Childs), *2736
Hogue, Harland Edwin, *8774
Hogue, Louisa Deborah (Fawcett), 3137
Hoig, Stan, *9256
Hoijer, Harry, *5486, *5488
Hoke, Richard J., *6041
Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *5692
Holbrook, David Helm, *4886
Holbrook, Rolfe R., *2917
Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *5744, *9354
Holbrooke, George Otis, *6052
Holcombe, Henry W., *473, *6160a
Holden, Horace, 5672
Holden, Raymond Peckham, *5723
Holden, Vincent F., *1745
Holder, Preston, *9246
Holder, Thomas M., *5998
Holker, Jean, *9222
Holland, Benjamin Franklin, *7450
Holland, Daniel Mark, *4791
Holland, Ernest Otto, 9025
Holland, George A., 7385
Holland, Henry Marvin, Jr., *4476
Holland, Samuel E., *7385
Hollander, David H., *6777
Holleb, Arthur I., *6266
Holliday, Robert Kelvin, *7492
Hollingshead, August de Belmont, *5465b, *6071
Hollingsworth, John M., *9000
Hollis, Charles Carroll, *1453
Hollis, Daniel Walker, *7061
Hollis, Florence, *4884
Holloway, Bruce K., 3507
Holloway, Vernon Howard, *4092
Holm, James Noble, *4622
Holman, Clarence Hugh, *128, *129, *1169, *1457, *1483, *6622, *6919
Holman, Winifred Lovering, *4966, *5733
Holmes, Abiel, *5895
Holmes, E. M., Jr., *1971
Holmes, Eugene Clay, *1695
Holmes, Florence I., *383
Holmes, Frank Lincoln Duane, *7981
Holmes, George H., Jr., *8948, *8962, *8963
Holmes, Irvin, *2842
Holmes, Jack Davis Lazarus, *7605, *7606
Holmes, Maurice Gardner, *8747
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-94), 1159, 1210, 1547, 4944, 5109
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1841-1935), *4944, 5109
Holmes, Robert, 6204
Holmes, Theophilus Hunter, 3467
Holt, Frank Ward, *9182
Holt, Luther Emmett, 2229
Holt, Robert R., *5535
Holt, Ryves, 6579
Holtman, Robert B., *4232
Holzner, Burkart, *5497
Homan, Wayne E., *6435
Homer, William I., *4117
Homer, Winslow, 516, 1036, 5803
Homes, Henry A., 6131
Homme, Even Johnson, 8128
Hommel, Martha Hill, *6374
Hommel, Pauline, *6088
Honda Point, 3883
Honeywell, Roy John, *3714
Hood, John, *6332
Hood, John T., Jr., *7308
Hood, Ralph J., 3045
Hood, Rodney T., *7831
Hoogenboom, Ari Arthur, *4730
Hooker, Helene Maxwell, *4286
Hooker, Thomas, 6020
Hoole, William Stanley, *6653
Hoon, James R., *2299
Hooper, Jessie Jack (Mrs. Ben Hooper), 8137
Hooper, Johnson J., 1140
Hooper, Obediah, 3194
Hooper, Penrose Robinson, 6043
Hoover, Ethel (Dallmeyer), *253
Hoover, Herbert Clark, *4062
Hoover, John Edgar, *4287, 4742
Hopkins, Bessie Cooper, *7270
Hopkins, C. A. Porter, *3562, *6755
Hopkins, Edward Augustus, *4385
Hopkins family, 3271
Hopkins, Lambeth, 3271
Hopkins, Margaret Lail, *640
Hopkins, Samuel, 1781, 5740
Hopkins, Susannah (Adcock), 3271
Hopkins, Viola, *1418
Hopkins, Vivian Constance, *1680, *6151
Hopkins, Woolsey R., *8243
Hopkinson, Frances, 4937
Hopper, Edward, 1052
Hopper, Isaac Tatem, 1950
Horack, Frank Edward, Jr., 4489
Horn, Calvin, *8602, *8605
Horn, Dorothy D., *1616
Horn, John Stephen, Jr., *4793
Horn, Stanley Fitzgerald, *7566
Horn, Tom, 8488
Horner, Horace Mansfield, *3019
Horner, John M., 2946
Hornig, Edgar Albert, *4276
Horning, Walter H., *9007
Horowitz, George, *4908
Horrax, Albert, *2284
Horry, Mary Shubrick, 7069
Horsey, Samuel, 6688
Horsley, Guy Winston, *2212, *6948
Horsman, Reginald, *3410, *7815
Horst, Melvin J., *6393
Horton, Donald, *5563
Horton, H. P., *5677
Horvath, Kenneth G., *6794
Hoshauer, Ellwood Henry, *6487
Hosmer, Howard Coates, *3049
Hosmer, James K., 5954
Hosmer, Joseph, 5903
Hospers, Hendrina, *9400
Hostetler, John Andrew, *5061
Hotchkiss, Horace L., Jr., *926
Hottenstein, David, *3731
Hotz, Preston E., 6137, *9015

Houck family (Toledo, Ohio), 7882
Hough, Emerson, *1295
Hough, Frank O., *3969
Houghton, Douglas, *7805
Houlette, William D., *5035
Housatonic (USS), 3591
Houston, Tex., 7461, 7462
Houston Neurological Soc., *2161
Houston Public Lib., *254
Houston, Samuel, 7380
Houston, William, 6578
Houston, William Vermillion, *2086
Howard College (Birmingham, Ala.), *7255
Howard, Elizabeth Phoebe (Key), 6749
Howard, Frank L., *6723
Howard, Horwell, *4000
Howard, James Henri, *9247
Howard, John Malone, *2216, *3776, *3777, *7462
Howard, Julia McHenry, *6749
Howard, Lawrence C., *5690, *5746
Howard, Margaret Kellogg, *8289
Howard, Oliver Otis, 3962, 7581
Howard, Philip J., *8105
Howard, William Alanson, 4620, 4621
Howard, William M., *2557
Howard Univ., Law Lib., 629
Howe, Amasa, 7696
Howe, Ed, 1367
Howe, Horace, Jr., 9013
Howe, Irving, *1324
Howe, Julia Ward, 5642
Howe, Sam, *9332
Howe, Sarah (Miles), 7696
Howe, Sir William, 3898
Howell, Cleves H., Jr., *2913
Howell, Elmo, *1461
Howell, Hannah Johnson, *906
Howell, John, *3869
Howell, Joseph C., *7177
Howell, Paul L., *2530
Howell, Warren R., *248
Howells, William Dean, *1489, 1541, 5058, 5542, *9187; association with Henry James, 1240; conservatism, 1365; development as a novelist, 1348; letters from Edward Bellamy, 1488; letters to George Ade, *1492; letters to and from Mark Twain, *1251; literary mss., 406; mature years, 1254; on novel writing, *1389
Howerton, Joseph B., *2852
Howland, Andrew M., 8623
Howson, Mary Christine, *6334
Howze, Mrs. Robert Lee, *3706
Hoyne, Archibald L., *8030
Hoyt, John Southgate Yeaton, 2026
Hoyt, Joseph Hixby, *5758
Hoyt, Max Ellsworth, *57
Hoyt, Mrs. Max Ellsworth, *57
Hoyt, Sally Foresman, *2026
Hozie, Robert Franklin, 2659
Hsin-Yuan T'ien, *5392, *5397
Huang, Ray, *4078
Huard, Leo Albert, *4327
Hubard, William James, 6782, 6943
Hubbard, Bela (1739-1812), 3129
Hubbard, Bela (1814-96), 3129
Hubbard, Clarence Theodore, *5407
Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke, *6796
Hubbard, Douglass H., *8811
Hubbard, Freeman H., *9397
Hubbard, George (1594?-1683), 3129
Hubbard, George (1601-84), 3129
Hubbard, Henry Guernsey (1813-46), 3129
Hubbard, Henry Guernsey (1850-99), 3129
Hubbard, Paul Gaylord, *8705
Hubbard, Thomas Hill, 3129
Hubbard, William, 762
Hubbell, Jay B., *4944
Hubbell, Lorenzo, 8683
Hubben, William, *1341
Hubble, Edwin Powell, *1961
Huber, John Henry, *2421
Huber, Robert B., *1828
Huberman, Leo, *3340
Hubert, Harry G., *7405
Huden, John Charles, *5709, *5843
Hudowalski, Grace L., *6178
Hudson, _____, 9211
Hudson, Arthur Palmer, *1111
Hudson, Claude Silbert, 2031
Hudson, George, *6880
Hudson, J. Paul, *6843, *6846
Hudson, James J., *3575
Hudson, Roy Fred, *5725
Hudson, William B., *2838
Hudson, Winthrop Still, *1816
Hudson's Bay Co., 2400
Huebner Foundation, 2555, 2560
Huebner, Joseph A., *216
Huegy, Harvey Wilborn, *2486
Huff, Lawrence, *7106
Huff, William S., *6566
Huffman, Laton Alton, *8435
Huganir, George Henry Jr., *2873
Hughes, Charles E., Jr., *545
Hughes, Charles Evans, 4345
Hughes, E. L., *3544
Hughes, Eliza B., 1028
Hughes, Elizabeth, *2988
Hughes, Ellis, 8990
Hughes family, 3138
Hughes, Glenn Arthur, *9032
Hughes, Herbert L., *7227
Hughes, Langston, *5365h-*5365j
Hughes, Muriel Joy, *5844
Hughes, Robert Ball, 1028, 2584
Hughes, T. E., *3544
Hughes, Thomas P., *2944
Hughes, William, 3138
Hugins, Walter Edward, *4214
Huguenin, Charles A., *3902, *5876, *6131, *6304, *6335
Huguenot Memorial Society of Oxford (Mass.), *5895
Huhner, Leon, 585
Hull, A. W., *7695
Hull, Henry V., 2211
Hull, Isaac, 3526
Hultin, Mans Henrik, *5253
Humboldt, Baron Alexander von, 65, *8543
Hume, Portia Bell, *8940
Hume, Robert Deniston, 8994
Humphrey, Richard D., *263
Humphrey, Robert Regester, *8703, *9368
Humphreys, Allan Sparrow, *3195
Humphreys, Cecil C., *7592
Humphreys, George H., *6265
Humphreys, James, 6136
Humphreys, Richard, 6432
Hunker, Henry L., *7873
Hunley (Confederate submarine), 3591, 3874
Hunner, Guy Le Roy, 6788
Hunnicutt, Spottswood, *854
Hunt, Arthur Bishop, *2174
Hunt, Aurora, *3469
Hunt, Caroline Louisa, *2371
Hunt, Edward E., *5476
Hunt, Elmer N., *631
Hunt, George Laird, *1836
Hunt, George S., *8087
Hunt, Leigh, 1174
Hunt, Rachel McMasters Miller, *273
Hunt, Robert S., *8129
Hunt, Walter, 2911
Hunter, Arthur, *994
Hunter, Audrey M., *8674
Hunter, Dard, *5054, *7833
Hunter family, 3229
Hunter, John, *4024
Hunter, L. L., 6835

Hunter, Milton Reed, *384
Hunter, Thomas Lomax, *6937
Hunter, Walter Samuel, 5406
Hunting Horse (Tsa-To Kee, Kiowa Indian), 3487
Hunting, Robert, *1370
Huntington, Daniel, 5848
Huntington, Ellsworth, 2078
Huntington Library and Art Gallery, *112, *638
Huntington, R. T., *3792, *3807-09
Huntington, William Daniel, 5848
Huntington, William Millet, 5848
Huntington, William Millet, Jr., 5848
Hunton, John, *8478
Hurley, Patrick Jay, *7730
Hurst, Fannie, *1258
Hurst, James Willard, *4461
Hurst, Vernon J., *7077
Hurt, Moza, 6869
Huskey, Dorothy Ann, *9004
Hussey, John A., *8722
Hutchens, Carolyn, *6028
Hutcheson, Austin E., *8946
Hutcheson, Eleanor S., *942
Hutcheson, J. Marrison, *1971
Hutchings, William, 4105
Hutchins, James S., *8411
Hutchins, John, *7271
Hutchins, John Greenwood Brown, *791
Hutchins, Robert Maynard, *3359
Hutchins, Wells Aleck, *8427
Hutchinson, C. Alan, *4044
Hutchinson, Elmer T., *255
Hutchinson, John L., *5130
Hutchinson, Manly E., *6710
Hutchinson, Paul, *1837
Hutchinson, Peter Orlando, *5954
Hutchinson, Thomas, 4698, 5901, 5954
Hutchinson, William Henry, *8732
Hutchison, O. Keith, *7545
Hutchison, Robert Seymour, *7583
Hutchison, Ruth Shepherd, *6400
Hutchison, S. Blair, *8410
Hutton, Ann (Hawkes), *6389
Hutzler, Abram, 6785
Hutzler Brothers Co., 6785
Hutzler, Charles, 6785
Hutzler, David, 6785
Hutzler, Moses, 6785
Huxley, Julian, 6247
Huxley, Thomas, 3346
Huxtable, Ada Louise, *929
Huycke, Harold D., *3107
Huzzard, John Amos, *3393
Hyatt, Alpheus (Memorial Fund), 5984
Hyatt, Lewis Paul, *7574
Hyde, Bennett Clark, 7673
Hyde, Jesse Earl, 7883
Hyde, Mrs. Louis, Jr., *5799
Hyma, Albert, *1743
Hyman, Harold Melvin, *3988
Hyman, Herbert Hiram, *5557
Hyman, William Bryan, 4052
Hynd, Alan, *5115
Hynes, John F., *6598
Hyrne family, 3189
Hyskell, Ira David, *3218
Hyslop, Beatrice Frey, *31, *4935
Hyvarinen, John, *5276

Ianni, Frances Anthony, *5246, *6462
Ickes, Harold L., 4686
Ickis, Alonzo Ferdinand, *3548
Ickis, Thomas H., 3548
Ide, Lucien W., *8270
Idaho, 3537, 8441-66, 9300; Yakima War, 3916
Idaho, Univ. of, 318; Lib., *256, *461, *462, *490
Iles, Elijah, *7975
Ilisevich, Robert D., *2415
Ilma, Viola, *6247
Illinois, 3486, 7966-8034; Albrechts and their descendants, 3289; Black Hawk War, 3528; canal transportation from New England, 3077; cumulative voting in, 4253; federal grants to, 4335; Kilpatrick family, 3277; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 4220, 4229, 4230-35, 4238; ms. collections, 385; public lib., 653; publication of Who's who, 5057; water survey, *7990. See also Chicago, Hawthorne.
Illinois State Historical Lib., *116, *641
Illinois State Historical Soc., *595
Illinois State Lib., *385
Illinois, Univ. of, 653, 1600; Lib., *175, *176; Lib. School, 314
Imlay family, 3191
Imlay, Hugh Anthony, *3191
Imlay, Nella Teresa (Covington), *3191
Imlay, Peter (or Patrick), 3191
Independence (ship of the line), 3868
Indiana, 272, 3585, 7921-65; Civil War tokens, 529; Depauw Univ. Lib., *226; descendants of William B. Adams, 3269; De Verter family, 3266; Fuller family, 3250; interparty competition in primaries, 4292; journal of a Union soldier, 3558; letters and diaries of Union soldiers, 3573; lib., 653, 671; Rosenberger descendants, 3281
Indiana State Bar Assoc., *4489
Indianapolis (USS), 3979
Indiana Univ., folklore archives, 586; Institute of Sex Research, 238; lecture on William James, 1687; research center in anthropology, 586
Indians, 532, 762, 807, 1315, 3509-11, 3517; art, 505; artifacts, 536, 558; color plates of, 1000, 1002; languages, 4968, 4969; paintings of, 1034; old world tales of, 1097, ontology, 1688; source materials on, 194, 413; trade licenses, 4733; visit of Brant to England, 3459; warfare, 3403-05, 3414, 3483, 3498, 3510, 3529, 3530, 3539, 3600, 3602, 3603, 3606, 3608
Industrial Workers of the World, 9024
Ingersoll, Joseph R., 6524
Ingersoll, Robert Green, 4659
Ingholt, Harold, *5849
Ingold, Byron, 7640
Inman, Henry, 4618, 6133
Innes, Lowell, *6556
Insko, W. Robert, *7533
Insull, Samuel, 7991
Internation Conference of Directors of Mine Safety Research, 5th, *5289
International Commission on Large Dams, U.S. Committee, *2045
International Committee of Hist. Sciences, *257
International Institute for Social Hist., *117
International Monetary Fund, 2444
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, *9136
Inui, Frank K., *3777
Inverarity, Robert Bruce, *689
Iowa, 2949, 8215-72, 9307, 9324; Civil War accounts, 3584, 3598; Compromise of 1850, 4224; Dept. of Hist. and Archives, *8226, *8271; Parminter-Young families, 3298; Revolutionary War skirmishes, 3904
Iowa Academy of Science, *8272
Iowa, Historical Soc., *150, 8216, 8257
Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 8240
Iowa, Univ. of, 2314; Dept. of Internal Medicine, 2190
Iredell, James, Jr., 6340
Ireland, immigration to the U.S., 3214, 3228, 3236, 3267, 3294
Irion, Frederick C., *263
Irish, O. H., *8473
Ironmonger, Elizabeth Hogg, *6916
Irvin, Frances, *6290
Irvin, James, 3258
Irvin, Margaret (Smith), 3258
Irvine, Rosalind, *920
Irving, Laurence, *9041

Irving, Washington, 23, 46, 267, 973, 1140, 1143, 1485, 4371, *4422, 6133
Irving, William N., *9040
Irwin, L. C., *8620
Irwin, R. D., *2560
Irwin, Ray Watkins, *4147
Isaac, Erich, *6680
Isaac, Margaret, *8384
Isaacs, John H., *8026
Isaacson, Pauline Helen, *4657
Iser, Wolfgang, *1585
Isham, Lincoln, 4623
Ishill, Joseph, 5062, 5063
Island Queen (steamer), 3953
Israel, Michael Boaz, See Cresson, Warder
Israel, Robert Decatur, *8897
Israelson, Marguerite A., *334
Isserman, Ferdinand Myron, *4155
Italy, 1197-99, 1237, 1559; comments on Am. authors: E. E. Cummings, 1572; T. S. Eliot, 1304, 1569; Robert Frost, 1560; Ernest Hemingway, 1429; Arthur Miller, 1307; Ezra Pound, 1495; Mark Twain, 1225, 1283; Edmund Wilson, 1512; chair of Italian culture at the Univ. of Calif., 3399; Franklin and, 3385; Margaret Fuller's life in, 1211; Hawthorne's Italian settings, 3393; references to in Am. periodicals, 3386; Mark Twain in, 3394
Ivanov, Robert Fedorovich, *6657
Ives, Burl, 1134
Ives, James M., 498-500
Ives, Ronald Lorenz, *9402
Ivey, Evelyn Parker, *6369
Ivins, Anthony Woodward, *1938
Izell, Mary Francis, *7702

"J.S.", 1237
Jaastad, Henry O., *8667
Jablon, Seymour, *3772
Jablonski, Edward, *1656a
Jack, J. P., *5978
Jack, Phil Rowland, *792
Jacker, Edward, *8070
Jacks, Leo Vincent, *1629
Jackson, Andrew, 4213, 4606, 4610; analysis of the historiography of, 816; the Georgia Indians case, 4797; North Carolina politics, 4212; Peggy O'Neale case, 4607, 4215; policy on Indian removals, 5337, relations with Thomas Hart Benton, 4603
Jackson, Donald, *2508, *3687
Jackson, Edith B., *6070
Jackson, Elizabeth Hope, *8510
Jackson, H. Nelson, 5417
Jackson, Hartley Harrad Thompson, *9046
Jackson, James, 3262
Jackson, Richard L., *8193
Jackson, Robert Houghwout, 4485
Jackson, Stuart W., 64
Jackson, Thomas J. ("Stonewall"), 3420
Jackson, William, *719
Jackson, William Henry, *8477
Jackson, William Turrentine, *8386, *8475
Jacobs, Bruce, *3664, *3857, *3858
Jacobs, Carl, *978
Jacobs, Eugene C., *3759
Jacobs, Rhoda Green, *596
Jacobs, Robert D., *6622
Jacobs, Rose G., *5351
Jacobs, Wilbur R., *15, *16
Jacobs, William J., *4148
Jacobsen, Harold A., 8265
Jacobson, Daniel, *6336
Jacobson, Russell D., *4482
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *17, *793, *820, *3204, *3124, *5736, *5742, *6021, *6029, *6032, *6035, *6288
Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, *5760
Jacobus, Mrs. Pauline, 8136
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, *8772
Jaffa, Harry V., *4233
Jaffe, Bernard, *1961
Jaffe, Louis Leventhal, *4802
Jahoda, Gloria, *6847
Jambor, Harold A., *4883
James, Ada, 8137
James, Alfred Procter, *3891
James, Edward T., 5601
James, George Watson, Jr., *911, *1006, *1644, *2192, *4109, *6914, *6920, *6926, *6935, *6943
James, Henry, 199, 268, 893, 1140, 1178, 1236, *1271, 1333, 1354, 1356, 1357, *1371, 1377, 1380, 1388, 1404, *1493, 1499, 1562, 3320; aesthetics, 1353; Ambassadors, 1360, 1397-99; American scene, 3382; and the Jews, 5354; association with W. D. Howells, 1240; Daisy Miller, 1359, 1360; evil in the novels of, 1725; Freudian imagery, 5500; friendship with H. G. Wells, 1491; ghost stories, 1352, 1379; Golden bowl, 1401, 1402; image of Europe, 3395; influence of Turgeniev, 1168; literary convictions, 1355; Portrait of a lady, 1361-64; religious imagery, 1351; study of Hawthorne, *1207
James, Jesse, 2931
James, Laura M., *8892
James, Lee M., *7288
James, Milton M., *1061, *6432
James, William, *1683, 1687, 1692, *1729
Jamieson, Paul F., *6153, *6154
Jamison, Judith Norvell, *8919
Jamison, Knox, *8038
Jamison, Wallace N., *1942
Jampolis, Robert W., *2209
Janelli, Donald E., *2305
Janes, Maronee, *7486
Jansen, Thomas E., Jr., *5906
Jansen, William Hugh, *7514, *7541
Japan, 211, 3391, 3504, 4074; Grant's visit, 3396; image in Congress, 3400; in the Philippines, 3436, 3437, 3505; Perry's expedition, 4046; rawsilk for raw cotton, 2422
Jarcho, Saul, *2098
Jarratt family, 3229
Jarrell, Randall, 188
Jarvis, Abraham, 6033
Jarvis Collection of Letters, 403, 404
Jarvis, De Forest Clinton, *5871
Jarvis, John S., 3806
Jarvis, Joseph Boyer, *1936
Jarvis, Leonard, 1030
Jarvis, Samuel Farman, *6033
Jay, John, 396, 4413
Jean, Frank Covert, 1970
Jeffers, Robinson, 1556, 1574
Jefferson, Martha (Wayles) Skelton, 6865
Jefferson Memorial Foundation (Monticello, Va.), 713
Jefferson, Thomas, 620, 628, 980, 2062, 3867, 4417, 5576, 6891, 7568; and the wills of Kosciuszko, 2774; at the French court, 4413; doctrine of interposition, 4235; foreign policy, 4348; military policy, 3411; religious ideas, 1710, 1776; separation of powers, 4788; Stuart portrait, 4590; Timothy Pickering's estimate of, 4591; use of the past, 728
Jeffrey, William B., *89
Jeffrey, William, Jr., *258
Jehovah's Witnesses, 1957
Jelinek, Arthur J., *8585
Jelks, Edward B., *7354
Jellema, Dirk, *5699
Jelliff, John, 6341
Jellon Grame (ballad), 7037
Jemison, Mary, 14, 3509, 3984
Jenkins, Charles F., 687
Jenkins, Charles Jones, Jr., 4611
Jenkins, Harold F., *1007
Jenkins, Henry Harrison, *4029
Jenkins, John Holland, *7365
Jenkins, John Holmes, III, *7365
Jenkins, Joseph Alton, *2732
Jenkins, Robert, 3406

Jenkins, Ruie (Watkins), *7699
Jenks, Paul Rockwell, 5716
Jenks, A. E., *8114
Jenks, George F., *8303, *9266
Jenness, James Russell, 8272
Jennett, Seán (full name: John Clerk Jennett), *5051
Jenney, Adeline M., *8301
Jennings, Al J., 9316
Jennings, Daniel E., Jr., *4154
Jennings family, 3184
Jennings, James M., *6184
Jennings, Lewis, 2911
Jenrich, Charles H., *3906, *5413
Jensen, Amy (La Follette), *4589
Jensen, Billie Barnes, *4245
Jensen, James E., *2997
Jensen, Jens Harold, 9064
Jensen, Neal F., *2847
Jervey, Edward Drewry, *9384
Jeschke, Reuben Peter, *8293
Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *9346
Jessica (pseud.), *5517
Jessup, Pierson D., *6284
Jessup, Warren T., *2776
Jewell, Malcolm Edwin, *4366
Jewell, Theodore Edson, Jr., *5615, *5616
Jewish Publication Soc. of Am., *82
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *259-61, *7539
Jobe, William E., *2193
Jobson, John, *9316
Joensen, Bendt, *1660
Johanson, Alexandra Smith, 9074
Johanson, Knute A., 9074
John, Winfield C., *2163
Johns, Glover S., Jr., *3864
Johns Hopkins Univ., 36; Hospital, 2288, 6789, 6793; Medical School, 859, 2111, 2122, 2153, 2277
Johnson, A. C., *8965, *8966
Johnson, Albert E., *79, *2534
Johnson, Amandus, *4412
Johnson, Andrew, 4594
Johnson, Ann Stofer, *8652
Johnson, Arthur Menzies, *4020
Johnson, Axel P., *9330
Johnson, B. F., family (Canadian branch), *3296
Johnson, Benjamin Franklin, 3296
Johnson, Bunk, 1607
Johnson, C. Gordon, *7338
Johnson, Charles S., 5553
Johnson, Claudius Osborne, *4670, *4930
Johnson, Donald Bruce, *4671
Johnson, Dorothy M., *8403, *8422
Johnson, Elizabeth (Jones), 3264
Johnson, Elmer Douglas, *59, *7300
Johnson, Elmer H., *7031
Johnson, Emeroy, *1906
Johnson, Everett Orville, *4634
Johnson, F. H., *3349
Johnson, Falba L., *2417
Johnson, George, 3264
Johnson, Gerald White, *4911, *4955
Johnson, Harold Earle, *1612, *1613
Johnson, Harry Benjamin, *5644
Johnson, Irwin C., *8100
Johnson, J., *1260
Johnson, J. Edward, *8820
Johnson, James (fl. 1923), *7216
Johnson, James, *5825
Johnson, Jane, *1501
Johnson, Jean Ostby, *4163
Johnson, John (1764-1828), 3249
Johnson (or Johnston), John (1822?-1900), 8381
Johnson, John A., *9200
Johnson, John Lipscomb, *6638
Johnson, Karl, *3695
Johnson, Kenneth M., *5583a
Johnson, Leland H., *5276
Johnson, Leroy, Jr., *7354
Johnson, Ludwell H., *3943
Johnson, Marmaduke, *5034
Johnson, Melvin Maynard, 5501
Johnson, Oakley C., *4651
Johnson, Olga Weydemeyer, *8396
Johnson, Orvel B., *8777
Johnson, Peter Leo, *8121
Johnson, Rebecca Baines, *3249
Johnson, Rich, *8706
Johnson, Robert C., *4780
Johnson, Robert Charles, *5669
Johnson, Robert Clyde, *1836
Johnson, Robert Cummings, *9345
Johnson, Robert S., *3506, 3507
Johnson, Samuel, 1679, 3324
Johnson, Samuel Curtis, 2869
Johnson, Stewart, *6059, *6065
Johnson, T. H., *7773
Johnson, Theodore Clark, *7659
Johnson, Thomas A., *1486
Johnson, Tom L., 7917
Johnson, W. Payne, *7214
Johnson, Walter, *869, *7797
Johnson, Sir William, 6108
Johnson, William Ransom, 6895
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 3475, 3495, 3538
Johnston, Bernice Eastman, *8913
Johnston, Eldy E., *6489
Johnston, James, 5039
Johnston, John, *3577
Johnston, Joseph Andrew, *8105
Johnston, Richard Malcolm, 1140
Johnston, William, 5964
Johnston, William Davison, *4628
Jókai, Mór, 1172
Joliet, Louis, 9202
Jonah, David A., *177
Jonas, Frank H., *263
Jonas, Klaus W., *386
Jones, Adam Leroy, *1679
Jones, Agnes Halsey, 507
Jones, Archer, *3935
Jones, Barney Lee, *5743
Jones, Butler Alfonso, *6674
Jones, Charles Colcock, Jr., 7197
Jones, Charles Jesse, 9290
Jones, Claude E., *7047
Jones, Clifton Clyde, *690
Jones, Daniel Webster, 2905
Jones, Dazzie Lee, *7565e
Jones, E. O., Jr., *2869
Jones, Emily Kathrun, *2082
Jones, Enoch, *3544
Jones, George M., Jr., *6403
Jones, Gordon C., *6960
Jones, Harold Wellington, 2138
Jones, Henry Z., III, *8926
Jones, Howard Mumford, *731
Jones, Howard Wilbur, Jr., *2220
Jones, J. D., *3544
Jones, James, 1478
Jones, James C., *7576
Jones, Jesse, 4817
Jones, John Beauchamp, *3549
Jones, John Coffin, 5912
Jones, John Paul, 3514, 3464, 4116
Jones, John W., *3544
Jones, L. Pitcairn, *6927
Jones, Lewis Ralph, 2000, 2001
Jones, Louis Clark, *1023, *1125
Jones, Lucille W., *7526
Jones, Madison, *7582
Jones, Owen, *6514
Jones, Paul, *4145
Jones, Rebecca, 6170
Jones, Robert Claude, *3335
Jones, Robert Edmond, 2329
Jones, Roy Franklin, *9016
Jones, Rufus Matthew, 1952
Jones, T. D., *3544

Jones, T. Duckett, *5993
Jones, Theodore Francis, *6229
Jones, Thomas Alfred (Thomas Amos Jones), *6706
Jones, Thomas Goode, *4264
Jones, Virgil Carrington, *3992
Jones, Volney Hurt, *8495, *8678
Jones, Wilbur Devereux, *4041, 4423
Jones, William Catron, *4455
Jones, William M., *1202
Jordan, Alan, *6308
Jordan, Philip, *4451
Jordan, Philip Dillon, *794
Jorgenson, Chester Eugene, *3355
Joseph, Henry, collection *399
Josephson, G. W., *2956
Josephy, Alvin M., Jr., *3964
Joslyn, Benjamin F., 3802
Jost, Robert Russell, *8181
Jouett family, 3184
Journal of business, *118
Journal of Pontiac's Conspiracy, *3510
Journal of a trip to Pittsburg Landing, *3561
Joy, Alfred Harrison, *1992
Joyner, F. B., *3590
Juarez, Benito, 4392
Jubenville, Charles P., *6358a
Judaism, 1720, 1795-1814
Judd, Bernard Ira, *8672
Judd, Donald R., *7960
Judd, Frank, *8989
Judson, Edward B., Jr., 6160a
Judson, Elmo Z. C., 6224
Judson, Lewis Hubbell, 8973
Judson, Lewis Judson, 8973
Julian, James Sumner, 1715
Juneau, Soloman, 8154
Jung, Carl G., 5514
Jungk, Robert, *2317
Jüngling or Yengling, Christian, 3198
Junkin, W. W., *8231
Justin, H. J., 7470

Kabakoff, Jacob, *5360
Kaempfer, Walbert Waldemar, *7503
Kafka, Franz, 1194
Kaganoff, Nathan M., *6805
Kahle, Louis G., *4402
Kahn, Ed, *7958
Kahn, Joseph, *264
Kahn, Robert L., *1964
Kahn, Sy Myron, *265
Kaicher, John J., *3757
Kaiser, Chester C., *4394
Kaiser, Leo M., *3566
Kaiser, Ruth Anglin, *4982
Kallen, Horace Mayer, *5548
Kalm, Peter, 5708
Kaminstein, Abraham L., *2783
Kammerer, Gladys Marie, *4746a
Kampe, Gustav, *7983
Kandel, Isaac Leon, *5135, *5152
Kane, George Louis, *1759, *1760
Kane, Harnett Thomas, *6603
Kane, Lucile M., *559
Kane, Thomas L., 3538
Kann, Robert A., *795
Kansas, 4236, 8322-61; burning of Lawrence, 3581; descendants of Frederick Deg, 3244; Fleming family, 3267; in Civil War index, 216; philosophers, 3344; Sawhill family, 3267
Kansas City Times, *7746
Kansas State Historical Soc., *119, *8323
Kansas State Teacher's College (Emporia), Dept. of English, 9313
Kansas, Univ., Bur. of Business Research, *2506; Governmental Research Center, 8341; Museum of Art, *1045; School of Medicine, 838
Kantor, Harry S., *2701
Kantor, MacKinlay, *4145
Kantor, Morris, 1058
Kaplan, David L., *2673
Kaplan, Israel, *1604
Kaplan, Lawrence Jay, *2940
Kaplan, Lawrence S., *4554
Kaplan, Mordecai M., 1813
Kaplan, Norman, *3356
Karcher, Joseph T., *6363
Kardos, Alexander T., *4506
Karlen, Harvey M., *8001
Karo, H. Arnold, *6295
Karolevitz, Robert F., *9279
Karolik Collection (Boston), 493
Karp, Abraham J., *1795, *1798
Karpinos, Bernard D., *3669
Karpovich, Mikhail Mikhailovich, 877
Karson, Marc, *2719
Kaser, Arthur L., 1300
Kaser, Jane (Jewell), *387
Kaser, David Edwin, *387, *1300, *7651
Kasius, Richard V., *6549
Kasner, Edward, 2089
Katahdin (USS), 3879
Kates, Frederick Ward, *1895
Katz, Harold Ambrose, *2665
Katz, Leslie, *1037
Katz, Willis A., *9013
Kauffman, A. J., Jr., *9348
Kaufman, Alvin, *9053
Kaufman, Hattie, *8833
Kaufman, Herbert, *4723
Kaufman, Herman, 1959
Kaufmann, Edgar, Jr., *6249
Kawerau, Peter, *1781
Kaye, Conrad, 6247
Kaye, Danny (David Daniel Kominsky), 2327
Kaye, Henriette, 2332
Kazin, Alfred, *1458
Kazium, Charles, 965
Kean, B. H., *3746
Kean, Charles Duell, *1832
Kearney, Kevin E., *9140
Kearney, Michael, 3205
Kearney, Naomi W., *5315
Kearney, Virginia A., *950
Keane, Virginia (later Virginia Keane Bryce), *6914
Kearsarge (USS), 4049
Keatley, Vivien (Bullock), *8086
Kecskemeti, Paul, *4073
Keen, Frederick Paul, *8375
Keefer, Estella Blanche (Keller), *3268
Keeley, John L., *2217
Keeline, George, *8472
Keenan, Alexander S., 590
Keeneland Assoc. (Lexington, Ky.), Lib., *643
Keener, William G., *572
Keetel, W. C. *8267
Kehoe, Thomas F., *8390
Keim, Charles J., *9044
Keiser, Norman Fred, *4744
Keith, Harold, 7761, 7777
Keith House (Pa.), 6396
Keith, Jean E., *3856
Keith, Norman M., *2185
Keith, Sir William, 6396
Keithahn, Edward Linnaeus, *9076
Keitt, George Wannamaker, *2001
Kekela, James, 4437
Kellar, James H., *7923
Keller, Allan, *3919
Keller, Hans Gustav, *4693
Keller, Mark, *5496
Keller, Morton, *4636
Keller, Oliver J., *3492
Kellert, Ellis, *2211
Kelley, Darwin Newton, *4788
Kelley, Louise, *8047
Kellogg, W. K., 8873
Kelly, Charles, 8571

Kelly, Daniel T., *9395
Kelly, Fred Charters, *3015
Kelly, George, *1523
Kelly, Hal J., *9360
Kelly, John, *4909
Kelly, L. W., *7998
Kelly, Robert Q., *367
Kelly, William Henderson, *8708
Kelsey, George D., *5394
Kelsey, Harlan P., 5769
Kelsey, Harry E., Jr., *8611
Kelsey, William Kline, *9163
Kelso, H. L., *3065, *3070, *3071
Kemen, Marie Therese Josephine (Mother Emilie of St. Cecelia), 1753
Kemp, John A., *4913
Kemp, Paul D., *8410
Kemper, Troy, *8620, *8627
Kempner, Harris, 7398, *7459
Kempner, Isaac Herbert, *7398
Kendall, Benjamin Freeman, 9013
Kendrick, John Whitefield, *2803, *2804
Kendry, John, *7561
Kenedy, Mifflin, 7389
Kenkel, Albertine, 2352
Kenkel, Heinrich, 2352
Kennedy, D. O., *5276
Kennedy, Edmund P., 4120
Kennedy, Gail, *3348
Kennedy, John M., *2576
Kennedy, John Pendleton, *1224
Kennedy, W. Keith, *6189
Kennedy, Walter Armstrong, *1944
Kennedy, William V., *3944
Kennedy, Winfield S., *455
Kenner, William E., *7150, *7173
Kennerley, Sarah Law, *1289
Kennerly, Arthur, *7158
Kenneth, James La Budde, *5714
Kenney, Abbie L. (Adams), 3288
Kenny, Arthur Newman, *3288
Kenney, Daniel S., 3288
Kenney, Harriet C. (Adams), 3288
Kenny, Sister Elizabeth, 2202
Kenny, Robert W., *4435, *5670
Kenrick, Edward F., *1747
Kenrick, Peter Richard, 1746
Kent, Adaline, *5571
Kent, Donald H., *294
Kent, Homer Austin, Sr., *1874
Kent, Kate Peck, *5488
Kent, Norman, *1085
Kent, Sherman, *5628
Kentucky, 2171, 4226, 4268, 7507-61; Breckinridge and the election of 1860, 4242; county records, 259, 261; George Rogers Clark in, 260; Esarey descendants, 3255; folklore, 1119, 1120, *7538; Legislative Research Commission, *4332; 7521, 7550, 7551, 7556, 7558, Mazzard family, 3257; ms. collections, 375; Mexican War journal, 3534; Montgomery-Logan family, 3212; politics in the 1850's, 4226; the state in fiction, 349; speech, 350; Trimble family, 3227. See also Louisville.
Kentucky Folklore Soc., *68
Kentucky Historical Soc., *120
Kentucky Library Assoc., 642
Kenyon, Cecilia, *4707
Keokuk (Indian chief), 5333, 7791
Kepner, Tyler, *869
Keppel, Ann M., *9208
Kerby, Robert Lee, *3924
Kerkham, Earl, 1062
Kern, Alexander, *1591
Kern, George Alexander, 937
Kernan, John Devereux, Jr., *6104
Kerns, William H., *9079
Kerr, Ruth A., *6042
Kerr, William Andrew, *7502
Kerrins, Joseph A., *4468
Kersey, Ralph T., *9290
Kersten, Earl W., Jr., *7624
Kessler, Nathan, *6388, *6486
Ketcham, Ralph Louis, *3317, *4325
Ketchum, Richard M., *4590
Ketchum, Tom (Black Jack), 5116
Kettell, Russell H., *5903
Key, Francis Scott, *1615, 6749
Key, Howard Cresap, *9269
Key, John Albert, 2285, 2313
Key, William, *3956
Keyes, Frances Parkinson Wheeler, *1154
Keynes, John Maynard, 2388, 2634
Keys, Thomas E., *2138, *2185
Keyser family, 3245
Keystone folklore quarterly, *1118
Kidd, William, 6286, 6287
Kidder, Alfred Vincent, *8640
Kiefer, Paul W., 3073
Kier, Charles F., Jr., *5477
Kierkegaard, Sören Aabye, 1719
Kierstede family, 6320
Kierstede, Hans, 6320
Kiess, Carl Clarence, *3283
Kiess, Johann Frederick, 3283
Kietzman, August F., *5569
Kighley, John, 6339
Kile, Orville Merton, *3177
Kiley, George Bertram, *1574
Kilmer, Joyce, 8143
Kilpatrick, William H., 5143
Kimball, Jacob, 1640
Kimball, James P., *2600
Kimball, Spencer L., *2556
Kimberlin, Jacob, 7565d
Kimbrough, Emily, *5099
Kimmel, John H., 1648
Kimmel, Stanley Preston, *6942
Kimmell, John William, *6757
Kincaid, Elbert Alvis, *388
Kincaid, Robert Lee, *4613
Kincer, Joseph Burton, 2080
Kindahl, James Keith, *2516
King, A. M., 8920
King, Alexander (1816-90), 6562
King, Alexander (b. 1900), *5650
King, Clarence Rivers, 5586
King, George Harrison Sanford, *6877, *6880
King, George Suthie, *6161
King, Gordon A., *2494, *6058
King, James, of William, *8928
King, Marian, *5443
King, Robert, 6562
King, Spencer Bidwell, Jr., *7080, *7115
King, W. S., *3550
King, William (1768-1852), 5784
King, William (b. 1812), 1346
Kingman, Eugene, *7800
Kingsley, Charles, *5698
Kingston, Gary A., *9022
Kinietz, Elenore Loring, *6078
Kinkead, Ludie J., *642
Kinnaird, Clark, *5430
Kinnaird, Lawrence, *9375
Kinnaman, John Allen, *6717
Kinnard, Howard W., 7467
Kinnard, William, 7467
Kinney, Charles R., 6998
Kinney, Stanley Newell, *8059
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, *8661
Kinsey, Alfred C., *5465
Kinsey, Darius, 9354
Kinzie, John I., 9145
Kip, William Ingraham, 8896
Kipling, Rudyard, 4028
Kirch, Robert V., *7963
Kirchner, D. P., *3682
Kirchoff, Helen, *2215
Kirk, C. N., *8388

Kirk, Clara (Marburg), *9187
Kirk, Grayson Louis, *3452
Kirkbride, John W., *2838, *2841
Kirkendall, Richard Stewart, *2817
Kirkham, E. Kay, *389
Kirkland, Joseph, *3595
Kirkpatrick, William, 3277
Kirtland, Jared Potter, 2093
Kirtley, Bacil F., *5782
Kisch, Guido, *5350
Kiser, Clyde Vernon, *5216, *5229, *7961
Kiskadden, William S., *2231
Kistner, Robert W., *5997
Kite, John, 6839
Kitzinger, Angela Mae, *1179
Klaman, Saul B., *2542
Klaperman, Gilbert, *6242
Klapp, H. Milnor, *6443
Klapthor, Margaret Washington (Brown), *6715
Klauber, Edgar, *8905
Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, *5248
Kleber, Brooks E., *3859
Kleberg, Robert Justus, Jr., *2831
Klein, Alexander, *3618
Klein, David Ballin, *5509
Klein, Howard, *7157
Klein, Milton D., *6275
Klein, Milton Martin, *6105
Klein, Philip Shriver, *796, *4207
Klein, Ronald P., *8841
Klein, Solomon A., *5120
Kleinsasser, Leroy J., *2295
Klem, Margaret C., *5300
Klett, Grey S., *8980
Kline, Abraham, Jr., 3221
Klineberg, Otto, *5512
Klingelhofer, Herbert E., *4569
Kloeckner, Alfred Joseph, *3325
Klosky, Simon, *2958, *2959
Klotzberger, Edward Louis, *6135
Kloucek, Jerome W., *1259
Kluckhohn, Clyde Kay Maben, *5484, *5554
Kluever, Herman Christof, *3115
Kluuers, Kluurs, Clüvers, Clüwers, Klüwers, Klüvers, Cluverii, Kluvers, Kluevers, Klevers, Kleuvers families, 3115
Knaggs, Daniel A., 8073
Knapke, Paul Justin, *1748
Knapke, William F., *3067
Knapp, Frank Averill, Jr., *4382, *4384
Knapp, Seaman Asahel, 2806
Kneberg, Madeline Dorothy, *7565f, *9226
Knerr, George Francis, *6240
Knighten, Loma, *644
Knights of the Golden Circle, 6847
Knights of Labor, 2716, 2717
Knopf, Richard C., *3522, *7826
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *6881
Knower, Franklin H., *80, *149
Knowles, Frank Crozer, 6552
Knox College Lib., *69
Knox, Henry, 5574
Knox, John Hall Mason, Jr., 6790
Knox, Katherine (McCook), *6802
Knuckles, James O., *7597
Knuth, Helen, *5323
Knuth, Priscilla, *292
Kobak, Mathew W., *2266
Kobne, Sidney, *4932
Kobrin, Soloman, *8002
Koch, Adrienne, *4706
Koch, Ilse, 3737
Koch, Michael Samuel, *266
Koch, Walter F., *7233
K'O-Ching Shih, *2863
Kodlin, Dankward, *5455
Koenig, Frederick, 5051
Koepper, James M., *2675, *2676
Koessler, Maximilian, *3736
Koffler, Anna H., *7835
Kogan, Herman, *5053, *7999
Kohl, John Y., *6375
Kohlenberg, Gilbert Charles, *4450
Kohlman, Father, 4597
Kohn, Ernest, *2551
Kohn, Mervin, *7658
Kohn, Solomon Joshua, *5352
Kohrs, Conrax, 8399
Koht, Halvdan, *5700
Koier, Louise E., *5847
Koke, Richard J., *6110, *6217
Kokogiak (legendary bear), 9078
Kolb, Reuben Francis, 4265, 7237
Kolesnik, Walter Bernard, *5140
Kolks, Gabriel, *5551
Kollmar, George H., *2207
Kollmorgen, Walter Martin, *8303, *9266
Komjathy, L. A., *8102
Konopka, Gisela, *4880
Koonce, Bob, *8616
Koontz, Harold Dayton, *2642
Kopp family, 3199
Koppenhaver, Thomas, 3209
Koppers, Heinrich, 2937
Korbitz, Ellen (Kirkpatrick), *3277
Korea, 4076, 4080, 4083, 4084
Koren, Henry J., *1744
Korg, Jacob, *9278
Korn, Bertram Wallace, *1801
Kornhauser, Ruth Rosner, *5562
Korson, George, *1118
Kosciuszko, Thaddeus, 2774
Kosoff, A., *8793
Kostbade, J. Trenton, *4249
Koulomzin, Sophie, *1742
Kountz, John, *2915
Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, *924
Kovacs, Helen, *2165
Kovarsky, Irving, *2682
Kowal, Case, *981
Kozlowski, Anne, *645
Kraatz, Walter Charles, *1976
Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, *9244
Krafft family, 3199
Krahn, Cornelius, *464
Kraines, Oscar, *4799
Krakauer, Joseph S., *2136
Krakel, Dean Fenton, *8488
Kramer, Mrs. Charles, *7699
Kramer, Eugene Francis, *4419
Kramer, Hilton, *691, *1050
Kramer, Lucy M., *2245
Kramer, Morton A., *5536
Kratville, William V., *3068
Kraus, Bertram S., *8668
Kraus, Clyde Norman, *1823
Kraus, Edward Henry, *2069
Krause, Herbert, *8162
Krause, Sydney Joseph, *1362
Krauskoff, B. Joan, *2184
Krauskoff, Robert W., *546, *3654
Kraybill, D. B., *8447
Krebs, Oliver M., *2855
Kreidberg, Marjorie, *5045
Kreider, Harry Julius, *6206, *6207
Krenkel, John Henry, *7973
Kreps, Leslie Ray, *3400
Kreutz, Arthur, *4124
Kreutzer, William Richard, 8525
Kreymborg, Alfred Francis, *1272
Krider, John, *6443
Krieger, Evelyn (Carter), *8052
Krikorian, Yervant Hovhannes, *1694
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *5478
Krogmann, Willy, *879
Kron, Francis Joseph, 6999
Kroos, Herman Edward, *797
Kropf, Lajos L., 768

Kropf, Lewis L., 768
Krouse, T. J., *7257
Krout, John Allen, *4577
Krueger, Anne Osborne, *2637
Krueger, Myron Edward, *8788
Krueger, Robert B., *8869
Krumbhaar, Edward Bell, 29, *2108
Krummel, Donald William, *5041
Kruse, Harry Dayton, 6256
Krutch, Joseph Wood, *9409
Krythe, Maymie Richardson, *9387
Kubicek, Earl C., *2043
Kubly, Harold E., *8140
Kuder, Rhonda, *6788
Kuhn, Isobel Selina (Miller), *1794
Kuhn, James, Sr., *4086
Khun, John B., 1794
Kuhn, R. C., *3783, *3788, *3816, *3822
Kühnelt, Harro Heinz, *1350
Kuhns, Frederick Irving, *7817
Kukkonen, Walter J., *1905
Kumke, Charles A., *8688, *8704
Kummer, George Nicholas, *1861
Kuntz, Frank, *6809
Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, *1673, *8587
Kurland, Leonard T., *9097
Kurland, Philip B., *4321, *4329, *4339
Kurtz, James P., *8080
Kurtz, Kenneth, *1591
Kuyper, Abraham, 5699
Kuznets, Simon Smith, *2364
Kyle, John H., *9228
Kyle, Kile, Coyle family, 3177
Kyser, Franklin A., *7997
Kytle, Elizabeth, *7124

Labaree, Benjamin Woods, *70
Labaree, Leonard Woods, *4787
La Beaume, Louis E., *7663
La Budde, Kenneth A., *3371
Lackey, Cleatrice (Ingold), *7640
Lackey, Walter F., *7719
Lacy, Thaddeus, 3204
Lacy, William S., Jr., *2789, *6917
Lada-Mocarski, Valerien, *9045
Ladd family, 3117
La Farge, John, 5598
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 64, 2512, 3452, 3463
Lafferty, Maude (Ward), *3220
Laffite, Jean, *6613
Lagemann, Robert, *576
La Grone, William F., *7771, *7772
La Guardia, Eric, *1313
La Guardia, Fiorello, 4680, 4685
Laicon, Nils, 3166
Laird, Charlton Grant, *1191
Lake Erie, 291
Lake, Stuart N., *8898
Lalli Biancamaria Tedeschini, *1560
Lamale, Helen Humes, *2461, *2383, *5450
Lamar, Eugenia Dorothy Blount, 3367
Lamar, Howard, *3553
Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, *4646
Lambert, Harold, *9218
Lambert, Robert S., *6986, *7095
Lamey, Carl A., *9015
Lammle, William, *8294
Lamontagne, Leopold, *3894
Lamplough, Edward, 1181
Lamy, Don Juan B., 8601
Lancaster, Clay, *934
Lancaster, Evelyn (pseud.), *6709
Lancaster, Robert Samuel, *4495
Land, Emory Scott, 420, *3605, *3886
Land, Mary Bright George, *4635
Landeen, William M., *9025
Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., *4615
Landers, John D., 3507
Landis, George, 6463
Landis, Joh, 6424
Landré, Louis, *2653
Landress, Sylvia, *646
Landry, Walter J., *3628
Landsberger, Henry A., *2696
Landy, David, *9134
Lane, Bishop Isaac, 7575
Lane, George W., *8539
Lane, James H., 8340
Lane, Marvin E., *7615
Lane, Nathan, *6254
Laney, Rex, *6670
Lang, Harriet Du Bose (Kershaw), *7059
Langborn, William, 3451
Langdon, George, *8190
Langdon, Robert Millard, *3680
Lange, Arthur L., *8654
Lange, Charles H., *8626, *8650
Lange, Dorothea, 1069
Lange, Erwin F., *8983, *8990
Langer, Ignatius, 8247
Langer, Susanne K., *936, *1527, *2344
Langer, William Leonard, *732, *4357
Langille, Harold Douglas, *8999
Langley, Samuel Pierpont, 1961
Langmuir, Irving, 1987, 2315
Langsam, Walter Consuelo, *733, *3434
Langsdorf, Edgar, *3541, *8332
Langston, Hiram T., *2210
Langstroth, L. L., 2823
Langtry, Lillie (Emilie Charlotte Le Breton Langtry), *2353
Lanier, Raphael O'Hara, *7449
Lanier, Sidney, 1539, 3319, *3601
Lanman, Charles, *1215, 6802
Lansing, Alfred, *6350
Lansing, Jacob Gerritse, 6104
Lansing, Robert, 4053, 4358, 4402
Lanston, Tolbert, 5051
Lantz, Herman R., *2953
Lappin, Samuel Strahl, *7985
La Prade, Page Walker, *6949
La Réunion, 7466
Large, David, *4013
Larimore family, 3269
Larios, Avila, *3421
Lark-Horovitz, Karl, 1987, 2319
Larkin, John, 3170
Larkin, John A., 1746
Larkin, Murl A., *3735
Larkin, Thomas Oliver, 8777
Larrabee, Charles Hathaway, *7281
Larrabee, Stephen Addison, *267, *6049
Larsen, Charles Edward, *4304
Larsen, Erling Lauritz, *8174
Larsen, Esper Signius, *2066
Larson, Cedric Eugene Arthur, *531, *5056
Larson, Edwin H., *5824
Larson, Gustive Olof, *1934, *8541
Larson, Lewis H., Jr., *6678, *7077, *7078
Larson, Robert W., *7064, *7159
Lasch, Christopher, *5402
Lass, William E., *7649
Lassator, James Ruler, 8810
Lassaw, Ibram, 1088
Lassek, Arthur Marvel, *2178
Lassen, Peter, 8723
Lassiter, Homer H., *855
Lassiter, Roy Leland, Jr., *7178
Lasso, Galo Plaza, *2418
Lasswell, Harold Dwight, *4899
Last Bull (Cheyenne Indian), 8
Lathem, Edward Connery, *3476
Lathrop, Barnes F., *4052
Latimer, J. Wellington, 7465
Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, 2034

695-375 O - 67 - 45

Latin America, 5, 224, 4379-4409, 5212; Am. failure in Argentina, 2415; economic anti-Americanism, 2426; hist., 744; investments in, 2435; United Fruit Co., 2418
Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *1701
Lattimer, John K., *2110
Laubach, Anna Kline, 3221
Laubach, John, 3221
Laubach, Merit Lees, *3221
Laubach, Reinhart, 3221
Laude, Hilmer Henry, *8336
Laughlin, William S., *9042
Laughridge, R. M., 7735
Laurence, Dan H., *268
Laurence, James Crommelin, 6213
Laurens, Henry, 3449
Laurens, John, 3449
Laurent, Stephen, *5813
Lauritzen, Jonreed, *9413
Lauser, Patricia, *9254
Lavender, David Sievert, *9342
Lavender, James A., *7156
Laverne, George, *1056
Law, Andrew, 1641
Law, Robert Adger, *1593
Lawall, David B., *990
Lawrence, Adam, *7361
Lawrence, Alexander A., *5039, *7092
Lawrence, Beulah E., *6170
Lawrence, Daisy (Gordon), *5465i
Lawrence, David Herbert, reputation in Am., 1187, 1188
Lawrence, David Leo, 4683
Lawrence, Ernest Orlando, 1961, 1987
Lawrence, George W., *7214
Lawrence, Jette (Pierce), *8045
Lawrence, John (1788-1836), 9287
Lawrence, John, Jr. (1747-1830), *2095
Lawrence, John Benjamin, *1859
Lawrence, Josie, *856
Lawrence, Richard Wesley, *692
Lawrence, Samuel, 5917
Lawson, Edward W., *3406
Lawson, Ernest, 1053
Lawson, John L., *3726
Lawson, Marion, *8154
Lawton family, 3189
Lay, M. P., 7697
Lay, Walter E., *3038
Lazarus, Emma, *1546, 1804
Leach, Douglas Edward, *5734
Leach, Joseph, *7400
Leach, Nancy Rafetto, *1273
Leach, Richard H., *3996, *4838
"Lead Belly," 1134
Leakey, John, *9262
Learned, Ebenezer, 3442
Learned, George, 5809
Leary, Lewis Gaston, *1598
Leaser, Paul J., *2933
Leavel, Willard H., *263
Leavis, Frank Raymond, *1511
Leavitt, Walter D., *4991
Le Beaux, Charles Nathan, *4872
Le Ber, Jacques, 1741
Lebeson, Anita (Libman), *585, *8018
Leckie, Robert Hugh, *6364
Leder, Lawrence H., *3728
Lederer, John, *9135
Ledru, Andre Pierre, *9101
Ledwidge, Elizabeth, *6570
Lee, Charles (b. 1731), 3450
Lee, Charles, *5066
Lee, Frederick P., *4494
Lee, Howard, 8523
Lee, Howard J., *8156
Lee, Jason, 9284
Lee, Joe B., *469
Lee, John Clifford Hodges, 3619
Lee, John D., *1738
Lee, John Marshall, *597
Lee, Kyu Taik, *7664
Lee, Mabel, *5130
Lee, Mabel (Barbee), *8523
Lee, Mary Charlton (Greenhow), *3562
Lee, Nelson, 3987
Lee, Richard, 6834
Lee, Robert Edward, *3599, 3601; autograph letter, *3536; Chancellorsville battle, 3945; farewell, *3428; Freeman biography, 3468; Gettysburg, 3941; preservation of Stratford, 6934; song by, *7498
Lee, Roger Irving, *2123
Lee, Roland Francis *1719
Lee, Thomas, 6856
Lee, Umphrey, *1912
Lee, William, *4585
Lee, William Storrs, *9124
Leeser, Isaac, 1720
Lefebvre, Marie Anne Charlotte (Le Chien), 3237
Lefebvre, Robert Edmond, 3237
Lefkowitz, Benjamin, *6241
Leflar, Robert Allen, *4829
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *885
Leftwich, James Adolf, *693, *3966, *6887
Léger, Fernand, 1043
Legge, William, 2d Earl of Dartmouth. See Dartmouth, Lord
Legman, Gershom, 238
Leh, Leonard Llewellyn, 8534
Lehman, Edwin Partridge, 2313
Lehman, S. G., *7036
Lehmer family, 3269
Lehrer (or Lair), Matthias, 3220
Leidy, Thomas W., *6085, *6395, *6463
Leigh, Rufus Wood, *8367
Leighly, John Barger, *8731
Leighton, Frances Spatz, *4691
Leikind, Morris Cecil, *1994
Leinbach, Julius Augustus, *3578
Leistner, Charley August, *4668
Leith, Charles Kenneth, 2068
Leland, Waldo Gifford, *547
Lelong, Donald Charles, *6188
Lemare, Edwin Henry, *1663
Le Mat, Alexander François, 3801
Lemere, Frederick, *9033
Lemist, William, 5922
Lemke, William, 4678
Lemly, James Hutton, *7131
Lemmon, Kathleen, *1646
Lemon, W., *8102
Lenau, Nicolaus, 6558
Lengyel, Cornel Adam, *4170
Lenhart, Carl H., 2313
Lenhart, John M., *1750
Lenoir, Thomas, *6620
Lenski, Gerhard Emmanuel, *2669
Lent, George Eidt, *4795
Leonard, Amanda Ball, 6700
Leonard, George B., Jr., *5464
Leonard, Lawrence A., *4783, *8348
Leonard, R. A., *2599
Leonard, William Ellery, 3355
Leopold, Aldo Starker, *8753, *8764
Leopold, Nathan Freudenthal, Jr., 5114, *7993
Le Paitre, George-Patrick, *3396
Lepotier, Adolphe Auguste Marie, *9047
Leppert, George M., *2663
Lerche, Charles O., Jr., *4346
Lerski, Jerzy Jan, *5365a
Lesch family, 3199
Lescure, Dolores, *6841
Lesher, Joseph, 8531
Leslie, William R., *4463
Lessner, Erwin Christian, *5718
Lester, Charles T., *2028
Lester, David, 6147

Lester family, 3111
Lester, Richard Allen, *2730, *2777
Lester, Stephen, 6147
Letz, Roger B., *7447
Leu, Harold James, *4533
Leukel, Robert Whilmer, *2846
Leutheusser, Arthur C., *7662
Leutze, Willard P., *7160
Levenson, J. C., *1416
Levi, Joseph, *1334
Levin, Ezra, *6248
Levin, Harry Tuchman, *1717
Levin, Milton Irving, *1303
Levin, Simon, *8028
Levine, Isaac Don, *3500
Levine, Paul, *1473
Levine, Samuel H., *3384
Levinthal, Israel Herbert, *1807
Levitt, Theodore, *4017
Levy, Achille, 8846
Levy, Dorothy, *6273
Levy, Leo Ben, *5354
Levy, Lester Samuel, *1009
Levy, Nathan, Jr., *7274
Levy, Samuel Yates, *4137
Levy, Walter James, *7669
Levy, William Turner, *1897
Lewando, Ralph, *1665
Lewis, Addin, *7223
Lewis, B. B., 961
Lewis, Benjamin Franklin, *5779
Lewis, Berkely R., *3663
Lewis-Clark Expedition, 367
Lewis, David, 6078
Lewis, Elizabeth Martha (Baylis) McLean, 3137
Lewis, Florence Virginia (Fray), *3245
Lewis, G. N., *8025
Lewis, Gene Dale, *2044
Lewis, George Morris, *2118
Lewis, Gilbert Newton, 2030
Lewis, Grace, *7652
Lewis, Grace Livingston Hegger, *758
Lewis, Henry, 504, 9211
Lewis, Henry Clay, 2186
Lewis, Henry Taliaferro, 1861
Lewis, John Llewellyn, 2724
Lewis, Joseph Curtis, *5779
Lewis, Judy, *3693
Lewis, Julia Eulalie (Martin), *6601, *7112
Lewis, Lawrence, 6894
Lewis, Lloyd Downs, *3472
Lewis, Marcia Moss, *3258
Lewis, Martin Deming, *8060
Lewis, Marvin, *8370
Lewis, Meriwether, 2900, 7652, 9279, 9280
Lewis, Oscar, *9272
Lewis, Peirce Fee, *4294
Lewis, Philo, 5779
Lewis, Richard Burton, *5052
Lewis, Richard Warrington Baldwin, *1394, *1597
Lewis, Robert, *6693
Lewis, Sinclair, 758, 1151, 1198, 1280, 1426, 1478
Lewis, Thomas McDowell Nelson, *7565f, *9226
Lewis, Virginia Emerson, *4269
Lewis, Waverly P., *3628
Lewis, William J., *6628
Lewisohn, Ludwig, 5363
Lewisohn, Richard, *2298
Lewison, Edward F., *2288, *6793
Liberty Bicentennial Observance, *7353
Lichten, Frances, *534, *6424
Lichtin, Aaron, *2242
Lickes, Margaret R., *8466
Lieber, Francis, 2609
Lieberson, Stanley, *8033
Liebling, Jerome, *8177
Lief, Alfred, *2865
Life (periodical), 4962
Light, James F., *1200, *1454
Lightfoot, Billy Bob, *4853
Ligonier Bicentennial Assoc., *6405
Ligonier, John Louis, Earl of, 3453
Lillibridge, George Donald, *857
Lillie, Gordon William ("Pawnee Bill"), *9311, 9312
Lilly, Ben, 8637
Lilly, George D., *2312
The lily (monthly temperance journal), 5465g
Lincoln, Abraham, 3426, 3477, 4034, 4125, 4220, 4232, 4237, 4239, 4241, 4246, 4595, 4596, 4602, *4614, 4616, *4623, *4633, 4637, 4638, 4641; as commander-in-chief, 3930, 4018, 4019; broadsides associated with, 235; Confederate caricature, 4122; —— Douglas debate, 175, 4229, 4231, 4233, 4235, 4238; dramas re, 4138, 4673; filmslide, "Lincoln trail," 861; "House divided" address, 4234; Lincolniana, 69, 281, 647; second inauguration, 4250; speaker, 4613; southern view of, 4599; —— stamps, 5019; Surratt case, 5111; suspension of habeas corpus, 4531; taste in fiction, 4598; teacher, 9233; technical capacity, 2043; war prisoner utilization program, 3988
Lincoln, Abraham, II ("Jack"), 5643
Lincoln, Edmond Earl, 5639
Lincoln, Louis A., 3498
Lincoln, Mary Todd, 4623
Lincoln Museum, 686
Lincoln National Life Foundation, *697
Lindall-Barnard-Andrews house (Salem, Mass.), 5918
Lindberg, Charles, 3023
Lindeman, Eduard Christian, 4880
Lindemann, Louise, *127
Linder, Joe, 1648
Linder, Le Roy Harold, *269
Linder, Usher F., *4641
Lindley family, 3269
Lindley, William B., *3281
Lindsay, G. Carroll, *4043, *5330
Lindsay, Kenneth Clement, *465
Lindsay, Robert George, *3659
Lindsay, Vachel, 1272, 1551
Lindsey, Lilah (Denton), *7735
Lindskog, Gustaf E., *2261
Lindstrom, David Edgar, *7994
Lindstrom, Ralph Godfrey, *4616
Lindveit, Earl Wayne, *1985
Lines, Henry, 3161
Lingenfelter, Richard E., *9415
Link, Adam, 4105
Link, Arthur Stanley, *887, *4677
Link, Cynthia Krans, *8061
Link, H. B., *6483, *6484
Linn, Ed R., *7748
Linson, Corwin Knapp, *1262
Linton, Ralph, 5484
Linton, Samuel, *7847
Linton, W. J., 1542
Linville family, 3269
Lips, Eva, *5325
Lipscomb, Wendell R., *5524
Lipsey, John Johnson, *8512
Lipsky, Louis, *1800
Liptzin, Solomon, *5345
Lira, Gregorio Cortez, 7424
Lira, Román, 7424
Lisa, Manuel, 9233
Lisco, Hermann, *8649
List, George Harold, *586, *1626
Lister, Robert Hill, *9410
Litchfield, Norman, *6040
Litsky, Warren, *2300
Littell, Mary Clark, *6865
Little, Arthur D., *6065
Little, David Masion, Jr., *2226
Little, Harriet (Fredericksen), *3270
Little, Nina Fletcher, *970, *5918
Little, Wilbur T., *8518
Little, William, Jr., 3270

Littlefield, Milton Smith, 6703
Littlejohn, Carrie U., *1865
Littlepage, Lewis, *4417
Littleton, I. T., *648
Littman, A., *8025
Litwack, Leon F., *5367
Livengood, J.D., *9155
Livermore, Seward W., *4059
Livingood, John E., *6408
Livingston, Joseph A., *2536
Livingston, Margaret Ann, *5171
Livingston, Robert R., 4345
Livingston, William, *3985, 6105
Livingston, William T., *2307
Llewellyn, David Herbert, 3496
Lloyd, Audrey Walls, *8830
Lloyd, H. D., *3349
Lobenthal, Joseph, *3439
Lobsenz, Norman M., *6257
Lochhead, Alice (Goudy), *5050
Locke, Alain, 1695, 5548
Locke, John, 4704
Locke, Joseph, 963
Lockett, Thomas, 3118
Lockhart, William B., *4559
Lockheed Aircraft Corp., *3016
Lockwood, Belva Ann (Bennett) McNall, 5585
Lockwood, Luke Vincent, *968
Lockwood, Rembrandt, 909
Lockwood, William Murray, *5864
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 747
Lodge, Les, *2571
Lodge, Rivers, *3733
Loeb, Richard, 5114, 7993
Loeb, Richard B., *3883
Loevinger, Lee, *2466
Loewald, Klaus G., *6689
Lofton, John M., Jr., *6610, *7050
Logan, Frenise A., *2411, *7018, *7019
Logan, Harvey (Kid Curry), 8388
Logan, Herschel C., *2910, *2925
Logan, James, 6387
Logan, John Alexander, 4654
Logan, Martha (Daniell), *7049
Logan, William, 6514
Loggan, Powell B., *2295
Loggins, Vernon Grady, *1643
Loh, Phil, *7703
Lohf, Kenneth A., *312
Lokke, Carl Ludwig, *18, *4426
Lokken, Roy Norman, *759, *9071
Lomas, Charles Wyatt, *8794
Lommasson, Thomas, *8438
London, Jack, 1248; indebtedness to Conrad, 1185; Sonoma novels, 8860
London, Robert H., *4484
Long, Clarence Dickinson, *2667
Long, Cyril Norman Hugh, *2033
Long, Eugene Hudson, *1244
Long, Everette B., *3493
Long, Henry, 3262
Long, Huey, 4681
Long, John Davis, 4663
Long, Robert Cary, Jr., 6441
Long, Ruth Jane, *3262
Long, Stephen J., 8162
Longaker, Richard P., *4815
Longcope, Warfield T., *2108
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1163, 1294, 1521, 1545, *4422, 5899
Longhurst, William M., *8753
Longino, Luther A., *5998
Long Island, 6285-6305
Longley, Lydia (Sister Sainte-Madeleine), 1741
Longley, John Lewis, Jr., *1419
Longman, Lester, *845
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 1140
Longstreet, Stephen, *5652
Longwell, Chester Ray, *9418
Longwood College (Va.), Institute of Southern Culture, 854, 870, 6814, 6911, 6919
Look, *5464
Look, Allen D., *8710, *8713
Loomis, Alfred Fullerton, *3103
Loomis, Charles Battell, *4028
Loomis, Charles Grant, *1112, *1117, *9333
Loomis, Charles Prince, *8645
Loomis, Noel M., *760, *3914
Loomis, William Raymond, *4110
Lopez, Mary, *7488
Lorain, S. H., *9069
Lorber, Dr. Herman, 6239
Lorch, Frederick William, *9088
Lorch, Robert S., *6630
Lord, C. W., *7056
Lord, Clifford, *584
Lord, Daniel Aloysius, 1756
Lord, Virginia, *649
Lord, William, *3497
Lorge, Irving, *5519
Loria, Frank L., *2253
Los Angeles, Cal., 231, 651, 694, *8916, 9393
Los Angeles County Museum, 694, *8909
Loshe, Lillie Deming, *1315
Lossing, Benson J., 21
Loth, David Goldsmith, *2943
Loth, Myrna F., *8027
Lott, George A., *9215
Lottick, Kenneth V., *7840
Loughran, Clayton D., *270
Louisiana, 4227, 7294-7323; agricultural experiment station, *7318; archives, 359; division of employment security, *7322; infantry companies, *3833, *3834; lib. commission, 668; Stephens memorial lib., 644; wild life and fisheries commission, 59. See also New Orleans.
Louisiana State Lib., 668
Louisiana State Univ., 359; Lib., *271
Louisville, Ky., 7562-65b
Love, Edmund G., *3627
Love, Frances Taylor, *7376
Love, James M., *4483
Love, John, *7376
Love, Julian Prince, *1712
Love, Mary I., *6771
Love, Thomas Neely, *7207
Lovejoy, David Sherman, *4192
Lovejoy, Edwin W., *3512
Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, 4938, 7977
Lovejoy, Owen, 4237
Lovejoy, Wallace Francis, *2650
Lovelace family, 3113
Loveland, Joseph, 7859
Lovell, Frances (Stockwell), *5870
Lovell, Leverett C., *5870
Lovett, Edgar Odell, 2086
Lovett, Robert Woodberry, *390, *4023
Lovett, Sidney, *5606
Lovewell, ——, 4111
Loving, Oliver, 9392
Loving, William, 6839
Low, Juliette Gordon, 5465c, 5465i
Low, Will Hicok, *6176
Lowe, Vyron D., *5767
Lowell, Amy, 1245
Lowell, James Arnold, *5614
Lowell, James Russell, 1140, 1236, 3319, 4141, 4711, 5675
Lowenherz, Robert J., *4985
Lowental, Leo, *5563
Lowenthal, David, *5581
Lowie, Robert Harry, 1987, 5478-80, *5482
Lowitt, Richard, *8311
Lowman, Guy S., *6371
Lown, Charles Raymond, Jr., *2641
Lowrie, Walter, 1941, 8229
Loynd, Harry J., *2240
Lubart, A., *6272

Lubell, Albert J., *5750
Lubitz, Raymond, *3388
Lubman, Stanley, *4709
Luborsky, Lester Bernard, *5535
Lubove, Roy, *4222, *4284
Lucas, Jo Desha, *7987
Lucas, John Samuel, *901
Lucas, Walter Arndt, *3066
Luce, Jane Houghtaling, *1896
Luce, Rachel Harness (Whitman), *9293
Lucet, Louis, 7245
Lucey, William Leo, *734, *798
Lucier, Charles, *9081
Luckhardt, Arno Benedict, 1987
Ludwig, Jay Ferris, *8007
Ludwig, Richard M., *178
Ludwig, Verle E., *3969
Luebke, Benjamin H., *5262
Lueg, Maurita (Russell), *7388
Luellman, Charles G., *8318
Luks, George, 1053
Lull, Howard W., *5722
Lumbard, Emily C., *460
Lumpkin, Wilson, 4592
Lumsden, Leslie Leon, *7670
Lunceford, Alvin Mell, Jr., *7107
Lundy, Robert D., *3394
Lunger, Irvin Eugene, *7519
Lunny, Robert M., 495
Lunt, Alfred, 2324
Lunt, Dudley Cammett, *6079
The Lunts, 2324
Lurch, David, 2919
Lurch, Joseph, 2919
Lutheran Church, 341, 1899-1909, 3297, *8373; St. Matthews (New York), *6205
Lutz, Alma, *8168
Lyall, David, *2262
Lycan family, 3166
Lydenberg, John, *1416
Lyle, Mrs. Newman L., *2830
Lyman, Albert R., *1930
Lyman, Curtis L., *6134
Lyman, Francis Marion, 1930
Lyman, Susan Elizabeth, *6209
Lynch, ——, 4045
Lynch, Eleanor (Head), *3179
Lynch, James Daniel, *3564
Lynch, Lawrence E., 3508
Lynch, Patrick N., 6701
Lynch, Robert Clyde, *7339
Lynch, Thomas P., *4332, *7550
Lynchard, Thomas, 6839
Lynham, John M., *6766
Lynn, Arthur Dellert, Jr., *4784
Lynn, David H., *2301
Lynn, Kenneth Schulyer, *1140, *1392
Lynn, Robert J., *2798
Lynn, Thomas E., *8203
Lyon, Caleb, 8454
Lyon, Leslie D., *8075
Lyon, Nathaniel, 3493
Lyon, Peter, *2947, *6231
Lythe, Andrew Nelson, 3383
Lythe, William S., *6451
Lyttleton, William Henry, 7048

Maatsch, Rose (Duis), *3308
McAdoo, William Gibbs (Papers), 440
McAdow, Beryl, *8517
McAndrew, John, *519, *935
McArthur, Herbert C., *650
McAtee, Waldo Lee, *7953
McAuley, Catherine, 2200
McBee, May (Wilson), *7275
McBratney, William H., 5884
McBride, Grace, 2201
McBrown, Gertrude Parthenia, *6252
McBurney, Edgar Poe, 9156
McBurney, Helen Perry (Sterrett) Hersey, 9156
McCain, Samuel A., *2384
McCall, William, Jr., *2105
McCallum, J. A. *6777
McCan, Claude Kerry, 7447
McCandless, Bruce, *3623, *3973
McCandless, Perry, *3558, *4209
McCann, John A., *3865
McCann, Kenneth Sutherland, *3307
McCann, William J., *2263
McCannel, Archie D., 8281
McCardell, Lee, *3448
McCarran-Ferguson Act, 2556
McCarthy, Charles, 8141
McCarthy, Francis Florence, *8760
MacCarthy, Gerald Raleigh, *6697
McCarthy, Harold T., *1353
Macarthy, Harry, 4132
McCarthy, Helen A., *1741
McCarthy, Justin, 8068
McCarthy, Raymond Gerald, *5489
McCarthy, Richard Edwin, *4348
McCarthy, Thomas Patrick, *1739
McCarty, Lea, *8920
McCarver, Norman L., *7367
McCarver, Norman L., Jr., *7367
McCaul, Robert L., *5129
Macelwane, James Bernard, 2076
Macesich, George, *2514
Machisak, John C., *5315
Machlup, Fritz, *2768
Macia, Ethel (Robertson), 8690
Mack, James D., *6423
Mack, Maynard, *4990
Mack, Soloman, 1923
Mackay, Dean, *8826
Mackay, Helen Raynor, *8434
Mackersey, Ian, *3650
McClanahan, A. A., 8024
McClanahan, Alice M., *8024
McClary, Ben Harris, *7578
McClatchy Senior High School (Sacramento, Cal.), 8756
McClean, Alexander, 6390
McClean, Archibald, 6390
McClean, Elizabeth (Rule), 6390
McClean, William, 6390
McCleary, E. H., *6490
McClellan, George Brinton, 3485
McClellan, Henry Brainerd, *3478
McClellan, Mabel M. Kurtz, *6428
McClelland, C. S., *4752
McClelland, Marshall K., *8353
McClintock, Harry K., *3058
McCloskey, Robert Gordon, *4700
McCloy, Frank Dixon, Jr., *9220
McClung, Gale S., *2336, *6212
McClung, Robert M., *2336, *6212
McCluskey, Neil Gerard, *1777
McComas, Elisha Wesley, 1685
McConaughy, John Bothwell, *4545
McConnell, Burt Morton, *5465e
McConnell, Jane (Tompkins), *5465e
McConnell, Margaret Wallace (Brown), *3265
McConville, Howard A., *392, *6123
McCord, David, *19, *48
McCorkle, Donald M., *3578
McCormick, Chauncey, 705
McCormick family, 7196
McCormick, Kyle, *7495-97
McCoy, Donald R., *4295
McCoy, Isaac, *272
McCoy, Robert B., *8492
McCracken, George Englert, *3143, *3167, *3175, *3176, *3178, *3210, *5706, *6101, *6332, *6498
McCracken, Harold, *8415, *8416
MacCracken, Henry Noble, *6129
McCracken, Walter Thomas, 604
McCrady, Edward, Jr., *7579

McCrea, Lowrain Edward, *6547
Macready, William Charles, 6224
McCreery, William B., 3993
McCulloch, Benjamin, 3419
McCulloch, Henry (d. 1755), 4724
McCulloch, Henry (d. 1770), 4724
McCulloch, Walter Fraser, *9358
McCullough's Pack Horse Path, *6609
McCullough, Rose Chambers (Goode), *6902
McCurdy, Alvin, *7527
McCutcheon, Samuel P., *869
McDaniel, David, 9381
McDaniel, John, 9381
McDavid, Raven Ioor, Jr., *1103, *4985
McDermott, Charles J., *6293, *6302
McDermott, John Francis, *272, *1027, *1035, *9211, *9236, *9289
McDonald, Alexander, *6987
McDonald, Angus Henry, *2755
MacDonald, Charles H., 3507
McDonald, Forrest, 759, *761, *7991
McDonald, Mrs. John C., *4085
McDonald, John R., *2209
McDonald, Joseph John, *2187
McDonald, Lucile Saunders, *8717
MacDonald, Robert J., *9196
McDonald, William A., *9172, *9183
MacDowell, Edward, 1652
McDowell, William L., Jr., *7046
McEachern, Daniel Victor, 2048
McElderry, Bruce Robert, Jr., *1459, *1461, *1592
McElhannon, Joseph Carl, *4379
McElhiney family, 3269
McElin, Thomas W., *2168
McElroy, William L., *4922
McElwee, Pinckney Glasgow, *3242
McEntee, Jervis, 1020
McEwen, Fred, *6569
McFalls, Carroll, Jr., *3824
McFarlane, Arch W., *257
MacFarlen, Douglas, *3739
McFarling, Lloyd, *8498, *8515
McGarity, D. J., *9179
McGee, Dorothy Horton, *4565
McGee, John Seneca, *2449
McGehee, Judson Dodds, *2739
McGill, Ralph, *7126
McGinnis, William Carroll, *3205, *6314
McGivern, Ed, 2928
McGloin, Joseph T., *1756
McGlon, Charles Addis, *1855
McGowan, Carl, *4830
McGowan, Donald W., *3670
McGowan, Edward, *5583a
MacGowan, Kenneth, *2329
McGowin, Norman Floyd, *3909
McGrath, Earl James, *5202
McGraw, Arthur Butler, 2313
McGraw, John C., *7401
McGregor, John Charles, *7967
MacGregor, John James, 8837
McGrew, Richard Erle, *735
McGuffey, William Holmes, 5580
McGuire, E. W., *8522
McGuire, Martha, 8522
McGuire, Nihility, 8522
McGuirk, Robert, *7470
McHench family, 3265
McHency, John, 3265
McHugh, Robert, *5666
McHugh, Thomas J., *2918
McIlhenny, Edward Avery, 7315
McIlwraith, T. F., 5488
MacInnes, Duncan Arthur, *2039
McInnes, Janet Devona, *6084
McInnes, John, 7431
McInnes, Wilmer, *2970
McIntire, William G., *7294
McIntosh, James, 7189
MacIntyre, Mrs. Anne, 3246
MacIntyre, E. L., *3246
McIver, H. M., *7677
McIver, Monroe Anderson, *6199
McKain, Walter C., Jr., *6044, *6056
McKay, George Leslie, *444
McKay, Leo Hugh, *6475
McKay, Robert B., *4527
McKay, William, 9183
MacKaye, Steele, 2351
McKearin collection, 948
McKee, Christopher, *3867
McKee, Donald Kennedy, *4718
McKeen, John E., *2250
McKeithan, Daniel Morley, *4839, *5678
McKenney, Ashton N., *6890
Mackenzie, Armine Duncan, *651
McKenzie, Charles, *9061
Mackenzie, Ranald Slidell, 3483
McKeon, Matthew C., 3732
McKelvey, Nat, *8681, *8694
McKelvie, Bruce Alistair, *4371
McKelway, Alexander Jeffrey, 5593
McKeon, Matthew C., 3732
McKim, Charles Follen, 6244
McKinley, William, 5119
McKinney, Francis F., *3734
McKinney, James, 9389
McKinney, William Wilson, *9220
McKinstry, Elisha Williams, 8820
McKissack, Byron, *1733
McKittrick, William H., *8843
McKnight, E. P., *7826
McKnight, Robert, *6559
McKnight, Robert K., *3391
McKnight, W. K., *5515
McLaughlin coffees, *491
McLaughlin, Henry Woods, 1943
McLaughlin, Russell U., *2434
McLaurin, Nancy Della, *6647
McLean, Hector, 2188, 7704
MacLean, Lloyd Douglas, *2260
McLean, Maclean W., 6288
Maclean, Norman, *858
MacLeish, Archibald, *4702
McLeister, William, 2nd., *1845
McLendon, William W., *2188
McLeod, Hugh, 3914
Macleod, Robert Duncan, *652
McLoughlin, John, 9345
MacMahon, Arthur Whittier, *4672
McMahon, Helen Grace, *6103
McMahon, Henry George, *7311
McMahon, Isabel, *254
McMahon, John, 5860
McMaster, Richard Keith, *3494, *3696, *7475
McMillan, Horace Greeley, *4736
McMillan, Robert T., *7766, *7767
McMillan, William Asbury, *6669
McMullen, Haynes, *653, *654
MacMurdo, Charles, *7317
McMurtrie, Douglas C., 202, *298
McMurtry, Robert Gerald, *3477
McNair, David, 7186
McNally, Sister Mary Antonine, *1296
McNally, William, *1335
McNatt, Emmett B., *2700
McNaughton, Charles David, *1656
MacNaughton, Douglas, *7816
McNeil, Donald R., *539, *812
McNeil, Samuel, *9294
MacNeill, Aimee Junker, *6412
MacNeill, Ben Dixon, *6953
MacNeill, Henry T., *6412
McNeill, John Hanson, 3958
MacNider, William de Berniere, 2243
McNierney, Leon, *6448
McPherson, Adam, 3253
MacPherson, Earl, *4755

McPherson, Hugo, *1164
McPherson, James, 3497
McPherson, James L., *5547
McPherson, Robert G., *4592
McQuade, Francis Patrick, *4506
McQueen, I. S., *8461
McQuivey, Nathan, 3222
McRae, Alexander, 3494
MacRae, Duncan, Jr., *4855
McRill, Leslie A., *7752
McRory, Mary O., *274
McShane, Edward James, *2087
MacShane, Frank, *1184, *5696
McVaugh, Rogers, *6100
McVicker, James Hubert, 8007
McWhinney, Edward, *4849
MacWilliams, Don, *5800
McWilliams, John R., *9017
Macy, George, *5050
Madden, Edward H., *1683
Madden, Jerry David, *1299
Madden, John Patrick Leo, *2263
Madding, Gordon Francis, *2289
Maddox, Lucy Jane, *275, *655
Madeira, Louis C., IV, *533
Madison, Charles Allan, *1408
Madison, Dorothy Payne (Todd), 5577
Madison, Fanny Lillian, 6944
Madison, James, 1710; as an archivist, 415; and the nature of man, 3317; doctrine of interposition, 4325; Federalist papers, 4518
Madison, Virginia Duncan, *7386
Madsen, Brigham D., *8443
Madsen, Christian, *7750
Maffitt, John, Jr., 4008
Maffitt, Lloyd, *8219
Magbee, James T., 7149
Magdol, Edward, *4237
Magee, David Bickersteth, *276
Magee, Rex B., *4383
Maggard family, 3257
Maggard, Samuel, 3257
Magidoff, Robert, *1668
Magill, Roswell Foster, *4773
Magin, Irvin D., *6611
Magius, Ernst, 2352
Magius, Sophie Strasser, 2352
Magnes, Judah L., 1800
Magnolia (periodical), *6970
Magoffin, James W., *4386
Magón, Enrique Flores, 4401
Magón, Ricardo, 4401
Magraw, W. M. F., *3538
Magruder, John Bankhead, 3696
Magruder, John H., III, *3907, *4118
Maguire, James, 4658
Maguire, Stephen D., *8357
Magune, James William, 3105
Magurn, Ruth S., *1008
Magyar, Francis, *1172
Mahan, Howard F., *4022
Mahon, John K., *3404, *3529, *3556
Mahoney, John F., *5314, *5457
Mahony, Dennis, 8248
Mahorner, Howard Raymond, *2254
Mailer, Norman, 1478
Main, Mrs. Carl, *7850
Main, Robert K., *7540
Maine (battleship), 3876
Maine, 3469, 5055, 5770-5812; Bruns family genealogy, 3307; Campobello, island retreat of F.D.R., 5801; legislative research committee, *60; state geologist, *277
Maiolo, Carmela Teresa, *7485
Maiolo, Melia Rose, *7485
Maitland, Sheridan T., *2471
Major, Minor Wallace, *5878
Majors, Alexander, *9305
Makover, Henry Benedict, *859
Makovsky, Donald I., *7650
Malan, Vernon D., *8287
Malbone, Edward Greene, 1042
Malbone, Godfrey, *4004
Malbone, John, *4004
Malcolm, Donald G., *2053
Malcolm, Duncan, 3256
Malcolm, John Karl, *3256
Malcom, J. C., *7747
Malin, James Claude, *736, *1685, *3344, *8344
Mallalieu, William C., *4365
Mallery, Arlington Humphrey, *880
Mallery, Richard Davis, *6229
Mallison, Dallas, *7028
Malone, Dumas, *4578, *5576
Malone, Edwin Scott, III, *3225
Maloney, Frank Edward, *4474
Maloney, Harry David, *2398
Malott, Thomas, *9349
Maloy, William Lewis, *5170
Malozemoff, Andrew, *4449
Malraux, André, *2344
Malthie, Birdsey L., *5737
Malty-Malthie-Molby families, 5737
Man, John, 3162
Man, Margaret (Peters), 3162
Man, Richard, 3162
Manahan, John Eacott, *6488
Manakee, Harold Randall, *3995, *4153, *6788
Manassas (Confederate ironclad), 3591
Manchuria, 4078
Mandelbaum, Seymour, *3369, *6235
Maner family, 3189
Manfull, Lowell, *737
Manganelli, Giorgio, *1512
Manges, Frances May, *6497
Mangler, Joyce Ellen, *1641, *6004
Manierre, William Reid, *762
Manley, Francis, *1534
Manley, Gordon, *2078
Manley, John J., *3887
Mann family, 3229
Mann, Frank C., *2282
Mann, Harrison, *6903
Mann, Horace, 1777, *5934
Mann, John C., *8350
Mann, Mary Lee, *4585
Manning, Edna (Anderson), *3196
Manning, Leonard F., *4330
Manning, Moses, Sr., 3196
Manning, Richard, 5923
Manning, William Harris, Jr., *3196
Manningham family, 3113
Mansfield, Harold Hamilton, *3017
Mansfield, Lord, 4463
Manship, Paul Howard, 1083
Manson, Grant Carpenter, *931
Mansueti, Romeo, *6639
Mansuy, Matthew M., *2163
Manzella, David B., *1096
Maple Leaf (U.S. prison ship), 3991
Marcel, Gabriel, 1719
Marckhoff, Fred R., *8180, *8329
Marckwardt, Albert Henry, *4971, *9163
Marcley, Walter J., 8209
Marcus, Jacob Rader, 4, 353, *5346, *8689
Marcus, Sumner, *2658
Marcy, Mary Ellen, 3485
Mardock, Robert W., *5340, *5341
Maréchal, Ambrose, 1746
Marie Carolyn, Sister, *4479
Marín, Luis Muñoz, 4685
Marine, David, *6581
Marion, Francis, 3458
Marion, John H., 8673
Maritain, Jacques, *5701
Mark, Frederick A., *8445, *8485
Markel, Robert, *6174
Markham, Edna (Early), *3291

Markham, Fred P., III, *6965
Markham, Jesse William, *2476
Marks, Barry Alan, *3363
Marks, David, 1856
Marks, J. Garland, *5827
Marks, Rachel, *278
Marlin, John Mahlon, 2925
Marmon, Lee H., *8594
Marple, Mildred Fisher, *7883
Marquand, J. P., 1428, 1464, 1478, *4145
Marquette, Clare Leslie, *7281
Marquette, Father Jacques, 8036, 8070, 9202
Marquis, Albert Nelson, *5057
Marquis, Roger P., *2771
Marraro, Howard Rosario, *860, *6891
Marriner, Ernest C., *5796
Marriott, Fred H., *3044
Marrs family, 3184
Marsden, K. Gerald, *8135
Marsden, Malcom M., *1236
Marsh, C. Paul, *7560
Marsh, George Perkins, 4425, 5581
Marsh, Gordon H., *9042
Marsh, James, 5855
Marsh, James E., *56
Marsh, Othniel Charles, 1961, 2024
Marsh, Philip Merril, *4119, *6519
Marsh, Richard Russell, *4420
Marsh, William Barton, *2866
Marshall, Cecil A., *6591, *6593, *6597
Marshall family, 3245
Marshall, Frank Hamilton, *7763
Marshall, George O., Jr., *5439
Marshall, George Ruffin, *799
Marshall, Herbert, *2348
Marshall, James F., *3593
Marshall, John, 6940; constitutional republicanism philosophy, 5526; court and civil liberties, 4525; Hamilton's influence on, 4821; and Marbury vs. Madison, 4795
Marshall, John (1826?-1862), 4180
Marshall, Mary Louise, *2138
Marshall, Mary Koontz, *5172
Marshall, Max Skidmore, *5275
Marshall, Otis, *2109
Marshall, Thomas C., Jr., *3044
Marshall, W. L., *3437
Marshall, William E., *7830
Marshall, William H., *8201
Martel, Charles, *881
Martensz, Ariaantje (Barents), 6101
Martin, Boyd, *263
Martin, Chuck, *5117
Martin, Claude Trimble, *5369
Martin, Curtis, *263
Martin, Dick, *1295
Martin, Donald F., *6360
Martin, Dorothy V., *393
Martin, E. P., *695
Martin, Elizabeth R., *179
Martin, François-Xavier, *3893
Martin, George A., *3183, *6804
Martin, Howard Hastings, *5080
Martin, James Reid, 6553
Martin, Jean, *492
Martin, Josephine Bacon, *7086
Martin, Laurence W., *4061
Martin, Leslie John, *5079
Martin, Paul Sidney, *9367
Martin, Ralph G., *5596
Martin, Robert Bernard, *5698
Martin, Sidney Walter, *6698
Martin, Terence, *1380
Martin, Vern, *3604
Martin, Victoria (Claflin) Woodhull Blood, 5591
Martin, Will I., *7240
Martin, William Logan, *4198
Martin, William W., 7931
Martindale, Daniel, 6050
Martineau, Harriet, 5694
Martinelli, Leo, *3769
Martínez, Pablo L., *4401
Martinez, Velma, *8582
Martos y Navarrete, Angel de, 7354
Martyn, Ruby Holmes, *5946
Martz, Helen Elizabeth, *4889, *4892
Martz, Louis Lohr, *1578
Marvin, William, *9140
Marx, Arthur, *1306
Marx, Daniel, Jr., *9114
Marx, Karl, 3350
Marx, Paul B., *1758
Marx, Rudolph, *3747
Mary Francis (Sister), (secular name Sue Mildred Lee Johnson), *7457
Mary Ida, Sister, *8998
Maryland, 418, 566, 567, 3062, 3132, 6711-77; ancestors and descendants of Isaac Smutz, 3279; Christopher Gist and his descendants, 3187; Cooperider family, 3274; county unit system, 4275; descendants of William Head, 3179; Gregg family, 3305; Matthews family, 3274; Pierpont family, 3181; suffrage and representation, 4196; visit of Grover Cleveland, 6615; Weems family, 3203. See also Baltimore.
Maryland Historical Soc., *4153
Maryland State Lib. (Annapolis), *279
Maryland State Planning Commission, 9158
Maryland, Univ. of, Bur. of Business and Economic Research, *2375
Masataka Chihaya, *3972
Masiko, Peter, Jr., *5213
Masliansky, Hirsch, 1800
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *4843
Mason, Bernard, *4193
Mason, Charles, *8220
Mason, David R., *8425
Mason-Dixon Line, 6390
Mason, Edward Sagendorph, *2749
Mason, George, 4563, 6797
Mason, George Carrington, *6813
Mason, H. M., Jr., *1017
Mason, Henry Lowell, 583
Mason, Howard H., *2229
Mason, James, *7486
Mason, John, 6797
Mason, Lowell, 1671, 1672
Mason, Philip Parker, *3030, *7805, *8078
Mason, Ronald J., *8034
Massachusetts, *391, 3119, 3120, 3122, 3123, 3125, 3130, 3133, 3512, 3559, 4223, 5874-5959; Early families and their descendants: Blake, 3145; Chaplin, 3150; Coddington, 3158; Corliss, 3153; Edsall, 3167; Harding, 3210; Lacy, 3204; Man, 3162; Merrill, 3139; Monroe, 3174; Neff, 3154; Oliver, 3228; Reade, 3178; Rice, 3143, 3152; Plymouth imprints, 236; record handbook, 164; Revolutionary service, 3457. See also Boston.
Massachusetts Historical Soc., *394
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2046, 2049, *2425, 2943
Masson, Robert Louis, *5763
Mast, Sister Mary Dolovità, *1749
Master, Arthur Morris, *2143
Masters, Edgar Lee, 1198
Masterson, Bat, 8345
Mataoka (Pocahontas), 6815, 6816
Matas Medical Lib., 2092
Matas, Rudolph, 2138, *7297, 7330, 7331
Matera, Livia T., *5921
Mather, Cotton, 1136, 6030; Magnalia Christi americani, 762
Mather, Elizabeth Ring (Mrs. William G.), 937
Mather, Increase, 1988, *5963, 6030; Brief history of the war with the Indians, 762; Essay for the recording of illustrious providences, 762
Mathers, Edward Powys, *1203
Mathews, Albert Prescott, 1987

Mathews, Alfred E., *9298
Mathews, J. Chesley, *1159, *1167
Mathews, Mitford McLeod, *4967, *4981, *5002, *5003
Mathews, Thomas G., *9113
Mathies, John Lee Douglas, 6130
Mathieu, Edward F., *3004
Matloff, Maurice, *3975
Mattes, Merrill J., *8304
Matthews genealogy, *3274
Matthews, George, 3274
Matthews, Lydia (Compton), 3274
Matthews, John Alexander, 7406
Matthews, Joseph, 9195
Matthews, Sallie Ann (Reynolds), *7406
Matthews, Stanley, *7912
Matthiessen, Francis Otto, 1198, *1563
Mattison, Ray H., *569, *8279, *9234
Mattman, Paul E., *3767
Mattson, E. Neil, *8176
Matzke, Edward Bernard, *2012
Mau, Clayton C., *6096
Mau, Gordon Elliott, *8358
Maugham, W. Somerset, 386
Maurer, Maurer, *3709
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 1961, 2852
Mavrinak, Albert A., *2690
Mavro, Alexander P., *430
Maxwell, Ben, *8984
Maxwell, David Elwell, *3563
Maxwell, David F., *4492
Maxwell, Lucien Bonaparte, 8600
Maxwell, Milton, *9033
May, George Smith, *8070, *9163
May, James Boyer, *338
May, John, *9222
May, Lynn E., *800
May, Mary Sibyl (Gray), *3151
May, Richard Arnold, *6830
May, Richard Holman, *3151
May, Robert M., 8996
May, Stacy, *2418
Mayer, Edwin, *6745
Mayer, Francis Norbert, *1619
Mayer, Frank H., *9261
Mayer, Frederick Philip, *6567
Mayer, George Hillman, *888
Mayer, Grace M., *6237
Mayer, Harry Hubert, *7913
Mayer, Martin Prager, *4901
Mayer, Roland G., 8300
Mayfield, John S., *1256
Mayflower I, 5876
Mayflower II, 3091, 3092
Mayflower lineage charts, 3119
Mayhew, Mrs. B. F., *6971
Mayhew, Lewis Baltzell, *5195
Maynard, Aubre De L., *2136
Maynard, Douglas H., *4051, *4241
Maynard, Leonard Amby, *2032
Mayo Clinic, 2205
Mayo, Harry, 1647
Mayo, Lida, *4576
Mayo, Selz C., *7014
Mayor, A. Hyatt, *696
Mayoux, Jean Jacques, *1216
Mays, David John, *395
Maytag, Fred L., 2949
Mazza, Sister Mary Assumpta, *4452
Mazzei, Philip, 6891
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin, *8993
Mead, Jeremiah, 3141
Mead, Margaret, *5465a
Mead, Sidney Earle, *1701, *1776, *7798
Mead, William, 3141
Meade, Guthrie T., Jr., *1108
Meade, Richard H., *2297, 2302
Meador, Rowe Morgan, *7727
Meadors, Otis Donald, *2807
Meadows, Edna L., *7984
Meadows, Paul, *801
Meagher, Thomas Francis, 3845
Means, James Howard, *5990
Means, Mary Wood, *7000
Meany, Thomas, *5440
Mearns, Hughes, *1603
Mecham, John Lloyd, *20
Mechem, Kirke Field, *8331
Medearis family, 3160
Medical Library Assoc., *2138, *2165, *5283
Medina, Harold Raymond, *396, *4507
Medlyn, William Howard, *8096
Medrek, Theodore F., *2300
Meek, Joseph Henry, *6931
Mehrhoff, L. A., *8703
Meiburger, Sister Anne Vincent, *4359
Meier, Hugo Arthur, *2042
Meige Henry, *4381
Meighan, Clement Woodward, *5469
Meikle, Douglas Laing, *2945
Meinung, Alexander, *4136
Mejorada, Carlos Sánchez, *4529
Melba, Nellie, 5517
Melish, John 5218
Mellen, Chase, 8512
Mellen, Kathleen (Dickenson), *9089
Meller, Norman, *9084, *9090
Mellow, James, *493
Melone family, 3269
Melton, Howard Bransford, *5173
Melton, Mrs. James W., *598
Meltzer Gallery, 1047
Meltzer, Milton, *5365j
Melville, George W., *1395
Melville, Herman, 893, 1140, 1198, 1216, 1218, 1330, 1335, 1337, 1350, 1358, 1535, 1548, 1590, 1717; Billy Budd, 1343, 1374, 1375, 1378; debt to Carlyle, 1170; Conrad's comment on, 1184; Dante influence, 1167; Moby Dick, 1192, 1337, 1339, 1340-42; erroneous recording, 1234; the poet, 1526; psychiatrist's comment, 5492; modern primitivism, 3333; revival of interest in, 1510
Melville, James Keith, *4713
Melville, Maria G., 1234
Melville, Phillips, *4376
Melville, Stanwix, 1234
Melzer, Dorothy Garrett, *4242
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus, 6651
Memphis, Tenn., 4269, 7200, 7600-07
Menard, Wilmon, *4437
Mencken, Henry Louis, 186, 295, 296, 1151, 1311, *4921, *5666, *5667
Mendall, Howard Lewis, *5721
Mendel, Edward, 5046
Mendel, J. J., *8292
Mendelson, Wallace, *4835
Mendenhall, Samuel Brooks, *3254
Mendenhall, Thomas Corwin, *2394
Méndez, Eugenio Fernández, *9101
Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, *7139
Mêng-Chüeh (Ts'Ao) Sun, *2422
Menninger, Charles Frederick, 1715
Mennonites, 1910, 1911, 6399, 6494, 6500
Mennonite life (periodical), *121
Mennonite Publishing House, 5061, 1910
Mentor (whaler), 5672
Mercer, Edward T., *7410
Mercer, John G., *7410
Mercer, Philip, *3480
Mercer, Robert A., *7410
Merchant Marine Academy, 3090
Meredith, George, 1176
Meredith, J. C., *5672
Mergenthaler, Otto, 5051
Merica, Paul Dyer, *2036
Merican, Harry B., 234
Meriwether, David, 8602
Meriwether, Elizabeth Avery, *7601

Meriwether, James B., *1416
Merk, Lois Bannister, *5979
Mermel, T. W., *2045
Merriam, Alan P., *1677
Merriam, Daniel Francis, *8327, *8350
Merriam, Robert Edward, *2758
Merrick, Henry Spencer, *7760
Merrill, David Shepard, *6157
Merrill, Dick, *3045
Merrill, Edward M., *869
Merrill, Elmer Dew, 2008
Merrill family, 3139, 6157
Merrill, Henry Tindall, *3045
Merrill, James M., *3555, *3592, *3593, *4011
Merrill, Nathaniel, 3139
Merrill, William Stetson, *1255
Merrimac (ironclad), 3870, 3920, 3936
Merritt, Dixon Lanier, 6670
Merritt, Le Roy Charles, *656
Merritt, Wesley, 3637
Merwin, Frank (or Fred), 2923
Merwin, Horace F., 2923
Merwin, Loring C., *7978
Meserole, Harrison T., *5048
Mesnil, Jacques (pseud. of J. Dwelshauvers), *5062
Meson, Francis, 7097, 7098
Messmer, Joseph E., *5107
Metcalf, Clarence S., *3460
Metcalf, George Reuben, *1892
Metcalf, Marquerite Pearce, *4255
Metcalfe, Henry, 3628
Meth, Theodore Sager, *2372
Methodist Episcopal Church, 1889, 1912-20, 9384; Blinn College (Texas), 7422; Department of Research and Survey, *9110; in Florida, 9140; in Puerto Rico, 9110
Methodist Historical Lib., *71, *1913
Metropolitan Museum of Art, 696, 704
Mettier, Stacy R., *8935
Metzenbaum, James, *2769
Metzger, Charles Reid, *1968
Metzger, Stanley D., *6812
Metzner, Peggy, *8119
Meuser, Fred W., *1900
Mexico, 224, 3470, 4044, 4367, 4378-84, 4386, 4387, 4389, 4391, 4392, 4394, 4400, 4401, *8754; Am. investments in, 2413, 2437; defense by John Q. Adams, 4384; fall of silver price, 2414; Dwight Morrow in, 4404-06; oil industry, 2423; Spanish-American War opinion, 3432
Meyer, Bernard Sandler, *2003
Meyer, Carl Stamm, *5161
Meyer, Harold I., *4101
Meyer, Hazel, *1633
Meyer, Isadore S., *585
Meyer, J. C., 3507
Meyer, John R., *6618
Meyer, Roy Francis, *8192
Meyer, W. H., *3570
Meyerding, Edward A., 8188
Meyerhoff, Hans, 1139
Meyers, Vance A., *9215
Meynell, Alice, 1237
Meynell, Sir Francis, 1237
Meyrick, Gladys A., *1013
Mezvinsky, Norton, *1813, *5363
Michael, Max, Jr., *5307
Michaelis, Leonor, *2039
Michaelis, Ralph L., *3640
Michaud, Howard H., *7945
Michaux, André, 6334
Michel, George (Dom Virgil Michel), 1758
Michelson, Albert Abraham, 1961
Michigan, 2240, 4294, 8034-8111; agrarian revolt, 4248; Cummins family, 3256; descendants of William J. Barnes, 3300; election statistics, 4296; hist. bibliog., 245; Malcolm family, 3256; Yntema family, 3299. See also Detroit.
Michigan Historical Commission, *123, *8073
Michigan, Univ. of, 428, 844, 1080, 1743, 1977, *8053, 8054; Bur. of Government, 8061; lib., 612, 622
Michilimackinac Historical Soc., *9166
Michler, Lt. Nathaniel, 7392
Middagh, John J., *7476
Middle Atlantic Region, 6073-86
Middlebrook, R. P., *8904
Middleton, Arthur Pierce, *5189
Middleton, Philip Harvey, *3061
Middleton, Robert G., *1726
Middleton, William D., *6533
Middleton, William Vernon, *8728
Mider, G. Burroughs, *2221
Miedema, Madeline, *8816
Mielziner, Jo, *2329
Miernyk, William Henry, *2683
Miers, Earl Schenck, *3416, *3549, *6817
Mifflin, Thomas, 3446
Mihaly, John P., *2416
Mikesell, Jerome Byron, *3294
Mikesky, Walter E., *7462
Mikol, Vera, *1645
Milbert, Jacques Gérard, *6009, *6520
Milburn, George, *3062
Miles, Charles, *5326
Miles, Edwin Arthur, *21, *4606
Miles, Elton R., *7348
Miles, Walter Richard, *5502
Miles, Wyndham, *3422, *3793
Milford, Sir Humphrey, 1184
Milius, Helen Covey, *1015
Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 1583
Millbrook, Minnie (Dubbs), *6431
Miller, A. R., *2374
Miller, Alonzo, *3579
Miller, Alton, *6025
Miller and Rhoads, 6917
Miller, Annie Elizabeth, *3189
Miller, Arthur, 1307
Miller, Arthur S., *2430
Miller, Charles, *7336
Miller, Charles A., *4262
Miller, Charley, 5806
Miller, David E., *8544, *9412
Miller, Mrs. Dell, *7694, *7699
Miller, Earl, *7198
Miller, Earl Bryant, *861
Miller, Earl Edward, *2833
Miller, Elizabeth, *7630
Miller, Emma Gene, *8968
Miller, Ernest Conrad, *6422
Miller, Ernest I., *657
Miller, Florence Hazen, *3461
Miller, Frank William, *7623
Miller, Frederick Byers, *6939
Miller, Frederick De Wolfe, *4140
Miller, Genevieve, *802
Miller, George P., *609
Miller, Glenn H., Jr., *8346
Miller, Harriet, *8429
Miller, Haskell M., *5454
Miller, Helen Day (Hill), *4563
Miller, Henry, *5547
Miller, Henry, *8883
Miller, Ivan L., *4556
Miller, James Edwin, Jr., *1375, *1412, *1529, *1530
Miller, James H., 8678
Miller, Janet McAlpin Watt (Mrs. C. O. G. Miller), 590
Miller, Jesse A., *2985
Miller, John Anderson, *2316
Miller, John Perry, *2450
Miller, Jordan Yale, *1275, *7129
Miller, Joseph Matthew, *4650
Miller, L. F., *9264
Miller, Lee P., *7564
Miller, Le Noir, *8777
Miller, Linton Osman, 6917

Miller, Marianne F., *2572
Miller, Marjorie, *8646
Miller, Martin H., *8227
Miller, Mary E., *7565g
Miller, Max Carlton, *9355
Miller, Merritt Finley, *7639
Miller, Nyle H., *8345
Miller, Perry, 767, 769a, *3329, *3330, *5739, *5755
Miller, Randolph Crump, *1945
Miller, Reed (alias James Reed), 1653
Miller, Robert Moats, *1841, *1920
Miller, Robert Ryal, *4392
Miller, Robert W., *3766
Miller, S. A., *7712
Miller, Stanley, *2725
Miller, Thomas L., *3836
Miller, Thomas W., *8961
Miller, Wilbur C., *5518
Miller, William, *882, *884
Miller, William B., *4574, 7724
Miller, William M., *7630
Millet, Donald J., *4619
Milligan, Catherine, 6583
Milligan, Robert, 6583
Milliner, Alexander, 4105
Millis, Walter, *4309
Mills, Alden, B., *5300
Mills College (Cal.), 662
Mills, David, 8398
Mills, Franklin A., 8236
Mills, Georgia, *8236
Mills, H. F., *8704
Mills, Henry, 8398
Mills, Jack, *4679
Mills, James Robert, *8821, *8889, *8894, *8897, *9393
Mills, Katie Ruth, *3306
Mills, Michael Keyfor, 8074
Mills, Raymond Wilson, *5239
Mills, William Samuel, *7387
Millspaugh, Martin, *5236
Milmed, Bella Kussy, *1698
Milner, John Turner, 7231, *8795
Milton, George Fort, 423
Milton, John, criticism of by T. S. Eliot, 1190
Milton, Tommy, 5420
Minchinton, Walter E., *6854
Mineka, Francis Edward, *896
Miner, Earl Roy, *1171
Minger, Ralph Eldin, *4353
Minkus, Alexander J., *6060
Minneapolis, Minn., 8207-14
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 8177
Minnesota, 2400, 4318, 8169-8214, 9315; descendants of Anders Bonhus, 3297; Nels Rovang-Olson family, 3302; Sioux massacre, 1862, 4104. See also Minneapolis.
Minnesota Historical Soc., *8169, *8173
Minnesota, Univ. of, Drama Advisory Service, *737, Law School, *4559; Lib., *280; School of Medicine, 2122
Minnick, Wayne C., *3346
Minor, C. L., 8673
Minor, Robert W., *4800
Minor, W. C., 4981
Minshall, F. W., *7870
Minshall, Melvin I., *6380
Minto, John, 8988
Minton, Arthur, *5006
Mirizzi, Piero, *1225
Mirt, John A., *2119
Mississippi, 26, 7268-93; Dept. of Archives and Hist., 598; excerpts from a Civil War diary, 3587; politics, 1904-20, 4273; Jean Baptiste St. Louis, 3272; survey of hist. writing re, 788
Mississippi Historical Soc., *124
Mississippi, Univ of., 1863
Mississippi Valley, lithographs, 504
Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc., *125
Missouri (USS), 4079
Missouri, 1045, 7611-74; election of Thomas Hart Benton, 4209; geography and politics, 4249; military operations, 1861-65, 3920; Tallmadge amendment, 4173. See also Kansas City, St. Louis.
Missouri Basin Inter-Agency Committee, *9238
Missouri Historical Soc., *72, *151, *599, *7657
Mitau, G. Theodore, *4306
Mitchell, Broadus, *4749, *6331
Mitchell, Clara (later Mrs. Malcolm Macbeth), *7661
Mitchell, Daniel Thomas, *1158
Mitchell, Enoch L., *7608
Mitchell, George W., *8965
Mitchell, Herbert Hall, *7011
Mitchell, Howard Elbert, *2684
Mitchell, Joab, 7565d
Mitchell, John Kearsley, *2116
Mitchell, John Pearce, *8867
Mitchell, June, *335
Mitchell, Margaret, 1463, 7820
Mitchell, Robert Stewart, 583
Mitchell, Sidney Alexander, *6780
Mitchell, Silas Weir, 2116, 6525
Mitchell, Stewart, *5905
Mitchell, Wesley Claire (or Clair), 2623, 2628
Mitchell, William, 3500
Mitgang, Herbert, *6806
Mitts, Dorothy M., *8065
Mix, Tom, 2343
Mizener, Arthur, *1152, *1153, *1266, *1267
Moake, Frank Berry, *1386
Mockford, Stuart B., *9284
Modern Language Assoc. of Am., *126, *127, *4989, *4990; Am. lit. group, *128, *129; Anglo-German lit. relations group, *130, *131
Moen, P. L., 7347
Moffatt, Walter, *7681
Moffett, Charles Wesley, 6160a
Moger, Allen Wesley, *6913
Mohan, Robert Paul, *1763
Mohler, Jacob, 3211
Mohler, Levi L., *8444
Mohler, Louise Martin, *3211
Mohler, Ludwig, 3211
Mohn, Paul, *4081
Mohr, Charles E., *6069
Molin, Sven Eric, *1134
Molk, Isador (name originally: Itzale Molkho), *5649
Moll, Charles F., Jr., *7338
Möllhausen, Heinrich Baldwin, 9298
Moloney, Michael Francis, *1215
Molter, Nelson J., *279
Monagan, George R., *8699
Monaghan, James, Jr., *281
Monahon, Clifford P., *5659
Moncure, W. P., 8439
Mongan, Agnes, *1046
Monitor (ironclad), 3870, 3936
Monk, Guy Maxwell, *5778
Monk, Mary A., *5308
Monnette, Orra Eugene, 17
Monnier, Charles Martin, *8153
Monongahela (whaler), 1116
Monroe, Albert Nelson, 3174
Monroe, D. D., *9369
Monroe, Henry Earl (real name: Ernest L. Wrentmore), 3612
Monroe, James, 4210, 4568, 4605, 6914
Monson, Leland Hans, *1928
Montagno, George L., *4915
Montague, Gilbert Holland, *2459
Montague, Ludwell Lee, *6834
Montana, 8, 263, 8390-8440, 9261, 9262, 9267, 9295, 9329, 9357, 9360; maps of, 449; politics since 1864, 4247; teaching of economics in, 2615
Montana State Univ., 2615
Montclair Art Museum, 994

Monteiro, George, *1460, *1462
Monteith, Chalmers Alexander, Jr., *7899
Montgomery, Elizabeth Rider, *1620
Montgomery, Esther (Houston), 3226
Montgomery, John, 3226
Montgomery, John Berrien, 3869
Montgomery, Joseph P., *7318
Montgomery-Logan family, 3212
Montgomery, Marion, *9214
Montgomery, Robert Humphrey, *3212, *3226
Montgomery, Royal Ewert, *2685
Montgomery, William, 3212
Montras, Montross, Montrose, Montress family, 3190
Montras, Pierre, 3190
Montresor, John, 3447
Montross, Lynn, *3910, *3981
Montross Museum (Virginia), 718
Monypenny, Phillip, *4335
Moody, Dwight L., 1828
Moody, Joel, 3344
Moody, Nathaniel, 7901
Moody, Richard Anselm, *6224
Moomaw, Jack Clifford, *8494
Moomaw, William Hugh, *3897
Moore, Augustine, *6854
Moore, Avery C., *3475
Moore, Benjamin and Co., *2868
Moore, Bertram B., *8894
Moore, Carmel, *6773
Moore, Charles J., *3883
Moore, Clement Clarke, 1205
Moore, Donald Arthur, *2428
Moore, Donald S., *8199
Moore, Edith Wyatt, *7269
Moore, Geoffrey Hoyt, *2387
Moore, George Thomas, 2005
Moore, Glover, *4210
Moore, Grace, 1662
Moore, James, 7185
Moore, John Hebron, *7272
Moore, John W., *3213
Moore, Joseph Earle, 2137, *5462
Moore, Katrina H., *5792
Moore, Kenneth Bernard, *1767
Moore, L. F., *2934
Moore, Margaret, *6932
Moore, Margaret Des Champs, *7206
Moore, Marianne, 312, 1549
Moore, Merrill, *1123, 1567, 3383, 5525
Moore, Nathaniel, 894
Moore, Powell A., *7954
Moore, Rayburn S., *1232
Moore, Russell Franklin, *4836
Moore, Samuel Taylor, *3644
Moore, Sherwood, *2271
Moore, Thomas C., *7960
Moore, Vivian (Lyon), *5412
Moore, W. K., *7634
Moore, Will C., *7960
Moorhead, Max L., *8589
Moorman, Charles, *1570
Moorman, R. A., *8533
Morais, Sabato, *6532
Moran, Mary (Nimmo), 1031
Moran, Ruth Bedford, *1031
Moran, Thomas, 1031, *8372
Moravians, 1921-23, 5134, 6399
Mordacai (or Mordecai), Abraham (or Charley), 7216
Mordecai, Alfred, *5349, *7013
Mordecai, Jacob, 6993
More, Paul Elmer, 1835, 3343
Moreland, Carroll Collier, *6427
Morehouse, Ward Ely, *3397
Morey, Charles Rufus, 1092
Morey, Florence, *5823
Morfi, Juan Agustín de, *7355
Morgan, Cornelia Ada, 1786
Morgan, Dale L., *8473
Morgan, Daniel, 3905
Morgan, David Page, *8540
Morgan, Donald Grant, *4525
Morgan, Edmund Sears, *194, *889
Morgan, H. Wayne, *1420, *4277, *4690
Morgan, Harry Hays, 5648
Morgan horse, 2825
Morgan, James, *4581
Morgan, James Morris, *3591
Morgan, John Hunt, *3949
Morgan, Josephine Kilpatrick, 5648
Morgan, Lucy Calista, *7033
Morgan, Max E., *6068
Morgan, Meredith W., 8939
Morgan, R. E., *3000
Morgan, Thisba Hutson, *8296
Morgan, Thomas Hunt, 1961
Morgis, Genevieve G., 2463, 5269, 5280, 5286, 5304, 5311
Moriarty, George Andrews, *820, *5999, *6838
Morison, Horace, *1524
Morison, Samuel Eliot, *22, *397, *803, *3435, *3464, *3821, *3976, *5960
Moritz, R. D., *5167
Moriyama, Iwao Milton, *5294
Morley, Christine C., *6380
Morley, Felix Muskett, *3310, *3316, *3370
Mormons, 1923-39, 5686; genealogical research, 819, 820; record keeping, 384
Morrell, Reginald C., *6045
Morrill, Miron Anderson, 5465j
Morrill, Philip, *5771
Morris, Edwin Bateman, Sr., *6721
Morris, George S., 3338
Morris, Gouverneur, 2569
Morris, Harold H., Jr., *6542
Morris, James Oliver, *2721
Morris, Joe Alex, *4951
Morris, Richard Brandon, *398, *5578
Morris, Robert Hunter, *6223
Morris, Wright, *893, *3382
Morrison, J. H., *8824
Morrison, James Davidson, *7755
Morrison, John D., *9307
Morrison, John Harrison, *3080
Morrison, Philip, *1979, *2051
Morrison, Robert Francis, 8820
Morriss, Samuel Coleman, 3251
Morriss, Susannah (Wade), 3251
Morrissey, George E., *8247
Morrow, Dwight Whitney, 1715, 4404-06
Morrow family, 3269
Morrow, John DeLorma Adams, *3269
Morse, Curt, *5804
Morse, Dryden P., *2219
Morse, Elliott H., *282
Morse, Harry Nicholson, 8929
Morse, Wayne Lyman, 4689
Mort, Paul, R., *5146
Mortensen, Arlington Russell, *1931
Morton, Andrew, *7691
Morton, David, 1595
Morton, Jelly Roll, 1607
Morton, Louis, *3402
Morton, Oliver Perry, 4634
Morton, Thomas, 5878
Morton, W. H., *5167
Morton, Walter Albert, *4778
Morton, William T. G., 1961
Mosby, John Singleton, *3551
Moser, Walter Lysander, *9220
Moses, William Robert, *1468
Mosher, Thomas Bird, 5055
Moskin, J. Robert, *5464
Moss, James Allen, *6194
Moss, N. Henry, *2216
Moss, Sidney Phil, *1231
Moss, William Lorenzo, 2137
Mossman, Burton C., 9318

Motley, John Lathrop, 45
Mott, Frank Luther, *4936, 4949
Mott, James, 5710
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin), 5710
Mott, Valentine, 2099
Mouat, Lawrence Henry, *5097
Moulton, Robert Darrell, *2339
Mount Vernon, 6894
Mountgomery, Sir Robert, *7082
Mouzon, Harold Alwyn, *3866, *7070
Mowbray, George, *2436
Mowrer, Lilian T., *869
Mowry, George Edwin, *890, *4270
Moyer, Forrest T., *5316
Moylan, Stephen, 3445
Moynihan, William T., *1557
Moys, Elizabeth M., *89
Mozen, Herschel E., *7919
Mudd, Emily Hartshorne, *6546
Mudd, Thomas B. R., *3433
Mudge, Henry S., 8351
Mueller, Barbara R., *5014
Mueller, David Livingstone, *1852
Mueller, Gustav Emil, *1689
Mueller, James I., *9360
Mueller, William Randolph, *1579
Muench, Joyce Rockwood, *8662
Muhlenberg, William Augustus, 6222
Muir, Andrew Forest, *3489, *3586, *7359, *7374, *7456
Muir, Emma Marble, *8624
Muir, John, 2739, 3319, 8731, 8988
Muir, John T., 8624
Mukherjee, Gourie, *8321
Mulder, William, *1931
Mulford, Edgar B., 6300
Mulkearn, Lois, *6401
Mulkins, John, 8810
Mullan, John, 9350
Mullaney, Thomas U., *1768
Mulligan, Henry, 5008
Mullin, Robert Norville, *8598
Mullin, Willard, *5427
Mullinax, Archibald, 6839
Multhauf, Robert P., *2061
Mulvany, John, 9323
Mumey, Nolie, *3548, *8496
Mumford, Lewis, *6244, *6276
Munden, Kenneth J., *9257
Mundt, Karl E., *607
Mung-chio Chao Sun, *2422
Munger, E. E., Jr., *8252
Munkman, C. A., *4433
Munnick, Harriet D., *8970
Munro, Dana Gardner, *4399
Munroe, John A., *4575, *6074, *6582, *6583
Munrow, John, 3174
Munson, William B., *3509
Munster, Joe H., Jr., *3735
Munsterberg, Margaret, *5976
Murat, Achille, 1221, 6345
Murat, Countess Katrina (Wolf), 8499
Murat, Lucien, 6345
Murbarger, Nell, *697, *8377, *8695, *8836, *8950, *8954, *8955, *8957, *8958
Murch, Alma Elizabeth, *1317
Murchison, Charles F., 4428, 4429
Murdick, Olin John, *1731
Murdoch, Florence, *7903
Murdoch, Richard K., *6692
Murdock, Eugene Converse, *7917
Murdock, Myrtle M. (Cheney), *4190
Murfree, Mary Noailles (penname, Charles Egbert Craddock), *7585
Murietta, Joaquin, 8821
Murphree, Joel Dyer, 7239
Murphy, Cornelius B., *8253
Murphy, Deacon, *3247
Murphy, E. J., *6272
Murphy, Earl Finbar, *600, *862
Murphy, Francis C., *2077
Murphy, Helen, *8241
Murphy, John (d. ca. 1783), 3247
Murphy, John (d. 1871) 8953
Murphy, John M., *1772
Murphy, Kathryn (Robertson), *2942
Murphy, Mother M. Benedict, *5174
Murphy, Orville Theodore, Jr., *3661, *4037
Murphy, Paul L., *4508
Murphy, Richard, *4897
Murphy, W. S., *3831
Murphy, Walter F., *4840, *5404
Murphy, Wayne, *737
Murphy, William Hunt, *8748
Murphy, William P., *4316
Murray, George, *5415
Murray, Ian H., *1880
Murray, Sir James, 4981
Murray, James Edward, *2746, *5342
Murray, Sir James, 4981
Murray, John. See Dunmore, Lord
Murray, John J., 4263
Murray, Myrtle, *6627, *7394
Murray, Oliver C., 3041
Murray, William (later Lord Mansfield), *6870
Murrill, Rupert Ivan, *9117
Murrill, William Alphonso, 2002
Murrow, Edward R., 5104
Murtha, Edwin, *1083
Museum of Modern Art (New York), *494, 691
Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 701
Museum of Northern Arizona, 697
Museum of Riding Hist., 698
Musham, H. A., *9170
Mushkin, Selma J., *4341, *5319, *5320
Music Teachers National Assoc., *132, *463
Musick, Ruth Ann, *7506
Musmanno, Michael Angelo, *4826, *6477
Mussey, Robert D., *2168
Mussulman, Joseph A., *1670
Muyskens, John Henry, 5100
Muzzey, David Saville, *869
Mynchenberg, George C., *7123
Myndertsz, Barent, 6101
Myers, Andrew Breen, *23, *4422
Myers, Jay Arthur, *8188, *8191, *8197, *8209, *8211, *8295, *8300
Myers, Jerome Keeley, *6072
Myers, Mrs. Max W., *9204
Myers, Vance A., *7155
Myles, Jack C., *2612
Myrick, Susan, *2373

Nabers, Lawrence, *2622
Nabor Feliz (Indian), 558
Nace, Raymond Lee, *3722, *8461
Nadeau, Remi A., *8914
Nadelmann, Kurt Hans, *2772, *4512
Nahm, Milton Charles, *1691
Nail, Olin Webster, *7402
Nance, Ellwood Cecil, *2048
Nance, Joseph Milton, *3470
Napoleon III, 4391
Narváez, Pánfilo de, 7204
Nary, Bruce Le Roy, *4138
Nash, Bradley DeLamater, *5617, *5618
Nash, John Henry, 5067
Nashville (Confederate ship), 3552, 3880
Nasson, George, 7645
Nath, Lawrence H., *1986
Nathan, George Jean, *238, *5667
Nathan, Hans, *6230
Nathan, Mel C., *5007, *8808
Nathanson, Nathaniel L., *4806

National Academy of Design, 1057
National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, *1970
National Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, 677, 956, 959-964
National Bureau of Economic Research, *263, 2522, 2523, 2542, 2554, *2630
National Collection of Fine Arts, *511
National Cotton Council of Am., *2381
National Council of Churches, 1834
National Council of Negro Women, *2368
National Council for the Social Studies, *133, 847
National Cowboy Hall of Fame, 712
National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, *5303
National genealogical soc. quarterly, 33, 57
National Historical Publications Comm., 589, *609
National intelligencer (newspaper), 4022, 6804
National Music Council, *1615
National Press Club of Washington (D.C.), *4952
National Research Council, *5210
National Society of Women Descendants of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Co., *3828
National Trust for Historic Preservation, *570
Nau, John Frederick, *7327
Nazar, Mansukhlal Hiraral, *4711
Neagle, Marjorie Spiller, *4107
Nebraska, 8304-21, 9247, 9254, 9308, 9314, 9320; Democratic state convention of 1892, 4266; Duis family, 3308; teaching of foreign languages in, 5000
Nebraska, Univ. of, 428, *466, *5167
Neff, Mary (Corliss), 3154
Neff, William, 3154
Negro, teaching Negro hist., 876; suffrage and politics in Ala., 4254
Neider, Charles, *9273
Neighbors, Kenneth Franklin, *7403, *9408
Neighbors, Robert Simpson, 7403, 9408
Neihardt, John Gneisenau, 1550
Neiland, Bonita J., *9005
Neill, E. D., *6816
Neilson, Eleanor, *8208
Neilson, Frances Fullerton, *4937
Neilson, James Warren, *4609
Neilson, Winthrop, *4937
Nelme, Edwin, 6621
Nelson, Charles H., 5800
Nelson, Dalmas H., *4746
Nelson, Elma Foster, *7277
Nelson family, 3302
Nelson, Frances Sanford, *8337
Nelson, James M., *5591
Nelson, Joseph Sophornius, *3302
Nelson, Lawrence Emerson, *8858
Nelson, Phillip Jacob, *2664
Nelson, Richard R., *1983
Nelson, Robert Gilbert, *1783
Nelson, Roland (Indian name Needabeh), 1097
Nelson, Russell M., *2274
Nelson, T. T., *6783
Nelson, Virginia L., *7888
Nelson, W. W., *2166
Nelson, William, *6349
Nerlove, Marc, *2811
Netboy, Anthony, *9344
Netter, Jacob Mordecai, 5352
Nettl, Bruno, *804
Netzeband, W. F., *7751
Neuberger, Richard Lewis, *5683
Nevada, 263, 8377, 8942-66, 9288, 9296, 9330; legislative counsel bureau, *4274; presidential primary in, 4274
Nevares, Adolph, 8847
Nevin, John Williamson, 1953
Nevins, Allan, *3051, *4064, *4158
Nevins, Joseph Allan, 1715
New American Library of World Lit., Inc. (New York), *284
Newark Museum Assoc., *532, *1020, *6317
Newark Public Lib., *658
Newberry, Farrar, *7711, *7679
Newbrough, John Ballou, 8623
New Canaan Historical Soc. (New Canaan, Conn.), *6024
Newcomb, Mary E., *1627
Newcomb, Richard, *1110
Newcomb, Richard F., *3979
Newcomb, Rowland B. C., 1627
Newcomb, Samuel P., *7406
Newcomer, Lee Nathaniel, *3937
Newell, Gordon R., *8726
New England, 5723-69; court records, 258; current bibliog., 162; obituaries, 601
New England Historic Genealogical Soc., *601, 688, *3116
Newgass, Edgar, *1706
Newhall, Beaumont, *1069, *1070, *1074, *1076
Newhall, C. A., *5769
Newhall, Henry Mayo, 8817
Newhall, Nancy (Wynne), *1069, *8749
Newhall, Ruth Waldo, *8817
New Hampshire, 2180, 4288, 5813-38, 9133, 9147; descendants of William Seavey, 3128; Marilla Marks Ricker as candidate for governor, 9147
New Haven Arms Co., *2916
New Haven County (Conn.), *6029
New Jersey, 374, 626, 2153, 4241, 6310-72, 9156; Thomas Boulsby, emigrant, 3208; Craig descendants, 3188; Imlay family, 3191; Kearney family, 3205; Opie family, 3215; Orange free lib., 626; Van Dyck family, 3173
New Jersey Historical Soc., *134, *495
New Jersey State Teacher's College, 5166
Newkirk, Abraham, *7691
Newkirk, Bryan, *7691
Newlin, Harold P., *2573
Newman, Alex, *7433
Newman, Donald J., *5125
Newman, Eric P., *5849
Newman, Henry, 3518
Newman, Harry Shaw, 498, 499, 501, 502, 504
Newman, Horatio Hackett, 1987
Newman, Samuel, *3518
Newman, Thomas Stell, *2858
Newmyer, R. Kent, *763
New Mexico, 3543, 3548, 8576-8650; bibliog. of hist., lit., and politics, 227, 263; Confederate invasion, 3924, 3933; lib. extension services, 619; Navajo Museum, 701; Sante Fe pioneers, 760; travel in, 219
New Mexico, Univ. of, *73
New Orleans, La., 1643, 1655, 1907, 3566, 7324-39, 9141, 9149
Newton family, 3144
Newton, Giles, Sr., 3144
Newton, Sir Isaac, 1989
Newton, James King, *3596
Newton, Thomas Willoughby, *4175
New York (state), 393, 400, 421, 453, 507, 689, 1031, 2104, 2183, 2211, 2235, 2327, 2365, 2651, 3512, 4120, 4130, 4193, 4200, 4201, 4214, 4308, 4685, 4725, 5258, 5691, 5712, 5713, 6087-6200, 9140, 9146, 9149, 9275; Albany regency, 4211; agricultural experiment station, *2365; Bridge Authority, *6086; Bur. of Secondary Curriculum Development, *285, *4565; Edward Bellamy's work, 3334; church records, 392; courts martial in the colony, *3728, Danler family, 3290; De Kay family, 3176; Deyo (Deyer) family, 3176; Div. of Archives and Hist., *135, *571; first political machine, 4211, forest facts, 6097; genesis of the free soil party, 4222; Alexander Hamilton in state affairs, 4565, 4566, 4573, 4577, 4578; historic sites, 571; Johnson family of Albany, 3264; La Guardia as congressman, 4680; legal interpretation in, 208; Long Island, 5705, 5706, 5716; Museum and Science Service, *6100; Francis Nicholson, 4562; publications relating to legislatures, 208; Eleanor Roosevelt's political activities, 4652; Rock Smith

descendants, 3163; Snyder-Brown family, 3172; third party voters, 4308; Van Dyck ancestry, 3157. See also Buffalo, Long Island, New York City, Rochester.
New York, Univ. of the State of, 266, *6176; College of Medicine, N.Y.C., 266; Regents, 6111
New York City, 50, 790, 1276, 2117, 2172, 2229, 2277, 2292, 2316, 2332, 2339, 2354; 2645, 4147, 4214, 4286, 4768, 5686, 5687, 6201-79, 9152, 9157; area study, 167; College of the City of, 4299; gold conspiracy, 2517; Fannie Hurst in, 1258; mayor's court papers, 398; Metropolitan Museum, 696, 704, 918; School of Social Work, 4880; and Alfred E. Smith, 4645; statue of George III, 6209; Stephen Crane in, 1262; and Theodore Roosevelt, 4629, 6238; touring trophy race, 5718; Voyages from, 5683, 5686, 5687, 5689, 5690; voyages to, 5696, 5698; Washington's triumphal entry, 4121; writer's project, 1126
New York Academy of Medicine, *6256
New York age (Negro newspaper), 5382
New York Allergy Soc., *2125
New York Botanical Garden, 2002, 2008
New York herald, 5678
New York Historical Soc., lib., 225
New York Public Lib., *74, *286, 312, 315
New York tribune, *1078, *5678
New Yorker (magazine), 1312, *5438
Nibley, Preston, *1923
Nicaragua, 4390, 4399
Nicholls, Richard, 6204
Nichols, Charles H., Jr., *1345
Nichols, Edward Jay, *3473
Nichols, Egbert Ray, 5100
Nichols, Elizabeth (Day), *5927
Nichols, Flayl, 7565d
Nichols, Frederick Doveton, *6883
Nichols, Jeanette (Paddock), *5583
Nichols, John, 5927
Nichols, Roy Franklin, *805, *835, *863, *4593
Nichols, William Day, 5927
Nicholson, Francis, 4562
Nicholson, Timothy Robin, *5417, *5418
Nickalls, John, *6385
Nickerson, Warren Sears, *5875
Nickles, Marione Reinhard, *4960
Nicklesburg, Julius F. E., *1909
Nicholds, George W., 5641
Nickolds, Mary L. (Costillo), *5641
Nicolai, Edna Ritzi, *7906
Niebuhr, H. Richard, 1840
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 1836, 1842, *1866, 4720
Nies, Leopold Adolf, 5717
Nigro, Felix A., *2457
Nihart, Brooke, *3519, *4118
Niles, John, 6119
Niles, Russell Denison, *24
Nimitz, Chester William, *8925
Nimmer, Melville B., *4920
Nisbet, Helen Lafferty, *3220
Nisbet, Sir John, 3511
Nispel, Benjamin, *4803
Nitchie, George Wilson, *1558
Nitze, William Albert, 4986
Niven, Alexander C., *7114
Nixon, Liberty Independence, *3565
Nixon, Richard Milhous, 4864
Noa, Thomas L., 8036
Noble, David Watson, *3349
Noble, Dorothy Louise, *4562
Noble, John H., *4453
Noble, Shlomo, *1803
Nobles, William Scott, *4686
Nock, Albert Jay, *806, *1500, *5590, *6488
Noel, Lois Pierre (Lois Mailou Jones), 1061
Nolan, James Bennett, *2512, *6413
Nolan, Paul, T., 4659, *7329
Nolan, Thomas Brennan, *2747
Noll, Lowell H., *8453
Norberg, Dorothy, *881
Nordfeldt, B. J. O., 1065
Nordyke, Lewis A., *7393
Norlie, Olaf Morgan, *3297
Norman, Charles, *1264
Norman, Dorothy S., *1075
Norman, Harold W., *5179
Norona, Delf, *287
Norris, Edgar Hughes, *2214
Norris, Frank, 1261, 1381, *1392, 1395
Norris, George W., *4065, 8311
Norris, Maria W., *9275
Norris, Mark, 9275
Norris, Ruby R., *7511
Norsen, Irene (Ward), *5411
North, Frank Joshua, *3600
North, Frederick, Baron, 4039
North, Joseph, *4950
North, O. S., *2955
North Carolina, 187, 372, 443, 648, 2188, 4098, 4136, 6948, 6950-7042, 9134, 9135, 9144, 9150, 9154; Shadrack Barnes genealogy, 3242; bibliog., 327; Boothe family, 3202; Alexander Clark family, 3282; county hist., 299; Croom family, 3193; De Graffenried family, 3197; Douglas and Douglass families, 3223, 3225; election statistics, 4204; William Fisher and related families, 3229; imprints from, 298; Jackson in state politics, 4212; land grants in Tenn., 7568; local hist. soc., 602; Manning descendants, 3196; Pope family bounty lands, 4103; Revolutionary hist., 21; State Dept. of Archives and Hist., *136, *602, *4579, *6957; Whig party, 4216; Willcockson and allied families, 3206
North Carolina English Teachers Assoc., *262
North Carolina Lib. Assoc., *262
North Carolina, Univ. of; Bull's Head Bookshop, 648; Institute of Government, *6991; Lib., 144; Magazine, *6971, Medical School, 2243, 2337; Woman's College Lib., 188
Northcutt, William Brooks, *3521
North Dakota, 8273-8286, 9262, 9337; buffalo hunting in, 9261; farming in, 9264, 9266, 9267; Progressive Republican movement, 4271; Theodore Roosevelt in, 9327; travel in, 9268, 9279
Northeast, 5703-6598; Middle Atlantic States, 6073-6598; New England, 5723-6072
Northeast Folklore Soc., *288, *289
Northern Light (gold rush steamer), 3100
Northern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1863
Northrop, Robert Milton, *4747
Northrup, Ansel Judd, *8071
Norton, Albert C., *1672, *6525
Norton, Andrews, 4582
Norton, Charles Eliot, 1175, 1236
Norton family, 3229
Norton, John, 5850
Norton, John Kelley, *5168
Norvell, James R., *7411
Norwood, William Howard, *3160
Noth, Elena Fels, *1652
Nourse, Edwin Griswold, *2636
Novak, Edward E., 8191
Novy, Frederick George, 1987, 2137
Nowitzky, George I., *7022
Noyes, Albert, *8233
Noyes, Arthur Amos, 2027
Noyes, Edward, *3587
Noyes, Edward S., *5606
Noyes, John Humphrey, 6158
Noyes, Pierrepont Burt, *6158
Nuckolls, John B., *7565h
Nuermberger, Ruth Anna (Ketring), *7219
Numismatist (periodical), *526, *527, *529
Nunez, Theron A., Jr., *7192
Nunis, Doyer Blackman, Jr., *4370
Nute, Grace Lee, *8171, *8172, *9203
Nuttall, Thomas, 1998
Nutter, Waldo E., *2914
Nye, E. L., *3780
Nye, Russel B., *5658

Oakey, Alexander F., *930
Oakland's hotels, 6737
Oakley, Annie, 2337
Oaksmith, Appleton, 4390
O'Bannon, Presly N., 4118
Oberholtzer, Ernest C., *2737
Oberlin College, 905
Oberndorf, Clarence Paul, *5503
Obolensky, Serge, *5653
O'Brien, F. William, *1779, *4517, *4825
O'Brien, Joseph F., 5100
O'Bryan, Aileen, *9401
O'Callaghan, Phyllis Ann, *25
Ochsner, Alton, *7331, *7332, *7335
O'Connor, E. L., *9178
O'Connor, Flannery, 1432, 1475
O'Connor, James V., *9027
O'Connor, Mary E., *7210
O'Connor, Nancy Lenore, *3431
O'Connor, Raymond Gish, *4069
O'Connor, Richard, *6225
O'Connor, William Van, *1416, *1509, *6622, *8172
O'Dea, John F., *2454
Odermatt, Adelhelm, *8977
Odom, Guy L., *7040
Odum, Howard W., 5550
Oehlerts, Donald E., *320
Oenslager, Donald, *2329
Ogbourne, Symon, 3171
Ogburn, Rubyn (Reynolds), *3171
Ogden, Daniel M., Jr., *4313
Ogden, Frederic D., *6663
Ogden, William C., *7123
Ogg, David, *7057
Oggel, Herman D., *8253
Ogilvie, Richard B., *7986
Ogle, Mary S., *1792
Ogle, Ralph Hedrick, *8613
Oglesby, Richard James, 4623
Oglethorpe, James Edward, 6688
O'Gorman, Edmundo, 743
Ogram, Ernest William, Jr., *2440
O'Hair, Mary C., *7927
O'Halloran, Paul, *9033
Ohio, 2301, 4262, 7823-7920, 9216, 9217, 9220, 9222; David family scrapbook, 3156; Eckland family, 3292; election of 1880, 4258; folklore and music, 587; Garfield's inauguration, 4260; geological survey, *290, *291; glass in museum collection, 528; the Goodlock and allied families, 3306; hist. in print and ms., 179; hist. markers, 603; historic sites, 572; Indian artifacts, 536; Johann Kiess, German emigrant, 3283; McKinley assassin, 5119; McPherson family, 3253; Mohler family, 3211; public lib., 653, 657; Schaller family, 3303; Tidd family, 3147; Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, *603. See also Cincinnati, Cleveland, Toledo.
Ohio Historical Soc., *137, *572
Ohio State Univ., 843
Ohlin, Lloyd Edgar, *5126
Ohls, John E., *8865
O'Keefe, John J., *6548
Okey, Penny, 3039
Oklahoma, 7728-89, 9290, 9299, 9311, 9324; agricultural experiment station, *2844, *2850; boomers, 9318; historic sites survey, 573; hist. markers, 579; Pawnee Bill, 9311, 9312
Oklahoma Historical Soc., *573, *579, *604
Oklahoma, Univ. of, 5169
Okun, Bernard, *5220
Olansky, Sidney, *5459
Old Print Shop, Inc., *448, *496-*504
Old State Road thru Garrett County, *6614
Old Timers, *560
Oldham, Ellen M., *3516, *5036, *5373
Olds, E. F., *3031
Oles, M. Arthur, *399
Olesen, Don, *9190
Oliver, Donald W., *5154
Oliver, Egbert Samuel, *8369, *9161
Oliver, James, 2945
Oliver, Joseph, 1655
Oliver, King, 1607
Oliver, Launcelot, 3228
Ollier, Charles, 1174
Olmsted, Frederick Law (1822-1903), 923, 2737, 8874
Olmsted, Frederick Law (1870-1957), 2737
Olmsted, James Montrose Duncan, 5639
Olmsted, John Charles, 2737
Olney, Clarke, *1322
Olney, John M., Jr., *3776
Olsen, Stanley J., *3628
Olson, Charles John, *1342
Olson, James C., *807
Olson, Mabel C., *8436
Olund, H. E., *2999
O'Malley, John W., *7944
Omenhausser, John T., 3995
Omer, George E., Jr., *3742
Oneal, Ben G., *3694
O'Neal, Otis S., 7125
O'Neal, Patricia, *7665, *7666
O'Neal, William Bainter, *982, *6883
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone, 1151, 1275, 1276, 1298, 1299, 1302, 7129
O'Neill, Joseph Eugene, *1521
Oneille, Antoine, 7796
Opie, E. W., *4626
Opler, Stanley R., *2222
Oppegard, B. E., *2996
Oppel, Horst, *897
Oppenheim, Edward E., *4910
Oppenheimer, Franz M., *1464
Oppenheimer, George, *2357
Oppie, William, 3215
Opportunities of a naval career, *3616
O'Quinlivan, D. M., *85
Orcutt, William Frost, *1242
Order, Irwin, *1808
Oregon, 263, 8967-9007, 9278, 9285, 9322, 9328, 9331, 9337, 9339, 9345, 9352, 9360; federal records center, 549; imprints, 202; Indian war, 3916; land journeys to, 5684, 9292; lumber trade, 9359; trail trek, 8493
Oregon Historical Soc., *292, *293, 9358
Oregon State College, 241
Oregon (gold rush steamer), 3100
Oregon (USS), 3610
Orem, Preston, *1012
Orkin, Lazarus A., *2292
Orloff, Marshall J., *2213, *2273, *2287
Ormsby, Waterman Lily, *2586
O'Reilly, John J., *6539
O'Roke, Earl Cleveland, 2767
Orr, Henry P., *7103
Orr, Thomas G., 2313
Orthodox Christian Church, 1742
Ory, Kid, 1607
Osborn, A. L., *7756, *9260
Osborn, Chase Salmon, 4676
Osborn, George Coleman, *3588, *4251, *4648, *6810
Osborn, Grant M., *2560
Osborn, Ronald E., *1707
Osborn, W. M., *7773
Osborne, Chester Gorham, *6289, *6294, *6296
Osborne, Douglas, *9340
Osgood, Frances (Sargent), 1231
Osgood, Irene (Irene de Belot Sherard), 1247
Osgood, James Ripley, 1247, 1366
Osgood, Phillips Endecott, *8184
Osgood, Samuel, 1826
Osgoodby, George, 4428, 4429
Oshima, Harry Tatsumi, *2391
Osler, Sir William, *561, *2096, 2108, 2113, 2116
Ossining Historical Soc., *6172
Ossoli, Sarah Margaret Fuller. See Fuller, Margaret
Oster, Harry, *7320
Osterweis, Rollin Gustav, *4173

Ostrander, Gilman Marston, *808
Ostrom, George N., *3855
Ostvold, Harald, *206
O'Sullivan, John Louis, 1227
O'Sullivan, Timothy H., 1069
Oswalt, W. H., *9043, *9048
Otis, James, 5902
Ott, John Nash, *1079
Ottenburg, Louis, *2774
Oughterson, Ashley Webster, 2313
Ouray (Ute Indian Chief), 8380, 8499
Outbush, James, *3793
Outland, Charles F., *8831
Outlaw, Doris Croom, *3193
Overholt, Richard Hollis, *2219
Overman, Harold Speight, *7024
Overmiller, Charles Silvus, *2531
Owen, Albert Kimsey, 2413
Owen, Charles (Rattlesnake Jake), 8422
Owen, Guy, Jr., 1182
Owen, Mabel, *2822, *2825
Owens, Claire Myers, *5647
Owens, Edward, 8423
Owens, Emiel Wade, *7897
Owens, Ethel, *7512
Owens family, 3184
Owens, James Cuthbert, *2257
Owens, William A., *7439
Owsley, Frank L., Jr., *26
Owsley, Frank Lawrence, *4599
Owsley, Mary S., *7213
Oxford dictionary, 4981
Oxnam, Bishop G. Bromley, 226
Oyos, Lynwood Earl, *4071
Ozologosz, Leon Franz, *5119

Pablo, Michel, 8436
Pace, Antonio, *3385
Pacific Northwest, 9339-60; bibliog. center, 669; rare book collection, 318; sources of hist., 364, 549; theses about, 459
Pacific Northwest Library Assoc., 669
Pack, Robert, *1544
Packard, Jason, 8241
Packard, Ross Le Roy, *8127
Packer, Francis R., *2108
Packer, Herbert L., *5128
Packers and Stockyards Act, 2493
Paddleford, Clementine Haskin, *8356
Paddleford, Jennie (Romick), 8356
Padgett, Edward Riddle, *4364
Padgitt, James T., *3638
Padover, Saul Kussiel, *4699
Page, A. Nayland, *4395
Page, Benjamin (1753-1833), 5670
Page, Benjamin, Jr., *5670
Page, Rosewell, Jr., *6924
Page (or Pagé), Victor Wilfred, 3046
Page, William Tyler, *4190
Pagel, Walter, *27
Pagnini, Marcello, *1572
Pahlas, Clark J., *8167
Paine, Philbrook, *5834
Paine, Robert Treat, 3838, *5908
Paine, Thomas, 1710, 4584, 4597
Painter, Bill, 3974
Palay, Sanford L., *1996
Palestine, 3384
Palfrey, John Gordon, 4223, *4582
Palladino, Vincent S., *9097
Palmer, Alexander Mitchell, 4671
Palmer, Ben, *2903, *2905
Palmer, Benjamin Morgan, 6624
Palmer, Brooks, *955, *956
Palmer, Carroll Edwards, *3772
Palmer, Dorothy G., *8690
Palmer, Eddy D., *2290
Palmer, Foster McCrum, *3055
Palmer, Gladys Louise, *6493
Palmer, Olive Holbrook, 590
Palmer, Phoebe (Morrell), 1915
Palmer, R. R., *31
Palmer, Theodore Sherman, 426
Palmer, Walter W., *2114
Palmer, William J., *4470
Palmer, William Jackson, *8508
Palmer, William R., *8371
Palóu, Francisco, *8755
Panama Canal Zone, 9125; construction of the canal, 9124; explorations, 9122; zone law, 9123
Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., Comm. on Hist., *138
Pancoast, Chalmers Lowell, *7861
Pancoast, Hazel (Thomas), *7861
Pannill, H. Burnell, *3331
Panschar, William G., *2879
Pantín, Santiago Iglesias, *9105
Papajewski, Helmut, *3357, *4673
Papale, A. E., *5400
Papegoja, Armegot (Printz), 6459
Pappenfort, Donnell M., *5126
Paquinet family, 3229
Paradis, Adrian A., *2640
Paraguay, 4385
Parcher, L. A., *7780, *7781
Pardee, J. T., *8394
Paredes, Américo, *7424, *7427, *9385
Parent, Annette Richards, *9363
Park, Earl L., *2842
Park, Edwards A., *2229
Park, Helen O'Boyle, *5927
Park, Hugh, *7724
Park, Ruie Ann, *7695-97, *7704
Parke, Benjamin, 7931
Parke, Davis, & Co., 2240
Parker, Barbara Neville, *5745
Parker Brothers, Inc., *2867
Parker, Calvin, 1784
Parker, D. J., *5285
Parker, Daniel, 7971
Parker, Franklin Eddy, Jr., *5608
Parker, George Leroy (alias Butch Cassidy), 8479
Parker, H. S., *3628
Parker, James Wentworth, 8104
Parker, John (fl. 1764), 6976
Parker, John, *280
Parker, John, 6976
Parker, Lewis, 3275
Parker, Marjorie H., *5384
Parker, Nellie B., *9006
Parker, Reginald, *4791
Parker, Robert Allerton, *1031
Parker, Rev. Samuel, 8379
Parker, Sarah W., *6119
Parker, Theodore, 1826, 3330
Parker, William Barton, *7220
Parker, William Riley, *900
Parker, Wyman W., *562
Parkes, Kenneth C., *2762
Parkhill, Forbes, *8539
Parkinson, Thomas I., *4494
Parkinson, Tom, *2333, *2335
Parkman, Francis, 1, 15, 16, 45
Parkman, George, 5977
Parks, Edd Winfield, *1222, *1498, *1525, *1539
Parks, Robert H., *4763, *4765
Parler, Mary Celestia, *1124
Parmalee, Paul Woodburn, *7968
Parmelee, Arthur Hawley, *8011
Parmenter, Elias, 5900
Parmeter, Irving, *3911
Parr, Kathryn, *2469
Parra, Geronimo, 7477
Parris, Fred P., *6930
Parris, Wendall A., *7593
Parrish, Joe K., *7477
Parrish, Margaret S., *3837
Parrott, I. M., *7786

Parsons, Burke Adrian, *2385
Parsons, Charles, 994, *3102
Parsons, Edward Lambe, *8866
Parsons, Edward W., *9030
Parsons, Frank B., *8588
Parsons, Gerald James, *3222, *3240, *5886
Parsons, John Edward, *9149, *9310
Parsons, Joseph A., Jr., *4090
Parsons, Talcott, *1773, *5449
Partin, Robert, *3567
Parton, James, *738, 827
Partridge, Arthur Ray, *5163
Partridge, Bellamy, *2473
Parzen, Herbert, *1809
Paschal, Herbert Richard, Jr., *6958
Paschal, Joel Francis, *6988
Passe, Martha Edelsberg, *1503
Passin, Herbert, *3391
Pastor, José Rodríguez, *2197
Pastorius family, 3113
Patch, Joseph Dorst, *3925
Pate family, 3144
Pate, John, 3144
Pate, Julia Claire, *3144
Paton, William Andrew, Jr., *2540
Patrick, Rembert Wallace, *6619
Pattee, John, *8217
Patten, George W., *3529
Patten, Simon, *3349
Patterson, A. Holly, *6303
Patterson, James A., 7736
Patterson, Robert Trescott, *4774
Patterson, Samuel White, *1205, *3450
Pattie, J. R., *3691
Patton, James W., *6620
Patton, Lois (White), *3275
Pattulo, Constance, *102
Paul, James C. N., *4916
Paul, John Rodman, *2033
Paul, Julius, *4480, *4497, *4561
Paul, Rodman Wilson, *2410, *8819
Paul, Sherman, *1214
Paulding, James Kirke, 1140
Paulhuber, Francis Xavier, *1750
Pauling, Linus Carl, *2027
Paullin, James E., *2108
Paulsen, Frank Robert, *8550
Pavese, Cesare, 1196, *1198
Paxton, June Le Mert, *8879
Payne, Daniel Alexander, 1916
Payne, David Lewis, 7741, 9318
Payne, G. F., *8440
Payne, John Clark, *605
Payne, Joseph Arthur, Jr., *5388
Payne, L. P. S., *3008
Payne, N. B., *9000
Payne, Peter Lester, *2549
Payne, Pierre Stephen Robert, *6286
Payne, Raymond, *61
Payne, Thomas, *263
Peabody, Elizabeth Palmer, *1220
Peabody, Sophia, 5933
Peaker, Ora, *7722
Peakes, Judith (Dennis) Litchfield, 5886
Peale, Charles Clifford, 1715
Peale, Charles Willson, 718
Peale, Norman Vincent, 1919
Pear, Lillian M., *8099
Pearce, Bass H., *3271
Pearce, Donald Crittenden, *6906
Pearce, Dorothy (Joslin), *9003
Pearce, John, II, 8045
Pearce, Roy Harvey, *809
Pearce, Thomas Matthews, *8378, *8593
Pearcy, G. Etzel, *2080
Pearl, George Clayton, *8594
Pearman, Weldon C., *3275
Pearson, Billy, *5652
Pearson, Jay Frederick Wesley, *7163
Pearson, Norma Jane, *8894
Pearson, Norman Holmes, *1227, *5923
Peary, Robert Edwin, 3609, 5798
Pease, Jane Hanna, *1346
Pease, Otis A., *4906
Pease, William H., 1346
Peattie, Donald Culross, 2739
Peavy, Charles D., *5331
Peck, David W., *4740
Peck, James, *5655
Peckham, Howard Henry, *5040
Peckham, Stewart L., *8586
Pedersen, Elsa, *9052
Pedowitz, Paul, *2177
Peel, Robert Arthur, *1871
Peery family, 3269
Pegram, Robert Baker, *3552
Peifer, William H., *3657, *3861
Peil, Alice Applegate, *9001
Peirce, Charles Santiago Sanders, *1682, 3338, 4469, 4495, *5118
Pelham, John, 3480
Pelissier, Raymond Francis, *2437
Pellegrini, Alma, *5680
Pelletier family, 3229
Pellman, Hubert Ray, *6020
Peltier, Leonard F., *2269
Pemberton, Frank, *5854
Pemberton, John De J., *2299
Pemberton, Murdock, *921
Pendleton, Ralph, *2329
Peniston, W. H., *2289
Penn, Hannah Callowhill, *6387
Penn, William, 6385, 6387, 6391
Pennell, Francis Whittier, *6530
Pennington, Paul Jordan, *6181
Pennock, Jean Liberty, *5291
Pennsylvania, 425, 593, 687, 796, 1941, 2474, 2581, 2651, 2660, 2892, 2973, 3446, 3509, 3512, 3569, 3892, 4194, 4207, 4227, 4612, 6373-6493, 9136-38, 9142, 9143, 9158; American civilization in, 3375; board of parole, *5106; Civil War letters, 3568; decline of progressivism, 4283; Dept. of Internal Affairs, *401; D. L. Lawrence in, 4683; election statistics, 4204; electric co., 6774; family records: Eckhard, 3292; Ensminger, 3216; Fleek, 3278; Hamaker, 3224; Irvin, 3258; Jüngling, 3198; Laubach, 3221; Mohler, 3211; Pomeroy, 3214; Schaffer, 3199; Schlappich, 3243; Schmidt, Smith, 3268; Shop, 3233; Sigler, 3239; Trimble, 3227; Willcockson, 3206; Germans, 6382; guides to research, 174, 180, 307; income tax for cities, 4784; public records, 543, 594; religious freedom, 1776; Revolutionary leader, 3454; voting trends, 4228; and Robert Whitehall, 4564. See also Philadelphia, Pittsburg.
Pennsylvania Folklore Soc., 1118
Pennsylvania gazette, 2149
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, *294
Pennsylvania Historical Soc., *6560, *6564
Pennsylvania magazine, 1989
Pennsylvania State Univ., *6445
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, *505, 2095, 2304, 4950
Pennsylvania Veterans Administration Hospital, 2163
Penny magazine of the soc. for the diffusion of useful knowledge (London), *1115, *1956
Penrod, Emanuel, *8946
Penrod, James H., *6633, *6634, *6641
Peplow, Edward Hadduck, Jr., *8653
Percival, John, First Earl of Egmont, 7083
Percy, R. G., *8812, *8863
Percy, William Alexander, 7289
Perelman, Sidney Joseph, *1312
Pérez, Demetrio, *8601
Pérez, Roberto Ferrando, *7204
Pericardio, Gregorios, 6049
Perin family, 3269
Perkin, Robert L., *5047

Perkins, E. T., *9299
Perkins, George Elwood, *9419
Perkins, Harlan Arthur, 5769
Perkins, I. C., *3545
Perkins, Nicholas, 3159
Perlee, Alfred H., *3261
Perlee, Peter. 3261
Perlman, Bennard B., *699
Perlman, Richard, *2465
Perlmann, Moshe, *5254
Perlo, Victor, *2797
Perovani, José, 4586
Perritt, Henry Hardy, *4608
Perros, George P., *431, *436, *439
Perrow, Eber C., 1119
Perry, Bliss, *1219, *5987
Perry, John F., Jr., *8214
Perry, Milton F., *2889, *3800
Perry, Oliver Hazard, 3460, 4023, 4046, 4437, *8049
Perry, Ralph Barton, 1686, *1687, 1697
Perry, Roger Adams, *5612
Person, Henry Axel, *9008
Persons, Billy, *7473
Persons, Robert H., Jr., *7454
Peru, 4408
Peskin, Gerald W., *2273
Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich, 1671
Peter, Grace Glascow (Dunlop) Ecker, *6799
Peterkin papers, 1287
Peterman, Ivan H., *3862
Peterman, W. C., *5008
Peters, John Punnett, 2033
Peters, Samuel, 3162
Petersen, Eugene Thor, *3993, *8071
Petersen, Gene B., *5233
Petersen, William, *5260
Petersen, William John, *8216, *8244, *8245, *8257, *9202
Peterson, Clarence Stewart, *4104, *4106
Peterson, Clell T., *1248
Peterson, Harold Leslie, *2883, *2884, *3784, *5726
Peterson, Henry K., *8220
Peterson, James Andrew, *8261
Peterson, Marc, *8486
Peterson, Merrill D., *4721
Peterson, Odell T., *8860
Peterson, Owen Maurice, *4178, *4243
Peterson, Paul K., *737
Peterson, Walfred Hugo, *4355
Petit, Joe F., *810
Peto, John Frederick, 1044
Petrovitz, Harold C., *2702, *4337
Pettee, Dean, 5834
Pettit family, 3269
Pettit, Lincoln Coles, *7825
Pettit, Robert F., Jr., *7631
Peyton, Ernest S., *8533
Peyton family, 3184
Peyton, John Lewis, *9377
Peyton, John Rowzée, *9377
Pfahler, George Edward, 6454, 6553
Pfahler, Muriel Bennett, *6454
Pfanz, Harry Wilcox, *3668
Pfau, Ralph, *1761
Pfeifer, Edward Justin, *3341
Pfeiler, Robert, *8846
Pfouts, Ralph William, *2679
Phaff, Herman Jan, *2836
Phares, Ross Oscar, *2899
Phelps, Dawson A., *3893
Phelps, Edward John, 5863
Phelps, John Wolcott, *3538
Phelps, Leland R., *1192
Phi Chi Fraternity, *2198
Phifer, Sam E., *6990
Philadelphia, Pa., 545, 2108, 2116, 2144, 2197, 2228, 2242, 2264, 2895, 2938, 4462, 4571, 4636, 6494-6553, 9139, 9141, 9151; care of records, 545; Jefferson Medical College, 2235, 2264, 3445, Quartermaster depot, 3686; lithographs, 518; music engraving and publishing, 5041
Philadelphia inquirer (newspaper), 5121
Philadelphia Institution for Medical Research, 2122
Philadelphia Museum of Art, *533, *534, *1032, *6424
Philatelic Literature Assoc., *5011
Philbrick, Thomas L., *1335
Philhower, Charles A., *6328
Philippines, 352, *580, 1792, 2008, 3436, 3437, 3611, 3621, 3436, 3437, 3726, 3759, 3966, 3977, 3978, 4406, 4443, 5164, 9095, 9096, 9322
Philipson, Jacob, 7650
Philipson, Joseph, 7650
Philipson, Simon, 7650
Philler, William K., *9125
Phillips, Bert, 8629
Phillips, Clare Doreen (Bowles), *8870
Phillips, Duncan Clinch, *700
Phillips, Edward Hake, *4591
Phillips Exeter Academy, 846
Phillips Gallery, 700
Phillips, Hazel Spencer, *7843
Phillips, Irene (Ladd), *8891
Phillips, Jewell Cass, *6545
Phillips, Joseph Dexter, *2656
Phillips, Josephine E., *7901
Phillips, Lawrence D., *6594
Phillips, Pauline (Landrum), *6916
Phillips, Philip, *5472, *9128
Phillips, Thomas (Father Phillips), 1791
Phillips, Victor N., *3257
Phillips, Wendell, 5582
Phillips, William Lyman, *932
Philo, L. C., *5155
Philo Parsons (steamer), 3953
Phoenix (steamboat), 9172
Pickett, Albert J., 26, *7216
Pickett, Bill, 9318
Pickering, Timothy, 4591
Pickford, Glenna Ford, *764
Pidcock, John, 6389
Pieper, Samuel J. L., *9077
Pierce, Bessie Louise, *8013
Pierce, Elias Davidson, *8368
Pierce, Franklin, 4593
Pierce, Gilbert Ashville, 8167
Pierce, Isaac, 8045
Pierce, John Eugene, *2555
Pierce, Nancy N., *5848
Pierce, Robert Stanley, *5722
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr., *2455
Pierpoint, Henry, 3181
Pierpoint, John (b. 1661), 3170
Pierpoint, John (fl. 1767-69), 3170
Pierpont family, 3181
Pierpont, John, 5579, *6046
Pierson, Frank C., *2706
Pierson, Roscoe Mitchell, *1884
Pike, Albert, 7690
Pike, Edward, *3810
Pike, George M., 9318
Pilcher, Helen L., *6191
Pilkington, John, *7293
Pillemer, Louis, 1987
Pillsbury, Dorothy L. Price, *701
Pillsbury, Philip Winston, *5622
Pim, Jonathan, 4013
Pinchot, Amos Richards Eno, *4286
Pinchot, Gifford, 2856, 4283
Pinckney, Charles, 4516
Pine, Robert Edge, *4167
Pines, Jerome Martin, *2438
Pinkett, Harold T., *93, *433, *548, *2856
Pinkham, Lydia (Estes), 5465f
Pinkney, David H., *811
Pinnell, Minerva, *3371
Pintard, John, 6894
Pinza, Doris, *1668
Pinza, Ezio, *1668

Pioneer village (Salt Lake City, Utah), 702
Piper, Edward Brown, 2176
Piquet, Howard Samuel, *2431
Pirates and the Palatines, 6970
Piratzky, Robert H., 5046
Pirsig, Maynard E., *4846
Pitchell, Robert J., *4298
Pitkin, William A., *3926
Pitman, Harold Minot, *3121, *3172
Pitt, William, Earl of Chatham, 4342
Pittard, Homer, *7590
Pittenger, E. M. *76
Pitterman, Marvin, *2875
Pittman Family Soc., *3207
Pittman, John, 3207
Pitts, Florison D., *3566
Pittsburgh, Pa., 6554-72, 9148
Pittsburgh, Univ. of, 5171
Piven, Herman, *5126
Pizer, Donald, *1381, *5981
Plaisance, Aloysius, *7252
Plankenhorn, William Frederick, *6420
Plant, Henry Bradley, 6698
Plant, Thomas G., 5833
Plantagenet, Beauchamp, A description of the Province of New Albion, *5330
Plaskett, E. L., *6370
Plaxco, Henry, 3254
Pleasants, Samuel Augustus, *3900
Plesur, Milton, *1796
Pletcher, David M., *2413, *2414
Plischke, Elmer, *4349
Plotnik, Leonard, *6282
Plowden, William W., Jr., *8583
Plowman, Paul Dearborne, *5187
Pluck, Georg, *1662
Plum, Dorothy A., *189
Plumb, Edward Lee, 2413
Plummer, Kenneth Moses, *1953
Plummer, Rachel, 3986
Poatgieter, Hermina, *8206
Pocahontas (Mataoka), 5602, 6815, 6816, 6825
Poe, Edgar Allan, 1140, 1165, 1209, 1224, *1318, 1320, 1323, 1485, 1523, 1717, 1718, 6622; his cosmology and fiction, 1325; dreams, 1319; friendship with Helen, 1229; marriage, 1226; pioneer science fiction writer, 1322; infamous reputation, 1231
Poesch, Jessie J., *6073
Poetry Society of Am., 1278
Poindexter, George, 4606
Polack, S. P., *2691
Pole, Jack Richon, *4195, *4196, *4204, *4205
Polhill family, 3111
Poling, James, *6709
Politella, Dario, *3982
Polk, James K., *7576, 7608
Poll, Richard D., *8555
Pollak, Louis H., *4539
Pollard, Ellen H., *9331
Pollard, George, Jr., 5671
Pollitt, Basil Hubbard, *5527
Pollitt, Daniel H., *4812
Pollock, Earl S., *5536
Pollock, Robert C., *1206
Pollock, Theodore, *1469
Polock, Isaac, 6800
Pomerantz, Sidney Irving, *6243
Pomeranz, Alfred A., *2230
Pomeroy, Edwin Moore, *3214
Pomeroy, George, 3214
Pomeroy, Kenneth Brownridge, *5332
Pond, Virginia, *317
Pontecorvo, Giulio, *2552
Ponten, Josef, 5365g
Pook, G. G., 3870
Pool, Bennette B., *2105
Pool, D. De Sola, *585
Pool, Ralph, *6992
Poole, Edwin A., *3501
Poole, Sidman Parmelee, 2080
Poolman, Kenneth Edward, *4049
Poor, John Alfred, 5792
Pope, Alexander (1688-1744), 1593
Pope, Alexander, Jr. (1849-1924), *1011
Pope, Ben, *6944, *6946
Pope family, 4103
Popkin, Henry, *1301
Poplai, Sundar Lal, *4444
Poplin, Robert O., Jr., *6999
Porro, Eduardo, *2170
Porter, Abel & Co., 6047
Porter, Attia, *3585
Porter, Bernard H., *295, *296
Porter, David, *6048
Porter, David Dixon, *3592, 3943
Porter, Fairfield, *1036
Porter, Gilbert Lawrence, *7180
Porter, Henry Ronaldo, *3602
Porter, Katherine Anne, 1474
Porter, Kenneth Wiggins, *8359
Porter, Lottie (Yates), 7026
Porter, Oscar, 7026
Porter, Rufus K., *8899
Porter, Solon, *7759
Porter, Willard H., *7451
Porter, William C., *6491
Portsmouth (ship), 3533, 3869
Posada, Alonso de, *8592
Posinsky, Sollie Henry, *8872
Posman, Harry, *4146
Posner, Russell M., *4291
Possony, Stefan Thomas, *864
Post, Lauren C., *7301
Post, Lewis, *7338
Poste, Leslie Irlyn, *659
Pottenger, Francis Marion, *2115
Potter, Ellen Culver, 6536
Potter, Jared, 2093
Potter, John, 6021
Potter, William, 6021
Potts, Jonathan, 2512
Pound, Ezra Weston (Loomis), 1186, 1495, 1549, 1565, 1590, 4505, 4998
Pound, Louise, *28
Pound, Merritt Bloodworth, *7190
Powell, Bernard W., *765
Powell, Charles Stevens, 3628
Powell, Dawn, 1266
Powell, Donald H., *139
Powell, Elwin Humphries, *7778
Powell, George C., *6644
Powell, J. P., *8360
Powell, Jesse Harrison, *6976
Powell, Joseph, *7337
Powell, Lawrence Clark, *248, *297, *660, *8915
Powell, Richard Roy Belden, *4777
Powell, William S., *136, *262, *298, *299, *3403, *6961, *7001
Power, Edward John, *5196
Powers, Bill, 8353
Powers, Doris C., *1104
Powers, J. F., 1475
Powers, John Wesley, *3567
Powers, Lyall Harris, *1377, *1493
Powers, Ted, 7451
Pownall, Thomas, 4567
Poynter, F. N. L., 766
Pragar, Frank D., *2773
Prang, Louis, *8372
Prater, Eugene G., *1916
Pratt, Frederick Haven, 583
Pratt, George, *2343
Pratt, Harden de V., III, *6842
Pratt, Joseph H., *2108
Pratt, Julius William, *4351
Pratt, Lois VerVeer, *6367
Pratt, Matthew, *6108

Pratt, Parley Parker, 7704
Pratt, Samuel Alexander, *6367
Praz, Mario, *3380
Preble, Edward, *3867
Pregaldin, Anton J., *2781
Prendergast, Maurice, 1053
Presbyterians, 1940-46, 8980; signers of the Declaration of Independence, 4574
Prescott, Dana G., *3083
Prescott, Frank Williams, *7096
Prescott, Orville, *1477
Prescott, William Hickling, 9, 22, 45
Presgrove, Minnie, *8470
Press, Charles, *4307
Preston, Frances, *7426
Preston, Richard Arthur, *3894
Preston, Samuel, *9138
Preston, William Campbell, 4615
Preuss, Charles, *9288
Price, A. Grenfell, *8719
Price, Arthur Barnard, *6354
Price, Beulah M. D'Olive, *4025
Price, Cecelia Selmer, *9063
Price, Con, *8415, *8433
Price, Eleanor V., *3754
Price, Francis, *8762
Price, Frederic Newlin, *703
Price, George Moses, *5357
Price, Harry S., Sr., *2871
Price, Herta Prager, *300
Price, Jenny Ellsworth, *8729
Price, Prentiss, *7565d
Price, Sterling, 3419, 3841, 3957
Price, W. W., *6748, *6756
Price, Will, *3917
Price, William W., *300
Priddy, Nancy, 7513
Priest, Ivy Baker Hicks, *4669
Priest, Roy, 4669
Priestley, Joseph, 6419
Priestley, Lee, *9364, *9381
Prina, L. Edgar, *6247
Princeton Univ., 1247, 1274, 2065, 6325; James Carnahan as president, 6348; early Am. book collection, 506; essay by Scott Fitzgerald, 6385; John Foster in 1805, 6340; Lib., *140, *178, 185, 301, 302, 402, *506, 987; Lovejoy as a student, 4938; Press, 2521, 5060; teaching of archeol., 1092, 1094; teaching of art and architecture, 867
Pringle, Henry Fowles, *6233
Pringle, Virgil, *9292
Printz, John, 6495
Prior, Mary Barbot, *7049
Pritchard, Humphrey, *3544
Pritchett, Charles Herman, *4928
Proctor, Redfield, Jr., 5866
Proctor, Samuel, *7145
Proskauer, Curt, *2099
Prosper (ship), 3866
Pross, Edward L., 5100
Prosser, William L., *4559
Protestant Episcopal Church, *303, *403, *404, 5133, 5972, 6028. See also Episcopal Church
Provincetown Players, 2356
Prucha, Francis Paul, *3527
Prude, Walter Foy, 2340
Pruett, James W., *1922
Pruša, Joseph G., *6361
Pryor, William Y., *6320
Public opinion quarterly, 5078
Puerto Rico, 1780, 4189, 9100-20
Pugh, David G., *8200
Pugh, Evan, 6449
Pugh, H. Lamont, *3769
Pugh, Hazel (Brown), *7015
Puknat, Siegfried Berthold, *1826
Pulaski, Edwin J., *2247
Pullen, Arthur Marvin, 2789
Pulos, C. E., *4998
Pulsipher, John, *3538
Pulte, Maureen A., *8085
Pumphrey, Muriel (Warren), *4881
Purcell, Edith M., *6292
Purcell, Margaret Ruth, *2491
Purdue Univ., 2007, *2319
Purin, Charles Maltador, 4983
Purnell, Benjamin, 8074
Purvine, Mary (Bowerman), *9002
Pusey, Merlo John, *4805
Putnam, Carleton, *4629
Putnam, Cora M. (Carpenter), *5785
Putnam, Frank B., *3889
Putnam, Israel, *3465
Putnam, William Hutchinson, 583
Puttkammer, Charles W., *5381
Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *7230
Pye, Annie Etheldra (Briscoe), *3132
Pye, William Satterlee, *3132
Pyle, Howard, 1049
Pynnonen, R. O., *9201

Quackenbush, Henry Marcus, 2927
Quaifer, Milo Milton, *3510, *3511
Quakers, 1947-52, 5194, 6684, 9151; Ahab, whaler, 1341; doctoral dissertations on, 470; periodicals, 107; research in progress, 108; soldier in the Revolution, 3462. See also Society of Friends.
Quale, Gladys Robina, *1790
Quantrill, William Clarke, 3841
Quarles, Benjamin Arthur Charles, *3938, *4036
Quarles, Garland R., *6859
Quartermaster Museum, 707
Quattlebaum, Julian K., *5419
Quattlebaum, Paul, *7058
Queen, James Fuller, *991
Quenon, Eugene Evan, *6572
Quick, Richard C., *6588
Quidley, Thomas Daniels, *7028
Quigley, Iola B., *8216
Quillen, Isaac James, *5184
Quimby, George Irving, *9164
Quimby, Grace, *142
Quincy, Josiah, Jr., 3729
Quinn, John Richard, *1769
Quinn, Sister M. Bernetta, *1475
Quint, Howard H., *4058
Quirino, Eliseo, *3436
Quisthout, Albertje (Barents), 6101

Raabe, H. E., *1116
Rabb, Reginald Earl, *4038
Rabinowitz, Louis Mayer, 585
Racer (clipper), 3102
Rachlin, Carol King, *7926
Racoon (HMS), *8722
Radabaugh, J. S., *3660
Radbill, Samuel X., *29, *5273
Radin, Paul, *5479
Raditza, Bogdan, *5257
Rae, John Bell, *3043
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 365, 1961, 6530
Rafler, Doris Detre, *2845
Rahn, Alta Pauline, *7974
Rahn, Claude Jerome, *3198
Railroad magazine, *3064
Railway Progress Institute, 3061
Raine, William MacLeod, *9333
Rainey, Glenn W., *7128
Raisig, Lewis Miles, *6649
Raisz, Lawrence G., *2291
Rakestraw, Lawrence, *8988
Raleigh, John Henry, *1433
Raleigh, Sir Walter, 6959
Ralston, Leonard F., *8228
Ralston, Louise Bird, *3684
Ralston, Russell F., *1933

Ramsdell, Charles H., 937
Ramser, John F., *2798
Ramsey, Charles E., *5258
Ramsey, Robert H., *5969
Rand, Frank Prentice, *5887
Rand (schooner), *9059
Randall, Dick, *8424
Randall, Georgiana (Hathaway), *3180
Randall, John D., *8014
Randall, John Herman, Jr., *739, *8267, *8268
Randall, Richard H., Jr., *2895, *4120
Randall, Robert Henry, *2070
Randolph, Edmund, 8794
Randolph, Edward Fitz, 3125
Randolph, Frank Piero Fitz, *3125, *3139
Randolph, Peter, *6877
Randolph, Sarah Nicholas, *5576
Randolph, Vance, *7479
Ranger Fund, *1057
Ranger, Henry Ward, 511, 1057
Rank Collection, 416
Rank, Otto, 5521
Rankin, Edward Peter, 8057
Rankin, Ernest H., *8057, *9163, *9168
Rankin, Francis Hamilton, *8057
Rankin, Fred Wharton, 2313
Rankin, Milledge Theron, 1789
Rankin, R. S., *5748
Rankin, Richard, 7565d
Rankin, Robert H., *3879
Ranks, Harold E., *3068
Ranney, Brooks, *2294
Ransom, John Crowe, 2631, 3383
Ransome, Alfred L., *2382, *9079
Rape, Gustavus, 7187
Raphael, Evelyn Huber, *8046
Rapier, James T., 4640
Rapp, Marvin A., *6148, *6150, *9167
Rappaport, Joseph, *1812
Rarey, John S., 9297
Rasberry, Thomas, *7089
Rasberry & Co. (Savannah), *7089
Rasch, Philip J., *8607, *8612, *8617, *8680
Rasche, Dennis T., *3699, *6713
Raschen, Henry, 8932
Rase, Margaret W., 953
Rasmussen, Wayne David, *812
Rastall, Mrs. W. R., *3502
Ratner, Sidney, *4714
Rauch, George, 7937
Rauch, John George, *7937
Rauschenbusch, Walter, 1836, 1840, 1862, 1866, *3349
Ravdin, Isidor Schwaner, *2303
Ravel, Arthur, 3967
Ravitch, Richard, *4285
Ravitz, Abe Carl, *5579, *6046
Rawding, Amelia E. MacSwiggan, *957
Rawlings, Mary, *6873
Ray, Eleanor Roberts, *6418
Ray, Gordon N., *1491
Ray, Jessie Newby, *7788
Rayack, Elton, *2723
Raybould, Edith, *1571
Rayburn, John C., *7428
Rayburn, Sam, *609
Rayford, Julian Lee, *7594
Rayner, Juan Timoleon, *3580
Rea, George, *6467
Rea, Robert, *3408
Read, George, *4457, 4575
Reade, Leslie Isaac, *4418
Reade, Martha Joanna (Nash) Lamb, *6219
Reade, Philip, 3178
Reader's digest (periodical), 4956
Reading, James E., *8863
Reaman, George Elmore, *6411
Reavis, Elisha M., 8677
Reclus, Armand, *9122
Record, Samuel James, *2011
Record, Wilson, *5376
Reddick, Glenn Eugene, *4183
Redding, Jay Saunders, *5377
Redding, John M., *4310
Redemsky, Louis William, *5211
Reder, Melvin, *2706
Redfield, Lem, 8694
Redisch, Walter, *3762
Red Jacket (clipper ship), 3104
Red Jacket (Seneca chief), 6308
Redlich, Frederick C., *6071
Redlich, Fritz L., *591
Redman, John, *2149, 6508
Redmond, Roland L., *704
Redpath, Robert Upjohn, Jr., *5632
Red Wing (horse), 3855
Reece, Byron Herbert, 7126
Reed, Adelaide H., *7153
Reed, Charles E., *2511, *6268
Reed, Charles S., *8315
Reed, Daniel J., *661
Reed, Eric Kellerman, *8495, *8581
Reed, Glenn C., *8400, *8405, *8421
Reed, Harrison, 7149
Reed, Louis S., *5300
Reed, Merl Elwyn, *7312
Reed, Peter Mellish, *2416
Reed, R. S., *305
Reed, Stanley Forman, 1779, *4494
Reed, Walter, 5272
Reede, Arthur Hallam, *6528
Reeder, J. W., *3539
Reeder, Russell Potter, *3423
Rees, Albert, *2692
Reese, Herbert Harshman, *8873
Reese, Trevon R., *7084, *7085
Reeve, Frank Driver, *3405
Reeve, J. Stanley, *6472
Reeves, Clyde Elwood, *4042
Reeves, Dorothea D., *637
Reeves, John K., *406
Reeves, Lorenzo Thompson, Jr., *7261
Reform Judaism, 1797-99, 1807
Rehling, J. P., *3802, *3796, *3950
Reichard, William J., *3568
Reid, Alfred S., *1329, *1331
Reid, Benjamin Lawrence, *1246
Reid, David A., *2848
Reid, Duncan E., *5994
Reid, J. H., *8093
Reid, John Turner, *1559
Reid, Margaret Gilpin, *2785
Reid, Tom, 9185
Reid, Whitelaw, 429
Reid, William James, *5956
Reigeluth, Ray John, *2651
Reigstad, Paul M., *1249
Reik, Theodor, *238
Reilly, James, 8673
Rein, Charles Robert, 6245
Rein, David M., *1226, *1319
Reinders, Robert Clemens, *4227, *7328
Reinfeld, Fred, *563
Reingold, Nathan, *407, *408, *435, *4014
Reinmöller, Lore, *865
Reinoehl, Charles Myron, *3292
Reinone, Salvatore, *3762
Reishus, Martha, *1903
Reiss, Albert J., Jr., *2880
Reiss, Edmund, *1323
Reiss Family, 3199
Reissner, P. D., Jr., *3983
Reister, Floyd Nester, *8110
Reitzes, Dietrich C., *2133
Remele, Charles W., *5013
Remey, Charles Mason, *3295, *3607, *5013
Remey, George Collier, 3295, 3607
Remey, Mary Josephine (Mason), 3295

Remick, Teddy, *9176
Remington, Frederic, 3608, 9326
Remini, Robert Vincent, *2409, *4211
Rencher, Abraham, 8605
Rendleman, John, 6994
Rendleman, Margaret, *6994
Renne, Roland Roger, *8404
Renner, Frederic Gordon, *8417
Renner, George, 2080
Reno, John, Frank, William, and Simeon, 5112
Rensch, Hero Eugene, *8810, *8890
Rentezia, Francisco, 8702
Renwick, Ralph, Jr., *866
Repplier, Agnes, 1154
Reuben, William A., *4864
Reubens, Beatrice G., *6214
Reuter, William L., *5110
Reuther, Walter Philip, *2722
Reuting, Ruth E., *2131
Revelstad, Trygve A., 1086
Revere Foundry, 5973
Reynolds, Albin Lee, *7548
Reynolds, Burton M., *7631
Reynolds, Earle L., *7885, *7886, *7893
Reynolds, Elizabeth, *662
Reynolds, Elizabeth Hamer, *1786
Reynolds, J. E., *8929
Reynolds, James, *6514
Reynolds, John Fulton, 3473, 3492
Reynolds, John R., *8458
Reynolds, Reginald Arthur, *1949
Reynolds, Samuel, *3581
Rezneck, Samuel, *5160
Rezny, Arthur Adolph, *7822
Rhett, Robert Barnwell, 4608
Rhoades, Francis P., *2189
Rhoads, James Berton, *450
Rhoads, Jonathan E., *2216
Rhoads, Webster Sterling, 6917
Rhode Island, 1042, 3409, 3630, 4729, 5264, 5999-6019; Arnold family, 3134; descendants of John Munrow, 3174; politics and the Revolution, 4192
Rhode Island Historical Soc., 524, 592
Rhymed Proverbs, 7958
Rhys, Ernest, *1255
Ribble, F.D.G., *4494
Ricaud, Lulu Crosland, *3246
Rice, Deacon Edmund, 3152
Rice, Doreen, *9193
Rice, Emmett Ainsworth, *5130
Rice family, 3152
Rice, Francis Owen, *2040
Rice, Howard Crosby, Jr., *508
Rice Institute, 2086
Rice, Merton Stacker, 7810
Rice, Richard, 3143
Rice, Ross R., *263
Rice, Roy C., *1984
Rich, Daniel Catton, *705, *706
Rich, Edwin Ernest, *2400
Rich, Louise (Dickinson), *5774
Rich, Margaret Eldon, *4873, 4886
Rich, Stephen Gottheil, *2596, *2597, *6355, *6356
Richard, Gabriel, 1743
Richards, Alfred Newton, *2243
Richards, Benjamin B., *69
Richards, Cara E., *880
Richards, Daniel, *4251
Richards, David W., *5988, *5989
Richards, Ellen Henrietta (Swallow), 2371
Richards, Gale Lee, *4821, *6940
Richards, Gertrude Randolph Bramlette, *6863
Richards, Robert Hallowell, 2371
Richardson, Albert Deane, *8334
Richardson, E. P., *906
Richardson, Elmo R., *4278, *8454, *8635
Richardson family, 3113
Richardson, Fannie Belle (Taylor), *3230
Richardson, Francis, *3516
Richardson, H. Edward, *1470
Richardson, Helen L. D., *5662
Richardson, Henry Hobson, 933, *6566
Richardson, John, *6384
Richardson, Mrs. John F., *7952
Richardson, Ralph E., *6658
Richardson, Richard M., *8483
Richardson, Robert Kimball, *5662
Richardson, Rupert Norval, *7345, *9388
Richardson, Samuel, 1110
Richardson, Shirley J., *623
Richberg, Donald Randall, *4157
Richie, William Taft, *7880
Richmond (USS), 3591
Richmond, Hannah (Emmons), 5742
Richmond, Mary Ellen, 4873, 4881
Richmond, R. W., *3541, *8332
Richmond, Robert, *8325
Richmond, Silas, of Goshen, Conn., 5742
Richmond, Silas, of Litchfield, Conn., 5742
Richmond, Silas, of Taunton, Conn., 5742
Richmond, Winthrop Edson, *7924
Richmond, Va., 6939-49
Richter, Conrad, 9403
Richter, Hans, *1043
Ricker, Marilla Marks, 9147
Rickett, Harold William, *278
Ricks family, 3182
Ricks, Howard, *3182
Ricks, Isaac, 3182
Riddel, Joseph N., *1581, *1588
Riddle, Oscar, *2029, *2035
Riddles, Emily, *7743
Rideout, Walter Bates, *1403, *1416
Ridgway, Robert, *7949
Ridinger, Gerald Edwin, *4664
Ridout, Lionel Utley, *8896, *8934
Riecken, Henry W., Jr., *6066
Riedel, J. T., *9153
Riemer, Neal, *4708
Riese, Teut, *4177
Riesman, David, *3371
Riessner, Friedrick, 5365g
Rifkind, Herbert R., *4087
Rigdon, R. H., *2215
Riggs, Nina Margaret (Foster), 8289
Riggs, Theodore Foster, *8289
Riggs, Thomas Lawrence, *8289
Righter-Reiter families, 6504
Righter, Peter, 6504
Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, *6716
Rights, Douglas L., *9135
Riha, Jeanne, *4436
Riker, Albert Joyce, *2000
Riker, Dorothy, *442
Riley, Isaac Woodbridge, *1678
Riley, Jack, *6704
Riley, John J., *2861
Riley, Lyman W., *107
Riley, Stephen T., *394
Riley, Walter Lee, *3737
Rinaldo, John Beach, *9367
Rinehart, Mary Roberts, 6567
Ringe, Donald A., *895, *910
Ringer, Benjamin B., *1814
Ringling Museum of Art, *898
Ringold, May Spencer, *5181
Ringwald, Donald C., *6155
Ripley, Lyndon, *8982
Rippmann, Ernest T., *6492
Rippy, James Fred, *4377
Rippy, Merrill, *2433
Risser, Hubert E., *2972
Rist, Martin, *8501
Ritchie, Julius F., *6912
Ritchie, William Augustus, *5703
Rittenhouse, David, 1989, *4918
Rittenhouse, William, 6500
Ritter, James Harry, *5508

Ritz, Wilfred J., *4794
River, Louis, *2204
Rivera, Beltrán Osorio y Diéz de, Duke of Alburquerque, 8593
Rivera, Jacob Rodriguez, *6007
Rivera-Rivera, Eloisa, *9100
Rivers, William L., *7429
Rives, Green, 3259
Rives, John Robert Thomas, *3259
Rives, Ralph Hardee, *6909
Rives, William, 3259
Rivington, James, 3726, 4410, 5037
Rivkin, Ellis, *5347
Rivkin, Laurence N., *3764
Rix, Guy S., *3182
Roach, John Edward, 6588
Roach, Philip Augustine, 8790
Roach, Ruth Hunter, *7796
Roach, William Joseph, *4986
Roadman, George Harrison, *6426
Roark, Garland, *3086
Robb, David Metheny, *867
Robb, Philip Hunter, *5623, *5624
Robber Baron Legend, 2648, 2649
Robbins, A. P., 5915
Robbins, Jay T., 3507
Robbins, Rose Y., *7878
Robbins, Sara E., *8499
Robbins, William Jacob, *2008, *6334
Robert, Christopher R., *7581
Robert family, 3189
Roberts, Bertram H., *6072
Roberts, Derrell Clayton, *6626
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox, 1449
Roberts, Elliott B., *1967
Roberts, Frances C., *7245
Roberts, Frank H. H., Jr., *328, *6685, *7079, *9232, *9239
Roberts, G. B., *7304
Roberts, George McK., *820
Roberts, George W., *9099
Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, *3905, *7373
Roberts, Leonard W., *6676
Roberts, Mary M., *813
Roberts, Robert Richford, 1889
Roberts, William, *7142
Roberts, William I., III, *5727
Robertson, Almon F., *8412, *8413, *8418
Robertson, Dorothy, *8813, *8876
Robertson, James I., Jr., *3424, *7569
Robertson, Robert, *1929
Robertson, Thomas E., *2795
Robertson, Wyndham, *6816
Robeson, George Farrington, *9233
Robeson, Paul LeRoy, 5599, *5646
Robie, Wendell, *8796
Robinett, Paul McDonald, *868, *3407, *3624
Robins, Lee N., *5520, *7665, *7666
Robins, Robert Henry, *8887
Robinson, Brittain B., *2417
Robinson, Donald H., *8397
Robinson, Edward G., Jr., *5656
Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1189, 1549
Robinson, Ella, *7736
Robinson, Elma Arnold, *8738
Robinson, Elwyn B., *30
Robinson, Felix G., *3232, *6760
Robinson, George Canby, *2183
Robinson, George Lee, *4852
Robinson, Harry B., *8397
Robinson, Howard Franklin, *2497
Robinson, James Arthur, *4292, *4858
Robinson, James Harvey, *740
Robinson, James Merlin, *2764
Robinson, Jay A., *6811
Robinson, John, 5908
Robinson, John Roosevelt (Jackie), 5431
Robinson, Joseph, 3254
Robinson, Joseph L., *2310
Robinson, Norma J., *5312
Robinson, Oliver Hazard Perry, 2047
Robinson-Patman Act, 2459
Robinson, Thomas Patrick, *6122
Robinson, Will G., *8288
Robinson, William, 6041
Robinson, William Wilcox, *8915
Robison, Joseph B., *4924
Robison, Sophia (Moses), *6258
Robledo, Antonio Gomez, *4367
Roblee, Melvin A., *7668
Robles, Vito Alessio, 6, *9375
Robson, Margaret D., *6090
Robson, W. Oliver, *6700
Roby, Robert N., *8407, *8413
Rocca, Andrew, 8823
Rochas, François John, 8621
Roche, John Pearson, *4695
Rochester, N.Y., 6306, 6307
Rochlin, Donald B., *2268
Rock, Allan Leonard, *9311
Rockefeller Foundation, 611, 2153
Rockefeller, John D., Jr., 1715
Rockwell, Norman, 893
Rockwell, Perry Jack, Jr., *4882
Rockwood, Raymond Oxley, *31
Rodabaugh, James H., *572
Rodes, Robert E., Jr., *4534
Rodgers, Jack Warner, *5000
Rodgers, John, 4054
Rodney, Richard Seymour, *6578
Rodney, Thomas, *4575
Rodstein, Manuel, *2130
Roebling, John, 9173
Roeder, R. J., Jr., *7434
Roeder, Robert E., *7324
Roemer, Ferdinand, *7383
Roemer, Milton Irwin, *5279
Roenigk, Adolph, *9313
Roesler, Gustav Adolf, 4942
Roethlisberger, Fritz Jules, *2696
Roetter, Paulus, *7655
Rofinot, Henry Louis, *2814
Rogers, Bruce, *5050, *5067
Rogers Collection of Ship Models, 509
Rogers, Donald Philip, *2002
Rogers, Edna Sarah (Beardsley), *3140
Rogers, Eleanor T., *8259
Rogers family, 3124
Rogers, Frank B., *665
Rogers, Frank H. H., Jr., *7137
Rogers, Fred Blackburn, *2116, *3738, *3869, *6327, *6329, *6333
Rogers, Giles, 3184
Rogers, Harrison G., *8766
Rogers, John (1680-1768), 3184
Rogers, John (1780-1860), 7685
Rogers, Joseph, 3791
Rogers, Lindsay, *4716
Rogers, Mary Nixon, *7357
Rogers, Meyric Reynold, *535, *6205
Rogers, Millard F., Jr., *1080, *8064
Rogers, Peter, 3184
Rogers, Randolph, 1080, 8064
Rogers, Ransford, 6335
Rogers, Robert, *1404
Rogers, Robert (1731-95), 4113
Rogers, Rose Marie, *4993
Rogers, T. C., *3656
Rogers, Will, 1285, *8415
Rogers, William Allen, *9298
Rogers, William P., *4789
Rogers, William Warren, *7237, *7248, *7249
Rogers, Wilmot Polk, *3140
Rogge, Oetje John, *4914
Rogoski, W. L., *2930
Rohrbach, Heinrich, *4984
Rojas, Arnold R., *8761
Rojko, Anthony Stanley, *2485

Roland, Charles P., *3495
Rolfe, John, 6816
Rolfe, Thomas, 6816
Rolle, Andrew F., *1461
Rollins, Hyder Edward, *1175
Rølvaag, Ole Edvart, 1249
Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *3457
Roman, Herschel, *1995
Romanell, Patrick (Pasquale Romanelli), *1690
Romeral, Pedro Tamarón y, *9374
Romischer, W. M., *6483
Romney, George, 3459, *4114
Rond, Philip C., *5495
Rood, John, 1084
Rood, Morgan L., 8538
Roop, Isaac Newton, 8727
Roop, Wendell, *8727
Roorbach, Orville Augustus, 311
Roos, Charles Frederick, 1987, *2528
Roose, Kenneth D., *2392
Roosevelt, Alice (Lee), 6233
Roosevelt, Eleanor, 4652, 5465c, 5596, *5657
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 4072, 4302, 4684, 4685, 4687, 4688, 4692, 4721, 4739, 5801; attempted assassination, 5122; campaign for governorship, 6181, commander-in-chief, 4021; and the Court, 4805; Japanese policy, 4439; political ideas, 3361
Roosevelt (Theodore) Island, 6797
Roosevelt, Theodore, 47, 380, 390, 397, 1715, 2569, 2602, 2603, 4280, 4282, 6089, 9327; amateur historian, 30; and Booker T. Washington, 5403; and Cuba, 3853, 4396; catalog of centennial exhibit, 75; civil service commissioner, 4735; in Colorado, 8528; conservation policies, 2741, 2746; interest in natural hist., and the navy, 4020; in North Dakota, 8278, 8279; marriage to Alice Lee, 6233; photographic biography of, 4628; police commissioner of New York, 6238; wolfhunt in Okla., 7762; world politician, 4354
Root, Edward Merrill, *869
Root, Edward W., 488
Root, George Frederick, 1624
Root, Joe, 6450
Roper, William H., *3765
Rorem, C. Rufus, *5300
Rose, Arnold Marshall, *878, *5555
Rose, Ashley S., *9000
Rose, Cornelia Bruère, Jr., *6823, *6876
Rose, Mattie (Ingold), *8314
Rose, Stanley D., *4566
Rose, Walter H., *3700
Rosebush, Waldo Emerson, *3794
Rosecrans, William S., 2413
Roselius, Christian, *4472
Rosen, George, *32, *741, *766, *783, *5265
Rosenau, James N., *4807, *4809
Rosenberg, James Naumburg, *6083
Rosenberg, Morton Mervin, *4224
Rosenberger, Alice (Martin), *3281
Rosenberger, Almyrah (Greist) Hadley, 3281
Rosenberger, Elizabeth (Mills), 3281
Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, *409
Rosenberger, Homer Tope, 307
Rosenberger, James Henry, 3281
Rosenbloom, Joseph R., *6515, *6529
Rosenblum, Sanders F., *8101
Rosencrantz, E., *2108
Rosenfeld, Morris, *5405
Rosenfeld, Stanley, *5405
Rosenhaupt, Hans Wilhelm, *6269
Rosenkrantz, J. A., *3757
Rosenthal, Fred, *7844
Rosenthal, Herbert H., *3856, *4280
Rosenthal, James M., *5959
Rosenthal, Robert, *410
Rosenzweig, James Erwin, *2484
Ross, Arthur Max, *2674
Ross, Earle Dudley, *8246
Ross, Edward, *532
Ross, Fitzgerald, *6652
Ross, Ishbel, *6629
Ross, Margery Roberta, *4887
Ross, Nancy Wilson, *9283
Ross, Stanley Robert, *4404, *4405
Ross, Thomas Richard, *4630
Ross, Vernon, *306
Ross, William D., *2634
Ross, Woodburn O., *1261, *1343, *3355, *5232
Rossby, Carl Gustav, 1987
Rossi, Alice S., *5182
Rossi, Paolo, 742
Rossi, Peter Henry, *5182
Rossi-Landi, Ferrucio, *742
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *4570
Rostow, Eugene Victor, *4820
Rostow, Walt Whitman, *3378
Roswell, Gene, *5441
Rotch, Thomas Morgan, 2227
Roth, Charles B., *9261
Roth, George Leith, *1282
Roth, Lillian, *2326
Roth, Rosalind, *2685
Rothermund, Dietmar, *6399
Rothfuss, Hermann E., *3570
Rothlisberger, Marcel, *4586
Rothman, Richard M., *2724
Rothrock, Thomas, *7710
Rothstein, Robert J., *2164
Rothwell, Jack C., Jr., *7435
Rottschaefer, Henry, 4559
Rougeau, Amos Benjamin, *2820
Roundtree, Thomas G., *1532
Rouse, Blair, *1490
Rouse, Irving, *7183
Roush, J. Fred, *7309
Rousseau, Jean Jacques, 3316
Rovang-Olson, Nels, 3302
Rovelstad, Anna Matilda Karolin (Evenson), *1086
Rovit, Earl Herbert, *1449
Rowe, John Howland, *5483
Rowe, Robert J., *2207
Rowe, Tom D., *2248
Rowden, Jim, *7438
Rowland, Earl, *1010
Rowlands, Richard, *3544
Rowntree, Leonard George, *2122
Roxby, John Byers, 6553
Royal Dutch-Shell Oil Co., 2971
Royall, Margaret Shaw, *4594
Royce, Josiah, 1687
Royer, Jacob, *536
Royse, Mintie Allen, *7532
Royster, Henry P., *6543
Royston, Reginald, *2839, *2842
Rozwenc, Edwin Charles, *743, *5857
Rubenburg, Martin, *6366
Rubey, William Walden, *2068
Rubin, Bernard, *6193
Rubin, Ernest, *2362
Rubin, Isidor Clinton, 2172, 2175
Rubin, Louis Decimus, Jr., *845, *1475, *3425, *4134, *7071
Rubincam, Milton, *33, *180, *307, *820, *4102
Rubottom, Roy Richard, Jr., *4344
Rucker, Marvin Pierce, *1971
Rudd, Robert L., *8849
Rudolph, L. C., *1829
Rudwick, Elliott Morton, *5386
Rudy, Willis, *5190
Rudziński, Aleksander Witold, *4550
Ruhlen, George, *3692
Ruhlman, Robert, *2990
Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo, *744
Rule, Andrew K., *1817, *1824
Rulfs, Donald J., *6994, *7016
Rumbel, Oliver Keith, *5032
Rumph, Catherine Elizabeth (Hixon), *7235
Rundell, Walter, Jr., *3998

Runner, D. G., *2956
Runyan, C. F., *4054
Runyon, Damon, *5430
Ruoff, James, *1479
Rupel, Albert Ulysses, *3011
Rupel, Ernest, *3011
Rupp, Charles, *5532
Rupp, Joan, *9252
Rural Sociological Soc., *61
Rush, Benjamin, 4937
Rush, Philip Scott, *8739
Rushing, Naomi J., *663
Rusk, Ralph K., 369
Rusk, Ralph Leslie, *5941
Ruskin, John, 1236
Russ, William Adam, Jr., *2395, *6447
Russell, Baron Edward Frederick Langley, *3999
Russell, Charles Marion, 8415-17, *8428, 8433, 8434, 8437
Russell, Elizabeth (Henry), 1913
Russell, Elizabeth (Pierce), 3280
Russell, Francis, *5957, *5986
Russell, Frederick, *6945
Russell, Mrs. Hal, *8522
Russell, Henry Norris, *1990
Russell, James, 3280
Russell, James Henry, 7388
Russell, Joan, *2829
Russell, John Riley, 3280
Russell, Joseph A., *2080
Russell, Joseph Oliver, 3280
Russell, Levi Jasper, 3280
Russell, Nancy Cooper, *8415
Russell, Richard Joel, *2073
Russell, Ruth B., *4551
Russell, Stanley B., *3754
Russell, William F., 223
Russell, William Greeneberry, 3280
Russia, 1264, 4304, 4362, 4446-53, 9320; early Am. opinion re, 3390; emigrant from, 5547; Jews in Am., 5357; letters from, 4451; Orthodox Church, 1742
Rust, Brian A. L., *454, *1655
Rutan,_____(Architect), 933
Rutgers Univ., *6368
Ruthenberg, Charles Emil, 4651
Rutherford, John, *3511
Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton, *6679
Rutledge, Lyman V., *5826
Ryan, Alvan Sherman, *3326
Ryan, Harold W., *3474
Ryan, Louis Antoninus, *5560
Ryan, M. E., *3487
Ryan, Mary Jane, *5533
Ryan, Patrick J., *5138
Ryan, Patrick M., Jr., *5925
Rybak, Shulamith, *9120
Ryder, Charles L., *6106
Ryder, F. VanLoon, *3098
Ryder, Frank P., 6160a
Ryder, Norman B., *5221
Ryder, Samuel, *62
Ryerson, Lucas, 6337
Ryon, Fred L., *1831
Rywell, Martin, *2566

Sabin, Cornelius Ayer, *4689
Sabin, Marion (Savage), *8498
Sabine, George H., *31
Sacco, Nicola, 5957
Sachs, Curt, 13
Sachs, Ernest, *2277
Sachse, Victor A., *7313
Sackville-West, Sir Lionel, 4427
Sacramento union (Newspaper), 6806
Sacred Heart of Jesus, 1751
Sadler, Michael, 5151
Saerchinger, César Victor Charles, *1666
Sage, Henry Williams, *2645
Sage, Parthenia (Smith), 3142
Sager, William H., *4771
St. Francis of the Plains, 1822
St. Francis Seminary, Alumni Assoc., *1772
St. James, Warren D., *5385
St. Lawrence Seaway Project, 4375
St. Louis, Mo., 2096, 3343, 7649-71
St. Louis, Charles, 3272
St. Louis, Edward, 3272
St. Louis, Helena, *3272
St. Louis, Jean Baptiste, 3272
St. Martin, Alexis, 2096
St. Peter's Church Restoration Assoc., *6849
Saito, Fred, *3504
Sakai, Saburo, *3504
Sa Ka Ka Wea, 9280
Sako, Yoshio, *3778
Saletan, Elma, *2447
Salibi, Bahij S., *2140
Salin, Edgar, *2638
Salinger, J. D., 1473, 1478
Salisbury, William, *509
Saloman, Richard Georg, *1893
Salt Lake City beobachter (German language newspaper), 8559, 8560
Salyer, John M., *3764
Sammons, Wheeler, Jr., *5057
Sammons, Wheeler, Sr., 5057
Samoff, Bernard L., *4931
Sampson, Edward Norton, *4002
Sampson, Francis L., *3531
Sams, Henry W., *905, *5938
Samuel, Emma Gatewood, *604
Samuels, Ernest, *3347
San Antonio, Tex., 7471-74
Sanborn, H. B., *7347
Sandburg, Carl, 176, 1149, 1549
Sánchez-Barba, Mario Hernández y, *8755, *9374, *9375
Sandeen, Ernest Emanuel, *1217
Sanders, Arthur H., *1625
Sanders, John, 3536
Sanders, Linn B., 3567
Sanders, W. E., *8229
Sanderson, Esther (Sharp), *7567
San Diego, Cal., 3692, 8888-8911, 9386, 9388
San Diego Union, *9393
San Diego Historical Soc., 8894, 8897
Sandmel, Samuel, *1723
Sandoval (Navajo name: Hastin Tlo tsi hee), *9401
Sandoz, Mari Susette, *9245
Sanford, Charles Hamilton, Jr., *5632
Sanford, Charles L., *2643, *3318, *3337
Sanford Memorial Lib. (Sanford, Fla.), *252
Sanford, Robert S., *6190
Sanford, Val, *4336
San Francisco, Cal., 2938, 3537, 5007, 5698, 8925-41, 9387; book club, *3100; collection of Cal. paintings, 492; imprint of The innocents abroad, 5679; travel to and from, 5676, 5686-90, 5698; Agnes Tobin in, 1237
San Francisco Naval Shipyard, 3711
San Francisco (Cruiser), 3623
Sang Collection, 69, 175
Sang, Mr. and Mrs. Philip D., 69
Sangster, Eunice, *7699
Sankey, Ira D., 1651
Santa Anna, Antonio López de, 4044, *9102
Santana, Arturo, *9118
Santayana, George, 912, *1518, 1635, 1688, 1835; and fine arts, 915; the New England mind, 5750; political philosophy, 4717
Santovenia y Echaide, Emeterio Santiago, *4396
Sanz, Leandro Tormo, *7139
Saposnekow, Jacob, *5547
Sargent, Mary Elizabeth, *3636
Sarig, Wilson G., 6461
Sarjeant (or Sargeant, Sergeant), Thomas, *4976
Saroyan, William, *1155, 1201

Sarton, George Alfred Léon, 12, *1962
Sartosic, Florian, *4535
Sasscier, Agnes L., *308
Saterthwaite, Abel, 7847
Satterfield, Paul H., *3666
Saturday evening post, *4145, *4953, *4960
Sauer, Christopher, 6397
Saunders, A. Fred, *6164
Saunders, Charles Burton, 681
Saunders, Henry S., 343
Saunders Museum, 681
Saunders, Tom B., *5414
Saunders, William Oscar, *7029
Saunier, Pierre Paul, 6334
Savage, Charles, 8556
Savage, Edward, 1023, 4167
Savage, Henry Lyttleton, *6325
Savage, Horace C., *7575
Savage, James, 17
Savage, William Sherman, *9010
Savage, Zack, *7167, *7169-72, *7179
Savelle, Max, *34
Sawers, Mary Beeler, *3141, *5809
Sawhill, Alexander, 3267
Sawhill, James Alexander, 3267
Sawhill, Margaret Virginia (Bruner), 3267
Sawin, Martica, *988, *1059, *1062, *1088
Sawyer, Janet Beck (Moseley), *7471
Sawyer, John E., *814
Sawyer, Lemuel Bunker, *5779
Sawyer, William E., *6495
Saxberg, Börge Osvald, *2441
Saxe-Meiningan, George, II, Duke of, 2354
Say, Thomas, 1961
Saye, Albert Berry, *7083
Saye, Ruth, *7083
Saylor, Arthur Edward, *4225
Sayre, Ralph Mills, *4665
Sayre, Wallace Stanley, *4743
Scalf, Henry Preston, *3927, *6667
Scarborough, Edmond, 3118
Scarborough, George, *1295
Scarborough, Jewel (Davis), *3118
Scarff, John Henry, *6690
Scarlett, H. Campbell, *967
Schaab, William C., *4773
Schaal, Lawrence Arthur, *7943
Schaeffer, Joseph R., *2247
Schall, James V., *4720
Schaller, Benedict, II, 3303
Schaller, Grover L., *3303
Schaller, Rosina Haeni, 3303
Schamberg, Ira Leo, *2242, *5458
Schamberg, Jay Frank, 2242
Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, *4703
Schappes, Morris Urman, *5348
Schattschneider, Elmer Eric, *4202
Schechter, Soloman, 1800
Schechtman, A. M., *2231
Scheer, George F., *3458
Scheer, Julian, *6661
Scheffer, Theophilus H., *9014
Scheibert, Justus, *6653
Schellings, William G., *4015
Schenck, Martin, *3848
Scherer, Joseph, *2671
Scherrer, Anton, *7942
Schick, Frank Leopold, *5071
Schiff, Philip, *4893
Schiffman, Joseph, *1488
Schillberg, Robert E., *9027
Schiller, Andrew, *1622
Schiller, Edward, 3344
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, 233
Schiller, Zoë Lund (Mrs. Arthur Kreutz), *4124
Schindler, James Schwarz, *2796
Schinedling, Abraham Isaac, *8647
Schirmer, J. F., *3773
Schlappich family, 3243
Schlappich, Samuel Jonas, *3243
Schlappig, Johann Daniel, 3243
Schlebecker, John Thomas, *3026, *8299
Schlegal, Marvin Wilson, *870
Schlegel, Nancy, *6461
Schlehuber, A. M., *7773
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *4160
Schloemer, Robert W., *7165, *9153
Schmekebier, Laurence Frederick, *1064
Schmetterer, Jack B., *4792
Schmidhauser, John Richard, *2775, *4317, *4320
Schmidt, Albert, *7793
Schmidt, Carl Frederick, *928, *6306
Schmidt, Charles Frank, *7422
Schmidt, Herbert H., *1899
Schmidt, Hubert Glasgow, *6322
Schmidt, J. J., *7892
Schmidt, John F., *121
Schmidt, Karl Patterson, 1987
Schmirler, A. A. A., *8276
Schmitt, Jo Ann, *8673
Schmitt, Robert C., *9092, *9093
Schmoller, Gustav von, *5544
Schmucker, Samuel Christian, 1973
Schmunk, Paul Lynn, *35
Schnabel, Arthur, 1666
Schneider, Bruno F., *1084
Schneider, Hannes, 5838
Schneider, Herbert Wallace, *3313
Schneider, Howard A., *5283
Schneider, Louis, *1724
Schneider, Norris Franz, *7853
Schneider, Pieter, 3172
Schneider, Richard C., *2252
Schniewind, Carl O., 706
Schnitker, Maurice Edwin Arthur, *3767
Schnore, Leo Francis, Jr., *5233, *5234, *5240, *5242
Schnull, Gertrude, 7937
Schnull, Henry, 7937
Schoewe, Walter Henry, *8339
Schofield, Lewis, *8222
Scholl, Ralph, *309
School Sisters of Notre Dame, 1749
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 6131, *7805
Schoolland, Marian M., *8056
Schoor, Gene, *5431
Schorer, Calvin E., *8040
Schorr, Osias, 8015
Schottland, Charles I., *4894
Schramm, Wilbur Lang, *4961
Schrecker, Paul, *783
Schrenk, H. H., *5297
Schrier, Arnold, *5365b
Schroeder, Albert H., *8656, *9370
Schroeder, H. J., *7062
Schroeder hotels, 8132
Schroeder, Nikita (Mulliken), *1661
Schroeder, Paul W., *4074
Schroeder, Walter, 8132
Schroeder, William A., 1661
Schroer, E. A., *707
Schrum, Marion Margaret, *2191
Schubarth, Casper D., 4729
Schuett, John T., *4499
Schuiteman, Robert Allen, *5212
Schullian, Dorothy May, *665
Schultz, James Willard, *8420
Schultz, Tom, *9075
Schulz, Max F., *1496
Schulze, Leroy E., *2966
Schulze, Robert Oscar, *7802
Schumacher, Keith B., *3084
Schuman, Henry, *181
Schur, Wolf, 5360
Schutz, John A., *5741
Schuyler, Robert, 2779
Schuyler, Robert Livingston, 5601
Schwartz, Adrian, *7295

Schwartz, Douglas Wright, *8654, *8666
Schwartz, Esther I., *6011, *6337
Schwartz, Frederick August Otto, *5620
Schwartz, Joseph Michael, *1208
Schwartz, Kessel, *8590
Schwartz, Marc J., *815
Schwartz, Murray L., *4916
Schwartz, Robert, *2163
Schwartz, Robert Jay, *2442
Schwartzman, Sylvan David, *1797
Schwarz, F. W., *7641
Schwarz, Stanley M., *4923
Schweiger, Irving, *2543
Schweizerische Zentrale für Verkehrsförderung, Zürich, *5682
Schweppe, Alfred John, *4792
Schwertz, Mrs. Lillian, 6896
Scofield, Cyrus I., 1839
Scott, Arthur Hoyt, *6480
Scott, Dred, 4798, 4838
Scott, Evelyn, 1263
Scott, Florence Johnson, *9407
Scott, Frederick J. D., *1692
Scott, G. S., *2982
Scott, James Brown, *4345
Scott, James Long, 3142
Scott, Joseph, 590
Scott, Kenneth, *5816, *5903, *6005, *6008, *6109
Scott, Mary Hurlburt, *8469
Scott, Nathan A., Jr., *1305, *1516, *1728
Scott, Robert D., *2767
Scott, Roy G., *9198
Scott, Roy Vernon, *4259, *7988, *7989
Scott, Roy Wesley, 2137
Scott, Russell, Jr., *3776
Scott, Warren J., *6057
Scott, William Abbott, *4553
Scott, William Kerr, *7041
Scott, Winfield Townley, *1566, 3470
Scouffas, George, *1475
Scribner, Lynette L., 189
Scripps, Edward Willis, 4941
Scripps, Ellen Browning, 4941
Scroggs, Jack Benton, *6702
Scrogum, Arthur, *6743
Scully, Vincent Joseph, Jr., *936
Seabrook, Martha, *666
Seabury, Jason, 1116
Seabury, Samuel, 4701
Seagrove-White Agreement, 6692
Sealts, Merton M., *1358
Seaman, Gertrude W., *6173
Seaman, Jonas, 7843
Searles, William C., *4257
Sears, Alfred Byron, *4572
Sears, Paul Bigelow, *273
Sears, Thomas, *8124
Sears, William H., *7079, *7136, *7140, *7202
Seat, William Robert, III, *5694
Seattle, Wash., 9032-35
Seaver, James Everett, *14
Seavey, Elisha Porter, 3128
Seavey, James Thomas Matthews, *3128
Seavey, William, 3128
Seawall, Francis, *9219
Seay, Gordon, *6708
Sebastian, Benjamin, 326
Seckler, Dorothy Gees, *1060, *1068
Sedgwick, Catherine Maria, *1141
Seed, Geoffrey, *4547
Seeger, Charles Louis, *9129
Seeley, Sam F., *2274, *3768
Seelye, Sarah Emma (Edmonds) (Alias: Franklin Thompson), *3481
Seff, Joseph, 1800
Sefton, Donna K., *8895
Segura, Pearl Mary, *310
Seibels, Emmet, 1654
Seibels, Fanny (Marks), *1654
Seidler, Lee, *6366
Seidler, Murray Benjamin, *4719
Seidman, Joel Isaac, *2706, *2720
Seiler, Grace, *3890a
Selders, Rodney W., *6746
Self, Stanley Allen, *7768
Seligman, Ben B., *5364, *6278
Seligman, Lester G., *263
Seligmann, Herbert Jacob, *913, *5780, *5803
Sellen, Robert Walker, *4354
Sellers, Charles Coleman, *719, *1072
Sellers, Charles Grier, Jr., *816
Sellers, E. M., *604
Seltsam, William H., *1639
Selvig, W. A., *2964
Selz, Paul B., *8272
Semmes, Raphael, 4049
Semple, Robert Baylor, 8777
Senator (gold rush steamer), 3100
Senear, Francis Eugene, *2112
Senefelder, Alois, 5051
Sereurier, _____, 3727
Serra, Father Junipero, 8755, 8759
Serven, James Edsall, *9321
Service Center for Teachers of Hist., 1960
Sether, Ruby El (Holt), *8977
Seton, Marie, *5599
Seventh-Day Adventism, 1784, 1792, 1824, 1850, 1851, 5142; bibliog. of, 345
Seward, Georgene H., *4996
Seward, John Perry, *4996
Seward, William Henry, 4618
Sewell, Herbert Mathieu, 634
Sewell, Stephen, 5967
Sewny, Kathryn W., *6250
Seyler, William C., *88
Seymour, Horatio, 393
Shackelford, George Green, *4414
Shadgett, Olive Hall, *4611
Shaffer, Arthur Nello, *3199
Shaffer, Mrs. Arthur Nello, *3199
Shaffer, Ellen Kate, *411
Shaffer, Frederick, 3199
Shaffer, John Jacob, 3199
Shaffer, Philip Anderson, *2279
Shaftel, Norman, *6098
Shakers, 969, 1955, 1956
Shakespeare, William, 1178
Shalowitz, Aaron Louis, *2063
Shames, Sally Oleon, *4683
Shanley, James Lyndon, *1173
Shannon, James, *3777
Shannon, John Paul, 937
Shannon, William Hunter, *6725
Shao, Otis Hung-I, *4440
Shapiro, Charles, *1397
Shapiro, Irving D., *2801
Shapiro, Milton J., *5432, *5433
Shapiro, Samuel, *4252
Shapley, Harlow, *1990
Shappee, Nathan D., *5122
Sharadin, Henry W., 914
Sharlin, Harold I., *6464
Sharp, Alan A., *8713
Sharp, Ansel Miree, *4758
Sharp, Granville, *1890
Sharp, Joe A., *7565d
Sharp, John W., *7887
Sharp, Paul Frederick, *7808
Sharp, William, 1318
Sharpe, Bill, *6962
Sharpe, Horatio, 6726
Sharpe, Philip Burdette, *2877
Sharps Rifle Co., *2929
Sharswood, George, *6524
Shattuck, Lemuel, 622
Shaudys, Vincent K., *449
Shaughnessy, Jim, *5862, *5863
Shaw, Byron T., *2748

Shaw, Earl B., *2075
Shaw, Edward Stone, *2519
Shaw, Frank Robert, *2823
Shaw, Henry I., Jr., *3969
Shaw, Lemuel, 4324
Shaw, Leslie Mortimer, 4661, 4662, 8260
Shaw, Ralph Robert, *311
Shaw, Wesley M., *8444
Shaw, Wilfred B., *8053, *8054
Shea, John Gilmary, *40
Shea, Walter J., *6014
Shearer, Henry K., *2615
Shearer, James, II, *8076
Shedd, Donald P., *2121
Sheehy, Eugene Paul, *312
Sheeler, John Reuben, *7490
Shelby, Charmion Clair, *3432
Sheldon, Frank E., *9213
Sheldon, Gale, *8822
Sheldon, Henry Davidson, *5222
Sheldon, John, 3300
Sheldon, William Herbert, *2577
Shell, Curtis H., *519
Shelley, Donald A., *708
Shelley, Fred, *134
Shelly, William Henry, *6494
Shelton, Thomas, 7858
Shen, T. Y., *2862
Shenandoah (Confederate ship), 3875
Shenfield, Lawrence L., *6650, *6654, *6655
Shenton, Donald R., *6085
Shenton, James Patrick, *4302
Shepard, Lee, *7847
Shepard, Odell, *767
Shepard, Paul, Jr., *5751
Shepard, William Finley, *8771
Shepherd, Alexander R., 2413
Shepherd, Ernest A., *5528
Shepherd, John, 9258
Shepley, Ethan Allen Hitchcock, *7656
Shepley, —— (architect), 933
Sheppard, Morris, 4647
Sheppard, Walter Lee, Jr., *6409, *6318
Shepperson, George, *3311
Sheridan, Eugene T., *2976
Sheridan, James Francis, *3336
Sherman Anti-trust Act, 2458
Sherman, Ari, *4709
Sherman, Charles Bezalel, *1806
Sherman, Constance D., *6006, *6009, *6520
Sherman family, 3113
Sherman, John Kurtz, *8172, *8178
Sherman, Stuart Pratt, *1142, 1600
Sherman, William Tecumseh, 3471, 3472, 3497, 3573, 3588
Sherrard, Owen Aubrey, *4342
Sherwin, Oscar, *5582
Sherwood, John C., *1395
Shetler, Charles, *287
Shetter, William Zeiders, *6371
Shibley, Esther, *7712
Shields, Grace (Dague), *3244, *3267
Shields, James C., *4391
Shields, Jesse William, *3244, *3267
Shields, Wilmer B., *8900, *8908
Shimkin, Michael Boris, *6062, *8935
Shinn, Charles Howard, *8797, *8929
Shinn, Everett, 1053
Shipley, Arthur Marriott, 2313
Shipman, Azariah B., *7819
Shippen, Katherine Binney, *2711
Shippey, Frederick Alexander, *1843, *1946
Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, *613, *1702, *5131, 5603, 5604
Shirer, William Ernest, *6756
Shirk, George H., *3637, *7764
Shirley, Franklin R., *7002
Shirley, Glenn, *9297, *9312, *9318
Shirley, William, 5741, 5905
Shiskin, Julius, *2635
Shister, Joseph, *2706
Shivers, Charles H. De T., *2120
Shlevin, Edmund L., *2177
Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin, *7614, *7620, *7625, *7627
Shoemaker, Henry W., 1118, 6456a
Shoemaker, Leonard Calvin, *8504, *8525
Shoemaker, Richard H., *311
Shonsey, Mike, 8486
Shop, John, 3233
Shope, Richard Edwin, *5268
Shorey, Guy L., *5835
Shorr, Philip, *5547
Short, Vincent, *3097
Short, William, 4414
Shorter, John Gill, *7246
Shosteck, Robert, *182
Shouse, Betty, *8646
Shover, John L., *2718
Shpall, Leo, *5357
Shriner, Ralph L., *8272
Shryock, Henry S., Jr., *5241
Shryock, Richard Harrison, *36
Shufelt, Marcia, *313
Shulim, Joseph Isidore, *3390
Shull, Bernard, *2507
Shultz, Gladys (Denny), *5465i
Shuman, Eleanore Nolan, *6311
Shurcliff, Arthur Asahel, 937
Shurtleff, Dewey, *5231
Shutler, Dick, Jr., *8658
Sibley, Henry Hopkins, 3924, 3933
Sibley, John Langdon, 5603
Sibley's Harvard Graduates. Volume X, *5604
Sieber, Herman Alexander, *4505
Siegel, Ralph, *8017
Siegel, Sheldon, *4878
Sieglinger, John B., *7779, *7785
Sielaff, Richard O., *9191
Sienckiewicz, Henryk, *8481
Sierakoski, Joe, *8692
Sigerist, Henry Ernest, 27, 32, 36, 37, 51, 741, 837, 859, 5279, 5301
Sigler, George, Sr., 3239
Sigler, Louis Harry, *5321
Sikorsky Aviation Corp., 3018
Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, *3018
Silberschlag, Eisig, *1810
Sillars, Malcolm Osgood, *4314
Sillers, F., Jr., *2956
Silliman family, 6024
Silsbee, Joan M., *8740
Silsbee, Mary Crowninshield, 1227
Silva, Ruth Caridad, *4813
Silver, James W., *9143
Silver, Rollo Gabriel, *5898
Silverman, Burt, *1053
Silverman, E. H., *1021
Silverman, Jerry, *1630
Silverman, Kenneth, *1684
Silverstein, Allen, *6267
Silverstein, Joseph, *2204
Simkins, Francis Butler, *6911
Simler, Norman James, *2708
Simmons, Amelia, *2370
Simmons, Frederick Johnson, *5882
Simmons, James F., 4729
Simmons, Slann L. C., *3594
Simms, William Gilmore, 1222, *1347, 1483, 1497, *6970
Simoni, John Peter, *908
Simons, Lloyd Rhoderick, *6177
Simonson, Harold Peter, *5587
Simonson, Lee, *2329
Simplot, Alexander, 4024
Simpson, Albert Franklin, *871
Simpson, John, *6433
Simpson, John Thomas, *6433
Simpson, Lewis P., *5914

Simpson, Roy E., *8852
Simpson, Ruth De Ette, *9365
Sims, Edward H., 3507
Sims family, 3118
Sims, George Washington, 3502
Sims, Lydel, *3874
Sims, Paul K., *6137
Sims, William S., 3821
Sinai, Nathan, *5300
Sinclair, Sir John, 6889
Sines, Columbus B., *6665
Sines, Major, 6665
Singer, Edgar A., Jr., 1691, 1694, 1696
Singer, Isaac Merritt, 2947
Singer, Kurt D., *2327
Singleton, Calvin, *1128
Singleton, Lee, *8953
Sinkler, Mrs. Wharton, *6889
"Sir Archie" (Va. race horse), 6895
Sirkin, Gerald, *6064
Sisco, Samuel O., *2907, *9253
Sisk, Mrs. Albert, *6742
Sisk, Glenn N., *7250, *7251
Sisk, John P., *1475
Sisters of Mercy, 2200
Sisters of St. Mary of Namur, 1753
Sitting Bull, 3498, 3501
Sivesind, Raymond S., *581
Sizer, Theodore, *6053
Skaar, Sven, *9291
Skallerup, Harry Robert, *314
Skard, Sigmund, *872, *873
Skarland, Ivar, *9044
Skeel, Emily Ellsworth (Ford), *315
Skinner, Carl H., *8712
Skinner family, 3113
Skinner, Gordon Sweetland, *2714
Skipper, Ottis Clark, *6625
Skodin, Magne, *5252
Skokokon (USS), 3873
Skousen, Willard Cleon, *4303
Slabach, Joseph, 6742
Slabaugh, Arlie R., *2513, *2563-65, *2570, *2578, *2580, *4003, *4904
Slabaugh family, 6742
Slabey, Robert M., *1754
Slater, Charles C., *2879
Slater, Fred W., 8261
Slater, Samuel, 5747
Slatoff, Walter Jacobs, *1421
Slaughter, John, 8612, 8665
Slawson, George Clarke, *510
Slemp, C. Bascom, 4279
Slick, Captain, 7232
Sloan, John, 1053
Sloane, Eric, *5711, *5761
Sloane, Joseph C., *1016
Slocum, Joshua, 5675
Slonim, Gilven M., *3679
Sloss Collection of California Paintings, 492
Sloss, Frank H., *8856
Sloss, Louis, Jr., 492
Sloss, Marcus Cauffman, 590
Slosser, Gaius Jackson, *1941
Slote, Bernice, *1576, *1577
Small Business Act, 2658
Small, James Ellsworth, 3300
Small, Lyndon Frederick, *2031
Smalls, Robert, 3938, 7055
Smart, Frank F., Jr., *3438, *3716
Smart, Louis Edwin, *7867
Smedley, Glenn B., *993, *5046
Smelser, Marshall, *3674, *4203
Smiley, David Leslie, *412, *7023
Smillie, David, 993
Smillie family, 993
Smillie, James, 993
Smillie, Wilson G., *5283
Smith, A. Edward, *4832
Smith, Alfred Emanuel, 4645
Smith, Alfred Glaze, *7052
Smith, Alvis, 7695
Smith, Ammon Payne, 7708
Smith, Anna C., *8050
Smith, Arthur Dwight, *8561
Smith, Asa Bowen, *9347
Smith, Benjamin Bosworth, 7533
Smith, Beverly Chew, *6259
Smith, Burton K., *8145
Smith, Carl Thurman, *6394
Smith, Carlyle S., *9232
Smith, Charles Harper, *6395
Smith, Charles William, *982, 1015
Smith, Christiana (Long), 3180
Smith, Clarence Jay, Jr., *4600
Smith, Clyde E., *8730
Smith Collection, 635
Smith College, *537
Smith, Craig M., *3812
Smith, D. Otis, *8976
Smith, Dale O., *864
Smith, Daniel Malloy, *4053
Smith, David, 1087
Smith, Donald Floyd, *8511
Smith, Dora B., *7643
Smith, Drastus ("Deaf Smith"), 9318
Smith, Dwight L., *9142
Smith, Earl Baldwin, *867
Smith, Edward O., *8050
Smith, Edwin L., *7565b
Smith, Elbert B., *4580, *4603
Smith, Elinor Goulding, *6270
Smith, Eliza Spencer (Davis), 3582
Smith, Elmer Lewis, *6393
Smith, Emerson R., *9163
Smith, Esther (Wahlstrom), *5947
Smith family, 3117
Smith, Fay Emory, *8490
Smith, Floyd, Jr., *667
Smith, Frank (b. 1892), 7553
Smith, Frank, *785
Smith, Geoffrey Guy, *3109
Smith, George Winston, *2239
Smith, Gladys Armanda, 5481
Smith, Godfried, 3268
Smith, Hale G., *7135
Smith, Hallett, *1461
Smith, Henry Nash, *7629
Smith, Henry Perkins, 3180
Smith, Herschel Kennon, Jr., *7571, *7698
Smith, Hezakiah, 7859
Smith, Hoke, 4624
Smith, Howard Ross, *2639
Smith, Howard Worth, 4682
Smith, J. Burruss, *7104
Smith, J. E., *7691
Smith, Jacob Getlar, *1055
Smith, James Anderson, *7465
Smith, James Morton, *4508
Smith, James Steel, *1422, *1517
Smith, Jedidiah Strong, *8766
Smith, Jefferson Randolph ("Soapy Smith"), 5108, 9060
Smith, John (1580-1631), 746, 753, 768, 6816
Smith, John (1615?-1706), 3163
Smith, John (d. 1684), 3163
Smith, John (d. 1704), 3180
Smith, John, of Readington, N.J. (two individuals, 1724-74; 1718/19-1791), 6323
Smith, John Rowson, 9211
Smith, John T., *3597
Smith, John Warren, *3392
Smith, Jonathan (d. 1724), 3163
Smith, Jonathan (fl. 1799), 2581
Smith, Joseph, (fl. 1717), 3163
Smith, Joseph (1805-44), 1923, 1926, 1932, 1933
Smith, Joseph, III, 1933
Smith, Joseph R., *3529

Smith, Kate, 5465c
Smith, Landgrave Thomas, 3189
Smith, Lester W., *142
Smith, Lillian, *7708
Smith, Lillian Eugenia, *7122
Smith, Lillian Lorena, *6936
Smith, Lincoln, *5810
Smith, Lot, 3538
Smith, Lucy (Mack), *1923
Smith, M. Clair, *8951
Smith, Mabel P., *1026
Smith, Margarita Griggs, *8716
Smith, Marian Wesley, *5481
Smith, Marjorie Corrine, *7976
Smith, Marjorie Whalen, *5831
Smith, Maurice Eugene, *8850
Smith, Mildred H., *6297
Smith, Nathan, 2180
Smith, Nehemiah, *5688
Smith, Nelson Foot, *7220
Smith, Ora, *7687, *7716
Smith, Patterson, *5113
Smith, Persifor F., *3694
Smith, R. E. Lee, 7037
Smith, Ralph Weir, *2083
Smith, Reginald Heber, *4498
Smith, Robert Alexander, *3582, 7195
Smith, Robert Aura, *9095
Smith, Robert C., *505
Smith, Robert Chester, *709, *972, *5328
Smith, Robert Paul, 6270
Smith, S. Winifred, *137
Smith, Samuel E., *2892, *2920
Smith, Samuel Francis, *5796
Smith, Samuel Mitchell, 5495
Smith, Sandra Truxtun, *6140
Smith, Sarah Gilbert (White), *9347
Smith, Seba, 1140
Smith, Thomas, 7467
Smith, Thomas A., *4262
Smith, Thomas J., 9318
Smith, Thomas P., 7037
Smith, Thomas Vernor, *4573
Smith, Travis L., Jr., *7357, *7358, *7368
Smith, Wally, *8770
Smith, Warren Irving, *7194
Smith, Washington G., *6149
Smith, William (fl. 1832-49), 6296
Smith, William, 3037
Smithdas, Robert Joseph, *5720
Smithsonian Institution, *511
Smoke, Enid Eileen, *7964
Smoot, Gerald Donald, *8090
Smucker, Donovan Ebersole, *1862
Smurr, John Welling, *8401
Smutz, Isaac, 3279
Smutz, Sarah (Stauffer), 3279
Snavely, Guy Everett, *7940
Snedecor, Victoria Gayle, *7244
Snell, Bruce M., Jr., *8250
Snell, Joseph W., *8338
Snively, William Daniel, Jr., *7946
Snorf, Annie Laurie, *8584
Snow, Barbara, *574
Snow, Charles E., *9217
Snow, Edward Rowe, *3082
Snow, Helen (Foster), *3117, *3142
Snow, Lotus, *1363
Snow, Samuel, 5670
Snow, Vernon F., *5669
Snowden, James Ross, *2588
Snowden, R. R., *2037
Snook, Robert L., *737
Snyder, Charles McCool, *4217
Snyder, Eloise C., *4844
Snyder, John I., 3172
Snyder, William Henry, Jr., *2107
Snyderman, George Simon, *413
Social Science Research Council, 611
Socialist Party; communitarian socialism, 4865; foreign policy, 4355; and Norman Thomas, 4719
Society for American Archaeol., *141, *316
Society of American Archivists, *142, *414
Society of Architectural Historians, 927, 930
Society of the Cincinnati, 3401
Society of Friends, 413, 1947-52, 3056, 6964; Dissertations on Quaker hist., 470; Negro evangelist, 1831. See also Quakers.
Society of the Precious Blood, 1748
Society for Vascular Surgery, 2312
Sockman, Ralph Washington, *1868
Socolofsky, Homer Edward, *4946
Soderberg, R. L., *9018
Sokol, Slovenský Katolický, *6361
Sokolowska, Estella, *512
Solano County Historical Soc., *8777
Solberg, Harry Julius, *2557, *2558
Solberg, Winton U., *4162
Solbert, Oscar N., 5597
Solis-Cohen, Bertha, *2067
Sollid, Roberta Beed, *9300
Solman, Joseph, 1063
Soloman, Eric, *1414
Soltow, James H., *6465, *6868
Somers, Anne (Ramsay), *5309
Somers, Herman Miles, *5309
Somerville, Mollie, *6797
Sommer, Roger L., *6429
Sondermann, Fred A., *4430
Sone family, 3184
Sone, Guy McClure, *3184
Sonka, Anthony F., *8911
Sonnedecker, Glenn, *191
Sonnichsen, Charles Leland, *8621, *9371, *9378
Sons of the American Revolution, Ohio Soc., Cincinnati Chapter, *4097
Sontag, Lester Warren, *7888
Soper, Erastus, *3847
Sorrel, Gilbert Moxley, *3553
Sosin, Jack M., *4748a., *9160
Soubiran, —— ,3727
Soucek, Apollo, 3653
Soule, George Henry, *2360
Soule, John H., *8389
South, 784, 892, 925, 2478, 2479, 4135, 6599-7788; the "agrarians", 3369, books in the "Old South", 5035; children's books, 1289; Civil War in fiction, 4134; Dixie cookbook 2373; in Faulkner's work, 1461; Greene as Revolutionary commander in, 3466; isolationism, 4356; leadership in expansion, 4169; Lincoln as a friend to, 4596, 4599; maps of, 503; migrations from, 5263; partisan warfare, 3846; secession convention, 4181; wealth in 1860, 2593; writers, 3367, 3383. See also Confederacy.
South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., *143
South Atlantic States, 6678-6710
South Carolina, 3161, 3583, 3594, 3903, 3905, 7043-65, 7185, 7187, 7191, 7195; affair of the Planter, 3938; Bartram's travels in, 7188; Belk stores, 2478; Calhoun-Preston feud, 4615; economic thought in, 2609; families of: Cannon, 3236; Crosland, 3246; DeSaussure, 3213; Daniel Heyward and descendants, 3185; Newton, 3144; Pate, 3144; Plaxco-Robinson, 3254; Landgrave Smith's descendants, 3189; Ferguson at King's Mt., 3782; John Laurens' life, 3449; Francis Marion, the "Swamp Fox", 3458; the ship Prosper, 3866; Summerall as president of the Citadel, 419. See also Charleston.
South Dakota, 757, 4660, 8287-8303, 9259, 9295, 9337; death of Sa-ca-ja-wea, 9280; early exploration, 2400; hist. sketch, 9268; homesteader, 9265; sculptor Rovelstad in, 1086; wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane, 9300
South Dakota Historical Soc., *9237
South Dakota, Univ. of, 2106
Southard, Samuel Lewis, 374
Southcott, Joanna, 8074
Southeast, 7181-7201, 9126; early maps, 445; lib. service, 614

Southern Baptist Convention, 1789, 1854, 1859, 1860, 1865, 1867
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1860
Southern Historical Assoc., *144
Southern literary messenger (magazine), 1161
Southern Regional Training Program, 4746a
Southern Speech Assoc., *63, *145, *467, *5098
Southern speech journ., 63, 784, 1292, 4183, 4608, 4696, 5086, 5088, 5095, 5098
Southgate, Horatio, Jr., 1782
Southwest, 2850, 9361-9403; Apache wars, 3965; bibliog., 297; Castañeda, historian of, 41
Southwick, Joyce D., *6799
Southworth, Albert Sands, 1069
Southworth, George Clark, *3278
Sowder, Wilson T., *5219
Spahn, Warren, 5433
Spahr, Boyd Lee, *4798
Spain, 55, 1143, 3373, 4015, 4057, 4058, 4106, 4406, 4422; Spanish-American War, 3429-31, 3500, 3611
Spain, David F., *9306, *9307
Spain, Mary Ella (Henkle), 9307
Spalding, Henry Harmon, *9347
Spalding, Phinizy, *7289
Sparks, Jared, 4583
Sparrow, Hicks Arnold, *317
Spaulding, Irving A., *5264, *6019
Spaulding, Thomas Marshall, *6959
Speagle, Richard Ernest, *2551
Spear, Annis, 5729
Spear, Sarah Hildreth, 5729
Speck, William H., *2429, *2782
Spector, Samuel Isaac, *5355
Speech Assoc. of Am., *146-9, 5100
Speed, Kellogg, 2313
Speer, Francis Davis, *2222, *2223
Speert, Harold, *2170, *2173, *2175, *2176
Spelce, Mildred, *7699
Spell, Lota May (Harrigan), *7396
Spence, Clark C., *2948, *2410a
Spence, Melville R., *318, *8450, *8456
Spence, William Tyler, *7720
Spencer, Betty Goodwin, *9357
Spencer, Betty Lee, *207
Spencer, Elma Dill (Russell), *3280
Spencer, Herbert R., *6450
Spencer, Leonard Garfield, 1650
Spencer, Otha Cleo, *4962
Spencer, Richard, III, *9327
Spencer, Robert Nelson, 1894
Spengler, Joseph John, *5250, *5255
Spicehandler, Ezra, *8015
Spiegel, Sydney B., *8487
Spiegelman, Mortimer, *5223
Spier, Robert F. G., *8798, *8801
Spieseke, Alice W., *133
Spilka, Mark, *1434
Spiller, Robert E., *845, *1591
Spindler, George Dearborn, *5485, *8152
Spingarn, Lawrence Perry, *5759
Spink, John George Taylor, *5423
Spinks, F. Pierce, *1815
Spinrad, William, *4308
Spiro, Alan, *2462
Spooner, Ella Brown (Jackson), *9292
Spotts family, 3245
Sprackling, Helen McLean, *5738, *5962
Spraggins, Tinsley Lee, *5371
Sprague, Howard B., *5977
Sprague, Isaac, 1025
Sprague, Richard Kimball, *2888
Sprague, Robert Chapman, *5958
Spratt, Hereward Philip, *3093
Spring, Agnes Rebecca (Wright), *8528
Spring, Robert, 6534
Springer, Nelson P., *121
Sprout, W. Carl, *6476
Spruance, Benton, 1016
Sprunt, Alexander, Jr., *7177
Squibb and Sons, 2235, 2237, 2239
Squibb, Edward Robinson, 2235, 2237
Staats, John, 3200
Stabler, Robert M., 9327
Stacey, Charles Perry, *3413, *3908
Stackpole, Edward Alexandre, *710, *5671
Stackpole, Edward James, *3945, *3946
Stadler, Lewis John, 1995
Stadtler, Erich, *4102
Stafford family, 3189
Stafford, Marie (Peary), *3609, *5798
Stafford, William T., *199, *1178
Stahl, William H., Jr., *2262
Stallings, Lawrence, *4145
Stallings, Olive Rogerson, *6974
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *1364, 1382, *1399
Stamatiadis, Demetrios, 6049
Stambaugh, J. Lee, *7346
Stambaugh, Lillian J., *7346
Stambler, J., *5294
Stamer, John P., *7565a
Stamm, Alan, *2981
Stamper, Frances C., *7514
Stanback, Thomas M., *2389
Standard Oil Co., 2449, 2971
Standard-Vacuum Oil Co., 2425
Standing, William H., *4292
Stanford, Henry Shelton, 252
Stanford, Leland, 8556
Stanley, Abigail Brothers, *7009
Stanley, F. P., 5832
Stanley, John Mix, 9014, 9298
Stanley, William Oliver, *5144
Stansbury, Howard, 8548
Stansbury, James B., *3520
Stansfield, G. J., *85
Stanton, Edward F., *6261
Stapleton, Isaac, *7719
Stapleton, Wayne J., Jr., *8103
Starika, Beverly, *6689
Stark, Charlotte Dean, *9121
Stark, George Washington, *8100
Stark, Gustav, 9121
Stark, Leonard W., *2583
Stark, Lewis Morgrage, *286, *5965
Stark, Mary H., *6063
Starke, Aubrey Harrison, *3251
Starkey, Edith Kimmell, *6757
Starkie, Enid Mary, *1166
Starr, Edward Caryl, *319
Starr, Fred, *7725
Starr, S. Frederick, *7900
Starrett, Vincent, 1318
Starring, Charles R., *8092
Staten Island, 6284
Staudenraus, P. J., *8330
Stauder, William V., *2076
Strausz-Hupé, Robert, *4351
Stavisky, Leonard Price, *6695
Stead, William Henry, *9112
Stebbins, George Ledyard, *2010
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, *1541, 1546
Steel, Charles F., 5020
Steel Dust (race horse), 7381
Steele, Francis E. (Dulany), 3137
Steele, Herbert Ellsworth, *7262
Steele, Oliver L., *1442
Steele, Richard, 6724
Steele, William O., *6608, *7217
Steen, Murphy J. F., *7164
Steer, Charles M., *6262
Steere, William Campbell, *2015
Steers, George, 3103
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, *2055, *9050
Stegner, Wallace Earle, *1144
Steichen, Edward, *513, 1069
Steiglitz, Alfred, 515

Stein, Gertrude, 1135, 1198, 1246, 1283
Stein, Herman David, *4869, *4874
Stein, Nathaniel E., *4583
Stein, William Bysshe, *1145, *1385, *1518, *1535
Steinbeck, John, 1417, 1478, *4030; The grapes of wrath, 1466, 1469; quoted by Gregh, 1203
Steinberg, Alfred, *4652
Steinberg, Charles Side, *4898
Steinberger, Samuel J., Jr., *6414
Steiner, Robert E., *7231
Steinhart, Hans, *6345
Steinkamp, Stanley William, *2545
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus, 2316
Steinmetz, Marion Lee, *1536
Stelck, William Ardell, *4656
Stellhorn, August Conrad, *1901
Stelzer, Irwin M., *2685
Stengel, Charles Dillon ("Casey Stengel"), 5425
Stephan, Frederick F., *5074
Stephen, A. D., *8164
Stephen, Walter Willisson, *3813, *3814
Stephens, Alonzo Theodore, *6681, *6684, *6686
Stephens, Charles Asbury, 1288
Stephens Memorial Lib., 644
Stephens, Robert Oren, *1423, *1480
Stephens, William, *6688
Stephens, William Barclay, *8757
Stephenson, Annie E., 3294
Stephenson, Edward Almand, *6989
Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas, *817, *7021
Stephenson, Grace (White), *7021
Stephenson, Harriet Shirley Knowles, *668
Stephenson, Wendell Holmes, *745
Steptoe, Edward J., 3917
Sterba, Richard, *1129
Sterkx, H. E., *7234, *7239
Sterling, Clarence I., *5952
Sterling, Dorothy, *7055
Sterling, Jack (Jack Sexton), *2330
Stern, Edward, 361
Stern, Henry, 9318
Stern, Herman, *6452
Stern, Malcom H., *321, *818
Stern, Milton Ralph, *1330
Stern, Philip Van Doren, *3427, *4250
Stern-Taeubler, Selma, *5249
Sternberg, George Miller, 3479
Sterrett, Douglas Bovard, *7032
Stetson, George A., *8104
Stevens, Alden B., *2740
Stevens, Artemas, *5715
Stevens, C., *6075
Stevens, Clarence Perry, *3161
Stevens, Dana W., *2334
Stevens, Dorothy A., *1780
Stevens, Ernest N., *5786
Stevens, Harry Robert, *7794
Stevens, Henry, 562
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 9349
Stevens, James Floyd, *711, *2857
Stevens, John, 9211
Stevens, Ralph T., 937
Stevens, S. K., *294
Stevens, Virginia, *1443
Stevens, Wallace, 1544, 1548, 1549, 1568, 1578, 1581, 1588, 1589
Stevenson, Adlai, 4213
Stevenson, Charles E., *6136
Stevenson, Daisy Glick, *7441
Stevenson, Elizabeth, *5661, *7126
Stevenson, H. W., 4242
Stevenson, Joseph Grant, *819
Stevenson, Lionel, *1181
Stevenson, Lloyd G., *37
Stevenson, Noel C., *820, *821
Stevenson, Robert Louis (Collection), *444
Stevenson, Robert Murrell, *1651
Stevenson, Susan Sams, 7709
Stevenson, William Robert, *3582, *7195
Steward, John, 3482
Steward, Julian Haynes, *9119
Steward, William, 7694
Stewart, Donald E., *8212
Stewart, Edgar Irving, *3499, *9295
Stewart, Mrs. Frank Ross, *7214
Stewart, George Rippey, *1444, *4970
Stewart, George Walter, 2314
Stewart, Guy Harry, *7572
Stewart, Henry M., *2909
Stewart, Irvin, 7505
Stewart, James H., *7549
Stewart, James T., *3658
Stewart, John Hall, *31
Stewart, John W., 9060
Stewart, Joshua D., 3203
Stewart, Kate MacLean, *75, *415
Stewart, L. A., *8679, *8709, *8711
Stewart, Lawrence Delbert, *1656a
Stewart, Omer Call, *8534
Stewart, Randall, *836, *1390, *1708
Stewart, Robert E., *2765
Stewart, Rosalyn M., *7515
Stewart, Roy P., *712
Stewart, T. D., *8495
Stewart, William, *5298
Stick, David, *822, *6955
Stickney, Alpheus Beede, *3170, *3181
Stickney, Edward C., *5973
Stickney, Evelyn, *5973
Stieglitz, Alfred, 1069, 1075
Stiggins, George, *7192
Stiles, Ezra, 6011
Still, Bayrd, *6203
Still, John Samuel, *572, *7834, *7852, *7854, *7863
Stillman, William James, 908, 5584, 6153
Stillwell, Hallie, *7386
Stillwell, Margaret Bingham, *273
Stilwell, Arthur E., 2413
Stith, William, 43
Stitt, Phil, *8701
Stock, Mildred, *2348
Stockberger, Maude Nina (Streeter), *3130
Stocker, Joseph Saul, *8669
Stocking, George Ward, *2458
Stockton, Eric, *90
Stockton, Ike, 9396
Stockton, Port, 9396
Stockwell, Elisha, Jr., *3571
Stockwell, Samuel R., 9211
Stoddard, F. Berenice, *8047
Stoddard, Sue, *8102
Stodder, Clement Kimball, *5607
Stoes, R. D. (Mrs. Henry Stoes), *8623
Stoessel, Albert, 1656
Stokes, Anthony, 7092, *7093
Stokes, James, *4824
Stokes, Joe, 9318
Stokes, Joseph, Jr., *6535
Stokes, Thomas Lunsford, *4954
Stokes, William Sylvane, *2426
Stokowski, Gloria Vanderbilt, 5648
Stollerman, Gene H., *3758
Stolz, Herbert Rowell, *8938
Stolz, Lois Hayden (Meek), *8938
Stone, Charles Haywood, *3131
Stone, Charles Leonard, *5504
Stone, Geoffrey, *1218
Stone, George Winchester, Jr., *4989
Stone, Herbert Lawrence, *5409
Stone, Lucinda Hinsdale, 8092
Stone, William, 3131
Stone, William S., *3760
Stoner, Paul H., *1676
Storer, Horatio Robinson, 2170
Storey, Herbert C., *5722
Storke, Thomas More, *8825
Storm, Anna M. M., *2611
Storms, Everek Richard, *1911

695-375 O - 67 - 46

Storms, J. B. H., *6371
Storms, Walter R., *8618, *8638, *8641-43, *8687, *8693
Story, Joseph, 3096, *4462, *4463, *4465, *4833
Stotz, Charles Morse, *3683
Stouder, Jacob M., 7951
Stoudt, John Joseph, *4112
Stoughton, Israel, 3127
Stoughton, Thomas (1588-1661), 3127
Stoughton, Thomas (1624-1684), 3127
Stoughton, William, 3127
Stout, Arlow Burdette, 1987, 6251
Stout, Wilber, *7859
Stovall, Sidney L., *2208
Stover, Clara (Lewis), *2870
Stover, John Ford, *2403, *6659
Stover, Russell, 2870
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 715, 1345-47
Stowe-Beecher-Seymour-Day Foundation, 715
Stracke, Win, *9276
Straka, Gerald M., *6643
Straetz, Ralph Arthur, *7914
Stranberg, Karle G., *9360
Strand, Paul, 1069
Strassmann, Wolfgang Paul, *823
Stratton, David Hodges, *4653, *4741
Stratton, George Malcolm, 1987
Strauch, Carl F., *1142, *3332
Straughn, James Henry, *1918
Straumann, Heinrich, *1157
Straus, Robert, *5537
Strauss, Anselm Leonard, *38
Strauss, Wallace Patrick, *3389
Strayer, Martha, *5567
Strayer, Paul Johnston, *4759
Street, Alfred Billings, *6150
Strelsky, Katherine, *115
Stribling, Thomas S., 6671
Strickland, Georgiana Ward, *656
Strijcker, Pieter, *6281
Striker, Laura Polanyi, *768
Strobel, Abner J., *7358
Stroebel, Jane P., *6319
Strohl, Everett Lee, *5465j
Strong, Benjamin, 6175
Strong, Dennis Fulton, *549
Strong, John, 5847
Strong, William Lafayette, 6240
Stronks, James B., *1367, *1489, *3595
Strother, David Hunter, 5674, 9150
Strothmann, Friedrich Wilhelm, *1575
Stroup, Gordon E., *6458
Stroup, Paul E., *6544
Strout, Cushing, *39
Strozut, George G., Jr., *8979
Stryker-Rodda, Kenn, *6323
Stuart family, 7196
Stuart, Gilbert, 1003, 3459, 4590, 6212, *6914
Stuart, Henry C., 4279
Stuart, James Ewell Brown ("Jeb"), 3478, 3551
Stuart, Jesse, 348, *7126, *7594
Stuart, John, 3408
Stuart, Joseph Alonzo, *5689
Stubbs, Francis Leon, *8151
Stucker, Gilbert F., 8568
Stuckert, Robert P., *5322
Studebaker, Marvin F., *3036, *3046
Studhalter, Richard Arthur, *769
Studley, Miriam V., *134
Stumberg, George Wilfred, *5445
Stump, Henry, *6787
Stump, J. Henry, 6456
Stump, Mary Alicia, 6787
Sturges, Wesley Alba, *4879
Sturgill, Virgil L., *7026
Sturgis, Samuel Davis, *3702
Sturmthal, Adolf, *2706
Sturtevant, William C., *824, *5470, *7184
Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *1621
Styron, William, 1478
Stuyvesant, Augustus Van Horne, Jr., 6202
Suelflow, August Robert, *1904
Suggs, Douglas, *5391
Sühnel, Rudolf, *1504
Suits, Bernard Herbert, *912
Suits, Daniel Burbidge, *3054
Sullivan, Donal Mark, *5638
Sullivan, Edward T., *8202
Sullivan, John (1740-95), 3409, 5573
Sullivan, John, *6485
Sullivan, Louis, 66, 935, 8083
Sullivan, Robert, *322
Sullivant, Charles A., *4236
Sultan, Paul E., *2709, *2710
Sulzberger, Marion Baldur, *6245
Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *7542
Summerall, Charles Pelot, 419
Summers, Clyde W., *2661
Summers, Festus Paul, *7481
Summers, Frances Rudulph, *7238
Summers, Harison Boyd, *5103
Summers, Mimosa, *7389
Summersell, Charles Grayson, *4265
Summerson, Charles Henry, *7874
Sumner, Charles, 4646
Sumner, Edith Blake (Bartlett), *3145
Sumner, James Batcheller, 2032
Sumner, James D., Jr., *8878
Sumner, William Graham, 3338
Sumners, Mary F., *7280
Sunday, William A., 1821
Sunder, John Edward, *7636
Surratt, John, 5111
Surrency, Erwin C., *2652, *4034, *4827, *7093, *7224
Surrey, Stanley S., *4779
Susman, Warren Irving, *5256
Susquehanna Univ., 6447
Sutherland, D., *2823
Sutherland, Elihu Jasper, *6898
Sutherland, James, *5696
Sutker, Soloman, *7132
Sutton, Louis V., *7030
Sutton, Richard John, *5028
Sutton, Ruth Haviland, *5943
Sutton, Walter, *5044
Suwol, Samuel M., *8974
Swadesh, Morris, *7743
Swainson, Bernice Lewis, *3217
Swan, Walter M., *5031
Swancara, Frank, Jr., *8571
Swank, Raynard Coe, *669
Swanner, Charles Douglas, *3852
Swanson, Earl Herbert, Jr., *9009, *9341
Swanson, Martha, *263
Swanson, Roy Wafred, *8179
Swartzendruber, Christian, 3293
Swartzendruber, Frederick, 3293
Swartzendruber, Sarah (Yoder) 3283
Swartzlander, Ellen, *6440
Swearigen, Claude L., 3502
Sweat, Edward Forrest, *7102
Sweden, 3115, 3166, 3618, 4412, 5682, 7412
Sweet, Frederick Arnold, *1033, *1044
Sweet, G. Frank, *3829
Sweet, James Stouder, *173, *7951
Sweezy, Paul Marlor, *2617, *2625, *2626, *3340
Swem, Charles Lee, 4997
Swenarton, Louise R., *332
Swendenborg, Emanuel, 1954
Sweney, Andrew, 3584
Sweney, Harvey, *3584
Swenson, Johannes, *7412
Swetnam, George Francis, *6251, *9220
Swimmer, George Gershon, *5143
Swinburne, Oseta Susan (Stevenson), *7709
Swindall family papers, 6644
Swindler, William Finley, *7619, *8309

Swint, Henry Lee, *606
Swisher, Carl Brent, *4824, *4753
Switzer, Jacob Carroll, *3598
Swope, Gerard, 2943
Swope, Thomas H., 7673
Sword, Elmer Bernard, *3273
Swords, Henry, 3273
Sykes, Gresham M., *6351
Sylvain, Robert, *40, *1722
Sylvers, Pablo, 8877
Syme, Ronald, *5540
Symonds, Percival Mallon, *5147
Syracuse Univ., College of Fine Arts, 1093
Szold, Henrietta, 1800

Taaffe, Edward James, *3024
Taber, John W., *8985
Taber, Richard D., *8768
Taber, Wendell, *2022
Tabor, Augusta L. (Pierce), 8499
Tackit, Pleasant, 7394
Tackle, David, *183
Tacna-Arica dispute, 4395
Taeuber, Conrad Ferdinand, *5214, *5444
Taeuber, Irene Barnes, *5214
Taft Commission on Economy and Efficiency, 544
Taft, Julia Jessie, *416, *5521
Taft, Lorado, 1082, 1086
Taft Museum (Cleveland, Ohio), 717
Taft, Robert Alphonso, 4657, *9298
Taft, William Howard, 4280, 4282, 4353, 4398, 4842
Taggart, Robert, *3094, *3095
Taggart, S. Ross, *3754
Tagliacozzo, Daisy L., *323, *2706
Taillon, Cy, *9335
Takaro, Timothy, *2157
Talarico, Joseph Frank, *2443
Talbot, Fritz Bradley, *2227
Talbot, Henry, 6839
Talbot, Phillips, *4444
Talbot, Sir William, *9135
Talcott, Thad. M., Jr., 4477
Tallmadge, James, 4173
Tallman, Warren E., *1356
Tally, Harry, *1647
Talmadge, John Erwin, *4027, *6668
Talton, John Thomas, *6995
Tam, Reuben, 1066
Tamis, Abraham B., *6275
Tanenhaus, Joseph, *4537
Taney, Roger Brooke, *4753, *4754, 4837, 4838
Tang, Anthony Ming, *6699
Tangdhangtanka (Osage Indian), 9318
Tanguy, Yves, 1043
Tanner, Clara Lee, *8655
Tanner, Zera Luther, 3142
Taplin, Gardner, *1161
Tarbell, Robert W., *8160
Tardiveau, Barthélemi, *9222
Tarjan, George, *8886
Tarkington, Booth, 1296
Tarleton, Banastre, 3905
Tarry, Ellen, *1752
Tarsaïdzé, Alexandre, *4446
Tarshish, Allan, *2363
Tasker, Hiram P., *6760
Tate, Allen, *1320, 3383
Tatom family, 3118
Tatum, George B., *867
Tauber, Abraham, *4974
Taussig, Helen Brooke, *2311
Tax Foundation (New York), *4768
Tayadaneega, Joseph ("Brant"), 4114
Tayloe, John, *6854
Taylor, Anne (Dewees), *324
Taylor, Antoinette Elizabeth, *7121
Taylor, Archer, *7585, *8741
Taylor, Beryl, *4108
Taylor, Dee Calderwood, *8542
Taylor, Edith S., *8744
Taylor, Edmund R., *3763
Taylor, Elizabeth B., *6406
Taylor, Ellery Kirke, *3119
Taylor, Eva Mills (Lee), *3190
Taylor family (Va.), 3117
Taylor families (Southern), 6602
Taylor, Francis Henry, *583, *1092
Taylor, Frank G., *3022
Taylor, H. Darrel, *8592
Taylor, Harve A., *7713, *7717
Taylor, Helen C., *2162
Taylor, Henry C., 324
Taylor, J. Golden, *1309
Taylor, James Woodall, *9382
Taylor, Joe Fulton, *5198
Taylor, John, *6728
Taylor, John Wilson, *3190
Taylor, Leland H., *5547
Taylor, M. B. (murderer), 6667
Taylor, Orville Walters, *7676, *7688
Taylor, Paul S., *2756, *6689, *8851
Taylor, Richard R., *3764
Taylor, Robert Joseph, *874
Taylor, Robert L., *6694
Taylor, Mrs. Sid, *7699
Taylor, T. B., 3344
Taylor, Theodore, *3678, *3885
Taylor, Thomas E., 4008
Taylor, William E., Jr., *7967
Taylor, William Howland, *5405, *5409
Taylor, Zachary, *3535, 9408
Taylor, Zachary, Jr., *2707
Teach, Edward ("Blackbeard"), 6971
Tebeau, Charlton W., *7135
Tedmon, Allyn H., *2921
Teesdale, Jerald T., *2923
Telfer, Arthur J., *6149
Te Linde, Richard W., *2220
Telle, Lewis D., *3770
Teller, Walter Magnes, *5675
Tello, Alberto Hoyos, *4529
Temby, Stephen, 5602
Tempkin, Owsei, *783
Temple, Blanche Griffin, *7012
Temple, Mary, 1363
Temple, Thomas Workman, II, *8912
Templeman, Eleanor Lee (Reading), *6860, *6900
Templeton, Alec Andrew, *1636
Tendam, D. J., *2319
Tennant, Gilbert, 1940
Tennant, John A., *1077
Tennessee, 3246, 3532, 3541, 3547, 3558, 3582, 4268, 7187, 7558-99, 7568; accounts by Civil War soldiers, 3571, 3572, 3577; family histories: Douglass, 3223; Long-Jackson, 3262; David McNair, 7186; descendants of Robert Warren, 3231; folklore, 1130; hist. activities, 606; Lookout Mountain school, 7581; T.V.A., 9228-31. See also Memphis, Nashville.
Tennessee Historical Commission, *582
Tennessee, Univ. of, Philological Club, *184
Tennis, Melvin H., Jr., *3890
Te Paske, John J., *4390, *7141
Terman, Lewis Madison, 5502
Terrell, Edwin, 8222
Terrell, Robert , 6810
Terres, John K., *2766
Terrill, Helen Eliza, *7108
Terris, Milton, *5308
Terry, James G., *3835
Terry, Sarah (Harper), 3284
Terry, Silas Burnham, 955
Te Selle, John, *2790
Tesson, Louis Honore, 8216
Tewell, Fred, *7319
Tewksbury, Donald George, *4360
Texas, 6, 50, 538, 2106, 2950, 3483, 3484, 3489, 3836, 3913, 3986, 4180, 4289, 5595, 7340-7462, 9378, 9379, 9381, 9383; admission to the U.S.,

4175; Apache settlement in, 9371; autobiography of a surgeon, 2106; bibliog., 254; boundary dispute, 9408; cattle industry, 9372, 9392; conditions in 1837, 7374; a cowboy, 9394; folklore, 1109, 1114; genealogical material, 165; Hockaday family, 3287; Hopkins family, 3271; John Quincy Adams on Mexican rights, 4384; land grant policies, 2782; little known Confederates, 3490; and Mexican War, 3913-15; migrations to, *6644; milk business founded by Gail Borden, 2208; papers of Tom Connelly, 427; presidential primary of 1924, 4289; public records of Dallas county, 376; road runner (bird), 9362; Russell family, 3280; secession of, 4180; vocational agricultural education, 2812. See also Dallas, Galveston, Houston, San Antonio.
Texas Academy of Science, *325
Texas Christian Univ., *468
Texas College of Arts and Industries, *469
Texas Memorial Museum, 4667
Texas State Historical Assoc., *41, *152
Texas, Univ. of, 5, 1593, 9407; Institute of Latin American Studies, 2423, 9407
Thackara, James, 6512
Thal, Alan Philip, *8214
Thalbert, Sigismund, 1645
Thane, Eric (pseud.), 9334
Thaw, Harry K., 5114
Thaxter, Celia (Laighton), 5764, 5799
Thayer, Abel, 6740
Thayer, Murray, 6740
Thayer, Stephen, 6740
Thayer, Sylvanus, 3635
Thayers of Garrett County, Md., *6740
Theis, Frank V., *2147
Theobald, John Richmond, *1402
Theosophy, 1815
Thiele, Carlos, 4391
Thielemann, Christian, 2352
Thielemann, Louise Ehlers, 2352
Tilghman, William H., *9260
Thigpen, Corbett, 6709
Thober, Frank W., *3089
Thoma, George Nicholas, *1311
Thomas, Benjamin, *3544
Thomas, Bob, *2346
Thomas, Brinley, *2362, *2412, *5250
Thomas, Cecil R., *1716
Thomas, Charles C., *2284
Thomas, Charles Kenneth, *4978
Thomas, Daniel Lindsey, 7538
Thomas, Edward, *2984
Thomas, Edward Sinclair, *7824, *7827, *7890
Thomas, Frances E., 7468
Thomas, Henry, *2202
Thomas, Howard, *6091
Thomas, Isaiah, *5042
Thomas, Joe D., *550
Thomas, John Charles, *1657
Thomas, Jonathan, *3544
Thomas, Joseph David, *1391
Thomas, Lucy Blayney, 7538
Thomas, Norman Matton, *4300, 4719
Thomas, Wilbur A., *7664
Thomas, William K., *5030
Thomas, William Widgery, 5797
Thomason, John W., Jr., *4145
Thomes, Ansel L., 5673
Thompson, Algernon D., 349
Thompson, Benjamin, 1961
Thompson, Catherine (Lower), 6734
Thompson, Daniel Garrison Brinton, *4701
Thompson, Donovan J., *5455
Thompson, Dwayne Thomas, *4375
Thompson, Edgar K., *5673
Thompson, Ellery Franklin, *5768
Thompson, Eugene H., *326
Thompson family (Md.), 6734
Thompson, George Raynor, *3718
Thompson, H. C., *3611, *9322
Thompson, Harold William, *5715
Thompson, Israel, 6734
Thompson, J. G., *2957
Thompson, J. K. (judge), 7267
Thompson, J. T., *8524
Thomspon, James E., *3763
Thompson, James Howard, *7500, *7504
Thompson, John, *8802
Thompson, John Henry, *6184
Thompson, Joseph Dimmitt, *3572
Thompson, Julia Bell (Shands), *3223
Thompson, Lawrence Sidney, 349, *1105, *7518
Thompson, Marguerite, 913
Thompson, Nora Belle, *3233, *3304
Thompson, Ralph Lane, *670
Thompson, Raymond H., *8581, *9405
Thompson, Thomas Gordon, *2067
Thompson, Walter E., *2574, *2575, *2582, *2587
Thompson, William Sheridan, *9324
Thompson, William Young, *4151
Thompson-Neely house, 6389
Thoms, Herbert, *2093, *2180
Thomsen, Frances (Draper), *3298
Thomson, Betty Flanders, *5724
Thomson, Charles, 4571
Thomson, Elizabeth Harriet, *6505
Thoreau, Elizabeth, 5929
Thoreau, Henry David, 249, 400, 893, 1213, 1214, 1484, 1590, 2739, 3319, 3323, 3330, 5919, 5924, 5926, 5932, *5937, 5942; biographical and critical account, 1212; comment on "lost journal", 767, 769a, critical humor, 1309; influence of Timothy Dwight, 5713; influence on Yates, 1173; lecture on Walden Pond, 5940; manuscript pages of Cape Cod, *5945, notes on the Indians, 5338, 5339; on science, 1968
Thoreau, Jane, 5929
Thoreau, Maria, 5929
Thoreau, Sarah, 5929
Thoreau, Sophia E., 5929
Thorington, William Sewell, *4333
Thornbrough, Emma Lou, *5382
Thornbrough, Gayle, *3517
Thornburg, Florence, *8663
Thornburg, Miles O., *7025
Thorne, Phebe Anna, 6220
Thorne-Thomsen, Gudrun (Nielsen), 1290
Thornton, Mary Lindsay, *327
Thorowgood, Cyprian, 6683
Thorp, Prescott Holden, *5015
Thorp, Raymond W., *8381
Thorp, Willard, *845
Thorp, William, *301
Thorpe, Earl E., *42, *5378
Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1140, *9289
Thorson, Gerald Howard, *5365c
Thrall, Don T., *5017
Thrall, Edward W., *8945
Thrall, Gordon Fish, *3126
Thrall, Walter, *8882
Thrall, William, 3126
Throckmorton, Arthur Loveston, *8971
Throckmorton, Tom Bentley, *8264
Throne, Mildred, *3598, *3847
Thrupp, Sylvia Lettice, *825
Thruston, Richard, *7691
Thruston, Robert, 7678
Thurber, Harris E., *5846
Thurmond, R. E., *8687
Thurn, Helen, *8183
Thurn, Karl, *8183
Thuroczy, Nicholas M., *2498
Thury, Joseph L., 3507
Thwing, Leroy Livingstone, *943
Tibbitts, Clark
Ticonderoga (yacht), 3109
Tidd family, 3147
Tidd, Howard Harmon, *3147
Tidd, John, 3147

Tidd, Marshall M., *5795
Tidwell, James Nathan, *4174
Tiffany, J. C., 8613
Tigner, Hugh Stevenson, *1848
Tignor family, 3117
Tilford, John E., Jr., *1400
Tilghman, Zoe Agnes (Stratton), *7757
Tillett, Paul D., *3020
Tillich, Paul, 1735, 1836
Tillinghast, Joseph H., 5676
Tillman, James H., 4268
Tillman, Stephen Frederick, *3646
Tillson, M. W., *1134
Tilove, Robert, *2706
Tilton, James, *4575
Tilton, John Kent, *966
Tilton, McLane, 4054
Tily, James C., *3719
Tilyou, George Cornelius, 6231
Timmons, Bascom N., *4667
Timmons, D. E., *7154
Timrod, Henry, 7071
Tindall, George Brown, *5550
Tingley, Donald Fred, *7971
Tinkcom, Harry Marlin, *575
Tinkcom, Margaret B., *575, *6507
Tinker, Frank A., *8569
Tinkle, Lon, *3912
Tinley, James A., *7469
Tinling, Marion, *6683, *6852
Tinney, James Joseph, *6478
Tinnin, Alvis L., *3381
Tinsley, James A., *610
Tipple, John Ord, *2648
Tippy, Worth Marion, *1889
Tipton, S. Victor, *7176
Tischendorf, Alfred Paul, *7116
Tisdel, Kenneth S., *656
Tisler, Aleita G., *4220
Tisler, C. C., *4220
Titlow, Jerome, *3994
Titsworth, B. D., *5116
Tobin, Agnes, *1237
Tocqueville, Count Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clerel De, 3378, 3379
Todd, Ada, 5586
Todd, Frederick P., *3633, *3628
Todd, George, 3841
Todd, Lewis Paul, *869
Todd, Michael (Avrom Hirsch Goldbogen), 2325
Todd, Richard Cecil, *6651
Todd, Ronald, *160
Todhunter, Joshua E., *4013
Toenges, Albert L., *2973, *6981
Toland, Gracey (Booker), *7375
Tolbert, Charles Madden, *7279
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *470, *6510, *6514
Tolman, Ruel Pardee, *1042
Tolstoy, Paul, *5471
Tolu, Nicholas, *257
Tomasek, Robert Dennis, *2672
Tomlin, Bradley Walker, 1059
Tonkin, R. Dudley, *6438
Tontz, Robert L., *2810
Toole, Lawrence, 6976
Tooley, Clifford William, *8777
Tope, John W., *2204
Topek, Nathan H., *8026
Toporek, Julian H., *7663
Torbert, Donald R., *8172, *8175, *8177
Torgerson, Fernando Gordon, *4149
Torrence, Robert McIlvaine, *6390
Torrey, Henry Augustus Pearson, 5867
Torrey, Jay L., 3853
Tosdal, Harry R., 2487
Totaro, Joseph Vincent, *4973
Toth, Albert M., *2891
Tovell, Ralph M., *2226
Tower, James Allen, *7221
Towne, Jone (Blessing), 5881
Towne, William, 5881
Townsend, Sara Bertha, *3449
Townsley, Jacob, *5779
Towson, Nathan, 4120
Toypurina (sorceress), 8912
Trabue, Alice Elizabeth, *7520
Trachsel, Herman H., *263
Tracy, Edward L., *5868
Tracy, Francis G., Sr., *8625
Tracy, Stephen E., 6553
Trade Agreements Act, 2431
Trager, George Leonard, *4968
Transcendentalism, 3322, 3323, 3330, 5919
Trapier, William Heyward, 7057
Trasko, Victoria M., *5277
Trauernicht, Maxine Mae, *5091
Trauth, (Sister) Mary Philip, *4425
Trautman, Milton Bernhard, *7836
Trautwine, John Cresson, 6437
Travis, Steve, *2323
Traxler, Ralph N., Jr., *2752
Treacy, Kenneth William, *4323
Treadwell, William Frank, *2322
Trefousse, Hans Louis, *3968
Treibs, Shirley, 7390
Trelease, Sam Farlow, 2012
Trengove, R. R., *8881
Trent Collection in the history of medicine, 181
Trent House, 6324
Trent, William, 6324
Trescott, Paul Barton, *9225
Treutden family, 7196
Treves, Norman, *6266
Trey, Mark, *9319
Trice, Harrison Miller, *5529
Trickey, E. Bruce, *7212
Triffen, Robert Adolphe, *2444
Triggs, James M., *2932
Trilling, Lionel, *1505
Trimble, Alexander, 3227
Trimble, David, 3227
Trimble, Eugene Earl, *3227
Trimble, I. Ridgeway, *2301
Trimble, James, 3227
Trimble, Moses, 3227
Trimble, Prudence, *3683, *3891
Trinity College, 631
Trinka, Z'Dena Irma, *8278
Trinkle, Christopher, 7931
Trittschum, Travis Edward, *4188
Trollope, Anthony, 5697
Trott, Harlan, *8733
Trotter, William Monroe, 5381
Troup, Cornelius V., *7125
Trowbridge, Hoyt, *5206
Trowbridge, John Edwards, *6343
Troxell, William S., 6460
Troy, Leo, *2731, *2733, *6675
Troye, Edward, 6631
Truax, Grace H., *7546
True, D. L., *8888
Trujello, Luciano, 8629
Truman, Harry S., 67, 4352, 4690, 4808
Truman Lib., 624
Trumbull, James Hammond, *243
Trumbull, John (artist), 1003, 1021, 1028, *4117
Trumbull, John (1750-1831), 1496, 8040
Tryon, William, 6979
Tschopik, Harry, Jr., 5483
Tschudy, Robert F., *963, *964
Tsevat, Matitiahu, *1720
Tsuda, Umeko, 6802
Tsuruta, Toshiko, *43
Tucker, Cary S., *3790
Tucker, Glenn, *3849, *3947, *7925
Tucker, Grady Oscar, Jr., *5904
Tucker, Henry St. George, 1785
Tucker, Louis Leonard, *6027

Tucker, Mark M., *7556
Tucker, Martha R., 6902
Tucker, Samuel, *3957
Tucker, William Jewett, 5818
Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *4685
Tulane Univ., Rudolph Matas Medical Lib., 2092
Tull, Florence E. (Garrett), *44, *7678
Tully, Andrew, *4750
Tulpin, Julie E., *7979
Tunis, John Roberts, *5422
Tunney, Gene, 5434
Turell, Robert, *2136, *2230, *2306
Turgeniev, Ivan, 1168
Turnbull, Louis A., *2973
Turnbull, Ralph G., *1879
Turner, Arlin, *1591, *6640, *6662
Turner, Charles Wilson, *6892
Turner, Ethel (McLaughlin), *3127
Turner, Fitzhugh, *3925, *8815
Turner, Francis H., *6738
Turner, Frederick Jackson, 205, 748, 749, 752, 756, 808, 2708, 3378
Turner, Henry A., *4675
Turner, John C., Jr., *8204
Turner, Joseph Addison, 7106
Turner, Paul Boynton, *3127
Turner, Robert, 4623
Turner, Robert J., *7337
Turner, Scott, 2967
Turner, Thomas, 2889
Turner, Wallace Blythe, *4226
Turnier, Alain, *2404
Turpie, David, *7939
Twachtman, John Henry, 1041
Twain Library and Memorial Commission, *6054
Tweedlie, Mrs. R. L., *8102
Tweney, George H., *3012
Twentieth century lit., *1156
Tweton, D. Jerome, *4271
Twinem, J. C., *277
Tyler, David Budlong, *6080, *6081
Tyler, Paul M., *2977
Tyler, S. Lyman, *8592
Tynes, Harcourt A., 6252
Tyrrell, William G., *6185

Uchill, Ida Libert, *8505
Ueland, Alexander, *5566
Uhlarik, Carl, *8307
Uhler, John E., Jr., *7299
Ulman, Lloyd, *2692
Ulmer, S. Sidney, *4516
Ulrey, Miriam (Buck), *3234
Ulrich, Charles C., *2376
Umbrecht, Charles H., Jr., *6197
Underhill, Frank Hawkins, *3358
Underhill, Robert L. M., *5814, *5837
Underwood, Frances Lee, *7240
Unger, Irwin, *4756
Unitarian Church, 6518, 6521
Union Pacific Railroad, 3068, 3070
Union Pacific Museum of Outlaw Guns, 720
Union League, 4246
Union (gold rush steamer), 3100
Union (whaler), 5677
United Air Lines, 3022
United Aircraft and Transportation Corp., 3014, 3019
United Confederate Veterans, 4109
United Fruit Co., 2418
United Mine Workers, 2725, 2726, 2728
United Missionary Church (Mennonite), 1911
United Nations, 4168, 4553; admission of new members, 4550; and 1948 election in Korea, 4083; hist. of the charter, 4551; truce negotiations, 4081
United Presbyterians, 1942
United Press, 4951

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agricultural Economics, Bur. of, 432
Agricultural Experiment Station, Stillwater, Okla., 7748, 7766, 7767, 7770-73, 7779-87, 8682
Agricultural Marketing Service, *2377, *2469, *2471, *2483, *2485, *2488, *2494, *2498, *2500, *2504, *2508, *2509, *2673, *2824, *2845
Agricultural Research Service, *2753, *2818, *2826, *2848, *2551, *6370, *9028, *9259, *9267
Agriculture, Dept. of, 8491; importation of abaca, cordage fiber, *2417; Lib., 98; James Wilson as Secretary, 4736
Air Force, 3643, 3644, 3646, 3649; aces in WW II, 3507; an air corps pilot, 3504; air power in Korea, 3658, 3982; base in New Mexico, 3771; escape from Corregidor, 3621; Japanese pilot, 3504; General Mitchell, 3500; paratrooper chaplain, 3531; school of aviation medicine, 3639; surgeons, 3488, 3602, 3603; USAF Hist. Div., *3651
Air Force Missile Development Center, Holloman Base, N. Mex., *3771
Air Service; AFROTC, 3656; Air War College, 3640; 56th Fighter Group, 3506; 443d Troop Carrier Group, 3865; strategic bombing, 3654, 3655, 3971
American Ethnology, Bur. of, *328, *6685, *7079, *8324, *9232, *9239
American Expeditionary Forces, 3612
Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, 3755
Army, 49, 85, 282, 2026, 3488, 3505, 3535, 3538, 3545, 3559, 3619, *3632, 3865, 8164; abstracts of Rev. War claims, 4093, 4100; General Buell's trial, 3734; chaplains, 3508; Corps of Engineers, 3631, 3856; courts martial, 3728-30; German witness of Sioux campaign, 3570; Indian warfare, 3404, 3405, 3600, 3604, 3606, 3608; Inspector General's report, 3527; Judge Advocate's school, 4032; Medical Dept., 3479, 3550, 3626, 3753, 3777; hospital, 3773; journal, 2113; Lib., 282; Medical Service Graduate School, 3777; Medicine and Surgery, Bur. of, 3769; Parris Island death march, 3732; QM Gen'l. Hist. Div., 4087; QM, 3686, 3862; uniforms and insignia, 3628-34; youngest soldier in WW II, 3502.--Named units: Ala. State Artillery, 3835; Armistead's Cavalry Regt., 3564; Ark. Battalion of State Troops, 3575; Army of Northern Va., 3574; Chicago Mercantile Battery, 3566; Dunham's Light Artillery, 3532; Lafayette Artillery, Ala., 3837; La. Native Guards (Negro), 3843; Meager's Irish Brigade, 3845; N.C. Regt. of Vol., 3838; Sibley's Brigade, 3923, 3924, 3933; Vol. Light Dragoons Bourbon Blues, 3521.--Numbered Units: 1st Ala. Inf., 3567; 1st Army QM Dept., 3862; 1st US Cavalry, 3539; 1st Fla. Cavalry Regt., 3564; 1st Ga. Regt., 3832; 1st Miss. Regt. of Artillery, 3587; 1st Regt. Foot Guards, 3516; 1st Tex. Regt., 3489; 1st, 2d, 3d Vol. Cavalry, 3853; 2d Brigade, 4th Division (Va.), 3840; 2d Colo. Regt., 3548; 2d Oreg. Vol. Inf., 3611; 2d US Inf., 3529; 2d Vt. Regt., 3544; 3d Ala. Cavalry, 3582; 3d Ark. Cavalry, 3589; 3d Armored Div., 3860; 3d Colo. Vol., 3950; 3d Ky. Regt., 3534; 3d US Cavalry, 3606; 4th Ark. Regt., 3844; 4th Regular Tex. Vol., 3560; 7th Calif. Inf., 3847; 7th Kan. Cavalry Vol., 3541; 10th Ala. Cavalry, 3541; 10th Inf. Tex., 3481; 11th S.C. Vol., 3583, 3594; 12th Ia. Inf. Regt., 3847; 12th La. Inf., 3833; 12th Wis. Inf., 3847; 13th Armored Regt., 3624; 14th Wis. Vol. Inf., 3571, 3596; 16th Ala. Regt. Inf., 3549; 16th Ky. Veteran Vol. Inf., 3596; 16th Regular Ky. militia, 3522, 22d Io., 3598; 23d Wis. Regt., 3594; 26th Ala. Inf., 3565; 26th Regimental band, 3578; 26th Tex. Inf., 3484; 29th Ga. Vol., 3556; 32d Inf. Mich. National Guard, 3613; 33d Regt. Ind. Inf., 3558; 37th Regt. Io. Vol., 3584; 38th Tenn. Regt., 3572; 60th Inf., 5th Division, 3612; 100th Regt. Ind. Inf. Vol., 3573; 117th N.Y. Regt., 3544; 128th Pa. Vol., 3568. See also Forts.
Atomic Energy Commission, 221, 4747

Bur. of Reclamation, 434

Cabinet, 4793
Census Bur., 450, 2670, *2673, 7577; 2d Census, 1800, 6893; 7th Census, 1850, 7007
Civil Service, hist., 4727; reform movement, 4728
Civilian Conservation Corps, 434
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 407, 435, 1967, 1969, *2058, 2063, 2070, *6137, *6295, *6795, 8394, 8432, 8461, 8675, 8964
Commerce, Dept. of, *2872
Commodity Stabilization Service, *2840
Congress, 4187, 4328, 4333, 4337, 4794, 4799, 4807, 4809, 4817, 4853, 4855, 4856, 4860, 4861; hist. of Congressional comm. reports, 4850; investigative comms. and subversive control, 4862; investigation of record keeping, 548; joint comm. on laws organizing executive depts., 4799; Lincoln Sesquicentennial Comm. report, *4601; precedents from the First Congress, 4851; select comms. in foreign relations, 4863; Woodrow Wilson Centennial Comm. report, 4626.--House of Representatives, 431; Comm. on Foreign Aid, 439; Comm. of Inquiry into Operations of Air Services, 436; Comm. on Judiciary, *1614; Comm. on Public Works, 9197; Comm. on Rules, 4858; Comm. on Un-Am. Activities, 4864, *5121; the House in the 81st Cong., 4855; Lamar's eulogy on Charles Sumner, 4696.--Senate, Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs, *5342, Comm. on Judiciary, *2768, *4828; Comm. on Methods of Business, 9194; development of comm. system, 4852; formation of foreign policy, 4366; Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Comm., *4631
Consulate, Bordeaux, *4426
Continental Congress, *6886
Court for China, *405
Courts, first judges of Federal Courts, *4822
Crop Reporting Board, 2676, *2832, *2837-39, *2841-43
Custom House, Mobile, 7223

Engraving and Printing, Bur. of, 5049

Federal Bur. of Investigation, 4742
Federal Reserve System, 388, 2528
Forest Experiment Stations: Asheville, N.C., 7064, 7159; Columbus, Ohio, 7309, 7545, 7894, 8410; Ogden, Utah, 183, *334, 8465; St. Paul, Minn., 7809; Upper Darby, Pa., *5824
Forest Service, *2854, 8464

Geological Survey Report, 221, 9015
General Land Office, 4098, 4099

Indian Affairs, Commissioner, 4733
Indian Affairs, Office of, 8121; Utah Superintendency, 8473
Indian Agents, 7738, 8613
Indian Territory, 7737, 7739, 7757, 8614
Indian Vocational School, 8712
Information Agency, *1047
Information Service, *5201
Interior Dept., Geological Survey, 1969, 6795, 8675
Internal Revenue Service, 4750, 4755
International Military Tribunal, 3737
Interstate Commerce Comm., *4734; Transport Econ. and Statistics, *3028

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Comm., *608
Justice Dept., 4789

Labor Dept., Bur. of Labor Statistics, *329, 2942, *6677
Legations: Chili, 4407; France, 4421; Italy, 4425; Mexico, 4381, 4394, 4404-06; New Zealand, 4435; Russia, 4448, 4450, 4451; Spain, 4371, 4422; Vancouver, 4373
Library of Congress, catalog of Theodore Roosevelt Centennial, *75; Legislative Ref. Serv., *2791, 4505; Lincoln manuscripts, 4623; Manuscript Div., 153, *417-29; Music Div., *456; Prints and Photographs Div., *514; Rare Book Div., 154, 239; Subject Catalog Div., *881

Marine Corps, 3647; flyer in Far East, 3617; Parris Island case, 3732; and public relations, 3659; in WW II, 3969
Military Academy (West Point), 1937, 3636, 3793; distinguished students of, 3473, 3478, 3480; early days, 3518; Museum, 531, 2889; Sylvanus Taylor as superintendent, 3635
Mines, Bur. of, *330-33, *2366, *2378-80, *2382, *2463, *2691, *2849, *2951, *2952, *2954-59, *2964-66, *2968-70, *2973-79, *2982-96, *2998-*3000, *5269, *5270, *5276, *5280, *5284-87, *5290, *5297, *5299, *5304, *5305, *5310, *5311, *5315, *5316, *6165, *6190, *6439, *6453, *6469-71, *6474, *6481-84, *6490, *6572, *7062, *7265, *7596 *7615, *7631, *7751, *7996, *7998, *8285, *8290, *8328, *8360, *8382, *8389, *8400, *8405, *8407, *8412, *8413, *8418, *8421, *8458, *8460, *8463, *8466, *8529, *8557, *8562-65, *8572, *8574, *8597, *8618, *8638, *8641, *8643, *8679, *8687, *8688, *8692, *8693, *8704, *8709-11, *8713, *8735, *8859, *8881, *8948, *8951, *8962, *8963, *8965, *8966, *8985, *9017, *9018, *9022, *9029, *9030, *9053, *9069, *9079, *9148, *9198-*9201, *9299, *9348, *9360
Mint, *2588, *2594, *2600

National Archives, *430-39, *450
National Advisory Comm. for Aeronautics, 436
National Bureau of Econ. Research, 2542
National Bureau of Standards, 1967, 1977, *2083, *2957, *2990-96, *2998-*3000
National Capital Parks, 6808
National Gallery of Art, *515, *516, 714
National Guard, 3670, 3855, 3857, 3858
National Library of Medicine, 665, *2094
National Mediation Board, 2729
National Park Service, 569, *576, *577, *7309, *8279, *8304, *8568, *8656, 9363
National Recovery Admin., 2502
Naval Air Station, Alameda, *3710, San Diego, 3708
Naval Analysis Div., Strategic Bombing Survey, *3971
Naval Hospital, San Diego, *3751
Naval Research Lab., 3615
Naval Salvage Service, 3888
Naval Shipyard, Puget Sound, 3707
Navy, 3503, 3592, 3605, 3616, 3820, 4056, 4059, 4060; Asiatic Fleet, 4054; Confederate naval warfare, 3552; cruise in frigate United States, 352; exploration of the Dead Sea, 4045; Far Eastern policy, 4071; genesis of Sixth Fleet, 4079; life at Navy Yard, Washington, 3607; losses at Ft. Fisher, 3597; medical dept., 3769; Oregon at Santiago, 3610; Admiral Peary in the Arctic, 3609; Portsmouth in Calif. ports, 3533; Rebel reefers, 3591, 3875, 4050; record of Lt. Soucek, 3653; San Francisco at Guadacanal, 3613; Sea forces, 3672-80; Admiral Sims and continuous-aim firing, 3821; Secretaries of the Navy, 4579, 4663; surgeon, 3525; use of balloons, 3652

Office of Price Admin., 438
Office of Strategic Services, 3021

Patent Office, 489, 5018
Prisons, Bur. of, 307
Public Bldgs. Admin., 437
Public Health Service, 5292, 5318; Div. of Dental Health, *5317

Reclamation, Bur. of, 8536, 8714, 8885
Rural Electrification Admin., 4761

Sanitary Comm., 4148, 4149
Securities and Exchange Comm., 2537, 2799
Social Security Admin., 4890-95, *5302
Soil Conservation Service, 8714
State Dept., 2071, *4373, *6996; biographical sketches of secretaries, *4345; consulate in Calif., *8769; foreign relations, *4362, *4442; hist. of foreign service, *4344; Lib., 621; territorial papers, *7144
Supreme Court, 4329, 4339, 4794, 4796, 4804, 4823-25, 4829, 4830, 4834, 4843, 4844, 4848, 4931; as arbiter in federal-state relations, 4317, 4320; and attrition of state power, 4321, 4323; decisions with respect to wire-tapping, 4926; dissenting opinions, 4826; and the First Amendment, 4931; judges of, 4822; and the people's will, 4820; the Warren court, 4928

Technical Cooperation Admin., 4408
Treasury Dept., agents of, 4750, 4755; Gallatin as Sec., 4751; law enforcement activities, 4750, 4755; Supervising Architect, 437

Veterans Admin., *3754; hospitals, 3757, 3774, 3779; medical and general reference lib., *335

Weather Bur., 2074, 7155, 7165, 9153, 9215
White House, 4589, 6796
Works Progress Admin., 431

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

United States Steel Corp., *2527
Universal Service Corporation of Mankind United, 1958
Updegraff, Clarence Milton, *8262
Upshaw, Hazel Cooke, *8609
Upson, Theodore Frelinghuysen, *3573
Upton, Marie Luten (Mrs. Robert Chester Upton), *7276, *7278
Upton, Robert Chester, *7278
Urbanek, Jerry, *9268
Urbanek, Mae (Bobb), *9268
Usher, Abbott Payson, *2046
Utah, 2970, 4669, 8541-75, 9416, 9417; Academy of Sciences, 1935, 4713; expedition of 1857-58, 3538; B. F. Johnson family, 3296; Little-Young families, 3270; participation of the church, 1924, 1925, 1930, 1933; sons of pioneers museum, 702
Utah State Historical Soc., *336
Utley, Francis Lee, *1106
Uyl, Daniel Den, *7959

Vagts, Alfred, *5335
Vail, Robert William Glenroie, *4115, *6202, *6894
Valaoras, Vasilios G., *5224
Valentine Museum (Richmond, Va.), 1006
Valentino, Rudolph, 2345
Valien, Preston, *5553
Vana, August J., *2217
Van Alstyne, Richard Warner, *3312
Van Antwerpen, Franklin John, *2050
Vanaria, Louis Michael, *133, *5158
Vanartsdalen, Isaac J., *6455
Van Buren, Judith (Barents), 6101
Van Buren, Martin, 2409, 4211
Vance, Joseph Carroll, *440
Vance, William C., *2330
Vance, Zebulon Baird, 6646
Van Cleve, James, *9169
Vandam, Leroy D., *6550
Van Den Bos, Willem Hendrik, *1991
Van den Broek, Theodore J., 8121
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., 24, 4492, 4846
Vanderbilt, Gloria Morgan, *5648
Vanderbilt, Paul, *517
Vanderbilt, Reginald C., 5648
Vander Burgh, Cornelius, 6205
Vanderhoof, Douglas, 2137
Van Derpool, James Grote, *6829
Van der Veer, Nevada, 1653
Van Der Weele, Wayne J., *4604
Vander Werf, Dorothy de Lano, *8058
Van Derzee, Gould W., *8133
Van Deurs, George, *3974
Van Deusen, Glyndon Garlock, *4710
Van de Water, John R., *2702, *4337
Van Doren, Mark Albert, *1142, *1265, *1600
Van Dorn, Fred, *3509
Van Dyck, Hendrik Thomasse, 3157
Van Dyck, Jan Tomasse, 3173
Van Dyck, Thomas (fl. 1605), 3173
Van Dyck, Thomas (b. 161-), 3173
Van Dyck, Tierck, 3173
Van Dycke, Joseph Norton, *3157
Van Every, Dale, *4172
Van Fleet, L. A., *8710
Van Gorden, Clyde S., 8144
Van Halsema, Dick L., *5740
Van Horn, Linwood Jefferson, *5175
Van Horne, Elizabeth, 3704
Van Horne family, 3704
Van Horne, Thomas Budd, 3704
Van Metre, Louise, *8875
Vann, Robert Lee, 5387
Van Ness, Esther Opie, *3215
Van Neste, Wilbur Lane, *437
Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *7618, *7653
Van Riper, Paup P., *4727
Van Riper, William Robert, *9130
Van Stone, James W., *9049, *9066
Van Stone, William W., *3746
Vanstory, Burnette (Lightle), *7110
Van Tassel, David Dirck, *610
Van't Hul, Arthur, *8461
Van Trump, James D., *6562, *6563, *6568
Van Valkenburgh, Franklin Butler, *9146
Van Valkenburgh, Richard Fowler, 9399
Van Vliet, Stewart, *3538
Van Why, Joseph S., *715
Van Winkle, Elva, *7924
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 5957
Varco, Richard L., *8212
Vardys, Vytas Stanley, *4863
Varg, Paul A., *1787
Varnum, Charles, 3780
Vatcher, William Henry, Jr., *4084
Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Marquis de, 3893
Vaughan, John, *65
Vaughan, Thomas, *292
Vaughan, Thomas Wayland, *2067
Vaught, Elsa, *7684, *7685
Vaught, Mrs. W. W., *7700
Vawter, John, *7947
Veblen, Thorstein, 2051, 2524, 2616, 2617, 2620-22, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2659, 3340; cycle theories, 2388; economist as a scientist, 3349; education, 3338; on Jewish intellectualism, 5362; legal education, 4557; and Marx, 330; the nature of peace, 4066; The place of science in modern civilization, *1979; reappraisal of, 3339, 3356; theory of instincts, 5510; The theory of the leisure class, *5545; views of cultural education, 3334
Veeder, Borden Smith, *2232
Vega, Placido, 4392
Venezuela, 4397
Ventura, Anita, *1058
Verber, James L., *291
Vermilyea, L. H., *2852
Vermont, 691, 1252, 5839-73; Castleton Seminary, 5139; Confederate invasion from Canada, 3954; Dewey medal, 4143; descendants of Dickson family, 3286; Dr. Wells, 2117
Vermont, Univ. of, 650, 690, 2000, 2074
Verne, Jules, 7660
Ver Nooy, Amy Pearce, *6114
Verot, Jean Marcel Pierre Auguste, *6701

Ver Planck, William E., *8735
Verrill, Addison Emery, 2021
Verrill, Dorothy (Maltbie), *5737
Verrill, George Elliot, *2021
Verrill, Samuel, 2021
Verwyst, Father Chrysostom, 8070
Very, Jones, *1524, 5972
Vesey, Denmark, 7050
Vestal, Stanley, 8
Vibbert, Frank L., *6587
Vickery, Olga Westland, *1424, *1436, *1445
Vicksburg daily citizen (newspaper), 4026
Victoria, Guadalupe, 4380
Vidich, Arthur J., *6115
Viets, Henry Rouse, *5684
Vigneras, L. A., *9132
Vigness, David M., *3913
Vigo, Joseph Maria Francesco, 7930
Vikings, 880
Vilas, Charles Harrison, II, *9146
Villa, Pancho, 3967, 9394
Village Press, 5050
Villiers, Alan John, *3092
Villeian, Jean Marie a (alias John Millen, Millan, Milleian), 8949
Vinal, William Gould, 1970, *1972, *1973
Vincent, Antonio Mansing, *5185
Vincent, Vern Hargrave, *9230
Vineyard, Hazel, *8584
Vining, Elizabeth (Gray), *1952
Viosca, Percy, *7333
Virginia, 204, 409, 423, 441, 718, 746, 854, 870, 911, 982, 3077, 3118, 3138, 3375, 4195, 4197, 4267, 4279, 4563, 6813-6938, 7493; and development of Am. civilization, 337; architect of, 6908; Harry F. Byrd's political career, 4655; colonial hist., 43; county and court records, 395; duplicaters of lost records, 377; family records: Baylis, 3137; Boothe, 3202; Carter, 3148; Cleveland, 3183; Chownings, 3168; Copenhaver, 3209; Dameron, 3117, 3131; Dawson, 3263; Fray, 3245; Hansford, 3165; Hardaway, 3285; Harper and Terry, 3284; Harrod, 3217; Heiskell, 3218; Hockaday, 3287, Hooper, 3194; Lehrer or Lair, 3220; Montgomery-Houston, 3226; Morriss-Wade, 3251; Ogburn, 3171; Perkins, 3159; Ricks, 3182; Rives, 3259; Rogers, 3184; Swords, 3273; Trimble, 3227; Wigginton, 3192; Yancey, 3160; hist. guide, 366; Jamestown, 577, 597, 608; O'Bannon award, 4118; Princeton lib. collection, 185; ratification of the Constitution, 4197; representation, 4195; Revolutionary pensions, 4096, 4099; role in Am. hist., 168; Howard Smith's career, 4682; state lib., 395; Wilson in law school, 4648; World War veterans, 4099, 4118, 4136. See also Richmond, Williamsburg.
Virginia (Merrimac renamed), 3870
Virginia Military Institute, 3401
Virginia, Univ. of, 204, 2109, 2192; Carter Glass papers, 388; Medical College and Hospital, 1971, 2135, 2192; speech education, 5084; Charles W. Smith, teacher, 982
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *2080, *7932
Visschere, Nicolao Joanais, 500
Vitaliano, Charles J., *8964
Vitz, Carl Peter Henry, *7902
Vivian, Gwinn, *8580
Vizcaíno, Sebastián, *8750
Vizcarrondo, Julio L. de, *9101
Voegelin, Belle, *881
Voegelin, Erminie (Wheeler), *5480
Voegtlin, Walter L., *9034
Vogel, Virgil J., *8000
Vogt, Evon Zartman, *2754
Voight, Gilbert Paul, *7060
Volck, Adalbert Johann, *4135
Volpe, Edmond Loris, *1360
Volton, Daniel James, *9220
Von Adlersberg, Wilhelm, 2352
Von Eschen, G. F., *8634
Von Holst, Hermann Eduard, 747
Von Mohrenschildt, Dimitri Sergius, *891
Von Neumann, John, 2090, 2091
Von Tautphoeus, Freifrau (Jemima Montgomery), 1168
Von Tornow, Georgiana, 5100
Von Werlhof, Jay C., *8742, *8758
Von Wicht, John, 1060
Vorse, Mary Marvin (Heaton), *2356
Vosburg, B. L., *5295
Vosburgh, Jannetje (Barents), 6101
Vose, Clement Ellery, *5777
Votaw, Homer C., *3868
Vroom, Peter Dumont, 383

Wabash (USS), 3597
Wachman, Marvin, *192
Waddell, Moses, *6696
Waddy family, 3117
Wade, Benjamin Franklin, 4635
Wade, Elmira, *3264
Wade, F. S., *7361
Wade, J. H., 8554
Wade, Mason, *45, *3892
Wade, Richard C., *9206
Wadsworth Athenaeum, 716
Wadsworth, Dallas F., *7779
Wager, Charles, 905
Wager, Clarence E., *8803
Waggoner, Hyatt Howe, *1425
Waggoner, Madeline Sadler, *3077
Wagner, Charles E., *6592
Wagner, Henry R., *248
Wagner, Louis H. F., 5826
Wagner, Robert Ferdinand, *2699
Wagner, Vern, *1343
Wagner, William John, *8223
Wahl, Albert J., *6444
Wahlgren, Erik, *5700
Wahlquist, John Thomas, *5138
Waid, Robert N., *7891
Wailes, Benjamin Leonard Covington, 7281
Wainstein, Lia, *46
Wainwright, Alexander D., *337
Wainwright, Nicholas Biddle, *518
Wait, Estelle Wellwood, *3174
Wakefield, Henry, 7015
Wakefield, John Allen, *3528
Wakefield, Roberta P., *4093
Wakeland, Claude, *9259
Walbridge, Earle F., *1493
Walcutt, Charles, 1382
Wald, Lillian, 5465c
Walden Pond, 567
Waldenmaier, Inez Raney, *155-57, *441
Waldman, A., 8996
Waldner, Betty G., *6191
Waldo, Daniel, 4105
Waldo, Ednard, *7203, *7208, *7315, *9205
Waldron, Ellis Leigh, *4247
Waldron, Rodney K., *8459
Waldschmidt, Christian, 7846
Walerstein, L, *2319
Walke, Henry, 486
Walker, Alexander McDonald, *6975
Walker, Anne Kendrick, *7246
Walker Art Center (Minneapolis), *338
Walker, David, *7689
Walker, David Bradstreet, *4588
Walker, Francis Amasa, *2515
Walker, George Henry, Jr., *158, *5208
Walker, Harold S., *5791
Walker, J. Herbert, *6456a
Walker, John, *714
Walker, John Charles, *2000, *2013
Walker, John W., 2751
Walker, Lester Clark, *826
Walker, Philip, *2359
Walker, Ray, 4144

Walker, Raymond J., *4957
Walker, Robert Harris, *840
Walker, Robert J., 4619
Walker, Stanley M., *5299
Walker, Sue H., *7689
Walker, Thomas, 7689
Walker, Thomas Calhoun, *6910
Walker, W. D., Jr., *2691
Walker, William, 4388, 4390
Wall, C. James, *8408
Wall, Ernest Arthur, *1915
Wallace, Alex, *8131
Wallace, Anthony F. C., *6093, *6099
Wallace, DeWitt, 4956
Wallace, Donald, *7507
Wallace, Edward Seccomb, *3483
Wallace, J. W., *1260
Wallace, Karl Richards, *5136
Wallace, Lee A., Jr., *3628, *3838, *3840
Wallace, Paul A. W., *1921
Wallace, William Henson, 9012
Wallace, William James, *8743, *8744
Wallach, Kate, *7306
Wallich, Henry Christopher, *4766
Wallin, Chad, *2928
Wallis, Richard P., *9165
Walne, Peter, *6818
Walsh, Jerome, *7673
Walsh, Richard, *6693
Walsh, Ulysses, *1647, *1648, *1650, *1653, *1664, *4144, *6082
Walt Disney Productions, 2346
Walter, Abigail (Porter), 6048
Walter, Augustus, 6048
Walter, Francis Eugene, *5121
Walter, Francis Joseph, *6309
Walter, Lewis A., *47
Walter, Richard D., *5589
Walter, William A., *5296
Walters, Donald E., *4658
Walters, Waltman, *8203
Walther, La Vern Arlene Doubt, *671
Walton, Clyde C., *4234
Walton, R. R., *2850
Walts, Robert W., *5058
Waltz, Irene, *7486
Waltz, Jacob, 8699
Walz, Robert Bradshaw, *7682, *7692
Wambach, Richard F., *4828
Wambsganss, Fred, Sr., *1907
Wan Ngo Lim, *2234
Wandruss, Harry, *2882
Wang, C. H., *5991
Wankmiller, Madelyn (Clish), *1287
Wann, A. J., *4814
War eagle (newspaper), 4025
War Memorial Museum, 693
Warbassie, James Peter, *2104, 5592
Warburg, James Paul, *4445
Warburton, Clark Abram, *2386
Ward, Andrew Henshaw, *3152
Ward brothers, 5411
Ward, Charles, 5411
Ward, Clark, *7677
Ward, Don, *9338
Ward, Ellis Fox, 5411
Ward, Gilbert, 5411
Ward, Grant Eben, 6792
Ward, Isaac, 5411
Ward, John William, *3023
Ward, Joseph Anthony, Jr., *1725
Ward, Joshua, 5411
Ward, Lester Frank, 4712
Ward, Paul L., *875
Ward, Peter A., *6178
Ward, Porter Morgan, *9352
Ward, Richard F., *6586
Ward, Sammy, 5659
Ward, William Henry, 5411
Wardell, William W., *8521
Warden, M. James, *8108
Wardlaw, J. D., *7045
Ware, James, 3832
Warfel, Harry Redcay, *1543
Warffe, Andrew, *3523
Waring, James Johnston, *3765
Warlow, Francis W., *1586
Warman, Henry J., *2064
Warncke, R. G., *5284, *5287, *5299
Warner, Charles Albert, *7455
Warner, Frank M., *6144
Warner, Frank W., *8414
Warner, Paul Theodore, *3069
Warner, Robert M., *1627
Warner, Thomas C., 3834
Warp, Harold, *8316
Warp, John, 8316
Warren, Charles Beecher, 2457
Warren court, 4928
Warren, Earl, *609, *4892
Warren, Harris Gaylord, *7273
Warren, James, 5902
Warren, John Collins, *2264
Warren, Mercy (Otis), *5756, 5902
Warren, Robert, 3231
Warren, Robert Penn, 1417, 1467, *1471, *1474, *1476, *1481, *1526, *1587; All the king's men, 1479; connection with The fugitive, 3383; indebtedness to Conrad, 1204; on Thomas Wolfe, *1446
Warner, Robert Mark, *4676
Warriner, John, *8724
Warriner, Ricky, *8724
Warshaw, I., 264
Wartman, William B., *7918
Washburn, Albert H., 4656
Washburn, Bradford, *9072
Washburn, Donald, *2165
Washburn, Earl, *6000
Washburn, Herry Dana, 8386
Washburne, Elihu B., *4251
Washington, Bushrod, *4458
Washington, Booker Taliaferro, 417, 5382, 5403
Washington, D.C., 2074, 6806, 6807
Washington, George, 2889, 3901, 4121, 4203, *4583, 5572, 6110, 6727, 6872, 7491; agriculturist, 6889; architect, 6871; criticism by John Adams, 4582; forgeries of his signature, 6534; and Hamilton, 5578; monument in Richmond, 6941; portrait, 4586; relations with France and Great Britain, 4415; religious ideas, 1710; Stuart portrait, 6212; success in the west, 4172; trip across the Alleghanies, 9137; war letter, *3409
Washington and Jefferson College, 2037
Washington, Martha, 5465e, 6693, 6849
Washington reporter (Pa. newspaper), 6426
Washington (state), 263, 695, 2857, 3916, 9008-31, 9339, 9347, 9355; foreign trade, 9359; Governor Stevens, 9349; great fire, 9357; Indian warfare, 3917; missionary work of James H. Bainton, 1883. See also Seattle.
Washington State Historical Soc., *160, 695
Washington Univ., (St. Louis), 387, 1258; Medical School, 2277, 2279
Wasley, William W., *9366
Waterhouse, Benjamin, 2182, *5684
Waterman, Merwin Howe, *2548
Waters, James F., *6279
Watkins, C. Malcolm, *944
Watkins, Dorothy G., *290
Watkins, Floyd C., *1461, *6622
Watkins, George Thomas, III, *8484
Watkins, Lura (Woodside), *951
Watkins, Myron Webster, *3354
Watkins, Thomas W., *2788
Watkins, Walter B. C., 5639
Watkinson, David, 6042
Watson, Elbert L., *7215
Watson family, 3229

Watson, George, 5003
Watson, James Otis, II, *7501
Watson, John, *6344
Watson, Lila, *2201
Watson, Lucille McWane, *6850
Watson, Richard L., *4692
Watson, Thomas John, Sr., 1715
Watson, William, 3833
Watt, George, *8714
Wattles, Marshall D., *9359
Watts, Charles Henry, II, *1485, *1537
Watts, Elizabeth, *7553
Watts, Florence G., *7796
Watts, Harold Holliday, *1430
Waud, Alfred R., 9298
Waugh, Butler H., *7561
Waugh, John McMaster, *8204
Wawro, N. William, *6061
Wax, Rosalie Hankey, *5559
Waxman, Mordecai, *1802
Way, Harold Frank, *339
Wayland, John Walter, *6853
Wayland, Sloan Rigdon, *5186
Wayles, John, *6875
Wayne, Anthony, 603
Wayne State Univ., 210; College of Medicine, 2189
Wayson, William W., Jr., *7889
Weage, Arthur Deane, 5600
Weage, Avery D., *5600
Weatherspoon, Jesse Burton, *1789
Weaver family, 3245
Weaver, Glenn, *6102
Weaver, H. F., *2998
Weaver, Henry Clay, *3593
Weaver, John Ernest, *8269
Weaver, William G., *3619
Webb, Conrade, 6884
Webb, H. Warner, *2276
Webb, Jack, *8924
Webb, Samuel B., *2763
Webb, Walter Prescott, *892, *9270
Webb, William Snyder, *9217
Webber, Edith, *8232
Webbert, Charles, *461
Weber, Alfred, *1552
Weber, Carl Jefferson, *1247, *1583
Weber, Ferdinand, *7448
Weber, Mary Bond, *6770
Weber, Max, 1048
Weber, Paul, 7821
Webster, Daniel, 4176, 5818
Webster, Donald B., Jr., *2922, *3795, *3797, *3803, *3819, *4729
Webster, Elizabeth (Dewey), 5735
Webster, James E., *2844, *7785
Webster, John, 5735
Webster, John Clarence, 2173
Webster, John Elliott, *2258
Webster, John White, 5977
Webster, Miriam B., *5770
Webster, Noah, 315
Wechsler, Herbert, *4494
Wedemeyer, Albert Coady, *3620
Wedge, George F., *1475
Weed, Amos, *8822
Weed, Merrill, *7845, *7884
Weeden, Harriett (Wood), *5676
Weeks, Clyde E., Jr., *9302
Weeks family, 3229
Weeks, Robert Percy, *1435
Weeks, Stephen B., *6971
Weeks, Thekla Funderberg, *6761
Weems, David, 3203
Weems, John Edward, *3876, *7460
Weems, Mason Locke, The life of General Francis Marion, *4979
Weems, Philip Van Horn, *3007, *3088
Weems, William, 3729
Wegelin, Christof, *1396, *3395
Weiant, Warren S., *3039
Weigle, Luther Allan, *1833
Weigley, Russell Frank, *3948
Weil, Frank Leopold, 585
Weiley, Earl Albert, *1089
Weimer, David R., *1416
Weinhardt, Carl J., *5971
Weinstein, Leo, *4715
Weinstein, Nathan, 1453, 1454
Weinstein, Walter W., *438
Weir, John Ferguson, *6053
Weis, Frederick Lewis, *3133
Weisberger, Bernard Allen, *1384, *1821
Weiser, Frederick S., *3199
Weisert, John Jacob, *2352, *7562
Weisman, Morris, *4477
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *3454, *6315
Weitenkampf, Frank, *1005, *1031, *6226
Weitzell, E. C., *4761
Welch, Claude, *1836
Welch, George Patrick, *4374
Welch, Henry, *2251
Welch, Lorraine, *2195
Welch, Richard E., Jr., *9054
Weld, William Ernest, *6250
Weldon, Mrs. J. C., *3275
Welfley, W. H., *6417
Welgehausen, Conrad, 7390
Welker, Robert Henry, *3625
Welker, Robert Louis, *1263
Wellek, René, *1499
Weller, Jac, *3466, *3782, *3785
Weller, Richard, 3155
Welles, Arnold, *5727
Wellesley College, *519
Wellman, Joseph, 3161
Wellman, Manly Wade, *6895
Wells, George Clair, 604
Wells, Herbert George, *1491
Wells, John West, *340
Wells, L. Jeanette, *1674
Wells, Oris Vernon, *2501
Wells, Raymond Ransom, 2117
Wells, Robert C., *7446
Welsh, Alexander, *1170
Welsh, Donald Hugh, *9303
Welsh, Earle Basil, *7166
Welsh, Edward Burgett, *9220
Welsh, Garnet Varner, *7166
Welsh, Peter C., *6585
Welsh, Richard E., Jr., *827
Welty, Eudora, 1202, 1476
Wendel, Carolynne, *442
Wendt, Lloyd, *7999
Wendt, Paul Francis, *2787, *8936
Wenger, John Christian, *6363
Wenzel, Caroline, *8804
Werner, Alfred, *717, *1048
Werner, O. H., *5167
Wersell, Thomas W., *1906
Wertenberg, Thomas Jefferson, *6326, *6819, *6820
Wescoat, Joseph Julius, *3583
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *6076, *7042
Wesley, Charles Harris, *5366
Wesley, John, 1912
West, Francis D., *2059, *6392, *6506
West, Herbert Faulkner, *186, *3905
West, Mrs. James E., *7701
West, John Quine, 7701
West, Nathanael. See Weinstein, Nathan
West, Nathaniel, 1200, 1270
West, Ralph L., *8198
West, Richard Sedgewick, Jr., *4019
West, Robert Frederick, *1887
West, 50, 359, 9269-9421; army life on the frontier, 3527; artists, 1031, 1034; bibliog. of politics, 263; book exhibits, 5069; book roundup, *161; criminal gang in, 5116; a frontier dragoon, 3469; mail by

sea, 5007; mining engineer in, 2967; Mormon communities, 1935; motion pictures of, 2343; wars with Indians, 3414; weapons used, 3794
West Virginia, 287, 568, 7481-7506; Civil War in, 3922; Pierpont family, 3170; George Washington's visit, 7491
Westbrook, Perry D., *5764, *5775
Westcott, Glenway, 265
Westerman, Ahikam, *6755
Westermeier, Clifford Peter, *3853
Western Electric Co., 2696, 2943
Western Reserve Univ. 4560
Western Writers of Am., *9338
Westin, Alan F., *2690, *4331, *4471, *4808
Westin, Gunnar, *1713
Westing, Frederick, *3073
Weston, Anne W., *5976
Weston, Deborah, *5976
Weston, Karl Ephraim, 1091
Westphall, Victor, *8603
Westrate, Edwin Victor, *5108
Westwood, Henry C., 6755
Wetmore, David L., *6287
Whaite, R. H., *6471
Whalen, William Joseph, *1703
Whaley, Theophilus, 6838
Whalon, Jonathan, 4437
Wharton, Edith, 1236, 1273, 1403, 1418, *1513
Wharton, James, *718, *6934
Wharton, Thomas, 3465
Whaston, Nathan S., 1970
Whealen, John J., *4610
Wheat, Joe Ben, *9366
Wheaton, Henry, *4464
Wheeler, Charles Stearns, *1524
Wheeler, Clayton Eugene, *2135
Wheeler, Henry P., Jr., *332
Wheeler, Joseph Lewis, *672
Wheeler, R. G., *6051
Wheeler, Robert F., *2885, *3786, *3789
Wheeler, Wayne Leland, 3371
Wheelock, Eleazar, 5818
Wheelwright, Charles Henry, *3525
Wheelwright, John, 3725
Wheelwright, Nathaniel, 3725
Whelpton, Pascal K., *5216, *7961
Whetten, Nathan L., *6044, *6066
Whicher, Stephen E., *1142, *1591
Whiffen, Marcus, *6845
Whipple, Henry Benjamin, 8184
Whitaker, Frederic, *984
Whitaker, Thomas, *7528
Whitcher, M. L., *5112
Whitcomb, Edgar D., *3621
White, Andrew Dickson, *844
White, Charles B., *8668
White, Edward Douglas, 4479
White, Edward T., *7494
White, Ellen Gould (Harmon), *1851
White, Emil, *8868
White, Eugene Edmond, *1820
White family, 3111
White, Frank F., *3520
White, G. Rollie, 7416
White, George W., *340
White, Gilbert Fowler, *4334, *5237
White, Henry, 6786
White, Howard B., *4722
White, Howard Hamilton, *5542
White, James, 9415
White, James B., *6660
White, John, 4979, 6959
White, John Patrick, *4296, *4841
White, Josiah, *6423
White, Judge, 7608
White, Judson, Jr., *9224
White, Leonard Dupee, 10, *4732
White, Margaret E., *6321, *6341
White, Patrick T. C., *5712
White, Paul D., *5988, *5989, *5991
White, Peregrine, Jr., 5888
White, Richard Grant, 1537
White, Robert Hiram, *7576
White, Rollin, 2920
White, Samuel, 5908
White, Theodore E., *8568
White, Trumbrell, *9109
White, William, *159, *1253, *1270, *1327, *1590, *7536a
White, William Boyce, Jr., *3254
White, William Chester, 6932
White, William W., *7285
Whitefield, Edwin, 487, *9212
Whitefield, George, 1819, 1820
Whitehead, Alfred North, 1835, 5145
Whitehill, Walter Muir, 19, 48, *162
Whitehill, Robert, 4564
Whitehouse, Arthur George Joseph, *3641
Whiteley, Philip W., *8506, *8530, *8531, *9277
Whitely, Raymond, *5808
Whiteman, Maxwell, *6538
Whiteman, Neville C., *2146
Whitener, Daniel Jay, *7027
Whitesel, Russell George, *4860
Whitman, Narcissa Prentiss, *9285
Whitman, Sarah Helen (Power), 1229
Whitman, Tate, *2468
Whitman, Walt, 343, 893, 1135, 1174, 1181, 1198, 1217, 1230, 1241, 1253, 1527, 1532, 1543, 1547, 1590, 3319, 4140, 4177, 5589, *7326; changing attitude toward Emerson, 1501; conversion to opera, 1617; as a critic, 1177; current bibliog., 159; Leaves of grass, new edition, *1531; letter from Emerson, 1528; Linton portrait, 1542; Passage to India, 1540; and phrenology, 549; poetic fragments, *7536a, short stories, 1327; Edith Wharton's interest, 1273; visits with Virginia Woolf, 1260; visits from Ernest Rhys, 1256
Walt Whitman newsletter, *159
Whiting, Alfred F., *8657
Whiting, Edward Clark, *932
Whiting, Harry R., 8620
Whiting, Helen Adele Johnson, *876
Whitney Museum of American Art, *920
Whitney, Simon Newcomb, *2445
Whitney, Vincent Heath, *5259
Whitney, Willis Rodney, 1987, *2315
Whitney, William T., Jr., *4206
Whitridge, Arnold, *2399, *5577, *5606
Whittemore, Charles Park, *5573
Whittemore, Flora, *8446
Whittemore, Wyman, 2313
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1255, 1535, 1547, 3319, 6528
Whittington, Earle Ligon, *7602
Whittington, William Elmer, Jr., *2799
Whittney, Henry M., 5043
Whitworth, Kernan B., Jr., *4999
Whitworth, Rex, *3453
Whorf, Benjamin Lee, 4991, 4996
Whyte, Bertha Kitchell, *8136
Whyte, James Huntington, *6807
Whyte, William Foote, *5463
Wibberley, Leonard Patrick O'Connor, *5365
Wickwire, Franklin B., *4164
Wideman, Frank L., *8382, *8562, *8572
Widén, Carl T., *7412
Widmer, Kingsley, *1427
Wiebe, G. A., *2848
Wiebe, Robert H., *4272
Wiederaenders, Robert C., *341
Wiener, Philip P., 1682
Wiener, Theodore, *8015
Wiest, W. Irvine, *5565
Wigfall, Louis Trezevant, 7056
Wigginton, William, 3192
Wight, Frederick Stallknecht, *1054

Wight, Willard E., *4012, *6701, *7283
Wigner, Eugene Paul, *2090
Wike, Joyce Annabel, *9343
Wilbanks, Evelyn Rivers, *342
Wilbur, Lawrence Nelson, 984
Wilbur, Ray Lyman, 8867
Wilbur, Richard, 1586
Wilcox, Elizabeth G., *6378
Wilcox, Glenn C., *1640
Wilcox, William J., *3568
Wilcoxson family, 3206
Wild, Friedrich, *1564, *1571
Wilde, Edwin A., *6141
Wilde, Richard Henry, 1525
Wilder, Howard B., *869
Wilder, Thornton, 1420
Wildlife Soc., Obituaries, *2767
Wilensky, Harold L., *4872
Wiley, Bell Irvin, *49, *3553, *3557, *3667, *4602
Wiley, Calvin H., 7005
Wiley, Cornelia, 3593
Wiley, Harvey Washington, 5271
Wilgus, Donald Knight, *68, *1107, *1119, *1120, *1134, *7516
Wilhelm, Chester Irvin, *6372
Wilhelm II, Emperor of Germany, 4430
Wilhelm, Stephen R., *9372
Wilhite, Virgle Glenn, *2607
Wilkes, Charles, 4050
Wilkes, Stuart B., *9181
Wilkin, Louise C., *6070
Wilkins Foundation (Baltimore), *6722
Wilkins, James Hepburn, *9301
Wilkins, Thurman, *5586
Wilkinson, Henry Campbell, *5570
Wilkinson, James, 7616
Wilkinson, John, 6419
Wilkinson, Norman B., *294, *6415
Will, Clark Moore, *8991
Willard, Charles Borromeo, *343
Willcockson, George, 3206
Willcockson, Isaac, 3206
Willcockson, John, 3206
Willcockson, Sarah (Boone), 3206
Willcox, Bertram F., *4540
Willème, François, 1074
Willey, Gordon Randolph, *4969, *5472
William and Mary quarterly, 2370
Williams, Abraham, 3457
Williams, Cratis Dearl, *6635, *7557
Williams, D. C., *7700
Williams, Dallas S., *190
Williams, David G., *6446, *6483
Williams, Dolores Jean (Sword), *3273
Williams, E. D., *3544
Williams, E. K., *6576
Williams, Elizabeth (Watson), 5962
Williams, Ernest William, Jr., *344
Williams, Espy William Hendricks, *4659, 7329
Williams, Fay, *7723
Williams, G. Mennen, 7821
Williams, Griffith, *3544
Williams, Harry, Jr., *7372
Williams, John Brown, *4435
Williams, Joseph, 5962
Williams, Lewis Waldron, *1082
Williams, Louis Laval, Jr., *5293
Williams, Micah, 6346
Williams, Robert, Jr., *6357
Williams, Robert Lee, 7755
Williams, Robin Murphy, Jr., *5549
Williams, Roger, 1775, 1852
Williams, Ruth (Smith), *6972, *6976
Williams, S. Barnitz, *4702
Williams, Tennessee, 1308
Williams, Thomas R., 6700
Williams, W. E., *3544
Williams, W. R., *9184
Williams, William, 1020
Williams, William Appleman, *2361, *4066, *4403, *4416
Williams, William Carlos, *902, *1553
Williams, William Franklyn, 8707
Williams College, 1091; Lib., 616
Williamsburg, Va., 371, 678, 938, 6845, 6868
Williamson, Charles G., Jr., *2703
Williamson, Chilton, *6012
Williamson, Joe, 8726
Williamson, Mervyn Wilton, *1508
Willie, Charles Vert, *6200
Willig, George, *5041
Willingham, John R., *1150
Willis, Charles Du Bois, *345
Willis, Douglas Mannon, *7467
Willis, Frank Bartlette, 4664
Willis, Richard B., *9188
Willkins, William H. R., *1858
Wills, James, Sr., 6839
Willson, Joseph, 7565d
Willson, Lawrence, *5338, *5339
Willson, Roscoe George, *8670
Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., *4199
Wilmington-Provincial (Steamer), 3099
Wilson, Alexander, *9141
Wilson, Arthur Herman, *6447
Wilson, Aubrey A., *3484
Wilson, Ben Hur, *8216, *8230
Wilson, Billy, (later known as David L. Anderson), 8607
Wilson, Charles Grenville, *5797
Wilson, Charles Henry, *6204
Wilson, Charles Morrow, *5805, *5852, *5860
Wilson, Clark M., *5951
Wilson, Edmund, 1512, *5665
Wilson, Edward A., *472
Wilson, Eugene Edward, *3014
Wilson, Frank Norman, 2144
Wilson, Frederick Grover, *8115, *8146
Wilson, George, 2789
Wilson, George Pickett, *6952
Wilson, George Pickett, Jr., *5084
Wilson, Glen O., *9255
Wilson, Gordon, *7547, *9141
Wilson, H. Clyde, *8114
Wilson, H. H., *5207
Wilson, J. C., *7870
Wilson, James (fl. 1810), 5854
Wilson, James (1836-1920), 4736
Wilson, John Stewart, *457
Wilson, Joseph Ruggles, 1715
Wilson, Kenneth M., *952
Wilson, Lawrence Lee, *9096
Wilson, Loudon, *8166
Wilson, Lucy Langdon Williams, 1972
Wilson, Marshall, *7565d
Wilson, Mary Tolford, *2370
Wilson, May Georgiana, *2234
Wilson, Perry William, *6449
Wilson, Philip Duncan, *2285
Wilson, Robert Burns, 7537
Wilson, Robert Patterson, 3484
Wilson, Robert Renbert, *4546
Wilson, Stephen R., *8572
Wilson, Thelma, *7105
Wilson, William Edward, *3949, *7955
Wilson, Woodrow, 2450, 2529, 4549, 4648, 4666, 4672, 4814, 4857; appointments of negroes, 4738, 6810; attitude toward Wilhelm II, 4430; and British liberals, 4061, campaign of 1912, 4281, 4284; centennial report, 4626; ordeal, 4062; political growth, 4677; public opinion, 4675; stylist, 4625; theory of presidency, 4815; world politician, 4354, 4357
Wiltsee, Ernest Abram, *8789, *8805
Wiltsey, Norman B., *50, *2759, *2908, *3939, *3965, *8637
Wiltz, John E., *7544
Wimer, Kurt, *4549
Wimpey, John Andrew, *5137

Wimpfheimer, Seymour, *2172
Wimsatt, William Kurtz, Jr., *6714
Winchester, A. S., 2929
Winchester, Alice, *719, *945, *5899
Winchester, James, 7570
Windell, Marie, 114
Windscheffel, Arno, *8349
Winer, Bart Keith, *3376
Wingert, Dorothea H., *5063
Wingfield, Marshall, *5641, *7586
Winkley, John W., *7948
Winks, Evert M., *5096
Winks, Robin W., *345, *4091, *5096
Winner, Julia Hull, *5585, *6132
Winner, Septimus, 6523
Winslow, Anna Green, 5968
Winsor, Roanna H., *8664
Winter, Arthur Bruce, *7595, *8317
Winter, E. I., 3524
Winter, Joseph S., *3524
Winter, Robert W., *930
Winters, George R., *5950
Winters, Ivor, *1321
Winters, Robert K., *7545
Winterthur Museum (Henry Francis du Pont), 719
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *3573
Winthrop, Albert W., *438
Winthrop, John, 5882
Winthrop, John, Jr., 6076, 9135
Winthrop, Lucy, 5882
Winthrop, Robert C., 4223
Winwar, Frances (pseud.), *5092
Winzenried, Jesse D., *8474
Wirt, William, *4555
Wirth, Fremont P., *869
Wirtschafter, Jonathan Dine, *5281
Wisbey, Herbert Andrew, Jr., *6130
Wischnowski, Edgar A., *3632
Wisconsin, 778, 931, 3500, 4326, 8111-53, 9320; Catholic lib., 645; Civil War letters from 14th Volunteer Infantry, 3571, 3596; hist. markers, 581; hist. novels, 778; Hoffman family, 3301; Alfred Lunt, 2324; General Mitchell's early life, 3500; reminiscences of the Civil War, 3571; St. Francis Seminary, 1772; Wakefield family, 7015
Wisconsin Historical Soc., *320
Wisconsin, Univ. of, 634, 2000; Frank Lloyd Wright as a student, 931
Wise, Edward N., *8658
Wise, Isaac Mayer, 1723, 1798, 5353
Wise, Jennings Cropper, *3401
Wise, John, *5739
Wise, John Preston, 4262
Wise, Stephen S., 1800
Wiseman, Nicholas, 1746
Wiser, Vivian D., *432
Wishby, Bernard W., *4704
Wisner, Elizabeth, *4885
Wissler, Mildred, *8745
Wister, Fanny Kemble, *9328
Wister, John Casper, *180
Wister, Owen, 8484, *9328
Witherspoon, John (1723-94), 1989
Witherspoon, John (fl. 1734), 7045
Witherspoon, Robert, *7045
Withey, Stephen Bassett, *4553
Withington, Sidney, *2779
Witman, William Abbott, Sr., 6457
Witt, William, 6839
Wittelle, Marvyn Linda, *8003
Witthoff, John, *5327
Wittick, Ben, 9398
Wittick, George B., 9398
Wittick, Tom, *9398
Wittke, Carl Frederick, *8063
Wittry, Warren Lee, *8111
Witzig, Frederick Theodore, *8205
Woerdehoff, Frank Joseph, *8141
Wofford, Leota Teague, *7705
Wohl, R. Richard, 38, 5563
Wolcott, Daniel F., *6579
Wolf, Carl J. C., *1818
Wolf, Edwin, 2nd, *347, *673
Wolf, Harold Arthur, *2432
Wolf, Julius, *3757
Wolfe, Alice Walker, *5753
Wolfe, George D., *720, *2926
Wolfe, Mrs. Inez, *8238
Wolfe, Richard J., *458
Wolfe, Simeon R., *3585
Wolfe, Thomas, 893, 1417, 1441, 1443, 1446, 6622; Web and the rock, *1465
Wolfenstein, Martha, *3362
Wolff, Eldon G., *2902
Wolfgang, Marvin Eugene, *5218, *6551, *6552
Wolfrom, Melville Lawrence, *2031, *2038
Wolfson, Theresa, *2706
Wolgemuth, Kathleen Long, *4738
Woll, Adrian, 3470
Wollaston, John, 1020
Wollenberg, Elmer F., *4895
Wollheim, Richard, *4705
Wolman, William, *9019, *9020
Wolpert, Bernard Michael, *1510
Wolverine (aircraft carrier), 3887
Wong, Dorothy H., 2138
Wood, Asa, *7630
Wood, Bert D., *8041
Wood, Edgar B., 5676
Wood, Elizabeth (Harrison County, Mo.), *7630
Wood, Elizabeth (Platte County, Mo.), *7630
Wood, George, *7630
Wood, George Clayton, 1970
Wood, Gordon Reid, *7599
Wood, Mrs. H. Robert, *604
Wood, James Playsted, *4900, *4956
Wood, John Ambrose, 1715
Wood, John Elliott, *187, *6964, *6966, *7004, *7010
Wood, John I., *7630
Wood, Leonora Whitaker, *3958
Wood, Orlyn H., *6777
Wood, Raymond F., *8760
Wood, Richard Coke, *8799
Wood, Richard George, *3741, *5767
Wood, Robert C., 3535
Wood, Robert Harrison, 604
Wood, Mrs. Walter, *9250
Wood, Walter Pool, *443, *7017
Wood, Wilford C., *1926
Woodbridge, Hensley Charles, *68, *348-50, *7508, *7517, *7559, *9271
Woodbridge, William, 622
Woodbury, Angus Munn, *9416
Woodbury, George, *5832
Woodbury, Robert S., *2046
Woodcock, Virgil E., *2784
Wooden, Allen C., *2255
Woodford, Frank Bury, *1743, *8084
Woodford, Solomon, 3240
Woodford, William, 3444
Woodhall, Barnes, *7040
Woodhull, Alfred Alexander, *6789
Wooding, Mildred Towles, *6862
Woodman, L. C., 8067
Woodmason, Charles, *7047
Woodress, James Leslie, *126, *128, *129, *5575
Woodring, Wendell Phillips, *1969
Woodrow, Harriet Augusta, 4648
Woodruff, Archibald Mulford, *2876
Woodruff, C. Eugene, *5274
Woods, Clee, *3967
Woodson, Carter Godwin, *5366
Woodsworth, William, 197, *351
Woodward Ave. Presbyterian Church (Detroit), 8102
Woodward, Florence May, *5872
Woodward, Henry, 7185
Woodward, Robert Hanson, *1235
Woodward, Thompson Elwyn, 3279

Woodward, Wilma J., *368
Woodword, Arthur, *3608
Woodworth, Robert Sessions, 4996, 5498
Woody, S., *8164
Woolbert, Charles Henry, 5091
Woolf, Leonard, *1210, *1229, *1260, *1352, *1437
Woolf, Virginia (Stephen), *1210, *1229, *1260, *1352, *1437
Woolfolk, George Ruble, *4186
Woolley, Thomas Russell, *5104
Woolman, John, *1948, 1949, 6510
Woolsey, Lester Hood, *4548
Woolsey, T. D., *5294
Wooster, Ralph A., *4181, *7147, *7707
Wooten, Richard L., *7997
Worcester, Joann, *8341
Wordsworth, William, 1160
Workman, Willie Mae (Cartwright), *7124
Workum, Fifield, *5613
World Council of Churches, 1834
World cruise of the Great White Fleet, *4060
Worley, Ted R., *3844, *4184, *4185
Worman, Charles G., *3787
Wornom, Douglas Craig, *9065
Worrall, Henry, *9298
Worrell, Anne Lowry, *6879
Worth, George F., *5915
Worth, Stephen W., *4862
Worth, William Jenkins, 4120
Worthington, Arthur Morton, *5906
Worthington, Marjorie (Muir), *1223
Worthington, Paul Clayton, *7037
Worthington, Thomas, 4572
Worthy, Ruth, *5381
Wouk, Herman, 1478
Wrage, Ernest J., *5089
Wrenn, John H., *1268
Wrentmore, Ernest L., *3612
Wrigg, William, *4238
Wright, Alfred James, *7842
Wright, Allen, Jr., 7729
Wright, Allen, Sr., 7729, 7730
Wright, Benjamin Fletcher, *4171
Wright, Charles Cushing, 475, 1003
Wright, Chauncey, *1683
Wright, Dana, *8275
Wright, Donald Joe, *7397
Wright, Edgar, *9325
Wright, Frances, 5086
Wright, Frank Lloyd, 931
Wright, Gilbert, *3563
Wright, J. B., *7729
Wright, J. M. P., Jr., *3888
Wright, James, 7090
Wright, James Leitch, Jr., *9131
Wright, John W., 6667
Wright, Kathryn, *8439
Wright, Lewis S., *8120
Wright, Louis B., *6852
Wright, Martin, *925
Wright, Milton, *3013
Wright, Muriel Hazel, *5336, *7732
Wright, Nathalia, *1030, *1081, *1357
Wright, Orville, 3012, 3013, 3015
Wright, Phyllis Mann, *3775
Wright, Quincy, *4552
Wright, Richard, 1198
Wright, Wilbur, 3012, 3013
Wrong, Dennis Hume, *5217
Wroten, William Harvey, Jr., *8385
Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *564, *6034
Wubben, Hubert H., *8248
Wulfeck, Dorothy Ford, *3206
Wurtz, Mrs. Frederick C., 6358
Wust, Klaus German, *6730, *6861
Wyeth, John B., 5684
Wyld, Lionel D., *6142
Wylder, Meldrum K., *8632, *8644
Wyles, William, 281
Wyllie, Irvin Gordon, *4870
Wyman, Donald, *2834
Wynes, Janet V., *7886
Wynn, Patricia, *6969
Wynne, Robert, 3171
Wyoming, 263, 8467-94, 9279, 9280, 9284, 9289; "Calamity Jane" in, 9300; a cowboy's life, 9325; fossil collection, 2024; Sioux Indians, 9295; the "Wyoming Tarzan," 9334
Wyrick, Granville G., *7160
Wytewal, Joseph Anthony, *5365f

Xydis, Stephen George, *4079

Yabes, Leopoldo, *352
Yaffe, David, *2800
Yager family, 3245
Yale Univ., 172, 358, 380, 1269, 2651; Class of 1913, *5606; 1924, *5622; 1925, *5625; 1926-1926s, *5628; 1928-1928s, *5632; 1930, *5635; collection of Civil War tokens, 4005, 4006; early official name, 6039; lib., *163, *444; mss., 358; Medical Institution, 2180, modern language teaching, 4973; School of Fine Arts, 982; School of Medicine, 2033, 2093, 2196; theatre guild collection, 172; Theodore Roosevelt's letters, 380
Yamamura, Douglas S., *9083
Yanagihara, Hikaru, *5133
Yancey, Charles, William, Joel, and Robert, 3160
Yancey family, 3160
Yank (magazine), 4029
Yankauer, Alfred, *6196, *6274
Yankee Doodle, *1611
Yarbray, Ethel (Spencer), 1650
Yard, Joseph, 6498
Yarnell, Helen, *1850
Yater, Wallace Mason, *3755
Yates, Donald A., *1274
Yates, Elizabeth, *1252
Yates, Raymond Francis, *6092
Yates, Richard Edwin, *6646
Yazoo Historical Assoc., *7277
Year, *3009
Yearian, H. J., *2319
Yeats, William Butler, 1173
Yeich, Edwin B., *6456, *6466
Yelensky, Boris, *5361
Yellow Ear Rings (Sioux Indian), *3604
Yengo, Carmine Alfred, *6118
Yen Hui Ho, *2544
Yerkes Observatory, 1992
Yerushalmy, Jacob, *9094
Yeshiva Univ., 6242
Ynsfrán, Pablo Max, *4385
Yntema, Hessel Ottes, 3299
Yntema, Mary Elizabeth (Loomis), *3299
Yoder, Robert M., *4953
Yoder, Sanford Calvin, *8256
York, Dick, *5784
Yost, Nellie Snyder, *9262
Yost, Billie (Williams), [real name: Bernetta (Williams) Yost], *8707
Young, Alfred Fabian, *4200
Young, Ann Woolman Parmiter, 3298
Young, Arthur, 6889
Young, Bennett H., 3954
Young, Bob, *8959
Young, Brigham, 1933, 3538, 4173, 8554
Young, Charlotte M., *6191
Young, Claiborne Addison, *7739
Young, Frederick William, 3298
Young, Gertrude S., *8291
Young, H. C., *7265
Young, James Harvey, *2249
Young, Jan, *8959
Young, M. Clifford, *3801
Young, Mary Elizabeth, *5337
Young, Murat Bernard, *4958

Young, Richard, *4544
Young, Robert W., *9399
Young, Stanley Paul, *2760
Young, Stark, *2329
Young, T. D., *1461
Young, Thomas, 5707
Young, Vernon, *1034, *1040, *9282
Young, W. E., *8557
Younger, Richard Davis, *611
Youth's companion, 1288
Yust, Charles H., *3804

Zabel, Morton Dauwen, *1371
Zabriskie, Albert Jan, 6338
Zabriskie, George Olin, *6338
Zabriskie, John, 6338
Zabriskie, Leah De Ronde, 6338
Zackon, Walter A., *3074
Zafren, Herbert Cecil, *353
Zakon, Samuel J., *2127
Zamonski, Stanley W., *9396
Zand, Walter P., *6107
Zane, Isaac, 673
Zangara, Giuseppe, 5122
Zaugg, David, *6791
Zavalesta, Carlos Eduardo, *1429
Zborowski, Mark, *3779
Zech, William H., 3862
Zeiger, Arthur, *1804
Zeisel, Joseph S., *2668
Zeithlin, Harry, *5159
Zelinsky, Wilbur, *2877, *5243, *5731
Zenkovsky, Serge A., *877
Zerfas, Matthias, 3505
Zevely, Edmond S., 6745, 6760
Zevely, J. Sophia, 6745
Ziegler, Grace M., *3454, *6315
Ziff, Larzer, *1336, *5961
Zigrosser, Carl Daniel, *983
Zilboorg, Gregory, *51, *783
Zill, Harry, *2268
Zimmerman, John Joseph, *4571
Zimmerman, Lee Franklin, *354
Zink, Karl E., *1447
Zinn, Howard, *4680
Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church (New York), *6106
Zionism, 1795, 1800, 1806, 1808-12
Zirkle, Helen Kingsbury, *6874
Znaniecki, Florian, 5563
Zogbaum, Rufus F., *9298
Zollars, E. V., 7763
Zorab, George, *355
Zorack, William, 913, 1055
Zornow, William Frank, *3966, *4150
Zucker, Adolf Edward, *4942
Zuelzer, Wolf W., *8066
Zunz, Leopold, 5350
Zuver, Byron Plymton, *3847

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1967 O - 695-375